

JESUIT-KRAUSS-MCCORMICK LIBRARY



3 9967 00029 7585


THE
JESUIT-KRAUSS-McCORMICK
LIBRARY

E. W. HAMMER

2 vols

Ess

CESTRECHER



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

AN
ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

AN

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

ON A NEW SYSTEM

BY

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ,

ARABIC LECTURER AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON; PROFESSOR OF ARABIC AT THE SCHOOL
FOR MODERN ORIENTAL STUDIES, ESTABLISHED BY THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE;
M.R.A.S. &C.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. I. ARABIC-ENGLISH.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.

1890.

[All rights reserved.]

PJ
6640
.S3
1890
Vol. 1

Printed by W. Drugulin, Leipzig, Germany.

JESUIT - KRAUSS - McCORMICK - LIBRARY
1100 EAST 55th STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60615

PREFACE.

IT is universally acknowledged that Arabic is the most important of all Oriental languages. Indeed, it may be regarded as the Latin and Greek of the Muhammadan languages of the East, and even bears a closer relation to them than the classical languages bear to the vernaculars of the West. It is, moreover, the language of the sacred book of the Muhammadan world; and it has a vast and varied literature. Apart from the fact that Arabic is a key to a proper knowledge of several other Oriental languages and dialects, it is a living language spoken or understood throughout the world of Islam.

One of the obstacles to the study of this language has been the want, keenly felt for many years, of a suitable and practical Arabic-English Dictionary. The existing Dictionaries are either too bulky and expensive, and of no practical utility to the ordinary student, or too small and of vocabulary-like dimensions. The Dictionary that is needed is one which, while possessing all the comprehensiveness of the larger works, is in a portable form and within the reach of all students. To strike the happy medium is never an easy matter; but I believe I have succeeded in founding a system by which the object of producing a Dictionary which is comprehensive, handy and cheap has been attained. The system I have devised is one which has not only enabled me to save a vast

amount of space and expense, but it is one which will most assuredly facilitate the study to the beginner, familiarize him with the different forms (which constitute the basis of the language), and, moreover, will impart to the student such a knowledge of the philological analysis of the language as he could only otherwise acquire after very trying labour and by devious paths.

Instead of giving under each root the various nouns, adjectives &c., with their plurals, I refer by figures to a table of model forms which will be found attached to the Dictionary, and in which the consonants and vowel-points, characteristic of every derivative form, are printed in red—so as to be readily distinguished from the radical letters. For the use of this table and for other particulars the learner is referred to the accompanying notes.

An alphabetical Arabic Dictionary, or anything like a successful attempt at it, is, as every one who is in the least acquainted with the language knows, an impossibility. For even in the so-called alphabetical Dictionaries the beginner has to look for many words under their respective roots, although they may be quite as perplexing as others which are given in alphabetical order—and, indeed, in many instances they are far more so. Moreover, as it is quite impossible to give all the persons of all the tenses of the verb, this system can never be consistent with itself. Hence, the assistance given to the student is more apparent than real.

My chief aids in compiling this work have been LANE's *Arabic-English Lexicon*, as far as this work has been published—*i.e.* excepting the last two letters (و & ي); CUCHE's *Vocabulaire arabe-français* and the *Muhit-ul-Muhit* by BUTROS BUSTĀNY, Beyrout 1869. I have also made use of the following works in checking and revising my Dictionary:—FREYTAG's *Lexicon Arabico-Latinum*; KAZIMIRSKI's Arabic-French Dictionary; *Handwörterbuch der Arabischen und Deutschen Sprache* by Dr. WAHRMUND; DOZY's *Supplément aux*

Dictionnaires arabes; RICHARDSON'S *Arabic and Persian-English Lexicon*, and others. Moreover, much careful reading of both classical and modern writing has enabled me to add several words hitherto unrecorded.

The work is accompanied by a comprehensive English Index.

Critics and scholars will, I hope, appreciate the difficulties which beset such a work, and the enormous labour it entails. It is well-nigh impossible to have a work of this kind free from a few clerical errors and some omissions, but I have put down in the Errata what mistakes I have met with so far; and I should be grateful to scholars and students, who may come across any errors which I may have passed, if they would communicate them to me, so that they may be rectified in a future edition. (*)

I am glad to be able to state that I have received much kind encouragement in my work from some of the most eminent scholars of the day, including several Orientalists, native Arab and Indian scholars, and others well-versed in scientific and philological work. Those who have had experience in such laborious tasks can readily understand the valuable assistance and stimulus such encouragement affords. Amongst these I have much pleasure in mentioning the names of Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, G.C.B., Prof. MAX MÜLLER, Monsieur ERNEST RENAN of the 'Collège de France', Monsieur BARBIER DE MEYNARD of the 'École pour les langues orientales vivantes', and the learned Sheikh DJAMAL-UD-DIN AL-HUSAINY. I am particularly indebted to Dr. CHARLES RIEU, Keeper of the Oriental Manuscripts at the British Museum, and to Dr. R. ROST, Librarian to the India Office, for their kindness and support and for

(*) In a few cases some of the final vowel-points of roots and other words have been broken off in printing, but this is of little consequence considering that every root takes *fatha* (◌َ) over the final letter, and in the other instances it is decided by the case.

many valuable suggestions which I have adopted; also to Prof. ROBERTSON-SMITH and to the late Dr. W. WRIGHT of Cambridge for their kind sympathy and for some very useful hints.

I have further to acknowledge the valuable assistance which I have received in the work from my friend Mr. N. R. HYDE, also in his helping me in correcting the proofs of the Dictionary.

Mr. W. DRUGULIN, the Printer, deserves much praise for the pains and care which he has given to the work. Several scholars both here and abroad, who have seen specimens of the Dictionary, have expressed their great admiration of its typography.

I am particularly indebted to my wife for the devoted assistance which she has afforded to the work, and especially for working at and copying out the greater part of the Index.

My thanks are also due to the Secretary of State for India in Council who has been pleased to make me a grant towards defraying the heavy cost of printing and publishing the Dictionary. Amongst other patrons of the work I have the honour of mentioning the following:—His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, G.C.S.I., His Highness the Raja of Kolhapur, His Highness the Senior Raja of Dewas, His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda, G.C.S.I., Her Highness the Begum of Bhopal, G.C.S.I., M.C.I., His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, G.C.S.I., and others.

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ.

21st November 1889.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,
LONDON.

TABLE OF DERIVED FORMS.

TABLE OF ARABIC DERIVED FORMS

DEvised BY H. A. SALMONÉ.

1	فَعَّلَ	19	مَفْعَل	37	أَفَاعِلُ	54	فُعِّلَ
2	فَعَّلَ	20	مَفْعَل	38	أَفْعَالُ	55	فُعِّلَ
3	فَعَّلَ	21	فَاعِل	39	إِفْعِيل	56	فَعَّلَ
4	فَعَّلَ	22	فَعَال	40	فَاعُول	57	فُعِّلَ
5	فَعَّلَ	23	فِعَال	41	فَعَّاعِل	58	فَعَّلَ
6	فَعَّلَ	24	فُعَال	42	فَعْلَاءُ	59	فَعَّلِل
7	فَعَّلَ	25	فَعِيْل	43	فَعْلَاءُ	60	فَعْلُوْتُ
8	فَعَّلَ	26	فَعُول	44	مَفَاعِلُ	61	تَفَعَّلَ
9	فَعَّلَ	27	فُعُول	45	مَفْعَال	62	تَفْعَال
10	فَعَّلَ	28	فَعَال	46	فَعَائِل	63	تَفَاعِل
11	فَعَّلَ	29	فُعَال	47	فَعَائِل	64	تَفَاعِيْل
12	فَعَّلَ	30	فَعِيْل	48	فَعَال	65	مَفَاعِيْل
13	فَعَّلَ	31	فَعُول	49	فَعَال	66	فَوَاعِيْل
14	أَفْعَلُ	32	فُعُول	50	فُعَال	67	فَعَالِيْل
15	أَفْعَل	33	فَعْلَان	51	فَعَّل	68	أَفْعِلَاءُ
16	أَفْعَل	34	فَعْلَان	52	فَعَّل	69	أَفَاعِيْل
17	مَفْعَل	35	فَعْلَان	53	فَعَّل	70	فَعَاعِيْل
18	مَفْعَل	36	فَعْلَان				

NOTE.—t, ya, yi, yi^t placed after any of the above numbers represent respectively ة يّ يّ يّ—e. g. 5^t = فَعْلَة (*Fa'ilat*); 5ya = فَعْلَى (*Fa'ilā*); 5yi = فَعْلِيّ (*Fa'ilū*); 5yi^t = فَعْلِيَّة (*Fa'ilīat*).

[All rights reserved.]

NOTES.

1) — *A, I* or *U* placed before any of the meanings in the 1st conj. (the root) indicates that the vowel-point of the 2nd rad. in the Ao. has —, — or —.

2 — — or — placed in the margin under a root signifies that the latter is also of the form فَعِلَ or فَعُلَ.

3 — The form of the noun of action or verbal noun is indicated by a reference to the number of the model form in the table as:—from صَعِدَ *n. ac.* 27 would be صُعُولَ (فُعُول).

4) — (a), (b), (c) &c. represent the 1st, 2nd, 3rd &c. meanings of the verb or derived form.

5 — The Roman figures I, II, III &c. represent the derived conj., see *Expl. notes* 10. The other numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. refer to the table.

6) — *N.Ag.* stands for Noun Agent (*Active participle*).

N.P. stands for Noun Patient (*Passive participle*).

N.Ac. stands for Noun of Action (*Verbal noun or Infinitive*).

7) — The preps.

Bi	Fi	Min	La	Ila	'An	'Ala
for	بِ	فِي	مِنْ	لِ	إِلَى	عَنْ
	بِ	فِي	مِنْ	لِ	إِلَى	عَنْ

 stand

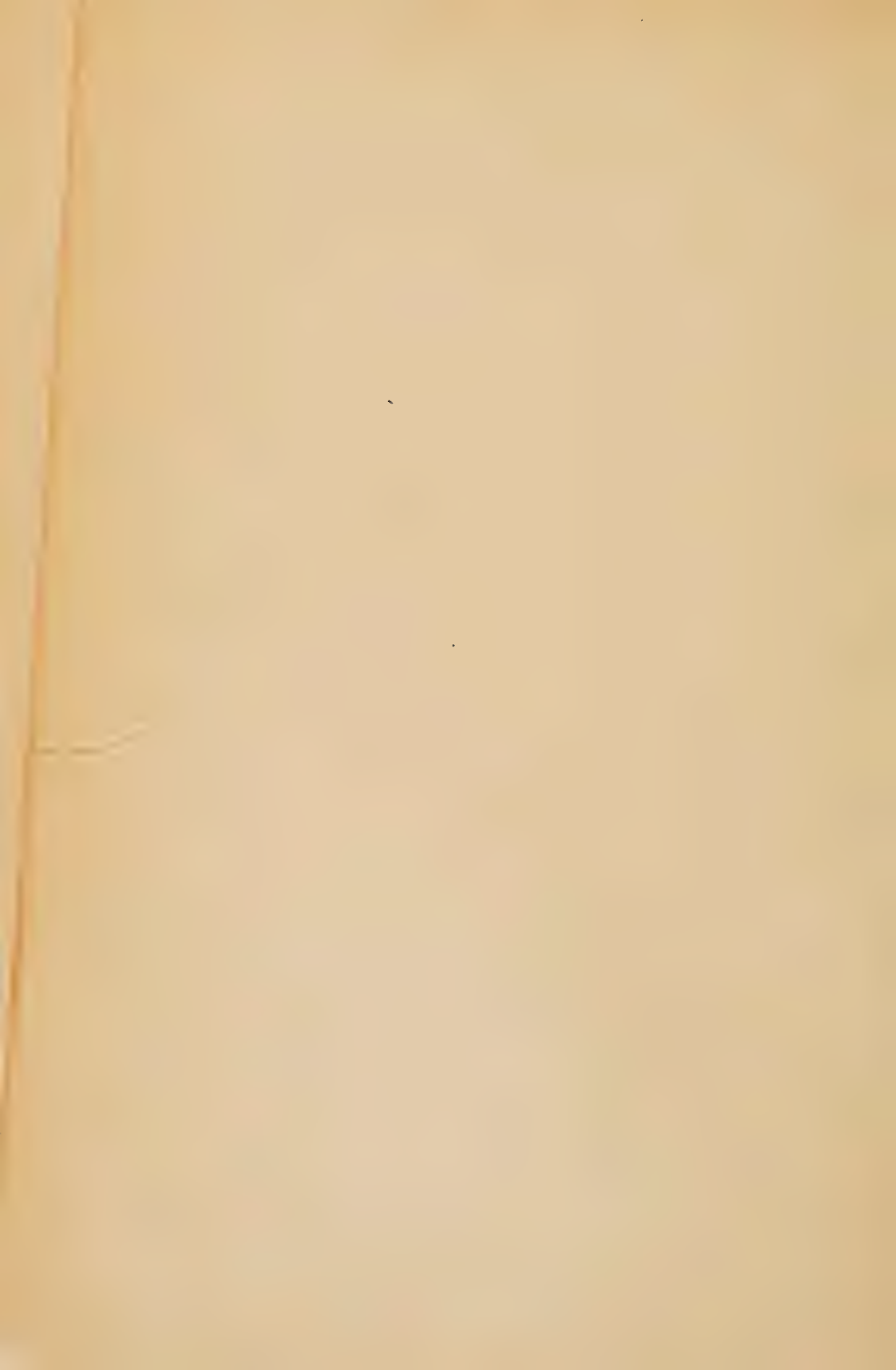
8 — The following letters represent **Ch.** *Chaldaic*; **G.** *Greek*; **H.** *Hebrew*; **P.** *Persian*; **S.** *Syriac*; **T.** *Turkish*.—showing that the word is derived from that language.

9 — [*coll.*] after a word shows that the meaning is especially modern or used in the colloquial language only.

10.—The asterisk indicates that the root or most of the derived forms are used in the modern language.

11) — (و) & ي placed near a root indicate that the 2nd rad. was originally و or ي; see *Expl. notes* 15(6).

12) — For *A, I, U* after numbers see *Expl. notes* 15, a, 2; also for — on certain forms in the table see *Expl. notes* 9. For numbers underlined see *Expl. notes* 13.



EXPLANATORY NOTES.

1) THE ROOT.

The root (from which are formed by means of prefixes, suffixes & interpolations all the other conjugations and words) is either triliteral or quadriliteral the latter is, comparatively speaking, rare)—i. e. it is composed of three or four letters termed radicals. To find the root of a word therefore it is necessary to strip it of the servile letters, then find what form it is by reference to the Table &c. The servile letters are ^او, ^نت, ^مي, ^سي, comprised in the word ^{سَيِّمَتُوا}.

The first meaning given in the root is invariably the most important one, and the one that generally runs throughout the other conjugations and the various forms of the same.

All verbs are given as in the root in the 3rd pers. mas. sing. of the preterite, but for the sake of brevity the pronouns *he*, *she* and *it* have been omitted and the preterite form used alone in the English.*

2) PREPOSITIONS.

When a preposition is not given after a verb it takes the accusative. Sometimes the verb takes both, in which case it is stated.

3) NOUN AGENT &c.

Every verb whether a root or a conjugation can have a noun agent (*active participle*), noun patient (*passive participle*) and a noun of action (*verbal noun or infinitive*); but when any of these have a special signification they are given immediately after the number of forms as separate words.

* In the English Index, however, the infinitive form is given, although the reference is made to the preterite.

4) NOUN OF ACTION.

The root often takes more than one noun of action, and sometimes varies its meaning accordingly: these are given by reference to the Table; but in the other conjugations there is generally only one noun of action to each. These, therefore, are not given, excepting where the conjugation sometimes takes a different noun of action, as in the III.

5) REFERENCES.

When it happens that the root is used with فَعَّلَ , فَعَّلِ , or فَعَّلْ (فَعَّلَ) and a reference is made in the conjugations to the I as:—see I a. (b) &c. it only refers to the root with فَعَّلَ : otherwise the reference is given thus:—see فَعَّلَ or فَعَّلِ (a), (b) &c.

When a reference is made to another conjugation or derived form and no particular meaning is indicated, it refers to them all, should there be more than one.

6) THE PASSIVE.

When the root has a special meaning in the passive form it is indicated thus—(b) or (c) &c. [*pass.*].

In the case where the meaning say of the V or VII is mentioned as *Pass.* I or II it must be understood that they contain the same meaning as the one mentioned but in a passive sense.

The II of quadriliteral roots is generally the passive of the I. In a very few instances this, as well as the V & VI conjugations of the trilateral root, when only having the passive sense of the II & III respectively, are not given.

7) QUADRILITERAL ROOTS.

The vowel of the aorist of quadriliteral verbs never varies from the rule, therefore is not given. See *tab. of Conj.* Words like كَحْرَجَةٍ would be represented by 51^t (فَعْلَلَةٌ): which is also a noun of action.

8) ACCUSATIVE.

When a word is in the indefinite accusative and has ـًا on the last letter it always has an alif (ا) suffixed unless the word ends in ة (the feminine suffix).*

* In a very few instances in the first few pages of the work such words are given in the body of the article instead of being given at the end. For instance, under the root أَبَدَ , 4 [acc. Alif] = أَبَدًا . In the same part and in the same way a few idioms have been given: for instance under root بَلَطَ 22 [فَعَال] بَلَطَ occurs the meaning (c), [foll. by الْمَلِكِ of the king] Palace; which equals بَلَاطُ الْمَلِكِ .

9) DIPTOTES.

Forms in the Table having ـَ (*damma*) on the final letter are generally diptotes—i. e. only capable of two inflections &c.; whereas the others can take ـُ , ـِ or ـِ , with or without the nunation as the case may be. In modern Arabic the final vowel-point of a word is very rarely written or pronounced.

10) ORDER OF WORDS.

The order of each article, i. e. every fresh root is—(1st), the meanings of the root; (2nd), those of the root with ـِ (*kasra*) or ـُ (*damma*) on the 2nd rad., represented thus— ـِ , ـُ ; (3rd), the meanings of the derived conjugations II, III, IV &c.; (4th), in a new paragraph, the nouns, adjectives &c. represented by the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c.; (5th), the nouns agent patient and the nouns of action of different conjugations; (6th), words the form of which is not given in the Table; (7th), underived words; (8th), the idioms connected with the root, if any.

11) UNDERIVED WORDS.

Underived words &c. are generally given alphabetically and often with a cross reference. The plural of such words is formed from the singular as: عِرْزَال *Lair* (pl. 67) = عِرَازِيل (فَعَالِيل)—the radical letters in عِرْزَال being فَعْلَل (فَعْلَل).

12) THE DUAL.

The dual forms being regular they are not given unless having a special meaning. The dual is formed by suffixing اِن in the nominative, and يِن in the accusative and genitive; as:

كِتَاب *A book*, كِتَابَانِ (nom.) و كِتَابَيْنِ (acc. & gen.) *Two books*.

13) THE PLURAL.

When no plural is given to a word then it takes, if capable of having one, a regular plural. This is formed in the masculine by suffixing وْنَ in the nom. and يِن in the acc. & gen.; as:

مُسْلِم *Mussulman*, pl. مُسْلِمُونَ (nom.) مُسْلِمِينَ (acc. & gen.).

The regular fem. plural is formed by changing the fem. ending *ة* into *ات* in all cases, as:

عَلَامَات *Emblem, pl.* عَلَامَةٌ

In the case of an irregular or broken plural the number of form is given, and when there is more than one plural to a word the most common is underlined thus: —, unless they are all equally common. Sometimes a word takes both regular and irregular plural which is then indicated.

14) FEMININE FORMS &c.

Number 14 (أَفْعَل) is generally an adjective, the feminine of which is 42 (فَعْلَاء) and the plural 3 (فُعِل). It is also the form of the comparative, and when only used as such it is not as a rule given. When number 42 is only a fem. of 14 it is not always mentioned; the same with 1ya (فَعْلَى) when fem. of 33 (فَعْلَان). In a very few cases, especially in rare words, the nouns of unity such as فَعْلَةٌ [1^t] and words ending in *ة* such as فَاعِلَةٌ [21^t] are not given, though as a rule they are indicated thus: 21^t fem. of 21 &c.

15) IRREGULAR OR DEFECTIVE ROOTS &c.

The following notes will be found useful, especially to the beginner to enable him to master the different forms and trace them to the root, also to familiarize him with the main principle of the language, which is the formation of all words from the root.

α. GENERAL REMARKS.

1)—In certain defective verbs when any of the radical letters is a *ء* (*hamza*), *ا*, *و* or *ي* and any change in the form occurs, either in the nouns of action or in the derived forms (as in the Table), the word is generally written out with the number of form given in brackets. Thus under the root *قَوَزَ* (وَقَزَ) (for قَوَزَ) will be found قَوَزَ [1] (form فَعَلَ) page 729 line 53. Should the form be written out once in the article it is not generally repeated. In rare roots and when the form does not undergo any changes, the number of form alone is given.

2)—When A, I or U is placed after any of the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. it stands for *ا*, *ي* or *و* and shows that the defective radical letter of the word whether a weak letter *i. e.* *ا*, *ي*, *و* or *ء* (*hamza*) is changed into *ا*, *ي* or *و*

respectively. For instance under فَارَ (و) page 729 line 60 is found مَفَارَة [174A] the 2^d rad. و from فَوَزَ being here changed (owing to the ـ preceding) into ل represented by A.

3) —In the VIII conjugation of certain roots whose 1st rad. is د, ذ, ط, ظ &c., the interpolated ت of the VIII is often elided and the 1st rad. tashdeeded, or the ت is changed into another letter. When this is the case, the letter into which the ت is changed is given in brackets, as—under ضَرَبَ, in page 474, line 65 VIII اِفْتَعَلَ ط stands for اِضْطَرَبَ instead of اِضْتَرَبَ.

β. TASHDEEDED OR ASSIMILATED ROOTS.

A tashdeed ~ over a letter shows that it is doubled and this sign represents the assimilated letter instead of its being written: the rule being that the 1st of the two assimilated letters should have * and the 2nd a vowel-point.

These roots are treated as the regular or sound verbs; for instance under مَدَّ number 1 (فَعَلَ) would be مَدَّ for مَدَدَ.

In the case of the aorist of such roots the vowel of the 2nd rad. (whatever it be) is transferred to the 1st, as—from مَدَّ the aorist is يَمَدُّ for يَمَدَدُ.

γ. HAMZATED ROOTS.

The ل is often only a seat of the ء (hamza). If two Alifs occur in a word, one is elided and represented by ~ (*maddah*) which is placed over the remaining one, as in آمَنَ for أَآمَنَ. Alif never takes a vowel-point unless it has a ء (hamza).

When a quiescent hamza is preceded by a hamza having a vowel-point it is changed into a letter analogous to that vowel, as أَمَان becomes إِيمَان.

When hamza is the 1st letter of a word it is always written with ل (*alif*), as:—اِضْرَبَ (imp. of ضَرَبَ).

If it falls in the middle it takes for seat a letter analogous to its own vowel-point, as:—سَيْئَلٌ and سَيْئَمٌ; unless followed by an ل in which case it takes as seat a letter analogous to the vowel preceding it, as:—سُؤَالٌ (فُعَالٌ, 24 from سَأَلَ).

When hamza falls last in a word and is preceded by a letter with a vowel it takes as seat a letter analogous to that vowel, as:—قَرَأَ; if preceded by ـ it takes no seat, as جُرْءٌ, but if the letter preceding is و or ي, as in وُضُوءٌ and مَسْجِئٌ, the hamza may be elided and ـ written over the و or ي.

δ. WEAK VERBS.(*) GENERAL RULE.

When و is preceded by a letter with — (kasra) or ي by — damma or ا by — or —, the و, ي or ا is changed into a letter analogous to the preceding vowel-point, as:—مُفْعِلٌ مُبَيِّسٌ for مُؤَسِّرٌ, اَوَعَدَ 45 from مَفْعَالٌ مَوْعَدٌ for مِيعَادٌ—N.Ag.IV from يَسِرُ, شَاهِدٌ for شُوهِدَ, (يَسِرُ) N.Ag.IV from شَهَدَ.

ε. و AS FIRST RADICAL.

In roots where the 1st rad. is و and the 2nd rad. in the aorist takes — the و is elided in the aorist and in the noun of action, as: يَبْعِدُ اَوَعَدَ aorist يَعِدُ — the و is elided in the aorist and in the noun of action, as: يَبْعِدُ اَوَعَدَ aorist يَعِدُ — (for يَبْعِدُ), n. ac. عِدَّة [2^d] (for وَعْدَةٌ). The 2^d in such cases stands for such words, as عِدَّة.

The و in the VIII conjugations of such roots is generally changed into ت and then assimilated, as: اِنْتَكَدَ for اِنْتَكَدَ. In all such cases the ت is indicated in brackets in the Dictionary.

ζ. و OR ي AS SECOND RADICAL.

In roots where و or ي is 2nd rad. they are changed in the 3rd pers. pret. into ا, as: قَامَ for قَوَّمَ and بَاعَ for بَيَّعَ. The rule being that when و or ي has a vowel-point and is preceded by a letter with — (fatha), the و or ي is changed into ا. The original letter in such cases is always given in brackets in the Dictionary, thus قَامَ (و) and بَاعَ (ي).

In the aorist of such roots the 1st rad. takes the vowel of the 2nd, as: يَقُومُ for يَقُومُ.

In the imperative the 2nd rad. is elided owing to the fact that two — (sacouns) cannot meet in Arabic, thus قُمْ stands for قُومُ.

In the nouns of action of the IV and X conjugations of roots whose 2nd rad. is و or ي the 2nd rad. is elided and compensated for by a ة which is suffixed to the form, as: اِقَامَةٌ and اِسْتِقَامَةٌ for اِقْوَامٌ and اِسْتِقْوَامٌ.

In the noun agent or 21 (فَاعِلٌ) of such roots the weak rad. is changed into ء, as: قَائِمٌ for قَائِمٌ and بَائِعٌ for بَائِعٌ.

When in the IV, VII, VIII or X conjugations of such verbs ا or و or ي is placed in brackets near them it is to indicate that the 2nd rad. is written in

(*) Weak verbs are those the root of which has ا, و or ي as one of its radicals.

s original character as و or ي instead of its being changed into ا as in the root and according to rule. *See above.*

Number 14 (أَفْعَل) of such roots always takes the original rad., contrary to rule, as:—أَجُود from جَاد (و).

و OR ي AS THIRD RADICAL.

In roots where the 3rd rad. is و it is changed into ا, as:—غَزَا for غَزَوَ. When it is ي it is written without dots, as: رَمَى for رَمَي.

In some cases the 3rd rad. is elided where the verb takes the mas. pl. in the pret., as: غَزَوْا for غَزَوَا or the 3rd pers. fem. sing. and dual of the pret., as:—غَزَوْتُ for غَزَوْتِ.

In the II conj. of such verbs the noun of action is of the form تَفْعِلَة, as:—عَدَى from تَعْدِيَة.

In the V and VI conjugations the nouns of action تَفَعَّل and تَفَاعَلَ are changed into تَفَعَّل and تَفَاعَلَ, as:—تَرَجَّي and تَرَاضِي.

The noun agent of the root (I) (فَاعِل) and also such forms as 41 (فَوَاعِل), when indefinite, lose the 3rd rad., which is compensated for by — placed under the preceding letter, as:—قَاضٍ for قَاضِي whereas when definite they retain the rad., as:—القَاضِي.

When in such roots the rad. و or ي is the last letter of a form such as فَعَال (22) where an ا precedes it the و or ي is elided and a ء is substituted for it, while a — (maddah) is placed over the ا (alif) as رَجَاءُ for رَجَاوُ.

THE ALPHABET. (*)

ا ب ت ث ج ح خ د ذ ر ز س ش ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف
 f gh ʿ z t d s sh s z r th d kh h j th t b a
 ق ك ل م ن ه و ي
 y w h n m l b k

VOWEL-POINTS &c.

̣ (hamza) | ̣ | ̣ | ̣ | ̣ (kasra) | ̣ (damma) | ̣ (fatha)
 in | an | un | i | u | a
 ̣ | ̣ | ̣ (†) or ̣
 ī | ū | ā

PARADIGMS.

1. PRETERITE.

<i>Feminine</i>					<i>Masculine</i>			
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.		PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.
فَعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتَا	فَعَلْتُ	(1)		فَعَلْنَا	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتُ	(1)
فَعَلْتُنَّ	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتِ	(2)		فَعَلْنِمُ	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتِ	(2)
فَعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتَا	فَعَلْتُ	(3)		فَعَلُوا	فَعَلَا	فَعَلَ	(3)

2. AORIST.

<i>Feminine</i>					<i>Masculine</i>			
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.		PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.
نَفَعْنَ	نَفَعْتُ	أَفَعْلُ	(1)		نَفَعْلُ	نَفَعْتُ	أَفَعْلُ	(1)
نَفَعْنِ	نَفَعْتَا	نَفَعْتَيْنِ	(2)		نَفَعْلُونِ	نَفَعْتَانِ	نَفَعْلُ	(2)
يَفَعْنَ	يَفَعْتَا	يَفَعْلُ	(3)		يَفَعْلُونِ	يَفَعْتَانِ	يَفَعْلُ	(3)

(*) The alphabet &c. is given here to show the order of the letters.

(†) When the ى is final and is preceded by َ (fatha).

3. IMPERATIVE

Feminine			Masculine		
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR
اِفْعَلْنَ	اِفْعَلَا	اِفْعَلِي	اِفْعَلُوا	اِفْعَلَا	اِفْعَلْ

TABLE OF CONJUGATIONS.

TRILITERAL.(*)

NOUN ACTION	N. PATIENT	NOUN AGENT	IMPERATIVE	AORIST	PRETERITE	
<i>irregular</i>	مَفْعُول	فَاعِل	اِفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ ⊕	فَعَلَ	I
دَفْعَلْ (2)	لَدَفْعِيل (1)	مَفْعَل	فَعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	فَعَلَ	II
مُفَاعَلْ (2)	اِفْعَال (1)	مُفَاعِل	فَاعِلْ	يُفَاعِلْ	فَاعَلَ	III
اِفْعَال	مَفْعَل	مَفْعِل	اَفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	اَفْعَلَ	IV
دَفْعَلْ	مُتَفَعَّل	مُتَفَعِّل	تَفْعَلْ	يَتَفَعَّلْ	تَفَعَّلَ	V
تَفَاعَلْ	مُتَفَاعَل	مُتَفَاعِل	تَفَاعَلْ	يَتَفَاعَلْ	تَفَاعَلَ	VI
اِنْفَعَلْ	مُنْفَعَّل	مُنْفَعِّل	اِنْفَعِلْ	يُنْفَعِلْ	اِنْفَعَلَ	VII
اِفْتَعَال	مُفْتَعَّل	مُفْتَعِّل	اِفْتَعِلْ	يَفْتَعِلْ	اِفْتَعَلَ	VIII
اِفْعِلَال	—	مَفْعَل	اِفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	اِفْعَلَ	IX (†)
اِسْتَفْعَال	مُسْتَفْعَل	مُسْتَفْعِل	اِسْتَفْعِلْ	يُسْتَفْعِلْ	اِسْتَفْعَلَ	X
اِفْعِيلَال	—	مُفْعَال	اِفْعَالْ	يَفْعَالْ	اِفْعَالَ	XI (†)
اِفْعِيْعَال	—	مُفْعَوِعَل	اِفْعَوِعَلْ	يَفْعَوِعَلْ	اِفْعَوِعَلَ	XII (†)

QUADRILITERAL.

فَعْلَال (2)	اِفْعَلَلْ (1)	مَفْعَل	مَفْعِل	فَعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	فَعَلَ	I
تَفْعَلْ	تَفْعِلْ	مُتَفَعَّل	مُتَفَعِّل	تَفْعَلْ	يَتَفَعَّلْ	تَفَعَّلَ	II
اِفْعِلَال	اِفْعِلْ	مَفْعَل	مَفْعِل	اِفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	اِفْعَلَ	III (†)
اِفْعِلَال	اِفْعِلْ	مَفْعَل	مَفْعِل	اِفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	اِفْعَلَ	IV (†)

(*) The 3d pers. mas. sing. is given throughout.

⊕ The vowel-point of the 2nd rad. of the Pret. & Ao. can only be found in the Dictionary.

The Imperative takes the same vowel as the Ao.

(†) The IX is not often used, but the XI and XII are extremely rare. So are III and IV conjugations of the quadriliteral.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A		G		nom. nominative.	
<i>acc.</i>	accusative.	G.	Greek.	<i>num.</i>	number.
<i>act.</i>	active.	<i>gen.</i>	genitive.	P	
<i>adj.</i>	adjective.	H		P.	Persian.
<i>adv.</i>	adverb.	H		<i>part.</i>	participle.
<i>ao.</i>	aoist(*).	H.	Hebrew.	<i>pass.</i>	passive.
<i>art.</i>	article.	I		<i>pers.</i>	person.
C		I		<i>pl.</i>	plural.
Ch.	Chaldaic.	<i>imp.</i>	imperative.	<i>prep.</i>	preposition.
<i>coll.</i>	colloquial.	<i>inf.</i>	infinitive.	<i>pret.</i>	preterite.
<i>comp.</i>	comparative.	<i>interj.</i>	interjection.	<i>pro.</i>	pronoun.
<i>con.</i>	conjunction.	<i>intrans.</i>	intransitive.	R	
<i>conj.</i>	conjugation.	<i>irreg.</i>	irregular.	<i>rad.</i>	radical (<i>letter</i>).
D		K		<i>reg.</i>	regular.
<i>dam.</i>	damma ۰.	K		S	
<i>def.</i>	definite.	<i>kas.</i>	kasra ۱.	S.	Syriac.
<i>dim.</i>	diminutive.	M		<i>sing.</i>	singular.
<i>du.</i>	dual.	M		T	
E		<i>mas.</i>	masculine.	T.	Turkish.
<i>Expl.</i>	Explanatory.	N		<i>tab.</i>	table.
F		N		<i>trans.</i>	transitive.
<i>fat.</i>	fatha ۲.	<i>N.Ac.</i>	Noun of Action.		
<i>fem.</i>	feminine.	<i>N.Ag.</i>	Noun Agent.		
<i>fol.</i>	followed.	<i>N.P.</i>	Noun Patient.		

(*) Present or future tense.

Alif; the first letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is One, (1).

Vocative particle Hie! Here!—
(b), Interrogative particle, placed at the head of a sentence.

أب I, U (n. ac. 1, 22, 22t, 25) [La], Prepared, got ready to, for.—
(b) [Ila], Yearned for, longed to see (home).—X, Adopted as father.

1, Herbage, pasture.

أَب Father (see أَبَو).

أَب August (month).—(b) [art.],
The Father (God).

أَبَت U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was warm (day).

(أَب) A —(b), Was inflated.

أَبَكَا Ever.—(b), Never.

أَبْجَد The first of a series of eight words comprising the letters of the alphabet. In this order each letter represents a number.—
(b) [art.], The Alphabet (sometimes called الأَبْجَدِيَّة).

* أَبَد I (n. ac. 27), Endured, lasted.—
(b) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, re-

mained, settled in, at.—(c), U
(n. ac. 27), Was enraged, wild.

أَبَد A (n. ac. 4), see supra (c).—II,
Made lasting, perpetual.—(b), 30
Scared, frightened.—V, Was
lasting, permanent, perpetual,
eternal.—(b), Was far from
home.

4, (pl. 27, 38), Duration, 35
time.—(b), Endless duration,
perpetuity, eternity.—(c) [prec.
by Ila or 'Ala], For ever!—
4, [acc. Alif], Ever, always.—
(b), Never.—4yi, Everlasting, 40
eternal.—5, Unsociable, shy.
—21, (pl. 41), Lasting, endur-
ing; permanent.—(b), Wild ani-
mal.—21t, (pl. 11, 41), Memor-
able deed; great calamity.— 45
25, Endless.

أَبَدَ الْأَبْدَيْنِ	}	For ever and ever!
الْأَبَدَ —		
الْأَبَدَ —		
الدَّهْرَ —		

* أَبَر I, U (n. ac. 1, 23, 23t), Gave (an
animal) a needle in its food;
pricked, stung; spoke evil
of; reviled.—(b), Fecundated
(palm tree).—II, see I. 50

2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Needle.—20,

20^t, (*pl.* 44), Needle-case.—

(*b*), Calumny.

أَبْرَشِيَّةَ G., Diocese.

5 إِبْرِيْزَ P., Pure gold.

إِبْرِيْشِيْمَ, إِبْرِيْسِمَ P., Silk.

إِبْرِيْقَ P., (*pl.* 69), Jug.

إِبْرِيْمَ P., (*pl.* 69), Kind of clasp.

أَبَصَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Tied the
10 (*camel's*) fore leg.—(*b*), Loosed.

3, Time.—(*b*), Eternity.—18,

Inner side of the knee.

* أَبَطَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down.—
V, Placed beneath his arm-pit

15 (Hence ثَابَطٌ سُرّاً became the
surname of Thābit son of
Jābir Al-Fahmi because they
assert the sword never quitted his
arm-pit).

20 2, (*pl.* 38), Arm-pit.—(*col.*)

Baṭ (*pl.* Baṭaṭ).

أَبَقَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23), Hid (*him-*

(—) A } self), stole away.—V, see
I.—(*b*), Denied.

25 21, (*pl.* 11), Fugitive; run-
away.

أَبَلَ I (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 23^t), Was skilled
in the management of camels,
&c.—(*b*), Were numerous (*ca-*
30 *mels*).—(*c*), I (*n. ac.* 1), With-
stood, resisted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (*a*) & (*b*).—
II, IV, V, Had many camels.

2, (*pl.* 38), Camel.—2^t, En-
mity.—3^t, Blight, blast.—4^t, 35
Unwholesomeness.—8, see 2.

—23^t, 24^t, Bundle of fire-
wood or of hay.—25, Monk,
devotee, elder (*of the Christians*).

—25^t, see 23^t.—28, Camel- 40
herd.

إِبْلِيْسَ (*pl.* 37, 37^t, 69), Devil.

أَبَنَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Suspected; ac-
cused.—II, Followed the foot-
prints of, tracked. 45

2, Son, (see بَنَى).—2^t,
Daughter, (see بَنَى).—3^t, Knot.

—(*b*), Fault, blemish.—21, Dry.

أَبْنُوسَ G., Ebony.

أَبَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Knew of, under- 50
stood.—(*b*) [La], Had his at-
tention called to.—(*c*) [Bi],
Imputed to, accused of.—II,
Apprised of.—V, Was pomp-
ous.—(*b*) [ʿAn], Disdained. 55
3^t, 11^t, Greatness, majesty,
splendour.—(*b*), Pride.

* أَبَا U (*n. ac.* 23^t, 27^t), Became a
father.—V, Adopted, consid-
ered as a father. 60

أَب [4] (*pl.* أَبَاء [38]), Father;
ancestor, forefather; patriarch
(when a *poss. pron.* is *suff.* the
3rd *rad.* is *waw* in the *nom.*, *alif*
in the *acc.* and *ya* in the *gen.*). 65

4yi, Paternal.—27^t, Patern-
ity, fatherhood.

أَبُو جَابِر Bread.

أَبُو جَعْدَةَ Wolf.

أَبُو الْحَارِث Lion.

أَبُو الْحُصَيْن Fox.

أَبُو مَالِك Extreme old age.

أَبُو النَّوْم Poppy.

أَبُو الْيَقْطَان Cock.

أَب August (month).

أَبَتَاهُ، أَبَتَاهُ، Father.—

(b) Abbot.

* أَبَى ^{١٤} *A, I* (n. ac. 23 A, 23t), Refused; refrained.—IV, Made to refuse, refrain.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Withheld from.—V, Was unyielding.

أَبَاءَهُ [23 A, 24 A], Refusal.—(b), Dislike, disdain.

أَتَب ^{١٤} II, Put on (him) a shirt &c.—V, Wore, put on a shirt &c.

2, (pl. 23, 27), Shirt.—(b),

Breast-plate, cuirass.—(c), Husk of barley.—20t, see 2(a) & (b).

أَتْرَج Citron.

أَتَم ^{١٤} *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut.—(b) [Bi], Dwelt in.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Tarried, stayed.

20, (pl. 44), Party of mourners.

أَتَن ^{١٤} *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stayed, settled in (a place).—X, Became like a she-ass (*i. e. abject, base*).—(b), Bought a she-ass.

22, (pl. 3, 10), She-ass.—

26, 31, 40, (pl. 70), Oven, furnace, fire-place, stove.

* أَتَا ^{١٤} *U* (n. ac. 1), Came.—(b), Grew.—(c), Hastened.

35

1, Way.—(b), Present, gift.—

23t, Tax, tribute, impost.—

(b), see 1(b).

أَتُون Lime-pit; lime-kiln.

* أَتَى ^{١٤} *I* (n. ac. 34), Came; came to; entered into, did (thing).—

(b) [Bi], Came with, brought.

—(c) ['Ala], Came upon, fell upon; overtook, came up with;

reached.—III, Requited, com-

pensated.—(b), Drove along.—

IV, Made to come, brought.—

V [La], Was well-disposed to.

(b) [La], Prepared for.—(c)

['Ala], Befell.—(d) [Min or 50

'An], Resulted from.

34, Arrival, coming.

أَتَى ^{١٤} *حتى* Same as *حتى* Even, unto.

هَات Bring!

أَث ^{١٤} *A, I, U* (n. ac. 22, 22t, 27, 27t), 55

Was abundant, luxuriant.—

II, Furnished.—V, Procured

furniture.—(b), Was furnished.

1, Plentiful.—22, Goods,

furniture, utensils.—25, see 1. 60

N.P.II, Furnished.

* أَثَرَ ^{١٤} *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 3t, 23t), Made an incision in, marked.—(b), Removed.—(c), Honoured.

* أَثَرَ ^٥ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [La], Gave his whole attention to.—(*β*) ['Ala], Determined, resolved upon.—(*c*), Chose.—(*α*), Began.—II [Fī], Left an impression, mark, trace on, in; impressed, affected.—IV ['Ala], Preferred, chose, selected.—V [Bi *or* Min], Was impressed, affected by.—(*β*), Followed, traced, tracked.—VIII, *see* V(*β*).

1, (*pl.* 9, 27), Glitter, wavy marks on a sword-blade.—2, *see* 4.—3, (*pl.* 38), Scar.—3t, Brand (*on a camel*).—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Impression, mark, trace, print; vestige.—(b), Remains, memorials, relics.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Exploit.—21, Story-teller, traditionalist.—25, (*pl.* 43), Honoured; possessing authority, man of mark.—(b), Pure clear air, aether.—(c), *see* 21.

اُفَّ I (*n. ac. 1*), Chased away.—**3yit**,
25 (pl. **22yi**), Cooking-pot.

أَثَل *I* (n. ac. 27) } Had or took root;
(ث) *U* (n. ac. 22t) } was founded; be-
came firm, well-established;
became great.—II, Was weal-
thy.—(b) [IIa], Gave away the
legal alms to, was benevolent
to.—V, *see* I.—(b), Was ga-
thered; was gained, amassed
(wealth).—(c), Was dug (well).

1, Species of tamarisk.—35
1†, (*pl.* 23), Noble origin
or descent.—25, Nobly-born,
noble.—(b), Firm, solid.

* ^{-E} اثم *U(n. ac.1)*, Regarded as a sinner
(God). 40

(7) *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 17), Sinned; committed a crime, did that which is unlawful.—II, Accused of crime, of wrong-doing.—IV, Caused to fall into sin, crime, 45 led astray.—V [Min], Abs-
tained from sin.

2, (*pl.* **38**), Sin, crime; fault, offence.—(*b*), Drunkenness; gambling.—**17^t**, *see* **2**.—**21**, *50* Sinning, sinful; sinner.—**22**, Punishment of sin.—(*b*), *see* **23(a)**.—**23**, Valley in Hell.—(*b*), Crime; punishment of crime.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**.—*55* **26**, Sinful; liar.

ج³ U (*n. ac.* 25, 27), Blazed, flamed.
 —(b), Was stale, putrid (*water*).
 —II, Inflamed, kindled.—V,
 Was inflamed. 60

11, (*pl. 23*), Intenseness of heat, fierce burning.—**24**, Brackish, stale (*water*).—**26**, **38**, Ardent; bright, luminous.
يَاجُوجُ وَ مَاجُوجُ Gog and Magog.

أَجَدَ IV, Strengthened, gave strength
(God).—34, Finding.

* ^عاَجَرَ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 23^t)* ['Ala], Rewarded, recompensed; compensated.—(b) [Bi], Hired.—(c), Let out on hire.—(d), Served, worked for hire.—(e), *U (n. ac. 1, 22, 27)*, Set the bones of.—III, see *I(c)*.—(i) [Fī or 'Ala], Took on hire, hired.—IV, Rewarded, recompensed, paid.—(b), Hired; let out on hire.—VIII, Gave alms to.—(b), Let one's self out for hire.—X, Hired.

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Reward, recompense; compensation; retribution.—(b), Dowry, marriage-gift.—1^t, see 3^t.—2, Foot. 3^t, (*pl. 9*), Salary, wages.—(b), see 1(a).—23^t, 24^t, see 3^t.—25, (*pl. 43*), Hired servant or slave.

N.Ac.IV, Lease.—*N.Ag.X*,

Tenant.

اِنْجَاصٍ, اِنْجَاصٍ Kind of plum or pear.

5 ^عاَجَلَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)* ['Ala], Excited.—(b) [La], Gained, obtained subsistence.—(c), *U (n. ac. 27)*, Was fixed (*a term*).—(d) ['An], Hindered, prevented.

0 * (—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Restricted, withheld, debarred.—II, Fixed the term or period of.—(b), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Asked for a delay or respite.—(b), Gathered.—X, see V(a).

1, Company, troop.—(b), Cause.—(c) [*declin. & prec. by Min or La*], For the sake of.—(d) [*prec. by La*], For the purpose of.—4, (*pl. 38*), Term, 40 period.—(b), End (*of life*).—(c), Yes, certainly; yea, verily!—21, Dilatory.—(b), see 21^t.—21^t [*art.*], The Hereafter.—25,

see 21(a).

45

اَوْ اَجَلًا اوْ اَجَلًا Sooner or later.

اَجَمَ *I (n. ac. 1)* } Loathed, disliked;
(—) *A (n. ac. 4)* } disapproved of.—(b), Was warm, hot (*day*).—(c) ['Ala], Was provoked with. 50—V, Entered a thicket (*lion*).—(b) ['Ala], Was angry with.—(c), see I(b).

1, Square-roofed house.—4, 4^t, (*pl. 3, 10, 23, 38*), Haunt 55 of a lion: thicket, jungle.—10, (*pl. 38*), Fortress, stronghold.—25, Anger.—(b), Impetuosity; intensity.—38, Frogs.

اَجَنَ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Became un- 60 drinkable, brackish, stale (*water*).—(b), Bleached (*cloth*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Impure water.—

5, 21, 25, see 1.

اَجَاجِيْن (pl. اَجَاجَانَة) 65
P., Urn; tub.

* اَحَدَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Recognized, acknowledged, owned.—II, Made one; added one; called out one.—VIII, Became isolated, solitary. 70

—(b) [Bi], Was united to, became one with.—X, see I, & VIII(a).

2ya [fem.], One.—4, (pl. 35, 38), One, one of.—(b) [art.], Sunday, the first day of the week.—4yit, Unity, oneness.—24 [acc.], One by one.—

38, Units.

اتِّكَاد Unity.

10 أَخِن A (n. ac. 1, 2t, 4) ['Ala], Was vexed, angry with.—III, Quarreled with.

2t (pl. 7), Anger, malice.

أَحْ Oh! Alas!

15 أَخ Brother (see أَخُو).
أَخْت Sister (see أَخَو).

*أَخَذ U (n. ac. 1), Took; seized, laid hold of.—(b) [Bi], Took by (the hand).—(c) [acc. & Bi or 'Ala], Blamed, reproached, reprehended for; punished for.—(d) [acc. or Bi], Began, commenced, set about.—(e) ['An], Received, learned from; copied from; derived from.—(f) [acc. & Min], Took, received, accepted from.—(g) [Fi], Began by; affected, overpowered.

30 (أ) A (n. ac. 4) Suffered from indigestion.—(b), Became mad, frantic (animal).—(c), Was affected with ophthalmia (eye).

(أ) U (n. ac. 27t), Became sour

(milk).—II, Captured, took prisoner; captivated, fascinated, charmed.—III, see I(c).—VIII, Took, got, took possession of.—(b), Made, prepared.—(c), Wrestled.—X, Bent or hung (his) head.

1, Habit. —(b), see 1t.—(c), Robbery.—1t, Punishment, chastisement.—3t, (pl. 9), Enchantment, fascination, spell.—45 10, Ophthalmia.—17, (pl. 44) Road, way; course.—(b), Source.—21t, Stiffness, numbness (in the joints).—23, (pl. 10, 38), Pool of rain-water.—25, Captive, prisoner.

حَدَّ (Imp.) Take!

*أَخَّر II, Drove back; left behind; delayed, kept back.—V, X, Retreated, hung back.—(b), 55 Was in straits, was bankrupt.

3ya [fem.], Another.—5, Distant, remote.—10, Behind, posterior.—14, Another, other. 21, (pl. 41), Last, hindmost. 60 —(b), End.—(c) [art. & prec. by Fi], Finally, at last.—(d) [prec. by 'An], To the last (man).—21t [art.], The Hereafter.—25 [acc. Alif], Finally, 65 at last.—(b), see 21(a).

N.P.II, Delayed, kept back.—N.Ag.V, Late, behindhand; behind.

* ^ااخا ^اU (n. ac. 27^t), Was the brother of; became a brother to.—III, IV, Fraternised with, became a brother to.—V, Adopted as a brother.—(b), Endeavoured to obtain.

4yi, Fraternal, brotherly.—

4yit, Confraternity, brotherhood.—23A, 23^t, see 27^t.—

10 ^اأخوة [27^t], Brotherliness, union; good fellowship.

^اآخ [4], (pl. 2^t, 3^t, 24A, 27^t, 34, ^اآخاء [38]), Brother; friend, companion (declin. like ^اab father).

15 ^اأخت (pl. ^اأخوات) Sister.

^اوَحَاءَ, ^امُؤَاخَاةَ, see 27^t.

^اأخور P., Stable.

^اأَمِيرَ ^اأَخَوْرَ Master of the Horse.—(b), Equerry.

20 ^ااد ^اI, U (n. ac. 1), Befell.—(b), Carried off.

1, Strength, power.—2, 2^t, (pl. 7), Calamity, evil.—(b), Wonder, marvel.—25, Strong, powerful.

25 * ^اادب ^اI (n. ac. 1), Invited to a banquet.—(b), see II.

30 (^ا) U (n. a. 4), Was well-educated, cultured, polished, mannerly.—II, Educated, trained.—(b), Punished, corrected.—IV, Diffused justice (in the land:

king).—V, Was well-educated, cultured, polished.—(b) [An], 35 Copied, imitated.—X, see V.

1, Wonder, marvel, prodigy.

—1^t, see 3^t.—2, see 1.—3^t, Repast, banquet.—(b), see 1.—

4, (pl. 38), Education, training, 40 good breeding; learning, culture.—(b) Polite learning, literature; the fine arts; science.

—4yi [art. & prec. by ^اعلم knowledge], Ethics.—17^t, 19^t, 45

(pl. 44), see 3^t.—21, (pl. 4^t), Host, master of the feast.—

25, (pl. 43), Well-educated, cultured; well-bred, accomplished; learned man, scholar, 50 savant.

^ابَيْتُ الْاَدَبِ Water-closet.

^اادر ^اA (n. ac. 4), Suffered from scrotal hernia.

3^t, 4^t, Scrotal hernia. 55

^اادم ^اI (n. ac. 1), Seasoned, flavoured (bread).—(b) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—(c), Pared (hide).—(d), Was a pattern, example. 60

(^ا) A (n. ac. 4) } Became brown,
(^ا) U (n. ac. 27) } tawny, bronzed.

1, Agreement, companionship, intercourse.—(b), see 23.—3, see 23(a).—3^t, Tawny, brown 65 red (colour).—(b), Agreement, friendship, concord.—4, Skin, hide.—(b), Grave.—4^t, Pattern,

example, exemplar.—(b), Chief, provost.—(c), Human skin.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Tawny, brownish-red.—**14yi**, Human; human being.—**23**, Seasoning for bread.—(b), *see* **4t(a)**.—**25**, (*pl.* **21t**, **38**), Seasoned food or bread.—(b), Tanned hide.—**28**, Seller of hides or skins.

آدم Adam.

أدا *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Ripened (*fruit*).—(b) [**La**], Laid snares for.—**IV**, Aided, assisted.—**VI** [**Bi**], Equipped himself for.—**X**, Asked aid of.

أداة [**4tA**], (*pl.* أَدَوَات) Instrument, tool; utensil; implement.

أدي *I* (*n. ac.* اِدِي), *see* **II(a)**.—(b), Fulfilled.—(c), Was abundant.—(d) [**La**], Laid snares for.—**II**, Brought, delivered; conveyed.—(b), Paid.—**IV**, Was strong.—(b) [**La**], Prepared for (*journey*).—(c) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Helped, aided against.—**X**, Demanded payment.—(b) [*acc.* & '**Ala**], Asked for help against. أَدَاء [**22A**], Delivery.—(b), Fulfilment.

أدي (يَدِي) Hands.

إِذَا When, whereupon; then, thereupon.—(b), Lo!—(c), As; since; because.

إِذَا *see supra* (a) & (b).—(c), If.

إِذَا Then, in that case; therefore.

إِذَا ذَاك When, at that time.

إِذَا مَا When, whereupon.

آذار March (*month*).

* أَذِن *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Hit or hurt the ear of. 40

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **2**, **4**, **22**, **22t**) [**La** or **Ila**], Listened, harkened to; longed for, desired.—(b) [**La** & **Fi**], Permitted, granted to.—(c) [**Bi**], Knew, was apprised of.—**II**, Pulled or twisted the ear of.—(b), Made known, announced, proclaimed; called to prayer.—**IV**, Prevented, repelled.—(b) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Apprised, informed of.—**V**, *see* **IV(b)**.—(b), Swore.—**X**, Asked permission, leave of.—(b) [**Min**], Took leave of.

2, Permission, leave; acquiescence.—(b), Leave of absence, furlough.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Ear; anything having the shape of an ear: handle &c.—**10**, *see* **3**.—**17t**, **20t**, (*pl.* مَوَازِن), Place from which the time of prayer is notified: minaret.—**21**, Doorkeeper; chamberlain, usher.—(c), Surety (*person*).—**22**, Announcement, notification.—(b) [*art.*], Azān: the call to prayer.—**25**, Announcer, appriser.—(b), Responsible, answerable, surety for.

Nag. **II**, Caller to prayer. 70

* اذِي ^ا *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was harmed, hurt, injured; was molested, annoyed.—IV, Harmed, hurt, injured; molested, annoyed.—
 5 V [Min], Suffered injury from.—25, Waves.

اذِي [4], اَذَا [4^اA], اَذِيَّة [25^ا],
 Harm, injury.

اَر ^ا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.—(b), Kindled.
 10 —(c), Inivited eam.—VIII, Hastened.—(b), Was excited.—
 (c), see I (c).

2^ا, Fire.—(b), Thunder-bolt.

اَرَب ^ا *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Adjusted, set
 15 (necklace).

* (ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Was or became skilful, expert in.—(b),
 [Fi], Exerted his power in.—
 20 (c) [Ala], Obtained power over.—(d) [Ila], Needed.—(e) [Min],
 Was cut off from.—(f), Was disordered (*stomach*).

(ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 22^ا) Was sagacious, intelligent, clever.—II, Rendered
 25 sagacious, intelligent, clever, skilful &c.—(b), Cut to pieces, hacked.—(c), Set right.—
 (d), Sharpened.—IV [Ala], Overcame.—V [Fi], Exerted
 30 his strength in.—(b), Was sly, crafty.—X, Contradicted; found fault with.

1, Sagacity; cunning; skill.
 —2, Mischievousness, malign-

ity, deceit; guile, cunning.—35
 (b), Mind, wisdom.—(c), Religion.—(d), Need.—(e), (*pl.* 38),
 Limb, member.—2^ا, Mischief, cunning.—3, Guile.—3^ا, (*pl.* 9),
 Necklace; ear-ring.—4, (*pl.* 38), 40
 Desire, object, aim.—5, Skilful, expert.—17, (*pl.* 44), Desire,
 object of desire.—25, (*pl.* 43),
 Sagacious, intelligent; cunning.

اَرَبَا ^ا *In* bits, piecemeal, fragmentarily.

اَوْرَبَا ^ا *Europe*.

اَوْرَبَاوِي ^ا *European*.

اَرَث ^ا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kindled, lit (*fire*).—
 (b) [Bain], Caused dissension 50
 amongst.—II, see I.—V, Was kindled.

2, (*pl.* 23), Inheritance, heritage.—(b), Ashes.—(c), Origin.
 —3^ا, Fire.—23, see 25.—25, 55
 Tinder; dung used as fuel.

اَرَج ^ا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived.

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 25, 25^ا), see II(a), &
 see V.—II, Perfumed, scented.—
 25 (b), Excited discord.—V, Diffused or exhaled an odour,
 60 perfume.

3^ا, 4, Sweet odour, perfume; fragrance.—5, Fragrant.—25,
 see 3^ا.—28, Liar.—33, Wild 65
 almond tree.

N.P. II [*art.*], Lion.

اَرْجُوَان ^ا *P.*, Purple.

* ^{ـعـ}ارخ *U* (n. ac. 1), Timed, dated.—
II, Dated, chronicled.
N.Ag.II, Historian; Annal-
ist; Chronicler.

5 ^{ـعـ}تَارِيخ *(pl. تَوَارِيخ)* Date, era,
epoch.—(b), History, chronicle.
—(c) [*prec. by علم science*],
Historiography.

10 ^{ـعـ}أَرْخُون *G.*, Chief, archon.
^{ـعـ}إِرْدَب *Ardab* (weight of about
2,500 Pounds).

^{ـعـ}أَرْز *I, U* (n. ac. 27) } Shrank.—(b), Was
(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } cold (night).—(c),
Was firm.

15 25, Cold.—(b), Ice.—(c), Chief.

^{ـعـ}أَرْز Cedar.—(b), see *infra*.

^{ـعـ}رُز, ^{ـعـ}أَرْز Rice.

^{ـعـ}أَرْس 2, Good origin, noble descent.—
4, Beach (*tree*).—30, Prince.

20 ^{ـعـ}أَرْش *U* (n. ac. 1), Scratched.—(b) [*Ala*],
Deceived.

1 Blood-money.—(b) Bribe.
—(c), Discord, dissension.

* ^{ـعـ}أَرْض *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was productive.
25 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was blistered, ulcer-
ated.—II, Cropped, depast-
ured (*herbage*).—X, Was
blistered, ulcerated.

1, (*pl. 22, 27, 38, أَرَاظِي*),
30 Earth, ground, land.—(b) [*art.*],
The world, the earth.—1yi,
Terrestrial, earthly.—2^t, 3^t,

Luxuriant herbage or pasture.

—4, 4^t, Wood-louse; worm.—

23, Mattress.—25, Productive 35
land.—(b), Fair.—(c), Broad.

^{ـعـ}أَرْضِي شَوِي Artichoke.

^{ـعـ}أَرْضِيَّة Ground floor.—(b), Urinal,
chamber.

^{ـعـ}أَرْضِيَّة الْجُمُعَة Middle of the 40
week, course of the week.

^{ـعـ}أَرَاغِن *(pl. أَرَاغِن)* Organ.

^{ـعـ}أَرْف II, Put a limit, boundary to.
3^t, (*pl. 9*), Limit, boundary.

^{ـعـ}أَرْق *A* (n. ac. 4), Watched by night, 45
kept vigil.—(b), Was blighted
(*plant*).—II, IV, Rendered
wakeful, kept awake.

5, 6, 10, Sleepless, wakeful.
—24, 33, 36, Blight, mildew. 50
—(b), Jaundice.

^{ـعـ}أَرْكَ *I, U* (n. ac. 27) [*Bi*], Remained,
stayed in.—(b) [*Fī*], Was slow
in, over.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Persisted, persev- 55
ered.—II, Placed in an alcove
(*niche*).

2, see 22.—22, (*pl. 10, 46*),
The *Arāk* tree, [*the wood of*
which is used for cleansing 60
the teeth].—25, (*pl. 46*), Seat;
throne.—25^t, (*pl. 25, 46*),
Couch, bed; curtained canopy
or alcove for a bride.

^{ـعـ}أَرَم *I* (n. ac. 1), Ate.—(b), Uprooted; 65
eradicated.

2, Fallow land.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 27), *see* 7.—5, *see* 2, & *see* 7.—
7, Sign-post, land-mark.—26,
26^t, Root; base, bottom.

5 ^{—E}ان *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit, nibbled.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 23, 25), Was ener-
getic.

3^t, Green cheese.—(*b*), Ren-
net.—23, Bier; coffin.—(*b*),
10 Sword.—25, Place.—(*b*), Spoilt.

آرَب (*pl.* 47), Rabbit; hare.

آرَنَؤُم Albanian.

أَرْوِيَّة Mountain-goat: chamois.

15 ^{—E}أري *II*, Confined.—(*b*), Established,
made permanent.—V [Bi], Re-
mained, stayed in; was con-
fined to, in.

1, Scrapings.—2, 5, 25, Im-
prisoned, confined.

20 آري Manger; stall.

ايران Persia.

ايراني Persian, Aryan.

25 ^{—E}از *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 25), Boiled, bub-
bled.—(*b*), Flamed, blazed.—
(*c*), Kindled.

1^t, Confusion.—4, Fullness.
—25, Cold.

30 ^{—E}ازب *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, ran (*water*).—
V [*acc.* & *Bain*], Divided
amongst.

1^t, Famine.—5, Long.—45,
(*pl.* 65), Water-spout; gutter.

^{—E}ازج *II*, Built a colonnade, gallery &c.
4, (*pl.* 2^t, 38), Portico, gal-
lery, colonnade, piazza; vaulted 35
chamber.

* ^{—E}ازر *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Surrounded, encom-
passed.—II, Arrayed, envel-
oped, covered.—(*b*), Strength-
ened.—III, Aided.—V, VIII, 40
Enrobed, cloaked (*himself*);
was cloaked.

1, Strength.—(*b*), Weakness.

—2, Origin.—(*b*), *see* 23.—20,

(*pl.* 44), *see* 23.—23, (*pl.* 10), 45

Mantle, cloak, shawl.—45,

see 23.

آزَادَرَحْت *P.*, The free tree;
poplar tree.

^{—E}ازف *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27) [IIa], Drew near 50
to.—IV, Urged to hasten, hur-
ried on.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Limit, end.—

4, Misfortune, adversity.—

21, Hastening.—21^t [*arz.*], The 55
Resurrection.

^{—E}ازق *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } Became narrow;
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } was straitened.

* ^{—E}ازل *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was in straits, di-
stress.—(*b*), Confined; checked. 60
—IV, *see* I (*b*).—V, Became
straitened, embarrassed.

1, Straits, distress.—2, Ca-
lamity.—4, (*pl.* 38), Eternity;
infinity.—(*b*) *see* 1.—4^{yi}, Etern- 65
al; infinite.—4^{yi}^t, Eternity.

^{—ف} **ازم** *I* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Bit.—(*β*) [**Bi**], kept to, persevered in.—(*γ*) [**'An**], Refrained from.—(*δ*), [*acc. & Bi*], Cut with.

5 **1t**, (*pl. 1, 2*), Bite.—(*β*), Poverty, straits.—**18**, (*pl. 44*), Narrow place, defile, pass.—(*β*), Place of combat, arena.—**21**, (*pl. 10*), Tooth.—**21t**, (*pl. 41*), Poverty, distress.

^{—ف} **ازا** *U* (*n. Ac. 1*) [**Ila**], Added to.—(*β*), Grew short, lessened (*shadow*).

^{—ف} **ازی** *I* (*n. ac. 1, ازپی*) [**Ila**], Was joined to.—(*β*), Added.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Grew short, lessened, became less.—II, Put or made a spout (*to a water-tank*).—III, Faced, fronted; opposed, withstood.—(*β*), Corresponded to.—VI, Confronted, faced each other.

20 **ازآء** [**23A**], Leader, director.—(*β*), Fronting, facing, opposite.—(*γ*), Spout.

25 ^{—ف} **أس** *U* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 3*), Built.—(*β*), Corrupted.—(*γ*), Angered.—II, Laid the foundations of, founded.—V, Was founded.

30 **1, 3, 4**, (*pl. 10, 28*), Foundation, base.—**22**, (*pl. 38, أساسات*), Foundation, origin, root, basis.—**22yi**, Fundamental; rudimentary.

N. Ac. II, Foundation; principle. 35

إِسْبَانَاچ *P.*, Spinach.

إِسْبِيدَاچ *P.*, White-lead, ceruse.

اِسْت *Podex*, anus.—(*β*), The first, the beginning. 40

اُسْتَاذ *P.*, (*pl. 37t, 69*), Master, preceptor, professor.

اِسْتَار *G.*, (*pl. 69*), Certain weight (*about 6 1/2 drams*).—(*β*), Coin.—(*γ*), Curtain. 45

اِسْتَانْبُول, **اِسْتَانَة** *T.*, Constantinople.

* ^{—ف} **اَسَد** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Excited, roused.—(*β*), Injured.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was lion-like.—50
(*β*) [**'Ala**], Raged, raved at.—(*γ*), Was astounded, terror-stricken.—II [*acc. & 'Ala*], Set on (*dog*).—IV, *see* II.—(*β*) [**Bain**], Excited discord, 55
strife amongst.—V, Was brave, lion-hearted.—X, *see* V.—(*β*) [*pass.*], Was roused, stirred up, excited.

1, 3yi, Kind of cloth.—60

4, (*pl. 3, 10, 16, 27, 35, 38*),

Lion.—(*β*) [*art.*], Leo (*constellation of*); Cor Leonis (*star*).—

5, Lion-hearted.—**17t**, (*pl. 44*),

Jungle, thicket.—**23t**, **24t**, Pil- 65
low.—**25**, *see* 5.

* ^{—ف} **اَسَر** *I* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Bound, made captive, prisoner.—(*β*), Created,

formed, fashioned, shaped.—
II, IV, *see* I(a).—V [ʿAla], Was
slow, tardy over.—X [La],
Yielded himself prisoner, sur-
rendered to.—(b), *see* I(a).

1, 2, Captivity, bondage.—
(b), Bond, thong &c.—3t, Affin-
ity, relationship.—(b), Coat of
mail.—4, Glass.—23, (pl. 10),
Shackles, fetters; bracelets.—
(b), Left (*hand &c.*).—23t, *see*
23(a).—25, (pl. 1ya, 22ya,
24ya, 43), Captive, prisoner.

مَاسُورَة (pl. مَوَاسِير) Stem (of
a pipe); barrel (of a gun).

بِأَسَرَةٍ All; entirely.

إِسْرَائِيل H., Israel.

إِسْطَبَل G., Stable.

أَسْطُرْلَاب G., Astrolabe.

إِسْطَقْفِس The four elements.

أَسْطُورَة G., (pl. 69), Story, tale.

أَسْطُول G., (pl. 69), Fleet.

* أَسَفَ A (n. ac. 4) [ʿAla], Grieved
for, at; was vexed, angry with.
—IV, Grieved; angered.—
V [ʿAla], Regretted, was
grieved at.

4, Grief, regret; vexation,
anger.—5, *see* 25(a).—25, (pl.
43), Grieving, lamenting, sor-
rowful, sad.—(b), Slave, captive.

إِسْفَنَج G., Sponge.

إِسْفِيدَاغ P., White-lead, ceruse.

أُسْفُف G., (pl. 37t), Bishop.—

(b) [yi], Episcopal.—(c) [yit], 35
Bishopric.

إِسْقَنْقُور G., Certain fish.

إِسْكِلَة G., (pl. 37), Port, harbour.

إِسْكَمَلَة P., Stool, small table.

إِسْكَندَر G., Alexander. 40

إِسْكَندَرُون G., Alexandretta.

إِسْكَندَرِيَة G., Alexandria.

أَسَلَّ A (n. ac. 4) } Was long, oblong.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22t) } —(b), Was smooth.

II, Made long, lengthened.— 45
(b), Sharpened.

4, Rush, rushes, reed, cane.

—25, Smooth, even; oval.—

38, Resemblance, likeness.

إِسْم, *see* samawa. 50

إِسْمَعِيل H., Ishmael (Ismail).

أَسَا U (n. ac. 1, 4), Treated, attended;
dressed (wound).—(b) [Bain],

Made peace between, recon-
ciled.—(c), Consoled, com- 55
forted, condoled with.—II, *see*

I(a); و (c).—III, Imitated.—

(b), Shared with.—(c), Aided,

succoured.—V, Was patient,

resigned.—(b) [Bi], Imitated.— 60

VIII, *see* V(b).

1, 2, 3t, (pl. أَسَى [7], أَسَى

[9]), Example, exemplar.—(b),

Consolation, comfort.—23A,
Medicine, remedy.—24t, Med- 65

ical, surgical, curative.—33,

Grieving, sorrowful.

آسی (pl. آساة) Doctor.

آسَا، آسَى Sadness; Grief.

آسی A (n. ac. 4) [ʾAla], Grieved, mourned for, over.

21^t, 33, Grieving, sorrowful.

آسی (in the def. the ya is replaced), see 21^t.

آشِب I, U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—(b), Reproached, blamed, shamed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became entwined, entangled (branches).—II, Entwined, entangled, interlaced.—(b) [acc. و ʾAla], Incited, set against.—V, Was entwined, entangled (branches).—(b), see VIII.—VIII, Was mixed together, mingled.

4, Confusion; complication; medley.—23^t, (pl. 37), Riff-raff, rabble, mob.—24^t, see 4.—36yi, Red, ruddy.

آشَج A (n. ac. 4), Was angry, enraged.

آشَر I (n. ac. 1), Filed, sharpened (teeth).—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Divided; sawed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Exulted, rejoiced, was merry, glad, gay.—II, Sawed, filed.

1, Joy, mirth, gladness.—(b), see 5.—4, see 1 و 5.—

5, 6, 33, Merry, gay, joyous, boisterous.

آشَنان G., Alkali; alkaline dye. 35

آشَنَة White fungus (on trees).

آص I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), Smoothed down.—(c), Glistened.—(d), Thronged.—(e), Was firm-fleshed, fat.—II, Rendered firm. 40

2, 3, (pl. 38), Foundation, basement, base.—(b), Origin.

آصْبَهَان Ispahan.

آصَد IV, Closed.—(b), Covered.

2^t, Company.—3^t, (pl. 9, 23), 40

Chemise, vest; shirt.—25,

Court, courtyard.—23, (pl.

10), Door-step, threshold.—

25^t, Cattle-pen.

آصَر I (n. ac. 1), Confined, restricted.—50 (b), Broke.—III, Settled near, in the neighbourhood of.—VIII, Became numerous, plentiful.

2, (pl. 38), Bond, compact; 55

league.—(b), Burden.—(c), Sin,

crime.—3, see 2.—7, see 23.—

21^t, (pl. 41), Relationship.—

(b), Favour.—23, (pl. 10, 21^t),

Hemp-bag.—(b), Grass.—(c), 60

Short rope.—25, Plaited (hair).

—(b), Thick, heavy.

إِصْطَبَل G., Stable.

إِصْطَرَك G., Storax.

إِصْطَرَاك G., Astrolabe.

أَصْف Capér (tree).

أَصَلَ

U (*n. ac. 1*), Touched or injured the root of.—(b), Knew thoroughly, mastered.—(c), Darted upon (*serpent*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was foul, putrid, decayed.

(—) U (*n. ac. 1, 22t*), Took root; had foundation; was firm; was of noble origin.—II, Deemed noble.—(b), Traced the origin of.—(c), Rooted or grounded firmly.—IV, see I(b).—V, Took root, was firmly founded.—(b) [Min^r], Took its origin from, originated in.—X, Uprooted, eradicated; extirpated, exterminated, annihilated.—(b), see V(a).

1, (*pl. 27*), Root, origin; lineage, descent; foundation, basis, base.—(b), Fundamental principle, axiom; rudiment; element.—1 [*acc. Alif*], not at all.—1yi, Radical, fundamental; original, primitive, primary.—1t, 2t, All, the whole.—4t, (*pl. 4*), Certain serpent with venomous breath.—22t, 23t, Firmness; soundness.—25, (*pl. 43*), Noble; well-bred; thorough-bred.—(b), Well-rooted, firm, solid.—(c), Perdition, death.—27yi, Fundamental; proper.

أَصَلَ

U (*n. ac. 1*), Became abundant, numerous.

أَصِي

II, Was confused, dubious, perplexing, difficult.

أَضَ

VIII, Asked for.—(b) [A1a], Was in need of.

أَضَمَ

A (*n. ac. 4*), Was angered.—(b) 40 [Bi], Hung to.
4, Anger, malice, spite; envy, jealousy.

أَطَرَ

I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, curved.—(b), Bound round.—II, see 1.—45 V, Was confined, pent up.—(b), Was bent.

1, Rain-cloud.—23, (*pl. 10*), Hoop, ring, circlet.—(b), Fence, boundary.—25, Sin, crime. 50

أَطَلَ

2, (*pl. 38*), Waist; zone.

أَطَلَا ... أَطَلَا Nothing.

أَطَمَ

I (*n. ac. 1*), Bit.

(—)

A (*n. ac. 4*), Was angered.—(b) [IIa], Was joined to.—II, 55 Veiled.—IV, Closed.—V, Was angry; was turbulent, agitated, heaved, tossed (*sea*).—(b), Was dark, gloomy, obscure.

3, 10, (*pl. 27, 38*), Palace, 60 castle; fortress.—25t, (*pl. 46*), Chimney; fire-place.—26, Turtle, sea-urchin.—(b), Hedgehog.

آغاوات (*pl. آغاوات*) T., Agha: police- 65 officer, constable.

أَفِ

Fy, fie!

يَافُوخ Crown, top, vertex (of the head).

إِفْرَنْج Europeans, Franks.—(b) [yi], European, Frank, stranger, foreigner.

إِفْسَنْتَيْن P., Absinth, vermouth, worm-wood.

أَفْشَيْن S., Formula of prayer.

أَفِدَ A (n. ac. 4), Hastened.—(b), Tarried.—(c), Came up, approached.—II, Was delayed.—X, see I(c). 4, Term, duration.—(b), Death.

أَفَر I (n. ac. 1, 27), Kan along.—(b), Jumped.—(c), Rose in temperature, grew intensely hot.—(d), Became fat.—X, see I(d).

13^t, Company.—(b), Adversity, trouble, misfortune.—(c), Confusion.—20, Sprightly, quick (servant).

أَفَق I (n. ac. 1), Went at random.—(b), Lied.—(c), Circumcised.—(d) [Fi], Was partial in (giving). (e) [Ala], Overcame, surpassed.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Excelled in knowledge, excellence, worth, generosity.

3, (pl. 38), Horizon.—(b), Country, region, clime.—(c), Lateral, border.—(d), Decline of day.—3^t, Prepuce.—4^{yi}, Horizontal.—10, see 3.—10^{yi}, Horizontal.—14, Uncircumcised.—20^t, Waist.—21, Quick.

—(b), Excelling.—28, Tramp, 35 vagrant, wanderer, adventurer.

أَفَك I (n. ac. 1, 2, 27), Turned, changed.—(b), Lied.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lied.—II, see I(a). 2, 2^t, Lying, falsehood.—40 25, Liar.—(b), Weak, helpless, shiftless.—25^t, (pl. 46) Lie.—28, Great liar; mendacious.

أَفَل I, U (n. ac. 27), Set (sun).—II, (—) A } Economised, saved.—V, 45 Was proud, haughty.

أَفَن V, Diminished, dwindled away.—(b), Was pretentious. 22, Nick of time.—25, Weak-minded.—(b), Cockscomb. 50

أَفَنْدِي T., Effendi, Squire.

أَفْيُوس G., Wild radish.

أَفْيُون G., Opium.

رُوحُ الْأَفْيُون Laudanum.

أَقَّة An okka (weight equal to 55 400 drachms).

أَقَطَ I (n. ac. 1), Made cheese.—(b), Mixed.

1, 2, 8, 4, 5, 6, 8, Cheese, curds. 60

أَقْلِيم G., (pl. 69), Climate; clime, region.

أَقْنُوم (pl. 69), Person (of the Trinity).

أَكَد U (n. ac. 1), Trod; threshed (wheat). 65 —II, Confirmed, strengthened.

(*b*), Certified; verified.—V, Was verified, confirmed.

23, (*pl.* **46**), Thong, strap.—**25**, Firm.—(*b*), True, certain, sure, authentic, reliable.

اَكْرَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Dug.

3^t, Hole, cavity, hollow.—**28**, (*pl.* **4^t**), Tiller of the ground, plougher, ploughman.

اَكَلَ *U (n. ac. 1, 17)*, Ate; chewed, gnawed; ate up, consumed, devoured.—(*b*), Itched (*camel*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **2^t**, **22**, **24**), Scratched.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4, 22)*, Was corroded, decayed.—II, Fed, gave to eat to.—(*b*), Charged with, accused of.—III, Ate with.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V, VIII, Shone, gleamed, glistened.—(*b*), Became corroded.—(*c*) [**Min**], Became vexed, angry with.

1^t, *see* **3^t**(*a*).—**2^t**, Itch, itching.

3, Food, nourishment, sustenance; produce, fruit; pasture; provender.—(*b*), Good fortune.—**3^t**, (*pl.* **9**), Morsel, mouthful, bit.—(*b*), Defamation.

—**5**, *see* **21**(*b*).—**10**, *see* **3**.—

17, (*pl.* **44**), Food, provision; viand, victual.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Profit, gain.—**20^t**, Plate; bowl; dish.—**21**, (*pl.* **4^t**), Eater.—

(*b*), (*pl.* **38**), King, tyrant.—

21^t, Cancer; gangrene.—(*b*),

Scab, itch.—**23, 24**, Corrosion, decay.—**26**, Voracious eater, glutton.—**26^t**, Fatling.—**45**, Spoon.

اِكْرِيْل Crown, diadem; wreath. ⁴⁰

اَكَمَ **4^t**, (*pl.* **3, 4, 10, 23, 38**), Hill, mound.

اَلَّ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Hastened.—(*b*), Was agitated.—(*c*), Shone, glittered.—(*d*), Chased.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **4**, ⁴⁵ **25**), Groaned, moaned.

2, Covenant, compact.—(*b*), Oath.—(*c*), Relationship.—(*d*), Anger, enmity.—(*e*), Noble origin.—(*f*), Inspiration.—(*g*), ⁵⁰ Faith.—(*h*), Sacred.—**22**, Error.

اَلَّ House, race, dynasty, family, clan.

اَلَّة (*pl. reg.*), Instrument, implement; machine. ⁵⁵

اَلَّ (*def. art. Always prefixed*), The.

اَلَّا (*interrog. & neg. particle*), Does it not? Is there not?

Is it not? May there not? ⁶⁰

اَلَّا In order not to.—(*b*), Wherefore not?

لَعَلَّا That not, so that not, lest.

اِلَّا Except, save; but; unless, besides; otherwise; other ⁶⁵ than.—(*b*), Less, minus.

وَاِلَّا Or else, nevertheless; if not.

الب *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [**Ila**], Came upon, gathered round, beset, overwhelmed.—(*b*), Hastened, went quickly.—(*c*), Collected.—(*d*),
 5 Hunted, chased, drove away.—II, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*) [**Bain**], Raised, excited strife amongst.—V, Collected together.

1, Energy.—(*b*), Love, passion.—(*c*), Thirst.—(*d*), Intensity.—(*e*), Company, band of
 10 men.—(*f*), Surprisal.—2, Poisonous tree.—3^t, Hunger.—4^t, Melancholy.—(*b*), Anguish.—
 15 (*c*), Misfortune.

الت *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Decreased, diminished; abridged.—(*b*), Defrauded.—
 (*c*), Withheld, restrained; imprisoned.—(*d*), Averted.—(*e*)
 20 [**Bi**], Demanded, required (*an oath*); conjured.—III, *see* I(*b*).

1, Deficiency.—(*b*), Oath.—(*c*), Calumny.—3^t, Oath.—(*b*), Small gift.

25 **الَّتِي** (*pl. الَّلَوَاتِي*), [*rel. pron. fem.*], Who, which, that.

الْبَي **P.**, Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.

(إِلَى آخِرَةٍ) **أَلِخ** Et cetera, &c.

30 **الَّذِي** (*pl. الَّلَذِينَ*), [*rel. pron. mas.*], Who, which, that.

السَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Deceived, betrayed.—(*b*), Stole.—(*c*), Was deranged,

mad.—III, *see* I(*a*).—V, Suffered or feigned pain. 35

1, Deception.—(*b*), Madness.—24, *see* 1(*b*).

* **الف** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Gave a thousand (*pieces*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2*), Was sociable, 40 friendly with; frequented; became familiar with, accustomed to; grew tame.—II, Made up a thousand.—(*b*) [**Bain**], United, brought to- 45 gether; pacified.—(*c*), Wrote an alif.—(*d*), Composed; edited (*a book*).—III, Was friendly, familiar with.—IV, *see* III.—
 (*b*), Made familiar; familiarized. 50 —(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—V, Assembled, became united.—(*b*) [**Min**], Was composed of.—(*c*), Was familiar with; made up to; made free with.—VI, VIII, *see* 55 V(*a*).—X, Sought the friendship of.

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Thousand.—
 2, (*pl. 38*), Companion, acquaintance, associate, intimate 60 friend.—3^t, Intimacy, friendship, familiarity.—5, Alif.—
 (*b*), Bachelor.—(*c*), *see* 2.—
 17, Familiar spot.—25, (*pl. 46*),
 26, (*pl. 10*), *see* 2. 65

مَوَلَّف Author; composer; editor.

تَالِيف Composing, editing (*of a work*); composition.

عِلْمُ التَّأْلِيفِ Music.

إِتْلَافٌ Compact, alliance.

إِتِّتِلَافٌ Agreement, harmony, friendship, concord.

5 أَلَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 23), Lied.—V, VIII,

(—) A Shone, gleamed, flashed, sparkled.

2, Wolf.—(b), Evil disposition.—21, She-wolf.—(b), She-ape.—31, Brightness, radiancy.—23, Summer lightning, sheet lightning.—261, Dainty food, delicacy.

15 أَلَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Chewed, champed the bit.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 17, 27, 271) [Bain], Acted as messenger between.

17, Angel.—26, Message.—(b), Messenger.—261, Letter, missive.

20 * أَلَمَ A (n. ac. 4), Was in pain, suffered.—II, IV, Pained.—V, Was pained.—(b), Was irritated.

4, (pl. 38), Pain, ache, suffering.—(b), Anger, passion; irritation.—25, Painful.—(b), Pained.—(c), Rancorous.—38, Passion; pains, sufferings.—(b) [foll. by الْمَسِيحِ The Messiah], The Passion of Jesus Christ.

30 أَلَمْ أَلَمْ [interrog. & neg. particle], Does it not? Is there not? Is it not? May there not?

أَلَمَاسٌ G., Diamond.—(b), Adam-35 ant.

* أَلَّ A (n. ac. 221, 231, 271, 27yi1), Worshipped, adored.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bewildered.—(b) [?Ala], Was enraged against.—II, Deified.—(b), Enslaved.—V, Was pious, devout, religious.—(b), Was deified; claimed divinity, made himself a god.—X, see V(b).

21, Bewildered.—23, (pl. 151), Object of worship, a god.—231, Goddess.—(b), Idol.—(c), Crescent.—(d), Serpent.—(e) [foll. by الشَّعْرُ verse], Muse of poetry.—23yi, Divine.—241, see 231.—(b), Divinity, god-head.—251, Sun.—271, 27yi1, 35yi1, see 241(b).

V. l. II, Deification, apotheosis.

أَلِهَ (pl. آلِهَة) A god.

أَلِهِي Divine; god-like.—(b), Moral philosophy.—(c) [art. & prec. by 'ilm science], Theology.

أَلَّهَ God, Allah.

أَلَّهَمَّ O God! O Lord!

أَلَا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Fell short of, was not equal to.—II, see I.—IV, V, Swore, took an oath.—6; VIII, see I, & IV.

1, Gift.—11, Aloe-wood.—

(*ḥ*), Dye.—22A, Aloe-tree.—
27, 27t, see 1t(a).

إِلَى To, unto; until, till.

إِلَى مَتَى Until when? For how
long?

إِلَى أَنْ [*Conj.*], Until.

الْأَيَّاتِ (*pl.*), T., Regiment.

* أُم A (*n. ac.* 27t), Became a mother.
—(*ḥ*), U (*n. ac.* 1), Repaired to,
betook himself to.—(*c*), Went
at the head, was the leader
of.—(*d*), A (*n. ac.* 4), Ap-
proached.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 22t), Placed before, in
front.—II, see I(*ḥ*).—V, Took,
considered as a mother.—
(*ḥ*), Cleansed himself with sand.
VIII [Bi], Imitated, followed.
—(*ḥ*), Repaired to, sought.—
X, see V(a).—(*ḥ*), Accepted as
chief, Imām.

2t, Office of an Imām.—

(*ḥ*), Headship, authority, dom-
inion.—(*c*), Religion; law.—

3, (*pl.* أُمَمَات), Mother. (*n*).
Source; principle; prototype.
—(*c*), Banner, standard.—3t,
(*pl.* 9), Nation, people.—(*ḥ*),
Imām.—(*c*), Way or course of
life.—(*d*), Religion; law.—(*e*),
Species, genus.—(*f*), Time,
period.—3yi, Maternal; mo-
therly.—(*ḥ*), Gentile, heathen.
—(*c*), Rustic, vulgar.—4, Near,

nigh.—(*ḥ*), Clear.—22, In front
of, before.—(*ḥ*) [*with pers. pron.*
thee, suff.], Beware! Take
heed!—23, (*pl.* أَيْمَةٌ [15t]),
Imām: learned man; chief,
leader; exemplar; prophet; 40
khalif; general.—(*ḥ*), The Ku-
rān.—(*c*), Proof, argument;
example.—(*d*), Road; high-
way.—(*e*), Plumber's line.

أُمُومَةٌ, أُمِيَّة Maternity, mother-
hood. 45

أُمٌ أَحَدَى وَعِشْرِينَ Hen.

أُمٌ أَرْبَعٌ وَارْبَعِينَ Centipede.

أُمٌ جَابِر Bread.

أُمٌ جَبِين Cameleon. 50

أُمٌ حُور Eagle.

أُمٌ الْخَبَابِث Wine.

أُمٌ الدَّمَاع Dura mater (*mem-*
brane of the brain).

أُمٌ الدَّنِيَا Egypt. 55

أُمٌ الرَّاس Brain.

أُمٌ الرَّمْع Ensign, standard.

أُمٌ زَوْبَعَة Whirlwind, hurricane.

أُمٌ الطَّرِيق Highway.

أُمٌ غَامِر Hyena.—(*ḥ*), Graveyard, 60
cemetery.

أُمٌ عَوْف Locust.

أُمٌ عَرِيط Scorpion.

أُمٌ قَرَوَة Sheep.—(*ḥ*), Buffalo.

أُمٌ الْفُرَى Fire.—(*ḥ*), Meccá. 65

أَمَّ النَّجُومَ Milky Way.

أَمْ Or.

أَمْ (inter. & neg. particle), Is there not? Is it not? Does it not? May there not?

أَمْ As for, as to; but; however, notwithstanding.—(b), Whether.

إِمَّا (sometimes written like the preceding), Either; or.

أَمَّت I (n. ac. 1), Measured.

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Measure of distance.—(b), Disagreement.—(c), Curvity; distortion.—(d), Weakness.—(e), Hill.

أَمِدَّ A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Was angry with.—II, Fixed a term.—(b), Finished.

4, (pl. 38), Time, term.—(b), Limit, limitation.—(c), Anger.—(d) [art. & prec. by 'Ala], For ever, eternally.—21, Chartered, loaded (vessel).

أَمَرَ* U (n. ac. 1, 15^t, 23) [acc. & Bi], Commanded, ordered, enjoined, bade to.—(b), Ruled, governed, held sway.

(—) A (n. ac. 1) } Became an
(—) U (n. ac. 2^t, 23^t) } emir, prince.

—(b) ['Ala], Ruled, held sway over.—(c), Was plentiful.—II, Made, appointed commander, governor, ruler, prince.—(b), Increased, multiplied.—III

[acc. & Fi], Consulted about. 35
—IV, see II(b).—V ['Ala], Was appointed commander, governor, ruler over.—VI, Consulted together, deliberated; conspired together.—VIII, Obeyed 40 a command.—(b), see III.—(c), Conspired.—X, see III.

1, (pl. 41), Command, order.—(b), (pl. 27), Thing; affair, matter; event; state, condition.—(c) [art.], The Imperative.—2, Distressing, severe, grievous (matter).—2^t, Authority, command.—4, Stones, heap of stones.—4^t, Road- 50 sign, land-mark.—21, Commander.—21^t, (pl. 41), see 1(a).—22, 22^t, Sign, mark, token. (b), Time.—23, Order, command.—(b), Consultation, coun- 55 sel.—23^t, Principedom, principality; princely rank.—25, (pl. 43), Commander, governor, ruler; prince, emir.—(b), Counsellor.—(c), Guardian.—25^{yi}, 60 Tax.—28, Autocratic; imperious.

N.P.I, Official. (b) [yi^t], Mission, commission.

N.P.VIII, Congress, con- 65 ference, council.

مُرَّ (also reg.), Imp. of I.

أَمِيرُ أَخْوَ Master of the Horse.

—(b), Groom.

أَمِيرُ آلَاي Colonel.

أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ Admiral.

أَمِيرُ الْجَيْشِ Commander-in-chief, general.

أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ Prince or Commander of the Faithful (*Sultan*).

تَوْمُورٌ, تَأْمُورٌ (*pl.* 64), Vessel, receptacle: jar, jug.—(b), Soul, heart, life-blood.—(c), Vizier.—(d), Cowl.—(e), Water.—(f), Mine.

أَمْسَ (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Yesterday.

أَمِيصَ P., Jelly.

أَمْعَةٌ Unstable, mobile, irresolute.

* أَمَلٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Hoped for, expected; hoped in.—II, *see* I.—(b), Gave hope.—V [Fī], Meditated, reflected upon, over. (*i*), *see* I.

1, 2, 2^t, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Hope, expectation.—4^t, Reinforcement; support, help; auxiliary.—21^t, Lamentation, weeping.—25, (*pl.* 10), Sandhill.

* أَمِنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Believed, trusted in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 4, 22) [Min or 'Ala], Was or felt secure, safe from.—(b) [*acc.* or Bi], Trusted, confided in.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was faithful, loyal, trustworthy.—II, Trusted, be-

lieved.—(b) ['Ala], Confided in, trusted to.—(c), Reassured.—35 (d), Said Amen.—IV [*acc.* or bi], Believed, had faith in; trusted in.—(b), Reassured; rendered secure.—(c) [La], Trusted himself to, was led by.—V ['Ala], Trusted, relied upon.—VIII [*acc.* or 'Ala], trusted.—X, Sought protection of.—(b), Considered trustworthy, reliable.

1, Security, safety.—4, *see* 1.—(b), Religion.—4^t, *see* 1.—14, Sincere; loyal, faithful.—21, Secure, sure.—22, Security, safety.—(b), Truth, honour.—22^t, Trustiness, trustworthiness, faithfulness, fidelity.—(b), Trust, trustfulness, confidence.—(c), Security, safety.—(d), Deposit.—25, (*pl.* 43), Trustworthy; trusty; faithful, loyal.—(b), Amen.—(c) [*fol.* by الصَّنْدُوقِ the case], Cashier; treasurer.—26, Trusted, trustworthy, trusty.

مَأْمُونٌ Trusty; trusted.

مُؤْمِنٌ Believer.—(b), Author of Faith (*God*).

إِيمَانٌ Belief, faith, creed.

مُؤْتَمِنٌ Trusty; trusted.

آمِينَ H., Amen!

مُؤَيَّنٌ Author of Faith (*God*).

أَمَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Confessed, acknow-

ledged.—(b), Forgot.—V, Took,
considered as a mother.

11^ا, (*pl. reg.*), Mother.

أُمَّا *U* (*n. ac. 27^ا*), Became a slave
(*woman*).—II, Enslaved, made
a slave of (*woman*).

أَمَّة (*pl. 23A, 34, 35, أَمَوَات*),

Female slave; handmaid, serv-
ant.

أُمِّيَّة *see supra*.—(b), Name of
a tribe of Kuraish.

أَنَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 24, 25*), Moaned.

22^ا, 24, *see 25*.—25, Moan-
ing, groaning.

أَنْ *That*.—(b) [*prec. by Ila*], Until.
—(c) [*prec. by 'Ala*], But; pro-
vided that.

إِنْ *If*.—(b), Verily.—(c), *كَمْ*
Unless, except.

أَنَّ *That*.—(b), Verily.

إِنَّ *That*.—(b), Verily, surely,
certainly.

أَنَّى *Whence?*—(b), *How?*—(c),
When?

أَنَا (*pers. pron.*) *I*, (*pl. نَحْنُ We*).

إِنِّي *I*; that *I*; indeed *I*.

أَنَّهُ (*3rd pers.*), *He*; that *he*;
indeed *he*.

أَنْب *II*, Reproved, reprimanded.

أَنْبُوب (*pl. 67*), Spout; pipe;
tube.

أَنْتَ [*masc.*] } Thou.
أَنْتِ [*fem.*] }

أَنْتُمَا [*dual; masc. & fem.*], You
two.

أَنْتُمْ [*masc. pl.*] } You; ye.
أَنْتُنَّ [*fem. pl.*] }

* أَنْث *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22^ا, 27^ا*), Was,
became feminine; was effem-
inate.—(b), Was soft (*iron*). 40
—II, Made feminine, put in
the feminine; rendered effem-
inate.—(b) [*La*], Was gentle
to.—V, *see I(a)* & *see II(b)*.

3ya, (*pl. 22ya, 23*), Female, 45
feminine.—22^ا, Feminine sex
or gender.—(b), Softness.—
25, Soft; tender, gentle.

N.P.II, Feminine; effem-
inate.

أَنْجِيل (*pl. أَنْجِيل*) *G.*,
Gospel; New Testament.

أَنْح *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Breathed,
sighed; puffed, panted, gasped.

* أَنْس *I* (*n. ac. 1*) } [*Bi or Ila*], 55
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 2, 4, 4^ا*) } Became
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 3, 4, 4^ا*) } sociable,
friendly, familiar with; be-
came accustomed to, famil-
iarized with.—(b), Was affable, 60
polite.—II, Tamed; rendered
familiar.—III, Associated, was
friendly with.—(b), Perceived.
—IV, Cheered, gladdened.—

(*ḥ*), Saw; knew, felt; heard.—
V, Was sociable, affable.—
(*ḥ*), Became man.—X, Became
sociable.—(*ḥ*), Was human.—
5 (*c*) [**Bi or Ila**], Rejoiced in, at.
—(*d*) [**La**], Listened to.

2, (*pl.* **22yi, 24, 38**), Soci-
ableness.—(*ḥ*), Human; man-
kind.—(*c*), Associate, friend,
10 companion.—**2yi**, Human.—
3, Sociability, friendliness,
affability; politeness, courtesy,
gentlemanliness.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**),
Company; tribe.—**25**, Soci-
15 able; companion, friend.—
(*ḥ*), Cock.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Tame,
gentle, docile (*dog*).—**34**, (*pl.* **24**),
Man, person.—**34t**, Woman,
person.—**34yi**, Human; hum-
20 ane; gentlemanly, courteous,
urbane.—**34yit**, Humanity.
—(*ḥ*), Politeness, courtesy,
urbanity.

N. Ag. V [*art.*], Lion.

25 ناس People; mankind.

ناسوت Humanity; mankind.

* انف^٥ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck on the
nose.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 4t**) [**Min**], Abstained,
30 shrank from, disdained.—V,
Abstained.—(*ḥ*), Longed for.
—VIII, Began afresh, recom-
menced.—X, *see* VIII.—(*ḥ*), Ap-
pealed (*legal*).

35 1, (*pl.* **16, 27, 38**), Nose;

beak; point, end, projection;
cape, headland, promontory;
tongue of land.—(*ḥ*), Chief,
lord.—(*c*) [*prec. by* حَتَفَ], He
died a natural death.—**1t**, Be- 40
ginning, commencement.—**4t**,
Shame, bashfulness, modesty.
—(*ḥ*), Disdain.—**5**, *see* **21**.—
10, New, intact.—**21** [*acc. alif*],
In the first place, first of all. 45
—(*ḥ*), Above.—(*c*), Formerly.—
25, Soft.—**26**, High-minded,
conscientious.

اِسْتِنَافِي Initiatory; initiative.

—(*ḥ*), Primitive.—(*c*), Nascent. 50

انق^٥ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Rejoiced.—(*ḥ*), Ad-
mired.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Liked, de-
lighted in.—II, *see* I(*ḥ*).—(*ḥ*),
Caused wonder, excited ad-
miration.—IV, Liked, was 55
pleased with.—V [**Bi or Fi**],
Did or spoke neatly, nicely,
well.—(*ḥ*), *see* IV.

4. Complacency.—(*ḥ*), Ostent-
ation.—(*c*), Vain-glorious.— 60
5, Pleasing, attractive, pretty.
22t, 23t, Elegance, grace,
beauty.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**26**, Vult-
ure.

انم^٥ **22, 38**, Mankind, creation; men 65
& Genii.

انما Except, save.

انى^٥ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, انى [7], آناء [22A],
Drew near.—(*ḥ*), Became mat-

ure; ripened.—(c), Was backward.—II, *see* I(a), & (b).—(c), Agreed with.—IV, Delayed, hindered; deferred.—V [Fi], Was careful about, did with precision.—(b) [ʿAla], Was patient with.—X [Bi or Fi], Was patient, gentle with.

اَنِى [2], Time, hour.

اَنِى [4], Extreme, highest degree.—(b), Maturity, ripeness. اَنَاءَ [4tA], Patience, gentleness, forbearance.—(b), Respectfulness, deference.—(c), Hope, expectation.

اَنَاءَ [22A], Postponement, delay.

اَوَانِي اَنِية 23A. Vessel, receptacle: jug, pitcher, pot, basin.

اَنِيسُون G., Aniseed [*coll.* Yan-sūn].

اَدَّ U (n. ac. 1), Moaned, groaned.

اَهَّ، اَ، آه Ah! Oh! Alas!

* اَهَبَّ II [La], Prepared, equipped (*himself*) for.—V, Furnished, provided.—(b) [La], *see* II.

3t, (pl. 9), Equipment.—(b), Skin, hide.—23, (pl. 10), *see* 3t_(b).

30 اَهَلَّ * I, U (n. ac. 27), Married.—(b) [*pass.*], Was inhabited.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Became familiar with, accustomed to.—

II [Bi], Welcomed, greeted.—

(b) [La], Adapted, fitted, qualified for.—(c), Married (*one to another*).—IV, *see* II(b).—V, VIII, Got married.—X, Deserved, merited.

1, (pl. اَهَالِي [38]), Family; 40 clan, tribe; community, society; sect; people; inhabitants, inmates.—(b) [*coll.* by الرَّجُل the man], Wife, spouse.—(c) [*coll.* by الأَمْر the affair], 45 Masters of.—(d) [*coll.* by عِلْم knowledge], Literati, the learned, scholars; scientists.—

1t, Wife, spouse.—1yi, Domestic; homely.—1yi^t, Fitness, 50 propriety.—(b), Parentage.—3yi^t, Efficiency, proficiency, suitability.

N. Ag. X, Deserving, worthy of.

اَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا Welcome!

اَوْ (or).

اَبَّ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1t, اِيَاب [23I]) [IIa], Returned; came to.—(b), Repented.—(c), Set (*sun*).—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Journeyed.—III, *see* 60 II(b).—V, *see* I(a).

1, Return.—(b), Way, mode, manner; direction.—1t, Return.—(b), Company.—28, Repentant, penitent, contrite. 65

اَب August.

اَوْج P., Zenith, meridian; apogee.

آَد (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bore down, overwhelmed, oppressed.—(*b*), Bent, curved; plied.—(*c*), Declined, set.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, VIII, Was bent, curved; was folded, doubled.—(*b*), Was overwhelmed, bowed down.

1t, Weight.—4, Bend, curve, curvature; crookedness.—(*b*), Diligence.—(*c*), Fatigue.

آَر (و) II, Excited, roused, stirred up.—X, Was enraged.—(*b*) [Min], Shrunk back from.

24, (*pl. 3*), Heat; flame; smoke.—(*b*), Thirst.

آَوَزْ Geese; ducks.—(*b*) [ت], Goose, duck.

آَمْس Myrtle.—(*b*) [*fol. by* بَرِّي *wild*], Holly.

آَوْضَة (*pl. آَوْض*) Chamber, room.

آَف (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Injured.—(*b*), Corrupted.

آَفَة (*pl. reg.*) Misfortune.—(*b*), Corruption, taint.

آَق (و) II, Brought trouble upon.—V, Was late.

آَوْقِيَّة G., Ounce.

آَوْفِيَانُوس G., Ocean.

آَكْسِيَجِين G., Oxygen.

آَل (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, مَال [17A]) [IIa], Returned to.—(*b*) [An], Returned from; turned away

from, left.—(*c*), Ruled, governed, was chief of, head over.—(*d*) [Min], Escaped 35 from.—II [*acc. & IIa*], Returned, sent back to.—(*b*), Explained, expounded; interpreted.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*).—V, *see* II 4t 40

آَل Family; clan; dynasty, house of.—(*b*), Mirage.—(*c*), Tent-peg.

آَلَة (*pl. reg.*) Instrument, implement; machine.—(*b*) [*fol. by*

طَرَب], Musical instrument. 4t

آَلَاتِي Musician.

آَوَّل [*mas.*] } First, foremost;

أَوَّلَى [*fem.*] } primary; prior; ancient; former, pristine.—(*b*),

(*pl. أَوَائِل*), Principal. 50

فِي الْأَوَّلِ، أَوَّلًا Firstly, in the first place, primarily.

أَوَّلِي Primitive, original.

أَوَّلِيَّة Priority.

أُولَئِكَ، أُولَءِ These; those. 55

أَوَّلُو Possessors of; endowed with [*in the gen. & acc. the final waw is turned into ya*].

تَأْوِيل Explanation, interpretation.—(*b*), End, result, issue, 60 consequence.

إِيَال Rule, government, sway.

إِيَالَة Rule, government.—(*b*), Province.

٥ (و) آم *U (n. ac. 1)*, Thirsted, was thirsty, parched.

24, Thirst, parching thirst.
—(b), Smoke.

٥ (و) آن *U (n. ac. 1)*, Was at ease, at rest.—(b) [Ala], Was gentle to.
—II, V, Was forbearing, gentle.

1, Gentleness, leniency.—
22, see *infra*.

١٠ آن *Time, period.*—(b) [art.],
Now, the present time.

من الآن Henceforth.

إلى الآن Hitherto.

أولاً وبن. إيوانات P., /L. إيوان

١٥ Roofed vestibule, hall; palace
[coll. Liwān].

آه (و) V, Sighed.

آه، آه، آه! Ah! Oh! Alas!

* أوى *I (n. ac. أوى)*, Repaired to;
٢٠ took refuge in; alighted at.
—(b) [Ila], Turned to.—(c),
Sheltered, gave refuge to.—
(d) [La], Pitied.—II, IV, see I(c).
V, Took refuge.—(b), Gathered
٢٥ together, assembled.—VIII,
see V(a).—X, Sought refuge,
shelter.

إبن آوى Jackal, fox [coll. Ibn-
Wāwī].

٣٠ مأوى Refuge, shelter; abode,
dwelling, habitation.

مأواه Hospitality.—(b), Abode,
dwelling, habitation.

أى That is to say, *i. e.*—(b), Hi!

إي Ay, yea, verily (*always* 35
precedes an oath).

أي Which, what.

أي من Whoever.

أي شيء Which?

أيش [coll.] What? 40

آية (pl. reg.) Sign, token, pro-
digy, miracle.—(b), Verse (of
a book).

آيا Oh! Hi!

إيا A pronominal prefix. 45

إياك نعبد Thou whom we
worship.

إياك من Beware of . . . !

أيها . . . !

* آن (ي) *I (n. ac. 1)*, Was strong, robust; 50
was solid.—II, Strengthened;
fortified; aided; rendered victo-
rious.—III, see II.—V, Was
strengthened, fortified.

1, Strength, might.—(b), Aid. 55
—23, Refuge, asylum; pro-
tection.—(b), Veil.—(c), Shroud.

تأييد Succour.—(b), Author-
ization.

إدروجين G., Hydrogen. 60

أبر (pl. 27, 38), Membrum virile;
penis.

أيار May [month. Also known as
نوار].

* **اَيْسَ** *A* (n. ac. 4, 23) [Min], Despaired of.—(b), Softened.—II, IV, Made to despair.

5, Despairing; desperate.—

23, Despair.—34, P., Man, person.

اَيْش [coll.] What?

اَض (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Reiterated, repeated.—(b) [IIa], Returned, reverted to.

اَيْضًا Also.

اَيْقُونَة G., (pl. reg.) Icon, image; medallion.

اَيْك Forest, wood.

15 **اَيْل** H., S., Name of God.

اَيْل (اَيْل) Stag, hart; mountain-goat.

اَيْلَحِي P., Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.

20 **اَيْلُول** September.

اَنْ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew near.—(b), Was weary, tired.

اَيْن Where?

مِنْ اَيْن Whence?

25 **اِلَى اَيْن** Whither?

اَيْنَمَا Wherever.

ب

ب Ba, the second letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Two, (2).

30 **ب** (prep. governing the gen. case; always prefixed) In, at; by, with; for; about, concerning; during.

بَاب see **بَوَّب**.

بَابَا (pl. **بَابَاوَات**) Papa.—(b), Pope.

بَابَاوِي Papal.

بَابَارِي Black pepper.

بَابِل Babel; Babylon.—(b) [yi], Babylonian; sorcery, magic.

بَابُوج P., (pl. 66), Slipper.

بَابُونَج P., Camomile.

بُوْبُو Source, origin, root.—(b), Pupil (of the eye).—(c), Baby.

بَاَج *A* (n. ac. 1), Shouted.—II, see I. 1, Manner, mode, way.

بَادِرْزَهَر P., Bezoar (stone).

بَاذَنْجَان Egg-plant, aubergine (solanum melongena); [coll.] Baitinjan.

* **بَار** *A* (n. ac. 1), Dug a well.—(b), Hid, concealed; did in secret.

بِئْر (pl. **اَبَار**) Well.

بَارَة P., (pl. **بَارَات**), Paras (coin).

بَارُود Gunpowder.

بَارُود اَبْيَض Nitre.

بَارُودَة (pl. 66), Gun; rifle; musket; 55 fowling-piece.

بَار (بَيْرَان, بُوْز) P., Falcon; hawk.

بَارْدَار P., (pl. 47), Falconer.

بَاَزَار P., Bazaar, market.

بَاَزِرْكَان P., Shop-keeper.

* **بَيْس** *A* (n. ac. 1), (بُوسَى, بُوْسَى, بُوْسَى), Was unfortunate; was poor.

بُؤْس *U* (n. ac. بُؤْس), Was mighty, valiant, courageous, brave.—IV, Overwhelmed with misfortunes.—VIII [Bi], Was grieved, distressed at, by.

بُؤْس [1A], Might, valour, prowess, courage, daring.—(b), Harm, injury, hurt; torture.

لَا بُؤْس No matter! Never mind! No harm!

بُؤْس Misfortune; punishment.

بُؤْس Distress; evil.

بُؤْس Mighty, valiant, brave.

بُؤْس Passport.

بُؤْس Artery in the arm.

بُؤْس T., Chief, head.

بُؤْس P., (pl. بُؤْسَات) Pasha, vizier.

بُؤْس P., (pl. 41), Hawk, sparrowhawk, merlin.

بُؤْس *U* (n. ac. بُؤْس), Surprised, took unawares.—VII [Ala], Befell (misfortune).

بُؤْس (pl. reg.) Bunch; bouquet, nosegay.

بُؤْس Bale, package.

بُؤْس Bamia (vegetable).

بُؤْس بُبْعَاة Parrot.

* بُؤْس *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, lopped off; severed, separated.—(b), Decided, settled.—(c), Testified.

—II, see I(a).—(b), Supplied, provided, furnished.—(c), Was certified.—IV, see I(a).—VII, Pass. of I.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Rough garment.—1^t, Irrevocable.—(b) [art.], Irrevocably; absolutely.—21, Sharp sword.—22, (pl. 15^t), Provision, supply; furniture.

بُؤْس see 1^t(b).

بُؤْس Barrel, cask.

بُؤْس *U* (n. ac. 1), Severed, cut off; eradicated.—VII, Pass. of I.

14, Mutilated, maimed.—21, 45 28, Sharp, cutting (sword).—40, Reed-mat.

بُؤْس *A* (n. ac. 4, 27), Was obstinate, self-willed, stubborn.

1, Strength.—2, Hydromel.⁵⁰—5, Strong, strongly-built.—21, see 5.—23, (coll.—used with pronominal suffix), Belongings, possession.

بُؤْس *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—II, see I. 55 21, Sharp, cutting.

بُؤْس *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off; detached, separated.—(b), Distinguished.—II [Ila], Consecrated himself to God.—V, see II.—VII, Pass. of I.

26, Virgin, maid; vestal, nun.—(b) [art.], The Virgin (Mary).—26yit, Virginity, maidenhood.

بَتْلُوجِيَا 6., Pathology.

* بَث I, U (n. ac. 1), Spread about, scattered, strewed; divulged, disclosed; disseminated.—II, see I.—IV, Divulged, disclosed, revealed.—VII, *Pass. of I.*

1, Secret.—(b), Grief, sorrow. (c), Divulgence, disclosure.

N.P.I, N.P.VII, Divulged.

10 بَثَر U (n. ac. 1) } Was pimply,
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } blotchy (*skin*).—
(—) U (n. ac. 27) } V, see I.

1, (*pl. 27*), Pimple, blotch.

بَتَّع A (n. ac. 4), Was red (*lip*).

15 بَثَق I, U (n. ac. 1, 2), Overflowed; brimmed over.—II, see I.—VII [Min], Poured, flowed from.

1, 2, (*pl. 27*), Outlet, opening.

N.Ac.VII, Procession (*of the Holy Ghost*).

20 بَثَن 1t, Cream.—(b), Graceful, pretty (*woman*).—2t, (*pl. 7*), Soft, even ground.

بَثَا U (n. ac. 1), Perspired.

25 بَج U (n. ac. 1), Pricked, lanced.
22t, Loutishness, clownishness.

تَبَجَّبَ Was fat, corpulent; was inflated.

30 بَجَح A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Rejoiced at.—II, Gladdened.

بَجَد U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stayed, remained in.

1t, Foundation, source.—(b), Desert.—14, *Numeral series.*

See أَبَجَد.—23, (*pl. 10*), Certain garment.

بَجَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was paunchy, pot-bellied.—(l), Had umbilical hernia. 40

3t, (*pl. 9*), Navel.—4, Umbilical hernia.—14, One having umbilical hernia.—(b), see 21. 21, Paunchy, big-bellied.

بَجَس I, U (n. ac. 1), Spirited out.—45 (b), Caused to flow, run.—(c), Abused.—V, VII, see I(a).

بَجَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Hewed, cut down, felled.

4, Pelican. 50

بَجَل U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was prosperous, well off; was glad, joyful.

(—) U (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was respected, honoured, esteemed.—II, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(b), Applauded.

1t, Small tree.—3, see 4. —4, Calumny, slander.—(b), Yes, yea.—21, Prosperous; joyful.—(b), Fat, stout.—22, see 21(b).—25, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(b), see 21(b).

بَجَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was awe-struck, speechless, terrified.

4, Stupid, dull.

بَجَنَ II, Inculcated.—(b), Nailed.

1, Whiting (*fish*).

بَحَّ *A* (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was hoarse, husky.—II, IV, Rendered hoarse, husky.

1^t, 3^t, Hoarseness, huskiness.

بَكَبِمَ [Fi] Was settled, established in, at.—(b), Lavished.—II, see I(a).

51^t, Affluence.

بُكْبُوحَة Centre, middle.

بَكَتَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was pure, unmixed, unalloyed, unadulterated.

1, Pure, unalloyed.

بَكَثَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Searched into, investigated; ferreted, wormed out, grubbed, scratched up.—(b) [An], Sought for; inquired into.—III, Discussed, argued with.—V, see I(b).—VI, see III.—X, see I(b).

1, (*pl.* 38), Search, inquiry, examination, investigation.—

(b), Discussion, controversy.—

(c), Mine.—17, (*pl.* 44), Research.—24^t, Earth, mould.

مُبَاخَنَة Discussion, argument, controversy.

بَكَثَرَ Searched, examined.—(b), Dissipated, squandered.

***بَكَرَ** *A* (n. ac. 1), Slit, ripped open.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was terror-stricken. 35

—IV, Voyaged, embarked upon the sea.—(b), Was salt, briny.

—(c), Became consumptive.—

V, Went deep, plunged into.—

(c), Had in abundance.—(c), 40

Was fluent, copious (*in words*).

X, see V(a).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), Sea.—(b),

Great river.—(c), Generous.—

1^t, (*pl.* 23), Pond, reservoir; 45

fish-pond.—(b), Country, land.

—(c), Meadow, park.—1yi,

Sailor, mariner.—(b), Maritime,

marine.—5, Consumptive.—

21, Stupid, silly.—(b), Officious. 50

28, Sailor.—33, Delirious.—

35, Crisis of an illness; de-

lirium.—40, The Dog days,—

(b) [*art.*], The Moon.

بَکْرُ الْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea. 55

بَکْرُ الرُّومِ The Mediterranean Sea.

بَکْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ The Atlantic.

بَکْرُ الْمُحِيطِ The Ocean.

بَکْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ The Mediterra- 60
nean Sea.

الْبَکْرَيْنِ The Bahrein Islands.

بُکَيْرَة Lake.

بَكَرَنَ Was delirious.

***بَكَشَ** *A* (n. ac. 1), Gathered, as- 65
sembled.—(b), Dug, grubbed up.

* بَخَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Sprinkled; spirted; ejected its venom (*serpent*).—
(b), Drizzled.—(c), Snored.

1^t, Sprinkling, aspersion.—

5 (b), Drizzle, fine rain.

بَخَّ بَخَّ Bravo! Bravo!

بَخَّبَ Drizzled.

بَخْبُوحَةٌ Drizzling rain.

بَخَّتَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Smacked, slapped.
—II, Reproved.

10

1, P., Good luck, good fortune.—25, Lucky, fortunate.

* بَخَّرَ Swaggered; flitted, glided along.—II, *see* 1.

15

51^t, Elegant gait, graceful walk.

* بَخَّرَ *A, U* (n. ac. 1, 24), Steamed.

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt, stank (*breath*).
—II, Fumigated; perfumed.—

20

(b), Incensed, used incense.—
V, Was perfumed; perfumed, scented himself.—(b), Incensed himself, put on incense.

20^t, (*pl.* 44), Censer.—21^t,

25

(*pl.* 41), Steamer, steam-boat.

24, (*pl.* 15^t), Vapour, steam; fume; smoke.—24^{yi} [*prec. by*

مَرْكَبَ *ship*], *see* 21^t.—26, Incense; frankincense.—31,

30

see 26.

بَخْوَرٌ Cyclamen.

بَخَسَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Diminished.—

(b), Wronged, defrauded.—(c), Put out (*the eye of*).—VI, Defrauded one another.

35

1, (*pl.* 27), Deficient, defective.—(b), Low (*price*).—

5, Low priced: cheap.—21, Tyrannous, tyrannical.

بَخَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Made a hole, bored.

40

3, Hole; niche.—3^t, (*pl.* 27), Hole.

بَخَشَشَ Bribed.

بَخْشِيشَ T., (*pl.* 67), Backshish; bribe; gratuity.

45

بَخَصَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Put or gouged out (*the eye of*).—V, Gazed at.

* بَخَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Slaughtered (*an animal*).—(b), Killed himself with grief.—(c), Reprimanded, 50 reproved.—(d), *see infra*.

(ـ) *I* (n. ac. 22^t, 27), Humbled himself, confessed, pleaded guilty.

1, Reprimand.—1^t, Reprimand, and, rebuke.—(b), Confusion, shame.

بَخَقَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was blinded.

(ـ) *A, U* (n. ac. 4), Lost an eye.

4, Blindness.—14, Blind (*of* 60 one eye).

* بَخَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4) } [Bi or Ala or An,

(ـ) *U* (n. ac. 3) } Was niggardly

with.—II, IV, Accused of niggardliness.—VI [Bi or Ala], Was niggardly to.

3, 4, Avarice, niggardliness, parsimony.—**21**, see **25**.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Niggard, miser; stingy, avaricious, penurious.

بَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Removed, separated.—II, Dispersed, scattered; lavished, squandered.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—(*b*), Shared with.—X [Bi], Was exclusive, was independent; was solely occupied in; followed his own opinion.

1 [*coll.*], (*declined with pers. pros.*), Desire.—**2**, Like, similar.—**2t**, see **3t**.—**3**, Chance.—(*b*), Escape.—(*c*), Idol.—**3** [*prec. by* لَا], Assuredly, certainly, doubtless.—**3** [*prec. by* مِنْ كَلٍّ], Most assuredly; of a necessity.—**3t**, Part, portion, lot, share.—**4**, Need.—(*b*), Power.—**22**, Fighting, duelling, wrestling.—**23**, see **3t**.—**25**, Similar, like.—(*b*), Saddle-bag.

***بَدَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or Bi*], Began, commenced.—(*b*), Brought to light, invented, created.—(*c*) [Min], Went abroad, travelled.—II, Gave precedence to.—(*b*), Appreciated.—(*c*), see I(*a*).—IV, see I(*b*).—VIII [Bi], Began, commenced.

17, (*pl.* **44**), Origin, principle, axiom.—(*b*), Cause.—**22t**, **23t**, Commencement, outset.—[*coll.* |بَدَايَة|.

مُبْدِي Creator, originator, 40 founder.

مُبْتَدَأ Inchoative, inceptive.

إِبْتِدَاء, **بَدَأَة**, **بَدَء** Beginning, commencement.

إِبْتِدَائِي Primal, initial.—(*b*), 45 Heading, first (*proposition*).

بَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) Divulged (*a secret*).—(*b*), Split.

3t, Plain, moor.—(*b*), Park.

بَدَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was dignified; 50 proud; haughty.—(*b*), Squandered, dissipated, misspent, frittered-away.

1, Pride, extravagance, squandering.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Tall, 55 manly, handsome, noble.

***بَدَرَ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Beamed, bloomed; became full-grown; full-orbed.—(*b*) [*acc. or Ila*], Pressed on, pressed forward, 60 bounced upon; hastened towards.—III [Ila], Hastened to, strove to be first.—IV, Travelled by moonlight.—VIII [Ila], Hastened to. 65

1, (*pl.* **27**), Full moon.—(*b*), Disc.—(*c*), Lord.—**1t**, (*pl.* **7**), Large sum of money.—(*b*), Quicksighted (*eye*).

بَيِّدَر Threshing-floor.

بَذَرَق Dissipated, squandered,
misspent.

* بَدَعَ

A (*n. ac.* 1), Commenced, devised, invented, originated, created.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t, 27), Was incomparable, unequalled.—II, Imputed heresy; innovation to.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Excelled.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Deemed remarkable.

2, (*pl.* 38), Novelty, newness.

(*b*), Invention.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Innovation, heresy.—(*b*), Invention.—(*c*), Novelty.—25, (*pl.* 3), New, wonderful, extraordinary.—(*b*), Inventor, originator.—(*c*) [*art.*], God.

N. Ac. IV, & VIII, Invention, creation.

N. Ag. IV, & VIII, Inventor, creator.

عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric; elocution.

بَدَغ

A (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked.

25 (ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was polluted, contaminated, tainted.

(ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Became stout.

* بَدَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Changed, altered.

(*b*) [*Min* or *Bi*], Exchanged.—

II, Changed, altered.—(*b*) [*Bi* or *Min*], Exchanged.—(*c*), Substituted.—(*d*), Clad with.

—III, Exchanged with.—IV,

see II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—V, Received in exchange for.—(*b*), Was 35 altered, changed, exchanged.—(*c*), Changed (*clothes*).—(*d*), Decked (*himself*).—VI, *see* III.—X, Took as a substitute.

1^t, Suit of clothes, change 40 of dress.—(*b*), Chasable.—2, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Substitute, exchange.—22 [*coll.*], *see* 4.—25, *see* 4.—28, Seller of eatables. 45

N. Ac. II, & IV, Permutation.

N. Ac. VI [*acc.* **Alif**], Reciprocated.

بَدَلَّ أَنْ In place of, instead of.

بَدَلًا مِنْ In exchange for. 50

* بَدَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3) } Became

(ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t, 27) } big, bulky, corpulent.—II, Became aged, weak.

3^t, Corpulency, stoutness. 55

—4, (*pl.* 38), Body.—(*b*), Vest, chemise.—(*c*), Cuirass; mail.

—4^t, Animal slaughtered at Mekkeh as a sacrifice.—5, Stout, corpulent.—21, (*pl.* 10, 11), 60 Corpulent, big, bulky.—24^t, Corpulency.—25, *see* 21.

بَدَا

A (*n. ac.* 1), Happened suddenly.

—(*b*) [*Bi*], Surprised by.—III, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Extemporized, 65 improvised.

1, 3, 22^t, 24^t, 25^t, Im-

provisation.—(b), Surprise.—(c), Commencement.—(d), Intuitive knowledge.—25yi, Fundamental.—25yi^t, Truism.

NAG.VIII, Improviser.

* **بَدَا** *U* (n. ac. 1, **بَدَاء** [22A], 22^t, 27^t) [La], Appeared, became manifest to.—(b), Began.—(c), Lived in the desert.—III [acc. & Bi], Encountered one another.—(b), Declared enmity.—(c), Repaid, rewarded (*with evil*).—IV, Made apparent, manifested.

1, Bedouins.—(b), Desert.—4yi, (*pl.* 1, 34), Bedouin, nomad.—21^t, (*pl.* **بَوَادِي**), Desert.—22^t, Manifest, apparent.—(b), Desert.—23^t, see 21^t.

20 **بَدَى** *I* } (n. ac. 1), Began.
(—) *A* }

بَدَّ P., Shabby; shabby-genteel.

بَدَأَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Disapproved, was displeased with.

25 **بَذِيئ** Reprobate; scape-grace.

بَذَخَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27) } Was lofty,
(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } high, proud.
(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t) } —V, see I.

4, Pride, haughtiness.—21, (*pl.* 41), Lofty, high (*mountain*).—(b), Proud.—25, One of high degree.

* **بَذَر** *U* (n. ac. 1), Sowed; disseminated.—(b), Put forth (*plant*).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Revealed.—II, 35 see I(a).—(b), Was extravagant, squandered.—VII, Was scattered, dispersed.

1, 3, (*pl.* 23, 27), Seed, grain.—4, Scattered.—5, Loquacious 40 24^t, Progeny.—(b), Blessing, grace.—25, see 26.—26, Calumniator, babbler, blubber.

شَذَر بَذَر Here, there & every where.

بَذَرَق see **بَذَرَق**.

بَذَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Terrified.

4, Fear; terror.

* **بَدَّل** *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Gave willingly, bountifully.—(b), Exerted him- 50 self, took pains.

1, Present, gift, bounty, generosity.—(b), Effort, exertion.—2^t, Mean, shabby clothing.—21, Generous; bountiful.—26, 55 Liberal, generous, bountiful.

بَدَّلَ الْجَهْدَ Exertion; great effort.

بَدَّلَ النَّفْسَ بَدَّلَ الذَّاتِ Devotedness; self-sacrifice. 60

بَذَمَ *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was cool, self-possessed.

3, Opinion.—(b), Resolution. (c), Will.—(d), Patience.—25, Self-possessed, resolute, strong- 65 minded.

بَذَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Spoke foully to.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1* **بَذَاءَ** [22]), Was foul; unseemly, obscene, dis-solute (*in language*).—IV, *see* I (*a*).

22, Obsceneness.

بَذَى [25], Obscene, foul.—(*b*), Ignorant.

***بَرَّ** *I* (*n. ac. 2, 17t*), Was kind to.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 27*), Was true to.—(*c*), Was pious.—(*d*), Was truthful.—II, Justified.—III, Behaved kindly to.—IV, Was true (*to his oath*).—(*b*), Travelled by land.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Subdued.—V, Became good, just, pious.

1, (*pl. 27*), Terra firma, mainland.—(*b*), Province, Continent.

1t, Obedience.—**1yi**, Savage, wild.—(*b*), Flat land; uncultivated, barren.—**1yi**, (*pl. 22yi*), Country; moor-land.—**2**, Piety, benevolence.—(*b*), Innocence.—(*c*), Good faith.—**3**, Wheat.

21, (*pl. 38*), Pious.—**33yi**, Exterior, external.—(*b*), Foreigner.

بَرَّا Outside.

بَرَّانِي Exterior.—(*b*), Foreign.

***بَرَّأَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 17t*), Created.

بَرَّى *A, U* (*n. ac. 22, 22t*), Became secure; safe.—(*b*), Got free of, exempt from.—(*c*) [*Min*], Recovered, got well.—II [*acc.*

Min], Made quit of, or clear from; proved innocent. 35
—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Cured, healed, restored.—V [*Min*], Declared himself free or clear from.—(*b*), Was innocent of.—X [*Min*], Asked to be freed from.

5, Free.—**21**, Convalescent.—**21** [*art.*], The Healer, the Creator, God.—**22**, Free or clear from.

بُرُوْـُٔ Recovery, healing. 45

بَرَاءَة Guiltless.—(*b*), Reprieve, immunity, respite.—(*c*), Testimonial.—(*d*), Passport.

أَبْرِيَاءَ (*pl. 1*) Free, exempt; innocent.—(*b*), Convalescent. 50

بَرِيَّة (*pl. 1*) Creation.

بَرْبَخ Conduit, passage (*of water*).

بَرَبَر Talked indistinctly.

48, Loquacious, jabberer.—

51, (*pl. 47t*), Berbers.—**51yi**, Barbary.

بَرَبَسَ Muttered.

بَرَبَط *P.*, Persian lute.

بَرَبَك Deceived; cheated.

بُرْبُور Pearl-wheat. 60

بَرَت *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off; severed.

(**ـ**) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was confounded, stupefied.—IV, Was expert in.

1, Hatchet.—**3t**, Expertness.

بُرْتَقَان Orange—[*coll.*], *Bur-* 65
dukān.

بَرْت (pl. 23, 38), Level, plain land.

بُرْت Palm (pl. 23, 38), Level, plain land.

Paw, claw.

* بَرَج *A n. ac. 4*, Became conspicuous, elevated.—II, Built a tower.—(b), Prognosticated, augured, predicted.—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Decked, ornamented (*herself: a woman*).

3, (pl. 27, 38), Tower, temple, citadel, palace, castle, mansion, bridge.—21, Sailor.—21^t, (pl. 41), War-ship, man of war, frigate, iron-clad.—(b), Inn, hostelry.—27, Signs (*of the Zodiac*).—(b), Mansions (*of the Moon*).—39, Skimmer.

بُرْجُمَة (pl. بَرَاِجِم) Deaf and dumb language.

بُرْجِيس [art.], Jupiter.

* بَرَح *U (n. ac. 1)*, Was angry, vexed.

(—) *A n. ac. 4, 22 acc. or Min*, Ceased, desisted, left off; quitted, abandoned, left.—(b) [*prec. by neg. مَا*], Did not cease to [*treated like the verb زَال*].—II [Bi], Grieved, vexed, troubled.—III [*coll.*], Departed.—IV, Caused to quit.—(b), Pleased, delighted.

1, (pl. 38), Distress, trouble, difficulty; pain.—21, Past (*time*).—(b) [art.], *see* 21^t(a).—

21^t [art.], Yesterday; yesterday.— [*fall. by الأَوَّلَى*], 35

The day before yesterday.—

22, Moorland.

بِرْكَاش P., Row, uproar; tumult.

* بَرَد *U (n. ac. 27^t)*, Became cold.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Was cooled; was 40 cold, chilled.—(c), Became weak.—(d), Hailed.—(e), Filed.—(f), (*n. ac. 24, 27*) [ʿAla], Was proved, incontestable (*right*).—II, Cooled, iced.—45 (b), Weakened.—(c), Neglected.—(d), Proved.—(e) [ʿAla], Made obligatory, binding upon.—IV [ʿAla], Gave a cooling-drink to.—(b), Despatched an ex- 50 press.—V, Was refreshed.—(b), Was weakened.—VI, Was cool, cold; was apathetic.—X, Felt cold.

1, Coldness, coolness; cold, 55 cool.—(b), Sleep.—1^t, Ewe.—3, 3^t, pl. 9, 27, 38, Striped garment.—4, Hail.—4^t, Hail-stone.—(b), Indigestion.—5, Hail-cloud.—20, (pl. 44), File 60 (*tool*).—21, Cold, chilly; cool.—(b), Weak, feeble.—24^t, Snail, slug.—25, (pl. 10), Mail, post, express; telegraphic message.—(b), Stage (*of 12 miles*).—65 25yi, Courier, messenger.—26, *see* 40(a).—27^t, Freshness, coolness.—28^t, Water-cooler,

refrigerator, ice-machine.—33,

Cold, chilly.—40, Gunpowder.

(*b*) [*coll. by* لَابَيْض], Nitre.—

40^t, (*pl.* 66), Gun: rifle;

musket; fowling-piece.

بُرْدَايَة Curtain.

بُورِد [coll.], Cooled.

* بَرَدَح [coll.], Polished.

48, Polish.

بَرْدَعَة (*pl.* 47), Saddle, pack-saddle.

بُرْدَقَان Orange.

بَرْدَعَة see بَرْدَعَة.

بَرَدَن Became heavy, sluggish.

بَرْدُون (*pl.* 67), Hack, pack-horse; jade.

* بَرَز U (*n. ac.* 27), Came forth, issued.—(*b*), Adorned, decked (*bride*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [La], Appeared to.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t) [Ala], Excelled, surpassed.—II, Manifested.—III, Confronted, went out against.—IV, Brought out; brought to light.—(*b*), Published.—V, Went to stool, evacuated.—VI, see III.—X, see IV(a).

1, Prepossessing.—(*b*), Pure.

—1^t, Prepossessing.—(*b*), Aged, venerable (*woman*).—(*c*), Toilet-powder, rouge &c.—21, Salient, projecting.—22, Open country,

champaign.—(*b*), Excrement.

—23, see 22(*b*).—27, Sortie, 35 sally.

N.Ag.III, Champion, combatant; duellist.

مُبَارَزَة Single combat; duel.

إِبْرَاز Publication.

بَرَزَخ (*pl.* 47), Bar, barrier.—(*b*), Isthmus.

بَرَسَم [49], Pleurisy.

بَرَسِيم Clover, trefoil (*Egyptian*).

بَرَش U (*n. ac.* 1), Grated (*cheese*).—IX, Was spotted, speckled, piebald.

4, Specks, spots.—13, P., Brush.—14, Speckled, spotted, piebald.—20^t, see 13.

بَرِشْت [coll.], Soft-boiled (*egg*).

بَرَشَم Brushed.

بَرَشِيمَة Brush.

بَرَشَان Wafer.

* بَرَص A (*n. ac.* 4), Was leprous. 4, Leprosy.—14, (*pl.* 3), Leprous; leper.—[art.], The Moon.

بَرَض U (*n. ac.* 1), Spouted, spirted.—(*b*), Doled out, gave piece-meal.—VIII, see I(a).

21, Germinating.

بَرَطِينَخ Melon-plant.

بِرْطَاش (*pl.* 67), Threshold; sill,
window-ledge.

مِبْرَطِش Auctioneer.

5 بِرْطَم Was gloomy, looked black;
fumed, swelled with rage.
49, 50, Thick-lipped.

* بِرْطَل Bribe.

بِرْطِيل (*pl.* 67), Bribe. —
Miller's pick.

1 * بَرَع *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Conquered, over-
came.

(ـِ) *A* } (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27), Surpassed,
(ـُ) *U* } excelled, was superior to.—

(*b*), Ascended (*mountain*).—
15 [Bi], Gave gratuitously, spont-
aneously to.

21, Excellent, superior.—

22^t, Excellence, merit,
superiority.

20 بُرْعَم Budded, blossomed.

54, 54^t, (*pl.* 67), Bud, blos-
som; calyx.—67, Mountain
heights; pinnacle.

بِرْغَشِي (*pl.* 67), Gnat, mosquito.

25 بُرْغَر Calf.

بِرْغَل Pearl-wheat.

بِرْغُوْث (*pl.* 67), Flea.

بِرْغِي T., Screw; gimlet.

بِرْغِير P., Purple, scarlet.

30 * بَرَق *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 36), Flashed,
gleamed, shone; glittered,
glistened; glowed, beamed;

sparkled, scintillated.—(*b*),
Adorned, beautified (*herself*).

(ـِ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was confounded, 35
stupefied, dazed.—II, Glanced,
looked at intently, keenly.—
(*b*), Adorned.—IV, Lighten-
ed; brandished (*sword*).—(*b*),
Threatened.—(*c*), Was struck 40
by lightning.

1, (*pl.* 27), Lightning, flash;
brightness, brilliancy, splend-
our.—1^t, Fear, consternation;
panic.—3, Species of lizard.— 45

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Rugged ground.—

4, (*pl.* 34, 35, 38), Lamb.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Break, peep of

day, daybreak, dawn, first

blush of morning.—21, Flash- 50

ing, gleaming, shining, re-

splendent.—21^t, Lightning-

cloud.—24, Animal on which

Muhammad ascended to

Heaven.—25, *see* 1.—(*b*), Two- 55

masted schooner, brig.—27,

Small plum.—35, Yellow

locusts.—39, (*pl.* 69), Ewer, jug.

بَوْرَق Nitre.

بَرَقَش Variegated; daubed; bedizen- 60
ed, decked out.

53, Finch.

بِرْقُوش Clout, old shoe.

بَرَق Veiled himself.—II, *see* I.

54, (*pl.* 47), Veil, mantilla, 65
mantle, cloak, burnous (*worn*
by women).

بَرْفُوع *see* 54 *supra*.

بَرْفُوق Apricot; yellow plum.

5 **بَرَكَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Kneltd; squatted, crouched down.—(b) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(c) ['Ala], Sat upon.—II, Made to kneel down.—(b) ['Ala or Fi], Blessed, invoked blessings upon.—III, *see* II(b).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Was blessed.—VI, Was blessed.—
10 (b), Asked for blessing.—(c) [Bi], Augured good from.—VIII, Kneltd down.—(b), Brought to his knees.—(c) [Fi], Applied himself to.—X, Kneltd down, fell on his knees.—(b), *see* VI(c).

1, Chest, breast.—2, *see* 2t(a).—2t, (*pl.* 7), Pond, pool, basin.—(b), Genuflexion, kneeling down.—3t, Aquatic bird.—(b), Frog.—4t, Blessing, benediction; beatitude; bliss, blessedness.—28, Miller.—40, Nightmare.

25 **بَرْكَار** P., Compasses.

بَرْكَان (*pl.* 67), Volcano.

بَرْوَكَة Hedgehog.

* **بَرَم** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted, plaited, wove.—(b), Turned round.

30 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Loathed, was weary of.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Sent round.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Importuned, bored, wearied, disgusted.—

(c), Settled, arranged, established.—V, Wearied of. 35

1t, Turn, twist; circuit, round.

—4, (*pl.* 38), Miser, screw, skin-flint.—(b), Weariness.—20, (*pl.* 44), Spindle.—22, Rope, cord, yarn, twine.—40 25, Rope.—(b), Girdle.—(c), Necklace.—(d), Prow.—25t, *see* 30t.—28, Weaver.—30t, Cork-screw.—(b) Awl, gimlet.

N.P. IV, Assured, settled; 45 inevitable.

بَرْمًا T., Certain sweetmeat.

بَرْمَكِي Barmecide.

بَرْمِيل (*pl.* 67), Barrel, cask.

بَرْنُوس (*pl.* 47), Burnous, cloak. 50

بَرْزِيَّة Earthen jar.

بَرْزِيَّة Hat.

* **بَرَهَن** [*acc. or 'Ala or 'An*], Proved, demonstrated.—II, Was proved, demonstrated. 55

50, (*pl.* 67), Proof, evidence; argument.

بَرْهَة Space of time.

بَرْهَمَن (*pl.* 67) Brahman.

بَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smoothed, planed; 60 fashioned, shaped.

بَرَة Brass ring.

بَرْوَار P. Frame.

بَرْوَتَسْتُو Protest.

بَرْوَمِيَتَر G., Barometer. 65

* **بَرَى** *I (n. ac. 1)*, Planed, shaved; pared; mended (*pen*).—(*b*), Fatigued, jaded.—III, Vied, emulated, competed with.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was smoothed, cut, mended (*pen*).—(*b*) [*La*], Opposed; presented himself.—VIII, *see* I(a).

21, Creator.—24^t, Clippings, parings; chips, shavings.

مِبراة, مِبراء Penknife.

بَرَى *U (n. ac. 1)*, Carried off, seized, stole.—VIII, *see* I.

1, (*pl. 27*), C., Byssus; garment, vestment, clothing.—(*b*), Furniture.—2, (*pl. 38*), Breast, bosom; nipple.—(*b*), Tube, stem; mouthpiece.—3, *see* 2.—22^t, Constraint, force, violence.—28, Draper, cloth-merchant.

بَرَى *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Sowed.—(*b*), Struck. 1, *see* 2.—(*b*), Foetus.—2, (*pl. 27*), Seed, grain; silkworm's eggs.—28, Seedsman.

بَرَعَ *U (n. ac. 22^t)*, Was graceful, winning.

24, Pert, forward, saucy, (*child*).

* **بَرَعَ** *U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Came forth, peeped forth; rose, arose.

20, Lancet.—27, Sunrise.

* **بَرَقَ** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Spat, expectorated. 20^t (*pl. 44*), Spittoon.—24,

Spittle, saliva.—28^t (*pl. 28*), Snail, slug.

35

بَزَل *U (n. ac. 1)*, Pierced, split; broached, tapped (*barrel*).—II, *see* I. V, VII, Was pierced, split; was bored, was broached, tapped.—X, Distilled.

40

1, Distress.—23, Borer, gimlet.—24, Bung-hole.—31^t, Pap, teat.—42, Calamity, misfortune.

بَزَم *I, U (n. ac. 1)* [*'Ala*], Bit.

45

39, P., (*pl. 69*), Clasp, buckle; aigrette.—(*b*), Lock, fastening.

بَزَن 14, (*pl. 37*), Bath, watercan.—39, *see* 39, of **بَزَم**.

بَزَا *U (n. ac. 1)*, Raised his head; 50 perked.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, [*'Ala*], Vanquished, overcome.

بَزَان [بَزَاي] (*pl. بَوَاز*), Kind of hawk or falcon.

بَزَوْنَك Cuckold.

55

بَسَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Drove slowly (*camel*).—(*b*), Crushed, bruised.—(*c*), Strove, endeavoured.—IV, *see* I(a).

1, 1^t, 2, (*pl. 7*), Cat.—25^t, 60 Bruised wheat mixed with butter and olive oil.

بَسَّ Enough!

بَسَّ } *A (n. ac. 1, 22, 24)* [*Bi*],
بَسَّى } Was sociable, friendly with. 65
 —IV, Gladdened, cheered.

بَسَبَس Hurried, scurried along.

48, 48t, Fennel.—(b), Mace
(spice).

بُسْتَان P., (pl. بَسَائِين),

Garden; orchard.—(b) [yi],
Gardener.—Coll. بَسْتَنَجِي.

بَسَر U (n. ac. 1), Hastened, acceler-
ated.—(b), Anticipated, did
prematurely.—(c), Frowned,
scowled.—(d), Fecundated.—
IV, Was becalmed (ship).

3, Fresh, juicy, moist.—

26, Lion.—40, (pl. 66),
Hemorrhoids, piles.

بَسَط * U (n. ac. 1), Spread, stretched
out, expanded; dilated.—(b),
Gladdened.—(c), U (n. ac. 22t),
Was witty, smart.—II, Spread
out, unfolded.—III, Was free
and easy.—IV, Gladdened.—
V, Was spread out &c.—(b),
Roamed, roved.—VII, see V.(a).
—(b), Was joyful, glad, merry;
light-hearted.

1t, Width, ampleness, capac-
ity.—21, All-embracing.—22,
Extended, spacious, even.—
22t, Simplicity, naiveness.—
23, (pl. 10), Carpet.—25, (pl.
43), Simple, open-hearted;
naive.—25t, (pl. 46), The earth,
surface of the earth.—46 [art.],
The elements.

N.P.I, Well, contented,
pleased, glad.

* بَسَق U (n. ac. 1), Spat, expector-
ated.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was
high, lofty.—(c) [Ala], Excell-
ed, surpassed.

21, High, lofty, tall (tree).—

24, Spittle, saliva.

بَسَل U (n. ac. 27), Was stern, severe,
austere.—(b), Prevented, hind-
ered, debarred.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22t, 23), Was brave,
courageous.—IV, Hindered,
debarred.—(b), Anathematized,
—V, Frowned, scowled, knit
his brows.—X, Was daring,
courageous, heroic.

1, Prohibition.—(b), Ana-
thema.—(c) [acc. Alif], Amen,
indeed, in sooth.—5, Scowl-
ing; scowler.—21, (pl. 3, 10,
43), Brave, courageous, heroic; 55
warrior, hero.—(b) [art.], The
lion.—22t, Courage, bravery,
intrepidity.—26, see 21(a).

* بَسَم I (n. ac. 1), Smiled.—V, VIII,
see I.

17, Smile.—18, (pl. 44), Front
teeth, mouth; lips.—21, Smil-
ing.

N.Ac.V, N.Ac.VIII, see 17.

بَسَل Spoke or wrote the name of
God.

بَسَن IV, Was goodly, beautiful.

21t (pl. 21), Ploughshare.—
(b), Tools.

بُسَيْن Cat.

* بَشَّ A (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Was affable; was cheerful.—(b) [La], Was kind, gentle to.

1, 14, Affable, kindly, gentle, smiling.—(b), Cheerful.—22^t, Affability.—(b), Cheerfulness.—26, see 1.

* بَشَّر U (n. ac. 1), Pared, peeled (*hide*); laid bare, exposed to view, stripped.

(—) I } (n. ac. 4, 27), Rejoiced at,
(—) A } was delighted with.—II, Brought glad tidings; gladdened, rejoiced.—III [acc. or Bi], Busied himself with, engaged in, took in hand; practised, exercised (*profession*).—(b), Lay with.—IV [Bi], Rejoiced at, over.—X, see IV.

2, Cheerfulness.—3ya, Good news, glad tidings; gospel.—4, Mankind.—4^t, Epidermis.—4yi, Human.—21, Gladsome.—23^t, Good news, glad tidings; gospel; Annunciation (*Feast of the*).—(b) Gratuity; recompense.—24^t, see 23^t(a).—25, (pl. 43), Bringer of good news, messenger of gladness; Evangelist.

N.Ac. of II [art.], The Angelus.—N.Ag.II, see 25.—(b), Preacher, missionary.

بُشْط T., Vagabond.

* بَشَعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Was unsavoury, unpalatable, nauseous.—(b), Was ugly, hideous, repulsive.—II, Gave a bad flavour to.—(b), Disfigured, deformed.—X, Disliked, was disgusted with.

5, Unsavoury.—(b), Ugly, hideous, repulsive, unsightly.—22^t, Bad taste.—(b), Ugliness, disfigurement.—25, see 5.

بَشَق I } (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b),
(—) A } Seized.—(c), Was late, behind hand.—III, Looked sharply, intently at.—VIII, 50 Lied.

21, Sparrow-hawk.—28, Mendacious, liar.

بَشَكَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Hurried along.—(b), Lied.—(c), Stitched, ran up, caught up.

بَشَلَل Embarrassed, confused.

51^t, Embarrassment, confusion.

بَشِم A (n. ac. 4), Suffered.—(b) [Min], 60 Suffered from (*indigestion*).—II, Rivetted.—IV, Caused suffering to.

4, 5, Pain.—(b), Indigestion.—22, Balsam-tree. 65

بَشْنِين Egyptian Lotus, lote-tree.

بَصَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Shone, beamed,

gleamed, glimmered.—(b),
Glared at.

1^t, Burning-coal, ember.—
(b), Spark.—28, Spy.—(b),

Sentinel; outpost, vedette.—

28^t, Eye.

بَصَبَصَ Wagged (the tail).

بَصْبُوصَ Pupil, apple of the eye.

*بَصَرَ A (n. ac. 4) } Saw, perceiv-

10 (ـ) U (n. ac. 22^t) } ed; under-

stood, comprehended, grasped.—II, In-

formed, instructed; enlight-

ened; initiated.—(b), Stared.—

IV [acc. or Bi], see I.—V [Fi],

15 Considered, reflected about,

thought over, meditated,

mused about.—X, Observed,

scrutinized.—(b), see V.

1^t, Look, glance.—4, (pl. 38),

20 Sight, seeing, vision; sight,

spectacle.—(b), Insight, per-

spicacity, discernment, pene-

tration.—17, Proof.—21^t, (pl.

41), Eye. 22^t, see 4 (b).—25,

25 (pl. 43), Seeing; sharp-sighted,

penetrating, discerning, intel-

ligent.—25^t, (pl. 46), Look,

sight; insight, perception,

comprehension, intelligence;

30 circumspection, cautiousness.

—(b), Proof.

N.Ag.II, Sorcerer, diviner;

clair-voyant, thought-reader.

بَصَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Flowed, trickled.—

V, Fell, trickled down (*per-* 35
spiration).

14, (pl. 3), Stupid.—25, Per-
spiration.

*بَصَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Spat, expector-
ated.—(b), Milked. 40

24, Spittle, saliva.

بَصَلَ II, Stripped, divested.

4, Onion, *Allium cepa*.

بَصَلَ مَغِيرَ Chalotte.

بَصَلَ أَخْضَرَ Scallion, green 45
onion.

بَصَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Printed, stamped.

1^t, Mark, stamp.

بَضَّ A, I (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was fine-
skinned. 50

(ـ) I (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Trickled;
dripped.—(b), Tuned.

1, Fine-skinned, delicate,
tender; sensitive.—25^t, Fine
rain. 55

*بَضَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut up, chopped,
minced.—(b), Compressed.—
(c) [n. ac. 27], Comprehended.
—II, see I(a).—III, see I(b).—
IV, Gave in marriage.—V, Pur- 60
chased goods, stock; traded.—
VII, Was cut off.—X, see V.

1^t, Piece, slice of meat.—

2, 2^t, Any small number (*under*
ten); some, a few.—3, Sexual 65
intercourse.—20, (pl. 44),
Lancet, scalpel.—23^t, (pl. 46),

Goods, merchandise, stock.—
25, Meat.—(b), Island.—(c), Sea.
 (d), Perspiration.

بَطَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Pricked, nicked.—
 (b), Flattened.

1t, (pl. 1), Duck.—(b), Calf
 (of the leg).

***بَطَوَ** *U* (n. ac. بَطَاء [3], بَطَاء [23]),
 Was slow, dilatory.—II [ʿAla
 & Bi], Retarded, hindered,
 delayed, deferred, postponed.
 —IV, see I & II.—VI [Fi],
 Was slow, tardy, dawdled,
 procrastinated, dawdled over.

بَطِئَ Slow, tardy, dilatory.

بَطَارِخَ **G.**, Caviare.

بَطَاطَا Potato.

***بَطَحَ** *A* (n. ac. 1), Threw down;
 laid flat.—(b), Extended.—V,
 Was thrown down; fell down
 (upon his face).—(b), Spread far
 and wide, overflowed (river).
 VII, see V(a).

14, Water-course, channel.

25t, (pl. 23, 46), Pond, pool;
 marsh, swamp, morass, fen.

بَطَخَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Gulpd.—IV, Had
 abundance of melons.

5, Large, bulky, big.—**30**,
 Melon; gourd, pumpkin, pump-
 ion.

بَطِيخَ أَحْمَرَ Water-melon.

***بَطَرَ** *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Lanced; slit.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Exulted; boasted;
 was petulant.—(b), Was un-
 grateful, ingrate, thankless.—
 (c), Was perplexed, confound-
 ed.—IV, Perplexed; confound-
 ed.—(b), Elated, rendered over-
 bearing, insolent.

2 [acc. Alif]. For nought.—

4, Conceit; insolence; petul-
 ance.—(b), Recklessness, dis-
 sipation.—**5**, Conceited, boast-
 ful; insolent, overbearing.—**45**
 (b), Reckless, dissipated.—**33**,
 see **5**.—**40**, Rush-mat.

***بَيْطَرَ** Shod.

بَيْطَارَ Veterinary surgeon; farrier.

بَطْرِشِيلَ (pl. بَطَارِشَ), Stole. **50**

بَطْرِيقَ Leader of an army
 (patricius).

بَطْرِيْرَ (pl. 47t), **G.**,
 Patriarch.

***بَطَشَ** *I, U* (n. acc. 1) [Bi], Seized, **55**
 laid hold of, grasped, gripped,
 clutched.—III, Strove, struggled
 with.—IV, see I.

1, Courage; strength, might.

—(b), Force, violence.—**60**

1t, Assault.—**21**, **25**, **28**,
 Courageous, strong, powerful.

بَطَاقَةَ (pl. 46), Note, billet,
 letter.—(b), Ticket, label.

***بَطَلَ** *U* (n. acc. 3, 27, 35), Was **65**
 vain, futile, ineffectual, un-

profitable; went for nothing, was wasted.—(b), Was false, spurious, unfounded, unreal.—(c), (*n. ac. 22t*) [Fi], Jested with.—(d), Was inactive, idle; was unoccupied, unemployed.

(^٢) *U* (*n. ac. 22t, 23t, 27t*), Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—II, *see* IV(a).—IV, Annulled, nullified, cancelled, abrogated, repealed, abolished; wasted; vitiated.—(b), Lied.—V, Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—(b), *see* I(c).

3, Unsubstantial, unreal.—(b), Vanity.—(c), Lie, falsehood.—4, (*pl. 38*), Brave, courageous, intrepid; warrior, hero.—21, False, incorrect, erroneous, unfounded; spurious.—(b), Vain, futile, worthless; null, void, invalid.—(c), Vanity.—(d), Falsehood, lie.—(e), Devil, fiend.—(f), Sorcery; sorcerer.—(g), Incest.—22t, Vacation, holiday; leisure.—(b), *see* 27t.—23t, *see* 22t(a).—27t, Bravery, heroism.—28, Null, void, invalid.—(b), Unemployed; lazy; idle; idler, vagabond.—35, *see* 3.—69, Vanities, frivolities.

^٣بُطْم Terebinth-tree.—(b), Turpentine (*aromatic*).

*بَطْن *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was hidden.—(b), Penetrated.

(^١) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was, became
(^٢) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*) } big, inflated, distended; was big-bellied.—II, Lined.—(b), Tightened the girth of (*horse*).—III, Confided in.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was lined. (b), Compressed.—X, Penetrated.

1, (*pl. 27*), Belly; paunch.—2t, Gluttony.—5, Big-bellied, paunchy.—(b), Glutton.—21, (*pl. 41*), Hidden: inner, inward, internal; intrinsic; esoteric.—(b), Recess (*of the mind*). 23, (*pl. 3, 15t*), Girth.—23t, 50 (*pl. 46*), Lining, inner-covering.—(b), Secret.—(c), Intimate (*friend*); kinsman.—25, *see* 5.—45, *see* 5.

مُبَيِّنَةٌ Felucca, bark. 55

بَظَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was loquacious.

2 [*acc. Alif*], Of no account.

*بَعَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi or Ila*], Sent, despatched.—(b), Woke, awoke, roused, aroused; raised up, resuscitated.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Roused, excited against.

*بَعِثَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sleepless, wakeful.—V, Flowed, gushed forth.—VII, Was sent, despatched.—(b), Was roused, aroused; was raised.—(c), *see* V.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Sent.—(b), Army; expedition.—(c), Resurrection.—70

1^t, Message; mission (*prophetic*).—4, see 1(*b*).—17, see 1^t.
—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Cause, motive, impulse.—40, S., Easter.

بَعَثَ Scrutinized.—(*b*), Scattered, overturned.

بَعَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, ripped up.—(*b*), Dented, battered.—II, see I(*a*).—V, Burst (*cloud*).—(*b*), Was dented, battered.

* بَعِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was, became
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 3) } distant, far off, far away, remote; became alienated, estranged.—II, Removed, sent away; estranged.—(*b*), Held aloof, kept away.—III, Was far off, distant from.—(*b*), see II(*a*).—IV, Removed; sent away.—VI, see VIII.—VIII [An], Withdrew, went away, quitted.—X, see VIII.

1 [*acc.* Alif, After; behind; afterwards, later; beyond.—(*b*), Hereafter.—3, Distance; remoteness, farness.—(*b*), Absence.—3^t, 4, see 3.—5, see 25.—14, Far from.—24, see 25.—25, (*pl.* 43), Distant, far off, remote.

الْبَعْدَ Far be it from thee!
يَا بَعْدِي O thou precious!

بَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged.

1, Dung.—25, (*pl.* 15^t, 35, 35^t, 37, 69), Camel.

بَعَرَصَ II, Quivered.

بَعَرَقَ Squandered.

51^t, Prodigality.

بَعَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stung (*mosquito*).—II, Divided, parted; dissected, dismembered; portioned out.—V, *Pass. of* II.

1, (*pl.* 38), Part, portion, lot.—(*b*), Some, a few; one, some 45 one.—26^t, (*pl.* 26), Gnat, mosquito.

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا Amongst themselves; each other.

* بَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 24), Shouted.—(*b*), 50 Burst (*cloud*).—(*c*), Slaughtered (*camel*).—V, VIII [Fi], Burst out into (*abuse*).

24, Storm-cloud; sudden storm, tempest.—(*b*), Voci- 55 feration; abuse.—25, see 24(*b*).

* بَعَلَ *A. U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Married, wedded; mated.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was perplexed, at a loss.—III, see I(*a*). 60

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 27^t), Husband (*b*), Master, lord, owner, possessor.—(*c*), Baal.—1^t, Wife, spouse; mistress, lady.

بَعْلَبَكْ Baalbec (*city*). 65

بَغْبَغَةٌ Gurgling.

بَغَتْ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Happened suddenly,

unexpectedly, took by surprise.—(b) [*coll.*], Sent.—III, Surprised.—VII, Was surprised.

1t, Surprise, surprisal; suddenness.

بَغْتَةً عَلَى بَغْتَةً Unexpectedly, suddenly, on a sudden.

بَغِثَ A (n. ac. 4), Was speckled, spotted.

4, Dust-colour.—14, Ash-coloured, dust-coloured.—24, (*pl.* 34), Kite.

بَغْدَاد Bagdad.

بَغَر 1, Vivacity, sprightliness.—21, Vivacious, sprightly.—(b), Libertine.

بُوعَايِر (*pl.* بُوعَايِر) Strait (*of water*).

بَغَشَ A (n. ac. 1), Drizzled.

1, Fine rain, drizzle.

بَغَضَ * U (n. ac. 22t), Was hateful, (—) A odious.—(b), see IV.—II [*acc. & IIa*], Rendered hateful, odious to.—IV, Hated, detested.

2t, see 3.—3, Hatred, hate; enmity, animosity, bad blood, bitterness; antipathy, aversion; dudgeon, spleen; detestation, abhorrence.—25, 26, Hateful, odious, detestable.—(b), Hating.

بَغَلَ * U (n. ac. 27t), Was dull, stupid, mulish.—II, V, see I.

1, (*pl.* 23), Mule.—28, Mule-teer.

بَغَمَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Moaned plaintively (*camel, gazelle*).—III, Whispered, murmured to.

3t, (*pl.* 9), T., Necklace.—

24, Plaintive cry.

بَغَا U (n. ac. 1), Observed, scrutinized, contemplated.

1, Unripe, green (*fruit*).

بَغَى * I (n. ac. 2t, 3t, [9], بُغَاء [24A]), Desired, wished, sought for.—(b) ['Ala], Tyrannized over, oppressed.—(c), Prostituted; fornicated.—III, see I(c).—IV, Helped to obtain, sought for (*another*).—V, see I(a).—VI, Oppressed one another.—VII, Was suitable, proper, fitting, behaved, was necessary; must be.—VIII, X, see I(a).

1, Injustice, oppression; transgression, iniquity.—(b), Rebellion.—(c), Downpour.—2t, see 3t.—3t, Object of desire, need; requisite.—21, (*pl.* بُغَاة [9tA]), Seeking, desirous of.—(b), Tyrant, oppressor.—(c), Rebellious.—24A, Desire, request.—25, Prostitute.—25t, see 3t.

بَقَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Fell in torrents, poured down.—(b), Dispersed, scattered.—(c) (n. ac. 1, 22) ['Ala], Chattered about.—II, see I(b).

1^t, (*pl.* 1), Bug.—22, Loquacious, talkative; chatterer.
—22^t, *see* 22.

* بَقْبَقْ Gurgled; bubbled.—(*b*) [‘Ala], Chattered, jabbered.
بُقْبُقَة (*pl.* 9), P., Parcel, bundle.

بَقَم II, Stained, spotted.
بَقْدُونَس Parsley.

بَقَر A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Split, ripped open.
—V, Was rich (*in wealth or knowledge*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Head of cattle, cattle; bull, ox.—(*b*) [*art. prec.* by جَوْع *hunger*], Bulimy.—4^t, Cow.—21 [*art.*], The Lion.—28, Herdsman; drover.—40, Cattle.

بَقْشِ, بَقْسِ G., Box-tree.
بَقْسِمَات P., Biscuit.

بَقَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Packed up.—II, Ascended (*mountain*).—V, Pecked at.

4, Piece, fragment.

بَعَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Went away.

25 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was spotted, speckled; was stained.—II, Spotted, speckled; stained.—V, Was stained &c.—VII, Ran.

1^t, Pool.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Piece, plot of land, spot.—(*b*), Stain, spot.—4, (*pl.* 9), Spot, speck.

* بَقَل U (*n. ac.* 1), Germinated, put forth (*earth*).—II, IV, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Vegetable, herb. 35

1^t, Purslain.—28, Greengrocer, herbalist.—40, (*pl.* 66), Goblet.

بَقْلَا A kind of confectionery.

بُوقَال *see* 40 *supra*.

بَقَم Brazil-wood.—(*b*), Red dye. 40

بَقَا U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Watched, observed; looked for, expected.

* بَقِيَ I (*n. ac.* 1), *see preceding root* & *see infra*.

(—) A (*n. ac.* بَقَاء [22A]), Remained, continued, lasted; survived, lived long.—II, Made to remain, last; left over.—(*b*) [‘Ala], Spared, pardoned.—IV, *see* II.—V, Remained, lasted &c.—(*b*), 50 *see* X(*b*).—X, Guarded, preserved, kept.—(*b*), Spared, pardoned.—(*c*) [Min], Left of; let off.

21, Remaining, continuing, lasting, surviving; survivor.—55 (*b*) [*art.*], The Eternal.—(*c*), Rest, remainder.—21^t, Vetch.

—22A, Duration; continuance.

بَقِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* بَقَايَا), Rest, remainder, remnant. 60

بُقْيَا, بَقْوَى *see* 25^t.

بَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, jostled.—(*b*), Tore, rent.—(*c*), Was rough.—VI, Jostled one another.

21, Blockhead, nincompoop. 65

بَكَ } *A* (*n. ac.* **بَكَة** [22, 24], **بَكَة** [22^t], **بُكُو** [27], Had poor, scanty (*milk*).—(*b*), was scanty; dry, drained (*well*).

5 * **بَكَت** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reprehended, reproved, chid.—(*b*), Overcame.—II, *see* I(*a*).

N.Ac. II, Reprimand, reproof; remorse (*of conscience*).

10 * **بَكَر** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Rose betimes, went forth early.—(*b*) [**Fī**], Did early, in the morning.—(*c*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [**Ila**], Went early, hastened to.—II, Preceded; anticipated; was early; did betimes.—III, Hastened to; was early in.—IV, *see* II.—VIII, Obtained the first, the first fruits of.—(*b*), Deflowered, devirginated.—(*c*) [**Ila** or **'Ala**], Arrived at, reached early.

1, (*pl.* 16, 35), Young camel.

—1^t, (*pl.* 4, **بَكَرَات**), Pulley.—

25 (*b*), Water-wheel.—(*c*), Reel.—

2, (*pl.* 38), First-born, eldest.

—(*b*), First fruits.—(*c*), Intact; virgin.—2^t, Virgin, maid,

maiden. 2^{yit}, Primogeniture;

30 birth-right.—3, *see* 1.—3^t, Early morning, daybreak.—(*b*), To-

morrow.—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* 21.—

4, *see* 3^t.—21 [*acc.*], Early, in

the morning, betimes.—21^t,

35 (*pl.* 41), *see* 2^t.—22^t, Virginity.

—26, The early rain.—(*b*),

Early fruit.—26^{yit}, Bath-

right.—(*b*), *see* 22^t.

N.P. VIII, First-fruits.

بَكِير Early.

40

بَكَج (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Coffee-pot.

بَكَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Reprimanded; chid, scolded, snubbed.—(*b*), Beat, thrashed.

1^t [*coll.*], Fortune; wind-fall, 45 pot of money.

بَكَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Buckled; buttoned.—V [**Fī**], Was incoherent in (*his talk*).

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Quality, nature; 50 characteristic.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Clasp.

—22^t, 25^t, Kind of confection.

بَكِيلِك T., Pachalic.—(*b*), Crown Property.

* **بَكِم** *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was dumb, 55

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } silent; was confounded, silenced, dumb-founded.—IV, Rendered dumb; silenced.

14, (*pl.* 3), Dumb, mute.—60

25, *see* 14.

* **بَكِي** *I* *n. ac.* **بُكَي** [9]. **بَكَة** [24^a].

Wept, cried, shed tears; wail-

ed; lamented, grieved.—II,

Wept over, for; bewailed, 65

wailed over.—(*b*), *see* IV.—

IV, Made to weep, moved to

tears.

9, see 24.—21^t, (*pl.* بَوَاكٍ 41 . Wailing-woman.—24, Weeping, tears.—25, Tearful.

* بَلَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t), Moistened, damp-
ed, wetted.—(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1, 4,
27) [Min], Recovered from,
got over, was convalescent.—

بَلَّلَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Obtained, got pos-
session of.—II, see بَلَّ (*a*).—
IV, Yielded, bore fruit.—(*b*),
see I(*b*).—V, VIII, Was moist,
damp, wet.—(*b*), see I(*b*).—X,
see I(*b*).

1, Moistness, dampness,
humidity.—2, Convalescence.
—(*b*), Allowable, lawful.—(*c*),
Wealth, competence.—2^t,
moisture, dew.—(*b*), Good
fortune; sustenance; health,
soundness.—4, Moist, damp,
wet.—(*b*), see 1.—9, Seed,
grain.—22, 23, 24, Water;
dew, moisture.—25, Damp air.
—33, 6., Hot bath.—(*b*), Bath-
ing attendant.—(*c*), Fern.

بَلَّ But; on the contrary; nay;
in fact; much more, rather.

* بَلَّبَلَّ Threw into confusion; dis-
ordered; mixed; confounded,
made discordant.—(*b*), Roused,
excited.—II, Was confused,
mixed, discordant.—(*b*), Was
troubled, grieved.

47, Worry, trouble, anxiety.—
48, Commotion.—(*b*), Anxiety,

worry.—51^t, (*pl.* 47), Con-
fusion, agitation, disorder.—
54, (*pl.* 47), Nightingale, phil-
omel, bulbul.—54^t, Mug, can.

بَلْبُومِ P., Garlic.

40

بَلَّتَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—IV,
Swore (*another*).

25, Taciturn, reserved.—

30, Discreet, prudent.

بَلَّجَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Beamed, shone, 45
radiated; dawned.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was cheerful.—
IV, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Gladdened,
brightened.—(*c*), Disclosed.—
V, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Was glad, 5
joyous.—VII, VIII, see I(*a*).

1^t, see 3^t(*a*).—3^t, Morning-
light.—(*b*), Brightness.—5,
Bright, radiant, cheerful, joyous.
14, Bright, serene, cheerful, 55
smiling; jocose.—25, see 5.—

31, Arrow.

أَبْلُوجَ Sugar-candy.

* بَلَّحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was dry, dried
up.—(*b*) (*n. ac.* 27), Was 60
fatigued, done up.—II, see I(*b*).
—IV, Bore dates.—V, see I(*b*).

4, Dates, green dates.—21,
Sterile, barren.

بَلَّحَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was haughty, 65
proud.—V, see I.

1, Holm; oak.—24, P., see 1.

* بَلَّدَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Dwelt,
resided in, inhabited.

* **بَلَدٌ** *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was stupid,
 (ـ) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*) } dull, inert.—
 II, Lay down, sank down;
 was weary, languid.—(b), Natural-
 5 alized.—III, Fenced with.—
 IV, Was at a standstill; was
 stupid, dull.—V, Emigrated
 to, settled in, colonized; be-
 came naturalized.—(b), Con-
 10 quered.—(c), Was languid,
 slow.—(d), Was perplexed,
 dumb-founded, at his wit's
 end.

1t, (*pl. 35*), Town, city.—

4, (*pl. 23, 35*), *see 1t*.—(b),
 Country, region, land; pro-
 vince.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Earth,
 dust; grave; cemetery.—**4yi**,
 Native, indigenous; domestic.
 20 —(b), Citizen, townsman; urban.

14, *see 25*.—**22t**, Stupidity,
 dullness, inertness, apathy.—

25, Stupid, dull, inert,
 apathetic; lout, bore.

بَلَوْرٌ *P.*, Beryl; crystal.—(b)(yi),
 Crystalline, crystal.

بُولَادٌ Steel.—(b), Razor.

بَلَسَ Was discouraged, mournful,
 despondent, disheartened.—
 30 IV, Was broken-spirited.—
 (b) [*Min*], Despaired of.—(c),
 Caused to despair.

10, Lentils.—**22. P.**, Sack-
 cloth.—(b), Horsecloth.—**39**,

(*pl. 37t, 69*), Satan, devil, ³⁵
 demon, fiend.

بَلَسَمَ Dumb-founded.—(b), Em-
 balmed.

49, Pleurisy.—**51**, Balm;
 balsam. ⁴⁰

بَلَسَانٌ Balsam-tree.—(b), Balm
 of Gilead.

بَلَشَ II [*acc. or Bi*], Began, engaged
 in, set about, set to.

* **بَلَصَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Oppressed with ⁴⁵
 taxation, ground down; black-
 mailed.—V, Hankered after.
1, 1t, Oppression, extortion.

* **بَلَطَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Paved.—II, *see I*.
 —(b), Tacked about (*maritime*). ⁵⁰
 —III, Fought, fenced (*with*
swords).—IV, *see I*.—VI, *see*
 III.—(b), Was giddy, wild.

1t, P., Axe.—**3**, *see 1t*.—

5, Mischievous, naughty; ⁵⁵
 impish.—**8, 10**, *see 5*.—**22**,

Ground, floor, pavement.—

(b), Paving-stones; marble.—

(c) [*fol. by المَلِكِ of the*
king], Palace.—**22t**, Flag-stone, ⁶⁰

paving-stone.—**31**, Acorn.—

(b), Oak.—(c) [*prec. by نَشَاة*],
 Chestnut tree.

بَلَطَحِي Executioner, heads-
 man.—(b), Sapper. ⁶⁵

* **بَلَعَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Swallowed; gulped
 down.—II, Made to swallow.

—(b), Became hoary, grey.—
IV, see II(a).—VIII, see I.

1, Swallowing.—1t, Gulp.—

3t, Glutton.—9t, see 3t.—

28t, 31t, see 40.—40, (pl. 66),

Gullet, throat.—40t, (pl. 66,

70), Gutter.—(b), Sink, sink-

hole.—(c), Sewer, drain.

بَلَعَم Swallowed, gulped; devoured.

10 54, Throat, gullet; esophagus.

بَلْعُوم see 54.

* بَلَغَ U (n. ac. 27), Arrived at, reached.—(b), Attained majority, became of age.—(c),

U (n. ac. 22t), Was eloquent, oratorical, rhetorical.—II [acc.

ع IIa], Conveyed, delivered, brought to.—(b) [ʿAn], Inform-

ed of; acquainted with.—III [Fi], Exerted himself in.—(b),

Exaggerated.—IV, see II(b).—

(b), Conducted to.—V, Laid hold of (disease).

25 1, see 25.—3t, Subsistence; sustenance.—7, see 25.—17,

(pl. 44), Amount.—(b), Extreme point, limit; term; goal.—21,

Of age, grown up; nubile.—

(b), Excellent, good; efficient.

—22, Efficiency.—(b) [foll. by

أَخِير last], Ultimatum.—22t,

Eloquence; rhetoric; elocution;

grand eloquence.—25, Elo-

quent, oratorical; rhetorical;

orator, rhetorician.—(b), Efficacious.—27, Majority; age of discretion, responsibility; puberty; maturity.

N. Ag. II, Messenger.—(b), In- former.

مُبَالِغَة Exaggeration; hyperbole.

بَلْغَم (pl. 47); G., Phlegm.

بَلْغَمِي Phlegmatic.

45

بَلَقَ U (n. ac. 27), Hurried along, hastened.—(b), Threw open (door).—(c), Deflowered.

(ـ) A (n. ac. 4), Was bewildered, dazed, stupefied.—(b), see IX. 50

(ـ) U (n. ac. 6), see IX.—IV, Threw open (door).—IX, Was black and white, piebald.

3t, see 4.—4, Black and white (colour).—(b), Variegated 55 marble.—(c), Door, gate.—14, (pl. 3), Black and white, piebald.—42, see 14.

العَيْنُ الْبَلَقَاءُ Impudence, brazenness, audacity.

60

بَلَقَعَ Was barren, uncultivated.

51, 51t, (pl. 47), Barren, sterile.—(b), Immodest, wicked.

بَلَكِي T., Perhaps, possibly, probably.

65

بَلَم IV, Was silent.—(b) [ʿAla], Reviled.

4, Small fish.—39, Ambergris.—(b), Honey.—42, Night of the full moon.

70

* **بَلِهَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was foolish, stupid, silly.—III, Humbugged, befooled.—V, *see* I.

14, (*pl.* 3), Foolish, stupid, silly; simpleton, moon-calf.

بَلَهْ [*imp. particle*], Let alone.—(*b*) [*inter.*], How? What?—(*c*), Irrespective of.—(*d*), Condition, case, state.

10 **بَلَهَوَان** [*coll.*], Acrobat.

* **بَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **بَلَاءَ** [22A]), Tried, tested, essayed.—(*b*), Grieved, afflicted.—III [*acc. or Bi*], Cared for, heeded, paid attention to.—IV, Inflicted upon.—(*b*), Swore, put upon his oath (*another*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was tried, tested.—(*c*), Enquired about.

20 **بَلَا**, 2, *see* 22.—22A, Trial, trouble, affliction; probation.

بَلِيَّةَ (*pl.* **بَلَايَا**), Trial, affliction.

مُبَالَاة Care, regard, solicitude, heed.

25 **بَلَوْرَ** **بَلَوْرَ** *P.*, Beryl; crystal.—(*b*), Crystalline, crystal.

بَلَى *A* (*n. ac.* **بَلَى** [7]), Was worn out, used up, consumed.—IV, Wore out, used up, consumed.

30 2, *see* 21.—21, Worn out, wasted, decayed; consumed.—25, Wearied, jaded, exhausted.

بَلَى Worn, wasted; wear; wear 3^t and tear.

بَلَى Yes, Yea, verily.

بَمَ *P.*, (*pl.* 27), Bass-note (*music*).

بِمَ Why? Wherefore?

بِمَان Because.

بَن

1^t, Perfume, fragrance.—3, Coffee-berry.—3yi, Coffee-coloured, brown.—22, Finger-ends, finger-tips.—24^t, Meadow; park.

بَن—**بَن** Son. *See* **بَنَى**.

بَنَادُورَى Tomato.

* **بَنَجَ** II, Drugged, stupefied; chloroformed.

1, Chloroform.—(*b*), Henbane.

بَنَجَرَة *P.*, (*pl.* 47), Window, lattice; balcony.—(*b*), Touch-hole (*cannon*).

بَنَدَ *P.*, (*pl.* 27), Standard, banner, flag.—(*b*), Knot, tie.—(*c*), 55 Dam, dyke.—(*d*), Stratagem, trick, dodge.—(*e*), Section, chapter.—(*f*), Legion.

بَنَدَر *P.*, (*pl.* 47), Port, harbour, sea-port; emporium.—(*b*) [*prec.* 60 *by* **نَاشَة**], Prince of merchants: syndic, mayor.

بَنَدِيرَة Standard, banner, flag.

* **بَنَدَقَ** Made bullets, pellets.

54^t, *P.*, (*pl.* 47, 54), Nut, 65 filbert.—(*b*), Bullet, ball; shot.

—54yit, Gun; musket; rifle.—

(b), Venice.

بُنْدُوق (pl. 67), Bastard.

بَنِس A (n. ac. 4), Shunned danger.

—IV see I.

بِنِشَر T., A kind of invernness.

بِنَصِر (pl. 47), Ring-finger.

بُنْطَالُون Pantaloons, trousers.

بُنْظَر Clitoris.

بَنْفَسَج P., Violet (*violeta odorata*).

—(b) [yi], Violet (colour).

بَنْق U (n. ac. 1), Joined.—II, Put in a gore (of a shirt).

25t, (pl. 48), Gore (of a shirt).

بَنْك 1, (pl. 27, 27t), Bank.—3, Root, origin.—(b), Kernel, heart of, bloom of (life).

بَنَى I (n. ac. 1, 2t, بَنَاء [23A], 23t, 35), Built, constructed, erected.—(b), Treated as a son; reared, brought up.—II, Built solidly, firmly.—IV, Made to build.—(b), Gave a building to.—V, Adopted as a son.—(b), Was built, erected. VIII, see I(b).

2t, (pl. بَنَى [7]), Build, form, make; frame, constitution.—

(b), see 3t.—3t, (pl. بَنَى [9]),

Construction.—21, (pl. بَنَاء [9tA]), Founder.—(b), Builder.

—23A, (pl. 15t, 35), Building,

edifice, structure; tent.—25t,

see 2t.—35, see 23.—(b), Wall. 35

بُنْيَان صَالِح Good example; edification.

بَنَاء, بَنُون (pl. 1), Son; boy.

بَنَتْ see بَنَتْ.

بَنَ (abbreviation of بَنَ), son, 40 son of.

بَنَات (pl. 1), Daughter; girl.—(b), Doll.

بَنَ بَنَ.

بَنَوِي Filial.

45

بُنَى My son! (*filiolus*).

بُنُو Sonship.

بَنَاء [28], Builder, architect.

مَنْبَى Foundation, basis.

مَبْنَاء Curtain.

50

مَبْنَى Constructed. In- declinable.

بَنَ آوِي Jackal.

بَنَ حَرْب Warrior.

بَنَ السَّبِيل Wayfarer, tra- 55 veller.

بَنَ طَرِيق Robber, highway- man, brigand.

بَنَ عُرْس Weasel.

بَنَ الْهَلَاك Son of perdition: 60 the damned.

بَنَتْ الْفِكْر Idea, conception, conceit.

بَيْنَتِ الْكَرْمِ Wine.

بَيْنَتِ الْيَمَنِ Coffee.

بَهَاءُ } A (n. ac. بَهَاءٌ —
بَهِي } [Bi], Became fam-
5 بَهْو } [La],
Understood, comprehended.—VIII, see I(a).

بَهَادُورِ P., Champion, warrior.
—(b), Acrobat.

* بَهَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Surprised.—(b),
10 (n. ac. 1, 4, 35), Slandered,
reviled.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Was amazed, be-
wildered, perplexed, con-
founded.—(b), Became pale,
15 pallid: changed colour.

(—) U (n. ac. 1), Was bewildered,
perplexed, confounded.—II,
Perplexed, confounded.—III,
Lied.—(b), Calumniated.

20 1, Magnetic stone.—(b),
see 35.—3, Falsehood.—21,
Calumniator, slanderer.—(b),
Blockhead.—(c), Faint, dim,
pale (colour).—26, see 28.—
25 28, Slanderer, reviler.—35,
Calumny, slander.

* بَهَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Delighted,
gladdened, charmed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was glad, joyful,
30 delighted.

(—) U (n. ac. 1†, 22†), Was comely,
beautiful, elegant, graceful,

handsome, winning.—II,
Rendered beautiful, elegant,
handsome.—V, Was glad, 35
joyous.—VI, Blossomed,
bloomed.—VII [Bi], Was
astonished, amazed at.—VIII
[Bi], Was delighted, pleased
with; was hopeful.—X, see VIII. 40

1†, Beauty; brightness,
splendour; joy.—5†, Glad,
joyful, joyous.—25, see 5.—
(b), Beautiful, handsome.

* بَهْدَرَ Dissipated, squandered. 45

* بَهْدَلَ Was nimble, active.—(b),
Rebuffed, vilified, cried down,
scoffed at.

* بَهَرَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Shone, glittered.—(b), Dazzled, outshone; 50
surpassed, excelled, outdid.—
(c), Aspersed, accused falsely.
—(d) [pass.], Was dazzled,
blinded, dazed.—II, Peppered,
seasoned, spiced.—IV, Was 55
fortunate; was wedded to
fortune.—(b), see I(d).—V,
Glowed (sky).—VIII, Was in-
famous.—X, Was gloomy,
overcast (sky). 60

1, Beauty; splendour.—(b),
Triumph.—(c), Wonder.—(d),
Disappointment, distress.—3,
Breathlessness.—(b), Middle;
best part of.—(c), Wide tract 65
of land.—3†, see 3(b).—14,

Artery.—21, Surpassing, excelling.—(b), Clear, unclouded, bright.—22, Pepper, spice.—(b), Buphthalmum, ox-eye.—(c), Perfume.—(d), Beauty, comeliness.—24, Certain weight (*about 600 lbs.*).—(b), Swallow.—(c), Raw cotton.—(d), Tackle, rigging.—25^t, Lady of rank.—(b), Buxom.

بَهْرَجَ Led astray, misdirected.—II, Strutted, swaggered.

51, Vain, futile.—(b), Bad, false, spurious.

بَهْرَمَان P., Carbuncle.

بَهْرَمَة Brahmanism.

بَهْرَامَج P., A species of willow.

بَهَشَ A (n. ac. 1) [La], Was ready to.—(b) ['An], Searched into, investigated.—(c), Assembled.—II, Assembled.—V, see II.

* بَهَظَ A (n. ac. 1), Weighed down, overburdened, overpowered.—(b), Distressed.

1, Weight, burden.—(b), Importance, gravity.—21, Grievous, distressing, burdensome, onerous.—(b), Weighty, important, grave.—(c), Exorbitant.

بَهَقَ A (n. ac. 4), Was affected with alphas.—(b), Emerged (*sun*).

4, Alphas (*a kind of leprosy*).

بَهَلَّ A (n. ac. 1), Left free, left at large.

35

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was free, at large.—(b), Was stupid, idiotical.—IV, Left free, at large.—(b), Stupefied.—VII, Became stupid; was stupefied.—VIII 4, [IIa], Asked, begged, implored, besought, supplicated.—X, Set free; left alone.

1^t, Curse, imprecation.—(b), stupidity, foolishness, imbecility.—14, Juniper; juniperberry.—(b), Stupid, silly; blockhead.—21, (*pl. 3, 11*), Wavering, hesitating, uncertain, undecided.—(b), At large.

بُهْلُول (*pl. بَهَالِيل*), Lord, nobleman.—(b), Stupid; idiot, fool.—(c), Jester, buffoon.

بَهْلَوَان P., Acrobat, clown.

* بَهَمَ U (n. ac. 22^t), Left vague, doubtful; concealed.—II, Was silent, perplexed, confounded.—(b), Weaned (*lambs, calves*).—IV, Was dubious, vague, obscure.—(b), Closed, locked.—(c), see I.—(d) [acc. & 'An], Turned away from.—V, see IV(a).—VII, see IV(a).—X, see IV(a).—(b) ['Ala], Was closed against.

1^t, Young animal.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Rock.—(b), Intrepid, daunt-

less.—**3ya**, A species of barley-grass.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Mute.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**) [*coll.*], Thumb; middle finger; big toe.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Black.—(*b*), Deaf.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Beast, brute, animal.—**25yi**, Bestial, brutish, animal.—**25yit**, Animal nature.—**60**, Dragon.

N.P.IV; Vague, dubious; equivocal.

N.Ac.IV, Dubiousness, incertitude, vagueness; equivocation.—(*b*) [*pl.* **37**, **69**], Thumb; middle finger; big toe.

* **بَهَا** *U* } (*n. ac.* **بَهَاء** [**22A**]), Was
بَهِي *A* } comely, handsome, beautiful.—III, Surpassed, excelled in beauty.—(*b*), Was self-conscious.—IV, *see* I.—VI, *see* III.

21, Comely, handsome, goodly; beauteous.—(*b*), Uninhabited (*house*).—**22A**, Beauty, elegance, goodness.

بِهِي [**25**], Beautiful, pretty, excellent, goodly, comely.

بَهُو (*أَبْهَاء* *pl.*), Ampleness, spaciousness.

بُو (*coll. short for* **أَبُو**), Father.

بَاء (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* **بُوء** [**IIa**]), Returned to.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **IIa**], Brought back to.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Confessed.—II [**Bi**], Stopped, halted at, lodged, stayed in.—(*b*), Lodged.—IV,

brought back.—(*b*), Lodged.—**35** V [*acc. or* **Bi**], Entered into, took possession of.—VI, Was equal, equivalent; balanced.—X, *see* V.—(*b*), Lodged.

بَاءَة [**1tA**], **بِيَّة** [**2tI**], **مَبَاءَة** [**17tA**], Lodging, quarters; inn, hotel.

بَوَاء [**22**], Equality.—(*b*), Equivalent.

بَوَاء دَم بَوَاء Retaliation, blood for blood.

* **بَاب** (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), [**La**], Was door-keeper to.—II, Classified; divided into chapters.—(*b*), Directed.—V, Took, engaged a door-keeper.

28, Door-keeper, gate-keeper, hall-porter.—**28t**, Gate.

بَاب [**1A**], (*pl.* **أَبْوَاب** [**38**]), Door, gate, entrance; port.—(*b*), **55** Chapter; category; article.

بَابَة [**1tA**], Point, extremity.—(*b*), Manner, mode; conduct; kind; species.

بُوبُو Source, origin; pupil (*of* **60** *the eye*).—(*b*), Baby.

بُوتْقَة **P.**, Crucible, melting-pot.

بَاج (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Gleamed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Shouted.—(*c*), Was fatigued, jaded.—II, *see* **65** I(*a*)(*b*)(*c*).—(*d*), Directed.—V, VIII, *see* I.

21t, (*pl.* **46**), Calamity.

بَاح *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **بَوَّاح** [27]), Was disclosed, made known.—(*b*), [Ila & Bi], Revealed, disclosed to.—IV, Revealed, disclosed, made known.—(*b*), Permitted, allowed.—(*c*) [Bi], Professed (a religion).—X, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*), Took captive.

3, Penis, pudendum.—21, Divulger, discloser, informer; traitor.—(*b*), Licentious.

بَوَّاحًا Publicly, openly.

بَاحَة [1^tA], (*pl.* 3), Court, courtyard.—(*b*), Sheet of water.

بَاح *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Abated, lessened, cooled down (*anger*).—(*b*), Was fatigued.—(*c*), Lost lustre.—II, IV, Extinguished, quenched.

3, Perplexity, confusion.—

27. Bad, decayed, stinking.

بَوَّاقَة (*coll.*), Crucible.

بَوَّاقِي (*coll.*), Pudding.

***بَار** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22), Perished.—(*b*), Was ruined, spoiled.—(*c*), Was uncultivated, fallow, waste.—(*d*), Was dull, slack (*market*).—(*e*), Tried, examined.—II, Left fallow.—IV, Destroyed.—V, Lamented.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Compressed, covered.

1, Uncultivated, fallow.—

3, Bad, worthless, reprobate.

—(*b*), Fallow land.—21, 21^t,

see '3(*b*).—22, Perdition, ruin. 35

—(*b*), Slackness of trade.—

(*c*) [*art. & prec. by* **كَار** *place*], Hell.

بَوَّرَغِي T., Borer, screw-driver.

بَوَّرَق G., Borax, nitre, saltpetre. 40

بَوَّرِي Mullet.

بَار II Pouted.

بَيْرَان P., Falcon; hawk.

بُوز P., Mouth; snout; muzzle.— 45

(*b*), Ice-cream.

بُوزَة Ice-cream.

***بَاس** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kissed.

1, Kissing.—1^t, Kiss.

بُوسِير (*pl.* 66), Hemorrhoids, 50 piles.

بَوَّسَطَة Post, mail.

بُوسْتَان P., Garden.

بَاش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, confounded, jumbled up.—(*b*), 55 Vociferated, shouted, made a din or hubbub.—V, Was huddled together pell-mell.—VI, Jostled one another.

1, (*pl.* 38), Crowd, mob, riff- 60 raff, rabble, populace.—(*b*), Up-roar, din; racket.—(*c*), Vain, vainly: bosh.—3. *see* 1(*a*).

بَاص *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was first, preceded.—II, Was bright- 65 coloured.

1 (*pl.* 38), Fatigue.—(*b*),
Colour.—3, Tint, tinge, hue,
shade, colour.

باط (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell into mis-
fortune.

3^t, Crucible, melting-pot.

باط [1A], Arm-pit.

* باع (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Extended his
arms.—(*b*), Measured by the
cubit.—(*c*), Strode along.—V,
Was measured by the cubit.
—(*b*), Sprang (*serpent*).—VII,
see V.

باع [1A], (*pl.* أَبْوَاع), Cubit, ell.
—(*b*), Arm.—(*c*), Rank.—(*d*),
[*art. prec. by* طَوِيل *long*],
Generous.—(*e*), [*art. prec. by*
قَصِير *short*], Avaricious.

بَاغ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished.—
(*b*), Was the equal of.—V, Boil-
ed (*blood*).

بُوغَاز Straits.

باق (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, بُووق [27]),
Brought about, effected.—(*b*),
Ill-treated.—(*c*) [Ala], Attacked,
assaulted.—II, Blew a trumpet.
—(*b*), Packed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Trumpet, horn,
clarion.—(*b*), Vain, false.—21,
Valueless.—21^t, Calamity.—
28, Trumpeter.

بَاقَة [1^tA], Bundle, bunch;
flowers, bouquet, nosegay.

بُوقَات Rattle.

بُوقِيصَا Elm.

* بَال (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبَال [17]),
Urinated, pissed; staled.—II,
see I.

1, (*pl.* 38), Urine, piss.

مِبُولَة Urinal, chamber.

بَال Mind, heart, spirit.—(*b*), Well-
being.—(*c*), Attention.

بَالَة Scent-bag.—(*c*), Flask, bottle.
(*c*), Bale, package.

بُولَاد Steel.—(*b*), Razor.

بُولَصَة Draft, bill of exchange;
bill-of-lading, circular note;
policy.

بُولِيَتَكَة Politics.—(*b*) [yi], Poli-
tician; statesman.

بُوم Owl.

بَان (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Excelled, sur-
passed.

1, 3, Excellent.—(*b*), Space,
interval.

بَان Ben-tree, (*a species of moringa*).

بَاة (*و*) (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Called to mind,
remembered; understood.—
(*b*), Lay with.

3, Owl.—3^t, see 3.—(*b*), 60
Stupid.

بَاه [1A], Copulation.

بَو Young camel's skin stuffed.

بُويَا T., Varnish.—(*b*), Blacking.

بِيَانُو Piano.

* بَات (*ي*) *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبِيَّت [18]),

22), [Fi], Passed, spent the night in.—(b), [Bi or 'Ind], Passed the night at, with.—(c), Continued (*doing*).—II, Built, constructed.—(b), Did by night.—IV, Made to pass the night.—(b), Gave a night's lodging to.—X, Asked for shelter for the night.—(b), Provided for the night.

بَيْت [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), House, abode, dwelling; tent; house of.—(b), Nobleman.—(c), Strophe, stanza, couplet.—21, Stale (*bread*).—22, Night attack.

بَيْت الرَّاحَةِ, بَيْت التَّحَلَا
بَيْت الْمَاءِ, بَيْت الْفَضَاءِ
Water-closet.

بَيْت الْعَنْكَبُوتِ Spider's web.

بَيْت الْمَالِ Public Treasury.

بَيْت الْمُقَدَّمِ Jerusalem.

* بَادَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 22, بُيُود [27],
(بَيْدُودَة), Perished, became extinct.—(b), Set (*sun*).—IV, Destroyed, annihilated.

1, Destruction, ruin.—21, Lost, destroyed, done for.—28yi, P., (*pl.* 28t), Foot-soldier; infantry.—(b), Footman.

بَيْدَاءَ (*pl.* 2, بَيِّدَاوَات), Desert, wilderness.

بَيْدَر (*pl.* 47), Threshing-floor.

بَيْدَق (*pl.* 47, 47t), Pedestrian.—(b), Pawn (*Chess*).—(c), Snail.

بَيْر (*pl.* 38), Well.

35

بَيْرَا—بَيْرَة Beer.

بَيْرَق Flag, standard.

بَيْرْمُون Vigil; eve of.

بَاشَ (ي) II, Dug a hole.—IV, Caused to germinate, sprout, shoot. 40

2, (*pl.* 38), Aconite.—(b), Hole, excavation.

بَيْص Trouble, misfortune, difficulty, strait.

* بَاصَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Laid eggs.—45
(b), Surpassed in whiteness.—
(c) [Bi], Stayed in.—(d), Rained.
(c), (*n. ac.* 22), Was white.—II,
Whitened; bleached; blanch-
ed; whitewashed.—(b), Tinned. 50
—(c), Copied out.—V, *pass.* of
II.—IX, Was white.

1, (*pl.* 27), Egg.—(b), White paper.—(c), Wheat.—1t, Egg.
(b), Testicle.—1yi, Oval.—14, 55
(*pl.* 2), White; fair.—(b), Silver.
—(c), Sword.—21, Oviparous.
—22, Milk; dairy produce.—
(b), *see* 22t.—22t, Whiteness.
—28, Fuller.—42, White; fair. 60
—(b), Silver.

بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ Albumen, white of the egg.

بَيَاضُ الْوَجْهِ Fair fame; pleasurable recompense. 65

بَيَاضُ الْيَوْمِ Daylight.

* **بَاعَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, **مَبِيعَ** [18]), Sold.

—III, Sold to.—(b), Bargained

with.—(c) [acc. & **Bi**], Did

homage to, swore allegiance,

fealty to; recognized as (*Caliph*).

—IV, Offered for sale.—

VI, Did business, bargained

together.—VII, Was sold; had

a ready sale.—VIII [acc. &

Min], Bought, purchased of.

1, Thing bought or sold.—

(b), Bargain.—(c), Homage.—

(d), Installation (*of a Caliph*).—

1t, Bargain.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Church;

synagogue.—**21**, (*pl.* **بَاعَة**),

Seller, vendor.—**23t**, Mer-

chandise, wares,—**28**, Dealer,

tradesman; salesman.

مَبِيعَ Market; place of sale.—

(b), Sold, bought.

بَاقِيَة — **بَيْقَة** Vetch.

بَيَّرَ Doubted.—(b), Abandoned, for-

sook.—(c), Destroyed.—(d),

Perished, was lost.

بَيْك **T.**, Bey, Lord.

بَيْكَار Compasses.

بَيْكْسَان Elder-tree.

بَيْمَارِسْتَان **P.**, Hospital.

* **بَانَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, **22**, **62**), Was

clear, distinct, evident, mani-

fest.—(b), (n. ac. 1, **27**, **27t**,

بَيْنُونَة) [**An**], Was separated

from.—II, Showed, proved,

demonstrated; expounded, ex-

plained.—(b), Separated, di-

stinguished.—(c), *see* I(a).—III,

Left, abandoned, forsook.—

IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Separated,

severed, cut off.—V, Was clear,

lucid.—(b), Rendered clear,

explained, elucidated.—(c),

Scrutinized, investigated.—VI,

Became separate.—X, *see* I(a).

—(b), Rendered clear, &c.—

(c), Recognized as clear &c. 45

1, Separation.—(b), Distinc-

tion, difference.—2, Region.

—21, Clear, distinct, evident,

manifest.—(b), Divorced (*wifè*).

—22, Exposition, argument, de-

monstration.—(b), Eloquence;

perspicacity.

بَيْنَ [25], *see* 21(a).

بَيِّنَة [25t], Proof; testimony.

بَيْنَ Between, amongst. 55

بَيْنَمَا Whilst.

بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ Meanwhile.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him: in his
presence.

بَيْنَمَا بَيْنَ In between: amongst. 60

بَيُورْدِي — **بَيُورْدِي** **T.**, Firman;
decree.

ت

ت **Ta**, The third letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Four 65

Hundred, (400).

ت A servile letter. In the Preterite

it is used as a suffix in the 1st and 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. In the Aorist it is used as prefix in the 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing., du. & pl.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. & du. As a verbal suffix it is always long (ت).

ت (Prefixed to the noun in oaths),

By—!—ت (for أَنِّي) Come!

ة Is suffixed to nouns, adjectives &c. to indicate the fem. sing.

تَا (demons. pron. fem.), This.

تَار IV [acc. or IIa], Gazed, looked fixedly at.

تَارَة, (pl. تَارَات), A time, turn; once.

تَارَة Sometimes.

تَارَة P., Fresh, new.

تَارِسَمَت B., Wild sorrel.

تَثِق A (n. ac. 4), Was full.—(b), Was enraged.—(c), Was sorrowful.—IV, Filled.

تَثَقَة Irritability, irascibility.

* تَام III, IV, Was twin-born with.—IV, Bore twins.

تَوَم, تَوَم (pl. 24, 41), Twin.

تَوَامِيَّة, تَوَامِيَّة Pearl.

تَامُورَة Steeple, tower, belfry.—

تَامُوسَة (pl. 66), Shoe: slipper.

تَب I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 25), Perish-

ed.—(b), Destroyed, caused to perish.—(c), Cut; cut off.—

II, see I(b).—IV, Weakened, enervated.—X, Became weak, feeble.—(b), Was prepared, made ready, arranged (thing).

1, Misery, wretchedness.—

2^t, see I.—21, Old, decrepit, weak.—22, Ruin, destruction; loss.

تَبَّكَ لَكَ Woe to thee! Curse thee!

تَبَّت 31, 40, (pl. 66), Chest case, coffer; coffin.—(b), Ark (of the Covenant).—(c), Watering-trough.

تَبَّر I (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed.—(b), Destroyed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Perished.—II, Broke to pieces.—(b), Destroyed.

2, Virgin gold or silver; gold dust.—22, Destruction, perdition, ruin.

تَبَّرَكَ [Bi], Stayed, halted in, at.

* تَبَعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 23), Followed, walked behind; was a follower, adherent of; succeeded, came next.—II, Followed after, pursued.—(b), Caused to be followed.—III, Followed.—(b), Executed, accomplished (thing).—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Aided, assisted in.—IV, Made to follow: sent after; placed 65 after, put behind.—V, see II(a).

—VI, Followed, was consecutive.—X, Desired to follow.

2, Follower.—(b), Lover, suitor.—(c), Persistent, sedulous, assiduous.—4, (*pl.* 38), Follower; servant; adherent.—(b), Belongings, possession.—5^t, Consequence, result.—

11, (*pl.* 67), Appellation of certain kings of El-Yemen.—

(b), Shadow.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4^t, 29, 41), Follower: servant; adherent.—(b), Noun in apposition.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 5^t.—

(b), Female Jin.—23^t, *see* 5^t.—25, (*pl.* 23, 46), *see* 21(a).—

(b), Prosecuted, sued.

بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ Consecutively, successively, in succession; by degrees, gradually.

تَبَوُّعُ الشَّمْسِ Morning breeze.

تَبَّغ Tobacco.

تَبَّلَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Weakened, exhausted.—(b), Rendered mad, frantic (*love*).—(c), Smote, destroyed (*time, change*).—II, III, Seasoned, spiced (*food*).—IV, *see* I(a), (b), (c).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Weakness; sickness, illness.—(b), Enmity, revenge, vengeance.

تَوْبَلْ تَوْبَلْ Seasoning, condiments.

* تَبَّنَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Fed with straw (*animal*).

تَيْنَ A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was intelligent, 35 sagacious.—II, Stored (*straw*).

—(b), Looked minutely into, inspected, investigated.

2, Straw.—5, Intelligent, sagacious.—17, 17^t, Granary, 40 barn.—22^t, Intelligent, sagacity.—28, Seller of, dealer in straw.—(b), *see* 17.—29, P., Small breeches.

تَبْوَدَك P., Giblets.

تَتَر The Tartars.

تُنُّن T., Tobacco.

* تَجَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 23^t), Engaged in commerce, traded, trafficked.—III, IV, VIII, *see* I. 50

17, (*pl.* 44), Commerce, trade, traffic; merchandise.—17yi, Commercial.—21, (*pl.* 23, 29), Merchant; trader.—23^t, *see* 17.

تَجَاة Opposite, facing; vis-à-vis. 55

تَكَتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Took a low place; was lowly.

1, Under, beneath, below; lower part, underneath.—27 [art.], The lower classes.—60 33yi, Lower, under; inferior.

* تَكَفَّ IV [acc. ٢ Bi], Presented with (*a gift*).

3^t, 9^t, (*pl.* 9, 46), Goodness, gentleness.—(b), Precious thing. 65

تَكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Tinted, tinged.—Was black, brown.

14, Black, 'brown.—14yi,

14yit, A certain kind of cloth made in Arabia.—21, Weaver.

* تَخَّ I, U (n. ac. 27, 27t), Turned sour, fermented.—(b), Was worm-eaten (*wood*).

1, Leaven, sour dough.—(b), Oil of sesame.—24, Worm-eaten.

تَخَّتْ P., (pl. 27), Throne; seat; bedstead; litter.—(b), Wardrobe.

تَخَّتْ الْمَلِكُ Capital; metropolis.

تَخَّتْ see تَخَّ (b).

تَخْرُبُوتْ Choicest camels.

تُخْسُ Dolphin.

تَخَمَّ I (n. ac. 1), Set a limit or boundary to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had indigestion.—III, Was conterminous with, contiguous to, adjoined.—IV, Gave indigestion to.

1, 3, (pl. 27), Limit, boundary, confine.—3t, 9t, (pl. 9), Indigestion, fit of indigestion.

تَدْرُجُ P., (pl. 47), Pheasant.

تَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was separated, severed.—(b), Quitted (*a country*).—(c), A (n. ac. 22t), Was fat, corpulent.—IV, Cut off, severed.—(b), Drove away.

1, see 21.—3, Origin, stock.—(b), Plumber's line.—3t, Pretty, smart.—21, Fat, stout, cor-

pulent.—21t, Weak (*woman*).—

22t, Stoutness, corpulency. 35

* تَرَبَّ A (n. ac. 4, 17), Clave to the earth, the dust.—(b), Became dusty.—(c), Suffered loss, became poor.—(d), Became possessed of much land.—II, 40 Covered with earth, dust.—(b), Threw down.—(c), Became poor.—(d), Became rich.—(e), Turned to dust.—III, Matched; was associated with.—45 IV, Sprinkled earth or dust upon, defiled.—(b), Became poor.—V, Was covered with earth or dust, was defiled.

1, Earth, dust.—(b), Poor.—50

2, (pl. 38), Friend, companion; equal, match; fellow, compeer; co-etanean.—3, Earth; dust; mould.—3t, (pl. 9), see 3.—(b), Grave, tomb; burying-place, cemetery.—5, Earthy, clayey.—(b), Poor.—5t, A certain plant.—17t, Poverty, misery.—24, (pl. 15t, 34), Earth, mould.—25, Earth, ground, 60 soil.—25t, (pl. 46), Rib.—42, Earth; the Earth.—(b), A certain plant.—43, Earth, mould, ground.—60, Tractable (*camel*).

تَرَّتْ Shook.—(b), Chattered.—(c), Became stale (*meat*).

48, Ditch.—(b), Abyss; bed (*of a river, of the sea*).

10 **تَرَجَّ** *U(n. ac. 1, Was veiled, hidden.*

(—) *A(n. ac. 4) [ʿAla], Was obscure to.*

أَتْرَجَ (*pl. أَتْرَجَاتُ*), Citron.

أَتْرَجَةٌ (*pl. أَتْرَجَاتُ*), *see supra.*

5 * **تَرْجَمَ** Interpreted, translated.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was dubious, vague.

51^t, (*pl. 47*), Interpretation, translation; version.—(*b*), Biography.—(*c*), Introduction, preface.

10

تَرْجَمَان (*pl. 47, 47^t, تَرَاخِمِينَ*), Interpreter, dragoman; translator.

15

تَرَحَّ *A(n. *ac. 4), Was grieved, sorrowful.—II, IV, Grieved, pained, saddened.—V, see I.*

1, Poverty, indigence.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Grief, sorrow; misery; poverty.—**5**, Wretched, miserable, unhappy.

20

تَرَسَّ *U(n. ac. 1), Shut, closed, fastened (door).—II, Armed with a shield.—V, Shielded himself.*

25

3, (*pl. 51, 15^t, 23, 27, 38*), Shield, buckler.—**20, 20^t**, (*pl. 44*), Rampart, entrenchment; barricade; stockade.—**23^t**, Art of making shields.—**28**, Shield-maker.—**33^t**, **P.**, Dockyard; naval arsenal.—**40**, (*pl. 66*), A kind of rope.—**45**, (*pl. 65*), *see 20.*

30

تَرْسَخَانَةٌ, *see 33^t supra.*

تَرَشَّ *A(n. ac. 4), Was weak; was bad-tempered.*

23, T., Knife.

تَرَعَ *A(n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Removed.*

(—) *A(n. ac. 4), Was full.—(b) Hastened to do mischief, rushed headlong (into evil).—II, Shut, closed, fastened (door).—IV, Filled.—V [IIa], see I (3^t, (pl. 9), Door, gate.—(c) Mouth of a stream.—(c), Can —4, Full.—22, Doorkeeper, hall-porter.*

تَرَفَّ *A(n. ac. 4), Lived in luxury, in affluence.—II, IV, Enervated, demoralized, corrupted.—V, I.—X, Was haughty, insolent, overbearing.—3^t, Luxury, affluence.—(b), Delicacy, daintiness.—(c), Protuberance of the upper lip, pouting.*

تَرْفَاس Truffles.

تَرَّاق Oyster.

تَرَفُوة (*pl. تَرَاتِقُ*), Collar-bone, clavicle.

تَرَبَّاق **G.**, Treacle.—(*b*), Antidote.—(*c*), Wine.

* **تَرَكَ** *U(n. ac. 1), Left, abandoned, forsook, relinquished.—Neglected; overlooked, omitted.—III, see I(a).—(b), Made peace, made a truce with*

1^t, (*pl.* 46), Inheritance, heritage.—(*b*), Egg-shell.—3 [*art.*], The Turks.—3^{yi}, (*pl.* 38), A Turk.—(*b*), Turkish.—5^t, *see* 1^t.—25, 25^t, (*pl.* 46), Fruit-stalk.

تُرْكُمَان The Turcomans.

تَرَم II, Fixed the term or limit of.
3, (*pl.* 38), Term, limit.

لَا تَرَمَا Especially.

تَرْمُس 6., Lupin (*plant*).

تُرْنَج Citron.

تَرَه A (*n. ac.* 4), Wandered, rambled about; fell into error.

11^t, Trifle; vanity; falsehood.—(*b*), By-way.

تَرْكِين T., Bridle-rein.

* تَسَعَ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Took a ninth.—(*b*), Was the ninth.—II, Made nine.—IV, Became nine.

تِسْع [*fem.*], Nine.

تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ [*mas.*], Nineteen.

تِسْعُونَ Ninety.

تِسْعَةَ [*mas.*], Nine.

تِسْعَةَ عَشْرَ [*fem.*], Nineteen.

تُسْع Ninth part.

تَاسِع Ninth.

تَاسِعَ عَشْرَ Nineteenth.

تِشْرِينَ الْأَوَّلَ October.

تِشْرِينَ الثَّانِي November.

تَشَارِبِينَ Autumn.

* تَعَبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tired, fatigued, weary.—IV, Tired, fatigued, wearied, jaded.—(*b*), 35 Filled (*vessel*).

4, Fatigue.—5, 38, Tired, fatigued, weary, jaded.

تَعَنَّعَ Constrained, compelled.

47, Idle reports, rumours.

تَعَرَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Screamed, cried out.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was kindled (*war*).

* تَعَسَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Perished.—(*b*), Stumbled.—(*c*), Was lowered, degraded.—(*d*), Smote, destroyed.—IV, *see* I(*c*), & (*d*).

1, Evil, mischief.—(*b*), Stumbling, false step.—5, Unfortunate, miserable.—22^t, Misfortune, ruin.—25, *see* 5. 50

تَعَسَّ لَكَ May evil befall thee!

تَعَى A (*n. ac.* 1), Hurried along.

تَعَالَ [*imp.*], Come along!

تَغِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Perished.—IV, Destroyed; corrupted. 55

1, (*pl.* 38), Crime, misdeed; evil, misfortune.—4, Ruin, destruction.—(*b*), Corruption, filth.—(*c*), Hunger, famine.

تَغَرَّ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Spurted forth (*blood*).—(*b*), Poured down rain (*clouds*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 36), Boiled (*cooking-pot*).

تَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Spat (*blood*).—II,

1 Cried Fie! upon.

تَفَّ فُئًا Fie!

تَفَّكَحِيَّة T., Pelisse.

* تَفَّح IV, Gave an apple to.

1t, Sweet odour. 17t, Orchard.

—29, Apple.—29t, An apple.

تَفَّر IV, Budded, sprouted.

2t, 3t, Dimple in the upper

10 lip.—5, 21, 33, Dirty, filthy, unkempt.

تَفَّرُوكَ Base of a date.

* تَفَّل I, U (n. ac. 1), Spat.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Smelt (*breath*).

15 1, 3, Saliva, spittle.—17t,

Spittoon.—24, see 1.

تَفَّلِيْن H., Phylactery (*A slip of parchment on which passages of Scripture are written and which is carried by the Jews when praying*).

20 تَفَّهَ A (n. ac. 4), Was insipid, weak, foolish.—(b), Was small, paltry, insignificant.

(—) U (n. ac. 27), Was thin, meagre.

25 1, 5, Insipid.—(b), see 21(a).—

21, Small, paltry, insignificant.

—(b), Distressed.—28t, Insipid (*food*).

تَفْتَقَ Ran, hurried along.—(b) [Min],

30 Fell from (*a mountain*).

تَفْقَدَ تَفْقَرَدَ Caraway-seed.

تَفَّنَ II, Watered.—IV, Finished, perfected.

2, Character, disposition;

characteristic.—22t, Finish, 35 completeness.

تَقَّى I (n. ac. 1, 3, 4). Was g 1-

(—) A fearing, pious.

تَقَّى God-fearing, pious.

تَقْوَى Piety.

45

تَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Cut.—(b), Overcame.

(c), Ticked (*clock*).—(d), I (n. ac. 27), Was stupid, idiotic.

2t, (pl. 7), Waist-band.—

(b), A second of time, a tick. 45

تَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Prostrated, knocked down.—(b), Lowered, let down.

—(c), Led along (*animal*).—

IV, see I(b), & (c).

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Hill, so mound.—25, Prostrated.

تَلْتَلْ Moved, shook.—(b), Drove.

51t, Nonsense; prattle.

تَلَدَ I, U (n. ac. 27). Was born in the house, was hereditary. 55

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Lived, resided in, (*a place*).—II, Amassed (*wealth*).—IV, Was possessed of hereditary property.

21, (pl. 41), Hereditary property.—23, see 21.—25, Born on the hereditary estate (*persons, animals*).

تَلِسْكَوْب G., Telescope.

تَلَصَّ II, Polished, varnished, 65 veneered.

تَلَع

A (*n. ac. 1*), Ascended.—(*b*), Raised his head.—(*c*), Dawned (*day*).

1^t, (*pl. reg. & 23*), Height, acclivity.—(*b*), Watercourse, stream, waterfall.—**4**, Lankiness.—**5**, Full.—(*b*), Fidgety.
14, 25, Long-necked; lanky.

تِلْغَرَف **G.**, Telegraph, telegram.

تَلَفَ *

A (*n. ac. 4*), Perished; died.—(*b*), Was spoilt.—**IV**, Destroyed, caused to perish; spoilt, ruined.

4, Destruction; perishing; spoiling.—**4** [*acc. Alif*], Fruitlessly, to no purpose.—**5, 21, 25, 33**, Perishing.—(*b*), Spoilt, ruined; rotten, decayed; tattered (*garment*).

تَلَك (*demons. pro. fem.*) That.

تَلَمَ

[**II**], Furrowed, made furrows.

2, (*pl. 23*), Boy, lad; apprentice.—(*b*), Goldsmith.—**22**, Pupil, scholar, school-boy.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Furrow.

تَلَمَدَ

H., **I, II** [**La**], Was, or became the disciple, or pupil of.

تَلْمِيذ (*pl. 47^t, 67*), Pupil, disciple.

تَلْمُود **H.**, The Talmud.

تَلِهَ

A (*n. ac. 4*), Perished.—(*b*), Was amazed, astonished, bewildered.—**IV**, Destroyed.

21, Amazed, astonished, bewildered.

35

تَلَا *

(*n. ac. 23^t*), Read; recited; related.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Followed, came after.—(*c*) [**An**], Left, abandoned, forsook.—**II**, Followed, pursued.—**IV**, Made to follow.—**VI**, Followed consecutively, in succession.

2, (*pl. أَتْلَاء* [**38A**]), Following.—**21**, Follower.—(*b*), Consequence; deduction.—**21** [*art. prec. by Bi*], Consequently. . . . Subsequently, afterwards.—**21^t**. *pl. تَوَالٍ*.
see 21.—**22 A**, Guarantee, ⁵pledge, bond.—**23^t**, Reading, recitation.—**24^t**, Balance (*of an account*).

تَلِيَ

A (*n. ac. تَلَى* [**7**]), Remained.—**IV**, Preceded.

35

25^t, Remnant, rest, remainder.

تَمَّ *

I (*n. ac. 1, 22, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 24^t*), Was complete, whole, entire, finished.—(*b*) [**Bi** or **'Ala**], Achieved, performed, accomplished, completed, finished.—(*c*) [**Ila**], Reached, arrived at.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Signed.—**II**, Completed, terminated, finished, ⁶⁵accomplished; made complete, perfect.—(*b*), Destroyed.—(*c*) [**An**], Repelled.—**IV**, Was

5

15

20

25

30

full-grown, fully developed; was full, at the full (*moon*).—(b), see II(a).—(c), Completed *gestation*.—V, Despatched, finished off (*a wounded man*).

1, Completion, consummation; completeness, entireness.—2, see 1.—(b), Spade, shovel; kind of hoe.—3, see 1.—(b), Month.—4, Complete, entire, whole; perfect; full-grown, fully developed.—7, 9, Locks (*of hair*).—21, see 4.—22, 23, Conclusion, termination, finish, accomplishment.—24^t, Remainder; complement.—25, Well-developed, well-made, perfect.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Amulet.

بِالتِّمَامِ *timmām* Completely, entirely, altogether.

تَمَر I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Fed on dates.—II, Dried dates.—(b), Produced dates.—(c), Minced (*meat*).—IV, Possessed large quantities of dates.

1, (*pl.* 27), Date.—1 [*coll. by* هِنْدِي *Indian*], Tamarind.—4^t, Knot in a whip.—5^t, Good, kind.

تَمُوز, تَمُوز July.

تَمْسَاح (*pl.* 67), Crocodile.

تَمَك I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was high, (*camel's hump*).—(b), Was plump, compact, well-developed.—IV, Fattened.

21, Camel's hump.—(b), High, tall.—(c), Plump, compact, well-developed.

تَن I (*n. ac.* 1), Stayed, dwelt.—III [Bain], Measured.—IV, Was distant, remote.—(b), Stunted.—V, Deserted.

2, Equal, match, fellow.—

3, Tunny (*fish*).—30, (*pl.* 67), Dragon, great serpent.—(b) 45 [*art.*], The Dragon, Draco (*Constellation of*).

تَنَبَك Kind of tobacco used for narghilies or hookahs.

تَنَبَال, تَنَبَل *pl.* 67, Sluggish, slothful, lazy, lackadaisical.

تَنَبَجَة T., Cooking-pot.

تَنَح U (*n. ac.* 27 [Bi], Stayed, stopped, halted in, at (*place*).—II, see I.—IV, Caused indigestion.—55 V, see I.

تَنَدَة Deck-awning.

تَنر 31, *pl.* 67, Baking-stone.—31^t, Petticoat.

تَنف 26^t, (*pl.* 46), Desert, plain. 60

تَنك Tin.

تَنَهَة Solitude.

تَهْتَه Had an impediment in his speech, stuttered, stammered.

* تَهْم A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Suffered from the hot winds.—(b), Stank, was decayed, putrid.—(c), Ac-

cused.—IV, Suspected, thought evil of.

1^t [*art.*], The people of Mecca or Tihamah.—3^t, Suspicion, doubt.—4, 4^t, Excessive heat, hot droughts.—(b), Maritime region.—9^t, see 3^t.—21, Suspicious.—(b), Accuser.—23^t, Name of Mecca.—25, Suspected.

تَهَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Was negligent, careless, heedless.

تَو P., One, single, sole.

تَوَّة A time, once.

5 * مَتَابَة — تَابَة (و) U (*n. ac. 1*, 1^t, [IIa], Turned to (*God*), repented.—X, Besought to repent.

20 تَوْبَة [1^t], Repentance, penitence, contrition.—21, Penitent, contrite.

تَابُوت see تَبَّت 40.

تَوْت Mulberry.

25 تَوْتِيَاء P., Zinc; tutty, sulphate of zinc; pompholyx.—(b), Tutty (*fish*).

تَوْبَل Seasoned.

* تَاج (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Crowned.—II, see I.—V, Wore a crown or turban.

تَاج (*pl. تِيْجَان*), Crown, diadem; mitre; turban; wreath.—(b) [*art.*], Lion.

تَار (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.—IV, Repeated.

35 1, Messenger.—(b), Drinking-vessel.—1^t, Lover's messenger.

تَارَة (*pl. تَارَات*) A time, turn; once.

تَارَةً Sometimes.

40 تَوْرَة H., The Old Testament.

تَاف (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Was dimmed.

1^t, 1^t A, Blunder, error, mistake.

—3^t, Error, crime, misdeed. 45

* تَاق (و) U (*n. ac. 1*, 23^t I], 27, 33) [IIa], Yearned, longed, sighed for, panted after.—(b) [IIa], Was prompt in doing.—V [IIa], see I(a).

50 1, Yearning, longing, craving, ardent desire.—3, Crookedness.—21, 28, Yearning, longing, ardently desirous of.—33, see 1.

55

تَالَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Practised magic.

1^t, 3^t, Misfortune.—7^t, 9^t, Sorcery, magic.—(b), Amulet, charm.

تَام (و) 3, Garlic.—3^t, (*pl. 3, 9*), 60 Large pearl.—(b), Ostrich's egg.

* تَاه (و) U (*n. ac. 1*, 3), Went astray, strayed; perished.—(b), Behaved haughtily.—II, IV, Led astray; perplexed, bewildered; 65 caused to perish, destroyed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Astray, out of the way; lost.—3^t, Girl.—9, *see* 3.—33, Straying; distraction, bewilderment.

5 تَوَيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* تَوَى [4]), Perished, passed away (*wealth*).—Destroyed, brought to nought.

تَاوِي (تَاوِي), Perishing, transitory.

تِي This (*demons. pron. fem.*).

10 تِبَاثَرُو *G.*, Theatre.

تَبِيل *S.*, The world.

تَاح *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Was appointed, ordained, predestined to.—IV [La], Appointed, prepared (*evil*) for.

15 تَار *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Swelled, raged (*waves*).—IV, Repeated.

2, Beam (*between two walls*).—(*b*), Disdainfulness, contemptuousness.—28, Wave, breaker, surge.—(*b*), Disdainful, contemptuous.

20 تَاس *II*, Broke in (*horse*).
1, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 38), He-goat.—(*b*), Stupid, besotted.—1y^t, 26y^t, Goatishness, stubbornness, stupidity.—28, Goat-herd.

30 تَاع *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Flowed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Vomited.—(*b*), Repeated.—V [IIa], Was prone to (*evil*).

تَام *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was enslaved

by love.—(*b*), *see* II.—II, Enslaved, reduced to slavery.

1, Servant or worshipper of 35 God.—2^t, She-goat, ewe.—(*b*), Kind of amulet.—42, Desert, wilderness.

تَان *2*, 2^t, Fig; fig-tree.

مَتَان Fig-garden.

40

* تَاه *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 36), Went astray, strayed.—(*b*), Became distracted.—(*c*), Was haughty, proud. II, IV, Led astray.

2, (*pl.* 38), Desert, wilder- 45 ness.—(*b*), Pride, haughtiness.—21, Wandering, gone astray.—(*b*), Conceited, haughty, supercilious.—33, *see* 21.

ث

ث *Tha*, The fourth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Five Hundred, (500).

ثَبَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1A, 4A), Yawned, gaped.—V, VI, *see* I. 55

ثَجَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bleated.
ثَوَّجَ *A* bleating.

* ثَار *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Avenged, revenged.—(*b*), Took vengeance on.—IV [Min], Avenged (*a wrong*). 60 —(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII (ث), *see* IV.—X, Sought aid in avenging blood.

1, (*pl.* 38), Vengeance, revenge; blood-revenge.—21, 65

Revengeful, vindictive; blood-thirsty.

ثَوَّل (ثَالِيل *pl.*) Wart.

ثَي *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded; hurt, injured.

ثَب *U* (*n. ac.* 23), Sat firmly.—(*b*), Was completed.

21^t, Young maid.

* ثَبَّت *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27), Continued, lasted, endured; was or became fixed, stationary, immovable, permanent.—(*b*), Was established, proved, authenticated, confirmed.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Became binding on; was proved against.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Persevered, persisted in.

(ثَبُّ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was firm in intellect or judgment; was resolute, self-reliant; was stout-hearted, intrepid, dauntless, unflinching.—II, Fixed, established; made good, substantiated, proved.—(*b*), Confirmed (*in religion*).—III, Ascertained.—IV, *see* II(*a*).—V [*Fī*], Acted firmly, deliberately in.—(*b*), Was, or became fixed, stationary, settled &c.—(*c*), Was confirmed.—X, *see* V(*a*).

1, Firm, steady; intrepid.—

4, Firmness, steadiness, constancy; perseverance, persistency.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Proof, evidence; authority.—21, Con-

tinuing, lasting, permanent; fixed, stable, stationary, immovable.—(*b*), Firm, steady, steadfast, unwavering.—(*c*), Established, well-authenticated, true, certain, reliable.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Fixed star.—22, Continuance, firmness, steadiness, steadfastness, constancy.—(*b*), Certainty; authenticity; correctness.—24, Loss of the power of motion; seizure; state of coma.—25, Firm, steady.—27, Continuance, endurance, persistency.

ثَبَج *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Squatted, crouched.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke or wrote indistinctly, unintelligibly.—II, Made obscure, unintelligible.

4, Base of the neck.—(*b*), Middle; chief or principal part.—(*c*), Indistinctness, incongruity.—4^t, Middling, mediocre.

ثَبَر *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Perished, was lost.—(*b*), Destroyed, cursed.—(*c*), *I. n. ac.* 1. Restrained, hindered, prevented, frustrated.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Confined, limited, restricted to.—II [*Bi*], *see* I(*d*).—III [*'Ala*], Was assiduous, persevering in.

1^t, Plain, moor.—23, Assiduity, application.—27, Destruction, perdition; calamity.

ثَبَطَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, delayed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was stupid, dull, slow.—II, *see* I.—IV, Settled upon (*disease*).—5, (*pl.* 23, 38), Stupid, dull.—(b), Weak.

ثَبَقَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 33), Flowed, streamed. V, *see* I.

ثَبَنَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 23), Sewed or folded over, made a tuck in.—(b), Carried in his garment.—V, *see* I.

3t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 23.—17t, (*pl.* 44), Toilet-bag.—23, (*pl.* 10), Fold of a garment (*used for carrying things in*).

ثَبَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Collected, gathered together.—II, *see* I.—(b), Added to, increased.—(c), Kept, guarded.—(d) ['Ala], Kept to, persevered in, with.—(e), Improved.

ثَبَّة Troop, band.

ثَبَجَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Flowed, streamed, ran.—(b), *U* (n. ac. 1), Made to flow, poured forth. VII, Was poured forth, out.

25, Torrent.—28, Heavy, pouring (*rain*).

ثَبَجَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—II, Widened.—VII, Overflowed.

1, 5, Thick; broad, wide.—25, Juice of pressed dates.

ثَجَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was corpulent. 3t, Corpulency.

ثَجَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Dispersed, scattered.—IV, Continued.—(b), *see* I.

ثَجَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Was silent.

ثَخُنَ *I* (n. ac. 2, 7, 22t, 27t), Was or became big, thick, coarse, tough, hard.—IV, Rendered languid, exhausted.—(b), Struck, hit; wounded.—(c) [*acc.* or Fi], Discomfited, routed, slaughtered, made havoc amongst.—(d) [Fi], Exerted himself, did his utmost in.—VIII (ث), Was exhausted (*by wounds*).—X [Min], Weighed down, overpowered (*sleep*).

3, 7, Thickness; coarseness; toughness.—22t, Coarseness, vulgarity, rudeness, roughness. 25, (*pl.* 43), Thick, coarse, tough.—(b), Completely or heavily (*armed*).—(c), Grave, sedate.—(d), Bore, heavy company.—27t, *see* 3.

ثَدَقَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Poured in torrents (*clouds*).—(b), Persevered, kept on.

ثَدَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Watered, wetted, moistened.

ثَدِي *A* (n. ac. 1), Was wet, 25

moist, damp.—II, Nourished.
fed.

أَتَدَاءَ [15], (pl. أَتَدٍ [1], [38A]), Breast, pap, teat,
nipple; dug.

كَدَى [4], see 1.

ثَرَى I, U (n. ac. 1, 22t, 27, 27t), Yielded
abundantly.—(b), Scattered,
dispersed.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Abounding
in, full of.—1t, Gossip (woman).

ثَرِبَ I (n. ac. 1), Reproved, reprimanded,
upbraided.—(b), Stripped off the garment of.
—II, see I.—(c), Folded.

1 (pl. 16, 27, 37), Suet.—
42, Fat (sheep).

ثَرَثَرَ Chattered, gossiped, jabbered.
48t, Chatterer, gossip.—(b),
Hopper (of a mill).

ثَرَدَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Crumbled into
the broth (bread).—(b), Dipped,
died.

1, Fine rain.—4, Chapped
(lips).—25, 25t, (pl. 10, 46), Sop
(bread crumbled and soaked).—
(b), Effervescence (in wine).

ثَرَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Pulled out or broke
the teeth of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lost his front-teeth.
—IV, see I(a).

ثَرْمُومَتَر 6., Thermometer.

ثَرَا U (n. ac. ثَرَاء [22]), Was abundant,

extensive (wealth).—IV, Was
rich, wealthy, affluent. 35

1t, 22A, Wealth, plenty,
competence, affluence.—(b),
Large number or quantity.

ثَرِي [25], Rich, wealthy, affluent,
opulent. 40

ثَرِي A (n. ac. ثَرَى [4]), Was moist;
damp, wet.—II, IV, Moistened,
besprinkled, wetted.

ثَرَى [4], (pl. أَثَرَاء [38A]),
Moisture, humidity, dew.—(b), 45
Earth, clay.

ثَرَاء [22A], see supra (a).

ثَرِيَا The Pleiades; the third
Mansion of the Moon.—(b),
Chandelier. 50

ثَعَبَ A (n. ac. 1), Made to flow or
spurt out.—VII, Flowed, spurted,
rushed forth.

1, (pl. 35), Torrent, stream.
—4, (pl. 35), Water-course, 55
channel.—35, (pl. ثَعَابِيْن),
Long serpent.—(b), A certain
fish found in the Nile.

ثَعَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was covered with
warts.—IV, Sought to know a
thing by lying, by artifice;
played the spy.

1, 3, 4, Poisonous herb.

ثَعْلَبَ Skulked, slunk away.

51, (pl. 47), Fox; jackal. 65

كَآءُ الثَّعْلَبِ Alopecia.

ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاءِ Otter.

ثَعْلَبَة She-fox, vixen.—(b),
Buttocks, rump.

ثُعْلُبَان Male fox.

ثَعِم A (n. ac. 1), Removed.—V, Pleased.

ثَغَب I (n. ac. 1), Cut the throat of.—
[acc. & Bi], Pierced with (a
spear).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Flowed; melted.—
V, Flowed.

1, (pl. 23, 38), Pool of water.
—4, (pl. 34), see 1.

ثَغَر* A (n. ac. 1), Broke; broke or
pulled down, demolished; made
a breach or gap in.—IV, Lost
or shed his front-teeth.—
VIII(ث), see IV.

1, (pl. 27), Frontier, border,
boundary.—(b), Front-tooth.—
(c), see 3t(a).—(d), Canal.—3t,
(pl. 9), Pass, defile.—(b), Breach,
gap, opening.—(c), Tract of
land, plain.—17, (pl. 44), see
1(a).—67, A kind of melon
(plant).

ثَغِم III, Embraced.—IV, Filled (water-
ing-trough).—(b), Angered.—
(c), Gladdened.

21, White.—22, A kind of
white plant called in Persian
دِرْمَنَة.—22t, (pl. 15t), see 22.

ثَغَا U (n. ac. 24A), Bleated.—IV,
Made to bleat.

ثَغَا (ثَغَاي) Sheep, goat.

ثَغَاء [24A], A bleating.

ثَغَاء Mustard-seed.

ثَفَج U (n. ac. 1), Was besotted.
22t, Stupid.

ثَفَد II, Lined (clothes).

30, (pl. 70), Lining.—(b),
White clouds.

ثَفَر U (n. ac. 1), Drove on, along.—
II, IV, see I.

1, 4, (pl. 38), Crupper, strap.
(b), Vulva (of an animal).

ثَفَل U (n. ac. 1), Settled, subsided, ⁴
formed sediment.—(b), Scatter-
ed.—II, Ate food with milk.
—IV, Had sediment.—V, Was
withheld from generosity.
2, Nether millstone.—4, 22, ⁵⁰
Slow, sluggish.—23, Jug, ewer.
—(b), Bolting-cloth.—(c), see 2.

ثَفَن I (n. ac. 1), Struck or pushed
with her knee (camel); struck,
pushed away.—(b), Followed, ⁵⁵
pursued after.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was rough, callous,
horny (hand).—III, Sat, con-
versed with, kept with, clave
to.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped ⁶⁰
to.—IV, Rendered hard, callous.
—(b), see III(a).

4, Knee-disease.—5t (pl. 7,
23), Knee, knee-joint (camel's).
—(b), Callosity (in the knee). ⁶⁵

ثَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Followed.—II [acc.

ثَفَى 'A1a], Placed a kettle upon
(the tripod).—IV, Married thrice.
—(b), see II.

آثَانِي Tripod.

ثَفَى I (n. ac. 1), Followed.—(b), Drove
away.

ثَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced, bored,
punctured, perforated.—(b),
Was penetrating, keen (*judg-*
ment &c.).—(c), (n. ac. 27),
Shone, gleamed, flashed.

(—) U (n. ac. 22t), Glowed.—II,
Penetrated, pierced through.—
(b), Soared, rose high.—(c),
Kindled, lit up.—(d), 'Appeared
(grey hair).—IV, see II(c).—V,
VII, Was pierced, bored, &c.

1, 3, (pl. 16, 27, 38). Hole,
puncture, perforation; cutting;
sluice.—3t, (pl. 3, 9), see 1.—
(b), Tube, conduit.—20, (pl. 44),
Drill, awl, gimlet, bore.—(b),
Keen, sagacious.—21, Pene-
trating, keen, sagacious.—(b),
Bright, shining, brilliant.—
23, Firewood, fuel.—25, Red,
ruddy, glowing.—26, see 23.

* ثَقِفَ A (n. ac. 1, 4) } Was intel-
ligent, quick,
(—) U (n. ac. 22t) } ingenious,
clever.—(b), Came upon, over-
took.—(c), Overcame, gained
the mastery over.—(d), Thrust
through, pierced.—II, Straight-
ened, made straight.—(b),

Educated, trained.—III, Com-
peted, contended with.—IV,
see I(c).—VI, Competed, con-
tended together.

1, 2, 5, 6, Intelligent, quick,
clever, shrewd.—(b), Active, 40
nimble, agile.—22, Wise,
sagacious (*woman*).—(b), Con-
tention.—22t, Intelligence,
cleverness, penetration.—25,
30, see 5. 45

* ثَقَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Weighed, tried the
weight of.—(b), Outweighed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was grievously ill.

(—) U (n. ac. 2, 7, 22t), Was heavy,
weighty, ponderous.—(b) ['A1a],
Was burdensome, onerous,
oppressive, grievous, trouble-
some to.—(c), Was heavy, dull,
slow, inert.—II, Made heavy;
overloaded, overburdened.—55
(b), Placed *tashdid* over (*letter*).
—(c) ['A1a], Pressed or weighed
upon; importuned.—III, Fed
on heavy food.—IV, see II(a).
—(b), Was heavy, with child
(*woman*).—VI, Was heavy,
sluggish, inert.—(b) ['A1a],
Pressed heavily upon, weighed
down.—(c) ['An], Was slow,
averse to; was reluctant.—65
X, Found heavy, burdensome,
troublesome.—(b), see VI(a).—
(c) [Bi], Felt the weight of.

1, see 2.—1t, Heaviness,

languor; drowsiness, stupor.—
(*b*), Belongings, furniture,
household-goods; attendants.
—2, (*pl.* 38), Weight, load,
burden.—(*b*), Buried treasure.
—2^t, see 1^t(*a*).—4, (*pl.* 38),
see 1^t(*b*).—4^t, 5^t, see 1^t(*a*).—
7, Heaviness; dulness.—(*b*),
Gravitation.—21, (*pl.* 41), see
25.—22, 24, (*pl.* 9, 23), see 25.
25, (*pl.* 9, 23, 43), Heavy,
weighty, ponderous; onerous,
burdensome, grievous, trouble-
some.—(*b*), Weighty, impor-
tant.—(*c*), Dull, slow, heavy;
sluggish; drowsy; languid,
torpid.—36, Mankind.—(*b*),
The Genii, Jins.—45, (*pl.* 65),
A weight; weight.

20 * **ثَكَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was bereft of,
lost.—IV, Bereaved of.

1ya, Bereaved (*mother*).—3,
4, Bereavement.—(*b*), Destruc-
tion, perdition, death.—21,
25 Bereaved.—26, see 1ya.—33,
see 21.—45 (*pl.* 65), Bereaved
of many children (*mother*).

N. Ag. IV, see 1ya.—(*b*), Dirge.

30 **ثَكَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Devoted himself
to, busied him-
(**ثَكَمَ**) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } self with.—(*b*)
[Bi], Kept in (*place*).

ثَكَنَ 3^t, (*pl.* 9), Banner.—(*b*), Well.
—(*c*), Pit.—(*d*), Grave.—(*e*),
Inclinations, deserts.

ثَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out, emptied. 35
—(*b*), Threw or pulled down.
—(*c*), Moved, set in motion.—
(*d*), Destroyed, killed.—IV,
Repaired; caused to be re-
paired.—(*b*), Was rich in wool, 4^o
or in sheep.—V, Fell into
ruin; was pulled down.—VII
[’Ala], Poured forth upon.

1^t, (*pl.* 7, 9, 23), Earth, mud.
—(*b*), Wool, hair.—(*c*), Flock 45
of sheep.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 4.—
3^t, Company, party of men.—
4, Destruction, ruin; death.—
25, Sound, splashing (*of water*).

* **ثَلَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, found 50
fault with; spoke against,
slandered.

(**ثَلَبَ**) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cracked, notch-
ed.—(*b*), Was dirty, filthy.

1, Detraction, calumny, 5^o
slander.—2, (*pl.* 38), Decrepit,
feeble, old.—(*b*), Blamed.—14,
Loose earth or stones.—21, 28,
Fault-finder, slanderer, reviler;
back-biter. 60

* **ثَلَّثَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took a third
of.—(*b*), Was the third.—(*c*),
Did three times, or the third
time.—II, Made, or counted, or
took three; tripled; trisected, 65
made triangular, trilateral;
made three-pointed; did one
third of, did three times.—IV,
Was, or became, three.

2, Third, the third; tertian (*fever*).—3, 10, A third, third part.—10yi, Large ornamental writing.—21, Third; the third.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), see 21 *a*).—(b), Sixteenth part of a second (*astromonomical*).—22 [*fem.*], Three.—22^t [*mas.*], Three.—24, By threes, three & three.—(b), Thrice, three times.—24yi, Threefold.—(b), Triliteral (*verb*). 25, see 3.—40 [*art.*], The Trinity.

ثَالِثًا Thirdly.

ثَلَاثُونَ Thirty.

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.

ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ Thirteen [*mas.*].

ثَلَاثَةَ عَشْرٍ Thirteen [*fem.*].

مُثَلَّثٌ Triangular; triangle.—(b), Tripled.—(c) [t], Tertian (*fever*).

الثَّلَاثَاءُ Tuesday, the third day of the week.

ثَلَاثِيَّيُونَ Trinitarians.

ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ Trinitarianism.

* ثَلَجَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snowed; snowed upon.—(b), Wetted.—(c), Felt confident.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, or felt, easy, relieved, light-hearted.—IV, Was snowy.—(b), Came upon snow.—(c), Tranquilized, set at rest; gladdened.—(d) [ʿAn], Abated (*fever*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Snow; ice.—5,

Cold, icy.—10, Stupid, dull, apathetic.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Ice-house.—24yi, Snow-white.—28, Seller of snow.

ثَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Split (*the head of*).

ثَلَعٌ see the preceding.

ثَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke the edge of, 40 notched.—(b), Made a breach, or gap, in.—(c), Slandered, reviled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was notched, jagged.—(b), Had a breach, or 45 gap.—II, see I (*a*).—V, VII, Was notched, jagged.

1, 3^t, (*pl.* 9, 39), Broken place, notch; breach, gap.

ثَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repaired, restored; 50 put right, arranged.—(b), Collected, gathered together.—IV, Became old, feeble.

2^t, Old man.—3^t, Handful of dry grass.—24, Furze, 55 heather.

ثَمَّ There, yonder.

ثُمَّ Then, after that; furthermore, besides.

ثَمَّا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed on fat meat, or 60 fat things.—(b), Broke.—VII, Was broken.

ثَمَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.

ثَمَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, or became, fat.—(b), Exhausted, drained 65

dry.—IV, *see* I.—IX, *see* I(a).—
X, Solicited a gift, or favour, of.

1, 4, (*pl.* 23, 38), A pool that
dries up in the summer.

5 ثَمَرَ * U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, or became,
ripe.—(b), *see* IV(a).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was abundant (*wealth*).
—II, Formed its fruit (*tree &c.*).
—(b), Increased (*wealth*).—IV,
10 Bore fruit.—(b), *see* II(b).—X,
Found, or made, productive.—
(b), Enjoyed the usufruct of
(*property*).

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Fruit, 'pro-
15 duce.—(b), Property, wealth.—
—4^t, A fruit.—(b), Extremity,
tip; knot.—(c), Core of the
heart; affection.—(d), Gold, or
silver.—5, Plentiful.—21, Hari-
20 cots (*dolichos tubia*).—(b), Rose-
coloured sorrel (*flower of*).—
(c), Fruitful, fertile, product-
ive.—22, *see* 4.

ثَمَغ U (*n. ac.* 1), Dyed (*hair, clothes*).
25 —II, Enveloped, covered up
(*the head*).

1, Name of a place in Medina.

ثَمَل I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Remained,
30 stayed, tarried.—(b), Succour-
ed, became the stay of.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became intoxicated.
—II, IV, Reserved, left.

1, Intoxication.—1^t, Resi-
35 due; dregs, sediment.—(b),
Love.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1^t(a).—

4, Stay; fixed residence.—

5, Intoxicated, inebriated.—

(b) [Ila], Charmed with.—23,

Succour, aid.—24, Poison.—

24^t, *see* 25^t(a).—25, Sour milk. 40

—25^t 46), Remnant, residue;
leavings, refuse.—(b), Love.

* ثَمَن I (*n. ac.* 1), Was, or became,
the eighth.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1),
Took the eighth of. 45

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was costly, pre-
cious.—II, Made eight, did
eight times; made octangular,
or an octagon.—IV, Was eight.
—(b), Did the eighth time.—50
(c) Gave the price of.

2, The eighth young one.—

(b), The eighth night.—3, (*pl.*

38), Eighth, eighth part.—4,

(*pl.* 15^t, 16, 38), Price, value. 55

—10, *see* 3.—21, Eighth.—21^t,

(*pl.* 41), *see* 21.—22 [*fem.*],

Eight.—25, Precious, costly.

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty.

ثَمَانِيَّة [mas.], Eight. 60

ثَمَانِيَّة عَشَر Eighteen.

ثَنَت A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad, putrid
(*meat*).

ثَنَط U (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft.

* ثَنَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled, folded, 65
turned-back, bent.—(b) ['Ala],
Repeated, did over again.—
II, Made two; counted two;
put in the dual.—(b) ['Ala],

Eulogized, praised; complimented.—IV ['Ala], *see* II(b).—

V, Was doubled, folded, over, bent back; was repeated, reiterated. — VI, Swaggered.—VII,

Was doubled back, bent, folded over.—(b) ['An], Turned away

from; desisted, left off.—X [acc.

or 'Ala], Excepted, excluded; made an exception of.

ثَنَى [2], (*pl.* أَثْنَاء [38A]), Fold,

bend.—(b), Repetition, reiter-

ation.—(c), A two-year-old

(animal).

مَثْنَى [17], By twos, two by two.

ثَانِي (ثَانِي) [21], Second, the

second.—(b), Folded over, bent

back, doubled up.

ثَانِيَا Secondly, in the second

place.

ثَوَانِي [21^t], (*pl.* ثَوَان [41]), second

(*of time*).—(b),

Joist, small beam.

ثَنَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَثْنِيَّة [15^t]),

Praise, eulogy.

ثَنَاء [23A], Strands (*of a rope*).

ثَنِيَّة [23^t], Rope.

ثَنَاء [24], By twos, two by two.

ثَنِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* ثَنِيَا), Praise,

eulogy; compliment.—(b),

Mountain, mountain-road.—(c),

Front; front-teeth: mouth.

أَثْنَاء [38A], Intervals, pauses:

entr'acte.

فِي الْأَثْنَاء In the intervals of.

فِي أَثْنَاء ذَلِكَ Meanwhile, in the
mean time.

الْمَثْنَى The dual.

مَثْنَى Doubled, folded.

تَثْنِيَّة [n. ac. II(2)], Praise, 40
eulogy.—(b), Dualizing (*gram.*).

—, Repetition.

تَثْنِيَّة الإِسْتِرَاع Deuteronomy.

إِثْنَيْن — إِثْنَان [mas.], Two.

الإِثْنَيْن Monday.

45

إِثْنَتَان [fem.], Two.

* ثَابَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Re-

turned, turned round, turned

back.—(b), Recovered, got

well, became convalescent.— 50

(c), Collected, gathered to-

gether; became abundant.—

II, Recompensed, rewarded.—

(b), Summoned to prayer.—

IV, *see* II(a).—IV(و), *see* I(b).— 55

X, Claimed (*reward*).—(b), Re-

covered, regained, got back.

كُوب [1], (*pl.* ثِيَاب [23I], 38),

Garment, vestment; clothing,

apparel.—(b), Conduct; morals. 60

ثَوَاب [22], Reward, recompense.

—(b), Price.—(c), Honey.

ثِيَاب الْبَيْت Goods & chattels,

furniture.

ثَوَّاب Clothier.

65

* ثَارَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Was raised;

was roused, stirred up, excited,

provoked.—(b), Broke forth;

spread, diffused itself.—(c) [Bi], Rushed, or leapt, upon; as sailed.—II, Roused, stirred up, excited, provoked.—(b), Searched into, investigated.—III, Rushed upon, assailed.—IV, *see* II(a).—V, *see* I(a).—X, *see* II(a).

ثَيْرَان [23I], (pl. ثَوْر [1], [34I], 38), Bull.—(b), Taurus (sign of the zodiac).—(c), Master, lord.—(d), Mad; madman.—

ثَوْرَة [1t], Cow.—(b), Large
number, multitude.—(c), Re-
bellion, rising, revolt.

ثَائِر [21], Roused, excited.—(b),
Wrath.—(c), Spreading, widely
diffused; current.

ثَوَائِر [21^t], (ثَوَائِر. *pl.*), Tumult.

ثَار Revenge.

ثَالَ	<i>U</i> (<i>n. ac. 1</i> ,	} Was deranged, mad.—(b), Was giddy, dizzy.—
ثَوْل	<i>A</i> (<i>n. ac. 1, 4</i>)	

V ['A1a], Reviled, abused.—
VII ['A1a], Poured, or rushed,
upon; swarmed upon.

1, Number, multitude, swarm.
—(*ð*), Insanity, madness.—4,
see 1(*ð*).—(*ð*), Giddiness.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Mad, insane, deranged.
—(*ð*), Giddy, dizzy.

ثوم Garlic.

نُومَة Pommel (*of a sword*).

ثَمَرَةٌ A certain tree (*from which*

مَسَاوِيك tooth-cleaners are
made). 35

ثَوَّى I (n. ac. ثَوَّى [4], ثَوَّاء [24A],
ثَوِيَّ [acc. or Bi], Stopped,
stayed in, at.—(b), Died.—II
[acc. & Fi], Made to remain,
stay in; lodged, entertained 40
in.—IV [Bi], Stayed, stopped,
sojourned in, at.—(b), see II.

تُويَّة، ثَايَة، ثَاوَة Cattle-pen.

تَوِي Inn, hostelry.

ثَاب (ي) II, V, Was divorced, se-
parated. 45

25, Divorced.

ثِيْن Pearl-diver.—(b), Drill, bore,
(for pearls).

نِيبَة Pen; sheep-fold.

ج

ج Jim. *The fifth letter of the Alphabet.*
Its numerical value is Three, (3).

جَابَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Gained, acquired
(*wealth*). 55

1, (*pl.* 27), Big, bulky.—
(*b*), Wild ass.

جَاثَ *A (n. ac. 1), Overloaded, burdened.*

جَثَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was overloaded, 60
heavy laden.

جَارَ *A* (*n. ac.* جَار [1], جَوَار [24U]),
Lowed.—(*b*) [IIa], Implored,
supplicated, cried out to.

جَاش *A* (n. ac. 1), Was troubled, dismayed.

جَاف *A* (n. ac. 1), Upset, frightened.—(b), Uprooted.

جَدَل *A* (n. ac. جَال), Limped, was lame.

جِيَالَة Hyena.

جَآى *A* (n. ac. جَوَّة, جَوَّة) Was brown, bay, (horse).—(b), (n. ac. جَاو), Mended, repaired.—(c), Guarded, kept, tended, (flock).—(d), Covered, veiled.

جِيَّى *A* (n. ac. جَآى) see *supra* (a).

جَوَّة Brown, bay, (colour).

جَب *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), Excelled, surpassed.—II, Fled, took flight.—(b) [ʿAn], Shrank back from; forsook, relinquished.—III, Vied, contended with.—V, Put on a vest, a tunic.

3, (pl. 23, 38), Well; cistern; pit, trench, ditch.—3t, (pl. 9), Vest, tunic; coat of mail, cuirass.—23, Emulation, rivalry.—24, Famine.—(b), Butter made from camel's milk.—26, Earth, ground.—26t, Clod.

جَبَا *A* (n. ac. 1, 22, 23) [ʿAn], Recoiled, shrank back from.—(b), Was blunted (sword); was dimmed (sight).

جَبَّء [1], (pl. جَبَّاء [7t]), Mound,

hill.—(b), Pool.—(c), (pl. جَبَّاء), truffle.

جَبَّاء [29], Cowardly; coward. 35

جَبَد *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled.—VIII, see I.

* جَبَر *U* (n. ac. 1, 23t, 27), Set (a bone).—(b), Restored; made, set right; set at ease.—(c) 40 [acc. ʿAla], Compelled, constrained to.—(d), (n. acc. 1, 27), Was restored; was set, put right.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, Pleased.—IV, see I(c).—V, Was 45 re-set (bone).—(b), Recovered.—(c) [ʿAla], Was haughty to, overbearing with.—VI, Obligated one another.—VII, see V(a).—VIII, X, Was set right, at ease. 50

1, Constraint, compulsion.—(b) [art.], Predestination.—(c) [art.], Algebra.—(d), Pride, haughtiness.—1t [coll.], Currycomb.—21, Bone-setter.—(b), 55 Constraining, compelling.—(c), Powerful, mighty.—23t, Bone-setting.—(b), (pl. 46), Splint; bandage.—28, (pl. جَبَّارَة), Powerful, mighty.—60 (b) [art.], Omnipotent, Almighty.—(c), Strong, gigantic; giant.—(d), Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor.—30, Proud, haughty.

N. Ag. V [art.], The Lion. 65

إِنِّجَبَارِيَّ Mediocre, middling; common-place; lowly.

جَبْرُوت, جَبْرُوت Omnipotence.
جِبْرِيل, جِبْرِائِيل H., Gabriel.

جَبَز U (n. ac. 1), Cut, severed.

2, Hard, dry.—(b), Avaricious, miserly.—(c), Vile.—
25, Dry bread.

جَبَس V Swaggered, strutted.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Heavy.—(b), Wicked.—(c), Vile, ignoble,
10 cowardly.—25, Vile.—(b), Cub
(bear).—26, Worthless fellow,
scamp.

جَبَس G., Gypsum, plaster, cement.

جَبَل I, U (n. ac. 1), Formed, created;
15 shaped, modelled.—(b), Mixed.
—IV, Went to, was amongst
the mountains.—V, see IV.

1, Creation, formation.—
(b), Kneading.—(c), Rough,
20 coarse.—(d), Hall, court.—
2t, Make, composition; con-
stitution; nature, tempera-
ment.—3t, Camel's hump.—
4, (pl. 16, 23, 38), Mountain;
25 mountain-range.—4yi, Moun-
tainous.—(b), Mountaineer;
rustic.—8t, see 2t.—13t, Troop,
band.

جَبَلَة see 2t, & 13t.

جَبَن * U (n. ac. 3, 10, 22t), Was
30 timid, cowardly, faint-hearted,
pusillanimous.

(ع) [ʾAn], Shrank from, shirked.—

II, Rendered cowardly, &c.—
(b), Accused of cowardice.— 35
(c), Curdled.—IV, see II(b), & (c).
—V, Was curdled, made into
cheese.—VIII, Made cheese of.

3, Cowardice, timidity, pus-
illanimity.—(b), Cheese.—10, 40
see 3(b).—17t, Clotted cream.—
(b), Rennet.—22, Cowardly,
dastardly; coward, dastard.—
22t, see 3(a).—25, (pl. 15t, 16t),
Forehead.—(b), see 22.—28, 45
Cheesemonger.—(b), Dastard.

* جَبَة A (n. ac. 1), Struck on the
forehead; browbeat; affronted.
II, Held up to shame, dis-
graced.
1t, (pl. 23), Forehead; front.
—(b), Foremost; head, chief.

جَبَا U (n. ac. جَبْوَة [2tU]), Collected
جَبَاوَة [23tU] } taxes, tri-
جَبَى I (n. ac. جَبَى [1I]), bute.—(b), 55
جَبَايَة [23tI] } see VIII.
—II, Bowed down (in prayer).

—VIII, Chose, selected.

جَبْوَة [2tU], Tax-gathering.

جَبَا [4A], (pl. جَوَابِي) Trough, 60
tank, cistern.

جَاب (جَابِي) [21], Tax-gatherer;
collector.—(b), Locust.

جَابِيَة [21t], see 4A.

جَبَايَة [23t], Tax, impost.— 65
(b), see 2tU.

جَث U (n. ac. 1), Cut off, cut down.—

(*b*), Pulled up, uprooted.—
VIII, *see* I.

1, Wax.—3, *see* 1.—(*b*), High
ground, upland.—3^t, (*pl.* 9,
38), Body, person, figure.—
(*b*), Corpse.

جثـل *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along (*wind*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } Was bushy,
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t) } tufted, tangled.

1, Bushy, tangled, thick.—
1^t, Foliage; tuft of hair.—
(*b*), Large ant.—25, *see* 1.

جثمـ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Crouched,
squatted; roosted (*bird*).—(*b*),
Was far spent (*night*).

24, Nightmare.—28^t, Slug-
gish, inert; poltroon.—35, Body,
person; bulk.—40, *see* 24.

جثاـ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Knelt, stooped
down.—III, *see* VI.—(*b*), Sat
cross-legged, squatted.—IV,
Made to kneel down.—VI,
Sat knee to knee with.

1^t, (*pl.* جثاـ [9A]), Heap of
stones; mound, hillock.—3^t,
Knoll; grave, tomb.—27,
Kneeling.

جكـجـمـ Reached, attained to.—
(*b*) [ʾAn], Abstained from.

48, (*pl.* 67), Chief, prince.

* جكدـ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc.* or
Bi], Disavowed; disowned;
denied.

جكدـ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was poor, scanty;
was niggardly. 35

1, Scantiness, straitness;
niggardliness.—5, Scanty;
niggardly.—21, Denying.—
(*b*), Apostate, renegade.—27,
Denial.—(*b*), Renunciation.—40
29, Sceptic; unbeliever.—(*b*),
Ungrateful, thankless, cynical;
cynic.

* جكرـ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Entered its
burrow, or den (*animal*).—(*b*), 45
Retreated, retired.—IV [*acc.* &
Bi], Compelled to retreat to.—
V, VII, *see* I(a).—VIII, Bur-
rowed; chose a lair.

1, Cavern.—1^t, Year of 50
dearth.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 15^t, 35, 38),
Burrow, hole; den, lair.—17,
(*pl.* 44), Hiding-place, covert.

جكـسـ *see next root.*

جكـشـ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, grazed. 55
—III [*acc.* & 'An], Repelled,
warded off, pushed away from.

1, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 27, 34, 38),
Young ass.—(*b*), Foal, colt.
—(*c*), Trestle; clothes-horse, 60
towel horse.—(*d*), Blockhead,
donkey, dummy.—21, Detach-
ed, isolated.—25, Side; ad-
jacent part.

جكـيشـ Apart, alone. 65

جكـظـ *A* (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Had pro-

minent eyes.—II [Ila], Gazed, stared at.

23, Eye-socket.

جَحَفَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Scraped, stripped off, peeled.—(b), Swept, carried away.—(c) [La], Inclined to, sided with.—(d) [*pass.*], Had diarrhoea.—(e), Kicked.—III, Pushed, pressed against, jostled. (b) [Bi], Clave to, kept near to.—(c) [An], Pushed back, repelled.—IV [Bi], Carried, took away, removed, swept off.—(b) [Bi], Injured.—(c) [Bi], Approached, drew near; was near to.—VIII, Seized, carried off.

1t, 3t, Piece, portion.—24, Torrent.—(b), Death.—(c), Diarrhoea.

جَحَفَلَ Threw down.—(b), Reproved, reprimanded, chid.—II, Assembled.

51, (pl. 47), Army, host.—(b), Great man.—51t, (pl. 47), Lip (animal).

جَحَلَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Threw down. 1, (pl. 27, 35), Chameleon.—(b), Queen bee.—(c), Beetle, may-bug.

جَكَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Kindled, lit.—(b), see II.

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 4, 27) } Burned, blazed.
(ـ) *U* (n. ac. 1) } —II[Bi], Glared at.—V, Was tormented.

25, Blazing fire.—(b) [*art.*], Hell-fire, hell.

جَكِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was badly fed, starved.—II, see I.—IV, Starved, kept short.

5, Badly fed, starved.—(b), Puny, sickly.

جَمَجَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Sank down.—(b), Roved, wandered about.—(c), Was sumptuously attired.

1t, Luxury, sumptuousity; dandiness.

جَكَرَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Enlarged a well.—II, IV, see I.

21, Wide valley.

جَحَفَ *I, U* } (n. ac. 1, 25), Was
(ـ) *A* } proud, boastful.—(b), Threatened.—(c), Snored.

1, Boasting, bragging.—(b), Snoring.—25, see 1 & 28.—28, Proud, boastful, pompous; boaster, bragger.

* جَدَّ *I* (n. ac. 2t), Was new.—(b), (n. ac. 2) [Fi], Was in earnest about, exerted himself over.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was serious, grave, important (matter).—(d), Was wealthy, rich; was respected, honoured.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, lopped; pruned.—II, Renewed; renovated, repaired, restored.—(b), Repeated, reiterated.—(c), Returned to the attack.—(d), see

I(b).—III [*acc.* & **Fi**], Sued for, brought an action against.—IV, *see* I(b), & II(a).—V, Was renewed, renovated, restored, repaired.—X, Renewed.—(b), Began afresh.

1, Earnestness.—(b), Good fortune; riches.—(c), Glory, honour.—(d), (*pl.* **27, 38**), Grandfather; forefather, ancestor.—1^t, Grandmother; ancestress.—2, Earnestness; determination; assiduity, diligence.—(b), Exertion, effort.—3^t, (*pl.* **9**), Bank, edge (*river*).—(b), Stretch, strip, tract (*land*); track, way.—(c), Jedda (*city*).—4, Hard, level ground.—21^t, (*pl.* **41**), High-road, highway.—25, (*pl.* **10**), New, fresh.—(b), Recent; modern.

جداً Seriously, earnestly; extremely, exceedingly.

جذب I, U (*n. ac.* **1**), Blamed, rebuked.

(ـ) U (*n. ac.* **27^t**), Was dry, dried up; was barren, affected with drought (*land*).—II, Dried up.—III, Suffered from dearth, drought.—IV, Was dry, dried up; was affected with dearth, drought (*country*).—V, *see* IV.

1, Sterility, barrenness; dearth, drought; scarcity.—(b), *see* **25**.—(c), Fault, defect.—1^t, Stupidity, folly.—14, *see*

25(b).—**25**, Sterile, barren; scarce (*year*).—(b), Stupid, foolish.—**42**, *see* **25(b)**.—**45**, *see* **25(a)**.

40

جَدَثَ Prepared a grave.

4, (*pl.* **16, 38**), Grave, tomb, sepulchre.

جَدَحَ A (*n. ac.* **1**), Mixed, stirred up; compounded.

45

* جَدَرَ U (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke out (*small-pox*).—(b) [*pass.*], Had the small-pox.—(c), *see* IV.—(d) [*acc.* & **La**], Fitted, adapted, qualified for.—(e), Walled in, enclosed. 50

(ـ) A (*n. ac.* **4**), Broke out (*pustules, pimples*).—(b), *see* IV.

(ـ) U (*n. ac.* **22^t**) [**La**], Was fitted, adapted for, worthy to.—(b), *see* IV.—II, *see* IV.—(b) [*pass.*], 55 Had the small-pox.—(c), Erected (*wall*).—IV, Budded, sprouted, shot up.—VIII, *see* II(c).

1, Root, origin.—(b), Root (*square, cubic*).—(c), (*pl.* **3, 10**, 60 **35**), Wall, enclosure.—4, (*pl.* **38**), Spot, pimple, pustule; pock-mark; scar.—(b), Bud, shoot.—4^{yi}, 9^{yi}, Small-pox.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Wall, enclosure.—65 **25**, (*pl.* **43**), Enclosed, walled in.—(b), [**Bior La**], fitted, adapted, suitable for, worthy to, qualified, competent for.—**25^t**, Enclosure (*for camels*). 70

مَجْدَرَةٌ Lentils-pilau.

جَدَس 21, Hard, firm.

* جَدَع *A* (n. ac. 1), Maimed, mutilated; cut off (*the nose*).

(-) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was mutilated.—

5 (b), Was badly fed, stinted.—

II, Treated badly, cruelly.—

III, Reviled, abused, derided.

—IV, Fed, stinted, starved.—

VI, Mangled, mutilated each

10 other.—(b), Abused each other.

1, Mutilation.—5, Badly fed, stinted, half-starved.—14, Mutilated, maimed.—22, Year of dearth.

15 جَدَن *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—

(b), *I*, *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Fluttered along with clipped wings (*bird*).

—(c), Walked fast swinging the arms.—II [’Ala], Blasphemed.

20 45, [pl. 65], Wing.—(b),

Oar; paddle.

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Blasphemy.

* جَدَل *I*, *U* (n. ac. 1), Twisted firmly.—(b), Threw down.—

25 (c), (n. ac. 27), Became hard, solid.

(-) *A* (n. ac. 4), Disputed, wrangled.

—II, Threw down.—III, Dis-

puted with.—V, Was thrown

30 down; fell down.—(b), Was

firmly twisted.—VI, Disputed,

argued together.—VII, *see* V.

1, Hard, strong, firm, compact.—(b), (pl. 27, 38), Limb;

sinew, tendon.—(c), Syllogism. 35

—4, Dialectics, skill in argu-

ment.—5, Contentious, quarrel-

some; disputant.—20, (pl. 44),

Castle.—(b), Disputant.—25,

(pl. 10), Firmly twisted (*rope*). 40

—25†, (pl. 46), Strap; thong;

leather-belt.—(b), Mode, man-

ner, way, course.—(c), Region,

country.—(d), Tress, plait.—

28, Contentious, quarrelsome; 45

disputant, arguer.—(b), String

of onions.—45, (pl. 44), Dis-

puter, controversialist, dialect-

ician.

جَدَوَل (pl. جَدَاوِل), Index, 50
column, table, rubric (*of a book*).

—(b), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.

جَدَم *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—VII, Was
cut off.

* جَدَا *U* (n. ac. 1) [’Ala], Benefited, 55
served; profited.—(b) [’Ala],
Gave to, bestowed upon.—
(c), Asked for (*gift*).—IV, Bene-
fited, served, profited.—(b),
Procured, obtained.—VIII, X, 60
Asked for (*gift*).

جَدَوَى Gift, present.

جَدَى [4], جَدَاء [24A], Gift;
bounty.—(b), Profit, utility,
service, advantage. 65

جَدَى IV, Bled (*wound*).

1, (pl. أَجْد [15], جَدَاء [23],
جَدْيَان [34]). Kid.—(b), Capri-

cornus.—(c), Polar star.—1^t, Pad, saddle-stuffing.

جَذَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off; broke off.—(b), Plucked up, uprooted, extirpated.—VII, Was cut, severed.

1, (pl. 38ⁱ, 3^t, (pl. 9), Piece, fragment.—24, see 1.

* جَذَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew, dragged, pulled.—(b), Attracted, captivated.—(c), Supped, sipped, took a draught of.—(d), Drew off; dragged away.—(e), Passed, passed by.—III, see I(a).—(b), Wrestled, contended, struggled with.—V, see I(c).—(b), Stretched himself.—(c), Was bored, annoyed.—VI, Pulled against each other.—VII, Was dragged, pulled, drawn; was strained.—(b), Was removed, carried off, transferred.—(c), Went along; journeyed.—VIII, see I(a).

1, Attraction.—(b), Ecstasy, rapture.—1^t, (pl. جَذَبَات), Attraction, charm.—(b), Strip, tract (of land).—(c), Thread, yarn.—21, (pl. 23, 41), Dragging, pulling; carrying off; putting off, protracting.—21^{yi}^t, Attraction, fascination.—22, Death.—23, Pulling, hauling; plucking; twitching, twinge.—

28, see 21.

مُجَادَبَةٌ see 23.

جَذَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off, severed.—(b), Uprooted; extirpated.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Extracted the root of (number).—IV, see I, & II.

1, 2, (pl. 27, 38), Root; origin, stock.—(b), Root (of a number).

جَذَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Kept short (of food: animal).—IV, Shut up, confined.—(b), Became full-grown.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Trunk of a palm-tree.—4, (pl. 23, 24, 34, 35, 38), A youth.—(b), Full-grown (animal).—(c), Novice, beginner.—(d) [acc. Alif], Anew, afresh; newly.—27^t, Youth, youthfulness, adolescence.

جَذَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), Flew rapidly (bird).—(c), Took short steps.—(d), Rowed, paddled; propelled.

45, (pl. 65), Oar, paddle.

جَذَلَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Stood, was firm, steady; was erect, upright; stood up.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Rejoiced, was glad, joyful, merry.—IV, Gladdened.—VIII, Was joyous.

1, 2, (pl. 23, 27, 27^t, 38), Trunk, stem; stump.—(b), Post, prop.—5, Glad, joyful, merry.—33, (pl. 35), see 5.

* **جَذَمَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Cut off; maimed, mutilated.—(b) [*pass.*], Had elephantiasis.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was maimed, mutilated; was amputated, cut off.—IV, Was quick, fleet.—(b) [*'An*], Abstained, desisted from.—(c) [*'Ala*], Decided, resolved upon.—V, Had elephantiasis.—(b), *see* VII.—VII, Was cut off.

1, Mutilation; amputation.—

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Stock, origin.—(b), Foundation, bottom.—

2t, (*pl. 7*), Fragment; stump.—

(b), Whip.—24, Elephantiasis.

جُذْمُور Root; stump.

جَدَا *U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Was firm, steady, upright.—(b) [*FiorBi*], Clung, held fast to.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Raised, lifted up.

جَذَوَ [1t, 2t, 3t], (*pl. جَذَى* [7], *جَذَى* [9], *جَذَاء* [23]), Fire-brand, log.—(b), Live coal, ember.

جَذَاة [1tA], **جَذِيَّة** [2tI], (*pl. جَذَاء* [23]), Root.

* **جَرَّ** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Drew, pulled, dragged along; led, drove along slowly.—(b), Was long about, delayed over.—(c), (*n. ac. 25t*) [*'Ala*], Imputed to; visited upon (*fault, offence*).—II, Pulled, jerked, tugged at.—III, Delayed, deferred, put off.—

(b), Paid by instalments.—IV, Dragged, trailed along.—(b), Granted a respite, delay to.—VII, Was dragged, pulled along; was drawn, attracted. 40—VIII, Chewed the cud, ruminated.—X, Recovered by instalments (*debt*).

1, Pull, tug; jerk.—(b), Traction.—(c), Lair, haunt.—1t, (*pl. 1, 23*), Jar, pitcher.—2t, Emigrants.—(b), Rumination.—2yt, Crop (*of a bird*).—8yt, Eel.—17, Watercourse, stream.—(b), Beam.—17t, Milky way. 50—25t, (*pl. 46*), Offence, transgression, crime.—26, Restive (*horse*).—(b), Deep (*well*).—28, Army, host.—(b), Potter.—(c), *see* 40(c).—40, Pivot, hinge.—55 (b), Brook, torrent.—(c) [*coll.*], Drawer.

هَلَمَّ جَرًّا Up to now.—(b), And so on, and the rest, &c.

حُرُوفُ الْبَجَرِ *Prepositions govern- 60*
ing the genitive case & causing
the following noun to take
Kasra (—).

جَرَّ الْأَتَقَالِ Mechanism.

* **جَرَوَ** *U (n. ac. جَرَاءَ [3t], جَرَاءَة [22t])*, Was bold, daring, courageous.—II, Encouraged, emboldened, cheered on.—VIII, Was encouraged, emboldened.—(b) [*'Ala*], Ventured upon.— 70

(c) [Bi & Ala], Attempted | against.

3^t, 22^t, Boldness, daring.

جَرِيء [25], (pl. أَجْرَاء [38]),
Bold, daring.

جَرَب A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby, mangy; had the itch.—II, Tried, tested, experimented upon.—V, Was tried, tested.

2^t, (pl. 7^t), Seed-field.—4, Scab, mange, itch.—5, (pl. 1ya, 3, 23, 37, 38), Scabby, mangy, itchy.—14, (pl. 3), see 5.—23, (pl. 10, 15^t), Saddle-bag, provision-bag, holster; scabbard.—25, (pl. 15^t, 27, 35), Sown field.—(b), Valley.—(c), A certain measure.—33, see 5.—42 [art.], Star-strewn sky.

N.P.II, Experienced.

تَجَرَّبَة (pl. 63), Trial, test; experiment.—(b), Temptation.

جَرَبَة Troop.

جَوْرَب P., Socks, stockings.

جَرْثُومَة (pl. 67), Root, source, origin.—(b), Mound; ant-hill.

جَرَج A (n. ac. 4), Turned, shifted (ring).—(b), Wavered, tottered.
3^t, Saddle-bag.

جَرَجَر Gurgled (water).

48, Ripe olives.—51,

Gurgling.—54, see 48.

جَرْجِير Water-cress.

جَرَجِس Sealing wax.

جَرْجِيس, جَرَجِيس George; 35
St. George.

* جَرَح A (n. ac. 1), Wounded, injured, hurt.—(b), Annulled, rejected (*testimony*).—(c), Worked for, earned.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was wounded.—(b), Was annulled, rejected, discredited (*testimony*).—II, Wounded sorely.—VII, Was wounded.—VIII, Obtained, 45 gained (*sustenance*).—(b), Committed a crime.—X, Was rejected, discredited; was worthless (*thing*).

1, 3, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Wound; 50 hurt.—21^t, (pl. 41), Bird or beast of prey.—(b), Knife; blade.—(c), Organ, limb, member (*of the body*).—(d), Broodmare.—23, (pl. 23, 46), 55 Wound.—23^t [*prec. by علم science*], Surgery.—23yi, see 28.—25, (pl. 1ya) [*mas. & fem.*], Wounded.—28, Surgeon.—46yi, see 28.

* جَرَد U (n. ac. 1), Stripped, laid bare; devastated.—(b), Peeled, pared, shaved off.—(c), Unsheathed (*sword*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was naked, bare, 65 nude; was threadbare, worn.—(b), Had little or no hair.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Sep-

arated; detached; isolated; made abstract.—V, Was stripped, bared; stripped himself.—(b) [ʔAn], Detached himself, withdrew from.—(c) [La], Applied himself to.—(d), Was abstract.—VII, *Pass. of I.*

1, Worn, threadbare; smooth.—(b), Shield.—3, High, bare mountains.—3^t, Nakedness, nudeness.—4, 5, Barren place, waste.—14, (*pl.* 3), Beardless; bald.—(b), Whole, entire (*day, year*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Tooth-brush.—22^t, (*pl.* 22), Locust.—25, Leafless palm-branch.—(b), Twelvemonth.—(c), Blunted javelin.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Detachment; squadron.—(b), Roll, scroll; tally, register; catalogue.—(c), Gazette, journal, newspaper.—27, Old clothes.

N.Ac. II, Abstraction.—(b), Isolation.

N.P. II, Abstract.

مَجْرَدًا Solely.

تَجَرَّدَ see *n. ac.* II.

أَجْرَدِي see 14(a).

بِمَجْرَدِ مَا Inasmuch as.

جَرَدَبَ Ate greedily; was gluttonous.

مُجَرَّبَ, جَرْدَبَانِ Glutton; sponger, parasite.

جَرْدَيْلَ, جَرْدِي see *supra*.

جَرَدَمَ Devoured, ate up.—(b), Gabbled.

جَرْدُون Rat.

جَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Had a swelling, tumour (*horse &c.*).—(b), Gathered, drew to a head (*swelling*). II, Knotted (*a tree*).

4, Swelling, tumour.—9, (*pl.*

34), Rat.

جَرْدُون (*pl.* جَرْدَان) see 9.

جَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off; devoured, consumed.—(b), Killed.—(c), Satirized.—III, Joked, rallied, quizzed.—IV, Was barren, waste.—VI, Abused, inveighed against each other.

1, (*pl.* 38), Barren; waste.

1^t, Extermination, annihilation.

3, (*pl.* 7^t), see 1.—3^t, (*pl.* 9),

Bundle.—4, 10, see 1.—21,

(*pl.* 41), Barren.—24, Sharp,

cutting.—26, Voracious.

جَرَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke softly, whispered.—II, Rendered notorious, infamous; put to shame.—IV, see I.

1, 2, Faint sound, under-

tone.—3^t, Notoriety; infamy,

ignominy; disgrace.—4, (*pl.*

38), Bell, hand-bell.

* جَرَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground, pounded, crushed.—(b), Rubbed; scratched.

24^t, Dressings.—(b), Scurf.

25, Ground, pounded, crushed.

—(b), Meal.—40, (pl. 66), Handmill.

جَرَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Choked, strangled, suffocated, smothered.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was choked, choking.—(b), Swallowed down.—IV, see جَرَضَ.

4, Choking, suffocation, death-rattle.—25, Choking; choked.—(b), Suffocation; death.

* جَرَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Sipped, swallowed, gulped down.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Took courage.—II, Made to swallow.—(b), Encouraged.—V, Swallowed down, drank.

1^t, 3^t, Draught, drink; gulp, mouthful.—22^t, Boldness, courage.

جَرَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Carried off; swept, shovelled, scooped away; raked, hoed.—V, see I.—VII, Pass. of I. VIII, see I.

1, Promiscuous property; odds and ends.—3, 10, (pl. 7^t, 27, 38), Water-worn bank, ridge, ledge.—20^t, Broom.—(b), Shovel; hoe; rake.—24, Torrent.—(b), Glutton.

جَرَسَ Threw, knocked down.

جَرَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was hard, stony. 4, (pl. 38), Hard, stony ground.—5, Stony.

جَرِيَال Redness: red gold; red wine.—(b), A certain red dye.

جَرَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b) [La], Gained, earned for.—(c) [ʿAla], Sinned, offended against.—II, Lopped off, cut off, cut out. IV [ʿAla], see I(c).—V, Was cut off.—(b), Was ended; passed; was completed.—(c) [ʿAla], Accused falsely.—VIII [ʿAla], Offended, transgressed against.

1, (pl. 27), Boat, bark.—2, (pl. 10, 27, 38), Body; bulk, volume.—3, (pl. 27, 38), Fault, crime, offence.—22, Dried dates.—25, (pl. 23), Cut, cut off.—(b), Bulky.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 3.—(b), A fine, mulct.

N. Ag. IV, Criminal; culprit.

لَا جَرَّةَ Verily, assuredly.

جَرَمَزَ Contracted, shrunk. 47, Body; limbs.

جَرْمَشَق Maple-tree.

جَرْمُوق P., (pl. 67), Over-alls; galoche.

* جَرَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Ground (grain). —(b), (n. ac. 27), Was worn, thread-bare.—(c) [ʿAla], Was accustomed, inured to.

2, (pl. 38), Body.—3, (pl. 38), Stone basin, trough; mortar. —(b), Font.—(c), see 25.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t, 38), Threshing-floor.

جِرْنَال Journal.

جَرَاهِيَّة Cries, shouts.—(b), Fine
(horses).—(c), Grave, serious.

جَرَهْد Made haste.

5 جِرْهَام Lion.

جَرَا IV, Whelped.—(b), Bore small
fruit.

أَجْرِيَّة [15], (pl. أَجْرٍ [2],
[15], أَجْرَاء [23], جَرَاء [15],

10 Whelp, cub.—(b), Small fruit.

* جَرَى A, I (n. ac. 1, 2^t, جَرَاء [23],
36), Ran; flowed; pursued its
course.—(b) [ʾAla], Happened
to.—(c) [Ila], Betook himself
15 to; aimed at.—(d), Agreed
with; was like, similar to.—
II, Made to run or flow; set
going; sent, despatched.—III,
see II.—(b), Regulated, settled.
20 —(c) [acc. & Ila], Entrusted
with.—(d) [ʾAla], Inflicted upon
(punishment).—VI, Competed,
contended together.

1, Course, current.—(b), Diar-
rhoea.—21, Running, flowing.
25 —(b), Current (mouth).—21^t,
(pl. 41 & reg.), Girl; servant;
female-slave.—(b), Ship.—22^t,
Pay, wages.—(b), Daily allow-
ance, rations.—(c), Girlhood.—
30 23^t, Commission; mission.—
25, (pl. 68), Commissioned
agent, representative; mes-

senger, hired servant.—36,

see 1.

سَجَارِي 17, سَجَارِي 35

Course, way.

مِنْ جَرَاك For thy sake!

* جَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off, sheared.

2^t, (pl. 7, 46), Cutting, shear- 40
ing.—(b), Cut off.—(c), Mul-
berry-leaves.—20, Shears.—
(d), Pruning-hook, reaping-
hook.—(c), Knife, chopper.—
22, 23, Harvest, shearing-time. 45
24, 24^t, Clippings, cuttings,
shearings.—25^t, (pl. 46).
Fleece.—28, Reaper; shearer.

* جَرَّ A. A (n. ac. 1), Divided.—
(b) [Bi], Was content, satisfied 50
with.—II, Divided, allotted,
apportioned.—IV, Satisfied,
sufficed.—(b) [acc. & An], Satis-
fied without; served instead of,
as a substitute for.—V, Was 55
divided.—(b), see I (b).—VII, see I (b).

جَزْء [3], أَجْزَاء [38], Part,
portion, share, lot.

جُزْئِي [3yi], Partial.—(b), Special.

—(c), A particular, detail.—60
(d), Small quantity.

أَجْزَاءِي Druggist, chemist.

جَزَّح A (n. ac. 1), Gave munificently.

—(b), Went about his business.

4, Gift, present. 65

* جَزَز I, U (n. ac. 1), Cut off, cut.—
(b), Slaughtered.—(c), Sank,

flowed away, ebbcd.—IV, Gave to, for, slaughter.—(b), Was fit for slaughtering.

1, Ebb (*of the tide*).—4, Prey.—(b), see 7.—7, P., Carrot; parsnip.—17, (*pl. 44*), Slaughter-house.—24, Slaughterer's dues.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Island, isle.—28, 30, Butcher, slaughterer.—(b), Tyrant.

* جَزَعٌ A (*n. ac. 1*), Cut through.—(b), Passed through, traversed.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4, 27*) [Min], Was disturbed, troubled at.—(b), [Ala], Was distressed for (*person*).—II, Cut into pieces.—(b), Had but little of.—(c), Was partly ripe.—(d), Soothed, consoled.—IV, Left a part of.—(b), Distressed, troubled.—V, Broke, or cut, up, off.—VII, Broke in half.—VIII, see V.

1, Onyx.—2^t, 3^t, Small quantity or portion.—4, Distress, perturbation of mind.—5, 21, 26, Distressed, grieved, agitated.—27, see 4.

جَزَفَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Bought wholesale, in large quantities.—VIII, see I.

20^t, Fishing-net.—28, Fisherman.

جَزَلَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut in two; halved, bisected.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a sore or gall (*camel*).

* جَزَلَ U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was large, considerable.—(b), Was firm, sound. IV, [Ala & La], Gave liberally to.

1, (*pl. 23*), Great, large; abundant; numerous.—(b), Firm, sound; discreet, judicious.—22^t, Prudence, sagacity; penetration.—(b), Eloquence.—25, Much; abundant; numerous; great, large.

* جَزَمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off.—(b), Placed (—) over (*letter*).—(c) [Ala], Made obligatory, binding upon.—(d), Decided.—(e) [An], Was silent respecting.—(f) [An], Held back, refrained from.—II, see I(a), (e).—(c) [An], Was powerless, unable to.—VII, Was cut off.—(b), Was marked with (—) (*letter*).—VIII, Took; purchased.

1, Decision; sentence; decree.—1^t, Syllabic sign (—).—(b), Boot.—21, (*pl. 41*), Cutting.—(b), Deciding.

N.P.I, Marked with (—) (*letter*).

* جَزَى I (*n. ac. 22A*) [acc. & Ala or Bi], Repaid, remunerated, recompensed, rewarded, requited, compensated for.—(b), Satisfied, sufficed.—(c) [An], Served instead of, as a substitute, a satisfaction for. III [acc. & Bi], see I(a).—IV 70

[¹An], Compensated, satisfied.
—VI [*acc. or Bi*], Demanded
repayment, compensation, for.
—VIII, Asked for payment.

جَزَاء [7], (pl. جَزَى [2t], جَزِيَّة [23A]), Capitation-tax, poll-tax.
—(b), Land-tax.—22A, Repay-
ment; remuneration, recom-
pense, requital, compensation.

جَسَّ * U (n. ac. 1), Felt, touched.—
(b), Scrutinized, scanned, in-
vestigated; explored.—(c),
Spied out, pried into.—V, see
I(b), (c).—VIII, Enquired into,
about.

17, 17t, (pl. 44), Seat of
feeling: mouth, palate; bosom
&c.—28, see 40—40, (pl. 66),
Informer, spy.—(b), Busy-body.

جَسَّ U (n. ac. جُسَا [3t], جُسُو [27]),
Was, became hard, callous.
جَسَّ [1], Rough-skin.—(b), Ice.

جَسَّد * A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, ad-
hered to.—(b), Dried, clotted,
co-agulated.—II, Dyed with
saffron.—(b), Stuck, glued.—
IV, Was stiff, starched (*gar-
ment*).—V, Became corporeal,
incarnate.—(b), Was corpulent,
fleshy.

4, (pl. 27, 38), Body, flesh.
—(b), Saffron.—4yi, Bodily,
corporeal.—(b), Fleshly, carnal.
23, Saffron.—30yi, see 4yi.

N.Ac.V, Incarnation.

جَسَّر * U (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was daring;
venturesome, bold; was rash,
fool-hardy.—(b) [¹Ala], Dared,
ventured to.—(c), Made a bridge
over; crossed.—II, Embolden-
ed, encouraged.—VI, see I(a).—
VIII, Crossed over.

1, see 2 & 26.—2, (pl. 16,
27), Bridge, causeway, dam.
—(b), Cross-beam.—22t, Dar-
ing; rashness; boldness, audac-
ity.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Bold,
daring, venturesome, auda-
cious; rash, fool-hardy.

جَسَم * A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became ;
big, large,
(—) U (n. ac. 22t) } bulky, corpu-
lent.—II, Made big, large &c.
—(b), Rendered corporeal; em-
bodied, incorporated.—(c), En-
larged; exaggerated.—V, see I.
—(b), Was, became incarnate,
corporeal; was embodied, in-
corporated.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Body; sub-
stance; mass, bulk, volume.
—22t, Bulk; bulkiness.—(b),
Enormity.—24, 25, Big, large,
bulky, voluminous; corpulent,
portly.—(b), Bulk, main part.—
35, Body, bulk, mass, volume.
—35yi, Corporeal; material.

جَسَّا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hard,
tough, stiff; was harsh, rough.
—(b), Froze, congealed.—III, 70
Treated harshly, roughly.

جش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground, bruised, pounded; smashed.—(*b*), Swept, cleaned.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Beat with.

1, Stony ground.—20, 20^t, Hand-mill.—25, Roughly ground.—25^t, Coarse meal.

جشأ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 22, جشوء [27]), Heaved, rose.—(*b*), Belched, vomited, threw up.—II, V, Eructed, belched.

3^t, 9^t, 24, Belch, eructation.

جشب *U* } (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was
(—) *A* } coarse, bad.—(*b*), Ground
roughly.

جش (ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t), Ate coarse food.
1, 5, Coarse, bad (*food*).—
25, Coarse, bad; rough, rude.

جشر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove to pasture.—(*b*), Forsook, neglected.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Broke (*dawn*). II, *see* I(*a*).

3^t, Cough, cold.—4, Animals at pasture.—14, (*pl.* 3), Hoarse, having a cold.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Herdsman.—21^{yt}, Morning draught.—28, *see* 21.

جشع *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Coveted, hankered after.—V [*'Ala*], Coveted.
5, Covetous; greedy.

جشم *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Burdened (*himself*) with.—II, Tasked, troubled with.—V, *see* I.

1, 4, Task; trouble.—25, Big, bulky.

جص *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was bound, tied.—35 II, Plastered, rough-cast, cemented, mortared.—(*b*), Germinated, sprouted, shot up.—(*c*), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

1, 2, Plaster, gypsum; cement, mortar.

جص *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*'Ala* & **Bi**], Fell upon with (*the sword*).—(*b*), Cried, bawled.

2^t, Uproar, din; bawling. 45

جظأ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was short and fat, was squat.—IV, Was proud, froward.

1, Corpulent, fat.—(*b*), Proud, froward. 50

جعب *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prostrated, threw down.—(*b*), Made quivers.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, Was thrown down.

1^t, (*pl.* 23), Quiver. 55

جعجعة Hopper (*mill*).—(*b*), Noise, racket, din (*of camels*).

جعجاع Narrow space.—(*b*), Battle-field.—(*c*), Stallion.

* جعد *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was curly, crisp, frizzed, crimped.—II, Curled; frizzed, crimped.—V, *see* I.—(*b*), Was rumpled, crumpled, creased.

1, (*pl.* 23), Curly, crisp; 65 frizzed, crimped (*hair*).

جَعِيدِي Miser.—(b), Low, ill-bred, vulgar.

جَعَر A (n. ac. 1), Dunged (animal).—(b), Bellowed, lowed.

5 1, (pl. 27), Dung.—17, Rump, anus.—22, She-hyena.—23, Mark, brand.—(b), Rope; girdle.

* جَعَر [coll.], Was disturbed, troubled.—VII, see I.

10 جَعَطَ A (n. ac. 1), Drove away, repelled.—IV, see I.—(b), Fled.

جَعِظَر Fled away.

15 49, Thick-set.—49t, Frig.—51yi, see 49.—(b), Lout.—(c), Glutton.

جَعَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down.—(b), Pulled, plucked up.—VII, Pass. of I.

24, Torrent.

20 جَعْفَر Brook, stream, river.—(b), Man's name.

* جَعَلَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17, 22t, 23t), Made; made to be, rendered.—(b), Put, placed; appointed.—(c), Began to, set about.—III, Bribe.—IV, Set, put down.—(b) [acc. & La], Gave, assigned to.

30 3, (pl. 10), Wages, pay, stipend, salary.—(b), Bribe.—9, (pl. 34), Dung-beetle, cantharis.—22, 23, 23t, see 3.—25t, (pl. 46), Pay.—(b), Flock of sheep.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), Salary.—(b), 35 Pension.

جَعَمَ A (n. ac. 4), Had no appetite.—(b) [Fi], Wished for.—IV, Uprooted.

جِيعَم Hungry, famished. 40

جَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Gathered.—VII, Lolled.

جُغْرَافِيَه, جُغْرَافِيَا G., Geography.

جُغْرَافِيَّ Geographical.—(b), Geo- 45 grapher.

* جَفَّ I (n. ac. 22, 27), Was, became dry; dried up.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Gathered up, took away.—II, Dried; rendered 50 dry.—V, see I(a).

1, 1t, Company, band; calvalcade.—3, (pl. 27), Spathe or envelope of the palm-tree.—(b), Bucket.—3t, see 1.—(b), 53 Large bucket.—21, 25, Dry, dried; dried up, shrivelled.

جَفَأَ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down; turned upside down.—(b), Threw up scum (cooking-pot).—(c), Skimm- 60 ed off.—IV, see I(b).—VIII, Pulled up; uprooted.

24, Scum, filth; rubbish.

جَفَتَ II, VIII, Appropriated all.

2, Pressed olives.—(b), 63

Double-barrelled gun.

جَفْتَا فَرِيد P., A kind of fruit.

جَفَجَفَ Collected, gathered to-

gether.—II, Ruffled its feathers
(*bird*).

47, Expression; physiognomy.

جَفَّحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was proud, haughty;
was boastful.

28, Bombastic.

جَفَّرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Became wide,
swollen, inflated; filled out
(*sides*).—(*b*), Was full-grown
(*lamb*).—(*c*) [*Min*], Recovered
from.—(*d*) [*'An*], Abstained
from.—II [*'An*], see I(*d*).—(*b*)
[*acc. & 'An*], Cut off, with-
held from.—IV, see I(*d*).—(*b*),
Abandoned, relinquished.—
(*c*), Was hidden.

1, see 1^t.

1^t, (*pl. 4^t, 23, 27, 38*), Full
grown lamb or kid; child.—
(*b*), Well.—3^t, (*pl. 9, 23*), Cavity,
hollow.—25, Quiver.—25^t,

Pocket-book; portfolio.

عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ Divination, sooth-
saying.

جَفِسَ *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22^t*), Suffered
from indigestion.

5, 25, Vile, ignoble; de-
generate.

جَفَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked.

جَفَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 27^t*), Was acid, sour,
sharp.—VI, Was rude.

5, Acid, sour, sharp, biting.
—(*b*), Cross-grained, fretful,
fractious; ill-tempered.—22^t,
Fretfulness; rudeness.

جَفَّأَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Filled.

25, Swollen (*corpse*).

* جَفَلَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Took
fright; ran or fled away.—
(*b*), Scared, drove away.—(*c*), 40
Threw down, overturned.—
(*d*), Removed, carried away.

([—]) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*a*).

([—]) *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was dishevelled,
ruffled, matted (*hair*).—II, 45
Frightened, scared away; put
to flight.—IV, Drove away,
scattered.—V, Started.—(*b*),
Ran away.—VII, Was driven
away.—(*b*), Was thrown down, 50
overturned.

1, Fear, alarm.—(*b*), Start,
starting.—(*c*), Flight.—21,
Frightened, scared.—(*b*), Swift,
fleet.—26, (*pl. 3*), Gale, blast. 55
—27, see 1.

* جَفَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slaughtered &
served up (*camel*).—(*b*) [*'An*],
Kept aloof from (*sin*).

1, (*pl. 16, 27, 38*), Eyelid; 60
eye-lash.—(*b*), Vine-stock.—
(*c*), Sheath, scabbard.—1^t, (*pl.*
7, 23), Large bowl; deep dish.
—2, see 1(*c*).

* جَفَاَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t جَفَاَوَ 22^t | جَفَّأَ 22^t | 22^t | 1, 5*),
Treated harshly, tyrannized
over, vexed.—(*b*), Recoiled,
turned away from; slipped,
shifted (*saddle*).—(*c*), Was rough,
rude, repulsive.—II, see I(*b*).— 70

(*b*), Trimmed, pruned, lopped. |
—III, Removed, took away.—
(*b*), Was rude, obnoxious to.—
IV, Took off, removed.—(*b*),
5 Ill-treated (*cattle*).—V, Was
trimmed, pruned, lopped.—
VI [*'An*], Moved, shifted away
from; withdrew, drew back
from.—(*b*), Abused one an-
10 other.

1*t*, 2*t*, Harshness, tyranny,
oppression.—21, Harsh, cruel,
inhuman.—(*b*), Rude, rough.—
22*A*, see 1*t*.

جَقَل P., Jackal.

جَقَم VI [*'Ala*], Was insolent, im-
pertinent to.

5, Insolent, arrogant.—(*b*),
Unruly, unmanageable.

جَكَر * *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Urged on; press-
ed, importuned.—(*b*), Was
offended, nettled, enraged at.
—III, Vexed, annoyed.—IV,
Was importunate, pressing.

22*t*, 22*yi* [*fol.* by *Fi*], In
spite of, out of opposition to.—
33, Offended, annoyed.

جَل * *I* (*n. ac.* 22, 22*t*), Was great,
exalted, illustrious.—(*b*), Was
30 mature, of a ripe age; was
aged, old.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1),
Took the main part of.—(*d*),
Picked up dung.—(*f*) [*'Ala*],
Brought upon.—(*g*), *I*, *U* (*n.*
35 *ac.* 1), Covered over (*horse*).—

(*h*) (*n. ac.* 27) [*'An*], Moved,
emigrated from.—II, Honour-
ed, respected.—(*b*), Included;
was inclusive; was general,
common.—(*c*), see *I*(*g*).—(*d*),
Mounted; surmounted.—IV,
Magnified, honoured, exalted.
—(*b*), Was strong, robust.—
(*c*), Was feeble.—V, see *I*(*a*), (*c*).
—(*c*), Mounted.—(*d*), Was cover-
ed, clad.—VI [*'An*], Was above,
disdained, scorned to.—VIII,
see *I*(*c*).

1, see 25(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 38),
Covering; cover; horse-cloth; 50
pack-saddle.—1*t*, Dung, man-
ure.—2, see 25(*a*).—2*t*, see
1*t* & 25(*a*).—3, The greater
or main part of.—(*b*), see *I*(*h*).
—(*c*), Cover, binding (*book*).— 55
(*d*), Sake of.—3*t*, (*pl.* 9, 23),
Basket made of palm-leaves.
4, (*pl.* 38), Great, momentous
matter or event.—14, Most
respected, venerated.—17*t*, 60
Book; code.—21*t*, Poll-tax.—
22, Greatness, majesty.—(*b*),
Pack-saddle.—22*t*, see 22(*a*).
—23, Deck (*ship*).—24, see
3(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 2*t*, 15*t*, 68), 65
Great, exalted, illustrious,
venerable.—(*b*), Great, large;
thick, coarse.—29, see 25(*a*).

جَل P., White rose; jasmine.

جَلَاتِي Pack-saddle maker, 70
saddler.

جَلَا *I* (*n. ac.* 1, Threw down, knocked over.

* جَلَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Imported; transported, conveyed; brought.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *La*], Procured, got for.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Shouted at, called out after.—(*d*), Brought together, assembled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Assembled, collected.—II [*'Ala*], see I(*c*).—(*b*), Assembled together.—IV, see I(*c*) & II. Helped, assisted.—VII, Was imported; was conveyed, transported, brought.—VIII, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Asked for, required, ordered (*goods*).—X, Had brought; imported.—(*b*), see VIII(*b*).

1, Importation.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Scab.—(*b*), Patch (*of leather*).—4, (*pl.* 58), Imports; merchandise, slaves, cattle &c.—4^t, Clamour, tumult.—25^t, Importation.—(*b*), see 4^t.—28, Importer; trader, merchant; slave-merchant.—29, Rose-water.

جَلَبَبَ 49, (*pl.* 67), Veil; outer garment.

جَلَبَانَ *P.*, Peas; beans.

جَلَبُوط (*pl.* 67), Fledgeling.

جَلَثَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, struck.—VIII, see I.—(*b*), Ate, drank greedily.

25, Ice.—40, *H.*, Goliath.

جَلَجَلَ Cried; thundered, pealed.—(*b*), Shook; stirred up.—(*c*), Threatened.—(*d*), Put bells on (*horse*).—II, Was shaken.

48, Resounding, reverberating.—51^t, Sound, noise, reverberation.—(*b*), *H.*, Calvary, Golgotha.—54, (*pl.* 47), Little bell.—54^t, *H.*, Skull.

جُنْجَلَانَ *P.*, Core.—(*b*), Coriander-seed, sesame-seed.

جَلَحَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, laid bare.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bald (*over the temples*).—(*b*), Was stripped, laid bare.—II, Was bold, determined.

4, Baldness (*over the temples*).—4^t, The temples.—14, Bald.

جَلَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Overflowed, undated.—(*b*), Sharpened.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Threw down.—II, see I(*b*).

1, Grindstone.—24, Devastating torrent.

* جَلَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, struck; beat, thrashed, whipped, flogged; scourged.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *'Ala*], Forced, compelled to.—(*c*), Threw down.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was frozen; was frost-bitten. 65

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was strong, sturdy, enduring.—II, Skinned, flayed.—(*b*), Bound (*book*).—(*c*), Rendered strong, sturdy, enduring.—III, Fought 70

with.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was frosty.—V, Was persevering, patient.—VI, Fought together.

1, (*pl.* 3, 23, 38), Hardy, sturdy, robust.—(*b*), Whipping, thrashing, flogging; flagellation, scourging.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Skin, hide; leather; binding.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Body, person.—2*t*, Piece of skin; hide.—(*b*), Miser, skin-flint.—Firmament.—(*b*), Hardiness, sturdiness; endurance; firmness.—(*c*), Skin, hide.—20*t*, (*pl.* 44), Whip; scourge.—(*b*), Discipline.—22*t*, Strength, endurance; firmness; patience.—25, (*pl.* 43), Strong, sturdy, hardy.—(*b*), Frost; ice.—27*t*, *see* 22*t*.—27*yi*, Seller of hides, leather-merchant.—28, Executioner.

N.Ag. II, Book-binder.

N.P. II, Bound (*book*).—(*b*),

Volume, tome.

جَلَدَ, إِجْلَوَدَ Strode along, passed rapidly.—(*b*), Was long.

3, Mole.—3*yi*, 24*yi*, (*pl.* 22*yi*), Artisan.—(*b*), Monk; priest.

جَلَزَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, twisted.

1, Thong, strap.

جَلَوَزَ Quick walking.—(*b*), Filbert; pistachio (*nut*).

جَلَوَازَ (*pl.* 47*t*), Gendarme;

soldier; myrmidon.—(*b*), Tax-gatherer.

* جَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Sat, sat down; was seated.—(*b*) [IIa], Gave audience to.—(*c*), Was placed upright, stood up.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Came to Nejd.—II, *see* IV.—(*b*), Placed upright, stood up.—III, Sat with.—IV, Made to sit down, seated.—V, Was settled (*affair*).—VI, Sat together; held a sitting.—X, Desired to be seated.

1, Upland, highland.—(*b*) [*art.*], Nejd.—1*t*, Sitting; session.—2*t*, Mode of sitting. 17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of sitting; sitting room; divan, council-chamber; court; tribunal.—(*b*), Council.—(*c*), Sitting, session, audience.—21, Sitting, seated.—(*b*), Straight, upright.—25, (*pl.* 43), Companion, friend.—27, Sitting, session.—(*b*), Assembly.

جَالِيَشِ Standard-bearer.—(*b*), Spearman.

جَلَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Swore.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Shaved the head.—(*d*), Drew (*sword*).—III, Tried to outwit. 26, Immodest, brazen.

جَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was uncovered, bare.—(*b*), Was barefaced, impudent, talked ribaldry.—(*c*), Had projecting teeth.—III,

Acted shamelessly.—(b), Quarrelled at play.

5, 21, Shameless, impudent, barefaced.

جَلَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut, slashed.—II, Sharpened, ground.—III [Bi], Fought with (swords).

* جَلَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Scraped off; stripped, tore off, carried away.—(b), Cut, cut down.—(c), A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was rough, coarse.—II, Destroyed, reduced to nothing.—VIII, Tore off, up; uprooted.

1t, Nib (of a pen).—2, (pl. 27, 38), Pot, jar.—(b), Skin; carcase, trunk.—(c), Rough, rude, uncivil.—2t, (pl. 7), Slice, piece (bread).—(b), see 1t.—3t, Piece of skin.—(b), Scratch.—25, (pl. 3, 10, 46), Scraped, peeled, excoriated.—30, see 2(c).

جَلَفَ, جَلَفَ Caulked (a ship).

جَلَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Shaved.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Shot at, pelted with.—V, Showed his teeth (in laughing).

24t, Fragment, piece.—41, (pl. 66), P., Large sack.

جَوَّاقَ see supra 41.

مَنْجَلِيْقَ see مَنْجَلِيْقَ.

جَلَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut off; clipped, sheared.—VIII, see I.

1t, 3t, The whole of a thing.

—4, Shears.—(b) [art.], Moon. 35

4t, see 1t.—24t, Shorn wool.

جَلْمُودَ (pl. 47, 67), Rock.

جَلْنَارَ P., Flower of the pomegranate.

جَلْنَبِيْنَ P., Preserved roses. 40

جَلْنَسِرِيْنَ P., Dog-rose; wild-rose; sweet-brier.

جَلَّهَ A (n. ac. 1), Uncovered; took off.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Removed, divested of. 45

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bald on the fore-part of the head.

14, (pl. 3), Bald.—(b), Hornless (ox).

* جَلَّأَ U (n. ac. جَلَّأَ [22A]), Was, became clear, unobserved, manifest, disclosed, displayed; appeared, showed himself.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22A) ['An], Emigrated, went out from.—(c), (n. ac. 55

1, 23A) [acc. & 'Ala], Made clear, disclosed, displayed to.—(d), Cleansed, cleaned; polished.—(e), Removed; drove away, expelled; dispelled.—60

II, Showed, declared, disclosed, manifested, revealed.—(b), Made a present to the bride.

—III [acc. & Bi], Showed open hostility to; was open with.—65

IV ['An], Emigrated, removed from.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Caused to remove, expelled, drove

away from.—V, Showed, manifested, revealed himself; appeared.—(b), Was disclosed; became manifest, evident.—
 5 VI, Made known, disclosed to one another.—VII, *see* V(b).—
 (b), Was cleared away, removed, dispelled, dissipated; was
 cleared up.—(c), Was polished,
 10 shining.

1, Brightness, brilliancy.—
 (b), Emigration.—2t, Marriage-gift, wedding-present.—14,
 Smooth, clear.—(b), Handsome,
 15 good-looking.—21, (*pl.* 41),
 Emigrating, removing; exiled,
 driven forth.—22A, *see* 1.—
 23A, Collyrium.

جَلِيّ [25], Clear, manifest, evident.—(b), Shining; polished.
 20 —(c) [*acc.* Alif], Clearly, evidently.

جَلِيَان [36I], Revelation, Apocalypse.

جَلَالُوت H., Captivity of the
 25 Jews.

جَلِيّ I (*n. ac.* 1), Polished, burnished.

(—) A (*n. ac.* جَلِيّ [4]), Was bold.—
 II, Made apparent, manifest;
 30 disclosed.

14, Bald.

* جَمّ I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became
 full, abundant, plentiful, copious.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Filled,
 35 filled up; let collect together.

—(c), Rested, recruited his strength.—II, Filled up, made to brim over; gave full measure.—(b), Shot up, became luxuriant (*vegetation*).—IV, Allowed to accumulate (*water*).
 —(b), Rested; allowed to rest.
 —V, Was full; was plentiful, abundant, was luxuriant (*vegetation*).—X, *see* IV(a).—(b), Was
 40 covered with vegetation (*earth*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 23), Full, abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many.—(b), Great number, crowd.—(c), Full measure. 50

1 [*acc.* Alif], In great numbers, in a crowd.—1t, Company, crowd.—(b), Hold (*ship*).—3t, Flowing hair.—(b), *see* 1t(a).—
 14, (*pl.* 3), Hornless (*ox*).—55
 (b), Unarmed.—17, Breast, bosom; mind, heart.—22, Full measure.—(b), Rest, repose.—
 23, 24, Rest, remainder, excess.—25, (*pl.* 68), Plentiful; 60
 luxuriant.

N.P.II, Hairy, shaggy.

جَمِيّ A (*n. ac.* جَمَاء [4], جَمَاء [22A]).—
 [Ala], Was irritated, incensed
 against.—V [Fi], Wrapped him-
 65 self up in.

جَمَاء [4A], جَمَاء [22A], Body, person; bulk.

جَمِيّ جَمِيّ Volume.—(b), Pro-
 jection, protuberance. 70

جمجم Spoke indistinctly, mumbled.
—(b), Concealed, kept close.

51^t, Indistinct pronunciation, mumbling.—54^t, (pl. 47), Skull, cranium.

جمجم A (n. ac. 1, 23, 27), Bolted (horse).—(b), Was capricious, head-strong, self-willed.

21, 26, Restive; refractory, obstinate, perverse.—(b), Mettle-some, skittish (horse).—29, (pl. 69), Blunted arrow (used by boys).

جمجم U (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.
—III, Vaunted over; boasted against.

21, (pl. 11), Proud, haughty.

* جمجم U (n. ac. 1, 27), Hardened, stiffened; solidified; was frozen, congealed.—(b), Was fixed, motionless; was inanimate.—(c), Was niggardly, avaricious.—II, Condensed; curdled; froze, congealed.—IV, Was hard, avaricious.—(b) [acc. ٤٠ 'Ala], Asserted, established, made good against (claim).—(c), see II.

1, Condensation; solidification; congelation.—21, (pl. 4, 41), Hard, solid; frozen, congealed; dry, tearless (eye).—(b), Fixed, motionless; lifeless, inanimate; dull.—(c) [foll. by اليد the hand], Niggardly, miserly, grasping, close-fisted.

—22, (pl. 10), Dry, parched.

—(b), Inorganic; inanimate; mineral; solid.—24^{ya}, The 5th & the 6th months of the Arabian year.—26, Dry, tearless.—27, see 1.—41 [art.], Solids; minerals.

* جمجم U (n. ac. 1), Gave burning coals to.—(b) [Ala], Assembled, met together to.—II, Gathered, united.—(b), Bound up.—(c), Quartered (army).—(d), Placed in the embers; became carbonized, calcined.—IV, Banded together.—(b), Hastened, hurried along.—(c), Made up, built banked up (fire).—(d), Estimated, calculated.

1^t, (pl. 1), Live coal, ember.—(b), (pl. 23), Pebble.—20^t, (pl. 44), Brazier.—(b), Censer.—22 [acc. Alif], All together, in the aggregate.—25^t, (pl. 46), Tress, plait (hair).

جمجم I (n. ac. 1), Strode along.—(b), Leaped, bounded.

جميزى Sycamore-tree.

جمس U (n. ac. 27), Became congealed.

1, Dried fruit.—21, Clarified butter.—40, (pl. جواميس [66]), P., Buffalo.

جمست A kind of turquois.

جمش U (n. ac. 1), Shaved.

* جمع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, gathered together.—(*ḥ*) [**Bain**], Reconciled.—(*c*), Added up.—(*d*), Formed the plural.—(*e*), Included, comprised, contained. 5
—II, Collected, amassed; heap-
ed up, gathered, brought to-
gether.—(*ḥ*), Assembled, met
together, congregated.—III, 10
Combined with.—(*ḥ*) [**'Ala**],
Suited, agreed with.—(*c*), Lay
with (*coitus conjugalis*).—IV,
Gathered, assembled &c.—(*ḥ*)
[**'Ala**], Agreed upon; decided
15 upon.—V, VIII, Was collected,
drawn together; came together,
assembled, met.—(*ḥ*) [**'Ala**],
Agreed upon.—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Com-
bined; banded, leagued to-
20 gether against.—(*d*), Was ar-
ranged, settled (*affair*).—X,
Collected, summoned (*one's*
energies &c).—(*ḥ*), Went well,
prospered.—(*c*), Levied (*troops*).

25 1, (*pl. 27*), Collection; gather-
ing, assembly, company; multi-
tude, host; herd, flock &c.—
(*ḥ*), Plural.—(*c*), Addition, total.
—(*d*), Contemplation.—**Iyit**,
30 Assembly, congregation; com-
munity.—(*ḥ*), see I(*d*).—2, 3, (*pl.*
38), Fist.—(*ḥ*), [*prec. by Bi*],
Wholly, entirely.—**3t**, (*pl. 9*),
Union.—(*ḥ*), Friday: day of
35 congregation.—(*c*), Week.—
(*d*), Handful.—**10t**, Friday.

—14, Whole, entire, com-
plete; all, all together.—17,
(*pl. 44*), Place of meeting, re-
ception-room, sitting-room; :
council-chamber.—(*ḥ*), Collec-
tion.—21, (*pl. 41*), Mosque;
synagogue.—(*ḥ*), All-embracing,
universal; comprehensive.—
22t, Assembly, company.— 5
25, Assembled, gathered to-
gether.—(*ḥ*), All; the whole.
—(*c*), Entire, sound.—25
[*acc. Alif*], All together.—(*ḥ*),
Wholly, entirely, altogether.— 50
25t, (*pl. 46*), Assembly, gather-
ing, meeting.

N. Ac. IV, Unanimity, accord.

جَامِيَّة (*pl. 41*), P., Wages,
salary, pay. 55

* جَمَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, assem-
bled, gathered together.—(*ḥ*),
Melted (*fat*).

(—) *A* } (*n. ac. 22*), Was beautiful,
handsome, goodly, comely. 60

* (—) *U* } —II, Made beautiful, beaut-
ified, embellished, adorned,
decorated.—(*ḥ*), Did well, ele-
gantly.—III, Coaxed, used
blandishments to.—(*ḥ*), Treated 65
well, was obliging, courteous
to.—IV, Collected, gathered.—
(*ḥ*), Added up; summed up.—
(*c*), Acted well, wisely; managed
well.—V, Beautified, adorned 70
(*himself*).—(*ḥ*), Was graceful,

decorous, polite, refined.—
VIII, Anointed himself.

3†, (*pl.* **3**, **9**), Sum, total.—
(*ḥ*), Large quantity or number.
—(*c*), Phrase, sentence; period,
paragraph.—(*d*), Strand (*of a*
rope).—(*e*) [*art. prec. by Bi or Fi*],
To sum up, in a word, in short.
—**4**, (*pl.* **3**, **16**, **22†**, **23**, **23†**,
24†, **37**, **38**), Camel.—(*b*) [*foll.*
by اليَهُود], Chameleon.—
11, Cable, rope.—(*b*) [*art. prec.*
by حساب *account*], Chrono-
graphy.—**14**, All; all together.
—(*ḥ*), Most beautiful.—**22**,
Beauty, elegance.—(*ḥ*), De-
corum, propriety; good man-
ners.—**25**, Beautiful, elegant,
graceful, goodly, comely, pre-
possessing.—(*ḥ*), Good action;
benefit, service; favour; grace.
—(*c*), Grease, fat.—**28**, Camel-
driver, camel-herd.

في الإجمال بالاجمال To sum
up, in general terms, in the
abstract.

مُجَمَّل [*V.P.IV*], Total, sum.—
(*ḥ*), Summary, abstract.

جَمْلُون (*pl.* **67**), Dome, cupola;
ridge-roof; gable.

جَمَان *P.*, Pearls; silver beads.

جَمَهَر Collected, gathered together,
assembled.—(*ḥ*), Threw earth
upon (*grave*).—II, Gathered
together.—(*ḥ*) [*'Ala*], Exalted

himself above; domineered
over.

جَمُور (*pl.* **67**), Multitude.—
(*ḥ*), Generality, greater part.

جَمُورِي Popular; vulgar.—(*ḥ*), ⁴⁰
Republican.—(*c*), Heady, in-
toxicating (*beverage*).

جَمُورِيَة Republic.

جَن * *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [*acc. or 'Ala*],
Covered, veiled, concealed.— ⁴⁵
(*ḥ*), Was, became dark.—(*c*),
Was, became mad, insane,
possessed; was frantic, frenzied.
—II, Maddened, frenzied;
drove mad, bereft of reason. ⁵⁰
—IV, *see* II.—(*ḥ*), Covered,
veiled, concealed.—(*c*), Buried,
interred.—(*d*) [*'An*], Was hid-
den, concealed from.—V, Was
mad, insane; showed symptoms ⁵⁵
of insanity.—VI, Feigned mad-
ness; appeared mad.—VIII, X,
Was covered up, concealed;
hid, concealed himself.

1†, (*pl.* **23**), Garden.— ⁶⁰
(*ḥ*) [*art.*], Paradise.—**2**, **2†**,
Darkness, obscurity; conceal-
ment.—(*ḥ*), Genii, Jinn.—(*c*),
Madness; insanity; frenzy.—
2yi, Jinnee, demon.—**3†**, (*pl.* **9**), ⁶⁵
Armour, shield; veil, covering;
protection.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Grave.
—(*ḥ*), Shroud.—(*c*), Corpse.—
20, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **3†**.—**22**, (*pl.*
38), Heart, interior.—**25**, (*pl.* **70**

15t, 16), Covered, veiled, concealed; buried.—(b), Embryo, foetus.—27, Madness, insanity, demoniacal possession.

5 جَنَار Plum-tree.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), Mad, insane, possessed.

جَنِيَّة Small garden.

جَنَأ A (n. ac. جَنُوء [27]) ['Ala], Bent over; fell over upon.

جَنِيَّ A (n. ac. جَنَأ [4A]), Stoop-
ed, was bent, hump-backed.

جَنَاء [14], Stooping, bent, hump-backed.

جَنَب * U (n. ac. 1), Hit in the side.
—(b), Thrust, put, turned aside.
—(c), Led along by his side.
—(d) [Fi], Alighted amongst; settled amongst.—(e), Suffered from pleurisy.—(f), U (n. ac. 27), Was in the south (wind).

20 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the side-ache, the stitch.—(b), Leant sideways, was on one side.—II, Turned aside from; avoided; eluded, evaded.—III, Kept, walked by the side of.—(b), see II.—IV, see I(b).—V, see II.—VII, see I(b).—VIII, see II.

30 1, (pl. 27, 38), Side, flank.
—(b), Vicinity, neighbourhood; tract, region.—(c) [prec. by Fi], By the side of; in comparison with; with respect to.—1t, Retirement, seclusion.—(b),

Apart, aside.—10, Intractable, refractory.—14, 14yi, (pl. 37), Stranger; settler.—(b), see 10.

—21, (pl. 41), Side.—22, (pl.

15t), see 1(b).—(b), Excellency,

Lordship (titles).—24, Pleurisy.

—25, (pl. 41, 46), Led (horse).—

26, (pl. 16, 46), South.—(b), South

wind.—26yi, Southern, south.

N.Ac.V, VIII, Elusion, 45

evasion; avoidance.

جَنَبَار Young owl.—(b),
Young bustard.

جَنِبْظ Overcharged.—(b), Was proud.
—II, see I.

48, (pl. 47t), P., Cheat.

جَنَبُون Ham; bacon.

جَنَث V, Claimed high pedigree.—
(b), Swooped down (bird).—(c),
Had affection, liking for.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Race,
descent, lineage, pedigree.

جَنَبَل Sea-kale.

جَنَبُون, جَنَبَن Rib (breast).

مَنَجُون Water-wheel.

جَنَح * A, I, U (n. ac. 27), Inclined,
leant, stooped, bent over.—
(b), Was near (night).—(c), Broke
the wing of.—II, Gave wings
to, winged.—IV [IIa], Inclined, 65
leant towards.—(b), Made to
lean, inclined, bent.—V, In-
clined, leant over.—VIII, see I.
—X, Fell (darkness, night).

2, Side, edge.—(b), Vicinity; quarter; direction.—(c), see 3.—

3, Darkness, night; part of the night.—21, (pl. 38), Leaning over, inclining, bending.—(b), Wing.—21^t, (pl. 41), Rib.—22, (pl. 15^t, 16), Wing; fin (of a fish).—(b), Arm; arm-pit.—(c), Protection; refuge, shelter.—24, Sin, crime, transgression. V.P.II, Winged.

جند II, Raised, enlisted, levied (troops).—V, Became a soldier, enlisted.

3, (pl. 27, 38), Army; troops, soldiers.—(b), (pl. 38), Province; military district.—3yi, Soldier.

جندار (pl. 47^t), Body-guard.

جندج, جندب (pl. 47), Black locust.—(b), Grass-hopper.

جندل Threw down.

51, (pl. 47), Stone, boulder.—(b), Cataract (of the Nile).

جنرال General.

جنر I (n. ac. 1), Covered, veiled, concealed.—II, Placed upon the bier.—(b), Carried.

22^t, 23^t, (pl. 46), Bier.—(b), Corpse.—(c), Funeral.—

29, (pl. 70), Funeral.

* جنزر Was covered with verdigris.—(b), Chained.—II, Was chained, bound.

49, Verdigris; rust.

جنزير (pl. 67), Chain.

35

* جنس II [Bi], Made homogeneous with, similar, conformable to.—(b), Specified; classified, classed.—III, V, Was, appeared homogeneous, similar, conformable to.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Genus, species, kind, category, class.—(b), Gender, sex.—(c), Family, race, lineage.—2yi, Belonging to the genus, to the same sex; generic.—2yit, Homogeneity, similarity; common origin.

جنف I (n. ac. 27) } ['An], Deviated from.—50
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } (b) [Fi], Acted wrongfully, unjustly, unfairly in.—IV, see I(b).—(b) ['Ala], Overcharged.

4, Injustice; unfair dealing, extortion.—5, 14, Unjust, unfair.—(b), Hump-backed.

جنتيم, جنفاص G., Canvas.

جندق I (n. ac. 1), Cast stones with the ballista.—II, see I. 60

مجانق, منجنيق (pl. 47^t), P., Ballista, catapult.

جنگ II Waxed hot (fight).

1, P., War.—(b), Combat.

جنگ (pl. 27), Chinese junk. 65

جنه Orange.

* جناية [4] جنى, [1] جنى I (n. ac. 47^t), Rust.

[23^t], Gathered, plucked; picked, collected, got together.

—(b), (*n. ac.* 23^t), Did evil.—

III [ʿAla], Wronged, injured; brought evil upon.—(b) [ʿAla],

Accused of an evil action.—

IV, Was ripe.—V [ʿAla],

Accused falsely.—VIII [Min],

Plucked, gathered, culled from.

أَجْنَاءَ [4], جَنَاءَ [4^tA] (*pl.* أَجْنَاءَ [38A]), Fresh fruit.—(b), Crop.

مَجْنَى [17], مَجَانٍ [44], Picked, gathered (*fruit*).—(b), Reaped.

جُنَّةَ [21], جَانِي (جَانِي) [21], جُنَّاءَ [29A], Fruit-picker.—(b), Offender; criminal.

جَنَائَةٍ [23^t], Evil action, crime.

جَنِيَّةَ [25^t], Blood-money.

جَهْدٍ P., (*pl.* 47^t), Keen, sharp; discriminating.

جَهَجَهَ Cried out.—(b), Shone, gleamed.

* جَهَدَ A (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī], Strove, laboured, toiled hard; did his utmost at.—(b) [Bi & ʿAn], Tried, tested, examined respecting.

—(c), Distressed, harassed, ex-

hausted.—(d), Desired, longed

for.—III, Strove, fought against;

waged war against.—IV, Made

to strive, labour hard; urged

on; distressed; importuned.—

(b), Strove hard, laboured, toiled.—(c), Wasted, dissipated. 35

—(d), Desired, longed for.—

(e), Appeared, came in sight, presented itself.—VI, VIII, see

I(a).—X [Fī], Meditated upon, pondered. 40

1, 3, Effort, exertion.—(b), Power, ability; vigour, energy.

—(c), Weariness; distress; pain.

—21, (*pl.* 38), Toiling, labouring, striving.—(b), Painful, 45

laborious, toilsome.—22, (*pl.*

10), Hard, sterile land.—(b),

The open country.—23, Fight,

strife.—(c), Holy War, Jihād.

—23yi, Belonging or relating 50

to the Jihād.

M.P.I, Overwrought, exhausted.—(b), Zeal; efforts,

pains, one's utmost.

N.A.S.VIII, Diligent, assidu-

ous, painstaking.

مُجَاهَدَةٌ see 23.

* جَهَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Was, became known; was divulged, made public.—(b) [*acc. or Bi*], Made 60

known, public, divulged;

uttered aloud, publicly.—(c),

Saw, noticed, noted, remarked.

—(d), Cleared out (*well*).

(جَهَرَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dazzled, 65

blinded.

(جَهَرَ) U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was big, great, conspicuous, prominent.

—(b), Was sonorous, loud.—

III, Did, uttered publicly, openly.—IV, Made known, published, divulged.—(b), Made conspicuous.—VI, Showed himself openly; was open, frank with.

1, 1^t, Publicity, notoriety.—(b) [*acc.* Alif], Publicly, openly.—5, Sonorous, loud, high (voice).—14, Weak-sighted.—(b), Dazzled.—22, 23 [*acc.* Alif], Publicly, openly.—23^t, Sonorous voice.—(b), Good looks.—25, (*pl.* 43), Handsome, striking.—(b), Sonorous, loud.—45, Out-spoken.

N.P.I, Public, notorious.—(b), Vocal (*letter*); vowel.

N.P.IV, Spoken aloud.

جَوَّهَر see under جَوَّهَر.

*جَهَز II, Fitted out, equipped, prepared; organized.—IV ['Ala], Dispatched, finished off (*wounded man*).—V [La], Equipped, prepared himself for.—(b) [La], Was fitted out, equipped for, prepared, ready to.

22, 23, (*pl.* 15^t), Requisites; outfit, equipment, accoutrements; furniture, utensils.—(b), Trousseau.—(c), Rigging, tackling (*vessel*).

جَهَش A (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36) [Ila], Ran, hurried, flew towards.—(b)

[Min], Ran away from.—IV, see I.—(c), Made to haste, hurried, accelerated.

1^t, Fit of weeping, flow of tears.—, Large company, 40 multitude.

جَهَض A (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Drove away from.—III [*acc.* & 'An], Anticipated, thwarted in, prevented.—IV, see I.—(b), Miscarried. 45
25, Abortion.
N.P.IV, see 25.

*جَهَل A (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was ignorant; was in ignorance of.—(b), Was foolish, stupid.—(c) ['Ala], 50 Showed his ignorance in.—II, Accused of ignorance.—III, Acted in a silly or foolish manner with.—VI, Feigned ignorance.—X, Reckoned, con- 55 sidered ignorant.—(b), Led into folly.

1, Ignorance.—(b), Folly.—17, (*pl.* 44), Trackless desert.—17^t, That which leads to, 60 or causes, ignorance, folly.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29, 43), Ignorant.—(b), Foolish, silly.—21yi, Pagan Arab.—21yi^t, Time of ignorance (*i. e. the time when 65 the Arabs were idolaters*); spiritual ignorance.—22^t, Ignorance.—(b), Folly, stupidity.—26, Ignoramus.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Unknown.—70

(*ḍ*), Anonymous.—(*c*), Passive (*verb*).

N.Ac.VI, Assumed ignorance.

جہم *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Looked at crossly, morosely; frowned, scowled.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Had a cross, morose look, or appearance.—*V* [*acc. or La*], Looked at crossly, morosely.

1, Severe-looking, cross, morose.—1^t, 3^t, (*pl. 9*), The darkest part of the night.—5, 25, *see 1*.—26, Weak, impotent.

جہن *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was near.

جہنم *H.*, Heil, Gehenna.—(*ḍ*) [*yi*], Infernal, fiendish, hellish.

جہي *A* (*n. ac. جہي [7]*), Became dilapidated, fell into ruins (*house*).—III, Boasted, vaunted.—IV, Was serene (*sky*).—(*ḍ*), Was wide, open (*road*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Acted miserly with.—VI [*'Ala*], Boasted about.—(*ḍ*), Boasted one against the other.

14, Bald.—(*ḍ*), Roofless.

* جَابَ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 62*), Made a cut, a hole in; cut, hollowed out.—(*ḍ*), Traversed, crossed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], (*n. ac. 1*), Brought, brought forth (*a child*).—III, Answered, replied to;

conversed, argued with.—35 (*ḍ*), Reverberated, resounded, echoed.—IV [*acc. & IIa*], Answered, replied, responded to.—(*ḍ*) [*acc. & 'An*], Answered for.—VI, Answered one another, conversed, argued together.—VII, Was rent, slit.—(*ḍ*), Cleared away (*mist*).—VIII, Hollowed, dug out.—(*ḍ*), Traversed, passed through.—X [*acc. or La*], Answered favourably; heard.

1, (*pl. 38*), Bucket; shield; shirt; chemise; fire place.—(*ḍ*), Kind, sort.—(*c*), Journey.—50 1^t, (*pl. 9*), Hollow, cavity.—(*ḍ*), Interval, interstice; opening, gap.—21^t, جَوَائِبَ 46, News, tidings.—22, (*pl. 15^t*), Answer, reply, response.—(*ḍ*), 55 Correlative complement.—28, Great traveller; guide across the desert.—46, Echoes.

N.Ag.IV,X, [*art.*], The Answerer of Prayer (*God*).

جَاخ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Deviated, turned aside, swerved from.—(*ḍ*), Destroyed, devastated.—IV, VIII, Destroyed, devastated.

21^t, (*pl. 41*), Calamity, disaster, plague, pestilence, blight, blast.

جَاخ (*و*) [II], Overthrew, overturned.—V, Was thrown down, overthrown.

3, (*pl.* 38), Cloth, stuff.—

3^t, Piece of cloth.—(*b*), Cloak.

28, Clothier.

* جَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t), Was good, excellent; was copious, abundant.—(*b*), Was fleet, swift (*horse*).—(*c*), Overcame, overpowered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 3) ['Ala], Was liberal, generous, bountiful.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Poured forth water (*cloud*); ran with tears (*eye*).—II, Made good, excellent.—III, Vied with in goodness, generosity &c.—IV (1 or 9), Made good, approvable.—(*b*), Did or spoke well.—V, Deemed good, choice.—(*b*), Was dainty, refined.—X, Deemed good, excellent.—(*b*), Appealed to the goodness, generosity of.

1, Copious, abundant rain.—1^t, see 24.—3, Liberality, generosity.—3^t, Goodness, excellence, superiority.—14, (*pl.* 37), Better, best, more excellent.—(*b*), More liberal.—22, (*pl.* 3, 37, 38, 43, 69), Liberal, generous, bountiful.—(*b*), (*pl.* جِيَادَ [23I], أَجْيَادَ [38I]), Fleet, swift (*horse*).—24, Thirst.—(*b*), Drowsiness.—69, The principal men, the heads (*of a tribe*).

جَيِّدَ [25I], (*pl.* جِيَادَ [23I]), Good, goodly, excellent.

جَيِّدًا Well, excellently.

* جَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Turned aside, strayed from.—(*b*) ['Ala], Acted wrongfully, unjustly 40 towards.—II, Accused of injustice; considered unjust.—(*b*), Threw, struck down.—(*c*), Hollowed out.—III, Was neighbour to, lived near.—45 IV, Protected, sheltered, succoured.—(*b*) ['An], Turned out of (*the way*).—V, Was thrown or struck down; threw himself down.—VI, VIII, Were neigh- 50 bours.—X, Sought the protection, succour of.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Implored the protection of, against.

1, Injustice, tyranny.—3^t, 55 (*pl.* 9), Hollow, cavity.—21, (*pl.* 4^t), Unjust.—(*b*), Oppressor.—22, Court-yard.—23, 24, Neighbourhood, vicinity.—(*b*), Protection, patronage. 60

مُجَوَّرَ [N.P.II], Overturned.—(*b*), Hollow, concave.

مُجَاوَر [N.Ag.III], Neighbouring; neighbour.

أَجْوَارَ, جَيْرَان, جَيْرَة *pl.* جَارَ 65

Neighbour.—(*b*), Friend; kinsman; client.—(*c*), Protector.—(*d*), Partner, sharer.—(*e*), Pudendum; anus.

إِجَارَة Protection.

وَرْد جُورِي Rose of Bengal.

جَوْرَب Put on socks.—II, see I.

51, (pl. 47, 47^t), Socks; short stockings.

5 جَوْرَف Donkey.

جَوْرَق Ostrich.

* جَاَز (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 17, 22, 27) [acc. or Bi], Passed through; passed

by.—(b), Was or became allowable, lawful; was current.

10 —II, Allowed.—(b), Rendered lawful; made current.—(c), Carried out, executed (pl. &c.).

15 —III, Passed over; went too far, overstepped due bounds, transgressed; exceeded, overpassed.—IV, Made to pass through, over.—(b), Made, considered lawful, allowable; made to pass, made current.—

20 (c), Authorized, licensed.—(d), Carried out, executed.—(e), Made valid, binding.—(f), Gave to; gave to drink to.—V, Passed.

25 —(b) [Fi], Was remiss, lax in; bore patiently; let pass.—(c) [coll.], Got married.—VI [An],

Passed by, over; forgave.—(b) [Fi], Exceeded, overstepped, went beyond.—VIII, Passed by; passed on.—(b) [Bi], Passed through.—X, Asked permission, authority of.—(b), Considered lawful, allowable.

35 1, (pl. 38), Middle, midst;

heart; main part.—(b) [coll.],

Pair, couple.—(c), Husband.—

21, Passer by.—(b), Passing, current; valid; allowable, lawful; tolerated; admissible. 10

—21^t, (pl. جَوَائِز [41I]), Provisions for the way.—(b), Gift, present; prize.—22, Passage, transit.—(b), Authorization, authority; pass, passport.—42 [art.], Gemini (sign of the Zodiac).

جَوَز [1], Nut, walnut; walnut-tree.

جَوَز صَنْوَبَر Cone of the pine.

جَوَز هِنْدِي Cocoa-nut. 50

جَوَزَة [1^t], (pl. 1), Nut, walnut &c.

جَوَزَة الطَّيِّب Nutmeg.

جَبِيْزَة [2^tI], (pl. جَبِيْز [7I]), Tract; side of a valley.—(b) [coll.], Marriage. 55

مَكْجَاَز [17A], Way, road; passage.

—(b), Metaphor, figure, trope, simile.—(c) [acc. Alif], Metaphorically, figuratively.—(d)

[yi], Metaphorical, figurative. 60

جَوْرَق P., Cotton-pod.

جَاس (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Sought for, after; rummaged about.—(b)

[n. ac. 1, 36], Went the round.

—VIII, see I(a) & (b). 65

28, Prowler.

جَوَسَق (pl. 41), P., Palace.

جَاش (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Journeyed all

night.—V, Was far advanced
(*night*).

1, 3, Breast.—(*b*), A part (*of*
the night).

5 جَوْشَن P., Breast.—(*b*), Breast-
plate, cuirass.

جَاظَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swaggered,
strutted.

28, Swaggerer.

10 جَاعَ* (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, مَجَاعَةٌ [17^A]),
Was hungry, famished.—(*b*)
[IIa], Hungered, longed for.—
II, IV, Famished, starved.—
V, Was hungry, fasting.—X,
15 Complained of hunger.

3, Hunger; emptiness;
gnawing.—17^A, see 3.—21,
33, (*pl.* 11, جِيَاع [23I]),
Hungry, famished.

20 جَافَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced through.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hollow,
concave.—II, Made hollow,
hollowed out.—(*b*), Disembow-
elled.—IV, Drove into the
25 belly of.—(*b*), Shut (*door*).—
V, Was hollow, empty.—VIII,
Penetrated into.

1, (*pl.* 38), Hollow, cavity.—
(*b*), Inside, interior; belly,
30 bowels; cavity of the chest.—
14, (*pl.* 3), Hollow, empty;
spacious, capacious; concave.

مُجَوَّفَ [N.P.II], see 14.

جَوَقَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was one-sided,

askew, awry, distorted.—II, 35
Assembled, gathered together.

—V, Assembled (*themselves*)
together, gathered.

1^t, Crowd; multitude.—14,
(*pl.* 3), One-sided, askew, awry, 40
distorted.—(*b*), Thick-necked.

جَالَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27, 36) Went
or circled round, about.—(*b*),
Turned, wheeled round.—(*c*),
Roamed.—II [Fī], Wandered 45
about in.—III, Wheeled round
(*in fight*); outflanked.—IV, Made
to go round, circle, revolve;
turned round, about; revolved.
—VI, Wheeled, turned round 50
(*in fight*).—VIII, X [*acc.* & 'An],
Turned away from.

1, (*pl.* 3), Large army; troop
of horsemen.—(*b*), Flock, herd.
—3, (*pl.* 23, 23^t, 33), Inner 55
side (*well, grave*).—(*b*), Bottom,
foundation.—(*c*) [*prec. by Min*],
For the sake of.—17A, Arena,
battle-field.—(*b*), Space, room.
—21, Wandering about, rov- 60
ing; unsteady.—33, Eddy (*of*
dust).—(*b*) [yi], Philanthropist.
—36, Turn, round, circuit,
revolution.

مُجَاوَلَةٌ Fight, combat. 65

أَجْوَامٌ, أَجْوَمٌ, جَامَاتٌ P., (*pl.*)
Cup, goblet, bowl, flagon.

جَانَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) Was black.
H²

- 1, (*pl.* 3), Blackish.—(*b*), Red.
 —(*c*), White.—1^t, Disc of sun
 (*when setting*).—3, Bay, gulf,
 creek.—3^t, *see* 1^t.—42, Sun.
 5 جَان Necklace.—(*b*), Bracelet.
 *جَاهَة *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Faced, fronted;
 confronted, withstood.—V,
 Was haughty, disdainful.
 10 جَاه [1A], Rank, station; power.
 جَيِّه [2] } Face, countenance.
 جُوه [3] }
 جَوْهَر (*pl.* 41), Jewel, gem; pearl.
 —(*b*), Substance, essence,
 nature.—(*c*) [yi], Jeweller, lapid-
 15 ary.—(*d*) [yi], Substantial,
 essential; material.
 جَوْهَرَجِي Jeweller, lapidary.
 جَوِي II, V, Was tamed; grew tame.
 جَوِّي [1yi], Tame, domestic.
 20 جَو [1], (*pl.* أَجَوَاء [38]), Air,
 atmosphere, mid-air.
 جَوِّ الْبَيْت Interior of the house,
 inside.
 جَوَاء [23A], Low-land; wide
 25 valley.
 جَوَانِي [33yi], Interior, inner,
 inward; hidden.—(*b*), Aerial;
 atmosphere.
 30 جَوِي *A* (*n. ac.* جَوِي [4]), Was deeply
 affected, agitated.—(*b*) [Min or
 'An], Disliked, detested.—(*c*),
 Stank.—VIII, Loathed, de-
 tested.
 جَيَّة [1^t], Stink, stench.

- جَيَّة [2^t], Stinking water. 35
 جَوِي [4], Passion, emotion.—
 (*b*), Disease of the chest.—(*c*),
 Stinking water.
 جَو [5], Bad, stinking (*water*).
 جَوَاء [23A], Valley. 40
 جَوِي [25], Taciturn.
 *مَجِيء جَيَّاء [1^t] (*I* (*n. ac.* 1)), Came; was present.—
 [18]), Befell, betided, happened.—
 (*b*), Befell, betided, happened.—
 (*c*) [IIa], Went, came to; arrived 45
 at.—(*d*) [Bi & IIa], Brought to.
 —III, Faced, fronted, was
 opposite to.—(*b*), Met with,
 encountered.—IV, Made to
 come.—(*b*) [IIa], Compelled to 50
 have recourse to.
 1^t, Coming, arrival.—18,
see 1^t.
 جَائِي [21], Coming, arriv-
 ing; comer. 55
 جَاب (*I* (*n. ac.* 1)), Opened at the
 front (*shirt &c.*).
 1, 1^t, (*pl.* جُيُوب [27]),
 أَجْيَاب [38]), Shirt-front.—
 (*b*), Pocket.—(*c*), Heart, bosom. 60
 جَاد (*I* (*n. ac.* 4)), Had a long
 slender neck.
 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Neck.—14,
 Slender-necked.
 جِيدَار Holm; scarlet oak. 65
 جَيَّر [*coll.*], Endorsed; stamped,
 sealed.

جَيْرٌ Certainly, most assuredly.

جِرْ Stork.—(b), Cricket.

جَاشٌ * *I* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Boiled, heaved; raged; was agitated, turbulent.—II, Raised, levied troops.—V, Was assembled (army).—(b), Was agitated.

1, (pl. جِيُوش [27]), Army, troops.—(b), Voice, cry.—21t, Soul.—36, Agitation, emotion, passion.

جَاصٌ *I* (n. ac. 1), Was exhausted.

—4, [ʿAn], Turned aside from.

1t, Inclination.

جَافٌ *I* (n. ac. 1), Stank; was putrid, rotten; rotted.—II, V, VIII, see I.

2t, (pl. 7, 38), Corpse.—(b),

Carrion.—28, Body-snatcher.

جِيلٌ [2], (pl. جِيْلَان [34],

أَجْيَالٌ [38]), Nation, people, tribe.—(b), Generation; century.

جِيْلًا بَعْدَ جِيْلٍ From generation to generation.

جِيْمٌ Jīm, (5th letter).—(b), Silk-robe.

جِيُولُوجِيَا G., Geology.

ح

ح Ha. The sixth letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Eight, (8).

حَوَّابٌ Wide valley.

حَاشَى, حَاشَى Except; besides.

—(b), Far be it from! God forbid that!

حَبَّاءُ Courtier.

* حَبٌّ *U* (n. ac. 3) [Ila], Was, became dear to.—(b), *I* (n. ac. 2, 3), Loved, liked, was fond of.—

حُبٌّ *U* see *supra* (a).—II [acc. & Ila], Endeared to.—(b), 40 Seeded, ran to seed (plant).—III, Loved, liked; was friendly to.—IV, Loved, liked.—(b) [Ila or Bi], Was dear to.—(c), see II(b).—V [Ila], Showed 45 love, affection, to.—VI, Loved, liked one another.—X, Loved, liked, took pleasure in; found agreeable, pleasant.—(b) [ʿAla], Preferred, liked better. 50

1, (pl. 23, 27, 35), Grain, seed; pip, kernel, stone; berry; bead.—(b), Pill.—(c), Pimple, spot. (See حَبٌّ below.)—1t, see 1(a), (c).—(c), Trifle, 55 mere nothing.—2, (pl. 34, 38), Loved, beloved.—(b), Love, affection, liking.—3, see 2(b).—(b), Jar.—3t, Loved, beloved.—4, Beautiful teeth.—(b), 60 Bubble.—(c), Dew-drop.—14, Dearer; liked best, preferred.—(b), Preferable.—17t, (pl. 44), Love, affection, liking.—22, Aim, object, endeavour.—(b), 65 Utmost endeavour.—24, see 25(a).—25, (pl. 38, 68), Be-

loved, loved, liked.—(b), Loving;
lover; friend.

N. P. I., Loved, beloved; liked.

N. Ag. IV., Liked, esteemed;
friend; lover; loving.

حَبَّ الْأَفْرَنْجِيِّ Syphilis.

حَبَّ السَّلَاطِينِ Seed of the
castor-oil plant.

حَبَّ الْمُلُوكِ Cherry.

حَبَّ الْوَطَنِ Patriotism.

حَبَّةُ الْكَلَوَى Aniseed.

حَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءِ Coriander-seed.

حَبَّةُ الْقَلْبِ Liver.—(b), Heart,
core.

حَبَّةُ الثَّوَمِ Clove of garlic.

حَبَجَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Appeared suddenly;
drew near, approached.—(b),
Walked fast.—(c), Beat,
thrashed.—IV, Appeared sud-
denly.—(b), Began, com-
menced.—(c), Caused to draw
near, approach.

حَبَكَبَ Was slight.—(b), Flowed
gently.—(c), Took out the pips,
seeds &c.

48, Small; mean.—(b), Fleet.
(c), Glow-worm.—51, Trickling.
—(b), Slight, slender.

حَبَاجِ Glimmering fire;
sparks.—(b), Glow-worm.

حَبَّ II, Applauded.

يَا حَبِّذَا حَبِّذَا Bravo! Well
done!—(b), Would that...!

* حَبَّرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Beautified, em-
bellished, adorned; did well, 35
beautifully.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 1t*),
Gladdened, enlivened, cheered
up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 27*), Was glad, happy,
gay.—II, Beautified, embellish- 40
ed, adorned.—(b), Put ink in.
—IV, Gladdened, enlivened,
cheered up.—V, Adorned him-
self.

1, Theologian, doctor, learned 45
man.—(b), High Priest; pontiff.
—(c), Joy, gladness.—(d), Bene-
fit.—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Mark.—
(b), Figuring, ornamentation.—
(c), Beauty.—(d), Ink.—2yi, 50
Seller of ink.—4t, 7t, Woman's
out-door silk garment.—17t,
20t, (*pl. 44*), Inkstand.—
24ya, Bustard.—25, (*pl. 3*),
see 4t.—27, Joy, gladness, 55
gaiety.—28, see 2yi.—40,
Company of revellers.

التَّحْبَرُ الْأَعْظَمُ The sovereign
pontiff: the Pope.

* حَبَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 17*), Confined, 60
imprisoned.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*],
Held back, restrained, with-
held from.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*],
Wrapped up, enveloped in.—
II, Wrapped up; veiled.—(b), 65
Dedicated to pious uses.—IV,
see II(b).—V [*'Ala*], Withheld
himself from.—VIII, Was held

back, restrained, restricted, confined.—(b), Held back, restrained &c.—(c) [Bi], Controlled, restrained (*himself*).—X, Became a hermit.

1, (*pl.* 27), Prison; dungeon.—(b), Imprisonment.—2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Dam, embankment.—(b), Covering for a bed, counterpane.—3, (*pl.* 38), Pious legacy or gift.—3^t, Self-control.—(b), Difficulty or slowness of utterance.—17, (*pl.* 44), Prison; dungeon.—(b), Convict-prison; bagnio.—(c), Ring, wedding-ring.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Hermitage; solitude.—25, (*pl.* 10), Bequeathed, dedicated (*to pious uses*).—(b), (*pl.* 43), Hermit, recluse.—25^t, Necklet.—28, Jailer, prison-warder.

N.P.I, Retained, held back; arrested.—(b), Imprisoned.—(c), Bequeathed, dedicated to pious uses.

حَبَشَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 24^t), Collected, gathered together.—(b) [*acc.* & La], Collected for; gained for.—V, Assembled together.—4, 4^t [*art.*], The Abyssinians.—4yi, Abyssinian.—24^t, Medley, mixed gathering.

بِلَادِ الْحَبَشِ Abyssinia, Ethiopia.

حَبَضَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Ceased to beat

(*heart &c.*).—(b), Died.—(c), Lessened; dwindled.

حَبَضَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Fell to the ground (arrow).

4, Beating, pulsation, throbbing.

حَبَطَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 27) } Was fruitless, useless; went
(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) } for nothing, 45

was of no avail (*labour, blood &c.*).—(b), Was swollen, inflated, blown out.—IV, Rendered fruitless, nullified.—(b) ['An], Shunned, turned away from. 50

4, Mark, trace; scar.—(b), Tumour, swelling.

حَبَقَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 5, 24), Broke wind.—(b), Whipped.—II, Gathered together; arranged, put in 55 order.—IV, Was docile, patient.

حَبَقَ [4], (*pl.* 23), Mint; basil.

حَبَقَ الْبَقَرِ Camomile.

حَبَقَ التِّمَسَاحِ Water-mint.

حَبَقَ الرَّايِ Mugwort. 60

حَبَقَ الشَّيْوَحِ Marum.

حَبَقَ الصَّغْتَرَى Basil-royal.

حَبَقَ الْفَيْلِ Marjoram.

حَبَقَ الْمَاءِ Water-mint.

حَبَقَّرَ Hail. 65

* حَبَكَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Bound, tied; wove strongly, firmly.—II, Made firm, fast, tied, tightened

fastened.—IV, Did carefully and well.—Wove; twisted, plaited.—V, Girded himself; wrapped round himself.—(b),
5 Was well geared (*machinery*).
—VIII, see I & V(a).—(c), Was full (*room*).—(a) [Bi], Wrapped or bound round himself.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Girdle, belt, strap.
10 —25, Bound, tied, taut, fast, firm, tight.—(b), Interlaced; woven.
—(c), Well-geared.—25^t, (*pl.* 10, 25, 46), Track, orbit (*of stars &c.*).—28, Lace-maker.

15 N.P.I, Well-woven, compact.
N.Ac.II, Firmness, tightness.—(b), Gear, gearing.

* حَبَل U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Bound, tied with (*a rope &c.*).—(b), Laid snares for; snared, ensnared, trapped.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Conceived, became pregnant with.—(b) [Min], Was full of (*wine, anger*).
25 —VIII, Snared, ensnared, trapped.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 38), Rope, cord, cable.—(b), Bond, covenant.—3ya, (*pl.* 22ya), Pregnant, enceinte.—4, (*pl.* 38), Foetus; conception.—(b), Anger, grief.—21, Snarer, fowler, hunter.—(b), Enchanter.—23^t, (*pl.* 46), Snare, net,
35 noose.—25, Trapped game.—(b), Steadfast.—28, Cord-

wainer, rope-maker.—33, Full.

—(b), Full of anger.

N.P.I, VIII, Snared, trapped, caught, entangled. 40

حَبَالَة Opportunity.

أَخْبَوْلَة (*pl.* 69), see 23^t.

حَبِن A (*n. ac.* 4) [ʔAla], Was enraged, incensed against.

2, (*pl.* 27), Boil, tumour.— 45

(b), Ape, monkey.

حَبَا U (*n. ac.* حَبَو [27]), Drew near; was close together.—(b),

Crawled, crept along.—(c), (*n.*

ac. حَبَو [1], حَبْوَة [1^t], حَبَاء 50

[23A], [*acc.* & Bi], Gave to gratis or freely.—III, Favoured.

حَبْوَة [1^t], حَبْوَة [3^t], حَبَاء

[23A], [*pl.* حَبَى [7], حَبَى [9].

Gift, present. 55

مُكَاب (N.Ag.III), Partial (*to*).

مُكَابَة (N.Ac.III [2]), Preference, partiality.

* حَت U (*n. ac.* 1), Scraped, rubbed,

wiped off.—(b), Stript off (*bark, 60*

leaves).—(c), Dropped off.—VI,

VII, Fell or peeled off.

1, (*pl.* 38), Fleet, agile.—

(b), High-bred, noble, ancient.

—2^t [*coll.*], Tiny bit, morsel.— 65

24, Fragments, rubbish, debris.

حَتَّى Until, up to; even.—(b), In order to, so that.

حَتَّى مَتَى Till when?

How long!

حَتَأَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched (garment).

حَتَدَ *I* (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Remained, settled in.

5 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was of noble origin. 5, Of pure descent.—10, Perennial spring.—(b), Origin; nature.—18, (pl. 44), Race, lineage.—(b), Natural disposition, temperament.

10 حَتَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Tied, tightened, fastened.—(b), Fed.—(c), Fed sparingly, scantily.—II ['Ala], Was determined upon.—VIII, see *I(a)*.

1, 2, 3^t, Trifle.—(b), Small gift.—23, (pl. 10), Edge, border, rim; outline, contour.

حَتَرَشَ II, Gathered together.

20 51^t, Noise (of Locusts).

حَتْرُوشَ Slender, slight.—(b), Sprightly child.

* حَتَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27), Died.—(b), Killed.

25 1, (pl. 27), Death; decease.

مَاتَ حَتَفَ أَنفِهِ He died a natural death.

حُتْفَلٌ Sediment, dregs.—[Coll.], حَمَلٌ.

30 حَتَكَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Walked with quick, short steps.

حَتَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Gave.

21, Similarity.—24, Escape.

* حَتَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Settled, established; decreed, ordained; decided.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Imposed; enjoined, enforced, upon; obliged to do.—(c), Finished, completed.—II, see *I(b)*, (c).—VII, Was necessary. 40

1. (pl. 27), Decree; ordinance; order; decision, sentence.—21, (pl. 27), Judge.—(b), Crow; magpie.—24^t, Scraps, fragments, debris. 45

حَتِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was intense (heat).—VI [Fi], Were equal in.

1, 2, (pl. 38), Equal, like, similar.

* حَتَّ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], 50 Urged, exhorted, encouraged, incited, instigated to.—II, IV, see *I*.—VIII, see *I*.—(b), Pass. of *I*.—X, see *I*.

25, (pl. 23), Incited, instigated; ed; quick, eager.—26, see 25.

حَتِرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was pimplly, spotty, blotchy.—IV, Fertilized (palm-tree).

24^t, A straw. 60

حَتَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was inflated.—IV, Nourished badly (child).

24^t, Refuse, rubbish; dregs.—25, Badly fed.

حَتَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.—(b) [acc. & La], Gave to. 65

1^t, 4^t, (*pl.* 23), Hillock of
(red) sand.

حَثَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } [*acc. & Fi or 'Ala*],
حَتَّى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } Threw, strewed
(dust, earth) upon.

5 —(*b*) [*La*], Gave little to.

حَتَّى Bits of straw.

* حَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went, repaired
to, visited; went on a pilgrim-
age to (*Mecca*).—(*b*), Probed
(wound).—(*c*), Overcame in
10 argument.—III, Argued, dis-
puted with.—(*b*) [*'An*], Pleaded
the cause of.—IV, Sent on a
pilgrimage.—V, *see* VIII(*a*).—
15 VI, Argued, disputed together.
—VIII [*Bi*], Adduced proofs;
made a plea, pretext of.—(*b*),
Excused himself.

1, (*pl.* 7), Pilgrimage (*of*
20 *Mecca*).—(*b*), *see* 21.—1^t, Ear-
ring.—(*b*), Female pilgrim.—
2, 2^t, *see* I(*a*).—3^t, (*pl.* 2, 23),
Argument, plea, evidence;
allegation.—(*b*), Title, voucher,
25 deed; lease.—(*c*), Pretext, ex-
cuse, subterfuge.—17^t, (*pl.*
44), Highway, high road.—
21, (*pl.* 29, 41), Pilgrim (*title*
given to those who have been
30 *to Mecca*).—45, Surgeon's
probe.—(*b*), Quarrelsome, con-
tentious.

مُحَاجَّة Argument, dispute.—
(*b*), Pleadings (*Law*).

حَجَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi*], Was 35
pleased with, delighted at.

حَجَّيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*Bi*], Was tenacious
of, clung to.

* حَجَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Covered,
veiled, cloaked, masked, 40
screened; enclosed, shut off.
—(*b*) [*acc. & 'An*], Prevented,
precluded from.—(*c*), Inter-
vened.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VIII,
Was concealed &c., concealed 45
himself.—(*b*), Was prevented,
precluded.—X, Appointed as
chamberlain, as door-keeper.

5, Hill.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29),
Chamberlain; usheer, door- 50
keeper.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Brow,
eyebrow.—23, (*pl.* 10), Veil,
curtain; screen, partition.

* حَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 34, 35),
Prevented, restrained; pro- 55
hibited, forbade, interdicted.
—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Disallowed.
—II, Enclosed, shut in.—(*b*),
Had a halo round it (*moon*).—
(*c*), Threw stones at; stoned.— 60
IV, Covered, concealed.—V,
Hardened, turned to stone,
petrified; was stony.—(*b*),
['*Ala*], Was hard, harsh to.—
VIII, Enclosed, made an en- 65
closure.—(*b*), Secluded him-
self in a cell (*hermit*).—(*c*) [*Bi*],
Fled to.—X, *see* V(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Bosom, breast.

—(b), Protection.—2, (pl. 27, 27^t, 38), Forbidden, unlawful; tabooed; sacred.—(b), Bosom, breast; lap.—(c), see 2^t.
 —2^t, Mare, brood-mare.—3, see 2(a), (b).—3^t, (pl. 9), Room, chamber, cell.—(b), Cattle-pen.—(c), Tomb.—4, (pl. 16, 23, 23^t, 38), A stone.—4y^t, Macadam; beton.—5, Stony.—17, 18, (pl. 44), Socket (of the eye).—(b), Pasture-land.—25, Stony.—28, Stone-mason, stone-cutter.

حَاجَر جَهَم Caustic: lapis infernalis.

حَنْجَرَة (pl. 47), Throat, gullet; larynx.

حَنْجُور (pl. 67), See supra.—(b), Scent-bottle.

20 * حَاجَز I, U (n. ac. 1, 23^t, 30ya), Prevented, restrained.—(b) [Bain], Intervened, stepped between.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Sequestered; distrained upon (property).—III, Repulsed, repelled.—VII, Was restrained, held in check; restrained himself, forbore.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped round himself.—(b) [Bi], Was surrounded, encompassed by.

1, Obstruction, hindrance.—3^t, (pl. 9), Girdle, waist-band.—(b), Waist.—21, (pl. 41), Barrier; partition.—(b), Dyke, dam.—

23, Rope.—(b) [art.], Hijāz: Arabia Petrea.

شَدِيد الْحُجْرَة Enduring, patient.

حَاجَف III, Opposed, resisted.—VII, 40 Besought, supplicated.—VIII, Appropriated.

* حَاجَل I, U (n. acc. 1, 36), Hopped; shuffled along.—II, Shackled, trammelled. 45
 1, 2, (pl. 27, 38), Shackle, fetter; trammel.—(b), Anklet.—(c), White mark (on a horse's foot).—4, (pl. 34), Partridge.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23), Nuptial chamber; alcove.—8, see 1.

N.P.II, White-legged (horse).

* حَاجَم U (n. acc. 1), Developed (breast).—(b), Cupped.—(c), Sucked.—(d), Muzzled.—IV, 55 see I(a).—(b) [La], Suckled.—(c) ['An], Abstained, recoiled from.—VIII, Required to be cupped.
 1, (pl. 27), Projection, protuberance.—(b), Bulk, volume. 60
 —20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Cupping-glass.—23, Muzzle.—23^t, Cupping; scarification.—28, Cupper.

حُوجَمَة P., Red rose. 65

حَاجِن I (n. ac. 1), Bent, made crooked.—(b), Hooked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala or Bi], Was tenacious of, sparing with stuck to. 70

14, (*pl.* 3), Hooked, crooked, curved.—20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Hooked stick, crook.

حَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(b) [Bi], Believed, opined.—(c) [Bi], Was sparing of, stingy with.—(d), Kept close (*a secret*).—(e), Guessed, found out, solved (*riddle*).—III, Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—V [Bi], Clung; fastened on to (*thing*).—VI, Asked one another riddles.

حَبَّي [7], (*pl.* أَحْبَاء [38A]), Intelligence, acuteness.—(b), Insanity.

أَحَابِي, أَحَابِي (*pl.* أَحَابِيَّة), Enigma, riddle.

* حَد *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Marked out the limits or boundaries of; defined.—(b), Prevented, restrained.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forbade (*a thing*) to.—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], Distinguished from.—(e), Sharpened, ground.—(f), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t), Was sharp, pointed; was keen, penetrating.—(g) ['Ala], Was enraged, exasperated against; stormed at.—(h), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Wore or put on mourning; laid aside her ornaments (*woman*).—II, Limited, bounded; confined; defined.—(b),

Sharpened, ground.—(c), 35 Forged, wrought (*iron*).—III, Bordered upon, was contiguous to.—(b), Opposed.—(c), Was enraged with.—IV, see I(h).—V, Was limited, bounded; was 40 defined.—VIII ['Ala], see I(g).

1, (*pl.* 27), Limit, boundary; frontier, border, confine.—(b), Term; goal; end, extremity; edge.—(c), Definition.—(d), 45 Manner, fashion.—(e), Place, region.—(f), Hindrance, obstacle.—2^t, Sharpness.—(b), Irascibility, passionateness, hastiness; impulsiveness, im- 50 petuosity.—(c), Promptitude.—(d), Pungency, piquancy.—2^{yt}, see 2^t.—4, Anything forbidden, prohibited.—21, Sharp, cutting; keen.—(b), 55 Pungent; piquant.—(c), In mourning.—23, Mourning, mourning garments.—25, see 21(a).—(b), Violent; hasty.—(c), Contiguous, adjacent, neigh- 60 bouring.—(d), Iron.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Piece of iron; iron-work, iron-instrument &c.—(b), Share (*of a plough*).—28, Smith, blacksmith.—(b), Cutler.—(c), 65 Jailor.—44^t, Contiguity, proximity, nearness.

N.Ag. IV, In mourning.

حَدَى *A* (*n. ac.* حَدَا [4A]) ['Ala or Ila & Min], Protected against. 70

—(b) [IIa], Fled to.—(c) [Bi], Grew attached to (*place*).

حَدَّآة [4t], (*pl.* 4, 23), Double-headed axe.

جَدَّآء [7t], (*pl.* جَدَّآ [7], جَدَّآء [23], جَدَّآءَن [34]), Kite (*bird*).

* حَدَبٌ I (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Warded off from.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was convex, gibbous, curved, arched; bulged out.—(b), Was hump-backed.—(c), ['Ala], Was kind, devoted to. II, *see* IV.—IV, Arched, bent, curved.—(b), Rendered hump-backed.—V, Was, became hump-backed.—(b) ['Ala], Was kind, devoted to.

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Unevenness, curvature; curve.—4t, Hump, protuberance.—(b), Convexity.—5, *see* 14.—(b), Kind, compassionate.—14, (*pl.* 3), Hump-backed; hunchback.

N.P.II, Convex, gibbous, curved, arched.

* حَدَثٌ U (*n. ac.* 27), Happened, took place.—(b), Came into being, originated.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22t, 27), Was new, fresh, recent; was young.—II, Related, told.—(b) ['An], Related of, cited.—III, Conversed, talked with.—IV, Originated, brought into existence, created; produced;

brought about, gave rise to.—V [Bi or 'An], Related, told.—VI, Conversed, talked together.—X, Heard, learnt (*news &c.*).—(b), Reproduced. 40

2, Relater, narrator, teller of stories; talker, conversationalist.—4, (*pl.* 38), New thing; novelty; innovation.—(b), Event, occurrence; accident.—(c), 45 Young; young man, youth.—5, 6, *see* 2.—21, New, fresh, recent; original.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Novelty, change.—(b), Vicissitude.—(c), Event; news.—22t, Newness, freshness, novelty.—(b), Youth.—(c), Commencement.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), New, fresh, recent; young.—(b) (*pl.* 34, 69), Story, narrative; tale, tradition. 55 —(c), Conversation, talk, chat.—27, Rise, origin; appearance.—(b), *see* 22t(a).—30, *see* 2.—34, *see* 22t(a).

جَدَّانِ الدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of 60 fortune.

مُحَادَثَةٌ Conversation, converse, talk.

مُحَدَّثٌ Parvenu.

الْمُحَدَّثُونَ The moderns. 65

أَحَادِيثٌ (*pl.* أَحَادِيثُ), News, tidings, intelligence; report, rumour.—(b), Story, tale.

حَدَجٌ I (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Laded, loaded;

saddled.—(b) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Shot, cast at (*arrow, glance*).

2, (*pl.* **10**, **27**, **38**), Load, burden.—(b), Pack-saddle.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), Litter (*for women*).

* حَدَرَ I, U (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Lowered, let down, let fall; shed (*tears*).—(b), Launched (*ship*).—(c), Descended, went down.—(d), Became hard, swollen (*skin*).

(—) U (*n. ac.* **1**, **22t**), Was big, fat, thick-set; was large, wide; was short and thick.—V, Descended; flowed, trickled down (*tears*).—VII, Descended, got down; tumbled down.—(b), Was hard, horny (*skin*).

1t, Tumour, swelling; sty (*in the eye*).—**4**, Descent, declivity, slope, incline.—**26**, Declivity, steep; precipice.—**27**, Descent.

N. Ag. VII, Sloping, inclining.

حَنْدُورُ, حَنْدَرُ P., Pupil of the eye.

حَيِّدَر Small-made.—(b), Lion.

حَدَس I, U (*n. ac.* **1**) [**Fi**], Surmised, conjectured, formed hypotheses about.—(b), Wandered; spoke at random.—(c), Threw down, trod under foot, trampled.—V, Made inquiries about, inquired into (*news &c.*).

1, Intelligence, quickness,

acuteness.—**25** [*coll.*], see **35** حَدَث **25**.

حَدَف [*Coll.*], Threw back; put off.—III, see I(a).

* حَدَق I (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Surrounded, enclosed, encircled, encom-⁴⁰ passed.—(b), see II.—II [**Ila**], Eyed narrowly, gazed, stared, peered at.—IV, see I(a).

4t, (*pl.* **4**, **23**, **38**), Pupil or black of the eye.—**21**, ⁴⁵ Ingenious, clever.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Garden, orchard &c.

حَدَل I (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**) [**'Ala**], Was unjust to.—(b), Rolled, levelled.

(—) A (*n. ac.* **4**), Had one shoulder ⁵⁰ higher than the other.

1, Injustice.—**14**, Partial.—(b), Lop-sided.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Roller.

حَدَم I (*n. ac.* **1**), Was burning hot.—⁵⁵ V [**'Ala**], Burned with anger against.—VIII, Blazed; boiled furiously.—(b), see V.—(c), Was intensely red, dark (*blood*).

1, **4**, Burning heat.—**4t**, ⁶⁰ Crackling; rustling.

حَدَا U (*n. ac.* **1**, حَدَاء [23A], حَدَاء [24A]), Drove, urged on (*camels &c.*).—V, Vied, contended, competed with. ⁶⁵

حَاد [21], (*pl.* حُدَاة), Camel-driver.

حَدَاء [28A], Camel-driver.

حَدَوَاءَ [42], North wind.

حَادِي One.

أَلْحَادِي عَشْرَ Eleventh.

أَلْحَادِي وَالْعِشْرِينَ Twenty-first.

أَحْدِيَّةٌ أُحْدُوهُ Camel-driver's chant.

حَدَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off.

4, Sleight of hand.—14, Light-handed.

10 حَذَرَ* *A* (*n. ac. 2, 4*) [Min], Was on his guard against, was beware of; mistrusted.—II, Put on his guard, warned, cautioned.—(b), Alarmed, frightened.—15 III, Avoided, mistrusted one another.—(b), see V(b).—V, VIII [Min], see I(a).—(b), Feared, apprehended.

20 2, 4, (*pl. 38*), Care, caution, wariness, vigilance, circumspection.—(b), Mistrust, distrust.—5, 6, Cautious, wary, vigilant, circumspect, guarded, on his guard.—25, Warner, monitor.

25 مُكَادَرَةٌ (*N. Ac. III [2]*), Mistrust, distrust, suspicion.—(b), Vigilance, circumspection.

حَذَارِ Beware!

30 حَذَفَ* *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Clipped off.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.—(c), Elided, erased, suppressed; abridged.—II, Clipped, trimmed.—III, Put off.

1, Elision; apocope.—24^t, 35

Clippings, parings.—(b), Mouthful, scrap.

* حَذَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 22^t*), Was proficient, skilled, well versed in.—(b), Cut.—(c), (*n. ac. 27*), Was 40 sharp, biting (*vinegar*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 2*), see *supra* (a).—V, see I(a).—VII, Was cut, severed, broken off.

2, Skill.—(b), Sagacity, penetration.—21, (*pl. 29*), Skilled, proficient, skilful, well-versed in.—(b), Sharp, biting.

حَذَلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Lost the eyelashes; was red, inflamed (*eye*). 50 —IV, Inflamed (*eye*).

حَذَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, slashed off.—(b) [Fi], Was quick about, hurried over.

5, Sharp, cutting.

حَذِيمَ see 5.

حَذَا *U* (*n. ac. حَذَوُ [1], حَذَاءُ [23A]*), [*acc. & Bi*], Measured, cut out by.—(b), Imitated.—(c), Put on (*shoes*).—III, Was over against, 60 opposite to.—(b), Matched; imitated.—IV, Put shoes on, shod.—VI, Faced one another.—(b), Matched one another.—VIII, Wore, put on 65 shoes, was shod.—(b), Imitated.

حَذَوَةٌ [2^t], Opposite, over against; vis-a-vis.

حِذَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَحْذِيَّة [15t]),

Shoe, sandal.—(b), *see* 2t.

حِذَة *see* 2t.

حَذَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَذِي [1]), Bit (*the*

5 *tongue: acidity*).—(b), Cut; rent.

—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Reviled, hurt
with (*the tongue*).—IV, Gave to.

2t, Piece, part, portion.

حُذْيَا Share of the spoil.

10 حَذِيَّة [25], *see supra*.—(b), Pre-
sent; gratuity.

* حَرَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 22), Was, became free;
was free-born; was of noble
birth.—(b), *A* (*n. ac.* 1t), Was
15 thirsty.—(c), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t,
27), Was hot, burning.—II,
Set free, freed, liberated;
emancipated.—(b), Dedicated
to God.—(c), Composed, drew
20 up accurately (*writing &c.*).—
(d), Wrote a letter.—(e), Smooth-
ed.—IV, Made thirsty, dry.—
V, Was set free, emancipated.
—X, Was, waxed, hot, furious
25 (*fight*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Heat.—2t, Violent
thirst.—3, (*pl.* 23, 38, 46),
Free, free-born; freeman.—
(b), Ingenuous.—(c), Generous,
frank, good.—3t, (*pl.* 46),
Free woman.—(b), Modest,
refined, retiring, high-minded,
virtuous, noble (*woman*).—3yi^t,
Freedom, liberty.—21, Hot,

burning; ardent, fervent.—35

22t, Heat, caloric; ardour,

fervour.—(b), Inflammation,

burning.—(c) [*coll.*], Thrush

(*disease*).—25, Heated, burning.

—(b), Silk, silk stuff.—25yi, 10

Silk-mercer.—(b), *Hariri* (*cel-*

ebrated Arabic Author).—26,

Heat of the sun.—26t, 26yi^t,

see 3yi^t.—33, (*pl.* 22ya, 23,

24ya), Thirsty, parched. 45

تَحْرِير (*pl.* 64), Composition;

letter.—(b), Enfranchisement.

* حَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Plundered, pil-
laged.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was enraged, furious. 50
—(b), Was rabid.—II, Angered,
provoked, exasperated.—(b),
Sharpened.—III, Waged war,
warred, fought against.—V,
VIII, Waged war, warred, 55
fought against one another.

1, (*pl.* 27), War.—(b), Battle,

combat, fight.—(c), Enemy.—

(d), Warrior.—1t, (*pl.* 23),

Lance, spear, javelin, halbert. 6

—(b), Bayonet.—(c), Spear-

head.—5, (*pl.* 1ya), Angry, en-

raged, wrathful.—20, Warrior.

—(b), Warlike, martial.—25,

Plundered, pillaged, despoiled 65

of.—45, (*pl.* 65), Hall.—(b),

Upper-chamber.—(c), Syna-

gogue.—(d), Warrior.

وَاحَرَبَا Alas!

حَرْبَاءَة, حَرْبَاءَة (*pl.* 22yi), Chameleon.

حَرْبَاءَة [*Coll.*], *see supra*.

حَرْبَجِي *see* حَرْب 20.

حَرْبَاءَة Prepared for conflict.

* حَرْث *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Tilled, cultivated (*ground*).—(*b*), Acquired, gained (*wealth*).—(*c*), Studied.—(*d*), Stirred, poked (*fire*).—II, Tilled, ploughed (*ground*).—(*b*), Stranded, ran aground (*ship*).—VIII, *see* 1(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Agriculture, husbandry; tillage.—(*b*), Ploughed field, arable land.—20, (*pl.* 44), Plough.—21, *see* 28.—23^t, *see* 1(*a*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Gain, profit.—28, (*pl.* 29), Husbandman; farmer.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

* حَرْج *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was narrow, strait; was straitened; was oppressed; was contracted; was dazzled (*eye*).—(*b*), Was guilty.—II, Narrowed, straitened, restricted.—(*b*) [*Fi or 'Ala*], Importuned, urged, harassed.—(*c*), Sold by auction.—IV, Drove into crime.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Forbade to (*thing*).—V [*Min*], Shunned.—(*b*), Restrained himself; abstained, refrained.

4, Narrow place; narrowness, difficulty.—(*b*), Sin, crime.

—(*c*), Bier; stretcher.—4^t, (*pl.*

23, 38), Copse, thicket.—5,

Narrow, confined (*place*).—22,

Auction, public sale.—25, *see* 5.

لَا حَرْجَ عَلَيْكَ You are not responsible; you are not to blame!

حَرْجَم Jostled together.

حَرْجَم *see supra*.—(*b*), Wavered; hesitated.

حَرْحَر Burned, bit the tongue (*spices*). 45

* حَرَدَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Intended, purposed.

—(*b*), Prevented, withheld.—

(*c*), (*n. ac. 27*) [*'An*], Withdrew, separated from.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)* [*'Ala*], Was angry 50 with.—(*b*), Was rancorous, spiteful; sulked; pouted.—II, Prevented, withheld.—(*b*), Plaited.—III, Yielded a scanty supply.—VII, Isolated himself, kept aloof.

1, *see* 4.—2, (*pl.* 27), In-

testine, gut (*camel*).—3yi, (*pl.*

22yi), Bundle of reeds, rushes.

—4, Anger, rancour, spite, 60 malice.—5, 25, (*pl.* 23), Isolated, solitary.—33, Sulky.

حَرْدِيَة Lightness, agility.—(*b*)

[*coll.*], Crookedness, humpbackedness. 65

حَرْزُون (*pl.* 67), Land-crocodile, Libyan lizard.

* حَرْز *U (n. ac. 1)*, Guarded, watched.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was cautious,

circumspect.—(b), Was important (*affair*).

حَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was strongly fortified.—II, Guarded, watched; kept, preserved, secured.—(b), Sheltered, afforded refuge to (*place*).—IV, *see* II.—V, VIII [Min], Guarded, secured himself against.

2, (*pl.* 38), Cautiousness, circumspection, discretion.—(b), Refuge, shelter; stronghold, fastness.—(c), Charm, amulet.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dice.—(b), Guarded, kept.—25, (*pl.* 46), Guarded, kept.

* حَرَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t), Guarded, watched over.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lived long.—V [Min], Guarded against; was guarded against.—VIII, *see* V.

1, Guard, watch, surveillance.—(b), Circumspection.—14, Ancient, antique.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4^t, 29, 38), Guardian, keeper; guard, policeman.—23^t, Guard, watch, surveillance.

* حَرَشَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Hunted, caught (*lizards*).—(b), Scratched.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rough, hard.—II, Roused, set against one another.—V [Bi], Challenged; attacked.—VIII, *see* I(a).

2, *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 38), Forest, wood.—3^t, 4, Roughness, harsh-

ness, asperity.—25, Rough.—(b), Millipede, centipede.

حَرَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore (*cloth*).

(—) *I* (*n. ac.* 2) } ['Ala], Craved
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } for, coveted.—II 40
['Ala], Made eager, desirous.—VIII, Craved, longed for.

2, Eagerness, avidity; craving; cupidity.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43, 46), Eager, covetous; 45 avaricious.

حَرَضَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) } Was languish-
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } ing, sick, dis-
ordered.—(b), Was corrupt, vitiated; was 50
depraved.—II [acc. & 'Ala], Urged, exhorted to.—IV, Rendered sick, disordered; corrupted, vitiated.

4, Corruption.—(b), *see* 5.—55
5, (*pl.* 7^t, 35, 38), Shattered, disordered; decrepit; vitiated, corrupt.—21, *see* 5.—25, Prostrate, unable to rise.

* حَرَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [acc. & 'An], 60
Turned aside, altered from.—(b) [La], Gained a livelihood, provided for.—II, Altered; inverted; transcribed.—(b), Falsified.—(c), Cut obliquely. 65
—III, Requited.—(b), Probed (*wound*).—IV, Grew rich.—(b), Treated ill, maltreated.—V ['An], Turned aside, away from.—VI ['Ala & Fi], Dealt 70

craftily with in.—VII [ʿAn], Turned aside, deviated from.—(b), Became upset, was ill.—VIII, Worked at a trade.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Side, edge; end, extremity; margin, border.—(b), Letter.—(c), Particle; preposition.—(d), (*pl.* 7), Crag, ridge, brow (*mountain*).—1yi, Literal, verbatim, word-for-word.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Occupation, trade, handicraft.—(b), Guild, corporation.—22t, Pungent flavour, pungency.—25, (*pl.* 43), Fellow-worker; fellow, comrade.—30, Pungent, burning.—45, (*pl.* 65), Probe.

N. Ag. VII, Oblique; diagonal.

N. Ac. VII, Declination, deflexion; inversion.—(b), Distemper, defect, disease.

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word.

* حَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Set on fire, kindled, ignited.—(b), Filed; ground, grated, rubbed together.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fell off; was thin, scanty (*hair*).—II, IV, Burned, scorched; burned up, consumed.—V [Bi], Fell into (*the fire*); burned; was burnt, was roasted.—VIII, Was burnt up, consumed.

1, Burn, scorch.—1t, 3t, Heat, burning pain.—4, Com-

bustion, burning.—(b), Burn, scorch.—23, Consuming, devouring.—24, Salt, briny water, brine.—(b), *see* 23.—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Burning; burnt.—(b), 40 Fire, conflagration.—25t, *see* 1t.—26t, (*pl.* 46), Kind of broth.—28t, Fire-ship.—(b), Bomb, shell.—(c), Blister; plaster.—29, *see* 24.—29t, 40t, 45 Sharp sword.

حَرَقَ Fried (*meat*).—(b), Tormented, enraged.

حَرْفُوزَ (*pl.* 67), Gnat, fly.—(b), Slice of fried meat. 50

* حَرَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 4t), Moved, stirred.—II, Moved, set in motion; induced.—(b), Made movent, put a vowel on (*letter*).—V, *see* I. 55

4t, Motion, movement; gesture.—(b), Vowel-point.—(c), Commotion, disturbance; insurrection, revolution.—5, Agile, nimble, sprightly, brisk. 60—17, Nape of the neck.—21, Upper part of the back.—(b), Withers (*horse*).—22, Movement, motion.—45, Poker.—(b), Intriguer, agitator. 65

N. Ag. II [*art.*], The Mover or Turner (*God*).—(b), Moving.

N. P. II, Moved; agitated.—(b), Having a vowel (*letter*).

حَارَكَ *see* 21 *supra.* 70
1²

حَرَكَش Moved, agitated; stirred.

حَرْكُوشَة Agitation; disturbance, tumult.

حَرْكَة (*pl.* 47), Hip-bone, hip.

5 * حَرَم *I* (*n. ac.* 2, 2^t, 5, 5^t, 17^t, 25, 25^t, 34), Withheld from, refused; deprived of.—(*b*), Forbade; prohibited, declared unlawful.—(*c*), Excluded.—(*d*), Excommunicated.

([—]) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22) } ['Ala],

([—]) *N* (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 10, 22, 27) } Was forbidden to, unlawful for.—(*b*), Was sacred, inviolable.—

15 II, Forbade, prohibited; declared unlawful.—(*b*), Declared sacred, inviolable.—IV, *see* II(*a*) (*b*).—(*c*), Entered the sacred territory.—V, *Pass. of* II.—VIII, Respected, revered, revered.

2, (*pl.* 27), Prohibition.—(*b*), Prohibited, forbidden, unlawful.—(*c*), Anathema; excommunication.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Inviolability.—(*b*), Reverence, respect.—(*c*), That which is sacred, inviolable: woman; honour; covenant &c.—4, (*pl.* 38), Forbidden, unlawful.—(*b*), Sacred.—(*c*) [*art.*], The sacred territory of Mecca.—(*d*) [*art.* & *dual*], Mecca & Medina.—5, *see* 22.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 22(*a*).—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Pocket-hand-

kerchief.—22, (*pl.* 10), Forbidden, prohibited; illicit.—(*b*), Sacred, inviolable; venerable; hallowed.—22^{yi}, Thief, robber, highway-man.—(*b*), 40 Rascal, scoundrel.—23, Cloak; coverlet, blanket.—25, (*pl.* 10), Sacred, inviolable.—(*b*), Precincts (*of a house &c.*).—(*c*), Haram [Ḥarīm].—25^t, Un-45 attainable wish, impossibility; disappointment.—34, Check, rebuff of fortune, disappointment.

مُكْرَم The 1st month of the 50 Muhammadan year.

مُتَحَرَّم Respected, revered, venerable.

حَرْمَل Rue (*plant*).

حَرْن *U* (*n. ac.* 23, 24, 27), Stopped 55 suddenly (*animal*).—(*b*), Was restive, refractory; reared.

24, Restiveness, refractoriness.—26, (*pl.* 10), Restive, refractory.—27, *see* 24. 60

حَرَا — حَرَوَة [1^t], Heat, burning.—(*b*), *see* 22^t.

حَرَا [4A], (*pl.* أَحْرَاء), Sound, noise.—(*b*), Warbling (*of birds*).

حَرَاة [4^tA], Crackling (*of the 65 fire*).—(*b*), Rustling (*of the wind*).

حَوَاوَة [22^t], Pungency, burning taste (*mustard &c.*).

حَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* حَرَي [1]), Decreased, diminished, lessened, dwindled. 70

حَرِي *A* (n. ac. حَرَى [4]) [Bi],
Was well-adapted, suitable
for.—IV, Reduced, diminished,
lessened.—V, Sought, aimed
at.—(b) [Bi], Remained, stopped
in.—(c), Chose, selected the
best of.

بِحَرَى In the neighbourhood of,
at the house of.

بِالْحَرَى Rather; preferably.

أَحْرَى More suitable, fitting,
better adapted, worthier.

بِالْأَحْرَى With all the more
reason, so much the more.

حَارِيَة Small viper.

حَرِي [25], (pl. أَحْرِيَاء [68])
[Bi], Suitable, fitted for; fit,
adapted to; worthy of.

* حَزَز *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, notched.—
II, Cut, notched; jagged,
serrated.—III, Supervised,
examined.—V, Was notched,
jagged, serrated, indented.—
VIII, see I.

1, Cut, incision, notch, nick.
—17, Instrument for cutting.—
21^t, (pl. 41), see 28(a).—22, 22^t,
Scurf, dandruff.—(b), Tetter.—
(c), Violent anger, grief, heart-
ache.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t, 34, 35),
Rugged ground.—(b), Active,
bustling man.—28, Painful,
pain-giving.—(b), Heart-burn.
—(c), see 25(b).

حَزَا *A* (n. ac. 1), Gave rise to, caused 35
to appear (*mirage*).—(b), Watered
(*Camels*).

* حَزَب *U* (n. ac. 1), Befell; weighed down
(*misfortune*).—II, Assembled,
got together (*partisans*); formed 40
a party.—(b), Divided into
chapters, sections (*book*).—III,
Was, became a partisan of.—V,
Gathered together; coalesced;
leagued, banded together. 45

1, Misfortune, calamity.—

2, (pl. 38), Band, company,
troop; party, faction; sect.—
(b), Section, division.—21, 24^t,

25, see 1.

50

حَزَبُون Hag.

* حَزَز *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 17^t), Guessed,
surmised, conjectured.—(b),
Estimated; reckoned, com-
puted.—(c), *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), 55
Became sour, acid.—II, Gave
to guess, propounded to (*riddle*).
—VI, Asked one another
(*riddles*).

1, Conjecture, supposition, 60
surmise, guess.—1^t, The best
or choice of.—17^t, see 1.—21,
Guesser, diviner.—(b), Sour,
acid.—31^t, Enigma, riddle.

حَزِيرَان June.

65

حَزَق *I* (n. ac. 1), Tightened, bound
tightly, strained; pressed.—
(b), Pinioned, garrotted.

2, 2^t, Company; body (*of men*); flock (*of birds*); swarm (*of bees*).—21^t, see 2.—40^t, Hiccough.

حَزَكَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bandaged, bound
up.—(b), Tightened.—II [*coll.*],
Wavered, hesitated; lost
time, dilly-dallied.—VIII [Bi],
Wrapped himself up in.

١٠ * حزم *I(n. ac. 1)*, Bound ; tied, corded.
—(b), Put the girth on (horse).

(✓) A (n.ac. 4), Choked, was choked.

(²) *U* (*n. ac.* 1,221), Was firm, decided, determined, resolute.—IV, Put on the girth.—V, VIII, Was girded, girded himself.

1. Firmness, decision, determination, resolution; discretion.—**3^t**, (*pl.* 9), Bundle, packet, parcel, package; bale; sheaf (*wheat*).—**18**, Girth (*of an animal*).—**20**, **20^t**, (*pl.* **44**), Girth.—**21**, (*pl.* **4^t**, **10**, **11**, **29**), Firm, determined, decided, resolute.—**22^t**, *see* **1**.—**23**, **23^t**, (*pl.* **10**, **15^t**, **46**), Girth; girdle.—(*b*), Swaddling-band.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), *see* **21**.

* **حَزَنَ** *U(n. ac. 3)*, Grieved, saddened,
30 afflicted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **34**) [*'Ala or La*], Grieved, mourned over, at, for.—II, Grieved, saddened, afflicted.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Walked

over rough ground.—V, VIII, 35
Grieved, mourned, lamented.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rough, rugged ground.—3, 4, (*pl.* 38), Grief, sadness, sorrow.—5, *see* 25.
—24^t, Cause of care, or of ⁴⁰trouble: family; household.—25, (*pl.* 22 ya, 23, 43), Grieving, sorrowing, lamenting; sad; plaintive (*voice*).

N.P.I., IV, Grieved, sad, 45
afflicted.

حَزَا $U(n.ac.1)$ } Divined, predicted,
 حَزَى $I(n.ac.1)$ } augured.—(b), Caused
 حَزَى $I(n.ac.1)$ } to appear (*mirage*).—
 II, see $I(b)$.—IV, Was elevated, so
 towered aloft.—(b) [Bi], Knew
 (*a thing*).

حَوَاز, [4^A], حَزَاة. *pl.* [21], حَاز
[41]), Diviner, soothsayer,
augur. 55

* حس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Felt; perceived; knew.—(*b*), Destroyed, annihilated; killed.—(*c*), Curried, rubbed down (*animal*).—(*d*), Placed upon the embers.—60
(*e*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Was certain, sure of.—II, Caused to feel.—(*b*), Woke; awoke.—IV [*acc. or Bi*], Felt; perceived, saw; knew.—V, Listened to; sought 65 to ascertain.—(*b*) [*Min*], Asked, enquired about.—VII, Was pulled out, extracted (*tooth*).

2, Sensation; feeling; sense,
perception.—(b), Low sound. 70

—2^t, State, condition.—2^{yi}, Sensible, perceptible by the senses; sensuous, relating to the senses.—20^t, Curry-comb.—21^t, (*pl.* حَوَاسٍ [41]), Sense; organ of sense.—22, Perception.—25, Low sound.—40, Scout.—41 [*art.*], The senses.

N.P.I., see 2^{yi}.

حَاسِيَّة see 21^t.

* حَسَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 23, 23^t, 34, 35), Numbered, counted, reckoned, calculated.

(—) *A, I* (*n. ac.* 17^t, 18^t, 34), Reckoned, accounted, considered, thought, believed; supposed, surmised.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was respected, esteemed.—II, Contented, satisfied.—III, Reckoned with, settled accounts with.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Called to account for.—IV, see II.—(b) [*acc.* & Min], Sufficed, served instead of.—V, Reclined.—(b), Enquired into.—VI, Settled accounts together.—VIII, Reckoned upon; took into account; made account of.—(b), Calculated, estimated; accounted, thought, considered.

1, Sufficiency; lot, share, portion; equivalent.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Account; reckoning, calculation.—(b), Recompense,

reward.—4, (*pl.* 38), Quantity; measure; number; amount; value.—(b), Merit; distinction, honour.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 11, 29), Reckoner; accountant.—(b), 40 Arithmetician.—23, (*pl.* 15^t, 35, حِسَابَات), Account, bill.—(b), see 1.—25, (*pl.* 43), see 21(a).—(b), Respected, esteemed.—34, Opinion; conjecture, 45 surmise.

N.A. VIII, Inspector of weights & measures.

حَسَبَمَا According to.

بِكَسَبٍ بِكَسَبٍ Equal to; 50 corresponding to; in accordance with.

يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ The day of Judgment.

حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ Chronography 55 (*counting by the numerical value of letters*).

حَسَكَسَ Ailed.—(b), Grilled.—(c), Felt, groped.

حَسَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22^t, 25^t, 27) 60 [*acc.* or 'Ala], Envied.—VI, Envied one another.

4, Envy, jealousy.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 11, 29), Envying.—26, (*pl.* 10), Envious, jealous. 65

حَسَدَل Tike.—(b), Ape.

* حَسَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Uncovered, bared, stripped.—(b), Was

fatigued, weary, jaded, exhausted.

- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (*b*) & see *V(a)*.—II, Vexed, ill-treated, grieved.—(*b*), Moulded (*bird*).—IV, Exhausted, overdrove (*cattle*).—V [*'Ala*], Sighed, grieved for, over.—(*b*), see VII.—VII, Was uncovered, bared, stripped.—X, see I(*b*).

1^t, Sigh, moan; grief, pain, anguish.—5, see 25.—18, (*pl.* 44), Face: any exposed part of the body.—20^t, Broom.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), Uncovered, exposed; unarmed.—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Fatigued, weary, jaded.—(*b*), Grieving, sighing; sad, sorrowful.—33, see 25(*b*).

N. Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Misfortune.
يَا حَسْرَتِي Alas! Woe is me!

حَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Hissed; rustled; rattled.—(*b*), Went along.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Sorted, cleaned (*dates*).—(*d*), Drove, led (*flock*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Reaped.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*La*], Was angry with.—VII, Was broken up, crushed.

1, Hiss, hissing.—24^t, Refuse of dates.—(*b*), see 25^t.—25, see 1.—25^t, Hatred, enmity.

حَسِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*'Ala*], Was angry with, bore a grudge against.

4, Thistle.—(*b*), Caltrops, 35 chevaux-de-frise.—(*c*), Hatred.—(*d*), Fish-bones.—4^t, Prickle.—(*b*), Fish-bone.—24^t, Hatred, enmity.—25^t, Hedge-hog.—(*b*), see 24^t.

حَسِكِل Flying sparks.

حَسَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove (*cattle*).—(*b*), Despised; rejected.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Demeaned, debased (*himself*).

2, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 34, 38), Young lizard.—24^t, Filings of silver.—(*b*), Dregs of the people.—25, (*pl.* 10), Cattle.—(*b*), Refuse.—25^t, (*pl.* 25), Bad dates.

حَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Eradicated; cauterized.—(*b*), Stopped, prevented from doing.—(*c*), Cured.

17^t, Efficacious remedy.—24, Sabre.—(*b*), Sword-edge. 55—(*c*), Long (*night*).—27, Inauspicious, unlucky (*days*).

حَسَنَ* *U* (*n. ac.* 3), Was beautiful, comely, fair; goodly, handsome.—II, Made beautiful; 60 adorned, embellished.—III, Treated handsomely, well, kindly.—IV, Acted, behaved well.—(*b*), Knew well, was proficient in.—(*c*) [*Ila*], Did 65 good, gave alms to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was able to.—V, Was, became beautiful &c.; was adorned;

adorned himself.—X, Deemed beautiful&c., approved, praised.

3, (*pl.* **44**), Beauty, grace, comeliness, goodliness; good quality.—**3ya**, (*pl.* **9**), Good, goodness, virtue.—(*b*), Good action; beneficence.—**4**, (*pl.* **23**), Beautiful, handsome, comely, goodly.—(*b*), Good.—(*c*), *Hasan* (*name*).—**4t**, Good deed or action; good works, alms.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**), Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—**14**, (*pl.* **37**), Better, best.—(*b*), *see* **4(a)**.—**31**, Goldfinch.—**42**, Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—**44** [*art.*], Good actions; good qualities.—**45**, Beneficent, generous; benefactor.

N.Ag. IV, *see* **45**.

N.Ac. IV, Benefit; beneficence; charity.

لَا يُحْسِنُ أَنْ [*coll.*], He cannot.
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى The 99 Attributes of God.

حَسَنًا Well, excellently.

حَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Supped, sipped; lapped.—II, Gave to sip.—V, VIII, *see* I.

1, Sup, sip.—(*b*), *see* **22A**.—

1t, **3t**, Sup, sip, spoonful.

حَسَاءَ [**22A**], Broth.

حَسَى *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dug for water.

حَسِي [**2**], (*pl.* حِسَاءَ [**23**],

أَحْسَاءَ [**38**]), Sandy ground 35 which, when dug yields water; artesian well.

حَسَى [**4**], حَسَى [**7**], *see* **2**.

* حَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Dried up.—(*b*), Cut, mowed.—(*c*), Fed on hay. 40 —(*d*), Kindled, stirred up (*fire, war*).—IV, Became dry, ready for cutting.—VIII, Gathered, collected (*hay*).

1, 2, 3, (*pl.* **34, 35**), Orchard, 45 garden.—(*b*), (*pl.* **27**), Privy.—**17**, Place abounding in hay. **20, 20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Scythe.—(*b*), Poker.—**24, 24t**, Last breath of life.—**25**, Dry her- 50 bage; hay, fodder, grass.—(*b*), *Hashish*: Indian hemp (*kind of opium*).—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Wisp of hay.—**26**, Great hashish-smoker.—(*b*), Mower; 55 seller of hay.—**46yi**, Herbalist.

حَشَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Assembled, gathered together, combined.—(*b*) [**La**], Rallied round.—V, VI, VIII, Gathered together, 60 combined.

1, 4, (*pl.* **27**), Troop, gathering.—**5**, Perennial.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**) [**La**], Prepared for.

* حَشَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Gathered to- 65 gether, congregated.—(*b*), Expelled, exiled.—(*c*), Pressed, squeezed together; heaped up.—(*d*), Pointed, made slender,

sharp.—V [Fi], Meddled with, interfered in.

1, Gathering, congregation.

—(b), (*pl. 3*), Slender, slim, taper, sharp.—(c) [*art*], The Last Judgment.—3yi, Inquisitive, curious.—(b), Meddlesome person; intriguer.—3yit, Inquisitiveness, curiosity.—4t, Creeping animals.—(b), Insects.—7yi, 9yi, *see* 3yi.—17, 18, (*pl. 44*), Place of assembly.

يَوْمَ الْكَشْرِ The Day of Resurrection.

15 حَشَرَ Had a rattling in the throat (*dying man*).

51, (*pl. 47*), Artesian spring.

—51t, Death-rattle.

حَشَفَ IV, Bore bad dates (*palm tree*).

20 —V, Was shabbily dressed, poorly clad.

4, Bad dates.—25, Shabby clothing.

*حَشَكَ I (*n. ac. 1, 27*) } Was full; was

25 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*) } heavy, heavily-loaded.—(b), Gathered together.—(c), Blew from every quarter (*winds*).—(d), *see* II.—II, Filled, stuffed full (*sack*).—V, Was full of milk (*teat*).

30 1t, Heavy rain, downpour.—21, Full (*of milk*); heavily loaded.—(b), Consecutive, continuous, uninterrupted.—21t,

(*pl. 41*), Winds which blow 35 from every quarter.—23, 24t, Gag.

حَشَلْ U (*n. ac. 1*), Despised, slighted, contemned.

1, Worthless.

40

*حَشَمَ I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Annoyed, mortified, angered.—(b), Abashed; awed.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Grew angry.—II, IV, Annoyed, mortified; 45 angered.—V [Min], Reddened, was ashamed, abashed at.—VIII [Min or 'An], Was, felt ashamed at; was abashed, awed at, by.

50

1t, *see* 4.—2t, Modesty, reserve; shyness, bashfulness.

—(b), Politeness.—(c), Anger.

—4, Family; dependents.—

(b), Suite.—25, (*pl. 43*), Re- 55 spected, revered; held in awe.

N. Ag. VIII, Venerable; venerated.

N. Ac. VIII, Reverence, re- 60 spect.—(b), Deference, respectfulness.

*حَشَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Filled, crammed, stuffed, padded; wadded.—(b), Hit, hurt in the entrails. 65 —III, Gave (*him*) the refuse of.—VIII, Pass. of I(a).

حَشَو [1], Stuffing; padding;

wadding.—(b), Digression; redundancy.

حَشَوِيّ [1yi], (pl. 1yiṭ), Bombastical.

حُشَوَة [2t, 3t], Intestines, entrails, bowels, guts.—(b), Thicket, jungle.

حَشَا [4A], (pl. أَحْشَاءُ 38A), see 2t(a).

مَكْشِي 17A, (pl. مَكْشِي 44), Rectum.

حَاشِيَة [21t], The refuse or worthless portion of a flock.

حَشِيَّة [25t], (pl. حَشَايَا), Mattress, bed.—(b), Padded, wadded garment; woman's bustle.

مَكْشِي Stuffed vegetables (dish).

حَشِيّ A (n. ac. حَشَى [4]), Panted, breathed short; was asthmatical.—II, Trimmed, hemmed, put a border to.—(b), Annotated, glossed (book).—III [acc. & Min], Excepted.—V, see III.—(b), see VI.—VI [Min or 'An], Avoided, shunned, recoiled from.

حَشَى [4], Shortness of breath; asthma.

حَشِي [5], Short of breath; asthmatical.

حَاشِيَة [21t], (pl. 41), Border, selvedge, hem, trimming.—

(b), Margin; marginal note, 35 gloss, scholium, annotation.—

(c), Family, dependents; suite.

حَشِيَان [33], see 5.

حَاشَا Except, save.

حَاشَاكَ, فَارْبِعْهُ مِنْ 40 thee!

* حَصّ U (n. ac. 1), Fell to the lot, share of.—(b), Shaved.—II, Was clear, evident.—III, Shared, divided with.—IV, 45 Allotted, assigned to.—VI, Shared, divided amongst themselves.—VIII, Fell off; was cut off.

2t, (pl. 7), Share, portion, 50 lot, quota.—4, Partial baldness.

—14, (pl. 3), Partially bald.

—(b), Having little plumage (bird).—(c), Clear, cloudless (day).—21t, Alopecy.—24, 55 Mange, scab.

حَصَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Threw pebbles at, pelted.—(b), see II.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the measles.—II, Strewed, paved with 60 pebbles.—IV, Kicked up the pebbles (horse).

1t, see 4t.—4, Pebbles, stones.—(b), Fuel, firewood.—

4t, Measles.—21, (pl. 41), 65 Violent wind.—42, Pebbles.

حَصَاخص Was, became manifest,

came to light (*truth*).—(b), Was firm, steady.

51^t, Rapid pace.

*حَصَدَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 22, 23), Reaped, mowed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was firmly twisted, solid, compact.—IV, Was ripe, ready for reaping.—VIII, Reaped, mowed.—X, Banded, leagued together.—(b), see IV.

5, Strongly twisted, compact & strong in make.—20, (*pl.* 44), Reaping-hook, sickle.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29), Reaper, mower.—22, 23, Harvest.—(b), Crop.—25, Reaped (*corn*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Harvest; harvest field.—(b), Gleanings (*wheat*).—28, see 21.

20 حَصَائِدُ اللَّسِنَةِ Slanders calumniators, evil speakers.

*حَصَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Straitened, cramped, crowded together; pent up; hindered, prevented.—(b)[Bi], Surrounded, hemmed in, beset, encompassed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was straitened; was faint, sick.—(b)[Fi or 'An], Was unable to; faltered in.—(c), Was avaricious.—III, Besieged; blockaded.—IV, Troubled, sore beset (*illness*).—(b)[acc. & 'An], Prevented, hindered.—VII, *pass. of I.*

1, Hindrance; restriction.— 35

(b), Anguish.—3, Constipation.

—(b), Retention of the urine.—

4, Depression; pain, anguish of heart.—22, Pillow or cushion used as a saddle.— 40

23, see 22.—(b), Siege, blockade.

—25, (*pl.* 3, 10, 15^t), Prison.

—(b), Reed-mat.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),

Reed-mat.—(b), Wicker-work-

tray.—26, Sick at heart.—(b), 45

Avaricious, miserly.

مُكَاصَرَةٌ see 23(b).

حَضَمَ Drew, bent (*bow*).—(b) Turned acid.

53, Green fruit.—(b), Verjuice. 50

حَصِفَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Had the dry mange or scab.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was firm, compact, solid; was sound in judgment.—IV, Made firm, compact.—(b), Settled, executed with ability.—(c), Went at a canter or quick run.—X, Was firm, solid well made; was well executed. 60

4, Dry mange or scab.—5, see 25.—22^t, Firmness, soundness of judgment.—25, Firm, sound in judgment.

*حَصَلَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Was left over, remained; resulted.—(b), Happened, took place, befell.—(c), Was obtained, was realized

(*profit*).—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Recovered
(*a debt*).

* حَصَلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had the gravel.—
II, Obtained, acquired.—(*b*),
Summed up, recapitulated.—IV,
Produced, bore unripe dates.—
V, Resulted from.—(*b*), Was ob-
tained; was realized.—(*c*), Was
recovered (*debt*).

4, 4^t, Hard, unripe dates.—
21, (*pl. 41*), Remainder; sum,
product, quotient.—(*b*), Result,
outcome; profit, advantage.
—(*c*), Ware-house, depôt.—
21 [*art.*], To sum up; in other
words; in fact.—24^t, Tail corn;
sweepings.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), see
21 (*a*) (*b*).—27, The happening
of an event.

N.P.I., (*pl. 65*), Product;
result; profit, returns.—(*b*),
Produce.

* حَصَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*) Was strong,
fortified.

(*ُ*) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 22^t*), Was chaste,
continent.—II, Fortified; en-
trenched; walled in.—(*b*), Kept
secluded at home (*woman*).—
(*c*), Gave in marriage.—IV, Pro-
tected, preserved (*chastity*).—
(*b*), see II (*b*), (*c*).—V, Established
himself in a fortified place;
entrenched himself.—(*b*), see
IV (*a*).—(*c*), Became fit to cover
(*horse*).

2, (*pl. 7^t, 27, 38*), Fort-

ification, fortress, fort, strong-
hold; citadel.—(*b*), Continnence,
chastity, virtue.—21, (*pl. 41*),
Virtuous woman.—(*b*), Married 40
woman, wife.—22, (*pl. 10*), see
21.—23, (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Horse,
thorough-bred horse; stallion.
—25, Strongly-fortified, dif-
ficult of access; stronghold. 45
N.P.IV, Married man.

N.P.IV^t, Virtuous woman:
wife.

حَصَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) } Abounded in
حَصَى *A* (*n. ac. 1*) } pebbles (*land*); 50
cast a pebble.
—IV, Numbered, counted,
calculated.—(*b*), Understood;
comprehended; retained in
his memory.—V, Stood on his 55
guard.

حَصَى [4], Small pebbles.—(*b*),
Number.

حَصَا [4^tA], (*pl. حَصَايَات*,
حَصَيَّ), Stone, gravel.—(*b*), 60
Pebbles.—(*c*), Prudence.

لَا يُحْصَى Unbounded; innumer-
able.

* حَصَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Urged,
excited, incited against or to. 65
—III, VI, Urged, excited one
another.

25, (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Foot, bottom,
base of a mountain.

N.Ac.II, Instigation. 70

حَصَّ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Lighted; stirred

(*fire*).—(*b*), Was lighted; burned up.—IV, VIII, Lighted; stirred up.

مِئْخَضَاءُ, مِئْخَضَاءُ Poker.

5 حَضَبَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Stirred, raked, poked (*fire*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Twang of a bow.—(*b*), Side; slope of a mountain.—4, Combustible.—
10 20, Poker.—(*b*), Firebrand.

حَضَجَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Struck.—(*b*), Kindled, raked (*fire*).—(*c*), Drowned.

15 *حَضَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 22t, 27*), Was present at, with.—(*b*), Came to; occurred to, came into the mind of.—(*c*) [*'An*], Removed, went away, from.—(*d*) [*Ila*], Presented himself before.—(*e*),
20 Stayed at; had a fixed habitation.—II, see IV.—III, Was present at, witnessed.—(*b*), Was quick in replying.—(*c*), Conversed with.—(*d*), Raced; competed, contended with.—
25 IV, Caused to come; brought, presented to.—V, VIII, Was present.—(*b*), Presented himself.—X, Caused to come into his presence.—(*b*), Presented
30 itself to the mind.—(*c*), Reined up (*horse*).

1t, Presence.—(*b*), Vicinity.—(*c*), Lordship, Excellency;

Highness (*titles*).—4, Presence. 35
—(*b*), Vicinity.—(*c*), see 22t.—
17, (*pl. 44*), Fixed dwelling, habitation.—(*b*), Assembly; persons present.—(*c*), Presence.
—(*d*), Deed signed by witnesses.—21, (*pl. 4t, 11, 27, 29*), Present; arrived.—(*b*), Prepared, ready.—(*c*), Non-nomadic Arab.—21t, (*pl. 41*),
fem. of 21.—(*b*), see 22t.—22t, 45
Country inhabited by non-nomadic tribes.—25t, Band, troop of men.—(*b*), Vanguard.
—(*c*), Place of meeting.

في الكَآخِرِ At the present 50
moment; at once.

حَضَرَمَ Pronounced badly.

51yt, Faulty pronunciation.

*حَضَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 23t, 27*), Took, carried in his arms; fondled, 55
fostered.—(*b*), Reared, brought up.—(*c*) [*n. ac. 1, 23, 23t, 27*], Sat upon, hatched (*eggs*).—(*d*)
(*n. ac. 1, 22t*) [*acc. & 'An*], Precluded, debarred from; re- 60
moved from.—IV [*acc. or Bi*], Discredited; made little of.—
(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Deprived, defrauded of (*right, due*).—VI,
Embraced one another.—VIII, 65
see I(a), (*b*), (*d*).

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Bosom.—
(*b*), Lap.—(*c*), Side, flank.—
3t, Embrace.—21, (*pl. 4, 29*),

Foster-father; fosterer.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Wet-nurse; foster-mother.—22^t, 23^t, Bringing up, rearing, nurture.

* حَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put, placed, set, lay down.—(*b*), Descended, alighted.—II, Took off, put down (*load*).—VII, Was put, set down, lowered; was degraded.—(*b*), Fell, lessened; gave way (*prices, strength*).—X, Asked to be eased of, have taken off.—(*b*) [Min], Asked for a reduction, abatement (*of price*).

1, Deposition; degradation.—(*b*), Reduction (*of fractions*).—2^t, Unloading, discharging; lightening, alleviation; remission.—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44), Place of unloading; halting place, stage; station; posting house.—(*b*), Pause, full stop.—20, 20^t Tool for embossing leather.—22, Pimples.—(*b*), Froth (*of milk*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Abatement, reduction (*price*).—30^{ya}, see 2^t.

حَطَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw down.—(*b*), Slapped, smacked; thumped.

* حَطَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, brought firewood.—(*b*), Abounded in firewood.—(*c*) [Bi or 'Ala], Accused falsely, slandered.—

IV, Abounded in firewood.—35 VIII, see I(a).—X, Required pruning (*vine*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Firewood; logs.—5, Very lean.—20, Pruning-knife.—21, Gatherer of fire-wood.—25, Abounding in fire-wood.—28, Woodcutter.

أَحْطَالَ. *Wolf.*

* حَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke into pieces; crushed.

45

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became decrepit, broken down.—II, Smashed, crushed, pounded.—V, VII, Broke, got broken.—(*b*), Thronged, pressed (*crowd*). 50 2^t, (*pl.* 7), Fragment, piece, bit; morsel, crumb.—3^t, Barren year.—5, Breaking; broken down, decrepit.—9^t, Devouring fire, hell.—(*b*), Voracious; 55 glutton.—24, Fragments, pieces.—24^t, see 24.—25, Wall of the temple of Mecca.—26, 28, Lion.—40, Year of dearth.

* حَظَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fortunate, 60 lucky; was well off.—(*b*), Gave pleasure, delighted.—IV, see I(a).

1, (*pl.* 3, 16, 23, 27, 27^t), Lot, portion.—(*b*), Chance, fortune, 65 luck, good fortune.—(*c*), Happiness, felicity; pleasure, enjoyment.—1^{yi}, Fortunate,

lucky; well-off; well pleased.

—25, (*pl.* 68), *see* 1yi.

N.P.I., *see* 1yi.

حَظَرَ

5 *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23) ['Ala], Rendered inaccessible, interdicted, prohibited.—(*ḥ*), Made an enclosure; enclosed.—IV, VIII, Made an enclosure; enclosed.

23, (*pl.* 46), Enclosure; 10 sheepfold, pen.—25^t, *see* 23.

حَظِيرَةُ الْقُدْسِ Paradise.

حَظَلَ

15 *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 34) ['Ala], Prevented, hindered, debarred, restrained from.—(*ḥ*), (*n. ac.* 36), Walked with short, abrupt steps.

5, 28, Avaricious, mean; miser, screw.

*حَظَيَّ

20 *A* (*n. ac.* حُظْوَةٌ, حِظَّةٌ, حِظْوَةٌ), Was in favour with.—(*ḥ*) [Bi], Obtained.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Caused to obtain; procured for; favoured with.—(*ḥ*), Rendered happy, fortunate.— 25 (*c*) ['Ala], Favoured in preference to, above.—VIII, Was in favour with, enjoyed the esteem of.

حِظَاءٌ حِظَوَاتٌ [1^t], (*pl.* حِظَوَاتٌ),

30 Small arrow (*used by children*). —(*ḥ*), Twig, rod.

حِظَى [2^t], حُظْوَةٌ [3^t], (*pl.* حِظَى [7, 9]), Esteem, consideration,

—(*ḥ*), Good fortune, advantage.

حَظَيَّ [25], (*pl.* 42), Esteemed, 35

held in consideration; favourite.

حِظَّةٌ *see* 2^t.

حَفَّ

U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or Bi*], Went round; surrounded, enclosed. 40 —(*ḥ*), Plucked out the hair of; clipped; shaved.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became dry.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Rustled, pattered (*leaves &c.*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*ḥ*). 45 —X, Seized the whole (*possession* of).

1, Trace, track.—1^t, Web-beam, roller of a loom.—4, *see* 1.—20^t, Woman's litter, having 50 a flat top.—21, Going round, surrounding.—(*ḥ*), Dry (*bread*). —21^t, Side, margin, border; brim.—23, (*pl.* 15^t), Side.—(*ḥ*), Trace.—25, Rustling, 55 pattering.—33, Servants.—(*ḥ*), Young ostrich.

حَفَدَ

I (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Was quick, prompt, alert; went quickly. —(*ḥ*), Served.—IV, Urged on, 60 incited.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

4, Quick pace; springing, elastic tread.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4^t, 29), Agile, sprightly; alert.—(*ḥ*), Servant, valet.—25, (*pl.* 4^t, 65 38, 43), Grandchild.

*حَفَرَ

I (*n. ac.* 1), Dug out, excavated, hollowed or cleared out.—

(*b*), Searched into, investigated.
—(*c*), Lost the milk teeth.

حَفَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was unsound, cankered (*tooth*).—III, Burrowed deep.—IV, Lost, shed the milk teeth.—VIII, Dug out.

1, Canker.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—**3^t**, (*pl. 9*) Hollow, excavation; pit, ditch; grave; hole, burrow.—**4**, (*pl. 38, 69*), Wide well.—(*b*), Loose earth.—**20, 20^t**, (*pl. 44, 65*), Spade, mattock.—**21**, (*pl. 41*), Digger, excavator.—(*b*), Hoof.—(*c*), *see* **21^t**.—**21^t**, Beginning, first or original state.—**25^t**, (*pl. 46*), *see* **3^t**.—**28**, Grave-digger.—**45**, *see* **20**.—**45^t** (*pl. 65*), Sand-quarry.

حَفَر *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Pushed from behind; drove on.—(*b*), Succeeded, followed immediately.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Thrust, pierced with (*spear*).—(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Removed, hurried away from.—III, Sat opposite to.—V, Was on the qui-vive, was all ready.—VIII, Pressed forward, onward.—(*b*), Sat up, upright.

حَفَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed, ran together.—(*b*), Gathered together, collected; amassed (*wealth*).—(*c*), Ran several times in succession (*horse*).—(*d*), Barked (*tree*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Basket.—**21^t**,

Water-course.—**38**, Lumber, rubbish; old clothes.

حَفَصَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, got together.

1, (*pl. 27*), Leather bucket 40 used for cleaning out wells.—(*b*), Lion's cub.—**23^t**, Collection.

حَفَضَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, curved (*piece of wood*).—(*b*), Threw behind one. 45

4, (*pl. 23, 38*), Household goods & chattels (*packed up*).—(*b*), Baggage-camel.

*** حَفِظَ** *A* (*n. ac. 2*), Kept, guarded, kept watch over, took care 50 of, was mindful of.—(*b*), Knew or learned by heart, committed to memory.—(*c*) [*'An*], Kept, preserved from.—II, Made to learn by heart.—55 III, Defended, protected.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was attentive to; observed, was observant of.—IV, Angered, irritated.—V, Was circumspect, vigilant, 60 careful.—(*b*) [*Min*], Kept himself from, was on his guard against.—(*c*), Committed to memory.—VIII [*Bi*], Kept, guarded.—(*b*) [*acc. & La*], Took, 65 appropriated for (*himself*).—X, Asked to keep, take care of, intrusted to.

2, Attention, vigilance, care; watch, guard; preservation.—70

(*b*), Memory.—(*c*), Observance, keeping (*law*).—**2t**, see **25t**.—**9t**, Having a retentive memory.—**21**, (*pl. 4t, 29*), Guardian, keeper, preserver.—(*b*), Knowing by heart; having a retentive memory.—(*c*), (*pl. 4t & reg.*), The Watchers or Guardians: the Angels.—(*d*) [*art.*], Preserver, keeper, guardian (*God*).—**21t**, Memory.—**25**, see **21**.—**25t**, (*pl. 46*), Protection.—(*b*), Amulet, charm.

N. Ag. III, Keeper, preserver, protector.

* **حَفَلَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Collected, gathered (*water &c.*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*), Assembled, gathered together (*people*).—(*c*), Flowed, streamed, poured.—(*d*) [**Bi**], Was full up to (*its banks: river*).—(*e*) [**Bi**], Managed the affairs of.—(*f*) [*acc. or Bi*], Cared for, heeded, regarded.—**II**, Allowed, caused to collect.—(*b*), Adorned, set off.—**V**, Was full; was numerous.—(*b*), Gathered together in large numbers.—(*c*), Was adorned, embellished.—(*d*), Was, became clear, distinct, conspicuous.—**VIII**, Gathered together from every quarter.—(*b*) [**Bi or Fī**], Applied himself to, took pains over.

1, Numerous company, mul-

titude.—(*b*), Meeting, gathering.—(*c*), Care, painstaking.—**1t**, Application, assiduity.—**17**, see **18**.—**18**, (*pl. 44*), Assembly, ⁴⁰ meeting, audience.—(*b*), Place of assembly.—(*c*), Elevated platform (*in a mosque*).—**21**, (*pl. 11, 41*), Full, copious.—(*b*), (*pl. 10*), Producing much ⁴⁵ milk (*ewe &c.*).—**24t**, Refuse, dregs.—**25**, Assiduous.—(*b*), Numerous.

N. Ac. VIII, Solemnity, pomp.

حَفَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took a handful ⁵⁰ of.—(*b*), Took up or threw with both hands.—(*c*) [**La**], Gave a handful, a little to.—**VIII**, Uprooted.—(*b*), Appropriated. 55

1t, Double handful.—**3t**, Hollow, cavity.—(*b*), see **1t**.

حَفَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [**Bi or acc.**], Honoured.—(*b*), Gave to.—(*c*), Refused, denied. 60

* **حَفِيَ** *A* (*n. ac. حَفَا* [**4A**]), Went barefoot.—(*b*), Was worn, abraded, was sore (*foot, hoof*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. حَفَاوَة, حَفَايَة*), Was gracious, obsequious to, ⁶⁵ made much of.—**III**, Disputed, argued with.—**IV**, Made to go barefoot, made foot-sore.—(*b*), Questioned, importuned.—(*c*), Clipped (*mustache*).—**VIII**, Took ⁷⁰ off his shoes; went barefoot.—

(b), Cast his shoe (*horse*).—(c) [Bi], Welcomed, made much of.—X, Was importunate, inquisitive.

حَفِي [5], *see* 21.

حَفَاة [21], (*حَافِي*) *pl.* حَفَاة

91A, Barefoot, shoeless; unshod.

حَفَاة [22], حَفَاة [23],

Warm welcome.

حَفِي 25, حَفَاة 43, Well-informed; well acquainted with.

* حَقّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was certain, convinced of; deemed right, correct.—(b), Declared or rendered necessary.—(c), Made good his right against.—(d), Realized, justified (*one's apprehensions, fears*).—(e) [*pass.*] [La], Was the duty of.—(f), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t), Was certain, evident.—(g), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 27), Was right, just, proper, fitting, necessary; behoved, was the duty of.—II, Verified, established, proved.—(b), Certified; assured; confirmed.—(c), Necessitated.—III, Disputed, contended with.—(b), Contested (*one's right, claims*).—IV, Got the better of, made good his right against.—(b), Spoke truly.—(c), Rendered necessary, made binding,

established, confirmed.—V, Was proved to be, true, right, correct; was certain, indubitable.—(b), Confirmed; rendered or declared binding, 40 valid.—(c), Was certain of.—VI, Contended, disputed together (*for a right &c.*).—VII, Was tied, made fast (*knotted*).—VIII, Hit, pierced.—(b), Was 45 lean, lank (*horse*).—(c), *see* VI.—X, Merited, deserved, was worthy of; was fit for.—(b), Had a right, was entitled to; claimed.—(c), Became due 50 (*payment*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Right.—(b), Truth, reality, certainty.—(c), Right, due, claim.—(d), Duty, obligation.—(e), Right, correct, true, real. 55 —(f) [Bi], Deserving, worthy of; fit for.—(g) [*acc.* Alif, or *art.* & *prec.* by Bi], Really, truly, in truth.—3, (*pl.* 23), Head, socket.—(b), *see* 3^t.—60 (c), Tube.—(d), Jar.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23, 27, 38), Small box: snuff-box; compass; ciborium, pyx.—14 [Bi], Worthier, more deserving of, better entitled to.—65 (b), Better fitted, more suitable for.—21, True, veritable.—(b), Perfect.—(c), Middle.—21^t, Certainty.—(b) [*art.*], Resurrection.—25, (*pl.* 68), Worthy, 70 deserving of.—(b), Fit, suitable

for.—(c), True, correct.—25^t,
(*pl.* 46), Truth, reality; real
state.—(b), Proper sense (*of a*
word).—25^{yi}, *see* 1(e).

5 حَقِيقَةً، حَقِيقَةً Truly,
really; in fact, indeed, in truth.

حَقَبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was withheld,
kept back (*milk, rain*).—(b),
Was without rain (*year*).—
10 (c), Ceased to yield (*mine*).—(d),
see VIII & X.—IV, Put a girth on
(*camel*).—(b), Put behind; made
to ride behind.—(c), *see* I(a),
(b), (c).—VIII, Carried behind
(*rider*).—(b), Committed (*sin*).—
15 (c), *see* X.—X, Kept in reserve.

2^t, (*pl.* 7, 27), Period, space
of time.—(b), Year.—3^t, (*pl.*
16, 23, 38), *see* 2^t(a), (b).—(c),
20 Period of eighty years.—4,
(*pl.* 38), Camel's hind girth.
—(b), *see* 23(a).—23, (*pl.* 10),
Woman's ornamental girdle.—
(b), White of the nail.—25,
25 One who rides behind (*another*).
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Saddle-bag.—
(b), Crupper, pad.

* حَقَدَ I (*n. ac.* 2) [ʾAla], Bore,
cherished rancour, malice, spite
30 against.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Withheld itself (*rain*).
—(b), Ceased to yield (*mine*).—
IV, Caused to bear malice.—
(b), Found empty (*a mine*).—
35 V [ʾAla], *see* I(a).—VIII, With-
held itself (*rain*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Malice,
rancour; spite; grudge.—5,
21, Malicious, rancorous, male-
volent, spiteful.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
see 2.—26, *see* 5.

* حَقَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 3^{yi}, 17^t), Despised,
contemned, slighted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) } Was despicable,
(—) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t) } vile, despised. 45
—II, Disdained, despised,
slighted, scorned.—(b), De-
preciated, disparaged; abused.
—(c), Used the diminutive form
of a noun.—IV, VIII, X, 50
see II(a).

1, *see* 22^t.—3^{yi}, Contempt,
disdain, scorn.—22^t, 23^t, 24^t,
Contemptibleness, despicable-
ness, paltriness, meanness, 55
baseness.—25, Contemptible,
despicable; mean, paltry, in-
significant.—40^t, The Fourth
Heaven.

V.P.II, VIII, Despised, held 60
of no account; insignificant,
small &c.

حَيْقُطَان، حَيْقُط Attagen, heath-
cock, wood-cock, rail (*bird*).

حَقَفَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Was curved, 65
bent, winding.

2, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 27, 38, 46),
Narrow winding sandhill.

حَقَلَّ A (*n. ac.* 1^t, 4), Had the gripes
(*horse, camel*).—III, Sold corn 70
whilst green.—(b), Let out

land.—IV, Put forth its head (*corn*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Green corn.—(*b*), Fertile field.—(*c*), Columns (*of a book*).—1^t, (*pl. 23*), Fertile field.—(*b*), Gripes, colic.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Seed-plot, sown field.—21, Husbandman; farmer.

* حَقَنَ *I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi],* Poured into.—(*b*), Collected, stored up (*water, milk*).—(*c*), Prevented (*bloodshed*), spared (*the blood of*).—(*d*), Administered a clyster to.—IV, Mixed together.—VIII, Suffered from strangury.—(*b*), Made use of a clyster.

1^t, (*pl. 38*), Pain in the belly.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Clyster, injection, enema.—20, 20^t, Syringe.—(*b*), Funnel.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Stomach, belly.—25, Collected (*water, milk*).—45, (*pl. 65*), Pond, pool; reservoir; fishpond.

حَقَا *U (n. ac. 1),* Hit in the side.

1, (*pl. أَحَقَّ [15], حَقَاءَ [23]*), حَقْوًا [27], أَحَقَاءَ [38]), Loins; flank, side.—(*b*), Girdle, belt.—1^t, 23, Colic.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

* حَكَ *U (n. ac. 1),* Scratched, scraped, rubbed.—(*b*), Impressed, affected (*the mind*).—III, Imitated.—IV, Itched (*head*).—(*b*) [Fi], *see* I(*b*).—V [Bi], Vexed, harassed,

tormented.—VIII[Bi], Scraped, rubbed himself against.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).

1, Friction, rubbing.—2, Uneasiness, disquietude.—2^t, 40 Itch.—(*b*), Pricking, tingling.—4, Soft white stone resembling marble.—20, Touchstone.—20^t, Rasp.—21^t, Tooth; grinder.—23, Rubbing-post.—24, 45 Scratching.—(*b*), Itch, mange.—24^t, Scrapings, powder.—(*b*), Itch.—25, Scratched, scraped, rubbed, chafed, worn.—28, Lapidary; jeweller.—28^t, Im-⁵⁰pression; suggestion.—(*b*), [reg. *pl.*], Murmuring.

حَكَ *A (n. ac. 1),* Tied, tightened (*knot*).—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was tied, tightened. 55

حَكَ *I (n. ac. 1),* Wronged, injured.—(*b*), Bought up, monopolized, made a monopoly of.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4) [Bi],* Appropriated, kept for himself, monopolized.—II, 60 Enclosed, monopolized (*land*).—III, Quarreled, wrangled with.—V, VIII, Bought up, made a monopoly of (*wheat* &c.). 65

1, Injustice; extortion.—(*b*), *see* 3.—2, Land-grabbing.—3, Drinking-cup.—(*b*), Trifle.—3^t, Usurious corn-trade.—4, Monopoly.—5, Monopolist. 70

—9, see 4.—40^t, Plantation, enclosure.

حَكَل *U*(*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was doubtful, obscure, confused to.—IV, see I.—VIII, see I.—(b), [IIa], Was obliged to.

3, Mute, dumb (*insects &c.*).—

3^t, Impediment, stuttering.—(b), Urgent natural necessity.

10 * حَكَم *U*(*n. ac.* 3, 27^t), [Bi], Judged, pronounced sentence on.—(b) ['Ala], Exercised rule, authority over.—(c) [Bain], Judged between.—(d) [La], Decided in favour of.—(e) ['Ala], Decided against.—(f), (*n. ac.* 3), Curbed; put a curb on (*horse*).

15 (—) *U*(*n. ac.* 2^t, 3), Was wise, learned; was a sage, savant.—II, Made a judge.—(b), Was a doctor; practised as a doctor.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld from.—III, Cited, summoned before the judge, went to law with.—IV, Did well, made firm, strong, stable.—(b), see I(f) & II(c).—V [Fi], Decided about; followed his own judgment in.—(b) ['Ala], Had authority over.—VI, Summoned one another before the judge, went to law.—VIII [Fi], see V(a).—(b) [IIa], see VI.—X, Was well done, well managed.—(b), Got firm hold of.

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Wisdom, under-

standing; knowledge; science.

—(b), Philosophy.—(c), Medicine (*art of*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Judgment, decision; sentence.—(b), De- 40 cree, statute, law, ordinance, commandment; rule.—(c), Jurisdiction, authority, rule.—(d), Wisdom, knowledge.—4, Judge; arbitrator.—(b), Old 45 man, greybeard.—4^t, Curb, martingale.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Tribunal, court of justice.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29), Judge; magistrate; governor, ruler.—(b), Arbitrator, 50 umpire.—25, (*pl.* 43), Wise, prudent, judicious; sage.—(b), Philosopher, sage.—(c), Doctor, physician.—(d) [*art.*], The All-wise.—27^t, Authority, 55 power.—(b), Judgment, sentence, decision.—(c), Government.

N.P. IV, Well made, well executed, arranged; made firm, stable.—(b), Clear, precise. 60

* حَكِيَ *I*(*n. ac.* 23^t), Related, narrated, told.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Related, repeated, after, from.—(c) ['Ala], Spoke evil of, slandered.—(d), Talked, conversed.—65 (e), Resembled.—(f), Imitated, emulated.—III, Resembled.—(b), Talked, conversed with.

حَكِيَ [1], Talk, discourse, conversation.

حِكَايَة [23^t], Narrative, story, tale, anecdote.—(b), Imitation.

* **حَلَّ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Untied, undid, loosened; solved; analyzed; melted, dissolved, liquefied; absolved, remitted.—(*b*), Unbent, unstrung (*how*).—(*c*), Spun, wound (*cocoons*).—(*d*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 27*) [*acc. or Bi*], Alighted, stopped, settled in; inhabited, dwelt in.—(*e*) [*'Ala*], Befell (*misfortune*).—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac. 27*) [*'Ala*], Was obligatory, binding upon.—(*g*), Fell due (*payment*).—(*h*), (*n. ac. 2, 22*), Was permitted, allowable, lawful.—(*i*) [*Min*], Was, became free from, quit of.—(*j*) [*pass.*], Melted, thawed (*ice*).—(*k*) [*pass.*], Was inhabited.—II, Annulled (*oath*).—(*b*), Declared lawful, legitimised; regarded as lawful.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Caused to alight in.—III, Stayed, lodged, abode with.—IV, Permitted, rendered lawful; made, declared free, quit.—(*b*), Dissolved, annulled (*covenant*).—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Caused to alight, stay in.—(*d*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Imposed upon (*condition &c.*).—V, Dissolved, melted; passed away, vanished.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Made conditional, inserted a saving clause in (*oath*).—VII, Was, became untied, undone, loosened; was solved; was analyzed; was melted, dissolved, liquefied.—

(*b*), Became, was rendered null (*oath*).—VIII [*acc. or Bi*], Alighted, stayed in.—X, Considered, regarded as lawful, allowable.—(*b*), Asked to have loosed, to be freed from.

1, Act of untying, loosening; solution; liquefaction; dissolution; absolution.—(*b*), Piece of poetry turned into prose.—(*c*), Oil of sesame.—**1t**, Permission; dispensation; absolution.—(*b*), Copper-kettle, cooking-pot.—(*c*), Large reed-basket.—**2**, Lawful, legitimate, permitted, allowable.—(*b*), Profane, not sacred (*territory, month*).—(*c*), Free, under no constraint or obligation.—(*d*), **55** Disconnection.—**2t**, (*pl. 7, 23*), Quarter; place of alighting; abode.—(*b*), Tribe.—**3t**, (*pl. 9, 23*), Mantle, robe; dalmatic.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Halting-place.—60 (*b*), Place.—(*c*), A gathering at the house of one dead.—**17t**, Halting-place, encampment.—(*b*), Inn, hostelry.—(*c*), Quarter (*of a city*).—**21**, (*pl. 11, 27, 29*), **65** Untying, loosening &c.—(*b*), Alighting, encamping, settling.—(*c*), Due (*debt*).—**22**, *see 2(a)*.—**22t**, *see 28t*.—**23**, *see 2(a)*.—**25**, (*pl. 46*), Consort, spouse.—**70** **27**, Alighting.—**28t**, Spinning-mill.

N.P.I., Untied, unbound, loosened; relaxed, enfeebled; dissolved; absolved.

حَلَا *A* (*n. ac.* حَلَّء [1]) [*acc.* & **Bi**],

5 Struck with (*a sword*).—(b) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw on the ground, knocked down.—(c), Shaved, shaved off.—(d), Gave to (*money*).

10 حَلَّى *A* (*n. ac.* حَلَّاء [4A]), Was spotty, pimply, blotchy.

4, Spots, blotches on the lips.

* حَلَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23), Milked.

15 —(b), Allowed to milk.—III, Milked with (*another*).—IV, Allowed to milk.—(b) [*acc. or La*], Milked for.—(c), Aided.—V, VII, Flowed, distilled, oozed out.—VIII, X, Milked.

20 1, Milking.—1t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 1. —(b), Race-horses.—3t, Fenu-greek (*plant*).—4, Fresh milk. —(b), Beverage prepared from dates.—(c), Aleppo.—17, Aromatic wild cherry.—20, Milk-pail; milk-pan.—21, (*pl.* 4t, 41), Milker.—25, *see* 4(a).—26, 26t, (*pl.* 10, 46), Milch-camel &c. —28, Milker.—45, *see* 20.

30 *N.P.I.*, *see* 20.

حَلَّتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Shaved.

14, Bald.—(b), Beardless.—24t, Fleece.—31, *Assa foetida*.

حَلَّتَيْت *see* 31.

* حَلَجَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carded, cleaned 35 (*cotton*).—(b), Rounded (*cake of bread*).—(c), Journeyed by night.—(d), Walked slowly.—(e), Hopped.—V, Lightened (*clouds*).—(b), Was troubled, 40 uneasy.

1t, Distance to be traversed.—20, 20t, *see* 45.—24t, Cotton-carding, cotton-cleaning.—25, Carded, cleaned.—26, 45 Lightning-cloud.—28, Carder.—45, (*pl.* 44, 65), Table on which cotton is carded.—(b), Spindle, roller.

حَلَعَلَ Shook; disturbed, moved.—50 (b), Loosened.—II, *pass. of I.*

حُلَاجِل (*pl.* 47), Chief, head of a tribe.—(b), Powerful; prudent; sedate, staid.

حَلَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed the hair 55 from (*skin*); barked (*tree*).—V [**La**], Prepared to, got ready for.

حَلَزُون Snail.—(b) [t], Gimlet.

حَلَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rained con- 60 tinuously.—IV, Covered the soil (*vegetation*).—(b), *see* I.

2, 4, (*pl.* 7t, 27, 38), Woollen covering (*placed under the saddle*).—(b), Undergarment.—65 5, Courageous.—(b), Eagerly desirous.—14, Chestnut colour.

حَلَشَ *Ac.*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, reaped.

22^t, Harvest.—40, Reaping-hook, sickle.

حَلَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Got into a rage, swore.—IV, Enraged, angered.—(b) [Fī], Was addicted to (swearing).—VIII, *see* I.

14, Beardless.

* حَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 5), Swore, took an oath, affirmed by oath.—(b) [La & Bi], Swore to by.—(c) [La & 'Ala], Took his oath to upon.—II, Made to swear, administered an oath to.—(b), Caused to be sworn.—III, Bound by an oath; formed covenant &c. with by oath.—IV, *see* II.—VI, Swore to one another; bound themselves by oath.—X, *see* II(a). (b), Adjured.

1, 1^t, Oath.—2, 2^t, (*pl.* 38), Confederacy, league; compact, covenant.—(b), Friendship.—(c), Confederate, ally.—4, 5, *see* 1.—25, (*pl.* 43), Confederate, ally; sworn friend.—28, Swearer.—34, Swearing.

N.P.I(^t), Oath.

حَلِيفَ اللِّسَانِ Voluble, fluent.

* حَلَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 62), Shaved.—II, Circled, hovered in the air (*bird*).—(b), Had a halo round it (*moon*).—(c), Became swollen with milk (*teat*).—(d),

Shaved off, plucked out (*hair*). 35
—V, Sat in a circle.—(b), *see* II(b).

1, (*pl.* 10, 27, 38), Throat, gullet; fauces.—(b), Mouth.—1^t, (*pl.* 4), Circle; ring; ferrule; 4^o hoop; ear-ring.—(b), Coat of mail.—(c), Cord, rope.—1yi, Guttural, faucial.—2^t, 4^t, 5^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), *see* 1^t(a).—20, (*pl.* 44), Razor.—21, (*pl.* 4^t), 4⁵ Shaving; shaver, barber.—(b), (*pl.* 11, 41), Teat or udder swollen with milk.—(c), Mound, hillock.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Woman who shaves her head as a 5^o sign of mourning.—(d), Unlucky, unhappy.—22, Death.—22^t, Hair-dressing.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 23) Shaven, shorn.—28, Barber, hair-dresser. 55

حَلَقَمَ Cut the throat of.

حُلُقُومَ (*pl.* 67), Throat, wind-pipe.

رَاحَةَ الْحَلَقُومِ Rahat-lakoum: Turkish-delight. 6,

حَلَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27^t } Was intensely
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), } black.

3^t, 4, Blackness, deep, jet black.—21, Intensely black, 6⁵ coal-black, jet-black.

* حَلَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Dreamed; saw in a dream.—(b), Attained to puberty.

حَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had ticks; was worm-eaten.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 2) [¹An], Was gentle, clement, patient, forbearing to.—II, Rendered gentle, mild.—(ب), Plucked out the ticks from.—V [¹An], Became gentle, forbearing &c.—(ب), Told false dreams.—VI, Affected forbearance, kindliness.—VIII, Attained to puberty.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Gentleness, mildness, clemency, patience, forbearance, long-suffering.—

3, (*pl.* 38), Dream, vision.—4, Tick.—4^t, *see* 4.—(ب), Nipple, teat; mouth-piece (*of a pipe*).

—5, 5^t, Full of ticks; worm-eaten.—10, Puberty.—(ب), *see* 3.

—21, Dreamer.—25, (*pl.* 38, 43), Gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, long-suffering.—31, 40, Coagulated milk; cheese.

* حَلَا *U* } (*n. ac.* حَلَو [1], حَلَاوَة
25 حَلِيَ *A* } [22^t, حُلْوَان [35]], Was,
 } became sweet, pleasant
 } to the taste.—(ب) [Bi or
 } Fī], Pleased, was pleasant to,
 } was good in (*the eyes of*).

حَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Gave to, in consideration for.—II, Sweetened, rendered sweet, pleasant, agreeable.—III, Made himself pleasant to, flattered.—IV, Found pleasant, liked.—(ب), Rendered

pleasant.—(ع), Said or did 35 pleasant things.—V, Pleased, was pleasing to.—VI, Made himself pleasant, agreeable.—X, Deemed or found pleasant, agreeable, pleasing. 40

حَلَوَى [1ya], (*pl.* 22ya), Sweet-meat.

حُلُو [3], Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, amiable.

حَلَاءَة [22^tA], حَلَاوَة [22^tU], 45 Sweetness.

حَلَاوَى [22ya], Sweets, pastry, confectionery.

حَلَوَانِي [33yi], Confectioner, pastry cook. 50

حُلْوَان [35], Gift, present; fee, gratuity.

حَلَوَاء [42], Sweet-meats; confectionery, pastry, halwa.

مُحَلِي Pastry, sweets. 55

* حَلَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Adorned, ornamented.

حَلِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was adorned, ornamented.—II, Adorned with jewels.—(ب), Described, 60 depicted.—V, Was adorned, decked out, decorated.

1, (*pl.* حُلِي), Ornament, adornment.—2^t, (*pl.* حِلَى), *see* 1.—(ب), Outward appearance; characteristic.

* حَم *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became hot.

—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was black.
 —(c), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Heated,
 made hot.—(d), Melted (*fat*).
 —(e), Urged on (*animal*).—(f)
 [*pass.*], Had the fever.—(g), De-
 creed, appointed.—II, Heated.
 —(b), Blackened.—(c), Sprouted
 (*hair, feathers, vegetation*).—(d),
 Washed, bathed (*another*).—
 III, Approached, drew near
 to.—IV, Heated.—(b), Washed,
 bathed (*another*).—(c), Was
 fever-stricken (*country*).—(d),
 Drew near; was imminent; was
 at hand.—V, Took a hot bath.
 —(b), Was, became black.—
 VIII, Was troubled, restless.
 —X, Took a hot bath; washed
 himself.

1, Heat.—1^t, Thermal spring.
 —3^t, Blackish-brown.—3^{ya},
 Fever; feverish heat.—9, Char-
 coal.—14 (*pl. 3*), Black.—20,
 Kettle.—21^t, Relations, kins-
 men; family.—22, Pigeon,
 dove.—22^t, (*pl. 46*), *see* 22.—
 (b), Middle of the breast.—
 23, Death; fate.—25, (*pl. 46*),
 Midsummer.—(b), Hot water.
 —(c), Rain that falls after
 heat.—(d), (*pl. 68*), Relation,
 kinsman; friend.—28, Hot
 bath.—28^{yi}, Bath-keeper;
 bathing attendant.

حما

A (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned out (*a
 well*).

حَمِي *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was thick, muddy.—
 (b) [*'Ala*], Was, got angry with.

حَمَاء Mud, slime; ooze.

حَمِي Muddy, miry, foul.

40

حَمِت *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was rank, musty
 (*nut*).

(ح) *U* (*n. ac. 27^t*), Was hot, sultry
 (*day*).—V, Was clear, bright
 (*colour*).

45

1, Hot, sultry (*day*).—(b), Very
 sweet (*fruit*).—25, Violent
 (*anger*).—(b), *see* 1(b).

حَمَج II, Screwed up, half shut,
 his eyes.—(b) [*Ila*], Peered, so
 gazed, stared at.

* حَمَد *A* (*n. ac. 1, 17^t*) [*acc. & Ala*],
 Praised, thanked for.—II,
 Praised, magnified, glorified,
 lauded (*God*).—IV, Merited, 55
 deserved praise, was praise-
 worthy.—(b), Praised, com-
 mended; approved of, liked.
 —V [*Bi & 'Ala*], Was kindly
 disposed to; bestowed upon. 60
 —VI, Praised one another.

1, Praise, glory honour.—
 (b), Worthy, deserving of
 praise; praiseworthy, laudable.
 —9^t, *see* 28.—17^t, 18^t, (*pl. 65
 44*), Praiseworthy action &c.
 —25, 26, Praised, commend-
 ed, approved; praiseworthy,
 laudable, commendable.—28,
 Sycophant, adulator.

70

N.P.II, One much praised;
praiseworthy.—(b), **Muhammad**
(*Mahomet*).

الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ Praise be to God!

5 **حَمْدَل** (*n. ac. 51^t*), Praised God, said
الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

حَمَر *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pared, peeled;
skinned, flayed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had indigestion
10 (*horse*).—II, Made, coloured
red.—(b), Called an ass (*person*).
—(c), Spoke the idiom of
Himyer.—IX, Reddened, be-
came red.—(b), Was hard to
15 bear (*misfortune*).

3^t, Redness, red.—(b), Rouge.
—(c), Brickdust.—(d) [*art.*],
Erysipelas.—**5**, Burning with
rage & anger, wrathful.—**9**,
20 Tamarind (*fruit*).—(b), Asphalt,
bitumen.—**11**, Lark, sparrow.—
14, (*pl. 3, 37*), Red; ruddy,
of a fair complexion.—**20**,
(*pl. 44, 65*), Instrument for
25 flaying or for scraping off
hair &c.—(b), Jade, mongrel-
bred horse.—**23**, (*pl. 10, 15^t,
25, 27*), Ass, donkey.—**23^t**,
(*pl. 46*), She-ass.—**28**, (*pl. 28^t*),
30 Owner of asses.—(b), Donkey-
driver.—**42**, Disastrous, un-
fortunate (*year*).—**46**, Large
stones round the mouth of
a well.

35 **حَمَار**, (*pl. حَمَار*), Intense heat.

حَمِيرَة Measles.

حَمَز *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was sharp, biting,
nipping.—(b), Stung (*the tongue*).
—(c), Grieved, pricked (*the*
heart). 40

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was rough to
the touch.—(b), Was sturdy,
hardy, robust.
1, 1^t, Acritude, sharpness,
tartness, pungency.—**21**, Sharp, 45
tart, pungent, acid, sour.

حَمَس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Fried (*meat*).—
(b), Irritated.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was steadfast, firm;
was rigorous.—(b), (*n. ac. 22^t*), 50
Was brave, courageous.—II,
IV, Irritated.—V, Was firm,
steadfast, unyielding.
5, 14, Steadfast, firm.—**22^t**,
Bravery, intrepidity. 55

حَمَش *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Angered; irritated.
—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was slender,
slim (*leg*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was slender, slim
(*leg*).—(b), Got irritated, angry. 60

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was slender,
slim (*leg*).—IV, Stirred up (*fire*).
—(b), Irritated.

1, 5, 14, 25, (*pl. 3, 23*),
Slender, slim. 65

حَمَص *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Went down,
subsided (*swelling*).—II, Roast-
ed (*coffee*).—V, Was roasted
(*coffee*).—VII, see I.

2, Emessa (city).—20^t, Coffee-roaster (*stove*).

حمض, حمض, حمض, Chick-pea.

* حَمَضَ A, U (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became sour, acid.—(b), U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Browsed on bitter herbage.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), } see I(a).—II,

(—) U (*n. ac. 27^t*), } Rendered, turned sour, acid; acidulated; leavened.—(b), Treated shabbily, stingily.—IV, see II(a) & I(b).

1, (*pl. 27*), Bitter herbage.

—21, (*pl. 41*), Sour, acid, sharp; soured.—26, see 21.

—27^t, Sourness, acidity; sour taste.—29, Sorrel.

حمض see 29.

حَمَطَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled; skinned.—II, Tapped gently.—(b), Made small, diminutive.—V [*coll.*] [La], Set snares, lay in wait for.

22^t, (*pl. 22, 46*), Wild fig.

—(b), Lump in the throat.—

(c), Black blood.

حَمِيطَ Canker-worm.

حَمِقَ A (*n. ac. 3, 10, 22^t*), Was,

(—) U } became foolish, stupid, dull, senseless.—(—) [*coll.*], Got angry.—II, Rendered foolish, stupid &c., stupefied.—(b), Called a fool &c.—(c), Set down to foolishness.—IV,

Considered, called, foolish &c. 35

—VI, Pretended to be foolish,

stupid.—VII, Was foolish &c.

acted foolishly.—X, see VII.—

(b), Considered foolish &c.

3, Foolishness, stupidity, 40

senselessness.—4, Anger, passion.—5, see 14.—10, see 3.

—14, (*pl. 1ya, 3*), Foolish,

dull-witted, senseless; idiot-

ical; fool, stupid.—(b), Irrit-

able.—22^t, see 3.—27^t, Foolish-

ness, folly.—33, Irritated,

angry.

* حَمَلَ I (*n. ac. 1, 35*), Bore, carried; supported.—(c), Knew by heart. 50

—(d), Made (*charge, attack*).—

(e), (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became

pregnant, conceived.—(f),

Bore, produced fruit.—(g),

Swelled, overflowed (*river*).—55

(h), Mounted, provided with a

beast.—(i), (*n. ac. 22^t*) [Bi],

Made himself responsible for,

guaranteed.—(j) [*acc. & 'Ala*],

Urged on, instigated.—II, 60

Made to bear, loaded, burdened

with; imposed, laid upon.—

III, IV, Helped to bear, or

carry.—V, Bore, carried, sup-

ported; took upon himself, 65

made himself chargeable with.

—(b), Laded (*the beasts*) &

departed.—VI ['Ala], Bore,

or pressed heavily upon.—

(b) ['Ala], Was prejudiced, 70

biased against.—(c) [**'Ala** & **Bi or Fi**], Charged, burdened (*himself*) with.—VII [**'Ala**], Was urged, induced, impelled to.—VIII, Carried, bore; supported, tolerated, endured; was forbearing with.—(b), Was possible, admissible; admitted of.—(c), Carried away.—X, Asked to carry; charged with, thrust upon.

1, (*pl.* **23, 38**), Carriage, portorage.—(b), Pregnancy.—(c), Fœtus.—(d), Fruit.—**1^t**, Charge, attack (*cavalry*).—**2**, (*pl.* **27^t, 38**), Load, burden.—**2^t, 3^t**, Carriage, portorage.—**4**, (*pl.* **35, 38**), Lamb, young ram.—(b) [*art.*], Aries, The Ram, (*sign of the zodiac*).—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Pannier, dorser; basket.—(b), Stretcher; bier.—**21**, (*pl.* **4^t**), Bearing, carrying; bearer, carrier.—(b), Pregnant.—(c), Laden with fruit.—(d), Swollen, overflowing.—**21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), Basket (*for grapes*).—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Tax, taxation.—**22^t**, Bloodwit.—**23^t**, Occupation of a porter.—(b), *see* **25^t**.—**25**, Borne, carried; transported; conveyed; imported.—(b), Stranger, foreigner; captive.—(c), Rubbish, refuse.—(d), Surety.—**25^t**, (*pl.* **46**), Sword-belt.—**26**, Gentle, patient.—**26^t**, Beast

of burden.—**28, 28^t**, Porter, street-porter, carrier.—**41**, Sinews, tendons of the arms or legs.—(b), Legs. 40

مُحْتَمَل Possible, probable.

حَمَلَ Opened his eye wide, looked hard, stared.

49, (*pl.* **67**), Inner side of the eyelids. 45

حَمَا — حَمَو [1], Prime, vigour.—(b), Heat, glare (*of the sun*).—(c), (*pl.* **أَحْمَاء**), Father-in-law.—(d), Husband's relatives.

حَمَاة [**4^tA**], Mother-in-law.—**50** (b), Wife's relatives.—(c), Muscle of the thigh-bone.

حُم *see* 1.

* حَمَى I (*n. ac.* **حَمَى** [1], **مَحْمِيَّة** [**18^t**], **حَمَايَة** [**23^t**]), Defended, 55 protected.—(b), Forbade, cut off access to.

حَمَى A (*n. ac.* **1, حَمَو** [**27**]), Was heated, hot.—(b) [**'Ala**], Was angry with, enraged against. **60** —(c) [**Min or 'An**], Disdained, scorned to.—II, Heated, made red hot.—III [**'An**], Defended against.—[**'Ala**], Paid marked attention to (*guest*).—IV, **65** Heated, made red hot.—(b), Cut off access to, shut off.—V, *see* VIII(a).—VI, Kept aloof from, shunned, avoided.—VIII [**Min**], Abstained from, **70** bore to.—(b), Guarded himself.

حَمِيَّة [2^t], Abstemiousness.

حَامٍ [21], (حَامِي) [9^t],

21^t), Defender, protector.—

(b), Hot, burning.—(c) [art.],

The lion; the dog.

حَامِيَّة [21^t], (pl. 41), Protection,

defence, safe-guard.—(b), Rear-guard.

حِمَايَةِ [23^t], Protection.—b,

One under the protection of a foreign power.

حَمِيَّة [25^t], Anger, indignation.

—(b), Sense of honour, punctiliousness, chivalrousness.

أَحْمَاءَ (pl. أَحْمِيَّة [15^t],

[38A]), Forbidden; reserved, private.

* حَنَ I (n. ac. 25), Resounded,

sounded, vibrated.—(b) [IIa],

Yearned, longed for.—(c), (n.

ac. 1, 1^t, 22) [ʿAla], Had com-

passion on.—(d), U (n. ac. 1)

[ʿAn], Turned away from.—

II, Rendered compassionate.

—(b), Retreated; turned back.

—(c), Was in blossom, in

flower.—(d), Was spoilt, bad

(cheese &c.)—IV, Caused to

resound, twanged (bow-string).

—V [ʿAla], Felt pity for.—VI,

X [IIa], Yearned, longed for.

1^t, Wife.—(b), Grumbling

cry of the camel.—2 [art.],

The lowest grade of the Genii,

existing before Adam.—2^t,

2yit, see 22(a).—21^t, She camel.

—22, Compassion, pity, tender-

ness of heart.—(b), Mercies,

blessings, abundance of worldly

goods, increase &c.—25, (pl. 40

15^t, 27, 46), Yearning, desire,

longing, intense affection.—

(b), Moaning, sobbing.—26,

Tender, affectionate.—(b),

Merciful, clement.—33, Pitiful, 45

affectionate.—(b), Plaintive.—

(c) [art.], The Most Merciful

(God).—34, Egyptian privet,

henna.

حَنَّا II, Dyed with henna.—V, Was 50
dyed, stained with henna.

حَنَاءَ Henna, or Egyptian privet
(used as a dye).

حَنِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was bow-legged
(horse).—V, Was bent, bowed 55
down (old man).—(b) [ʿAla],
Felt pity for, pitied.

حَنْبَل Dwarf.

حَنْتَ 40, (pl. 66), Wine-shop.—(b),
Shop.—40yi, Tavern-keeper. 60
—(b), Shop-keeper.

حَنْتَم Glazed with green (jar).

51^t, Colocynth.

حَنِثَ A (n. ac. 2, 4) [Fī], Broke
(his oath).—IV, Caused to 65
commit perjury.—V [Min],
Abstained, desisted from.

2, (pl. 38), Perjury.—(b), Sin,
crime.—21, Perjurer.

حَنَثَر Block-head, idiot.

حَنَج I (n. ac. 1), Bent down.—IV, Bent down, leant over, inclined.—(b), see I.—(c), Hurried along.—(d), Uttered gibberish, nonsense.

1, Root, origin.

حَنَجْرَة (pl. 47), Throat, gullet; larynx.

حَنْجُور (pl. 67) see supra.—(b), Scent-bottle.

حَنْدَس Was pitch-dark (night).—II, see I.

53, (pl. 47), Pitch-dark night; darkness.

حَنْدُوقِي, حَنْدُوقِي Lotus.—(b), Trefoil.

حَنْدَل Short; corpulent; dwarfish, squat.

حَنْد I (n. ac. 1, 62), Roasted on red-hot stones.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23), Sweated, made to sweat (horse).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Burnt (sun).

25, Roast (meat).—(b), Sweating.—(c), Hot water.

حَنْز I (n. ac. 1, Vaulted, arched; made (a vault, an arch).

25t, Vault, arch.—(b), Key-stone.—(c), Instrument used for carding cotton.

حَنْش IV [acc. & 'An], Drove away from.

4, (pl. 34, 38), Vermin: insect, reptile, serpent. 35

حَنْط U (n. ac. 27), Was ripe.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Sighed.—(c), Turned red (leather).—II, IV, Embalmed.—V, Was embalmed.—(b) [La], Was irritated against.—40 X, Risked his life recklessly.—(b) [La], Was irritated against.

2t, (pl. 7), Wheat, corn; flour.—23, Spices.—23t, Em- 45 balmg.—26, see 23.—28, 28yi, Corn-merchant, corn-factor.

حَنْظَل Colocynth (plant).

حَنْف I (n. ac. 1), Inclined, leant on 50 one side.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), } Had his feet
(—) U (n. ac. 22t) } turned in, was pigeon-toed.—V, Belonged to the sect of Haneefites.—(b), 55 Abandoned the worship of idols.—(c) [Fi], Was exact in.

4yi, The sect of Haneefites.—(b), Vessel or tank furnished with taps (used for 60 ablutions).—14, Pigeon-toed.—25, (pl. 43), Mussulman.—42, Razor.—(b), Bow.—(c), Tortoise.

حَنْفِيش Viper.

حَنِق A (n. ac. 4, 5) ['Ala or Min], 65 Was angry with.—IV, Angered, enraged.—(b), Became lean, thin (animal).

4, (*pl.* 23), Anger, rage, wrath.

—5, 25, Angered, wrathful.

حَنَك *I, U (n. ac. 1), Bridled (horse).*

—(*b*), Disciplined, taught (*experience &c.*).—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).—

II, Chewed.—(*b*), Disciplined, taught, instructed.—IV, *see* II(*b*).—V, Turned down beneath the chin (*band of the turban*).

—VIII, Ate up, consumed (*the herbage &c.: locusts*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

2, 3, 31, Prudence, firmness of judgment.—4, (*pl.* 38),

Palate.—(*b*), Chin; lower jaw.

—10, *see* 25.—14, Voracious.

—20, Chin-piece.—23, Rope-bridle; thong, band.—25, Prudent, experienced.

حَنَا *U (n. ac. حَنَو [1]), Inclined, bent, curved.—(b), (n. ac. حَنَو [27]) ['Ala], Inclined to; was well-inclined, kind to.*

حَنِي *I (n. ac. حَنَايَة [231]), Inclined, bent, curved.—II, Bent, curved.*

—IV ['Ala], *see* I(*b*).—V, Was bent, curved; stooped.—(*b*)

['Ala], *see* I(*b*).—VII, *see* V(*a*).

حَنُو [1, 2], (*pl.* أَحْنَاء [38A]),

Bend, inflection, curve, sweep.

—(*b*), Region, tract of land.

حَنِي see 1.

أَحْنَى [14], Stooping, bow-backed.

مَحْنِيَة [181], (*pl.* مَحْنَى [44]),

Curve, curvature, sinuosity; circuit, detour.

حَنَايَة [231], *see* 181.

حَنِيَة [251], (*pl.* حَنَايَا), Bent bow. 41

حَنُو [27], Inclination, pity, tenderness, fondness.

مُحْنِي Bent, inclined; curved, arched.

حَانَاة, حَانَاَة Wine-shop, tavern. 45

كَانُوِي Inn-keeper, vintner.

كَانُوْت (*pl.* حَوَانِيْت), Wine-shop, tavern.

حَانِيَة Wine.—(*b*), Wine merchants. 50

حَاب (*U (n. ac. حَاب [1A], حُوب [3], حِيَابَة [231]) [Bi], Com-*

mitted a sin, crime.—IV, (*U*)

[IIa], Followed evil, crime.—

V, Kept away from sin. 55

حُوب [1], Sin, crime.—(*b*), Grief, sorrow; misfortune.

حُوبَة [11], Maternal love.—(*b*), Anxiety, distress.—(*c*), *see* 21.

حِيَبَة [21], Relationship on the mother's side.—(*b*), Necessity, need.—(*c*), State, condition.

حُوب [3], *see* 1.

حَات (*U (n. ac. 1, 36) ['Ala], Hovered round.—III [acc. & 65*

'An], Beguiled from.—(*b*) [acc.

& Bi], Deceived by.

حِيْتَان [341], (*pl.* حِيْتَان [38]), Fish; large fish, whale.

—(b), Pisces (*sign of the zodiac*).

حَاثَ (و) IV, Dug up, threw up, searched (*earth*).—(b), Scattered.

5 —X, *see* I(a).

1, Vein of the liver.—42, The liver & gall &c.

* حَاجَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*) [IIa], Wanted, needed.—(b) [IIa], Was obliged to.—II [Bi & 'An], Turned, diverted from.—IV [IIa], *see* I(a).—(b), Made to want, need.—V, Asked for what he wanted; begged.—(b), Made purchases; purchased stock (*tradesman*).—VIII [IIa], *see* I(a).—(b), Was needy, poor, in want.

1, *see* [1stA].

حَاجَةٌ [1stA], (*pl. حَاجَات*) [1A], حَوَاجَ [7], حَوَاجَ [46], Need, necessity; natural necessity.—(b), Request.—(c), Affair, business, matter.—(d), Effects, things.—(e), Un-
25 mentionables (*drawers*).

حَوَجَاءَ [42], Need, necessity.

حَوَجَاجَ إِلَى Needing; want, requiring.

حَوَجَاجَ Need, necessity, want.

30 حَانَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Drove fast, hurried along (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.—X [Ala], Overcame.

1, Kind of tree.—1st, State, condition.

حَاذَ [1A], (*pl. 38*), Back.—(b), *see* 1. 35
حَوَذَان [38], Nenuphar; water-lily.

* حَارَ (و) U (*n. ac. 17A*), مَكَارَ [17stA], حَوَّرَ [27], Returned; turned back.—(b), Decreased, diminished.—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Was confused, bewildered.

حَوَّرَ A (*n. ac. 4*), *see* IX(b).—II, Rolled, flattened.—(b), White-washed (*wall*).—III, Spoke, conversed with.—IV, Answered, replied, responded to.—(b), Gave, produced, yielded (*result*).—VI, Talked, conversed together.—IX, Was white; dazzling.—(b), Was bright, brilliant (*eye*).—X, Cross-examined; interrogated.

1, Bottom; depth.—(b), *see* 4.

—3, Loss, injury, detriment.—55

4, (*pl. 35*), Red leather.—(b), Thin skin.—14, (*pl. 3*), Bright-eyed.—20, (*pl. 44*), Rolling-pin.—(b), Axis, pivot.—22yi,

Disciple.—(b), The Apostles. 60

مَكَارَ [17stA], مَكَارَ [17stA], Shell; oyster.

حَوَّرَ Poplar.

حَوَّرَ رُومِي White-poplar.

حَوَّرَ فَارِسِي Black-poplar. 65

* حَارَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*, حَيَاةَ [23stI]), Got, possessed.—(b), Drove (*camels*).—II, Took to water

(*camels*).—III. Associated, had relations with.—V, Writhed, coiled up (*snake*).—(b), Turned back.—VI, Separated.—VII [ʿAn], Withdrew, retired from; fled.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Possession.—(b), Enclosure.—1^t, Tract, region, side.—(b), Possession.—14, Black.—(b), Sharp, agile.

حَاسِر (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Searched, looked about, amongst (*place*), came looking about.

حَوَسَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was brave, courageous.—V, Behaved bravely.

1^t, The followers of.—14, Daring, courageous.—(b) [art.], Lion.—(c), Wolf.—28, Night-watchman.

حَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Surrounded, hemmed in; snared, tracked (*animal*).—(b), Collected; drove (*camels*).—II, Collected, gathered.—III [acc. & 'Ala], Urged to.—IV, (ا or و), *see* I(a).—V [ʿAn], Withdrew, retired from; shrank back, was ashamed of.—VII, Was tracked, snared.—(b) [ʿAn], Ran away from.—VIII [ʿAla], Formed a circle round, surrounded, encompassed.—(b), *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* حَيْشَان [34I], 38), Enclosure for cattle; farm-

yard.—(b), Cloister.—3yi, Mis-anthropist.—4, Company of people of different countries, mixed assembly.—21, Group of palm trees.

40

مَحَاشِ [17A], Furniture.

حَاصَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, حَيَاصَة [23^t]), Mended, stitched up, darned.—(b), Went round.—(c), Was troubled, in difficulty, straits. 45

حَوَّصَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was narrow-eyed.—VIII [Fī], Was guarded, prudent in.

أَخَوَّصَ [14], (*pl.* 3), Narrow-eyed.

حَوَّاصَ [23], Wooden needle. 50

حَيَاصَة [23^tI], Strap of the saddle-girth.

حَوَّصَلَ Filled its crop (*bird*).
51, 51^t, Crop (*bird*).

حَاضَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Stored up, 55 collected.—(b), Constructed a water-tank.—X, Flowed into a water-tank.

حَوَّضَ [1], (*pl.* حَيَاض [23I], أَخَوَّاضَ [38]), Reservoir, 60 cistern, tank, pool.

* حَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, حَيْطَة [2^tI], حَيَاطَة [23^t]), Watched, guarded.—II, Surrounded, closed in; enclosed.—(b), *see* I. 65
—III, Importuned, beset.—IV [Bi], Surrounded, closed in; besieged, blockaded.—

(*b*), Understood perfectly.—VIII
[*'Ala*], Watched over.—(*b*), Was
on his guard, took heed.—
(*c*) [*Bi*], see IV(*a*).

5 **1^t, 2^t**, Heed, care, pre-
caution.

حَايَاط [21], (*pl.* حَيَاط [23I],
حَيْطَان [34]), Wall.

10 حَوَّاط [28], Purveyor.—(*b*), Tax-
gatherer (*of a village*).

مُكَوَّطَة [coll.], Court-yard.

مُحِيط That which surrounds,
closes in on every side; circle,
circumference; all-embracing.

15 اِخْتِيَاط Siege, blockade.—(*b*),
Vigilance; precaution.

حَيْط [coll.], see 21.

الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيط The Ocean.

20 حَاف (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Placed on the
edge.—II, see I.—V, Cut or
gnawed the edges of.

حَافَة [1^tA], Edge, extremity;
margin.—(*b*), Distress, indig-
ence.

25 حَاق (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi*], Surrounded;
clasped tight.—II [*'Ala*],
Effaced, cancelled.—(*b*), Spoke
in an incoherent, rambling way.
—24^t, Sweepings.

30 حَوَقَلَ Was decrepit.—(*b*), Walked
hastily (*with short steps*).—(*c*),
Ran zigzag.—(*d*), Kept an eye
upon.

51^t, Decrepitness, decre-
pitude. 35

حَيِّقَالَ see 51^t.

* حَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, حَيَاكَ [23],
حَيَاكَة [23^t]), Wove, spun;
composed (*a poem*).

حَوَّك [1], Purslain (*plant*). 4

مَحَاكَ [17A], Weaver's work-
shop.

حَاكَة [21] (*pl.* حَاكَة [1^tA], 4^t),
Weaver.

حَاكَة [21^t], (*pl.* 41), Weaver, ⁺
spinner (*woman*).

* حَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [IIa],
Changed, altered; changed to;
was transmuted.—(*b*) [*'Ala*],
Came, passed over (*year*).—(*c*) 50
[Fi], Jumped on (*a horse*).—(*d*),
Was altered for the worse.—(*e*)
[An], Evaded, receded (*from an*
agreement).—(*f*) [La], Went to.

حَوَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Squinted, was cross- 55
eyed.—II [*acc. & IIa*], Changed,
transformed into.—(*b*), Sowed
every other year (*ground*).—
(*c*), Made to squint.—(*d*),
Rendered impossible.—(*e*) 60
[An], Dismounted; turned (*his*
eyes) away from.—(*f*) [*'Ala*],
Distraigned upon (*debtor*).—III,
Desired, wished to do.—(*b*),
Deceived, tricked, put off.— 65
(*c*) [*acc. & La*], Fixed (*his gaze*)
upon.—IV, Changed, altered.

—(b) [Bi], Stayed a year at.—
 (c), Lasted for a year; was a
 year old.—(d), Talked extra-
 vagantly.—(e) [Fi], *see* 1(c).—
 (f), Took to, did.—V [Ila],
 Changed, was changed into.
 —(b) ['An & Ila], Changed
 from to.—(c) [Min & Ila],
 Went from to.—(d) [Fi],
 Cheated, tricked over.—(e)
 [acc. & Bi], Seized the op-
 portunity of giving (*advice*) to.
 —VIII, Was cunning, crafty,
 wily.—(b) (و), Surrounded.—
 X, Changed, became trans-
 muted, altered.—(b), Was ab-
 surd, unreasonable; was im-
 possible.

حَوْل [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Faculty,
 power, strength.—(b), Year,
 twelvemonth.—(c), Around,
 about.

حَال [1A], (*pl.* 15t, 38), State,
 condition, circumstance.—(b),
 Station, profession.

حَالَة [1tA], State, condition,
 position.

حَوْلَة [1t], Perspicacity.

حَوْلَى [1ya], Around; about.

حِيلَة [2tI], (*pl.* حَيْل [7]), Ruse,
 stratagem, artifice.—(b), Pre-
 text.—(c), *see* 1t.

حَوْل [4], Squinting, the being
 cross-eyed.

أَحْوَل [14], (*pl.* حَوْل [3]), Squint- 35
 ing, cross-eyed.

لَا مَحَالَة [17tA], Doubtless, of
 course; necessarily.

حَائِل [21], (*pl.* 3, 11, 23),
 Changed, altered.—(b), Newly 40
 born, young.

حَوَال [22], Change.—(b), Op-
 posite to.

حَوَالَة [22t], Transfer of a note-
 of-hand to a third party.— 45
 (b), Warrant-officer sent to a
 debtor to oblige him to pay.

حَوَالَى [22ya], Around, about.

حَوَال [23], One who interposes,
 mediator; third party. 50

حَوْلَان [36], *see* 22.

أَحْوَال الدَّهْرِ Changes, vicis-
 situdes of fortune, time.

مُسْتَحِيل، مُعَال Absurd;
 absurdity; unreasonable, un- 55
 achievable.—(b), Impossible;
 improbable; infeasible, im-
 practicable.

فِي الْحَالِ حَالًا Immediately, at
 once. 60

حَالَمَا As soon as.

حَالِيَّ Actual, visible.

* حَام (و) [36] حَوْمَان (*n. ac.* 1, [Ala], Encircled, hovered
 around; ran round.—(b), (*n.* 65
ac. 1, حَيَام [23], حَوَّوم [27])
 [Ala], Desired, sought after.

حَام [1A], Ham (*son of Noah*).

حَوْمَة [1[†]], Main part; thick of the fight.

حُوم [3], Liquor; wine.

5 حَامِ [21], (*pl.* حُوم [11]),
Hovering round (*bird*).—(b),
Thirsty.

حَوْمَل Carried water, was a water-carrier.

10 51, Stream of clear water.—
(b), Beginning.—(c), Black rain-cloud.

* حَوَى I (*n. ac.* حَيّ [1], حَوَايَة [22[†]]),
Collected, gathered together.

15 —(b), Enclosed, contained.—
(c), Possessed; got possession of.—(d), Used craft, artifice.

حَوَى A (*n. ac.* حَوَة, حَوَى), Was of a dark red or green colour.—

20 II, Seized.—(b), Preserved.—
V, Was seized; shrunk together, coiled itself up (*snake*).
—VIII [*acc. or* 'Ala], see I(a)
& II(b).

25 حَيَّة [1[†]I], Serpent.

حَوَة [3[†]U], Dark red or green (*colour*).

أَحْوَى [14], (*pl.* حَوَو), Dark red or green in colour.

30 حَاو [9[†]A], (*pl.* حَوَاة [21]),
Uniting different things.—(b),
Containing.—(c), Serpent-tamer.

حَوَاة [23A], (*pl.* أَحْوَة [15[†]]),
Row of tents or houses.

حَوَايَة [25[†]], (*pl.* حَوَايَا), Small 35
reservoir or tank.—(b), Gut,
intestine.—(c), Cushion which
is placed on a camel's hump.

حَوَاء [42], Eve.

مُحْتَو see 21(a), (b).

40

حَيْثَمَا, حَيْث Where, in the
place which, wheresoever,
whither; whenever, wherever;
everywhere.

مِنْ حَيْث, بِحَيْث So that; 45
as, inasmuch, insomuch as;
in respect of; whence.

حَاج Wild asparagus.

* حَاد (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 1[†], مَحِيد [18],

حِيدَان [36], 50

[An], Turned away from.—II,

Knotted.—(b), Held aloof, kept

neutral.—(c), Put aside.—III,

Shunned, avoided.—(b), see

II(b).—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Turned 55
from.—VI, see III(a).

حِيد [1], (*pl.* حِيد [7], حِيدُود

[38], 60
[27], أَحْيَاد [38]), Projection;
knot.

حَيْدَة [1[†]], Evil look.—(b), Knot.

حَايِر (ي) A (*n. ac.* 1, حَيْرَة [1[†]], حَايِر

[38]), Was con-

fused, bewildered, dumb found-

ed; whirled, eddied (*water*).

—(b) [Fi], Was embarrassed 65

at, by (*affair*).—II, Confused,

embarrassed, bewildered.—(b),

Was developed, grown (*youth*).
—(c), Was amassed (*water*).—
X, Was confused, bewildered,
embarrassed.

1, Enclosure, garden.—1^t,
see 2^t.—2^t, Stupor, stupor;
embarrassment, perplexity, be-
wilderness.—21, Confused,
confounded, perplexed, irres-
olute.—(b), (*pl.* 34, 35U), Re-
servoir.—(c), Garden.

حَارَّة [1^tA], House.—(b), Street,
quarter.

حَيَارَى [33], (*pl.* حَيَارَى,
حُيَارَى), see 21(a).

حَازَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on (*camel*).
—II, Drew lines, strokes.—
V, Coiled up (*serpent*).—(b) [La],
Was invaded, occupied by
(*country*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke;
trace.

حَاسَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.
—(b), Twisted (*rope*).

1, Dates mixed with butter
and curdled milk.—(b), Bad
affair.

حَيَّشَان Fearful, fearing; cow-
ard.

حَاصَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 18, 27), Turned
aside; fled.—III, Disputed the
victory with.—VII, see I.

مَحِيص [18], Refuge, place of
shelter, safety.

حَاضَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, مَكَاض [17], 35

مَحِيص [18]), Overflowed
(*torrent*).—(b), Menstruated
(*woman*).—II, Cause to flow.—
X, Was flooded (*a woman*).

1, Menstrual-blood; men- 40
struation.

حَافَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Was unjust to.

1, Injustice.—(b), Edge of a
stone.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Side.—(b),
Piece let into a shirt.—14, 45
Dry land.—21, Unjust.—(b),
Side, slope (*mountain*).

الْحَيْفَ عَلَيْكَ [coll.], Shame
on thee!

حَاقَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, حُيُوق [27], 50

حَبَقَان [36]) [Bi], Surrounded.
—(b), Was inevitable.—(c) [Fi],
Penetrated into the body of
(*sword*).—IV [Bi], Visited his
evil deeds upon.—(b), Fell upon. 55

1, Penalty, punishment,
chastisement.

حَاكَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Walked affectedly.

—(b), see IV.—IV [Fi], Made
an impression upon; wounded 60
(*sword*).

حَالَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 27), Was changed.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Power, force,
vital power.—(b), Stagnant pool.

* حَانَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, حَيْنُونَة), 65

Had arrived (*favourable mo-
ment*).—(b), Fell into misfortune.

—II, Assigned a time for.—
 (b), Did not direct (*God*).—
 (c), see V(a).—III, see II(a).—
 IV [Bi], Fixed himself, settled
 in (*place*).—V, Fixed the hour
 for the milking (*of a camel*).—
 (b), Was unlucky.—(c), Perished.
 —(d), Was wealthy.—X, Bided
 his time.

حَيْن [1], Misfortune, trial, ad-
 versity.

حَان [1A], حَانَة [1^tA], P., Inn,
 tavern.

حَيْن [2], (*pl.* أَحْيَان), Time;
 moment, hour; season, epoch.

حِينَة [2^t], Hour; moment.

حَائِش [21], Foolish, idiotic.

حَائِشَة [21^t], (*pl.* 41), Foolish
 (*woman*).—(b), Calamity.

أَحْيَانًا [38 *acc.* Alif], Some-
 times, from time to time.

لِلْعَيْنِ At once.

حِيَّان One day.

حَانُوت see حَنْت 40.

حِينَئِذٍ Then, therefore; at
 that time.

* حَيَّ A (*n. ac.* حَيَاة [4^tA]), Lived;
 came to life.—(b), (*n. ac.* حَيَاء
 [22A]) [Min], Was ashamed
 of.—II, Kept alive; let live;
 brought to life; made to live,
 preserved.—(b), Saluted, greet-
 ed.—III, Made to blush.—
 (b), Fed (*child*).—(c), Stirred

(*fire*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Vivi- 35
 fied; fertilized (*ground*).—(c),
 Raised from the dead.—(d),
 Watched (*at night*).—(e),
 Flourished.—X, see II(a).—(b)
 [Bi or Min], Blushed at, was 40
 ashamed of; refrained from.—
 (c), Veiled (*herself: woman*).

حَيَّ [1], (*pl.* أَحْيَاء [38]), Living,
 alive; animated, lively.—(b),
 Tribe.—(c), Neighbours; neigh- 45
 bourhood.

حَيَّ [1, 2], Be quick! Make
 haste! Hasten!

حَيَّة [1^t], Serpent.—(b), Wicked,
 vile (*man*). 50

حَيَا [4A], Rain.

حَيَاة [4^tA], Life.

حَاو [21], Serpent-tamer, juggler.

حَيَاء [22A], Shame, modesty;
 fear of blame. 55

حَيَوَان [36], Living creature;
 animal.—(b) (yi), Bestial,
 brutish, animal.

مُحَيِّي [N.P.II], Face, visage.

مُحْيِي [N.Ag.IV], Author of 60
 life, life giver.—(b), He who
 raises from the dead (*God*).

تَحِيَّة [N.Ac.II (2)], Salutation,
 greeting.

إِحْيَاء [N.Ac.IV], Preservation 65
 of life.—(b), Act of vivifying.

حَيَوَة, حَيَوَات see [4^tA].

حَيَوَان see [36].

خ

خ Kha. The seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Six Hundred, (600).

خَبَّ A (n. ac. 1, 2), Was deceitful, dissimulating, wicked; was a mischief-maker.—(b), U (n. ac. 2, 23), Rose high, tossed, raged (sea).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was, became tall, stately (plant).—(d'), (n. ac. 1, 4, 25), Trotted, ambled.—(e) [Fi], Walked in (mud).—II, Deceived.—IV, Made to trot.—VIII, see I (d).
2^t, (pl. 7, 46), Rag, strip, shred; fragment, scrap.—23, Heaving, tossing, raging of the sea.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 2^t.

خَبَّ A (n. ac. 1), Hid, concealed; stowed, stored, away.—II, see I.—V, Hid himself; was hidden.—VIII, see I & V.

خَبَّ [1], خَبَّ [2], خَبَّ [3^t],

خَبَّ [5], Hidden, concealed.

مَخْبَأَ [17], Hiding-place.

خَابِئَ [21^t], (pl. خَوَائِي [41]), Large jar.

خَبَّ [23], (pl. أَخْبِئَ [15^tI]), Tent.—(b), Veil.

خَبَّ [25^t], (pl. خَبَّيَا see 1.

مَخْبِئَ (pl. مَخْبِئِي), Treasure-hold; hidden treasure.

خَبَّ IV, Was lowly, humble, submissive.—(b) [La], Humbled himself before (God). 35

1, (pl. 7, 38), Plain; low-land.

—1^t, 2^t, Humility.—25, Base, vile, despicable.

* خَبَّ U (n. ac. 3, 22^t), Was bad, foul, corrupt; was wicked, 40 deceitful.—IV, Corrupted, depraved.—(b), Acted badly, wickedly.—(c), Associated with bad, wicked companions.—VI, Showed himself to be bad, 45 base, deceitful.—X, Considered bad, vile.—(b), Was bad &c.

3, 22^t, Badness, wickedness, depravity.—(b), Deceit; guile; malignity.—25, (pl. 4^t, 10, 50 23, 27, 38, 43), Bad, unclean; wicked, corrupt, base.—(b), Deceitful; malignant.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 25.—(b), Base, bad action or quality; villainy. 55

خَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Hit, struck.—(b), Had intercourse with.

5, Insipid; stupid.

خَبَّ Frog.

* خَبَّ U (n. ac. 2, 3), Tested, tried; 60 experienced.

(—) A (n. ac. 2, 2^t, 4, 17^t, 19^t) } Was

(—) U (n. ac. 3, 3^t, 27) } informed, well aware of, knew.—II, see IV.—III, Farmed; took 65 on hire (land).—IV [acc. or Bi], Informed of; announced to.—

V, Was well acquainted with, was informed of, knew.—(b), see X.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Tested, tried.—X, Enquired of, asked.—(b), Asked about, wanted to know.

1, (pl. 27), Leather provision bag.—2, 2^t, 3, 3^t, Knowledge, information.—(b), Experience.

—(c), Test, trial, probation.—4, (pl. 38, 69), News, tidings, intelligence, information.—(b), Narrative, tradition; record.—

(c), Attribute, enunciative.—4yit, News.—(b), Tale, story.—17, Real, inward state or quality.—(b), Experience.—17^t, see 17.—(b), see 2.—21, Trying, testing.—(b), Experienced; expert.—25, (pl. 43), Well-informed; knowing; experienced.—38, Annals, records.

مُخَابَرَةٌ Discussion; investigation, inquiry; question at issue.

خَبِيرِي Artful, sly.

أَخْبَارِي Analyst, historian.

خَبْرَج Goodly, fine, excellent.

خَبْرُوع Informer, mischief-maker; sycophant.

30 * خَبَز I (n. ac. 1), Made, baked bread.—(b), Fed on bread.—VIII, see I(a).

3, Bread.—3^t, Loaf, cake of bread.—17, Oven.—17^t, (pl. 44), Baker's shop, bakery.

—23^t, Bread-making.—(b), Business of a baker.—24ya, Mallow; sea-gull.—25, Baked bread.—28, Baker.—29^t, see 24ya.

خَبَس U (n. ac. 1), Gained possession of.—(b), Deceived.—V, Seized upon.—VIII, Gained possession of.

24^t, Prey; booty.—26, 28 45 [art.], Lion.

خَبِيس see خُبْتُ 25.

* خَبَص I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed together.—(b), see II(b).—II, V, Bungled, blundered over.—50 (b), Prepared a certain sweet dish (see 25).—VII, Was spoilt, ruined (affair).

1^t, Blunder, mistake.—20^t, Spoon.—25, 25^t, Dish made of dates, clarified butter & starch.—28, Spendthrift, squanderer.

N.Ac.II, Medley, jumble, hotch-potch.

60 * خَبَط I (n. ac. 1), Beat violently, struck hard.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Stamped, pawed; trampled with (the hoof).—(c), Beat the leaves off (a tree).—(d), Asked 65 a favour of.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Bestowed, conferred upon (benefit, favour).—(f) [pass.], Had a cold in the head.—V, Beat, struck violently.—(b), 70

Injured, prostrated (*demon*).—
VIII, Beat, struck violently.—
(*b*), Asked a favour of.—(*c*),
Beat the leaves off (*a tree*).

1^t, (*pl. 7*), Cold in the head.
—(*b*), Remainder.—(*c*), Trifle,
trace, touch.—4, Leaves beaten
off (*a tree*).—14, (*pl. 3*), Stamping,
pawing (*horse*).—20, (*pl. 44*),
Long stick, pole.—21, *see* 14.
—22, Dust.—24, Insanity.—
25, (*pl. 10*), Watering-trough
trampled on by cattle.—(*b*),
Clotted milk.—(*c*), *see* 14.—
26, *see* 14.—45, (*pl. 65*), Linen-
beater.

N.P.I, One who has a cold
in the head.

خَبَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Was choked, con-
vulsed by sobs.—(*b*) [Bi], Stayed
at.—(*c*), Entered into.

خَبَعْنِ Lion.

خَبَقَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Despised.—V, Was
raised, elevated.

12, Tall, lanky.

* خَبَلَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Maddened,
turned the brain of.—(*b*),
Maimed.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4, 22*), Was mad, furious
(*animal*).—(*b*), Was maimed.—
II, Maddened.—(*b*), Maimed.—
IV, Let out on hire (*cattle*).—
V, Was maimed (*limb*).—VIII,
see II.—X, Asked as pledge
(*an animal*).

1, 4, (*pl. 27*), Insanity; fury.
—(*b*), Paralysis; palsy; epilepsy.
—(*c*), Weakness, debility.—
5, 14, Mad, insane, deranged;
disordered.—(*b*), Lunatic, de- 40
moniac.—21, Corrupting, dis-
ordering.—(*b*), Demon.—22,
Unsoundness, corruptness; de-
fect, deformity.—(*b*), Weariness,
fatigue.—(*c*), Deadly poison.— 45
(*d*), Destruction, ruin.

N.P.I, Impotent; sluggish.

—(*b*), *see* 5.

N.P.II, Mutilated.—(*b*), *see* 5.

خَبَنَ I (*n. acc. 1, 23, 24*), Put a tuck 50
in; tucked up (*dress*).—(*b*), Hid,
stored up (*provisions*).—IV, Hid
about his person.—VIII, *see* IV.
3^t, (*pl. 9*), Fold of a garment.
—(*b*), Stock of provisions. 55

خَبَا U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Went out (*fire*).
—(*b*), Calmed, cooled down
(*anger*).—IV, Put out, ex-
tinguished (*fire*).

خَابِيَّة *see* خَبَا 21^t.

60

خَبَى II, IV, V, X Erected, pitched
(*tent*).

خَبَاءَ [23], (*pl. أَحْبِيَّة* [15^t]),
Tent made of wool, or of
camel's hair.—(*b*), Husk of 65
wheat or barley.

خَبْيَار Fish-roe.

خَتَّ IV, Humbled, abased.—(*b*) [Min],
Blushed, was ashamed at.

25, Vile, base.—(b), Faulty;
of inferior quality.

خَتَأْ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Pre-
vented from.—VIII, Blushed.
5 —(b) [Min], Was ashamed,
afraid of.

خَتَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Deceived,
betrayed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was disordered
10 through drink (*mind*).—V, Was
slothful, sluggish.

1, Perfidy, treachery.—21,
25, 26, Perfidious, treacherous.
—27, see 1.—28, 30, see 21.

خَتَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Served as night-
15 guide.—(b), Fleed; hurried away.

5, 26, A sure guide.

خَوْنَع see 5.

خَيْتَعُور Perishable.

خَتَلْ I, U (n. ac. 1, 36), Deceived,
20 beguiled, circumvented, en-
trapped.—(b), Lay in wait for.
—III, see I(a).—VI, Deceived
one another.—VIII, Listened
25 to secretly; practised eaves-
dropping.

1^t, Corner, angle of a wall.—

2, Hiding-place.—(b), Burrow.

خَوْتَلْ Elegant.—(b), Ingenious.

خَتَمْ I (n. ac. 1, 23), Sealed, stamped,
30 put his seal to.—(b) [acc. or
'Ala], Sealed up.—(c), (n. ac. 1),
Finished, ended, concluded.—

(d), Healed, closed up (*wound*).
—II, Sealed, stamped.—(b), 35
Put a signet-ring in the finger
of.—V, Put on a signet-ring.
—(b) [Bi], Kept secret.—(c)
['An], Was silent about.—
VIII, Finished, completed, con- 40
cluded.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Seal, stamp;
impression.—1^t, 2^t, Recitation
of the whole of the Kuran.—
(b), Copy of the Kuran.—4, 45
Sealing clay or wax.—21,
(pl. 41), Signet ring; seal.—
21^t, End, conclusion.—(b),
Peroration, epilogue.—23, (pl.
10), End, conclusion.—(b), 50
Sealing-wax; clay.

خَاتَم see 21.

* خَتَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Circumcised.
—(b), (n. ac. 27, 27^t), see III.—
III, Allied himself to by 55
marriage.—VIII, Was circum-
cised.

4, (pl. 38), Relation by
marriage; wife's kinsman.—
23, 23^t, Circumcision; circum- 60
cising.—25, Circumcised.—
27, 27^t, Relationship on the
wife's side.—40, P., (pl. 66),
Lady of rank.—(b), Queen.

خَتَا U (n. ac. 1), Was overwhelmed 65
(by grief, fear).—(b) [acc. & 'An],
Drove away from.—VIII,
see I(a).

خث 1^t, 3^t, Bundle of firewood.

خث U(n. ac. 1, 27, 36) } Was, became
(خث) A (n. ac. 4) } thick, curdled
(milk).

(خث) I (n. ac. 1) } Was troubled,
(خث) U(n. ac. 22^t, 27) } disturbed, dis-
ordered (mind).—II, Thickened,
curdled.—IV, see II.—(b), Did
not melt, clarify.—V, Was,
became thick, turgid, curdled.

21, Thick, turgid; curdled,
clotted.—21^t, Body of men.—
24, Remains, leavings.—24^t,
Sediment, dregs, lees.

خثل Pot-bellied.

خث A (n. ac. 4), Was flat-nosed.

4, Flatness of the nose.—

14, Flat-nosed.

خث I (n. ac. 1), Dunged.

خثي [2], خثي [4], (pl. خثي,
أَخْتَاء) Dung.

خث U(n. ac. 1), Warded off; threw
back.—(b), Cleaved, split,
chopped (wood).—(c), Paddled
along.

خاجر Rippling (water).

خجل A (n. ac. 4), Blushed, was
ashamed, abashed, con-
founded, dumb-founded.—(b),
Was tall, bushy (plant).—
(c) [Bi], Was embarrassed by.
—II, IV, Covered with shame;

confused, confounded.—VII,
see I(a).

1^t, 4, Shame, confusion, 35
embarrassment.—5, Ashamed,
confused, embarrassed.—(b),
Tall, bushy (plant); luxuriant,
verdant (valley).—22^t, see 1^t.
—33, see 5(a).

* خد U (n. ac. 1), Marked, scored;
split, cleft; furrowed.—II,
Wrinkled, furrowed, shrivelled
(skin).—(b), see V(b).—V, Pass.
of I.—(b), Was wrinkled, 45
shrivelled; became shrunken,
wasted (skin, flesh).

1, (pl. 27), Cheek.—(b), (pl.
15^t, 23, 34, 69), Furrow, trench.
—(c), Cleft, chasm.—3, see 5^a
1(b).—3^t, (pl. 9), Furrow.—
20^t, (pl. 44), Cushion, pillow.
—(b), Coulter, ploughshare.

أَحْدُود (pl. أَخَادِيد), see 1(b).

خَدِيدِيَّة Small cushion, pad, 55
holster.

خدب U (n. ac. 1), Lied.—(b), Stung.
—(c) [acc. & Bi], Slashed,
wounded with (the sword).

4, Stupidity.—(b), Tallness, 60
lankiness.—5, 14, Stupid.—
(b), Tall, lanky, gawky.

N.Ag.V, see 5.

خدج I, U (n. ac. 23), Miscarried.—
IV, see I.

23, Incompleteness; that

which is incomplete, defective,
—25, Abortion (*camel*).

*خَدَرٌ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Kept at home,
kept secluded (*young girl*).—
5 (b) [Bi], Remained, stayed,
settled in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became be-
numbed, stiff.—(b), Was heavy,
languid (*eye*).—II, Kept at
10 home, kept secluded.—(b), Be-
numbed; stupefied; drugged.
—IV [Bi], Remained, stayed,
settled in.—(b), see V.—V, VIII,
Hid himself; was, lay hidden,
15 concealed.

2, (*pl. 27, 38, 69*), Curtain,
veil.—(b), Couch, throne.—(c),
Inner room (*woman's apart-*
ment).—(d), Darkness, black-
20 ness.—(e), see 23.—3t, Dark-
ness, blackness.—4, Numb-
ness; torpor; lethargy, apathy;
non-chalance.—5, Benumbed,
torpid; drowsy.—(b), Dark,
25 murky.—21, Secluded, lying
hid, keeping close.—(b), Sloth-
ful, sluggish.—23, Lair, den,
covert.

N.Ag. II, Benumbing.—(b),
30 Sporific.

مُخَدَّرَةٌ, مُخَدَّرَةٌ [*V.P.* II^t, IV^t],
Young girl keeping seclusion;
guarded; modest, refined.

خَدَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched, clawed;
35 lacerated.—(b), Scraped.—II,
see I.

1 (*pl. 27*), Scratch.

N.Ag. II, III, Cat.

*خَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2*), Deceived, cir-
cumvented, outwitted, played 40
false.—(b), Hid.—(c), Fluctuated;
was dull, slack (*market*).—III,
Tried to deceive, outwit.—
VI, Pretended to deceive.—
VII, Was deceived; allowed 45
himself to be deceived.

1t, 2t, 3t, Deception, deceit,
imposture; trick.—3t, 9t, Im-
postor, deceiver; cheat.—14,
Deceitful, cunning.—(b), Certain 50
vein in the neck.—20, (*pl.*
44), Chamber; closet; apart-
ment.—21, Deceiving, decept-
ive; deceitful.—(b), Under
weight (*money*).—(c), Fluctu- 55
ating, uncertain (*business*).—(d),
Versatile.—21t, (*pl. 41*), see 21.
—(b), Inner chamber.—23,
see 1t.—25t, (*pl. 46*), Ruse,
subterfuge; fraud.—26, (*pl. 10*), 60
Leading astray, uncertain,
bewildering (*road*).—28, De-
ceiver, cheat.—(b), Treacher-
ous; fallacious, delusive.

مُخَدَّعٌ see 20.

65

خَيَّدَ Impostor, deceiver, cheat.

خَدَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Lived in com-
fort, plenty.—VIII, Carried off.

خَدِلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was plump,
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*) } round (*arm* 70
see.)

1, (*pl.* 23), Plump, round.—

4, 22^t, 27^t, Plumpness, roundness.—42, *see* 1.

خَدَج *see supra* 1.

* خَدَم *I, U (n. ac. 1^t, 2^t), Served, was in the service of.—II, Took into his service.—IV, Gave a servant to.—VIII, Served himself.—(b), *see* X(b).—X, Made to serve, be a servant to.—(b), Asked for a servant.*

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Service.—(b), Present (*offered to a superior*).—21, (*pl.* 4, 29), Servant, domestic.—21^t, Female servant.—21y^t, Condition or status of a servant.—22^t, Service; servitude, bondage.—25, Slave; attendant, valet.—28^t, Urinal, chamber.—(b), *see* 21^t.

خَدِّم *see* 25.

خَدِيْمَة *see* 21^t.

خَدَن III, Was the friend, companion, comrade. of.

2, (*pl.* 38), 25, (*pl.* 43), Friend, companion, comrade.

خَدَى *I (n. ac. 1, 36), Went at a quick pace (horse &c.).—IV, Went at a gentle pace.*

خَدْيَوِيّ, خَدْيَوِيّ P., Lord, noble.—(b), Viceroy, Khedive.

خُذ Take, get hold of! (*imp. of أَخَذَ*).

خَذَأَ *A (n. ac. 1, خَذَاء, خُذُوْء)*
[La], Submitted, yielded to. 35
— IV, Humbled.—X, *see* I.

خَاْزِر Refugees.

خَذَعَ *A (n. ac. 1), Cut; chopped, hashed; shred, sliced.*

خِذْع مِذْع Scattered, dispersed; 40
here there & everywhere.

خَذَف *I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw, hurled, shot (pebbles &c.).*

20^t, Sling, catapult.—26, (*pl.* 10), Swift.—36, Rapid 45
pace.

خَذَّاق A kind of fish.

* خَذَلَ *U (n. ac. 1, 33, 34), Left, abandoned, forsook, deserted; remained behind.—II [acc. & 50 'An], Caused to forsake.—III, Abandoned, left without succour.—VI, Forsook, left one another.—VII, Found himself deserted, forsaken, without 55 succour.*

9^t, Forsaker; coward.—21, (*pl.* 29), Forsaking, deserting, failing.—(b), Straggler.—26, *see* 9^t & 21. 60

N.P.I, Refused, rejected; abandoned, helpless.

خَذَم *I (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.*

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Went quickly, hastened. —IV, Intoxicated.—V, Cut 65 off.—(b), Was cut off.*

1^t, Stroke, blow,—(b), Slit, cut.—2^t, Piece, portion.—5, Cutting, sharp.—(b), Liberal, generous.—20, Cutting, sharp.—24^t, see 2^t.—25, (pl. 10), Intoxicated.—26, (pl. 10), Cutting, sharp.—(b), Swift, fleet.

خَذَا U (n. ac. 1) } Drooped,
خَذِيَ A (n. ac. 1 [4A]) } hung down
(ear).—X,

Humbled himself.

14, Flap-eared.

* خَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 25), Murmured; gurgled; rustled; whizzed.—(b), Snored, purred (cat).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Fell, fell down.—(d) [La], Prostrated himself before (God).—IV, Cut down.

3, 3yi, Hole in the mill-stone (into which the corn is thrown).—25, Murmuring, rippling (water).—(b), Snoring.—(c), (pl. 15^t), Plain lying between two ranges of hills.—27, Prostration.—(b), Snoring.—28, Murmuring, rippling (water).—(b), Snorer.—28^t, Cascade, water-fall.—(b), Top, humming-top.

* خَرَّى A (n. ac. خَرَّء [1], خَرَّاء [22^t, 23^t], خَرَّوء [27]), Voided excrement, went to stool.

خَرَّء [1], خَرَّء [3], (pl. 10, 27, 35), Excrement.

مَخْرَأَ [17], مَخْرَأَ [17^t], Water-closet, privy.

خَرَّاء [23], see 1.

* خَرَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Ruined, devastated, laid waste, depopulated; demolished (country; house).—(b), Became a robber, brigand.—(c), Pierced, bored.—(d), I, U (n. ac. 1, 22^t, 23^t, 27) [Bi], Stole, carried off (camels &c.).

(—) A (n. ac. 22), Was ruined, devastated &c.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Had his ears pierced; was pierced, bored.—II, IV, Ruined, devastated &c.—(b), Damaged, spoilt, destroyed.—V, Was demolished, pulled down.—(b), Gnawed.—X, Was overwhelmed, crushed by misfortune.—(b), Bore up bravely against misfortune.—(c) [Ila], Sighed, longed, yearned for.

1, 1^t, see 3, 4^t.—2^t, (pl. 7), Ruin.—3, 3^t, (pl. 9, 27, 38), Hole, perforation, bore; eye (of a needle).—(b), Loop.—(c), Wallet.—4, (pl. 34), Male bustard.—(b), see 4^t.—4^t, Vice, fault; unsoundness in religion.—5, Devastated, laid waste, depopulated, desolate, ruined.—(b), Empty.—5^t, (pl. 46), Ruin, waste place, desolation.—14, (pl. 3), Pierced, slit (ear).—21, (pl. 29), Robber, brigand, devastator.—22, Ruin, devastation.—24^t, 28^t, 29^t, see 3(a).

—31, P., Carob-bean.—31^t,

P., Carob-tree.

خَرْنُوبٌ P., see 31.

خَرْنُوبَةٌ P., see 31^t.

خَرْبِز P., Melon.

خَرَبَش Defaced, spoilt (*book*).—(b),
Scrawled, scratched, scribbled.

51^t, Scrawl, scribble.

خَرْبَصَ Carried off, removed.

خَرْبَطَ Threw into disorder, dis-
arranged, unsettled; upset.—

II, *pass.* of I.

51^t, 61, Disorder, confusion.

خَرْبَقَ Spoilt, tore.

إِخْرَبَقَ Bided his time, waited
for his chance.

51, Hellebore.

خَرْبَنْدِيَّة P., Muleteer.

خَرْمَنْدِيَّة [coll.], see *supra*.

خَرَّتَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, bored,
slit (*ear*).

—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was a skilful, ex-
pert guide.

1, 3, 3^t, (*pl.* 9, 27, 38),

Hole, bore.—(b), Loop, ring.

—30, (*pl.* 70), Skilful, expert
guide.

خَرْبَت see 30.

خَرْبَتِي Lumber, rubbish; worth-
less articles, goods.

خَرَجَ U (*n. ac.* 17, 27) [Min], Went,

came out from, quitted; was
or got quit of.—(b) [Bi], Went
or passed out with.—(c) [Fi],
Was skilful, distinguished in 35

(*an art*).—(d) [ʿAla], Revolted,
rebelled against.—II [*acc.* &

Min], see IV(a).—(b) [Fi],

Educated, disciplined, trained
in (*polite accomplishments*).—(c), 40

Explained, rendered (*saying,*
meaning).—(d), Made of

different kinds, rendered
various, different; passed over,

left out parts of.—(e), Imposed 45
a land-tax.—IV, Made to go

out, drove out, excluded.—
(b), Paid (*land-tax*).—V [Fi],

Was well educated; was well-
trained, proficient in (*polite* 50

accomplishment &c.).—(b), Was
explained, rendered (*saying,*

meaning).—VI, Shared, shared
in (*inheritance*).—(b), Contributed

a share to.—VIII, Took, 55
brought, pulled out.—(b), De-

rived.—X, see VIII.—(b), Got
at, extracted, a total.—(c),

Translated (*book*).

1, Disbursements, expenses, 60
expenditure, outlay.—(b), see

22.—(c), (*pl.* 27^t), Trimmings
(*buttons, braid* &c.).—(d), Ne-

cessary, needful, fitting, fit.—
1^t, Sortie.—1y^t, Allowance, 65

pocket-money.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 23,
38), Saddle-bag.—(b), see 22.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Exit, egress, outlet; issue.—(*b*), Orifice of the anus.—21, Going, coming out; issuing, emanating.—(*b*), Outside, exterior, external; extrinsic.—21*yi*, Outside, outsider; apostate, rebel.—21*yit* [*art.*], Foreign affairs.—22, (*pl.* 15, 38, 69), Revenue.—(*b*), Tribute, toll; subsidy; tax, land-tax; poll-tax.—24, (*pl.* 15*t*, 34), Pimples, blotches.—(*b*), Ulcer, abscess.—(*c*), see 22.—25, The mora (*a certain game*).—27, Going forth, emanation.—(*b*), Resurrection.—(*c*), Motion (*bowels*).—28, Cunning, wily.—30, Well educated.

N.P.IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.

خرخر Snored.

51*t*, Murmur (*of water*).

* خَرَدَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was a virgin.—(*b*), Was bashful, modest, retiring; pure.—IV, Was silent, quiet.

3*t*, P., Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Small change, coppers.—25, Soft, genile (*voice*).—25*t*, (*pl.* 10, 11, 46), Virgin, maid.—(*b*), Unbored pearl.

خَرَجِيَّةَ (*pl.* خَرَجِيَّةَ), P., Iron-monger.

خَرْدُقْ Small shot, buck-shot, slugs.

خَرْدَلْ Hashed (*meat*).

47, Hash.—51, Mustard, mustard-seed.—51*t*, Grain of 40 mustard-seed.

خَرْدَلْ see *supra*.

* خَرَزَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Sewed, stitched, pierced with an awl.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Put his affairs into order.

1*t*, Stitch; puncture.—3*t*, (*pl.* 9), Seam.—(*b*), see 1*t*.—

4, Beads, bugles; shell-work.—

4*t*, Gem, precious stone.—(*b*), 50

Curb-stone (*of a well*).—20,

(*pl.* 44), Awl, bodkin, packing-

needle.—23*t*, Cobbler's trade;

cobbling.—27, Seams (*of a*

ship).—28, Cobbler.

* خَرَسَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dumb, mute.

—(*b*), Marched in silence (*army*).

—IV, Rendered, created dumb.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Wine-

jar.—3, 3*t*, Dainty, delicate 60

food (*for delicate woman*).—

4, Dumbness.—14, (*pl.* 3),

Dumb, mute.—28, Maker,

seller of wine-jars.

خُرْسْتَان P., Armour.—(*b*), Cup- 65

board, niche.

خَرَشَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(*b*),

Drew towards himself (*camel*).

—(*c*), Earned for.—III, Snapped,

snarled (*dog*).—VI, Snapped, snarled at one another.

1, (*pl. 27*), Gain, earnings.—20, Hooked stick, crook.—(*b*), Packing-needle.—23, Snapping, snarling (*dog*).—24^t, Filings.—(*b*), Trifles.—40, *see* 20.—45, *see* 20.

خَرَشَاء (*pl. 22yi*), Skin, slough of a serpent.—(*b*), Broken egg-shell.—(*c*), Film on milk.

خَرَشَب Botched, cobbled.

خُرْشَم (*pl. 67*), Steep, craggy mountain; peak.—(*b*), Rough, hard ground.—(*c*), Passage leading from the nose to the mouth.

خَرَص *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Fi*], Conjectured, surmised; guessed at.—(*b*), Lied.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was cold and hungry.—V, VIII [*'Ala*], Made up a lie against: libelled.

2, 3, (*pl. 34*), Ring.—(*b*), Ear-ring.—(*c*), Conjecture, hypothesis.—28, Liar.

خُرْصَة *P.*, Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Copper; coin.

* خَرَط *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Stripped, pulled off (*leaves &c.*).—(*b*), Turned (*with the lathe*).—(*c*), Chattered, gossiped; made up stories.—(*d*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see* IV.—II, Purged

(*medicine*).—IV, Suffered from 35 disordered milk.—VII, Was stripped of.—(*b*), Blundered.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Floundered, dashed headlong into.—(*d*), Was slender, little (*body*).—VIII, 40 Unsheathed (*sword*).

4, Milk-disorder (*of animals*).—(*b*), Bodily weakness, debility.—20^t, (*pl. 44*), Lathe.—23^t, Turning.—(*b*), Moulding. 45—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Bag, pouch, receptacle, satchel.—26, (*pl. 10*), Fidgety, restless animal.—(*b*), Wicked woman.—(*c*), Blunderer.—28, Turner.—(*b*), 50 Talker, speechifier; jabberer, bragger.

N.P.I., Cone.—(*b*) [*yi*], Conic.

* خَرَطَش Scrawled, scribbled.

51, Scribble, scrawl. 55

خَرْطَال Oats.

خُرْطُوم (*pl. 67*), Nose, muzzle, snout; proboscis, trunk.—(*b*), Heady wine.

خَرَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Slit, split, broke off. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was slit, split.—(*b*), Was, became feeble, languid.—(*c*), Was dislocated.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 3, 22^t, 27^t*), Was languid; was soft, flabby, 65 feeble in the limbs.—II, Relaxed, weakened, enfeebled.—(*b*), Discouraged.—VII, Was slit, split.—(*b*), Was feeble,

relaxed.—(c), Was dislocated.
—VIII, Broke off.—(b),
Squandered.—(c), Robbed, de-
frauded.—(d), Invented, de-
vised; created, originated, pro-
duced.

1, Slit, incision (*in a sheep's ear*).—4, Feebleness, languor, flabbiness.—5, Feeble, infirm,
languid.—(b), Tender; supple,
flexible, binding.—22^t, Proflig-
acy, lasciviousness.—25, 25^t,
(*pl.* 11, 27, 46), Soft; tender;
yielding.—(b), *see* 5(a).

N.Ac. VIII, Invention, dis-
covery.

خَرْوَع (*pl.* 67), Castor-oil plant:
palma Christi.

خَرْعُوب Comely, graceful,
beautiful (*woman*).

خَرَفَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 22, 23),
Gathered, plucked, picked
(*fruit*).

* (ـَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was, became

25 (ـُ) U (*n. ac.* 22^t) } doting, crazed;
doted, wandered in his talk,
rambled.—II, Regarded as
crazed or doting.—III, Entered
into an engagement with, for
the autumn.—IV, Entered upon
the autumn.—(b), Brought forth
in autumn.—VIII, Gathered
(*fruit*).

1yi, 2yi, Autumnal, in au-
tumn.—4, Dotage.—(b), Rambl-
ing; raving.—5, Doting;

dotard.—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44),
Garden.—(b), Grove (*of palm trees*).—(c), Dotage.—20, (*pl.* 44), Small fruit-basket.—22, 40
Fruit-picking; fruit-season.—
(b), Crop of fruit.—22^t, *see* 4.
—23, *see* 22.—24^t, Dotage;
rambling.—(b), Fictitious, im-
possible story; superstition.— 45
25, Autumn.—(b), Autumnal
rains.—25yi, Autumnal.—26,
(*pl.* 15^t, 23, 34, 66), Lamb;
sheep.—(b), Colt.—33, *see* 5.
—40, (*pl.* 66), Lamb; sheep. 50

خَرْش Mixed, mingled.—(b), Mixed
up, muddled.—(c) [Fi], Spoke
incoherently, confusedly.

خَرْفِيش P., Lumber.

* خَرَقَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore, 55
made a hole in; penetrated,
pierced.—(b), Traversed.—(c),
Lied.

(ـَ) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was confounded,
stupefied, dazed.—(b), *see infra.* 60

(ـُ) A, U (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Stayed,
stuck (*at home*).

(ـُ) U (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t), Was awkward,
clumsy, rough.—(b) [Bi], Was
ignorant of.—II, Tore to rags. 65
—(b), Lied impudently, de-
liberately.—IV, Stupefied,
completely bewildered.—V,
Was torn, rent; ragged.—(b)
[Fi], Was lavish, profuse in. 70
—VII, Was torn &c.; was

pierced through.—VIII, Traversed, passed through.—(b), Invented (*a lie*); was quick, ready-witted.

1, (*pl. 27*), Rent, tear, split.—(b), Open country, champagne.—2, (*pl. 29, 38*), Liberal, generous, open-handed.—2t, (*pl. 7*), Rag, tatter, piece, strip.—3, 3t, Awkwardness, clumsiness, roughness.—14, (*pl. 3*), Awkward, clumsy, loutish fellow.—17, (*pl. 44*), Desert.—21, (*pl. 10*), Tearing &c.—(b), Keen, sharp (*sword*).—(c), Liar.—(d), (*pl. 41*), Extraordinary, marvellous.—(e), Perfect.—25, (*pl. 46*), Variable wind.—(b), (*pl. 10*), Plain, low (*land*).—30, *see 2*.—45, (*pl. 65*), Handsome.—(b), Experienced, expert. — c, Generous. — d, Knotted-rags, twisted kerchief (*boy's plaything*).

خَرْكَاتَة P., Tent, pavilion.

* خَرَمَ A, I (*n. ac. 1*), Pierced, slit; bored (*jewel*).—(b) [Fi], Violated, broke (*promise*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had the nostrils slit, mutilated.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22t*), Led a reckless, abandoned life.—II, Pierced, bored (*jewel*).—(b), Embroidered, figured.—(c), Carved, chased; sculptured.—V, Was broken, cracked, split, spoilt.

—VII, Was split, pierced, cut off.—VIII, Cut off.—(b), Brought down, wore out (*illness, cares*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Peak, crag 40 (*mountain*).—3, Eye (*needle*).—

14, (*pl. 3*), Having the nostrils or ears perforated.—18, (*pl. 44*), Peak, crag (*mountain*).—(b), Point (*sword*).—21, (*pl. 29*), 45 Abandoned; dissolute, profligate.—42, Perforated, pierced ear.—(b), Steep, inaccessible hill.

خُورْمَة Tip of the nose. 50

خَرَمَش Spoilt, defaced (*book*).—(b), Scratched, clawed.

خَرْنَق (*pl. 47*), Leveret.

خَرْنُوب Bean-pods.

خَرْنُوص Sucking-pig. 55

خَرَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Covered with thorns &c. (*wall*).—(b), *see VIII*.—VIII, Pierced, ran through the body.

1, (*pl. 27*), Coarse silk-stuff. 60—(b), Green slime.—9, (*pl. 15t, 34*), Male hare; leveret.—28, Seller of silk-stuffs.

خَرْب A (*n. ac. 4*), Was swollen.—(b), Had her teats swollen 65 (*camel*).

خَرْخَرْ Was brackish.

* خَرَزَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Screwed up his eye, winked.—(b), Looked at

askance, out of the corner of his eye.

خَزَر

A (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became contracted (*eye*).—VI, Contracted his eyelids; screwed up his eye, winked.

1^t, Pain in the spine.—4, Smallness, narrowness of the eyes.—(b), Tribe living near the Caspian Sea.—9^t, see 1^t.—14, (*pl.* 3), Narrow-eyed.—25, 25^t, Hashed meat mixed with flour.

بِكَرِ الْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea.

خَيْرَرِي, خَوَزَرِي Unsteady, tottering gait.

خِنْزِير (*pl.* 67), Hog, swine, pig.

خَنْزِير Scrofula, swine fever.

خَزْرَافَة Loquacious.

خَيْرَرَان (*pl.* 47), Bamboo.—

(b), Spear made of bamboo.—

(c), Helm, tiller.

خَيْرُور see *supra*.

خَزَع

A (*n. ac.* 1) [ʿAn], Remained behind, separated from.—II, Cut off, detached.—V, see I.—VII, Was cut in two.—VIII, Separated from.

2^t, Piece of meat.—24^t,

Piece, bit.

خَزَعِيل, خَزَعِيل

Amusing stories, tales.

خَزَعَال Limping, lameness.

خَرْف

I (*n. ac.* 1), Walked proudly.

4, Pottery.—4^{yi}, Earthen, 35 of clay.—(b), Fragile.—(c), see 28.—28, Potter.

* خَرَق

I (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, stuck into, pierced, penetrated.—(b), Rent, tore.—V, VII, *pass. of* I.

1, Rent, tear.—20^t, Dart, javelin.—21, Piercing, penetrating.—(b), Spear-head.

خَوَزَق

Impaled.—II, Was impaled.

40, (*pl.* 66), Stake (*for* 45 *impaling*).

خَرِك

A (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, pressed.

خَزَل

I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, separated. (b) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, withheld from.

(—)

A (*n. ac.* 4), Had his back broken.—V, VII, Walked heavily.—VIII [Bi], Was alone in (*his opinion*).—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Separated from.

3^t, Obstacle, hindrance.—

(b), see 14.—14, Broken-backed.

خَيْرَزِي

Disjointed, embarrassed walking.

خَزَم

I (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, put a ring through (*camel's nose*).—(b), Spitted; strung together (*grass-hoppers; pearls*).—II, see I(a).—V [Fi], Pierced, ran into (*thorn*).

4, Tree of the bark (*of* 65 *which ropes are made*).—23,

23^t, (*pl.* 46), Camel's nose-
ring (*made of goat's hair*).—
24^{ya}, Lavender-plant.

خَزَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reposited, stowed
away, stored up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Stank

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t, 27) } (*meat*).—
IV, Grew rich.—VIII, Amassed
(*riches*).

1^t, Treasure.—(*b*), Treasury,
treasure-room.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Magazine; repository, store-
room.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29), Treas-
urer.—(*b*), Cashier.—23^t, (*pl.*
46), Treasury, treasure-house.
—(*b*), Secret chamber, treasure-
room; strong-room.—(*c*), Maga-
zine, dépôt.—(*d*), Wardrobe.—
25^t, *see* 23^t.

كِتَابَةُ الْكُتُبِ Book-case;
library.

خَزَانَةُ السَّلَاحِ Arsenal, armoury.

خَزَنْدَارِ P., Treasurer.

خَرَأَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke in, trained;
subdued.

خَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَرِي [2]), Was,
became wretched, abject, vile.
—(*b*), (*n. ac.* خَرِي [4], خَرَايَة
[22^t]), Blushed, was ashamed,
confounded, humiliated.—IV,
Confounded, abased, put to
shame, humiliated.—(*b*), Af-
fronted, mortified.—X, *see* I(*b*).

1^t, Disgrace, humiliation;

affliction.—2, Humiliation, 35
confusion.—2^t, *see* 1^t.—22^t,
see 2.—33, (*pl.* خَزَايَا), Ashamed,
full of shame.

مَخْزَاةٌ '17^t), مَخْزَاةٌ,
Affront; insult; disgrace. 40

مَخْزِيٌّ The devil: the vile,
disgraced.

* خَسَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 2^t, 22^t), Was base,
vile, ignoble, contemptible.
—(*b*), Was mean, sordid, 45
avaricious.—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1),
Lessened, diminished, re-
duced.—II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Com-
mitted a base, vile action.—
X, Deemed base, vile.—(*b*), 50
Deemed mean, sordid, avar-
icious.

1, Lettuce.—2^t, 22^t, Sordid
avarice.—23, Alternate.—25,
(*pl.* 15^t, 23, 46, 68), Base, 55
vile, ignoble, contemptible,
paltry.—(*b*), Mean, sordid,
avaricious.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Low
condition, estate.—(*b*), Base-
ness, vileness. 60

خَسَا *A* (*n. ac.* خُسْء [1], خُسْءُ
[27]), Drove away (*a dog*).—
(*b*), Was, became dim, weak
(*sight*).

خَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fled away (*a dog*). 65
—(*b*), Was disappointed.—VII,
see supra.

خَسَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Made de-

ficient, defective (*weight, measure &c.*).

*** خَسِرَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4, 10, 22, 22^t, 35) [*acc. or Fi*], Lost, suffered losses.—(*b*), Was lost; went astray, erred.—II, Caused to lose, caused loss to; caused to perish.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).—IV, Lessened, diminished.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).

3, *see* 22^t(*a*).—(*b*), Punishment.—21, Losing, suffering-loss.—(*b*), *see* 25.—22, Error; baseness, treachery.—22^t, Loss.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25, Going astray, erring; perishing.—33, *see* 21.—35, *see* 22^t(*a*).

خَسِرَ 51, Loss; loser.—(*b*), Weak, petty.—53, Villainous, worthless, base.

خَسِيرٌ *see* 53.

خَسِعَ 5, Feeble, weak.—21, 25, The lowest (*of the people*).

*** خَسَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Sank.—(*b*), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Caused to sink, sank (*a well*).—(*d*), Put out (*an eye*).—VII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

1, Depreciation.—(*b*), Sinking, wasting away.—(*c*), Depression, hollow; pool of water.—21, (*pl.* 10), Lean, emaciated; wasting away.—(*b*), Nearly dry (*spring*).—25, 26, (*pl.* 10), Well

sunk in the rock.—27, Eclipse (*of the moon*).—37, Tracts of soft land.

خَسَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Hit, pierced (*arrow*). 40

28, Liar.

خَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rejected, disdained accepting.—24^t, Refuse, rubbish.—25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Worthless. 45

خَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; removed.

خَسَا II, Played at hazard, odds (*with walnuts*).—III, *see* II.—VI, *see* II.

خَسَا Odds! 50

*** خَشَّ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Fi*], Entered, advanced into.—(*b*), Chinked, jingled.

23, Insects.—(*b*), Small birds.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15^t), A camel's wooden nose-ring, to which the rein is tied.—25, Miry, stony land.

خَشَّاءَ [42], Bees' nest.

خُشَّاءَ [43], Protuberant bone behind the ear. 60

حُشَّى P., Good, excellent.

حُشَّى [*coll.*], Enter, pass through!

*** خَشَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—(*b*), Sorted, picked over.—(*c*), Forged, fashioned, shaped (*sword, arrow*).—II, Became like wood.—(*b*), Put wooden hand-cuffs

on.—V, Gnawed, ate (*branches, dry herbage: camel*).

4, (*pl. 3, 10, 35*), Timber, wood.

—4^t, Piece of wood or timber.

—5, Big, big-boned, raw-boned.—(b), Hard, rough (*life*).

—14, (*pl. 37*), Rough, rugged.

—24, P., Intoxicating beverage (*prepared from dates or dried grapes*).

—25, (*pl. 10, 46*), Shaped, welded.—(b), Polished, tempered.—(c), Bad.—(d), *see*

5(a).—28, (*pl. 28^t*), Timber-

merchant.—42, Hard, rough (*ground*).

إِخْشَوْشَب [XII], Was big-boned.—(b), Fared badly, suffered privations; was hardened.

خَشْخَشْ Clinked, jingled, chinked, rattled; rustled.

48, Poppy.—48^t, Charnel-house.—51^t, A clinking, jingling, &c.

خَشَر I (n. ac. 1), Picked over.—(b), Rendered vile.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Fled in terror.

21, Rabble, scum.—24, 24^t,

The bad or refuse of anything.

خَشْرَمَة Swarm of bees or wasps.—(b), Bees' nest.—(c), Queen bee.

خَشَع A (n. ac. 27), Was humble, lowly, submissive.—(b), Was low;

was sinking, setting (*sun*).—

(c) [La], Humbled himself be-

fore.—IV, Humbled, abased.

—V, VI, Humbled himself.—

(b), Was touched, affected, ⁴⁰

moved.—(c), *see* 1(c).—VIII [La],

see 1(c).

21, (*pl. 4^t, 11 & reg.*), Humble,

lowly, submissive.—(b), Low

(*voice*).—(c), Deeply affected, ⁴⁵

moved.—27, Humility.—(b),

Compunction, contrition.

N.Ac.V. Supplication.

خَشَف I, U (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Crackled.

—(b), U (n. ac. 27, 36), Tra- ⁵⁰

versed, journeyed through (*a*

country).—(c) [Fi], Entered,

penetrated into.—(d), Walked

rapidly.—(e), Froze (*water*).

1, 1^t, Crackling.—2, 3, (*pl. 55*

27), Young gazelle.—4, Frozen

snow.—17, Ice-house.—20,

Rapid walker.—(b), One who

journeys by night.—23,

Sherbet of dried boiled grapes. ⁶⁰

—26, *see* 20.

خَاشُوْقَة [coll.], Large spoon, ladle.

خَشْكَار, خَشْكَر P., Bran-bread.

خَشَل U (n. ac. 1), Rendered vile. ⁶⁵

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was worn out

(*garment*).—V, Was, became

vile.

1, Empty egg-shell.—(b),

Date-stone.—(c), Head of a bracelet.—4, Vile, worthless.

خَشَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Injured the cartilage of the nose.

5 (—) A (n. ac. 4, 27), Had a big nose.—(b), Smelt unpleasantly (nose).

2, Cartilage of the nose.—

24, Big-nosed.—(b) [art.], Lion.

10 خَيْشُوم see 2.

* خَشِنَ U (n. ac. 3t, 22t, 27t), Was rough, coarse.—(b), Was refractory, stubborn.—II, Made rough, coarse.—(b), Made supple, took the stiffness out of (new garment).—(c), Exasperated, irritated, ruffled.—V, Was rough, uneven.—(b), Behaved rudely, roughly.—
15 (c), Was made supple, soft.—X, Deemed rough, hard, coarse.

3t, Hardness, asperity.—(b), Rudeness, roughness.—5, (pl.

25 23), Hard, rough.—(b), Refractory, stubborn.—(c), Coarse.—14, (pl. 3), see 5.

* خَشِيَ A (n. ac. 1, 1t, 2, 33), Feared, dreaded.—II, Frightened, terrified.—V, see I.

30 1t, Fear, dread; fright, terror.—5, Fearful, timid.—21, 33. see 5.—36, see 1t.

مَخْشَاة [17tA], see 1t.

خَشِيَ [25], see 5.

35

خَشِيَّةَ أَنْ For fear that! Lest!

* خَصَّ U (n. ac. 1, 26, 27, 27t) [acc. & Bi], Ascribed to specially; distinguished by.—(b), Distinguished, singled out; specified.—(c) [La], Was peculiar to, specially characteristic of.—(d), A (n. ac. 22, 22t), Was, became poor, indigent.—II [acc. & Bi], Rendered special, 45 peculiar to.—(b), Distinguished, singled out; specified.—V [Bi], Was, became peculiar to, specially characteristic of; was assigned to exclusively.—(b) 50 [Bi], Appropriated; was sole possessor of.—VIII [acc. & Bi], Attributed, assigned specially, exclusively to.—(b) [Bi], Was, became particularly, specially 55 distinguished by.—(c), Belonged to.—(d), see V(b).—X, Wished to have exclusively for himself.

3, (pl. 23, 27, 27t, 38), Reed- 60 hut.—(b), Plantation of mulberry-trees, silk-worm nursery.—21, see 21t(a).—21t, (pl. 34, 35, 41) [La], Peculiar, special, particular to.—(b) [art.], The 65 nobles, the principal citizens.—(c), Retinue.—(d), (pl. 41), Property, virtue (of a plant &c.).—(e), Essence.—21yit, (pl. 41),

Property, virtue.—(b), Energy, force of character, courage.—**22, 22t**, Interstice, interval.—(b), Poverty, indigence.—**24t**, (pl. **24**), Remnants on the vine.—**26, 27**, Peculiarity, particularity, speciality; distinguishing characteristic.—**27yi**, Special, particular, peculiar.

N.P.I, Especial to.—(b), Determined.

خَوَاصِّ خَصَّان Nobles, notables, leading citizens.

خَاصَّةً—عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ—خُصُوصًا
Especially, particularly.

* خَصَبَ I } (n. ac. 2), Was fertile,
(—) A } productive.—II, Rendered fertile, fertilized.

—IV, see I.—(b), Had abundance.—(c), Lived in a fertile country.

1t, (pl. **23**), Productive palm-tree.—**2**, (pl. **38**), Fertility, productiveness; abundance.—(b), Productive (land).—**5**, Fertile, productive.—**25**, see **5**.—(b), Generous, bountiful.

خَصَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was cold; was chilled, numbed.—III, Walked hand in hand; walked side by side.—V [Bi], Took, held in his hand (staff).—VI, Walked hand in hand.—VIII, Placed his hand upon his hip.

—(b), Abridged, curtailed.—**35** (c), see V.

1, (pl. **27**), Waist.—(b), Hollow of the foot.—(c), Road traversing a ravine.—**4**, Cold, sensation of cold.—**5**, Cold, icy.—**20t**, ⁴⁰ (pl. **44**), Staff, rod, sceptre.—**21t**, (pl. **41**), Flank, haunch, hip.

N.P.VIII, Summary, epitome, compendium.

N.Ac.VIII, Abbreviation. ⁴⁵

خَصَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched (sole).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Sewed, patched over.—II, see I.—(c), Rendered grey (hoariness).—IV, see I.—(c), Hurried in walking. ⁵⁰—VIII, see I.

1, Clumped sole.—**1t**, Clump.—**4**, Black & white.—**4t**, (pl. **4, 23**), Basket, mat, matting (of palm leaves).—(b), Coarse ⁵⁵ garment.—**14**, Dappled (horse).—(b), Black & white; ash-colour.—**20**, (pl. **44**), Awl.—**25**, Ashes.—(b), Clumped sole.—(c), Milk.—**28**, Cobbler.—(b), ⁶⁰ Liar.—**29**, (pl. **70**), Palm-matting.

* خَصَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), (n. ac. **1, 23**), Overcame, vanquished in shooting.—II, ⁶⁵ Cut, cut to pieces, divided.—(b), Led into vice.—III, Competed with in shooting.—IV, Hit the mark.

1, (*pl.* 27), Stake, wager.—
(*b*), Feat, hitting the mark.—

1t, (*pl.* 23, 46), Nature, property, quality; peculiarity, whim; habit, characteristic.—
(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—(*c*), Bunch of grapes.—(*d*), Branch covered with thorns.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Lock, tuft of hair.—(*b*), Bunch, cluster of grapes.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Piece, strip of flesh.—
45, Reaping-hook, sickle.

* خَصَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished, overcame, had the advantage of (*in a dispute*).—III, Had a dispute, altercation, a law-suit with.—VI, Disputed together; went to law.—VIII, *see* VI.—
(*b*) [IIa], Appealed to as arbitrator.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Adversary, antagonist.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Side, edge; corner.—5, Contentious, quarrelsome.—23, Dispute, quarrel; litigation.—
25, (*pl.* 35, 43), Opponent.—
27t, *see* 23.

خَصِيْن Hatchet.

خَصِيَ I (*n. ac.* خَصِي [1], خَمَاء [22, 23A]), Castrated, gelded.

خُصْيَ, خُصِيَّة, (X. خَصَى),
Testicle.

خَصِيَّان, خُصِيَّة, (X. خَصِيَ),
Castrated; eunuch.

خَصَاَص Trinket, gee-gaw, bauble.

—(*b*), Collar (*for animals*).—
(*c*), Ink.

خَضَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Dyed, coloured, tinged.—(*b*), *see infra*.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 27), Became green, 40
verdant.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, Became green, verdant.—V, VIII,
Was dyed, coloured, tinged.

1, (*pl.* 27), Verdure.—20,
(*pl.* 44), Trough, washing-tub. 45
—23, Dye, colouring-matter.
—25, Dyed, coloured.

اِخْضَوْضَبَ Was green, verdant.

خَضَخَضَ Shook about, stirred up.
—(*b*), Rinsed. 50

51t, Agitated water.

خَضَدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, bent down (*branch, fruit*).—(*b*), Craunched.
—V, Swayed to & fro.—(*b*),
see VII.—VII, Was broken, 55
bent down; was crushed.

4, Weakness; pain & weariness.—5, Lacking power to rise.

خَضَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Lopped, hewed.

* (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was green, verdant; 60
greened.—VIII, Cut off while
green.—IX, Became green;
was dark.

2 [*art.*], Elias, Elijah (*the always present*).—(*b*), *see* 3t(*a*).— 65
3t, (*pl.* 3, 9), Greenness, green;
any dark colour; verdure;
green plant, vegetable.—(*b*),
Softness, tenderness.—3yi, *see*

24yi.—4, Verdure, freshness.

—5, Verdant, green.—(b), A certain leguminous plant.—(c),

see 2(a).—9yi, see 28.—14, (pl.

3), Green; dark in colour.—

17t, Verdant meadow.—(b), Turf, sward, grass, lawn.—

24yi, Wild duck; green buck.

—25, Green, verdant.—(b),

Green herbs, plants.—28,

Green-grocer.—41 [art.], The sky, firmament.

خَضْرَجِي see 28.

خَضْرًا مِضْرًا In vain; uselessly.

خَضْر 53, 47. 47t, Abundant, numerous.—b, Bountiful, munificent.—(c), Having much water (well).—(d), Vast (sea).

خَضَعَ A (n. ac. 27) [La], Was humble, submissive, submitted to; obeyed.—(b), Was near setting (star).—(c), Bowed down, bent (old age).—(d) [acc. & IIa], Enticed into (evil).—II, Humbled, abased.—IV, see I(c) & II.—V, VIII, Humbled himself, became submissive.

9t, Submissive; cringing; abject, craven.—14, Humble, submissive.—21, (pl. 11), Humble, lowly, submissive, obedient.—25t, Rumbling.—26, (pl. 10), see 21.

خَضِ A (n. ac. 4), Was moist, damp,

wet.—II, IV, Moistened, damp-35 ed, wetted.—IX, see I.

5, 21, Moist, damp, wet.—

(b), Juicy, succulent (meat).—

25t, Garden; flower-bed.

خَضَمَ I' n. ac. 1', Cut, cut off.—b, Ate. 40

(—) .I n. ac. 1 .Ate. -VIII, Cut, cut off.

12, Generous.—(b), Great

mass, large crowd.—25t, Young

plant.—(b), Boiled wheat.

* خَطَّ U (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Lined, 45 marked; traced, ruled, drew.

—b [Bi], Traced characters,

wrote with (pen).—(c) [acc. &

La], Marked for himself.—II,

see I a. VIII, Marked; marked 50

out, for his own (ground).—(b),

Traced the plan of, founded

(town).—(c), Showed the first

down (youth).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Line, streak, 55

stripe; stroke; furrow.—(b),

Track, path; road, street.—

(c), Writing, hand-writing.—

(d), Magic, geomancy.—1yi,

Spear, lance.—2t, (pl. 7), Plot 60

of ground; allotment; site;

area.—3, Main thoroughfare,

high road, highway, main

street.—3t, (pl. 9), Affair,

matter; case; course.—(b), 65

Proof, plea.—20, Ruler.—(b),

Marking pencil.—28, Draughts-

man; calligraphist.—(b), Geo-

mancer; magician.—45, see 20.

N.P.II, Streaked, striped.

حَطَّ الإِسْتَوَاءَ Equator.

حَطَّ الإِغْتِدَالِ Equinoctial line.

حَطَّ نِصْفَ النَّهَارِ Meridian;
noon.

5

* حَطِيَّ ^ف *A* (*n. ac.* [4], [22]),

Erred, sinned, committed an
offence, transgressed.—(b), (*n.*
ac. [2], [2^t]), Made

10

a mistake, error, slip.—II,
Accused of error, of wrong
doing.—IV, *see* I.—(c), Missed
the mark.—(d), Led astray, into
error.—V, VI, Made a mis-
take, error.—(b), Led astray,

15

into error; caused to blunder.

حَطَّ [2], Error, fault, mistake.

حَطَّ [4], Error, sin, transgression.

حَاطِيَّ [21], (حَاطَاً [4^t]), Errant,

20

erring; offender, sinner, trans-
gressor.

حَطَّاءَ [22], *see* 4.

حَطَايَا حَطِيَّةَ [25^t], (حَطَايَا),

حَطِيَّاتٍ Fault, offence, sin.

25

مُحَطِيَّ *see* 21.

* حَطَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3^t, 22^t), Preached,
delivered a sermon.—(b), (*n.*
ac. 1, 2^t), Asked in marriage.
—(c), Became engaged.

30 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was striped, streaked
(wild ass; pigeon).

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was, became a
preacher.—II, Gave to in

marriage.—III, Addressed,
spoke to.—(b), Made a speech, 35
discourse.—(c) [Fi], Talked, dis-
coursed about.—IV, *see* II.—
VIII, Asked in marriage.—(b),
Plighted his troth, became
affianced to.

40

1, (*pl.* 27), Affair, business,
matter.—(b), Calamity.—2, (*pl.*
38), Suitor.—2^t, Woman asked
in marriage; betrothed.—(b),
Betrothal, engagement.—3, (*pl.* 45
29), *see* 2.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Dis-
course, oration, harangue; ser-
mon, exhortation.—(b), *see* 2^t(a).
—21, (*pl.* 43), *see* 2.—23,
Allocution; address, harangue. 50
—23^t, Office of preacher in
a mosque.—25, (*pl.* 43), Preach-
er; orator.—(b), *see* 2.—25^t,
see 2^t(a).—28, Match-maker.
—30, *see* 2.—30^t, *see* 2^t(a). 55

N.P.II, Affianced to, be-
trothed: fiancée.

حَطَّحَطَ Swaggered.

تَحَطَّحَطَ Penciled her brows
(woman).

60

* حَظَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36) [Bi],
Swished (*tail*).—(b) [Bi], Brand-
ished, flourished (*spear*).—(c),
(*n. ac.* 36), Swaggered, strutted,
—(d), Quivered, vibrated, shook 65
(*spear*).—(e), *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 27)
[Fi or Bi, 'Ala], Presented itself,
occurred to, came into (*the*
mind).

خ *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 271), Was, became distinguished, eminent.—II, Won a bet, wager, stake.—III [Bi], Endangered, emperilled; risked, hazarded.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Bet, wagered, staked.—IV [*acc.* & Bi or 'Ala], Reminded, brought to (*his recollection*).—(b), Was the rival or equal of.—(c), Staked, hazarded (*his property*).—V, Surpassed, excelled.—VI, Betted together.

1t, Once; now & again.—

. Touch, stroke; visitation.—(c), Journey.—2, (*pl.* 38), Milk & water.—(b), Large herd of camels.—4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Danger, peril, jeopardy.—(b), Bet, wager, stake.—(c), Rank, dignity, station.—(d), Equal.—5, Dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous.—21, (*pl.* 41), Idea, thought, fancy.—(b), Will, good pleasure.—25, Eminent, distinguished.—28, Sling, catapult.—(b), Spear.—(c), Spearman.—28t, Enclosure for camels.—(b), Tricky, skittish (*camel*).—44, Dangers, perils.

N. Ag. IV, see 5.

N. Ac. IV, Notice, intimation.

خاطرِكَ [*coll.*], Good-bye!

بِخَاطِرِكَ As you will!

* خَطَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, snatched,

carried off, stole.—(b), (*n. ac.* 36), Sped along.—II, Carried off by violence, by force.—IV, Left, quitted (*fever*).—(b), Missed.—V, see I(a).—VII, Was 40 enraptured; fell into ecstasy. VIII, see I(a).

1, Seizure.—1t, see 1.—

(b), Recovery, cure.—21, (*pl.* 41), Seizing, snatching.—(b), 45 Rapacious.—25, Swift, fleet.—29, (*pl.* 70), Swallow, martin.

—(b), Grapple; harpoon.

خَيْطَف (*pl.* 47), see 25.

خَطَلَ

I (*n. ac.* 4), Indulged in idle 50 chatter, in obscene talk.—(b), Was shaky; flabby, pendulous. IV, see I(a).

4, Idle chatter.—(b), Obscene talk.—5, Chattering; 55 loquacious; idle talker, chatterer.—14, (*pl.* 3, 10), Flabby, pendulous (*ear*).—(b), see 5.

خَطَمَ

I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; branded (*on the nose*).—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], 60 Muzzled, bridled.—II, see I.

1, Nose, muzzle.—(b), Bill, beak.—(c), Brand.—14, Long-nosed.—18, 20, (*pl.* 44), Nose.—23, (*pl.* 10), Halter, rope.—65 (b), Bow-string.—(c), Brand.

خَطْمِي Marsh-mallow.

خَطَا

U (*n. ac.* 1), Stepped, walked.—II, Made to pass over, to step, walk.—IV, Made to step or 70

walk.—V, Stepped; passed over; over-stepped; out-stepped, surpassed, exceeded.—VIII, *see* I.

5 **خَطَا** [1^t], (*N.* **خَطَوَات**),
Step, pace, foot.

خُطَوَات [3^t], (*N.* **خُطَى**).
Step, pace, stride.

خَطِيَّة [25^t], Fault, error, sin.

10 **خَطًا** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was compact, firm (*flesh*).—IV, Was fat.—(b), Rendered fat, fattened.

خَط [5], **خَاطٍ** [21], Fleishy, plump, fat.

15 **خَيْعَل** Fur.—(b), Chemise.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Ogre.

خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.

* **خَفَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 2^t), Was light; was nimble, active.—(b), Was lightly esteemed, of little account, unimportant.—(c), Became lighter; diminished, decreased.—(d), (*n. ac.* 27) [ʿIla],

25 Hastened towards.—II, IV, Rendered light, lightened; alleviated, eased, relieved.—V, Put on, wore boots.—VI, Was lightened; was alleviated, eased, relieved.—X, Considered light, easy.—(b) [Bi], Made light of, despised.

30 2, Light.—(b), Small number; a few.—2^t, Lightness.—(b), Levity, inconstancy, instability.

—(c), Slightness; unimportance; 35 insignificance.—3, (*pl.* 23, 38), Boot, shoe.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Hoof (*camel*); foot (*ostrich*).—24, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 23, 38, 68), Light.—(b), Frivolous, giddy. 40 —(c), Active, nimble, sprightly. —(d), Unimportant, of little consequence, insignificant.—27, Nimbleness, quickness, agility.—28, Boot-maker. 45

خَفَّأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Tore off, threw down. —(b), Destroyed, demolished.

خَفَّتْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 24, 27), Became silent, still; died away (*sound*).—(b), Was weak, faint 50 with hunger.—(c), Died.—III, VI [Bi], Spoke, read in a low voice.

21, Faint, dying away (*sound*). —(b), Ceasing to speak, dying 55 (*man*).—(c), Waterless cloud.—33, Exhaustion, faintness.

خَفَّتَان P., Caftan (*garment*).

خَفِجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the staggers (*camel*). 60

4, Trembling in the legs, staggers.—14, Suffering from the staggers (*camel*).

خَفَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36) } Strode along.
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } 65

خَفْدُودَ, **خَفْدُودَ** Bat.

* **خَفَّرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t, 24^t), Protected,

granted his protection to.—
(*b*), *I* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Broke,
violated (*covenant, engagement*).

خفر *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22t*) [*Min*], Felt
confused, ashamed at.—II,
Protected.—(*b*), Fortified (*town*).
—IV, Betrayed; broke (*a
covenant*).—(*b*), Gave a guard,
escort to.—V [*Bi*], Placed him-
self under the protection of.
—(*b*), see *I(a)*.

3t, (*pl. 9*), Protection, de-
fence; patronage.—(*b*), Pre-
sent or fee given to one's
escort &c.—4, Guard, escort.
—(*b*), Shame; bashfulness,
modesty.—5, Bashful, modest,
sedate.—22t, see 3t.—23t, 24t,
see 3t.—25, (*pl. 43*), Protector,
defender.—45, (*pl. 65*), Bash-
ful, modest, coy (*woman*).

خفس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mocked, ridiculed,
laughed, jeered at; talked
ribaldry to.—(*b*), Threw, knock-
ed down.—IV, Made unpleas-
ant remarks.—V, Was thrown,
knocked down.

خفش *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had small,
purblind eyes.

4, Purblind sight.—14, (*pl.*
3), Purblind.—29, (*pl. 70*),
Bat (*bird*).

خفض *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Lowered; humbled,
humiliated.—(*b*), Marked the

final letter with *Kasra*.—(*c*) 35
[*Bi*], Rested, stayed in.

خفض *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was low, soft,
gentle (*voice*).—(*b*), Was tranquil,
at ease.—II, see *I(a)*.—(*b*),
Calmed, quieted.—V, Was or 40
became easy.—(*b*), see VII.—
VII, VIII, Was lowered; be-
came depressed; fell (*prices*).

1, Abatement &c.—(*b*), Ease,
repose.—(*c*), *Kasra* (—).—1t, 45
Kasra (*vowel-point governing
the genitive*).—21, Lowering
&c.—(*b*), Particle.—21 [*art.*],
The Abaser (*God*).—25, Abased,
humbled.—(*b*), Low.—(*c*), Easy, 50
tranquil (*life*).

خفع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Turned giddy &
fell down.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 36*),
Was feeble, relaxed; gave way
(*joints*).—IV, Weakened, ex- 55
hausted (*hunger*).—VII, Became
crystallized, shrivelled (*the liver*).

* خفق *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Struck lightly,
tapped.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 27,*
36), Beat, throbbed, palpitated 60
(*heart*).—(*c*), Waved, flapped,
fluttered, quivered (*flag, mirage*).
—(*d*), Rustled; whizzed (*wind;*
arrow).—(*e*), Nodded.—(*f*), Set
(*star*).—II [*coll.*], Rambled, 65
doted.—(*b*), Came & went to
no purpose.—IV, Failed, failed
to obtain.—(*b*), Flapped its
wings (*bird*).—(*c*), Set (*star*).—

VIII, Quivered, danced up & down (*mirage*).

1, Pulsation, beat, throb.—
(*b*), Nod, nodding.—2^t, Thong;
knotted handkerchief.—5^t, 9^t,
Thin in the flanks (*horse*).—
20^t, Whip.—21, (*pl.* 41), Beat-
ing, throbbing, quivering &c.
—28, Broad-footed.—(*b*), Chat-
terer.—41 [*art.*], The four
cardinal points.

الخَافِقَانِ The East & West.

حُفْنِ Diarrhoea.

خَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gleamed, flashed
(*lightning*).

خَفِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* خَفِيَ [1], خُفِيَ), Dis-
closed, revealed.—(*b*), Hid,
concealed.

خَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَفَاء [22]), Was
hidden, concealed.—(*b*), Ap-
peared, became manifest, clear.
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* خُفِيَ [2^t, 3^t]),
Hid, concealed (*himself*).—II,
IV, Hid, concealed, kept hid.
—V, Hid, concealed himself;
disguised, cloaked himself.—
VIII, Disclosed, revealed.—
(*b*) [Min], Hid, concealed him-
self from.—X, *see* V.

حَفَى [4] Hidden, unperceived;
imperceptible.

الخَافِي [21] [*art.*], The Jinns:
Genii.

خَفَاء [22A], Veiled, hidden,
obscured, concealed.

خَفَاء [23A], (*pl.* 15^t), Veil,
covering; cloak.

خَفِيَ [25], (*pl.* خَفَايَا), *see* 22.

خَفِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* خَفِيَّات, خَفَايَا), Secret; hidden (*thing*). 4^t

—(*b*), Well.—(*c*), Thicket.

خَفِيَّة Secretly; stealthily.

خَقَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Bubbled.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Crevice, cleft.

خَقَنَّ II, Made, proclaimed king. 4^t

خَاقَانَ T., (*pl.* خَوَاقِين), King,
emperor.

* خَلَّ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became
lean, spare; wasted away.—
(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, trans-
fixed.—(*c*) [Fi], Specified,
particularized.—(*d*), Became
poor, needy.—II, Became sour,
acid, turned (*wine &c.*).—(*b*),
Rendered sour, acid, made
into vinegar; pickled.—III, Was
friendly with, cultivated the
friendship of.—IV [Bi], Was
remiss in; threw into con-
fusion, disorder.—(*b*), Deceived, 60
failed, forsook, left in the
lurch.—(*c*) [Bi], Absented him-
self from, left (*place*).—V
[Fi], Entered on, engaged in.
—(*b*) [Fi], Penetrated, pierced 65
through.—(*c*) [Fi], Intervened,
interfered in.—(*d*), Was partial.
—VII, Were, became fast,
firm friends.—VIII, Was or
became disordered, confused. 70

—(b), Turned sour.—(c) [IIa], Wanted, needed.

1, (pl. 16, 23), Vinegar.—

Sandy road.—(c), Old garment.—(d), Thin, spare, lean.—1t, (pl. 4, 23), Breach, gap.—(b), Want, necessity; poverty, need.—(c), Property, quality; nature, disposition.—

2, (pl. 38), True friend.—3t, (pl. 9), Certain plant (*called the bread of camels*).—(b), True, sincere friendship.—4, (pl.

23), Interstice, intervening space, break, breach, gap.—(b), Disorder, confusion.—(c),

Flaw, defect, fault.—22, Green dates.—22t, Sincere friendship.—23, (pl. 15t), Wooden

pin; peg.—(b), Tooth-pick.—(c), Hole of a seton.—23t, Tooth-pick.—24t, *see* 22t.—

(b), Remnants of dates on a palm tree.—25, (pl. 29, 68), 25t, (pl. 46), True, sincere friend.

A.P.VIII, Deranged, disordered; mad.

خَلَا A (n. ac. خَلَّ [1], خَلَّاء [23], خَلَّوْء [27]), Was refractory; would not stir (*camel*).

خَلَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Scratched, rent, tore.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23), Deceived, beguiled.—II, III, VIII, Deceived, beguiled.

2, (pl. 38), Claw, talon.—

(b), Diaphragm, midriff.—20,

(pl. 44), Claw, talon.—(b), Reap-

ing-hook.—21, (pl. 4t), Deceit-

ful; deceiver.—23t, Flattery, 40

blandishment.—26, 28, Arch-

deceiver.

خَلَّائِسَ Flattering, honey-sweet speeches.—(b), Falsehood.

خَلَّائِيسَ Falsehoods.—(b), 45 Swindles.—(c), Failures.

خَلَنْبُوسَ Flint.

خَلَجَ I (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled.—

(b), Busied, occupied, engrossed.

—(c), Winked to.—(d), Moved 50

(*things*).—(e), I, U (n. ac. 27, 36),

Quivered, throbbed (*eye*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Felt fatigued, tired.

—(b), Was, became stinking,

putrid.—III, Contended with. 55

—(b), Troubled, disturbed.—

\, Quivered, trembled.—(b),

Staggered, tottered.—VI [Fi],

Busied, occupied; disturbed,

distracted (*the mind: affair*).—60

VIII, Quivered, trembled.—

(b), *see* VI.

21t, (pl. 41), Trouble, worry.

—25, (pl. 10, 35), Bay, gulf.

—(b), River.—(c), Bank, shore. 65

خَلَخَلَ Shook; moved.—II, Put on silver anklets.—(b), Was shaken.

48, 49, (pl. 67), Silver anklet.

* خَلَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Endured, lasted; continued for ever, was eternal. 70

—(b) [Bi], Settled, dwelt, resided in.—(c), Carried his years well; aged late.—II, Made to endure, last, continue; made perpetual, eternal.—IV, *see* II.—(b) [Ila], Inclined towards; attached himself to.

1, *see* 3.—2, (*pl.* 34), Mole (*animal*).—3, Eternity, endless duration; eternal life, immortality.—(b), *see* 2.—(c), (*pl.* 7t), Ornament, bracelet.—4, Mind, thoughts.—21, Eternal, everlasting.—(b), Settled; stable, durable; permanent, stationary.—(c), Hale, hearty (*old man*).—41 [*art.*], The rocks, the mountains.

N.P.II, *see* 21.

مُخَلَّدًا Eternally, everlastingly.
مُخَلَّد Hale, hearty (*old man*).
دَارُ الْخُلُود دَارُ الْخُلْد Paradise: The Eternal Mansion.
خَلْر Peas, beans.

25 خَلَس I (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, snatched, stole, filched.—II, *see* I.—IV, Began to turn grey; was grizzly (*hair*).—VI, Snatched at.—VIII, *see* I.

30 1, 3, *see* 25.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Snatch, grab; theft, robbery.—(b), Opportunity.—(c), Grizzly hair.—25, Partly grey, grizzly (*hair*).

35 * خَلَص U (*n. ac.* 21t, 22, 27), Was

clear, pure, unmixed, genuine; was white.—(b) [Min], Was, became safe, secure, clear, free of.—(c), Was finished, ended, done with.—(d), Retired, withdrew.—(e) [Ila], Came to.

خَلِصَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fractured, broken (*bone*).—II, Rendered clear, pure; clarified, purified, refined; separated, disentangled.—(b), Saved, delivered.—(c), Escaped, extricated himself, got free, rid of.—III, Acted, behaved towards with sincerity, straight forwardness.—IV, Purified, clarified.—(b), Was pure, sincere.—(c), Appropriated, took the best part of (*for himself*).—V [Min], Was saved, delivered from; saved himself, got rid, free of, escaped from.—X, Wanted pure, unadulterated &c. (*thing*).—(b), Claimed, appropriated.—(c), Extracted the essence of.

2, (*pl.* 43), *see* N.Ag.IV.—21, (*pl.* 10), Clear, pure, genuine, unadulterated; white.—(b), Safe; delivered.—22, Refined, purified, purged.—(b), Deliverance; salvation, redemption.—(c), End.—22t, In fact; the long & short of it; to be brief.—22yi, Salutory.—23t, 24t, Extract, essence.—(b), Substance of speech.—

(c), Final judgment of a tribunal.—25, see 21(a).—27, Sincerity, purity.

N.Ag.II, Saviour, Redeemer.

N.Ag.IV, Friend; intimate, true friend.

بِالْخَالِصِ Finally; in short, briefly.

بِالْخَالِصِ Entirely, completely.

* خَلَطَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled, blended together.—II, see I.—(b) [Fi], Confused, disordered.—(c), Ate injurious food.—III, Mixed, mingled, became mixed with.—(b), Disordered, threw into disorder; attacked.—(c), Intermingled with.—IV, Mixed, mingled with.—(b), Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).—VIII, Mixed, mingled, blended together; was confused, disordered.—*h*, Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Mixture.—(b), Humour (*of the body*).—(c), Riff-raff, rabble.—2^t, see 3^t(a).—3^t, Social intercourse.—(b), Co-partnership.—5, Good-natured, affable, sociable.—22^t, Foolishness, stupidity.—23, Mixed multitude, medley.—(b), Collusion, fraud.—25, (*pl.* 10, 43), Mixed.—(b), Promiscuous assemblage, mixture.—(c), Partner.—(d), Husband.—

(e), Cousin (*son of a paternal uncle*).

مَخْلُوطَةٌ Dish consisting of lentils, peas & meal.—(b), Hotch-potch.

خَلَطَ مِلْطَ Pell-mell.

40

* خَلَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Took, pulled, threw, cast, stripped off (*clothing*).—*b*[acc. & Ala], Bestowed upon, invested with (*a robe of honour*).—(c) [acc. & Min], 45 Divested, deprived of, dismissed from (*an office*).—(d), (n. ac. 3), Repudiated; put away (*wife*); disowned (*son*).

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was repudiated; 50 was disowned, cast off.—II, Displaced; sprained, dislocated.—III, Repudiated, divorced.—IV, Produced, bore leaves or seeds.—V, Was displaced, 55 was sprained, dislocated, disjoined; was relaxed (*muscle*).—VI, Dissolved, annulled, broke (*league, covenant*).—(b), Divorced.—VII, see V.—(b), Was 60 stripped off.—(c) [Min], Was stripped, divested, deprived of, removed from (*an office*).—VIII, Was repudiated, divorced.—(b), Despoiled.

65

1, Dislocation.—2, Spiced meat.—(b), see 1.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Robe of honour.—(b), The best or choice part of.—3,

Divorce.—**21**, One separated from his wife.—(*b*), Debauched, dissolute; unrestrained.—**22^t**, Debauchery, dissoluteness.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Cast off, worn out garment.—(*b*), Bad; scape-grace, prodigal.—(*c*), Disowned. *N.P.* II, Dislocated.—(*b*). Weak, flabby, nerveless.—(*c*), Paralytic.

* **خَلَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2^t**, **23^t**), Succeeded to, replaced, followed, came after.—(*b*) [*'An*], Remained behind.—(*c*) [*La* or *'Ala*], Replaced, restored to.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **22^t**, **27**), Was stupid, wanting in sense (*young man*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **27**, **27^t**), Was bad (*food*).—II, Left behind.—(*b*), Made, appointed, as his successor.—(*c*), Begot, brought into the world.—III, Disagreed with, differed, dissented from, contradicted.—(*b*), Opposed.—IV, Sent, put back; replaced.—(*b*), Broke (*promise*).—(*c*), Mended, patched.—(*d*) [*La*], Drew water for.—(*e*), Reproduced.—V [*'An*], Remained behind.—VI, Differed, was at variance with.—VIII, Succeeded; replaced.—(*b*), Did by turns.—(*c*), *see* VI.—X, Named, appointed, left as his successor.—(*b*), Took as a substitute, in exchange.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Behind, after.—(*b*), Back; opposite side.—(*c*), Successor, descendant; progeny; posterity.—(*d*), Evil saying.—(*e*), Axe-head.—**2**, (*pl.* **7^t**, **27**, **38**), Different, differing.—**2^t**, (*pl.* **7**), Difference, disagreement, dissension.—(*b*), Following, succeeding, replacing.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), False promise or prediction.—**3^t**, Disagreement, difference, dissension, contrariety, opposition.—(*b*), Diversity, variety, discrepancy.—(*c*), Vice.—**4**, Successor, descendant; progeny.—**14**, Substitute.—**17^t**, Road.—**21**, **21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), Remaining behind.—(*b*), Left-handed; perverse.—(*c*), Squint-eyed.—(*d*), Foolish, stupid; worthless, fit for nothing.—**23**, Opposition, contradiction.—(*b*), Opposite, contrary; other.—(*c*), Osier.—**23^t**, Successorship; caliphate.—**25**, Gap, valley, road between two mountains.—**25^t**, (*pl.* **43**, **46**), Successor; caliph; vicegerent; lieutenant; proxy; deputy; substitute.—**34**, Contrast.—**36^{yi}**, Coming behind, after.—**45**, (*pl.* **44**), Promise-breaker.

مُخَالَفَةٌ Opposition, contradiction.—(*b*), Disobedience, transgression of the law.

مُخْتَلِفٌ *see* 2.

خِلَافَهُ Other than he.

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ Contrary to that; otherwise.

خَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t), Created, formed, originated.—(*b*), Measured, proportioned.—(*c*), Forged, made up (*lie*).—(*d*), Smoothed, polished.

(^ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), } Was, became

(^ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27^t) } old, worn.—

(*b*), Was smooth, even.—II,

Smoothed, polished.—(*b*), Perfumed.—III, Behaved kindly

towards.—IV, Was worn,

shabby.—(*b*), Wore out.—(*c*),

Dressed shabbily, clothed in

old, worn out (*garments*).—(*d*)

[*acc.* & *La*], Disclosed, re-

vealed to.—V, Forged (*a lie*).

—(*b*) [*Bi*], Imitated, copied.—

(*c*) [*'Ala*], Was angry with.—

VIII, Forged, fabricated a lie.

—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was adapted, fitted,

suited to, for.

1, Creation; creatures; people,

mankind.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Make,

fashion, form.—(*b*), Face, vis-

age, countenance.—(*c*), *see* 1.—

3, (*pl.* 38), Nature, disposition,

character, temperament.—(*b*),

Bravery.—(*c*), Anger, temper.

—3^t, Smoothness.—(*b*), Char-

acter, nature.—4, (*pl.* 35, 38),

Smooth, even.—(*b*), Old, worn,

shabby.—10, *see* 3(*a*).—14,

Smooth, even.—(*b*), Poor.—

(*c*), Better fitted, adapted.—

21, Creator.—22, Lot, share.

—24, Polished, shining.—25, 40

(*pl.* 10, 43), Well-proportioned,

shapely, comely.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Well

fitted, suited, adapted, worthy

to.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Creature,

created thing, creation.—(*b*), 45

Nature, disposition, character.

—26, Perfume of saffron.—

28, *see* 21.

المَخْلُوقَاتِ The creatures, cre-

ated things, creation. 50

عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ Phrenology.

خِلْقَيْنِ *G.*, (*pl.* 67), Kettle,

cauldron, copper.

خَلْنَبُوسِ Flint.

خَنْبَجِ *P.*, (*pl.* 47), Certain tree 55

(*of which bowls &c. are made*).

* خَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَلَاءَ [22A], خُلُوٌّ [27]),

Was empty, vacant, void, un-

occupied.—(*b*), Was, alone, by

himself.—(*c*), Passed, passed 60

away.—(*d*) [*'An or Min*], Was

free, void of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* خُلُوٌّ

[1], خَلْوَةٌ [1^t], خَلَاءَ [22A])

[*Bi or Ila*], Was alone with,

withdrew apart with.—(*f*) 65

[*Ila*], Occupied himself with

exclusively, devoted himself

to entirely.—II, Left empty,

unoccupied; abandoned, quit-

ted.—(*b*), Kept alive, preserved 70

(*God*).—III, Left, abandoned.—

IV, Was lonely, retired; was alone, solitary.—(*b*) [*acc. or Bi*],

Was alone with.—(*c*), Made to leave or evacuate (*a place*).—

(*d*) [*'An*], Deprived himself of.

—V, Satisfied a want of nature.

—(*b*) [*Min or 'An*], Separated or freed himself from, abandoned, deserted.—(*c*) [*La*], Was

free to, at leisure for; devoted himself exclusively to.—(*d*)

[*Bi*], Withdrew apart with.—

VIII, Isolated himself, led a

solitary life.—X, Was empty, unoccupied; was solitary.—

(*b*), Asked for a private interview.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Had a private interview with.

20 *خَوَّة* [1^t], Solitude, loneliness,

privacy.—(*b*), Empty, un-

occupied place.—(*c*), Private place; retreat solitude; cell;

closet.—(*d*), Temple (*of the*

Druses).

خَلَو [2], (*pl. أَخْلَاء* [38A]), Alone, solitary.—(*b*), *see* 21(*b*).

خَلَا [4A], Except, save.

خَالِي [21], (*pl. خُلُو* [27]), Empty,

vacant, void, unoccupied.—

(*b*), Devoid, destitute of; free, quit, exempt.—(*c*), Past,

elapsed.—(*d*), (*pl. أَخْلَاء* [38]),

Bachelor, unmarried.

35 *خَلِي* [25], (*pl. أَخْلَاء* [68]), *see*

21(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

خَيْتَة [25^t], (*pl. خَلَايَا*), Ship.

—(*b*), Hive.

خُلُو [27], Emptiness.

عَلَى خَوَّة Aside, apart, in secret. 40

مَا خَلَا *see* 4A.

بَيْتُ الْخَلَاء Water-closet.

خَلَى I (*n. ac. خَلَى* [1]), Cut (*herbage*); cut fodder for (*the cattle*).—(*b*), Put firewood under (*the cooking* 45 *pot*).—(*c*) [*acc. & Fi*], Put into (*a sack: barley*).—(*d*), Put the bit in the mouth of (*the horse*).

—III, Deceived.—IV, Abounded in herbage.—VII, Was cut 50 (*herbage*).

خَلَّى [4], (*pl. أَخْلَاء* [38A]), Fresh herbage, grass.

مِخْلَى [20], Scythe.

مِخْلَاة [20^t], (*pl. مِخَالِي* [44]), 55

Sack or bag for fodder.—(*b*),

Nose-bag.

مِخْلَايَة [45^t], [*coll.*] *see* 20^t.

* *خَم* I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Smelt bad, stank.—(*b*), U (*n. ac. 1*), Swept, 60 cleared out.—(*c*), Searched, explored (*a country*).—(*d*), Eulogized.—V, Ate the leavings of a repast.—VIII, Swept, cleared out.—(*b*), Cut, cut down. 65

3, (*pl. 7t*), Hen-coop.—20^t,

Broom.—21, Stinking, decayed.

—24^t, Sweepings, rubbish.—

29, Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.

—(b), Dregs, refuse of the people.

N.P.I, Clean (*of heart*), free from malice &c.

N.Ag.IV, see 21.

خَمَام see 29.

خَمَج *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak.—(b), Was bad, turned bad (*meat*).—(c), Became corrupt (*morals*).

N.P.II, Corrupt (*in morals*).

خَمَخَم Spoke through his nose, snuffled.—(b), Stank.

* خَمَد *U* } (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Died down
(*fire*).—(b), Subsided,
(—) *A* } became allayed (*fever*,
anger).—(c), Swooned, faint-
ed.—IV, Extinguished.—(b),
Caused to die, took away (*his*
breath: God).—(c), Was, be-
came still, calm, silent.

21, Dying down (*fire*).—(b), Still, calm, silent.—31, Place in which fire is buried.

* خَمَر *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Concealed, covered, veiled.—(b), Leavened; caused to ferment (*dough; liquor*).—(c), Gave wine to, rendered intoxicated.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*'An*], Hid from.—(b), Was changed, altered.—II, Veiled.—(b), Leavened (*dough*).—III, Mixed, mingled; intermingled with; pervaded, permeated.—(b), Deceived in sell-

ing.—(c) [*'Ala*], Intrigued against.—(d), Remained at.—35 IV, Hid, concealed, veiled; hid himself.—(b) [*La*], Cherished enmity against.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, Conspired, plotted, intrigued.—VIII, Was 40 leavened; rose, fermented (*dough; liquor*).—(b), see V.

1, 1^t, (*pl. 27*), Wine; alcohol.—2^t, Hiding.—(b), Veiling.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Dregs or fumes of 45 wine.—(b), Jar for leaven.—(c), Small mat of palm leaves.—(d), Intoxication, heaviness, languor.—4, Covert, thicket.—(b), Press, throng, crowd.—50 23, (*pl. 3, 10, 15^t*), Veil, muffler.—24, see 3^t(d).—25, 25^t, Ferment, leaven.—(b), Leavened; leaven (*bread*).—28, Vintner; wine-merchant.—55 28^t, Wine-shop, tavern; public-garden.—30, Topper, tippler, drunkard, wine-bibber.

N.P.II, Fermented.—(b), Muddled, fuddled. 60

N.Ag.X, see 30.

خَامِيَز Jelly.

* خَمَس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took a fifth of.—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was the fifth, made five.—II, Formed 65 a pentagon.—(b), Did five times or on the fifth day; brought forth her fifth (*female*).—IV, Became five.

1 [*fem.*], Five.—1^t [*mas.*], Five.—3, 10, (*pl.* 38), A fifth; the fifth.—17, *see* 24.—21, Fifth.—24, By fives.—24^{yi}, Quinqueliteral (*word*).—(b), A youth five spans high.—25, Army consisting of five divisions: vanguard, centre, right wing, left wing, rearguard.—(b), Five cubits long.—(c) [*art.*], (*pl.* 15^t, 37, 68), Thursday: the fifth day of the week.

N.P.I, Five cubits long.—(b), Rope of five strands.

N.P.II, Pentagonal.

خَمْسُونَ, خَمْسِينَ Fifty.

خَمْسِينَ Hot wind (*common to Egypt*).

عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ Pentecost.

يَوْمُ الْكَمِيسِ *see* 25(c).

خَمَشَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, or slapped the face of.

1, (*pl.* 27), Scratching.—24^t, Slight wound or injury.

—26, Gnats, mosquitoes.

خَصَصَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Subsided, went down; became lank (*inflammation; belly*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 17^t), Rendered lank in the belly (*hunger*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was hollow,
(—) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 17^t) } empty (*belly*).
—(b), Was hungry.—VI, Dis-

persed, retreated (*darkness*).—(b) [An], Discharged (*debt*). 35

14, (*pl.* 37), Hollow of the foot.—25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Empty, lank; hungry.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Black robe.—35, *see* 25.

خَبَّطَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had an agreeable smell, aroma (*wine, milk*).—(b), Roasted (*kid*).—V, Was angry, wrathful.—(b), Roared.

1, 1^t, Perfume, aroma, bouquet.—25, Roasted whole (*kid*). 45

خَمَطَرِيرٍ Salt-water; brine.

خَبَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Limped.—(b), Dislocated.

2, (*pl.* 38), Wolf.—21, Limping.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Hyena.—50 24, Limping.

* خَمَلَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Was obscure, of no reputation.—(b), Was faint, low (*voice*).—IV, Made obscure, left in obscurity.—55 (b), Fringed.—VII [*coll.*], Was besotted.

1, Fringe; plumage of the ostrich.—1^t, Fringed garment; velvety garment.—(b), Embarrassment; confusion.—2^t, *see* 1^t(a).—(b), Character, disposition.—17, Glossy texture.—21, (*pl.* 4, 4^t), Obscure, unknown.—(b), Faint, low, soft (*voice*).—22, *see* 24^t.—24, Disease in the joints.—24^t, Plum-

age of the ostrich.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Thicket, copse.—(*b*), Sandy tract covered with vegetation.—(*c*), see 24^t.—27, Obscurity. *N.P.*IV, Velvet; plush.

* خمن *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Conjectured, surmised; thought, believed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was obscure.—II, see I(*a*).
4, Stink, stench.—22, Elder-tree.

*N.Ag.*II, Valuer.

تَحْمِينًا About, nearly; possibly.

* خن *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Spoke &c. through the nose, snuffled.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Emptied little by little (*basket*).—(*c*), Cut through (*trunk of a tree*).—IV, Deprived, bereft of reason.

3^t, 4, Nasal twang.—(*b*), Nasality.—14, (*pl.* 3), Having a nasal twang; nasal.—17^t, see 3^t.—24, Certain disease in the nose.—25, Snuffling laughter in crying.

خَنِب *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was weak, unsteady (*foot*).—(*b*), Limped, halted.—(*c*), Perished.—IV, Destroyed.

22, Tall, lanky.—(*b*), Simpleton, sawney.

حُئَاسٍ Sturdy, powerful.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Lion.

خَنَث *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Folded, doubled.

خَنَث *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bent, doubled 35 up.—(*b*), Was languid; was effeminate.—II, Bent, doubled up.—(*b*), Rendered effeminate.—(*c*), Spoilt (*child*).—V, Was bent, doubled up.—(*b*), Was 40 languid; was effeminate.—(*c*), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).—VIII, Was folded, doubled: was bent.

2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Fold, crease. 45
—3, Languor, listlessness; effeminacy.—3^{ya}, (*pl.* 22^{ya}, 23), Hermaphrodite.—(*b*), Asphodel (*plant*).—5, Feeble, languid, listless.—(*b*), Effem- 50 inate.—(*c*), Spoilt (*child*).

خُنْثِر Remnants, refuse, rubbish.

خَنْجَر 51, (*pl.* 47), Dagger, poniard, stiletto; hanger, cutlass.

52, 53, see 51. 55

خَنْخَن Spoke through the nose, snuffled.

51^t, Snuffling, nasal twang.

خَنْدَرِيس *G.*, Old wine.

خَنْدَف Straddled: was duck-toed. 60

خَنْدَق Dug a moat or fosse round.

51, (*pl.* 47), *P.*, Moat, fosse.—(*b*), Ravine, gully.—(*c*), Alley; lane.

خَنَادِل Cataracts of the Nile. 65

خَنْدِيز (*pl.* 67), Mountain peak.

—(*b*), Eloquent speaker, orator.

خَنَزَ *U* (n. ac. 27) } Was stinking,
 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 27) } maggoty.

5, Stinking.

خَنَزَبَ Satan.

خَنَزَجَةٌ Pride.

خَنَزِيرٌ (*pl.* خَنَازِير [67]), Hog,
 swine, pig.

خَنَزِيرُ الْبَرِّ Wild boar.

خَنَزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ Dolphin.

خَنَزِيرَةٌ Sow.

خَنَازِيرُ Swine-fever.

خَنَزَوَانٌ Boar.—(b), Pride,
 haughtiness.

خَنَزَوَانَةٌ *see supra* (b).

خَنَسَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Remained
 behind, in the rear; held,
 hung back; retreated, receded.
 —(b), Hid, hid himself.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was turned up,
 camous, snub (*nose*).—II, Hid,
 concealed.—IV, Made to go
 back, recede.—(b), Kept back;
 hid.—(c), Left behind.—V [Bi],
 Hid, hid away.—VII, VIII,
 Drew back; hid himself.

11 [*art.*], Stars; planets.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Flat, snub-nosed.

—21, (*pl.* 11), Receding, retir-
 ing; hanging back.—28 [*art.*],

Satan.

خَنَشَارٌ Fern (*plant*).

خَنَصْرٌ (*pl.* 47), The little finger.

خَنَاصٌ (*pl.* خَنَاصِيص), Sucking-
 pig, porker.

خَنَطَى [Bi], Affronted.—(b) [Bain], 35
 Excited discord amongst.

خَنَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27) [La or Ila],
 Humbled, abased himself to.—
 (b), (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Acted treacher-
 ously towards.—IV, Render-
 ed submissive; humbled,
 abased.

1t, Foul action; debauchery.

—(b), Retired spot.—4, Vileness.

—5, Base; abject.—21, (*pl.* 4t, 45

10), Debauchee; lewd person,

N.P. II, Broken in (*camel*).

خَنَفَ *I* (n. ac. 23), Turned round,
 turned aside (*camel*).—(b),
 Pulled away its head; jibbed. 50

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a rib broken.
 14, Having a bone broken
 (*back, chest*).—21, Proud, stuck
 up.—(b), *see* 26.—26, Jibbing
 (*camel*).

خَنَفَسَاءُ, خَنَفَسَةٌ (*pl.* 47),
 Black beetle.

خَنَفَقَاتٌ Calamity.

* خَنَقَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 5), Throttled,
 strangled, choked, stifled.—
 (b), Put up half-mast (*flag*).—
 II, Asphyxiated silkworms in
 their cocoons.—(b), Covered
 a place (*mirage*).—VI, Disputed
 together, quarrelled.—VII, 65
 VIII, *Pass. of I.*

17, (*pl.* 44), Stove in which silkworms are asphyxiated.—

20^t, (*pl.* 44), Necklace.—21,

(*pl.* 41), Gorge, defile.—(*b*),

Narrow street.—23, Bow-string

(for strangling). — 24, 24t,

Quinsy, angina; laryngitis.—

25, Strangled, choked; hanged.

—28, Strangler; executioner.

—40, *see* 24.

N.P.II, Slender-waisted, slim.

خَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَنُو [1], } Used in-
 خَنَا [4A]) } decent,
 } obscene

—IV [ʔAla], Destroyed, ruined.

—IV ['Ala], Destroyed, ruined.

حَنَى [4], Foul, obscene language.

حَتَّى الدَّهْرِ Calamities, mis-
fortunes.

حَوْ Hunger.—(b), Wide valley;
soft ground.

حُوءَ Wide valley; soft ground.

* **خَابَ** (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became poor, needy, destitute.

1st, Want, poverty, destitution.

خَاتَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Pounced, swooped down (*upon its prey: bird*).—(ب), Broke his promise.

—(c), (n. ac. 22), Flapped, beat

its wings (*eagle*).—V, Pounced

down upon, seized, snatched

away.—VII, VIII, *see* I(a).

14, (*pl.* 3, 35), Foolish, hare-brained.

Master : Mr., Sir. خَوَاجَة , خَوَاجَا

خَوْخ Peach; plum. 35

خَوْخَة *see supra.*—(b), Peach-

tree; plum-tree.—(c), Wicket;

small door; casement.

خَادَ (و) II, Ran, went quickly.—V,
Swayed from side to side 40
(branch).

1t, (*pl. 3 & reg.*), Maiden.

خَانَ (و) III [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disagreed
with about.—VI, Concluded
an agreement. 45

3^t, (*pl. 9*), **P.**, Casque, helmet.

* خَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* خَوَّرَ [1], خَوَّارَ [24]),
 Bellowed, lowed.—(b), (*n. ac.* خُوِّرَ [27]), Was weak, feeble,
 languid.—(c), Lessened, abated. 50
 —(d), Thawed, melted (*snow*).

خَوَّرَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَوَّرَ [4]), see *supra* (b),
(c), (d).—II, Was weak, feeble,
languid; was faint with hunger.
—(b), Lessened, abated (*heat*). 55
—IV, Bent, curved.—X, En-
deavoured to bend, turn.

خَوْر [1], (أَحْوَار [38]), Gulf,
inlet; mouth of a river, estuary.
—(b), Low land lying between two
two ranges of hills.

حُورَةٌ [3^t], The best of (*the*
camels).

خَوْر [4], Feebleness, listlessness,
 inanity. 65

خَوَار [24], Bellowing, lowing.

خَوَّار [28], Weak, feeble, nerveless, inanimate.

خُورِيَّ (pl. خَوَارِنَة) Clergyman, priest, curate, curé.

5 خَوْرَنَة Priestess, sacerdotess.—(b), Priesthood.

خَوْرِيَّة Parish.

خُورِيَّة Priest's, clergyman's wife.

10 خَاس U (n. ac. 1), Proved unsaleable (merchandise).—(b), [Bi], Broke (promise).

خَاش U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (a lance).

15 خَوْص A (n. ac. 4) Had sunken, deep-set eyes.—II, IV, Put forth leaves (palm-tree).

3^t, (pl. 3), Leaf (of the palm-tree &c.).—14, (pl. 3), Having the eyes sunken, deep-set.

20 خِيَاض * U (n. ac. 1), [خَوْض], Entered, plunged into; waded through, forded (water).—(b), Mixed, stirred up.—(c) [Fi], Engaged in (conversation).—(d), Braved, risked.—III, IV, Made to enter, plunge into.—(b), see V.—V [Fi], Entered, plunged into; engaged in (conversation).—VI, see V.—VIII, see I(a).

30 مَخَاوِض [17^t.A], (pl. مَخَاوِض [44]), Ford.

خَوَّاض [28], Plunger; diver.

خَاع (و) II [Min], Diminished, took from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Ex-35hausted by repeated blows.

* خَاف [1], خَوْف A (n. ac. 1), [مَخَافَة [17^t.A]] [acc. or Min], Feared, dreaded.—(b) [ʿAla], Feared for, was uneasy 40 about.—II, IV, Frightened, alarmed, terrified.—V [Min], Was frightened, terrified, took fright at.—(b) [ʿAla], Trembled for, was alarmed about. 45

خَوْف [1], Fear, dread.

خَاف [1A], Timorous, fearful.

خَيْفَة [2^t.I], see 1.

مَخَافَة [17^t.], (pl. مَخَاوِف [44]), Source of fear. 50

خَوْف, خَيْف (pl. 21), خَائِف, Fearing, timid; frightened, affrighted, terrified.

مُخِيف Terrible, dreadful.

تَخْوِيف Intimidation. 55

خَوِيف Fearful, timorous.

مَكُوف Dangerous (road).

خَاق (و) II, Widened.—IV, Went on a journey.

خَوِّق Ear-ring. 60

* خَالَ U (n. ac. 1), خَوْل [1], خِيَال [23I], Managed, administered (property).—(b) [ʿAla], Took care of, cared, provided for.—II, Granted to, conferred upon. 65

—IV, Augured or thought well of.—V, Had or adopted, as uncle.—(b), Augured or thought well of.

أَخَوَلَة [11], (pl. خَوْل [1A], خَال [15t], خُوْلَة [27], خُوْل [27t], أَخَوَال [38]), Maternal uncle, mother's brother.

حَاَلَة [1tA], Maternal aunt, mother's sister.—(b), Cruel step-mother.

خَوْلِي [1yi], (pl. 4), Steward, superintendant, overseer, farm-bailiff.—(b), (pl. 1yi), Keeper (of gardens).

خَوْل [4], Property; possessions.

خَائِل [21], (pl. 4), Manager.

خُوْلَة [27t], Relationship of maternal uncle.

أَخَوَلْ أَخَوَلْ In all directions!

خَام (pl. أَخَوَام), Unbleached cotton; cloth.

خَامَة Unhealthy (country).

* خَانَ (و), U (n. ac. خَوْن [1], مَخَانَة [23tI], Deceived, betrayed; was unfaithful to, abused (trust, confidence).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was weak-sighted.—II, Accused of perfidy, treachery.—(b), see V.—V, [acc. or Min], Took from, lessened, impaired.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Tried to deceive.

خَوْن [1], Treachery, perfidy,

unfaithfulness.—(b), Weakness 35 of the sight.

خَانَ 1A, P., Caravanserai, hostelry, inn.—(b), Khan; Emperor.

خَانَة [1tA], P., Tone, note (singing).

خَوَان [21], (pl. خَوْنَة [4t], خَوَان 40 [29]), Deceitful, perfidious, disloyal, unfaithful; deceiver, traitor.

أَخَوْنَة [23], (pl. خَوْن [3], خَوَان [15t]), P., Low table. 45

خِيَانَة [23t], see 1.

خَوَان [24], see 23.

خَوُون [26], Perfidious, treacherous.—(b), Arch-deceiver, traitor.

خَوَان [28], see 26. 50

خَوْنَد Lord, Master.

خَوِي I (n. ac. خَوَاء [22]), Was deserted, ruined (house).—(b), Was hungry, famished.—(c), Set.—II, Fell upon his face.—(b), 55 Was, became fat (cattle).—IV, see I(a), (b).—VIII, Became childish, doted.—(b), Traversed (country).

خَوِي [4], Hunger. 60

خَوِي (خَوِي) [5], Hungry.

خَاَوِي [21], Empty; uninhabited, deserted, ruined.

خَوَاء [22], see 4.

* خَاب (ي), I (n. ac. خَيْبَة [1t]), Was 65 disappointed, frustrated, baffled, unsuccessful.—II, IV, Dis-

appointed, frustrated, baffled.

—V, *see* I.

1^t, Disappointment.—**21**,
Disappointed, frustrated, baffled.—**28**, Flint that gives
no fire.

***خَارَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **خَيْر** [1]), Obtained an
advantage, a favour; was good;
did well.—(b) [**La**], Did good
to; was favourable, propitious
to.—(c), (*n. ac.* **2^t**, **7**, **7^t**) [*acc.*
و **'Ala**], Preferred to, before.
—II [*acc.* و **'Ala**], Preferred,
regarded as better than.—(b)
[*acc. or* **Fi**], Gave the choice
or option of.—III, Stroved to
excel in goodness, excellence.
—(b), *see* II(b).—V, VIII, Chose;
preferred.—X, Asked, sought
after that which is good, or
the best.

أَخْيَار [23], (*pl.* **خِيَار** [1],
[38]), Good, excellent.—(b),
(*pl.* **خَيْر** [27]), Good; good-
ness, excellence; good thing:
prosperity, good fortune, well-
being; good action or quality.
—(c), *see* 14.

خَيْرَة [1^t], *see* 1(b).—(b), Good
woman.—(c), *see* 14.

خَيْرِيَة [1y^t], Goodness.—(b),
Good fortune, happiness.—(c),
Advantage.—(d), Option.

خَيْر [2], Generosity, kind-
heartedness, liberality.—(b),

Eminence, noble origin, no-
bility.

خَيْرَة [2^t], **خَيْرَة** [7^t], The best,
choice, elite of.—(b), Favour,
grace, blessing.

أَخَيْر [14], Better, best.

خِيَار [23], Choice, option.—(b),
P., Cucumber.

خَيْر [25], Good, excellent.—
(b), Generous, liberal.

مُخَيَّر Having freedom of
choice.

إِخْتِيَار Choice, option; free-will.
—(b), Old man.

إِخْتِيَارَة Old woman.

إِخْتِيَارِي Free, voluntary; spont-
aneous.

خِيَار شَبَر **P.**, Cassia-tree.

***خَاسَ** (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Stank,
(*corrupt*).—(b), Decreased, went
down in value.—(c) [**Bi**], Broke
(*promise*).—II, Humiliated.—
(b), Imprisoned.

خَيْس [1], Pain, grief.—(b), Error;
crime.—(c), Lie, falsehood.

خَيْس [2], Brushwood, thicket.
—(b), Lair (*lion*).

مُخَيَّس Prison.

خَيْش [1], (*pl.* **27**, **38**), Cloth
of coarse texture made from
flax.—(b), Vile, mean man.

خَيْشَة [1^t], Large sack or bag.

خَاصَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was small in
quantity.

حَيْص [1], Small quantity, trifling amount, trifle.

حَاثِص [21], Small in quantity, trifling, insignificant.

حَيْصَان [33], see 21.

خَاطَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched together.—II [Fī], Appeared on (the head: white hair).—V, Was sewn, stitched together.—(b) [Bi], Was, became covered with (white hair).

خَيْط [1], (pl. 27, 27t, 34, 38), Thread; string.—(b), see 2.

خَيْط [2], (pl. 34, 38), Flock, swarm (ostriches, locusts).

مِخْيَاط [20], Needle.

خِيَاٲ [23], Needle-work.

خِيَاٲَة [23t], Sewing.—(b), Tailoring; millinery.

خَيَّاط [28], Tailor, cutter-out.

مِخْيَاط [45], see 20.

النَّخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ The glimmering of dawn.

النَّخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ The gloom of night.

خَيْط مَصْمُوم [coll.], String; cord.

خَيْعَل Fur.—(b), Chemise.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Ogre.

خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.

خَيْفَة A (n. ac. 4), Had one eye grey, & one black.—II, IV, Descended into, settled in the plain.—V,

Was, became altered (in colour) or of different (colours, tints).

حَيْف [1], (pl. 27, 38), Slope, declivity (mountain).

حَيْفَان [33], Locusts of different colours.

أَخْيَاف [38], Men of mixed race; descended from different stocks.—(b), Uterine.

* خَالَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1), خَالَ [1A], مَخِيكَة [2t], خَيْكَة [18t], خَيْلَان [36], Thought, surmised, fancied. 45 —II, Imagined, fancied, saw signs of.—(b) [ʿAla], Imagined, fancied about (another).—(c), Set up a scarecrow.—(d), Looked like rain (sky).—(e), 50 Rode; made to gallop (horse).—III, Assumed airs of superiority over, behaved conceitedly.—(b), Gave promise of rain (cloud). —IV, Showed signs of rain. 55 —(b), Set up a scarecrow.—(c), Became adorned (with verdure: earth).—V, see II(a), (d). —(c), Became a cavalier.—VI, Showed signs, had the appear- 60 ance of.—(b), see VIII.—VIII, Was proud, presumptuous, conceited; walked, stepped proudly.

خَيْل [1], (pl. 27), Horses; horsemen.

خَالَ [1A], (pl. 34), Thought, opinion; surmise, fancy, suspic-

ion.—(b), Mark, sign; mark of beauty (*mole, spot*).—(c), Cloud.
—(d), Bachelor.—(e), Overseer, superintendent, manager.—(f),
see 43.

خَيْلِي [1yi], Equerry; groom.
أَخِيل [14], (*pl. 3*), Having beauty-spots, moles upon the face.—(b), (*pl. 37*), Green bird, wood-pecker.

مَخِيلَة [18t], (*pl. 44*), Sign, indication.—(b), Ensign.

خَيَال [22], (*pl. 15t*), Phantom, spectre, apparition; image, form; shadow.—(b), Scarecrow.
—(c), Imagination.

خَيَالَة [22t], Phantom; form, image.

خَيَالِي [22yi], Imaginary; fanciful.

خَيَال [28], (*pl. 28t*), Horseman, rider, cavalier.

خَيْلَان [33], Syren (*fabulous monster*).

خَيْلَاء [43], Pride, arrogance, vanity, conceit.

مُخْتَال [V.P.VIII], Proud, arrogant, vain, conceited, stuck-up.

مُخِيل Dubious, vague.

خَيْلَاء see 43.

خَام (ي) I (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 27t, 36*), Acted in a cowardly manner.
—(b) [An], Held, shrank back from.—II, IV, Pitched his tent.

—(b) [Bi], Remained, settled in.—V, see II(a).

خَيْم [1], see 1t.

خَام [1A], P., Anything unprepared for use; untanned skin, hide; unbleached cloth; raw sugar; raw silk; &c.

خِيَام [1t], (*pl. خَيْم* [7], خَيْمَة [23], خَيْمَات), Tent, booth; tabernacle; harbour.

خِيَام [28], Nomad.

45

د

د Dāl. The eighth letter of the alphabet.
Its numerical value is Four, (4).

دَابَّ A (*n. ac. دَابَّ* [1], دَابَّ [4], دَوَّوب [27]) [Fi], Toiled at, applied himself to diligently, kept on at.—IV, Made to toil at.
دَابَّ [1], (*pl. 16*), Custom, manner, habit.—(b), State, condition, case.

55

دَثِب [5], see 21.

دَاثِب [21], Striving, toiling.

الدَّائِبَان The Night and Day.

دَاث A (*n. ac. 1*), Was heavy.—(b), Was dirty, soiled (*clothing*).—60 (c), Dirtied, soiled.—(d), Ate.

دَادَا Ran quickly.—(b) [Fi], Followed in (*his track*).

51t, (*pl. 47*), Creaking.—

(b), Splash.—(c), Dark night.

دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.

65

د (n. ac. 1, 4, 4ya, 36), Plodded, toiled, laboured along.

دَال [1], Jackal.

دَوَالَة [24t], Fox.

دُكِّل see 1.

دَا (n. ac. 1), Propped, shored up (wall).—V, Engulfed (waves).—VI, Overwhelmed.

دَا (n. ac. 1) [La], Lay in wait for. دَائِي [1], (pl. دَائِي [25]), Withers (camel).

دَايَة P., Mid-wife; wet-nurse.

دَائِي ابن دَايَة Crow.

دَب (n. ac. 1, 17, 25), Crept, crawled along; went on all fours.—(b) [Fi], Spread, diffused itself throughout (the body: illness).—IV, Made to crawl, toddle (child).

1t, (pl. 23), Mound of sand.—(b), Down; soft fur.—(c), Receptacle for oil.—2t, Creeping, crawling.—3, (pl. 7t, 38), Bear.—3t, She-bear.—(b), Way, road.—(c), Quality, disposition.—4, Down; soft fur or hair.—(b), Calf.—14, Downy; furry, hairy.—17, 18, (pl. 44), Track, course (of water).—21t, (pl. 41), That which creeps, crawls.—(b), Beast of burden; she-ass.—25, Insect.—26, Tale-bearer, mischief-maker.—28, see 21t(a).

—(b), Quadruped.—28t, Testudo, musculus (machine form-
erly used in sieges).

دَوِيَّة see 21t.

دَيُّوب see 26.

دَبَج U (n. ac. 1), Decorated, ornamented, embellished.—(b), Embroidered, figured.

دَبِجَ P., Silk brocade, embroidered silk; tapestry.

دَبِجَة Preface, introduction, proem.—(b), Face. 45

دَبَح [coll.], Cut the throat of.—II, VII, Bent down, stooped; made a pick-a-back.

دَبَخ II, see supra II. 29, The game of pick-a-back. 50

* دَبْدَب Pattered, clattered over the ground.—(b), Crawled along (child).

48, Drum.—51t, (pl. 47), Clattering.—(b), Crawling.—55 (c), see 48.

* دَبَر I, U (n. ac. 27), Came behind, after; followed; succeeded.—(b), U (n. ac. 1, 22, 27), Turned his back, fled; perished.—(c), 60 Grew old.—(d) [Bi], Ran away with, carried off.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Related of.—(f), (n. ac. 27), Changed into the west (wind). 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was covered with sores.—II, Managed, directed,

guided, regulated.—(b) [*ʿAla*],
Applied himself to.—(c) [*ʿAla*],
Plotted against.—(d), *see* V.—

III, Turned his back upon.—

(b), Opposed, withstood.—

(c), Died.—IV, Turned his
back, turned, went back, re-

treated.—(b), Died.—(c), Was
exposed to the west wind.

—V, Considered carefully;
considered consequences.—

VI, *see* III(a).—(b), Back-bit,
slandered.—X, Turned his

back to.—(b), Followed, came
after.—(c), Knew in the end.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Swarm (*of*
bees).—(b), *see* 3.—1^t, (*pl.* 23),

Flight, rout.—(b), Misfortune,
adversity.—2, Wealth, riches.

—(b), *see* 1(a).—2^t, Place be-
hind, in the rear.—3, (*pl.* 23,

38), Hinder part, back; rear.
—(b), Posterior, buttocks.—(c),

End, conclusion.—4^t, (*pl.* 4,
38), Sore, gall.—4^{yi}, Behind-

hand, late; late-comer.—5, (*pl.*
1^{ya}), Galled; ulcerous.—10,

see 3.—21, Past, gone.—(b),
Last; left behind, remaining.

—(c), Overshooting the mark
(*arrow*).—(d), Root, stock.—

21^t, (*pl.* 41), Hinder or back-
part.—(b), Tendon (*foot*).—(c),

Spur (*of certain birds*).—22,
Ruin, destruction.—26, (*pl.* 10,

46), The west wind.—(b), (*pl.*

70), Hornet.—31, *see* 26(b).—

31^t, Mason's hammer.—36

[*art.*], The Hyades: 5 stars in
Taurus; the 4th Mansion of
the Moon.

N.Ag. II, Administrator; di-
rector.

N.Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Adminis-
tration; management.

دبریا Too late!

دبس II, Boiled down must; made

grape-preserve.—IV, Was red-

dish-brown, black.—(b), Put
forth its first shoots (*ground*).—

—IX, Became reddish-brown,
black.

2, Dibs; syrup, treacle, must.

—3^t, Reddish-brown (*colour*).—

3^{yi}, Wood-pigeon.—14, (*pl.* 3),

Reddish-brown, dark black.—

28, Maker of dibs (*see* No. 2).

—31, (*pl.* 70), P., Mace, club.

—(b), Pin.

دبش U (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled.—(b), Ate. 50

1, Broken stones.—1^t, Brush-

wood; thicket.—4, Furniture.

—5, Ungainly, uncomely.

دبع A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 23^t), Tanned.

—(b) [*coll.*], Branded.—(c) [*coll.*],
Stained.

2, Tanning materials, tan.—

(b) [*coll.*], Stained.—(c), Brand.

—2^t, *see* 2(a).—17^t, (*pl.* 44),

Tannery, tanner's yard.—28, 70

Tanner.—40, P., Water-melon.

دَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck to.—
II, Limed (*birds*).—IV, Made
to stick, adhere; glued together.
—V, Was sticky, glutinous.—
(*b*), Was limed (*bird*).

2, Bird-lime.—(*b*), Lime-twig.
—5, Sticky, glutinous, viscous.
—40, see 2.

دَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), see II.—II, Stamp-
ed; thumped.

دَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Formed into pellets,
lumps.—(*b*), Beat, thrashed.—
(*c*), Befell; overwhelmed (*mis-
fortune*).—(*d*), (n. ac. 1, 27),
Prepared, manured (*ground*).—
(*e*), Repaired, put into order.—
II [*coll.*], Drooped (*the eyelids*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Pestilential tum-
our.—(*b*), Rivulet, streamlet.—
(*c*), Misfortune, calamity.—1^t,
Internal ulcer in the stomach.
—2, see 26.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Lump,
large mouthful.—(*b*), see 1^t.—
24, Manure, dung.—26, Mis-
fortune, bereavement.

دَبَّيْلَة see 1^t & 26.

دَبَّان see دَبَّ 34.

دَبَّ *I* (n. ac. 1), Walked leisurely.—II,
Wrought.

دَبَّى [4], Young locusts.—(*b*),
Mice.

دَبَّاء [4A], Young locust.

دَبَّاء [29A], Gourd.

دَثَّ Light rain.

دَثَّرَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Was effaced, 35
obliterated; was forgotten.—
(*b*), Got rusty.—(*c*), Got dirty,
was soiled.—II, Covered over
(*with a garment*).—(*b*), Arranged
its nest (*bird*).—(*c*), Destroyed. 40
—V, Wrapped himself up in
his clothes.—(*b*), Rode.—VII,
see I(a).—(*b*), Was destroyed,
ruined.

1, Abundant (*wealth*).—21, 45
Perishing.—(*b*), Negligent, care-
less.—23, (*pl.* 10), Loose outer
garment, cloak.—(*b*), Coverlet,
mosquito-curtain.—23ya, see
26.—26, Lazy, slothful; 50
laggard, sluggard.

دَثَّنَ II, Flew about (*bird*).—(*b*) [Fi],
Made a nest in.

* دَجَّ *I* (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Went along
at a slow pace.—II, Became 55
clouded, overcast.—(*b*), Armed
(*another*).—V, Armed himself.
—(*b*), Was armed to the teeth.

3, Chicken.—3^t, Intense
darkness.—21, Slow walker.— 60
22, (*pl.* 10, 46), Fowls, poultry.
—22^t, Hen.—22yi, Poulterer.
—23, 24, see 22.—26yi, In-
tensely dark or black.

مُدَجَّج Completely armed.—(*b*), 65
Hedgehog.

دَجَّرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was confused, be-
wildered, stupified.—(*b*), Be-

came intoxicated.—(c), Was brisk, sprightly.

1, **2**, **3**, Plough-tail.—**5**, (*pl.*

1ya, **22ya**), Confused, stupefied.—(*b*), Intoxicated.—**10**, **P.**,

Haricot-bean.—**33**, *see* **5(a)**.

دَيْبُجُور (*pl.* **67**), Darkness.—(*b*), Dust.

دَجَل *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Smeared or covered over with tar.—(*b*), Lied.—(*c*), Deceived, deluded.—**II**, Covered over (*with tar &c*).—(*b*), Gilded.

1t, The Tigris.—**22**, Dung.—**24t**, Tar.—**28**, Liar, impostor.—**28t**, Numerous company of men.

المَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ Anti-Christ.

دَجَم *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was gloomy, dark.

3t, (*pl.* **9**), Darkness, gloom.

دَجَن *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Was gloomy, rainy (*weather*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Stayed, remained in, became accustomed to (*place*).—(*c*), Became tame, domesticated (*pigeon*).—**III**, Duped, deceived; coaxed, wheedled.—**IV**, *see* **I(a)**.—(*b*), Was dark.

3t, **13t**, (*pl.* **9**), Dark & gloomy weather; dullness, darkness, gloom.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Dark, black.—**21t**, Heavy rain-cloud.

مُدْحَجَةٌ [*N. Ag. IVt*], *see* **21t**.

دَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Covered, over-spread everything (*gloom*).—

III, Dissimulated; feigned.

دَجُو Friend, companion; equal.

دُجِيَّة Obscurity, darkness.—(*b*), **4**,

Covert, hiding-place.

دُجَا Darkness.

دَاچ Gloomy night.

دَح *U* (*n. ac.* **4**), Hid, concealed.—**VII**, Spread itself out.

دَحْدَر Rolled.

دَحَر *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Drove away, repelled.

21, **26**, Driving away, banishing, expelling.

*** دَحَرَج** Rolled, rolled along.—(*b*), Rounded.—**II**, Rolled, tumbled, toppled down, over.

دَحَس *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Sowed enmity, discord (*between*).

21, Hang-nail.—**28**, **29**, Insect used for bait.—**40**, *see* **21**.

دُوْحَاس *see* **21**.

*** دَحَش** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Inserted, put in; hid.—**VII**, Was put, inserted (*in a place*).

دَحَض *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Slipped; kicked its feet about, floundered (*animal*).—(*b*), Sank, was low (*sun*).—(*c*), Was refuted, rejected (*argument*).—(*d*), *see* **II**.—**II**, Refuted, rejected (*argument*).—**IV**, Made to slip; render-

ed slippery.—(*b*), see II.—VII,
Was refuted, rejected.

1, 4, Slippery place.

دَحَقَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove away, repulsed, rejected.

25, Driven, repulsed, rejected; far removed.

دُكِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug into the sides of a well.—(*b*), Crouched down in a corner.—III, Endeavoured to deceive, acted in an under-hand manner, used subterfuges, artifices with.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 35, 38), Hollow, cavity, lateral extension in a well or grave.—(*b*), Side or corner of a tent.—1*t*, Well.—5, Deceitful, guileful.—40, Deer-trap.

دَحَا $U(n.ac. دَحُو [1])$ } Spread out;
 دَحَى $A(n.ac. دَحَى [1])$ } stretched,
 expanded.

—(b), Threw; dispersed.

رَئِيسَ Headman, chief; general.

A (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was or be-
 came abject, mean, contempt-
 ible.—IV, Rendered abject,
 mean.

دَخَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 17, 27*) [*acc. or Fi*].
Entered; entered upon, com-
menced.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Brought in,
introduced.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Came
in upon, called upon.—(*d*),
[*'Ala*], Was prefixed, placed
before (*preposition*).—(*e*), Inter-

vened (*between*).—(*f*), (*n.ac.1*), 35

Came in, accrued (*revenue*).—

II, *see* IV.—III, Entered into; took part in with.—IV, Made to enter, brought in.—(b), Inserted.—V, Got in by degrees, slipped, or wormed himself into.—(b) ['Ala], Begged for, asked as a favour.—VI, Entered into, became intermixed, blended, entangled.—(b), Entered into the mind of.—(c), Intefered.—VII, VIII, Entered, penetrated into.

1, Revenue, income, receipts.—(*b*), see **2t** & **3t**.—**2t**, 50
3t, Intention.—(*b*), Way of acting, conduct.—**4**, Corruptness; perfidiousness, treachery; vice.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Entry, ingress; entrance, vestibule.—(*b*), Way 55
of acting.—(*c*), Introduction, preamble, prelude.—**21**, Entering.—(*b*), Interior, inner, inward, internal.—(*c*), Interior, inside.—(*d*) [*acc.* **Alif**], Intern- 60
ally, within.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Bottom or inside of a thing.—(*b*), Intention.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Interior, inward, internal.—(*b*), Stranger.—(*c*), Intruder.— 65
(*d*), Guest.—**25t**, Interior, inside.—(*b*), Secret, inward thoughts; the secret workings of the mind.—**54**, Companion, intimate friend. 70

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Income, receipts.

دَاخِلِيَّة Internal, home (*affairs*).

مِنْ دَاخِل see 21(*d*).

5 أَنَا دَخَيْكَ [*coll.*], I am thy guest, under thy protection: I beg of you!

* دَخَن *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Smoked, sent up smoke.—(*b*), Steamed, 10 sent up vapour.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was smoked, smoky (*meat*).—(*b*), Was smoky (*fire*).—II, Smoked, made smoky; fumigated.—V, Was fumigated.

15 3, Millet (*grain*).—3^t, Dusky colour, dinginess.—(*b*), Incense.—4, Smoke.—(*b*), Wickedness, corruptness, badness; apostasy.—(*c*), Rancour, spite. 20 —14, Dusky, dingy (*colour*).—17, Fire-place, hearth; chimney.—(*b*), Heated room (*for silk-worms*).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Vessel used for fumigation; censer. 25 —21^t, (*pl.* 41), Chimney.—24, 29, (*pl.* 15^t, 41, 66), Smoke.—(*b*), Tobacco.

دَد Sport, diversion.

دَدَر Sportive, playful, jesting.

30 دِيدَب Was on guard.

51, Guard, sentinel; out-post.

دَدَن Sport, play, jesting.

دَدَان Sword.

دِيدَن Custom, habit.

* دَر *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Streamed, flowed, 35 poured, yielded plentifully & continuously.—(*b*), Was brisk (*market*).—(*c*), Shone brightly, gave a good light (*lamp*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 25), Ran swiftly 40 (*horse*).—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Yielded her milk plentifully.—(*f*), Grew, shot up, became luxuriant (*plant*).—(*g*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled out again, re- 45 gained its usual colour (*after an illness: face*).—IV, Made to flow forth plentifully; drew forth (*milk, rain*).—(*b*), Twirled, turned round rapidly (*spindle*). 50 —X, Flowed, streamed, poured forth.—(*b*), see IV(*a*).

1, Milk.—(*b*), Natural qualities (*of man*).—(*c*), Soul.—1^t, see 2^t(*a*).—1^{yi}, (*pl.* 22^{yi}), Shining 55 brightly, gleaming.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Milk; abundance, flow of milk.—(*b*), Dug, teat.—(*c*), Cowhide whip.—2^{yi}, see 1^{yi}.—3^t, (*pl.* 3, 9), Pearl.—(*b*), Parrot. 60 3^{yi}, see 1^{yi}.—4, Direction (*of the wind*).—(*b*), Right course or direction, direct line.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 29), Flowing, streaming, pouring forth.—(*b*), Having 65 much milk (*camel*).—28^t, Spindle.—45, see 21(*a*) و (*b*).

لِلَّهِ دَرَةٌ To God be attributed his deed!—What an excellent man!

دَرَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t), Drove, thrust away, back, along; repelled.—(*b*), Spread out (*upon the ground*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Came upon unexpectedly.—(*d*), *see* VII(*a*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* دُرُوْء [27]), Shone brightly, gleamed.—III, Repelled.—(*b*), Flattered, cajoled.—V, Lay in ambush (*hunter*).—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Regarded with contempt, domineered over.—VI, Repelled one another.—(*b*), Quarrelled, disagreed.—VII, Rushed, tore along headlong (*torrent*).—(*b*), Shone brightly, gleamed.—(*c*), Came suddenly upon.—VIII(*d*), *see* V(*a*) & VI(*a*) & (*b*).

دُرُوْء [1], (*pl.* 27), Sudden onrush.—(*b*), Bend, curve, unevenness.

دَارِي [21], (*pl.* 43), Coming unexpectedly (*enemy*).

دَرِيَّة [25^t], A shielding object for a hunter.—(*b*), Ring at which spears are thrown.

دَرِيْء [30], Brilliant, gleaming brightly (*star*).

دَرِيْء *see* 30.

دَرَّاقِن *G.*, Peach.

دَرَب *A* (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4) [*Bi*], Was, became habituated, accustomed to.—II [*acc.* & *Bi* or *Fī* or *'Ala*], Habituated, accustomed to, exercised, trained to.—IV,

Entered the territory of (*the Greek Empire: Musulman army*).

—(*b*), Beat a drum.—V [*Bi*], *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 23), Gate; mountain-pass.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Street, road.

—(*c*), Habit, custom.—3^t, Habit, practice, experience, skill.—

4, *see* 1.—5, 21, Experienced, skilful, well-versed.—26, Do-cile, tractable (*camel*).

دَرَبَان (*pl.* دَرَبَانَه) *P.*, Porter, door-keeper, gate-keeper.

دَرَابَزُوْن, دَرَبَزِيْن *P.*, Balustrade, hand-rail; parapet. 50

دَرَبَنْد *P.*, Lock, bolt; shutters (*shop*).

دَرَوْنَد [*coll.*], *see supra*.

* دَرَج *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Walked, went along step by step; 55 passed along, on; perished, passed away.—(*b*), Died childless.—(*c*), Was exterminated.—(*d*), Chanted.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(*c*), (*d*).—II, Made to step 60 (*child*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & *Ila*], Brought to, accustomed to, by degrees.—(*c*), Made into storeys (*house*).—(*d*), Folded, rolled.—IV, Destroyed, exterminated.—(*b*), 65 Drew up (*bucket*).—(*c*), Folded, rolled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & *Fī*], Folded, wrapped in, inserted.—(*e*), *see* II(*d*).—V, Rose, got advancement by degrees.—(*b*), Drew 70

near; became accustomed to gradually.—VII, Perished, passed away.—(b), Was folded.—(c) [Fi], Was wrapped up in; was implied, included in.—X [acc. & IIa], Brought by degrees to.—(b), Deceived, beguiled.

1, (pl. 38), Roll; scroll; fold.
—3, (pl. 7t, 38), Box, jewel-case.—4, (pl. 28, 38), Way, road, path, track, course.—4t, (pl. 4), Step, stair; ladder, steps, staircase.—(b), Degree; stage, grade.—9t, 11t, A species of bird.—17, (pl. 44), see 4.—17t, (pl. 44), Scroll, roll.—21, Walking step by step (*child*).—(b), Spreading & covering everything (*dust*).—(c), [coll.], In general use; vernacular, current (*Arabic*).—28, Slanderer.—(b), Hedgehog.—28t, Go-cart (*for children*).—29t, Heathcock, francolin, rail.

N.Ac.II, Gradation; graduation.

دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً Gradually, by degrees.

بِالتَّدرِيجِ By degrees.

دَرَخ II, Layered (*vine*).—VII, Was extended, lay down.

دَرَدَ A (n. ac. 4), Lost his teeth.

14, (pl. 3), Toothless.

دَرَدَر Mumbled, chewed.

54, (pl. 47), Toothless gums.
دُرْدُور P., Whirlpool.

دُرَز U (n. ac. 1), Sewed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lived in ease, comfort.

1, (pl. 27), Seam.—(b), Comforts, conveniences of life.

دُرُزِي (pl. 27), Druses (*Inhabitants of south-east Lebanon*).

* دَرَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 22t, 23, 23t), 45

Studied; read.—(b), U (n. ac. 27), Became effaced, obliterated.—(c), Became old, worn out, shabby.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Effaced, obliterated.—(e), Wore out, made shabby.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 23), Thrashed, beat or trod out (*corn*).—II, Made to study.—(b), Taught, gave lessons.—III, Studied, read with. 55—IV, see II(a), (b).—VI, Studied, read together.—VII, Was or became effaced, obliterated.

1, (pl. 27), Study; lesson, lecture.—(b), see 2(a).—2, (pl. 60 38), Trace, mark (*partially obliterated*).—(b), Old, worn out.—3t, Discipline, training, exercise.—17t, (pl. 44), School, college.—21, (pl. 41), 65 Effaced, obliterated; old, worn, shabby.—(b), Student.—23, 23t, Thrashing or treading-out of corn.—25, see 2.—(b), Camel's tail.—28, Thrasher 70

or treader-out of corn.—(b),
Studious, devoted to study.—
45, (pl. 65), School or college
in which the Kurān is studied.

5 *N.Ag. of II*, Professor, lecturer,
tutor, teacher.

دَارِشْ Tinged with black.

دَرِصَ A (n. ac. 4), Had the teeth
broken off.

10 1, 3, (pl. 7t, 38), Young of
the cat, rat &c.

مِّمَّ اَدْرَاصْ Misfortune, calamity.

دَرَّعَ A (n. ac. 1), Skimmed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the fore part
15 of the body black & the rest
white (*horse &c.*).—II, Clad with
a cuirass.—IV, Entered upon
the second half (*of the month*).
—(b), Made to ender into the
20 middle of.—V, Girded on a
coat-of-mail; wore a tunic.—
VII, Was dislocated (*bone*).—(b),
Went forward.—VIII(د), see V.

2, (pl. 16, 23, 27, 38),
25 Cuirass; coat-of-mail, armour.
—(b), (pl. 38), Chemise.—9,
First three nights of the lunar
month.—20t, (pl. 44), Woollen
tunic.—(b), Alb (*ecclesiastical*).
30 —21, Having on a coat of
mail; cuirassier.—29t, (pl. 70),
see 20t.

N.P.II, see 21.

دَرَفَ 1, Side, flank.—(b), Shadow,

ægis (*protection*).—1t, (pl. 7), 35
Shutter.

دَرَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Went along quickly,
hurried.

4t, (pl. 4, 38), Shield made
of hides.—(b), Sluice, river- 40
gate; wicket.—28, G., Theriac.
—29, G., Peach.

دَرَبَاقِ see 28.

دَوْرَقَ (pl. 47), Narrow-necked
bottle, made of porous earth. 45
—(b), Wine-measure.

* دَرَكَ II, Followed one another in
close succession.—(b) [*acc. &*
Bi], Made to be followed by.
—(c), see IV.—III, Made to 50
follow uninterruptedly.—(b),
Foresaw (*an evil*).—(c), Over-
took, came up with.—IV,
Followed; overtook, caught
up; reached, attained.—(b), 55
Grasped the meaning of,
comprehended.—(c), Reached
the age of discretion; became
ripe, ready, mature.—VI,
Caught up, overtook one an- 60
other.—(b), Followed one an-
other closely, continuously;
continued.—(c), Put or set right,
repaired, rectified.—X, Re-
paired, rectified; retracted 65
(*error, slip*).—(b) [*acc. &* Bi],
Set right, corrected by.

1, see 4.—4, Overtaking;
reaching; attainment.—(b), Sur-

veillance, inspection.—(c), (*pl.* 38), Consequence, result.—(d), Bottom, lowest depth.—4t, (*pl.* 4), Step, stage (*leading down*).—(b), Abyss, gulf.—22, Take, catch hold!—23, Successive, uninterrupted.—25t, Game.—28, One who generally attains (*his purpose*).—(b), Quick of apprehension. N.Ac.IV, Intelligence; discretion.

N.Ac.VI, Act of repairing, rectifying.

N.P.X, Repaired, rectified.—(b), Retracted.—(c), Possible; attainable.

دَرَم I (n. ac. 1, 36), Ran along swiftly.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was plump, rounded (*limb*).—(b), Lost its teeth (*camel*).—IV, Lost its first teeth (*child*). 14, Plump, rounded, chubby.—(b), Toothless.—28t, Hare.—(b), Hedgehog.

دَرِن A (n. ac. 4), Was dirty, grimy, filthy (*garment*).—IV, Dirtied, defiled, covered with filth.

4, (*pl.* 38), Dirt, filth, filthiness.—5, Dirty, filthy.—(b), Worn out.—25, Dry leaves or branches.—(b), Worn out.—45, (*pl.* 65), see 5(a) و (b).

دَرَنَ آم The World.

دَرَا A (n. ac. 1) [ʾAla], Came upon suddenly, unawares.—(b) [ʾAn],

Defended, protected.—II, Exceeded.—V, Threatened.

20, (*pl.* 44), Chief, headman, lord, leader.

دَرَهَم Produced round leaves like 40 the dirhem.

52, (*pl.* 47), Drachm, dram, eighth part of an ounce.—(b), Dirhem: silver coin.

دَرَوِشِش (*pl.* 67), P., Dervish. 45

* دَرَى I (n. ac. 1, 1t, 2, 2t, 23t, 34, 36) [*acc. or Bi*], Knew; understood; learnt, comprehended.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Watched, lay in wait for.—(c), Disentangled, 50 combed (*hair*).—III, Flattered, cajoled; coaxed.—(b), Dealt with cautiously, warily; watched over.—IV, Acquainted with, informed of.—V, VIII, Watch- 55 ed, lay in wait for.—(b), Disentangled, combed out (*hair*).

دَار [21], Informed, acquainted with, knowing.

دَرَايَةِ [23t], Knowledge, information.

مِدْرَى [20], مِدْرَاة [20t], (*pl.* 44), A kind of comb.—(b), Horn (*of a bull*).

دِير بَالَك [coll.], Be wary, be 65 careful!

دَرِيَمَةِ Dozen.

* دَسَّ U (n. ac. 1, 30ya) [*acc. & Fi*], Hid, concealed in or beneath.

—(b), Felt, touched.—(c), Spied, played the spy.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Daubed with pitch under the arm-pits (*camel*).—(e) [*'Ala*], Plotted, schemed against.—II, Hid, concealed from view.—VII, Was hidden, concealed.

25, (*pl. 10*), Spy, informer, secret agent or emissary.—(b), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Intrigue, scheming, secret machination.—28^t, Earth-worm.—40, (*pl. 66*), Spy.

دَسْتُ (*pl. 27*), P., Desert plain.—(b), Upper end of a chamber, seat of honour.—(c), Cushion, pillow.—(d), Trick.—(e), Suit of clothes.—(f), Victory, game (*chess*).—(g), Quire of paper.—(h), Copper cooking-pot.

الدَّسْتُ لِي The game is mine:
I have won!

الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ The game is against me: I have lost!

دَسْتُور P., (*دَسَاتِير. pl.*), Official register; common-place book.—(b), Rule, basis, model.—(c), Permission, leave.

دَسَدَس [coll.], Felt, groped about.

دَسَرَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, drove back or in.—(b), Calked (*ship*).

23, (*pl. 3, 10*), Cord with which a ship is calked; nails used for fastening the

planks.—42, (*pl. 3*), Skiff; 35 vessel.

كُوسَر Big; bulky.—(b), Lion.

دَسَعَ A (*n. ac. 1, 25^t*), Drove away, back.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Vomited, cast forth.—(c) [*Bi*], Brought up the cud into his mouth (*camel*).—(d), Filled (*bowel*).

25, Base of the neck.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Rich gift.—(b), Natural disposition.—(c), Large bowl. 45 —(d), Well served table.

دَسِيقَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Overflowed, ran over (*basin*).

دَسْكِرَة (*pl. 47*), Village.—(b), Cloister, cell.—(c), Wine tavern. 50

دَسَمَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Stopped up; shut, closed.—(b), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).—(c), I (*n. ac. 1*), Smeared over with tar.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was greasy (*meat*). 55 —(b), Was dirty, filthy (*clothing*). —II, Greased; seasoned with fat, gravy (*meat*).—(b), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).

1, End.—3^t, Dark grey 60 colour.—(b), see 23.—4, Grease, gravy, dripping.—5, (*pl. 3*), Greasy; savoury.—(b), Dirty.—14, Dirty.—(b), Black.—(c), Milking vessel.—23, Stopper, 65 plug.—27^t, see 4.

أَمَّ دُسْمَة Cooking-pot.

دَش U (n. ac. 1), [Fi], Travelled in
(a country).

25^t. Broth made from
bruised wheat.—(b), Measles.

دَشْت Desert.

دَشَر II, Left, abandoned.—(b), Turned
out, away; drove away.—(c),
Allowed to graze at liberty.

دَشَن U (n. ac. 1), Gave.—II, Wore
for the first time (clothing).—
(b), Dedicated, consecrated
(temple).—V, Took.

3, see 21.—21, New clothing.

دَشَا U (n. ac. 1), Rushed into the
thick of the fight.—V, Eruct-
ated, belched.

دَصَق U (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed
(glass).

دَع U (n. ac. 1), Drove away roughly,
harshly (the poor).

دَع [imp.], Let alone, leave un-
disturbed!

* دَعَب A (n. ac. 1, 24^t), Jested,
joked with.—(b), Pushed, thrust.
—III, Jested, joked, played
with.—(b), Teased, worried
(child).—V [A1a], Acted pre-
sumptuously towards.—VII,
Jested, joked one with another.

5, see 21.—21, Jesting, jok-
ing; facetious.—24^t, Jesting,
joking; facetiousness, pleas-
antry.—28, 28^t, see 21.

مُدَاعَبَة [N.Ac.III (2)], see 24^t.

دُعِب Singer. 35

دُعُوب Brisk.—(b), Stupid.—(c),
Effeminate.

دَعَبَل [coll.], Rounded or moulded
with the hand (clay, wax).

دُعُوبَة Ball. 40

مُدَعَبَل Round; plump.

دَعَت A (n. ac. 1), Drove, pushed
along, impelled.

دَعَث A (n. ac. 1), Flattened, made
level (earth).—(b), [pass.], Was
taken ill.—IV, Kept.—(b), Stole.

1, First symptoms of illness.

—2, (pl. 38), Malice.

دَعَثَر Destroyed, ruined (a reservoir).

دُعُثُور Ruined reservoir. 50

دَعَج A (n. ac. 4), Was large & black
(eye).

3^t, 4, Largeness & black-

ness of the eyes.—14 (pl. 3),

Black.—42, fem. of 14.—(b), 55

Insanity.

دَعَد Daad (a proper fem. name).

دَعَدَع Ran heavily, lumped along.

—(b), Filled.—II, Had a heavy,
lumbering gait.

51^t, Slow & heavy gait. 60

دَعَر A (n. ac. 4), Smoked, but gave
no flame (green wood).—(b),
Transgressed, acted wickedly.
—V, Was bad, corrupt, wicked. 65
—(b), Was gloomy, dull (face).

3, Worm or grub that eats

into wood.—4, 4^t, see 22^t.—
5, Smoking, but giving no
flame; rotten (*wood*).—(b), Harsh,
severe, ill-natured.—9, 9^t, see
21.—21, (*pl.* 29), Bad, corrupt,
wicked, immoral.—22^t, 23^t,
Badness, corruption, wicked-
ness.—i, Ill-nature.

* دَعَسَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Trod under foot.
(b), see II.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Thrust
through with (*a lance*).—III,
Pierced one another.—V, VII,
Was trodden under foot.

1, Trace, track.—(b), Beaten
track.—1^t, Footstep, footprint.
—20, 45, Lance.—(b), Beaten
track.

دَعَصَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Overpowered &
killed (*heat*).—IV, see I.

2, (*pl.* 38), Sand-heap.—42,
Hard, smooth & burning soil.

دَعَقَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Trod down (*a road*).
—(b), Spoilt (*a reservoir: camel*).
—(c), Urged on (*horse*).—(d),
Forced through.

1, Trodden, beaten (*track*,
road).—1^t, Troop of camels.

* دَعَكَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed, rendered
soft by rubbing (*skin*).—(b),
Softened down, appeased.—
III, Contended, strove with.—
(b), Exercised, practised; be-
came skilful by practice.—VI,
Contended, came to blows.

5, Contentious, quarrelsome.

—21. 21^t. Foolish.—(h), Beaten,
trodden (*road*).

مَدَاعَكَة Struggle.—(b), Usage,
custom; exercise, practice.

دَعَلَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived.—III, see I. 40
21, Fugitive.

دَعَلَجَ Went to & fro; frisked,
gambolled about.

* دَعَمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Propped, stayed,
shored up.—VIII, (g), Was 45
propped, stayed &c.

1, Stay, support, strength;
prop.—2, (*pl.* 7), see 23.—23,
(*pl.* 10), Prop, support; pillar,
column.—23^t, (*pl.* 46), see 23. 50

دَعَبَصَ Swarmed with insects or
animalcules (*water*).

دَعْمُوص (*pl.* 67), A certain
animalcule (*found in water*).

* دَعَا U (*n. ac.* دُعَاء [24]), Cried, 55
called out.—(b), Cried out to,
called, summoned; convoked;
invoked, called upon (*God*).—
(c) [La], Prayed for, blessed.—
(d) [Ala], Imprecated, invoked 60
curses upon.—(e) [*acc.* & Ila],
Urged, called upon to; sum-
moned to.—(f) [Bi], Called
for, desired; needed, required.
—(g), (*n. ac.* دَعْوَة [1^t], مَدْعَاة 65
[17^tA]), Invited.—(h), [*acc.* or
Bi], Called, named; called by
name.—III, Contested with.—
(b), Was at variance with.—

(c), Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—(d), Pulled down a wall.

—IV, Made a son to attribute himself to one who was not his father.—V, Cried; lamented, wailed (*wailing woman*).—VI, Called, summoned one another.—(b), Threatened to fall (*wall*).—

(c), Claimed.—(d) [ʿAla], Agreed upon.—(e), Were at strife, at variance.—VII [La], Answered, responded to (*invitation, call*).—

—VIII (د) [Bi], Claimed.—(b) [ʿAla], Preferred a claim against, summoned, brought an action against; went to law with.—(c), Asserted, pretended that he was (*of such a race*).—X, Called, made to come.—(b), Called for, desired; required.—(c), Called upon, invoked.

دَعْوَة [1^t], Call; invocation; invitation.—(b), Banquet.—(c), Affair, matter.—(d), see 22^t.

دَعْوَى [1ya], (*pl.* دَعَاوِي), Claim, demand, pretension.—(b), Law-suit, action.

دِعْوَة [2^t], Claim to relationship; kinship.

دَاعِي [21], Summoner, caller, inviter.—(b), (*pl.* دَوَاعِي), see 21^t.

دَاعِيَة [21^t], A cause, motive, means.

دَعَاوَة [22^t], دِعَاوَة [23^t], Claim, pretension.

دُعَاء [24A], (*pl.* أَدْعِيَة [15^tI]), Invocation, prayer; appeal, request, demand.—(b) [ʿAla], Imprecation, curse.

دَوَاعِي الدَّهْرِ Circumstances, requirements or exigencies of the time.

مُدَّعِي Pretending to, claiming; claimant, plaintiff.

مُدَّعَى Claimed, made the subject of litigation (*property*).

مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ Defendant.

إِدَّعَاء see 22^t.—(b), Law-suit, action.

الدَّاعِي لِذَلِكَ The motive of this is ...

الدَّاعِي لَكُمْ (for) Your well wisher: yours truly.

دَغَت A (*n. ac.* 1), Strangled, choked.

دَغَدَغَ Tickled.—(b) [Bi], Slandered; reviled.

دَغَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Repulsed, pushed, drove back.—(b), Mixed, mingled.—(c) [Fi], Entered, penetrated into.—(d) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.—(e), Raised the uvula of an infant.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a bad character.—(b) [La], Submitted to, obeyed.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1ya, 4) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.—VII,

Was repulsed, driven back, overturned.—(b) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.

1, 1^t, Act of seizing, snatching, carrying away suddenly.—21, Humiliated, disgraced.

دَغْرِي Straight; direct, without turning, straight forward.

دَغَش A (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Entered, plunged into (*the darkness*).—(b), Became dark, the night fell.—(c) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.—III, Crowded (*around the water*).—(b), Drank hurriedly, gulped down (*water*).—IV, see I(a), (b).

4, Darkness, obscurity.—(b), Night-fall.

دَغِص A (n. ac. 4), Choked, was choked (*with anger, food*).—III [Fī], Hurried over.—IV, Irritated.

21^t, Knee-pan, patella.

دَغَل Cub, whelp (*bear, wolf*).—(b), Bushy feathers, tuft.—(c), Easy, ample state (*of life*).—(d), Plentiful, fruitful (*year*).

دَغَلِي see *supra* (c) & (d).

دَغَل A (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Slipped into by stealth.—(b), Festered (*wound*).—IV, Was full of bushy, tangled trees.—(b) [Fī], Made to go wrong, spoilt (*affair*).—(c) [Bi], Took unawares, deceived.

4, (*pl. 23, 38*), Anything that vitiates or spoils: unsoundness, corruption, defect.—(b), Bushy, tangled trees.—(c), see 21^t.—21^t, Secret hatred, grudge.—26, Malicious.—41, 40 Calamities, misfortunes.

* دَغَم A (n. ac. 1), Seized upon; overpowered (*heat, cold*).—(b) [acc. & Fī], Made to enter into.—(c), Muzzled (*horse*).—(d), Made to turn black, gather blackness (*face*).—IV, Contracted, incorporated an assimilated letter into another; removed, elided one assimilated letter & placed tashdid over the other.—(b), see I(a).—VIII (د), see IV(a).

3^t, 4, A dark part of the body.—14, (*pl. 3, 35*), One having one part of the body blacker than the rest.—(b), One who speaks through the nose.—24, Pain in the throat.

دَغَمَر Confused, mixed up.—(b), Told in a confused manner.

دَغَن A (n. ac. 1), Was lowering, overcast (*sky*).

دَغَتَة Storm.

دَغ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Went along slowly.—(b), Flapped its wings in flying.—(c) [ʿAla], Advanced slowly towards (*the enemy*).—

II, III [*acc. or Ala*], Despatched (*wounded man*).—IV, Flapped its wings in flying.—X, Flew along just above the ground, flapping its wings.—(b), Was put in order, arranged (*affair*). (c) [*La*], Was possible, easy to.

1, (*pl. 27*), Side, flank.—(b), Board, leaf (*door*).—(c), *see 3*.

—1^t, Helm.—(b), *see 1*.—3, (*pl. 27*), Tambourine.—26, A bird that skims the surface of the ground when swooping down upon its prey.

15 * دَفِيَ A (*n. ac. 4*) } Was, be-
دَفِيَ U (*n. ac. 22*) } came
warm.—

II, IV, Warmed, heated; aired by the fire.—V, X, Was warmly clad, put on warm clothing.—(b), Warmed himself (*at the fire*).

دَفِء [1], *see 2*.

دِفْء [2], Warmth, heat.—(b), Offspring of camels.

25 دَفِئ [5], Warm.

دِفَاء [23], Warm clothing.

دَفَان [33], Warm, feeling warm.

دَفْيَان *see 33*.

دَفْتَر (*pl. دَفَاتِر*) P., Register; book; list, catalogue; inventory, notebook; album.

دَفْتَر دَار High Treasurer; Chancellor of the Exchequer.

دَفْدَن Flew along, skimming the surface of the ground & flapping its wings (*bird*).

* دَفَر U (*n. ac. 1*), Drove back by striking in the chest, knocked down.

(ـ) A (*n. ac. 4*), Stank.—(b), Was vile, despicable.—(c), Became maggoty.

1, 4, Stink, stench.—5, 14, Stinking.

دَفَش U (*n. ac. 1*), [*coll.*], Pushed, pushed back.—VII, Was pushed, pushed back.

1^t, Push, shove.

مَرْكَب دَفَاش Screw-steamer.

* دَفَع A (*n. ac. 1, 17, 22*), Pushed or drove back, away; removed, repelled.—(b) [*An*], Warded off, averted from, defended.—(c), Poured, poured forth.—(d) [*Ila or La*], Gave, delivered, restored, paid to.—III, Deferred, put off, postponed.—(b), *see I(a), (b)*.—VI, Strove, struggled together, jostled one another.—VII, Was pushed or driven back, away.—(b), Ran quickly, pressed on (*horse*).—(c) [*Fi*], Launched out into; was profuse, prolix (*in conversation*).—X, Prayed (*God*) to avert.

1, Repulsion; propulsion.—(b), Payment.—1^t, A push,

thrust.—(b), One go.—(c), A payment.—**3t**, (*pl.* 9), One go; one part.—(b), Shower, down-pour.—**17**, (*pl.* 44), Channel, bed (*torrent*).—**20**, (*pl.* 44), Any instrument used for repelling or for driving forward.—(b), Cannon.—**21**, Repelling, driving back.—(b), One who pays or delivers.—**23**, Ewe.—**26**, *see* **21(a)**.—**41**, Hollow ground or basin into which torrents pour.

دَقَّقَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured forth, out.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.—II, IV, Poured forth all at once, emptied.—V, VII, Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.

1, Effusion, outpouring.—**3t**, (*pl.* 9), 'That which is poured out all at once.—(b), *see* 1.—**14**, Bowed, bent.—(b), Swift, rapid.—**21**, Poured out; pouring forth.—**24**, Far-spreading (*torrent*).—**26**, Swift, rapid.

دَقَلَّ [2], Tar, pitch.—**2ya**, Rose-laurel, oleander.—(b), Rhododendron.

* دَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Buried; hid.—V, VII, Was buried; was hidden.
1, (*pl.* 10), Burial, interment.

—(b), Obscure, unknown.—(c), *see* **25(a)**.—**2**, **5**, *see* **25(a)**.—**18**, (*pl.* 44), Place of burial; tomb, sepulchre.—**25**, (*pl.* 38, 43), Buried; hid; filled up (*well*).—(b), Latent, lurking (*disease*).—**25t**, (*pl.* 46), Anything buried, hidden; buried treasure.—**26**, Run-away (*slave*, *camel*).

45

دَفَنَسَ **49**, Foolish.—(b), Avaricious.—(c), Lazy, idle (*shepherd*).—**53**, Foolish.

دَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Despatched, fell upon & slew (*wounded man*). ⁵⁰

دَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* دَفَا [4A]), Was bent, hump-backed.—III, Despatched &c.—IV, Had very long horns (*ram*).—(b), *see* III.

أَدَفَى [14], Bent, stooping, hump-backed. ⁵⁵

دَفَوَاءَ [42], Long-necked (*camel*).—(b), Great, overhanging (*tree*).

* دَقَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 2t), Was beaten small; was or became thin, fine.—(b), ⁶⁰ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, pounded, beat; shelled out.—(c), Knocked at (*the door*).—(d), Rung, sounded (*the bell*).—II, Beat fine, small.—(b), Attenuated, ⁶⁵ rendered thin.—(c) [Fi], Was precise, minute, exact in.—III, Was exact with.—IV, *see* II(a).—VII, Was crushed, pounded, ^{p²}

beaten fine, small.—X, Became thin, fine, flimsy.

1, Pounding, crushing.—1^t, Blow, knock.—2, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(b), Wasting disease: consumption, hectic fever.—2^t, Thinness, fineness.—(b), Niceness, exactness, precision; subtilty.—3^t, (pl. 9),

Fine dust.—20, 20^t, Pestle.—24, Thin, fine.—(b), Fragments, particles; crumbs.—25, (pl. 15^t, 23), Thin, fine, small, minute; imperceptible; subtle, nice.—(b), Flour, farina.—25^t, (pl. 46), Minute (time; circle).

N.P.I, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(b), Wasting away, in consumption.

N.Ag.II, Precise, exact.

مُدَقَّقَةٌ Minced-meat.

أَدَقَّ النَّظَرَ فِي Examined minutely, looked narrowly into.

دَقْدَقَ Made a noise, row, racket, uproar.

دَقَرَّ A (n. ac. 1), Piqued, offended.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was satiated, cloyed.—(b), Vomited, retched.—(c), Was or became verdant.

1, 1^t, Well-stocked, flourishing garden.—2, 3, Piece of wood used to secure a door.—25^t, see 1.—35, Trellis-work on which a vine is trained.—

49, (pl. 67), Short drawers.—

49^t, (pl. 67), Short drawers.—(b), Calumny, slander.

دُقُورَةٌ, دُقُور see 49.

دَقَسَ U (n. ac. 27) [Fī], Penetrated, made one's way into (a country). 4.—(b), Fell (upon the enemy).—Filled (well).

دَقَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Clave to the dust; was reduced to misery, brought low.—(b), Was seated in the dust.—IV, Reduced to misery, made to cleave to the dust.

5, One content with the smallest means of gain; groveling.—14, Hunger, starvation. 50.—21, see 5.

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

دَوَقَعَةٌ Great misery.

دَقَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Prevented; withheld from.—IV, Produced bad dates.—(b), Was small, weakly, measly (sheep).

4, (pl. 35), Poor dates or date-palms.—(b), Mast.—4^t, 5^t, (pl. 23), Small, weakly sheep. 60

دَقُول Mast (ship).

دَقَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Knocked out the teeth of.—(b), Knocked back by a blow in the chest.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lost his front-teeth. 65.—14, One having his front-teeth broken.

دَقِمَ see 14 supra.

دَقْر *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Hit, struck on (*the chin*).

1, [*coll.*], Chin; beard.

دَك *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pounded, crushed; broke or beat down, laid flat, levelled.—(*b*), Stopped up (*well*).—(*c*), Traced, marked out (*road*).—(*d*) Loaded (*gun*).—(*e*), [*pass.*], Was ill.—II, Mixed.—VII, Was pounded, crushed; was beaten down, flattened, levelled.—(*b*), Was loaded (*gun*).

1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Flat, even, level.—1^t, Charge (*gun*).—(*b*), see 35.—2^t, Drawing-strings.—3, (*pl. 7^t*), Flat hill.—14, (*pl. 3*), Broad & flat in the back.—20, Ramrod; rammer.—25, Complete.—35, (*pl. 70*), Bench.—42, Flat, low hill.

دَقَن see دَكَن 29.

دَكْدَك Stopped, filled up (*well*).—(*b*), Passed a string through the slips of the trowsers.

دَكْس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Piled, heaped up earth.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was piled, heaped up.—VII, Relapsed, had a relapse.

1^t, Relapse.—21, Ill-omened.—24, Sleepiness, drowsiness.

دَكْش Exchanged, bartered with.—III, see I.

دَكَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Picked up mud.—35 V, Was vain, proud, presumptuous.

4^t, Fine, black mud.—(*b*), Proud, turbulent people.

دَكَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Knocked back by a 40 blow in the chest.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Drove or forced (*one thing into another*).—(*b*), Struck, hit on the head.—VI, Drove or pushed one another back-45 wards.

دَكَن *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Put or arranged one upon another (*household goods & utensils*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was of a blackish 50 colour.

1, 3^t, 4, Blackish colour.—14, (*pl. 3*), Of a blackish colour or hue.—29, (*pl. دَكَايِين*), P., Shop.

55

* دَل *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 23^t, 24^t, 27^t*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Directed, guided into; showed, pointed out to.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac. 1, 22*), Behaved in a coquettish or 60 amorous manner; dallied, toyed.—II, Rendered coquettish, inclined to dalliance.—(*b*), Coddled (*child*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Put up for sale by 65 public auction.—IV [*'Ala*], Behaved in a coquettish or amorous manner with, dallied or toyed with.—(*b*) [*'Ala*],

Rushed or darted upon.—V
[ʿAla], see IV(a).—VII, Was
directed, guided.—X, Asked
to be directed, guided.

- 5 1, Amorous behaviour,
dalliance; coquetry.—21^t, 22,
see 1.—22^t, see 23^t.—23^t,
Salary, hire of a guide or of
a public crier.—(b), Services
10 of a guide.—(c), Auction, sale
by public auction.—(d), see
25(a), (b).—25, (pl. 15^t, 46),
Indication, sign.—(b), Proof,
argument.—(c), (pl. 15^t, 68),
15 Guide, conductor.—(d), Pilot.
—28, Broker.—(b), Auctioneer.

إِسْتِدْلَالِي Inferential, deductive.

دَلَب 3, Plane-tree.—21, A smouldering
coal.

- 20 دَوَالِب (pl. دَوَالِب [66]), Wheel.
—(b), Water-wheel with buckets
attached to it (used in irrigation).
—(c), Any wheel revolving on
a pivot.

- 25 دَلَتْ I (n. ac. 25), Walked with
quick, short steps.—VII [ʿAla],
Used abusive language to.

23, (pl. 3, 10), Quick
walking.

- 30 دَلَج I, U (n. ac. 27), Transferred
water from the well to the
watering-trough.—IV, Jour-
neyed in the beginning of
the night.

1^t, 3^t, Journey performed 35
in the latter part of the night.—

4, Journey performed in the
early part of the night.

دَوَلَج Covert, lair.

المُدَلَج Hedgehog.

دَلَح A (n. ac. 27), Walked along
with slow measured steps,
carrying a burden.—VI, Car-
ried a burden between them
on a stick.

21, (pl. 11, 41), 26, (pl. 10),
Giving forth much rain (cloud).

دَلَح U (n. ac. 1), Became fat.

5, (pl. 11, 41), Fat, stout.

دَلَدَل Swung his arms about in 50
walking.

54, Hedgehog.

دَلَس I (n. ac. 1), see II.—II, Cheated
by concealing the defects of
what he had for sale.—III, 55
Endeavoured to deceive.—V,
VII, Was or became con-
cealed, hidden.

3^t, Darkness.—4, see 3^t.—(b),
(pl. 38), A plant that puts forth 60
its leaves at the end of summer.

دَلَص U (n. ac. 25), Was polished,
shining, glistening.—II, Pol-
ished, rendered shining,
smooth.—VII, Became shining, 65
smooth.—(b), Fell, slipped
(from the hand).

23, 25, Polished, shining, glistening, smooth.—**28**, see **23**.—(b), Furbisher, burnisher, polisher.

دَلَع *A* (n. ac. 1), Protruded, put or lolled out (*the tongue*).—(b), *A*, *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Protruded, lolled or hung out (*tongue*).—II, Petted up, coddled, spoilt (*child*).—IV, see I(a).—VII, Hung out (*tongue*).—(b), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).

25, Wide road.—**26**, One that gets in front of the others (*camel*).

دَلَف *I* (n. ac. 1, 4, 25, 27, 36), Walked along or advanced slowly & painfully; advanced at a measured pace.—(b), Penetrated or trickled through (*water*).—V [IIa], Advanced towards.

2, Courageous, strong-hearted.—(b), Gutter.—**21**, (*pl.* **10, 11, 29, 46**), One who walks heavily.—(b), That which hits an object in its course & glances off (*arrow &c.*).—**25**, Slow pace, feeble gait.

دَلَفِين *Ch.*, (*pl.* **دَلَفِين** [67]), Dolphin (*fish*).

دَلَق *U* (n. ac. 1), Drew out, unsheathed (*sword*).—(b), Poured forth, out.—IV, see I.—V, Rushed or dashed along

(*torrent*).—VII, Fell or slipped out (*of the scabbard*).—(b), Dashed forward (*horseman*).—(c), Was poured out.

5, 21, A sword loose in the ⁴⁰ scabbard.—**26**, Dashing onward, impetuous.

دَلَق *A* species of weasel.

*** دَلَك** *U* (n. ac. 1), Rubbed (*with the hand*).—(b), Polished, smoothed. ⁴⁵—(c), Formed, trained, taught (*practice, experience*).—(d), (*n. ac. 27*), Set (*sun*).—III, Delayed, put off (*creditor*).—V, Rubbed & pressed his body (*in the* ⁵⁰ *bath*).—(b) [Bi], Rubbed himself over with (*perfumes*).

4, Feebleness, languor.—**20, 20^t**, Rubber, smooth stone used for rubbing.—**25**, Fine ⁵⁵ dust blown about by the wind.—(b), Certain dish made of dates, honey & clarified butter or cream.—(c), (*pl.* **10**), Experienced, inured.—**26**, Paste ⁶⁰ &c. with which the body is rubbed.—**28**, Shampooer; bath attendant.

دَلِم *A* (n. ac. 4), Was intensely black.—(b), Was pendulous, hanging ⁶⁵ (*lip*).

9, Elephant.—**14**, Intensely black.—**22**, Blackness.—(b), Black.—**42**, [*art.*], Last day of a lunar month.

دَلَمَسَ 49, Misfortune.—55, Intense darkness.—(b), see 49.

دَلَامِس see 55.

دَلَامِص Brilliant, resplendent, glistening.

دَلَا A (n. ac. 4, 27), Was or became frenzied, frantic (*with grief &c.*).—II, Frenzied, drove frantic.—V, see I.

21, Weak-minded.

دَلَهَا In vain, to no purpose, for nothing.

دَلَهَم — اِدْلَهَم Became intensely dark. 51, Gloomy, dark.—(b), Wolf.

دَلَا* U (n. ac. 1), Pulled up or let down (*the bucket of a well*).—(b), Treated with gentleness; drove gently.—(c) [Bi & Ila], Made use of as mediator or intercessor with.—II, Let down or drew up.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to fall into (*error*).—III, Used blandishments with; coaxed, cajoled.—IV [Fi], Let down into (*the well*).—(b) [Fi], Spoke evil of.—(c) [Bi & Ila], Offered as (*a gift*) to the (*judge*); sought to gain access to by means of.—V, Hung down; was let down.—(b) [Ala], Was familiar with.—(c) [La], Was submissive to, lowered himself to.

دَلَو [1], (pl. اَدَل [15], دَلَا [23],

دَلِي), Bucket; pitcher.—(b), 35 Aquarius.—(c), Misfortune.

دَال [21], (pl. دَلَاة [9tA]), Drawing up (*a bucket*).

دَوَالِي 41, دَالِيَّة 21t, Water-wheel, machine for 40 irrigation.—(b), Vine, vine-stock.

دَم U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Smeared, daubed or covered over with.—(b), Made even, flattened down (*ground*).—(c), Beat about 45 the head; tormented.—(d), I, U, (n. ac. 22t), Was vile, contemptible.

دَم (دَم) A, U (n. ac. 22t), see *supra* (d).—IV, Did what was bad, evil, so abominable.—(b), Had a bad, vile son.

1, (pl. 23), Ointment with which the foreheads of children are smeared.—(b), Blood (see 55 دَمِي).—3t, 9t, The jerboa's hole &c.—25, (pl. 23, 46), Short.—(b), Vile, contemptible.

دَامَاء (pl. 41), see 3t.

دَمِث A (n. ac. 4), Was soft & even 60 (*soil*).

دَمِث (دَمِث) U (n. ac. 22t), Was gentle, easy-going.—II, Made soft & even; macerated, mashed.

4, (pl. 23, 38), Soft & even 65 tract of land.—5, (pl. 23), Soft & even; easy-going.—5t, (pl. 46), see 4.—25, see 5.

دَمَج U (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Entered into & remained in.—(b), Arranged, settled.—(c), Plaited (*the hair*).—II, Made to enter or penetrate.—IV, Wrapped up; rolled up.—(b), Arranged, put in order; completed.—VI, Leagued together in mutual defence.—VII, VIII (2), Entered into; became fixed one in another.—(b), Was well made, well arranged.

1, A plaited lock of hair.—2, Companion, friend.—21, Dark (*night*).—23, 24, Firm, solid, well-knit; firmly established.—45^t, Turban.

دَامِجَانَة P., Demi-john.

دَمَدَم ['Ala], Burst out into invectives against.—(b), Destroyed (*God*).—(c), Rolled, rumbled (*thunder*).—(d), Mumbled.

دَمَر U (n. ac. 22, 22^t, 27), Perished, came to nought.—(b) ['Ala], Intruded or burst in upon.—II [acc. or 'Ala], Destroyed, exterminated, annihilated.—(b), Fumigated his hiding-place with burnt hair (*hunter*).—III, Passed the night awake or watching.—V ['Ala], Murmured, grumbled at.—(b), Got angry.

21, Loser.—(b), Small hooded cloak or cape.—22,

22^t, 27, Perdition, ruin, destruction.

تَدْمُر Palmyra.

دَمَس I, U (n. ac. 27), Was thick, dense (*darkness*).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), see II(a) & (c).—II, Hid, concealed.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Concealed from.—(c), Slew secretly.—V, Anointed himself with ointment.—VII, Entered into a cavern.

3, Important affairs.—4, 25, Hidden, concealed, covered. دِيمَاس Veil; wall.—(b), Passage; cavern; dungeon; catacomb.

دُمُسْتَق (pl. دَمَاسِق), Governor (under the Greek Empire).

دَمَش A (n. ac. 4), Was excited, disturbed (*through heat*).

دِمَشَق Damascus.

دَمَص U (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Made haste over.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Began to fall off (*hair*).

2, Row or layer of stones in a wall.—14, Bald; thin-haired.

* دَمَع A (n. ac. 1, 27, 36) } Wept, shed tears.—(b),
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Discharged blood, bled (*wound*).—V, see I(a).

1, (pl. 16, 27), Tears.—1^t, Tear.—5, Quick to shed tears, lachrymose.—17, (pl. 44),

Channel of the tears, inner angle of the eye.—(b), Lachrymal gland.—**21**, **21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), Shedding tears, weeping (*eye*).—(b), Discharging blood, bleeding (*wound*).—**23**, Mark or brand made upon the face.—**24**, *see* **29**.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**28**, Weeping, in tears; weeper.—(b), Rainy, showery.—(c), Dewy, covered with dew.—**29**, Water or lymph that flows from the eye in old age &c.—(b), Liquid which the vine exudes.

15 * **دَمَغَ** *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Injured the brain of; brained.—(b), Brought to nought, destroyed; humbled, abased.—(c), Branded; stamped or marked with a seal.

20 **1^t**, Brand; impression made by a seal.—**21^t**, Wound that penetrates to the brain.—(b), Spadix that comes forth from the pith of the palm-tree.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**, **15^t**), Brain.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya**), One having the brain injured or affected, deranged.

N.P. of II, see 25.

30 **دَمَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [*'Ala*], Intruded or burst in upon suddenly.—*II*, *IV* [*acc.* & *Fi*], Inserted, made to enter (*one thing into another*).—*VII*, *see I*.

35 **4**, Squall, sudden tempest.—(b), Snow-storm.—**21**, **26**, Detestable; ignoble.

دَمَقَسَ Silk; damask.

دَمَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Bounded along (*hare*).—(b), Was smooth, even.—(c), Ground (*wheat*).—(d), **40** Twisted, platted (*cord*).

20, Rolling-pin.—**21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), Misfortune.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**), Agile, nimble; fleet.—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Row or layer of stones **45** in a wall.

دَمَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Prepared by manuring (*ground*).—(b), Made peace, effected a reconciliation (*between people*).—(c), (*n. ac.* **1**), **50** Healed (*wound: remedy*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), *see VII*.—*III*, Treated gently, was affable with.—*V*, Was prepared by manuring.—*VI*, Became reconciled. **55** *VII*, Healed up, was healed (*wound*).

9, **11**, (*pl.* **دَمَامِيلَ** [**70**], **دَمَامِلَ**), Pimple; boil; tumour; abscess.—**11^t**, Pimple.—**22**, **60** Dung, manure.—(b), Refuse; old dates.

دَمَلَجَ Adjusted nicely; made round & smooth.

54, Armlet, bracelet. **65**

دُمُلُوجَ *see 54 supra.*

دَمَلَقَ Made smooth, even.

51, **55**, Smooth, round.

دُمُلُوقَ A kind of truffle.

دَمَلَك Made round, smooth, even.

دَمْلُوك Round, smooth, even.

دَمَن U (n. ac. 1), Manured (*field*).—
(b), Applied himself constantly,
perseveringly to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Bore an
inveterate hate against.—II,
Defiled with dung.—IV, Ap-
plied himself to without inter-
mission, persevered in.—V,
Was defiled with dung.

1, Rottenness or canker in
a palm-tree.—2, Dung.—2t,
(*pl.* 2, 7), Dung-heap.—(b),
Place covered with dung:
traces of an encampment;
ground round a house.—22,
see 1 & 2(a).—31, Foul; un-
seemly.—38, *see* 1.

دَمِمَة A (n. ac. 4), Was burning (*sand*).

* دَمِي A (n. ac. 4A), Was covered
with blood, bloody; bled.—
II, Made to bleed, bled; smear-
ed with blood.—(b), Made easy
for.—(c), Brought near to.—
IV, *see* II a.

دَمَاء (for دَمَو or دَمِي), (*pl.* دَمَاء
[23], دَمِي), Blood.

دُمِيَة Effigy, image.

دَمَوِي Impetuous; sanguine;
sanguineous.

الدَّمَوِيَة Hectic fever.

* دَن U (n. ac. 1), Buzzed, hummed.

—(b), (*n. ac.* 25), Mumbled,
spoke in a faint, low voice. 35

—(c), A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bent
in the back, stooped.—(d), Was
short in the fore legs (*horse*).

1, (*pl.* 7t, 16, 23), Wine-
jar.—1yt, Judge's cap.—4, 40
Bending.—14, (*pl.* 3), Bent,
stooping.—(b), Short in the
fore legs.—25, Humming,
buzzing.—(b), Voice faint &
indistinct. 45

دَنَاء * A } (*n. ac.* دَنَاءَة [22t], دُنُوَّة
دَنُو } [27t]), Was base, vile,
U } ignoble, worthless.

دَنِي A (n. ac. دَنَاء [4]), Was hump-
backed.—IV, Committed a vile,
base action.—V, Incited to
commit vile, base actions.

دَنَاءَة [22t], Baseness, vileness,
ignobleness; pusillanimity.

أَدْنِيَاء [38], (*pl.* أَدْنَاء [25], دَنِي) 55
[68], Base, vile, ignoble, pusill-
animous.

دَنِيَّة [25t], Vice, fault.

دَنَب, دَنَب, *see under* دَنَب 1, 4.

دَنَج U (n. ac. 27), Established; ar-
ranged.

دَنَح U (n. ac. 27), Was abject,
despised.

2, The Epiphany.

دَنَح U (n. ac. 36), Trod heavily, as
if carrying a burden.—II,

Humbled himself; bowed the head.

* دَنَدَلَ Suspended to a cord, let swing.—II, Was suspended.

5 دَنَدَن Hummed, buzzed.—(b), Muttered, jabbered.

51t, 53, Humming, buzzing.—(b), Muttering.—(c), Murmuring, complainings.

10 دَنَر II, Glistened, shone (*face*).

دَنَائِر (pl. دَنَائِر), P., A certain gold coin: dinar.

* دَنَس A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was dirty, filthy, sullied (*clothing, reputation*).—II, Defiled, sullied, polluted; profaned.—V, Defiled himself.

4, (pl. 38), Dirt; stain, soil; pollution; defilement.—5, (pl. 38, 65), Dirty, foul; defiled, polluted.

دَنَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was famished (*child*).—(b), Was vile, base.

4, Offal.—5, 21, 25, Vile, base, contemptible.

دَنَفَ A (n. ac. 4), Was grievously ill; was at the point of death.—(b), Was of a yellowish hue & near setting (*sun*).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Rendered grievously ill; brought to the point of death.

4, Grievous illness or dis-

ease.—5, Grievously ill, at the point of death.

35

دَنَقَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Was observant of small things; was exacting, niggardly.

(=) A (n. ac. 4, 25), Died of cold.—II, Looked into all the de- 40 tails of.—(b) [IIa], Continued looking at, for a long time.—(c), Became thin, emaciated, sunken (*face; eye*).—(d), Was near setting (*sun*).

45

1t, Tares.—21, Foolish, stupid.—(b), Thief.—(c), Emaciated, worn.—21, (pl. 41, 66), Sixth part of a dirhem.—25, (pl. 10), Parsimonious, 50 niggardly.

دَنَكَسَ Kept to, shut himself up in, the house; isolated himself.

* دَنَا U (n. ac. دَنَاوَة [22t], دُنُو [27]) [Min or IIa], Was near, drew 55 near, approached.

دَنَى A (n. ac. دَنَا [4A], دَنَايَة [22tI]), Was vile, contemptible.—II, Drew near, made to come near.—(b) [FI], Busied himself about 60 trifles.—III, Drew together, connected, contracted.—IV, Drew near, made to come near.—V, Drew near little by little.—VI, Were or drew near 65 to one another, close together.—X, Asked to come nearer.

دَان [21], (pl. دَنَاة [9^tA]), Near; approaching.

دَنَاوة [22^t], Proximity, nearness.—(b), Relationship.

دَنَاية [22^tI], Baseness; pusillanimity.

دَنِيّ [25], (pl. أَذْنِيَاء [68]), Vile, base, contemptible.—(b), Near.

—(c), Relative; friend.

دَنِيَّة [25^t], (pl. دَنَايَا), Vile; base (*things*).

دُنْيَا (pl. 9), World, this present world.

دُنْيَاوِيّ, دُنْيَوِيّ Worldly, of the world.

دَهَج 1^t, Remarkable.

دُهْدَر False, vain; a lie.

دَهَق Broke; cut up (*meat*).—(b), Tossed about in the boiling water (*pieces of meat*).

48, 51^t, Boiling, bubbling (*of water in the pot*).

دَهْدَم Caused to fall down (*house*).

دَهْدَة Rolled down or over (*stone*).—II, Rolled (*itself*) down (*stone*).

48, (pl. 47), Young camel.—51^t, Hundred camels; many camels.

دُهْدُوَة Pellet of dung.

دَهَر * A (n. ac. 1), Befell (*misfortune*).—(b), Overcame, gained the mastery over.

1, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Time; age, generation.—(b), Fortune, vicissitudes of fortune.—lyi, 35 One who believes that the soul perishes with the body.—21, Prolonged, indefinite.—23, Indefinite period of time.—25, *see* 21. 40

دَهَس A (n. ac. 4), Was soft, yielding (*ground*).—IV, Walked over soft, yielding ground.

3^t, Reddish colour.—(b), *see* 22^t.—14, (pl. 3), Reddish.—45 22^t, Gentleness of character.—28, Gentle in character.

* دَهَش A (n. ac. 4), Was astonished, stupified, bewildered.—II, IV, Astonished, confounded, be- 50 wildered.

5, 33, Astonished, stupified, confounded, bewildered.

دَهَق A (n. ac. 1), Filled to overflowing.—(b), Emptied.—(c), 55 Broke, smashed.—IV, *see* I.

4, Instrument of torture.—23, Full (*cup*).

دَهَقَن Made chief or headman of a village.—(b), Retarded, de- 60 layed.

49, 50, (pl. 47^t, 67), Chief, headman of a village.—(b), Energetic & active man.—(c), Merchant.—51^t, Chieftainship. 65 —(b), Delay.

دَهَكَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded.
—(b), Trampled (*the ground*).
—(c), Dissipated his fortune.

دِهْلِيْز (pl. 67), P., Entrance,
5 vestibule.—(b), Subterranean
passage; catacomb.

دِهَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Came upon un-
expectedly.—II, Blackened.—
IV, Vexed, grieved.—IX, Was
10 black or dark green.

1, (pl. 27), Multitude, host.
—3, Last three nights of a
lunar month.—3t, Blackness.—
14, (pl. 3), Black or dark green.
15 —42, Cooking-pot blackened
by the fire.—(b), Last night
of a lunar month.—(c), Black-
ened (*traces of an encampment*).
—(d), Very verdant (*garden*).—
20 (e), Multitude or mass of people.

دُهْمُوْث Generous.

دَهْمَشْت, دَهْمَسْت P., Laurel
(*tree*).

* دَهَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Greased, oiled;
25 anointed with oil or pomade.
—(b), Moistened (*the earth*:
rain).—(c), see III.

(—) *A* } (n. ac. 22t, 23), Gave but
(—) *U* } little milk (*camel*).—III,
30 Dissimulated with, deceived;
flattered, buttered.—IV, see III.
—V, Was greased, oiled &c.;
anointed himself with oil or
pomade.—VIII (د), see V.

3, (pl. 23, 38), Grease, fat; 35
pomade; oil.—3t, A little grease
&c.—5, Oily, greasy.—23, Red
leather.—(b), Slippery place.—
25, Greased, oiled, anointed
with grease or pomade.—(b), 40
Giving but little milk (*camel*).
—28, One who greases or
anoints.—(b), Oil-merchant.—
(c), House-painter or decorator.

مُدَاهَنَة Flattery; dissimulation. 45

دَهَا } *A* (n. ac. دَهِي [1I], دَهَاء
دَهِي } [22A], دَهَاءَة [22tA]), Was
astute, sagacious, cunning.
—(b), Attributed cunning or
treachery to. 50

دَهَى *A* (n. ac. 1I), Befell (*misfortune*).
—II, Was astute &c.—III,
Endeavoured to outwit, circum-
vent.—V, Acted cunningly;
was astute, clever, adroit. 55

دَهْو [1U], see 22.

دَاهَ [21], (pl. دَهَاء [9tA]), Ingen-
ious, quick-witted; crafty,
cunning, wily, astute.

دَاهِيَة [21t], (pl. دَوَاء [41], Mis- 60
fortune, calamity.—(b), Very
cunning or astute, wily.

دَهَاء [22], Astuteness, quick-
wittedness.

دَهِيَّ [25], (pl. اَدَهِيَة [15t], 65
دَهَوَاء [43]), Wise, prudent;
acute.

دَهَر Threw into a deep hole.—(b),
Gulped down (*great mouthfuls*).
—(c), Threw down (*wall*).—II,
Pass. of I.

* دَاءَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* [1]), Was ill, sick,
unsound.—IV, Made ill.—(b),
Suspected, thought ill of.

دَاءَ [1A], (*pl.* أَدْوَاءَ [38]), Illness,
sickness, malady, complaint.
—(b), *see* 25.

دَبِي [25I], Ill, sick, suffering.
دَاءَ الشَّعْبِ The scald (*disease*).

دَاءَ الدَّبِّ Hunger.

دَاءَ الظُّمِّي Faultless.

دَاءَ الْفَيْلِ Leprosy.

دَاءَ الْمُكُوكِ Gout.

دَاج (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Served as a valet.
دَاجَة [1A], Followers of an
army.

دَاح (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was big, great
(*belly, tree*).—II, Squandered
(*one's property*).

دَاح [1A], دَاحَة [1A], Child's
rattle or plaything: gewgaw,
bawble.—(b), Twisted bracelet.

دَاحِكَة [1A], (*pl.* 1, 38),
[21A], (*pl.* 41), High, wide-
spreading tree.

* دَاخ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was sub-
missive, abject, was humili-
ated.—(b), Was or turned
giddy, dizzy.—II, Subjugated

(*country*).—(b), *see* IV(a).—IV,
Humiliated, abased.—(b), Made
giddy, dizzy.

35

دَوَّخَة [1A], Vertigo, giddiness,
dizziness.

دَاخِج [21], Giddy, dizzy.—(b),
Dark (*night*).

* دَادَ (و) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was full of 40
worms, wormy, maggoty.—II,
Played at seesaw.—(b), *see* I.—
IV, *see* I.

دِيدَان [3], دُود [3A],
[34], Worm, maggot.

45

دُودَة الْفَرِّ Silk-worm.

* دَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, 27, 36),
Turned, went round, revolved.
—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Turned or
went round, about; encircled, 50
encompassed.—(c) [Bi], Went
about with, colported, hawked
about; turned round with.—
(d) [pass. دَبَّرَ] ['Ala or Bi], Was
giddy; reeled.—II, Turned 55
round, revolved; put in motion,
set going (*machine*).—(b), Took
round about.—(c), Rounded,
made round.—III, Went round
about or took a turn with.— 60
(b), Endeavoured to get or
turn round; tried to outwit
or deceive.—(c), Looked at
furtively, stealthily.—IV, Made
to go round or circle; set in 65
motion.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], In-
duced to.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An],

Turned or dissuaded from.—

V, Was round, circular.—X, Coiled or wound itself round; was wound round.—(b) [Bi],

Went round about.

دَوْر [1U], (*pl.* 38), Circle, circuit; turn, twist; tour; detour; round-about way.—(b) [Bi], Vicissitude, revolution, change (*of fortune*).—(c), Couplet.—(d), Attack (*of fever*).—(e) [*art.* & *prec.* by Bi], By turns; periodically.

دَار [1A], (*pl.* دَوْر [3], دَيْر [7], دِيرَة [7t], اَدْوَر [16], دِيَار [23], دَوْرَان [23t], دِيرَان [34], دَوْرَان [35], اَدَوَار [38]), Abode, habitation, dwelling, house; court-yard.

دُبُورَة [1I], (*pl.* اَدِيرَة [15tI], اَدِيَار [27t], اَدِيَار [38]), Convent, monastery, cloister.

دَوْرَة [1U], *see* 1U(a).

دَارَة [1A], (*pl.* 3), *see* 1A.—(b), Plateau, table-land surrounded by mountains.—(c), Circle; halo.

مَدَار [17A], Pivot, axis.—(b), Cause, motive; motive power.

دَاثِر [21], Turning, revolving.—(b), Wandering about.—(c), Describing (*a circle*).—(d), Round, circular, spherical.

دَاثِرَة [21t], (*pl.* 46), Circuit, compass, circumference.—(b), Any-

thing round: circle, sphere. 35

—(c), Turn, vicissitude, change of fortune; misfortune, calamity.

دَوَار [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دَوَار [28], Turning round, revolving.—(b), Colporteur, pedlar, hawker.—(c), Vagabond, vagrant.

دَوَارَة [28t], Pair of compasses.—(b), Circular tract of land. 45 —(c), Gossiping woman, who is always going to her neighbour's houses.—(d) [*art.*], The Kaabeh.

دَوَارَة [29t], Anything round, spiral or coiled; round hill of sand.—(b) [*art.*], The Kaabeh.

دَوْرَان [36], Rotation, revolution; circulation.

مُدَوَّر [M.P.II], Round; circular. 55

مُدَارَة [N.ac.III(2)], Watchfulness, care.

مُدِير [N.Ag.IV], Governor, prefect; director, inspector, overseer. 60

مُدِيرِيَة [N.Ag.IVyt], Territory under the jurisdiction of a prince, satrapy.

إِدَارَة [N.Ac.IV] Administration.

دَاثِرَة المَعَارِف, دَاثِرَة العُلُوم 65
Encyclopædia.

عِلْمُ الأَدْوَار Music.

دَوَزَن In the meantime:
during.

دَوَزَن Tuned (*an instrument*).

* دَاس [1] دَوَس (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t, 27), Was senseless.—(b), Was thin.—(c), Tasted (*a dish*).—IV [Bi], 35 Surrounded.—VII, Was or became swollen (*belly*).
دَيَاس [23I], دَيَاسَة [23I], Trod down, trampled under foot; trod out (*corn*).—(b), Abased, humiliated.—(c), Polished, furnished.—VII, Was trampled under foot; was trodden out (*corn*).

مَدَاس [17A], Shoes; slipper.

مِدَوَس [20], (*pl.* 44), Kind of drag used for beating out corn.—(b), Polishing-instrument.

دَاسِس [21], (*pl.* 3), Polisher, fur-bisher.

دَوَاسَة [22^t], Band of men.

دَوَاس [28], Brave, courageous.

دَوَاسَة [28^t], Nose.—(b), Pedal.

مِدَوَاس [45], *see* 20.

دَوَش Quoit.

دَاغ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was ravaged by sickness (*people*).—(b), Were cheap (*provisions*).—(c), Killed, destroyed (*heat*).

دَوَغَة [1^t], Cold.—(b), Foolishness, stupidity.

دَاف (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, prepared (*medicine*).

35, Nightmare: incubus.

مَدُوف Diluted.

دَافِ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t, 27), Was senseless.—(b), Was thin.—(c), Tasted (*a dish*).—IV [Bi], 35 Surrounded.—VII, Was or became swollen (*belly*).

1^t, Foolishness, stupidity, folly.—21, Foolish.—(b), Of little value. 40

دَيِّق [*coll.*], Narrow.

مَدَاك [1] دَوَك (و) U (*n. ac.* 17A), Was perturbed, agitated, thrown into commotion.—(b), Pounded, bruised, crushed 45 (*perfumes*).—VI, Jostled one another.

دَوَكَة [3^t], دَوَكَة [1^t], (*pl.* 7), Fray, brawl, tumult, fight.

مَدَاك [17], مِدَوَك [20], Stone 50 used for pounding perfumes&c.

* دَال (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t), Succeeded, followed one another; changed (*seasons*).—(b), Was or became old, worn out.—(c), Was 55 flabby, hung down (*belly*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, دَاَلَة [1A]), Became well-known, public, notorious.—III, Made to follow in turn, did by turns.—IV 60 [*acc.* & Min or 'Ala], Made to turn or transferred from one to another (*victory, power*).—VI, Took or did by turns.—(b), Took counsel or conferred 65 together.—VII, Removed, em-

igrated.—(b), Was flabby; hung down, dangled.

دَوَّل [1], Turn, change, mutation, vicissitude.

5 دَوَّلَة [1], (pl. دَوَّل [9]), Period, revolution of time.—(b), Change, vicissitude.—(c), Power, state; empire, kingdom.—(d), Dyn-

10 دَاكَّة [1A], Notoriety, publicity. دَوَالِيك By turns, in turn, alternately.

دَوَلْتَنُو T., Excellency (*title of honour*).

15 دَوْلَاب see under دَكَب.

* دَام (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22, دَيْمُومَة), Lasted, continued, endured, remained.—(b), Stopped, stood still.—II, Circled, turned round (*bird, sun*).—(b), Rendered giddy (*wine*).—(c), Made to turn round, spun (*top*).—(d), Moistened, sprinkled; threw cold water into a cooking-pot when boiling.—(e), Rained incessantly.—III, Waited, paused; granted to, or asked of, a delay or extension, continuation of a thing.—(b) ['Ala], Persevered, kept on with.—IV, Made to last, endure, continue; rendered permanent, perpetual.—V, Waited for; was awaiting, expecting.—X, see III(a) و V.—

35 (c), Circled (*bird*).

دَوَّم [1], see 21.—(b), Duration.—(c), Theban-palm.

دَيْمَة [21], (pl. 71), Continuous & still rain, unaccompanied by thunder or lightning. 40

مِدْوَم [20], Piece of wood, thrown into the cooking-pot in order to still its boiling.

دَائِم [21], Lasting, enduring, permanent, continual, perpetual. 45

دَوَام [22], Duration, continuation.

دَوَام [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دَوَامَة [29], (pl. 29), Top (*pl. thing*). 50

دَائِمًا عَلَى الدَوَام, Ever; always, continually.

دَيْمُومَة see 22.

مُدَام Wine, liquor.

دَوَامَة الْبَحْر Whirlpool. 55

* دَان (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was or became base, vile, contemptible; was inferior.—II, Collected, gathered into one, arranged.—(b), Entered or inscribed in a register, registered.—IV, Rendered base, vile, inferior.—V, Was rich, opulent.—(b), Was inscribed, registered.

دُون [3], Low, base, vile; inferior, middling.—(b), Superior.—(c), Below, beneath; on this side of.—(d), Beyond; other than, beside.—(e), Before. 60

دُونَك Here! Take! Behold!

دُونِ اَنْ Without.

مُدَوِّن Incribed, registered.

دِيْوَان (pl. دَوَائِيْن), Divan, council-room; large apartment; reception-room.—(b), Register, list, entry-book, roll-book.—(c), Collection of poems.

أَرْبَابِ الدِّيْوَان Ministers, members of the council.

دَوَى II, Journeyed through a desert.

دَو [1], Desert, waterless, waste.

دَوِي [1yi], دَوِيَّة [1yi^t], see 1.

* دَوَى A (n. ac. 4), Was ill, diseased.

—II, Became settled (milk).—

(b), Hummed, buzzed, murmured.—(c), Turned or wheeled round.—III, Tended, administered medicine to, doctor-

ed.—IV, Rendered ill, diseased, disordered.—VI, Took medicine, nursed or doctored himself.

دَوَى [4], (pl. أَذْوَاء [38]), Illness, sickness, disease.

دَوَاة [4^tA], (pl. دَوَائَات), Ink-bottle, inkstand.

دَوَاء [22], (pl. 15^t), Medicine, drug, remedy.

دَوَايَةِ [22^t], see 4^t.

دَوَايَةِ [23^t, 24^t], Cream (of milk).

دَوِي [25], Buzzing, humming,

murmuring of the wind.—(b),

Unhealthy (country). 35

دَانِ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was soft, supple.

—(b), Was a wittol, tame cuckold.—II, Softened, made easy, smooth; rendered submissive.

—V, see I. 40

دِيَاة [23^t], Conduct of a wittol.

دَيُّوت [31], Wittol, cuckold.

دَاصِ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Turned or swerved aside; slipped or moved about.—(b), Fled from war or battle.—(c), Fell into a state of degradation, abasement.—VII, Slipped out of the hand.—(b) [ʿAla], Fell upon unawares. 50

21, (pl. دَاصَّة [1^tA]), Thief.

—28, Intrepid; powerful; awe-inspiring.—(b), Stout.

أَدْبَاك, دَبُّوك, دَبَّكَ (pl. دَبَّك), Cock. 55

دَامِ (ي) see دَوَم.

* دَانِ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was in debt, borrowed, bought on credit.

—(b), (n. ac. 2, 23^t), Was religious, professed a religion. 60

(c) [La], Submitted to, obeyed.

—(d), (n. ac. 2), Abased, enslaved, subdued, had or gained authority over.—(e), Recom-

pensed, requited.—(f), Judged. 65

—(g), see IV(a).—II, Allowed to practise his religion.—(b),

ذ

Gave a loan to.—III, Bought & sold with, upon credit.—IV, Lent money to; sold upon

credit.—(b), Borrowed; bought on credit.—V [Min], Got into debt to; borrowed money of.

—VI, Bought & sold with one another on credit; were mutually indebted.—VIII (د), X, see V.

دُبُون [16], دَبْن [1], دَبْن [27], Debt, obligation; note-of-hand, credit.

دَبْن [2], (دَبْن [38]), Religion, belief; religious ordinances.—(b), Retribution, requital.—(c), Custom, habit, practise.

دَبْنَة [2], Debt.—(b), Continuous rain.—(c), Obedience.

مَدِين [18], Abased, kept under; slave.

دَبَانَة [23], Worship; religion, religious feeling.

دَبْن [25], Religious, devout, pious.

دَبَان [28], Requirer, recom-penser; judge.

دَبْنَر see under دَبْنَر.

دَبْنُونَة Judgment.

يَوْمَ الدِّينِ The Day of Judgment.

مَدَن see under مَدَنَة.

ذ Thāl. The ninth letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Seven 35

Hundred, (700).

أُولَءِ هَذَا [mas.], This (pl. أُولَءِ These).

أُولَءِ ذَاكَ [mas.], That (pl. أُولَءِ Those).

أُولَءِ ذَلِكَ [mas.], That (pl. أُولَءِ Those).

هَذِهِ هَذِي (fem. of ذَا &c.), This.

مَاذَا What? who?

لِمَاذَا Why? wherefore?

هَكَذَا كَذَا Thus, so.

كَذَا وَكَذَا In this way & that; in one way or the other.

ذَابْ A (n. ac. ذَاب [1]), Drove, urged on.—(b), Drove away, frightened.—(c), Despised.—(d), see IV(a).

ذَبَبْ A (n. ac. ذَاب [4]) } Was like a wolf (in 55

ذَوْبْ U (ذَابَة [22]) } maliciousness &c.).—(b), Was afraid of wolves.—(c), [pass.], Was terrified by wolves.—IV, Dressed the hair of.—(b), Was afraid of wolves.—V, VI, Blew from different directions (wind).

ذَبَاب [2], (pl. أَدْوَاب [16]), ذَبَاب

[23] ذَبَّان [34] ذُوبَان [35]

Wolf.

ذِبَّة [24], She-wolf.—(b), A certain throat disease.

ذُؤَابَة [24], (pl. ذَوَائِب [41]), Tuft of hair, forelock; mane.

ذَاء الذِّئْب Wolf-hunger, ravenous hunger.

كُؤَيْب ذُو ذُؤَابَة Comet.

ذُوبَان العَرَب Brigands, marauders, thieves.

ذَات A (n. ac. 1), Strangled, throttled.

ذَات see under ذُو.

ذَاج A (n. ac. 1), Drank.—(b), Rent, tore (water-skin).

ذَبَج A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).

ذَر A (n. ac. 4) [ʿAn], Was averse to, shunned, avoided; fled from.—(b) [ʿAla], Rebelled against.—(c) [Bi], Became accustomed to.—IV, Angered, irritated.—(b) [ʿAla], Incited, encouraged to.—(c) [Bi], Excited against.

21, Angry.—(b), Disdainful.

ذَاط see ذَات.

ذَاف A (n. ac. 1), [36], Died, expired.—(b), Dispatched (a wounded man).—VII, see I(a).

24, Sudden (death).—33, Death.—(b), see 34.—34, 35, Deadly poison, venom.

ذَا see under ذَاك.

ذَال 1 n. ac. 1, 36, Stepped lightly.—

VI, Was insignificant, ignominious; cowered.

24, (pl. 34, 35), Wolf.

ذَام A (n. ac. 1), Blamed, found fault with, chid, reproved, reprehended.—(b), Despised; vilified, abused, railed against.—IV, Frightened.

1, Blameworthy action, vice, fault.

ذُونُون A kind of fungus.

ذَب * U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & ʿAn], Drove away; repulsed, repelled from.

h, [ʿAn], Defended.—(c), Forbade to.—(d), I (n. ac. 1, 4, 27), Became dry; dried, withered up.—(e), Became lean, emaciated.—(f), Drew to its close (day).—(g), [pass.], Became possessed, insane.—II, see I(b), (f).—(c) [Fī], Exerted, tired himself in.

1 [art.], Buffalo, wild bull.—(b), Restless; fidget.—14, Buffalo, wild bull.—20, (pl. 44), Fly-swisher.—24, (pl. 15, 34), Fly.—(b), Edge of the sword.—24, see 34.—28, Protector, champion.—34, Fly.

ذَبَح * A (n. ac. 1, 22, 24), Slit, split; ripped open.—(b), Slaughtered, slew; immolated, sacrificed.—(c), Covered the chin (beard).—

II, Slaughtered; massacred.—
VI, Slew one another.—VIII (ذ),
Selected for sacrifice.

1, Immolation; sacrifice.—

- 5 **1t**, see 23.—2, Victim, sacrifice.—**3t**, see 23.—7, 9, Wild
carrot.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place of
slaughter: slaughter-house.—
(b), The gullet, windpipe.—(c),
10 Chancel; altar.—(d), Trench;
gully.—20, (*pl.* 44), Knife,
butcher's knife; cutlass.—23,
Angina pectoris: quinsy.—24,
see 23 & 29.—25, (*pl.* 1ya,
15 22ya), Slaughtered, slain.—
(b), Victim, sacrifice; offering.
25t, (*pl.* 46), see 25(b).—28,
Slaughterer; executioner.—29,
(*pl.* 70), Crack, fissure in the
20 feet.

ذَبَذَبَ Dangled; fluctuated, wavered,
vacillated; oscillated.

- ذَبَرَ** I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote, copied;
pointed, dotted (*book*).—(b),
25 Read, recited; perused, studied.
—(c), I (*n. ac.* 23t), Looked
searchingly at.—(d), U (*n.*
ac. 23t), Mastered, learned
thoroughly.

- 30 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became angry.—
II, Wrote &c.

1, (*pl.* 23), Writing; book.
—20, Reed-pen.—21, Learned.

- * **ذَبَلَّ** U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became
35 withered, dried up, shrivelled,

wrinkled.—(b), Was lean &
lank, weak, feeble.—IV, With-
ered, shrivelled; dried up
(*heat*).

- 1, Tortoise-shell.—21, (*pl.* 40
10, 11), Withered, dried up,
shrivelled, wrinkled.—(b),
Flabby; feeble; lean & lank.
—24, Ulcer.—24t, (*pl.* 24),
Wick.—26, Calamity, mis- 45
fortune.—27, Weakness, feeble-
ness; thinness, leanness.

ذَجَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Oppressed.

ذَحَجَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled.—(b), Swept
away (*wind*). 50

ذَحَلَ 1, 4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Hatred, hate,
rancour.—(b), Vengeance,
blood-revenge.

ذَحَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Beat (*wool*); lashed
(*violent wind*). 55

* **ذَخَرَ** A (*n. ac.* 3), Reserved, put by,
saved up.—II, Hoarded, treas-
ured, stored up.—(b), Pro-
visioned; equipped (*army*).—(c),
Primed (*a gun*).—VIII (ذ), see I. 60
3, (*pl.* 38), see 25t(a).—17,
(*pl.* 44), Store; store-house;
magazine.—25, Priming (*gun*).
—25t, (*pl.* 46), Store, hoard;
provision; supply.—(b), Am- 65
munition.—(c), Relic.—46,
Supplies, stores; ammunition.

* **ذَرَّ** U (*n. ac.* 1), Scattered, strewed
about, sprinkled.—(b), (*n. ac.*

27), Sprouted, shot up; rose (*plant; sun*).—(c), *A, U* (n. ac. 4), Began to get gray (*man*).

1, Particles, atoms; specks, motes.—(b), *Ants*.—1^t, Particle &c.—(b), *Ant*.—(c), The hundredth part of a barley-corn.—3^{yi}^t, (*pl. 22yi, ذَرَبَات*), Offspring, progeny, posterity.—20^t, Seed-drill.—23, Violent anger, rage.—24^t, Specks, motes.—(b), see 25^t.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), 26, (*pl. 15^t*), Any aromatic powder sprinkled on meat &c.

ذَرَأَ *A* (n. ac. ذَرَأَ [1]), Created.—(b), Multiplied.—(c), Sowed.—(d), see *infra*.

ذَرَى *A* } (n. ac. ذَرَا [4], Began to
ذَرَوْا *U* } turn gray.—IV, Angered,
provoked.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*], Provoked, incited to.

1, Somewhat, a little.—3^t, Whiteness, hoariness.

ذَرَبَةٌ Offspring.—(b), Progenitors.

* ذَرَبَ *A* (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Was sharp, cutting.—(b), Was incurable (*wound*).—(c), (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was disordered; was sound, healthy (*stomach*).—(d), (n. ac. 22^t), Dripped (*nose*).—II, IV, Sharpened.

2, Ganglion.—4, (*pl. 38*), Incurable disease.—(b), Obscene,

foul language.—4^{ya}, Defect. 35—4^{yi}, Calamity.—5, (*pl. 3*), Sharp, keen.—(b), Sharp-tongued, clamorous.—(c), Bad, corrupt.—24, Poison.

ذَرَبِيًّا see 4^{ya} & 4^{yi}.

ذَرَوْ see under ذَرَوْ.

ذَرَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Put cantharides into (*food*).—(b), Winnowed.—II, see I(a).

24, see 29.—29, (*pl. 70*), 45 Cantharis, spanish fly.

ذَرَذَرَ Scattered, strewed about, sprinkled.

48, Loquacious, talkative; babbler, chatterer.

* ذَرَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Measured by the arm or cubit.—(b), Strangled, throttled from behind; garroted.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [IIa], Interceded with.—II, Strangled, throttled 55 from behind.—(b) [Fi], Swung his arms about in walking.—III, Sold by the cubit.—IV [Fi], Went to great lengths, was violent in (*his talk*).—V, 60 Measured by the cubit &c.—(b) [Bi], Took measures to obtain.—X, Used as a screen.—(b), see V(b).—(c) [Fi], Hurried along in walking. 65

1, Arm's length; reach; power, ability, capacity.—4, (*pl. 34*), Desire, longing;

covetousness, cupidity.—(b),
Calf of the buffalo or wild
bull.—5, One who journeys
night & day.—(b), Sharp
5 tongued, evil-speaking.—20^t,
(*pl.* 44), *see* 45.—23, (*pl.* 16,
35), Fore-arm; arm.—(b), Cubit;
ell, yard.—25, Quick, swift,
rapid, fleet.—(b), Wide, broad,
10 large, ample.—(c), Sudden
(*death*).—(d), Intercessor.—
25^t, (*pl.* 46), Hunter's screen.
—(b), Means (*of access &c.*)—
45, (*pl.* 65), Outskirts, sub-
15 urbs.

* ذَرَقَ *I*, (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 25, 27, 36, 62),
Fell, flowed (*tears*).—II, Let
fall, shed tears.

17, (*pl.* 44), Tear-channel.
20 —25, Flowing (*tears*).

* ذَرَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Voided its ex-
crement (*bird*).—IV, *see* I.

1, Bird's dung, birdlime.—9,
Sweet trefoil (*plant*).—24, *see* 1.

25 * ذَرَاَ *U* (*n. ac.* ذَرَوُ [1]), Raised, scatter-
ed (*wind*).—(b), Winnowed,
fanned (*wheat*).—(c), Scattered,
sowed (*seed*).—(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 1),
Ran.

30 ذَرَى *I* (*n. ac.* ذَرَى [1]), *see supra*
(a), (b).—II, Winnowed, fanned
(*wheat*).—(b), Praised.—IV, *see*
II(a).—(b), Threw (*its rider: horse*).
—V, Was winnowed &c.—(b)
[Bi], Protected or sheltered

himself by means of.—(c),
Mounted.—X, *see* V(b).—(b) [Bi],
Sought shelter or protection of.

ذُرْوَةٌ [2^t], (*pl.* ذَرَى [7]),
[3^t], (*pl.* ذَرَى [9]), Summit, 40
top; apogee.

ذَرَى [4], Shelter, protection.—
(b), Court-yard.

ذَرَى [9], *see* 24^t.

مِذْرَى [20], مِذْرَاةَ [20^tA], 45
(*pl.* مِذَا [44]), Winnowing-
shovel.—(b), Winnowing-basket.

ذُرَاوَةٌ [24^t], Chaff; dust.

ذَرَّةَ Maize.

ذَعَبَ *V*, Frightened, scared.—VII, 50
Flowed, streamed (*water*).

35, Young wolf.

ذَعَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Thrust, shoved
away.

ذَعْدَعَ Dissipated, squandered.—(b), 55
Divulged (*secret*).—(c), Shook
(*trees: wind*).

* ذَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Frightened, terrified.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was astonished.
stupified.—(b) [*pass.*], Became 60
frightened.—IV, Frightened,
terrified.—V, Was frightened,
terrified.

3, 3^t, Fear, fright; constern-
ation, terror.—4, Astonish- 65
ment, amazement.—9^t, Wag-
tail (*bird*).

ذَعَطَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Slew unawares, suddenly.

ذَعَفَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 24), Poisoned.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 36), Died, expired.—
5 IV, Slew quickly.—VII, Stopped (*breath*); became broken, burst (*heart*).

1. Deadly (*poison*).—24, (*pl.* 10), see 1.—36, Sudden death.

10 * ذَعِقَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Shouted at, scared.

ذَعِلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Confessed after having denied.

ذَعْبَةُ *pl.* 67, Ostrich.

15 ذُعْلُوقَ Leek, scallion.

ذَعِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [La], Obeyed, submitted to.—IV, see I.—(b) [Bi], Confessed, avowed, owned to.
ذُعْمُورَ Implacable, vindictive.

20 * ذَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 4, 23) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—(b), *I* (n. ac. 1, 22^t) [Fi], Was quick about, dispatched, finished off.—II, III, IV, see
25 I(a).—X, Was, became easy; was prepared, arranged.

1, Sheep; goats.—3, 4, 22, Little, but little.—23, 24, (*pl.* 10), Deadly poison.—(b), Small quantity.—25, Quick, rapid, prompt.

N.P.II, see 25.

ذَفِرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt strong, stank.

2ya, (*pl.* 22ya), Bone behind the ear.—4, 4^t, Strong smell, stink, stench.—5, see 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Stinking.

* ذَقَنَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Struck on the chin.—(b), see II.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a projecting rim (*bucket*).—II [ʔAla], Rested his chin upon.

2, Old man, greybeard.—4, 7, (*pl.* 27, 38), Chin.

ذَكَذَكَ [*coll.*], Tickled. 45
51^t, Liveliness, vivacity.

* ذَكَرَ *U* n. ac. 2. 2ya, 3, 62, Recollected, remembered, called to mind; was mindful of.—(b), Mentioned, spoke of, related.—50
ed.—II, Reminded of, caused to remember; impressed upon.—(b), Exhorted, admonished.—(c), Made masculine.—III, [*acc.* & Fi], Spoke to of; con- 55
versed, conferred with about.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Begot or brought forth a male.—V, see I(a).—(b), Was masculine (*word*).—VI [*acc.* & Fi], 60
Conversed, conferred together about.—VIII (ذ or ذ), see I(a).—X, see I(a).—(b), Endeavoured to recollect.

2, Recollection, remembrance; memory.—(b), Mention; relation, narration.—(c), Known, fame, honour, eminence.

—(*d*), Invocation, prayer.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**), Reminiscence, souvenir.—**2ya**, Admonition, exhortation, warning.—(*b*), Mention.—(*c*), Repentance, contrition.—**3**, see **2(a)**, (*b*).—**3t**, Steel edge (*of a sword*).—(*b*), Strength, vigour.—(*c*), Renown; commendation; praise.—**4**, (*pl.* **7t**, **23**, **27**, **27t**, **35**), Male; masculine; virile, manly, manful.—(*b*), Membrum virile, penis.—(*c*), Strong, hard; wrought; tempered (*iron; sword*).—**5**, **6**, One having a good memory.—**21t**, Memory.—**25**, **26**, **30**, Renowned, famous.—**62**, Remembrance.—(*b*), Commemoration, celebration.—(*c*), Souvenir, keepsake, present.—(*d*), Memorial, record.

N.P.I, Above-mentioned.

N.P.II, Masculine.

تَزْكِرَة (*pl.* **63**), Writing: letter, note; receipt; certificate, testimonial; memorandum; memoir.—(*b*), Passport.

ذَكَا *U* (*n. ac.* ذَكَا [4A], ذَكَا [22A], ذُكُو [27]), Blazed, flamed up.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* ذَكَا [4A], ذَكَا [4tA]), Cut the throat of, slaughtered (*animal*).—(*c*), see *infra*.

* ذَكِي *A* } (*n. ac.* 4A, 22A), Was
ذَكُو *U* } sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.—II, Made to

blaze.—(*b*), Cut the throat of, 35
slaughtered.—IV, Made to
blaze up; kindled, lit.—(*b*)
[’Ala], Sent out against (*spies*).

—X, Blazed, flamed up.

ذَكْوَة [1t], Fuel, firing. 40

ذَكَا [4tA], Slaughter.

ذَكَا [22A], Sagacity, quickness
of perception, penetration.—
(*b*), Completeness; full age,
ripe years. 45

ذَكَا [24A], Sun.

ذَكِي [25], (*pl.* أَذْيَاء [68I]),
Sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.

—(*b*), Powerful, strong (*per-
fume*). 50

مُذَكِّ مُذَكِّ Full-grown (*horse*).

—(*b*), Giving much rain (*cloud*).

ذَكَا [إِبْن] Dawn, daybreak, the
aurora.

* ذَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 2t, 3, 17t, 22t, 24t), Was 55
low, base, vile; was obscure,
insignificant, despised.—(*b*),
Was submissive, tractable.—
(*c*), Was easy, well beaten,
trodden (*road*).—II, Rendered 60
easy, tractable, submissive;
subdued, broke in, trained.—
IV, Lowered, abased, humbled;
rendered or regarded as low,
base &c.—(*b*), Associated with 65
low, vile companions.—V, see
I(a).—(*b*) [La], Submitted,
humbled himself to.

2, (*pl.* 38), Submissiveness; submission, lowliness, self-abasement, humility; tractableness, docility.—(*b*), Beaten, track, course.—2^t, Lowness, baseness, vileness, contemptibleness; abasement, obscurity, insignificance.—3, *see* 2(*a*) & 2^t.—17^t, 22^t, *see* 2^t.—25, (*pl.* 15^t, 23, 68), Low, base, vile, despicable.—(*b*), Humbled, abased; submissive; docile, tractable; broken in.—26^{yi}, Easy-going, sweet-tempered.

ذَلَّذَلَّ II, Moved about, shook, swung to & fro, swayed, oscillated. 54, (*pl.* 47), Train, skirt.

ذَلَّغَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Mouthed, mumbled, ate.—(*b*), Lay with.

ذَلَفَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a small nose.—(*b*), Was small (*nose*). 14, (*pl.* 3), Small-nosed.—(*b*), Small (*nose*).

ذَلَّقَ * U (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened.—(*b*), Weakened, exhausted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was sharp, cutting, keen, pointed; was sharp, keen, caustic, eloquent.—(*b*), Shone, gave light.—(*c*), Was shaken, shook.—II, Sharpened, pointed.—IV, Sharpened, pointed.—(*b*), Weakened, exhausted.—VII, Was sharpened, pointed.

1, Tip of the tongue.—5, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Sharp, cutting, keen, pointed.—25, *see* 14.

ذَلَّكَ *see under* ذَا.

ذَلَّى A (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, plucked (*fruit*).—IV, *see* I.—V [La], Was humble, submissive to.

* ذَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 17^t), Blamed, censured; rebuked, reproved.—45 (*b*), Dripped (*nose*).—II, Blamed; criticised.—IV, Committed a blameworthy action.—(*b*), Blamed, found fault with.

1, (*pl.* 27), Blame, censure, 50 rebuke.—(*b*), *see* 17^t.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Pact, league, covenant, alliance, protection.—(*b*), Pledge, guarantee; responsibility.—(*c*), Conscience.—2^{yi}, Client; 55 protégé, dependent.—(*b*), Tributary.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Fault, defect; vice.—23, (*pl.* 15^t), Obligation; engagement.—25, Blamable, blameworthy; re- 60 prehensible.—(*b*), Unpalatable, nasty (*water*).

أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ Christian or Jewish subjects of a Mussulman government.

ذَمًّا A (*n. ac.* 1) [ʾAla], Was a charge to.

ذَمَّتْ I (*n. ac.* 1), Became lean, thin; wasted away.

ذَمَّرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Excited, urged on;

threatened.—(b), Roared (*lion*).

—V, Reproached, blamed himself; bemoaned himself.—

(b) [A1a], Threatened.—VI, In-

5 cited, urged one another on.

2, (*pl.* 38), Brave, courageous.—5, see 2.—23, Honour, principle.—25, see 2.

ذَمَطَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Slaughtered.

10 5, Digestible (*food*).

ذَمَلَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 36), Went along slowly (*camel*).

ذِمَّةَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was intense (*heat*).

15 ذَمَى I (*n. ac.* ذَمَاء [22A]), Was in the death-throes.

ذَمَى [4], Stink, stench.

20 ذَنَّ I (*n. ac.* 4, 25), Flowed (*from the nose: mucus*).—(b), Was weak, decrepit (*old man*).—(c), A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty (*nose*).—II, see I(a).

24t, Need.

25 * ذَنَبَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Followed behind, followed step by step.—II, Made a tail to; added an appendix to.—(b), Stuck its tail into the ground; put forth its tail (*locust, lizard*).—IV, Committed a sin, crime; was guilty.—V, Accused of a sin, crime &c. (*unjustly*).—X, see I.—(b), Considered guilty.

1, (*pl.* 27), Sin, crime, offence.

—4, (*pl.* 38), Tail.—4t, see 24t.

—20t, (*pl.* 44), Torrent, water- 35

course.—23, (*pl.* 46), End, extremity.—(b), Bed, channel of

a torrent.—23t, Kinsfolk; followers; adherents.—(b), see

24t.—24t, End, extremity (*of a valley &c.*).

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ Followers, adherents.—(b), Rabble.

أَبُو ذَنْبٍ [coll.], Comet.

ذَهَبَ } This, that (*fem.*) 45

* ذَهَبَ A (*n. ac.* 17, 22, 23, 27), Went or passed away, departed; vanished, disappeared; died.—(b) [Bi], Went away with, took away, did away with. 50 —(c) [Ila], Held, believed, thought, considered, deemed, regarded.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Found a large quantity of gold in a mine.— 55 II, Gilded.—IV, see II.—(b), Carried off, took away; did away with; made to go away; destroyed.

4, (*pl.* 27, 34, 35, 38), Gold. 60

—(b), Yolk (*egg*).—4yi, Golden.

—17, (*pl.* 44), Way, path, passage.—(b), Course, manner of acting.—(c), Opinion, belief; persuasion; tenet.—21, Dis- 65 appearing &c.—22, Departure;

disappearance; removal.—25,
Gilt, gilded.—27, *see* 22.

N.Ag.IV, Gilder.

ذَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became black (*teeth*).

ذَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*'An*], Forgot,
overlooked; neglected.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was confused,
startled, astounded.—IV [*acc.*
& *'An*], Caused to neglect,
overlook.—\ II, Was confused,
startled, astounded.

1, 3, First part of the night.

* ذَهَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed in
intelligence.

15 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4), Understood.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Had a retentive
memory.—III, Surpassed in
intelligence.

2, (*pl.* 38), Intelligence,
understanding, sagacity; pru-
dence; memory.—(b), Fat.—2yi,
Intellectual; subjective; ideal.
—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 2(a).—5, In-
telligent.

25 ذَهَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud.

ذُو [*دَوَى* *acc. ذي* *gen.*] [*for* *دَوَى*],
(*pl.* *أُولُو*, *دَوُو*, *دَوُون*), Master,
possessor, owner; possessed
of, endowed with.

30 ذَات (*pl.* *ذَوَات*), Mistress &c.
[*fem. of preceding*].—(b), Es-
sence, substance.—(c), Person,
individual.

ذَاتِي Essential, innate, inherent.

—(b), Personal, own, particular. 35

ذَاتُ اللَّهِ The Divine Essence.

ذَاتُ الشِّمَال To the left.

ذَاتُ الْيَمِين To the right.

ذَاتُ يَوْم Once upon a time,
one day. 40

بِذَاتِهِ In person.—(b) [*coll.*], Alone,
by himself.

فِي ذَاتِهِ In himself, in itself.

ذَوُوهُ One's relatives, one's own.

* ذَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Melted, 45
dissolved, liquefied; thawed
(*ice* &c.).—II, IV, Melted, dis-
solved, liquefied.

ذَوْب [1], Liquid honey.

مِذْوَبَة [20^t], Ladle. 50

ذَوَابَة [24^t], *see* ذَاب [24^t].

تَذْوِيب [*N.Ac.II*], Liquefaction.

إِذْوَابَة Clarified butter.

إِذَابَة Spoil, plunder, booty.

ذَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Strode, stamped 55
along.—(b), Gathered together
(*flocks*).—II, Dispersed, scat-
tered.

20. Importunate, trouble-
some, obtrusive. 60

ذَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), ذَوْد [1], ذِبَاد [23I]
[*acc.* & *'An*], Drove away, re-
pelled from.—II, *see* I.—IV,
Assisted to drive away.

1, A few camels. 65

مَذَاد [17A], Pasture; provision.

مِذْدَوْد [20], (*pl.* 44), Manger, crib, trough.—(*b*), Ox-goad.—(*c*), Spear.—(*d*), Tongue.

ذَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scared away.—IV, *see* I.

3, Earth, soil, mould.

ذَاتَ (و) *see* ذَاتَ.

ذَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Squandered (*property*).—(*b*), Extirpated.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

ذَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Straddled along.

ذَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, [17A], 17^tA, 22), Tasted; tested, tried.—(*b*), Underwent, experienced, suffered (*trial*).—II, IV, Made or gave to taste.—(*b*), Made to undergo, experience, suffer.—V, Tasted (*repeatedly*).—VI, Touched or tasted one after another.

1, Taste, sense of taste; discernment.—17A, Palate.—(*b*), Discernment.—21^t, *see* 1.

ذَاكَ *see* under ذَا.

ذَال The ninth letter of the alphabet.—(*b*), The comb (*of a cock*).

ذَانَ (و) V, Was wealthy, affluent.

ذَانَ [1A], Fault, defect; vice.

ذَوَى *I* } (*n. ac.* ذَوِي), Was dry,
ذَوِي *A* } withered.

كَوَى [4], Husks, skins of grapes.

—(*b*), Little sheep.

كَوَاة [4^tA], *see* 4(*a*).

هَذِهِ هَذِي هَذِي [fem.], This. 3^s

ذَيْبَ *see* ذَابَ 2.

وَكَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ Thus & thus, thus-wise.

ذَاجَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drank; sipped.—III, Drank with. 40

ذَاخَ (ي) II, Humbled, abased.—IV [Bi], Went round.

2, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 38), Wolf.—(*b*), Male hyena.

ذَارَ (ي) A (*n. ac.* 1), Disliked. 45

ذَاعَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36, ذَاعُوْعَة), Spread, became published, divulged, disclosed.—IV, Spread about, divulged.—(*b*), Drank, swallowed up. 50
45, (*pl.* 65), Babbler, blabber.

ذَافَ (ي) 33, 34, 36, Deadly poison, venom.

ذَالَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was long; trailed, dragged; had a long, trail- 55
ing garment.—(*b*), Had a skirt (*garment*).—(*c*), Became thin, emaciated.—(*d*), Was low, base.—II, Put a tail or skirt to; added an appendix.—IV, Let down; 60
despised, slighted, neglected.—V, Swaggered along.—VI, Was abased, humbled.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Tail, skirt,

train, hind part.—(b), Appendix, supplement.—(c), Trail or track.—21, Trailing, sweeping; long-tailed.—(b), Swaggerer.—28, see 21.—28^t, Threaded needle.

N.Ac.II, Appendix.

مَذَالَة Female slave.

طَوِيل الدَّيْل Rich, wealthy; influential.

أَذْيَال النَّاسِ The dregs of the populace, riff-raff; ragtag & bobtail.

ذَامَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Blamed.
1, Fault, defect; vice.

ذَانَ (ي) see ذيم.

ر

ر Rā. The tenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Two Hundred, (200).

رَابَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1), Repaired, mended; rectified.—(b) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—(c), Put forth again (field).—IV, see I(a).

مِرَابَ [20], Repairer, mender.
مِرْتَابَ Forgiven.

رَابِلَ Leant on one side (in walking), limped.

49, (pl. 47, 47^t, 67), Lion; wolf.—51^t, Craftiness, insidiousness, cunning.

رَاتِينَج P., Rosin, resin.

رَادَ V, Was supple, soft, tender.—(b), Shook, trembled.

3, Supple, tender; youthful; gentle.

رَارَا Gazed at.—(b), Shone, gleamed, glistened.

رَازِبَانَج P., Fennel (herb).

* رَاسَ A (n. ac. 1), Hit on the head, hurt the head of.—(b), I (n. ac. رِئَاسَة [23^t]), Was the head, chief of; ruled, governed.

رَوسَ U (n. ac. 23^t), Was chief, head, master.—II [acc. & Ala], Made, appointed head, chief over.—V, Became chief, supreme &c.—VIII, see V.—(b), Bent down the head of.—(c), Occupied, engaged the attention of.

رُؤُوسَ [1], (pl. رُؤُوسَ [16]), Head: summit, top; chief, leader; captain; cape, headland, promontory; peak.—(b), Head of cattle.—(c), Principal; principal part; beginning, commencement.—(d), Chapter; heading.—(e), Capital, principal (funds).—(f), Great tribe.

رِئَاسَة [23^t], Headship, chieftainship.—(b), Power, authority; rule, sway, command; dominion; supremacy.—(c), Ecclesiastical government.

رُؤُوسَاءَ [25], (pl. رُؤُوسَ), رئيس, رئيس

[43], Head, chief; leading, foremost, first; principal; superior; supreme.—(b), Chief, leader; captain.

5 رَئِيسَةٌ [25], Abbess, Lady Superior.

رَوَائِصِ [41], Heights of a valley.

رَأْسًا Altogether, entirely.

10 عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ Right willingly.

رَأْسَ الْمَالِ رَسْمَالِ Capital, principal; funds.

* رَأْفَ A (n. ac. 1^t) } [Bi], Pitied, com-
 رِيفَ A (n. ac. 4) } passionate;
 15 رَوْفَ U (n. ac. 22^t) } was gentle, kind
 to.—III, see I.

1, see 26.—1^t, Pity, compassion, kindness, gentleness.

—5, 6, 21, see 26.

20 رَوْوْفَ [26], Pitiful, compassionate; kind, gentle, gracious.

رَامَ A (n. ac. 1), Twisted firmly (a rope).

رِمَ A (n. ac. 1, 34, 36), Was fond of, devoted to.—(b), Closed up (wound).—IV, Caused to heal (wound).—(b), Caused to take to (camel).

21, Devoted, tender (camel).

رُؤَامَ [24], Saliva.

3, * رَأَى A (بَرَى), (n. ac. رَأَى [1], رَجَبَانِ [3^t], رُوبَةِ [1^t], رَأْيَةِ

[34], Saw, perceived; noticed; looked at, regarded.—(b), Thought, believed, deemed, considered, judged; regarded 35 as.—(c), Hit, injured in the lungs.—(d), (n. ac. رُوبَا), Saw in a dream.—II, Dissimulated, dissembled with.—(b), Held a mirror to.—III, see II(a).—(b), 10 Faced, confronted.—IV, [أَرَى], Showed to.—(b), [أَرَأَى], Showed, acquired judgment, foresight.—(c), Was, looked stupid, foolish.—(d), Looked in a 45 mirror.—(e), Had dreams, visions.—(f), Acted hypocritically.—(g), Had lung-disease.—V, Appeared; showed, presented himself.—(b), 50 Was reflected; looked at himself (in a glass).—VI, see V(a), (b).—(c), Looked at, saw each other.—(d) [Fī], Looked at, regarded, considered.—55 VIII [Fī], Saw, perceived; recognized; considered, regarded; looked at, into; reflected upon, thought, pondered over.—(b), Thought, believed; 60 judged.—X, Consulted, asked the opinion of.

رَأَى [1], (أَرَاءَ), View, opinion.

—(b), Advice; decision; vote.

—(c), Discernment, insight. 65

رَأْيَةِ [1^t], Banner, standard, flag.

رُؤْيَ [3^t], (*pl.* رُؤَى [9]), Sight.—
(*b*), Vision, apparition.

رُؤْيَا [3^{ya}], (*pl.* رُؤَى [9]), Dream,
vision.—(*b*), Apocalypse, re-
velation.

مَرَاى [17], Aspect, appearance,
look.

مِرَايَة [20^t], (*pl.* مَرَآئِ,
مَرَايَا [44]), Glass, looking-
glass, mirror.

رَاى [21], Spectator; on-looker,
by-stander.

رِغَا [23], Hypocrisy.

رُؤَا [24], Physiognomy.—(*b*),
Features.

مُرَاى Hypocrite.

مُرَاَا Hypocrisy.

رِغَا In appearance; apparently.

أَهْلُ الرَّاى Councillors.

رِثَا, رِثَاَت, رِثُون (*pl.* رِثَة), Lung.

رَبّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became lord,
master, owner of.—(*b*), Reared,
nourished, fed; fostered.—(*c*),
Assembled, gathered together.
—(*d*), Arranged, adjusted;
ordered, regulated.—II. Reared,
brought up.—IV [Bi], Re-
mained, stayed, abode in, at.
—V, Claimed to be lord, master
of.—(*b*), Reared, brought up.
—VIII, *see* V.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Lord, master;
owner, possessor; proprietor.

—(*b*) [*art.*], The Lord.—1^t,
Mistress.—1^{yi}, Divine.—3, (*pl.* 35
23, 27), Syrup; preserve.—
3^t, (*pl.* 23), Body of men: a
myriad.—(*b*), Tumour.—21,
Step-father.—21^t, Step-mother.
—22, Clouds.—23, Tithe, 40
tenths.—(*b*), P., A kind of
viol; violoncello.—(*c*), Alliance,
covenant, league.—(*d*), Quiver.
—23^t, Lordship, dominion,
power, authority.—25, (*pl.* 15^t), 45
Foster-child; nursling.—(*b*),
Step-son.—(*c*), Slave.—(*d*), Con-
federate, ally.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
Step-daughter.—(*b*), Nurse.—
27^{yi}^t, *see* 23^t.—(*b*), Divinity, 50
godhead.—33^{yi}, Doctor of
the sacred law.—(*b*), Rabbi;
teacher.—(*c*), Divine.

N.P.I., Slave, bondman, serf.

—(*b*), Subject; citizen. 55

N.P.II. (*pl.* مَرَبَّات), Pre-
serve, jam; sweetmeat, con-
fectionery.

رَبَّ رِبَة Often.—(*b*), It often
happens that.—(*c*), Many. 60

رَبَّمَا Perhaps, likely,
probable.—(*b*), Often; often-
times; frequently; many a
time.

رَبَّا *A* (*n. ac.* رَبَّ [1]), Ascended an 65
eminence (*to watch*); was on
the look-out.—(*b*) [Bi & 'An],
Exalted, raised above; kept

from.—(c), Guarded, watched over.—(d) [Fi], Looked into, considered.—(e), Carried off, took.—(f), Lumbered along.
 5 —III, Avoided, shunned; took precautions against.—VIII, Was on the outlook for.

مَرَبَا [17], Watch-tower.

رَبَّاءَ [22], High ground.

10 مَرَبَاةَ [45], Stair; ladder.

رَبَّتْ I (n. ac. 1) } Became closed.—
 II, Reared, brought
 (—) A (n. ac. 4) } up.

رَبَّتْ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Kept back, restrained, prevented
 15 from.—II, see I.—(b), Made to stop, tarry; delayed, detained.
 —V, Tarried, stayed.

25 25, Hindered.—25^t, (pl. 46), Obstacle, hindrance.—(b), Deceit, deception.

رَبَجَ A } (n. ac. 22^t), Was foolish,
 (—) U } idiotic.

* رَبَجَ A (n. ac. 2, 4, 22), Gained, made profits.—II, Made to gain.
 25 —III, Sold advantageously, made a profit on.—IV, Made to gain; rendered profitable.
 —V, Sought gain, profit.—(b), Was perplexed, bewildered.

30 2, (pl. 38), Gain, profit.—21, Lucrative.—22, see 2.—29, Male ape.

* رَبَحَ U (n. ac. 1), Knelt down (camel).
 —(b), Sat (bird; hen).

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22 [Fi]), Floundered, 35
 stumbled along in (the sand: camel).

رَبَدَّ U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Remained, stayed in (place).—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Tied, fastened, bound.—V, 40
 Became cloudy, overcast (sky); was gloomy, austere, severe.—IX, Was ash-colour, dust-colour.

1, see 3^t.—3^t, 4, Ash colour, 45
 ashen hue.—14, (pl. 3), Ashen.—20, (pl. 44), Place of confinement, prison.—(b), Enclosure.—(c), Open space in which dates are dried.—21, Hoarder, 50
 treasurer.—25, Preserved dates.

رَبَدَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was nimble, agile, 55
 deft (hand).

2^t, 4^t, (pl. 23), Wisp of
 wool with which camels are rubbed; rag, clout.—5^t, Mis-
 take, blunder.

رَبَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, slapped.—
 (b), Filled (water-skin).—VIII, 60
 Was mixed up.

1, Misfortune.—25, Courage-
 ous.—(b), Misfortune.—42,
 (pl. 3), Great, crushing (mis-
 fortune).

رَبَّاسَ Sorrel.

ربش IV, Branched out, spread (*tree*).

ربص U (*n. ac. 1*), Put in expectation.

—(b) [Bi], Watched for an opportunity to; waited for.—

(c), Watered ground before sowing.—V, see I((b)).—(b) [Bi

& acc.], Waited for, expected

.... to befall.—(c) [Fi], Remained

firm, steady in.—(d) [An],

Suspended, deferred (*affair*).

2, Seed sown in irrigated ground.—3t, Expectation, waiting; hope.

* ربص I (*n. ac. 1, 1t, 27*), Lay down

(*animal*).—(b), I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*),

Lodged, took up his quarters with, in.—II, Made to lie down.

—IV, Housed (*cattle*).—(b), Was

burning hot (*sun*).—V, Re-

mained, was detained in a place through indisposition.

1, Wife; mother; sister.—

2, see 25.—2t, Heap of corpses.

—(b), Body.—(c), see 25.—4,

(*pl. 38*), Resting-place; lodging;

covert; enclosure for cattle,

fold, pen.—(b), Environs,

suburbs.—(c), Intestines.—(d),

see 1.—18, (*pl. 44*), Enclosure

for cattle; fold, pen.—25,

Flocks or herds (*when penned up*).—26, (*pl. 10*), Great, big,

large.—(b), Populous, thriving

(*village*).

* ربط I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Tied, bound,

made fast.—(b), Suspended

(*priest*).—(c), (*n. ac. 23t*), En-

couraged.—(d) [Ala], Strength-

ened (*the heart: God*).—III,

Applied himself to; persevered 40

with.—(b), Defended the

frontiers (*army*).—VI, Allied,

leagued himself, conspired

(*with*).—VIII, Was tied, bound,

made fast.—(b), Attached him- 45

self to.—(c), Kept in reserve

(*horse*).

1t, Cord, rope; band;

bandage; tether.—(b), Parcel,

bundle; bale, package.—17, 50

18, (*pl. 44*), Stable; cattle-

shed, &c.—20, 20t, see 23(a).

21, Impregnable.—(b), see 25(b).

—21t, Tie, connection; bond,

link; copula (*of a proposition*).— 55

23, (*pl. 10*), Bond; rope, cord;

shackles, fetters.—(b), Bond-

stone.—(c), Heart; spirit.—

(d), Suspension (*of a priest*).—

(e), Hostelry; hospice.—(f), 60

Spare horse.—25, Tied, bound.

—(b), Monk, ascetic.

* ربع A, I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Took the

fourth part of; became the

fourth; came on the fourth day 65

(*to water: camels*).—(b) [Ala],

Seized every fourth day (*fever*).

—(c), A, Twisted in four strands

(*rope*).—(d), A [Bi or Fi], Lived

quietly, undisturbed in; pastur- 70

ed at liberty (*camel*).—(e) [Ala],

Was kindly disposed towards.
 —(f), *A*, Restrained himself,
 paused.—(g) *A* [ʿAn], Abstained,
 refrained from.—II, Made or
 5 counted four; made four-sided,
 square; brought forth her
 fourth child (*woman*).—(b),
 Turned out to grass in the
 spring (*horses*).—(c) [Bi], Lived
 10 in, in the spring.—III,
 Raised, lifted (*with a lever*:
burden).—(b), Agreed to take
 a quarter of the gains or
 losses.—IV, Was, became four;
 15 entered on its fourth year
 (*sheep*).—(b), Was in the spring.
 —V [Fi], Crossed his legs in
 (*sitting down*); sat cross-legged.
 —(b), Pastured on spring-grass;
 20 became fat.—VIII [Bi], Passed
 the spring-time in.—(b), *see*
 V(b).—X, Was strong, sturdy.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 38), Spring
 residence or encampment.—
 25 (b), Dwelling, house, home.—
 (c), Band, troop, company.—
 1t, Of middling stature; thick-
 set.—2yi, *see* 25yi.—3, (*pl.*
 27, 38), Fourth part, quarter.
 30 —9, (*pl.* 23, 38), Young camel
 brought forth in the spring.—
 10, *see* 3.—14, [*fem.*], Four.—
 14t [*mas.*], Four.—17, Spring
 residence or encampment.—
 35 20, (*pl.* 44), Lever; crowbar.
 —21, (*pl.* 41), Fourth.—23t,

Obligation.—24, Fourfold.—
 24yi, Quadriliteral (*word*).—
 25, (*pl.* 15t, 23, 68), Spring,
 spring-time.—(b), Spring ver- 40
 dure, young grass.—(c), Spring
 or early rain.—(d), Comrade,
 associate.—25yi, Vernal, spring.
 —45, *see* 1t.—68, Wednesday,
 (*the fourth day of the week*). 45

N.P.I, Suffering from a
 quartan ague.

N.P.II, Square, four-sided;
 quadrilateral; quadrangular;
 rectangle.—(b), Fourfold; of 50
 four dimensions.—(c), Square
 (*of a number*).

N.Ag.IV, Sail.

N.P.VIII, *see* 17.

أَرْبَعَاءَ, (*pl.* أَرْبَعَاءَاتِ), *see* 68. 55

أَرْبَعِينَ, أَرْبَعُونَ Forty.

ذَوَاتِ الْأَرْبَعِ Quadrupeds.

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ Milleped;
 wood-louse.

رَبِيعٌ رَابِعٌ A spring in which 60
 the pasturage is abundant.

يَرْبُوعٌ (*pl.* يَرْبَائِعُ) Jerboa.

رَبَقٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Led a comfortable,
 easy life.

14, Abundant, copious.—22t, 65
 Plenty, abundance; comfort.

رَبَقٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw a slip-
 knot over; lassoed (*animal*).
 —(b) [*acc.* & Fi], Dragged into
 (*an affair*).—II, Made loops, 70

slip-knots.—V, Was bound, tied, tethered.—VIII, *see* V.—(b) [Fī], Was implicated in.

1^t, 2, 2^t, (*pl.* 4, 23, 38), Noose, slip-knot.—25^t, Animal made fast by a noose.

مُرَبَّقَة Cake of bread, on which fat has been smeared.

رَبَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.—(b), Prepared رِبِيكَة.—(c), Threw into the mire.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was embarrassed.—VIII, Was mixed, mingled; was confused; was complicated.—(b) [Fī], Stuck fast in (*the mire*).—(c) [Fī], Was entangled, involved in (*affair*); got confused, stammered, stuttered (*in speaking*).

5, Entangled, involved; confused, muddled.—(b), Muddler.—9, 12, *see* 5.—25, *see* 5.—25^t, Dates mixed with clarified butter & curds.—(b), Mire, slush; pool, puddle.—26^t, *see* 25^t(a).

N.Ag.VIII, *see* 5.

رَبَّلَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Multiplied, increased.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1), Was increased, had many children & many cattle.—(c), *see* V(a).—V, Became green again (*land*).—(b), Ate, pastured on رَبَل (*a shrub*).—(c), Became fleshy,

plump.—VIII, Was numerous, 35 plentiful, abundant.

1, (*pl.* 27), Shrub greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass.—4^t, Fleshy part of the thigh.—5, Plump, fleshy; fat.—40 22, Fleshiness, plumpness; embonpoint.—25, *see* 5.

رَيْبَال (*pl.* رَيْبَالَة), Audacious, ferocious (*thief, lion*).—(b), Feeble old man.—45 (c), Tangled, luxuriant (*plant*).

رَبَّمَا *see* under رَبَّ.

رَبَّنَ IV, Gave earnest-money to.—V, Was captain of a vessel.

26, Earnest-money, pledge. 50 —29, (*pl.* رَبَابِيَة), Captain of a vessel, skipper.

أَرْبُون, أَرْبَان *see* 26.

*رَبَا U (*n. ac.* 1, رَبَّاء [22A], 27), Increased; grew, grew up; 55 rose, swelled (*torrent*).—(b), Mounted, ascended, climbed (*hill*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Suffered from asthma, panted, puffed; was blown (*horse*).—II, Reared, 60 brought up, fostered, tended; trained, educated.—III, Lent money on interest, practised usury.—IV, Increased, multiplied.—(b), Exceeded (*measure*). 65 —(c), Exacted more than was due, practised usury.—(d), Flattered, cajoled.—V, *see* II.—(b), Was reared &c.

رَبْوَة [1], (*pl.* أَرْبَاء [38A]), Asthma.
—(*b*), see 1^t & 2^t(*b*).

رَبْوَة [1^t], Hill, height, acclivity.

رَبْوَة [2^t], see 1^t.—(*b*) [*pl. reg.*],

5 Ten thousand; myriad.

رَبْوَة [3^t], see 1^t.

رَبَاة [4^tA], see 1^t.

رَبَّى [7], Usury.

رَابِيَة [21^t], (*pl.* رَوَابٍ [41]),
10 see 1^t.

رَبَاء [22A], Favour.—(*b*), Excess,
addition; surplus.

رَبَاوَة [22^t], see 1^t.

رَبَا Excess, addition; surplus.

15 مَرْبَى [*N.P.II*], (*pl.* مَرْبِيَّات),
Sweetmeat; preserve; jam.

مُرَبٍّ [*N.Ag.IV*], Usurer.

رَتَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Stammered, stuttered.
—IV, Made to stammer.

20 1, (*pl.* 2^t, 7^t, 27), Pig, swine.

—(*b*), (*pl.* 27, 35), Chief,
chieftain.—3^t, Stammering,

stuttering, impediment in
speech.—3^{ya}, Stammering,

25 lisping (*woman*).—14, (*pl.* 3),
Stammerer, stutterer.

رَتَّا A (*n. ac.* 27), Tied; tightened
(*knot*).—(*b*), Throttled, strangled.

—(*c*), (*n. ac.* رَتَّان [36]), Shuffled,
shambled, jogged along (*camel*).

30

* رَتَّبَ U (*n. acc.* 27), Was firm,
steady, stable.

رَتَّبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was or stood
upright, erect.—II, Rendered
firm, steady; fixed; established. 35
—(*b*), Set, put in order, arranged,
disposed; arrayed.—IV, Stood
upright, erect.—(*b*), Was re-
duced to beggary.—V, Was
firm &c.—(*b*), Was set, put in 4th
order &c.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Rank, station,
degree, grade.—(*b*), Order, ar-
rangement.—(*c*), Ceremony.—
4, 4^t, High ground, ridge; 45
tiers of rocks.—(*b*), Difficulty,
hardship, embarrassment.—(*c*),
The four fingers joined to-
gether.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Height;
high position, station, rank, 50
degree.—(*b*), Mattress; couch-
frame.—21, (*pl.* 41), Firm,
steady; constant, steadfast.—
(*b*), Pension; allowance; ration.

N.Ac.II, Order, arrangement. 55

رَتَّبَ Perpetuity.—(*b*), Earth,
dust.

رَتَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Shut, closed; made
fast, bolted, barred (*door*).—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* 36), Toddled (*child*). 60

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tongue-tied.—
IV, Shut, closed &c.—(*b*), Was
pregnant.—(*c*), Was tempest-
uous, heaved, swelled (*sea*).—
(*d*), Was abundant; fell con- 65
tinuously (*snow*); was general,
universal.

2, Having no egress (*street*).
—(b), Tied up (*property*).—4,
see 23.—17, (*pl. 44*), Defile;
narrow road.—23, (*pl. 10, 46*),
5 Gate in which is a wicket;
gate-way.—23^t, (*pl. 46*), see 17.
—45, Bar, bolt.

رَتَجَ A (*n. ac. 27*), Was moist, wet,
mixed with water.—(b) [Bi],
10 Stopped, stayed in.—(c) [ʿAn],
Desisted from; shrank, re-
coiled from.

4^t, Pool, puddle.

* رَتَعَ A (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27*), Ate & drank
15 his fill; pastured at pleasure;
lived in the midst of abundance.
—IV, Allowed to pasture at
will (*camels*).

1, Abundance, plenty, good
20 cheer.—17, (*pl. 44*), Place rich
in pasture; scene of plenty.—
21, (*pl. 10, 11, 23, 27*), Pastur-
ing at will (*camel*).—(b), Living
in the midst of abundance.—
25 38, Multitude.

رَتَقَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Closed or sewed
up; joined, repaired.—VIII,
Was closed up &c.

27, Inaccessibleness un-
30 approachableness.

الرَّائِقُ وَالْفَاتِقُ The closer &
the opener: *i. e.* the possessor
of command or rule.

رَتَكَ I, U (*n. ac. 1, 4, 36*), Went along

at a jog-trot (*camel*).—IV, 35
Smiled faintly.

17, Litharge, fused oxide
of lead.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Going
along at a jog-trot (*she-camel*).

* رَتَلَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was well-arranged, 49
well-managed; was regular,
even.—II, Read or spoke well,
distinctly.—(b), Sang; chanted.
—V [Fi], Spoke slowly,
distinctly. 45

4, Good arrangement, good
management.—(b), Elegant
speech.—(c), Whiteness of the
teeth.—5, Well-arranged.—
(b), Elegant (*speech*).—14, see 50
5(a), (b).—(c), Stammering.

N.Ac.II, (*pl. 64*), Chant;
singing.

رَتَيْلَى, رَتَيْلَاءُ Venomous spider:
phalangium. 55

رَتَمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Crushed, smashed,
broke.—IV, Twisted a thread
round the finger (*as a reminder*).
—V, VIII, see IV.

1^t, (*pl. 1*), Thread wound 60
round the finger (*as a reminder*)
—4, Broom, gorse, genista
(*plant*).—(b), Water-bottle.—
(c), Whispering, muttering.—
(d), Shame.—25^t, (*pl. 23, 46*), 65
see 1^t.

رَتَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Tied up.—(b), Untied,
undid.—(c), Drew up slowly
(*bucket*).—(d), Stepped; stepped

forward.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Nodded (*the head*).—
(f) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Joined,
united to.

5 **1t**, Step.—(b), Hill.—(c), Instant, moment.

رتي *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mended, repaired;
restored.—**II**, see **I**.

رتي* *I, A* (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was old,
10 shabby, worn out.—**IV**, Wore
out.—(b), see **I**.

1, (*pl.* 23), Old & worn out
garments, chattels &c.—(b),
see 25.—2t, (*pl.* 7, 23), see 1(a).
15 —(b), Dregs of the people.—22t,
Shabby exterior; wretched,
squalid appearance.—25, (*pl.*
28), Squalid, shabby, worn out.

رتا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Calmed down (*anger*).
20 —(b), Curdled, turned (*milk*).—
(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed up, put
in with.—**IV**, **VIII**, Became
curdled, turned (*milk*).

رتاء [1], Stupidity.

25 رتيئة [25t], Curdled milk.

رتد *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Arranged together
(*furniture* &c.).

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became thick,
30 turbid, muddy (*water*).—**IV**,
Was, became thick &c.—(b),
Reached the damp earth (*in*
digging).—**VIII**, Arranged to-
gether, piled up.

2t, Troop, company of men.

—4, Household goods ar- 35
ranged together, baggage.—
25, Arranged together, piled
or heaped up.

رتع *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was covetous.

4, Covetousness, miserliness. 40

—5, Covetous.

رتم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, made to bleed
(*nose*).—(b), Smeared over (*with*
perfume: nose).

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a white spot 45
or star on its nose (*horse*).—
IV, Had a white spot &c.

1t, (*pl.* 23), Fine rain.—3t,
4, (*pl.* 23), White spot or
star on a horse's nose.—14, 50
(*pl.* 3), Having a white spot
or star on the nose (*horse*).—20,
Nose.—25, Broken, bleeding
(*nose*).

رتن 22, Raindrops falling at inter- 55
vals.

* رتا مَرْتَاة *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 18t, رتاء [23t]) [*acc.* & 'An],
[17tA], } Wept over, be-
wailed; eulog-
ized, compos-
[23A], 23t, } ed elegaic 60
verses in honour of.—(b), (*n.*
ac. رتاية [23t]) [*acc.* & 'An],
Quoted, cited, mentioned (*a*
saying) of.—(c) [La], Com-
passionated, pitied, condoled 65
with.

رتي *A* (*n. ac.* رتي [4]), Suffered from

rheumatism.—II, V, Wept over, eulogized.

رَثِيَّة [1^t], Pains in the joints; rheumatism.

أَرْتِي [14], Remiss, lax.

مَرَثِيَّة [17^t], مَرَثِيَّة [18^t], مَرَاث [44], Elegy, dirge, funeral ovation; elegiacs.

رَثَاء [23A], Elegy.

رَثَاءَة [28^t], Wailing-woman.

مَرَثِيَّة see 17^t.

رَج U (n. ac. 1), Shook, made to tremble.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Prevented, deterred from.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), Was shaken, agitated, convulsed; shook, trembled, quaked.—VIII, see I(c).
1^t, Shaking; rumbling.—3^t, 4, Confusion, tumult.—22, The lean of the flock.

رَجَا IV, Deferred, put off, postponed.

رَجَب U (n. ac. 1) [Min], Was ashamed of; was afraid of.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), see II.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a) & II(a).
—II, Stood in awe of, revered, revered.—(b), Propped up, supported (*branch*).—IV, see II(a).
3^t, (*pl.* 9), Prop, support.—4, (*pl.* 15^t, 16, 23, 27, 37, 38, 69), Seventh lunar month.—5^t, (*pl.* 41), Finger-joint.—38, Intestines, bowels.

* رَجَحَ A, I, U (n. ac. 27, 35, 36), Outweighed; turned the scale, sank; was overweight.—(b), (n. ac. 22^t), Was heavy, weighty; was grave.—II, Turned the scale.—(b) [La], Gave overweight to.—(c) [acc. & 4^o 'Ala], Preferred to; represented as more probable.—III, Weighed or balanced himself against, with.—IV, see II(a), (b).—V, Swung to & fro; vibrated; quivered; vacillated, wavered.—(b), Prevailed.—VII, see V(a).—VIII [Fi], Swung, balanced, swayed, rocked himself in (*swing* &c.). 50

10, Full, weighed down; heavily laden.—(b), Heavily armed.—14, Preferable.—(b), More probable.—21, Outweighing; preponderant.—24^t, 55 29^t, Swing; rocking-board, rocker; see-saw.—35, Excess in weight.—(b), Preponderance; superiority.—(c), Preference. 60

N.Ac.II, Preference.—(b),

Probability.

مَرْجُوحَةٌ, أَرْجُوحَةٌ see 24^t.

رَجَجَنَ — رَجَجَنَ Oscillated, swayed. 65

رَجَدَ U (n. ac. 23), Carried the corn.—(b) [*pass.*], Trembled.—II, IV [*pass.*], see I(b).

جَرَجَ Shook, trembled, quivered, quaked.

*جَزَّ U (n. ac. 1), Sang or versified in the metre رَجَز—V, Rumbled, growled (*wind &c.*).—VI, see I, —VIII, see I & V.

2, 3, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), Idolatry, polytheism.—(c), Rage, fury.—4, A certain metre or cadence.—23^t, Camel-litter.

أَرْجُوزَةٌ (pl. 69), Poem composed in the metre رَجَز.

رَجَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Brayed, roared; resounded (*he-camel, thunder*).—(b), Sounded (*well*).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Withheld, prevented from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became
(—) U (n. ac. 22^t) } filthy, foul;
committed a filthy, abominable action.—IV, Sounded (*well*).—VIII, Was tottering (*building*).—(b), Brayed, &c.

2, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), see 22^t.—4, see 2 & 22^t.—5, Foul, filthy; polluted infamous; villainous.—22^t, Foul, infamous action; infamy, villainy.—28, Roaring; thundering.—45, Plumb-line; sounding-stone.

*رَجَعَ I (n. ac. 3ya, 18, 18^t, 27, 35), Returned, went or came back.—(b) ['An], Desisted from,

left off.—(c) [Fi], Took back; 35 retracted, revoked.—(d) [Ila], Had recourse to; traced or referred back to; had reference to; was reduced to.—(e) ['Ala], Turned round upon.—(f) [Bi & 'Ala], Claimed the restitution of.—(g), see II(b).—II, Made to return; returned, sent back; brought, fetched back.—(b), Returned, reverted to; repeat- 45 ed, reiterated.—(c), Restored, gave back.—(d), Reproduced, renewed; retraced.—(e), Bent, doubled up (*its legs*), stepped high (*horse*).—III, Returned to. 50 —(b), Answered back, bandied words with; replied to.—(c), Revised, went over again; recapitulated.—(d), Referred to, consulted.—IV, Made to re- 55 turn; sent or brought back; gave back, restored to.—(b), Recovered, returned to his former state.—(c), Made to prosper.—(d), Stretched out 60 behind (*hand*).—V, Bought with the price of another (*camel*).—(b) [Fi], Was pondered over in (*the mind*).—VI, Returned, came back; went back, 65 receded, retired.—(b), Answered each other; disputed, bandied words together.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Turned, led, brought, took back.—(c) [Fi], Restored, 70

gave back to.—X, Reclaimed; took back again.

1, (*pl.* 23, 34, 35), Answer, reply; echo.—(*b*), Channel, bed (*of a torrent*).—(*c*), Profit, good return.—(*d*), Continual rain; hail; thunder.—1^t, Return.—(*b*), Metempsychosis.—(*c*), Resurrection.—(*d*), Jubilee.—2^t, Profit, return.—(*b*), Allegation; argument.—3^t, *see* 1(*a*).—3^{ya}, Reply, answer.—18, (*pl.* 44), Return.—(*b*), Place to which one returns: goal.—(*c*), Lower part of the shoulder-blade.—(*d*), Resource.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Nose-rein.—25, (*pl.* 10, 46), Returned; brought back.—(*b*), Renovated, restored.—(*c*), Warmed up (*food*).—(*d*), Camel wearied by journeying.—(*e*), Dung.—26^t, *see* 3^{ya}.—27, Return.—35, *see* 3^{ya}.

N.P.I, *see* 3^{ya}.

N.Ag.IV, Profitable, useful, advantageous.

N.Ac.VIII, Return, conversion; repentance.

مُرَاجَعَة Repetition, recapitulation.

* رَجَفَ U(*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Trembled, shook; quaked; rolled, re-echoed *thunder*.—(*b*), Trembled, with impatience (*warrior*).—(*c*), Shook, threw into commotion.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [Fi],

Spread about false rumours; excited, stirred up the people.

—V, VIII, Trembled, shook; was agitated, convulsed. 40

1^t, Trembling, quaking; agitation, commotion.—(*b*), Earth-quake; shock; convulsion.—21, Shivering-fits; ague.—21^t, First blast of the 45 trumpet (*on the Day of Judgement*).—28, Agitated, convulsed.—(*b*) [*art.*], The stormy sea.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Resurrection. 50

N.Ag.IV, Seditious; agitator, demagogue.

N.Ac.IV, (*pl.* 69), Seditious, inflammatory speech.

* رَجَلَ U(*n. ac.* 1), Bound or tied the 55 feet of (*animal*).—(*b*), Allowed to suck its mother (*a young animal*).

(—) A(*n. ac.* 4), Went on foot, walked.—(*b*), Had a white spot on 60 one of its feet (*animal*).—(*c*), Was left in liberty with its mother (*young animal*).—II, Encouraged, strengthened.—(*b*), Combed out (*hair*).—IV, 65 Made to go on foot.—(*b*), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Went on foot; got down, dismounted.—(*b*), [Fi], Let himself down into (*well*).—(*c*), Be- 70 came a man; was like a man.—(*d*), Advanced, wore on (*day*).

—(c), see II(b).—VIII, Seized, bound by the feet.—(b), Extemporized, improvised.—(c) [Fi], Followed (*his own judgment*).—(d), Cooked in a caldron.

1, see 5(a).—1ya, see 42.—2, (pl. 16), Foot; leg; hind leg.—(b), Portion.—(c), Time, epoch, period.—(d), (pl. 38), Multitude, swarm.—2t, Vigorous walking; pedestrianism.—(b), (pl. 7), Purslain.—3t, see 27yit & 2t(a).—4, (pl. 22ya, 38), One having wavy, flowing hair.—(b), see 5(a), (b).—5, Wavy, flowing (*hair*).—(b), Allowed to suck freely (*young animal*).—(c), see 21(a).—6, (pl. 23), Man; strong man.—20, (pl. 44), Large cooking-pot, caldron.—21, (pl. 1, 23, 28t, 29, 35), Foot-passenger; pedestrian; wayfarer.—(b) [coll.], Man.—25, (pl. 15t, 37, 69), see 21(a).—(b), (pl. 1ya, 22ya, 24ya), Good walker.—26yit, 27t, see 27yit.—27yit, Manhood; manliness, virility; strength; endurance.—33, see 21(a).—42, White-footed (*animal*).—(b), Hard, strong (*ground*).

V.P. VIII, Extempore, extemporaneous, improvised.

N.Ac. VIII, Improvisation.

رجل البَحْر Gulf, bay.

جَمَ

U (n. ac. 1), Threw stones at, pelted; stoned; slew.—(b), Cursed, reviled.—(c), Conjectured, surmised.—(d), Put a tombstone over (*a grave*).—II, Placed stones on (*a grave*).—III, Threw stones at.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Contended, competed with in.—(c) [An], Defended.—VI, Threw stones at one another.—VIII, Were piled, heap-
ed up (*stones*).

1, (pl. 27), Projectile.—(b), Blame, reprimand.—(c), Conjecture, surmise.—(d), Boon-companion; computator.—1t, see 3t(a).—(b), Turret, minaret.—3t, (pl. 9, 23), Heap of stones.—(b), Tombstone; grave.—(c), Den or lair of the hyena.—4, (pl. 23, 38), Grave, tomb.—(b), Well.—(c), Hollow, hole.—10, see 27.—20, Strong, stalwart.—23, Stone-parapet (*of a well*).—25, Stoned; killed.—(b), Accursed.—(c), Satan.—27, Shooting stars.—45, Sling, catapult.

رَجَنَ

U (n. ac. 27) [Bi or Fi], Remained, stopped, sojourned in, at; became accustomed to (*place*).—(b), Was kept shut up (*animal*).—(c), Became tame, domesticated.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Kept shut up (*animal*).—II, IV, see I(d).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Be-

came spoilt (*butler*).—(c), Was
confused, complicated (*affair*).

21, Domesticated, familiar, tame.—(b), Shut up, kept close (*sheep* &c.).

مَرَجَان Coral.—(b), Small pearl.

جَـ I (*n. acc. 1*, Was shaken, agitated.
—(b) [Bi], Seized, gripped with
(*the teeth*).—IV, Deferred, put
off, delayed.

* رَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, رَجَاة [4^AA], مَرْجَاة [17^AA], رَجَاء [22A]), *Hoped for, expected.*—(*b*), *Hoped in, placed his confidence in.*—(*c*), *Feared.*

رَجِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* رَجَا [4A]), Became
silent.—II, Hoped for.—IV,
Postponed, deferred, put off.
—(b), Was near her time (*she-
camel*).—(c), Put a curb-stone to
(*well*).—V, *see* II.—(b), Prayed, be-
sought, entreated.—VIII, *see* II.

رَجَا [4A], (pl. **أَرْجَاء** [38A]), Side;
curb-stone (*well*).—(b), Place,
region; quarter.

رَجَاء [22A], Hope, expectation.
—(b), Fear.—(c), see 4(a), (b).

رَجِيَّةٌ [25^t], Hope, wish, desire.

أَرْجَوَانٌ A certain red dye; red-
ness; purple.

* وَحِبَّ } Was wide,
 (—) U (n. ac. 3, 22^t) } spacious,
 } roomy, com-
 } modious.—II, Enlarged, wid-

ened; made spacious.—(b) [Bi], Welcomed.—IV, *see* I & II(a). 35
—(c), Made room, made way, gave place.—V [Bi], Welcomed.

1, Wide, spacious, ample; roomy, commodious.—**1t**, (*pl.* 40 **1**), Open space, area.—(*b*), Wide tract of cultivated land; field.—**3**, Wideness; spaciousness, ampleness; commodiousness.—**3ya**, Broadest rib of the 45 breast.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **23** & *reg.*), see **1t**.—**17**, Wide, open space; spaciousness, roominess.—**22t**, see **3**.—**24**, **25**, see **1**.—**46**, Wide, extended frontiers. 50—**62**, Warm welcome, kind reception.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Please
to make yourself at home.

رَحَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Washed; cleaned. — II, see I.—VIII, Became disgraced.

1, Worn out (*garments, leather*).
20^t, A kind of tank.—**24**, *see*
43.—**25**, Washed.—**43**, Fit of 60
sweating.—**45**, (*pl. 65*), Piece
of wood with which linen is
beaten.—(*ḡ*), Washing-tub.—
(*c*), Privy.

رُحَاقُ Pure wine.

* رَحَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 62) [*'An*], Started, set off, departed from.—(*b*), Saddled (*camel*).—II, Made

to go away, set off, &c; sent off, despatched.—III, Helped in setting off.—IV, Had many riding-camels.—(b), Gave a riding-camel to.—V, *see* I(a).—VIII, *see* I(a).—X, Asked, told to saddle a camel.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Saddle, pack-saddle.—(b), Place of alighting, halting-place.—(c), Dwelling, abode.—(d), Baggage.—2t, Departure, removal; journey; emigration.—(b), Saddling.—(c), Traveller's journal, diary.—3t, Destination.—14, White on the back (*horse*).—17t, Halting-place; stage; station.—(b), Day's journey.—20, Strong, fit for journeying.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Traveller.—(b), Restless; wanderer, rover.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Strong camel, one fit for journeying.—23t, (*pl.* 46), Saddle (*camel's*).—25, *see* 21t.—(b), *see* 2t(a).—25t, *see* 21t.—26, Fit for the saddle (*camel*).—28, (*pl.* 28t), Great traveller.—(b), Wanderer; nomad.

N.Ag. IV, Camel-trainer.

N.Ac. VIII, *see* 2t(a).

* حَمَّ A (*n. ac.* 1t, 3, 10, 17t), Pitied, had pity, compassion, mercy on.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 4t) } Died after hav-
(—) U (*n. ac.* 22t) } ing brought

forth (*female*).—II, V [*Ala*], Pitied &c.—VI, Showed one

another pity, compassion.—X, Implored the pity or mercy of.

1, *see* 5.—1t, Mercy, compassion, pity; grace, favour.—40 2, (*pl.* 38, *see* 5.—3, 3ya, *see* 1t.—5, (*pl.* 38), Womb, uterus.—(b), Ties of blood, blood-relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—17t, (*pl.* 44, 45 *see* 1t.—21, Merciful, pitiful, compassionate.—25, (*pl.* 43, *see* 21.—(b), *see* *N.P.I.*—33 [*art.*], The Merciful, The Compassionate One (*God*). 50

N.P.I., Deceased, defunct; the late.

* حَا } U (*n. ac.* 1) } Turned, made
حَى } I (*n. ac.* 1), } to turn (*hand-*
ed, twisted itself up (*serpent*). 55
—V, *see* I(b).

أَرْحِيَّةَ [4], (*pl.* أَرْحَاءَ [15], [38A]), Hand-mill. 15t
—(b), Thick of the fight, press, 60
mêlée.—(c), Troop of camels.
—(d), Independent tribe.—(e),
Chief, chieftain.—(f), Spinach.

* حَخَّ } U (*n. ac.* 1), Trod, trampled, 65
stamped upon.—(b), Mixed, diluted with water (*wine*).—IV, Moistened, made soft (*dough*).
—VIII, Was, became soft, flabby.—(b), Was irresolute; was uncertain, undecided, 70 perplexed.

1, Lax, flaccid, flabby.—3, (*pl.* 7^t), P., A certain fabulous bird.—(b), Castle, rook (*in chess*).—22, (*pl.* 22^{yi}), Soft, moist (*land*).—(b), Soft, easy (*life*).

رَحَت 1, (*fl.* 27), P., Saddle (*horse*).—
(*b*), Trappings; housings; saddle-
cloth.

رَخَشَ V, VIII, Was agitated, dis-
turbed, uneasy.

3^t, Movement; commotion, agitation.

* رَخَّصَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3), Was, became cheap; fell (*price*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—II, Reduced, brought down the price of, cheapened.—(*b*), *see* V.—IV, Made or found cheap, low in price.—(*b*), Bought cheap.—V [**La** & **Fī**], Granted a concession to, was indulgent to, in, with respect to.—VIII, Bought cheap; found cheap.—X, Considered cheap.

1, (*pl.* **23**), Soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—**3**, Fall in prices; cheapness.—**3t**, **10**, (*pl.* **9**), Indulgence, concession.—(*b*), Kindness, graciousness; affability; blandness.—**22t**, Softness, flexibility, suppleness.—**25**, Cheap.—(*b*), Soft, tender, delicate.—

(c), Quick, sudden, instantaneous (*death*).—27^t, see 22^t.

رَحْلَة, رَحِل, رَحْل (pl. 16, 23, 24), Ewe-lamb.

* ²خَم U (n. ac. 1, 11^t), Was soft, 40
gentle.—(b), Was smooth.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **1, 4, 4t**) [*acc. or 'Ala*],
Sat, brooded upon (*her eggs: hen*).—II, Softened, softened
down(*voice*).—(*b*), Set(*hen*).—(*c*), 45
Built of, covered with marble.
—IV['*Ala*], Sat or brooded upon
(*her eggs: hen*).—VIII, Loved,
fondled (*her young: camel*).

4, Gentleness, compassion. so
—(b), Curdled milk.—4t, Affec-
tion, sympathy.—(b), (*pl.* 3, 4,
9), Vulture (*Pharaoh's hen*).—
5, Soft; gentle.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Having the head white & the 55
rest of the body black (*horse*).
—24, Marble.—25, *see* 5.

N. Ag. IV, Domestic hen.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} U \\ A \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} (n. ac. رَخَاء [22A]), \text{ Lived} \\ \text{in ease, affluence.} \end{array} \quad 60$

* رَخِيَ *A(n. ac. رَخَا* [4A]), Was soft,
 رَخُو *U(n. ac. رَخُوَة* [2^u]) yielding,
 رَخَاوَة *[2st])* flabby,
 رَخَاوَة *[2st])* flaccid, en-
 ervated.—(b), *see supra*.—II, 65
 Mixed.—III, *see* IV(a).—(b),
 Removed to a distance.—IV,
 Softened; relaxed; unstrung;
 loosened; made slack; length-

ened out, let down.—(b), Let go, loosened his hold of.—(c) [*acc. or La*], Gave the rein to (*horse*).—VI, Was, became lazy; was cowardly; was remiss, dilatory; flagged.—(b) [*'An*], Gave up, desisted from; drew back from.—(c), Rained gently.—VIII, Was, became soft, yielding &c.; hung down loosely.—(b), Yielded, gave way; gave up, abandoned; let go.—X, *see* VIII.

رَحُو [1, 2], Soft, yielding; pliant, flexible.—(b), Loose, slack, unstrung, relaxed.—(c), Easy, comfortable.

رَخْوَة [2t], Softness.—(b), Loose-ness, slackness.

رَحَاء [22A], Flabbiness; languidness, languor.—(b), Ease, comfort, affluence.

رَحَاوَة [22t], *see* 2t.

رَحَاء [24A], Gentle wind, breeze, zephyr.

رَخِي [25], Plentiful; ample.—(b), *see* 1.

إِرْتِيحَاء [N.Ac.VIII], Relaxation.

* رَ U (*n. ac. 1, 2t, 17, مَرْدُود*) [*acc.*

& 'An], Made to go or come back, sent or turned back from; kept off from.—(b) [*acc.* & Ila], Brought, sent back, returned to; converted to; returned (*an answer*) to, re-

plied to.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Refused, denied.—(d), Refuted. (e) [*'Ala*], Profited, benefited, advantaged.—(f), Rendered, made to become.—II, Repulsed, repelled, drove away, cast off; rejected.—(b), Repeated, went over again; reverted to.—(c), Made to go to & fro; confused, perplexed.—III, Returned, restored, gave back to.—(b), Opposed, resisted, withstood.—V, Was repulsed, repelled, sent back.—(b) [Ila], Returned, repaired to again & again; frequented, haunted.—(c) [Fi], Turned over, revolved in (*his mind*); hesitated.—VI, Turned back, returned, retired.—(b), Refuted; rebutted.—(c), Repudiated.—VIII [Ila], Returned to; was brought back to; was restored to; was converted to.—(b), [*'An*], Turned back, went away from; apostatized from.—(c) [*'Ala*], Retraced (*his steps*).—X, Demanded back, reclaimed; called upon to restore.—(b), Took back; recalled; revoked.

1, (*pl. 27*), Obstacle, hindrance; impediment.—(b), Refusal; repulse.—(c), Reply; refutation.—(d), Return, restitution; restoration.—(e), Return, profit.—(f), Bad, worth-

less; rejected; disallowed.—

1^t, Defect, deformity.—**2^t**, Return.—(*b*), Repetition; refrain, burden (*of a song*); echo.—(*c*), Apostasy.—**10**, Abjects; wretches.—**17^t**, *see* **21^t**.—**21^t**, Profit, utility, advantage, benefit.—**22**, **23**, Repulsion; aversion.—**28^t**, Wailing-woman.—**40^t**, Latch, catch (*of a door*).

N.P.I., Closed, shut.—(*b*), Returned; rejected.

N.Ac.V., Hesitation, vacillation.

N.P.VIII., Convert; pervert, apostate, renegade.

* **دَا** *A* (*n. ac.* **دَّء** [**1**]), Propped, stayed up; supported; aided, assisted, helped.

* **دَو** *U* (*n. ac.* **دَوَّاءَ** [**22^t**]), Was bad, worthless, corrupt, depraved.—**IV**, Spoilt, ruined; corrupted, demoralized.—(*b*), Acted badly, wickedly.—(*c*), Met with misfortune.—(*d*), Supported; aided, assisted, helped.

دَّء [**2**], (*pl.* **38**), Support, stay; help, assistance; helper, supporter.—(*b*), Burden, load.

دَّءَا [**14**], Worse; more detestable.

دَوَّاءَ [**22^t**], Wickedness, depravity; maliciousness.

دَوَّيَّاءَ [**25**], (*pl.* **أَرْدَيَّاءَ** [**68**]), Bad; wicked, depraved,

corrupt, demoralized; detestable.

رَدَبَ *V*, Treated kindly, gently.

1, Road open only at one end.

أَرْدَبَ (*pl.* **37**), Measure (*of wheat*); 40 bushel.

أَرْدَبَة Sink-hole.

رَدَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **36**), Went along step by step, slowly.

أَرْدَجَ *P.*, Black leather. 45

رَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was firm, solid, steady, stable; was well-established.—(*b*), Plastered, coated over.—**IV**, *see* **I**.

3^t, Curtain, screen.—**4**, Long period of time.—**22**, (*pl.* **10**), Great bowl.—(*b*), Troop, band, company.

رَدَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke (*the head of*).

رَدَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Threw stones at, 55 pelted.—(*b*), Broke; beat flat (*ground*).—(*c*) [**Bi**], Carried off.

20, *see* **45**.—**45**, Beater, beetle (*instrument*).

* **رَدَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **'An**], Kept off from; hindered, prevented from; repelled, drove away from; dissuaded from; warned against; remonstrated with.—(*b*), Hammered, drove in (*nail*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Dyed, stained with.—**VIII** [**'An**], Was kept from; was hindered, prevented,

dissuaded from; abstained from; yielded.—(b) [Bi], Was dyed, stained with.—(c), Broke off short (*arrow*).

1, Remonstrance, warning, admonition.—(b), Saffron.—(c), Stain, mark, trace.—(d), Neck.—20, Unsuccessful, foiled.—(b), see 25.—23, Mire, slime.—23^t, Hunter's covert or shelter, —24, Relapse.—25, Headless (*arrow*).

دِغ A (n. ac. 4), Was muddy (*ground*).—IV, see I.—VIII, Fell into the mud.

1^t, 4^t, (pl. 1, 4, 23), Mud, mire; clay, loam.—17^t, Meadow.

* دَف I, U (n. ac. 1), Followed; succeeded.—(b), Rode behind.

20 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—III, Represented, was the representative, the deputy of; was a vicegerent, viceroy, regent.—(b), Rode behind; carried another behind; carried two riders (*animal*); mounted upon each other, hung together (*locusts*).—(c), Was equivalent to, synonymous with.—IV, Followed, came after; succeeded.—(b), Took up behind; made to mount behind.—(c), Carried two riders (*animal*).—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; were consecutive.—(b),

Rode together.—(c), Seconded, helped, assisted each other.—(d), Were synonymous.—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Attacked in the rear.—X, Asked to be 40 allowed to ride behind.

2, (pl. 24ya, 38), Follower; successor.—(b), Consequence, sequence, result, outcome.—(c), Substitute, representative, 45 deputy; viceroy; lieutenant &c.—(d), Crupper.—23, Crupper.—23^t, Vice-royalty; regency; deputy-ship; vicarship.—25, (pl. 23, 43), Follower; suc- 50 cessor.—(b), One who rides behind another.—(c), Star which rises, when its opposite star is setting.—(d), Soldier of the reserve. 55

N.Ac.VI, Synonymy.

الرِّدْقَانِ [du.], Day & Night.

* دَم I (n. ac. 1), Closed, stopped, blocked up; obstructed.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Continued, lasted 60 long.—(c), Became green again (*tree*).—(d), Flowed.—II, Mended, patched up.—IV, see I(b), (c).—V, see II.—(b), Was worn, 65 patched.—(c), Followed about, 65 watched.—(d), see I(b).—VIII, Was closed, stopped up.—(b), Was shabby.

1, (pl. 27), Obstruction, barrier; rampart; wall.—(b), 70

Ruins, rubbish, débris.—(c), Worthless, useless, good-for-nothing; scamp.—(d), Twang (of a bow).—14, (pl. reg.), Good sailor, seaman.—24, see 1(c).—25, (pl. 10), Worn, torn; patched.—45, see 1(c).

رَدَن I (n. ac. 1), Spun.—(b), Purred.—(c), Made to smoke (fire).—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Piled together; arranged.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shrivelled, wrinkled.—II, Made wristbands, cuffs &c. to.—IV, see II.—(b), Continued, lasted long (fever).

1, Clash of arms.—3, (pl. 38), Base of the sleeve.—4, Spun thread.—(b), Raw silk.—20, (pl. 44), Spindle, distaff.—21, Saffron.—21yi, Saffron-coloured.

N.Ag.IV, Dark.—(b), Stinking, sour.

رَدَن [art.], The Jordan.

رَدَن A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pelted with (stones).—(b), Enlarged (house).—(c), Was the first, the foremost; excelled.

1t, (pl. 1, 23), Hole, hollow; pit.—5, Strong, firm.

* رَدَن I (n. ac. 1, 36), Went at a moderate pace; trotted.—(b), Went away; disappeared, vanished.—(c), Hopped.—(d),

Increased; multiplied.—(e) [Ala], Increased beyond, exceeded.—(f), [acc. & Bi], Struck, battered with (a stone).—(g) [Fī], Fell into (well). 40

رَدَن A (n. ac. رَدَن [4]), Perished.—II, Threw down. —III, Flattered, cajoled, enticed.—(b), Stoned; drove away.—IV, see I(e), (f) & II.—(d), Destroyed, ruined. 45 —(e), Made to trot (horse).—V, Put on, wore a mantle, cloak &c.—(b), see I(g).—VIII, see V(a).

رَدَا [4tA], (pl. رَدَي [4]), Stone; rock, boulder. 50

رَدَ [5], Lost, ruined; perishing.

مِرَدَي [20], (pl. مَرَاد [44]), Stone; missile, projectile.

مِرَدَا [20tA], (pl. 44), see 20 & 23 u. 55

رَدَاء [23A], (pl. أَرْدِيَّة [15t]), Cloak, mantle, wrapper.—(b), Sword, sabre.—(c), Intelligence.—(d), Ignorance.

رَدَايَة [23t], see 23(a). 60

رَذَل U (n. ac. 22), Drizzled (sky).—IV, see I.—(b), Leaked (bucket).

22, Fine drizzling rain.

N.Ag.IV, Drizzling (day).

* رَذَل U (n. ac. 1), Rendered vile, base, 65 abject; lowered, debased, degraded.—(b), Deemed vile &c.; despised; rejected.—(c), Reproved, reprehended.

رَذَل } *n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t, Was vile,
(رَذَل) } base, abject, contemptible;
was bad, worthless; was re-
probate.—IV, *see* I(a), (b), (c).—
5 (d), Committed bad actions;
had bad associates.—VI, Com-
mitted bad actions; was bestial.
—X, *see* I(b).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), *see* 25.

—14, (*pl.* 37), *see* 25.—(b),

Worse; worst.—24, 24^t, Vile-
ness, baseness; badness, worth-
lessness; viciousness; villainy.

—(b), The bad, the worst, the

15 refuse of.—25, (*pl.* 43), Vile,

base, ignoble; despicable; bad,

worthless.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Bad-

ness; defect, flaw, unsound-

ness; vice, villainy, infamy.

رَذَم } *I, U (n. ac.* 1, 36), Was full to
the brim, overflowed, brimmed
over, ran over.

(رَذَم) } *A (n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—IV, *see*
I.—(b) [ʿAla], Exceeded (*a*
25 *number*).

1, Vile, abject.—4, Rags,

tatters.—(b), Straggling band

of men.—24, *see* 1.—26, Full;

brimming over, overflowing.—

36, Small band, troop.

رَذِي } *A (n. ac.* رَذَايَة [22^t]), Was
weak, sickly.

رَذِي [25], Ill, ailing.

رَذِي } *I, U (n. ac.* 1), Pierced, stuck,
stabbed, thrust; deposited its

ova (*locust*).—(b) [*acc.* & Fī],
Stuck, fixed, fastened, drove
into.—(c), Put a staple in
(*a door*).—(d), Rumbled, rolled
&c. (*thunder*).—II, Smoothed, 10
polished; dressed; glazed;
facilitated (*affair*).—IV, *see* I(a)
& (d).—VIII [Fī], Stuck fast,
became fastened, fixed in.—
(b) [Fī], Was deaf to (*an appeal*: 20
miser).

1^t, Staple; hinge.—2,
Rumbling, rolling &c.—(b),
Belly-ache.—3, 16, Rice.—17^t,
Rice-plantation.—22, Lead; 50
pewter.—23, *see* 1^t.—28, Rice-
merchant.—30ya, *see* 2.—39,
Tremor; shudder.—(b), Hail-
storm.

رَزَا } *A (n. ac.* رَزَا [1, 3], مَرَزَنَة [18^t]), 55
Lessened, diminished; took
رَزَى } from.—VIII, *see* I.

رَزَا [3], (*pl.* آرزَاء [38A]), Mis-
fortune, calamity.

مَرَزَنَة [18^t], Injury, detriment, 60
prejudice.—(b), *see* 3.

رَزَايَة [25^t], (*pl.* رَزَايَا),
see 3 & 18^t.

رَزَب } *U (n. ac.* 1), Kept to (*place*).

17^t, P., Satrapy, dignity of 65
satrap.—45, (*pl.* 65), Large
boat.—(b), Water-spout.

مَرَزَبَان P., (*pl.* مَرَاذِبَة [44^t]),
Satrap.

إِرْزَبَة Sledge-hammer. 70

ر ز ح *A* (n. ac. 22, 27), Fell down; was exhausted, extenuated, done up.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (*lance*).—II, Exhausted, knocked up; extenuated.—VI, Was bad (*state of affairs*).

20, Vine-prop.—21, (*pl.* 1ya, 11, 22ya, 41), Exhausted, extenuated, done up, knocked up; prostrate.—27, Exhaustion, prostration.

ر ز خ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (*lance*).

ر ز د *Arranged, put in order.*

50, P., Market-town.—51, Row; group.

ر ز غ III, Tried to deceive, used artifice, guile.—IV, Was slippery, slimy.

1, Muddy water.—4t, (*pl.* 4, 23), Mud, slime.

ر ز ف *I* (n. ac. 25), Brayed, bellowed (*he-camel*).—(b) [IIa], Approached.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Ran away.—(d), Urged on (*camel*).

4t, Suburb.

* ر ز ق *U* (n. ac. 1), Sustained; fed, nourished; maintained, supported.—(b), Gave, granted to.—X, Asked for the means of subsistence.

1t, Once.—(b), (*pl.* رَزَقَات), Rations; pay.—2, (*pl.* 38),

Sustenance, daily bread; food, 35 nourishment.—(b), Rations; allowance.—(c), Property; real estate; landed property.—(d), Rain; showers.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Estate, land, property.—21, 40 Providing, sustaining; sustainer; purveyor.—(b), see 28.—28, Sustainer; Giver of daily bread (*God*).

* ر ز م *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Wrapped, packed, 45 rolled up; made into a package &c.—(b) (n. ac. 24, 27), Was weak, exhausted, prostrate.—(c), (n. ac. 1t), Was intensely cold, bitter (*winter*).—(d), *U* 50 (n. ac. 1), Died.—(b) [Bi], Took, seized.—II, see I(a).—III, Kept to, stayed in (*the house*).—(b), Made purchases.—(c) [Bain], Joined together; mixed. 55

1t, Single meal a day.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Package: bale; bundle; packet; parcel.—(b), Ream (*of paper*).—20, Bellatrix (*star*).—(b), North wind.—23, 60 Stubborn.

* ر ز ن *U* (n. ac. 1), Lifted, weighed, balanced.—(b) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, remained in.

(ر ز ن) *U* (n. ac. 22t), Was heavy, 65 weighty, ponderous; was grave, staid, sedate; was steady, persevering.—III, Was true, loyal, steadfast to.—V [Fī], Was

grave, staid &c. in (*his bearing*).
—VI, Faced, fronted each other.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Plateau, table-land, upland.—2, *see* 1.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Pool, pond &c.—22^t, Weight.—(b), Gravity, staidness, sedateness; self-possession, coolness; steadiness; steadfastness, constancy; firmness; soundness of judgment.—25, Heavy, weighty, ponderous; grave, staid, sedate; steadfast, firm.

روزنة P., (*روان*), Dormer-window, sky-light.

رزي I (*n. ac.* 1), Accepted bounty.—IV [IIa], Leant upon; took refuge in.

رسّ * U (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, hollowed out (*well*).—(b), Buried, interred.—(c), Investigated, inquired, pried into.—(d) [Bain], Made peace between; caused dissensions between.—(e), I (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Began, shewed its first symptoms (*illness*).—III [acc. & Fī], Argued, debated with.... about.—VI, Communicated secrets to each other.—VIII, Spread, extended itself; was divulged, became public.

1, Beginning, commencement; prelude; first symptoms.—1^t, Firm, stout, strong (*column*).

—3^t, Hat; cap; bonnet.—25, *see* 1.—(b), Firm, solid; sound-minded, sensible.—(c), Rumour, false report.

رّسّونة *see* 3^t.

رّسب U (*n. ac.* 27), Sank, settled; was sunken, hollow (*eye*).

4, 9, Sharp, cutting sword.

—27, Sediment, dregs.—(b), 45 *see* 4.

رّسّح A (*n. ac.* 4), Had thin hips.

14, (*pl.* 3), Thin in the hips.

—17, (*pl.* 44), [*coll.*], Theatre; stage; hall.

* رّسّح A, U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became firm, fixed, steady, solid; was established; was well-rooted, well-grounded.—(b), Was dry; dried up; caked.—(c), Fell 55 (*rain*).—IV, Rendered firm &c; fixed, steadied; established, consolidated.—(b), Fixed in, graved, impressed on the memory.

21, (*pl. reg.*), Firm, fixed, steady, stable; established; well-rooted, well-grounded (*in knowledge*).

رّسّع A (*n. ac.* 1), Was closed up (*eye*). 65
—(b), Was languid, nerveless, relaxed.

(رّ) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was sore-eyed.—II, Was sore-eyed.

4, Soreness of the eyes.—70

14, (*pl.* 3), Sore-eyed.

رَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Tethered by the fore legs (*camel*).—II, Soaked the ground (*rain*).—(b), Rendered easy, made comfortable (*life*).—(c), Arranged carefully, embellished (*speech*).

3, 10, (*pl. 16, 38*), Ankle, pastern; wrist.—20t, (*pl. 44*), Bracelet of tortoise-shell.—(b), see 23.—23, Rope, tether.—25, Ample, abundant; easy (*life*).

رَسَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Shuffled along.

رَسَلَ * *U* (*n. ac. 1*), see IV(a).

(رَسَلَ) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22t*), Went along slowly, leisurely (*camel*).—(b), Had long hair.—III [*acc. & Fī or 'Ala or Bi*], Corresponded with about.—(b), Took part with, acted alternately with.—IV, Sent, despatched; sent off; let go, let loose; sent away, dismissed, discharged.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Sent with full power over.—(c), Made to become, to pass into (*a proverb: saying*).—(d), Had numerous flocks, had much milk.—V [*Fī*], Acted gently, deliberately, slowly in.—VI, Sent one another messages; corresponded.—(b) [*Fī*], Took part together in.—X, Hung down (*hair*).—(b) [*acc. & Min*], Asked to send.—(c) [*Ila*], Showed kindness to.—(d) [*Fī*],

Was slow, deliberate in (*speech*); was verbose.

1, Easy, gentle (*pace*).—(b), Hanging down, loose (*hair*).—1t, Sluggishness, laziness, indolence.—2, 2t, Gentleness; moderation; deliberateness.—4, (*pl. 38*), Herd, drove; troop.—22t, see 23t.—23t, (*pl. reg. & 45 46*), Message; missive; epistle, letter.—(b), Mission; embassy; legation.—(c), Apostleship; apostolic mission.—25, (*pl. 10, 43*), see 23t(a), (b).—26, (*pl. 3, 50 10, 16, 43*), Messenger; envoy, emissary; delegate, deputy, representative; apostle.—(b) [*art.*], Muhammad.—26yi, Apostolic.—45, (*pl. 65*), Swift, fleet.—(b), 55 Short (*arrow*).—(c), Messenger, courier.

N. Ag. III, Correspondent.

N. P. IV, Envoy, emissary; missionary.—(b), Inspired (*traditions*).

مُرَاسَلَةٌ Correspondence.

* رَسَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Left the marks, traces, vestiges of—(b) [*'Ala*], Marked, traced, drew, 65 delineated; sketched; marked, traced out, planned.—(c), Established, instituted (*festival*).—(d) [*acc. & La*], Prescribed to, enjoined upon, ordered; ap- 70 pointed, assigned.—(e), (*n. ac. 23t*), Ordained (*priest*).—(f),

I (*n. ac.* 25), Left the prints of its hoofs in the ground (*camel*).—(*g*), Went along with a quick, vigorous step.—II, Marked, figured with stripes (*cloth*).—IV, Made to trot (*camel*).—V, Considered, examined, surveyed.—(*b*), Read over again, reperused (*poem*).—VIII, Obeyed, fulfilled (*command*).—(*b*), Was ordained (*priest*).—(*c*) [*La*], Invoked, besought (*God*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Mark, trace; impression; line, stroke; footprint; vestige.—(*b*), Drawing; sketch; outline; plan, design.—(*c*), Definition.—(*d*), Usage, custom; regulation; ordinance; rule.—*lyi*, Regular, normal; prescribed; official; legitimate, established, authorized.—20, *see* 25.—23^t, Ordination.—25, Vigorous pace (*of a camel*).—26, Marking, furrowing the ground; that journeys night & day, vigorous, indefatigable (*camel*).—28, Engraver; sculptor; designer.—40, Seal.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 44, 65), Order; edict, decree.—(*b*), Fate, destiny.—(*c*), Stamped, sealed.

رَسَمِيًّا Regularly; normally.—(*b*), Officially.

رَوَاسِم (*pl.* رَوَاسِم) Seal, stamp; mark, sign.

رَسَن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put a halter on (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.

4, (*pl.* 16, 38), Halter, head-stall.—18, (*pl.* 44), Bridge of the nose, nose.

رَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became stationary, motionless; was firm, steady; was grave, sedate, staid.—(*b*), Cast anchor, anchored; lay at anchor.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bain*], Pacified, reconciled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & *La*], Related, quoted to.—(أَنْ) 'An', Quoted, cited, related from.—III, Competed with in swimming.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

رَسَوَة [14], Bead-bracelets.

رَسَايَ [44], مَرَسَايَ [17], Anchorage, roadstead; port, 55 haven, harbour.—(*b*), In port; at anchor, anchored; moored. مَرَسَاة [20], *pl.* 44, Anchor.

رَاسِي [21], (*pl.* رَوَاسِي [41]), *see* 17(*b*).—(*b*), *see* 25. 60

رَاسِيَة [21], (*pl. reg.*), Fem. of 21.

رَسِي [25], Motionless, firm, steady, immovable; steadfast, constant.

مَرَسِي [*N.P.IV*], Anchorage, 65 moorings.

*رَشَن *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Sprinkled; shed.—(*b*), Rained slightly, drizzled.—IV, *see* I (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Made to sweat.—(*d*), Bled 70 profusely.—V, Was sprinkled.

1, **1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Sprinkling; aspersion; watering (*of plants*).—(*b*), Light rain, drizzle.—(*c*), Beating; blow.—**20t**, (*pl.* **44**), Watering-pot.—(*b*), Holy-water sprinkler, aspersorium.—**22**, Drops; sprinkling.

رَشَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* **رَشَع** [**1**]), Brought forth (*gazelle*).

4, (*pl.* **38**), Young gazelle.
رُشْتَه *P.*, A certain dish of lentils.

* **رَشَحَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Leaked; oozed; perspired.—(*b*), Frisked, skipped, gamboled.

(**ـ**) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 36**), Perspired, dripped with sweat.—II [*acc.* & **La**], Trained, taught, accustomed to.—(*b*), Fostered, nourished; tended; managed, administered with care.—V, Oozed, percolated, filtered, trickled through.—(*b*), Caught a cold.—(*c*) [**La**], Was trained, taught to.—X, Grew tall (*plant*).—(*b*), Fostered.

1, Percolation; filtration; perspiring, sweating.—(*b*), Cold (*in the head*).—**20**, **20t**, Saddle-cloth.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Mountain.—(*b*), Sweating.—**25**, Moisture; sweat, perspiration.

* **رَشَدَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **3**) } Took, followed
(**ـ**) *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 22**) } the right path,

way, course.—IV, Directed, 35 guided aright.—(*b*), Was, came of age.—X, *see* I.—(*b*), Asked to be directed, asked for guidance.

1t, **2t**, Marriage, wedlock.—**40**
3, **4**, Uprightness, rectitude; straightforwardness; firmness.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Right, direct road; right course.—**21**, Rightly directed; upright, just.—(*b*), 45 Orthodox.—**22**, Orthodoxy.—(*b*), Nasturtium (*plant*).—**25**, *see* **21(a)**.—(*b*), One who guides aright.

N. Ag. IV, [*coll.*], Spiritual 50 director.

N. Ac. IV, Guidance; direction; instruction.

رَشَرَشَ Sprinkled.—(*b*), Was tender, succulent (*meat*). 55

رَشَفَ *I, U* } (*n. ac.* **1, 62**), Sucked,
(**ـ**) *A* } sipped up; quaffed.—
(*b*), Emptied.—II, IV, V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

4, Drain of water.—(*b*), 60 Draught.—(*c*), Saliva.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Sucker; lip.—**25**, Sucking; suction.

* **رَشَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw, cast, flung, hurled, shot at; 65 pelted with.

(**ـ**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was graceful, slender; was active, sprightly; was nimble, adroit, deft, skilful.

—III [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw, cast at.—IV, Threw, cast &c.—
(*b*), Stretched out the neck.—
(*c*) [**Ila**], Looked at sharply,
intently; scrutinized.—VI [*acc.*
& **Bi**], Threw, cast at one
another.

2, (*pl.* **38**), Shooting; shooting-
bout.—(*b*), Flight, course,
direction (*of a projectile*).—(*c*),
Scratching (*of a pen*).—**4**, Ex-
cellent, strong bow.—**5**, *see*
25.—**22t**, Elegance, grace.—
(*b*), Adroitness, dexterity, ex-
pertness, skill.—**23t**, Elegance,
grace, refinement.—**25**, Slender,
graceful, elegant.—(*b*), Agile,
nimble, deft; adroit, dexterous,
expert, skilful.

20 رشم *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Marked; stamped,
sealed.—(*b*), Rocked (*child*).—
(*c*), Put a halter on.

(**ـ**) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Smelt, longed for
(*food*).—IV, Marked &c.—(*b*),
Flashed, gleamed (*lightning*).

1, Mark, impression.—**1t**,
Halter, headstall.—**4**, Mark,
impression.—(*b*), Young shoots,
first growth.—**14**, Spotted,
striped.

30 رشن *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), Came to a
feast uninvited.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Poked
his nose into (*a vessel: dog*).

1, **4**, Sup, mouthful.
35 رۆشن *P.*, (*pl.* رۆشن), Dormer-
window, skylight.

رشا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bribe; won over.—
III, Conciliated, won over.—
IV, Attached a rope to (*a bucket*).
—(*b*), Induced to suck, to walk. ⁴⁰
—VI, Conciliated, was gentle
to.—VIII, Accepted a bribe.—
X, Asked for, expected a bribe.
—(*b*), Wanted to suck (*child*).

1t, **2t**, **3t**, (*pl.* رُشَى [7,9]), ⁴⁵
Present, bribe.

رَشَاءَ [23A], (*pl.* رَشِيَّة [15tI]),
Rope, cord.

رَصَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Put, joined together;
fitted; adjusted, arranged.—⁵⁰
(*b*), Pressed together; welded.
—II, Glazed, varnished with
plumbago.

1t, Callosity.—**22**, Lead.—
22t, Bullet, ball.—**24t**, A ⁵⁵
stone.

N.P.I., Well-set, firm, compact.

* رَصَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**), Watched, ob-
served.—(*b*) [**La**], Lay in wait
for; waylaid.—IV [*acc.* & **La**], ⁶⁰
Prepared, made ready for.—
V, *see* I(a).

1, Observation, scrutiny;
inspection; superintendence;
attention; watch.—(*b*), Balance ⁶⁵
(*of an account*).—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**),
Shower, downpour.—**3t**, Pit-
fall, trap.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see* **17**.
—(*b*), Sentinel, sentry, vedette,
guard.—(*c*), Small quantity (*of* ⁷⁰
grain, of herbage).—**17**, (*pl.* **44**),

Hiding-place, lurking-place;
out-post; ambush.—(b), Ob-
servatory.—21, (pl. 4, 29 &
reg.), Watcher, observer;
lurker.—25, 26, see 21.—45,
High-road.—(b), see 17.—46,
Traps, snares.

* رَصَرَصَ Made firm, solid, compact
(building).—(b), Stopped, plugged
(tooth).—(c) [Bi], Stopped in
(place).

* رَصَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced
with.—(b), (n. ac. 27) [Bi],
Stopped, stayed in.

15 (رَصَّ) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered
to.—II, Inlaid.—(b), Embroid-
ered.—(c), Built (nest).—V, Was
inlaid, embroidered.—VIII,
[Bi], Stuck to; was attached
to.—(b), Were close together
(teeth).

25^t, (pl. 46), Sword-knot,
sword-ring.—(b), Boss (orna-
ment).

25 N.P.II, Begemmed, adorned,
inlaid; gilded.

* رَصَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Put, laid together
(stones).—(b), Paved; made a
pavement.—(c) [Bi], Suited,
was convenient for.

(رَصَّ) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was firm, solid;
was well-executed.—IV, Mixed
with spring-water (drink).—VI,
Was ranged together.

4, Layer of stones.—4^t,

see 4.—(b), Sinew.—22^t, Firm-
ness, steadfastness.—23^t, 24^t,
(pl. 46), Sinew.—25, Firm,
solid; well-executed.—(b),
Paved road; causeway.—27^t, 40
see 23^t.—45^t, Hammer.

رَصَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Completed, finished
off.—(b), Reviled, abused.

(رَصَّ) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was firm, solid,
compact; was steady, staid, 45
grave.—II, Acquired a perfect
(knowledge of), was thoroughly
acquainted with, master of.—
IV, Made strong, firm, com-
pact; did with thoroughness. 50

20, Branding-iron.—22^t,
Gravity, staid demeanour, seri-
ousness.—25, Firm, solid,
compact; grave, staid, sedate.
—(b), Sick, suffering.—(c) [Bi], 55
Favourable, well-disposed to.

رَصَا U (n. ac. 1), Made firm, solid.—
IV [Bi], Settled, established
himself in.

* رَضَّضَ U (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed, 60
broke into lumps; bruised.—
II, Broke, smashed; bruised,
battered.—IV, Was heavy,
slow.—V, VIII, Was broken,
smashed; was bruised. 65

1, Dates steeped in milk.—1^t,
Bruise.—20^t, see 1.—(b), Drag,
dray, tribulum; mallet (for
threshing corn).—24, Fragments;

lumps.—25, Broken, smashed up; battered, bruised.

رَضَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Poured down (*rain*).

21, Downpour.—(*ḡ*), Species of lotus.—24, Saliva, spittle.—(*ḡ*), Grain, particle; flake (*of snow*).

رَضَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, smashed, crushed (*pebbles, fruit-stones*).

3, 25, Crushed date-stones.—45, Stone used for crushing.

* رَضَحَ *A, I* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; crushed.—(*ḡ*), Butted (*he-goat*).—(*c*) [*La*], Obeyed, submitted to.—(*d*) [*La & Min*], Gave to of.—III, Pelted.—(*ḡ*), Gave unwillingly, grudgingly; doled out.—VI, Pelted each other.

1, Trifling present.—(*ḡ*), Idle rumour, report, hear-say.—1t, (*pl. 23*), Small quantity; dole.—45, (*pl. 65*), Stone used for crushing.

رَضَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Arranged.

رَضَرَضَ Broke into lumps; bruised, battered.

48, Pebbles.

* رَضَعَ *I* } (*n. ac. 4, 22, 22t*), Sucked
(—) *A* } (*infant*).—III, Put out to nurse.—(*ḡ*), Sucked together with; was the foster-brother of.—IV, Suckled.—VIII, Sucked its own teats (*goat*).

—X, Required, sought a wet-nurse.

5, (*pl. 10*), Suckling.—17, 35 (*pl. 44*), Breast.—21, (*pl. 11*), see 5.—21t, (*pl. 41*), Milk-tooth.—25, (*pl. 43*), Suckling.—(*ḡ*), Foster-brother.—28, Mean, sordid.

مُرْضِعَةٌ مُرْضِعَ (*pl. 44, 65*), Wet-nurse; foster-mother.

رَضَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cooked over red-hot stones.

1, 1t, Heated stones.—45t, 45 see 1.

رَضَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Went along slowly.—(*ḡ*), Built of stone (*house*).

1, 4, 23, Great stones, blocks of stone.—25, Built of stone. 50

* رَضِيَ *A* (*n. ac. رَضِيَ* [7, 9], مَرْضَاة [17tA], رَضَوَان [34, 35U]) [*'Ala or 'An*], Was satisfied, well-pleased with, at.—(*ḡ*) [*Bi or Fi*], Approved of, consented, agreed to.—III, Tried to satisfy, to please.—(*ḡ*), Agreed with.—IV, Satisfied, contented, pleased; gratified.—(*ḡ*), Made, induced to consent.—V, see III. 60—VI, Were well-pleased with each other, on good terms.—(*ḡ*), Agreed together respecting; were satisfied with.—VIII, Was satisfied, pleased with, approved; chose, select-

ed.—X, *see* III(a).—(b), Asked to satisfy, please.

رِضْوَةٌ [21U], Satisfaction; contentment; pleasure, gratification; approval, approbation; consent, assent.

رَضِيَ (رَضِيَ) [5], (*pl.* رَضُونَ), Satisfied, content; pleased, gratified; willing, agreeable.

مَرْضَاة [17A], *see* 21.

رَضِيَ [21], (*pl.* رَضَاة [9A]), *see* 5.

أَرْضِيَاءَ [68], رَضِيَ [25], (*pl.* أَرْضِيَاءَ), *see* 5.

رَضِيَ Willingly, readily.

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May he be accepted of God!

رَطَّ IV, Was mad, insane.—(b) [Fi], Stuck, kept to (*place*).

25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Mad.—(b), Madness.—(c), Clamour, tumult, uproar.

* رَطَبَ U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was fresh, tender; juicy, ripe.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gave fresh dates to.—(c), Fed on fresh grass.

(—) ¹ } (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was moist, (—) ¹ } juicy, sappy; was soft,

tender, delicate.—II, Moistened; freshened up.—(b), Gave fresh dates to.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Was fresh, tender &c.—(c), Had ripe dates.—V, Was, became moist &c.

1, Moist; succulent, sappy;

juicy, ripe.—(b), Fresh; tender, soft, delicate.—3, Fresh green herbage.—9, (*pl.* 23, 38), Fresh ripe dates.—10, *see* 3.—22^t, Freshness; juiciness, succulency; ripeness.—25, (*pl.* 23), *see* 1.—27^t, Moistness, humidity.—(b), Softness, tenderness; delicacy.

رُطُوبَات The humours, the juices (of the body).

رَطَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Tripped up, floundered; sprawled.—(b), Gamboled, frisked, skipped.

رَطَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, slapped, smacked.

رَطَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Lifted; weighed.—II, Weighed.—(b), Pomaded (*hair*).—IV, Had flabby, hanging ears.—V, Was weak, flabby; walked with difficulty.

1, 2, (*pl.* 38), Pound (*weight*).

رَطَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Threw into embarrassment; made to stick fast.—IV, Was silent.—VIII 6, [Fi], Stuck fast, got involved in, embarrassed over.

3^t, Embarrassing affair, entanglement, complication.—24, Constipation.

رَطَنَ U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 23^t) [La], Spoke to in a foreign tongue; mumbled, muttered to.—III *see* I.

26, 28^t, Large number of camels with their drivers.

رَطِيئِي Inexplicit talk, jabber.

رَع U (n. ac. 1), Dropped, fell (*wind*).

5 22, Rabble, riff-raff.

* رَعَبَ A (n. ac. 1, 3), Was frightened, terrified.—(b), Frightened, terrified; threatened, menaced.—(c), Cooed (*pigeon*).—(d), Filled.—
10 (e), Cut into stripes (*camel's hump*).—II, see I(b), (d), (e).—IV, see I(b).—VIII, see I(a).

1, Threat, menace.—(b), Enchantment; incantation; spell.—3, Fear, terror.—(b),
15 (pl. 7^t), Socket of an arrow-head.—10, see 3(a).—21, Terrifier; threatener.—25, Frightened, terrified.—(b), Very fat.—28, Enchanter, wizard.—(b),
20 Bully, blusterer.

رَعْبُوب (pl. 67), Tall, well-formed.

رَعَبَل Cut into strips; tore to shreds,
25 tatters (*meat; garment*).

رَعَث A (n. ac. 1) } Had white
caruncles or
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } excrescences
beneath the ears.—V, VIII,
Wore ear-drops, ear-rings.

30 1^t, 4^t, (pl. 23), White caruncle; wattle; gill.—(b), Ear-drop, ear-ring, pendant.—(c),

Woollen tassel.—(d), (pl. رَعْنَات), Cup, goblet.

رَعَج A (n. ac. 1), Gleamed, flashed. 35
—(b), Disturbed, agitated.—
(c), Increased (*wealth*).—(d), Enriched, rendered rich.—IV, Grew rich.—(b), see I(b).—VIII, see I(c).—(b), Was disturbed, uneasy, agitated.

* رَعَدَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Thundered.—
(b) [Ala], Thundered against; frightened, terrified; menaced, threatened.—IV, see I(b).—(b),
45 Was struck by a thunder-bolt.—(pl. 7^t), Was thunder-struck; was frightened, terrified.—VIII, Trembled, shook; was frightened, agitated. 50

1, (pl. 27), Thunder; thunder-clap, peal of thunder.—(b), Noise, din, uproar.—1^t, 2^t, Trembling, tremor, shaking; fear, fright, terror.—21^t, (pl. 55 41), Thunder-cloud.—28, Torpedo (*fish*).

رَعَدَ وَبَرَق Thundered, stormed, raged, raved; blustered.—(b), Glittered, sparkled, was dazzling, resplendent.

رَعْدِيد Cowardly.

مُرْعَد Importunate.

رَعْرَع Rippled (*water*).—(b), Made to shoot up, grow.—II, Shot up, 65

grew up.—(b), Was loose, rickety, wobbled about.

48, 51, 54, (pl. 47), Well-made, goodly, graceful, handsome, tall.

رَغَز III, Shrank, contracted; was shrunken.

رَعَس A (n. ac. 1), see رَعَش.

* رَعَش A (n. ac. 1) } Trembled,

10 (ـ) A (n. ac. 4), } shook.—IV, Made to tremble, shake; startled.—VIII, see I.

2t, Tremor; convulsions, shivering-fit.—4, Trembling; start; shudder.—5, Trembling.—(b), Ardent, impetuous.—17, A kind of dove.—24, see 2t.—26, Nodding, shaking, palsied.

N.Ag. VIII, Trembling; fearing.

رَعَص A (n. ac. 1), Shook, made to shake.—IV, see I.—V, Rolled; shook.—(b), Became dear (price).—VIII, shook, quivered; flashed, played (lightning).—(b), Frisked, skipped (kid).

رَعَط A (n. ac. 1), Made a socket for (an arrow).

3, (pl. 38), Socket (of an arrow).

رَعَف A, U (n. ac. 1, 24), Bled (nose).—(b), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (horse).

رَعَف A (n. ac. 4), Flowed from the nose (blood).—IV, Made his nose to bleed.—(b), Urged on, hurried.—(c), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (horse).—(d), Filled to overflowing.—VIII, see IV(c).—X, see IV(c).—(b), 40 Hurt, made to bleed.

21, Bleeding (nose).—24, Blood which flows from the nose.—27, Showers.

رَعَل A (n. ac. 1), Thrust through, pierced, stabbed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

(ـ) A (n. ac. 4), Went mad.—IV, see I(b).

1, Male palm-tree.—(b), Crag, 50 peak.—1t, (pl. 23, 38, 69), Troop; herd.—(b), Numerous family.—(c), Palm-tree.—(d), Ostrich.—(e), Bud.—14, (pl. 3), Mad, insane.—(b), Drooping 55 (plant).—25, (pl. 23), Troop of horses.

رَعَم U (n. ac. 1), Watched.—(b), (n. ac. 24), Had the glanders.—(c), Was thin, emaciated. 60

(ـ) U (n. ac. 22t), see supra (b), (c).—IV, see I(b), (c).

24, (pl. 15t), Snot; mucus.—26, Snotty, dribbling.—(b), Thin, emaciated. 65

رَعَن U (n. ac. 27t), Was, became loose, slack; was soft, flabby; was weak, languid, relaxed.—

(b), Was foolish, stupid, idiotic; talked nonsense.—(c), *A* (n. ac. 1), Affected the brain of (*sun*).

5 رَعَن *A* (n. ac. 4) } see *supra*(a), (b).
(—) *U* (n. ac. 27t) }

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Crag, peak.

14, Nerveless.—(b), Foolish, stupid.

10 رَعَا *U* (n. ac. 1, 1t, رُعُو [3ya]), Returned from error.

* رَعَى *A* (n. ac. 1), Browsed, grazed; cropped, pastured upon.—(b), Pastured, tended, kept, guarded, watched.—(c), Ruled, governed.—(d) [ʿAla], Kept the flocks of.—(e), (n. ac. رُعِيَا, رُعُو), Kept, guarded, took care of.—(f), Watched, observed (*stars*).—(g), Itched.—

20 III, Grazed together.—(b), Abounded in pasture.—(c), Shewed regard, consideration for.—(d), see I(e), (f).—IV,

25 Pastured, led to the pasture; gave to (*pasture, field*).—(b), Abounded in pasture.—(c) [Ila], Gave heed, listened to.—(d) [ʿAla], Shewed kindness to, spared.—V, VIII, see I(a).—X, Took as shepherd, as herdsman.—(b), Asked for attention, for a hearing.

رَغِي [2], (*pl.* أَرْغَاء [38A]), Pasture, herbage.

رَعِيَّة [2t], Pasturing.

مَرَعَى [17], مَرَعَا [17tA], (*pl.* مَرَاع [44]), Pasture, pasture-land; field, meadow.

رَاع [21], (*pl.* رُعَا [2tA], رُعَاء [23A, 24A], رُعِيَان [35]), Herdsman, shepherd; pastor; ruler, governor.

رَعَايَة [23t], Cattle-keeping; watching, tending of cattle &c. 45
—(b), Itching.

رَعِي [25], Pastured, tended, guarded; ruled, governed.

رَعِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* رُعَايَا), Cattle; flocks, herds.—(b), Community; subjects; parishioners.

مُرَاعَاة In consideration of; out of regard for; for the sake of.

* رَغِبَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 1t, 1ya, 3, 3ya, 4, 42) [*acc. or* Fi], Wished, 55 desired, longed, craved, yearned for.—(b) [ʿAn], Disliked; was disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant to.—(c) [Bi & ʿAn], Preferred to, liked better than. 60
—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1t, 1ya, 3, 3t, 3ya, 4, 4t, 36, 42, 60, 60ya) [Ila], Besought, entreated; prayed to, supplicated.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 3, 10), Was greedy, 65 voracious, gluttonous.—(b), Was wide, large, ample, spacious.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Made to wish for, inspired with a

liking for.—(b) [*acc. or IIa*], Satisfied, contented.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Made wide, large &c.; enlarged, widened, amplified.—VIII, [*Fī*], *see* I(a).

1^t, Wish, desire; longing, craving, yearning.—(*b*), Alacrity, eagerness; diligence, zeal.—**3**, Avidity; voracity, voraciousness, greed; greediness, gluttony.—**3^t**, Wish, request.—**5**, (*pl.* **10**), Wide, large.—**10**, *see* **3** & **22**.—**22**, Porous, spongy (*soil*).—**24^t**, Knot (*of a sandal*).—**25**, (*pl.* **23**), Large, wide.—(*b*), Bigbellied; greedy; covetous.—**25^t**, (*pl.* **46**), Desire, wish, aim, object (*thing*).—(*b*), Valuable gift.

رَغَثَ *A(n.ac.1)*, Sucked.—(*b*), Stabbed repeatedly.—IV, Suckled.—(*b*), see I(*b*).—VIII, Sucked.

* رَغَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), } Was easy,
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22†) } pleasant, en-
joyable (*life*).
—IV, Lived in ease & plenty;
had abundance of pasture.—
(*b*), Allowed to pasture at will.
—X, Found easy, pleasant;
enjoyed (*life*).

1, 4, Easy, pleasant, comfortable, delightful; prosperous.—**25**, *see* **1**.—**25^t**, (*pl. 46*), Milk-pap.

رَغَسَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Made to increase,
prospered. — IV, *see* I. — X,

Deemed pleasant.—(b), Deemed 35
weak, soft.

1, (*pl.* 38), Increase, abundance, prosperity; blessing.

N.Ag.IV, Luxurious; prosperous;
prospered.

رَغَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded; squeezed.
 —IV, Hastened, made speed.
 —(*b*) [*Ila*], Looked at sharply,
 intently.

25, (*pl.* 3, 10, 15^t, 35, 64), 45
Loaf, cake of bread.

رَغَلَ *A* (*n. acc. 1*), Sucked.—IV, Was
in the ear (*corn*).—(b) [Ila],
Turned, inclined towards.—
(c) [Min], Turned from. 50

1^t, Kid; lamb.—3, (*pl.* 38),
Certain bitter plant.—26,
Glutton.

* رَغِمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Disliked, loathed, felt aversion to.—(*b*), Forced, 55 compelled.—(*c*), Vexed, angered; humbled, humiliated.

(—) *A(n.ac.4)*, see *supra*(a).—(b), see *infra*.

(²) *U(n.ac.1)*, Became, humble, humiliated, abased.—II, *see I(c)*.—III, *see I(a)*.—(b), Quitted in anger.—IV, *see I(b) & (c)*.—(c), Threw down, cast away.—V [*'Ala*], Was angry, vexed with, at.

1, Dislike, repugnance, avers- 65
ion.—(b), Reluctance, unwilling-
ness.—(c), Humiliation, abase-
ment.—(d), *see* 22.—2, 3, *see*
1(a), (b), (c).—17, *see* 18.—17^t, *see*

I(a), (b), (c).—18, Nose.—22,

Earth, dust.—24ya, see 18.

عَلَى رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ رَغْمًا عَنْ

رَغْمِ أَنْفِهِ In spite of, against
the wishes of.

رَغِمَ... أَنْفُهُ He has been
humbled, humiliated.

رَغِنَ A (n. ac. 1), Enjoyed his food.—

(b) [IIa], Listened to readily.—

(c) [Fi], Desired, wished for.

—IV, see I(b).

أَرْغَنَ Organ.

رَغَا U (n. ac. رَغَاء [24]), Bellowed,

roared; screamed.—(b), (n. ac. 1),

Frothed; effervesced; foamed.

—II, see I(b).—IV, see I(b).—

(b), Shouted, stormed, raved,
blustered.—VIII, Skimmed.

1t, 2t, 3t, (pl. رَغَى [9]), Froth;
effervescence; foam.—(b),

Cream.—23t, 24t, see 1t.

مِرْغَاة [20tA], Skimmer.

* رَفَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Shone, gleam-

ed, glistened.—(b), Blinkled,

winked; twinkled.—(c), Swayed,

rocked about (plant).—(d), U

(n. ac. 1), Ate much; drank

every day (milk).—(e) [acc. & La],

Treated kindly; took care of.

—(f) [Bi], Surrounded, fenced

in, protected.—(g), A (n. ac. 4),

Was thin.—IV [ʿAla], Spread

out her wings over (eggs: hen).

—VIII, see I(a), (b), (c).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Flock, herd; 35

swarm.—(b), Plank; shelf; set

of shelves.—(c), Shutter.—3t,

Straw.—25, Shining, glistening,

wet with dew.—(b), Roof.—(c),

Lily.—(d), Abundance (of herb- 40
age &c.).

رَفَّأَ A (n. ac. 1), Repaired, mended,

patched up.—(b), Brought near
to the shore, moored (ship).—

(c), Appeased.—III, Favoured; 45

flattered.—IV, see III.—(b) [IIa],

Drew near to; inclined to;

repaired, betook himself to.—

(c), Combed, dressed his hair.

—VI, Agreed together, came 50

to an understanding; helped

one another.

رَفَّاءَ [28], Concord, peace, mutual
understanding.

رَفَّتَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke, crushed.— 55

(b), Rejected, refused.—(c), see

IX.—IX, Was broken, cut off;

was fragmentary; was abrupt.

1, T., Toll, duty, custom.—

1yt, T., Pass, permit (for 60
merchandise).

رَفَثَ I, U (n. ac. 1) } [Fi], Was foul,

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } filthy, lewd,

(—) U (n. ac. 27) } obscene in

(his talk).—III, 65

Talked obscenities to.—IV, V,

see I.—VI, Indulged in obscene

conversation.

رَفَحَ V, Swelled, rose; became swollen.

رَفَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Aided, succoured; made a present to.—II, Honour-
ed, made lord or chief.—III,
see I.—IV, see I.—(b) [La], Put
a cushion on (a camel).—VI,
Aided, assisted one another.
—X, Asked for assistance or
for a gift.

1, Large drinking-cup or
bowl.—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Gift,
present, gratuity; benefit, fa-
vour; help, assistance.—(b),
see 1.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Company,
band.—20, (*pl. 44*), see 1.—
(b), Bustle (*woman's*).—21, (*pl. 11*),
Tributary (*of a river*).—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), Beam; rafter.—
23^t, (*pl. 46*), Cushion, pad.—
(b), Linen-rag, lint.

الرَّافِدَانِ [*du.*], The Tigris & the
Euphrates.

* **رَفَرَفَ** Spread out or flapped its
wings (*bird*).—(b), Resounded.

48, Bird resembling a spar-
row.—51, (*pl. 47*), Skirt, tail;
fold, drapery, &c.—(b), Cover-
let, pillow, cushion; bed.—(c),
Set of shelves: a kind of side-
board.

* **رَفَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Kicked;
kicked out, plunged.—(b),
Bound the hind legs of (*camel*).
—(c), Bulged out (*arch*).

1, Kicking, plunging.—(b),
Basement-stone of an arch.

—1^t, Kick.—20, Pestle for
pounding meat.—23, Rope.

رَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Shovelled away.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had big ears.

1, 3, 20^t, Shovel, winnowing-
shovel.—28, One who shovels
the corn into the weighing-
machine.

رَفَصَ [*coll.*], Kicked.—VI, Drew in turns
(*water*).—VIII, Was high (*price*). 45

* **رَفَضَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Threw,
cast away; rejected, refused;
renounced.—(b), Left, abandon-
ed, forsook, left in the lurch;
allowed to pasture freely (*ca-*
mels).—(c), Was wide, broad
(*valley*).—(d), *U* (*n. ac. 27*),
Pastured, grazed freely.—IV,
Allowed to pasture freely.—
V, Was broken; was dispersed, 55
scattered.—(b) [Fi], Was fanat-
ical in (*religion*).

1, *pl. 38*, Pasturing at
liberty (*camels*).—(b), Small
quantity.—3, Fanaticism, nar-
row-mindedness, bigotry.—
(b), Fastidiousness in dress;
foppishness.—4, see 1.—18,
(*pl. 44*), Widening, broad part
of a valley.—21, (*pl. 41, 29*), 65
Forsaking.—(b), Rejecting.—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), Disaffected,
mutinous; mutineer, deserter.—
(b), Apostate; schismatic.—24,
Fragments, scraps.—27, Scat- 70

tered bands.—(b), Isolated pastures.

N.P.I., Rejected; abandoned.

5 * رَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, lifted, took up, carried; removed; hoisted, reared; elevated, exalted.—(b) [*acc.* & **IIa**], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—(c), Put in the nominative.

10 (رَفَعُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2^t), Was high, exalted.—(b), [*n. ac.* 22^t], Was loud-voiced.—II, Raised, lifted &c.—(b), Went now fast, now slowly (*ass*).—(c) [*coll.*], Celebrated the carnival.—III [*acc.* & **IIa**], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—(b) [*acc. or Bi*], Spared.—V, Exalted himself, behaved haughtily.—VI, Preferred a complaint against each other.—VIII, Was raised; rose.—(b), Was carried away, removed; disappeared.—(c), Advanced; got on; was promoted; was exalted.—X, Wished to have raised &c.; wanted to be removed.

1, Height, elevation.—(b), Nominative (*case*).—2^t, High rank, station, position; authority; respect, honour.—17, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Carnival.—22, The carrying the corn.—22^t, Loudness; high pitch.—23, *see* 22.—23^t, 24^t, *see* 22^t.—25, High, lofty, elevated; exalted, eminent.—(b), Fine in texture; thin, flimsy.

N.P.I., High, elevated; raised.

N.Ac.VIII, Elevation; eminence, rank.

رَفَعَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was prosperous, comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).

1, Ampleness, abundance; comfort.—(*i*), Grain.—(*i*), 38. Side; region.—(d), Rabble.—3, *see* 1(b), (d).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Benefit, favour.—22^t, *see* 1(a).—25, Prosperous; comfortable; ample, abundant.

رَفْعِيَّةٌ, رَفْعِيَّةٌ *see* 1(a).

* رَفَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Helped, assisted, favoured.—(b), Struck the elbow of; elbowed.—(c), Bound the fore-leg of.—(d), *see infra* (a).

(رَفَقُ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see infra* (a).

(رَفَقُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 17, 18, 20) [**Bi** or **Ala**], Was kind, gentle towards, to, with.—(b), (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see* III.—II, Helped, assisted, aided; relieved.—III, Was, became the companion of; accompanied.—IV, Was kind, gentle to; helped &c.—(b) [**Ala**], Overcame.—V [**Bi**], Was kind, gentle to.—VI, Were, became companions.—VIII, Leant on his elbow; reclined.—(b) [**Bi**], Profited by; made use, took advantage of.—(c), Was full.—(d), *see* X.—X, Asked help of.—(b), Sought a companion. 70 1^t, (*pl.* 23, 38), Company;

travelling company. — 2, Kindness, gentleness, graciousness; compassion, pity.—2^t, see 1^t. —3^t, (*pl.* 9), see 1^t.—4, Easy; easily got at.—20^t, Cushion, pillow, bolster.—23, Rope, cord.—24^t, see 1^t.—25, (*pl.* 43), Companion, comrade; associate; friend.

بِالرَّقِّ Gently.

مَرَافِقُ الدَّارِ Appurtenances of the house; domestic offices: well; sink; water-closet &c.

مُرْتَقٍ [*N.P.* VIII], Couch, sofa.

—(*b*), Water-closet.

رَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Trailed on the ground (*garment*).—(*b*), Swaggered, strutted; sauntered along.—(*c*), see *infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was awkward, clumsy; was badly-dressed.—II, Exalted.—(*b*), Abased.—(*c*), Allowed the water to collect (*in a well*).—(*d*), Added a syllable to.—IV, see I(*a*), (*b*).

2, Skirt, train.—5, Awkward, clumsy.—(*b*), Stupid, foolish.—12, Trailing (*garment*).—(*b*), Ample, luxurious (*living*).—14, see 5(*a*).

* رَفَّهَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 27), Lived in ease & comfort.—(*b*), Went to the water, whenever it would (*camel*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, رَفَاهِيَّة), Was easy,

comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).—II, Made, allowed to live in the midst of abundance.—(*b*), Relieved; rested; granted a delay to (*debtor*).—(*c*), Allowed to come 40 freely to the water (*camels*).—IV, see I(*a*), (*b*) & II(*a*), (*c*).—(*e*), Performed his toilet daily.—V, see I(*a*), (*b*).—X, see I(*a*).

1^t, 4^t, Kindness, indulgence. 45

—9, Straw.—21, (*pl.* 41), Easy, unstraitened, comfortable; luxurious.—22^t, Ease, comfort; comforts of life; luxury.—25, see

21.—33, (*pl.* 22^{ya}, 23), see 21. 50

رَفَاهِيَّة see 22^t.

رَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mended, repaired.—(*b*), Quieted, reassured.—III, Agreed with.

أَرَفَى [14], Large-eared.

* رَقَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 2^t), Became thin, fine, flimsy; was shallow.—(*b*), Grew weak.—(*c*) [La], Felt compassion for.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 2), Was, became a slave.—II, Made 60 thin, fine; refined.—(*b*), Used refined, elegant (*language*).—IV, Made thin, fine; flattened; weakened.—(*b*), Was weak; was badly off.—(*c*), Enslaved, 65 made a slave of.—(*d*), Was ripe (*grape*).—V, Was thin, fine; was flat.—(*b*), see I(*c*).—X, see IV(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Thin parchment; 70

sheet of paper.—(b), Tortoise; turtle.—**1t**, (*pl.* **23**), Land situated by the river-side.—**2**, Slavery, bondage, servitude.—
 5 (b), Soft ground.—**2t**, Gentleness; compassion.—(b), *see* **4(a)**.—**3**, Shallow water.—(b), *see* **2(b)**.—**4**, Thinness, fineness; flimsiness; scantiness.—(b), *see* **2(b)**.—**22**, Soft ground.—(b), Hot, scorching (*day*).—**24**, *see* **22(a)**.—(b), (*pl.* **23**), Thin cake of bread.—**24t**, *see* **24(b)**.—
 10 **25**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**, **68**), Slave, bondsman, serf, thrall.—(b), Thin, fine; weak.—(c), Scanty; shallow.—(d), Soft; gentle; sensitive, feeling.—**45**, Rolling-pin.

20 رِقَّةُ الْعَيْشِ Easy, comfortable life.

رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ Weakness, feebleness.

25 رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ Poor, in needy circumstances.

رَقَا *A* (*n. ac.* رَقَّ [1], رُقُوْء [27]), Stopped, ceased to flow.—(b), Stood on the surface of the skin (*sweat*).—(c) [Bain], Stirred
 30 up enmity between; reconciled.

مَرَقَّةٌ [17t], مَرَقَّةٌ [18t], Ladder.

رُقُوْء [26], Styptic.

* رَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* **2t**, **22t**, **27**, **34**), Watched, waited for; awaited; expected.—(b), Watched, ob-

served; regarded.—(c), Watched over, guarded, minded, took care of.—(d), Bound by the neck.—III, *see* I(b), (c).—IV, Gave to for life.—V, *see* :o I(a), (b).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Was on the watch, on the look-out.

2t, Observation.—(b), Circumspection, cautiousness; 45 vigilance.—(c), Fear, timidity.—**3t**, Leopard-trap, pit.—**4**, Thickness of the neck.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **16**, **23**), Neck; nape of the neck.—(b), Slave, serf, 50 bondsman.—**17**, **17t**, (*pl.* **44**), Watch-tower.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**, Watcher, guardian, keeper.—(b), Rising, when an opposite star is setting (*star*).—(c), (*fl.* 55 **10**, رَقِيبَات), Venomous serpent.—**28t**, Care-taker, person in charge.

رَقَحَ

II, Managed well.—V [La], Earned, gained for (*his family*). 60 **22t**, Traffic, trade.—**22yi**, Trader, merchant.

* رَقَدَ

U (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**, **27**), Slept, went to sleep, lay down; was dull (*market*).—(b), Stopped.—(c) 65 [An], Neglected.—IV, Made to go to sleep or to bed.—(b) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in, at.

1t, A sleep.—**9t**, Great sleeper, sluggard.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), 70

Sleeping-place: bed, couch; bedroom.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**, **27**), Sleeping, asleep; sleeper.—**24**, Sleep.—**36**, Leap, bound.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Large jar.

N.Ag.IV, Soporific.

رَقَرَ Sprinkled, scattered about (*water*).

48, Shining, glistening.—(*b*), Tear, tear-drop.

رَقَرَّ (n. ac. **1**), Danced.

رَقَشَ *U* (n. ac. **1**), Variegated; daubed; mottled, veined.—(*b*), Ornamented, embellished.—**II**, see **I**.—**V**, Was adorned, embellished; adorned himself.—**VIII**, Were mingled together (*in the fray*).

14, (*pl.* **3**), Speckled, spotted; mottled.—**22**, Mottled serpent.—**42**, Spotted serpent.

* رَقَصَ *U* (n. ac. **1**), Leapt, bounded, jumped about; danced.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **36**), Galloped (*camel*).—**II**, **IV**, Made to gallop; made to leap &c.; danced, dandled (*child*).—**V**, Leapt, bounded; jumped up & down.

1, Leap, bound; dance.—(*b*), Gallop (*camel*).—**28**, Dancer.—(*b*), Pendulum.—**28t**, Ballet-girl.

N.Ag.IV, Poetry that enchants & charms.

رَقَطَ *V*, **IX**, Was speckled, dotted, **35** spotted.

1, Dotting, daubing.—**3t**, Medley of black & white.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Speckled, dotted with black & white.—(*b*), **40** Composed of dotted & non-dotted letters succeeding each other alternately (*poetry, prose*).—(*c*) [*art.*], Panther, leopard.—**42**, Civil war.

45

* رَقَعَ *A* (n. ac. **1**), Mended, repaired, patched up.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Hit with (*arrow*).—(*c*), Made epigrams about, satirized, lampooned.

50

(ر) *U* (n. ac. **22t**), Was, became mad, crazed; was foolish, stupid, idiotic.—**II**, Mended &c.—(*b*), Managed (*property*).—**IV**, Behaved foolishly, stupidly; **55** made himself ridiculous.—**V**, Earned his livelihood.

1, Seventh Heaven.—**3t**, (*pl.* **23**), Piece, patch.—(*b*), Piece, scrap, sheet (*of paper*); letter, **60** note, billet.—(*c*), Mark, target, butt.—**22t**, Foolishness, foolery, stupidity.—**25**, (*pl.* **15t**), Firmament.—(*b*), Foolish, **65** stupid; crazed.

N.P.II, Patched (*garment*).—

(*b*), Proved, tried, experienced.

مَرَقَّةُ Patched garment.

رُقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board.

رَقَلَ IV, Strove along, hurried.—(b),
Traversed, crossed (*desert*).

1^t, (*pl.* 1, 23), High palm-
tree.—45, Swift, fleet (*camel*).

5 رَقَمَ * U (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote; pointed
(*writing*); marked, figured;
embroidered.—II, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Writing.—
(b), Figure, number.—(c), *see* 5.

10 —1^t, Flower-garden.—(b),
Meadow.—(c), Side (*of a valley*).
—3^t, 4, *see* 5.—5, Misfortune,
calamity.—20, (*pl.* 44), Reed,
pen.—(b), Embroidery needle.
15 —25, Writing-tablet; slab.—
(b), Writing; book.—(c) [*coll.*],
Dated.

N.Ag.II, Writer; scribe.

20 N.Ac.II, Writing.—(b), Em-
broidery.

رَقَمَ هِنْدِيّ Numerical nota-
tion used by the Arabs:—
1, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1
10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

25 رَقَنَ II, Wrote a fine hand; wrote
in close lines (*book*).—(b), Mark-
ed, ticked off.—(c), Dyed red
(*beard*).—IV, *see* II(c).—V, VIII,
Was dyed red.

30 23, Red dye.—25, *see* رَقَمَ 25.
—26, *see* 23.

35 رَقِيَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t, رَقِيّ [*acc. or*
'Ala], Bewitched; practised
magic against.—(b), Furnished
with amulets.

رَقِيَ * A (*n. ac.* 1, رَقِيّ) [Fī or Ila],
Ascended, mounted, climbed
up; rose in.—II, Made to mount;
raised; exalted.—V, Ascended,
mounted, climbed up.—(b) [Fī],
Rose, advanced, progressed
in.—VIII, *see* V(a), (b).—(c) [Ila],
Was admitted, raised, elevat-
ed to.

رَقْوَة [1^tU], *see* 3^t.

رُقَيَات [9], رُقَى [3^t],
Spell, charm, enchantment;
magic, sorcery.—(b), Juggling,
conjuring.

مَرَقَاة [17], مَرَقَاة [17^tA],
[20^tA], (مَرَاقي) [44],
Step; stair; ladder; staircase.

رَافُون [21], (رَفَاة [9^tA],
Magician, wizard, sorcerer.

رَافِيَة [21^t], (رَوَاقي [41]),
Sorceress, witch.

رَفَاء [28A], Magician, wizard.

رَكَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was weak, feeble;
was thin, small.—(b), U *n.*
ac. 1) [*acc. & Fī*], Threw round
(*the neck*) of; forced, imposed
upon.—(c) [*acc. & Bī*], Felt,
touched with (*the hand*).—(d),
Filled up with rubble-stone;
macadamized.—II, IV, Drizzled,
rained slightly.—VIII, Was
bewildered.—(b), Was agitated.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Fine rain.

—24, *see* 25(a).—25, (*pl.* 23),

Weak, feeble; thin, small; 70

light, flimsy (*texture*).—(b), Incorrect, faulty.

دکب U (n. ac. 1), Hit, struck on or with the knee.

5 * (→) A (n. ac. 17, 27), Mounted, rode upon; travelled, journeyed on, in; embarked upon, voyaged, sailed (*in a ship*); ventured upon, braved (*danger*).—(b), Followed (*his own inclinations*).—(c), Committed (*sin*).—(d), (n. ac. 4), Was large-kneed.—II, Made to mount; mounted, supplied with (*a horse*).—(b), Put, set one thing on another; put together; adapted, fitted together, joined; constructed; composed; compounded, mixed together.—III, Pressed, urged, constrained to.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was, became fit for riding.—V, *Pass. of* II(b).—VI, Was put, joined together; was heaped, piled up; was accumulated.—VIII, Committed (*sin*).

1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Troop of horsemen; cavalcade.—1^t, see 2^t.—2^t, Riding; horsemanship.—3^t, (*pl. 9, رُكَبَات*), Knee, knee-joint.—(b), Joint.—17, (*pl. 44*), Vehicle, conveyance: carriage, cart.—(b), Ship, vessel; boat.—17^t, see 17(a).—21, (*pl. 1, 27, 29, 35*), Rider, horseman; traveller.—(b), Summit, top (*mountain*).

—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Shoot of a palm-tree.—23, (*pl. 10*), Stirrup.—(b), (*pl. 10, 46*), Camel.—25, (*pl. 10*), Placed upon, laid over. 40—(b), Fixed, set, inserted in.—(c), Fellow-traveller.—26, (*pl. 46*), see 21(a).—(b), Riding-animal: steed; horse &c.—26^t, see 26(b).—28, Rider; horse- 45 man; cavalier.—29, Nightmare.—40, Support of a vine.—(b), see 21^t.—40^t, see 21^t.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Riding-animal; horse &c.—(b), Shoes. 50

N.P.II. Constituted, composed, put together, set, fixed.

N.Ag.IV, Colt.

دکح

A (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Leant, rested upon.—(b), (n. ac. 27) [Ila], 55 Had recourse to; took refuge with.—IV, VIII, see I(a).

3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Side, slope (*of a mountain*).—(b), (*pl. 38*), Area, foundation (*of a house*). 60—3^t, see 3(b).—(b), Quadrangle.—45, Loose, slipping backwards (*saddle*).

دكد

U (n. ac. 27), Was still, calm, motionless, stationary; stopped; 65 settled.

21, Still, calm, motionless.—

26, Full.

دکړک

Was feeble, weak.

* دکز

I, U (n. ac. 1), Fixed, made fast; 70

planted, stuck upright (*spear*).
 —(b), Beat, throbbed (*pulse*).—
 (c), Was quiet, at rest; was
 calm, grave, staid.—II, *see* I(a).
 5 —(b), Calmed, quieted, tran-
 quillized.—IV, Yielded gold,
 silver; was rich (*mine*).—(b),
 Found treasure, gold, ore &c.—
 VIII, Was fixed, fastened; was
 10 firm, steady.—(b) [ʿAla], Leant,
 bore upon.—(c), *see* I(b).

1, Calm, tranquillity; rest.
 —(b), Gravity, staidness.—2,
 Low, faint sound; slight noise.
 15 —2^t, Firmness, decision.—17,
 (pl. 44), Position, station.—(b),
 Camp, encampment, bivouac.
 —(c), Residence; seat.—(d),
 Centre, middle.—23, (pl. 34),
 20 Vein (*of gold, silver*).—(b), Buried
 treasure; hoard.—25^t, (pl. 46),
see 23(a).—(b), Pillar, column;
 post.

رکس

U (n. ac. 1), Turned over, up-
 25 side down, reversed, inverted.
 —IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was turned
 over, inverted.

2, Dirt, filth.—(b), Crowd;
 rout, rabble.

رکف *

U (n. ac. 1), Ran; galloped.
 30 —(b), Started; urged, spurred
 on (*horse*).—(c) [Bi], Stamped,
 kicked, lashed out with (*the*
 foot).—(d) [Min], Fled from.—
 35 (e), Stirred, poked (*fire*).—III,

Raced.—VIII [Fi], Stirred,
 moved about in; troubled,
 bestirred himself about.—(b)
 [Fi], Traversed, scoured, ex-
 plored (*country*). 40

1, Swift run; rapid course,
 rate; great pace, speed.—1^t,
 Impulse.—20, 20^t, *see* 45.—
 26, Swift, fleet.—45, Fire-rake.
 fire-shovel. 45

رکع *

A (n. ac. 27), Bowed down,
 prostrated himself; was bent,
 stooped; knelt.—(b), Became
 poor.—II, IV, Made to bow
 down &c. 50

1^t, (pl. رَكَعَات), Prostration;
 genuflexion; kneeling.—3^t,
 (pl. 9), Chasm.—21, (pl. 11),
 Bowing; bowed down; prost-
 rate; kneeling.—27, Kneeling; 55
 genuflection.

رکد

U (n. ac. 1), Kicked; toed.—II,
see I.

1, Leek.—3^t, Bunch of herbs.
 —20, Foot. 60

رکم *

U (n. ac. 1), Piled, heaped up.—
 VI, VIII, Was piled, heaped
 up.—(b), Swarmed; multiplied.

3^t, Heap or accumulation of
 mud.—4, Masses of clouds.— 65
 24, Heap, pile.—(b), Numerous.

رکن *

U } (n. ac. 27) [Ila], Relied
 (—) A } upon, trusted, confided in.

رکن

U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was firm;

was steady, grave.—II, Fixed, made firm; strengthened; consolidated.—(b), Quieted; rendered steady &c.—IV [IIa], Relied upon &c.—(b), Inspired with confidence in.—V, Was firm &c.

1, Rat; mouse.—3, (pl. 16, 38), Support, stay, prop: pillar, column; corner, corner-stone, angle (of a building); base.—(b), Essence, substance.—20, (pl. 44, 65), Washing-tub, washing-tray.—24t, Firmness; steadiness; earnestness; seriousness, gravity.—25, Firm, steady; solid.—(b), Prudent; earnest, serious; grave.—27t, see 24t.—38 [art.], The elements.

أَرَاكِنَةٌ (pl. أَرَاكِنَةٌ), G., Chief, prince; archon.

*رَكَأَ U (n. ac. 1), Dug, raked up; excavated, hollowed out.—(b), Bound; fastened.—(c), Repaired.—(d), Put off, deferred; adjourned.—IV, see I(d).—(b) [Ala], Reviled.—V, VIII [Ala], Trusted in, relied upon.

رَكَآءَ, رَكَوَاتٍ (pl. رَكَوَاتٍ), 1t, 2t, 3t, [23A], Skiff, wherry.—(b), Coffee-pot; tea-pot.

رَكَيَّةٌ [25tI], (pl. رَكَيَا), Well.

*رَمَعَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 17t), Repaired, restored.—(b), Ate; gnawed, nibbled, cropped.—(c), I (n. ac.

1, 2t, 25), Was decayed, worm-eaten.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, see I(c).—(b), Was marrowy, full of marrow.—(c) [IIa], Liked.—VIII, see I(b).

40

2, Marrow.—(b), Ground, earth.—(c), Herbage, vegetation.—2t, (pl. 7, 23), Decayed bone.—(b), Winged ant.—3, Care, anxiety.—25, Decayed, worm-eaten.—35, Pomegranate.

رَمَّأَ A (n. ac. رَمَّأَ [1], رَمَّوْءَ [27]) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in, at.

رَمَّثَ U (n. ac. 1), Arranged, adjusted.—(b), Smoothed over; wiped. 50

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was in disorder, confusion.—(b), Stole.—II, Mixed, muddled.—IV, X [Fi], Kept back, saved up a part of.

2, A certain bitter plant.—(b), 55 Shabby, shabbily-dressed.—(c), Weak, feeble; debilitated.—4, (pl. 23, 38), Raft.

رَمَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Voided its excrement (bird).—II, Spoilt (writing). 60

*رَمَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Thrust, pierced with a lance.—(b), Kicked.

3, (pl. 23, 38), Lance, spear.—21, Spearman.—(b), Horned (bull).—(c), Arcturus (constellation).—23, Vice of kicking.—28, Maker of spears.—(b), Spearman.

N.P. II, Striped (garment).

رَمَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Perished (*flock*).—
(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Destroyed
(*tribe*).

* (ـَ) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had sore eyes;
5 was sore, inflamed (*eye*).—II,
Put in the ashes; put ashes
on.—(*b*), Turned to ashes;
charred; marred.—(*c*), Was in
milk.—IV, Perished (*flock*).—
10 (*b*), Lost his flocks, his cattle;
was reduced to poverty.—(*c*),
Had sore eyes, &c.—IX, Had
sore eyes.

3^t, Ash-colour, ashen gray.
15 —4, Sore eyes; inflammation
of the eyes; ophthalmia.—5,
see 14(*a*).—(*b*), Turbid (*water*).
—5^t, *see* 42.—14, (*pl. 3*), Sore-
eyed, bleary-eyed.—(*b*), Ash-
20 coloured, ashen-gray; dusky.
—22, (*pl. 15^t*), Ash; cinders.
—22^t, Destruction, ruin; mur-
rain; cattle-plague.—22^{yi}, *see*
14(*b*).—42, Rheumy; inflamed

25

كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ Hospitable; generous.

* رَمَزَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Ila*], Signed to.
—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took away
from (*flock*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*)
30 [*acc. & Bi*], Urged to.

(ـَ) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was agitated,
uneasy, restless.—(*b*), Was in-
telligent, prudent, wise.—(*c*),
Was of noble birth; was power-
ful, influential; was respected,

35

honoured.—V, VIII, Was agit-
ated, disturbed; started up.

1, 3, 4, Sign; wink.—(*b*),
Allusion.—(*c*), Allegory, figure.
—25, Agitated, uneasy, rest-
less.—(*b*), Intelligent, prudent,
wise.—(*c*), Of noble birth;
powerful, influential.—28^t,
Army, host.—40, Sea.—(*b*),
Origin.—(*c*), Model.

45

رَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Hid, concealed;
covered up; earthed over;
buried.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Threw
at, hit with (*stone*).

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Grave, tomb; 50
grave-dust, earth, mould.—41,
Winds, wind.—(*b*), Night-birds.

رُمُسَ P., Lupine.

رَمَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took, held between
the fingers; touched.—(*b*), Fed 55
scantily (*cattle*).—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*],
Threw at, hit with (*stone*).—IV,
Was in leaf (*plant*).—(*b*), Wink-
ed, blinked.

1, Bouquet, nosegay, bunch 60
of flowers.—4, Inflammation
of the eyes.—(*b*), Woolliness,
crispness of the hair.—14, Sore-
eyed, bleary-eyed.

N.P.II, *see* 14.

65

رَمَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Repaired; made
up, compensated for (*mis-
fortune*).

(ـَ) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was mattery (*eye*).

4, Dry white matter (*in the eye*). 70

رَمَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Roasted over red-hot stones.—(b), Sharpened, ground (*between two stones: spear*).

5 (→) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became intensely hot; burned; was burnt, scorched.—(b), Grazed beneath a burning sun.—IV, Burned, scorched.

10 4, Intensity.—25, Ground, sharpened.—36, (pl. 15^t, 68, رَمَضَانَ), Ramaḍān (*the 9th month of the Arabian year*).

رَمَطَ I (n. ac. 36), Slandered.

15 رَمَعَ A (n. ac. 36), Quivered, twitched.

رَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Rubbed (*leather*).—II, Arranged (*speech*).—(b), Pomaded (*hair*).

20 رَمَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Glanced, looked at; gazed at.—II, see I.—(b), Arranged (*speech*).—(c), Did hurriedly, slurred over, scamped.—III, see II(c).—V, Sipped, supped.—IX, Was weak, thin.

25 3^t, Pittance, bare sufficiency.—4, (pl. 38), Last breath, last gasp (*of life*).—(b), Flock.—5, Scanty.—22, see 3^t.—23, see 5.—(b), Side-glance, stealthy look.—(c), see 3^t.—26, (pl. 10), Poor, needy.—(b), Envious.

30 رَمَكَ U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Remained,

stayed in.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to stay, remain in. 35

3^t, Ash colour; dun colour.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23), Mare.

* رَمَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Covered with sand.—(b), Embroidered with pearls.—(c), Wove thinly, fine.—(d), 40 Smeared, soiled, defiled with blood.—(e), (n. ac. 4, 17, 36), Went quickly; trotted.—II, see I(c), (d).—IV, Was, became a widow, a widower.—(b), Were 4 exhausted (*provisions*); exhausted (*his travelling-provisions*).—V, see IV(a).—(b), Turned bad (*honey*).—(c), Was smeared, stained with blood.—VIII, 45 see V(c).

1, (pl. 16, 23), Sand.—14, (pl. 87), Poor, needy, indigent.—(b), Unmarried, single.—(c), Widowed: widower.—14^t, (pl. 55 37^t), Widow.—20, Small bracelet; pair of shackles.

ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ، عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ Geo-mancy.

سَاعَةٌ رَمِيَّةٌ Hour-glass; sand- 60 glass.

رَمَنَ 14, The Armenians.—14^{yi}, Armenian.—29^t, (pl. 29), Pomegranate.

بِلَادُ الْأَرَمَنِ، أَرَمِينِيَّةَ Armenia. 65

رَمَهُ A kind of nut.

* رَمَى I (n. ac. 1, 23^t) [acc. & Bi],

Threw, flung, hurled, shot at; assailed with; reproached with, accused of.—(b) [*acc.* & **Fī**], Hit, struck, smote in.—(c) [**La**], Protected, defended.—IV [*acc.* or **Bi**], Threw, flung, hurled, shot; cast out.—VI, Shot at, pelted each other.—(b) [**ʿAla**], Threw himself at the feet of, supplicated, besought, entreated.—(c), Was relaxed, loose, slack.—VIII, Was thrown &c.

رَمِيَّة [1^t], Throw, fling; shot.

رِمَى [7], Whizzing; hissing.

مَرَمَى [17], *pl.* مَرَامٍ [44], Butt, target.

مَرَمَاة [17^tA], Range, limit (*of a shot*).

مِرْمَى [20], (*pl.* 44), Projectile, missile: dart; arrow.—(b), Military engine.

مِرْمَاة [20^tA], (*pl.* 44), Small arrow.—(b), Cloven hoof.

رَام [21], (*pl.* رُمَاة [9^tA]), Thrower, = flinger; shooter; archer; slinger.

رَمَاء [22A], Increase.

رَمِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* رَمَايَا), Wounded animal, game.

الرَّامِي Sagittarius (*sign of the zodiac*).

مُرْتَمِي (مُرْتَمِي) Scout.

* رَن I (*n. ac.* 25), Moaned; sighed; twanged (*bow*).—(b), Wept,

wailed.—(c) [**Ila**], Gave ear, hearkened to.—(d), Reverberated.—II, Made to sound; twanged.—IV, *see* I.

1^t, Sound; reverberation.—(b), Moan.—3ya [*art.*], The creatures; creation.—25, *see* 1^t. 40—45, Bow.—(b), Twanging, sounding (*bow*).

مُرْتَمِي *see* 45.

رَنَّا A (*n. ac.* رَنَاء [1]) [**Ila**], Looked at; viewed, contemplated. 45

رَنَب 14, (*pl.* 37), Hare; rabbit.—17, Large rat.

أَرْضُ مَوْزَبَةِ Rabbit-warren.

رَنَج 21, (*pl.* 41), Cocoa-nut, Indian-nut.

رَنَح II, Made faint & giddy; dizzied; 50 confused.—V, VIII, Reeled, staggered.

1, Giddiness, dizziness, vertigo.—17^t, Prow (*of a ship*).

رَنَخ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was languishing; 55 drooped.—II, Made to languish.—(b), Abased.—(c), Soaked, drenched (*rain*).—V, Was soaked, drenched.

رَنَد Sweet bay; myrtle. 60

رَنَر Rice.

رَنَعَ A (*n. ac.* 27), Changed colour.—(b), Wasted away.—(c), Shook off (*the flies*).—(d), Played.

17^t, Shouts, cries.—(b), Por- 65 tion (*of game &c.*).

رَنَف IV, Walked quickly.

21^t, (*pl.* 41), Tip of the nose.

—(b), Opening of a sleeve.

* رَنَفَ } Was, became
thick, muddy,
5 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4) } troubled; was

dim.—II, Muddied (*water*).—

(b), Made clear.—(c) [Fī], Got

confused, muddled over.—(d),

Darkened, dimmed.—(e) [Bī],

Stopped, stayed in.—(f), Flap-

ped its wings (*bird*).—IV, *see*

II(a).—(b), Waved (*flag*).—(c),

Was waved; fluttered.—V, *see* I.

1, 4, 5, Thick, muddy,
troubled.

رَوْنَق Glitter, gleam, lustre; bright-
ness, beauty.

* رَنِمَ A (*n. ac.* 25), Sang, chanted;
warbled.—II, *see* L—(b), Sound-
ed, resounded; hummed.—V,
see I.

1^t, 4, Sound; voice.—(b),
Note, tone; melody.—10, Fe-
male singers.

N.Ac.II, Singing, chanting.

رَنَّا U (*n. ac.* رَنَّا [4A], رَنُو [27]),
Gazed at; admired.—(b), Was
delighted, enchanted.—II, De-
lighted, enchanted.—(b), Sang.
—III, Flattered.—IV, *see* II(a).
—V, *see* I(a).

رَنَّا [4A], Object of admiration;
delightful.

رُنَاء [24A], Joy, gladness, mirth.

—(b), Sound; noise.

رُنَّ (مُرِّي) A singer.

رُنَّ Fornicatress, adulteress.

* رَهَبَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 3, 4, 35, 36,

Feared, dreaded.—IV, Fright-

ened, terrified, alarmed.—(b), 40

Rode a lean camel.—(c), Had

long sleeves.—V, *see* IV(a).—

(b), Devoted himself to a re-
ligious life; became a monk.

—X, *see* IV(a). 45

1, (*pl.* 23), Lean, lank camel.

—(b), Sharp arrow-head.—1^t,

Fear, dread; alarm, fright.—

4, Sleeve.—21, (*pl.* 35), Ascetic,

monk. 21^t, Num. 25. Form- 50

idable, redoubtable; dreadful,

terrible.—33yit, Asceticism,

monachism, monastic life.—

35, (*pl.* رَهَابِيْن), Ascetic,

monk.—35yit, *see* 33yit. 55

رَهَبَل II, Had a jerky gait.

51, Unintelligible talk.

رَهَجَ IV, Raised the dust.—(b),
Fumigated, perfumed, scented
the house.—(c), Was lower- 60
ing, overcast (*sky*).

رَهْوَجَة Easy pace (*of a horse*).

رَهَدَ A (*n. ac.* 1, Pounded, crushed.

—II, Blundered.

22^t, Daintiness, fastidious- 63
ness; delicacy, softness.

رَهْدَن Was slow, dilatory.—(b) [Fī],

Circled, turned round in (*walking*).

51, (*pl. 47*), A kind of sparrow.

—54, Heavy, slow man.

5 رَهَرَ Widened (*his table*); kept open (*table*), was hospitable.—(*b*), Was lively, jolly, merry, in high spirits.—(*c*), Was vivid, brilliant, bright.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

10 51^t, Freshness of complexion; brightness, vividness.

رَهَزَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Started, shook.

رَهَسَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Trampled, stamped upon.—V, Was shaken; shook, tottered; wavered.—VIII, Became full of water (*valley*).—(*b*), Jostled one another; were heaped up, one upon another (*locusts*).

20 رَهَشَ VIII, Was slack, gave (*bow*).—(*b*), Trembled.—(*c*), Knocked together (*hoofs*).—(*d*), Was rent by domestic feuds (*tribe*).—(*e*), Uprooted.

25 25, The knocking the forefeet together.—(*b*), Thin.—(*c*), Having much milk (*camel*).

رَهَصَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Hurried, urged on.—(*b*), Was hard upon, dunned (*a debtor*).—(*c*), Laid the foundations of (*a wall*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Prospered, blessed, favoured.—(*c*), Hurt the feet of, lamed.

1, Foundations, first layer 35 (*of a wall*).—(*b*), Unbaked bricks.

—17^t, Rank, position, place.—

25, Foot-sore, limping, lame.

* رَهَطَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Ate greedily, gobbled; took a large (*mouthful*).—II, *see* I.—VIII, Assembled, congregated.

1, (*pl. 15^t, 16, 38*), Company, troop, band of men.—(*b*), People, persons.—(*c*), Enemy, 45 foe.—(*d*), (*pl. 23*), Leather drawers.—4, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—23, Furniture.

رَهَفَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Made thin; sharpened, whetted, ground. 50

(ر) U (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t*), Was thin, sharp, keen.—IV, Made thin, &c.

* رَهَقَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was foolish, stupid.—(*b*), Was bad, wicked, evil; was false, deceitful.—55 (*c*), Was tyrannical.—(*d*), Drew near to; overtook; came upon.—(*e*), Made haste, hurried.—II, Accused of bad conduct.—III, Was near virility (*boy*).—IV, Imposed upon; tyrannized over.

4, Bad conduct.—(*b*), Tyranny.—23, 24, Quantity.—(*b*), About, close upon.

رَهَكَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Crushed, pounded, 65 ground.—VIII, Was jaded, exhausted, done up.

1, Good works.—1^t, Weakness.—4^t, Weak camel.—(*b*),

Weakling; good-for-nothing fellow, duffer.

رَهْل *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was soft, flabby, puffy.—II, Rendered soft, &c.—V, *see* I.

2, Light clouds.—5, Soft, flabby, weak.

رَهْم IV, Rained steadily.

2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Drizzling rain.—14, More fertile.—17, Plaster, cataplasm; poultice.—(b), Unguent, ointment, pomade.—24, Birds (*tame*).

رَهْن *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pledged to.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lasted, endured, was durable.—(c) [Bi], Was settled, fixed in (*place*).—(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was thin, lean.—III, Betted, wagered with.—IV [*acc.* & La], Guaranteed, assured to; pledged to.—(b), Weakened.—(c) [Fi], Raised the price of, charged a high price for.—VI, Betted, wagered together.—VIII [*acc.* or Min], Took, received as a pledge, guarantee.—X, Asked for a pledge, guarantee, security.

1, (*pl.* 10, 23, 25, 27), Deposit: pledge, guarantee, surety; stake; mortgage.—2, Manager, overseer, steward, bailiff.—21, Fixed, stable; permanent; durable; constant.—(b), Ready, prepared.—(c), Thin,

lean.—25, Pledged, deposited.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 1.

N.P.I., VIII, *see* 25.

رَهْمَامَج P., Sea-chart.

رَهَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked slowly, leisurely.—(b), Became calm (*sea*).—(c) [ʾAla], Dealt gently with.—(d) [Bain], Opened wide (*the legs*), straddled.—III, Drew near to, approached; was near to.—(b), Came to an understanding with.—IV, *see* I(c).—(b) [*acc.* & La], Made accessible to.—VIII, Was mixed together pell-mell, was confused, was jumbled together.—(b), Prepared the dish called رَهِيَّة.

رَهْو [1], (*pl.* رَهَاء [23A]), Crane (*bird*).—(b), Crowd.—(c), High ground; steep; slope. 55

رَهْوَة [1^t], *see* 1(c).

رَاه [21], Easy, tranquil.—(b), Plentiful.

رَهَاء [22A], Even ground.

رَهِيَّة [25^tI], Wheat boiled in milk.

رَهْوَان [33], Low ground.

رَهْوَن [*coll.*], Ambled (*horse*).

48, Ambler (*horse*).—51^t,

Amble, easy pace. 65

رَوَا II, Considered, reflected.

رَوِيَّة [25^t], Inspection, scrutiny.

إِرْتِبَاء [*n. ac.* VIII], Consideration, reflection. 70

* رَابَّ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, رُوَّب [27]),
Curdled, clotted, turned sour;
thickened, coagulated.—(b),
Was bewildered, stupefied,
5 muddled.—(c), Was dirty,
muddy.—II, Made to curdle,
curdled &c.—(b), Tired out,
exhausted.—IV, *see* II(a).

رَوَّب [1], Curdled milk, curds.

رَاب [1A], Quantity; number.

رَوْبَة [1[†]], Rennet.—(b), Apathy,
torpor.—(c), Part, portion.

رَوْبَة [3[†]], *see* 1[†](a), (b), (c).—(d),
Intellect.

مَرَوْبَة [17[†]], مَرَوَّب [20], Vessel
in which milk is curdled.

رَائِب [21], Curdled, clotted.—
(b), Muddy, miry.

رَوَّبَص رefined (*silver*).

50, Fine silver.

رَات (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged.

1, (*pl.* 38), Dung, excrement.

* رَاج (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Was current,
circulated, passed (*money*); sold
well (*merchandise*).—(b), Was
changeable (*wind*).—(c), Was
ready, prepared (*food*).—II,
Made current, brought into
circulation; made to sell well.
—(b), Dispatched, was quick,
expeditious about.—V, Went
round.

رَائِج [21], Current.

رَوَاج [22], Free currency, good

circulation.—(b), Ready sale.— 35
(c), Dispatch, promptness.

* رَاح (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Set out, jour-
neyed in the evening; did in
the evening.—(b), Set off,
started; journeyed.—(c), (*n. ac.* 40
1, 22) [*acc. or* IIa], Went, came
to ... in the evening.—(d),
A (*n. ac.* رَيِّح [2I]), Was windy;
was exposed to, felt the wind.
—(e), Blew about, affected, 45
smote (*wind*).—(f), Put forth
leaves.—(g), (*n. ac.* رَاَحَة [1[†]A])
[La or IIa], Was adroit, ex-
pert at; did briskly, readiliy,
willingly.—(h), I (*n. ac.* رَيِّح 50
[1I]), Smelt, scented.

رَاح

A (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide, broad,
spacious, ample, roomy, com-
modious.—II, (و), Visited in
the evening.—(b), Brought 55
home, folded, housed (*cattle*).—
(c), Quieted, calmed, soothed;
appeased, assuaged; rested.
—(d), Ran, leaked (*vessel*).—
(e), Miscarried (*woman*).—(f), 60
Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.—
(g) [’Ala], Fanned.— II, (ي),
[coll.], Quieted &c.—(b), Smelt,
scented.—(c), Was crooked,
warped (*board*).—III, Did altern- 65
ately, by turns.—IV, Drove
home (*cattle*).—(b), Rested, made
to rest, set at rest.—(c), Breath-
ed; recovered his breath.—(d),
Was exposed to the wind.— 70

(e) [*acc. & Ala*], Paid to (*a debt*).

—(f) [*و* or *ا*], Smelt, stank.—V,

Did, went in the evening.—(b),

Smelt, stank.—(c) [*Bi*], Fanned

himself.—(d), Grew (*plant*).—

VI, *see* III.—VIII, Rested, re-

freshed himself; took breath.—

(b), Was active, brisk; was ready,

willing; was lively, sprightly.—

(c) [*La & Bi*], Delivered by (*his*

mercy: God).—(d) (*و*), *see* III.—

X, Rested; found rest, relief.—

(b) (*و*), Smelt, scented, sniffed.

رُوح [1], *see* 1^t(a).—(b), Mercy,

pity.—(c), Pleasure; joy, mirth.

—(d), Breeze, zephyr.

رَاح [1A], Joy, gladness, mirth,

merriment.—(b), Windy.—(c),

Wine.

رَاحَة [1^tA], Rest, repose; ease,

quiet; tranquillity; comfort.—

(b), Fold (*garment*).—(c), (*pl.*

رَاحَات), Palm (*hand*).—(d),

Handful.—(e), Shovel (*baker's*).

أَرْوَاح [2I], (*pl.* رِبَاح [23I],

أَرْوَاح [38I], أَرْوَاح [69I],

Wind; breath, puff of wind;

breeze.—(b), Flatulence, flatuos-

ity.—(c), Smell, odour.—(d),

Power; predominance; victory.

رَبِّكَ [2^tI], *see* 2I(c).

رَبِّكَ [2^tI], *see* 2I(b).

رُوح [3], (*pl.* 38), Breath of life;

vital principle; vitality.—(b),

Spirit; soul.—(c), Inspiration.

مَرَّاح [17A], Resting-place.—(b),

Place of resort.

مَرْوَحَة [17^t], (*pl.* 44), Place ex-

posed to the wind: desert,

wild, waste, wilderness. 40

مَرْوَحَة [20], مَرْوَحَة [20^t], (*pl.* 44),

Fan.

رَوَّاحَة [21^t], (*pl.* رَوَّاحَة), Odour,

smell.—(b), Rain-cloud; rain.

رَوَّاح [22], Evening.—(b), Repose. 45

رَبِّحَان [33I], (*pl.* رِبَاحِين),

Fragrant plant: myrtle; basil.

—(b), Means of subsistence;

wealth, property; bounty (*of*

God). 50

رُوحَانِي [35yi], Spiritual; im-

material.

مَرَّاح [N.P.IV], Stable; cattle-pen.

رَبِّحَان [n. ac. VIII], *see* 1^t(a).—(b),

Diligence, energy, promptitude. 55

مُسْتَرَّاح [N.P.X], Place of rest.

—(b), Water-closet.

أَرْبَحِيّ Generous, liberal.

أَرْبَحِيَّة Cheerfulness, alacrity.

بَيْت الرَّاحَة Water-closet. 60

الرُّوح الْقُدُس The Holy Ghost.

طَوِيل الرُّوح Patient, gentle;

forbearing; long-suffering.

رَبِّح الشَّوْكَ Whitlow.

* رَاد (و) U (n. ac. 1, رِبَاد [23I]), 65

Wished for; sought for;

demanding, required; wished,

willed.—(b) [*n. ac.* 1, 23I, 27, 36], Roamed, roved about; went to & fro.—(c), Moved about, shifted.—II, Sang.—III ['Ala], Wished for, wanted, desired.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Tried to turn to.—IV⁽¹⁾, Wished, desired; wished for, wanted.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, constrained to.—IV(و), Proceeded slowly, leisurely.—VIII, Wished for, wanted, demanded; sought for.

رَاد [1A], Forager.—(b), Mill-handle.

رَادَّة [1A], Gossip, busy-body, gad-about (*woman*).

رِيد [2I], رِيْدَة [2A], Will, wish, desire.

رُود [8], Gentleness.

مَرَاد [17A], Pasturage.—(b), Windy place.

مِرْوَد [20], (*pl.* 44), Pivot; swivel.—(b), Instrument for applying collyrium.

رَوَاد [29], رَوَاد [1A], (*pl.* رَاد [21]), see 1(a), (b).—(c), Scout.

رَوَادَة [24], رَوَادَة [21], see 1.

مَرَاد [N.P.IV], Willed; wished; wish; object, aim.

إِرَادَة Will, wish, desire.

إِرَادِي Voluntary, free.

رُود Deliberateness, slowness.—(b), Gentle; slow, deliberate.

رُودًا Slowly; gently; little by little, by degrees, gradually.

رَاوَد, رَوَد Rhubarb.

رَانَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Went & came; roved, rambled, wandered about.

رَاز (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Weighed; tried, tested.—II, Weighed; pondered, considered.

رَاز [1A], (*pl.* رَاَزَة [1A]), Master-mason, foreman.

مَرَاَز [17A], مَرَاَزَة [17A], Weight.

رِبَاَزَة [23A], Foremanship, superintendence, oversight.

رُوزَنَامَة P., Calendar, almanack.

رَاس (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Carried himself proudly.—(b), Ate a great deal.

رَاس see رَأْس 1.

رَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Ate a great deal. (b), Ate but little.—(c), Weakened, reduced (*illness*).

رَوَاشِن (*pl.* رَوَاشِن) P., Dormer-window, skylight; aperture.

* رَاض (و) U (*n. ac.* 1. رِيَاض [23I], رِيَاضَة [23A]), Trained, broke in; exercised.—II, Trained; subdued.—(b), Frequented the meadows.—III, Flattered, cajoled.—IV, Quenched his thirst.—(b), Abounded in gardens, was well cultivated (*place*).—V (ي) [coll.], Went into retirement, seclusion (*for devotional pur-*

—VI, Har gained together.

—VIII, Was trained, broken in.—X, Was wide, spacious; was at ease, cheerful (*mind*).

5 رَوْضَ [1], Garden, pleasure-grounds.

رِيَّاضَ, رَوْضَاتَ, [1], (*pl.* 1, 23I, رِيَّاضَانِ 34I, Garden; meadow.—(b), Pool, pond; well.

مَرَاوِضَ 44, مَرَاوِضَ 17A, مَرَاوِضَ 17A, Low ground, hollow, basin.

رِيَّاضَةَ 23I, Training; discipline; exercise.—(b) [*coll.*], Religious retreat.—(c), Health.

اِعْمَلِ رِيَّاضِيَّيْنِ عِلْمِ الرِّيَّاضِيَّاتِ Mathematics, the exact sciences.

20 رَاطَ U (*n. ac.* 1 Bi), Fled to.—(b), Staggers, reeled.

1, (*pl.* 38), Rafter; joist, small beam.

45 * رَاعَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27, Frightened, terrified; startled, alarmed, scared.—(b), Surprised, astonished; delighted.—(c) [Min], Was afraid of, frightened at.—(d), Was quenched, allayed, slaked (*thirst*).—II, see I(a).—IV, Scared; drove along (*sheep*).—V, VIII, see I(c).

1, 1t, Fear, fright.—3, Heart; mind; spirit.—14, Sagacious.

35 رَائِعَ [21], Frightening; fearful; terrifier.—(b), see 14.

رَوَّاشِعَ, رَوَّاشِعَ [21], Wonder, prodigy, marvel.

رَاغَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Turned aside; dodged about.—(b) [IIa], Turned aside, inclined to.—(c) [Ala], 40 Came upon unexpectedly.—III, Tried to outwit, deceive.—(b), [*coll.*], Put off.—(c), Wrestled with.—IV, Sought after, desired; strove after.—45 V, Rolled upon the ground.—VIII, see IV.

رَوَّاغَ [22], Ruse, wile; astuteness, cunning, wiliness.

رِيَّاغَ 23I, Abundance, plenty. 50

رَوَّاغَ [28], Shifty, crafty; dodger, shuffler.—(b), Fox.

رَاقَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Became clear, limpid, pure.—(b), Pleased, delighted, charmed.—(c) [Ala], 55 Surpassed, excelled.—II, Made clear; strained; clarified.—(b), Exchanged for a better (*article*).—(c), Got well, recovered.—IV, Poured out.—V, Became 60 clear.—(b) [*coll.*], (و or ي), Breakfasted.

رَوَّقَ [1U], (*pl.* 38), Portico, porch; vestibule.—(b), Awning; canopy; baldachin; dais.—(c), 65 Tent; pavilion.—(d), Horn.—(e), Beginning, commencement; bloom of youth, prime of life.—(f), Clear, limpid, pure (*water*).

رَيْقَ [1I], see 1U, (e).

رَوَقَةٌ [3t], Choice, goodly.

رَوَق [4], Projection of the upper teeth over the lower.

رَاقِق [21], (*pl.* 3, 3t), Clear, limpid.—(b), Serene, calm.—(c), Bright, beautiful, fair, goodly.

أَرْوَقَةٌ [23, 24], (*pl.* رَوَق [3], [15t]), Peristyle, portico; cloister.—(b), Gallery, balcony.

—(c), Curtained entrance; awning.—(d), Eyelid.

رَبِيق [25I], *see* 1U(e).

رَاوُوق [40], Clarifier, strainer.—(b), Drinking-cup.

مُرُوق Cleared, clarified.

تَرْوِبْقَةٌ [*coll.*], Breakfast.

رَال (و) II, Slavered, slobbered.

* رَام (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, مَرَام [17A]),

Desired; longed, yearned, craved for; coveted.—II [*acc.*

& Bi], Made to desire &c.—(b), Stopped, stayed, tarried.—

(c), Meditated, formed, planned

(*project* &c.).—V [Bi], Mocked at, ridiculed, derided.

رَوَم [1], Desire, wish; craving, longing.—(b), Lobe (*of the ear*).

رَامَةٌ [1tA], Pool, pond.—(b), Rama (*city*).

رُوم [3], (*pl.* 38), Roman; Byzantine.—(b), *see* 1(b).

رُومَةٌ [3t], Rome.—(b), Glue.

رُومِي [3yi], *see* 3(a).

رُومِيَّة [3yi], (*pl.* 22yi), Beam; rafter.

مَرَام [17A], Desire, object.

رُومِيَّة *see* 3t(a).

بَحْرُ الرُّوم The Mediterranean.

رَوْن Hardness; difficulty.

رُؤْن (*pl.* رُؤُون), Misfortune, calamity.

رُؤْنَة Main, principal part.

رَاوْنْد, رَوْنْد Rhubarb.

رَوْتَق *see under* رَنْق.

رَاة (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Was agitated; trembled; rippled (*water*).

* رَوَى I (*n. ac.* رَوَايَةٌ [23t]), Related, told, narrated; reported, repeated; quoted, cited.—(b) [ʾAla or La], Brought, drew water for; gave to drink.—(c) [*acc.* & ʾAla], Bound, fastened upon.

رَوَى A (*n. ac.* رَوَى [1I, 2I], رَوَى [7]) [Min], Was satisfied with (*water*); was well watered, flourished (*tree*).—II, Made to relate &c.—(b) [Fi], Considered, meditated, thought upon.—(c), *see* IV(b).—IV, Watered: 60 quenched the thirst of.—(b), Soaked, saturated, drenched.—V, Was well-provided with water; drank enough, quenched his thirst.—(b), Was well-65 watered; was soaked, satur-

ated, drenched.—(c), Was well-proportioned, stout, sturdy, strong.—(d), see II(b).—VIII, see I & V.

رَوَّ [1U], Fertility, abundance.

رَيَّ [1I], Rain.

رَبَّة [1I], Abundant, (*spring, fountain*).

رَيَّ [2I], Satiety, the having drunk enough.—(b), Plentiful irrigation.

رَوَّى [7], Good water.

رَوَّ [21], (*pl. رَاوُونَ* [9A]), Narrator; reciter.

رَوْبَة [21], (*pl. رَوَايَا*), see 21.—(b), Water-skin.—(c), Animal used for carrying water.

رَوَّاء [22A], see 7.

رَوَايَة [23], (*pl. رَوَايَا*), Recital, narrative.—(b), Quotation, citation; authority.—(c), Play, drama.

رَوَّاء [24A], Beauty, good looks.

رَوِّي [25], (*pl. 15*), Abundant.—(b), Abundant drink; draught.

—(c), Rain-cloud.—(d), Rhyme-letter.

رَوْبَة [25], (*pl. رَوَايَا*), Want, need, necessity, necessary, requirement.—(b), Consideration, thought, reflection.—(c), Remainder of a debt, balance due.

رَبَّان [33I], (*pl. رَوَّاء* [23A]), Handsome, goodly, fair.

رَبَّة Lung, lungs.

رَبَّيَا Fragrance.

رَبَّيَا (*pl. رَاوِي*), Mountain-goat; chamois.

35

رَبَّ (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Made uneasy, suspicious; unsettled, disturbed.—(b), Suspected, was suspicious of.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Was an object of doubt, suspicion.—V [Min], Mistrusted.—VIII, X [Bi or Ft], Doubt-
ed, suspected.—(b) [Min], Was doubtful, uncertain about.

1, Doubt, uncertainty; suspicion, mistrust, misgiving.—(b), Vicissitudes, changes.—

2, (*pl. 7*), see 1(a), (b).—(c), Imputation.

N.Ag.IV, Doubtful.

N.Ac.VIII, see 1(a).

رَاث (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Was slow, tardy, behindhand.—II, Delayed, deferred; detained.—(b), Was tired, fatigued.—(c), Softened.—IV, see II(a).

1, Delay; procrastination; slowness, dilatoriness.

رَبَّيَا As long as, whilst.—(b), Until.

رَبَّيَا see رَوَّ 2.

رَاخ (ي) I (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was soft, flabby, enervated.—(b), Was bow-legged.—II, Tired out, knocked up.

رَبْد Ledge of a mountain.

رَبْر Emaciated marrow.

63

65

رَأَسَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Swaggered, strutted.—(b), Took possession of; retained, appropriated.—II, see under رَأَسَ.

رَأَشَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Acquired wealth, flocks.—(b), Supplied with the necessities of life, succoured; ameliorated the lot of.—(c), Feathered (*arrow*).—II, Became feathered (*bird*).—(b), Feathered (*arrow*).—(c), see V.—IV, see I(c).—V, VIII, Had his affairs straight again; improved his position.

2, (pl. 23, 38), Feather; plumage; rich apparel.—(b), Necessaries of life.—(c), Fortune.—2f, Feather.—(b), Lancet.—(c), Small stone (*used in the construction of arches*).—4, Large quantity of hair on the ears.—23, Rich apparel.

رَيْطَة (pl. 1, 23), Mantle.

*رَاعَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 36), Grew, thrived; increased.—(b), Returned.—(c), Undulated, quivered (*mirage*).—(d) [Min], Feared.—IV, Increased, multiplied; thrived, flourished, prospered.—V, Assembled, gathered.—(b), Paused, stopped; hesitated, wavered; was perplexed.—(c), see I(c).

1, Growth; increase; surplus.—(b), The best, the prime

of.—(c), Quivering, undulation (*of the mirage*); brightness (*of the day*).—(d), Fear.—2, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Hill.—(b), Pigeon-house, dove-cot.—2f, Crowd; 40 gathering.—36, see 1.

رَاغَ (ي) II, Greased, mixed with grease, gravy &c. (*food*).—V, Was greasy, soaked in grease &c. 2, 23, Earth, dust.

رَأَفَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Came to, abode, pastured in a cultivated region.—IV, V, see I.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Fertile tract 50 of land; land situated near a river; oasis; country.—25, Fertile, cultivated.

رَيْفَ الْبَحْرِ Sea-shore, coast.

*رَأَقَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Shone, glistened; 55 quivered, undulated (*mirage*).—(b), Was poured out.—IV, Poured out.—V, see I(a).—(b), Broke his fast; breakfasted.

1, Vain.—(b), Dry, unseasoned 60 (*bread*).—2, (pl. 23, 38), Saliva, spittle.

عَلَى الرِّيْقِ Fasting, unbreakfasted.

رَالَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Slobbered, slavered 65 (*child*).

23, Slobber, slaver.

رَامَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [*acc. or Min or 'An*], Left, quitted; left off, ceased,

discontinued.—I leaned over
(burden).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 36),
Closed up (wound).—II
[Ala], Exceeded.—(b) [Bi],
Remained at.

1, Excess, surplus; redund-
ancy; remainder; leavings.—
(b), Hill; hillock, mound; grave.
—(c), Close of the day.—(d),
Step, stair.—(e), *see* 2.—2, (*pl.*
آرَام [38]), White antelope.

مَرِيَم Mary; Miriam.

رَانَ (*ي*) I (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or 'Ala*
or Bi], Overcame, overpowered,
vanquished, conquered; sub-
dued.—(b), Was vicious, de-
praved.—IV, Perished.

1, (*pl.* 23), Rust; dirt.—1^t,
Wine.

رَانَ P., Leggings, gaiters.

رَأَاهُ (*ي*) I (*n. ac.* 1), Came & went;
glistened.—II, Made to come
& go.—V, *see* I.

رَیَ IV, Hoisted, reared (*flag*).

رَايَةً (*pl.* رَايَات), Flag, standard,
banner.—(b), Child's necklace.

ز

ز Zāi. The eleventh letter of the al-
phabet. Its numerical value is
Seven, (7).

زَاب (*ي*) A (*n. ac.* 1), Drank in long
draughts.

زَابِر Was glossy, velvety (*cloth*).

زَابِق Coated with mercury, quick-
silvered.

زَبَق [52, 53], Mercury, quick-
silver.

زَات A (*n. ac.* 1), Enraged.

زَاج A (*n. ac.* 1) [Bain], Caused dis-
cord between.

زَاج P., Vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَان A (*n. ac.* 1), Frightened.

زَوْد [3], Fear, terror.

* زَار A, I } (*n. ac.* زَار [1], زَيْبَر [25]),

زَار A } Roared.

زَارَةٌ [1^t], Wood, forest.

زَارَا Ran, raced along (*ostrich*).—(b),
Shook.—(c), Frightened.

زَاط A (*n. ac.* زَاط [23]), Talked
much & boisterously; voci-
ferated, bawled.

زَاف A (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on.—IV [Ala],
Dispatched (*wounded man*).—
(b), Made to feel heavy, dull
(*overloaded stomach*).

زَوَاف [24], Hurry, haste, pre-
cipitancy.—(b), Sudden (*death*).

* زَام A (*n. ac.* 1), Died suddenly.—
(b), Swallowed eagerly, gulped
down.—(c), Frightened.—(d),
Made to shiver.—IV [*acc. &*
'Ala], Forced, compelled, con-

strained to.—(b), Dressed (wound).

1^t, Strong voice.—(b), Word.—(c), Report.—(d), Wind.—(e), Provisions, supplies.—(f), Greediness.—2, Eye.—(b), Honour.

زَوَام [24], Violent (death).

زَوَان [22, 23, 24], Tares, darnel-grass.

زَاي A (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.—IV, Made to feel heavy, dull (overloaded stomach).

* زَبْ A (n. ac. 4), Was hairy.—(b), Foamed, frothed at the mouth (in speaking).—(c) (n. ac. 1), Filled (water-skin).—II, IV, Dried (grapes, figs).—V, Became raisins (grapes).—(b), see I(b).—VIII (د), Was filled.

14, Downy; hairy.—22, Kind of rat.—22^t, Fem. of 22.—25, Raisins; dried figs.—(b), Foam, froth.—25^t, Spot, pustule on the hand.—(b), Foam, froth.—25yi, Raisin-wine.

* زَبْد U (n. ac. 1), Shook, churned (milk).—(b), Fed on cream, on fresh butter.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), Gave a little to.—II, Frothed, foamed.—(b), Picked (cotton).—IV, Frothed, foamed, raged; threatened, blustered, raved, stormed, ranted.—V, Skimmed

off the cream.—(b), Took the best of.—(b), see II(a).

1, Gift, present.—3, 3^t, Fresh butter; cream.—3yi, Butyraceous.—4, 4^t, (pl. 38), 40 Froth, foam; scum; dross.—20, (pl. 44), Butter-skin.—22, Civet (perfume).—29, Skimmings.—(b), Thing of no value.

* زَبَر I, U (n. ac. 1), Copied, transcribed; wrote.—(b), Cased with stones (well).—II, see I(a).

1, Stones; stone-casing of a well.—2, (pl. 27), Book; writing.—3^t, (pl. 9), Part of the 50 back between the shoulder-blades.—(b), Lump, piece of iron; anvil.—14, (pl. 3), Wide in the back.—(b), Hurtful, injurious.—17^t, Land abounding 55 in wasps.—20, Reed, pen.—26, (pl. 10), [art.], The Psalms.

زَبَرْج P., (pl. زَبَارَج), Embroidery; filigree; jewellery, gold ornaments.

زَبَرْجَد P., (pl. زَبَارِج), Chrysolite; topaz.

زَبَرَق Dyed red or yellow.

زَبَرْتَان P., Moon.

زَبَط I (n. ac. 1, 25), Quacked (duck). 65

زَبَع V, Raged, raved, stormed.—(b), Was vicious, malignant: was stubborn.

زَوْبَع Short.—(b), Vile.

زَوْبَعَة (pl. زَوَائِع), Whirlwind;
column of sand.

زَبَق I, U (n. ac. 1), Plucked out the
hair (of the beard).—(b), Bound,
pinioned.—(c)[acc. & Bi], Mixed
with.

40^t, Corners, recesses (of
a house).

زَبَل I (n. ac. 1), Manured, dunged.—
II, see I.

2, 2^t, Manure, dung.—17^t,
19^t, (pl. 44), Dung-heap, dung-
hill.—23, 24, Straw, rush;
scrap.—24^t, Scrap, bit, trifle;
sweepings, rubbish.—25, (pl.
10, 35), see 2.—28, Dustman,
scavenger.—30, (pl. 70), Basket.
—(b), see 2.

زَبَن I (n. ac. 1), Pushed, shoved,
knocked back.—(b), Sold as
it stood (fruit of a tree).

4, Side; lateral.—21^t, Hill
situated in the bend of a
valley.—26, (pl. 10), Simpleton,
fool, dupe.—(b), Customer;
client.—31^t, Pride.

زَبْنِيَة (pl. زَبَانِيَة), Rebel.—
(b), Hardy.

زَبَى I (n. ac. 1), Carried, bore.—(b),
Drove on.—(c)[acc. & Bi], Smote
with, inflicted upon (evil).—
II, V, Dug out.

3^t, Hill.—(b), Hollow, cavity;
well.

زَت U (n. ac. 1), Adorned (bride).—
II, see I.—V, Adorned herself.

* زَج U (n. ac. 1), Struck with the
butt-end of a lance.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Shot at.—(c), Ran 40
(ostrich).—(d), A (n. ac. 4), Was
long & fine (eye-brow).—IV,
Put a foot to (lance).

3, (pl. 7^t, 15^t, 23, 38), Foot
of a lance.—(b), Arrow-head.—45
(c), Tip of the elbow.—22,
Glass; crystal.—22^t, Piece of
glass.—(b), Glass drinking-
vessel: tumbler, glass &c.—
(c), Window-pane.—23, see 22. 50
—23^t, see 22^t.—24, see 22.—
24^t, see 22^t.—28, Glass-
manufacturer.—(b), Glazier.

زُجَبَة Word.

* زَجَر U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Shouted 55
at, scared, drove away; re-
primanded, chid, scolded.—
(b) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from;
forbade.—(c), Augured from (the
flight of birds); conjectured, 60
surmised.—VII, Was restrained,
checked.—VIII (د), see I (a) & VII.

1, 4, (pl. 27), Sturgeon.—21,
(pl. 41), Repelling; prohibiting,
forbidding.—(b), Conscience. 65

زَجَل U (n. ac. 1), Sent off (pigeon).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Raised the voice:
shouted; sang.

1^t, (pl. زَجَلَات), Hubbub,
din, tumult.—(b), Company, 70

crowd.—3t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1t.—5,
Uproarious.—20, Lance-head.
—(b), Short lance, javelin.

زجم

5 U (*n. ac.* 1, Spoke in a low
voice; muttered, murmured;
whispered.

زجا

U (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along.—(b),
10 (*n. ac.* 1, زجآ [22A], زجو [27].
Went well, succeeded.—(c),
Was collected without dif-
ficulty (*tax*).—II, IV, VIII, (د),
see I(a).

زجآ [22A], Success.

مُرَجَّى Weak.

زح*

15 U (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, thrust
away.—(b), Withdrew, retired.

زحب

A (*n. ac.* 1) [IIa], Approached to.

زحر

20 A, I (*n. ac.* 24, 24t, 25), Suffered
from dysentery.—(b), Breathed
hard; moaned.—II, V, *see* I(a).
1t, Moan.—9, Niggardly,
stingy; miser.—24, 24t, 25,
Dysentery.—28, 33, *see* 9.

زحزح*

Took away, removed; shook.

زحط*

25 A (*n. ac.* 1), Slipped down.

زحف*

30 A (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Crawled,
crept along; was tired out,
exhausted.—IV, Was tired out,
exhausted.—(b), Tired out, ex-
hausted.—(c), Succeeded, at-
tained his purpose.—(d), As-

sembled, gathered.—VI, Ad-
vanced against each other.

1, (*pl.* 27), Army marching
in battle-array.—21, Arrow 35
that glances aside & then hits
the mark.

زحك

A (*n. ac.* 1), Was fatigued,
jaded.—(b) [Bi], Stopped, halted
at, in.—(c) [Min], Drew near 40
to.—(d) [An], Went away from.

زحل*

A (*n. ac.* 27) [An], Moved,
shifted, slipped away from;
drew back, hung back from.—
II, Displaced; shifted, removed. 45
—IV, *see* II.—(b) [acc. & IIa],
Forced to flee to.—V, *see* I.
9, Saturn (*planet*).

زحلط

[coll.], Slipped, slid, rolled
down.—II, *see* I. 50

زحلف

Pushed, rolled along.—(b),
Filled.—(c) [acc. & La], Gaveto.

47, A certain kind of insect.

زحلوقة (*pl.* زحاليق), Slope,
incline, descent; slide. 55

زحليف Slippery place.

زحلق*

Pushed, rolled down.—II,
Rolled, slid, glided down.

زحلوقة *see* زحلوقة.—(b), See-
saw.—(c), Grave. 60

زحلك

Pushed, rolled down.—II,
Rolled, slid, glided down.

زحلوقة *see* زحلوقة.

* زَحَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 23), Pushed, pressed, thronged; cramped; squeezed.—III, *see* I.—(b), Was near, close on (*a number*).—
 5 (c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, importuned about.—VI, Pushed, pressed, thronged one another.—VIII, (د), *see* VI.—(b) ['Ala], Pressed upon.

1, 1^t, Crowd, press, throng.
 —3^t, Mouthful, morsel, gobbet.

زَحَنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was slow, dilatory; dawdled.—(b), Pounded, crushed.—V, *see* I(a).—(b) [*acc.* |
 15 or 'Ala], Did reluctantly.

1^t, Intense heat.—(b), Caravan.

زَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed, threw down.—(b), Leaped, bounded; came
 20 bounding down (*rain*).—(c), Drove, urged on (*an animal*).—(d), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was angry, enraged.—(e), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Glowed (*embers*).

1^t, Rancour, spite, malevolence.

* زَخَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rose high, became full, swollen; overflowed.—(b), Boiled; raged, was infuriated; grew furious.
 30 —(c), Set out, started, put themselves in motion (*troops*).—(d), Grew, shot up (*plant*).—(e) [Bi], Boasted about, gloried in.—

III, Boasted at the expense 35 of; jeered at, flouted.

1, 1^t, Rising, overflow; inundation.—21, Noble, distinguished, illustrious.—(b), Rejoicing, joyful.—(c), High 40 sea, high tide.—28, *see* 21(c).

* زَخَرَفَ Gilded; adorned, decorated, ornamented, embellished; tricked out.

47, Water-flies.—(b), Vessels, 45 ships; boats.—(c), Vanities.—54, (*pl.* 47), Gold; gilding; tinsel; ornament, decoration.

مُزَخَّرَفَ Adorned, decorated, embellished. 50

زَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Was proud, boastful, vain-glorious, vain, conceited.—II [*acc.* & Min], Took away from, deprived of.—(b) [Fi], Was verbose, talked 55 much.—V, Adorned herself (*woman*).

20, 21, Pompous.

زَخَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away; repelled, repulsed. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Stank, was putrid.—IV, Stank, was putrid.—VIII, (د), Bore (*a burden*).

1^t, Stirrup-leather.—4^t, Stink, stench.—5, Stinking (*meat*).—65 14, 42, *see* 5.

زَدَبَ (*pl.* 38), Lot, share.

أَزْدَرَانِ P., Shoulder-blades.

زَدَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Bi*], Played with nuts (*child*).—(*b*) [*IIa*], Stretched out his hands towards.

5 مَرْدَاة [20^tA], Hole for marbles.

* زَرَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Buttoned.—(*b*), Piled up.—(*c*), Dusted.—(*d*), Plucked out (*hair*).—(*e*), Bit.—(*f*), Drove away.—(*g*), *I* (*n. ac. 25*), Glistened, shone *eye*.—(*h*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Used violence, was violent with.—(*i*), Grew wiser, bethought himself.—III, Bit.

1^t, Intellect; intelligence.—

15 2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Button.—(*b*), Socket; pivot.—2^t, Bite.—21^t, Gad-fly.

* زَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Housed, penned up (*cattle*).—(*b*) [*La*], Made a pen, a fold for (*cattle*).

20 * (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Flowed, ran; ran over; leaked out.—II [*Ala*], Rebelled against.—VII, Placed himself in ambush (*hunter*).

25 1, (*pl. 27*), Enclosure, pen, fold.—(*b*), Hunter's hut, covert.—3^{yi}, (*pl. 22yi*), Cushion; carpet.—3^{yi}^t, see 3^{yi}.—25^t, (*pl. 23, 46*), see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Lair.—40, (*pl. 66*), Lane.—45, (*pl. 65*), Water-course, channel.—(*b*), Sewer, gutter; gutter-pipe.

30 زَرَبُول (*pl. زَرَابِيل*), High-heeled shoes.

35

زَرَجُون *P.*, *pl. زَرَجِين*, Vine; vine-shoot.

زَرَجَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Shattered a limb of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Removed from one place to another.

40

* زَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Strangled, throttled.—(*b*), Made, wove; knit (*coat of mail &c.*),

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Swallowed.—VIII, (*د*), Swallowed.

45

4, (*pl. 27*), Coat of mail.—

(*b*), Ring, link; mesh.—4^{yi}^t,

see 4(*a*).—(*b*), Pliers, pincers.—

28, Strangler.—(*b*), Armourer.

—28^t, Pass, defile, gorge.

50

زَرَبَ Strangled, throttled.

زَرَدِم Strangled, throttled.

51^t, Swallow, wind-pipe.

زَرْدُوم see 51^t.

زَرَزَر Sang, twittered, whistled.—(*b*), 55 Was sore, swollen (*eye*).

زَرَزُور (*pl. زَرَزِير*), Starling.—(*b*), Thrifty; good manager.

* زَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 23^t*), Sowed; scattered seed.—(*b*), Made to grow, 60 thrive; blessed (*God*).—IV, Had seed.—(*b*), Germinated, shot up, grew (*seed*).—VIII, (*د*), see I.

1, (*pl. 27*), Seed; offspring.

65

—(*b*), Sown field.—(*c*), Standing

corn.—1^t, 2^t, Field fit for

sowing.—3^t, Seed.—(*b*), see 1^t.

—4^t, see 1^t.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Sown field.—(b), Hamlet.—21, (*pl.* 29 & *reg.*), see 28(a), (b).—23^t, Seed.—(b), Agriculture, farming.—25^t, Cereals, corn.—(b), Vegetables.—28, (*pl.* 28^t), Sower, husbandman.—(b), Farmer, agriculturist.—(c), Slanderer.

زرف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt; sprang out.—(b) [IIa], Approached.—(c), Collected together incongruous things.—(d) [Fi], Exaggerated; lied.—(e) (*n. ac.* 25), Walked slowly.—II, see I(d).—(b), Increased, added to.—(c), Displaced, removed; dispersed (*crowd*).—IV, Advanced.—VII, Penetrated, pierced.

22^t, (*pl.* 22ya, 46), Giraffe.—24^t, Liar.—(b), see 22^t & 28^t.—26, Agile, active (*camel*).—28^t, Troop, band, company.—45, see 26.

زرفن Curled, arranged in ringlets (*hair*).

زرفین P., (*pl.* زرافین), Ringlet, curl.—(b), Ring, bolt of a door.

* زرق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Muted; dropped its excrement (*bird*).—(b), Fell (*star*).—(c), Pierced with a javelin.—(d), Squinted at.—(e), Threw off (*load*).

* (ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was blue; turned blue, livid.—(b), Was blind.—IV, see I(d), (e).—VII, Pierced

(*arrow*).—(b), Fell off.—(c), Threw himself down; fell backwards.—IX, Was blue.

3^t, 4, Blue; bluish tint; lividness, blueness.—11, (*pl.* 40 70), White hawk.—(b), White hairs in a horse's forelock.—14, (*pl.* 3), Blue.—(b), Clear, bright; brilliant.—(c), Violent (*death*).—42, Sky.—(b), Wine.—45 45, (*pl.* 65), Javelin.

زریق Jay; blue crow.

زرقم 54, (*pl.* 47), Serpent.

زرك *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Pressed, thronged.—II [La], Pressed so hard, straitened; vexed, grieved.—VII, Was hard pressed, distressed &c.

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad-tempered (*child*). 55

1^t, Crowd, press, throng.

زركش Embroidered.

51, P., Brocade, silk stuff embroidered with gold.

زرم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Interrupted, stopped. 60

(ـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ceased; was interrupted.—II, IV, see I.—VIII, (د), Devoured, swallowed.

5, Restless.—(b), Straitened in circumstances.—(c), Avaricious, niggardly.—14, Cat.

زرنیق P., Arsenic; orpiment, yellow arsenic.

زرنق Irrigated.

زُرُوق Rivulet, brook.

* زَرَى *I* (n. ac. 1, 18^t, 23^t) [^ʿAla], Blamed; scoffed at, derided.

—IV, see I.—(b) [Bi], Was

negligent, careless in, about.—

(c) [Bi], Discredited, decried, ran down; contemned, slighted.

—V, see I.—VIII, (د), Contemned, slighted, despised; derided.—X, see VIII.

إِزْرَاءَ Disdain, scorn.

زَرْيَاب *P.*, Solution of gold, washed gold.

* زَعَبَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Filled; carried full (water-skin).—(b), Was full of

water (ravine).—(c), Loaded with reproaches.—(d), Staggered

along beneath a load.—(e), Cut, broke off, detached.—V,

Got angry.—(b), Was lively; brisk.—(c) [Fi], Was im-

moderate in (eating).—VIII, (د), see I(d).

1^t, Reproach, reproof, reprimand.—2, 3^t, Portion, share.

—14, (pl. 3), Small, mean, insignificant; despised.

زَعَبَر [coll.] [^ʿAla], Deceived, tricked.

51^t, Trickery; jugglery.

زَعْتَر Thyme (herb).

* زَعَجَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Unsettled, disturbed, disquieted; vexed, tormented, harassed, troubled.—(b), Displaced; snatched, tore away.

—IV, see I.—VII, Pass. of I. 35

4, Trouble, anxiety, worry.

N.Ac.VII, see 4.

زَعَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was thin, scanty (hair, plumage).—5, see 14.—

14, Scanty-haired.—22^t, Ill-naturedness, maliciousness.

زَعْرُور (pl. 67), Medlar; medlar-tree.—(b), Hawthorn.

زَعَرَ Shook (wind).

51^t, (pl. 47), Shock; violent shaking.—(b), Tempest.

زَعَطَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Brayed (ass).—(b), Strangled, throttled.

21, Sudden (death).

زَعَفَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Killed on the spot; struck dead.—IV, VIII(د), see I.

24, Deadly (poison).—27, Places of destruction.—45^t, Serpent.

N.Ag.IV, Sudden (death).

زَعَفَر Dyed or seasoned with saffron.

زَعْفَرَان (pl. 47), Saffron.

زَعَقَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Called out, shouted, bawled.—(b) [La], Called.—(c) [acc. or Bi], Frightened, scared, drove away (cattle).—(d), Raised the dust (wind).—(e), Stung (scorpion).—(f), see IV(b).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was active, brisk.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was bitter.—IV, Frightened.—(b), Salted

too much.—(c), Found brackish water (*in digging*).

20, Plough.—24, Salt, bitter, brackish.—25, Frightened.—28, A good goer, fleet (*horse*).

* زَعَلَ A (n. ac. 4), Was active, brisk, prompt.—(b), [coll.], Was sad; was dissatisfied.—II, [coll.], Sad, dened, grieved; rendered dissatisfied.—IV, Rendered brisk, lively.—(b), Vexed, grieved, displeased.

1, Brisk, lively.—(b), Sad, distressed; dissatisfied; weary.—1^t, Sadness; weariness; dissatisfaction; pain.—4^t, Ostrich.—33, *see* 1(b).

* زَعَمَ U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3), Said, stated; asserted, maintained; pretended; believed, thought, held.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22^t) [Bi], Was, became surety, answerable, responsible for.—(c), (n. ac. 22^t), Was lord, chief.

25 (→) A (n. ac. 1, 4) [Ila], Desired, wanted; claimed.

(↵) U (n. ac. 22^t), *see supra* (c).—IV [acc. & Fi], Made to desire, to long for; made eager for.—(b) [Ala], Was, became surety &c. for.—(c) [Ila], Obeyed.—(d), Took a favourable turn (*affair*).—(e), Was excellent (*milk*).—V, Spoke falsely, lied.

1, 1^t, (pl. زَعَمَات), Statement, assertion.—(b), Opinion.

—17, Doubtful.—22^t, Power, authority.—(b), Glory, honour.—25, (pl. 43), Answerable, responsible; surety, guarantee. 40 —(b), Chief, prince.—(c), Spokesman, representative.

زَعَفَ Adorned, decked out (*a bride*).

47, Fins (*of a fish*).—53^t, (pl. 47), Little, small in stature; 45 dwarf.—(b), Troop, detachment.—(c), Company of people of different origin.

زَغَبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was downy.—II, *see* I.—IV, Was covered with 50 bloom (*at the joints: vine*).—XI, *see* I.

4, Down; fluff.—9, *see* 14.—14, (pl. 3), Downy; furry; fluffy.—(b), Black & white.—55 24^t, 24ya, Down, fluff.

زَغَبَرَ 53, 54^t, Gloss, sheen (*of a carpet, garment*).

زَغَدَ A (n. ac. 1), Brayed loudly (*camel*).—(b), Squeezed; pressed; 60 throttled.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Irritated by.—IV, Suckled.

25, Butter.

زَغَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Was abundant; over- 65 flowed (*river*).

1, Abundance, large quantity.

زَغَرَزَ Concealed, hid.—(b), Mocked at. 51, Agile, brisk, alert, nimble.

زَغَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Interlarded his X

speech with falsehoods.—(b),
Was abundant (*water*).—(c) [*acc.*
‏& Bi], Thrust through with (*a*
lance).—VIII, (د), Took much of.

5 زغل U (n. ac. 1), Poured out; emitted.
—(b), Sucked.—(c), Falsified,
alloyed, debased (*metal*).—IV,
Fed (*its young: bird*).—4,
Counterfeit coin.

10 زغول (pl. زغائل), Light, active,
sprightly, nimble.—(b), Young
bird; young pigeon.

زغم V, Brayed, bellowed repeatedly (*he-
camel*).—(b), Grumbled, growled,
15 grunted; spoke snappishly.

26, Stammerer, stutterer.

* زف I (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Sped along.
—(b), Blew (*wind*).—(c), (n. ac.
25), Spread out its wings;
20 settled, alighted (*bird*).—(d),
U (n. ac. 1, 23), Conducted
the bride to her husband's
house.—IV, see I(a), (d).—VIII,
(د), see I(d).

25 1t, Wedding-procession.—
3t, Company, band.—4, Down;
fine feathers.—20t, Bridal-
litter.—25, Fleet, rapid.—(b),
Flight (*of a bird*).—26, see
30 25(a).—(b), Ostrich.

زفت U (n. ac. 1), Filled (*wine-jar*).—
(b), Urged; drove on; tired
out.—(c), Drove back, repulsed.
—II, Pitched (*vessel*).

35 2, Pitch; rosin, resin.

زند U (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(b), Overfed
(*horse*).

* زفر I (n. ac. 1, 25), Heaved a deep
sigh; drew a breath; began
to bray (*ass*).—(b), Crackled; 40
sputtered; puffed (*fire*).—(c),
(n. ac. 1), Carried off; drew
(*water*).—II, Broke his fast.—
(b), Talked obscenely.—V, see
II(a).—VIII, (د), Carried. 45

1t, (pl. زفرات), Deep sigh;
moan; groan.—(b), Middle.—
2, (pl. 38), Load, burden;
baggage; luggage.—(b), Water-
skin.—(c), Troop, band, com- 50
pany.—3t, see 1t.—4, Flesh-
meat; greasy food; any food
forbidden during a fast.—(b),
Prop, support.—5, Foul, filthy,
dirty; obscene.—9, Lion; 55
courageous man.—(b), Sea;
great river.—(c), Large (*gift*).—
(d), One who carries burdens.
—21t, (pl. 41), Stay, support;
one's kinsfolk & friends.—60
(b), Troop, band.—25, Mis-
fortune.—(b), Deep sigh; be-
ginning of the bray of an ass.
—41, Female slaves that carry
water-skins. 65

زفز Ran fast.—(b), Rustled; whizzed.
—(c), Spread out its wings;
alighted, settled (*bird*).

زفل 14, Anger, outburst of temper.
—14t, Troop, band of men. 70

زفن *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Danced.—(b), Drove away.

2, Tent erected on a roof.—28, Dancer.

زفي *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Twanged (*bow*).—(b), Spread out its wings (*ostrich*).—(c), Made to appear in the air (*objects: mirage*).—(d), Drove along (*clouds: wind*).—IV, Carried, transported.

* زق *U* (n. ac. 1), Muted; dropped its excrement (*bird*).—(b), Fed (*its young: bird*).—(c), see II.—II, Skinned, flayed; clipped (*hide*).

2, (*pl.* 23, 35, 38), Water-skin.—(b), Blacksmith's bellows.—3, (*pl.* 4^t), Wine.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), A certain aquatic bird.—24, (*pl.* 15^t, 35), Street, way; by-street; lane.

بَحْرُ الرِّقَاقِ Straits of Gibraltar.

زقب *U* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & **Fī**], Made to go into (*its hole*).—(b), see VII.—II, Chirruped, twittered (*sparrow*).—VII, Entered its hole (*animal*).

4, (*pl.* 10), Narrow way; lane, alley.

* زرق *Danced* (*child*).—(b), Fed (*its young: bird*).—(c), Warbled, chirruped (*bird*).—(d), Smiled; was quick, lively.

زرج *A* (n. ac. 1), Jabbered; screamed (*monkey*).

زقع *A* (n. ac. 1, 24), Crowed. 35

* زقف *U* (n. ac. 1), Snatched up, carried away.—II, Clapped (*hands*), applauded.—V, VIII, (د), see I.

زقل Thieves. 40

زقم *U* (n. ac. 1), Gobbled up, gulped down.—V, Swallowed.—VIII, (د), see V.

1^t, Plague, pestilence.—31, A certain tree that grows in Hell.—(b), Fresh butter with dates.

زقن *U* (n. ac. 1), Carried (*load*).

زقا *U* (n. ac. 1, زَقَاء [24A]), Screeched, screamed; crowed. 50

زاق [21], Cock.

زقي *I* (n. ac. 1), see زَقُو.

3^t, Heap, pile (*of money &c.*).

زك *I* (n. ac. 1, 4, 25), Tottered; toddled along.—(b), Tripped, ran.—IV 55 [Ala], Attained to by dint of perseverance.

زكا *A* (n. ac. 1, زَكَّ [1]), Struck, beat.—(b) [IIa], Took refuge with.—(c), Paid a debt. 60

زكا [9], زَكَاة [9^t], One who pays his way; rich man.

زكت *U* (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(b), Related to, told.

زكر *U* (n. ac. 1), Filled.—II, see I.—65 (b), Was full.—(c), Was in X²

abundance.—V, Became inflated.

3t, (*pl.* 9), Small vessel; receptacle.

5 * **زَكَرَكَ** Tottered along (*old man*).—(*b*), [*coll.*], Tickled.—II, Armed himself.—(*b*), Was tickled.

* **زَكَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made to catch cold.—(*b*), Filled.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Cast forth, spurted out (*liquid*).—10 IV, *see* I(*a*).

1t, Cold in the head, catarrh; loss of the sense of smell.—

3t, Rough, rude man; ruffian.—15 —(*b*), Last child.—**5**, *see* *N.P.I.*(*a*).—**24**, *see* **1t**.

N.P.I., One having a cold.—(*b*), Full (*water-skin*).

زَكِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Learnt; knew.—(*b*), 20 Considered, believed, thought.—II, Dissembled; mistrusted, had his suspicions aroused.—III, Approached; was near to.—IV, Made to know.—(*b*), 25 Guessed; understood.

9, One having a good memory.—**22t**, Thorough knowledge of a thing; mastery.

* **زَكَأَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **زَكَأَ** [22A], } Grew,
30 **زُكُوَ** [27]) } thrived;
increased.

زَكِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* **زَكِيَّ** [4], } —(*b*), Was
زَكَأَ [4tA]) } upright,
just; was pure.—II, Made to
grow, thrive; increased.—

(*b*), Purified; declared pure.—35

(*c*), Paid the poor-rate on (*his property*).—(*d*), Collected the poor-rate of.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—V, Was good, pious &c.; purified himself; gave the 40 poor-rate, gave alms.

زَكَا [4A], Even; even number; pair.

زَكَوَات [4tA], (*pl.* 4A, **زَكَوَات**), Purity; purification.—(*b*), Poor- 45 rate, legal alms.

أَزْكِيَاءَ [68], (*pl.* **أَزْكِيَاءَ** [25]), Pure, spotless; pious, good; righteous; upright, honest, virtuous.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Intelligent. 50

زَكِيَّة [25t], Rich, excellent (*soil*).

* **زَلَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **18t**, **25**, **27**), Slipped, slid; stumbled, tripped; made a slip, an error.—(*b*), Glided away, passed away.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 55 **25**, **27**), Glided along, passed quickly.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Was under weight (*money*).—(*e*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Slipped &c.—(*f*), Had thin thighs.—IV, X, Made 60 to slip, slide &c.—(*b*), Caused to turn away.

1t, Slip, false step; fall; error, sin; lapse; fault; blunder.—(*b*), Feast; leavings of a feast. 65 —**2t**, Smooth stones.—**3**, Slippery.—**4**, *see* **3**.—(*b*), Slip.—(*c*), Defect, deficiency.—**24**, Slipping, unsteady.—(*b*), Pure,

clear, limpid.—(c), [coll.], Yolk
(of an egg).—25, 26, see 24(b).

زَلَبَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Kept, clung to.
زَلَابِيَّة *P.*, A kind of pan-cake.

زَلَجَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 25), Ran lightly,
tripped along.—(b), (n. ac. 36),
Preceded; outstripped.—(c),
(n. ac. 1), see IV.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Slipped, slid,
glided.—IV, Bolted (door).—
V, Slipped &c.

1, 4, Slippery.—23, see 45.—
26, Fleet, swift.—(b), Smooth,
slippery.—(c), Long (stage of a
journey).—45, (pl. 65), Bolt;
latch.

زَلَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Tasted.—V, see I.
1t, (pl. 10), Shallow dish.
زَلْحَفَ (for سَدَحَفَ) Tortoise.

زَلَحَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Slipped.—(b), *I*
(n. ac. 1), Clave, broke the
head of.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Became fat.—II,
Caused to slip.—(b), Rendered
smooth.—V, Slipped.

1, Slippery place.—5, see 1.—
11t, Slide.—45, Sliding-latch.

* زَلَزَلَ Shook, made to tremble, quake,
rock (earth).

47, Misfortunes, calamities.
—48, 51t, (pl. 47), Earthquake.

* زَلَطَ [coll.], *I* (n. ac. 1), Walked
quickly.—(b), Swallowed with-

out masticating, bolted.—II,
Took off the clothes of, un- 35
dressed.—V, Undressed him-
self.

1, Naked.—(b), Nakedness,
nudity.—4, Smooth pebble.—
4t, see 4.—(b), Thirty paras ($1\frac{1}{2}$). 40

زَلَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Took by trickery,
filched.—(b), Swallowed, bolted
whole.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was cracked, chap-
ped (skin); festered (wound).— 45
V, Was cracked &c.—VIII, (د),
see I(a), (b).

1t, Festering wound.—4,
Chilblain; crack, chap.

زَوَّلَعَ One suffering from cracked 50
heels.

زَلَعَبَ — زَلْعَبَ Was copious; was
heavy, thick, dense.

زَلَعَمَ [coll.], Swallowed.
زَلْعُومَ (pl. زَلَاعِيمَ) Throat, swallow, 55
gullet.

زَلَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 25), Advanced, ap-
proached.—II [Fi], Added to
(tale).—IV, Brought near,
forward.—V, VIII, (د), see I. 60

1, Proximity, nearness; neigh-
bourhood.—(b), Rank, station,
degree.—2, Garden; meadow.
—3t, (pl. 9), see 1(a), (b).—(c),
Dish.—(d), Part of the night, 65
night-watch.—3ya, see 1.—4,
see 1.—4t, (pl. 4), Tank, cistern;

well.—(b), Dish.—(c), Urn.—
(d), Shell.—(e), Smooth rock;
hard, level ground.—(f),
Mirror.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Place
5 lying between the cultivated
land & the desert.—25, Way-
farer, traveller.

* زَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Slipped, slid.—
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } (b) [Bi], Gottired
10 (c), *see* II.—II, IV, Made to
slip.—(b), Shaved.—V, Became
smooth, glossy (*skin*).—(b), Slid.

1, 4, *see* 5.—4^t, Smooth stone.
—(b), Mirror.—5, Slippery
15 place.—17, 17^t, Slippery place;
slide.—25, Abortion.—26,
Swift, fleet.—(b), Long (*hill*).—
28^t, *see* 5.—45, Bolt.

زَلَقَ Swallowed.

20 زُلْفُوم Wind-pipe, swallow.

* زَلَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made a mistake,
committed an error.—(b), Filled.
—(c), Cut, cut off.—(d), *see* II (c).
II, Smoothed; polished; round-
25 ed (*mill-stone*).—(b), Spoilt (*food*).
—(c), Gave little to.—VIII, (د),
see I (c).

1^t, 3^t, Exterior appearance;
physiognomy.—4, (*pl.* 38),
30 Cloven hoof.—(b), Divining-
arrow.—4^t, Lappet of flesh,
caruncle.—(b), [*coll.*], Pedestrian,
wayfarer; person.—(c), *see* 1^t.—

9, *see* 4.—25, Well cut (*arrow*).
—42, She-hawk. 35

N.P. II, Small, light, agile.

* زَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fastened, tied, bound;
strapped.—(b), Bridled; muzzled
(*camel*).—(c), Filled.—(d), Car-
ried off, fastened upon (*a lamb*: 40
wolf).—(e), [Bi], Raised, lifted
(*the head*).—IV, *see* I (a).—VII,
Was tied, fastened &c.—VIII,
(د), Carried his head high, was
proud, haughty, supercilious.—45
(b), *see* I (d).

4, Face-to-face, opposite.—
23, (*pl.* 15^t), Strap, thong;
cord; nose-rein; bridle.

زَمَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was grave, staid, 50
dignified.

25, 30, Grave, staid, dignified.

زَمَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bain], Sowed dis-
cord between.—(b), [ʔAla], In-
truded upon. 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was in a rage.
4, Anger, rage.

زَمَجَرَ Stormed, raged, roared.

51^t, (*pl.* 47), Flute; sound
of a flute.—(b), Din, uproar. 60

زَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud, haughty.
4, 26, Steep (*mountain*).

زَمَجَرَ Roared (*lion*).—(b), Budded
(*plant*).

51, Flute.—(b), Bushy (*tree*). 65
—(c), Hollow.—(d), Soft.

* **زَمَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 25), Played the flute.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Filled (a leathern bag).—(c) [Bi], Spread about, divulged, published (story).—(d), (n. ac. 36), Bounded away, fled.—(e), I (n. ac. 23, 24), Cried out (ostrich).*

(→) *A (n. ac. 4), Had little hair or wool; was a craven.—II, see I(a), (b).*

1, (*pl. 27*), Song; chant; hymn, canticle.—(*b*), see **45**.—**3t**, (*pl. 9*), Troop, band (*of men*); party; class; category.—**5**, Having little hair or wool.—(*b*), Coward, craven.—**23t**, Flute-playing.—**24**, Cry of the ostrich.—**25**, (*pl. 23*), Short, small.—(*b*), Fine, handsome, beautiful.—**28t**, Double reed-pipe, flageolet, fife.—(*b*), Iron bar.—**45**, (*pl. 65*), Flute.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Chant; canticle; psalm.

زُمَرْد *P.*, Emerald.

زَمَزَمَ Murmured, muttered; rumbled, growled (*thunder*).—II, Brayed (*he-camel*).

51, Abundant (*water*).—(*b*), Name of a well at Mecca.—**51t**, (*pl. 47*), Roar; growl.—**53t**, Troop, band.

زَمَطَ *U (n. ac. 1), Escaped, ran away; slipped out of its place.*

* **زَمَعَ** *A (n. ac. 36), Was quick, agile, swift.—(b), Was slow.*

(→) *A (n. ac. 4), Was confused, dazed, bewildered, scared, awe-struck.—II, [acc. or 'Ala or Bi], Was determined to; was bent, resolved upon; kept to steadily, persevered with.—IV, see II.—(b), Was uneven; was knotty.*

4, (*pl. 23*), Fright; astonishment, bewilderment, perplexity.—(*b*), Excrescence.—(*c*), The common people, the vulgar.—(*d*), Stream, brook, rivulet.—**4t**, (*pl. 38*), see **4(d)**.—**22**, **23**, Perseverance; vigorousness.—**25**, (*pl. 43*), Firm, decided, resolute; determined; persevering.

N.Ag.IV, see **25**.

زَمَقَ *I, U (n. ac. 1), Pulled out (hair of the beard).—(b), Opened (lock).—(c), Stole away, escaped; slipped through.*

25t, Beard.

زَمَكَ *U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Irritated, roused, incited against.—(b), Filled.—II, Was tight (clothing).*

4, Anger.—**4t**, Angry, choleric.—(*b*), Stupid.—(*c*), Short.

* **زَمَلَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 36), Ran along limping, hobbled; ran along leaning to one side (horse).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Carried;*

took up.—(c), (*n. ac.* 27), Followed.—II [*acc.* & **Fi** or **Bi**], Wrapped up in.—(b), Wrapped up, hid, concealed.—V [**Fi**],
 5 see VIII.—VIII (ز or ذ) [**Fi**], Wrapped himself up in (*his clothes*).

2, Load, burden.—(b), see 5 & 25.—3t, Troop, company; companions, fellow-travellers.
 10 —4t, Family, household.—5, Weak; cowardly: weakling; coward.—9, 11, see 5.—14, (*pl.* 37, 67), Confused sound, din.—(b), Baggage; property.—14t,
 15 see 14(b).—21t, (*pl.* 41), Beast of burden.—(b), Provision-bag, saddle-bag.—22t, see 21t.—25, One riding behind another.—(b), Counterpoise.—
 2, 31t, Spout.—39, (*pl.* 69), Shoemaker's knife.—(b), Graving-tool; chisel.

أَزْمُولَةٌ Vociferation, clamour.

مُزْمَلَةٌ Water-cooler.

* زَمِنَ A (*n. ac.* 3t, 4, 22t), Suffered from a chronic disease.—IV, Continued, lasted.—(b), Was old, ancient.—(c) [**Bi**], Remained, stayed in.

4, 4t, (*pl.* 38), Time.—4yi, Temporary.—(b), Temporal.—22, (*pl.* 15t, 16), Time; period, epoch, era, age.—(b), (*pl.* 15t), Tense (*of a verb*).—(c), Season.

—22t, Chronic ailment, complaint.

زَمَانًا For some time.

زَمَّةٌ A (*n. ac.* 4), Increased, grew intense (*heat*). 40

زَمَّهَرٍ Flashed, blazed with anger (*eye*).

أَزْمَرَّ see I.—(b), Shone (*stars*).

—(c), Was bitterly cold (*day*).

زَمَّهَرٍ Intense cold.

زَنَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Dried up, shrank 45 (*sinew*).—(b), Judged, had an opinion of.—IV, see I(b).

2, Species of lentil.—4, Small, insignificant.—22, Short.

زَنَا A (*n. ac.* زَنَاءَ [1], زُنُوْءَ [27]) 50 [Ila], Fled to, took refuge with, in.—(b) [**Fi**], Ascended, climbed (*mountain*).—(c), Strangled, throttled.—II [ʿAla], Straitened, pressed hard.—IV, Obligated 55 to flee.—(b), Made to ascend.

زَنَاءَ [22], Straitness; strait, narrow.

زَنْبٍ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.

14, Fat. 60

زَنْبَرٍ Became angry.

زَنْبُورٍ (*pl.* 67), Hornet.—(b), see *infra*.

زَنْبِيرٍ A species of plane-tree.

زَنْبِقٍ Oil of jasmine.—(b), Lily.

زَنْتَرٍ II, Walked proudly. 65

51, Awkwardness, embarrassment.

زَنَجِ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was thirsty.—III, Recompensed, requited.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27), Ethiopian.

زَنْجِيل P., Ginger.—(b), Wine.

* زَنْجَرٌ Filliped; snapped his finger.—(b), Was covered with verdegri.—(c), Was chained.—II, see I(b), (c).

49, Verdegri.

زَنْجِير P., (*pl.* زَنْجَائِر), Chain.—(b), Fillip.

حِسَابُ الزَنْجِير Book-keeping.

زَنْجَفَر P., Cinnabar, vermilion.

زَنَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Praised.—(b), Drove away.—(c), Vexed, worried, tormented.

زَنَخَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Stuck, embedded itself.

* (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became bad, rancid.—V, Became proud.—(b), Spoke out his mind.

1t, Stink, stench.—5, Bad, rancid.

زَنْكَرَ Breathed hard, blew, puffed, snorted.

زَنَدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, kindled (*fire*).—(b), U, Filled.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Thirsted.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, Grew, increased.

V, Was confused, embarrassed, at a loss.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 38), Firesticks. 35—(b), Wrist.—(c), A certain thorny tree.—23, (*pl.* 15t), see 1(a).

* زَنْدَقٌ II, Held the doctrines of the manicheans, was an atheist. 40 51t, Manicheism, dualism; atheism.

زَنْدِيق (*pl.* 47t, 65), Manichean, atheist.

* زَنَر U (*n. ac.* 1), Girded.—(b), Filled. 45—V, Girded himself.—(b), Was thin, fine, slender.

29, (*pl.* 70), Girdle, belt.—

30, (*pl.* 70), Peeble; shingle.—(b), Small fly. 50

زَنْزَلَحَتْ P., Persian lilac; free-tree; poplar; cypress.

زَنْطَارِيَّة [coll.], Diarrhoea.

زَنْق I (*n. ac.* 1), Put a chin-ring on.—(b), Bound the feet of (*mule*). 55—(c) [ʿAla], Fed badly, stinted (*family*).—II, see I(c).

1t, [coll.], Poverty.—4t, Lane, alley.—24, Cord, thong, rope; halter.—25, Firm. 60

زَنْكَيْن T., Rich man.

زَنَمَ 24, Misfortune.—25, Intruder. N.P.II, see 25.

زَنَا U (*n. ac.* 27), Became narrow, straitened. 65

* زَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* زَنَى [7], زَنَاء [23A]),
Committed adultery, fornication.—II, Accused of adultery.

زَنِى [7], Adultery, fornication.

5 زَانٍ [21], (*pl.* زَوَانٍ [9tA]), Adulterer.

زَانِيَةٌ [21t], (*pl.* زَوَانٍ [41]), Adulteress.

زِنَاء [23A], *see* 7.

10 زِنَائِيَّ, زِنَوِيَّ Adulterous.

زُ Bravo! Well done!

زَهَبَ 2, 3t, Part, portion.—(b), Supplies, war material; ammunition; provisions; provender.

15 * زَهَدَ *A* } (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22t) [Fi or
(ع) *U* } 'An], Disregarded, was
indifferent to; despised,
slighted.—(b), (*n. ac.* 3, 22t),
Forsook the world, embraced
a religious life.—II [*acc.* & Fi
20 or 'An], Induced to abstain
from, to renounce.—V, *see* I(b).
—VI, Despised, disregarded.—
VIII (د), Disregarded, despised,
disdained.

25 1, Small quantity.—3, Indifference; unworldliness.—
(b), Abstinence; continence;
abstemiousness, temperance.
—(c), Asceticism.—4, (*pl.* 23),
30 Alms; poor-rate.—21, (*pl.* 11,
29), Abstemious, temperate;
continent.—(b), Ascetic.—22t,

see 3.—25, Paltry, insignificant;
small.

* زَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Shone, glittered 35
sparkled; was bright, brilliant
resplendent.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was bright
(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 27t) } beautiful; had
a good complexion.—IV, 40
Blossomed, bloomed, flowered.
—(b), Made to burn brightly,
to blaze (*fire*).—VIII (د), Shone,
glittered &c.—(b) [Bi], Cared
for; rejoiced, delighted in.—45
(c) [Bi], Recommended to be
careful, sedulous, assiduous.—
IX, *see* IV(a).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Flower;
bloom, blossom.—(b), The best, 50
the choice of.—1t, *see* 1(a), (b).
—(c), (*pl.* 38), Beauty; splendour,
brilliancy.—3t, *see* 1t(c).—
9t [*art.*], Venus (*planet*).—20,
(*pl.* 44), Stringed musical in- 55
strument.—21, Shining, bright,
brilliant; beautiful.

الأَزْهَرَان The sun & moon.

مَاءُ زَهَر Essence of orange-flowers.

زَهَرَةً Laughed much. 60

48, Laughter, convulsions.

زَهَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was mean, vile,
contemptible.—(b), Lied.—(c),
Perished.—(d) [IIa], Drew near
to (*a person: death*). 65

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was light, nimble,

swift.—(b), Carried away, swept off.—IV, Was treacherous, malicious, evil-disposed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Led into (evil); did (evil) to.—(c) ['Ala], Dispatched (wounded man).—(d), Spoilt, destroyed.—V ['An], Withdrew, retired from.—VIII(د) [Ila], Approached to, neared.—(b) ['An], Went away, withdrew from.—(c), Importuned, pressed.—(d) [Fi], Raised his voice in.

زَهَقَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Disappeared, vanished, perished; passed away (soul).—(b), Went before, in front.—(c), Went beyond the mark (arrow).—(d), Was firm, compact.—IV, Was full of marrow (bone).—VII, Plunged, reared (horse).

21, (pl. 3, 10), Perishing; perishable; transitory.—(b), Fat; marrowy; compact; full.—26, see 21(a).—(b), Light, agile.

زَهَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Ground, brayed between two stones.—(b), Raised (the dust: wind).

زَهَدَ A (n. ac. 1) ['An], Shunned, avoided, abstained from.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was white & smooth.

21, Calm, confident.

زَهَقَ Washed, bleached (clothing).
زَهْلُوقَ (pl. 47), Fat.

زَهَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Was full of marrow (bone).—(b) ['An], Drove away from.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was fat, greasy.—III, Was hostile to.—(b), Approached, went up to.—IV, see I(a).

3, Fat.—(b), Fetid odour, stench.—(c), Civet (perfume).—

3t, see 3(b).—4, see 3(b).—5, Stinking.—27t, see 3(b).

* زَهَا U (n. ac. زَهْو [1], زَهَاء [24A], زُهْو [27]), Throve, flourished; grew; ripened.—(b), Shone, gleamed.—(c), Slighted, disdained, despised.—(d), Rendered vain, conceited, puffed up (pride).—II, Reddened, ripened.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Became vain, conceited.—VIII(د), see I(c), (d).

زَهْو [1], Pride, vanity, conceit.—(b), Vanity, vain-glory; pomp.—(c), Falsehood, lie; boasting, bragging.

زُهَى [9], see 1(b).

زَهَاء [24A], Quantity; number.—(b), Valuation, computation.

زَوَّ Pair, couple.

زَوَّبَ see under زَبَعَ.

زَوَّبَعَة see under زَبَعَ.

* زَاَجَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bain], Sowed dissension, discord between, set at variance.—II, Married;

paired, coupled, joined together.—III, Married; were paired, coupled.—V [*acc. or Bi*], Married, wedded, took as a wife.—(b) [IIa], Became related to, by marriage.—VI, VIII(د), Married; intermarried; were paired, coupled, joined together; were a pair.

1, (*pl. 7t, 38*), One of a pair: husband, consort, spouse.

زاج [1A], P., Vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَوْجَة [1t], (*pl. reg.*), Wife.

زَيْجَة [2t], Marriage; wedlock, matrimony; marriage-tie.

زَوَاج [22], *see* 2t.

مُزَوَّج [N.P.II], مُتَزَوِّج [N.A.S.V], Coupled; married.

مُزَوَّج [N.Ag.VIII], Rhyming (*word*).

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple.

رُوح النّاز Sulphuric acid.

زاح (و) U(n. ac. 1) [2An], Went away, departed from, left.—(b), Gathered, united.—(c), Scattered, dispersed.—IV, Removed, moved, shifted.—(b), Completed, finished.

زاد* (و) U(n. ac. 1), Laid in a stock of provisions.—II, IV, Supplied, provisioned, victualled.—V, *see* I.—VIII(د), X, Wanted, required supplies, provisions.

أَزْوَاد [15t], أَزْوَادَة [1A], [38], Provisions, supplies.—

(b), Viaticum.

مَزَوْد [17A], مَزَادَة [17tA], مَزَوْد [20], (*pl. مَزَاوِد* [44]), Bag sack, saddle-bag.

زَوَادَة [29t], *see* 1(a).

زَارَ (و) U(n. ac. 1, مَزَار [17A], [23t], 24, 24t), Visited; repaired to; frequented.

زَوَّرَ A(n. ac. 4), Sloped, was inclined; was crooked, deformed.—II, Falsified, altered, perverted; counterfeited, forged.—(b), Declared false, rejected, disallowed.—(c), Embellished, adorned.—IV, Made, persuaded to visit.—V, Lied.—VIII(د), Visited; repaired to; frequented.—IX [An], Turned away from.

1, (*pl. 38*), Chest; breast-bone.—(b), Prudence; firmness.—(c), Phantom, spectre, ghost, apparition, vision.—(d), Visitors.

زَارَة [1tA], Bird's crop.

أَزْوَار [7t], زَيْرَة [2I], (*pl. زَيْرَة* [7t], [38], أَزْبَار [38I]), Gallant, ladies' man.—(b), Gallantry.—(c), Hemp, flax.

زور [3], Lie, falsehood; lying, falsity, falseness.—(b), False god, idol.—(c), Vanity.—(d), [*coll.*], Force, violence.

زَوَّر [4], Inclination.—(b), Distortion.

زَوَّر [14], (pl. 3), Oblique, slanting; awry, crooked.

زَاثِر [21], (pl. reg. & 29), Visitor.—(b), Squinting.

زَوَّار [23], (pl. 15t), Cord.

زِيَار [23I], Cord.—(b), Clog, shackles (for a horse).

زِيَارَة [23tI], Visit, call; pilgrimage.

زَوَّار [42], Deep (well).—(b), Silver cup, tankard.—(c) [art.], Bagdad.

تَزْوِير Forgery; falsification.

بِالزَّور By force.

شَهَادَة زُور False oath; perjury.

زَوْرَق (pl. زَوَارِق) Boat, skiff.

زَاط [14], (pl. 3), Squinting, cross-eyed.

زُوع Cobweb.

زَاغ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Turned aside, swerved; deviated from the truth.—(b), Was out of joint, sprained, dislocated (bone).

زَايِع [21], Dislocated.—(b), Giddy, flighty.

زَوْعَل [coll.], Cheated (at play).

51t, Trickery, cheating.

زَاَف (و) U (n. ac. 1), Dragged himself along, crawled along.

زُوقَاء, زُوقَى Hyssop.

زَاق (و) II, Ornamented, adorned, decorated.

28, Decorator, painter.—

40, Mercury, quicksilver. 35

N.Ac.II, Decoration, ornamentation.

* زَالَ (و) A, U (n. ac. 1, 22, 25, 27, 36), Passed away, perished, came to nought; ceased, discontinued, 40 left off.—(b), (n. ac. 22, 27) [‘An], Left, quitted, abandoned, forsook; departed from.—(c), (n. ac. 22, 27, 36), Declined, went down (sun).—(d), I, U 45 (n. ac. 22, 27) [acc. & An], Removed, took away from.—II, Removed; destroyed; abolished; suppressed; repealed.—III, Intended, purposed; 50 strove, laboured after, aimed at.—IV, see II.—V, Was intelligent, clever, able, talented.—VI, Acted together, co-operated, worked together.— 55 VII [‘An], Separated himself from.—VIII, (د), see II.

1, (pl. 38), Quick, sharp, keen, quick-witted.—(b), Brave, courageous.—(c), Generous.— 60 (d), Person, individual.

زَايِل [21], Passing away; ceasing; declining; transitory, transient.

زَايِلَة [21t], (pl. زَوَائِل [41]), 65 Animated, alive, living; moving.

زَوَال [22], Decline, decadence;
end.

زَوَالَة [22^t], see 21^t.

زَوِيل [25], Shock; emotion,
agitation.

زَام [1A], Quarter, fourth
part.

زُوم [3], (*pl.* 38), Juice, sap.

زَان [1], Short; dwarf,
pigmy.

زَان [1A], Indigestion.

زُون [3], Idol; idol's temple.—
(*b*), see 1.

زُون [12], see 1.

زَوَان [22], زَوَان [23], زَوَان [24].
Darnel-grass, tares.

زَانَة Beech (*tree*).

* زَوِي (*n. ac.* زَوِيَّ, زَوِيَّ), Removed,
displaced; put aside.—(*b*), Hid,
concealed.—(*c*), Folded, rolled
up.—(*d*), Put, placed in a
corner.—II, Withdrew into a
corner.—(*b*), Lived in retire-
ment.—(*c*), Invested with a
garb.—V, see II(*a*), (*b*).—VII,
see II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was con-
tracted, shrank.

زَاوِيَة [21^t], (*pl.* زَوَايَا), Corner;
edge; angle.—(*b*), T., Square
(*tool*).—(*c*), Monastery; hermit-
age.—(*d*), Endowed school.

زِي Garb, guise; dress; appear-
ance, aspect.

زَيْك [*coll.*], How do you do:
how is your aspect? 35

زَاب (ي) V, Was agglomerated, heaped
up &c.

زَيْبِق Mercury, quicksilver.

زَات (ي) *I n. ac.* 1, Oiled; put oil
into.—II, Supplied with oil.—
IV, Had much oil.—X, Asked
for oil.

1, (*pl.* 27), Oil; essence.—

28, Oil-merchant.

زَيْتُون Olive-tree; olive. 45

زَاَج (ي) 2, (*pl.* 7^t), Builder's line.—
(*b*), P., Astronomical almanac.

زَاَح (ي) *I n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 36, Went
away, departed; withdrew,
removed.—II, [*coll.*], Went in
procession; carried in pro-
cession (*image*).—(*b*), Drew a
line.—IV, Removed, displaced;
took away.—VII, see I.

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke.— 55

28, [*coll.*], (*pl.* زَيْبَاحَات), Pro-
cession; benediction (*of the*
Holy Sacrament).

زَاَح (ي) *I n. ac.* 1, 36, Was unjust.
—(*b*), Turned aside, away.— 60
IV, Made to turn or go away;
removed, displaced.

زَان * (ي) *I n. ac.* 1, 4, مَزَيْد [18],
23^t, Grew; increased; thrived,
flourished, prospered.—(*b*) 65
[?Ala], Surpassed, exceeded.
—(*c*), Prospered, blessed; in-

creased, multiplied.—II, *see* I(c).—(b), Added to, augmented; raised (*price*).—III, Outbid.—V, Became dear, high, rose (*price*).—(b) **Fi**], Added to, amplified; exaggerated.—VI, *see* V(b).—VIII(د), *see* I(a).—X, Asked for more.—(b), Considered in fault.

زَوْد [1U], [*coll.*], *see* 1(a), (b).

زَيْد [1], Growth; increase.—(b), Surplus, excess; redundancy.—(c), Addition.—(d), **Zaid** (*man's name*).

أَزِيد [14], Greater; more abundant.

مَرَاد [17A], مَرَادَة [17A], (*pl.* مَرَائِد), Water-skin.

زَائِد [21], Exceeding.—(b), Additional; extra; redundant, superfluous; excessive; accessory; servile (*letter*).

زَائِدَة [21A], (*pl.* زَوَائِد [41], *Fem. of* 21.—(b), Addition; extra; superfluity.

زَيْدَة [23A], (*pl.* زَبَائِد [46] *reg.*), *see* 1(a), (b), (c).

مَزِيد Augmentative.

حُرُوفُ الزَّيَادَة Servile letters (*comprised in the word* يَتَمَتُّوْا).

زَار (ي), Held with pincers (*horse*).—(b), Embarrassed, inconvenienced; hampered, worried, bothered.—V, Was embarrass-

sed, hard beset; was in difficulties.

زَبَر [2], (*pl.* 7A, 38, أَزْوَار [38U]), Large jar.—(b), Affection.—(c), Custom.

زِبَار [23], Vice; pincers. 40

زَبَر A kind of onion.—(b), Cricket (*insect*).

زَاط (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Cried out, vociferated, shouted.

* زَاغ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Turned 45 aside; swerved; deviated; leant.—(b), Declined, was low (*sun*).—(c), Became dull, dim (*sight*).—II, Rectified, righted, redressed (*wrong*).—IV, Made 50 to turn aside &c.—V, Adorned himself, decked himself out.

1, Doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.—(b), Injustice, wrong.—21, (*pl.* زَاغَة [1A]), Deviating; inclining.—36, Deviation; inclination.

زَاع P., (*pl.* زَيْعَان [34]), Rook; crow.

زَاف (ي) I (*n. ac.* 27), Was bad (*money*). 60 —(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Leaped, vaulted (*wall*).—(c), Walked fiercely.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(a).—II, Falsified, debased; clipped (*money*).—(b), Condemned 65 (*doctrine*).—V, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Cornice; coping; ledge; corner.—(b),

Bad, base, counterfeit, spurious (*money*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 27), see 1(ب).—28 [*art.*], The Lion.

5 زَاقَ (ي) V, Adorned himself; had or put collyrium on his eyelids. زَيْقَ [2], Shirt-collar.

* زَالَ (ي) A (*n. ac.* 1), Ceased, discontinued, desisted, left off.—(ب), I (*n. ac.* 1) [ʿAn], Removed from.—II, Separated; divided; dispersed.—III, Separated from, quitted.—IV [*acc.* & ʿAn], Removed, took away from. 10 مَزِيلَ [20], Acute, sharp, skilful.

15 مَا زَالَ He did not cease to: he continued at.

زَامَ (ي) A I (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Silenced.—V, Dispersed, scattered.

20 * زَانَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Adorned, decorated, ornamented, garnished.—(ب), Weighed.—II, IV, see I(a).—V, VIII (ذ or ز), Was adorned &c.; adorned himself.

25 1, (*pl.* 38), Adornment, decoration, ornament.—2^t, see 1.—(ب), Festival, feast, fête.—21, Adorned, decorated; decked out.—22, Handsome, beautiful, fine.—23, Adornment; splendour, pomp. 30

N. Ag. II, Decorator, ornament; hair-dresser, barber.—(ب), Cupper.

زَبَى II, Gave a shape, form, costume

&c. to.—(ب), Costumed, dressed; adorned, attired.—V, Had the shape, form, costume &c. of.—(ب), Dressed, attired himself.

زَيَّ [1, 2], (*pl.* أَزْيَاءَ [38A]), Form, shape, figure; appearance, aspect.—(ب), Dress, costume, attire.—(ج), Mode, custom, fashion.

س

س Sin. The twelfth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Sixty, (60).

سَ An abbreviation of سَوَفَ, which is sometimes prefixed to the aorist and gives it a future sense.

سَابَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Throttled, strangled.—(ب), Widened (*water-skin*).—(ج), see *infra*.

سَبَبَ A (*n. ac.* سَابَ [4]) [Min], Quenched his thirst, was satisfied with. 55

سَابَ [1], (*pl.* 27), Wine-vessel.

مِسَابَ [20], see 1.

سَاتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Throttled, strangled.

سَادَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Throttled, strangled.

سَدَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Drank.—(ب), Re-opened (*wound*).—IV, Journeyed continually, night & day.

مِسَادَ [20], Receptacle for honey, for butter.

سَوَاد [24], Disease brought on by the use of salt water.

سَادَج Plain, unadorned; free from guile, simple, good-hearted.

سَار *A (n. ac. 1)*, Left a remainder.

سَر *A (n. ac. 4)*, Remained, was left over.—IV, Left a remainder.—VI, Drank the remainder, remnants.

سُور [3], Remainder, residue.

سُورَة [3^t], A remainder (*of youthful vigour*).—(b), Chapter (*of the Kurān*).

سَائِر [21], Rest, remainder; all.

سَاف *A (n. ac. 1)* } Was cracked, chapped (*finger*).

سِف *A (n. ac. 4)* } —(b), Cracked, split open, peeled; was cracked &c.—VII, *see* I(b).

سَاف [4], Palm-branch.—(b), Hair; bristles.

* سَال *A (n. ac. 17^t)*, سُوَال [24], نَسَال [62] [*acc. & 'An or Bi*], Questioned, asked, interrogated about, upon.—(b), Asked of; asked for.—III, *see* I(a).—IV, Granted (*the request of*).—V, Begged, asked for charity.—VI, Begged, asked one another.

سُول [3], سُوَلَة [3^t], Request, petition.

مَسْأَلَة [17^t], (*pl. مَسَائِل* [44]),

Question; problem, proposition.

—(b), *see* 3.

35

سُؤْل [4^t], سَأَلَة [21], سَائِل [11], سُؤَال [29] & *reg.*,

Questioning; asking; questioner, interrogator, enquirer.—

(b), Beggar, mendicant.

40

سُؤَال [24], Question; enquiry; query.—(b), Request; demand; petition.

سُؤُول [27], *see* 3.

مَسْئُول [*N.P.I.*], Petition, request.—(b), Responsible.

مَسْئُولِيَّة Responsibility.

* سَمَم *A (n. ac. 1, 4, 4^t, 22)*, سَام [4], 4^t, سَام [22], 22^t [*acc. or Min*], Loathed, detested; grew weary of.—(b), [*coll.*], Despaired of.—IV, Disgusted, sickened.

سَا (سَاو) *U (n. ac. 1)*, Purposed, intended, aimed at.—(b), Rent, tore.—(c), Ran.

55

* سَب *U (n. ac. 1, 11)*, Reviled, vilified, abused.—II, Caused, occasioned; furnished with an opportunity, gave a chance.—(b), Abused, inveighed against, 60 —III, *see* I.—V, Sought an occasion, opportunity &c.—(b) [*Bi*], Was the cause, means of.—(c) [*Bi & Ila*], Made use of as a means for obtaining, 65 getting at.—(d), Trafficked, carried on a retail trade.

1, Abuse; invectives.—1^t,
(*pl.* 23), Period, space of time;
a while, some time.—(*b*), Podex.

—2, Vilifier.—(*b*), Muffler, veil.

—2^t, Fore-finger, index.—(*b*),
Week.—3^t, Disgrace, shame.

—(*b*), Fault; vice.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Cause; motive, reason; oc-
casion.—(*b*), Means; opportu-
nity, chance.—(*c*), Matter, subject;
argument.—(*d*), Means of sub-
sistence, livelihood.—(*e*), Part
of a foot, consisting of two
letters (*in versification*).—(*f*),
Rope, cord.—4^{yi}, Causative,
causal.—4^{yi}^t, Causality.—17^t,
(*pl.* 44), Abusive; slanderous.
—(*b*), Reviler.—(*c*), Revilings,
invectives; blasphemy.—(*d*),
see 3^t.—23, see 1.—25, (*pl.* 69),
Lock, plait of hair; hair.—
25^t, (*pl.* 46), see 25.—(*b*), Strip
of cloth.—28, Sword.—28^t,
see 2^t(*a*).

N.Ag. II, Causer; cause.

N.P. II, Caused, occasioned.

بَسَبَبَ ذَلِكَ Because of that,
on that account, owing to that.

مُتَسَبِّبٌ عَنْ see *N.P.* II.

مُسَابَاةٌ see 1.

سَبَا *A* (*n. ac.* [1], مَسْبَأ [17],

سَبَّاء [23]), Bought (*wine*).—(*b*),
Flayed.—IV [La], Submitted
to.—(*b*) ['Ala], Was smitten,
fell in love with, took a fancy

to.—VII, Was stripped off,
flayed (*skin*).—VIII, see I(*a*).

3^t, Long journey.—17, Moun-
tain-road.—23, The purchasing
of wine.—(*b*), Wine.

سَبِيء [25], The skin or slough
of a serpent.

سَبِيَّة [25^t], see 23.

سَبَّاء [28], Vintner, seller of
wine; wine-merchant.

سَبَّت *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rested; slept;
became motionless.—(*b*), Kept
the Sabbath (*Jew*).—(*c*), Cut,
cut off, severed; shaved.—
(*d*), Let hang down (*hair*).—
IV, Entered on the Sabbath.
—VII, Was long, extended,
oblong.

1, Rest; quiet, stillness.—
(*b*), (*pl.* 16, 27), [*art.*], Saturday, 55
the Sabbath.—(*c*), A time, a
while.—(*d*), Cunning, crafty.—
(*e*), Sluggard.—2, Hide, skin.
—3, Marsh-mallow (*plant*).
—24, Rest; repose; sleep; 60
lethargy, stupor.—(*b*), see 1(*b*), (*c*).
—24^{yi}, Lethargic.—34, Per-
plexed, confounded; stupid,
foolish.

N.P. I, Torpid. 65

N.Ag. IV, Motionless.

سَبَج II Arranged.—V, Put on a
سَبَجَة.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Black sleeveless
garment. 70

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

* **سَبَحَ** *A* (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Swam.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Travelled far; spread.—(c) [Fi], Was profuse in (speech); dug, burrowed in (the ground); was slow in (affair).—(d), Was quiet, still; rested; slept.—II [acc. or La], Praised, glorified, magnified, extolled (God).—IV, Made to swim; made to float, set adrift.

1^t, Garment of skins.—3^t, (pl. 9), Bead (of a rosary containing 99 beads).—(b), Prayer, praise; a supererogatory prayer.—17, Swimming-bath.—20^t, (pl. 44), Rosary, chaplet.—21, (pl. 11, 27, 29, 43 & reg.), Swimmer.—(b), Fleet, swift.—21^t, (pl. 41), Fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. reg.), Ships; stars.—23^t, Swimming, natation.—26, Swift.—31, All-perfect, all-pure.—41, Fleet horses, steeds, coursers.

مُسَبِّحَةٌ Fore-finger, index.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ Glory be to God!
Praise be to God!

تَسْبِيحٌ Praising, glorifying (God).

تَسْبِيحَةٌ (pl. 64), Hymn, canticle.

30 **سَبَّحَ** Said, repeated the words: Glory to God! Praise be to God!

سَبَحَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was at leisure; slept soundly.—II [acc. & An],

Alleviated, allayed, assuaged 35
(the fever &c. of).—(b), see I.

1^t, 4^t, (pl. 23), Salt land; salt marsh.—(b), Green scum.—25, Flock (of cotton); loose cotton.—(b), Feathers.—25^t, 40 (pl. 46), see 25.

سَبَدَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Shaved the hair off.—II, see I.—(b), Combed, combed down (hair).—(c), Became fledged (bird).—IV, see I. 45

2, (pl. 38), Cunning.—(b), Terrible.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Goat's hair.—(e), Garment (of goat's hair).—(f), Unluckiness.—9,

A certain bird. 50

سَبَدَى Bold, daring.—(b), Tall, long.—(c), Vain, frivolous; sportful.

سَبَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Probed; sounded, fathomed (well); explored.—55 VIII, see I.

1, see 2.—1^t, (pl. سَبَرَات), Fresh, chilly morning.—2, (pl. 38), Source, origin.—(b), Form; appearance, exterior; colour, complexion; beauty.—20, (pl. 44), Probe.—21^{yi}, Coat of mail.—(b), Fine garment.—23, (pl. 10), 45, (pl. 65), see 20. 65

N.P.I, Fine, handsome.

سَبَرَتَ 49, (pl. 67), Poor, destitute.—(b), Barren (land); desert.

سُبْرُوتَ, **سَبْرِيَّتَ** see 49.
Y²

سَبَبَ Poured out (*water*).

سَبَطَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was loose, flowing, lank (*hair*).

(س) *U* (*n. ac. 22t, 27, 27t*), *see supra*.
 5 —(*b*), (*n. ac. 22t*), Was abundant, plentiful.—IV, Fell down; was prostrate.—(*b*) [Bi], Lay on (*the ground*).—(*c*), Was silent, was cowered.—(*d*) [An], Neglected (*affair*).
 10

2, (*pl. 38*), Tribe (*of the Israelites*).—(*b*), Grandchild.—5, Tall.—22, Fever.—22t, Downpour, abundance of rain.
 15 —24, G., February.—24t, Sweepings.—28, (*pl. 70*), Shoe.

سَابَطَ Roof (*of a corridor*).

سَبَطَ —سَبَطَ Stretched himself.
 —(*b*), Hastened.

20 * سَبَعَ *A, I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was the seventh of; took a seventh of; made sevenfold, of seven strands (*rope*).—(*b*), Shot at; frightened.—(*c*), Reviled.—(*d*), Stole,
 25 seized, carried off.—II, Made seven, divided into seven parts; did seven times; made a heptagon.—(*b*) [La], Gave back sevenfold to.—III, Used
 30 foul language to.—IV, Was seven.—(*b*), Had his flocks attacked by wild beasts; gave to eat of the flesh of wild
 35 beasts.—(*c*), Put out to nurse (*child*).—VIII, *see I* (*d*).

1, [*fem.*], Seven.—(*b*), Place of the last judgment.—(*c*), Grave (*affair*).—(*d*), *see 6*.

1t, [*mas.*], Seven.—(*b*), Female wild beast.—3, (*pl. 38*), Seventh part.—4, 6, (*pl. 16, 23*), Wild beast, beast of prey.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Lion.—6t, Female wild beast.—21, (*pl. 4t*), Seventh.—24yi, Sevenfold, consisting of seven
 parts.—(*b*), Tall; big, bulky; fullgrown.—25, *see 3*.

V.P.II, Heptagon.

سَبْعِينَ سَبْعُونَ Seventy.

سَبْعُونَ أسبوع (*pl. 69*), Week.—(*b*),
 Seven times.

سَبَغَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was long, flowing, ample.—(*b*), Was pleasant, easy (*life*).—(*c*) [La], Tended towards (*his country*).—IV, 5, Made long, flowing, ample; performed with thoroughness (*ablution*).—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Gave to, in abundance; provided for amply.—(*c*), Put on
 a coat of mail.

1t, Ampleness; plentifulness; ease, plenty; abundance.—21, Ample, abundant, copious.

* سَبَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Outstripped; 65 anticipated; preceded, had the precedence.—II, Brought forth before her time, miscarried (*sheep*).—(*b*), Received the
 stakes; gave a stake to.—III, 70

VI, Tried to outstrip, raced |
with.—VII, Spoke hastily,
without reflecting; was not
master of himself.—VIII, *see*
III.—(b) [IIa], Hastened to,
strove to get to first; came
upon unexpectedly (*event*).

1, Precedence.—2, (*pl.* 38),
Competitor.—3^t, (*pl.* 38), Stake,
wager.—4, *see* 3^t.—(b), Lesson,
task.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Winner
of a race (*horse*).—(b), Pre-
ceding; antecedent, prior.—
21^t, (*pl.* 41), Precedence,
priority.—(b), *see* 21.—23,
Race; competition.

سَابِقًا Previously; formerly.—
(b), Beforehand.

* سَبَكَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Melted, smelted,
cast in a mould (*metal*).—
II, *see* I.

18, Foundry.—20^t, (*pl.* 44),
Mould (*for casting*).—25^t, (*pl.*
46), Ingot (*of gold &c.*).—26,
Melter, smelter, founder.

سَبَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Abused, insulted.—
(b), Let down (*hair*).—II, De-
dicated to pious uses.—IV,
Let down, made to hang down;
let fall.—(b), Fell (*rain, tears*).
—(c), Was much frequented
(*road*).—(d), Put forth its ears
(*corn*).

4, Rain.—(b), Ear (*of corn*).
—(c), Nose.—(d), Dimness of

sight; film.—4^t, (*pl.* 23),
Mustache.—(b), *see* 4(b).—21^t,
(*pl.* 41), Company of travellers.
—(b), Much frequented road,
beaten track; highway.—25, 40
(*pl.* 10), Road, path, way;
means, expedient.—(b), [*coll.*],
Public drinking-fountain.—
26^t, 27^t, Ear (*of corn*).

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ Traveller; tramp. 45
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ In the cause of
God!

سَبَّ [pass.], Became tottering, weak
(*reason*); doted (*old man*).

4, Dotage.—24, Attack of 50
apoplexy.

* سَبَى I (*n. ac.* 1, سَبَاء [23A]), Made
prisoner, captive; captivated.
—(b), Imported (*wine*).—VIII,
see I(a).

سَبَى [1], Captivity.—(b), (*pl.*
سَبِي [27]), Captive.—(c),
Skin, slough (*of a serpent*).—
(d), *see* 4.

سَبَى [4], Drift-wood. 60
سَبَاء [22A], *see* 4.

سَبَى [25], (*pl.* سَبَايَا), Captive.
—(b), *see* 1(c).

سَبِيَّة [25^t], Female captive.—
(b), Imported wine.—(c), Pearl. 65

سَت U (*n. ac.* 1), Accused of error.
1, Indecent language.—(b),
Vice; defect.—2, Lady; mistress.

—(b), Grandmother.—(c), [fem.],
Six.—2^t, [mas.], Six.—21, Sixth.

سِتِّينَ, سِتُّونَ Sixty.

* سَتَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Veiled, covered
5 over, hid.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was bashful,
modest.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was
intelligent.—II, Veiled &c.—
V, VII, VIII, Veiled or hid
10 himself; became hid.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Veil, curtain,
covering; ægis.—(b), Modesty;
fear.—3^t, (pl. 9), Covering:
veil; curtain &c.—4, Shield,
15 buckler.—23, (pl. 10), see 3^t.
—23^t, (pl. 46), see 3^t.—25,
(pl. 43), Modest, chaste.—28,
[art.], He who veils, the
Protector (God).

20 N.P.I., (pl. 65), see 25.

صَلَوَةُ السِّتَارِ Vespers: evening
prayer.

سَتَقَ 31, 32, P., Bad money.

سَتَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Followed, succeeded
25 each other.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Followed.—III,
Followed.—VI, Followed, suc-
ceeded each other.

4, (pl. 34, 35), Species of
30 vulture.—24^t, Rest, remainder.

الإِسْتَانَة Constantinople.

سَتَّهَ A (n. ac. 1), Followed behind.—
(b), Struck on the back.

1, (pl. 38), Posterior, behind,
buttocks, rump.—2, 4, see 1. 3:

إِسْت see 1.

سَتَا U (n. ac. 1) } Hastened, made
haste.—III, Play-
سَتَى I (n. ac. 1) } ed with (a game).

—IV, Set, fixed (a garment: a
weaver).

سَتَى [4], Lap of a garment.—
(b), Benefaction.

سَجَّ U (n. ac. 1), Daubed with mud
(wall). 45

1^t, Watery milk.—20^t,
Trowel.—22, see 1^t.

سَجَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Cooed (dove).—
(b) [La & Bi], Insinuated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22), Was even, soft. 50

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was gentle, easy.
—II [La & Bi], Insinuated.—
IV, Was kind-hearted, forbear-
ing.—VII, see II.—(b), Was
generous, liberal. 55

3, see 10(b).—4, Beauty; pro-
portionateness; symmetry.—
10, Soft, gentle, easy.—(b),
Middle (of a road).—24, Air.
—25^t, Disposition, natural 60
bent, temper.

* سَجَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Bowed down,
prostrated himself.—(b) [La],
Bowed down to; adored.—
(c), Stood erect. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was swollen (foot).—

IV, Bent his head; bowed down.

—(b) [La], Looked at, eyed.

17^t, see 28^t.—18, (pl. 44),

Place of prayer: mosque &c.—

21, Prostrate, humbled (*in prayer*).—27, Adoration; prostration.—(b), Courtesy.—28^t,

Praying-carpet, carpet.—29^t, see 28^t.

سكبر U (n. ac. 1, 27), Filled (*the bed of a river: water*).—(b), Uttered a prolonged yearning cry (*camel*).—(c), Heated (*oven*).—(d), Put a collar on (*a dog*).

3^t, see 4^b.—(b), Rain-water; pool.—4, Turbidity.—(b), Redness of the eyes.—20, see 26.—25, (pl. 43), Sincere friend.—26, Fuel.—40, (pl. 66), Dog's collar.

سكس A (n. ac. 4), Was stirred up, turbid, thick, muddy; was tumultuous.

4, Turbidity.—(b), Disturbance, tumult, agitation.—

5, Disturbed, agitated (*water*).—25, see 5.

* سكج A (n. ac. 1), Spoke in rhyming prose.—(b), Uttered a prolonged yearning cry (*camel*).—(c), Cooed (*dove*).—(d), Purposed, intended. II, see I(a), (c).

1, (pl. 38), Rhyming prose; cadence.—1^t, Piece of rhyming prose.

أسكجوة (pl. 69), see 1^t.

سكف U (n. ac. 1), Let down (*curtain &c.*).—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(b), Grew dark (*night*).

1, 2, (pl. 27, 38), Curtain; 40 veil; hangings.

* سكل U (n. ac. 1), Poured out (*liquid*).—(b) [Bi], Threw down.—II, Registered, recorded (*judicial sentence*).—IV, Was 45 rich.—(b), Filled; gave great gifts to.—(c), Let loose; left.—(d), Delivered (*speech*).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Great bucket full of water; great udder; 50 bountiful man.—(b), Gift, present.—30, Mystic stones (*whereon are written the names of the people destined to be punished in Hell*). 55

سكل (pl. سكلات), Roll, scroll; register, record.—(b), Decree, edict.—(c), Public scribe, notary.

سوجل Flask-case. 60

سكج U (n. ac. 23, 27), Flowed, streamed, poured down.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Shed, poured down.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27) [ʿAn], Delayed, deferred.—II, 65 IV, Poured forth.—VII, see I(a).—(b), Was regular, well-ordered, well-arranged (*language*).

4, Tears.

* سكبن U (n. ac. 1), Confined, im- 70

prisoned; kept secret, close, concealed; curbed, restrained.—II, Split.—(b), Trenched, dug round; hoed round.

2, (*pl.* 27), Prison, dungeon.—21, (*pl.* 41), Mountain-torrent.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 43), Imprisoned; prisoner.—28, Jailer.—30, Hell-fire.—(b), Lasting, enduring.

N.P.I., see 25.

سَنَاجِل *pl.* سَكَنَاجِل, P., Mirror.

سَاجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was quiet, still.—(b), Uttered a yearning cry (*she-camel*).—II, Shrouded, put in a shroud.

سَاج [21], Silent, quiet; calm, still.

سَكِيَّة [25t], (*pl.* سَكَايَا), Disposition, temperament, character, nature.

سَم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Poured forth.—(b), Struck.—(c), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, ran down.—V, see I(c).

1, 3, Dry, hard dates.—22, Air, atmosphere.

* سَكَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dragged, drew along; trailed.—(b), Drew out.—V [ʔAla], Treated familiarly.—VII, Was dragged, drawn; trailed; dragged (*dress*).

3t, Film, dimness of sight.

—(b), Residue of water (*in a tank &c.*).—22t, (*pl.* 10, 22,

46), Clouds.—(b), Train, trail. is —(c), Duration.

سَكَتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Extirpated, exterminated, destroyed, made an end of.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, cleared off from.—(c), Acquired unlawful gain, cheated, swindled.—IV, see I(c).

1, Punishment, castigation, chastisement.—(b), Intense cold.—3, Unlawful, illicit.—10, see 3.

سَكَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched; abraded, scraped; scarified; flayed; peeled.—(b), Combed.—(c), Ran.—II, see I(a), (b).—50 V, VII, Was scratched &c.

20, see 45.—45, Plane (*tool*).

* سَكَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 2), Enchanted, fascinated, bewitched; deceived, deluded; beguiled, 55 enticed.—(b), Gilded.

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Rose at daybreak.—IV, Was, went, came at daybreak.—VIII, Crowed at daybreak (*cock*). 60

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Lung.—2, Enchantment, magic, sorcery; charm, spell.—3, see 1.—4, (*pl.* 38), Daybreak, dawn.—(b), see 1.—21, (*pl. reg.*, 4t, 29), 65 Magician, enchanter, wizard, sorcerer.—21t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), Enchantress; sorceress, witch.—26, (*pl.* 10), Morning-meal;

breakfast.—28, *see* 21.—28^t, |
see 21^t.—(b), (*pl.* 70), Box,
 chest, case.

سَكْرِيَّةٌ سَكْرًا At daybreak,
 at dawn; early.

سَكْسَج II, Poured down, fell down
 (water).

48, Violent rain.—51, 51^t,
 Court, courtyard.

سَكَطَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Cut the throat
 of; killed.—(b), Choked.—(c),
 Watered (*drink*).—VII [Min],
 Slipped, fell from.

سَكَفَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped off,
 removed (*fat, hair*); shaved
 (head).—(b), Burnt.

1, Fat.—1^t, (*pl.* 23, *see* 1.—
 24, Consumption.—25, Clatter.

* سَقَقَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, crushed,
 powdered.—(b), Wore out,
 wore away; softened by rub-
 bing.—(c), Shaved (*head*).

(س) U (*n. ac.* 3), Was distant, remote.
 —(b), Was high (*tree*).—(c),
 (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was worn-out.—
 IV, Was worn-out.—VII, Was
 contrite, broken by grief (*heart*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Worn-out, thread-
 bare (*garment*).—(b), Thin, clear
 cloud.—3, Distance, remote-
 ness.—25, Bruised, pounded.
 —26, (*pl.* 10), Tall, high.

سَكَلَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Peeled, pared;
 filed (*metal*).—(b), Beat, struck;

blamed, reviled.—(c), Poured 35
 out, counted (*money*).—(d),
 Formed of a single twist or
 strand (*rope*).—III, Came to
 the sea-shore.—IV, Found
 overwhelmed with insults.—40
 VII, Was peeled, pared.—(b),
 Was smooth, shiny (*money*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 27, 38), Warp or
 stuff composed of single yarns.
 —(b), Thread.—(c), Ready 45
 money, cash.—20, (*pl.* 44),
 Plane; adze.—(b), File: tongue;
 fluent speaker; courageous
 man.—(c), Bit (*of a bridle*).—
 21, (*pl.* 41), Sea-shore, coast.—50
 23, Bit (*of a bridle*).—24,
 Braying (*of an ass*).—24^t,
 Filings.—(b), Husks (*of wheat*
 &c.), bran; coarse meal.—25,
see 1 & 24.—37, Water-courses. 55

سَكَمَ IV, Poured with rain (*sky*).

3^t, 4, Blackness, black.—
 14, Black.

سَكَنَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.—(b), Rubbed,
 smoothed (*wood*).—III, *see* V.—60
 (b), Met face to face.—(c), Treated
 kindly.—V, Scrutinized.

1^t, 4^t, Exterior, appearance,
 form. /, Complexion. 20^t,
 (*pl.* 44), Stone (*for pounding*); 65
 mill-stone.—42, *see* 1^t.

سَكَا U (*n. ac.* سَاخُو) } Scraped
 } off, re-
 سَكَى I (*n. ac.* سَاخَى) } moved;

shaved (*hair*).—(b), Shovelled,
cleared away.—(c), see II.—
II, IV, Bound (*books*).

سَكَاة [4^tA], Integument; rind
(of a tree).—(b), Bat (*animal*).

مَسَكَاة [17^tA], (pl. مَسَاح [44]),
Shovel, spade.

سَبَكَاء [23A], (pl. أَسْبَاحِيَّة [15^tI]),
Parchment; cover, binding.

سَكَاة [23^tA], see 23.

سَخَّ U (n. ac. 1), Stuck its tail into
the ground (*locust*).

22, Soft ground.

سَكَبَ 23, (pl. 10), Child's necklace.

سَكَتَ 3, Dung.

سَخْتِيَان P., Morocco, tanned
goat's skin.

سَخَدَ 1, Hot.—3, Yellow fluid.

* سَخَرَ A (n. ac. 2yi, 3yi), see II.—

(b), (n. ac. 1), Had the wind
favourable (*ship*).

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 3, 3^t, 4, 10, 17) [Bi
or Min], Mocked, scoffed,
jeered, laughed at; ridiculed,
derided, made fun of.—II,
Made to work without pay;
tamed; made submissive, sub-
servient.—V, see II & VIII.—
VIII [Bi or Min], Mocked &c.

2yi, see 3^t & 3yi^t.—3^t,
Forced labour.—(b), One who
is made to work without pay;
serf.—(c), Laughing-stock, butt.
—3yi, see 3^t & 3yi^t.—3yi^t,

Mockery, derision, ridicule.—35

9^t, Mocker, scoffer, jeerer.—

17^t, (pl. 44), see 3^t (c).—(b), Mask.

N.P.II, Subdued; sub-
servient.

* سَخَطَ A (n. ac. 4, 17) [acc. or 'Ala], 10

Was angry, displeased with.—

IV, Angered, displeased.—V,

[acc.], Was angry, displeased

with; considered paltry

(*present*).

3, 4, 10, 17, Anger, dis-
pleasure.

N.P.I, Odious, hateful.

سَخَفَ U (n. ac. 22^t), Was thin,
flimsy; was scanty.—(b), Was
weak-minded, empty-headed,
shallow.

1, Weakness of mind, shallow-
ness, feebleness.—(b), Scanti-
ness, scarcity.—1^t, see 1(a), (b). 55
—(c), Thinness.—3, see 1.—
3^t, 22^t, Thinness.—25, Thin,
flimsy.—(b), Weak-minded,
shallow, weak, feeble.

سَخَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Drove away.—60
(b), Snatched away, took by
cunning.—II, Blamed, found
fault with.—(b), Shook (*a palm-
tree*).—IV, Delayed, retarded.

1, (pl. 11, 29), Weak, worth- 65
less.—(b), Anything incomplete.

—1^t, (pl. 1, 7^t, 23, 35), Lamb; kid.

سَخَمَ II, Blackened (*the face of*),

covered with shame; disgraced, dishonoured.

3^t, 4, Blackness, black.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black.—24, *see* 3^t.—(b), Soot; crock.—(c), Soft under-feathers.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Hatred, malevolence, malice, spite.

سَخَمَ بِصَدْرِهِ He angered him.

* سَخِنَ U (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was, became hot, heated; had the fever, was ill.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4, 27), Was inflamed by weeping (*eye*).—II, Made hot, heated; threw into a fever, made ill.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Made to run with tears (*eye*); afflicted, tried (*God*).

2^t, Heat; heat of fever.—3, Hot, warm; burning, heated.—3^t, *see* 2^t.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Cooking-pot, caldron.—21, Feverish.—22^t, *see* 2^t.—25, *see* 3.—27^t, *see* 2^t.—33, 35, 36, *see* 3.

N.P.II, Warmed, heated.

* سَخَا } A, U (*n. ac.* سَخَى [4],
سَخَاوَةً [22A], سَخَاوَةً
سَخَى [22^t], سَخَوَّ [27], سَخَوَّ
سَخَى [27^t]), Was generous, liberal,
bountiful, munificent.—V,
سَخَوَّ VI, *see* I.

22A, 22^t, Generosity, liberality, munificence.

سَخِي [25I], (*pl.* سَخَوَاءَ [43],
أَسَخِيَاءَ [68I]), Generous &c.

* سَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Stopped, closed; filled up; corked.—(b), Barred; obstructed.—(c), I (*n. ac.* 22), Was straight, direct, right; went right, straight; hit.—(d) [Fi], Was upright, honest, 40 straight-forward, sincere &c. in.—(e), Paid in kind (*debt*).—II, Directed, guided aright.—IV, *see* I(c).—VII, Was stopped, closed &c.—VIII, *see* VII.—45 (b), Was directed right, was rightly guided.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Obstacle, obstruction, barrier.—(b), Mountain.—(c), (*pl.* 15^t), Infirmary, 50 defect, fault.—(d), (*pl.* 23, 27) Basket.—1^t, *see* 1(d).—2, *see* 25.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), (*pl.* 27), Black cloud.—(d), (*pl.* 7^t), Rock-strewn valley.—(e), *see* 24. 55 —3^t, (*pl.* 9), Threshold, doorway; porch, portico; vestibule; door, gate, entrance.—(b), Seat; bench.—(c), *see* 24.—4, Straight; right; true.—14, (*pl.* 3), *see* 25. 60 —17, Barrier &c.—22, *see* 4.—(b), Correctness, precision, exactness.—(c), Payment in kind.—23, (*pl.* 15^t), Stopper, cork.—(b), Stop-gap.—(c), Means 65 of subsistence.—23^t, *see* 23(a). —24, Stoppage (*in the nose &c.*).

—25, Straight; direct.—(b), Right; true; upright, honest, straightforward, truthful.

N, P, II, Well-directed.

5 سَدَج *U n. ac. 1* [*acc. & Bi*], Suspected of.—*V*, Lied.

22^t, *P.*, Simplicity, plainness.

—28, Liar.

10 سَدَح *A (n. ac. 1)*, Slaughtered.—(b), Threw down.

سَدَر *U (n. ac. 1)*, Undid, let down.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4, 22^t)*, Was confused, perplexed, bewildered; was dazzled, dazed; was giddy, dizzy.

15 2, 2^t, (*pl. 7, 27, سِدْرَات*), Lotus-tree.

الْأَسْدَرَان [*du.*], The shoulders.

20 * سَدَس *I (n. ac. 1)*, Was the sixth, made six.—(b), *U (n. ac. 1)*, Took a sixth from.—(c), Divided into six parts, sectisected.

II. Repeated six times; made sixfold, made hexagonal.

25 2, The watering camels on the sixth day.—3, 10, (*pl. 38*), Sixth part.—21, Sixth.—24, By sixes.—24^{yi}, Composed of six letters; six feet long.—25, Six years old; six feet long.

30 *N, P, II*, Hexagon; six-sided &c.

سَدَع *U (n. ac. 1)* [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.
1^t, Misfortune, calamity.

سَدَف IV, Was dark, gloomy; was dim.—(b), Raised; let down (*curtain*).—(c), Glimmered shone (*dawn*).—(d), Lit (*lamp*).—(e), Opened (*door*).—(f), Slept.—(g) [*'An*], Went away from.

1^t, Darkness; gloom, obscurity.—(b), Glimmering of the dawn.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), see 1^t (a), (b).—(c), Door, entrance; curtain, hanging.—4, (*pl. 38*), Darkness.—(b), Daybreak, dawn.—14, (*pl. 3*), Black, dark.—23^t, Veil, covering.—27, Figures, shapes, outlines.

سَدِكَ *A (n. ac. 1, 4)* [*Bi*], Applied himself with assiduity to.—II, Arranged.

* سَدَل *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Let fall down, let hang down.—*V, VII*, Was loose, unbound, flowing (*hair*).—2, see 3.—(b), String of pearls.—3, (*pl. 16, 27, 38*), Veil, curtain.—4, An inclining.—25, (*pl. 27, 38, 46*), Curtain, hanging.

N, P, II, Loose, flowing (*hair*).

سَوْدَل Mustache.

سَدَم *U (n. ac. 1)*, Shut, fastened (*door*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Felt grief, regret.—65 (b) [*Bi*], Desired eagerly; was attached to.

5, Repenting, grieving, regretful.—21, see 5.—25,

Mist.—26, Sodom (*city*).—33,
see 5.

سَدَن *U* (n. ac. 1), 23^t, Had the
care of a temple; was door-
keeper to.—(b), Let fall, lowered
(*robe &c.*).

2, 4, (*pl.* 38), Veil; curtain.
—21, (*pl.* 4^t), Attendant or
door-keeper of a temple.—
22, see 2.—23, Ministry, service.
—25, Fat.—(b), Blood.—(c),
Wool.—(d), see 2.

سَدَا *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stretched out,
extended; reached towards.—
(b), Intended, purposed, aimed
at.—(c) [Bi], Played with (*nuts*).
—IV, see I (a), (c).—V, Mounted.
—VIII, sweated.

21, see سَدَسِي 21.

سَدِي *A* (n. ac. سَدِي [4]), Was
tender (*date*).—II, see IV (a), (b).
—IV, Arranged, wove the
warp of.—(b) [IIa], Did good
to.—(c), Moistened (*ground*).—
(d), Neglected, left alone.—(e),
Attained to, obtained; effected.

سَدَى [4], (*pl.* أَسَدِيَّة [15^t]),
Warp; woof.—(b), Benefit,
favour.—(c), Dew.—(d), Honey-
comb.—(e), Green date.

سَدَاة [4^tA], see 4(a).

سَدَى In vain.

سَدَاب Rue (*herb*).

سَدَاة [*coll.*], Simplicity; good
naturedness.

35

* سَر *U* (n. ac. 1), 3, 17^t, 27, Gladdened,
rejoiced.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Wound-
ed in the navel; cut the navel-
string of.—(c), *A* (n. ac. 1),
Complained of a pain in the
navel.—II, Gladdened, rejoiced.
III, Confided a secret to;
whispered with.—IV, see II.—
(b), Kept or divulged (*a secret*).
—(c) [*acc.* & IIa], Confided to
(*secret*).—V, Took a concubine.
—VI, Confided their secrets
to one another.—X [’An], Hid
himself from.

2, (*pl.* 38), Secret; secret 50
thoughts; secret parts.—(b),
Mystery; sacrament.—(c), Lines
of the forehead or the hands.
—(d), Toast (*health*).—2yi,
Secret; mysterious; mystic; 55
allegorical; occult; sacramental.
—3, (*pl.* 15^t), Umbilical cord.
—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Navel; middle
or best part of.—3yi^t, (*pl.* 22yi),
Concubine, slave-girl.—4, 9, 60
see 3.—17^t, Joy, gladness.—
20^t, Whispering-tube.—22,
The best of.—(b), see 23.—
23, Last night of a lunar
month.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Couch: 65
bedstead; bier; throne.—(b),
Sovereignty, dominion.—(c),
Base of the head.—25^t, (*pl.*
46), Secret; secret thought;

one's inner man; heart, mind.
—26, 27, Joy, happiness,
delight, gladness.

N.P.I., Happy, glad, joyful.

5 سَرَأَ Secretly, in secret.

سَرَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* سَرَأَ [1], Laid its eggs
(locust, fish).—II, see I.—IV,
Reached the period of laying
eggs.

10 سَرَأَ [1], سَرَأَتْ [2],
Eggs, ova; spawn.

سَرَأَ [26], (سَرَأَ [27], سَرَأَ).
Laying eggs; spawning.

سَرَأَ Cypress (tree).

15 سَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Went out, forth.
—(b), Pastured freely; ranged
about.—(c), Flowed, ran.—II
[acc. و 'Ala], Sent to.—(b),
Went forth; returned home.—
20 V, VII [Fi], Went, entered into.

1, (pl. 27), Herd, drove;
troop.—(b), Road, way.—2,
(pl. 38), Troop; party, bevy
(of women); group.—3t, (pl. 3,
25 9, 10), Herd; flock; troop.—
(b), Short journey.—4, (pl. 38),
Lair, den; burrow.—(b), Subter-
ranean passage; conduit;
channel.—(c), Running water.
30 —5, Flowing, running (water).
—17, Channel; course, way.—
17t, (pl. 44), Meadow, pasture-
land.—(b), see 19t.—19t, (pl.
44), Hair of the breast.—21,

Going forth.—(b), Clear.—22, 35
Mirage.—26, see 21(a).

N.Ag.VII, Tall, long; giant.

أَسْرَبَ, أَسْرَبَ *P.*, Lead.

سَرَبَنَجَ Vast desert.

سَرَبَلَ Dressed, put clothes on.
49, (pl. 67), Shirt; cuirass;
garment.

* سَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(b), Plaited
the hair (woman).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was beautiful, 4
comely, handsome.—(b), Lied.
—II, Beautified, embellished,
adorned.—(b), Plaited (hair).—
(c), Sewed, stitched, ran up.—
IV, Saddled.—(b), Lit (lamp). 50

1, (pl. 27), Saddle.—17t, 20t,

(pl. 44), Lamp; chandelier.—

23, (pl. 10), Lamp, light; torch.

—(b), Sun.—23t, Business of
a saddler.—27yi, 28, Saddler. 55

سِرَاجَ اللَّيْلِ Glow-worm.

سِيرَجَ, سَارَجَ *P.*, Oil of sesame.

* سَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Pastured freely.
—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Sent forth.—(c),
Disclosed. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Proceeded gently,
acted leisurely.—II, Let loose,
set free; let down (hair).—(b), Sent
away, dismissed; repudiated,
divorced.—VII, Ran quickly. 65

1, Pasturing (cattle).—10,

Easy.—17, (pl. 44), Meadow;
pasturage.—20, (pl. 44), Comb.

—22, Dismissal.—(b), Divorce. |
 —25t, (pl. 10, 25, 46), Thong,
 strap.—34, (pl. 23, سَرَّاح,
 سَرَّاحِينَ), Wolf; lion.—(b),
 Middle of a tank.

.V.Ag.VII, Divested, denud-
 ed.—(b), Swift (horse).

سِرْكَال Wolf.

سُرْحُوب Long-bodied (mare);
 tall, well-made (man).—(b),
 Jackal.

سَرَد I. U n. ac. 1. 23, Pierced;
 stitched, sewed (leather); made
 (coat of mail).—(b), Carried on
 uninterruptedly, kept up the
 connection between (speech,
 reading).—(c), Sifted.—(d), see
 infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Prolonged his fast.

—II, Pierced &c.—IV, see II.

1, Mail, coat of mail.—(b),

Series; sequence.—20, (pl. 44),

Sieve.—(b), see 23.—23, 25, Awl.

—25t, (pl. 46), Thong, strap.

سِرْدَاب (pl. 67), Subterranean
 vault, cellar; subterranean
 passage.

سَرَدَق Erected an awning &c.

سُرَادِقَات (pl. سُرَادِقَات), Awning,
 canopy; pavilion.

سَرْدِين Sardine.

سَرِس A (n. ac. 4), Was impotent.—
 (b), Was ill-tempered.—(c), Be-
 came wise.

5, Impotent, weak.—(b), 35
 Niggardly.—25, (pl. 23, 43),
 see 5.

سَرَسَم 49, P., Frenzy, delirium;
 inflammation of the brain.

سَرَسَب II [coll.], Had scruples, hesit- 40
 ated.

61, Scruple, hesitation.

سَرَط U (n. ac. 1) } Swallowed.—

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 36) } V, see I.—VII,

Passed down 45
 easily (food).—VIII, see I.

17, 20, Gullet.—23, Road,
 way.—36, Crab; Cancer (sign
 of the zodiac).—(b), Cancer
 (disease). 50

سَرَطَع Ran, fled.

سَرَطَم Was perspicacious in speech.

51, Gullet.—(b), Long, tall.
 —(c), see 53.—53, Eloquent
 speaker. 55

*سَرَع U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3t, 4, 7, 22t),
 Made haste, hurried.—III [Ila],
 Hastened to, ran towards.—IV,
 Rode a fleet steed, was well-
 mounted.—(b) [Fi], Was quick, 60
 made haste in.—(c) [Bi],
 Brought, fetched quickly,
 promptly.—V, VI [Ila], Was
 quick, made haste to.

1, 2, Tender branch, shoot, 65
 twig.—3t, 4, Quickness, speed,
 promptness.—24, see 25.—

25, 25^t, (*pl.* 23, 35), Quick, prompt; expeditious; fleet.—

33, 34, 35, How quick!—36, Horsemen, cavaliers.

5 سَرِيعًا Quickly, rapidly; expeditiously.

سَرِغ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Swallowed bunches (*of grapes*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Vine-stem; stalk.

10 سَرَف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gnawed, ate (*leaves of a tree: insect*).—(*b*), Surfeited (*child: mother*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Neglected, took no heed of, overlooked.—(*b*) [Min].

15 Was addicted to (*wine*).—IV [Fi], Was extravagant with, squandered, dissipated.—V, Devoured.

20 3^t, (*pl.* 9), Wood-fretter; teredo; caterpillar.—4, Prodigality, waste; extravagance.—5, Ignorant.—(*b*), Negligent, careless.—26, Momentous, formidable.

25 * سَرَق *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 4^t, 5, 5^t) [*acc. & Min*], Stole from, robbed of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hidden, imperceptible.—(*b*), Became weak, feeble (*joints*).—II, Accused of theft.—V, Took, stole away little by little.—(*b*), Acted stealthily; looked at by stealth.—VII [ʿAn], Stole away, withdrew from.—VIII, Stole, took away secretly.

4^t, Theft, larceny; plagiarism.—5^t, Thing stolen.—(*b*) see 4^t.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 11, 29), Thief.—21^t, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Shackle, fetter.—(*c*), Catch, latch.—26, Thievish.—28, Thief, robber.—40^t, Small saw. بَسْرِقِينَ *P.*, Dung.

سَرِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became weak. 49, Royal Court.

سَرَكَل [*coll.*], Confined, imprisoned.—(*b*), Exiled, banished.

سَرَم II, Cut into pieces.

3, (*pl.* 38), Anus, orifice of the rectum.

سَرَمَاج Locusts.

سَرْمُوجَة, سَرْمُوج Slipper.

سَرَمَد 51. Lasting, enduring; very long (*night*).—51^{yi}, Eternal.—51^{yi}, Eternity.

سَرْمَق *P.*, Orache; all-heal (*plants*).

سَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Laid its eggs; spawned (*locust, fish*).—(*b*), see II.

سَرِي } *A* (*n. ac.* سَرَاوَة } Was gener- 60
[22^U] } ous, manly,
سَرُو } *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } high-souled.

—II, Threw, pulled off (*clothes*).

—V, Was generous &c.—VIII,

Chose, took the best of. 65

سَرُو [1], Glory, distinction, fame.

—(*b*), Cypress.

سَرُوَة [1^t], Cypress.—(*b*), see 2^t.

سُرْوَة [2^t, 3^t], (*pl.* سِرَاء [23A]),
Small arrow.

سِرَاة [4^tA], (*pl.* سِرَوَات), Back;
middle.

سُرَى [25I], (*pl.* 4^tA, سُرَى
[9], سُرَوَاء [43], سُرِيَاء [68I]),
Generous, manly, high-souled.

سِرِيَّة [25^tI], (*pl.* سِرَايَا), *fem.*
of 25.

سِرِيَّة see سَر 3yi^t.

سِرْوَل Dressed in trousers.

49, 49^t, P., Trousers;
breeches; drawers.

سِرْوَل (*pl.* 67), see 49.

* سَرَى I (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t, سُرَى [9],
مَسْرَى [17], 36), Travelled,
journeyed by night.—(b),
Spread, extended; circulated
(blood).—(c) [Bi], Made to
journey by night.—II, Dis-
patched; detached (*troops &c.*).
—(b) [An], Delivered, freed from.
—IV, see I(a), (c).—VIII, see I(a).

سِرِيَّة [1^t], Night-journey; night-
travelling.

سِرِيَّة [2^t], Newly hatched locust.

سِرِيَّة [3^t, 9^t], (*pl.* سُرَى [9]),
Night-journey.

مَسْرَى [17], (*pl.* مَسَارٍ [44]),
see 3^t.

سَارِي [21], [*arz.*], The Lion.

سَارِبَة [21^t], (*pl.* سَوَارٍ [41]),
Night-clouds.—(b), Pillar, co-
lumn.—(c), Mast.

سِرَاء [22A], Wood of which 35
bows are made.

سِرَايَة [22^t], (*pl. reg.*), Castle;
palace.

سُرَى [25], (*pl.* 15^t, أَنَسْرِيَّة [15^t],
سُرِيَان [35]), Rivulet, stream-
let, rill.

سِرِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* سِرَايَا), Detach-
ment, squadron.—(b), Round
lance-head.

سِرِيَان [36], see 3^t.—36yi, Per-
vasive.

سِرَايَا see 22^t.

السَّرِيَانِيَّة Syriac.

سَطَب 17^t, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Stone-bench.

—(b), Hotel (for strangers).—
(c), Anvil.

أَسْطَبَة G., Tow.

* سَطَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Spread out; made
even, levelled.—(b), Threw
down.—II, see I(a).—V, Was
spread out, flattened, levelled;
was thrown on his back.—VII,
Lay on his back.

1, (*pl.* 27), Surface, super-
ficies, plane; terrace; flat roof;
platform.—20, (*pl.* 44), see 1.
—(b), Tent-pole.—(c), Roasting-
pan for wheat.—(d), Traveller's
drinking-vessel.—(e), Rolling-
pin.—25, Spread; extended.—
65 25^t, Water-vessel.

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Flat-
roofed house.

N.P.II, Flat; rectangle.

* **سَطَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote.—(*b*), Cut, slashed, wounded.—(*c*), Threw down.—II, Wrote; composed (*book*).—(*b*), Drew lines, ruled.
5 —(*c*) [*'Ala*], Told falsehoods to.—IV, Made a mistake in reading.—VIII, Wrote a great deal.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38, 69), Line, stroke; row, series; writing.
10 —3^t, Wish, desire.—4, *see* 1.—17^t, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Ruler, line-tracer.—(*b*), Specimen, sample.—39, (*pl.* 69), History, tale, fabulous lore.—40, (*pl.* 66), Great knife, butcher's cleaver.
15 —45, 45^t, Must (*new wine*).

أَسْطُورَة, *see* 39.

مُسْطَارَة, *see* 45.

20 * **سَطَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Rose, spread; radiated (*light*).—(*b*), Reached, touched.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Clapped (*hands*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was long-necked.
25 —II, Diffused, spread. (*b*), Branded on the neck.

1^t [*coll.*], Touch.—4, Hand-clapping.—(*b*), Blow, sound, thud.—20, Verbose; eloquent.
30 —23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Tent-pole; post; pillar.—(*b*), Brand.—25, Long, lanky.—(*b*), Dawn.

سَطَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Intoxicated.—VII, VIII, Became intoxicated, be-
35 sotted.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), P., Vase or can having a loop-shaped handle; bucket, pail; brass-kettle.

سَيْطَل *see* 1.

أُسْطُول *G.*, (*pl.* 69), War-ship; 60 fleet.

* **سَطَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Closed, stopped up; banged (*door &c*).

1, Edge of a sword.—10, Origin, race.—23, Stopper, 4 cork, plug.—(*b*), Fire-raker.—(*c*), *see* 1.

سَطَنَ 38, Vessels of brass.

أُسْطَوَانَة (*pl.* 69), P., Column, pillar.—(*b*), Cylinder. 50

أُسْطَوَانِيّ Cylindrical.

سَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*'Ala*], Sprang, leapt, rushed upon.—(*b*), Stepped out; pawed the ground.—(*c*), Was plentiful, abundant (*water*). 55
—III, Treated harshly, severely. (*b*), Treated leniently.

سَطَوَة [1^t], Spring, rush; on-slaught, attack.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Power, influence. 60

سَاط [21], Springing, rushing.—(*b*), Tall, long.—(*c*), Plunger (*horse*).

سَعَب *V*, Roped; drew out glutinously.—VII, Flowed (*water*). 65

سَعْتَر Thyme.

* **سَعَدَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was lucky, auspicious, propitious.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was happy; was

fortunate, prosperous, successful.—(b), *see* IV(a).—III, Helped, assisted.—IV, Prospered; rendered happy.—(b), *see* III.—X, Reckoned, considered fortunate, auspicious &c.; augured well from.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Good omen; good luck.—3, A kind of perfume.—21, (*pl.* 41), Fore-arm.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Cross-beam (*of a pulley*).—(b), Tributary (*of a river*).—(c), Armlet.—22^t, Happiness, prosperity; beatitude, blessedness.—25, (*pl.* 43), Happy; prosperous, fortunate, lucky.—27, Auspiciousness; luckiness.—33, (*pl.* سَعَادِيْن), Ape.—33^t, Knot, knob.—(b), Pigeon.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), *see* 25.

سَاعِدَان [du.], The wings (*of a bird*).

سَعَادَتُكَ [coll.], Your Honour, your Lordship, your Grace!

* سَعَف A (*n. ac.* 1), Lighted, kindled; stirred up (*fire*); caused intense pain to.—(b) [*pass.*], Became insane, mad.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1^t) [FI], Went about (*an affair*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 36), Ran swiftly (*camel*).—II, Lighted &c.—(b), Fixed the price of (*provisions*).—III, Bargained with.—IV, Lighted &c.—V, Was kindled; burned up, blazed.—VIII, *see* V.—(b),

Raged; spread (*war; disease &c.*).

1^t, Cough.—2, (*pl.* 38), Fixed or current price; rate; tariff; ⁴⁰tax.—3, Burning heat; violent hunger; madness, insanity.—(b), Contagion, infection.—5, Mad, insane.—14, Thin, lean, wasted.—20, (*pl.* 44), ⁴⁵Firebrand; stirrer up of discord.—(b), Long & strong (*neck*).—(c), Wide-stepping (*horse*).—(d), Mad (*dog*).—24, Heat.—(b), Violent hunger.—40, Oven. ⁵⁰—40^t, Fire.—44, Arm-pits; groins.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

* سَعَطَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Made to sniff; injected through the nose.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Ran through the ⁵⁵nose ... with.—(c), Inculcated, instilled into (*knowledge*).

1^t, Injection.—24, Pungency; strong smell; odour.—25, *see* 24.—(b), Dregs, lees of wine. ⁶⁰—(c), Tartar.—(d), Jasmine-oil. (e), Nutmeg.—26, Snuff.—(b), Injection, errhine.

* سَعَفَ A (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Managed (*the affairs of*).—(b), *see* III. ⁶⁵

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was cracked, chapped (*finger*).—II, Mixed, compounded.—III, Helped, assisted.—IV [Bi], Drew near, approached.—(b) [La], Was, came ⁷⁰within the reach of.—(c) [Bi],

Alighted amongst; came to.
—(d) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Managed (*the affairs of*).—(e), see III.

1, Commodity; utensil &c.—
5 (b), Vile man; good for nothing fellow; scamp.—**1t**, Ulcers, sores (*on a child's head*).—**4**, (*pl.* **27**), Palm-branches; palm-leaves.—**14**, Having a grizzly
10 forelock (*horse*).—**27**, Utensils, household-goods.

* سَعَلَ U (*n. ac.* **3t**, **24**), Coughed.

17, **21**, Throat, windpipe.
—**24**, Cough.

15 سَعَالَة, سَعْلَاءَة, (*pl.* سَعَال & **22yi**), Ogress, sorceress, witch; fury, hag.

سَعَمَ A (*n. ac.* **1**), Ran quickly.

1, Swift running.—**26**, Swift
20 (*camel*).

سَعَنَ IV, Raised a tent, pavilion.

1, Fat.—(b), Pure wine.—**3**, (*pl.* **8t**), Bucket (*water-skin*).—
3t, (*pl.* **9**), Tent, pavilion.

25 * سَعَى A (*n. ac.* **1**), Went along; walked; hastened, ran.—(b) [**Ila**], Went, repaired, betook himself to.—(c) [**Fi**], Worked, laboured; busied himself about.
30 —(d) [**La**], Worked for; applied himself to, busied himself with.
—(e), (*n. ac.* **23t**), Collected the poor-rate.—(f) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Calumniated, slandered ... to;

libelled to; informed against, 35 denounced to.—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, Made to work, to labour.—(b) [**Bi**], Sought for, wanted, desired.
—(c) [**Bi**], Satisfied.—X, Made to work out his own freedom
(*slave*).

سَعَى [1], Career, course.—(b), Effort, exertion.—(c), Co-
operation.

سَعْوَة [1tU], Wax candle.

سِعْو [2U], Portion of time.

مَسَعَى [17], (*pl.* مَسَاع [44]), Course, career.—(b), Effort, exertion; endeavour.—(c), Avo- 5 cation.

سَاع [21], (*pl.* سَعَاة [9tA]), Runner; courier, messenger.—
(b), Inspector, superintendent.
—(c), Chief, headman.—(d), 55 Slanderer, calumniator; in- former.

سَعَايَة [23t], Detraction, slander.

—(b), Labour imposed on a slave, whereby he emancipates 60 himself.

سَغَبَ U { (*n. ac.* **1**, **4**, **17t**, **22t**, **27**),
(—) A } Was hungry, famished.

1t, Hunger.—1ya, *fem. of* 33.—5, **21**, **33**, (*pl.* **23**), Hungry, 65 famished.

N.P.II, Allowed, permitted.

سَغَد [pass.], Was swollen.

1, Shower.

سَغَسَغ Shook, made to shake
SAG.—, Put fat to *fat*.—
(c) [Fī], Rolled in (*the dust*).

سَغِل A n. ac. 4, Was small, measly,
thin.

5, Puny, dwarfish.

سَغَم II, Gave to drink.

* سَق U n. ac. 25 Iia, Flew low,
skimmed over (*the ground*:
bird).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Wove,
plaited.—(c), A (n. ac. 1), Took
as a powder, licked up.—(d),
Drank without quenching
thirst.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Stoop-
ed.—(c), Busied himself with
trifles, trifled.—(d), Fled from
his companions.—(e), Stuck,
glued.—(f), Put the bit on
(horse).—(g) [pass.], Became
altered 'fue'.—h, Fixed his
eyes upon.—VIII, see I(c).

1, Spadix, spathe.—2, 3,
Flying serpent.—3t, Mat or
basket of palm-leaves.—(b),
Plait, frontlet.—(c), see 26.—
25, see 3t(a).—(b) [art.], Satan.
—25t, (pl. 46), Plaited-work:
plait, band; suspensory.—26,
Medicinal powder.—(b), Meal
(of barley &c.).

سَفَت A (n. ac. 1), Drank without
quenching thirst.

2, Tar, pitch.—5, Unwhole- 35
some food.

سَفْتَج Obtained a bill of exchange.

سَفْتَجَة pl. 47, Bill-of-ex-
change, letter-of-credit, draft.

سَفَح A n. ac. 1. 27, Shed; poured 40
out.—(b), n. ac. 1, 27. 36),
Flowed, poured out; was shed.
—II, Worked without profit.
—III, Was debauched; com-
mitted debauchery.—h, Con- 45
tended with in shedding blood.
—V, Was poured out, flowed.
—VI, see III.

1, (pl. 27), Base, foot of a
mountain.—21, Pouring forth. 50
—23, Debauchery, fornication.
—25, Large sack.—(b), Coarse
clothing.—28, Shedder of
blood.—(b), Generous.—(c),
Eloquent, fluent. 55

N.Ag.III, Debauchee, rake,
profligate, libertine; fornicator.

سَفَد I } n. ac. 1, 23 [Ala, Leaped,

(—) A } covered female. —II, Put
on the spit, spitted. 60

* 31, 32, (pl. 70), Spit, meat-
hook.

* سَفَر I (n. ac. 27, Set out, departed,
started; journeyed.—(b), Swept
away, scattered, dispersed.—(c) 65
[An], Unveiled, uncovered.—
(d), Shone forth, appeared (*duon*
&c.).—(e), Declined, flagged

(war).—(f), Muzzled, bridled (camel).—(g), Wrote (book).—(h), I, U (n. ac. 1, 22^t, 23^t) [Bain], Re-

conciled, made peace between.
—II, Sent off.—(b), Sent out to graze at dusk (camels).—(c), see I(f).—III, Journeyed, travelled; departed.—IV, Shone.—(b), Was, did at daybreak.—(c), Became bare (tree).—(d), Raged furiously (war).—V, Grazed after sunset or before sunrise.—(b), Came at dusk, in the evening.—VII, Fell (hair).—(b), Became dispersed, cleared away (clouds).
—X, Sent as ambassador.

1, (pl. 27), Mark, impression, trace.—(b), Traveller.—1^t, Journey; expedition.—2, (pl. 38), Book, writing, volume.—(b), Chapter.—3^t, (pl. 9), Food, provisions.—(b), Tray.—4, (pl. 38), Journey; travel.—(b), Twilight, dusk.—20, Great traveller.—20^t, (pl. 44), Broom.—21, (pl. 4^t), Writer, scribe; recorder.—22^t, see 23^t(a).—23, (pl. 10, 15^t, 46), Muzzle; noose; bridle (camel's).—23^t, Mediation; embassy; ambassadorship.—(b), see 23.—24^t, Sweepings.—25, (pl. 43), Envoy, representative: ambassador.—(b), (pl. 43), Mediator.—(c), Agent; broker.—(d), Falling leaves.—31, Bristling, bristly.

—(b), A kind of fish.—31^t, Writing tablets.—45, see 20.

N. Ag. III, Traveller.

سَفَرَجَل (pl. سَفَارِج), Quince. 4

سِفْسِير (pl. 47^t, 67), Manager, overseer.—(b), Blacksmith.—(c), Musician.—(d), Agent, broker.

سِفْسِطَة G., Sophistry. 43

سِفْسِطِيّ Sophistical; sophist.

سَفَسَف Sifted (flour &c.).—(b), Blundered, bungled.

48, Siftings; dust.—(b), Bungler.—51, Marjoram (plant). 50

سَفْسِقَة Glitter of a blade.

سَفَط U (n. ac. 22^t), Was gentle, beneficent.—II, Stopped up the chinks of (water-tank).—IV, Pleased, contented.—VIII, 55 Drained dry (vessel).

4, (pl. 38), Basket; coffer.—(b), Fish-scale.—24^t, Household-furniture.—25, Humane, generous.—(b), Of low estate. 60

* سَفَع A (n. ac. 1), Slapped, smacked, buffeted; beat, struck, smote.—(b) [Bi], Seized, grasped.—II, see I(a).—III, see I(a).—V [Bi], Warmed himself at (the fire).—(b) [Bi], Was burned, scorched by.

1, (pl. 27), Garment.—3^t, (pl. 9), Blackness; lividness.—

4, *see* 3^t.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black.
—(*b*), Wild bull.—(*c*), Hawk;
falcon.

N.P.I., Smitten by the evil
eye.

سَفَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Closed, shut (*door*).
—(*b*), Struck, slapped.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was coarse (*cloth*).
—IV, Closed, shut (*door*).

1^t, Hand-shaking.—(*b*), Bar-
gaining, ratification of a bar-
gain.—25, Thick, coarse (*cloth*).

* سَفَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shed, poured
forth (*blood*).—VII, Was shed,
poured out.

3, Small portion of food
taken before a meal; side-
dish, hors d'œuvre.—25, Pour-
ed out.—28, Shedder of blood.
—(*b*), Eloquent, fluent.—(*c*),
Mendacious; liar.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

* سَقَلَ *U* } (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t, 27), Was
(—) *A* } low; descended; sank
down; subsided.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was base, vile,
despicable.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 23)
[Fi], Sank into; sank in.—II,
Lowered, let down; made to go
down; brought down, abased.
—V, Took the lowest place;
humbled, abased himself;
lowered himself.

2, 2^t, 3, Lowest part, under-
neath, bottom.—3yi, Inferior,

lower; lowly.—5, Low, base.— 35
14, (*pl.* 37), Lower, lowest.—(*b*),
see 2.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 35 & *reg.*), Low;
lowly, humble.—21^t, *see* 2.—

(*b*), Behind, backside, posterior.
—22^t, Abjectness, baseness; 40
degradation; misery, wretched-
ness.—(*b*), Lowliness, humility;
self-abasement.—24^t, *see* 2.—
(*b*), Leeward side.—25, *see* 5.

سِفْلَةُ النَّاسِ The rabble. 45

أَسْفَلَ السَّافِيَيْنِ The lowest
of the low: the damned.

سَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, scraped,
peeled; skinned.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.*
27), Blew (*wind*). 50

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (*b*).

4, *see* 20.—20, Rough skin,
leather, stone &c. used for
polishing.—(*b*), Adz &c.—23^t,
Navigation.—(*b*), Ship-building. 55
—25 [*coll.*], Wedge; adz.—25^t,
(*pl.* 10, 25, 46), Vessel, ship.—
28, Ship-builder.—28^t, Pearl.

سُفْنَجٍ, سَفْنَجٍ *P.*, Sponge.

* سَفَّهَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overwhelmed with 60
insults; outdid in insolence.
—(*b*), *see infra* (*b*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was foolish, stupid.
—(*b*), Made a stupid of (*him-*
self).—(*c*), Was impertinent, im- 65
pudent.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t), Was ignorant,
empty-minded.—II, Called a
stupid &c.—(*b*), Made a stupid

of, befooled.—III, Abused, insulted.—IV, Made to suffer thirst.—V, Bent (*the branches: wind*).—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Cheated out of his property.—(c) ['*Ala*], *see* III.—VI, Played the fool.—(b) [*coll.*], Was obscene.

4, 22^t, Foolishness, stupidity, shallowness of mind; ignorance, impudence.—(b), Obscenity; vulgarity.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Foolish, stupid, shallow; ignorant, impudent.—, Unseemly; obscene, vulgar.—25^t, (*pl.* 23, 46 & *reg.*), *fem.* of 25.

سَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* سَفُو [27]), Was swift.

سَفِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* سَفَى [4], سَفَاء [22A]), Was cracked (*hand*).—(b), Was light-witted, witless.—(c), Had a thin forelock (*horse*).—IV, Lost its prickles (*tree*).—(b), Became lean (*camel*).—(c) [Bi], Did evil to.

سَفَا [4A], Thinness, leanness;

scantiness.—(b), Earth, dust.—

(c), Prickly tree; prickles.

سَفَاء [23A], Medicine, remedy.

سَفِيَّ [25], Lightwitted.—(b), Clouds.

سَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised (*the dust: wind*).—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Turned away (*the face*).

سَفِيَّ [25], Dust, flying dust.

سَفَاء Dust; dust-cloud.

سَقَب *U* (*n. ac.* 27 } Was near, adjacent, adjoining, neighbouring.—III [*coll.*], Fitted, suited.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Made to be near, drew near.—VI, Were close together, touched.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 35), Camel's foal.—(b), (*pl.* 34), Tent-pole.—4, Proximity, nearness.—21, Near, close at hand, adjoining.—(b), Distant.

مُسَابَقَة [*coll.*], suitability, fitness.

سَقِيتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was unhappy.

5, Unhappy.

سَقَر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, hurt (*sun*).—IV, Produced sweet dates (*palm-tree*).

1, Falcon.—(b), Juice of dates.

—1^t, Burning heat of the sun.

—4, Hell fire.—40, *see* 1^t.

سَقَرَق Ethiopian wine made from millet.

* سَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Fell, dropped, tumbled down; came forth (*factus*).—(b), Came, fell; abated, lessened (*heat*).—(c) [Fi], Made a slip, error in (*speech*).—(d) [IIa], Alighted at the home of, came to.—III, Made to fall, drop; threw down one by one.—(b), Spoke with, in his turn.—(c), Flagged, lagged behind (*horse*).—IV, Let

fall, drop; miscarried (*female*).
 —(b), Caused to fall into an error, make a mistake.—(c), Abated; subtracted.—V, Made to be related to himself in detail (*story*).—(b), *see* IV(b).—
 (c), Was spoilt, marred, vitiated.—VI, Fell one by one (*leaves &c.*).

1, *see* 25(b).—(b), Worthless, good-for-nothing (*young man*).
 —1t, Slip; fall; error.—2, 3, (*pl.* 38, Abortion.—(b), Sparks.—4, (*pl.* 38), Refuse, rubbish.—(b), Slip; error.—(c), Defect; fault; vice.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place, spot.—21, (*pl.* 41), Falling &c.; pendant, pendulous.—(b), (*pl.* 29), Worthless; base, ignoble; mean, paltry.—21t, (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem. of* 21.—22, Sharp sword.—23, Slip; trip; fall; mistake, error.—(b), Scattered dates.—25, Senseless, empty-headed.—(b), Dew; frost, rime; snow; hail; ice.—(c), Whelp.—27, Fall; ruin.—29t, Door-latch, catch, hasp.
 N.Ac.IV, Subtraction.

مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْسِ Birth-place; native-land.

سَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Crowded (*cock*).—(b), Struck against one another, collided.

3, Lower part of a well-casing.—20, Eloquent.—23, Piece of cloth.

سَوْقَعَة Part of a veil, of a turban, that touches the head.

* سَقَف U (*n. ac.* 1), Roofed, roofed over.—II, Ceiled, made a ceiling to.—(b), *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 3, 10, 27), Roof.—(b), Ceiling.—14, Tall, lanky; big-boned.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Roof; eaves, gable.—(b), Plank.—(c), 45 Bench, settle.—(d), Splint.

أُسْقِف G., (*pl.* 37, 37t), Bishop.

أُسْقُفِيَّة Bishopric; episcopate.

سَقَل U (*n. ac.* 1), Polished.

3, Waist.

50

سَقَلَب The Slaves.

سَقِم A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was sick,
 } ill, infirm.—

(—) U (*n. ac.* 3, 22, 22t) IV, Made sick, ill &c.

55

3, 4, 22, (*pl.* 38), Illness, infirmity, disease; ailment, complaint, disorder.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Sick, ill, infirm, ailing.

سَقْمُونِيَا S., Scammony.

60

* سَقَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Gave to drink; watered; irrigated; sent rain to.—

(b), Tempered (*iron*).—(c), (*n. ac.* سَقْوَة [1tU]) [*coll.*], Poisoned.—

II, *see* I(a) & IV(b), (c).—III, Drank with; gave to drink to.—(b), Drew water with.—IV, *see* I(a).

—(b), Pledged; wished rain to.

—(c), Watered the cattle or the fields of.—(d), Pointed 70

out water to.—V, Was irrigated, succulent.—X, Asked for water; wished, prayed for rain.

—(b), Was dropsical.

سَقَى [1], Watering; irrigation.

—(b), Well-watered country.

سَقَى [2], (pl. 15t), Water, drink; draught.—(b), Watered, irrigated.

مَسْقَاة [17tA, 20tA], Water; drinking vessel; tank, cistern &c.

سَاقِي [21], (pl. سَقَاة [9tA],

سُقَاء [29A]), Cup-bearer.—

(b), Water-carrier.

سَاقِيَّة [21t], (pl. سَوَاق [41] و reg.), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.

سَقَايَة [22t], see 17t.

سِقَاء [23A], (pl. 15t), Water-skin.

سِقَايَة [23t], see 17t.—(b), Drinking vessel.

سَقِي [25], Papyrus (plant).

سُقَاء [28A], Water-carrier; water-bearer; waterer.—(b),

Pelican.

مُسْتَسْق [N.A.S.X], Dropsical.

إِسْتِسْقَاء [N.Ac.X], Dropsy.

* سَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Made fast, barred, barricaded (door).—(b), Dug out (well).—(c), Cut off the ears of, docked.—(d), Struck, coined (money).—(e), Stumbled, fell.—(f), A (n. ac. 4), Had small ears; had a narrow ear-hole.

—(g), Was deaf.—VIII, Was stopped up.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Nail; iron-peg.—(b), Rank.—(c), Series.—(d), see 3.—1yi, see 1(a).—2t, (pl. 7), Ploughshare.—(b), Die (for coining).—(c), Coin.—(d), Street, high-road; avenue.—2yi, see 2t(c).—3, (pl. 23), Narrow well.—(b), Coat of mail, corselet.—4, Deafness.

سِكَّة حَدِيد Railway, railroad.

دَار السِّكَّة Mint.

* سَكَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 62), Poured out; melted, smelted, cast (metal).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27, see VII.—VII, 56) Was poured out; was melted, smelted, cast.

1, Continuous rain, down-pour.—(b), Fleet, swift; generous, thorough-bred (horse).—(c), Lead.—(d), see 26.—1t, Cap, calotte.—(b), Membrane that envelopes the foetus.—4, Anemone.—17t, (pl. 44), Seed-plot.—21, see 26.—22, see 1(b).—25, 60 26, Poured out; running (water).

* سَكَتَ U (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Was, became silent, mute; died; calmed down (anger).—II, Silenced.—IV, see II.—(b), Remained silent, held his peace.

1, see 26 & 27.—1t, Apoplexy.—26, Silent, mute; taciturn.—27, Silence; taciturnity. 30, 40, see 26.

سَكَج II [*coll.*], Botched, boggled.
 سَكَج U (n. ac. 1, FHeI. —), Stopped
 up; dammed up (*river*).—(c)
 (n. ac. 27, 36), Became still;
 dropped, fell (*wind*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became full.
 —(b) [ʿAla], Was enraged at,
 with.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 3, 4, 7, 10,
 36) [Min], Was intoxicated,
 inebriated, drunk with; intoxi-
 cated himself with.—II, Chok-
 ed, throttled.—(b) [*coll.*], Bolted
 (*door*).—(c) [*coll.*], Was sugared,
 sweetened.—IV, Intoxicat-
 ed, inebriated.—VI, Feigned
 drunkenness.

2, (*pl.* 27), Dam, dyke.—(b),
 Canal; stream.—3, Drunken-
 ness, intoxication.—4, Intoxi-
 cating drink, stimulant; wine.
 —5, *see* 33.—11, P., Sugar.—
 11yi, Sugary, saccharine.—(b),
 Cake containing sugar with al-
 monds &c.—26, 30, Addicted to
 drink; drunkard, tippler, toper.
 —33, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 24ya),
 Drunken, intoxicated; drunkard.

سَكَج see 26.

سَكَج P., Saucer.

سَكَج A (n. ac. 1, 4), Wandered
 about, roved.—(b), Staggered,
 stumbled.—(c) [*coll.*], Fell asleep,
 dozed.—V, *see* I.

1, Sleep, drowsiness.—5, *see*
 21.—21, Foreigner; stranger.

سَكَف A (n. ac. 1), Put a door-post
 or a threshold to (*a door*).—
 (b), Trod upon a threshold.—
 II, IV, Was a shoemaker.—
 V, *see* I.

40

14, *see* 28.—21, Lintel, door-
 post.—23t, Shoemaking, shoe-
 maker's business.—28, Cobb-
 ler, shoemaker.

اِسْكُوف see 28.

45

اِسْكُوف Threshold.

سَكَم U (n. ac. 1), Walked with short
 steps, trudged along.

* سَكَن U (n. ac. 27), Was, became
 quiet, still, calm, at rest, 50
 motionless; was quiescent
 (*letter*).—(b) [Ila], Trusted, con-
 fided in, relied upon.—(c) [ʿAn],
 Passed away from, left, quitted
 (*pain*).—(d), (n. ac. 3, 3ya, 4, 55
 27) [*acc. or FI*], Inhabited, dwelt,
 resided, lived in, at; possessed
 (*a person: demon*).—(e), (n. ac.
 27), *see* IV(a).

(—) U (n. ac. 27t), *see* IV(a).—II, Quiet, 60
 ed, stilled, calmed; appeased;
 allayed, assuaged; alleviated;
 placed (°) over, rendered
 quiescent (*letter*).—IV, Was
 poor, needy, in misery.—(b), 65
 Impoverished, reduced to
 misery, brought low, abased.
 —(c), Lodged in, gave to in-
 habit.—V, *see* IV(a).

1, Inhabitants, inmates; 70

people.—1^t, Quiescence.—4, see 17.—(b), Rest, quiet, tranquillity; ease; comfort, consolation.—(c), Grace; mercy.—
 5 (d), (pl. 38), Food.—5^t, see 17.—(b), Base of the head.—17, (pl. 44), Abode, dwelling-place, residence, habitation, domicile.
 —17^t, Poverty, want, misery.
 10 —18, see 17.—21, (pl. 29), Still, calm, tranquil, at rest, motionless; quiescent (letter).—
 —(b), Inhabitant; inmate, resident.—25^t, (pl. 46), Quiet, quietness, tranquillity, calmness;
 15 confidence.—(b), Gentleness.—27, Rest, repose.—(b), A quiescent syllabic sign (v).—28, Cutler.—29, Rudder, helm.—(b),
 20 Anchor.—30, (pl. 70), Knife.

N.P.I, Inhabited; possessed
 (of a devil).

تَمَسَّكَنَ see IV(a).

25 الْمَسْكُونَةُ H., The inhabited world.

مِسْكِينٌ (pl. 65), Poor, needy; lowly; insignificant.—(b), Simple.

سَكَنَ جَبِينٌ Oxymel.

* سَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Pulled, drew out.
 30 —(b), I (n. ac. 1), Lost his teeth.—(c), [pass.], Was consumptive.—IV, see I(a).—V, Withdrew; slipped, stole away.
 —VII, see I(c) & V.—VIII, see I(a) & V.

1, (pl. 23), Basket.—(b),

Toothless.—1^t, (pl. 23), Rush, dash.—(b), Pilfering, theft, larceny.—(c), Crack, crevice, chink.—(d), Small basket.—
 2, 3, Consumption.—20^t, (pl. reg. & 44), Large needle; packing-needle.—(b), Obelisk.
 —21, (pl. 35), Middle of a valley; torrent, water-course.—24, see 3.—24^t, Posterity, offspring, children.—(b), Extract, essence, quintessence.—
 —25, (pl. 35), Child, son; colt.—(b), Marrow.—(c), Pure wine.—(d), see 21.—25^t, (pl. 46), Girl, daughter; filly.—
 (b), Strip, slice of meat; fillet.—(c), Handful of wool or cotton (ready for spinning).—
 55 28, Basket-maker.

N.P.I, Consumptive, phthisical.

سَأَلَ [imp. of سَأَلَ] Ask!

سَلَّ A (n. ac. سَلَّ [1]), Clarified; 60 pressed.—(b), Paid; gave (blows).

سَلَّ [23], (pl. أَسْلَتْ [15^t]), Clarified butter.

* سَلَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 4), Seized, carried off; stole; robbed, plundered, 65 deprived of.—(b), Drew, unsheathed (sword).—(c), Spun raw silk.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Put on, wore mourning.
 —II, see IV & V.—IV, Lost its 70 young (mother).—V, Put on, wore mourning.—VIII, Seized &c.

1, Theft; robbery; pillage; plunder.—(b), Negation; denial; prohibition, restriction.—(c), Spun silk.—2, Plough-handle, plough-tail.—4, (pl. 38), Booty, spoil, plunder; the slaughterer's share (*of an animal*).—(b), Peel, rind of the reed &c.; bark; fibres.—5, Light, agile.—23, (pl. 10), Mourning garment, mourning.—25, (pl. 1ya), Spoiled, plundered.—(b), Deprived of reason, mad, distracted, insane.—28t, Thief, robber.

N.P.I, Stolen.—(b), Thing stolen.—(c), Raw silk.

مَسْنُونَةٌ Raw silk.

أَسْنُوب (pl. 69), Way, road, path; course; method, manner.

بِالْأَسْنُوب Rightly, fittingly.

سَلَّت I, U (n. ac. 1), Took out, extracted; cleansed, cleared away.—(b), Cut off; shaved off.—(c), Beat, struck.—VII [ʿAn], Slipped, stole away from.

3, Barley.—14, One having his nose cut off.—24t, Scrapings &c.

سَلَخ U (n. ac. 1), Swallowed, gulped down.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 36), see *supra*.—V, VIII, see I.

9, Marine shell.—11, (pl. 70), A certain plant.

سِلْبَان Gullet, windpipe.

سَلْجَم P., Turnip.

سَلَح A (n. ac. 1), Dunged, muted.—II, Armed, equipped, accoutred.—V, Armed himself.

1, (pl. 27, 35), Excrement, 40 dung.—3, Juice with which a skin is rubbed.—9, (pl. 34), Young partridge.—17t, (pl. 44), Out-post, fortified-place.—(b), Armed men; garrison.—23, 45 (pl. 15t), Arms, weapons; arm.—24, see 1.—30, (pl. reg.), Apostle.

سِلَاحْدَارِيَّة P., Sword-bearer. 50

سَلَحْفَى, سَلَحْفَاء, سَلَحْفَاة (pl. سَلَحِف), Turtle; tortoise.

* سَلَخ A, U (n. ac. 1), Skinned; peeled, stripped off (*skin*); changed its skin (*serpent*); put 55 forth its leaves again (*tree*).—(b), Came to the end (*of a month*); came to an end, passed (*month*).—(c), Ransomed.—VII, Stripped off, divested himself 60 of (*his clothes*).—(b), see I(a), (b).

1, End of the month.—(b), see 2.—2, Skin when stripped off; cast off slough of a serpent.—4, Thread upon the spindle. 65 —14, Very red.—(b), Bald.—17, (pl. 44), Slaughter-house.—22t, Insipidity (*of food*).—25, Insipid, tasteless.—(b), Land without trees.—25t, Oil 70

made from the fruit of the myrobalan.—(b), Offspring.—**45**, Untanned skin.—(b), Cast-off slough of a serpent.—(c), Palm-tree, the dates of which fall off whilst still green.

N.P. VII, see 1(a).

سِلْس *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22^t**, **27^t**), Was loose, slack.—(b), Was gentle, tractable, compliant.—(c), Was old, crumbling (*wood*).—(d), Lost its lower branches (*palm-tree*).—(e) [*pass.*], Was stupid, besotted.—II, Wore a trinket.
4, *see* **22^t**.—**5**, Gentle.—**22^t**, Gentleness, docility; pliability.—**24**, Imbecility.

سَلْسِيل (*pl.* **47**, **67**), Fresh milk.—(b), Wine.—(c), Fountain.

*** سَلْسَل** [*acc.* & **Bi**], Chained, linked to.—(b) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Traced back....to (*pedigree*).

47, Forked lightning.—(b), Lines (*of a book*).—(c), Sandbanks; banks of cloud.—**51^t**, Concatenation; connection; succession.—**53^t**, (*pl.* **47**), Chain.—(b), *see* **51^t**.

*** سَلِط** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) } Was hard, un-
yielding; was
30 (**٢**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22^t**) } despotic, imperious, domineering; was absolute, supreme.—(b), Was a ready speaker, was fluent; was "glib of tongue; was

sarcastic, caustic; was clamorous, long-tongued.—II, [*acc.* & 'Ala], Rendered master of; gave the mastery over.—V [**Ala**], Overcame, prevailed over; mastered, subdued; became master of.

1, Hard, strong; unyielding, unbending.—(b), Sharp; sharp-tongued, clamorous; sarcastic, caustic, biting.—**1^t** [*coll.*], Jacket, jerkin.—**2^t**, (*pl.* **7**, **23**), Long slender arrow.—(b), Palliasse.—**3^t**, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty.—**25**, Fluent; glib.—(b), *see* **1(a)**, (b).—**50** (c), (*pl.* **34**), Oil.—**25^t**, Shriveltongued, clamorous, shrewish; shrew.—**35**, *see* **3^t**.—(b), Sultan, sovereign.—**35yi**, Imperial, royal, kingly.

إِسْنَطَاح — سَلَطَاح Laid down, stretched himself out.

*** سَلْطَن** [*coll.*], Made sultan, ruler, emperor &c.—II, Became sultan &c.—(b), Was haughty, proud.

50, (*pl.* **67**), Sultan, Grand Seignior.—(b), Supreme ruler, sovereign.—(c), *see* **51^t**.—**50^t**, Sultana; empress.—**50yi**, Imperial; royal; kingly; sovereign, supreme; absolute, despotic.—**50yi^t**, [*coll.*], Large vase.—**51^t**, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty.

طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِي King's highway;
high-road.

سَلَاطِيْنٌ سَلَطْعُونٌ
Crab, cray-fish.

سَلَعٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked, broke,
split; bruised.

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cracked, chap-
ped.—(b), Had the leprosy.—
II, Rent.—IV, Was cracked.—
V, VII, Was cracked, split open;
cracked.

1, (*pl.* 27), Crack, chap.—(b),
see 2.—1^t, (*pl.* 23 و سَلَعَاتٌ),
Sore; bruise.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38),
Cleft, fissure, crevice.—(b),
Equal, like; fellow.—2^t, (*pl.* 7),
Commodity; wares, merchand-
ise, goods.—(b) [*coll.*], Worthless,
bad; rubbish.—(c), see 1^t & 4^t.
—4, Certain bitter plant.—(b),
Poison.—4^t, (*pl.* 7), Ganglion,
gland.—(b), Scrofula.—(c),
Leech.—(d), see 1^t.—7^t, see 1^t
& 4^t (a).—14, Cracked, chap-
ped.—(b), Leprous; leper.—
20, Guide.

سَوْلَعٌ The bitter aloe.

سَلَفٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked, broke,
split; bruised.

14, Raw; red.—(b), Leprous;
vile.

* سَلَفٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Passed away;
was past, over.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4,
27), Preceded, went before.—
(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Turned over, har-

rowed (*ground*).—(d), Greased
(*water-skin*).—II, Took some-
thing before dinner, lunched.
—(b), Made to take something
before dinner.—(c), Sent money 40
to; paid in advance.—III, Pre-
ceded; outstripped.—IV, see
I(c) & II(c).—(c) [*coll.*], Turned
bankrupt.—V, Borrowed.—(b),
Was paid in advance.—VI, 45
Married two sisters, became
related by marriage.—VIII,
see V.—X, Asked to be paid
in advance.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Leather bag; 50
portmanteau.—2, (*pl.* 38), Wife's
sister's husband; brother-in-
law.—2^t, (*pl.* 46), Sister-in-law.
—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Luncheon.—(b),
Leather-lining (*of boots*).—(c), 55
Land ready for sowing.—4,
Free loan; money paid in
advance.—(b), Good deed,
good work.—(c), (*pl.* 29, 38),
Predecessor; ancestor.—5, (*pl.* 60
38), see 2.—(b), Preceding,
prior.—(c), Skin.—9, (*pl.* 34,
35), Young partridge.—20^t,
Harrow.—(b), Stone-roller.—
21, (*pl.* 41), Overhanging hair; 65
curl, ringlet, lock.—(b), (*pl.* 4^t,
29), Preceding; prior, former;
ancient; past.—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
Thing past.—(b), Old story.—
(c), Side of the neck.—24, 70
Juice.—(b), see 24^t.—24^t Must;

new wine.—(b), The best, the choice of.

سَلَاةُ الْعَسْكَرِ Van-guard; advanced guard; van.

5 * سَلَقَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Boiled; scalded; scorched; singed.—(b), Threw down on his back.—(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced, cut, hurt with.—(d) [**Fi**], Marked, left
10 its traces on.—(e), Greased.—(f), see IV(b).—II, Gathered herbage.—IV, Hunted, trapped wolves.—(b), Inserted into a loop, a handle (*stick*).—V,
15 Climbed, scaled a wall.—(b), Was harassed, tormented by grief.

1, Mark, scar.—2, (*pl.* 35), Greens; herbs.—(b), Beet-root, beet.—(c), Water-course, channel.—(d), (*pl.* 34, 35), Wolf.—
20 2t, (*pl.* 34, 35), She-wolf; shrew, virago, termagant.—4, see 1.—(b), (*pl.* 34; 35, 38, 69), Plain.—22t, Virulence of language.—22yi, Greyhound.—
25 24, Eruption.—(b), Tumour.—25, Fallen leaves.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Boiled.—(b), Vegetables; herbs.—(c), Character, disposition, temperament.—26,
30 Salouk (*city*).—26yi, Of Salouk (*greyhound*; *cuirass*).—29, S., [*art.*], The Ascension.

35 سَلَقَلَق see 2t.

سَلَقَى Knocked down.

إِسْتَلَقَى, إِسْلَنْقَى Fell down, tumbled down.—(b), [*coll.*], Caught, caught hold of.

* سَلَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Took, followed, pursued (*way*); entered, went through.—(b), Passed, was current (*money*).—(c) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Made to take &c. (*way*); inserted, put into; passed through.—II, Wound, reeled off (*thread*).—IV, see I(c).—VII, see I(a).

2t, (*pl.* 2, 27, 38), Thread; string.—(b), Wire.—9, (*pl.* 34), Young partridge.—17, (*pl.* 44), Way, road.—20t, Winder, reel.—21, [*coll.*], Current money.—27, Walk; course; manner; conduct, behaviour.—(b), Good
55 manners.—(c), Ascetic life, asceticism.

سَلَمَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Stung, bit.—(b), Tanned (*leather*).

* (—) *A* (n. ac. 22, 22t), Was safe, secure; was well, healthy, sound.—(b) [**Min**], Was, became safe, secure, free from; escaped.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Preserved, kept free, safe from.
65 —(b) [**'Ala**], Saluted, greeted.—(c) [**Bi**], Admitted, assented to (*proposition*).—(d) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Delivered, handed over, gave up, transmitted, committed, 70

assigned, consigned, resigned to.—III, Made peace, lived in peace with.—IV, Preserved; kept safe & sound, intact.—(b), Delivered up, betrayed; deserted.—(c) [*acc. & IIa*], Submitted, resigned (*himself*), committed (*himself*) to.—(d) [*'An*], Left, quitted, forsook.—(e), see V(b).—V, Took, accepted, received; entered into possession of.—(b), Became a Muslim, embraced Islām.—VI, Made peace, lived together in peace; agreed, went well together.—VIII, Received, took, accepted; touched; kissed.—X, Yielded, submitted, obeyed.—(b), Took, followed (*road, way*).

1, (*pl. 16, 23*), Leather bucket.—(b), see 2(a).—2, Peace.—(b), Religion of Islām.—(c), Peaceful, peaceable, pacific.—4, Payment in advance.—(b), Salutation, greeting.—(c), (*pl. 38*), *Mimosa flava* (*tree from which tan is made*).—5t, (*pl. 5, 23*), Stone.—(b), Tender, delicate (*woman*).—11, (*pl. سَلَام*, 70), Steps; ladder; stairs.—21, Sound; whole, entire, intact; healthy, in good health, well; safe, secure.—(b), Sound, regular (*verb, plural*).—22, Peace; security, safety;

welfare, well-being.—(b), Salutation, greeting.—(c), see 23.—22t, Health; soundness; wholesomeness.—(b), Safety, 40 security; immunity.—23, (*pl. 1, 5t*), A certain bitter tree.—25, (*pl. 43*), see 21(a).—(b), (*pl. 1ya*), Stung, bitten.

N.P.II, Granted, conceded 45 accorded.

N.Ac.II, Delivery.—(b), Resignation.—(c), Salutation.

N.Ag.IV, Mussulman, Moslem, Muslim. 50

N.Ac.IV, Resignation, submission, obedience.—(b), The religion of Islām, Islamism.
سَلْمَى Salma (*fem. proper name*).
السَّلَام عَلَيْكَ Peace be with thee! 55
دَار السَّلَام Heaven.
مَدِينَةُ السَّلَام Bagdad.

سَلِيمُ الْقَلْبِ Upright in heart; having a good conscience.
سُلَيْمَان سُلَيْمَان Solomon; Sulaiman. 60
سُلَيْمَانِيّ Arsenic.
إِسْلَامِيّ Muhammadan, muslim.

إِسْهَبَ — سَهَبَ Elongated himself.

51, Long-bodied; tall, lanky. 65

* سَلَا U (*n. ac. 1, 27, 35*) [*acc. & 'An*], }
سَلِيَ A (*n. ac. سُلِيَ*) } } Forgot; con-
self for the loss of; dis-
regarded; neglected.—II [*acc. 70*

سَمَ 'An], Made to forget; con-
 soled for the loss of; diverted
 from; freed from.—IV, *see* II.
 —(b), Was safe, secure.—V
 5 ['An], Was made to forget,
 was comforted, consoled for
 the loss of; forgot.—(b),
 Amused, diverted himself.—
 (c), *see* VII.—VII ['An], Was
 10 removed, dissipated; passed
 away (*anxiety*).

سَلْوَة [1t], Consolation, relief,
 comfort.

سَلَوَى [1ya], *see* 1t.—(b), Con-
 15 soler, comforter.—(c), Quail
 (*bird*).

سُلْوَة [3t], *see* 1t.

سُلْوَان [35], *see* 1t.—(b), Amulet,
 charm; elixir.

20 سَلَا سَلَى Secundine.

* سَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Poisoned.—(b) [*coll.*],
 Irritated, exasperated, em-
 bittered.—(c), Stopped up (*bottle*).
 —(d), Rectified.—(e), Appro-
 25 priated.—(f), Was special,
 peculiar.—(g), Perforated;
 transpierced.—(h), (*n. ac.* 27),
 Was hot, sultry, scorching.—
 IV, *see* I(h).—VII, Was irritated,
 30 exasperated, embittered.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Poison;
 venom; virus.—(b), Hole, bore,
 eye (*of a needle*); loop.—(c),
 Object, pursuit, aim.—(d),
 35 Cowries.—1t, Anus.—2, *see* 1(a),
 (b).—2t, *see* 1t.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—

3t, (*pl.* 9), Mat of palm-leaves
 —17, (*pl.* 44), Pore.—21,
 Poisonous; venomous; pest-
 ilential.—21t, *fem. of* 21.—40
 (b), [*art.*], Death.—22, Active,
 agile, nimble.—(b), Slender,
 graceful.—(c), Mountain-swal-
 low; quail.—22t, Figure,
 person; face.—(b), Part of a
 ruin.—23, Orifice.—26, (*pl.*
 46), Simoom: hot, pestilential
 wind.—27, *see* 23.

سَمَّ الْفَار Arsenic, rat's bane.

سَمَت I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Pursued his
 right course.—(b) [La], Dis-
 posed, arranged for.—II ['Ala],
 Invoked the name of God upon.

1, (*pl.* 27), Way, direction;
 course; proceeding; manner;
 5 conduct, behaviour.—(b), [*art.*],

The Azimuth.

سَمَت الرَّأْس The zenith.

سَمَت الشَّمْس The ecliptic.

سَمَت الإِغْتِدَال Equinoctial
 60 colure.

سَمَت الإِنْقِلَاب Solstitial
 colure.

نَظِير السَّمَت Nadir.

سَمَج U (*n. ac.* 22t, 27t), Was ugly, 65
 hideous, repulsive, horrid; was
 foul, indecent, obscene.—II,
 Rendered ugly.—X, Deemed
 hideous, foul &c.

1, 5, (*pl.* 22ya, 23), Ugly, 70
 hideous, repulsive, horrid;

unseemly, foul, indecent, ob-
scence.—22^t, Ugliness, hideous-
ness, repulsiveness; indecency.

—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 1.

* سَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t, 27) [La],
Was liberal, gave liberally to.
—(b) [Bi], Behaved kindly,
generously in, over.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22^t, 23, 27, 27^t),
Was kind, gentle, indulgent;
was liberal, generous, bountiful.
—II, Went at an easy pace.—
III [*acc.* & Fi or Bi], Showed
kindness to....in, over.—(b),
[*coll.*], Forgave, pardoned, ex-
cused.—IV, Was kind, gentle
&c.—(b), Became docile, tract-
able (*animal*).—VI, Were kind,
forbearing to each other.

1, 5, (*pl.* 23, 43), Kind, easy,
gentle; generous, liberal; in-
dulgent; forgiving.—(b), Smooth
(*wood*).—22, 22^t, Kindness;
generosity, liberality; bene-
volence; indulgence.—23,
Tents of skin.

سَمُوْحَ به Allowed, permitted,
permissible.

سَمْحَاق Pericranium, scalp.

سَمَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sprouted, shot
up (*seed*).

2^t, Growth.—23, Orifice of
the ear; meatus.

سَمَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Raised, tossed his
head.—(b), Was confused, per-

plexed, bewildered; was amaz-
ed, confounded.—(c), Amused
himself; sported, played.—(d)
[Fi], Applied himself to,
laboured, toiled at.—II, Ma- 40
nured (*land*).—(b), Shaved off
(*hair*).—IX, XI, Swelled with
rage.

21, Heedless.—22, Dung
mixed with ashes.—39, P., 45
White bread.

سَمَدًا Continually, perpetually.

سَمَدَرٌ — سَمَدَرٌ Became giddy, dizzy,
was dim-sighted.

67, Dim-sightedness. 50

سَمِيذَ P., Fine flour; white
bread.

سَمِيذَع (*pl.* سَمَائِع), 'Generous
man; brave man; prince; hero.

—(b), The wolf.—(c), Sword. 55

سَمَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Spent the night
in watching, in talking &c.—
(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Put out (*the eye*
of).—(c), Watered (*milk*).—(d),
Shot, discharged (*arrow*).—(e), 60
I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Nailed.

(ع) *A* } (*n. ac.* 3^t), Was brown,
tawny.—II, *see* I(c), (d), (e).—

* (ع) *U* } III, Talked with by night.
—V, Was nailed.—VI, Talked 65
together by night.—IX, Was
brown, tawny.

3^t, Brown, tawny colour.—

4, Night-talk.—(b), Night, dark-
ness; shade of night.—6, (*pl.* 70

- 16), The gum-acacia.—14, (pl. 3), Brown, tawny.—(b), Lance.—21, see 25.—21^t, Samaria.—21^{yi}, Samaritan.—
 5 22, Thin milk.—25, Night-talker; night-companion.—26, Fleet, swift.—31, (pl. 70), Sable (animal).—42 [art.], Wheat.—45, (pl. 65), Nail;
 10 iron pin, peg.

مَا سَمَرَ السَّيْمِرُ Ever; for ever.

سرج Collected taxes, tribute.

سومر Was a broker.

- 49, (pl. 47, 47^t, 67), Broker,
 15 commissioned agent; a go-between.—51^t, Brokerage, broker's fee.

سوس Ran (fox).

- 53, Sesame; coriander-seed.
 20 —54, (pl. 47), Red ant.

سوس Fox.

- * سوط I, U (n. ac. 1), Scalded.—(b), Hung, suspended.—(c), U (n. ac. 27), Began to turn (milk).—
 25 II, Hung, fastened to the saddle.—(b), Composed (verses).—V, Was hung up, suspended.

- 1, Poor, penniless.—2, (pl. 27), String, thread.—(b), Saddle-
 30 strap.—(c), End, lappet of the turban.—(d), Having no lining (garment).—(e), Intelligent, clever.—10, Made of a single

piece (sandal &c.).—(b), Unbranded, unmarked (camel).—
 23, (pl. 10), Row, rank, series.—(b), Middle.—(c), (pl. 15^t), Table-cloth.—25, Row, layer of bricks.—(b), see 1.—(c), Scalded.—25^t, A certain kind of poetry.—38, see 10.

مُسَوِّطَة see 25^t.

- * سَمِعَ A (n. ac. 1, 2, 17, 22, 22^t), Heard.
 —(b) [IIa], Listened to.—(c) [La or Min], Listened, hearkened, gave ear to; heeded; obeyed.
 —II, Made to hear, to listen; made known, spread about, published.—(b) [Bi], Defamed; rendered notorious, disgraced. 50
 —IV, Caused to hear; told.—(b), Reviled, abused, insulted.—(c), Put a handle to (bucket).
 —V [IIa], Listened, hearkened to.—VI [Bi], Was transmitted, 55 handed down (story).—VIII, see I.

1, (pl. 16, 38), Hearing; ear; thing heard.—(b), Reputation, fame, good repute.—(c), Report; hearsay.—2, see 1(a), (b).—60
 2^t, 3^t, see I(a), (b).—17, Place of hearing.—(b), Hearing.—20, (pl. 44), Ear; ear hole.—(b), Handle.—21, (pl. reg. & 4^t), Hearer; listener; auditor.—21^t, Ear.—65
 22, see 1(a), (b).—(c), Singing.—22^{yi}, Traditional; customary.—23^{yi}, Musical.—25, [art.], The All-hearing (God).—26, see 21^t.

N.P.I, Heard; audible.

اَلْسَامِعَان [du.], The two ears.

سَمَاع Listen!

أَمَّ السَّمِيعِ The brain.

سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً To hear is to obey.

سَمَق U (n. ac. 27), Was tall & stately (plant).

24, Pure, unmixed.—29,

Sumach (shrub).

سَمَقَر — إِسْمَقَر Was hot, sultry (day).

* سَمَك U (n. ac. 1), Raised, uplifted, reared.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was high, lofty, uplifted.

(س) U (n. ac. 22t), see supra (b).—II, Increased, thickened.—V, see I(b).

1, Roof.—(b), Height; depth;

thickness, breadth.—4, (pl. 23,

27, 38), Fish.—4t, Fish.—(b)

[art.], Pisces (sign of the zodiac).

—23, Spica virginis: one of

the Mansions of the Moon.—

(b), Arcturus.—25, High, lofty;

deep, profound; thick, broad.—

28, Fishmonger.—45, (pl. 65),

Forked tent-pole.

N.P.I, see 25.

اَلْمَسْمُوكَات The Heavens, the sky.

سَمَل U (n. ac. 1), Put out (eye).—(b), Cleaned out (well).—(c) [Bain], Made peace between, reconciled.—(d), (n. ac. 27, 27t), see infra.

سَمَل U (n. ac. 22t), Was old, worn out.

—II, Cleaned out (well).—IV, 35

see I(c).—(b), Was old, worn out.

—V, Drank the lees.—(b), Drank,

tipsied.—VIII, Put out (eye).

4, (pl. 38), Old, worn, shabby, threadbare.—4t, (pl. 4, 28, 27, 40

38), Mud, slime.—(b), see 4.—

5, see 4.—22, Water-worm.—

25, 26, see 4.—35, Lees, dregs of wine.

سَمَلَق Even plain; desert. 45

مُسَمَلَق Long-legged, lanky.

* سَمَن U (n. ac. 1), Greased; buttered; fed on oily food &c.

(س) A (n. ac. 7, 22t), Was, became fat, plump, fleshy.—II, Fattened. 50

—(b), Greased &c.—IV, Was

fat, plump, fleshy.—(b), Had,

bought grease, fat, butter.—

(c), Had, bought a fat beast;

had fat cattle.—V, see IV(a).—55

X, Considered fat.—(b), Asked

for fat &c.

1, (pl. 16, 27, 35), Clarified butter, ghee.—3t, Fattening food.—21, Buttery.—24t, 24ya, 60

(pl. سَمَانِيَات), Quail (bird).—

25, (pl. 23), Fat, plump, fleshy.—

(b), Rich (land).—28, Butter-man.

سَمَانِ سَمْنِ (pl. سَمْنَة), see 24t. 65

سَمَانَجُونِي P., Sapphire.—(b), Azure.

سَمَنْدَر P., Salamander.

سَمَنْدَل Phoenix.

سَمَ A (n. ac. 27), Ran without flagging (horse).—(b), Was confounded, confused.

5 11ya, Atmosphere, air.—(b), Films, gossamer-threads.—Falsehoods; frivolities &c.

سَمَهَر — إِسْمَهَر Became hard, callous; stiffened.

10 سَمَا* U (n. ac. سَمَو [27]), Was high, lofty, elevated; rose, rose high, towered.—(b) [Bi], Raised, uplifted, elevated.—(c) [La], Rose up before, became visible to.—(d), see II.—II [acc. & Bi], Named; called; mentioned.—15 III, Vied, contended with for glory &c.—IV [acc.], see I(b) & II.—V, Was named, called; named himself.—VI, Vied, contended together for glory &c.; boasted.—VIII, Put on hunting-gaiters.—(b), Hunted the gazelle.—(c), Promised to visit.—(d), Conceived a good opinion of.—25 X, Asked the name of.

أَسْمَى [14], Asma (fem. proper name).

مِسْمَا [20A], Hunter's gaiters, half-boots.

30 سَام [21], (pl. سَمَا [9A]), High, lofty; sublime.

سَوَام [21], (pl. reg. & سَامِيَّة [41]), fem. of 21.

35 سَمَاء [22A], (pl. أَسْمِيَّة [15I],

سَمَوَاتِ), Heaven, sky; clouds.—(b), Rain.—(c), see 22t.

سَمَاوَة [22t], Canopy.—(b), Peristyle.

سَمَاوِي [22yi], Heavenly, celestial.—(b), North wind; east wind.

سَمِي [25I], see 21.—(b), Namesake; homonym.

سَمُو [27], Height, elevation; loftiness; sublimity.—(b), Greatness, grandeur, eminence.—(c), Highness; Eminence (titles).

مُسَمًّى [N.P.II], Named.

أَسْمَاء [38A], 50 (pl. أَسْمَاء [37]), Name.—(b), Noun, substantive.

إِسْمِي Nominal; substantival.

* سَن U (n. ac. 1), Sharpened, ground, whetted.—(b), Bit.—(c), Put a head to (lance).—(d), Pierced, 55 thrust through.—(e), Cleaned (teeth).—(f), Poured out.—(g), Formed, fashioned, shaped (clay).—(h), Ordained, instituted, established.—II, see I(a).—IV, 60 Cut its teeth (child).—(b), Was full-grown; was, grew old.—(c), see I(h).—V [Bi], Imitated.—(b) [Fi], Went at random.—VIII, see I(e), & IV(b).—(c), 65 Quivered.—(d), Pranced.—X, see I(e).—(b), Galloped, frisked about.—(c), Undulated, quivered (mirage).—(d), Was poured

out.—(c) [Bi], Pursued, followed
(a path).

1, Sharpening, grinding.—

2, (pl. 38), Tooth; nib (of a pen); point.—(b), Shred; quarter (of garlic).—(c), Age.—2t, (pl. 7), Two-edged axe.—(b), Ploughshare.—3t, (pl. 9), Law.—(b), Tradition.—(c), see 4.—4, Path, way, road; course; method.—(b), Rule of conduct; maxim.—7, 9, 10, see 4.—20, Grindstone, whetstone.—23, (pl. 15t), Lance-head.—(b), see 20.—25, Sharpened, ground; polished; swept bare (ground).—26, Tooth-pick.

N.Ag.IV, Full-grown.

سَنَو see under سَنَة.

طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ He is advanced
in years.

سُنْبَادَج Grindstone, whetstone;
emery.

سَنَبُوسَك, سَنَبُوسَق P., Meat-
pies, pastry.

سُنْبُوق Skiff, barque, boat.

سَنَبَك 54, (pl. 47), Hoof.—(b), Brad-awl.

سَنَبَل Put forth its ears (wheat).

54t, (pl. 47, 54), Ear of corn.

—(b), Lavender.—(c), [art.],
Virgo (sign of the zodiac).

السَّنْبَل, السَّنْبَل الهِنْدِيّ

الرُّومِيّ Spikenard.

سَنَت II, Put cummin-seed into the

cooking-pot.—IV, Experienced 35
drought.

4, Drought; barrenness.—

26, 31, Cummin, cummin-seed;
fennel.—(b), Dill.—(c), Honey.
—(d), Butter. 40

سَنَج U (n. ac. 1), Spotted; daubed
over.

1t, Balance, scale.—23, Lamp.

N.P.II, Striped (garment).

سَنَجَاب Squirrel. 45

سَنَجَرَف Cinnabar.

سَنَجَق 52, (pl. 47), P., Standard.

سَنَح A (n. ac. 3, 10, 27), Occurred
to, presented, offered itself to
(idea); came to spontaneously. 50
—(b) [Bi], Hinted, suggested;
insinuated.—(c) [acc. & 'An],
Turned from.—(d) [Bi & 'Ala],
Brought evil upon.—III, Came
within range (game).—V [Min], 55
Turned his back to.—(b), see X.
—X [acc. & 'An], Asked for
an explanation of; inquired
of....about.

3, Right side; good omen; 60
good fortune, luck.—(b), Middle
of the road.—25, (pl. 10), Pearls.
—(b), Trinkets, ornaments.

سَنَح U (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Was fixed in.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became eroded (teeth). 65
—(b), Became stinking.

1t, Fetid odour.—2, (pl.

27, 38), Root; origin, source;

cause.—5, Rancid, fetid, bad (food).

* سَنَدٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [Ila], Leant, rested upon, against.—(b) [La], Was near to, close upon (*fifty*).—(c) [Fi], Mounted, ascended.—II, Supported, stayed, propped up.—III, Supported, helped, assisted.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Requited, recompensed for.—IV [*acc.* & Ila], Made to rest or lean upon, against; supported by (*the authority of*).—(b) [*acc.* & Fi], Made to mount, ascend.—(c), *see* I(c).—VI, *see* I(a).—VIII [Ila], Stayed himself, leant against, upon; relied upon.

4, (*pl.* 38), Support, stay; prop; authority; written evidence.—(b), Acclivity, slope.—20, (*pl.* 44), Cushion, pillow, bolster.—23, Strong, stout she-camel.—(b), Defect in the rhyme of a verse.—33, (*pl.* سَنَادِينَ), Anvil.

N.P. IV, (*pl.* 44, 65), Supported by, resting upon; attribute.—(b), Time, epoch.

N.Ac. IV, (*pl.* 69), Quotation, reference.—(b), Relation (*of a subject to the attribute &c.*).—(c), Ascription.

N.P. VIII, *see* 4(a).

35 سَنَدَرٌ Was quick, expeditious.

51, Birch (*tree*).—51yi, Quick, expeditious.

سِنْدَرُوسٌ Sandarach.

سُنْدُسٌ Fine silk-stuff, brocade.

سِنْدِيَانٌ P., Ilex, holm, ever-green oak.

سِنَرٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was obstinate, self-willed, self-opiniated.

سِنْتُورٌ (*pl.* 70), Cat.—(b), Vertebra of the neck.

سِنَطٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was beardless.

1, Mimosa nilotica; acacia.

—23, 24, 26, 26yi, (*pl.* 10, 38),

Beardless.

سَنَعٌ *A* } (*n. ac.* 22t, 27), Was hand-
(سُ) *U* } some, graceful, well-pro-
portioned.

2, (*pl.* 7t, 38), Ankle; wrist.

—4, Beauty, symmetry, shapeliness.—14, High, lofty, tall.—

25, Handsome, beautiful, graceful.—25t, (*pl.* 45), Mountain-road.

سَنَفٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Got in front (*animal*).—(b), Girded, put a girth on (*camel*).—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Blew violently (*wind*).—(c), Was threatening, imminent (*lightning &c.*).

2, (*pl.* 27), Leaf.—2t, *see* 1.—6,

23, Breast-girth.—25, Selvage.

سَنِقْ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Suffered indigestion (*from the milk: young camel &c.*).

5, Surfeited.

سِنَك [coll.], Carried on the business of a tinman, tinker.

سِنِكْسَار P., Martyrology.

سِنِم A (n. ac. 4), Had a high hump; was tall, high, prominent.—II, Fattened; made to bulge out, made convex.—(b), Filled.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Rose high.—V, Rode upon (camel).—(b), Surprised.—(c), Became abundant.

4^t, Blossom.—5, High.—

22, (pl. 15^t, 38), Camel's hump; protuberance; projection; elevation.

N.Ac.II, A certain nectar in Paradise.

سِنِمَار Moon.—(b), Cut-throat, robber.

سِنَمُورَة [coll.], Anchovy.

سِنَة A (n. ac. 4), Was old, ancient; was aged.—III, Made a contract with for a twelvemonth; engaged by the year.—V, see I.—(b), Was stale, mouldy (bread).

5, Aged.

N.Ag.V, Mouldy, stale.

سَنَو see under سَنَة.

* سَنَا U (n. ac. 1, سَنَاوَة [23^t], سَنَايَة [23^tI], سَنُو [27]), Watered, irrigated.—(b) [La], Drew water for.—(c), Shone, gleamed; flared, flamed, blazed.

سَنِى A (n. ac. سَنَاء [22A]), Was, became high, elevated, exalted;

was eminent, illustrious, distinguished.—II, Made easy, facilitated.—(b), Opened.—III, Made a contract with for a twelvemonth, engaged by the year.—(b), Was gentle with. 40 —IV, Raised, exalted.—(b), Stayed, tarried, remained for a year.—(c), Shone, gleamed.—V, Was easy; was made easy, facilitated; was ready, 45 prepared.—(b), Was at ease, comfortable.—(c), Was changed, altered, deteriorated; was old, worn.—(d), Contented, satisfied. 50

سَنَا [4A], Light; brightness; shining, gleaming.—(b), Senna.—(c), A kind of silk.

سَنَوِي [4yi], Yearly, annual.

سَنَائِيَة [21^t, (pl. سَوَان [41]), 55 Water-wheel.

سَنَاء [22A], High, exalted rank; grandeur.

سَنِي [25I], High, lofty, exalted.

—(b), Brilliant, splendid, magnificent. 60

سَنَوَا [42], Barren, sterile year.

سَنَة (for سَنَوَة), (pl. سَنُون, سَنَوَات), Year; twelvemonth.

—(b), Barren (year).—(c), Barren- 65 ness, dearth.

سَنُوتُو [coll.], Swallow (bird).

سَهَب U (n. ac. 1), Took.—IV, Started off (horse).—(b), Was greedy,

insatiable.—(c), Gave largely.

—(d) [Fi], Was prolix in (*his speech*).

1, Desert.—3, (*pl.* 27), Vast plain; steppe.

N.Ac. IV, Prolix, loquacious, verbose.

N.Ac. IV, Amplification, prolixity, verbosity.

10 سَهَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew violently; swept (*the ground: wind*).—(b), Crushed, pounded (*perfumes*).—(c), Spent in journeying (*night*).

15 21, 25, 26, Violent (*wind*).

سَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 24), Was sleepless, wakeful.—II, Made wakeful.—V, *see* I.

20 1^t, 3, Sleeplessness, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance.—10, Vigilant, cautious.—24, *see* 3.

25 *سَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sleepless, wakeful; watched.—III, Watched with.—IV, Rendered sleepless; made to watch.

30 1^t, Vigil, watch; eve; evening.—(b), Evening party.—4, Sleeplessness, wakefulness; watchfulness.—21, Wakeful, watchful; watcher.—21^t, Ground; earth.—(b), Desert.—(c), Plain that will be the scene of the last judgment.—(d), Inexhaustible spring.—24, *see* 4.

—33, *see* 21.—40, Halo round the moon.—(b), Multitude.

سَهَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Writhed, was in agony, in the throes of death.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dying of thirst; was wasting away.—VIII, Depreciated, disparaged.

1, Fish-scales.—24, Thirst.

سَهَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew violently; raised the dust (*wind*). 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, stank (*sweat*).

21, Ophthalmia.

*سَهَّلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was easy.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was smooth, level, even.—II [*acc.* & *La* or 50 'Ala], Facilitated, made easy for.—(b), Smoothed, levelled.—III, Was obliging, accommodating to; was conciliatory with.—IV, Descended into, 55 settled in the plain.—(b), Purged, relaxed; eased (*medicine*).—V, Was, was made easy.—(b), Was smoothed, levelled.—VI, Was obliging, accommod- 60 ating; was friendly.—X, Considered easy.—(b), Deemed smooth.

1, (*pl.* 27), Smooth, level; plain.—2^t, Sea; sand.—5, Easy, 65 facile.—(b), Smooth, level, even.—26, Laxative, purging.—27^t, Ease, facility.—(b), Comfort.—(c), Mildness, gentleness; affability. 70

N.Ag.IV, Attenuant.

N.Ac.IV, Diarrhœa.

N.Ag.VI, Accommodating.

سَحَابٌ Canopus (*star*).

سَهْمٌ *A* } (*n. ac. 27, 27^t*), Was, be-
(سَهْمٌ) *U* } came thin, pale, pallid,
wan.—III, Played at a
game of hazard with.—(b), Had
a share in a commercial under-
taking.—VI, Shared together.
—(b), *see* VIII.—VIII, Cast lots.

1, (*pl. 16, 23*), Arrow.—(b),
Cosine (*in geometry*).—(c), (*pl. 3^t, 16, 23, 35*), Lot, portion,
share; share, sum invested in
a commercial undertaking.—
(d), Lottery-ticket; scrip, stock,
bond.—3^t, Relationship.—(b),
Lot, portion, share.—22, Gos-
samer.—(b), Burning heat.—
24, Thinness, leanness; wast-
ing disease.

N.P.I, Lean, emaciated,
attenuated.

N.P.II, Striped garment.

سَهْوٌ * *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*Fī* or '*An*],
Was unmindful of, neglected;
disregarded; omitted; forgot.

سَهْوٌ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was gentle,
docile, tractable.—(b), Was
numbered.—III, Was gentle,
obliging, good-natured with, to.

سَهْوٌ [1], Forgetfulness; neglect;
negligence, remissness; inad-
vertence; oversight, omission.

سَهْوَةٌ [1^t], (*pl. سَهَوَاتٌ* [23A]), 35
Store-room, larder, pantry.—

(b), Bench.—(c), *see* 1.

سَهْوٌ [2], Portion of the night,
night-watch.

سَاهٍ [21], Forgetful, negligent; 4th
unmindful, inadvertent; ab-
sent-minded.

سَهْوَانٌ [33], *see* 21.

سَهْوَاءٌ [42], *see* 2.

سَاءٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac. سَوَاءٌ* [1], سَوَاءٌ [22]), 45
Was bad, evil.—(b) [Bi], Thought
badly of, disliked.—(c), (*n. ac. 1*,
مَسَاءَةٌ [17A], مَسَاءَةٌ [17^tA],
سَوَاءَةٌ [22], سَوَاءَةٌ [22^t]), Harmed, hurt, injured; 50
grieved; displeased, offended.
—II, *see* IV(a).—(b) [*'Ala*], Im-
puted evil to.—(c) [*coll.*], Form-
ed, fashioned.—IV, Spoilt,
marred, did badly.—(b) [IIa or 55
Fī], Treated badly; wronged;
offended; injured.—(c), *'see* I(b).
—VIII, Experienced, suffered
evil.

سَوَاءٌ [1], Bad, evil, wicked (*man*). 6th

سَوَاءٌ [1^t], Baseness, vileness;
viciousness.

سَوَاءٌ [3], (*pl. أَسْوَاءٌ* [38]), Evil,
wickedness, badness; vice.—
(b), Misfortune, ill.—(c), *see* 1. 65

سَيِّئٌ [25I], Bad, evil, wicked;
foul, abominable.

سَيِّئَةٌ [25^tI], *fem. of* 25.—(b),

Bad deed; infamy; villainy;
crime; iniquity.

إِسَاءَةٌ Evil, mischief; injury;
corruption.

5 سَاجَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 36), Walked
slowly.

سَاجَ [1A], (*pl.* سَيْجَان [34I]),

Teak-tree; plantain-tree; sabine-
tree.—(b), Ebony.—(c), A kind

10 of veil.

سَاجَةٌ [1A], A teak-tree &c.—

(b) [*coll.*], Simpleton; rustic.

سَيَّاجَ [23I], Enclosure.

سَاحَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), see سَيَّاحَ I(c).

15 سَوْحَ [1A], (*pl.* سَاحَ [1A], [3]), Court, yard; field.

سَاحِجَ [21], (*pl.* سَوَّاحَ [29]),
see سَيَّاحَ [21].—(b), Hermit,
recluse.

20 سَاخَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Sank,
became embedded in the mud.
—IV, Sank.—V, see I.

24, Mud, mire.

سَوَّاحِي [29ya], Tumid earth.

25 سَادَ * (و) *U* (n. ac. 3, سَيَادَةٌ [23I]),
(سَيَدُودَةٌ, سُدُودَ [54], سُدُودَ),
Was, became chief, lord over;
ruled.

سَوَدَ *A* (n. ac. سَوَدَ [4]), Was black.

30 —II, Made, chose as chief,
leader, ruler, lord.—(b), Black-
ed, blackened; smirched,
smudged; defamed, slandered;

manured, dunged (*field*).—
(c) [*coll.*], Made a draft, a rough 35
copy of.—(d), Slew.—III, Vied
with.—(b), Deceived.—(c), Con-
fided a secret to.—V, Was
made chief &c.—(b), Was
blackened, blackened.—(c), 40
Was manured, dunged (*field*).
—VIII, Ruled over.—(b), Mar-
ried (*noblewoman*).—(c), Killed
(*chief*).—IX, XI, Became black.
سَوْدَ [1], (*pl.* 38), Base of a 45
mountain.

سَيِّدَ [2I], (*pl.* سَيِّدَان [34I]),
Lion; wolf.—(b), see 25.

سُودَ [3], Rank, station, author-
ity; lordship, chieftainship; 50
mastery.—(b), Glory, honour;
dignity.

أَسْوَدَ [14], (*pl.* 3), Black, blackish;
blacker.—(b), More illustrious,
more powerful. 55

سَايِدَ [21], (*pl.* سَادَةٌ [1A]), see 25.

سَوَادَ [22], Blackness, black.—(b),
Numerous flocks.—(c), Villages,
towns; thickly populated
region.—(d), Dung, manure. 60

سَوَادِيَّةَ [22yi], Sparrow.

سَيَادَةٌ [23I], Lordship.

سَوَادَ [24], Blackness of the teeth.
—(b), Paleness, pallidness.

سَيِّدَ [25I], (*pl.* سَادَةٌ [1A]), 65
أَسِيَادَ [38I], Lord, master,
chief, ruler, prince.

سَيِّدَة [25†I], Lady, mistress.—

(b) [art.], The Holy Virgin,
Our Lady.

سُودَان [35], Negroes, blacks;
Soudanese.—(b) [art.], The
Soudan.

سُودَانِيَّة [35yi†] Sparrow.

سَوْدَاء [42], fem. of 14.—(b),
Melancholy, spleen.

سُودَد see 3.

مُسَوْدَة [coll.], Bottle (black).

سَوَيْدَاء see 42(b).

سَيِّدِي Sir!

سَوْدَن [coll.], Put into a bad humour.

سَوْدَانِق, سَوْدَق Hawk.

سَدَانِق, سَوْدَق Hawk.

*سَار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Mounted, scaled,
climbed up.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27)
[Ila or 'Ala], Sprang upon,
attacked, assaulted.—(c) [Fī],
see III(a).—II, Surrounded with
walls, walled in; fortified.—
(b), Adorned with bracelets.—
III, Intoxicated, overpowered
(wine).—(b), Threw himself
upon, assailed.—V, see I(a).—
(b), Was walled, fortified.—(c),
Put on bracelets.

سَوْرَة [1†], Violence, force,
strength, power.

أَسْوَار, [34†I] سِيرَان (pl. [3]),
[38]), Wall; rampart.

سُور [3], سُور (pl. [3†]), سُورَة

[9]), Rank, station, dignity;
pre-eminence.—(b), Row, layer 35
of stones.—(c), Sign, token.—
(d), Sūrah: chapter (of the
Kuran).

مِسْوَر [20], Leathern pillow.

سُور [23, 24], (pl. 3, أَسْوَرَة 40

[15†], أَسَاوِر [37], أَسَاوِرَة

[37†], P., Bracelet.

سَوَار Overpowering.

أَسْوَار (pl. 37, 37†) see 23.—(b),
Expert horseman. 45

سُورِيَة Syria.

سُورَنْجَان Wild saffron.

*سَاس (و) U (n. ac. سَيَّاسَة [23†I]),
Managed, tended; ruled,
governed, directed.—(b), A, 50
U (n. ac. 1, 4), see infra.

سَوَس A (n. ac. سَوَس [4]), Was worm-
eaten; was carious, decayed,
cankered, corroded.—(b) [pass.],
(سَيَّس), Was worm-eaten &c. 55
—II, Made governor, ruler &c.
—(b), Was worm-eaten &c.—
IV, see II.—V, VIII, see II(b).

سُوس [3], (pl. سَيَّسَان [34†I]),
Grub; moth; worm; weevil; 60
mite.—(b), Liquorice.—(c), Root,
origin; nature; disposition.

سُوسَة [3†], see 3(a).—(b), Seeds,
germs of discord.

سَاسَة [1†A], (pl. سَاس [21],

سَوَاس [29]), Administrator,
governor.—(b), Groom.

سِيَّاسَة [231], Government, authority, command, rule; administration.—(b), Grooming, management (*of a horse*).

5 سُوْسَن, سُوْسَان Lily.

سَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed, stirred (*liquid*).—(b), Whipped, flogged, scourged.—(c), Threw into confusion, disorder.—(d), Superintended.—(e), (*n. ac. 36*), Was distressed, afflicted.—II, *see* I(b), (c), (d).—VIII, (و) Was disturbed, confused.

10 سَوَط [1], (*pl. سِيَّاط* [231], 38), Whip, scourge.—(b), Misfortune.—(c), Portion, share.—(d), Pool of water.

سَوِيط [25], Confounded.

سَوَّاط [28], Officer (*prefect*).

20 مِسَوَّاط [45], Stick, spatula.—(b), Refractory horse.

سَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pastured freely (*camels*).—III, Retired for an hour.—IV (ل), Neglected.—(b), 25 Lost; ruined by neglect.—(c) (و), Delayed, deferred.

سَوَع [1], First part of the night.

سَاعَة [1A], (*pl. سَاعَات* [1A]), 30 (سَاعَات), Hour; moment, instant.—(b), The Judgment; The Resurrection.—(c), Clock; watch.

سَوَاعِيَّة [22yi], [*coll.*], Breviary; book of hours.

سَوَاع [24], *see* 1.—(b), Name of an Arabian idol.

مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ At once, instantly, directly, immediately, forthwith.

سَاعَاتِي Watchmaker, clock-maker.

سَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22, 36*), Was easy to swallow.—(b) [La], Was allowable, lawful for; was suitable for.—I, *U* (*n. ac. 1, 45* [1I]), Swallowed easily.—II [*acc. & La*], Gave, granted to.—IV, Made easy to swallow. 1, (*pl. 38*), Twin; next-born.—14, Easy to swallow.—21, 50 *see* 14.—22, 36, Propriety, suitability.

سَيَّغَ [25I], *see* 14.

سَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Smelt, sniffed.—(b) [Ala], Bore patiently, 55 put up with, supported.—(c), A, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was attacked by, died of a murrain.—II, Delayed, deferred, put off, procrastinated; postponed, ad- 60 journed.—(b), Inured.—III, Confided a secret to.—VIII, *see* I(a).

سَوَفَ [1], Particle indicating the future; it is placed before the 65 Aorist & is sometimes abbreviated into مَسْ.

سَافَ [1A], (*pl. سَافَات*) Row, layer.

سَافَة [1^tA], see 1A.

سَيْفَه [2^tI], see 17^tA.

مَسَافَة [17^tA], مَسَاف

Distance, space, interval.

سَوَاف [22, 24], Murrain, cattle-plague.

* سَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1, [17A], مَسَاق

سَيْقَاة [23^tI]), Drove.—(b)

[acc. & IIa], Sent to (dowry &c.).

—(c) (n. Ac. 1, 23I), Was in the agony of death, at his last

gasp.—(d), Hit, hurt in the

leg.—II, Charged with, en-

trusted to.—(b), Stood erect

(plant).—III, Vied, competed,

contended with; raced.—IV,

see I(b).—V, Traded, trafficked,

carried on a retail business;

made purchases.—VII, Was

driven.—VIII, Drove.

أَسْوَق [1A], (pl. سُوق [3], سَاق

[16], سَيْقَان [34I]), Shank;

leg.—(b), Stem, stalk.

سَاقَة [1^tA], Rear-guard.—(b),

Escort; cortege, train, retinue.

سُوق [3], (pl. 38), Market, bazaar,

mart, fair; market-place, street.

—(b), Thick, brunt (of a fight).

سُوقَة [3^t], People, subjects;

the common people, the vulgar,

the populace.

سُوقِي [3yi], Common, plebeian;

vulgar, caddish.

مِسْوَقَة [20^t], Whip; goad, ox-

goad.

سَاقِي [21], (pl. reg. 1^tA, 29),

Driver.

سَيْاق [23I], Context; con-

nection; thread, drift, tenor,

scope (of a discourse).—(b), 40

Wedding-present.—(c), Con-

vulsions, death-throes, last

agony.

سَوِيْق [25], Fine flour.

سَوَاق [28], Driver, drover, 45

herdsman.—(b), Seller of fine

flour.

سَاك (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Cleaned

his teeth with.—II, see I.—V,

VIII, Cleaned his teeth. 50

سَوَاك [23], (pl. 3, 10, 15^t), see 45.

مِسْوَاك [45], (pl. 65), Tooth-

brush; tooth-pick.

سَال (و) see سَال.

سَوِل A (n. ac. 4), Was pot-bellied, 55

paunchy; was flabby.—II,

Tempted, beguiled.

سَوِيل [25], An equal, match,

fellow.

* سَام (و) U (n. ac. 1, 24), Pastured 60

at large, roamed, roved about.

—(b), Passed, 'passed by.—(c)

[Ala], Flew, hovered round.—

(d), Imposed upon; forced to

do; brought upon.—(e), Offered 65

for sale; fixed, named a price

for; valued.—II, see I(d), (e).—

(c), Turned out to grass, allow-

ed to roam about.—(d) [acc.

- 5 & **La or Fi**], Gave full liberty of action to in; gave full control over.—(e), Branded (horse).—(f) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged on against.—III, Bar-
- 10 gained, chaffered; quoted, offered, named a price.—(b) [**Bi**], Asked, charged too much for.—IV, *see* II(c).—V, Chose a mark, a badge.—VIII, *see* I(d).—(b) ['Ala or **Bi**], *see* III(b).

سام [1A], Death.—(b), Hollow, cavity.

- 15 سَامَة [1A], (*pl.* 1A), Vein (*of metal*).

سِيْمَة [2I], (*pl.* سِيَم [7I]), Token, badge, sign, mark.

سُوْمَة [3I], *see* 2I.

سِيَمَاء *see* 2I.—(b), Physiognomy.

- 20 سِيَمِيَاء Sign.—(b), Beauty.—(c), Charm, spell; natural magic.

- * سَوَى A (*n. acc.* سَوَى [7]), Was worth, valued, cost.—II, Made equal; placed on the same level.—(b), Levelled, smoothed.
- 25 —(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Made equal to; made similar, like to, uniform with; assimilated, adjusted, adapted to.—(d) [**Bain**], Made equal, uniform, symmetrical;
- 30 made to agree, harmonize; reconciled.—(e), Did, made, fashioned.—III, Equalled, was worth.—(b), Made equal; rendered equal, alike; valued alike.
- 35

—(c), *see* II(c), (d).—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Was mean, despicable.—(d), Spoke badly; omitted, slurred over (*letter*).—V, *see* VI.—(b) [**Bi**], Was buried. 40

—VI, Was equal, alike; was made equal; agreed; was levelled (*earth*).—VIII, *see* VI & V(b).—(c), Was just, equitable right, fair.—(d), Was ripe; was 45

mature; was well-cooked, done (*food*).—(e) [**Ila**], Advanced, went towards; turned to.—(f) [**Ala**], Sat firmly on (*animal*).

سَوَى [2I], Equal, alike, the same; 50 indifferent.

سَوَى [4], Intention, design, purpose, aim, object.

سَوَى [7], (*pl.* أَسَوَاء [38A]), Equal, alike; fellow; other; 55 another; except.—(b), Middle; midway.—(c), Equality; equity, justice.

سَوَى [9], *see* 7.

سَوَاء [22A], Equality; equity, 60 justice.—(b), Evenness; uniformity.—(c), Middle, midst.—(d), Summit, top.—(e), *see* 7(a).

سَوَى [25], (*pl.* أَسَوَاء [68]), Equal; even, level, smooth. 65

(b), Straight; symmetrical, well-formed; sound.

سَوِيَّة [25I], Equality; parity.—(b), Similarity, resemblance, likeness; sameness.—(c), Level- 70

ness, smoothness, evenness;

straightness.—(d), (*pl.* سَوَايَا), |
Litter; pack-saddle.

سَيَّان [34I], *see* 2.

تَسْوِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Levelling,
planing.—(b), Adjustment;
equalization; assimilation.

مُسَاوٍ [N.Ag.III], Equal, equi-
valent.

مُسَاوَاة [N.Ac.III], Equality;
equalization.—(b), Arrange-
ment.

مُسْتَوٍ [N.Ag.VIII], Common
(noun).—(b), Ripe (*fruit*); well-
cooked (*food*).

إِسْتَوَاءٌ [N.Ac.VIII], Equaliz-
ation; equality; equity, fairness.
—(b), Ripeness, maturity.

سَوِيَّةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ Equally; similarly.
—(b), Together.

لَا سِيَّامَا Especially; above all.

هُمَا سَيَّان They are alike,
similar, the same.

خَطَّ الإِسْتَوَاءِ The equator, the
equinox.

* سَاب (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Flowed; ran;
'glided along; ran away.—(b),
Roved, rambled; was left to
rove; was abandoned.—II,
Left to rove; abandoned.—
VII, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 27), Gift, present;
favour, bounty.—(b), Wealth,
treasure.—(c), Tail (*of a horse*).
—2, (*pl.* 27), Water-course;

channel.—(b), P., Apple.—21, 35
At large.—(b), Running (*water*).
—21^t, (*pl.* 11), Emancipated
(*slave*).—22^t, Unripe date.

سَاج (ي) II, Hedged in.

23, (*pl.* سَيَّاجَات), Hedge. 40
N.P.II, Enclosure.

* سَاح (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Flowed,
ran about, spread.—(b), Went
& came, reappeared (*shadow*).
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23^t, 27, 36), 45
Travelled; roved, rambled
about; went on a pilgrimage.
—II, IV, Made to flow, to
run.—VII, Became big, en-
larged, dilated (*stomach*).—(b), 50
Was rent, torn.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Running
water; stream.—(b), Striped
garment.—21, (*pl.* 29 & *reg.*),
Traveller.—(b), Running (*water*). 55
—(c), Fasting; faster.—23^t,
Long journey; pilgrimage.—
28, Itinerant, rover; pilgrim.—
45, (*pl.* 65), Mischief-maker,
gad-about, gossip. 60

مَسَاحَة [17A], مَسَاحَة [17^tA],
(*pl.* مَسَاحٍ [44]), Journey;
wanderings, travels.—(b), Di-
mension.

مُسَيَّع [N.P.II], Striped gar-
ment.

سَاخ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Sank in
the mud (*foot*); was firm,
fixed, steady,

2, (*pl.* 38), P., Knife.—(*b*),
Roasting-spit.—23, (*pl.* 27),
Building of clay, mud-hut.
سيد see سَوْد 25.—(*b*), Wolf.—
5 (*c*), Lion.

*سَار (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَسِير [18],
مَسِيرَة [18^t]), Went along,
went, walked, journeyed; went
away, departed.—(*b*), Followed,
10 pursued (*course*).—(*c*) [*acc. or*
Bi], Brought; accompanied.—
II, Made to go; sent, dispatch-
ed.—(*b*), Made to circulate,
made current (*story &c.*).—(*c*),
15 Striped.—III, Went along with,
accompanied, escorted.—(*b*),
Raced, kept up with.—(*c*), Tried
to please, humoured.—IV, see
II(*a*).—V, see V III(*a*).—V III[Bi],
20 Followed in the footsteps of.
—(*b*), Procured, got (*provisions*).
1, (*pl.* 27, 27^t, 38), Walk;
journey; march; course; pro-
ceeding.—(*b*), Pace, rate.—(*c*),
25 Thong, strap.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Walk.
—(*b*), Way, road, route; course.
—(*c*), Conduct, behaviour.—
(*d*), Life, biography; record.—
18, Distance.—18^t, Journey.—
30 21, Rest, remainder.—(*b*), Cur-
rent, common.—28, Great tra-
veller; rover, wanderer.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Door-post.—28^t, Car-
van.—34 [*coll.*], Walk; pro-
menade.—(*b*), Picnic; rural ex-
35 cursión, trip.

سِيرَاء A kind of striped garment.

سَائِر الشَّيْء Rest, remainder.

سِينِس Jasmine.

سِينَسَا Backbone, spine.—(*b*), 49
Limit.

سَيْطَر [Ala], Was set over, was made
inspector &c. of.—II, see I.

سَيْطَل Bucket.

سَاع (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, ran 4^t
about; melted away, dissolved.
—(*b*), Undulated, quivered
(*mirage*).—II, Daubed, plaster-
ed; smeared over, greased.—
VII, see I.

مَسِيعة [20^t], Trowel.

سَيَاع [22, 23], Mud, clay.

سَاف (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smote,
wounded with the sword.—
(*b*), Was cracked, chapped.—55
III, Fought with; fenced with.
—IV, Pierced, bored.—VIII,
Fought together.—(*b*), Put to
the sword, slew, slaughtered.

1, (*pl.* 16, 17^t, 27, 38), Sword; 60
sabre.—(*b*), Sword-fish.—(*c*),
Tail (*of a horse*).—2, (*pl.* 38),
Shore, coast; bank.—28, (*pl.*
28^t), Sword-bearer; execu-
tioner, headsman.—(*b*), Swords- 65
man.—33, Tall & thin.

سَيْقَمُور G., Sycamore.

سَيْكَارَة F., Cigar; cigarette.

سَيْكَاه P., Musical air, melody,
tune.

سِيْكُورَتَاه [coll.], Assurance.

سَال (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَسَال [17A], مَسِيل [18], 36), Flowed, ran, streamed, poured; spread.—II, IV, Made to flow &c.; melted, liquefied.—VI, Poured from every quarter (soldiers).

1, (pl. 27), Torrent, stream; current.—(b), Pouring &c.—1t, see 1(a).—(b), Shower, downpour.—(c), Waist-coat pocket.—21, Liquid, fluid.—21t, (pl. 41), Blaze, white star (on a horse's nose).—22t, (pl. 22), Wild artichoke (*carduus lacteus*).—28, Current; rapid.—(b), see 21.—28t, see 1(a) & 21t.—34, (pl. مَسَالِين), Precious stone.—(b), Haft, hilt (of a sword).—36, see 1(a).

مَسِيل [18], Channel, bed.

مَسَال Side of the face; whisker.

سِيْمُوْنِيَّة G., Simony.

سِيْنَا, سِيْنَاء Sinai.

اِبْن سِيْنَا Avicenna (celebrated physician).

ش

ش Shin. The thirteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value ' Three Hundred, (300).

شَابِب — شُوْبُوْب (pl. شَابِيْب), Shower, downpour, storm.—

(b), Violence, vehemence, intensity.

شَعِيْت Stumbling (horse). 35

شَوَا see under شَاة.

شَاَز A (n. ac. 1), Had intercourse with.

شَرَز A (n. ac. شَاَز [4], شُوَز [27]), Was rough, rugged; was high.—(b) [pass.], Was scared, 40 frightened.—IV, Troubled, disturbed; scared, frightened.—VIII, Was scared; fled.

شَرَز [1], شَرَز [5], Rough, rugged, uneven (ground). 45

شَرِس A (n. ac. 4), Was hard (ground).

شَرِس [1], شَرِس [5], Hard, firm, solid.

شَرَف A (n. ac. شَاَف [4]), Was ulcerated (foot).—(b) [Min], Hated. 50—X, Took root.

شَاَفَة [1t], Ulcer, imposthume.—(b), Root.

شَرَف [5], Ulcerous.

* شَام A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], Was 55 unlucky; inauspicious for, brought evil upon.

شَوْم U (n. ac. شَاَمَة [22t]) ['Ala], Brought ill-luck.—II, Sent to Syria.—III [Bi], placed himself 60 on the left of.—IV, Journeyed to Syria.—VI [Bi], Deemed unlucky, augured evil from.—(b), Established himself in

Syria.—(c), Placed himself on the left.—X, *see* VI(a).

شَام [1], Syria.—(b), Damascus.

5 شَامَة [1t], Left, left hand.

شَامِي [1yi], Syrian; Syriac.—(b), Of Damascus; Damascene; native of Damascus.

10 شِمَة [2t], Nature, character, disposition.—(b), Magnanimity, high-mindedness.

شوم [3], Bad omen.—(b), Ill luck, misfortune.—(c), Black (camels).

15 مَشَامَة [17t], *see* 1t.

شَائِم [21], *see* N.P.I.

مَشُوم, مَشُوم [N.P.I.], Ill-omened, unlucky, inauspicious.

20 شَان A (n. ac. 1), Purposed, intended.—(b), Noticed.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, (pl. شَان [23], شُون [27]), Thing; affair, matter.—(b), State, condition; rank, station.

25 —(c), (pl. 13, 27), Lachrymatory duct.—(c), (pl. 10, 27), Suture (of the skull).

شَاهَبَلُوط P., Chestnut.

شَاهِيْن P., White falcon.

30 شَاء (شَاو), U (n. ac. 1), Outwent, outstripped.—III, *see* I.—VI, Became dispersed, scattered, separated.—VIII, *see* I.

شَاو [1], Limit, term, goal; aim.

—(b), Basket.—(c), Mud, mire.

مِشَاء [20t], (pl. مَشَاء [44],

Basket.

شَوَة *see* under شَوَة.

شَهْم *see* under شَاهِيْن.

شَاي Tea.

* شَب I (n. ac. 22, 25t), Grew up, became a young man.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 23, 25, 27), Pranced, reared.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), Grew, shot up; became tall.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Lighted, kindled; stirred up (fire).—(e), I, (& pass. شَب), Was kindled &c.—II, Wrote love verses.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Had grown-up sons.—(c), Was old, full-grown.—(d), Excited.—(e), Aggrandized.—V, *see* II.

1, Sulphuric acid, vitriol.—(b), Alum.—4, Full-grown.—21, (pl. 4t, 22, 35), Young man; youth.—21t, (pl. reg. & 41), Young woman, damsel; girl, maiden.—22, Youth; adolescence; early prime.—(b), Beginning, commencement.—23, Firewood, fuel &c.—(b), Foil, enhancement (of beauty).—25t, (pl. 46), *see* 21t & 22.—26, *see* 4 & 23.—26yi, *see* 22.—28t, Flute, reed-pipe.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 4.

شِبْت Dill; anise (plants).

شَبَد *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Clung, adhered, stuck fast to.—V, *see* I. 4, (*pl.* 34), Spider.—(*b*), Centipede; scolopendra.

شَبَّاث (*pl.* 70), Tongs.

شَبَج IV, Repelled.

شَبَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched out his arms (*in prayer*).—(*b*), Stretched out, extended on stakes (*hide &c.*).—(*c*) [La], Presented, offered himself to; appeared to.—(*d*), Split, cleft.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was long-armed.—II, Widened, extended, stretched.—(*b*), Was weak-sighted, saw double.

1, Large door, gate.—(*b*), Wide.—1^t, Rafter.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Distant object: form, shape, figure; outline, silhouette; spectre, phantom.—33, Long, tall.

*شَبَر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured by the span.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Gesticulated.—V, Was magnified, honoured.—VI, Drew near to each other.

1, Measure.—(*b*), Stature.—(*c*), Wedlock; dowry.—(*d*), Life.—2, (*pl.* 38), Span.—(*b*), *see* 1(*d*) & 4(*a*).—4, Gift.—(*b*), Gospel.—(*c*), Eucharist.—31, *ه.ا.ل. شَبُورَات* & 70), Flute.—(*b*), Trumpet.

N.Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Gesticulation; gesture.

شَبَق Cut up.—(*b*), Mutilated.

47, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).

شَبَارِق, شُبَارِق *see* 47.

شَبَص II, Repaired, mended.—V, Became interlaced.

4, Entanglement or intertwining (*of trees &c.*).

N.Ac. V, *see* 4.

شَبَط *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Traced magic signs on sand.—(*b*), Made incisions in, notched; scarified.—(*c*), Crossed out, erased.

24, February.—26, A species of large carp (*fish*).—31, 32, 50 (*pl.* 70), *see* 26.—(*b*), Birch-broom.

N.Ac. IV, *see* 24.

*شَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 7), Was satisfied, satiated.—(*b*) [Min], Had enough of, was tired of, satiated with.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was strong, sound, vigorous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Satiated.—IV, Satisfied, sated, 60 satiated; saturated (*garment*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—V, Ate to repletion, gorged; surfeited himself.—(*b*), Pretended to be satiated.

1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.—2, 4, *see* 7.—65 7, Satiety.—25, (*pl.* 3), Full; well supplied; replete; saturated, impregnated.—(*b*), Strong, sound.—33, (*pl.* 22^{ya}, 23),

Satisfied, full; satiated, sated; replete.

N.Ac.IV, Satiety, repletion.

—(b), Saturation.

5 شَبَقَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, lecherous.

4, Lust, incontinence, lewdness, lechery, lubricity, wantonness.—5, Lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, wanton, lecherous.—10, Stem of a pipe.

شَوْبَقَ *P.*, (*pl. 41*), Baker's rolling-pin.

15 شَبَكَ* *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Became intermingled, entwined, interlaced, entangled; was locked or knit together; was intricate, complicated, involved.—(b), see II.—II, Intermingled, entwined &c.; locked together; interwove, knit together; complicated, rendered intricate.—IV, Dug wells close together.—V, VI, VIII, see I(a).

4^t, (*pl. 4, 23*), Net; network.—(b), Wells dug close together; country abounding in wells.—21, (*pl. 41*), Interlaced, entangled; complicated, intricate.—29, 29^t, (*pl. 70*), Net, net-work; reed-mat; trellis, lattice-work; lattice, window; grating.

35 شَوْبَكَ *P.*, (*pl. 41*), Baker's rolling-pin.

شَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*, Grew up.—b. see IV.—IV [*Ala*], Was devoted to.

2, (*pl. 16, 23, 27, 38*), Whelp, cub (*lion's*).—21, Plump, chubby (*child*).—(b), Lion.

شَبِمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gagged, muzzled (*kid*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was cold, chilly.—II, Gagged.

4, Cold, coldness.—5, Cold, chilly.—5^t, Fat.—12, see 23(a). 23, Gag, muzzle.—(b), String of a veil.

شَبِنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was plump, chubby. 25, S., (*pl. 69*), Godfather, sponsor.—(b), Best man (*bridegroom's*).—25^t, Bridesmaid.—39, see 25.—39^t, see 25^t.

* شَبِهَ *II* [*acc. & Bi*], Made like, assimilated to; compared to, likened.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Rendered dubious, obscure to.—(c) [*acc. & Ila*], Represented, pictured to.—III, Was, became like to, 60 resembled.—IV, see III.—V [*Bi*], Became, made himself like to; imitated; resembled.—VI, Were alike.—VIII, see VI.—(b) [*'Ala*], Was dubious, 65 obscure to.—(c) [*Fi*], Felt doubtful, uneasy, uncertain about.

2, (*pl. 38*), Like; match, fellow; counterpart, facsimile. 70 —(b), Yellow copper; brass.—

(*c*), see 4*a*), (*b*).—3*t*, (*pl.* 9, شُبُهَات), Dubiousness, obscurity, ambiguity, vagueness, uncertainty; equivocation.—(*b*), Dubious, obscure, ambiguous, vague, uncertain; equivocal.—4, (*pl.* 38, 44, Likeness, resemblance, similarity.—(*b*), Similitude; image, figure.—(*c*), see 2*b* & 36*b*).—25, *pl.* 23, Like, resembling; similar; fellow, match; counterpart, facsimile.—34, see 2*b*).—36, see 2*b*.—(*b*), A certain plant.

N.Ac. II, Comparison.

N.Ag. VI, Consimilar, conformable.

N.Ac. III 2), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(*b*), Comparison.

شَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was high, lofty, elevated.—(*b*), Reared (*horse*).—(*c*), Brightened up, beamed, shone (*face*).—(*d*), Lit, kindled.—IV, Became luxurious.—(*b*), Begat an intelligent child.—(*c*), Exalted.—(*d*), Gave.—(*e*) [ʿAla], Favoured.—(*f*), Threw, cast into.

شَبَوَة [1*t*], Scorpion.

شَبَا [4*A*], Slime, green moss.

شَبَا [4*tA*], (*pl.* 4*tA* & شَبَوَات),

Edge, point; sting (*of a scorpion*).

—(*b*), Scorpion.

* شَتَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 25, 27), Was separated, dispersed, scattered; was broken up, disordered, disorganized, deranged, unsettled.—(*b*), Was absent- 40 minded, distraught.—(*c*), see II.—II, IV, Separated, dispersed, scattered; disordered, disorganized &c.—V, VII, X, see I(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Separation, 41 dispersion; division; disunion; disorganization.—(*b*), Dispersed, scattered; separate, distinct.

—(*c*), Disordered, distracted.—

1*ya*, Divers, various, sundry. 50

—(*b*), see 1(*b*).—22, see 1(*a*), (*b*).

—25, (*pl.* 1*ya*), see 1(*b*).—33,

Different, various; distinct.

N.P. II, Distracted, distraught.

شَتَان يَنْتَهُمَا How different 55 are they!

* شَتَر I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; cut off; mangled.—(*b*), Hurt, offended.—(*c*), Inverted (*eye-lid*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was cut, cut off.— 60 (*b*), Had inverted eye-lids.—(*c*) [Bi], Reviled.—II, Injured (*eye-lid*).—(*b*) [Bi], Reviled.—VII, Had inverted eye-lids.

4, Crack.—(*b*), Inversion of 65 the eye-lids.—14, One having inverted eye-lids; cracked lip.—30, Rogue, scoundrel, knave.

شَتَعَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was troubled, dejected (*through illness, hunger*). 70

شَتَغَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Abased, humiliated.

—IV, Destroyed.

44, Calamities.

شَتَلَ *1t* [coll.], Cutting, slip, shoot
(plant).—17, (pl. 44), Seed-
plot; nursery.

* شَتَمَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 17t, 19t), Insult-
ed, abused, reviled.

(ـُ) *U* (n. ac. 22t), Was ugly, for-
bidding, ill-favoured.—II, Was
harsh, surly.—III, Insulted &c.
—V, Exposed himself to in-
sult.—VI, Insulted each other.

21, see 28.—25, Reviled,
abused, insulted.—(b), Hateful,
ugly, forbidding, grimfaced.

—25t, Vilification, contumely,

obloquy, invective.—28, Reviler.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

شَتَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Wove (cloth).

21, 26, Weaver.

* شَتَا *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Wintered in;
hibernated at.—(b), Was cold
(winter).—(c), Reached, got into
winter.—(d), Ran short of pro-
visions in winter.—II, see I(a).—
(b), Rained.—III, Bargained for
the winter.—IV, Came, began
(winter); reached, got into
winter; ran short of provisions
in winter; lasted for the winter
(provisions).—V, see I(a).

شَتَوَ [1t], see 23(a).

شَتَوِيَ [1yi], see 23yi(a).

شَتَا [4A], Rugged place.

شَتَوِيَّة [4yi], see 23(a).

مَشْتَا [17tA],
(pl. مَشَات [44]), Winter-
quarters; winter-residence.

شَات [21], Cold, winterly.—(b), 40
Rainy, wet.

شَتَاء [23A], (pl. أَشْتِيَّة [15t]),
شَتِي, Winter.—(b), Rain; hail.

شَتَاوِي [23yi], Winterly, wintry;
hibernal; winter.—(b), Winter- 45
rain.

شَتَ A kind of dwarf apple-
tree.—(b), Bee.

شَتَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was hard, cal-
lous, horny (finger).

(ـُ) *U* (n. ac. 27t) see *supra*.

شَتِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4) } Was hard,
thick (palm of
(ـُ) *U* (n. ac. 27t) } the hand).

* شَجَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Broke; cracked, 55
split.—(b), Cleft, ploughed (the
sea: ship).—(c) [acc. & Bi], Mixed,
diluted with.—(d), *A* (n. ac. 4),
Was gashed, scarred.—II,
Broke, split.

1t, (pl. 23), Scalp-wound;
broken head.—25, Broken;
cloven.

* شَجَبَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Grieved, af-
flicted.—(b), Destroyed, cut off. 65
—(c), Busied, occupied.—(d),
Drew, pulled.—(e), Stopped up

shajba.—*f*. Creaked.
(*n. ac. 27*), see *infra*.

شَجِبَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Grieved, was afflicted; perished.—*V*, see (—).
—*VI*, Was confused.

1, (*pl. 27*), Grief, sorrow.—(*b*), Want.—(*c*), Tent-pole.—(*d*), Sentence of death.—**4**, Grief, sorrow; distress, suffering.—(*b*), Destruction, ruin; doom.—**5**, see **21**.—**10**, see **20**.—**20**, Wooden stand.—**21**, Perishing; grieving, mournful, sorrowful.—(*b*), see **1(b)**.—**23**, Stopper.—(*b*), see **20**.

* شَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Diverted from; withheld, hindered from; averted, estranged from.—*h*, Supported, propped up; raised, lifted; forced open (*mouth*).—(*c*), Put on a stand (*clothes*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was in dispute (*affair*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was numerous.—*II*, Became woody.—(*b*), Propped up.—(*c*), Embroidered with sprays &c. (*cloth*).—*III*, Quarreled, disagreed with.—*IV*, Was well-wooded (*country*).—*VI*, Quarreled, disagreed.—(*b*), Became knit together, intertwined, commingled, blended.—*VII*, Fled (*sleep*).—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Preceded, outstripped.—*VIII*, see *VI & VII(a)*.

—(*d*), Rested his chin on his hand.

1, Subject of dispute, controversy, question.—(*b*), (*pl. 23, 27, 38*), Corner of the mouth; ⁴⁰ chin.—**1t**, Speck.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Shrub, bush; tree.—**4t**, (*pl. 4, 38*), Tree.—**7**, **7t**, see **4**.—**17**, Plantation, copse.—**20**, (*pl. 44*), Wooden frame-work, ¹⁵ clothes-stand.—**22**, Small litter.—**23**, (*pl. 10*), Bar, bolt.—(*b*), Gag.—(*c*), see **22**.—**25**, (*pl. 43*), Strange; stranger.—(*b*), Bad companion.—(*c*), Sword. ⁵⁰

N. Ac. III, [2], Dispute, controversy, debate; quarrel.

* شَجَعَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Excelled in courage.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was courageous, ⁵⁵ brave, valiant.—*II*, Encouraged, emboldened, cheered on.—*V*, Showed or feigned courage; took courage.

1t, 3t, Feeble, sickly, puny. ⁶⁰
—**5**, see **24**.—**14**, (*pl. 10*), see **24**.—**22**, see **24**.—**22t**, Courage, bravery, valour, daring.—**23**, see **24**.—**24**, (*pl. 34, 35*), Courageous, brave, valiant.—⁶⁵ **25**, (*pl. 23, 35, 43*), see **24**.

شَجَمَ Ruin, destruction.

* شَجِنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Saddened, grieved.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was sad, sorrow- ⁷⁰
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 27*) } ful; grieved, la-

mented.—II, IV, Saddened, grieved; disheartened.—V, Was sad, sorrowful &c.—(b), Was tangled, interlaced.

- 5 **1**, see 21^t.—1^t, 2^t, 3^t, Branch, bough; ramification.—4, (pl. 27, 38), Grief, sorrow; anxiety.—(b), see 1^t.—21, Sad, sorrowful.—21^t, (pl. 41), Road that
10 winds through a valley.

* شَجَا U (n. ac. 1), Affected deeply, excited: grieved, saddened; delighted.—(b), Gave rise to a quarrel.

- 15 شَجِي A (n. ac. شَجَا [4A]), Grieved, was sad, sorrowful.—(b), Was choked, suffocated.—IV, Affected deeply &c.—VI ['Ala], Resisted.

20 شَجَو [1], Anxiety, disquietude; grief; ennui.

شَجَا [4A], Obstruction in the throat: bone, &c.

شَج [5], see 25.

- 25 شَجِي [25], Unhappy, sorrowful; anxious.

* شَم A, I, U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3), Was niggardly, tenacious, covetous; diminished (spring of water).—
30 III [Bi & 'Ala], Showed avarice, niggardliness in.... towards.

1, 2, 3, Avarice, niggardliness.—22, Avaricious, miserly; unproductive (ground); that yields

no fire (flint &c.); small in quantity (water).—25, (pl. 15^t, 23, 68), Avaricious, miserly; giving but little water (spring).

شَكِب A, U (n. ac. 27, 27^t). Was wan, haggard, wasted (face).

21, Wan, haggard.—27, Wanness, haggardness.

شَكَت [coll.], see شَكَد I(d).

شَكَتَار [coll.], Soot.

شَكَج A, I, (n. ac. 24, 25, 36, 62), Croaked (raven); brayed (ass).
28, Wild ass.

* شَكَد A (n. ac. 1), Sharpened, ground; whetted the appetite (hunger).
—(b) [acc. & Fi], Importuned with demands.—(c) [coll.], Begged, asked for charity.—
(d), Drove away; urged on (an animal).—IV, see I(a).

20, 20^t, Whetstone.—23^t, Mendicity.—28, Importunate.—(b), Beggar, mendicant.

شَكَر A (n. ac. 1), Opened (his mouth).—II [coll.], Blackened with soot, smutted.

1, Middle of a valley.—2^t, Steep bank (of a river &c.).—28, Soot; black earth.

شَكَوَر, شَكَوَر (pl. 67), Black-bird.

شَكْشَع Squeaked.

48, 51, Penurious, stingy.—(b), Zealous.

شَكَءَ IV [*acc.* & *Min.*], Expelled from.

شَاكًا A (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 17, 27), Was distant, remote.—(*b*), Outwent, outstripped, distanced.—(*c*), Slaughtered (*kid*).—(*d*), Stung (*scorpion*).—(*e*), Diluted.—(*f*), Filled.—(*g*), Propped up (*vine*).—(*h*), Dragged along the ground.

شَاكًا A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Besmeared with blood.—IV, Removed far away.—V [*Fi*], Struggled, writhed about in.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Floundered, wallowed in (*blood*).

1, 20, Vine-prop.—28^t, (*pl. reg.*), [*coll.*], Lucifer, match.—40^t, Death-rattle.

* شَكَفَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Skinned, flayed.—II, Sliced (*water-melon*).

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Splinter (*of stone*).

* شَاكَمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Gave fat to.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became fat.

شَاكَمَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.—(*b*), Ate much fat.

شَاكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was, became fat.—II, Gave fat to.

1, (*pl.* 27), Fat; fat of the kidneys, suet.—(*b*), Pulp (*of fruit*).—25, Fat.—(*b*), S., Syriac breviary.—25^t, *see* 25(*b*).

شَاكَمَةُ الأذن Lobe of the ear.

شَاكَمَةُ الأرض Truffles.

شَاكَمَةُ العين White of the eye.

شَاكَمَ وَلَحْمَ Granite.

* شَاكَنَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Filled; laded, freighted, equipped, fitted out (*ship*); garrisoned (*town*).—(*b*), Drove away.—(*c*), A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Pursued without catching 40 (*game*).

شَاكَنَ A (*n. ac.* 4) [*'Ala*], Bore malice against.—(*b*), *see supra* (*c*).—III, Hated.—IV, Sheathed.—(*b*), Was ready to weep.—(*c*), *see* I(*a*). 45

1, Cargo; freight.—2^t, Garrison; detachment of cavalry.—(*b*), Rations, allowance.—(*c*), *see* 42.—21, Laded, laden.—42, Hatred, malice, spite, enmity. 50 *N.P.I.*, *see* 21.

N.Ag. III, Rancorous, vindictive, malevolent.

N.Ac. III(2), Hostility, malevolence. 55

شَاكَ U (*n. ac.* شَاكَو [1]) } Opened, was open
شَاكَى A (*n. ac.* شَاَكَى [1]) } (mouth).—

(*b*), Opened.—IV, Opened (*his mouth*).—V [*'Ala*], Spoke freely 60 about.

شَاكَوَة [1^t], Step, pace.

شَاكَى [4I], Wide, spacious.

* شَاَحَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Urinated, made water; pissed; piddled. 65

22, Urine, piss.—28, [*coll.*], Piddler.

شَاَحَبَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Flowed, spurted out.—(*b*), Made to spurt out (*milk*).—VII, *see* I(*a*). 70

1, Blood.—(b), see 3.—3, 3^t,

(pl. 23), Stream of milk.

شَكُتَ U (n. ac. 27^t), Was thin,

slender, slim.—(b), Cut, slit;

slaughtered.—II [acc. & Ila],

Brought, conveyed to.

1, 4, (pl. 23), Thin, spare,

slender, slim, slight.—25, see 1.

شَكَاثِرَ (pl. شَكَاثُورَ) شَكُتُورَ

[coll.], Boat, barque, skiff.

* شَكَّرَ I, (n. ac. 1), Snuffled, sniffed,

snorted; snored.—(b), (n. ac. 1,

25), Neighed (horse); brayed (ass).

—II, Padded, stuffed (saddle).—

(b), Propped up (branches).

شَكَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Disturbed; grieved.

—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

—(c), Tore out (the eye).—(d)

[Bain], Incited.

شَاخَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Was agitated.—

(b), Yawned, gaped.—IV [Fi],

Slandered.—V, see I(b).

* شَاخَصَ A (n. ac. 27), Rose; came

into view, appeared.—(b),

Swelled.—(c), Stared at.—(d)

[Min & Ila], Went from....to.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was big, corpulent.

—II, Made clear, distinct;

determined, defined.—(b), In-

dividuated.—(c), [coll.], Gave a

representation of a drama,

performed a play.—IV, Started,

set out.—(b), Startled, frighten-

ed, agitated.—(c) [Bi], Spoke

evil of.—V, Was determined, 53

defined.—(b) [La], Presented

itself, occurred to.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27, 38), Person,

individual.—(b), Object, shape,

figure.—(c), Statue.—1yi, Per- 49

sonal.—1yit, Personality, in-

dividuality.—22^t, Bigness,

bulkiness.—25, Big, bulky,

corpulent.—(b), Great person-

age, lord, master, prince.—45

27, Lethargy.

N. Ag. VI, Discordant.

شَاخَصِيًّا Personally.

شَاخَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Distilled; filtered;

strained. 50

20, 20^t, Filter; strainer.

شَاخِمَ A } (n. ac. 27), Was bad, spoilt

(ع) U } (food).—II, Spoilt &c.

* شَدَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Tied tightly, fast-

ened securely, made firm; 55

saddled; braced, strengthened

(resolution &c.).—(b), Ran, hast-

ened; wore on, was far advanced

(day).—(c), U (n. ac. 1, 27),

[Ala], Attacked, made a raid 60

upon.—(d) [Ala & Fi], Dealt

hardly with, pressed hard....

in.—(e), I (n. ac. 2^t), see VIII(c).

—II, Strengthened, consolida-

ated; doubled, placed (ع) over 65

(letter).—(b), Intensified, aggrava-

ated, increased (suffering).—

III, Contended with.—IV,

Arrived at maturity.—V, Was strengthened, consolidated, confirmed.—(b) [Fi], Exerted himself over, applied himself energetically to.—VIII, see V(a), (b).—(c), Was hard, firm; was strong; was violent; was, became intense, increased (*cold &c.*).—(d), Became thick, condensed.

1^t, Attack, charge, onslaught; raid.—(b), Parcel, package, bale.—(c), [coll.], Shoes.—(d), [coll.], Cards.—2^t, Severity, rigour, harshness; violence.—(b), Strength, vigour, force; firmness; intensity; energy.—(c), (*pl.* 46), Adversity, misfortune, trouble, straits.—16, Flower of age, prime.—25, (*pl.* 23, 68), Strong, vigorous, robust, sturdy, hardy; hard, firm; harsh, rigorous, severe; violent.—(b), Thick, dense.—(c), Tenacious, avaricious.

N.Ac.II, Tashdid (شَدَد).—(b), Corroboration.—(c), Reinforcement.

أَشَدَّ see 16.

شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ Intrepid, dauntless.

شَدَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was fat.—VII, Lay down, stretched himself out; sprawled.

3, Wideness, 'ampleness; room; ease.

شَدَخَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed, crushed.—(b), Struck on the neck.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [ʿAn], Turned away from; renounced. 40 —II, see I(a).—V, VII, Was broken, &c.

1^t, Soft, succulent plant.—

4, Abortion.

شَدَفَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut into pieces. 35 4, (*pl.* 27), Distant object, shape, figure.—(b), Darkness. —14, One-handed.

* شَدِقَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide in the corners of the mouth.—V [Bi], 50 Was verbose, voluble in (*speech*).

1, see 2.—2, (*pl.* 38), Corner of the mouth; jaw.—(b), see 25. —25, (*pl.* 10), Side, slope of a valley. 55

شَدَقَ Wide-mouthed.—(b), Lion.

شَدَوَ see under شَدِيْق.

شَدَنَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Ran alone (*young animal*).

21, Young gazelle; fawn. 60

شَدَا A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the head of*). —(b), see IV.—IV, Confounded, dumbfounded; charmed, delighted.—VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I & IV. 65

1, 3, 4, 24, Bewilderment; astonishment; delight.

* شَدَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Sang, chanted.—(b), Declaimed, recited (*poem*). —(c) [acc. & Bi], Likened, com- 70

pared to.—(d), Drove (*camels*).

—IV, *see* I(a), (b).

شَدَّو [1], Small quantity, a little.

شَدَّا [4A], *see* 1.—(b), Extremity.

—(c), Heat.—(d), Scab.

شَاد [21], Camel-driver.

شَيْدِيَا 6., Deacon; ecclesiastic, cleric.

* شَدَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was separate, apart, isolated, alone; was odd, singular, unusual, exceptional; was anomalous, irregular.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Separated, set apart, isolated; excepted —IV, *see* II. —(b), Made use of an uncommon, abnormal expression.

21, (*pl.* 41), Separate, apart; isolated, solitary, alone.—(b), Odd, singular, peculiar, unusual, uncommon; exceptional; abnormal; anomalous, irregular.—27, Separation; isolation.—(b), Oddity, peculiarity; exception; anomaly, irregularity.—33, Scattered, dispersed.—34, A species of lote-tree.—35, *see* 33.

شَدَب I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, peeled off; cut, lopped off; pruned.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove away from.—II, *see* I(a).—V, Became dispersed, separated.

4, (*pl.* 38), Bark; rind; fragments.—(b), Household-goods,

chattels.—4t, Branch (*cut off*).

—20, Pruning-hook.

شَدَرَ II, Divided.—(b) [Bi], Rendered notorious.—V, Made ready for battle.—(b), Dispersed, scattered themselves.—(c), Got angry.—(d), Was lively, brisk.

1, (*pl.* 27), Particle of gold.

—(b), Beads; small pearls.

شَدَرَ مَدَرَ Helter-skelter. 45

شَدَف U (*n. ac.* 1), Obtained, got.

شَدَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt of musk.—(b), *see* IV(a).—IV, Harmed, molested.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed from; repelled. 50

شَدَّو [1], Musk; smell or colour of musk.

شَدَّا [4A], Evil, mischief, harm, annoyance.—(b), Pungency of an odour.—(c), Tree of which tooth-picks are made. 55

* شَرَّ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 4, 4t, 22t), Was bad, evil, wicked.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 3), Blamed, found fault with, rebuked.—(c), Exposed to the sun.—II, Blamed; cried down, spoke evil of.—(b), *see* I(c).—IV, *see* I(c) & II(a).—(c), Spread about, published.—VIII, Rumined (*animal*). 65

1, (*pl.* 27), Evil, mischief; wickedness, badness; iniquity.—(b) [*coll.*], Enmity; war, hostilities.—(c), (*pl.* 23, 38, 68),

Bad, evil, wicked; mischievous; malicious, malignant.—(*d*) [*Min*], see 14.—1^t, see 1(*c*)—2^t, Ardour, impetuosity.—(*b*), Anger, choler.—3^t, Defect, fault, blemish; badness.—4, Sparks.—14, Worse; worst.—22^t, (*pl.* 22), Spark.—25, (*pl.* 38, 68), Bad, evil, wicked, depraved; mischievous.—30, Wicked, depraved; villain; scoundrel, knave, rogue.

المُشْرِشَر The Lion.

شَرِبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Understood, apprehended, comprehended, grasped.

* (→) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 17, 62), Drank; imbibed; sucked up, absorbed.—(*b*), Was, became thirsty.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Smoked (*tobacco*).—II, Made, gave to drink; watered; soaked.—(*b*), Sweetened (*water-skin*).—IV, see I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Soaked, steeped, saturated; infused, impregnated; imbued.—V, Absorbed, sucked up; was soaked &c.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Impregnated, permeated; soaked into.—X, Was absorbed thoroughly, took well (*dye*).

1^t, (*pl. reg.*), Drink, draught.—(*b*), Draught, purgative, purge.—(*c*), Water-bottle.—2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Drink, beverage; draught; potion, dose.—(*b*), Drinking; watering.—4^t,

Trough.—(*b*), Thirst.—9^t, Great drinker.—17, (*pl.* 44), see 1^t(*a*).—(*b*), Place of drinking: water-tank, cistern; spring &c.—(*c*), Character, disposition; taste, inclination.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Verdant land, grass-land.—(*b*), Upper chamber.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Drinking-vessel; pitcher.—21, (*pl.* 1, 27), Drinker.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), 45 Moustache.—22, (*pl.* شَرَابَات & 15^t), Drink, beverage, liquor: wine, brandy, spirits &c.—(*b*), Syrup.—22^{yi}, Butler; cup-bearer.—28, Drinker; tippler, 50 wine-bibber, drunkard.—28^t, (*pl.* 70), Tuft; fleece; silk-tassel.—30, see 28.

شَرَبَات Sherbet; lemonade.—

(*b*), Glass of sherbet &c. 55

إِشْرَابَ إِلَى Stretched forth his neck to see.

شَرِبَكَ [*coll.*], Embarrassed; complicated.

شَرَبِين *P.*, Cedar.—(*b*), A species 60 of cypress; larch.

شَرِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became hard, cracked, chapped (*hand*).—VII, see I.

1, 1^t, Old boots or shoes.—65
5, Sharp, cutting (*sword*).

شَرَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, put together.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *Fi*], Was a sharer or partner with ... in.—(*c*), see II(*a*).—II, Closed, tied 70

up.—(b), Stitched, ran together, gathered.—III, Resembled.—IV, *see* II*a*.—V, Was mixed.—VII, Was split; split.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Split, crack.—(b), Party; sort, kind.—4, (*pl.* 38), Button-hole; loop.—25^t, Thing made of palm-leaves or reeds.

شِيرَج P., Oil of sesame.

* شَرَح A (*n. ac.* 1), Spread out; widened, enlarged; dilated, expanded.—(b), Opened, unlocked (*door*).—(c), Explained, expounded, commented on.—(d), Cut, sliced; carved (*meat*).—II, Dissected (*corpse*).—(b), Opened & spread out in the sun (*figs*).—(c), *see* I(d).—VII, Was widened, enlarged; expanded, dilated; rejoiced, was glad.

1, (*pl.* 27), Explanation, exposition, commentary.—1^t, Strip or slice of meat.—21, (*pl.* 29), Expositor, explainer, commentator.—25, 25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 1^t.

V. *Ag.* II, Anatomist.

N. *Ac.* II, Dissection.

عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيعِ Anatomy.

شَرَح A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was in or reached the prime of youth.

1, (*pl.* 27), Protuberance, projection.—(b), Offspring.—(c), Contemporary, compeer.—

(d), Origin, source.—21, (*pl.* 1), Young man.

* شَرَدَ U (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Ran away, bolted (*animal*); turned aside, away; strayed; shied (*animal*).—II, IV, Made to take fright, run away; drove away, scattered, dispersed.

1, Driving rain.—21, (*pl.* 4), Runing away, breaking loose; 45 bolter (*animal*); widely diffused (*poem*).—(b), Deviating; oblique, slanting.—21^t, (*pl.* 11, 41), *see* 21.—25, Driven away.—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 21. 50

شَوَارِدُ اللُّغَةِ Anomalies of language, far-fetched, uncouth expressions.

شَرَدَم 53^t, (*pl.* 44, 65), Troop, band of men. 55

شَرَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Cut.—II, Punished, chastised.—(b), Reviled, abused.—III, Had a dispute with.—IV, Brought misfortune upon. 1^t, Ruin, destruction. 60

شَرَسَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Distressed.—(b), Devoured.

* (→) A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 25), Was quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered.—III, Was ill-natured to. 65
• 2, (*pl.* 27), Root.—(b), Vein.—5, 14, 25, Quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered, churlish.—(b), Hard, rough (*ground*).

شَرَشَرَ Split, clave.—(b), Sharpened 70

(*knife*).—(c) [*coll.*], Spilt, let run away (*water, corn*).

47, Soul; the whole body.—(b), Burdens.—**51**, A certain creeping plant.—**51t**, Train, trail (*of gunpowder, of corn*).—**53**, see **51**.

الشَّرِشَر The Lion.

شَرَشُور (*pl. 67*), Finch, chaffinch.

شَرَشَف P., (*pl. 47*), Sheet; winding-sheet, shroud.

شَرَص U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Insulted, abused.—(b), Drew.

1, Roughness, harshness.—**2**, (*pl. 7t, 23*), Temple (*of the head*).

شَرَط I, U (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Imposed upon as a condition, stipulated with.—(b), Scarified, cupped.—(c) [*coll.*], Slit, rent, tore.—II, see I(b).—III, Stipulated with.—(b), Betted with.—IV [*acc. & La*], Prepared for; offered for (*sale*).—(b), Dispatched, sent off.—V [*Fi*], Applied himself to.—VI, Stipulated; agreed.—(b), Betted together.—VIII [*'Ala*], see I(a).—(b) [*La*], Granted to conditionally.

1, (*pl. 27*), Condition, stipulation, term; proviso, reservation.—(b), Contract, agreement, understanding; convention.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Refuse, rubbish; bad, worthless.—(d), Scarification; incision.—**1yi**, Conditional; stipulated.—**2t** [*coll.*], Rag, tatter, shred.—**3t**, (*pl. 9*), Con-

dition, clause.—(b), Van-guard; body-guard, guards.—**3yi**, Guard, body-guard, life-guard, guardsman.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Sign, token.—(b), Beginning, commencement.—(c), see **1(c)**.—**9yi**, see **3yi**.—**20**, (*pl. 44*), Lancet; scalpel.—**25**, (*pl. 10*), Rope, cord of palm-bast.—(b), Plait; lace, braid.—(c), Wire.—(d), **45**, Scent-box; receptacle.—**25t**, (*pl. 46*), see **1(a)**.—(b), Wire.—(c) [*coll.*], Thread; braid.—**45**, (*pl. 65*), see **20**.

شَرُوطَة [*coll.*], (*pl. 67*), see **2t. 50**

شَرَطَن Ordained a priest.

* شَرَع A (*n. ac. 27*), Entered upon, engaged in, began.—(b) [*Bi & 'Ala*], I, ed, took to (*the water*).—(c), Pointed, couched (*lance*).—**55**—(d), Was pointed, couched.—(e), [*acc. & La*], Ordained, instituted, appointed, prescribed a law for.—(f), (*n. ac. 1*), Was near; communicated with; **60** looked upon the road.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Made to enter in.—(b), Traced, marked out; pointed out; opened out (*way*).—IV, see II.—(c) [*'Ala*], see I(b), & (c).—**65** VIII, see I(e).

1, Law; divine law.—(b), see **2**.—**1t**, (*pl. 1*), String, chord; bow-string.—**1yi**, Lawful; legitimate; legal; just, equitable, right.—**70**

2, Equal; like.—**2t**, (*pl.* **2**, **7**, **23**), *see* **1t**.—**4**, *see* **2**.—**4t**, (*pl.* **38**), Roof.—(*b*), Deck (*of a ship*).—**14**, Sharp, pointed (*nose*).—**17**, **17t**, **19t**, (*pl.* **44**), Road; cross-road; path, track leading to the water.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**), Near; adjacent, adjoining.—(*b*), Road, main-road; thoroughfare; street.—(*c*), Lawgiver; legislator.—**22t**, Courage, bravery.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**), Sail.—(*b*), *see* **1t**.—**25**, Brave, courageous.—(*b*), Fine flax.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Law, code.—(*b*), Law, statute, ordinance.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Jordan.—(*d*), *see* **17t**.—**41**, Setting (*stars*).—(*b*), Couched, pointed (*lances*).—*N.P.* II, Lofty (*house*).—*N.Ag.* VIII, Lawgiver; legislator.

* شَرَف *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Surpassed, excelled in dignity, honour &c.—(*b*), Made battlements to (*wall*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) ['*Ala*], Was raised, rose above; towered, dominated over; overtopped; overlooked.—(*b*), Was high; stood up.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22t**), Was exalted, illustrious, eminent, distinguished; was nobly-born, of noble birth.—II, Exalted, ennobled; distinguished, made illustrious; honoured, esteemed.—(*b*), Mounted, ascended

(*elevation*).—(*c*), Made battlements to (*wall*).—III, Vied, contended with, in glory, honour &c.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*) & IV(*b*).—IV, Was high, lofty, elevated; came in sight.—(*b*) ['*Ala*], Dominated, overtopped, overlooked, towered above, looked down upon; drew near to; was at the point of (*death*).—(*c*) ['*Ala*], Looked upon with pity, compassion &c.—(*d*) [*acc. or 'Ala*], *see* II(*b*).—V, Was, became exalted, illustrious &c.; was ennobled; received honour, homage.—(*b*), *see* II(*b*).—VIII, Raised, lifted himself; rose, stood up.—X, *see* VIII.—(*b*), Looked up at; peered, gazed at.

3t, (*pl.* **9**), *see* **4(a)**.—(*b*), Battlement; pinnacle.—**3ya**, *fem. of* **14(b)**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), Eminence, greatness, distinction; honour, glory; nobility, grandeur.—(*b*), Height, eminence, elevation.—(*c*), Brink, verge; point.—(*d*), Race, heat.—**4t**, (*pl. reg.*), Battlements.—**14**, Bat (*animal*).—(*b*), More illustrious &c.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Height, eminence, elevation.—**21**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **11**, **27**), High; illustrious; eminent.—(*b*), Elderly; old.—(*c*), (*pl.* **41**), Wine-jar.—**22t**, *see* **4(a)**.—**25**, (*pl.* **4**, **38**, **43**), Exalted, eminent,

illustrious, distinguished, noble.

—(b), Excellent; superior; best.—

(c), Governor; sheriff.—25^t, (pl.

46 & reg.), fem. of 25.—29^t, (pl.

70), see 3^t (b).—42, fem. of 14(a).

N.Ag.IV, High, lofty, towering; overtopping.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44), see 17.—

(b), Donjon, keep (of a castle).

شرق U (n. ac. 1, 27), Rose (sun).—

(b), (n. ac. 1), Docked, slit (ear).

—(c), Supped, sipped (broth).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Became red, reddened.

—(b), Was docked, slit (ear).—

(c) [Bi], Was choked, suffocated,

stifed by.—II, Went eastward;

turned towards the east.—(b),

Had a bright, sunny face,

complexion.—(c), Dried in the

sun (meat).—(d), Daubed,

plastered.—(e), Half-killed

(animal).—IV, Shone, beamed.

—(b), Lit up, illuminated,

irradiated.—(c), Took place at

sunrise.—(d), Saturated with

dye (garment).—V, Stood,

basked in the sun.—VII,

Snapped, was broken (bow).

1, Sun-rise; the sun-rising,

the east, orient, levant.—(b),

Chink, fissure.—(c), Beam, ray;

light.—1yi, Eastern, oriental.

—(b), East wind.—2, see 1(c).—

4, Sun.—(b), Phlegm &c.—18,

(pl. 44), see 1(a).—40, Plaster.

—42, Docked (sheep).

شَرَوْقَ Was choked; was tearful.

شَرْقَ Shrike.

شَرَقَ [coll.], Crackled, sputtered (fire).

شَرْقُوة (pl. 67), Spark.

40

* شَرِكَ A (n. ac. 2, 2^t) [acc. & Fi],

Shared, participated, partook

with, was a sharer, a partner

with in.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Had

its strap broken (sandal).—45

II, Put a strap &c. to.—(b),

Had shares, investments.—

III, see I(a).—IV [acc. & Fi],

Made a sharer, partner in;

admitted into.—(b) [Bi], At- 50

tributed to (God) a sharer in

his dominion; was a poly-

theist.—(c), see II(a), (b).—VI,

Entered into partnership; were

partners, colleagues.—(b) [Fi], 55

Shared, participated, took part

in.—VIII, see VI(a), (b).—(c) [Fi]

[coll.], Was admitted into.

2, Participation; fellowship;

partnership.—(b), Polytheism, 60

idolatry, paganism.—(c), (pl.

38), Share.—2^t, Association,

society, company.—(b) [coll.],

Community; confraternity,

brotherhood; congregation.—65

4, (pl. 10, 38), Net, snare, noose.—

(b), Beaten track.—5^t, see 2^t.—10

[coll.], Overplus, surplus; excess;

discount.—21^t, Melody, air,

tune.—23, (pl. 10, 16), Thong, 70

strap, latchet; lace.—25, (pl.

38, 43), Sharer, participator, partaker.—(b), Partner; colleague, fellow; associate; member.—21^t, *fem. of 21*.

5 *N.Ag.III, see 25(b)*.—(b), Shareholder.

N.Ag.IV, Polytheist.

N.Ag.VIII, see 25.

شركل [*coll.*], Embarrassed, hampered; tripped up.

10 * شرم *I (n. ac. 1)*, Slit; rent, tore; chipped, cracked; cut off (*the tip of the nose of*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Had the tip of the nose cut off.—II, Split, rent, tore to pieces &c.—(b), Ran away slightly wounded (*game*).—V, VII, Was slit; was rent, torn; was chipped, cracked.

20 1, (*pl. 27*), Fissure, crack, split.—(b), Abyss; gulf.—14, Mutilated.

شرمط [*coll.*], Tore to rags, tatters.

25 شرموطه (*pl. 67*), Prostitute, strumpet, harlot.—(b), Tatter.

شرن *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was split, cleft (*rock*).
1, Fissure, cleft, crevice.

شرنق Cut, cut off.—(b) [*coll.*], Formed its cocoon (*silkworm*).

30 51^t, (*pl. 47*), Cocoon.

* شره *A (n. ac. 4)* [*AlaorIla*], Was greedy with, greedily desirous of.

4, Greediness, gluttony.—

5, Greedy, gluttonous; glutton.

35 —22^t, *see 4*.—33, *see 5*.

شروال P., Widetrousers; breeches.

* شري *I (n. ac. شري [7], شراء [23A])*, Bought, purchased; sold.—(b), Mocked, derided, ridiculed, 4^o scoffed at, flouted.—(c), Spread out to dry.—(d) [Bi & 'An], Devoted, jeopardized (*himself*) for; spoke for, championed, advocated the cause of.

شري *A (n. ac. شري [4])*, Flashed, gleamed, played, darted about (*lightning*); was, became angry; ran at great speed (*horse*).—(b), Had an eruption, broke out into spots.—II, Spread out to dry.—III, Made a bargain, had dealings with.—IV, Flashed, gleamed &c.—(b), Shook, jerked (*bridle*).—(c), 35 Made to incline, bent.—(d), Filled.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—VIII, Bought, purchased; sold; exchanged, bartered.—X [Fi], Applied 60 himself to, was earnest about; exerted himself in.—(b), Was difficult (*matter*).

شري [1], Colocynth.

شرو [1^tU], Purchase.

شروي [1yaU], Equal, like, fellow, match.

شري [4], Pustules, pimples; eruption; itch.—(b), *see 4^t*.

شَرَاة [41A], The best or the worst of cattle.

شَرَى [7], (pl. أَشْرِيَّة [15t]), Purchase; sale; bargain.

شَار 21, شَرَاة 91A, Buyer, purchaser; seller; dealer.—(b), Schismatic, heretic.

شَرَاء [23A], see 7.

شَرَايَة [23t], Dealings; trade, traffic; conditions of sale.

شَرِي [25], Impetuous, fiery, mettlesome (horse).

شَرِيَّة [25t], Manner, fashion; nature, disposition.

شَرَايِين 33, شَرَايِين. Artery.—(b), see 1.

المُشْتَرِي [N.Ag.VIII], Jupiter (planet).—(b), Buyer.

شَرَّ A n. ac. 22t, Was dry, arid.

22t, Dryness, aridity.

شَرَب U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was rough & hard.—(b), Was lean, spare, slim, slender.—II, Caused to wither.

3t, Opportunity, chance.—

21, (pl. 11, 41), Lean, spare, slim, slender.—(b), Rough.

شَرَز I (n. ac. 1, [acc. or IIa], Looked at askance.—(b), Pierced, thrust through.—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1), Twisted from the left (rope).—V, Was put out, angry.—(b) [La], Made ready for (fight).

—VI, Looked askance at one another.—X, see I(c). 35

1, Trouble, difficulty.—(b), Twisted the wrong way (rope).

—3t, 4, Redness of the eyes.

شَرَف A n. ac. 4, Was lively, gay, brisk, energetic.—V, Was 40 hard.—(b) [La], Rose to.

1, Small bone, huckle-bone.

—4, Fatigue; hard life; hard ground.—(b), see 10(a).—10,

Side, flank.—(b), see 1. 45

شَس U (n. ac. 27), Was dry.

1, (pl. 23, 25, 27), Hard ground.

شَسِب A } n. ac. 1, 27, Was lean
(ع) U } & dry, wizened.

21, Dry, wizened. 50

* شَسَع A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was distant, far off, out of the way.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Put a thong to (sandal).—II, see I(b).

2, (pl. 27, 38), Strap, thong 55 of a sandal.—(b), Edge, border, outskirts.—(c), Small number, little, few.—21, 26, (pl. 3), Distant, far off, remote.—27, Distance, remoteness. 60

شَسَف U (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was dry, thin, dried up, withered.

شَشَم 1t, P., Water-closet.—2, Powder used to cure ophthalmia.

شَشَنَة [coll.], Specimen, sample, 65 pattern.

شَصَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Had but little milk (*female*).—(*b*), Suffered.—(*c*), Was hard, painful (*life*).—(*d*), Bit his lips.

5 1, (*pl.* 27), Hook.—2, Expert thief.—(*b*), *see* 1.—26, (*pl.* 10, 23), Having but little milk; barren (*year*).

شَصَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) } Was hard,
 10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } painful (*life*).
 —IV, Rendered hard, painful (*life*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Hardness, hardship.—(*b*), Barrenness.—(*c*), *see* 25.—25, Lot, portion; fate.—15 25^t, (*pl.* 46), Adversity, hardship, trouble.—(*b*), Barrenness.—28, Butcher.

شَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt, bounded, jumped.—(*b*), Stitched, caught up (*garment*).—(*c*), Butted, 20 tossed, gored (*bull*).—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Became fixed, rigid (*look*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Young gazelle.—25 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Noose, net, snare, trap.—23, Wood-prickle.—25, Prickle.

شَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* شَصَوُ [27]), Was, became fixed, rigid (*look*).—(*b*), 30 Rose; swelled, bulged out.—(*c*), *see infra*.

شَصِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* شَصِيَّ), Was stiff, rigid (*corpse*).—IV, Fixed (*look*).
 شَصَوُ [1], Misfortune, hardship.

* شَطَأَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was distant, 35 far off, remote.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 27) [A1a & Fī], Was unjust to ... in.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4) [Fī], Went to extremes, went too far in; overcharged, asked too much.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Walked alongside of (*river*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Ran on a sand-bank, ran aground (*ship*).—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*), (*c*). 45

1, (*pl.* 27, 35), Edge, bank, river-side.—2^t, Distance.—4, Superfluous, excessive; extravagant, outrageous; exaggerated.—(*b*), Injustice, wrong, abuse. 50 —(*c*), Exaggeration; falsehood.—21, Distant, remote.—22, Tallness, beauty of stature.—(*b*), Remoteness, distance.—22^t, *see* 2^t.—23, *see* 22(*a*). 55

شَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* شَطْء [1], شَطْوَع [27]), Walked along the bank, the edge of; skirted.—(*b*) [Bi], Was able to carry (*load*).—(*c*), Shot forth, sprouted.—II, 60 Branched off.—III, Walked along the opposite bank to.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

شَطْء [1], (*pl.* 27), Edge, side, bank.—(*b*), Shoot, sprout. 65

شَاطِئ [21], (*pl.* شَطَائِن [35], شَوَاطِئ [41]), Side, edge, shore, coast.

شَطَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut into strips; sliced; split.—(*b*), Was far away, absent.—(*c*) [*'An*], Turned away, swerved, deviated, deflected from; glanced off from (*weapon*).—(*d*), Crossed out, erased.—II, Made cuts, incisions in.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crossed off, struck out, cancelled.—VII, Flowed.

1, Fresh, green.—(*b*), Tall, upright, well-made.—1^t, (*pl. 9*), Green palm-branch.—(*b*), Sword, sabre.—2^t, 3^t, (*pl. 9*), Streak; wavy line.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Leather-cutter (*woman*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Slice (*meat*).—28, Butcher.

شَطَرَ* *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Halved, cut in half, bisected.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 27*), Squinted, was cross-eyed.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t*) [*'An*], Withdrew, separated from, forsook, broke with, parted from.—(*d*), *see infra*.

(س) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was cunning, crafty, wily; was malignant, malicious.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was sharp, clever, skilful, adroit.—II, Halved, cut in half.—III, Halved, shared with.—VI, Used wiles.

1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Half: part.—(*b*), Hemistich, cæsura.—(*c*), Side, direction, region.—21, (*pl. 29*), Evil, malicious, vitious; perfidious; prodigal; immoral.

—(*b*), Cunning, crafty, wily; sharper.—(*c*), Clever, able, skilful, adroit.—22^t, Cunning, craft, wiliness, slyness; cleverness.

شَطْرَنْج *P.*, Chess.

شَطَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Went away, departed.—(*b*), Washed out, rinsed.—II [*coll.*], Rinsed thoroughly. 45—(*b*), Chopped up wood. 2^t [*coll.*], Stick, stake.

شَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Opposed, withstood.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Bound, held with (*rope*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. 27*) 50 [*'An*], Was distant, far away from.—(*d*) [*Fi*], Entered into, became fixed in (*the ground*).—IV, Removed, sent away.

4, (*pl. 38*), Rope.—21, Bad, 55 evil, corrupt; malignant.—26, Distant.—(*b*), Deep (*well*).

شَيْطَانٍ Was wicked, rebellious; acted devilishly.—(*b*), Was turbulent, insubordinate, riotous. 60

48, (*pl. 67*), Satan, the devil; wicked, rebellious, stubborn; tempter.—51^t, Wickedness, devilishness; rebelliousness, turbulence. 65

شَطِيَّ *A* (*n. ac. شَطِيَّ*), Was stiff, rigid (*corpse*).—II, Skinned & cut up (*animal*).

شَظَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was hard, painful, trying for, to (*affair*).—(*b*), 70

Fastened.—II, Dispersed.—IV, see I(a) & II.

23, Piece of wood, peg.—

25, (*pl.* 38), Split wood.—(b), Sack.

شَطَفَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld, restrained from.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard, toilsome (*life*); was hard, rough (*hand*).

10 —(b), Led a life of hardship.

—(c), Penetrated between the skin & the flesh.—(d), see *infra*.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22t), Became dried up, withered (*tree*).

15 1, Splinter; chip.—2, (*pl.* 7t),

Peg.—(b), Dry bread; crust.—

4, (*pl.* 23), Hardship, privation; hardness, straitness, difficulty.

—5, Dry.—(b), Evil.—22, see 4.

20 —23, Remoteness, distance.

شَطِيَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was split (*wood*).—II, Divided, dispersed.—V, see I.

شَطَى [4], Small bone.—(b), Adherents, partizans.

25

شَطِيَّة [25t], Splinter.

شَعَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Was scattered about, dispersed; spurted out.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Scattered.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Poured into; sent out against (*cavalry*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Made haste, hastened.—IV, Shone, shed its rays (*sun*).—(b), Put forth

30

its beard (*corn*).—VII [Fi], 35 Attacked (*a flock: wolf*).

1, Scattered, dispersed; disordered.—3, Cobweb, spider's web.—22, Dispersion, scattering.—(b), Shadow.—(c), Diluted 40 milk.—(d), Pyx, ciborium.—(e), see 1 & 23.—23, Awn, beard (*of wheat*).—24, (*pl.* 10, 15t, 23), Ray, beam, sunbeam.

* شَعَبَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Became separated, 45 divided.—(b), Gathered, assembled, united.—(c), Repaired, mended; arranged, adjusted.—(d), Marred, spoilt.—(e) [*acc.* & Ila], Sent, dispatched to. 50

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had the shoulders, the horns wide apart.—II, see I(c).—(b) ['An], Separated, became estranged from.—III, Departed (*soul*).—IV, see II(b) & III.—V, 55 Branched out, ramified.—(b), Was arranged, settled, adjusted.—(c), see II(b).—VII, see III & V.

1, (*pl.* 27), Gathering: troop, band; tribe, people, nation.—60 (b), Like, alike.—(c), Split, crack.—(d), Separation; distance.—2, (*pl.* 23), Mountain-road; pass.—(b), Great tribe, horde.—(c), Reef, sunken rock.—(d), Brand. 65 —3t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Branch, bough; ramification.—(b), Cleft, fissure, crack; space, interval, distance.—(c), Water-course running through sand.—(d), 70

Part, portion.—17, (*pl.* 44.

Branch-road.—20, Drill (*tool*).

—25, Water-skin.—26, Death.

—33, Eighth lunar month.

الشَّاعِبَان [du.], The shoulders.

شَعَبَد Performed feats of conjuring,
tumbling &c., juggled.

مُشْعِبِد Conjurer, juggler.

شَعِثَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was in confusion,
disorder; was entangled.—(b),
(*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was dishevelled,
matted (*hair*).—II, Matted.—
V, see I(b).—(b), Was separat-
ed, dispersed.

1, 4, Disorganization.—5,
Shaggy, frouzy.—14, 33, (*pl.*
3), see 5.

*شَعَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 1ya, 2, 2^t, 2ya,
3^t, 3ya, 4, 27, 27^t, مَشْعُور, مَشْعُورَة,
مَشْرُورَاء [Bi],
Became aware, cognizant of;
perceived, noticed, observed,
remarked; knew, heard of.—(b),
(*n. ac.* 1, 2), Wrote, composed
verses; versified, poetized.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hairy, shaggy.

(—) see I (شَعَرَ) above.—II, Was hairy,
shaggy.—(b), Trimmed, lined
with fur.—III, Vied, competed
with in versification.—(b),
Touched; slept with.—IV, In-
formed, apprised, told of.—(b),
Wounded; marked.—(c), Clad
with (*an under-garment*).—(d), see

II(a), (b).—V, see II(a).—VI, Passed 35
himself off for a poet.—X, see II(a).

—(b), Put on (*under-garment*).—

(c), Apprehended, feared.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Hair; fur.—

1^t, A hair.—1yi^t [*coll.*], Lattice- 40

work, trellis; wire-work, grat-

ing.—2, (*pl.* 38), Knowledge,

cognizance; perception; sen-

sation, feeling.—(b), Poetry,

verse; poem.—2^t, Pubes.—2ya, 45

Sirius, dog-star.—(b), Dog-days.

—4, see 1.—4^t, see 1^t.—5, see 14.

—14, (*pl.* 3), Hairy, shaggy.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Sense (*bodily*).—(b),

Thicket, grove.—21, (*pl.* 43), 50

Poet.—22, Vegetation.—(b),

Thicket, jungle; copse; grove.—

23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Under-garment.

—(b), Horsecloth.—(c), Mark,

sign; badge, insignia.—(d), 55

Watchword, rallying-cry.—(e),

Rites, ceremonies.—25, Barley.

—(b), Comrade, companion.—

25^t, (*pl.* 46), Grain of barley;

barley-corn.—(b), Knob, button 60

(*on a sword*).—(c), Rite, cere-

mony.—25yi^t [*coll.*], Vermicelli,

macaroni &c.—27, Knowledge,

understanding; consciousness.

—33yi, see 14.

65

N.P.I, Cracked.—(b), De-

ranged, insane, half-witted.

شَوْبَعِر Rhymster; poetaster.

شُعْرُور Rhymster, versifier;
poetaster.

70

شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ False-hair, wig.

كَيْتٌ شِعْرِي How I should like
to know! Would that I knew!

شَعِشَع Mixed, diluted.—(b) [coll.],
Shone, beamed, twinkled (*star*).

شَعَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Inflamed, smote,
maddened (*love*).—(b) [acc. &
Bi], Smeared with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was in love
with, smitten, infatuated by.
4^t, (pl. reg. & 4, 23, 27),
Top, summit.—(b), Lock, curl.
—24, Madness, insanity; in-
fatuation.

15 * شَعَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Lit, kindled.—
(b) [Bi], Burned with love for,
was infatuated by.—(c), see IV (b).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see IX.—II, Lit,
kindled; excited.—IV, see II.—
20 (b) [Fi], Spread themselves
about in (*horsemen*).—(c) [acc. &
Fi], Sent, dispatched into.—(d),
Dispersed, scattered.—(e), Ran
with tears; ran, overflowed
25 (*eye*).—V, Was lit, kindled;
burned, blazed; burned, was
inflamed with love.—VIII,
see V.—(b), Became white, turn-
ed grey.—IX, Was marked
30 with white spots (*horse*).

3^t, (pl. 9), Fire-brand.—4,
White spot, blaze (*on a horse*).—
14, White-starred (*horse*).—17,
17^t, (pl. 44), Lamp; lantern;
35 torch; kind of cresset.—20,

(pl. 44), Filter, strainer.—21,
Burning, alight; ablaze, aflame.

—(b), see 14.—25, see 14.—25^t,
(pl. 46), Burning wick.—45,
(pl. 65), see 20.

40

N.P.I, see 21(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Conflagration.

شَعَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Made peace between,
reconciled.

شَعَنَ IV, Dishevelled, ruffled the hair 45
of; held by the hair.—XI, Was
disordered, dishevelled (*hair*).

4, Scattered, fallen leaves.

شَعْنِيَّة (pl. 67), Boughs,
branches.

50

عِيدُ الشَّعَائِنِ Palm Sunday.

شَعَبَ Had horns curving back-
wards (*ram*).

شَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Bristled, stood up;
was ruffled, matted, dishevelled 55
(*hair*).—IV, Dispersed; scatter-
ed about.—(b) [Bi], Became
grieved by.

غَارَةٌ شَعَوَاءَ Raid, predatory in-
cursion.

60

شَعَوَ Performed feats of conjuring,
tumbling &c., juggled.

51^t, Jugglery, tumbling; con-
jury, legerdemain, sleight-of-
hand.

65

شَغَبَ A (n. ac. 1) [Bi or Fi or 'Ala],
Stirred up enmity, discord
amongst, against.—(b) [An],
Turned aside, deviated from.

شَغْبٌ *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II, see I(a).—III, Sought to injure, to do mischief to.

1, 4, Excitement; clamour, tumult; sedition.—5, Mischief-maker; seditious person, factionist, demagogue.—20, 28, see 5.

N. Ag. III, see 5.

شَغَبٌ *A* (n. ac. 27), Was left defenceless (country).—(b), Was distant, remote, far away.—(c) [*acc. & 'An*], Sent away from.—(d) [*Bi*], Excelled, surpassed.—(e), Raised the leg (dog).—III, Intermarried, gave & took a woman in marriage, without a dowry.—(b), Plotted, concerted together against.—IV, Marched in loose, straggling order.—(b), Was or went out of the way.—V [*Fi*], Persevered in.—(b), Was disordered, confused.—(c), Was wide, large.—VIII, see V(b).

21, Defenceless country.—22, Empty.—25, Bad.—28^t, Silex, flint.

شَغَبٌ *A* (n. ac. 1) [*'Ala*], Was insolent, impudent to; insulted.—(b) [*Bain*], Sowed hatred between.

شَغَبٌ Tripped up, threw down.

51yi, Difficult.—(b) [*art.*], Jackal.—51yi^t, Wrestling.

شَغَفٌ *A* (n. ac. 1), Struck, smote, injured the heart of.—(b) [*pass.*],

see VII.—VII [*coll.*], Was smitten, was in love.

1, Pericardium, membrane of the heart; core of the heart.

—4, Intense love, passion.—40 (b), see 1.—22, see 1.

N. P. I, Insane, mad; amorous.

* شَغَلٌ *A* (n. ac. 1, 3) [*acc. & Bi*], Busied, occupied, engrossed with, employed, engaged in.—45 (b) [*acc. & An*], Diverted, kept from.—II, Busied, engrossed; employed.—IV, see I(a).—V, Was busy, occupied, engaged; was at work.—VI [*Bi*], Buried 50 himself with; was detained by.—VIII, see V.—(b), Worked, was in motion (machine).

1, see 3.—1^t, (*pl. شَغَلَات*), see 3.—(b), (*pl. 1, 9*), Threshing-floor; heap of corn.—3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Business; employment; occupation; work, labour; task.—4, see 3.—5, Busy.—10, see 3.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Occupation.—60 21, Preoccupying, engrossing.

N. P. I, N. Ag. VIII, N. P. XIII,

Busy; at work.

أَشْغَوْلَةٌ see 3.

شَغَا *U* (n. ac. شُغُو [27]) } Became
crooked, un-
even (teeth).
شَغِي *A* (n. ac. شَغَا [4A]) }
—II [*Bi*], Dribbled.—IV, see II.
—(b) [*Bi*], Disagreed, differed from.

* شَفَّ I (n. ac. 4, 25, 27), Was thin, fine, transparent.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was thin, emaciated (*body*).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Increased; exceeded.
 5 —(d), Decreased, fell short; lessened, diminished.—(e), U (n. ac. 1), Weakened; emaciated.—II, see I(e).—IV [acc. & 'Ala], Preferred to.—(b) ['Ala], Excelled, surpassed.—VI, see VIII.
 10 —VIII, Drank all the contents.—X, Tried to see through; scrutinized, tried to get to the bottom of (*a thing*); looked or
 15 saw through.—(b) [Ila], Was desirous of, longed for.

1, 2, (pl. 27), Thin, transparent stuff; light red veil.—
 (b), Increase, excess.—(c), Loss, deficiency.—24^t, Remainder
 20 (of water).—25, Biting, intense cold; icy wind; sleet, rain mixed with hail.—(b), see 28.
 —28, Transparent, translucent, diaphanous.—33, Cold.

شَقَّة (pl. شَقَاف), Lip, (see شَقَّة).
 شَقَرَّة [coll.], Thickness of the lips; pouting.

* شَفَّرَ A (n. ac. 22^t), Decreased, diminished, dwindled away
 30 (fortune).—II, see I.—(b), Was low, near to setting (*sun*).—
 (c) ['Ala], Was on the brink, verge of.—(d), Eradicated.—
 35 IV, Strove (*in running*).

1, see 3.—1^t, (pl. 23), Edge, border; edge of the sword.—
 (b), Large knife, shoemaker's knife; bill-hook; pruning knife.
 —3, (pl. 38), Edge, border; 4^t extremity; verge, brink.—20,
 (pl. 44), Lip (*of a camel*).
 شَفَّارِج P., Tray.

شَفَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Kicked.

شَفَّشَفَ Trembled.—(b) [Bi], Was 45 mixed with.

* شَفَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Doubled, made double; repeated; paired, coupled.—' Added to, extended by purchase (*estate*).—
 (c), (n. ac. 22^t) [Fi & Ila], Interceded, pleaded, spoke for
 with.—(d) ['Ala], Plotted, intrigued against.—II, see I(a).—
 (b) [acc. & Fi], Accepted the 55 intercession of.—(c), Gave the right of pre-emption to.—V,
 see I(c).—X [acc. & Ila], Asked to intercede with.

1, (pl. 23, 38), Pair, couple. 60
 —(b), Even number.—3^t, Coupling, pairing.—(b), Right of pre-emption.—(c), Insanity.—
 21, Intercessor, defender, advocate.—21^t, That sees double 65
 (eye).—22^t, Intercession, mediation; protection.—25, (pl. 43), see 21.

* شَفَّقَ A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Felt pity, compassion for; was anxious, 70

solicitous, concerned about.—

II [acc. & 'Ala], Touched, filled with pity, compassion, solicitude, towards.—(b), see IV(c), (d).—IV, see I.—(b) [Min], Was cautious of, feared, shunned.—(c), Made small, scanty.—(d), Wove badly.

4, (pl. 38, Pity, compassion.

—(b), Anxiety, solicitude, uneasiness, concern, fear.—(c), Twilight, gloaming.—(d), Region; outskirts.—(e), Unsubstantial, flimsy.—4t, Pity, compassion, tenderness, fondness; solicitude.—25, 26, Pitiful, compassionate, tender, affectionate.

شَغَلَ 20t, (pl. 44), Crop (of a bird).

شَقَن I } (n. ac. 27, Squinted, leered at.
(—) A }

1, see 5(a), (b).—(c), Expectation.

—5, Intelligent.—(b), Comely.

—21, 23, Squinter.

* شَفَّه A n. ac. 1, Struck on the lip.

—(b) [acc. & 'An], Kept, diverted from.—(c), Stripped of his all, beggared.—III, Put his lips to those of another; accosted, addressed, spoke to, talked with.

1t, 4t, see شَفَّة.—4yi, Labial.

—21, Thirsty.—24yi, Thick-lipped.

شَفَّة (pl. شَفَوَات [23]),

Lip; edge, brim; spout.

شَقَّة (pl. شَقَاف [coll.], Lip &c.

مُشَافَهَة Conversation, colloquy; tête-à-tête; interview; conference; vive voce.

شَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Was near setting (sun).—(b), Appeared; rose. 40

* شَفَى I (n. ac. شَفَاء [23A]) [acc. & Min], Healed, cured of.—(b) [pass.], Recovered, became well.

شَفَى A (n. ac. شَفَى [4]), Set (sun). 45
—II [acc. & Bi], Treated curatively, doctored with.—IV ['Ala], Was near to, on the brink, at the point of.—(b), Gave, administered to, doctor-
ed, physicked with.—V, Recovered, regained his health.—
VIII, see V.—(b) [Bi], Rejoiced, exulted, triumphed over (enemy).
—(c), Was relieved; was satisfied.—X, Wanted, asked for a remedy; sought relief. 50

شَقَا [4A], (pl. أَشْقَاء [38A]), Extremity, edge.

شَافٍ [21], Efficacious; salutary.
—(b), Prompt; decided (answer).

شَفَاء [23A], (pl. أَشْفِيَة [15t]), Recovery, cure, convalescence.

—(b), Remedy; cure; medicine, physic. 65

إِشْقَى Awl.

شَفَّة see under شَفَّه.

* شَقَّ U (n. ac. 1), Split, cleft; slit,

rent, tore open; sundered, divided, parted; traversed, opened a way through.—(b), Shot across the sky (*lightning*).—(c), (*n. ac. 27*), Burst the gum, came through (*tooth*).—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 17t*) [*ʿAla*], Distressed, troubled; vexed, molested; brought trouble upon.—(e) [*ʿAla*], [*coll.*], Visited, consoled (*one sick*).—(f), Tilled (*ground*).—(g), Extended high.—II, Split up, chopped (*wood*); pronounced, articulated distinctly (*words*).—III, Separated, became estranged from, broke off with.—(b), Was hostile to.—V, *see* VII(a).—VI, Wrangled, quarreled.—VII, Was split, riven, cloven asunder; was cracked; split, cracked open, divided &c.—(b), Separated himself, became a schismatic.—VIII, Took the half of.—(b) [*acc. & Min*], Derived from (*word*).—(c) [*Fī*], Wandered, digressed in (*speech*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Cleft, fissure; crack, split; cranny, chink.—(b), Dawn, daybreak.—(c), *see* 2(b).—2, Half, moiety; part; counterpart; side.—(b), Trouble, difficulty, distress; fatigue, weariness.—2t, (*pl. 7, 23*), Half, moiety.—(b), Splinter, chip.—(c), Piece, strip, roll of

cloth.—(d), Long journey.—(e), Distance.—(f), Destination.—3t [*coll.*], Note, memorandum; intimation.—(b), (*pl. 9, 23*), *see* 40 2t(c), (d), (e), (f).—17t, 20t, (*pl. 44*), Trouble, distress; toil, labour.—23, Opposition; dissension, discord; dispute.—(b), Division; schism.—25, (*pl. 45 68*), Split; halved.—(b), Half; side.—(c), Uterine brother.—25t, (*pl. 46*), Half; side.—(b), Megrim, headache.—(c), Uterine sister.—(d), Valley; 50 pass, defile, gorge.

N.P.VIII, Derived (*word*); derivative.

N.Ac.VIII, Etymology.

شَقِيْقَةُ النَّعْمَانِ Anemone. 55

شَقَّ الْعَصَا He separated himself.

شَقَا A (*n. ac. 1*), Came through, appeared (*tooth*).—(b), Parted (*his hair*); split (*the head of*).

مَشَقَّا [17], Parting (*of the hair*). 60

مِشَقَا [20], مِشَقَاة [20t],

مِشَقَاء [45], Comb.

شَقَب 1, 2, (*pl. 7t, 23, 27*), Fissure, cleft (*in a rock*).—(b), Cavern.—(c), A kind of lote-tree.—36, 65 A certain bird.—(b) [*coll.*], Trail (*of a gown*).

شَقَحَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, crushed; marred, spoilt.—(b), *see* II(a).

(ع) U (*n. ac. 22t*), Was ugly, un- 70

sightly, hideous.—II, Was goodly.—(b), see IV.—III, Reviled.—IV, Became coloured.

1t, 3t, Ripening date.—**14**, (pl. **3**), Red, ruddy.—**25**, Ugly, unsightly, hideous.

شَقَحَطَبَ Ram with crooked horns.

شَقْدَة A herb.

شَقَذَ I (n. ac. **1**), Went away.

(—) A (n. ac. **1**), see *supra*.—(b), (n. ac. **4**), Was restless; slept but little.—(c), Had a restless, evil eye.—III, Treated with hostility.—IV, Drove away, expelled.

1, 2, 3, see **36(c), (d)**.—**4**, Motion.—(b), see **36**.—**5**, see **36**.—**34**, see **36(c), (d)**.—**36**, Wakeful.—(b), Chameleon.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Hawk.—**36t**, Light-spirited (woman).

مَالَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقْذَ He does not possess anything.

مَابِهِ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقْذَ He moves not, there is no movement in him.

شَقِقَ A } (n. ac. **3t, 4**), Was of a ruddy complexion; was sorrel or chestnut colour (horse).—IX, see I.

1, (pl. **27**), Important affair, matter.—**3t**, Ruddiness; sorrel, chestnut (colour).—**5**, Red anemone.—**14**, (pl. **3**), Ruddy; sorrel, chestnut (horse).—**29**, **35**, see **5**.

أَشَقَرَانِي Reddish; sandy-haired. 35

شَقَرَّاق Green wood-pecker.

شَقَشَقَ Warbled, twittered (bird).—(b) [coll.], Rinsed.

51t, Loquacity.—**53t**, Borsa faucium (faucial bag of a camel). 40

شَقَصَ II, Cut up, divided (animal).

2, (pl. **23, 38**), Portion, share, lot.—**25**, Company.—(b), Sharer; partner; colleague; member; shareholder. 45

شَقَطِيَّة Tuft of hair.

شَقَعَ A (n. ac. **1**), Piled, heaped up.—II [La] [coll.], Heaped abuses upon.

* شَقَفَ [coll.], U (n. ac. **1**), Cut up, split (wood).—II, see I.

1t, 4t, (pl. **4**), Potsherd, broken pottery; piece, fragment.—(b), Pottery, earthenware, crockery.—**40**, Big hammer, sledge-hammer. 55

شَقَلَ U (n. ac. **1**), Weighed (money).—(b), Raised, lifted up, hoisted.—(c), Measured.

40, Ploughing instrument. 60

شَقَلَبَ [coll.], Turned over, upside down; turned head over heels.

شَقَنَ U (n. ac. **1**), Gave little of, was sparing with.

(—) U (n. ac. **27t**), Was insignificant, trifling (present).—IV, Gave little of, was sparing with. 65

1, 5, 25, Small, scanty, trifling, paltry.

شَقَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Rendered miserable, unhappy, wretched; distressed, troubled, afflicted; brought low.

* شَقِيَ *A* (*n. ac. شَقَوَة* [1^t, 2^t], شَقَا [4A], شَقَاء [22A], شَقَاوَة [22^t, 23^t]), Was unhappy, unfortunate, wretched, miserable.

—III, Made head against, resisted, withstood.—(b), Vied with, equalled in misery, in endurance.—IV, Rendered miserable &c.—(b), Combed.

شَقَوَة [1^t], Misery, wretchedness; unprosperousness, adversity &c.

شَقَا [4A], see 1^t.

مِشَقَى [20], Comb.

شَقِ [21], (شَوَاق [41]), Lofty, elevated.

شَقَاء [22A], شَقَاوَة [22^t], see 1^t.

شَقِيَ [25I], (أَشْقِيَاء [68I]),

Unhappy, unfortunate, unprosperous, wretched, miserable; wretch.—(b) [*coll.*], Wicked, naughty.

* شَكَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was doubtful, dubious, confusing.—(b) [Fī], Doubted, mistrusted, suspected; hesitated about.—(c), Offended; scandalized.—(d), Was offended, scandalized.—(e), Arranged in a row, line (*tents* &c.).—(f), Pierced; penetrated;

bored through.—(g) [Fī], Clad, 35 encased himself in (*armour*).—

(h), Halted, limped.—(i), Adhered, cohered, held together.

—II, Made to doubt; rendered dubious, uncertain; inspired 40 with suspicion, misgiving.—(b), see I(c).—V, see I(b).

1, (*pl. 27*), Doubt; suspicion, mistrust; misgiving; scruple.—(b), Arsenic.—(c), 45 Crack, split.—1^t, Thrust.—(b), Stitch in the side.—(c), Chain made of gold-pieces.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Arm, weapon.—20, (*pl. 44*), Armour; accoutrements.—(b), 50 Drill, bore.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Tumour in the throat.—23, Row, line.—25^t, (*pl. 10, 46*), Troop, band; party.—(b), Way, manner; custom.—(c), Fruit-basket. 55

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful (*matter*).

شَاكَ السِّلَاحَ Completely armed (*man*).

شُكِبَ Present, donation.

شَكَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gave to, presented with.—II, IV, see I.

3, (*pl. 38*), Gift, present; donation.

* شَكَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 3, 27, 35*), Thanked; praised; rewarded. 65

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Became fat.—(b), Was, became generous, liberal, bountiful.—(c), Had much milk.—III, Proved grateful to.—

(b), Entered into (*conversation*) with.—IV, Had much milk.—V [La], Thanked; praised; was grateful to.—VIII, Became full.

1, (*pl. 23*), Vulva, pudendum.—1ya, Full.—2, *see* 1.—3, (*pl. 27*), Thanks; thanksgiving, praise.—17t, Milk-producing (*herbage*).—21, (*pl. 11*), Thankful, grateful.—21yi, (*pl. 21yi*t), P., Servant, hireling.—21yi^t, Hire, wages.—(b) [*coll.*], A kind of poniard.—22t, (*pl. 46*), Part, portion.—(b), Seed-plot.—25, (*pl. 10*), Shoot, sprout, sucker.—(b), Hair, feathers.—26, *see* 21.—(b), Paying; profitable, remunerative.—35, Gratitude, thankfulness.

شَوَكْرَان P., Hemlock.

شَكَرَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Pricked; stung; wounded.

شَكِيسَ A (*n. ac. 4*), } Was perverse,
(ع) U (*n. ac. 22t*), } stubborn, morose; was cross,
contrary, ill-tempered, unsociable, disagreeable.—III, Treated harshly.—VI, Quarreled.

5, 6, Perverse, stubborn, morose; unsociable, disagreeable.—(b), Avaricious, niggardly.

شَكِعَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Suffered, groaned, moaned.—(b), Became angry.—(c), Was full in the ear (*corn*).—V, Irritated.

5, Ill-tempered, peevish.

* شَكَلَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Was doubtful, dubious, ambiguous, confused (*affair*).—(b), Bound, tied (*the legs of an animal*).—(c), Put the vowel-points to, pointed ⁴⁰ (*writing*).—(d), Grew ripe, ripened (*grapes &c.*).—(e) [*coll.*], Rendered complicated, involved, intricate.

شَكَلَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was red & white.—(b), ⁴⁵ Was coquettish.—II, *see* I(a), (b), (d).—(d), Figured, fashioned, shaped; pictured, depicted.—(e) [*coll.*], Turned, tucked up (*sleeves &c.*).—III, Was like, ⁵⁰ resembled; suited; matched; agreed with.—IV, *see* I.—V, Was formed, fashioned, shaped; had such & such a form &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Adorned herself with ⁵⁵ flowers (*woman*).—(c), *see* I(d).—VI, Resembled each other; matched, agreed.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(b), Shape, ⁶⁰ figure, form, image; physiognomy.—(c), Like, the like of.—(d), Coquettishness, coquetry.—(e), *see* 1t.

1t, Vowel-point.—2, *see* 1(a), ⁶⁵ (b), (c), (d).—3t, Red blended with white.—5t, Coquette, flirt.—14, (*pl. 3*), Red & white.—(b), Kind of lote-tree.—14t, Dubiousness.—(b), *see* 1(a) & 21t(b). ⁷⁰—21t, (*pl. 41*), Side, flank.—(b),

Rule of conduct, course, way of proceeding.—(c), Intention, purpose.—22^t, see 3^t.—23, (pl. 10), Shackle, hobble; cord.—(b),

5 White spot on a horse's foot.—(c), see 1(a).—41, Branch-roads.—42, Need, want.

N.Ac.III(2), see 1(a).

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44), Dubious.

10 —(b), Difficulty, trouble.

N.Ac.VI, see 1(a).

تشكيلة [coll.], Bouquet (flowers).

شك U (n. ac. 1), Requited, remunerated.—(b), Bribed (a judge).—

15 (c), (n. ac. 1, 25), Bit.—IV, see I(a).

3, 3ya, Gift, present.—5,

Lion.—25^t, (pl. 10, 25, 46),

Bit, mouth-piece.—(b), Stub-

bornness.—(c), Repression of

20 an injustice, redress.—VI, see III.

شكجة Jewel-case.

شكه III, Resembled, was like.—IV,

Was doubtful (affair).—VI, see III.

*شكا U (n. ac. شكوى [1ya], شكاة

25 [4^tA], شكاوة [22^t], شكاية

[23^tI]; شكية [25^tI]) [acc. &

Ila], Complained of to.—

(b), [acc. & Ila or La], Showed,

told, described to.—(c), (n. ac.

30 1, 1ya, 4^tA), Affected, pained;

made to complain.—(d), Sooth-

ed, comforted; condoled with.

—IV, Caused to complain.—(b),

see I(d).—(c), Satisfied.—V [Ila],

35 Complained to.—(b), Ached,

pained.—VI, Complained.—

VIII, see V(b).—(b) [acc. or Min],

Suffered from (complaint).

شكو [1], Complaint, disease, dis-

order, ailment, malady. 40

شكاء; شكوات [1^t], (pl. شكوات

[23A]), Complaint, grievance.

—(b), Small leather bag.

شكوى [1ya], Complaint, griev-

ance; accusation.—(b), see 1. 45

شكة [4^tA], see 1.

مشكاة [20^tA], Niche, recess.

شاك [21], see 25.

شكاء [22A], see 1.

شكاوة [22^t], شكاية [22^tI], 50

see 1ya(a).

شكوى [25I], Complainer; com-

plainant.

مَشْكُو مَشْكِي Complained of;

accused.

55

مَشْك [N.Ag.VIII], see 21.

مَشْكِي عَلَيْهِ Accused; de-

fendant.

شاكِي السِّلَاح Heavily-armed;

mail-clad.

60

*شل A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was, became

withered, dried up, maimed,

impotent.—(b), U (n. ac. 1),

Stitched, sewed up (garment).

—(c), Drove away.—(d) [pass.], 65

see (a).—IV, Dried up, caused to

wither (hand).—VII, Rushed, tore

along (stream); fell in torrents

(rain).—(b), Was driven away.

1t [*coll.*], Prop, support (*of a vine*).—**2t** [*coll.*], Skein, hank (*of thread*).—**4**, Withering, unsoundness (*of the hand*).—(*b*), Spot, stain.—**9**, **10**, Active, brisk, sprightly; lively, cheerful, good company.—**20**, *see* **9**.—**23**, Dispersed.—**25**, (*pl.* **15t**), Woollen saddle-cloth.—(*b*), Bed, channel (*of a stream*).

شَلَلَات [*coll.*], Cataracts.

شَلَب **1t**, A kind of fish.—**4yi** [*coll.*], Pretty, elegant.—(*b*), Barber.

شَلَبَن [*coll.*], Shaved, trimmed up.

شَلَجَم **P.**, Turnip; colza.

* شَلَح [*coll.*], *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Undressed, disrobed; cast off his gown (*monk*); moulted (*bird*).—(*b*), Cast away, rejected.—**II**, Stripped off his clothes, made to undress; stripped, plundered (*robber*).

17, (*pl.* **44**) [*coll.*], *see* *N.P.* **II**,—(*b*), Cloak.—**21**, Unfrocked, disgowned (*monk*).

N.P. **II**, Dressing-room (*in a bath*).

شَلَح *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Split.

شَلَدَق [*coll.*] ['*Ala*], Stripped, plundered, despoiled; pillaged, sacked.—**II**, *see* **I**.

* شَلَش [*coll.*], **II**, Took root, became deeply rooted.

2, (*pl.* **27**), Root.

شَلَشَد Dropped, dripped, trickled (*water*).—**II**, *see* **I**. 35

51t, Trickling, dripping.

شَلَط **1**, Knife.—**2t**, Long, slender arrow.—**42**, *see* **1**.

شَلَع *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Broke (*the head*).

شَلَق *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cleft, split length- 40 ways.—(*b*), Struck, hit.—(*c*), Fell down (*wall*).—**VIII** ['*Ala*], Remarked, noticed; got to know of, got wind of; suspected, surmised. 45

2, Eel.—**4t**, Grooms, equerries.—**5**, *see* **2**.—**27**, Sirocco (*wind*).—**28**, Beggar's wallet.—**42**, Coulter of a plough.

شَلَقَاء Knife. 50

شَلَم [*coll.*], Stupified.

1t, Stupifaction.

شَلَم Sparks.

شَلَم, شَوْلَم, شَالَم **P.**, Darnel- 55 grass, tares.

شَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Set out, journeyed.—(*b*), Raised, lifted.—**II**, Poured out, let cool (*liquid*).—**IV**, Called to (*animal*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & '*Ala*], Incited to; set upon. 60—**VIII**, Called to; called away from.—**X**, Was angry.—(*b*), *see* **VIII**.

شَلَو [2], (*pl.* أَشَلَاء [38A]), 65 Remains; remnant.—(*b*), Limb, member; body.

شَلَا [4A], see 2(b).

مِشَلَى [20], Large spoon; ladle.

شَلِيَّة [25^tI], (شَلَايَا), Remains; remnant, remainder, rest.

شَلِيَّاق Lyra (constellation).

شَلِيْن Shilling.

* شَم A, U (n. ac. 1, 25, 30^{ya}), Smelt, sniffed; inhaled.—(b), Took (the air); went for a walk.—(c), A (n. ac. 4), Carried his head high, gave himself airs.—(d), Was high, lofty (mountain).—(e) [pass.], Was tried, tested.—II, Made to smell, sniff, inhale.—IV, see II.—(b), Cut off.—(c) [ʿAn], Turned away from.—(d), Gave to.—(e), Carried the head high.—V, VIII, see I(a).—X, Wished to smell.—(b), Sniffed, snuffed up, took a whiff of; inhaled.

1, Smelling; smell.—(b), Snuffing, sniffing.—1^t [coll.], Pinch (of snuff).—4, Straightness; highness, height.—(b), Haughtiness, self-magnification; superciliousness.—(c), Proximity, nearness.—21^t, Smell (sense of).—25, Odour, perfume, fragrance, scent.—(b), High, elevated.—26, Odorous, fragrant.—28, Small striped melon; colocynth.—28^t, see 28.

—(b), Odours, perfumes, scents. 35

—(c) (pl. reg.) [coll.], Wick-holder.

N.P.I, Smelt; smell, odour.

—(b), Musk.

* شَمِت A (n. ac. 22, 22^t) [Bi], Rejoiced at, gloated over the 40 misfortunes of.—II, Uttered a prayer for, said “Praise be to God” to (one sneezing).—(b), Disappointed, frustrated the hopes of.—IV [acc. & Bi], Avenged 45 of (his enemies).—V, Was disappointed, frustrated.

21^t, (pl. 41), Foot, paw.—

22^t, Joy caused by another's misfortunes.—22^{ya}, 23, (pl.) 50 Disappointed.

شَمَج U (n. ac. 1), Stitched, ran up, darned.—(b), Mixed.—(c), Hurried on.—(d) [ʿAn], Kept away from. 55

22, Small quantity, a little.

شَمَح U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was high, lofty.—II, Raised, elevated.—(b) [Bi], Magnified himself.—VI, Was high, lofty; exalted 60 himself, carried his head high.

21, (pl. 11), High, lofty.—(b), Proud, haughty, supercilious.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 41), Fem. of 21.—26, Vast, far- 65 stretching (desert).—27, Elevation, loftiness, height.—(b), Pride, haughtiness, superciliousness.—28, see 21.

N.Ac.VI, see 27(b).

شَمَخَر P., Unfortunate, ill-starred.

شَمَخَر Was haughty, proud.
51^t, Pride.

* شَمَر U (*n. ac. 1*), Tucked up his clothes, braced or girded himself (*for action*); hastened, went quickly.—(b), Gathered.—II [Fi], Applied himself vigorously to; was quick, energetic about.—(b), *see I*.—IV [La], Prepared himself for.—(b), Urged on.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Destroyed with (*the sword*).—V, *see I(a) & IV(a)*.—VII, *see I(a) & IV(a)*.—VIII, *see I(a)*.

2, Nimble.—(b), Generous.—3^t, Fennel.—4^{yi}, 7^{yi}, *see 30*.—9, *see 3^t*.—21, *see 21^t(b)*.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Adhering to the jaw (*gum*).—(b), Having the udder close to the belly (*sheep*).—22, *see 3^t*.—30, Energetic, hard worker.—31, Diamond.

شَمَرَج Stitched, ran up hastily.—(b), Made a muddle of, got confused over (*a speech*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Idle lie.

شَمَرَج Stripped (*palm-tree*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Stalk or raceme of the palm-tree.

شَمَرُوج *see 49*.

مُشَمَّرَق, شَمَارِيق, شَمَارِق,
Torn, tattered.

شَمَرْدَل, شَمَرْدَل Comely; tall; swift.

شَمَر U (*n. ac. 1*) [Min], Shrank from; quaked, shuddered at, loathed, detested, abhorred.—V, Became 40 contracted, grew black (*face*).

إِشْمَارَز [*acc. or Min*], *see I*.

* شَمَس I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Was bright, sunny.—(b) [La], Showed enmity, hatred to.—(c), U (*n. ac. 45 23, 27*), Was restive, refractory (*horse*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra (a)*.—II, Set, spread in the sun.—(b) [*coll.*], Was a deacon; officiated 50 as a deacon.—(c) [La], Acted as attendant or clerk to (*priest*).—IV, *see I(a)*.—V, Was exposed to the sun; basked in the sun. 55

1, (*pl. 27*), Sun.—(b), A kind of necklace or collar.—1^{yi}, Solar.—1^{yi}^t [*coll.*], Sunshade, parasol; umbrella.—21, (*pl. 41*), Sunny, sunshiny, bright, 60 fine (*day*).—(b), *see 26*.—26, (*pl. 3, 10*), Restive, refractory; headstrong, stubborn.—28, S., (*pl. شَمَاسَة*), Deacon; priest's attendant, clerk.—65 28^{yi}^t, Deaconship; office of a deacon.

N.Ag.V, One basking in the sun.—(b), Powerful.—(c), Niggardly, tenacious. 70

طَرَبَقَ شَمْسِيَّة The ecliptic,
the sun's course.

شَمَشَاد P., Box-tree.

شَمَشِيل Elephant.

5 شَمَشَم [coll.], see شَم I(a).

شَبَص U (n. ac. 1), Urged on (animal).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Talked with great
volubility, rattled on.—II, Urged
on (animal).—VII, Trembled
with fear.

10

23, Lively, vivacious (girl).

—24, Rapidity, promptness.—

26, Restive.

* شَبَط I (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled.—

15

(b), Filled.—(c) [coll.], Snatched
away; tore up, off.—(d), Was
stript (tree).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became
grizzled, gray.—(b), Shot up,
grew quickly.—II, IV, see I(d).
—IX, Was, became grizzled,
gray.

20

1, 2, (pl. 23, 38), Spice,
aromatics; condiment.—4, see 1.

—(b), Hoariness (of the hair).—

25

14, (pl. 3, 35), Grizzled, gray.—

—31, (pl. 70) [coll.], Hank,
skein, spool (of thread).—49,
(pl. 67), Troop, band.

30

إِشْمَاط see IX.

شَبَط U (n. ac. 1), Prevented.—(b),
Mixed.—(c), Persuaded; stimu-
lated.

* شَبَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 17, 27), Jested,

joked, sported.—(b), (n. ac. 27), 35

Was scattered, dispersed.—

II, Waxed, rubbed over with

wax.—(b), Caused to play,

sport.—IV, Burned, shone

(lamp). 40

1, (pl. 27), Wax.—(b), see 1^t.

—1^t, Wax-candle, taper.—

1^{yi}, see 28.—4, see 1(a).—4^t,

see 1^t.—4^{yi}, see 28.—20^t, (pl.

44), Candlestick.—26, Play- 45

ful, sportive, gamesome.—28,

Candle-maker, chandler.

N.P.II [coll.], Waxed, oil-
cloth, American-cloth.

شَمْعَدَان P., (pl. شَمَاعِد), 50

Candlestick, sconce.

إِشْمَعَط—شَبَعَط Was filled with
rage.—(b), Dispersed.

شَبَعَل Became dispersed, was scatter-
ed.—II, see I. 55

51, Brisk, swift, fleet.

إِشْمَعَل see I.

شَبِق A (n. ac. 4), Was foolishly
merry, nonsensical.

* شَمَل U (n. ac. 27), Blew from the 60

north, was in the north (wind).

—(b), (n. ac. 1), Exposed to the

north-wind.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27)

see infra (b).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was exposed to the 65

north-wind.—(b), Embraced,

included, comprised; was uni-

versal, all-inclusive, general.—

(c), see II(a).—II, Wrapped up | in a mantle.—(b), Made haste, hurried.—IV, Was exposed to the northwind.—(b), Had on a mantle.—V [Bi], Wrapped himself up in, put on.—VIII, see V.—(b) ['Ala], Enclosed, shut in, surrounded; embraced, concluded, comprised; was common, general to.

1, Union; gathering; collection.—(b), Reunion.—(c), Disunion; separation.—1^t, (pl. شَمَلَات), Mantle, cloak.—(b), Wrapper; kerchief; small turban.—4, (pl. 38¹), Small quantity, a little; small number, a few.—(b), see 22.—20, see 1^t(a).—(b), Short sword.—20^t, see 1^t(a).—21, General, universal; inclusive, comprehensive.—22, North wind.—22 yi, Northern, northerly, north.—23, (pl. 10, 16, 46), Left, left side or hand.—(b), Bad omen.—(c), Bundle, handful of ears of wheat.—(d), see 25^t.—25^t, (pl. 46), Nature, character, disposition; good qualities.—31, (pl. 70) [coll.], Mulberry; raspberry.

N. Ag. VIII, see 21.

شُمَيْلَة see 23(c).

النُّورُ الشَّمَالِيّ The aurora borealis, the northern lights.

شَمَلَل Was brisk, agile, quick, nimble. 49, Swift, agile.

شَمْدُور, شَمْدَر [coll.], Beet-root.

* شَنَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Poured into.—(b), see IV(a).—II 40 [coll.], Sprinkled dust upon.—IV [acc. & 'Ala], Sent forth against, into (the enemy's territory: horse-men).—(b), see V.—V, Was worn out; shrank, shrivelled, became 45 wrinkled.—VI, see V.—VII, Was poured out.—X, Became lean, emaciated.

1, (pl. 23), Old worn-out water-skin.—23 [coll.], Dust; 50 powder.—24, Fresh, cold water; water sprinkled about.—25, Milk diluted with water, milk & water.—26, Tall; gaunt, lean.—(b), Hungry, famished. 55

شَنَاءَ } A (n. ac. 1, 17, 17^t, 22, 33, 36),
شَنِي } Hated, detested.—VI, Hated
each other.

شَنَاءَ [1, 2, 3], Hatred, hate.

مَشْنَاءَ [17^t], see 2.

60

شَنَائِي [21], (pl. شَنَاءَ [29]),

Hater; enemy.

شَنَاءَة [22^t], see 2.

شَنُوءَة [26^t], Continenence; abstemiousness.

95

شَنِب A (n. ac. 4), Had fine teeth.—(b), Was fresh, cool, cold (day).

3^t, Coolness, coldness.—4,

Whiteness, lustre (of the teeth).

—(b), Moustache.—5, see 21(b). 70

—14, One having fine teeth.

—21, *see* 14.—(b), Fresh, cool,

cold (*day*).—25, *see* 14.—42,

fem. of 14.—(b), Pipless pomegranate.

5

شَبِثَ Smote the heart (*love*).

51, [*art.*], The Lion.

شَبِيرَ [*coll.*], Woman's veil.

خِيَارَ شَبِيرَ P., Cassia-tree.

10

شُبُلَ [*coll.*], (*pl.* 47), Measure containing from 6 to 8 muds or bushels.

مَنْتَةَ Port-folio; satchel.

شَنَرَ Rent, tore.

15

شَنْتِيَان [*coll.*], (*pl.* شَنْتَيْنِ), Wide trousers; drawers.

شَنْثَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard (*hand*).

شَنِجَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became shrivelled, wrinkled, puckered;

20

shrank, contracted.—II, Shrivelled, wrinkled; shrunk, contracted.—(b), Brought on a stiff neck (*cold*).—V, VII, *see* I.

4, Contraction (*of the muscles*).

25

—(b), He-camel.

شَنَحَ II ['Ala], Dishonoured.

شَنَحَ II ['Ala], Stripped off the thorns of (*the palm-tree*).

شَنْخَوْبَة, شَنْخَوْب, شَنْكَاب

30

(*pl.* 67), Mountain-summit, peak.

شَنْدَ The beak & claws of a bird.

شَنْدَخَ Feast, entertainment.—

(b), Lion.

شَنْدَاخَ *see supra* (a).

35

شَنَرَ II ['Ala], Defamed; disgraced.

22, Dishonour, affront, disgrace; vice; turpitude.—29,

A certain aquatic bird.—30,

Debased, depraved, vicious. 40

شَنْزَبَ Hard, firm.

شَنْشِنَة *pl.* 47, Piece of meat.

—(b), Character; characteristic; custom.

شَنْصَ U { '*n. ac.* 27' [Bi], Adhered, 45
(—) A } stuck to.

22, Swift, fleet (*horse*).—22 yi,

24 yi, Manly, tall, generous.

شَنْصَرَ Became hard, strong.

شَنْطَ Pieces of roast meat. 50

شَنْطَاكَة Peak (*mountain*).

شَنْظَرَ [Bi], Reviled.

* شَعَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Regarded or represented as bad, abominable, detestable; exposed, put to 55 shame; dishonoured.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 3) [Bi], Loathed, detested, abhorred.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22), Was ugly, hideous, frightful, horrid; was abominable, detestable.—II, Represented as abominable &c.; spoke about in an abominable way.—(b) ['Ala], Represented as abominable to, against.—(c) 65

[Fī], Was swift, quick in.—X, Loathed, detested, abhorred; regarded as abominable &c.

1, Abomination.—3^t, Ugliness, hideousness, loathsomeness; abominableness, detestableness; baseness, villainy, infamy.—5, Hideous, frightful; odious, detestable, abominable, loathsome; infamous.—14, see 5.—22^t, see 3^t.—25, see 5.

شَفَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Looked at haughtily, disdainfully.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [La], Hated, detested.—II, Adorned with ear-rings.—V, Wore ear-rings.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Ear-ring, ear-drop.—21, Disdainful.

* شَقَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Pulled the rein of, curbed, checked.—(b), Tied up, tethered.—(c) [coll.], Strangled; hanged.—II, Cut up, divided.—IV, Received the blood-wite, the price of blood.

1 [coll.], Strangulation; hanging.—4, (pl. 38), Blood-wite, price of blood.—14, Long.—17^t, see 20^t.—20^t, (pl. 44) [coll.], Gallows, gibbet.—23, Thong, cord.—(b), Tall, lanky.—25, 30, Consequential, conceited, priggish; prig.

N.P.I., Hanged.

شَكَ [coll.], Abstained, refrained,

forbore.—II, Raised, threw back his head.

شَكَل [coll.], Window-catch.—(b), Hook.—(c), Clothes-pegs.

شَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Scratched. 40

شَهَبَ A (n. ac. 1), Scorched; spoilt the complexion of.

(—) A } (n. ac. 4), Was, became
(—) U } ash-coloured, grayish.—II,
Scorched &c.—IV, Destroy- 45

ed the cattle of, beggared.—VIII, IX, XI, Was, became ash-coloured, ashen, grayish.

1, Snow-capped mountain.—

3^t, 4, Ashen-gray, grayish, 50 gray-white (colour).—10 [art.],

The planets.—14, (pl. 3),

Ashen-gray, grayish, gray-white.—(b), Gleaming (armour).

—(c), Arduous, difficult.—23, 55

(pl. 10, 16, 34, 35), Bright flame.—(b), Star; falling-star,

meteor.—(c), Nimble, agile.—

42, Epithet applied to the city of Aleppo. 60

شَفَرَجَ Fumitory, fumiter (plant).

* شَهِدَ A (n. ac. 22^t) ['Ala], Bore witness, testimony to; attested; testified to.—(b) ['Ala], Gave evidence, witnessed, testified 65 against (a person).—(c) [Bi], Testified, swore to, affirmed by oath; swore by.—(d) [La], Made a deposition in favour of, supported by his testimony. 70

—(e), (*n. ac. 27*), Witnessed, was present at, saw.—III, *see I(e)*,
—IV, Took as a witness.—
(b) [Bi], Called to witness,
5 appealed to the testimony of.
—V, Recited the Muhammadan
profession of faith.—X, *see*
IV(a).—(b), [*pass.*], Suffered mar-
tyrdom.

10 1, 3, (*pl. 23*), Honey-comb;
honey.—17, (*pl. 44*), Assembly.
—(b), Aspect, appearance.—
17t, *see 17*.—21, (*pl. 11, 27, 38*),
Witness: eye-witness, one
15 present; the tongue; angel.—
(b), Proof, evidence: quotation;
text; authority, precedent.—
21t, (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem. of 21*.—
(b), The earth.—(c), Forefinger.
20 —22t, Witness, testimony,
evidence: deposition, affidavit;
attestation.—(b), Text, passage;
document; certificate.—(c),
Confession of faith.—(d),
25 Martyrdom.—25, (*pl. 43*), True
witness.—(b), Martyr, confessor.
N.P.IV, see 25.

N.Ac.X, Martyrdom.

* شهر A (*n. ac. 1*), Made known,
30 divulged, published about;
made conspicuous, famous,
notorious.—(b), Unsheathed,
drew (*sword*).—II, *see I(a)*.—
III, Engaged, made a contract
35 with for a month.—IV, Remain-
ed, spent a month in, at.—(b),

see I(a).—VIII, Was made known,
published; was made, became
conspicuous &c.—(b), *see I(a)*.

1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Month.—⁴⁹
(b), Moon; new moon.—1yi,
Monthly.—3t, Publicity; celeb-
rity, renown; notoriety.—25,
Well-known: celebrated, fam-
ous; notorious. ⁴⁵

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Divulged,
made public.—(b), *see 25*.

شَهَق A, I (*n. ac. 24, 25, 27, 62*),
Had a rattling in the throat;
sobbed; hiccoughed.—(b), (*n. 50*
ac. 25, 62), Brayed (*ass*).—(c),
A (*n. ac. 27*), Was high, lofty.
(—) A (*n. ac. 24, 25, 27, 62*), *see*
supra (a).

1t, Death-rattle; sob; bray. ⁵⁵
—21, (*pl. 41*), High, lofty.

شَهْل A (*n. ac. 4*), Was of a dark-blue
colour intermixed with red
(*eye*).—II [*coll.*], Hurried on, ac-
celerated, dispatched.—III, In- ⁶⁰
sulted, abused.—IV, *see I*.—
V, Disappeared, faded away
(*brightness of the complexion*).—(b),
Was scanty, short (*garment*).—
(c) [*coll.*], Got ready (*for action*); ⁶⁵
started, set going, hurried on
(*a work*); went on well (*affair*).

3t, 4, Dark-blue mixed with
red.—14, *see 3t*.—42, Pressing
business; anything indispens- ⁷⁰
able.

— ش A, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Terrified.—
(b), A (n. ac. 1), Shouted at,
urged on (horse).

— (ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was sharp,
quick, sagacious; was vigorous,
energetic.—(b), Was high-
spirited, mettlesome (horse).

1, (pl. 23), Sharp, quick, sa-
gacious; energetic.—(b), High-
spirited, mettlesome.—(c), (pl.
27), Powerful, influential chief.
—22^t, Sagacity.—(b), Energy,
vigour.

شَهْم Hedgehog; porcupine.

شَهْمَة Hag; slut, hussy.

(شَيَاهِين, شَوَاهِين, pl. شَاهِين),
P., White falcon, gerfalcon.

—(b), Needle of the balance.—
(c), Proper name.

شَهَق [coll.], Brayed (ass).

شَهَا U } (n. ac. شَهْوَة [1^t]), Desired,
longed, yearned, craved
شَهِي A } for.—II, Made to desire;
excited.—III, Resembled.—IV,
Satisfied, contented; gratified
the desires of.—V, see I.—
(b) [ʿAla], Importuned.—VIII,

see I.

شَهْوَة [1^t], (pl. شَهَوَات), Desire,
longing, yearning, craving;
appetite, passion.

شَهْوَى [1ya], fem. of 33.

شَهِي [25], see 33(a).

شَهْوَانِي [33yi], شَهْوَانِي [33],

(pl. شَهَاوَى [22ya]), Desiring,
longing for; greedy; covetous. 35
—(b), Sensual, voluptuous.

إِسْتِهَاء [N.Ac.VIII], see 1^t.

شَاب (و) U (n. ac. 1, 23I), Mixed,
mingled.—(b), see II(a).—II
[ʿAn], Defended, warded off evil 40
from.—(b) [coll.], Perspired.—
VII, VIII, Was mixed, mingled.

شَوْب [1], Mixture.—(b), Honey.
—(c) [coll.], Heat.

شَوْبَة [1^t], Deceit, deception, 45
insincerity.

شَاثِبَة [21^t], (pl. 41), Spot, stain,
filth.—(b), Defect.—(c), Mis-
fortune.

شِيَاب [23I], see 1(a). 50

شَاَح (و) II [coll.], Denied.

3, Fir (tree).—3^t, Hawk, kite.

شَوْحَط A species of yew-tree.

شَاد (و) II, Was low (sun).—V, VIII,
Put on a turban. 55

مَشَاوَذ [44], (pl. مَشَاوِذ [20]),

مَشَاوِذ [45], (pl. مَشَاوِذ [65]),
Turban.

*شَار (و) U (n. ac. 1, 17A, 17^tA, 23I,
23^tI), Gathered (honey).—(b) 60
[ʿAla & Bi], Counsellor, re-
commended, advised to.—(c),
(n. ac. 1, 22), Tried (a horse).—
II [acc. or Bi], Made to burn up
(fire).—(b) [Ila & Bi], Pointed 65

out, indicated to.—(c), see I(c).
—III, Consulted.—IV [11a &
'Ala or Bi], Pointed out to;
pointed at with (*the finger*).—
5 (b), see I(b), (c).—V, Blushed,
was ashamed.—VI ['Ala], Con-
sulted, deliberated together.—
X, Consulted.—(b), Gathered
(*honey*).—(c), Became fat.

10 شُور [1], Honey when gathered.
—(b), Advice, counsel.

شُورَة [1^t], Shame.—(b), Em-
brodered handkerchief.

شَارَة [1^tA], see 3^t(a) & (b).

15 شُورَة [3^t], Form, figure, aspect.
—(b), Beauty, goodliness; adorn-
ment.—(c), Avenue of trees.—
(d), see 17.

شُورَى [3ya], Counsel, advice.
20 —(b), Consultation, delibera-
tion.

مَشَار [17A], Hive.

مَشُورَة [17^t], see 3ya.

مَشُورَة [19^t], (*pl. reg.*), see 3ya.

25 شُوار [22], see 3^t(a), (b).—(c),
Household-goods; baggage;
effects, belongings.

شِوار [23], see 22(c).

شِيار [23I], see 3^t(a), (b).

30 شُوار [24] [*coll.*], Ridge; embank-
ment; parapet.

شِير [25], (*pl.* شُورَاء [43]),
Councillor, minister.

مِشْوار [45], Horse-market, horse-
fair.—(b) [*coll.*], Journey; walk. 35
مِشْوَارَة [45^t], see 17.

مُشِير [N.Ag.IV], Councillor;
minister.—(b) [*coll.*], Com-
mandant of an army-corps.—
(c), [t], Fore-finger. 40

إِشَارَة Indication; sign; signal;
mark, token.—(b), Allusion;
insinuation; hint.

إِسْمُ الإِشَارَة Demonstrative pro-
noun. 45

إِشْتِشَارَة Consultation.

أَهْلُ الشُّورَى Councillors.

مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى Council.

مُشار إِلَيْهِ Indicated, alluded to.

شُورَة P., Soup. 50

شَاس (و) U } (*n. ac. 4*), Had a proud,
disdainful look.—VI,
شِوس A } see I.

شَاش (و) II, Disturbed, upset, threw
into confusion.—V, Was in- 55
disposed, poorly; was upset.
—VI, Was tumultuous (*crowd*).

شَاش [1A], Muslin.

شُوشَة [3^t], Tuft of hair; top-
knot. 60

شِواش [22], Disagreement, dis-
sension.

شَاوِيش P., Police-officer.

شَاص (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Rubbed.—
(b), Cleaned the teeth.—(c), 65

Cleaned, cleansed.—(d), A, U (n. ac. 1), Was in pain.—II, IV, see I(b).

شَوَصَة [1^t], Stomach.—(b), Pulsation, throbbing.

أَشْوَص [14], (pl. 3), Squinting, cross-eyed.

شِيَاص [23I], Bad character, evil disposition, maliciousness.

شَاطَ (و) II, Went on a long journey.—(b), Made to boil (pot); cooked (meat).—V, Overdrove (horse).

1, (pl. 38), Horse-race, heat. شَوَاظ Flame; heat.

شَاعَ (و) 4, White spot on a horse's cheek.—14, (pl. 3), Bristly; hirsute.—(b), White-cheeked (horse).

شَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Polished, burnished.—(b) [coll.], Saw, perceived.—(c), (pass. شِيفَ), Was adorned.—II, (ي), Prepared an eye-salve &c.—(b), (و) [coll.], Showed.—IV [ʿAla], Rose, towered above; overlooked.—(b), [Min], Feared, was afraid of.—V, Performed his toilet, adorned himself.—(b) [Min], Looked down from.—(c), see VIII(a).—VIII [Ila], Looked at, regarded, observed; looked for.—(b), Hardened (wound).

شَوَف [1], Harrow.

شِيَاَف [23I], Medicament for the eyes, eye-salve.

شَيْفَة [25^tI], Scout; skirmisher; outposts.

شَوَاف [28], Sharp-sighted.

شَيْفَان see 25^t.

* شَاقَ (و), U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Ila], 40 Made to desire, long for.—

(b) [acc. & Ila], Fastened, tied to.—II, see I(a).—V [Ila], Desired, yearned, longed for.—

VIII [acc. or Ila], see V. 45

شَوَق [1], (pl. 38), Desire, yearning, longing.

أَشَوَق [14], (pl. 3), Tall.

شَائِقَ [21], Attached, admiring, fond (lover).—(b), Love-inspiring. 50

شَيْقَ [25I], see N.P.VIII.

مُشْتَاَقَ [N.P.VIII], Desirous, longing, eager.

شَاكَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was sharp, pointed.—(b), Pricked; hurt, 55 wounded.—(c), A (n. ac. شَاكَة) [1^tA], شَيْكَة [2^tI], Fell amongst thorns; walked on thorns.—II, Was thorny, prickly.—(b), Was bristly, 60 stubby.—(c), Stuck thorns in.—IV (ا), see I(b).—(b), (و), see II(a).—V, Pricked himself.

1, (pl. 38), Thorn, prickle; stub; point.—1^t, see 1.—(b), 65 Sting; spur; tongue (of a buckle).—(c), Weapon, arm.—(d), Weaver's instrument.—(e), Power, might, prowess,

valour.—(f), Whitlow (*disease*). |

—(g) [*coll.*], Fork.

شَاثَك [21], (*pl.* شَاثَاة [1A]),

Thorny, prickly.

5 مُشْوَكَ [*N. Ag. IV*], see 21.

شَاك السِّلَاح, شَاثَك السِّلَاح

Bristling with arms; armed to the teeth.

شَوْكَرَان P., Hemlock.

10 شَوْكَل Bramble; buck-thorn.

* شَال (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Rose; was raised, lifted.—(b) [Bi], Raised, lifted; carried.—III [*acc.*], see I(b).—(b) [Bi], Fought with (*the spear*).—IV [*acc.*], see I(b).—15 VI, see III(b).—VII, Was raised, lifted.—VIII [La], Opposed, withstood.

20 شَوْل [1], (*pl.* 38), Small quantity of water.—(b), Wide expanse of ground.

شَوْلَاة [1], Tail, sting of a scorpion.—(b), Foolish woman.

مِشْوََل [20], Small reaping-hook.

25 شَاثَل [21], (*pl.* شَوْل [11], شَيْل [11], شَوْل [29]), Raising, lifting; lifter.

شَوْل [24], (*pl.* شَوْلَات), P., Large bag, sack.

30 شَوْل [28], Tenth lunar month.

شَوْلَاة [28], A certain bird.—(b), Slanderer, back-biter (*woman*).

شَان (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Removed dif-

ficulties, dispelled care.—II, 35 [*coll.*], Revolted, rebelled.—V, Became light-witted.

3^t [*coll.*], (*pl.* 9), Granary, barn.—(b), Fort; bastion.

شَوْنِيَر A kind of all-spice. 40

شَاة (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 1^t*), Was ugly, hideous, unshapely.—(b), Frightened, terrified.—(c), Hated, envied.—(d) [IIa], Desired, wished for.

شَوَة A (*n. ac. شَوَة* [4]), Became ugly, 45 unseemly, hideous.—II, Rendered foul.—(b), Made a sign.—(c) [Ala], see IV.—IV, Smote with the evil eye.—V, Became unseemly, ugly; disfigured 50 himself.

3^t, Remoteness, distance.—

4, Ugliness, hideousness; deformity, disfigurement.—(b), Unluckiness, inauspiciousness. 55 —14, (*pl.* 3), Ugly, hideous; deformed, disfigured; unseemly, foul; morose, forbidding.—(b), Beautiful, comely.—(c), Self-conceited, vain.—60 21, (*pl.* شَوَة [11]), Envyng, envious.

شَاه P., Shah; king.

شَاه بَلَوُط Chesnut.

شَاه بَنْدَر Syndic, provost; 65 mayor.

شَاهَانِي P., Kingly, royal; regal; imperial.

شاة (*pl.* شَاءَ), Sheep; goat.

—(b), Wild bull.—(c), Woman.

شَوَّى *I* (*n. ac.* شَيَّ [11]), Roasted; grilled; broiled, fried.—II, see I.—(b), Fed on roast-meat; gave meat to roast to.—IV, see II(b).—VII, Was roasted.—VIII, Was roasted.—(b), Roasted meat.

شَوَّى [4], Scalp.—(b), Mistake.—(c), Small, paltry.—(d), Remainder.

شَوَاة [7A], Slice of roast-meat. مَشَوَّى [20], مَشَوَاة [20], (*pl.* مَشَاو [44]), Frying-pan; grid-iron.

شَوَايَة [22], see 24.

شَوَاء [23A], Roast-meat.

شَوَايَة [23], see 24.

شَوَاء [24A], see 23.

شَوَايَة [24], Bit, scrap, morsel, piece; portion; remainder.

شَوَّى [25], Roast; grilled; fried; broiled.

شَوِيَّة [25], see 24.

شَوَاء [28A], Keeper of a cook-shop.

مَشَوَّى [N.P.I], see 25.

شَوَا see 28.

شَوِيَّة [coll.], A little.

شَوِيَّة شَوِيَّة شَوِي شَوِي [coll.], Little by little, bit by bit, piece-meal.

(ي) شَاءَ شَوَّى see under شَيَّ.

35 مَشَاءَة [1], شَيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* (ي) شَاءَ *).

[17A], مَشِيَّة [18], مَشَائِيَّة, Willed; wished, desired.

[38], أَشْيَاء (*pl.* [1], شَيَّ).

أَشَاوَى, أَشَاوَات, أَشْيَوَات, 40

أَشَاوَة, أَشَاوَة, أَشَاوَة, Thing; something.—(b), Affair, matter.

مَشِيَّة [18], مَشِيَّة [2], مَشِيَّة, Will; wish.

شَوَّى شَوَّى Little; small thing, 45 small matter, trifle.

لَا شَيَّ Nothing.

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ God willing! Please God!

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ Bravo! Well done! 50

مَشِيَّب (*ي*) شَاب * *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1, [18]),

Became white, gray, hoary; became old.—II, IV, Whitened, made gray; aged.

شَيَّبَة [1], شَيَّب [1], White 55 hair, gray hair; hoariness.

أَشِيَّب [14], see 21.

شَائِب [2], شَيَّب (*pl.* [21]),

White-haired, [11],

gray, hoary; old, aged.—(b), 60 Gray-beard.

شَيْت [coll.], Striped calico, print; sheeting.

شَيْتَعُور Barley.

(ي) شَاح *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [A1a], Did with 65

diligence, care.—II, Made, rendered cautious, careful, circumspect.—(b), Looked at with a threatening air (*an antagonist*).—III, Fought with.—(b), *see* I.—IV, *see* I. (b) [Fi], Laboured, toiled at.—(c) [Bi], Turned away (*his face*).

2, (*pl.* 34), Wormwood, absinthium ponticum.—(b), Branches on which silk-worms form their cocoons.—(c), (*pl.* 23), *see* 21.—21, Assiduous, diligent.—(b), Careful, circumspect, cautious.—23, Assiduity, application, zeal.—(b), Dearth, barrenness.—33, *see* 21.

N.Ag. IV, *see* 21.

* شَيْخ (ي) *I(n.ac.* 4) [شَيْخَة] [27yit], [27t], شَيْخِيَّة, شَيْخُوَّة, Was, became old, elderly, aged.—II, Was old, aged, ancient.—(b), Called, made a شَيْخ.—(c) [Bi], Affronted.—(d) [Ala], Reproached, rebuked, blamed.—V, *see* I.—(b), Pretended to be old, to be a شَيْخ.

[2t], شَيْخَة (*pl.* 1), شَيْخَة [7t], شَيْخَة [4t], شَيْخَة [27], شَيْخ [17t], شَيْخَان [34], أَشْيَاخ [38], مَشَايِخ [44], Old man, gray-beard.—(b), Elder; ancient;

ancestor, forefather.—(c), Shaikh 35 (*Sheikh*), chief.—(d), Master; professor; principal, director.

مَشَيْخَة [17t] [*coll.*], Republic. شَيْخُوَّة, شَيْخُوَّة Old age.

شَيْخ الإسلام The Shaikh-ul-islam (*the ecclesiastical head of all Muslims*).

شَيْخ البلاد Mayor; prefect; headman.

شَيْخ الْمَرْأَة Husband.

شَيْخ النَّار Satan.

شَاد (ي) *I(n.ac.* 1), Plastered (*wall*).—(b), Raised high, built strongly (*edifice*).—(c), Strengthened.—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Rubbed, smeared with.—(e), Called.—II, *see* I(a), (b), (d).—IV [*acc.* or Bi], Raised.—(b) [Bi], Chanted, recited (*verses*); chanted, sung, sounded (*the praises of*).—(c) [Ala], Published against, defamed.—(d), *see* I(b).

شَيْد [1], Possessed, insane.

شَيْد [2], Plaster, mortar; gypsum, stucco; rough-casting.

مَشِيد [18], Plastered (*wall*).—(b), *see* *N.P.* II.

مُشِيد [*N.P.* II], High, lofty.

شَار (ي) V [*coll.*], Went astray.

23, (*pl.* 2, 18), Saturday.

شَار (ي) II, Striped with red.

2, 2ya, A kind of black

wood; walnut-wood; ebony.—
(*b*), Cocoa-tree.

ش (ي) 2, Dates with soft kernels.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ramrod (*of a gun*);
turnspit (*for roasting meat*).

شاعر (ي) II, Chastised; tormented.
—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Was un-
fecundated.

2, Tooth-ache; stomach-
ache.—(*b*), A certain fish.—
21, (*pl.* 2), Bad, unripe date.
—23, Ill-temperedness.

شاع (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 231, شَيْطُوطَة),
Burned, was burnt; burned
with anger, fired up.—(*b*), Be-
came thick, clotted (*oil &c.*).—
(*c*) [Fi], Made haste over, was
quick about.—(*d*), Sold meat
by retail.—(*e*), *see* IV(*d*).—II,
Set on fire; exposed to the
fire; fried (*meat*).—(*b*), *see* IV(*d*).
—IV, Burned up, consumed.—
(*b*), Made to perish, brought
to nought, destroyed.—(*c*) [*acc.*
or Bi], Shed the blood of;
exposed to destruction.—(*d*),
Cut up & sold by retail (*animal*).
—V, *see* I(*a*).—X [ʿAla], Fired
up at, was angry with.—(*b*),
Flew swiftly (*pigeon*).

23, Smell of burning.

مُسْتَشِيْط [N.Ag.X], Laughing,
hilarious; in convulsions.—(*b*),
Fat (*camel*).

شَطَنَ *see* under شَيْطَن. 35
شَيْطَم Youthful; strong, vigor-
ous; tall.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.

* شاع (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, 27, 36),
Became public, was published,
divulged; was reported, rum- 40
oured.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 23), Follow-
ed; accompanied, escorted.—
(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Made public;
published, divulged.—(*d*) [ʿAn],
Was reported, rumoured of.— 45
(*e*), Filled.—II, Accompanied,
escorted; saw off.—(*b*), Cheered
on, encouraged.—(*c*) [*acc.* &
Bi], Burned up, consumed by
(*fire*).—(*d*) [Bi], Called to (*the* 50
camels).—III, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*),
Was a follower, disciple, ad-
herent, partizan of.—(*c*), *see*
II(*d*).—IV [*acc. or* Bi], *see* I(*c*).
—(*b*), *see* II(*d*).—V, Held the 55
tenets of the Shiites.—VI,
VIII, Formed a sect, party;
separated themselves.

شَيْع [1], Quantity, amount.—
(*b*), Space.—(*c*), Follower, com- 60
panion; partizan, adherent.

شاع [1A], *see* 21.

شَاعَة [1A], News; report,
rumour.

أَشْيَاع [7], شَيْع [7], (*pl.* 21, شَيْعَة 65
[38]), Party, sect.—(*b*), The
Shiites or partizans of 'Ali.

مَشَاع [17A], Published, divulged.
—(*b*), Public; common.

شَائِع [21], (*pl.* شَاعَة [1A]),
Public; notorious; renowned,
celebrated, famous.—(b), see
17(b).

5 شَيْاع [23], Shepherd's pipe,
reed-pipe; piping.—(b), Fire-
wood.

شَيْع [25], (*pl.* شَيْعَاء [43]),
Partner; sharer.

10 مَشْيَاع [45], Babbler, tattler.
مُشْيِع [N.P.II], Courageous,
daring.

مُشَاع [N.P.IV], see 17(a).

15 شَاعَكُمْ السَّلَام } May peace,
أَشَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَام } safety, ac-
company you! Peace be
with you!

شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَام }
أَشَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَام } see *supra*.

20 شَاق (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Tied, fastened.
2, Summit, peak of a moun-
tain.—(b), Fissure, cleft.—(c),
An aquatic bird.—2t, see 2(c).

شَال (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Raised,
lifted; removed.—II, Lifted
up, raised; helped on his way.
28, Porter, carrier of burdens.
—28t, Coins made into a
necklace or used as ornaments.

30 شَام (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Was marked with
a beauty-spot.—(b), Watched,
waited for, awaited; watched,
observed.—(c), Sheathed; un-

sheathed (*sword*).—(d), Soiled
the feet of.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) 35
[Fi], Entered, penetrated into.
—II, IV, see I(e).—V, Entered,
mixed with.—(b), Resembled,
took after.—VII, VIII, see I(e).

شَامَة [1A], (*pl. reg.* & 1A), 40
Beauty-spot; mark; mole.—(b),
Black camel.

شِيم [2], Skate (*fish*).

شِيَمَة [2t], (*pl.* 7), Nature,
character, disposition; man- 45
ners; morals.

أَشِيم [14], (*pl.* 7), One having
a mark, mole &c.

مَشِيم [20], see 14.

شِيَام [22], Plain.—(b), Dust, 50
earth.

شِيَام [23], see 22(b).—(b), Rat.

مَشْبُوم [N.P.I], see 14.

مَشُوم see 14.

السَّام Syria. 55

كَرِيم السَّيَم Well-endowed,
talented, gifted; kind-natured.

شَان (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Defaced, dis-
figured; dishonoured; dis-
graced. 60

شَيْن [1], Blemish, disfigure-
ment; dishonour, disgrace.

شَيْن [2], Shīn; the thirteenth
letter of the alphabet.

شَائِن [21], Dishonourable, dis- 65
graceful, shameful.

شَيْن [25], Ugly, disfigured.—
(b), Dishonouring, shameful.

شَدَّ I (n. ac. 1), Looked at in
a forbidding manner; smote
with the evil eye.

شِيَّة (pl. شِيَّات), Sign, mark.
شَهَّم see شَهَّم.

ص

ص Sad. The fourteenth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is
Ninety, (90).

صَبَّ A (n. ac. صَاب [4]), Swarmed
with nits (head).—(b) [Min],
Was filled, satisfied, satiated
with.—IV, see I(a).

صَبَّان [24^t], (pl. 24, صَبَّان
[34]), Nit, louse.

صَبَّ A (n. ac. 4), Smelt of per-
spiration.—(b), Clotted (blood).
—(c) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—

III, Vied with.

صَاكَّة [1^t], Odour.

صَيْك [5], Strong.

صَوْل U (n. ac. صَالَة), Was furious,
enraged.

صَوُول [26], Furious.

صَام A (n. ac. 1) [acc. و 'Ala], Led
against (the enemy: troops).

صَا A (n. ac. 4), Drank much water.
21, Thirsty.

صَا A, I (n. ac. صَيْي), Squeaked,
puled.—VI, see I.

* صَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Poured out, forth;
cast in a mould.—(b) [Fi],
Went down into (the valley).— 35
(c), Was poured out.—(d), A
(n. ac. 22^t), Loved ardently.—
IV, Descended a declivity,
slope.—V, see I(c).—VI, Drank
the remains.—VII, see I(c).— 40
(b) ['Ala], Applied himself to.
—VIII(ط), see I(c).

1, Pouring out; effusion.—

(b), Full of love, longing.—3,
see 3^t(b).—3^t, Troop, company. 45

—(b), Remnant, portion.—4,
(pl. 38), Flow, current.—(b),
Descent, declivity, slope.—17,
(pl. 44), Mouth, estuary (of a
river).—20, Machine for cast- 50
ing type, type-caster.—22^t,
Ardent love, attachment.—24^t,
see 3^t(b).—25, Poured forth:

blood; sweat.

صَبَّ A (n. ac. صَبَّ [1], صَبَّو [27]), 55
Changed his religion.—(b) [acc.
& 'Ala], Indicated to.—(c),
Grew forth.

صَبَّ U n. ac. 27, see *supra* a).—IV['Ala],
Rushed upon unexpectedly. 60

صَابِي [21], (pl. صَابِيُون),
Sabian; renegade, apostate.

صَبَّوت H., Sabaoth; glory,
might; host.

صَبَّت U (n. ac. 1), Darned, mended. 65
EE²

* صَبَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Came to, visited in the morning.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was beautiful, comely, good-looking.—II, *see*

5 I(a).—(b), Greeted in the morning, said “good morning” to; gave a morning-draught to.—

IV, Was or became morning, dawned; was in the morning; became (*so & so*) in the morning.

10 —(b), Became, was.—V, Slept in the morning.—(b) [Bi] [*coll.*], Met in the morning.—VIII (ط), Took a morning-draught.—

15 (b), *see* X.—X, Lighted (*lamp*); guided himself (*by the advice of*).

1t, Forenoon.—(b), Morning sleep.—3, (*pl. 38*), Morning; dawn, day-break —3t, *see* 1t.—

20 (b), Reddish.—17, Dawn, day-break.—22, Morning; dawn, day-break.—22t, Beauty, good looks.—22yt [*coll.*], New Year's

gift.—24, 25, (*pl. 23*), Beautiful, fair of face, good-looking.—25t, *see* 22.—26, Morning-draught.

25 —29, *see* 25.—33, (*pl. 24ya*), *see* 25.—45, (*pl. 65*), Light: lamp; lantern; torch.—(b),

30 Large drinking-cup, goblet.

N.P. IV, N.Ac. IV, see 17.

أَصْبُوْحَة *see 22.*

صَبَاَحًا In the morning.

صَبَّحَكَ اللهُ بِالْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ صَبَاَحًا

35 Good morning!

* صَبَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) ['Ala], Bore with

patience; was patient over, persevering with.—(b), Was patient, waited.—(c) ['An]. Bore with patience the loss of.—

(d), Bound; constrained, compelled to.—(e), *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22t*)

[Bi], Made himself surety, responsible for.—(f), Gave a surety or guarantee to.—(g) +

[acc. & 'An], Sent away from.—II, Made, urged to be patient.

—(b) [*coll.*], Embalmed (*a corpse*); stuffed (*an animal*).—(c) [*coll.*], Ballasted (*a ship*).—III, Was

5 patient with.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Turned sour (*milk*); was bitter, hard, painful; fell into distress,

misfortune.—V, Had patience, controlled himself; pretended

55 to be patient.—(b) ['Ala], *see* I(a).—VIII, (ط or ص), *see* I(a).

—X, Became thick, dense.

1, Patience; endurance, perseverance; resignation.—(b), 60 Bondage; confinement, dur-

ance.—(c), *see 5*.—2, 3, (*pl. 38*), Side; edge, brim.—(b),

Thickness.—3t, (*pl. 23*), In-

definite quantity, loose heap. 65 —4, 4t, (*pl. 38*), Ice, piece of ice.—5, Juice of any bitter

plant; aloes; myrrh.—(b), Bitter-
ness.—21, Patient, enduring; persevering.—22t, Stones; 70

piece of stone or of iron.—23, Stopper, cork.—23t, *see*

22^t.—24, Indian fig; cactus; nopal, cochineal-tree; fruit of the same.—24^t, *see* 22^t.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21.—(b), Surety, bail.—26, 28, (*pl.* 10), Patient, gentle, forbearing, long-suffering.—28^t, Scouts, skirmishers.—29, *see* 24.—40^t, Ballast.—40yi^t, (*pl.* 66 & *reg.*), [*coll.*], Basket of reeds.

صَبْرَة In the lump, in the gross.

صَبِير *see* 24 & 40yi^t.

صَبَّصَب Annihilated.

48, 51, Hard, severe.—(b), Thick, heavy.

* صَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi or 'Ala], Pointed at, out; designated.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Pointed out, indicated to; directed to.

14, 15, 16, (*pl.* 37, 69), Finger; digit.—(b), Toe.

N.P. II [*coll.*], Gridiron, grill.

أَصْبَعَ *see* 14.

* صَبَغ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 7, 7^t), Dyed, dipped. (*b* [*acc.* & Bi], Plunged, steeped, immersed in; dipped in (*water*).—(c), Baptized.—(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was full (*udder*).—II, Dyed thoroughly.—(b), *see* IV.—IV, Began to ripen (*date*).—V [Fi], Professed (*a religion*).—VIII (ط), Was dyed; was dipped &c.; was baptized.

1^t [*coll.*], Religion.—(b),

Baptism.—2, (*pl.* 38), Dye.—35 2^t, *see* 1^t & 2.—3^t, Ripe date.—7, *see* 2.—14, White in the forelock (*horse*).—(b), Torrent.—17^t, Dye-works.—23, (*pl.* 15^t), *see* 2.—23^t, Dyeing.—28, 40 Dyer.—(b), Liar.—42, *see* 14(a).—(b), A certain plant.

صَبَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned away, withheld from.—(b), Arranged (*dice*).—II [*coll.*], Soaped, 45 lathered.—VII, VIII (ط) ['An], Turned, went away from.

17^t, Soap-works, soap manufactory.—24yi, Saponaceous, soapy.—28, Soap-boiler; seller 50 of soap.—40, P., Soap.—40yi, *see* 28.

* صَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صَبَا [7A], صَبَاء [22A], صُبُو [27]), Was youthful; was childish, boyish, 55 foolish, silly.—(b) [Ila], Inclined to; had, took a fancy, a liking to.—(c), (*n. ac.* 22A, 27), Blew.

صَبَى *A* (*n. ac.* 22A), *see supra* (a).—60 III, Inclined (*spear*); put back, sheathed (*sword*).—IV, Captivated, fascinated.—V, Deceived, beguiled; seduced.—VI, X, *see* I(a). 65

صَبُوَة [1^t], Boyishness; youthful folly.

صَبَا [4A], (*pl.* أَصْبَاء [38A], صَبَوَات), East wind.—(b), Breeze; zephyr. 70

صَبًا [7A], Inclination, liking.—
(*b*), Amorous dalliance.

صَابِيَّة [21^t], North-east wind.

صَبِي [25I], (*pl.* صَبِيَّة [2^tI],

5 صَبِيَّان [34I, 35I]), Boy; youth, lad.

صَبِيَّة [25^tI], (*pl.* صَبَايَا), Girl;
maiden; lass.

صَتَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Cried out, shouted,
10 vociferated, bawled.—(*b*), Push-
ed, shoved.—III, Quarreled
with.

2, Crowd, multitude.—4,
Subject.—25, Cries, clamour,
15 din, tumult.

صَتَّأَ A (*n. ac.* صَتَّاء [1]) [*acc. or La*],
Undertook.

صَتَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Overthrew, threw
down.

صَتَمَ II, Completed.—V, Ran hurriedly.
20 1, 4, Strong, robust, vigor-
ous, mature (*man*).—(*b*), Com-
plete (*number*).

صَجَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Resounded, clashed,
25 clattered, clanged.
10, Clash, clatter.

* صَحَّ I (*n. ac.* 2^t, 3, 22), Was, be-
came sound, healthy, whole.—
(*b*), Was true, authentic, sub-
stantiated; was valid.—II,
30 Cured, restored.—(*b*), Rendered
sound, valid; verified; cor-
rected, rectified; authenticated;

substantiated; legalized.—IV,
see II(a).—X [Min], Recovered 3
from.

1 [*coll.*], Post-script.—2^t,
Soundness, health.—(*b*), Validity
&c.—22, (*pl.* 15^t), see 25(a).—
25, (*pl.* 15^t, 23, 46, 68), Sound, 3
healthy, well; whole, entire;
intact; strong, having no weak
letters (*verb*).—(*b*), True, au-
thentic; valid; correct, right;
legal, legitimate.

N.Ac.II, Rectification.

أَصْحَاح Section, chapter.

* صَكَبَ A (*n. ac.* 3^t, 22^t, 23^t), As-
sociated with; accompanied;
was the companion, associate, 50
friend of.—III, see L—IV, Made
to be a companion to.—(*b*),
Had a companion.—(c), Be-
came tractable, docile, sub-
missive.—V [Min], Blushed at, 55
was ashamed of.—(*b*) [La], Was
attached to.—VI, VIII, Associ-
ated, were companions; lived
together.—X, Chose as a com-
panion or friend; associated, 60
went with; followed about.

3^t, Companionship, comp-
any, society, intercourse, in-
timacy; association, connect-
ion.—21, (*pl.* 1, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 65
35, 38), Companion, friend,
associate.—(*b*), Lord, master;
commander, governor.—(c),

Possessing, having, endowed with.—**21^t**, (*pl. reg. & 41*), Wife; mistress; lady.—(*b*), see **21(a)**.—**22^t** [*art.*], The companions of the Prophet.—**45**, see *N.Ag.IV*.

N.Ag.III, see **21(a)**.

N.Ac.III(2), see **3^t**.

N.Ag.IV, *N.P.IV*, Tractable, submissive, docile; compliant; obsequious.

يَا صَاحُ O my companion! O my friend!

صَكَرَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Boiled (*milk*).

(→) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was tawny.—*IV*, Was wide, spacious, vast.—(*b*), Went forth into the desert.—(*c*), Became blind of one eye; was one-eyed.

3^t, Tawny colour.—**4**, see **3^t**.

—**25**, Braying, bray (*of the ass*).

—**42**, (*pl. 22ya*, صَكَارَ,

صَكَرَاوَاتِ), Desert (*Sahara*); vast plain.

صَّكَرَةً Openly.

صَكَصَكَ Was apparent, manifest.

48, **51**, Plain, even (*ground*).

صَكَفَ *II*, Made a mistake (*in reading or in writing*).—*IV*, Bound, stitched together (*book*).—*V*, Was written or read incorrectly.—(*b*), Wrote or read incorrectly.

1^t, (*pl. 23*), Large bowl or basin; dish.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Book,

volume.—**20**, see **17**.—**25**, Surface of the earth; ground.—**25^t**, (*pl. 10, 46*), Page, leaf, sheet.—**28**, Bookseller.

N.P.IV, see **17**.

40

صَكِلَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was hoarse, rough, gruff (*voice*).

صَكَمَ — اِضْغَامَ Became green; became yellow.

3^t, Dust colour.

45

* صَكَنَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Struck, beat.—(*b*), Gave something to in a bowl.

1, (*pl. 16, 23, 27, 38*), Dish, plate.—(*b*), Bowl; brazen basin, cymbal.—**20^t**, see **1(b)**.

50

صَتْن الدَّارِ Court of a house; hall.

* صَا *U (n. ac. 1, صُكُو [27])*, Was clear, cloudless, serene, fine (*day*).—(*b*), Came to himself, **55** got sober; was undeceived; returned to reason.—(*c*) [*Min*] [*coll.*], Awoke from (*sleep*).

صَا *A (n. ac. صَا [4A])*, see *supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Ceased **60** raining.—*IV*, see *I(a)*, (*b*), (*c*).

صَا **[1]**, Clear, cloudless, bright, fine, serene (*day*).—(*b*), Lucidity, clearness.

مُصَا **[20^t]** , Drinking-vessel. **65**

صَا **[21]**, see **1(a)**.

مُصَع *[N.Ag.IV]*, see **1(a)**.

صَخَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Deafened.—(*b*),

(*b*), Struck on the ear.—(*c*),
(*n. ac.* 1, 25), Resounded.

1^t, Vibration, resonance.—

(*b*), Clash.—21^t, Deafening cry.

5 صَخَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Shouted, clamoured, made an uproar.—III, see I.—VI, VIII (*ط*), see I.

4, Clamour, noise, uproar.—

5, 26, 28, 33, (*pl.* 10, 35),

10 Clamorous, noisy, uproarious.

صَخَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27) [IIa], Listened to.

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Was scorching,
15 hot (*day*).—IV, Basked in the sun.

21, Intense heat.—(*b*), Crying, hooting (*of an owl*).—33, 36, Intensely hot (*day*).

20 صَخَرَ IV, Was stony; came to a stony place.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rock; reef; crag, cliff.—1^t, (*pl.* 1, 27), Rock, mass of rock, boulder.—4,

25 see 1.—4^t, (*pl. reg.*), see 1^t.—

5, Rocky, stony.

N. Ag. IV, see 5.

صَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug (*the ground*).
20^t, (*pl.* 44), Shovel, spade.

30 صَكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).

* صَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [ʿAn], Turned away from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & ʿAn], Turned away, made

to go back from.—(*c*), *I, U* 33 (*n. ac.* 25), Cried out, shouted.—II, Clapped his hands, applauded.—IV, Suppurated, discharged, ran (*wound*).—(*b*), see I(*b*).—V [La], Met, came face 40 to face with, encountered.

1, Separation.—(*b*), Hindrance.—(*c*), Refusal.—(*d*), see 3.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Mountain; side of a valley.—4, Vicinity.—(*b*), Direction.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Subject of discussion.—(*d*), see 1(*b*) & 3.—23, Woman's veil.—25, Crying, shouting, clamour.—(*b*), Ichor, watery matter, pus, discharge 50 (*from a wound*).—29, (*pl.* 46), Road leading to water.—(*b*), Serpent; large lizard.

* صَدَّأَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَدَّء [1]), Removed the rust from; polished. 55

صَدَّى *A* } (*n. ac.* صَدَّأ [4],
[22^t], Was, became
صَدُوْ *U* } rusty; was rust-colour.—

(*b*), Stood up to see.—II, Removed the rust from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], 60 Was rusty &c.—V [La], Confronted.—VIII, see II(*b*).

صَدَّأَ [3^t], Rust-colour; sorrel-colour.

صَدَّأ [4], Rust. 65

صَدِيْ [5], Rusty.

أَصَدَّأ [14], Rusty, brown (*colour*).

صَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Shouted, cried out; bawled; crowed; brayed.

1t, 3t, Shell-work used as an amulet.—**4**, Sign.—(b), Stony hill.—**4t**, see **1t**.—**14** [art.], The Lion.—**26, 28**, Clamorous, noisy: loud-neighing, loud-braying; loud-crowing.

صَيِّدَح see 26.

*صَدَرَ I, U (n. ac. **1, 17**) ['An], Returned, came back from.—(b), (n. ac. **27**), Occurred, happened, took place.—(c), U (n. ac. **27**) ['An], Came, proceeded, emanated, resulted from; issued, originated from; was derived from.—(d) [IIa], Went to, came to.—(e), Struck, hit in the chest, breast.—II, Walked first, led (horse).—(b), Put first, in the highest place.—(c), Put a title, preface to, headed (book).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Began with, by.—(e), see IV(a).—III [acc. & 'Ala or Bi], Importuned about.—(b), Vied, competed, contended with.—IV [acc. & 'An], Brought back from.—(b), Issued (an order).—V, Protruded the chest.—(b), Was, went first, led; occupied the first place; presided.—(c), Was advanced, promoted.

1, (pl. **27**), The foremost or uppermost part, the front of.—(b), Breast, chest; bosom.—(c), Chief, head, leader; president.—(d), Commencement,

beginning; opening.—(e), Foremost place, seat of honour.—**1yit** [coll.], Waist-coat, vest.—(b), Bodice.—(c), Breast-plate, corselet, cuirass.—(d), Breast-girth.—**3t**, (pl. **9**), see **1(b)** & **1yit**.—**4**, Return.—**14**, see N.P.II(a).—**17**, (pl. **44**), Result, consequence; outcome; issue. 45.—(b), Source, origin.—(c), Noun of action, verbal noun; infinitive.—**21**, Emenating; returning.—**22t**, see **25t**.—**23**, Chemisette.—**23t**, Presidency; 50 premiership; residence of a Prime Minister.—**25t**, (pl. **46**), Elevated part of a valley.

N.P.I, One affected with chest-disease, consumptive. 55

N.A.g.II, Strong-chested, broad-chested.—(b) [art.], The Lion.

N.Ac.II, see **1yit**(d).

الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ Premier, Prime 60 Minister.

صَدْرُ عَدَالَةٍ High Court of Justice.

مَا لَهُ صَادِرٌ وَلَا وَارِدٌ He has nought. 65

*صَدَعَ A (n. ac. **1**), Split, cleft, parted, divided, separated.—(b), Crossed, traversed (desert).—(c), Made clear, evident, manifested.—(d) [Bi], Manifested, declared, disclosed, revealed.—(e) [Bi], Carried out, accom-

plished (*affair*).—(*f*), (*n. ac. 27*)
[IIa], Inclined to.—II, *see* I(a),
(*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Distressed,
molested.—V, Was split, cleft,
5 divided; opened.—(*b*), Separ-
ated, became dispersed.—VII,
see V(a).

1, (*pl. 27*), Split, crack, rent.
—(*b*), *see* 4.—1^t, (*pl. صَدَّعَات*),
10 Piece, bit, fragment.—(*b*), Differ-
ence, divergence of opinion,
disagreement.—2, (*pl. 7*), Half,
portion, part.—(*b*), Troop, band.
—2^t, *see* 2(a).—4, Young &
15 robust, sturdy, vigorous.—
24, Headache, megrim, neu-
ralgia.—25, (*pl. 10*), *see* 2(a).

صَدَغَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Walked by the
side of.—(*b*), Killed (*an ant*).

20 (ـُ) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was weak, feeble.

1^t [*coll.*], Liquid chalk, lime.
—3, (*pl. 38*), Temple; hair over
the temples.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Door-
post, upright.—20^t, Pillow,
25 bolster, cushion.—25, Seven-
days-old infant.—(*b*), Weak.

الأَصْدَغَانِ The two temporal
arteries.

* صَدَفَ I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*An*],

30 Turned away from, avoided.—
(*b*), Turned away, caused to
revert from.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* III.—
III, Met by chance, found, en-
countered.—V, *see* I(a).—(*b*) [*coll.*],
35 Happened by chance, befell.

3^t [*coll.*], Meeting.—4, *f. 38*,
Shell; mother-of-pearl.—(*b*),
High, lofty.—(*c*), *see* 9.—4^t;
(*pl. 4*), Shell; the concha or
external ear.—9, 10, Rocky 40
defile, ravine, gorge.

N.Ac.III(2), Encounter, meet-
ing; coincidence.

بِالصَّدْفَةِ، صَدَفَ By chance,
accidentally; casually. 45

* صَدَقَ U (*n. ac. 1, 2, 62, مَصْدُوقَةٌ*),
Told the truth to; was sincere
with.—(*b*), Was, proved true,
correct, right.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Spoke
the truth in, about; was true 50
to, kept (*promise*).—(*d*) [*Fi*],
Was steady, unwavering, daunt-
less in (*fight*).—II, Believed,
acknowledged to be true.—
(*b*), Proved, verified, confirmed. 55
—(*c*), Ran straight-forward
(*game*).—III, Was a true friend
to.—(*b*) [*Ala*] [*coll.*], Agreed to,
confirmed.—IV, Gave a dowry
to (*bride*).—V, Gave alms, 60
charity.—(*b*) [*Ala & Bi*], Gave
to as a charity, a favour.—
VI, Agreed together.

1, (*pl. 3, 10*), Straight; firm,
steady.—(*b*), Perfect.—1^t, 65
Dowry; marriage-gift.—(*b*),
Perfect, faultless.—2, Truth;
truthfulness, veracity; sincer-
ity, frankness.—3^t, *see* 1^t(a).—
4^t, Alms, charity; obligatory 70
alms, poor-rate.—6^t, *see* 1^t(a).—

17, Sincere.—(b), Hardness.—

21, Truthful, veracious; sincere.

—(b), True, frank, open-hearted.

—(c), Perfect.—22, (pl. 10, 15^t),

see 1^t(a).—22^t, True, sincere

friendship.—23, see 1^t(a).—

25, (pl. 35, 43, 68), Friend;

true, sincere friend.—26, 30,

(pl. 3, 10), Truthful, true to

his word, trustworthy; upright,

honest; veracious.—45, Verbal

evidence; criterion, proof.

N. Ag. V, Alms-giver; phil-

anthropist.—(b), Beggar.

صَدَّقِيُونِ H., Sadducees.

صَيِّدَ لَانِي see under صَيِّدَ.

* صَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Knocked, struck;

dashed himself against.—(b)

[acc. & Bi], Knocked (one thing)

against (another).—(c) [Min],

Guarded, defended.—III, see

I(a).—(b), Attacked; fought

with.—VI, VIII (ط), Dashed or

knocked against one another,

came into collision, clashed

together.

1, see 1^t.—1^t, Blow; shock,

collision.—14, Bald.

صَدَا (و) U (n. ac. 1), see II.

* صَدِيَ A (n. ac. 4), Was thirsty,

thirsted.—II, Clapped his

hands, applauded.—III, Flatter-

ed, wheedled, coaxed.—IV,

Echoed, answered back (noun-

tain).—(b), Died.—V [La], 35

Undertook, set about (an affair).

—(b) [La], Faced, confronted;

opposed.

صَدَى [4], (pl. أَصْدَاءَ [38A]),

Echo; voice.—(b), Thirst.—40

(c), Brain.—(d), Corpse.—(e),

Screech-owl.

صَدِ [5], صَادِ [21], see 38.

صَدِيَان [33], Thirsty, athirst,

parched.

45

* صَرَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Made a noise:

called out (man); roared,

rumbled (wind, thunder); creak-

ed (door).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Fast-

ened, made fast, secured.—50

(c) [acc. or Bi], Pricked up (his

ears: horse).—II, Went on be-

fore, preceded; advanced; pro-

ceeded.—III [acc. & 'Ala], Con-

strained, compelled to.—IV 55

[Ala], Persevered, persisted

in; intended.—(b), Put forth its

leaves (ear of corn).—(c), Quick-

ened his speed.—(d), see I c. VIII

(ط), Became narrow, contracted. 60

1^t, Noise, clamour.—(b), Viol-

ence; intenseness; vehemence.

—(c), Troop; group.—2, 2^t,

Intensely cold.—(b), Intense,

nipping cold.—3^t, (pl. 9), Purse. 65

—(b) [coll.], packet.—(c), see 1^t(c).

—21^t, (pl. 41, 46), Thirst.—(b),

Want, need, necessity.—22^t, see

26(b).—22yi, Sailor, seaman,

mariner.—23, (pl. 15^t), Elevated 70

ground.—25, Cry; shriek, screech.—(b), Grinding; grating; scratching (*of the pen*); creaking &c.—25^t, Pieces of money, coins.—26, One who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca.—(b), Unmarried, single.—26^t, 26^{yi}, see 26.—28, Noisy, clamorous; clamorer.—40, 40^t, see 26(a).—40^{yi}, see 26(a).—44, Intestines, guts.

N.Ac.IV, Perseverance, persistency, determination, doggedness.

صَرَّار اللَّيْلِ Cricket; grasshopper.

صَرَب I (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off; gained, acquired.—(b), Retained, restrained (*urine*).—(c), Put forth fresh verdure (*ground*).—(d), see VIII.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was gathered, collected.—II, Ate gum.—(b), Drank sour milk.—VIII(ط), Provided himself with (*milk*).

1, Sour milk.—(b), Red gum.—2, Hut, cabin.—4, see 1.—23, Corn-seed.—25, (pl. 10), Sour milk; curds.

صَرَج II, Plastered with quick-lime (*water-tank*).

40, P., Quick-lime.

صَرَح A (n. ac. 1), Manifested; explained; revealed.

35 * (—) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was pure,

unmixed, genuine.—II, Manifested; explained.—(b) [Bi & Fi], Disclosed, revealed, stated, expressed (*what was in his mind*).—(c), Was clear, cloudless, 40 serene (*sky*).—(d), Was clear, evident, manifest, plain (*truth*).—(e), Was clarified, pure (*wine*).—(f), Missed (*archer*).—III, see II(b).—(b), Confronted.—IV, see 45 II(a).—(b), Published, made known.—VII, see II(d).

1, (pl. 27), Lofty building: castle, tower, citadel.—1^t, Hard level ground.—(b), Open space, 50 area; lobby, vestibule (*of a house*).—4, Pure, unmixed; clear.—22, see 4.—22^t, Pureness, purity.—(b), Clearness, explicitness, distinctness.—24, see 4. 55—25, (pl. 43), see 4.—(b), Clear, evident; explicit, distinct, unambiguous.—27^t, see 22^t.

N.P.II, Clear, manifest, evident.

60

صَرَحَةً Openly; publicly.

صَرِيحًا Openly, frankly.—(b), Clearly, explicitly, distinctly.

صُرَاحِيَّة Pure wine.

صُرَاحِيَّة Demi-john (*large bottle*). 65

* صَرَخ U (n. ac. 24, 25), Cried, called out; called for help.—(b), Called, summoned.—IV, Succoured, aided.—VI, Called to each other.—VIII(ط), see I(a) & VI.—70

X, Called, appealed to.—(b), Incited.

1t, Cry, call, summons.—

21t, Cries of distress.—24,

25, Cry, call.—28, Crier.—

(b), Peacock.—40, (pl. 66) [coll.],

Petard; bomb.

صرف A (n. ac. 4), Felt the cold.—
(b), Was galled by the saddle
(horse).—(c), Hit or missed
(arrow).—(d) [ʿAn], Was dis-
gusted with; forsook.—II, Made
small, insignificant (gift).—IV,
Made to hit the mark (arrow).

1, Pure, unmixed, genuine.—

(b), High point, crag, peak.—

(c), see 5.—5, Cold, chilly; icy.

—9, (pl. 34), A certain bird

that preys on sparrows.—21,

see 5.—27, Cold places.—45,

see 5.

الصردان The two veins beneath
the tongue.

صصر Cried out, shouted; uttered
its note (woodpecker).

51, Cricket.—(b), Cock.—

(c), Intense (cold); violent (wind).

صُصُور (pl. 67), see 51(a).

صِرط 23, (pl. 10), Road, path, way.
—24, Long sword.

* صرع A (n. ac. 1, 2, 17), Threw down;
prostrated.—(b) [pass.], Had an
epileptic fit.—(c) [pass.], [coll.],
Had a violent headache.—(d),

see II(a).—II, Made two leaves 35

to (door); formed of two

hemistichs (verse).—(b), Threw

down.—III, Wrestled with.—

(b), Fought a duel.—VI, VIII,

(ط), see III.

40

1, (pl. 16, 27), Epilepsy, catal-
epsey, falling sickness; staggers.

—(b) [coll.], Violent headache,

megrim.—(c), Manner, fashion;

form.—(d), Counterpart.—1t, 45

State, condition.—9t, Good

wrestler.—17, (pl. 44), Arena.

—25, (pl. 1ya), Prostrated,

prostrate.—(b), Epileptic, catal-

epctic.—26, see 9t.—29t, 30, 50

see 9t.—45, (pl. 65), Leaf (of

a door); hemistich (of a verse).

N.P.I, see 25.

N.Ag.III, Wrestler.—(b),

Duellist.

55

مُصَارَعَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Wrestling,

wrestle.—(b), Duel.

* صَرَف I (n. ac. 1), Sent away, sent
off; dismissed; dispatched.—
(b) [acc. & 'An], Turned back, 60
away from.—(c), Changed;
spent, expended (money).—(d),
Drank pure, neat (wine).—
(e), Inflected: declined; con-
jugated.—(f), Embellished.— 65
(g), I, U (n. ac. 25), Creaked;
grated.—II, see I(a), (c), (d), (e).—
(e), Made to turn, to change.—
(f), Exchanged; sold (merch-
andise).—(g) [acc. & Fi], Left 70

the management of to; gave control, authority over.—V[Fī], Had the management of; had control, authority over.—(b), Was inflected: was declined (*noun*); was conjugated (*verb*).—VII[ʿAn], Set out, departed from, left; retired from; resigned.—VIII (ط), Toiled, sought sustenance, worked for a living.—X, Asked to ward off, to avert (*evil: God*).

1, Exchange; money-changing; rate of exchange.—(b), Grammar; inflection; declension; etymology.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Change, vicissitude, mishap, reverse (*of fortune*).—(d), Repentance.—(e), Art, artifice.—(f), Excellence, superiority.—1^t, The twelfth Mansion of the Moon.—1yi, Grammarian; grammatical.—2, Pure, unmixed; unadulterated; neat.—18, Issue, outlet.—21, Grating; creaking.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), see 1(c).—23^t, see 1(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Commission, percentage.—25, Fresh milk.—(b), see 25^t(b).—25^t, Thin round cake of bread.—(b), (*pl.* 10, 28), Withered palm-branch.—28, Money-changer.—(b), Sharp, artful.—28^t [*coll.*], Cash-box; till.—36, Death.—(b), Copper; lead.—64, Vicissitudes, reverses (*of fortune*).

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Spent, expended; expense, outlay, expenditure.

N.Ac.II, Changing, change; 40 mutation.—(b), Inflection; declension; conjugation.

N.Ag.V, Inflected, declined; declinable.—(b) [*coll.*], Governor.

N.Ag.VII, see N.Ag.V(a). 45

N.Ac.VII, Departure.

صِرَافًا Absolutely, in every respect.

مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة [*coll.*], Government of a town.

صَيَارِفَة (*pl.* صَيَرَفِي, صَيَرَفَ 50 صَيَارِيفَ see 28(a).

صَرَق 4, Thin; slender.—25^t, (*pl.* 10, 46), see 4.

* صَرَم I (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Cut, cut off, severed; plucked, gathered 55 (*fruit*).—(b), Interrupted, cut short.—(c), Broke, snapped (*cord*).—(d), Stayed, resided, sojourned (*with*).

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was brave, 60 courageous; was determined, energetic, enterprising.—(b) [*coll.*], Was stern, austere, unbending.—II, see I(a).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from. 65—IV, Had ripe fruit (*date-tree*).—(b), Became poor.—V, Was brave, courageous, determined.—(b), Ceased, ended (*fight*).—(c), see VII.—VI, Became 70

estranged.—VII, Was cut.—VIII(ط), see I(a).

1, P., Leather.—2, (pl. 35, 38, 69, Company, band; crowd.—(b), Group of houses or tents.—(c), Manner, fashion; sort, kind.—(d), Shoe.—2t, (pl. 7), Herd of camels.—(b), Detached portion.—3, Separation.—14, Poor, needy.—21, (pl. 41), Sharp, keen (*sword*).—(b), Brave, courageous; determined; energetic.—(c) [coll.], Severe, stern, austere, unbending, inflexible.—22t, Vigour, vigourness; courage.—(b), Self-reliance.—25, Cut, severed.—(b), Determined, decided (*thing*).—(c), see 25t(b), (c).—25t, Firmness; determination; energy.—(b), Dawn.—(c), Portion of the night.—(d), (pl. 46), Sandheap, sand-hill.—26, see 21.—28, Currier.—42, Waterless desert.

N. Ag. IV, see 14.

العَامِ الْمُنْصَرِمِ Last year.

صَرَامِيَّةٌ I. صَرَامِيَّةٌ [coll.], Shoe.

صَرْتَفَاعٍ Shouting, crying, vociferation.

صَرِي I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & An], Warded off, repelled from.—(b), Saved, rescued; protected.—(c) [An], Receded, retired from.—(d), Cut off; stopped, prevented,

checked.—(e) [Bain], Decided, adjusted a case between.—(f), Preceded.

صَرِي A (n. ac. صَرَى [4]), Stagnated; became gathered. 40

صَرَى [4], Stagnant water.—(b), Sour milk.—(c), Remainder.

صَار [21], (pl. صَوَار [41]), Mast.—(b), Yard (of a sail).—(c), (pl. صَرَاء [29A], صَرَارِيُون, 45 صَرَارِي), Sailor, seaman, mariner.—(d), Guardian, protector.

صَرَاء [22A], Colocynth.

صَطَب 17t, 20t, (pl. 44), Bench, 50 settle.—(b), Hospice; refuge.

أَصْطَبَةٌ Tow.

صَطَرَ see سَطَرَ.

إِصْطَرُك G., Storax.

إِصْطَرْلَاب G., Astrolabe. 55

إِصْطَبَل G., Stable.

صَطَمَ [coll.], Closed, shut.

أَصْطَمَةٌ Middle, main part of.

* صَعَب U (n. ac. 27t) [Ala], Was difficult, hard, arduous, painful to, for.—(b), Was troublesome, refractory, stubborn.—II, Made difficult, hard.—IV, see I(a), (b) & X(a).—V, Was difficult, hard.—(b), see II.—65 VI [Fi], Made difficulties about.

—X, Found, considered difficult.—(b), see V(a).

1, (pl. 23), Difficult, hard, arduous, trying.—(b), Unmanageable, refractory, obstinate, stubborn, wilful.—1^t, (pl. reg. & 23), fem. of 1.—27^t, Difficulty.—44, Difficulties.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Stallion.

صَعْتَر Thyme.

* صَعَدَ A (n.ac. 4, 10, 27) [Fi], Mounted, ascended; climbed up.—(b) [Bi], Made to ascend, mount.—II [Fi or 'Ala], see I(a).—(b), Melted, liquefied; sublimated.—IV [Fi], Travelled through, traversed.—(b) [acc. & Fi or 'Ala], Made to ascend, mount.—V, VI, Rose, mounted high; ascended.—(b), Was difficult, hard, arduous for.—VIII (ط), Ascended.

3, Top, upper part.—21, Ascending.—25, (pl. 10), High, elevated.—(b) [art.], Upper Egypt.—25^t, (pl. 46) [coll.], Burnt offering, holocaust.—26, Acclivity.—(b), Difficulty.—27, Ascent, ascending; ascension.—42, Difficult, painful matter, hard task; trouble.—43, Deep sigh.

صَاعِدًا Upward, upwards.

بَنَات صَعْدَةَ Wild asses.

خَمِيس الصُّعُود Ascension Day.

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا Henceforth, henceforward, for the future.

صَعِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was distorted, awry (mouth).—(b), Was small (head).—II, Distorted, twisted, screwed up (cheek); sneered, put on a supercilious look.—III, IV, see II.—V, Had a distorted mouth.

4, Distortion, crookedness, wryness.—14, Wry-faced, distorted.

صَيْعَرِيَّة Uneven gait.

صُغُرُور Stick of gum.

صَغَصَعَ Dispersed, scattered.—(b), 50 Shook about.

صَعَفَ [pass.], Shuddered; shivered, shook.

1^t, Quaking; shiver, shudder.

صَعَقَ A (n. ac. 21^t), Struck (thunder-bolt); struck with lightning.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Roared, crashed (thunder).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 4, 62) [pass.], Swooned, fainted; was stunned.—IV, Made to 60 faint; stunned.

1^t, see 21^t.—4, Noise, uproar.—(b), Swooning.—(c), Death.—21^t, (pl. 41), Thunderbolt.—(b), Terrible punishment, chastisement.—(c), Cries of pain.

صَعَلَ A (n. ac. 4), Had a small head & slender neck.

14, Small-headed & slender-necked.

صَعْلًا Impoverished; beggared, ruined.—II, Became poor &c.

51^t, Poverty, wretchedness.

صُعْلُوكَ (pl. 47, 67), Beggar, vagrant, tramp.

صُعْمُورَ Water-wheel.

صَغَبَ Small-headed.

صَعْلًا *U* (n. ac. 1), Was small, small-made, slight.

صِعَاءَ [1], (pl. صَعَوَاتٍ),

[23A], أَصْعَاءَ [38A], A kind of sparrow; bullfinch.

صَغِيرًا *U* (n. ac. 1), Was younger than, was the junior of.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was small, little.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 3, 7, 22, 22^t, 35), Was small, little; was of no account, was despised, mean, ignoble; was poor-spirited, abject.—II, Made small, lessened, diminished, decreased.—(b), Rendered contemptible.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Lowered, abased; degraded.—VI, Was, became small, little, unimportant; thought himself of no account.—X, Considered small, of no account; slighted; depreciated.

2^t [art.], The young, the little ones.—3, see 4.—3ya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—4, Ignominiousness.—7, Smallness.—(b), Tender

age; infancy; minority.—10, see 22.—14, (pl. 37, 37^t & reg.), Smaller, less; younger, junior.

—(b) [art.], Smallest, least;

youngest.—21, (pl. reg. & 4^t), 40

One content with ignominy, abject.—22, Abasement, ignominy.—(b), Weakness, feebleness.

—22^t, see 7.—24, see 22 & 25.

—25, (pl. 23, 43), Small, little; 45 mean, of no account, paltry, insignificant.—35, see 25.

N.P.II, Diminutive (*grammar*).

N.Ac.II, Diminution. 50

صَغِيرًا Very small; diminutive; tiny; infinitesimal.

* صَعَا *A*, *U* (n. ac. صَعُو [1]) [IIa], Inclined, leant, bent towards.—(b), Was low, near setting (*sun*). 55

صَغِيًا *A* (n. ac. صَغِي [4], صَغِي [27]), see *supra* (a).—IV [IIa], Leant towards; listened, hearkened, gave ear to; was attentive to.—(b), Tipped over.—(c), Diminished, impaired, detracted from.

صَعُو [1], Inclination.

صَعُو [2], see 1.—(b), Interior, inside; side. 65

صَغِي [4], see 1.

إِصْعَاءَ [*N.Ac.IV*], Attention; heed, notice.

صَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Set, placed in a row, in a line; arranged; drew 70

up in battle-array (*soldiers*); set (*type*).—(b), Spread out, extended (*its wings: bird*).—(c), see IV.—II, see I & IV.—
 5 IV, Placed a cushion on (*saddle*).—VI, Faced—VIII (b), Stood in a row, line, rank; drew up in battle-array (*soldiers*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Row, line, rank; array; order; series; class, category.—3t, (*pl. 9, 23*), Saddle-cushion.—(b) [*coll.*], Bench; stone slab.—17, Battle-array; battle-field.—25, Roast meat.

15 صَفَتَ U (*n. ac. 1*) ['An] [*coll.*], Forgave.

* صَفَحَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Spread or stretched out, extended; flattened.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with the flat (*of the sword*).—(c), Reviewed, inspected; scrutinized; perused, glanced through (*book*).—(d) [Fi], Considered.—(e) ['An], Turned away from; passed by, overlooked, condoned, forgave (*offence*).—(f) [*acc. & 'An*], Refused, denied.—II, Flattened; rolled out.—(b), Plated, sheeted.—III, Took by the hand, shook hands with; embraced.—(b) [*coll.*], Was out of danger (*one sick*).—IV, see II(a).—V, Considered attentively, scrutinized.—(b) [Fi], Examined, looked into.—VI, Took each other by the hand, shook hands.

1, (*pl. 23*), Side; surface, face; flat (*of the sword*).—1t, see 1.—(b), Page (*of a book*).—3, see 1.—4, Excessive width of forehead.—23, Opposite.—25, see 25t(a).—(b), The sky, Heaven.—25t, (*pl. 46*), Face, the flat side of anything.—(b), Board, plank; slab of stone; slate; sheet or plate of metal.—(c), Broadsword, sabre.—26, Generous, forgiving.—29, see 25t(b).

N.P.II, Wide, broad. 50

N.Ac.III(2), Hand-shaking.

N.P.IV, Wide, broad.—(b),

Smooth; soft.

مَصْفَاةٌ Sword.

صَفَدَ I (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Bound, fettered, shackled.—IV, see I.—(b), Gave gratuitously.

4, (*pl. 38*), Bond; fetter.—

(b), Gift.—23, see 4(a).

* صَفَرَ I (*n. ac. 25*), Whistled. 60

(→) A (*n. ac. 4, 27*), Was, became empty.—(b) [*pass.*], Was bilious.—II, Painted, dyed yellow.—(b) [La], Whistled to.—(c), see IV(a).—IV, Emptied.—(b), Became poor.—IX, Was, became yellow; was sallow; turned pale.—(b), Became ripe, ripened.—X, see IX(a).

1, (*pl. 38*), Empty, void, vacant.—1t, Hunger, emptiness of stomach.—2, (*pl. 38*), see 1.

—(b), Zero, nought, cipher.—**3**, see **1**.—(b), Brass; copper.—**3t**, Yellow, yellowness; sallowness; pallor, paleness.—**4**, Jaundice.—(b), Second lunar month.—**4yi**, Vernal, spring.—(b), Autumnal.—(c), Seventh Mansion of the Moon.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Yellow.—**21**, Whistling; whistler.—**24**, Bile.—(b), Stomach-worms.—(c), Whistling.—**24t**, Withered, yellow herbage.—**24yit**, Oriole (*bird*).—**25**, see **24(c)**.—(b), Sapphire.—**28**, Worker in brass; copper-smith.—**28t**, Whistle.—(b), Anus; posterior.—**40t** [*coll.*], see **28t**.—**42**, Bile; gall; spleen.—(b), Gold.—(c), Plant that dyes yellow; saffron.—(d), Eggless locust.

N.P.I., V.P.II, Hungry, empty.

N.Ag.IV, Poor.

صَفْرَايَة [*coll.*], see **24yit**.

صُفَيْرَاء [*coll.*], see **4(a)**.

صُوفِيرَة [*coll.*], see **28t(a)**.

إِصْفَرَار see **3t**.

صَفْرَ الْيَدَيْنِ Empty-handed; poor.

صِفْرِد A certain bird (*resembling a nightingale*).

صَفْصَف Journeyed alone in the plain.

—(b) [*coll.*], Arranged in order.

48, Willow; osier.—**51**, (*pl.*

47), Desert, plain.—**54**, Sparrow.

صَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* **1**), Slapped, smacked, cuffed; thumped.—III, VI, Cuffed each other.

1t, Slap, smack.

* صَقَق I (*n. ac.* **1**, **1t**), Struck, smote; 40 struck, sounded, played upon (*musical instrument*).—(b) [Bi], Clapped; flapped (*wings: bird*).—(c), Shut, closed; opened (*door*).—(d), see II(b).—(e) [La, 45 *acc.* & Bi], see III(b).

(ع) U (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was thick, stout (*cloth*).—(b), Was impudent.—II, see I(c).—(b), Poured off, decanted (*liquid*).—III [*acc.* & 50 Bi], Struck, shook, clapped (*the hand of*).—(b) [Ala], Struck, ratified, concluded (*bargain*).—IV, Drove away, off; refused.—(b), Removed; transferred.—55 (c), Filled.—(d), Shut, closed.—(e), see III(b).—V, Rolled, turned over; shook.—(b) [La], Busied himself with.—VI, Struck a bargain.—(b), see III.—VII, 60 Turned back; turned away; was refused.—VIII (ط), Vibrated, sounded; resounded; shook, was shaken.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Side; face.—(b), 65 The striking or shaking hands as a ratification of a bargain, covenant &c.—**1t**, Bargain; compact, covenant.—(b), see **1(b)**.—**2**, Leaf (*of a door*).—**21t**, 70 Party, company of travellers.

—(b), Calamity.—23, (*pl.* 10), Inner or second skin; peritoneum.—25, Thick, stout (*cloth*).—(b), Impudent.—28, Active, enterprising man: trader; traveller.—41, Events, occurrences; misfortunes.—46, *see* 41.

صَفَن I (*n. ac.* 27), Rested one foot (*horse*).—(b), Put his feet close together; stood still; was lost in thought, in astonishment; meditated.—II, Made a nest (*hornet*).—VI, Shared (*water*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 35, 38), Leather cloth; tray.—(b), Faucial bag.—3, Leather drinking-vessel; pouch, wallet, scrip.—4, (*pl.* 35, 38), The scrotum.—(b), Nest (*of wasps &c.*).—21, (*pl.* 41), Horse resting one leg.—(b) [*art.*], The crural vein.

* صَفَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 2^t, صَفَاء [22A], صُفُو [27]), Was pure, clear, limpid; was clear, serene (*sky*); was free from malice (*heart*).—(b), *see* VIII.—II, Cleared; clarified; filtered, strained; decanted (*wine*).—(b), Winnowed (*corn*).—III, Was sincere, open with; had a sincere affection for.—IV, *see* II(a),(b).—(c), Left off laying (*hen*); left off making verses (*poet*).—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Preferred to, liked better than.

—(e), Had in abundance.—(f), Assigned, apportioned to.—(g), *see* X(b).—VI, Were fast friends.—(b), Made friends, became reconciled.—VIII (ط), 40 Chose, took, picked out the best of.—X, *see* VIII.—(b), Took the whole of.—(c), Considered pure, good; deemed sincere.

1, Clearness, limpidness, purity, pureness; serenity; sincerity, sincere affection.—(b), Clear, pure, limpid; serene.—(c), The best, the choice of. 50—1^t, *see* 1(c).—(b), Familiar friend; favourite.—(c) [*coll.*], Ashes.—2^t, 3^t, *see* 1(c) & 1^t(b). صَفَا [4^tA], (*pl.* صَفَا [4A], صِفِي, صَفَوَات, [38A], 55

Rock, stone; boulder.

مَصْفَا [20^tA], (*pl.* مَصَافِي), Strainer; filter.—(b), Colander. صَاف [21], Limpid, clear, pure; unsullied.

صَفَاء [22A], صَفَاوَة [22^t], *see* 1(a). أَصْفِيَاء [68I], (*pl.* صِفِي [25I]), Pure, clear; unmixed.—(b), Sincere.—(c), Chosen; elect.—(d), *see* 1^t(b).

صَفَوَانَة [33^t], (*pl.* 33, 36), *see* 4^t. مَصْفَايَة [45^t] [*coll.*], *see* 20^t.

مُصَفَّى [N.P.II], Clarified.

تَصْفِيَة [N.Ac.II], Clarification, filtration; distillation.

مُصْطَفَى [N.P.VIII], Chosen;
choice; elect.—(b), Mustapha
(proper name).

صَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, slapped,
smacked, cuffed.—(b), Gathered,
collected.—(c), Raised, erected
(building).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was near, neigh-
bouring.—(b), Was far off,
distant.—III, Was near to;
met; was face to face with.—
(b) [coll.], Suited, was adapted
to.—IV, Brought near.—(b),
Came within range (game).—
(c), Was near, close by, ad-
joining.

1, (pl. 3, 23, 35), Long &
slender; slim.—4, Nearness,
proximity; vicinity.—(b), Near,
close by; adjacent, adjoining.

مُصَافَاة [V.Ac.III 2], Suitability.

صَيْقَبَانِي Druggist.

صَقَحَ 4, 4t, Baldness.—14, Bald.

صَقَحَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck,
beat with; smote, broke with
(hammer).—(b) (n. ac. 1, 1t), Was
burning, scorching (sun).—(c),
Burned, scorched.—(d), see II
& IX.—II, Lit, kindled (fire).
—IV, see I(b).—V, Went hawk-
ing.—(b), see VIII.—VIII (b),
Burned, was kindled (fire).—
IX, Was sour (milk).

1, (pl. 10, 16, 23, 23t, 27,

27t), Saker, hawk; falcon; 35
bird of prey.—(b), Sour milk.
—(c), (pl. 23, 27), Syrup.—
5, Juicy; melliferous.—21,
Keen-sighted, hawk-eyed.—
21t, Calamity.—28, Impious; 40
blasphemer; swearer, reviler.
—(b), Seller of preserved dates.
—40, Large hammer.—(b),
Pick-axe.

N.P.II, A kind of con- 45
fectionery.

* صَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Turned aside, devi-
ated; went astray.—(b), Struck.
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Crowed
(cock).—(d) [pass.], Was covered 50
with hoar-frost.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Fell in (well).—(b),
Had a white spot on the head.
—II [coll.], Was cold, numbed;
was frozen; was frost-bitten.— 55
(b) [La], Swore to, respecting.
—IV, Covered (the ground:
frost).—(b) [pass.], see I(d).

1t [coll.], Cold.—3, (pl. 38),
Region, tract, district; country. 60
—3t, White spot on the head.
—4, Chill, cold.—5, Cool;
chilly.—20, (pl. 44), Orator.—
21, Liar.—23, Camel's noose.
—(b), Face-veil.—25, Frost, 65
hoar-frost, rime; coldness,
frostiness of manner.—(b),
Species of hornet.—33, Dull,
stupid.—42 [art.], Sun.

صَقَّرَ [Fi], Bawled into (*the ear of*).
54, Cold, icy water.

* صَقَّلَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Smoothed;
polished, burnished; gave a
lustre, a gloss to (*cloth*).

1, Light, active.—3, Flanks,
sides.—3^t, see 3.—(b), Leanness,
lankness.—5, Long.—20, 20^t,
(*pl.* 44), Polishing-instrument;
shell for smoothing paper.—
23, Polishing, burnishing.—(b),
Tending.—(c), Belly.—23^t, (*pl.*
46) [*coll.*], Scaffold.—(b), Trestle.
—(c), Tier of benches.—25,
Polished, furbished, burnished;
smooth, glossy, shiny.—28,
Polisher, burnisher, furbisher.

صَيَقَلَ (*pl.* صَيَاقِلَ see 28).

صَقَلَبَ 49yi, 51, 51yi, (*pl.* 47^t),

Slave, Slavonian; Slavonic.

صَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, banged,
whacked.—(b), Shut (*door*).—(c),
A (*n. ac.* 4), Was knock-kneed.
—(d) [*coll.*], Slipped, tripped up,
stumbled.—III, see I(a).—VIII,
Collided.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), P., Deed,
title-deed, document; written
statement; voucher.—1^t, Mid-
day-heat.—14, (*pl.* 3), Knock-
kneed.—(b), Strong.—20, Strong.
—(b), Bolt.—25, Weak, spirit-
less.—28, Actuary; clerk of
the court.—42, see 14.

صَكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; tried

(*fortune*).—(b) [ʿAla], Champéd
(*the bit: horse*).

1^t, Blow.—41, Calamities.

صَكَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Attached himself to.

صَلَّ I (*n. ac.* 25), Sounded, resounded, 40
clashed, clanged, rang (*metal*).
—(b), Became hardened, dry.—
(c), (*n. ac.* 27), Stank, was
putrid.—(d), U (*n. ac.* 1), Cleared,
clarified, strained; cleaned, 45
winnowed (*wheat*).—(e), Befell.
—IV, see I(c).

1, see 2(b).—1^t, (*pl.* 23),
Leather, sole.—(b), Dry ground.
—(c), see 2^t & 3^t.—2, (*pl.* 38), 50
Asp; aspic; basilisk, cockatrice.
—(b), Light rain.—2^t, Noise,
sound, clatter, clash, clang,
ring.—3^t, Remnants of water.
—20^t, Wine-strainer.—25, 55
see 2^t.—28, 45, Dry mud, clay.

* صَلَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Crucified.—(b), I,
U (*n. ac.* 1), Cooked, boiled
(*bones*); roasted, fried (*meat*).—
(c) [ʿAla], Racked, tormented 60
(*fever*).—(d) [*pass.*], Was cruci-
fied.

(—) A } (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was hard, firm.
(—) U } —II, Crucified.—(b), Became
hard.—(c), Hardened.—(d) [*coll.*], 65
Crossed himself, made the
sign of the cross.—(e), Made
in the form of a cross; put
cross-wise.—V, Became hard,

hardened.—VIII (ط), Cooked, boiled (*bones*).

1, Crucifixion.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 16, 38), Hard; stiff, rigid; tough.—(ب), Backbone, spine.—(ع), Reins, loins.—(د), Rugged, stony place.—4, *see* 3(ا), (ب), (د).—(د), Marrow.—(ع), *see* 25(د).—9, Hawk.—11, *see* 3(ا).—(ب), Whetstone.—11^{yi}, *see* 11(ب).—(ب), Sharpened.—21, Burning fever; headache.—(ب), *see* 3(ب).—22^t, Hardness, toughness; hardness of heart; sturdiness.—25, (*pl.* 10, 35), Cross; crucifix.—(ب), Banner.—(ع), Pure.—(د), Grease.—(ع), Ichor.—(ف), *see* 3(ا).—25^{yi}, (*pl.* 25^{yi}^t), Crusader.—60, Crucifix.

N.P.I, Crucified.

N.P.II, Striped.

N.Ac.II, *see* 1.

مُصَالَبَةٌ [*N. Ic.* III 2], Diagonal; cruciform.

صَلْبُوبٌ Musical reed.

صَوَلَبٌ Scattered seed.

صَلَّتْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on.—(ب), *I*, Was watery, thin (*milk*).

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was broad, high, ample (*forehead*).—IV, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).—VII [Fī], Outstripped in (*walking*).

1, Active.—(ب), Conspicuous, prominent.—(ع), Fair, smooth.

—2, Thief.—3, (*pl.* 38), Cut-lass.—20, 33, 45, *see* 1(ا).

صَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelted, refined (*silver*).

10, Good money.—25^t, Ingot of pure silver. 40

صَوَلَجَ Pure silver.

صَوَالِجَةٌ (*pl.* صَوَالِجَةٌ), Crook; sceptre; crosier.

* صَلَحَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t, 27), Was good, sound; was virtuous, 45 upright, honest.—(ب) [La], Suted, was suitable for, to.—III, Became reconciled, made peace with.—(ب) [*acc.* و 'Ala], Came to an understanding with 50 about.—IV, Arranged, adjusted; made, set right, rectified, corrected; redressed; reformed.—(ب) [Ila], Acted well towards, did good to.—(ع) [Bain], 55 Made peace between.—VI, Became reconciled, made peace.—(ب) ['Ala], Agreed about, to, upon.—VII, Was arranged, put right.—VIII (ط or ص), *see* 60 VI(ا).—(ب) [*coll.*], Was corrected, put right; was amended, improved.—X, Regarded as, wished to find, good, right, proper.—(ب), Asked to make 65 peace.

3, Peace; reconciliation.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Affair; business; occupation, employment, situ-

ation.—(b), Advantage, utility.

—21, (pl. reg. & 29), Good:

sound; right, proper; virtuous,

honest, upright.—(b) [coll.], One's

own good or interest, personal

advantage.—22, Soundness;

good state; good order; good-

ness; rectitude; good behavi-

our; good principles, morals.

—25, (pl. 43), Good, virtuous,

moral; upright.

مُصَالَكَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Recon-
ciliation.

مُصْلِح [N.Ag.IV], Corrector; re-
former.—(b), Pacifier.

إِصْطِلَاح [N.Ac.VIII(ط)], (pl.

إِصْطِلَاحَات), Conventional

word or language; technicality.

إِصْطِلَاحِيّ Technical, con-
ventional.

صَلَحَ A (n. ac. 4), Became deaf.—

VI, Feigned deafness.—IX,

Lay down.

4, Deafness.—(b), Mange.—

14, Deaf.—(b), Leprous; leper.

—21, Excruciating.

صَلَحَدٌ —صَلَحَدٌ Stood upright.

49, 51, 52, Hardy, robust.

صَلَحْدِي، صَلَاحِد see 49.

صَلَحْدَم see 49.

صَلَحَدٌ see صَلَحَدٌ.

* صَلَدَ I (n. ac. 27), Was hard (ground).

—(b), Beat the ground (animal).

—(c), Ground, grated, gnashed

(teeth).—(d) [Bi], Clapped (his

hand).—(e) [Fi], Climbed,

mounted, ascended.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was niggardly,
miserly.—II, see (ـُ).—IV,
see I(a).—(b), Failed to strike
(flint &c.).

1, (pl. 38), Hard, dry.—(b),

Smooth, shiny.—(c), Avarici-

ous, niggardly; tenacious;

niggard, miser.—2, see 1(a).—45

14, (pl. 3), see 1(c).—22t, Avar-

ice, miserliness.—26, see 1(a), (c).

—(c), Isolated, solitary.

صَلَصَلَ Resounded, re-echoed, re-
verberated, rang (metal &c.). 50

48, Potter's clay, loam.—

—51t, Reverberation.—54,

Ring-dove.—(b), Forelock (of

a horse).—(c), Drinking-vessel.

صَلَطَ II [acc. & 'Ala], see سَلَطَ II. 55

صَلَاطِيع Wide, spacious.

* صَلَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was bald.—V,

Became clear (sky).—(b), see VII.

—VII, Rose, culminated (sun).

—VIII(ط), Was polluted. 60

4, Baldness.—11, Bare,

barren, hard (ground).—(b),

Broad.—14, (pl. 3), Bald.—(b),

see 11.—25, see 11.—29, see 11.

صَلَعَم Abbreviation of the form-

ula: صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

(God's blessing & peace be upon
him).

صَلَّه *A* (*n. ac.* 27), *see* صَلَّغَ.

1^t, Large ship.

صَلَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Boasted, was vain-glorious; thundered without giving any rain (*clouds*).—(*b*), Was innutritious (*food*).—(*c*), Had no favour with.—IV, Was of little worth (*person*).—(*b*), Breathed heavily, wheezed.—(*c*), Abhorred, detested.—(*d*), Rendered odious.—(*e*), Divorced.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & IV(*a*).

4, Boasting, brag.—(*b*), Thunder unaccompanied by rain.—5, Boastful; boaster.—(*b*), Insipid, unpalatable (*food*).—(*c*), Rainless (*cloud*).—14, Hard, rugged (*ground*).—25, Side of the neck; slope of a hill, hill-side.

صَلَفَاء *see* 14.

صَلْفَعَة Termagant.

صَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called out, shouted.—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Attacked, dashed amid.—(*c*), Cooked, boiled; scorched.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with.—(*e*), Reviled.—(*f*), *see* VIII.—IV, *see* I(*a*) & VIII.—V, Wriathed in pain.—VIII(*ط*), Ground, grated his teeth (*stallion*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Loud cry.—20, Eloquent, impassioned (*orator*).—24^t, Muddy, dirty water.—

25, Smooth, even.—28, *see* 20. 35

—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

صَلَقَ *see* صَلَّقَ VIII.

49 [*art.*], The Lion.

صَلَمَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mutilated.—II, *see* I.—VIII(*ط*), Uprooted, extirpated, eradicated; destroyed; annihilated.

4, 4^t, Gallant man; hero.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Mutilated; earless.

N.P. II, *see* 14.

45

صَيِّمَ Distressing event, calamity.—(*b*), Sword.

صَلَعَ Became poor.—(*b*), Shaved.—(*c*), Rent, tore.

صِلْبِيَّاح A kind of fish. 50

إِصْلَهَبَ — صَلَهَبَ Became extended.

51, Long, high, tall; strong.

* صَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit or hurt in the back.—II, Prayed.—(*b*) ['Ala], 55 Prayed for; prayed over, blessed.—(*c*), Was second in the race (*horse*).

أَصْلَاءَ صَلَوَاتِ [4A], (*pl.* صَلَوَاتِ), Middle of the back. 60 [38A], —(*b*), Crupper.

صَلَاة [4^tA], (*pl.* صَلَوَاتِ), Prayer.

مُصَلَّى [*N.P.* II], Place of prayer.—(*b*), Blessed, holy, consecrated.

65

صَلُوة *see* 4^t.

* صَلَّى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi or 'Ala],

Cooked, roasted.—(b), Warm-
ed, heated; burned.—(c) [La],
Laid snares for.

صَلَّى

5

A (n. ac. صَلَّى [4, 7]) [acc. or Bi],
Bore the heat of; warmed him-
self at (fire).—(b), (n. ac. 4,
صُلِّيَ) [acc. or Bi], Was
burned by (the fire).—II [acc.
& Bi or 'Ala], Warmed, heated
10 burned in, over (the fire).—IV,
see II.—(b), Put, threw into (the
fire).—V [acc. & Bi], Straight-
ened, made pliable in (the fire).
—(b), see VIII.—VIII (ب) [Bi],
15 Warmed himself by (the fire).

صَلَّى [5], Roasted, roast.

صَلَّى [7], see 23.

مِصْلَاة [20tA], (pl. 44), Snare,
trap; net.

20

صَلَاة [22t], صَلَاة [22tA],
(pl. صُلِّيَ), Forehead.—(b),
Stone with which perfumes
pounded.

صَلَاء [23A], Fire; heat; fuel.

25

مَصْلِيَّ Roast, broiled.

* صَمَّ

30

U (n. ac. 1), Stopped up, closed.
—(b), *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was stopped
up, closed; was deaf.—II ['Ala
or Fi], Persevered, persisted
in; was determined upon.—
(b), Bit, gripped, held fast.—
(c) [Fi], Cut through, penetrated
into.—(d), Impressed upon.—
IV, Was, became deaf.—(b),

Deafened; made deaf; found 35
deaf.—(c), see I(a).—VI, Feigned
deafness.

2, Calamity.—(b) [art.], Lion.

—2t, (pl. 7), Stopper, cork.—

(b), Male serpent; female hedge- 40

hog.—(c), Courageous.—(d), see

2(a).—4, Deafness.—(b), see

N. Ag. II.—14, (pl. 3, 35), Deaf.

—(b), Inexorable; severe.—(c),

Hard, solid.—(d), Surd, ir- 45

rational root.—22, see 2(a).—

23, 23t, see 2t(a).—25, Principal

part; main stock.—(b), Big bone.

—(c), Intense (heat).—(d), Pure,

unmixed.—33, Rugged ground. 50

N. Ag. II., Vigorous; determ-

ined.

مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ From the

bottom of the heart, with all

the soul; heartily, cordially; 55

fervently.

صَمَّا

A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Urged
on, incited to.

* صَمَتَ

U (n. ac. 1, 3, 24, 27), Was,
became silent; kept silence; was 60

taciturn, mute.—II, Silenced.

—(b), see I.—IV, see I & II(a).—

(c), Became hard (ground).—

(d), Made solid, massive.

1, Silence.—2t, see 3t(b).— 65

3t, Silence, muteness, speech-

lessness.—(b), Quieter, play-

thing.—21, Silent, mute.—23,

see 1.—24, Thirst.—26, Silent;

noiseless.—(b), Penetrative
(sword).—27, see 1.—30, Speech-
less; taciturn.

N.Ag.II, Silencer, quieter.

N.P.IV, Solid, massive.—

(b), Unmixed.

إِصْبَتَ, إِصْبَتَ Waterless
de-ert.

رَمَاهُ بِصَمَاتِهِ He silenced him
(God).

صَمَكَةٌ (pl. 4), Lamp.

صَمَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Smote, softened
the brain of (sun).—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Struck, beat with.

24, Sweat, perspiration.—

(b), Ointment, salve.—26,
Scorching, hot (day).—42,
Hard ground.

صَمَكَاةٌ, صَمَكَاةٌ see 42.

صَمَحَ U (n. ac. 1), Smote; hurt the
ear of.—II, IV [coll.], Yielded
gum (tree).

2 [coll.], Cerumen, ear-wax.
—(b), Aromatic gum.—23, (pl.

10, 15^t, 38, 46), Ear-hole; ear.

أَصْمُوحُ see 23.

* صَدَّ U (n. ac. 1) [La or Ila], Re-
paired, betook himself to;
aimed at.—(b), Set up, erected.
—(c), Stopped up, corked (bottle).
—(d) [coll.], Decked, ornamented
(apartment).—(e) [coll.], Ex-
hibited (the Holy Sacrament).—
II, see I(b), (c), (d), (e).—(e) [coll.],

Saved up money, economized. 35
—III, Fought with.

1, Elevated ground.—(b),
Dowry.—1^t, Rock, boulder.—
(b) [coll.], Corporale (cloth).—
(c) [coll.], Exhibition of the 40
Holy Sacrament.—4, Lord,
master.—(b) [art.], The Eternal.
—(c), Hardy, robust.—(d),
Solid, massive.—(e), Vagrants.
—21 [coll.], Net, clear (income). 45
—(b), Cash.—23, Stopper,
cork; cover, lid.

صَمَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was niggardly,
miserly; ran slowly (water).—
(b), I (n. ac. 1), see infra. 50

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Turned sour (milk).—
II, Was niggardly, miserly.—
(b), Was at sunset.—IV, see I
& II(b).

1, Odour of musk.—1^t, Sour 55
milk.—3, (pl. 38), Side, edge,
brim.—40^t, see 1^t.

صَصَمَ [Fī], Persevered with, was
intent upon.

48, 48^t, see 53.—(b), Sharp 60
sword.—53, Fiery; vigorous.

صَصَامِ see 48(b) & 53.

صَعَّ A (n. ac. 1), Checked, restrained;
dissuaded.—(b) [acc. & Bi],
Struck with. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Fī], Made a mis-
take, slip in (speaking).—II
[ʿAla], Persisted in (his inten-
tion).—VII [Fī], see II.

14, (*pl.* 3), Small-eared.—(*b*), Slender (*plant*).—(*c*), Vigilant; keen, acute (*mind*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 35), High, lofty, towering.—

5 (*e*), Sharp sword.

أَصْمَعَان see 14(*c*).

صَمَغ II, Gummed; put gum into.—
IV, Produced, yielded gum
(*tree*).—X, Extracted the gum
10 of a tree.—(*b*), Had pustules, abscesses.

1, (*pl.* 27), Gum.—1^t, see 1.—

(*b*), Abscess.—4, see 1.—33, Ulcerous.

15 صَمَغان, صَامِغان, صَمِغان
[*du.*], The corners of the mouth.

صَمِغ البَطْم [*coll.*], Colophony.

صَمِغ صَنْوَبَر [*coll.*], Resin.

صَق IV, Was stale, bad (*milk, water*).

20 —(*b*), Shut (*door*).

صَمِقَر Became intense.

إِصْمَقَر see I.

صَمْكُوك Hasty, rash.

صَمَل U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became
25 hard.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained from (*food*).

21, 25, Dry, dried up.

صَمَلَح 49, (*pl.* 67), Ear-hole.—(*b*),
Ear-wax.

30 صَمْلُوخ see 49.

صَمَى I (*n. ac.* 36), Made haste, sped
or rushed along.—(*b*) [*acc.* &

'Ala], Urged, induced to.—
(*c*), Befell, betided.—IV, Killed
on the spot (*game: hunter*).—35
(*b*), see I(*a*).—VII [Ala], Threw
himself upon, darted upon.

36, Impetuous, dashing,
headlong.

صَنَّ IV, Smelt, stank; turned bad.— 40
(*b*), Had strong smelling armpits.
—(*c*), Assumed a contemptuous
air.—(*d*), Was, became angry.
—(*e*) ['Ala], Persevered, per-
sisted in, with. 45

1, 2, Provision-basket.—2^t,
(*pl.* 15^t), Smell, stink, stench.
—14, Idle, lazy; careless.—24,
see 2^t.—28, Brave, courageous;
determined. 50

صَنْبَر, صَنْبَار Cold.

صَنْبُور (*pl.* 47, 67), Old palm-
tree; solitary, lonely; childless.
—(*b*), Pipe; spout; aqueduct.

—(*c*), Cold (*wind, winter*). 55

صَنْوَبَر Pine-tree; fir.—(*b*), Pine-
cones.—(*c*), Conical; cone.

صَنَت IV, Fixed, secured.

31, (*pl.* 70), Small basket;
bottle-case. 60

صَنْج U (*n. ac.* 27), Sent away, dis-
missed.—II, Threw down.

1, (*pl.* 27), P., Castanets;
cymbals.—28, 28^t, Player on
the cymbals. 65

صَنْدِيد, صَنْدِيد (*pl.* 67), Chief,
lord, prince.—(*b*), Strong,

mighty; hero.—(c), Intense
could.

صَنْدُوق *N. صَنْدِيق*, Box;
case, chest, coffer; trunk.

صَنْدَل 51, Sandal-wood.—(b), (*pl.* 47),
Big in the head (*ass, camel*).—
51t, Pharmacy, chemist's shop.

صُنَادِل *see* 51(b).

صَنْدَلَانِي Chemist, druggist,
pharmacist.

صِنَّار, صِنَّار *P.*, Plane-tree.

صِنَّارَة, صِنَّار (*pl.* صِنَّائِر),
Fishing-line.—(b), Hook; knit-
ting-needle.

* صَنَعَ *A (n. ac. 1, 3)*, Made, wrought,
put together, constructed;
manufactured, fabricated.—(b),
Did, performed.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 1t*),
Tended; reared; kept well.—
(d) [IIa], Bestowed, conferred
upon (*favour*).

(→) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was skilful.—II,
see I(c).—(b), Arranged; embel-
lished; praised up (*his goods*;
merchant).—III, Flattered,
cajoled.—IV, *see* I(c).—(b), Aided,
assisted.—V, Was affected,
consequential.—(b), Beautified,
painted herself (*woman*).—
VIII (ط), Prepared a feast.—
(b), Did good to.—(c), Taught
(*apprentice*).—(d), Ordered, had
made.—(e), Invented.—(f) [*acc.*
& La], Attached to (*himself*).

1, Action, act, deed.—1t, 35
Work; handicraft, trade; art;
occupation, avocation, pro-
fession.—(b), Skill.—2ya,
Clever, skilful, good workman.
—3, *see* 1.—(b), Benefit, kind- 40
ness.—3ya, 4ya, *see* 2ya.—
10ya, *see* 2ya.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Tank, cistern, trough.—17t, (*pl.*
44), Feast, banquet, entertain-
ment.—(b), Occupation.—(c), *see* 45
17.—19t, *see* 17.—21, (*pl.* 29),
Maker; creator; artificer; handi-
craftsman, artisan, mechanic.—
(b) [*coll.*], Apprentice.—(c) [*coll.*],
Servant.—22, (*pl.* 10), Work- 50
man, artisan.—(b), Skilful, clever.
—23t, (*pl.* 46), Trade, handi-
craft, art; occupation.—23yi,
Artificial.—25, (*pl.* 10), Deed,
action.—(b), Good deed, benefit, 55
kindness.—(c), Polished (*sword*).
—(d), *see* 22(b).—25t, (*pl.* 46),
see 25(a), (b).—44, Buildings,
constructions, edifices: palaces,
fortresses. 60

N. Ag. V, Affectation.

صَنَعَ الْيَدَيْنِ, صَنَعَ الْيَدَيْنِ,
(*pl.* 38), Skilful, expert, dexter-
ous; good workman.

أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ Artisans. 65

صَنَفَ II, Divided, sorted, assorted,
classified.—(b), Composed,
wrote (*book*).—(c), Produced
leaves (*plant*).—(d), Forged

made up a lie.—V, Became chapped (*lips*).—(b), see II(c).

1, see 2.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Sort, kind, species; class, division, category.—(b), see 2t.

—2t, 5t, Edge, hem, border.

N.Ag.II, Author.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64), Literary composition; book, work.

10 صُنَافِر Quintessence, essence, extract.

صَنِق A (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, stank.—IV [Fi], Bestowed care upon.

21, (*pl.* 4t), Robust.

15 صَنِم A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad, offensive (*smell*).—(b). Was strong (*slave*).—II, Made himself idols.

4, (*pl.* 38), Idol, image.—

4t, Quill (*of a feather*).—5,

20 Strong, robust (*slave*).

صَنَا IV,V, Was dirty; smutted himself.

2, (*pl.* 34, 38A), One of a pair;

like, fellow.—(b), Brother; son;

uncle.—2t, Sister; daughter;

25 aunt.—3, see 2(a).

صِنَاء, صِنَى Ashes.

صَه Hush! Be quiet! Be silent!

صَهَب A (*n. ac.* 3t, 4, 27t), Was fair, auburn, blonde; was red-haired.

30 —(b), Was bay (*horse*).

3t, 4, Ruddiness; red; auburn;

bay (*colour*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Red;

auburn, fair; ruddy.—(b), Bay

(*horse*).—27t, see 3t.—42 [*art.*],

35 The rosy, the ruddy: wine.

N.P.II, Mixed.—(b), Fat.

صَيَّب Place scorched up by the sun.—(b), Intense heat; scorching hot day.

صَهَد A (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, burned 40 (*sun*).

33, Burning heat.

صَيَّهْد, صَيَّهْد Waterless desert.

صَر A *n. ac.* 1, Melted, liquefied, dis- 45

solved.—(b), Greased, anointed.

—III [*acc. or Fi*], Allied himself

to, by marriage.—IV [*acc. or*

Bi or IIa], see III.—(b), Drew

near to each other (*armies*).—50

VII, Was melted.—VIII (b),

see I(a).—(b), Glistened.—XI,

see VIII (b).

1, Hot, burning.—2, (*pl.* 38,

43), Relation by marriage: 55

brother-in-law; son-in-law.—

24t, Grease, fat.—(b), Marrow.

—26, (*pl.* 3, 10), Roaster,

broiler, frier.—(b), Dealer in fat.

صَهْرَج, صَهْرَج (*pl.* 67), P., 60

Tank, cistern.

صَهْصَهَة [*coll.*], Loud laughter, cachinnation.

* صَهَل A, I (*n. ac.* 21t, 25, 62), Neighed.

21, see 28.—21t, (*pl.* 41), 65

see 25.—24, see 25.—25, Neigh.

—28, Neighing; neigher.

صَهَا } A (*n. ac.* صَهِي), Had a
صَهَى } running sore or wound.

صَيْحْر *A. n. ac.* صَيْحْر [4], *see supra*.
 —III, Mounted, bestrode, rode.
 صَيْحْر [23A], *صَيْحْر* [1], *صَيْحْر*. Back; crup per.—
 Saddle-cloth.—*صَيْحْر* [9], Tower on the summit of
 a mountain.
 صَوَّة Road-sign, land-mark.
 صَاب (و) *U (n. ac. 1, مَصَاب [17A])*,
 Poured down, descended, fell;
 was poured out.—*صَاب*. Poured
 out.—*صَاب*. Inundated, deluged.—
 (d), (*n. ac. 1, صَيْبُوتَة*), Hit the
 mark (arrow).—II, Approved of,
 commended.—(b), Depressed,
 lowered, bent down.—(c) [*coll.*],
 Pointed, levelled (*cannon*).—
 (d), Started, let go (*horse*).—
 IV, *see I(d)*.—(b), Attained,
 reached; obtained.—(c) [F1],
 Was right in.—*d*, [*acc. & Bi*],
 Hit in.—(e), Befell, smote (*mis-*
fortune).—V, Lethimself down;
 was lowered, let down.—VII,
see I(a).—X, (ل or و), Approved of.
 صَوْب [1], Downpour, rain.—
 (b, Side.—(c), Direction; course,
 tendency.—*d*, Right; upright-
 ness.
 صَاب [1A], Colocynth.
 صَابَة [1A], Misfortune.—(b),
 Weakness, feebleness; imbecil-
 ity.
 صَوْبَة [3], Heap.
 مَصُوب [20], Ladle.

صَائِب [21], Well-aimed (*arrow*).
 —(b), Right; correct.
 صَوَاب [22], Right; correct;
 true.—(b), Upright, honest.—
 (c), Judgment, understanding. 40
 صَوَابِي [22yi], Correct, right.
 صَيْب [25], Rain; rain-cloud.
 مُصَيَّب *see 21*.
 مَصَائِب, مُصَيَّبَة, مُصَاب, Misfortune; accident. 45
 إِصَابَة Hitting; good stroke.—
 (b), Sagacity.
 صَوْبَج P., Rolling-pin.
 صَوْبَن [*coll.*], Soaped, washed with
 soap. 50
 صَات * (و) *A, U (n. ac. 1)*, Made a
 sound, noise; called, cried,
 shouted out.—II, *see I*.—(b)
 [Bi], Called, summoned, shouted
 to, hailed.—IV, *see I*.—(b), Be- 55
 came famous.—V [*coll.*], Was
 renowned, famous, celebrated.
 —VII, Answered (*to a call*).—
 (b), *see IV(b)*.
 صَوْت [1], (*pl. 38*), Sound; call; 60
 voice.—(b), *see 2*.
 صَات [1A], *see 2*.
 صَيْت [2I], صَيْتَة [2I], Reput-
 ation, renown, fame; good name.
 صَيْت [25], Loud-voiced. 65
 مُصَوَّت [*N.P.II*] [*coll.*], Renown-
 ed, famous, celebrated.

مَا بِالْأَرَامِ مِصْرَاتِ There is no
one at home.

صَاح (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft.—
II, Dried up (*sun*).—V, Split;
was split.—(b), Dried up; was
dried up.—VII, Was split,
rent.—(b), Shone.

صَوَّح [1], Steep bank.—(b), Side,
slope; foot (*of a mountain*).

صَاخَة [1A], Barren land.

صُوح [3], *see* 1.

صُوح [24], Plaster, gypsum.—
(b), Spadix.—(c), Sweat.

صَاح (و) IV [La], Listened to.

صَاخَة [1A], (*pl. reg.* & 1A),
Tumour.—(b), Misery.

صَار (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & IIa], In-
clined, bent, turned to.

صَوَّر *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Leant, inclined.—II,
Formed, fashioned, shaped;
pictured, painted; drew; re-
presented; imagined, fancied.
—(b) [*coll.*], Photographed.

IV, Bent, inclined; broke;
demolished.—V, *Pass. of* II.—
(b), Imagined.—VII, Was bent;
bent.—(b), Was demolished.

صَوَّر [1], (*pl. صَيْرَان* [34I]),
Bank; side.—(b), Small palm-
trees.

صَوَّرَة [1], Itching, itch.—(b),
Inclination, bend.

صَوَّر [3], Horn.—(b), Tyre.

صَوَّرَة [3], (*pl. صُور* [7, 9]),
Form, shape, figure; image; 35
picture; portrait.—(b), Exterior,
appearance, aspect.—(c), Man-
ner, fashion.—(d), Character;
kind, species.—(e), Formula.

صَوَّار [23, 24], Herd, drove of
cattle.

مُصَوِّر [*N. Ag.* II], Painter; sculptor.
—(b) [*coll.*], Photographer.

تَصَوُّرَة (*pl.* 64), Painting, picture;
effigy, statue.—(b), Image; re- 45
presentation.

تَصَوَّر Idea, conception; imagin-
ation, fancy.

تَصَوَّرِي Imaginary.

صَوَّرَة Outwardly; in appearance; 50
apparently.

صَاص (و) 3, Avaricious, miserly.—(b),
(*pl. صَيْصَان* [34I]), Chicken.

صَاع (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured.—
(b), Came in single file.— 55
(c), Separated, scattered.—II,
Rounded, pointed.—(b), Dried
(*the herbage; wind*).—V, VII,
Was scattered, dispersed.

صَوَّع [1], (*pl.* 16, صَيْعَان [34I], 60
38), A certain measure (*for corn*
&c.).—(b), Level ground; plot
of ground.—(c), Play ground,
recreation-ground.

صَاع [1A], *see* 1.

صَوَّع [3], *see* 1.

صَد (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moulded, cast; modelled; formed, fashioned, shaped; created.—(b), Forged, fabricated (*lie*).—V, VII, Was moulded &c.

صَوَّغ [1], Form, shape; mould; model.—(b), Kind.—(c), Like; fellow, match, counterpart.

صَاغ [1A] [*coll.*], Pure; unmixed; unalloyed, genuine.—(b), Sound, healthy.—(c), Upright, honest; sincere; leal.

صَيَّغَة [21], (*pl.* صَيَّغ [71]), *see* 1(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Jewel, jewelry; trinket.

مَصَاغ [17A], (*pl.* مَصَاغَات [21]), [*coll.*], *see* 21(b).

صَاغ [21], (*pl.* صَاغَة [1A]), صَوَّاع [29], صَيَّاع [29I], Goldsmith, jeweller.

صِيَاغَة [231], Goldsmith's art, craft, trade.

صَوَّاع [28], *see* 21.—(b), Liar.

صَاف (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, صَوَّوف [27]), Was woolly, laniferous; was shaggy.—(b) [ʿAn], Deviated, glanced from (*the butt: arrow*).

صَوَّف *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a).—II, Spoke like a Sūfī, obscurely, enigmatically.—IV [ʿAn], Averted from.—V, Became a Sūfī, imitated the Sūfīs; was addicted to mysticism.

صَاف [1A], Woolly; shaggy; laniferous.

صَوَّف [3], (*pl.* 38), Wool.

صُوفَة [31], Fleece.

صُوفِي [3yi], (*pl.* 3yit), Sūfī; mystic.

صُوف [5], *see* 35yi.

أَصُوف [14], *see* 1A.

صَاثِف [21I], *see* 1A.

صَوَّاف [28], Wool-merchant, wool-stapler.

صُوفَان [35], صُوفَانَة [351], [*coll.*], Tinder; tow.

صُوفَانِي [35yi], Woolly; laniferous, lanigèrous.

صَافِي *see* 1A.

صَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Adhered, stuck to.

* صَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), صَالَ [1], صَالَ [1A], مَصَاكَة [11], مَصَاكَة [17A],

صِيَال [23I], صُوُول [27],

صَوْلَان [36] [ʿAla], Rushed, leaped, sprang upon; attacked, assailed, assaulted; bore down, overpowered.—(b) [*pass.*] [La],

Was decreed.—II, Washed; cleaned; soaked; mixed, stirred up.—(b), Swept.—III [*acc.*], *see* I(a).

صَوْلَة [11], Violence, fury; impetuosity.—(b), Onslaught, attack, assault.—(c), Force, strength, power, might.

صَوْلَة [31], Washed wheat.

مِصْوَل [20], Soaking-vessel.

مِصْوَكَة [20^t], Broom.

صُؤَالَة [24^t], Sweepings; rubbish;
chaff.

صَوْلَب Scattered seed.

5 صَوْلَجَان see under صَلَج.

* صَام (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, صِيَام [23I]),
Abstained; fasted.—(b), Reached
its meridian (*day*); was
noon.—(c), Was motionless,
stationary, stood still; was
10 silent.—(d), Abated, dropped,
fell (*wind*).—II, Caused to fast.
—VIII (ط), see I(a).

صَوْم [1], Abstinence; fasting.

15 صَائِم [21], (*pl. reg.*, صِيَام [23I],
صُؤَام [29]), Fasting; abstainer,
faster.

صَوَام [22], Dry land.

صِيَام [23I], see 1.

20 صَوَّام [28], see 21.

صَوْمَع Heaped, piled up.—(b), Shaped.
—(c), Shaped like a cone.

صَوْمَعَة [51], (*pl.*
47), Point, top; cone.—(b),

25 Monk's cell; convent, mon-
astery.

* صَان (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, صِيَان [23],
صِيَانَة [23^t]), Preserved, pro-
tected, guarded, kept; respect-
30 ed.—II [*coll.*], Walled in, en-
closed.—VIII (ط), see I.

صَوْن [1], Protection; guard:
keeping.—(b), Reservation, re-
serve.

صَوْنَة [1^t], Perfume-box.

صَوَان [22, 23], (*pl.* أَصَوْنَة
[15^t]), Wardrobe, clothes-press,
chest, bureau.

صِيَانَة [23^tI], Caution, prudence.
—(b), Modesty, reserve; chastity. 40

صَوَان [24], see 22.

صَوَّانَة [28^t], (*pl.* 28), Flint,
quartz; pebble.

مَصُون, مَصُون [V.P.I], Guard-
ed, preserved, protected. 45

صَوَّى *I* (n. ac. صُؤِيّ), Dried up,
withered.

صَوِيّ *A* (n. ac. صَوَّى [4]), see *supra*.—
(b), Became strong.—II, IV,
Dried up, withered. 50

أَصْوَاء [3^t], (*pl.* صَوَّى [9],
[38A]), Echo.—(b), Mound, hil-
lock, knoll; grave-mound.

صَوّ [5], Empty, void, vacant.

صَاو [21], Dry. 55

صَوِيّ [25], see 21.

أَصْوَاء [38A], Graves, tombs.

* صَاح (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 23, 36),
Cried out, shouted; crowed
(*cock*).—(b) [Bi], Called to; 60
summoned.—(c) [ʿAla], Cried
out against.—II, Cried out,
shouted, howled, hallooed.—III,
Called to.—V, Was slit, broken;
was cracked.—VI, Called to 65
each other.—VII, see V.

صَيَّع [1], see 1^t(a).

صَيَّكَ [1^t], Cry, shout; shouting; vociferation.—(b), Punishment, chastisement; rebuke.

صِيَّاح [23], see 1^t(a).

صِيَّاح [28], Noisy, clamorous; shouter.

صَيَّاحَة [28^t], Shrew, termagant.

صَادَ / ي صَادَ 1. Hunted.—(b), Fished. (c), Caught, captured.

صَادَ A (n. ac. 4), Tossed his head, held his head high.—V, see I.—VIII(ط), see I.

صَيْدَ [1], Hunting; hunt.—(b), Fishing, angling.—(c), Game; prey, booty.

صَادَ [1A], Copper; brass.—(b), Catarrhal flux (of a camel).

أَصَيْدَ [14], Proud, haughty.—(b), Prince, king.

مَصِيدَ [18], Game.

مَصِيدَ [20], مَصِيدَة [20^t], (pl. مَصَائِد [44]), Snare, net; trap.

صَائِدَ [21], see 28.

صَيْدَ [26], (pl. صَيْدَ [2]), صَيْدُ [10], see 28.

صَيَّادَ [28], (pl. reg.), Hunter, sportsman; trapper; fowler.—(b), Fisher, angler.

صَيْدَانَ [33], Copper.—(b), Gold.

صَيْدَانَة [33^t], Hag, fury, shrew, vixen.

صَيْدَاءَ [42], Hard ground.—35 (b), Saïda (city).

صَيْدَلَة Pharmacy.

صَيْدَلَانِي Druggist, pharmacist, apothecary.

صَدَحَ see under صَدَحَ. 40

* صَارَ 18, مَجْبِرَ / ي صَارَ 1, (n. ac. 1), (صَيْرُورَة), Became, got, grew, turned; changed into.—(b), Took place, happened.—(c), Returned, returned home.—45 (d'), (n. ac. 18) [Ila], Came to; happened, occurred to, befell.—II, Made, rendered.—(b)[acc. & Ila], Made to come to; brought, reduced to.—(c) [La], 50 Assigned to.—IV, see II(a), (b).—V, Resembled, was like.

1, see 18(a).—2, see 18(a).—(b), High Priest (Fewish).—(c), Small salt fish (dish of).—(d), 55 Chink, crack, cranny.—2^t, (pl. 2, 7), Sheep-fold, pen.—18, End, conclusion, result, issue.—(b), Goal; destination; halting-place.—21^t, Dry herb—60 age; hay.—23^t, see 2^t.—31, Opinion; judgment.

صَيْرَفِي see under صَرَفَ.

صِيصَاءَ, صِيصَ Inferior kind of date. 65

صِيصِيَة (pl. صِيصَايَ), Spur (of GG²

a cock); horn.—(b), Fortress; citadel.

صَاعَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Separated, dispersed, scattered; set at variance.—II ['An] [coll.], Led out of (the way).—V, Was agitated.

صَاغَ (ي) II, Soaked in fat &c. (food).
2^t, Jewelry, trinkets.

صَافَ* (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Passed the summer at.—(b), Glanced off (arrow).—II, see I(a).—(b), Lasted, sufficed for the summer.—III, Hired, engaged for the summer.—IV, Entered upon, was in the summer.—V, see I(a).—VIII (ط), see I(a).

1, (pl. 38), Summer.—1^t, (pl. 7), see 1.—1y, Summer, of summer; summer rain.—

صَصِيفَ [18], Summer-residence.
صَصِيفَةً [18^t], Watered by the summer-rain (land).

صَاثِفَ [21], Hot.

صَصِيفَ [45], Watered by the summer-rain; late in producing herbage (land).

مَصْصُوفَةٌ see 18^t.

مُصْطَافٍ see 18.

صَاكَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Clung, adhered to.

صَصِيبَ see under صَصِيبَ.

صَصِيبُ, صَصِيبُ Waterless desert.

صَالَ (ي) see صَوَلَ.

2^t, Suspensory thong, strap. 35

صَانَ (ي) — [2] [art.], China.

صَيْنِيَّ [2yi], Chinese.—(b), Porcelain, china.

صَيْنِيَّةَ [2yi^t], (pl. صَوَانِيَّ) [coll.], Dish; tray.—(b), Paten. 4

صَيْنِينَ A certain drug.

صِيَوَانَ [coll.], Cloth-tent.

ض

ض Dād. The fifteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 45 Eight Hundred, (800).

ضَابَ — ضَيْبَ [2], Pearl.—(b), A certain fish.

ضَوْبَانَ [35], Strong, fat (camel).

ضَضِيلَ Misfortune. 50

ضَادَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Quarreled with; overcame. [pass.], n. ac.

ضَوَّادَ [24], Had a cold.—IV, Gave a cold to.

ضَوَّدَ [3], ضَوْدَةً [3^t], Cold (in the head).

ضَوَّودَةً [27^t], see 3.

ضَارَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was unjust to; wronged; defrauded (of his right).

ضَارَى [1ya], ضَارَى [2ya], ضَوْزَى [3ya], Defective, weak. 60

صَا Shouted, clamoured.
ضَاأ [48], Cries, shouts, clamour; turmoil, tumult, din.

ضُفُف [53], ضُفُف [54],
Race, stock.—(b), Offspring,
progeny, posterity.

ضُفُف see 48.

ضُفُف A (n. ac. 4), Moved, oscillated.

ضَاأ A (n. ac. 1), Made himself small,
crouched down.

ضُفُف U (n. ac. ضَاأ [22^t], ضُفُف [27^t]),
Was small, paltry.—

III, see I.—VI, see ضُفُف.—
(b), Shrank, crouched.

ضُفُف [25], ضُفُف [23],
ضُفُف [43], Small, little; thin,
spare; insignificant, paltry.

ضُفُف see under ضَاأ.

ضَا IV, Had many sheep.

ضَا [21], ضَا [1], ضَا [4],
ضَا [25], Sheep.

ضَا [21^t], ضَا [41],
Ewe.

ضَا [coll.], Mutton, sheep's
(flesh).

ضَا A (n. ac. ضَا [1]), Became
thin, emaciated.

ضَب I (n. ac. 1, 25), Flowed, ran;
watered (mouth).—(b), Milked.—
(c), Was fixed to the ground.—
(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Had a tumour,

swelling (lip).—(e), A (n. ac.
22^t), Was full of lizards (place).
—(f), see II(a) & (b).—II ['Ala],
Grasped, gripped, clutched; 35
kept hold of, held fast; kept
silence about.—(b) ['Ala] [coll.],
Kept in order (children).—(c),
Fed (infant).—(d), Put a bar
to (door).—IV, see I(e) & II(a), (b), 40
—(d), Was misty, hazy, foggy
(day).—(e), Was, became numer-
ous; multiplied; swarmed.—
(f), Clung, clave to.—(g),
Poured out; made to flow, 45
drip; shed (blood).—(h) ['Ala],
Overwhelmed.—V, Was fat,
plump.—VII [coll.], Was held,
gathered up (dress).—(b), Was
kept in order (child). 50

1, (pl. 16, 17^t, 23, 35),
Lizard.—(b), Tumour, swelling,
ulcer.—(c), Hatred, malice,
spite, rancour.—1^t, (pl. 23),
see 1(a).—(b), Bar, bolt; band 55
of iron, clamp.—2, see 1(c).—
17^t, (pl. 44), Abounding in
lizards (place).—22^t, (pl. 22),
Mist, haze, vapour, fog.—25,
Sword-point.—25^t, Infant's 60
food.

ضَبَأ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Crouched down,
squatted (hunter).—(b) ['Ala],
Took by surprise, came upon
unexpectedly.—(c) [Ila], Fled to 65
for refuge.—IV ['Ala], Hid, con-
cealed.—VIII (ط), Hid himself.

مَضْبًا [17], (pl. مَضَابِيء [44]),
Hiding-place, covert.

ضَبَّتْ *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Grasped, seized,
laid hold of.—VIII(ب), see I.

5 1^t, (pl. 38), Grasp, clutch.—
20, (pl. 44), Claw, talon.—
28, Lion.

ضَبْنَم see *supra* 28.

ضَبَجَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Threw himself
10 down, lay down.

ضَبَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 24), Blackened,
scorched (*fire*).—(ب), (n. ac. 1),
Panted, snorted (*horse*).—(ع),
Yelped (*fox*).—III, Reviled,
15 abused, inveighed against.—
VII, Was blackened, scorched.
1, 2, Ashes, cinders.

ضَبَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Collected, put, laid
20 together.—(ب), Tied, fastened,
bound together; stitched to-
gether.

2, Armpit.—5, Wild nut-
tree.—22^t, Compactness, firm-
ness of make, solidness;
25 strength, vigour, robustness.—
23, Books.—23^t, (pl. 46),
Bundle, packet, package.—
24, see 28.—24^t, see 23^t.

إِضْبَارَةٌ (pl. 69), see 23^t.

30 ضَبَارِمَةٌ, ضَبَارِكُ Lion.

ضَبَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Glared at.

ضَبَسَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Pressed hard an
enemy.

ضَبِسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was evil, became
wicked.

35

2, Evil.—5, Evil, wicked;
ill fortune.—25, see 5.

ضَبُضِبَ [coll.], Was cloudy, misty
(*sky*).

53, Stout.—(ب), Swift.

40

* ضَبَطَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Kept
firm hold of, held fast; kept
in order; controlled; govern-
ed; managed, administered.—
(ب) [Ala], Seized upon, se- 45
questered, confiscated.—(ع),
Corrected; put the vowel-
points to; checked (*account*).
—(د), Noted down, recorded.
—(ه) [coll.], Adjusted, levelled, 50
pointed (*gun*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Worked with both
hands, was ambidextrous.—
IV, Pointed, put the vowel-
points to.—V, Seized, laid hold 55
of, grasped, clutched, gripped;
snatched.—VII, *Pass. of I.*

1, Control; regulation; man-
agement, administration; con-
solidation.—(ب) [coll.], Precision, 60
exactness, accuracy.—14, (pl. 3),
Ambidextrous.—17^t, (pl. 44)
[coll.], Decision, judgment, sen-
tence.—21, (pl. 29), Holding
fast; tenacious; strong, power- 65
ful.—(ب) [coll.], Officer; chief.
—(ع), see 21^t.—21^t, (pl. 41),
Law; regulation; rule; canon.

—21yi, (*pl.* 21yi^t [*coll.*], Police-man; gendarme.—42, *see* 14.

N.P.I, Solid, firm.—(*b*) [*coll.*],

Correct, precise, exact.

ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ Omnipotent, Almighty.

ضَبَّعَ A (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Stretched forth his arm against; struck.

—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Stretched out his legs, ran (*animal*).—

II, Was cowardly.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Upper arm, arm; fore leg (*of an animal*).—(*b*),

see 6.—6, (*pl.* 16, 23), Hyena.

—21, Swift.

ضَبَّغَطْرَى Strong.—(*b*), Foolish.

—(*c*), Scare-crow.

ضَيْئُل Calamity.

ضَبَّنَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was narrow (*place*).—IV, VIII(ط), Put under his armpit.

1, Armpit.—1^t, Family, household.—2, *see* 1.—(*b*), Hard soil.

—2^t, 3^t, *see* 1^t.—5, Narrow.

—5^t, *see* 1^t.

ضَبَّأَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched, singed.—(*b*) [IIa], Fled to, took refuge with.—IV ['Ala], Surprised.

ضَبْوَةٌ [1^t], Satchel; pouch.

ضَجَّ I (*n. ac.* 25), Cried out, shouted, made a noise.—III, Quarreled with.—IV, *see* I.

1^t, Cries, clamour, tumult.—

22, Ivory.—(*b*), Shell-work, 35 beads.—23, 25, *see* 1^t.—26, Clamorous.

ضَجَرَ* A (*n. ac.* 4), Was vexed, annoyed, worried; felt bored, put out; grumbled, complained. 40—IV, Vexed, annoyed.—V, *see* I.

1, Narrow.—3^t, 4, Vexation, annoyance, worry; distress, trouble; ill-humour.—5, *see* 26. 45—26, Vexed, annoyed; nasty-tempered, morose; irritable.

ضَجَعَ* A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Lay upon the side.—(*b*), Was near to setting (*star*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—50 (*b*) [Fi], Was slow about, remiss with.—III, Lay by the side of.—IV, Laid upon the side; lowered.—V, *see* II(*b*).—VII, *see* I(a).—VIII(ط or ض), 55 *see* I(a).

1, Soap: preparation of glasswort or kali; potash, soda.—1^t, Cake of soap.—(*b*), Sleep.—(*c*), Weak judgment.—2, Inclination.—2^t, Indolence, sluggishness, sloth.—(*b*), Mode of lying down.—3^t, Indolent, sluggish, slothful; sluggard.—(*b*), *see* 1^t(*c*).—3yi, 9^t, *see* 3^t(a). 65—17, (*pl.* 44), Resting-place: bedroom, chamber; bed, couch.—21, (*pl.* 41), *see* 3^t(a).—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.—(*c*), Setting

(*star*).—(*d*), Slope, bend of a valley.—**21^t**, Numerous (*sheep*).

—(*b*), Mouth, estuary.—**25**, Bed-fellow.—**26**, Sottish.—(*b*), Full, overflowing.—**42**, *see* **21^t**(*a*).

N.P.I., *see* **26**.

N.P.VIII(*ط*), *see* **17**.

ضَجِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was crooked, distorted, wry.—VI [**Bain**],
Was a cause of quarrel between (*affair*).

14, Crooked, wry.

ضَحَّ **2**, Sun; sunshine.—(*b*), Sunny, open spot; vast plain.

ضَخَضَمَ Flickered.—(*b*), Became apparent.—II, *see* I.

48, A little water.—(*b*), Much.

***ضَحِكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1,2,5,8**), Laughed.—(*b*) [**'Ala or Bi or Min**], Laughed at; derided, ridiculed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Grinned (*ape*).—(*d*), Lightened (*clouds*).—III, Laughed, joked with.—IV, Made to laugh.—V, VI, X, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

1, Laughter.—**1^t**, Laugh.—

3^t, Ridiculous, absurd, laughable; absurdity; laughingstock, butt.—**9^t**, *see* **26**.—**21**, Laughing, laughter.—(*b*), Lightning,

flashing.—**21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem.* of **21**.—(*b*), Front-tooth.—**26**,

28, Laughing, hilarious, merry, jocund, jovial, gleesome; cheerful; blithe, buoyant; viva-

cious, sprightly; jaunty.—**45**, **35** *see* **26**.

N.Ag.IV, Merry; funny, facetious, jocose, jocular, roll-icking; comical, waggish; wag.

أَضْحَوَكَة (*pl.* **69**), Absurdity; 40
pleasantry; joke.

ضَكَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was nearly dry, shallow (*pool*).

1, (*pl.* **23, 27, 38**), Shallow.

***ضَا** (*U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **27**), **ضُحِيَ**), **45**
Was, became exposed to the sun; stood in the sun; was smitten by the sun.—(*b*), Appeared; was distinct, visible.

ضُحِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was 50
smitten by the sun.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **ضَا** [**22A**]), Stood in, exposed himself to, the sun; was exposed.—II, Made to eat, made to graze in the morn- 55
ing.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Slaughtered, sacrificed in the morning.—(*c*) [**An**], Acted slowly, deliberately over.—III, Visited, came to in the morning.—IV, 60
Was, did &c. in the morning.—(*b*), Showed, disclosed, revealed, brought to light.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Breakfasted.

ضَا [**1**], **ضُحَا** [**1^t**], *see* **9**. 65

ضُحَي [**9**], Early morning, dawn; morning, forenoon.

أَضْحَا [**14^t.A**], (*pl.* **أَضْحَى**)

[14], Sheep offered as a sacrifice.

مَضْحَاة [17^tA], Sunny (*place*).

ضَاح [21], Exposed, open; outer, exterior; visible.

ضَاحِيَّة [21^tI], (*pl.* ضَوَاحِي [41^I]), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Side; outside.—(*b*), Out-lying district, frontier, province.

ضَحَاء [22A], *see* 9.

ضَحِيَّة [25^tI], (*pl.* ضَحَايَا), *see* 14^t.—(*b*), Victim, sacrifice; holocaust, burnt-offering.

ضَاحِيَّة Openly, publicly.

يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى The day of the sacrifice (*Muhammadian festival*).

إِضْحِيَّان Cloudless.

لَا أَضْحَى اللَّهُ ظِلَّكَ May your shadow never pass away!

ضَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out; spurted, squirted.

20^t, Syringe, squirt.

ضَخْم U (*n. ac.* 7, 22^t), Was stout, corpulent, portly, big, bulky.

1, (*pl.* 23), Stout, corpulent, portly; big, bulky.—22^t, Bigness, bulkiness; corpulence, stoutness.

أَضْحُومَة Woman's bustle or pad.

ضَلَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame, got the better of, vanquished.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, dissuaded from.—III, Opposed; contra-

dicted.—(*b*), Was the contrary, opposite of, formed a contrast with.—VI, Were opposed, contrary.

2, Contrary, opposite.—(*b*), The like, counterpart, fellow, equal of.—(*c*), (*pl.* 38), Opponent, adversary, antagonist.—(*d*), Word having two contradictory meanings.—25, Contrary, opposite; contradictory.—(*b*), Similar, like. 45

تَضَادَّ مُضَادَّة Opposition.—(*b*), Contradiction.—(*c*), Contrast.

بِالضِدِّ Against; contrary to.—(*b*), On the contrary.

*ضَرَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Injured, hurt, harmed; molested.—III, *see* I.—(*b*), Opposed, resisted, withstood.—IV [Bi], *see* I.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], *see* VIII(a).—V [Min], Was injured, hurt by.—VII [*coll.*], 55 Was injured, hurt; was wronged.—VIII (ط) [*acc.* & 'Ila], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Ila], Was forced, compelled, constrained to. 60

1, *see* 3.—1^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3.—(*b*), Breast; udder.—(*c*), Fellow-wife.—(*d*), Fleishy part of the thumb.—2, Polygamy.—3, Injury, hurt, harm; misfortune. 65 —4, (*pl.* 38), Detriment, injury, damage; loss.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 4.—21, Injurious, hurt-

ful, harmful.—22^t, Blindness.

—(b), Losses.—25, (pl. 38, 68),

Blind, sightless.—25^t, (pl. 46),

A certain plant.—26^t, (pl. reg.)

5 Necessity; urgency.—(b), Need,

want, distress, misery.—26yi,

Necessary, indispensable.—(b),

Instinctive, intuitive, natural

(knowledge).—40, 40^t, Need,

10 want.—42, see 4.—46, Neces-
saries.

N.Ag.IV, see 21.—(b), Poly-
gamist.

15 N.P.VIII(ط), Forced, con-
strained.

N.Ac.VIII(ط), Force, con-
straint, compulsion.—(b), Ne-
cessity.

مُضَارَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 2.

20 تَضَرَّرَ Evil plight.

ضراً A (n. ac. 1), Was hidden.—VII,
Withered (plant).

*ضَرَبَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck,
25 hit, beat, smote with; horse-
whipped, flogged; scourged;
fell upon.... with (sword).—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Mixed, mingled
(a thing) with.—(c), Afflicted
(fortune).—(d), Stung; bit.—
30 (e), Oscillated.—(f), Flew (bird).
(g) [IIa], Inclined, leant towards.
—(h) ['An], Withheld from;
turned away from.—(i) [Bi],
Indicated.—(j), Switched (tail).
35 —(k), Throbbled (vein).—(l),

Distanced; sent apart.—(m),

Passed away (time).—(n) [Bain],

Spread discord amongst.—(o)

['Ala], Imposed (a tax) upon.

—(p), (n. ac. 1, 36) [Fi], Went 40

about seeking fortune.—(q)

[pass.], Was covered with frost

(earth).—(r), Cast lots; shuffled

(arrows).—see also idioms below.

ضَرَبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was frost-bitten. 45

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), Hit hard, struck

forcibly.—II, Struck violently.

—(b), Excited; incited.—(c),

Sewed, quilted.—(d), see I(b), (n).

—III, Came to blows, fought 50

with.—(b) [La], Worked the

capital of (another), with parti-

cipation of the profits.—IV

[Fi], Remained, stayed in.—

(b) ['An], Left, quitted; gave 55

up, abandoned, renounced.—

(c), Caused to cover (stallion).

—(d), Caused to be fashioned.

—(e) [acc. & La], Accomodated

himself to.—(f), Was covered 60

with frost.—(g), Was well-

baked (bread).—V, Beat him-

self.—(b), see VIII(a).—VI, Beat,

struck each other; fought.—

VIII(ط), Was agitated, dis- 65

turbed, disquieted; heaved,

tossed about (waves); wavered;

fluctuated; undulated; flutter-

ed; flickered; wobbled, shook

&c.—(b), see VI.—X, Became 70

thick (honey).

1, Blow, stroke; hit.—(b), Multiplication.—(c), (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Sort, kind, species; way, mode, manner, fashion.—(d), Last foot (*of a verse*).—(e), Coined (*money*).—(f), (*pl.* 38), Equal, like; fellow; contemporary.—(g), Vigorous.—(h), Sour milk.—1t, (*pl.* ضَرَبَات), Blow, stroke; hit; shot.—(b), Chastisement, castigation; scourge; plague, pestilence.—2, see 1(f).—4, White thick honey.—4t, see 4.—5, Striker.—(b), Frost-bitten (*herbage*).—17, 17t, (*pl.* 44), Edge of the sword.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place or time (*of striking, journeying*), battle-field &c.—(b), Lineage, origin, parentage.—(c), Marrow-bone.—(d), Motionless serpent.—(e), see 17t.—18t, see 17.—20, (*pl.* 44), Any instrument for striking: stick, cudgel; bow, plectrum &c.—(b), Large tent.—(c), see 21(a).—20t, Clapper (*of a bell*).—21, Striker, beater, hitter; flogger &c.—(b), One who shakes up the arrows (*in casting lots*).—(c), Dark (*night*).—(d), Plantation.—(e), Hard ground.—25, (*pl.* 43), see 21(a).—(b), (*pl.* 1ya), Beaten, hit, struck.—(c), (*pl.* 46), Sort, kind, species.—(d), Shape, form.—(e), Equal, like; fellow.—(f),

Share, portion, part, lot.—(g), Snow; ice; hoar-frost, rime.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Nature, character, disposition; quality.—(b), Sword, sword-edge.—(c), Wounded by the sword.—(d), Skein, hank (*of cotton*).—(e), Contribution; impost, tax, poll-tax; toll.—26, see 21(a).—40, Bird-trap. 45—45, see 20(a).

N.P.I, Beaten, struck, hit, flogged, whipped.—(b), Mixed.

N.P.II, Sewed, quilted (*with cotton: garment*). 50

N.Ac.IV, Digression; correction (*in speech*).

N.Ag.VIII (ط), Disturbed, troubled, agitated; in commotion.—(b), Incongruous, unsound. 55

N.Ac.VIII(ط), Agitation, commotion; emotion; trouble, distress.

مُضَارَبَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], The working another's capital with participation of the profits. 60

دَار الضَّرْب The Mint.

ضَرْبَان الدَّهْر Vicissitudes of fortune. 65

ضَرَبَ لَهُ مَثَلًا Quoted, used a proverb.

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْعًا Passed over in silence, forgave.

ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ Blew the horn. 70

ضَرَبَ فِي حَدِيدٍ بَارِدٍ Struck
cold iron: laboured in vain.

ضَرَبَ فِي الْمَاءِ Swam.

ضَرَبَ عَلَى أُذُنِهِ Prevented him
from hearing.

ضَرَبَ عَلَى يَدَيِّ فُلَانٍ Crippled,
tied the hands of.—(b), De-
prived him of his resources.

ضَرَبَ آلَاتَ الطَّرَبِ Played
music.

ضَرَبَ الْخَاتِمَ Wrought a ring.

ضَرَبَ الْخَيْمَةَ Set up, pitched
a tent.

ضَرَبَ الدَّرْهَمَ Stamped money.

ضَرَبَ السِّكَّةَ Coined money.

ضَرَبَ الصَّلَاةَ Offered up prayer,
prayed.

ضَرَبَ كَذَا فِي كَذَا Multiplied.

ضَرَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Split, rent.—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Stained, smeared
with (blood).—II, Dyed red
(cloth).—(b), see I(b).—(c), Embel-
lished, amplified (his speech).—

V, Was dyed red; was stained,
smeared (with blood); became
red, flushed (cheek).—(b), Opened
(flower); burst through the
clouds (lightning); adorned
herself (woman).—VII, Was
split, rent; burst, opened;
widened.—(b), Was wide (road).

1t, see 4t.—4t, A species
of bird.—5, Smeared with red.

—20, (pl. 44), Fissure.—(b),
Worn-out garment.—25, see 35
5.—(b), Quick (running).—39,
A red silk garment.—(b), Swift
horse.

V.P.II, Blood-stained; red.

ضَرَجَ (pl. 47), Leopard.

* ضَرَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [La], Dug a grave
for.—(b), U (n. ac. 23), Kicked,
plunged, reared.—(c), (n. ac.
27), Was dull, slack (market).
—III, Reviled, vilified.—(b), 45
Approached, drew near to.—
(c), Resembled.—IV, Removed,
put away.—(b), Spoilt, vitiated,
corrupted.—VII, Became wide,
ample.—(b), Split, rent.—VIII 50
(ط), Cast away.

1, Skin, hide.—4, Bad,
wicked, corrupt, depraved.—
17yi, Long-winged hawk.—
(b), Chief.—(c), White.—25, 55
(pl. 46), Grave, tomb.—(b)
Distant, far off.—26, Plunging,
plunger, kicker.—(b), Pro-
pelling.

ضَرَدَخَ 49, Fruitful palm-tree.—53, 60
Powerful, great.—(b), Lion.

ضَرَزَ Ruggedness.

ضَرِزَ Avaricious; hard.—(b), Lion.

ضَرَزَمَ 51, see 53(a).—51t, Penetrating
bite.—53, Old camel.—(b), 65
Mordacious.

* ضَرَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Bit; tried, was

(b), Powerful, strong.—51, (*pl.*

47), Lion. 7

ضَرْفَة Abundance. 7

ضَرْف Mountain fig-tree, wild-fig.

5 ضَرْفَة Fastened, tightened.

49t, 53ya, Corpulent, unwieldy.

ضَرْك *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was decrepit.—

(b), Was poor, miserable, wretched.

10

25, (*pl.* 43), Decrepit.—(b), Poor, miserable, wretched.

* ضَرَم *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was kindled, burned (*fire*); burned with

15

anger.—(b) [Ala], His anger was kindled against.—(c) [Fi], Ate much.—II, IV, Kindled, stirred up (*fire*).—V, *see* I(a).—VIII (ط), *see* I(a).—(b), Shone, glistened (*white hair*).—X, *see* IV.

20

2, 3, Lavender.—4t, (*pl.* 4), Fire-brand; live coal; fire.—5, Famished, ravenous.—(b), Impetuous, fiery (*horse*).—(c), Eaglet.—23, Fire-wood; fuel.—23t, Burning wood.—(b), Terebinth-tree.—25, Alight, burning.

ضَرِيم Species of gum.

30 ضَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, ضَرَو [27]) } bled.

ضَرِي *I* (*n. ac.* ضَرِي [1]) }

* ضَرِي *A* (*n. ac.* ضَرِي [1], ضَرَا [4A],

ضَرَاوَة [22t], ضَرَاءَة [22tA])

[Bi], Was devoted, addicted to, fond of, attached to.—(b), 35

(*n. ac.* ضَرِي [4], 22A, 23A)

[Bi], Was trained, habituated to (*hunting*).—II, IV [acc. & Bi],

Trained, accustomed, habituated to; inspired with a liking 40

for.—X, Sprang upon suddenly, took by surprise, caught.

ضَرَو [2], (*pl.* أَضَر [15], ضَرَاء [23A]), Hunting-dog, hound,

greyhound. 45

ضَرَوَة [2t], *see* 2.

ضَرِي [4], Fury of war.

ضَار [21], (*pl.* ضَوَار [41]), Trained, dressed (*dog*).

ضَارِبَة [21t], *see* 21. 50

ضَرَاء [22A], Thicket of trees.

—(b), Woody country.

ضَرِي [25I], Bleeding.—(b), Juice of unripe dates.

ضَوَار [41], Beasts of prey. 55

ضَرَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was narrow-jawed.

—IV [Ala], Champd (*his bit: horse*).—(b) [Ala], Was stingy, miserly to.

14, (*pl.* 3), Narrow-jawed. 60

ضَرَن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched, tore away.—VI, Disputed over, strove about.

ضَطَط Deep mud, mire.

ضَعَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke in, trained 65 (*camel*).

ضَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Trampled under foot, stamped upon.

ضَعَفَ Threw, cast down; overthrew; brought low.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scattered about.—II, Was thrown down; was overthrown; was abased.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was dispersed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was hidden.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Lost his reason (*in illness*).

48, Weak.

ضَعَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 3*), Was weak, feeble.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Had double as much as.

ضَعَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), *see supra* (*a*).

II, Esteemed, considered weak, feeble.—(*b*), *see* III.—III, Doubled, redoubled.—IV, Rendered weak, feeble, enfeebled, weakened.—(*b*), Was badly mounted (*rider*).—(*c*), *see* III.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Received the double.—V, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Was doubled, increased two-fold.—X, *see* II(*a*).

1, Weakness of mind.—(*b*), Bad construction (*of a sentence*).

—2, (*pl. 38*), The double; double increase.—(*b*), Inter-

space, space between the lines (*of a book &c.*).—3, Weakness,

feebleness; infirmity, debility; atony.—25, (*pl. 1ya, 4^t, 23,*

43), Weak, feeble; infirm.—

(*b*), Blind.—(*c*), Thin.—26, *see* 25(*a*).—33, (*pl. 22ya*), *see* 25(*a*).

N.P.II, Doubled, folded twice.

N.Ac.II, Doubling.

N.P.III, Double, doubled; 40 reduplicated.

N.Ag.IV, Multiplying, doubling.

ضَعِلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sickly, weakly (*child*). 45

ضَعَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Hid, concealed himself.

ضَعَا A certain tree.

ضَغ IV, Had an abundant harvest.

25, Good harvest.—25^t, 50

Fine garden, orchard.—(*b*), Thin paste, dough.

ضَغَبَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Imitated the cry of the wolf, of the hare; yelped. 55

24, *see* 25.—25, Cry, yelping, yapping.

* **ضَغَثَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed, mingled; mixed up, jumbled together; confused.—(*b*), Washed badly 60 (*clothes*).—IV, Related confusedly.—VIII(*ط*), Gathered herbs.

2, (*pl. 38*), Handful, bundle (*of herbs*).

أَضْغَاثَ أَحْلَامَ Confused dreams. 65

ضَغَدَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Strangled, throttled.

ضَغَرَسَ Greedy, avaricious.

ضَغَضَعَ Chewed, masticated imperfectly (*food*); mumbled,

spoke unintelligibly.—(b), Talked in a round-about fashion, was tediously prolix, rambled.

* ضَغَطَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or *Ila* or 'Ala],
5 Pressed, squeezed; pushed, shoved.—(b), Pinched (*boot*).—(c) ['Ala], Treated harshly.—III, Jostled, pushed, shoved.—IV, see I(a).—VI, see III.—
10 VII, Was squeezed, pressed; was subdued.—VIII (ط), see I(c).

1†, Pressure.—(b), Narrow space of the grave.—3†, Pressure, tightness; constraint, compulsion; straitness; distress.—25, (pl. 1ya), Weak-minded.—40, Nightmare.

ضَغَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Bit, snapped at, seized with the teeth.

20 24†, That which one seizes with the teeth.

ضَيِّغَمَ Lion.

* ضَغِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Hated, bore malice against.—VI, Hated
25 each other.

2, (pl. 38), Hatred, ill-will, malice.—(b), Side; region.—(c), Inclination.—5, Bent, crooked.—(b), Malevolent, malicious.—21, see 5(b).—(b), Obstinate, vicious (*horse*).—25†, (pl. 46), see 2(a).—26, see 21(b).

ضَغَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Cheated at play.—
(b), (n. ac. 1, 24A), Mewed.

35 ضَغَاءَ [24A], Mew, mewing.

ضَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1, 4) ['Ala], Thronged, pressed upon, crowded round.—(b), Gathered together.—VI, see I(a).

1†, Throng, crowd.—(b), see 40
2†.—2†, Side; edge; bank (*of a river*).—3, (pl. 7†), Grayish insect.—4, Crowd, press, throng; crush.—(b), Numerous family.—(c), Poverty, distress. 45

ضَفْدَعٌ Swarmed with frogs (*pool*).

51, (pl. 47), Frog.—51†, see 51.—53, see 51.

ضَفَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Plaited, braided (*hair*); wove (*rope*).—II, see I.—III 50 [acc. or 'Ala], Helped in.—VI ['Ala], Helped each other against.—VII, pass. of I.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Camel's girth.—(b), Plait; braid, tress.—(c), 55 Long strip of sand.—25, Shore, coast.—(b), see 1(a), (b).—25† (pl. 46), see 1(b).

ضَفَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Leapt, bounded.—(b), Thrust back; struck.—(c), 60 Muzzled (*a camel*).—(d), Forced into the mouth of.—VIII (ط), see I(d).

25†, Big mouthful.—28, Slanderer, calumniator. 65

ضَفَطَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Bound, with (*cords*).

(ـُ) *U* (n. ac. 22†), Was big in the belly, pot-bellied.—(b), Was stupid, foolish. 70

1^t, Stupidity, foolishness.—

21^t, Baggage-camels.—28^t, *see*

21^t.—(b), Caravan.

ض I (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Came to.—(b),

Kicked.—(c) [Bi], Threw down.

12, Short, dwarfish.

ضِفِن *see* 12.

ض U (n. ac. 1), Was abundant.—

b, Overflowed (wateringtrough).

صَفْوَة [1^t], Wealth, prosperity.

ضَقَا [4A], Side.

ضَلَّ A, I (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Erred,

went astray.—(b) [acc. or 'An],

Wandered from, missed, lost

(road).—(c), Perished, came to

nought; passed away, dis-

appeared; died.—(d), Lost; mis-

laid.—(e), Forgot.—II, Misled,

led astray, led wrong.—(b),

Accused of error; thought

wrong.—(c), Caused to perish,

brought to nought; destroyed.

—IV, *see* II.—V, Went away.

—VI, Pretended to be astray.

—X, Endeavoured to mislead,

to lead astray.

1, *see* 22.—1^t, Perplexity,

uncertainty, confusion.—(b),

Absence.—2, *see* 22.—2^t, *see*

22(a).—3, A state of perishing;

perdition, ruin.—(b), Futile.—

4, *see* 22(a).—17^t, 18^t, Error;

the going astray.—(b), Place

in which one is led astray.—

21, Erring; astray.—21^t, (pl.

41), *fem. of* 21.—(b), Stray

(beast); thing lost.—22, 22^t,

Error.—(b), Ruin, perdition.—

26, 30, Astray, misguided,

misled, erring.

40

N.P.II, *see* 26.

N.Ag.IV, Leading astray,

misleading (road).—(b) [art.],

Mirage.

ضَلَّة With impunity.

45

أَضْلُوَة (pl. 67), Error.

ضَلَضَل 51^t, Rugged, heavy ground.

ضَضِلَّة, ضَضِل *see* 51^t.—(b),

Skilful guide.

ضُلَاضِل *see* 51^t.

50

ضَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Inclined, curved.—

(b), Was unjust.—(c), Was

distended with drink.—(d),

Struck in the side.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was bent, crooked, 55
misshapen.

* (—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was strong,
sturdy, robust.—II, Bent,
curved; made to bend, to
turn aside.—(b), Marked with 60
aribbed pattern (cloth).—IV, *see*

I(a).—VIII (b), Was strong.—

(b) [Bi], Was strong enough for.

2, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Rib.—

(b), Side (of a triangle &c.).—65

(c), Hillside, slope, ridge.—

4, Strength.—5, Crooked,

bent, curved; misshapen, de-

formed.—7, *see* 2.—7^t, Side.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Strong, powerful.—(*ḥ*), Large-toothed.—21, *see* 5.
—(*ḥ*), Inclining, deviating.—22^t, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 10), Strong, powerful; flexible (*bow*).—(*ḥ*), *see* 5.

N.P.I., Bent, crooked; broken-ribbed.

N.P.II., Ribbed garment.

N.Ag.IV., Burdensome, heavy, overburdening.—(*ḥ*) [*La*], Strong enough for.

N.Ag.VIII (ط), *see* *N.Ag.IV* (ḥ).

* ضَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew together, compressed, made firm, compact.—(*ḥ*), Marked with a damma (ض) (*letter*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Grasped, gripped, laid hold of.—(*d*), *see* III.—III [*acc.* & IIa], United, joined to; concentrated, centralized.—V, Demolished.—VI, Drew together.—VII [IIa], Was joined, united, brought close to; was annexed to.—VIII (ط), Drew towards himself.—(*ḥ*) [*'Ala*], Comprised, included, enclosed.

1, Union; uniting, junction.—(*ḥ*), *see* 1^t.—1^t, Damma (ض), (*vowel-point*).—23, Bond: cord, &c.—25, Adjunct.—26, River running between two ranges of hills.

N.P.I., *see* 25.—(*ḥ*), Marked with damma (ض).

إِضْمَامَةٌ (*pl.* 67), Bundle; copy-book; fasciculus.

ضَمَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed; rubbed, smeared with ointment.

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Rutted.—II, 4^o Anointed.—IV [Bi], Rutted.

ضَمَكَ — ضَمَكَلَ Went away, disappeared (*cloud*); became extinct.

ضَمَكَنَ — ضَمَكَنَ *see* ضَمَكَلَ 45

ضَمَحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed, rubbed over with ointments.—II, *see* I.—V, VII, VIII (ط) [Bi], Was anointed, rubbed with.

2^t, Fat.—(*ḥ*), Juicy.

ضَمَخْرُ Haughty.—(*ḥ*), Big, fat.

ضَمَخْرُ Big, stout.

* ضَمَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound up, bandaged, dressed (*wound*).—(*ḥ*) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with. 55

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, dried up, withered.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Assembled, gathered.—V, Was bound up, bandaged, dressed.

1, Fresh, moist (*herbage*).—60 (*ḥ*), Dry.—(*c*), The best or worst of.—2, Friend.—20^t, Wooden yoke.—23, *see* 23^t(a), (*ḥ*).—23^t, (*pl.* 46), Bandage; band.—(*ḥ*), Poultrice; plaster.—65 (*c*), Point, verge of.

ضَمَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was thin, lean, spare, lank.—II, Made thin

(horse).—IV, *see* II.—(b), Hid, covered over; suppressed.—(c) [acc. & [Fi], Imagined, conceived, thought within (*himself*).—V, Was thin, sharp, shrunken (*face*).—VIII (ض), *see* I.

1, Thin, lean, spare, lank.—(b), Narrow.—3, Thinness, leanness, spareness; slimness.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), *see* 1(a).—(b), Withered, sapless, dry (*branch*).—23, Uncertain, vague, indeterminate.—25, (*pl.* 46), Secret, hidden: secret thought, purpose &c.; mind, conscience.—(b), Pronoun; pronominal affix.—25^t, Lock (*of hair*).—27, *see* 3.—45, (*pl.* 65), Hippodrome, training-place for horses; race-course.

MP. IV. Hid, concealed; latent.—(b), Understood, implied.

ض 51, Strong, hardy.—(b) [*art.*], Lion.—53, *see* 51(a).

ضمار see 51(a).

ضمرّوت Hiding-place; passage.

ض I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Was silent, held his peace.—(b) [ʾAla], Watched over; was tenacious of.

1, Rugged hill.—26, Silent.

ض 51, Rugged, hard ground.—(b), Big, corpulent; gross.—(c) [*art.*], Lion.

ضَمَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Ate, chewed in secret.

ضَمَّضَ Summoned, plucked up courage.—(b), Roared.

48, Grasp-all.—51, Furious. 40
—55, Enraged (*lion*).

ضَمَّضِم see 55.

ضَمَّكَ — اِضْمَاكَ Became green, verdant (*earth*); swelled with rage. 45

* ضَمِنَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 22) [acc. or Bi], Guaranteed, became surety, responsible, accountable for.—i, Learned, acquired a knowledge of.—(c), Ailed.—50 (d) [*coll.*], Hired, farmed (*vineyard &c.*).—II, Made responsible, accountable for.—(b), Put, inserted into, enclosed in; introduced into; made to include, comprise, imply.—(c) [*coll.*], Let out on hire.—V, Held, contained; included, comprised; implied.—(b), *see* I(a) & VII.—VII [*coll.*], Was 60 farmed out, let out on hire.

2, Interior, inside.—(b), Contents.—4, Indisposition, ailment.—5, Ailing, indisposed.—21, Accountable, responsible, 65 answerable; surety, bail.—(b) [*coll.*], Tenant-farmer.—22, Surety, guarantee; suretyship; responsibility, accountability,

amenability; liability; indemnification. — (c), see 4. — 22^t, see 4. — 25, see 21(a).

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Contents; purport, tenor, drift.

N.P.II, Unfinished, incomplete (*sentence &c.*); implied (*word*); incidental, dependent (*sentence*).

10 ضَنّ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 2, 22^t) [Bi], Was tenacious of, was niggardly, sparing with. — VIII (ط), see I.

2, Particular, special, peculiar to. — 2^t, Niggardliness, tenaciousness. — 4, Brave, courageous. — 17^t, see 2^t & 46. — 18^t, see 46. — 25, Tenacious, niggardly, stingy. — 46, One's own possessions; precious things, valuables.

20 ضَنَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Hid, concealed himself in. — (b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became numerous; multiplied. — (c), see *infra*.

25 ضَنِي *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was prolific, had many children. — IV, Had many flocks & herds; had many children. — VIII (ط) [La or Min], Was ashamed of.

30 ضَنْء [1], (*pl.* ضُوء [27]), Offspring, progeny.

ضَنْء [2], (*pl.* 27), Origin, stock, race.

ضَنَاءَ [3^t], see 24^t.

ضَنَاءَ [24^t], Misery, wretchedness.

ضَنَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw down. — (b) [Bi], Seized.

ضَنِيسَ Fragile, frail.

ضَنِطَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Min], Was firm (*of flesh*). — VII, Pressed, thronged (*crowd*).

1, Uncomfortableness, awkward position.

* ضَنَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was weak, feeble; was wanting in character. — (b) [*pass.*], Had a cold in the head. — (c), (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t, 27), Was narrow (*place*).

1, Narrow, strait. — 3^t, Cold in the head, influenza. — 22^t, Weakness of character. — (b), Straitened circumstances, poverty. — 23, Compact, robust, solid. — 24, see 3^t. — 25, (*pl.* 10), Weak, feeble. — (b), Hired servant. — (c), see 22^t (b).

ضَنِي *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sickly, ailing. — III, IV, Weakened, wasted, reduced (*illness*). — VII [*coll.*], Wasted away. — VIII (ط), see I.

ضَنُو [1, 2], Children, offspring.

ضَيَّ [4], Sickliness, weakness, languor. — (b), Sickly, ailing; invalid.

ضَيَّ [5], (*pl.* أَضْنَاء [38A]), see 4 (b).

ضَانِي see under ضَان.

III, Resembled. — Conformed with, imitated. — (c) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Burned, scorched in (*the fire*). — (b), (n. ac. 27), Was feeble, without energy, inanimate. — II, Roasted (*meat*); softened, straightened in the fire (*bow*). — III, Reviled, abused (*meat*).

1, Medley, mixture (*of people*).
— 42, Straightened (*bow*).

N.P.II, Roast.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Trod, trampled on.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Used violence to, coerced; oppressed. — IV, see I & VIII. — VIII (ط) [Bi], Ill-treated, persecuted, oppressed.

3t, Force, constraint, compulsion. — 25, Hardy, robust.

N.Ag.VIII (ط), Persecutor, oppressor.

N.P.VIII (ط), Persecuted, oppressed.

N.Ac.VIII (ط), Ill-treatment, violence; persecution, oppression.

ضَبَّ 1, 21, Summit of a mountain, peak.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Trampled, stamped upon. — (b), Lay with.

ضَبَّ Vile, ignoble.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Ate in the front of the mouth.

35

ضَبَّ Banked up the fire.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was collected. — (b), Had but little milk (*sheep*). — (c), Was small in quantity. — (d), Gave little to; 40 defrauded, cheated. — (e) [IIa], Came, returned to. — IV, Began to ripen (*palm-tree*).

1, Milk in a vessel, &c. — 21t, Shallow (*spring*). — 26, 45 (*pl. 10*), Poor, yielding little.

ضَبَّ *A* (n. ac. ضَبَّ [4]), Was barren (*ground*); had no milk (*woman*). — III, Resembled, was like. — (b), Conformed with, 50 imitated. — (c) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to. — IV, Married.

ضَبَّ [25], Similar, like.

ضَبَّ 42, Sterile, barren. — (b), A thorny plant.

55

مُضَاهَاة [N.Ac.III (2)], Resemblance; conformity.

* ضَاء *U* (n. ac. ضَوْء [1], ضَوْء [3]), Shone, glittered, gleamed; gave light; irradiated. — II, Lit; lit 60 up, illuminated, illumined; enlightened. — (b) ['An], Turned from. — (c) ['An], Brought to light. — IV, see I & II(a). — (c) [La], Gave light to, lighted. — 65 V, Was alight; was lit up, illuminated. — (b), Stood in the

dark & looked into a lit-up place.—(c), Saw by the light of the fire.—X, Asked for light; sought enlightenment, advice &c.

5 ضَوْء [1], (pl. أَضْوَاء), Light; ray, beam.

ضُوء [3], see 1.

10 ضِيَاء [23], ضِيَاء [231], Light, brightness, radiancy; glow; luminosity.

ضَوِيّ [25], Brilliant, bright; radiant.

مُضِيّ [N. Ag. IV], see 25.

15 ضَوَّة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضَاج (و) U (n. ac. 1) ['An], Turned aside, swerved from, glanced off from (arrow).—(b) [coll.], Was bored, annoyed.—(c), see VII.—V, Wound (river).—VII, Was wide, spacious.

1, (pl. 38), Winding, bend, curve (of a river &c.).

ضَاح (و) II, Diluted, watered (milk).

25 ضَار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was famished.—(b), Injured, hurt.—V, Writhed, rolled on the ground; cried out, howled (with pain &c.).

1, Starvation, ravenous hunger.—3, Black cloud.—30 3†, Poor, wretched, despised.

ضَار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Split, cracked open.

ضَوَّضِي Clamoured, was noisy, tumultuous, uproarious.

ضَوَّضَاء, ضَوَّضِي Clamour, noise, tumult, uproar.

ضَاط (و) II, Collected, gathered together.

ضَوْبُطَة [25†], Paste.—(b), Mud, mire.

ضَاع (و) U (n. ac. 1), Shook, moved; disquieted, disturbed, agitated.—(b), Emaciated, rendered lean.—(c), see V.—V, Screamed; writhed; fluttered (bird).—(b), Spread, diffused itself (odour).—VII, see V(a).—(b), Was frightened.

ضُوع [7, 9], (pl. ضِيْعَان [34]), 50

أَضْوَاع [38], Owl; screech-owl.—(b), Stone-curlew.—(c), Crow.

ضَوَاع [28] [art.], The fox.

ضَان U (n. ac. 1), Had many children. 55 —V, see I.

ضَوَى I (n. ac. ضَيّ [11], ضَوِيّ [11a]), Fled to, took refuge with; came to by night.

ضَوِيّ A (n. ac. ضَوَى [4]), Was small, spare, lean, thin.—IV, Was, became weak, thin.—(b), Weakened, enfeebled.—(c), Managed badly.—(d), Wronged, defrauded; curtailed.—VII 65 [11a], Fled to &c.

ضُوءَة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضَاوِي Lean, emaciated; diseased.

ض (ي) *I* (n. ac. 27, 36), Inclined, leant over.

ض (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Was deserted, desolate; was barren, waste.—

(b), see II.—II, Diluted, watered (milk).—V, Pass. of II.

ضَبِيع [1], Diluted milk, milk & water.

ضَاخَة [1A], Sight.

ضِيَاح [22], see 1.

ض (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Injured, harmed; hurt.

21, Injurious, hurtful.

ض (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Acted unjustly, wrongfully.—(b), Defrauded.

ضَبْزَى [2ya], Unjust, unfair (division).

ضَاط (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Hobbled along.

ضَاع (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 1t, 2, 22), Perished; became lost.—(b), Was neglected.—II, Lost, mislaid.—(b), Wasted, squandered.—(c), Neglected; ruined.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Had large estates, had landed property.—(e), Perceived he had lost something.

1, Loss.—1t, (*pl. reg.*, 7, 23), Village, hamlet; estate, land; property.—(b), Trade, handicraft, occupation.—21, (*pl.* 11,

23), Lost.—22, 34, Loss.—

45, Squanderer. 35

N. Ag. II, see 45.

ضَيَّاعًا Unheeded, unmissed; vainly, fruitlessly.

يَا ضَيَّاعَانَه [coll.], What a loss!

ضَيِّعَم Lion. 40

* ضَاف (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 23t), Alighted at the house of, became the guest of.—(b) [IIa], Inclined, leant towards.—(c) [ʿAn], Swerved, turned aside from.—45 (d), Was low (*sun*).—(e), Menstruated.—II [acc. & IIa], Made to lean, incline to; bent towards.—(b), Caused to alight; welcomed.—(c), Was received 50 hospitably, was entertained.—(d), see I(d).—III, see I(a).—(b), Became the correlative of.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d) [acc. & ʿAla], Took, accompanied to 55 the house of.—(e), Joined to, connected with.—(f), Drew near, inclined to.—(g), Put in the genitive (*noun*).—(h) [ʿAla], Looked upon; reviewed.—V, 60 see I(d).—VI, see III(b).—(b), Were near to each other.—(c) [acc. or ʿAla], Hemmed in.—VII [IIa], Was joined, annexed to; joined, touched.—65 X [Bi], Asked for hospitality.

ضَيِّف [1], (*pl.* 23, 27, 34, 38), Guest.

مُضَيِّقَةٌ [17^t], see 23^t.

مُضَيِّقَةٌ [18^t], مَضُوقَةٌ [19^t],

Anxiety; need.

ضَيْقَةٌ [23^t], Hospitality; entertainment of guests.

مُضَيِّفٌ [45], Hospitable.

مُضَاةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Hardship.

مُضَيِّفٌ [N.Ag.IV], Host, master of the house.

مُضَافٌ [N.P.IV], Joined, connected, adjoined; added, annexed; adjunct.—(b), Accessory, additional.—(c), That takes a complement (*noun*).—(d), Surrounded, hard beset.

مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ Complement (*of a noun*); genitive.

إِضَافَةٌ [N.Ac.IV], see N.Ac.VI.

مُتَضَافٌ [N.Ag.VI], Correlative (*noun*).

تَضَايُفٌ [N.Ac.VI], Correlation.

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative.

مُضَيِّقَةٌ see 18^t.

ضَيْفَنٌ Parasite, sponger.

ضَاقَ * (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 2), Was narrow, strait; shrank, contracted.—(b), Was avaricious, miserly.—II, Narrowed, straitened; contracted; compressed.—(b) [Ala], Was severe with; embarrassed; straitened.—III, Was rigorous, harsh with.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was in straitened cir-

cumstances; became poor.—

V, Was narrow, straitened; became narrow &c.—VI, see V.—(b), Was straitened, hard pressed, embarrassed.

ضَيِّقٌ [1], see 2 & 25.

ضَيِّقَةٌ [1^t], see 2^t.—(b), One of the Mansions of the Moon.

ضَيِّقٌ [2], Distress; anxiety; grief, anguish; straitness; poverty, indigence.

ضَيِّقَةٌ [2^t], Poverty; distress.

مَضَيِّقٌ [18], (pl. 44), Narrow place; pass, defile, gorge.—(b), Straitness; embarrassment, difficulty.

ضَايِقٌ [21], see 25.

ضَيِّقٌ [25], Narrow, strait, straitened.

مِضْيَاقٌ [45], Pessary.

ضَالَ — (ي) ضَالٌ [1A], A species of 55 lote-tree.

ضَامَ * (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Wronged, oppressed; defrauded of (*his right*).—(b), Caused great suffering to (*illness*).—III, Wronged.—VI, Was wronged.—VII [coll.], Was grievously ill.—X, see I(a).

ضَيِّمٌ [1], (pl. ضَيُّومٌ [27]), Injustice, oppression, wrong.—(b), Wrongful.

ضِيم [2], Side, slope of a mountain.

مَضِيم [18], Wronged, oppressed.

ضَائِم [21], Oppressor; wrongdoer.

مُنْضَام [A.P.VII] [coll.], Grievously ill.

ضَا (ي) III [coll.], Lasted, wore well (clothing).

22 [coll.], Lasting; strong, solid.

ضَيَّوْن (pl. ضَيَّان), Wild cat.

ط

Tā. The sixteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Nine, (9).

طَا — مَا بِالْذَّارِ طُورِي There is no one in the house!

طَاس (pl. طَاسَات), P., Cup, bowl; basin, saucer.

طَاطَا Lowered, bent down, hung (the head).—(b), Urged on (horse).

—(c), Slackened (rein).—II, Was lowered; was low.

طَاطَا [48], Low ground, hollow.—(b), Short-necked (camel).

طَاوَلَة see under طَوَّل.

طَبَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3), Was a doctor, practised medicine.—(b), Treated medically; healed, cured.—(c), Acted gently, kind-

ly.—(d), Repaired, mended (water-skin).—(e) [coll.], Inverted (vessel).—II, Attended, doctored, physicked (sick person). 35 —(b), see I(d).—(c), Let a piece, a gore into (garment).—(d), Shook to & fro (milk-skin).—(e), Fascinated.—III, see II(a).—V, Studied, practised medicine, became a doctor.—(b) [coll.], Had himself physicked, doctor-ed; dieted himself.—X, Asked for medicine, sought a remedy; consulted a doctor. 45

1, Skilful, clever, expert, adroit.—(b), see 3.—1^t, see 1(a).—(b) [coll.], Wadding (of a gun).—2, see 3.—(b), Will, desire.—(c), Habit, custom.—(d), Enchantment.—(e), Knowledge.—2^t, (pl. 7), Strip, piece, band (of leather); strip, piece, tract (of land); streak, band (of cloud).—2yi, Therapeutical, medicinal, curative; medical.—3, Medicine, art of healing; medical treatment.—3yi, see 2yi.—23^t, (pl. 23), see 2^t.—25, (pl. 15^t, 68), Doctor, medical man, physician.—(b), Clever; learned.—(c), Industrious.

N. Ag. V, see 25(a).

طَبَبِ الشَّمْسِ Sunbeams; 65 rays of light.

طَبَاهِج A certain dish.

طَبَجَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was stupid, imbecile.—(*ḥ*) ['Ala], Struck (*head*); beat (*drum*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see I(*a*).—V, Was fluent, versatile (*in speech*).

* طَبَخَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cooked: boiled; baked &c.; put on, made to boil (*pot*).—(*ḥ*), Decocted (*wood*).—(*c*), Dressed (*silk*).

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was a thorough fool.—VII, VIII (*ط*), Was cooked, was done.

1, Cooking, dressing (*of food*).

15 —(*ḥ*), Food cooked, dressed, done.—17, (*pl. 44*), Kitchen.

—20, (*pl. 44*), Cooking utensil: saucepan, pot &c.—21, (*pl. 11*), Cook.—(*ḥ*), Tormenting

demon, fiend.—(*c*), Burning fever.—23^t, Cookery, cooking, culinary art.—24^t, Scum,

20 froth.—(*ḥ*), Decoction.—25, (*pl. 15^t*), Cooked; cooked food.

—(*ḥ*), Decoction.—(*c*), Baked

25 brick; tile.—(*d*), Gypsum, plaster.—28, Cook.

N.P.I., Cooked; dressed.—

(*ḥ*), Mature (*man*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Calendar, almanack.

30 طَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Leapt, bounded.—(*ḥ*), Hid himself.

2, Pillar.—4, P., Axe, hatchet; mattock.—40, Legion.

طَبْرَةَ Tiberias (*city*).

35 طَبْرَدَ P., Sugar-candy.

طَبَّرَسَ 51, 53, Liar; scoundrel.

طَبَّرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Filled.

2, Rock.—(*ḥ*), Two-humped camel.

طَبَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Put his feet into (*the mud*).—II, Daubed with mud.—(*ḥ*), Played, dabbled in the mud (*child*).

1, Black.—2, Wolf.

طَبَشَرِ Mankind, the human race. 45

طَبَاشِيرِ Chalk.

طَبَطَبَ Murmured, rippled, purred (*water*).

48, A certain bird.—(*ḥ*), A kind of racket.—51^t, Murmur, 50 ripple, purling.

* طَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Stamped, sealed; made an impression or mark on; printed (*book*); punched; struck, coined 55 (*money*); made, fashioned, shaped, moulded, manufactured.—(*ḥ*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was made, shaped like, according to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became dirty, 60 filthy; was rusty.—II, Stamped, sealed, marked &c. deeply.—(*ḥ*), Filled full (*measure*).—(*c*), Sullied, dirtied, stained.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Broke in, dressed, 65 trained (*animal*).—V, Acquired, contracted (*habit*).—(*ḥ*), Was affected.—(*c*), Showed signs,

gave evidence of; had such & such a character.—(d), Was filled, was full (*measure*).—(e) [*coll.*], Was broken in, trained (*animal*).—VII, Was stamped, sealed, marked; was printed &c.

1, (*pl.* 23), Impression, seal, stamp; mark, print, imprint, impress.—(b), Make, fashion, form, shape, mould; nature, character, disposition, temperament.—1t, Proof, proof-sheet; slip, impression.—2, (*pl.* 38), Full measure; quantity.—(b), River; canal.—(c), see 4.—4, Dirt, stain, filth; rust.—5, Rusty; sordid, filthy; vicious.—17, 17t, (*pl.* 44), Printing-works.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Printing-press.—21, (*pl.* 41), Stamp, seal, signet-ring.—(b), see 23.—23, Character, disposition, temperament; acquired habit.—23t, Printing (*art of*), typography.—25t, (*pl.* 46), see 23.—(b), Nature, quality; constitution; temperament.—25yi, Natural, innate.—(b), Physical.—28, Maker of swords.—(b), Potter.—(c), Printer.—31, Crab-louse.—35, Sealing-wax.

N.P.I, Stamped, sealed; marked; printed.—(b), Innate.—(c), Natural, unaffected.—(d), Talented, gifted.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Broken in, trained (*animal*).

N.Ac.V, see 23.

طَابَع see 21(a).

40

عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ Physical science, physics.

* طَبَّقَ U (*n. ac.* 1), see *infra* (a).

(→) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fixed to the side, was paralyzed (*hand*).— 45
(b), Set about, began, attempted.—II, Covered; put a lid, a cover on.—(b), Became general.—(c), Matched, suited.—(d), Joined, put together, 50
folded (*hands*); raised together (*feet: horse*).—(e), Severed the joints (*sword*).—III [Bain], Adjusted, fitted together.—(b), Agreed, came to an understand- 55
ing with; suited, matched, was adapted to.—(c) ['Ala], Became accustomed to.—(d), Shuffled; hobbled along; made short steps.—(e) Wore (*two tunics*). 60
—IV, Covered; covered up, enveloped.—(b), Folded up; closed, shut.—(c) ['Ala], Agreed upon.—(d), Appeared in numbers (*stars*).—V, see VII.— 65
VI, Agreed together.—VII, Was covered.—(b), Was closed, shut.

2, Match, that which suits, agrees with (*another*).—(b), 70
Space of time, period; hour.—

(*c*), Multitude; swarm.—(*d*), Bird-lime; glue &c.—(*e*), Permission.—(*f*), see 2^t & 25(*b*).—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23, Bird-trap, snare.—4, (*pl.* 15^t, 23, 38), Cover, covering; lid.—(*b*), Round tray; platter, plate; dish.—(*c*), Surface of the earth, ground.—(*d*), Period of time.—(*e*), Stage, degree.—(*f*), Fold, ply.—(*g*), Joint, limb.—(*h*), State, condition.—(*i*), see 2(*c*) & 4^t(*a*).—4^t, (*pl. reg.* & 23), Layer, stratum.—(*b*), Stage, storey; flat.—(*c*), Series, category, class; order; degree, grade.—21, (*pl.* 41), Frying-pan.—(*b*), Half a sheep.—(*c*) [*coll.*], see 4^t(*b*).—23, see 2(*a*).—25, see 2(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 3), Nightfall; hour of the night.—25^t, Plot, conspiracy.—29, A species of tree.

N.Ag. III, Matching, suiting, corresponding to; correlative.

N.Ag. IV, Obscuring.—(*b*), Subterranean passage.
مُطَابَقَةٌ [*N.Ac.* III (2)], Correspondence, similarity, homogeneity; conformity; congruity.—(*b*), Symmetry.

طَبَقًا Consecutively, one after the other.

بَيْتٌ طَبِيقٌ Female tortoise.—(*b*), Calamity.

طَبَّلَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drummed, beat the drum.—II, see I.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Drum; kettle-drum.—1yit, Tax, contribution.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Low table.—23^t, The beating the drum, drumming. 40
—28, Drummer.—28^t, Ewe.

طَوْبَالَةٌ see 28.

* طَبِنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Covered up (*the fire*).—(*b*) [*La*], see *infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27^t, طَبَانِيَّةٌ) 45
[*La*], Understood, knew, was well acquainted with, skilled in.—III, Deepened (*a trench*).—(*b*), Agreed, made an agreement with. 50

1, Large company of men.—(*b*), see 2.—2, A certain game (*a kind of hopscotch*).—(*b*), Carcass used to snare wild beasts &c.—2^t, Understanding, intelligence, cleverness.—3, Lyre.—(*b*), see 2.—3^t, see 2(*a*).—4, see 1(*a*).—5, Intelligent, keen-sighted, clever.—9, see 2.—21, see 5.—40, (*pl.* 66), Hollow 60 or trench in which a fire is covered up.

طَبْنَجَةٌ (*pl. reg.*), P., Pistol.—(*b*), Slap, blow.

طَبْنَدَرٌ Evil, mischief, malice. 65

طَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called, invited to come.—IV, Persuaded to come; enticed, decoyed.—VIII (ط), see I.

طَبَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Led.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 70

'An], Turned away from.—
(c) [Ila], Called to.

طُبِّي [2, 3], (pl. أَطْبَاء [38A]),
Teat, dug.

طَبِي [25], Yielding milk.

طَثَا A (n. ac. طَثْء [1]), Vomited.—
(b), Spun his top (*child*).

طَثَر U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was creamy
(*milk*).—II, see I.—IV, Increased,
augmented.

1^t, Cream.—(b), Easy, com-
fortable life.—(c), Wool.—(d),
Mud.—21, Creamy.

طَثْرَجَة (pl. 51), Ant, pis-mire.

طَثْن Merriment.

طَبَجَن U (n. ac. 1), Fried.
21, (pl. 41), G., Frying-pan.
N.P.II, A fry.

طَحَّ U (n. ac. 1), Spread out.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Scraped (*the ground*)
with.—IV, Threw down; threw.
—VII, Was spread out.
9, Scrapings.—28, Miller.

طَحْثَا A (n. ac. 1), Pushed away,
thrust back.

طَحَّر I (n. ac. 1, 25), Sighed, moaned.
—(b) A (n. ac. 1), Discharged,
cast forth.

1, Little cloud, flake of a
cloud.—4, 4^t, see 1.—20, Strong,
elastic (*bow*).—(b), Lion.—24,
25, Sigh.—(b), Colic; dysentery.
—26, Swift.

طَحْرَب Filled.—(b), Strung (*bow*).

51^t, Small cloud, flake of a 35
cloud.—(b), Rag.—53^t, 54^t,
see 51^t(a).

طَحْرَب see طَحْرَب.

طَحَز A (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

طَحَس see طَحَز.

40

طَحَطَم Laughed.—(b) [Bi], Dis-
persed, scattered.—(c), Broke.
48, Lion.—53^t, Thing.—(b),
Hair.

* طَحَل A (n. ac. 1, 4), Hurt in the 45
spleen.—(b), see *infra*.

(→) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Had an enlarged
or diseased spleen.—(b), Smelt,
stank (*water*).—(c), Was of a
grayish-black colour (*animal*). 50
3^t, Grayish-black colour.—

5, Having an enlarged spleen;
spleenful, splenetic.—(b), Slimy
(*water*).—(c), Black, dusky.—
(d), Full.—14, Grayish-black. 55
—(b), Turbid, thick (*beverage*).
—23, (pl. 10), Spleen.—24,
Disease of the spleen.

N.P.I, see 5(a).

طَحَلَب Was slimy (*water*). 60

53, Green slime; watermoss.
—53^t, Rag, tatter.—54, see 53.

* طَكَم A (n. ac. 1) ['Ala] [coll.],
Rushed upon.—(b), Filled.

1^t, 2^t, 3^t, Impetuosity, head- 65
long rush (*of a torrent*); onset,

irruption (*of the darkness*).—
(*b*), Company, large body of
men.—26, Propelling; im-
petuous.—42, A certain plant.

5 طَكَرَ Leapt, jumped.—(*b*), Filled.
—(*c*), Strung (*bow*).

53, Small cloud, flake of
cloud.—53^t, Hair.—(*b*), *see* 53.

10 * طَكَنَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Ground; pulver-
ized, crushed.—II, *see* I.—V,
Pass. of I.

1^t, A grinding.—2, Flour;
meal.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Place of
grinding; mill.—20^t, (*pl. 44*),
15 Mill-stone.—(*b*), *see* 40.—21,
Grinder.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Molar
tooth.—23^t, Miller's trade,
milling.—25, *see* 2.—25^t,
Ground sesame.—26, Crushing
20 (*war*).—(*b*), Numerous camels.
—28, Miller.—40, 40^t, (*pl. 66*),
Mill.—45, A coiling serpent.

طَاكَ U (*n. ac. 1*) } Went away, de-
parted; passed

25 طَاكَى A (*n. ac. 1*) } away, perished.
—(*b*), Threw down; spread,
stretched out on the ground.
—(*c*), Spread or stretched
himself out.—(*d*)[Bi], Agitated,
distracted (*care*).

30 طَخِيَّة [1^tI], A portion of cloud.

طَخَا [4A], Flat land.

طَاح [21], Spread, expanded;
high, lofty.

طَاحِيَّة (*pl. طَوَاح [41]*), *fem.*
of 21. 35

طَخَّ U (*n. ac. 27*), Was surly, morose,
unsociable.—(*b*), Flung away.
20^t, Plaything.—27, Surli-
ness, moroseness, unsociable-
ness. 40

طُخْرُور A stranger.—(*b*), Feeble.
—(*c*), Thin cloud.

طَخَز Lie.

طَخَس Source, root.

طَخِشَ A (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was dim, 45
dull (*eye*).

طَخَطَخَ Equalized; joined together.
48, Bad-tempered, irascible.
—51^t, Giggling, giggle.

طَخَفَ 1, Sour milk.—(*b*), Care, 50
grief.—22, 23, Thin cloud.

طَخَمَ A (*n. ac. 1*) } Was proud.—
IV, Became
(^ع) U (*n. ac. 22^t*) } black (*meat*).
—IX, *see* IV. 55

1^t, Herd of goats.—3^t, Black
spot on the nose.—25, Dried
meat, pemmican.

طَخْمِيل Cock.

طَاكَ (*n. ac. طَخُو [1]*, طُخُو [27]), 60
Was dark (*night*).

طَخَاء [22A], Cloud.—(*b*), De-
jection, despondency.

طَخِيَّة Darkness, obscurity.

طَخِي Cock. 65

طَرَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Drove (*animals*).—
(*b*), (n. ac. 1, 27), Sharpened,
polished.—(*c*), Restored, re-
novated; plastered over (*build-
ings*).—(*d*), Carried off, snatched
away.—(*e*), Cut, clipped, cut
off.—(*f*), *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Sprouted,
shot forth, grew.—(*g*), Fell,
tumbled off.—IV, Threw down.
—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Incited,
urged to.—(*c*), Cut off.

1, Down, hair.—1^t, Flank,
side.—(*b*), Impregnation.—3,
Band, troop.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23),
Side, edge, border, margin.—
(*b*), Streak, stripe; striæ;
striges.—(*c*), Curl; fringe,
frontlet.—(*d*), Signature, initials;
flourish of the pen.—25,
Sharpened.—(*b*), Goodly, come-
ly.—28, Cut-purse.

طَرَّ All, in a body.

طَرَّ *A* (n. ac. طَرَّ [1], طَرَّ [27])
[Ala], Surprised, took by sur-
prise, happened suddenly to.

طَرَّ *U* (n. ac. طَرَّ [22], طَرَّ [22^t]),
Was juicy, fresh.—IV, Extolled,
lauded, praised extravagantly.
طَرَّ [21], (*pl.* طَرَّ [24], طَرَّ
[29]), Unexpected, unforeseen,
sudden.—(*b*), New-comer,
stranger.—(*c*), Adventitious
(*signification*).

طَرَّ [21], (*pl. reg.* & طَرَّ
[41]), Misfortune, calamity.

طَرَّ [25], Fresh, juicy.

* طَرَّبَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was excited,
affected, touched, moved.—
II, *see* IV.—(*b*), Sang; played.
—(*c*), Rejoiced, was joyful.—40
IV, Excited, affected, touched,
moved.—V, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—X,
Wished for music &c.

4, (*pl.* 38), Emotion, excite-
ment: joy; grief.—5, (*pl.* 23), 45
Moved, affected, touched: sad;
gay.—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44), Path,
track; by-path.—26, Sensitive;
excitable; emotional.—45,
45^t, *see* 26. 50

طَرَّبَ Swaggered.—(*b*), Pissed.

49, (*pl.* 67), Landmark:
rock; high wall; mausoleum &c.

طَرَّبَ Flail, threshing-roller.

طَرَّبَ (*pl.* طَرَّبَ) [*coll.*], 55
Red woollen cap.

طَرَّ 1, Fresh, juicy herbage.—2,
Tip, extremity.—(*b*), Flaccidity.

طَرَّ A species of fungus.—
(*b*), Glans. 60

طَرَّ Cup, drinking-vessel.
—(*b*), Stone wine-bottle.

* طَرَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* or Bi], Threw,
flung, cast away; rejected,
discarded.—(*b*), Subtracted.—63
(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed far
away from.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
Threw or placed upon; put
to (*question*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Lived a life of 70

pleasure.—(b), Was of an evil disposition.—II, Threw, cast, flung, hurled; flung away.—(b), Raised high (*building*).—III, Bandied words with, held a colloquy with.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was thrown, flung; was thrown away, cast off.—(b), Threw himself forwards, precipitated himself.—VIII (ط), *see* I(a).

1, Throw, fling.—(b), Subtraction.—1^t, Muslin veil, muffler; over-all.—1^{yi} [coll.], Sheet, leaf of paper.—2, Thrown, cast, flung; thrown away; futile; abortive.—4, *see* 26.—17, (pl. 44), Place, spot (*where a thing is thrown*).—20, *see* 28^t.—(b), Long (*spear*).—(c), Keen, piercing (*glance*).—25, (pl. 1^{ya}), Thrown away; flung down; rejected, despised, cast off.—26, Distant.—28^t [coll.], Small square mattress; horsecloth.

طَرَحِف Thin butter.

طَرَحَم — طَرَحَم Was dim-sighted.—(b), Was dark.

طَرَحَان (pl. طَرَاخِنَة), Prince, chief.

طَرَحُون P., Tarragon (*herb*).

* طَرَد U (n. ac. 1), Drove away; expelled; banished, exiled.—(b), Drove together (*flock*).—(c),

Hunted, pursued, tracked.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Raised, extended, smacked (*whip*).—III, Attacked, charged.—(b), Circumvented, snared (*game*).—IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.—(b), Betted, wagered with.—VI, *see* III(a).—VII, *Pass. of* I(a).—VIII (ط), Flowed uninterruptedly; followed in order.—(b), *see* I(a) & VII.—X, Feigned flight.—(b), Digressed; swerved.—(c), *see* I(a).

1, Expulsion; banishment.—(b), Pursuit; hunting, chase.—(c), (pl. 27^t) [coll.], Package, bale.—2^t, Charge, attack, assault.—17^t, High road.—20, (pl. 44), Hunting-spear, javelin.—20^t, *see* 17^t.—23, *see* 2^t & 20.—25, Driven away, expelled, banished; outcast, fugitive; exile.—(b), Long (*day*).—(c), One born before or after another.—25^t, (pl. 46), Game; wild animal.—(b), Stolen animal (*camel &c.*).—(c), Strip (*of cloth, of land*).—28, Chaser.—(b), Small boat or ship, barque, skiff.—(c), Tedious reciter.—(d), Wide, ample, long.

N.P.I, *see* 25(a).

N.P.II, *see* 25(a).

N.Ag.VIII (ط), General, without exception; agreeable with analogy (*rule*).—(b), Rivulet, streamlet.

N.Ac.VIII (ط), Banishment, exile.—(b), Regular, consecutive.

N.Ac.X, Digression, deviation.

مُطَارَاة [N.Ac.III.2], see 2t.

الطَّرِيدَانِ Day & Night.

طَرَدَ Fastened, tied.

طَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Repelled; knocked backwards.

طَرَّ A (n. ac. 4), Became goodly, comely.—(b), Became good, reformed himself.—(c) [Fi], Was dainty, nice in (apparel &c.).—II, Embroidered, worked.—V, Was embroidered, worked.

1, Form, shape, figure.—

2, see 1.—23, P., (pl. 10), Embroidery; embroidered garment.—(b), Manner, fashion, mode.—(c), see 1.—23yi, Embroiderer.—28, see 23yi.

N.Ag.II, see 23yi.

طَرَّ I (n. ac. 1), Effaced, obliterated.—II, Restored; collated (manuscripts).—(b), Painted black (door).—V, Was dainty, fastidious.—(b) [An], Shunned.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Sheet, leaf of paper.

طَرَّ Desisted; fled.—(b), Fixed his gaze on.

طَرَّ U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Whitewashed (wall).

طَرَّشَ A (n. ac. 4), Was, became deaf, 35 hard of hearing.—II [coll.], Deafened, rendered deaf.—V, Became convalescent.—VI, Feigned deafness.

1 [coll.], (pl. 27), Cattle; 40 head of cattle.—3t, 4, Deafness, hardness of hearing.—14, (pl. 3), Deaf, hard of hearing.—42, Fem. of 14.—

أَطْرُوشَ see 14.

45

طَرَّشَحَ Was enervated; enervated. 51t, Enervation.

طَرَّشَمَ Became dark.

طَرَّطَ A (n. ac. 4), Was foolish, stupid.—(b), Had thin eyebrows. 50 5, see 14.—(b), Stupid, silly.—14, One destitute of eyebrows.

طَرَّطَبَ Called, whistled to (the goats). 55

53, 54, Long, flabby (udder).

طَرَّطَبَ see 54.

طَرَّطَيْسَ Abundance of water, much water.—(b), Old woman.

طَرَّطَرَّ Boasted, bragged; chattered. 60 —(b) [coll.], Sounded cracked (china &c.).

طَرَّطُورَ [coll.], A kind of sauce.

طَرَّطُورَ Long, pointed cap.

طَرَّطِيرَ [coll.], Tartar (of wine). 65

طَرَّعَبَ Lanky.

طَرَعَش [Min], Recovered from (illness).

طَرَعَش see I.

طَرَعَم — طَرَعَم Was haughty, proud.

5 * طَرَف I (n. ac. 1), Winked, blinked, twinkled (eye).—(b), Hit, struck, slapped, smacked; made to water (eye).—(c) [acc. or Bi], Twinkled, winked (his eye).—
10 (d), Repelled, pushed back.—
(e) [pass.], Watered (eye).

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was fresh, new, recently acquired (property).—
(b), Was of ancient descent.—
15 II, Skirted, walked along the edge, the border of.—(b), Attacked on the flank.—(c) [ʿAla], Drove back (camels).—
(d), Dyed (the finger-tips).—
20 (e), Chose.—IV, Brought or gave something new to.—(b), Closed his eyelids.—V, see II(a).—(b), Went to extremes.—VIII(ط), Purchased a novelty.—
25 —X, Found new; regarded as a novelty.

1, 1^t, Eye; look, glance; wink; twinkling of an eye.—

2, (pl. 27, 38), Noble.—(b), Blood horse, thorough-bred.—
30 (c), New, recently acquired (property).—(d), (pl. 38), Nobly-born both on his father's & his mother's side.—(e), see 5.—
35 3^t, (pl. 9), Injury to the eye.—

(b), Novelty, curiosity, rarity.—
4, (pl. 38, 69), Edge, extremity, border; side; point, tip.—4^t, Tamarisk-tree.—5, Changeable, fickle, inconstant, fond of novelty.—(b), Parvenu, upstart.—
17, 20, (pl. 44), Silk-garment.—
21, see 25.—21^t, (pl. 41), New.—23, Altercation, dispute.—
(b), Illustrious descent, noble birth.—(c), (pl. 10), Tent of skins.—
25, (pl. 3, 10), New, fresh, recent, recently acquired.—
(b), Novel; rare, curious.—
25^t, (pl. 46), Novelty, curiosity, rarity.—38 [art.], The extremities: the hands, feet & head.—41 [art.], The eyes.—
(b), The sides of a tent.—
42, Tamarisk.—45, see 5(a). 55
N.P.I, Hurt, smitten; one with an injured eye.—(b), (pl. 65) [coll.], Olive-press.

N.P.II, see N.Ag.IV.

N.Ag.IV, Newly acquired. 60

N.P.IV, see 17.

أَطْرُوقَة (pl. 69), see 25^t.

أَطْرَافُ الْقَوْمِ The lower orders, the populace.

* طَرَق U (n. ac. 1), Beat, struck, 65 smote: knocked at (door); beat (wood); rang (bell); played (musical instrument); hammered (iron).—(b), Threw pebbles (diviner).—(c) [pass.], Was dull, 70

weak-minded.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*, 27), Came to by night.

A (*n. ac. 4*), Drank thick, muddy water.—II [La], Opened the way, made room for.—(*b*), Hammered, flattened out.—(*c*) [Bi], Acknowledged (*a debt*), previously denied.—III, Doubled; soled (*shoe*).—(*b*), Put one garment over another.—IV, Bent down his eyes, was silent.—(*b*) [Ila], Occupied himself with (*trifles*).—(*c*), *see* VI.—V [Ila], Sought to gain access to, to get at; found a way to, reached.—VI, Followed each other, walked in single file (*camels*).—VIII (ط), Followed in the track of.—(*b*), Was dense (*plumage*).—(*c*), Fell (*night*).—(*d*), *see* III (*b*).—X, Consulted the diviners.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Accustomed himself to.

1, A time, once.—(*b*), Music, melody, sound (*of a musical instrument*).—1^t, *see* 1.—2, *see* 4^t.—3, 3^t, *see* 1.—4, (*pl. 38*), Fold, crease.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Snare, trap.—20, 20^t, (*pl. 44*), Mallet; blacksmith's hammer.—(*b*), Stick, rod, staff.—21, (*pl. 29*, 38), One knocking at the door; wayfarer, traveller by night.—(*b*), One who divines by means of pebbles.—(*c*), Morn-ing-star.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Event;

misfortune, calamity.—(*b*), Small seat.—(*c*), Family; clan, tribe.—21^{yi}, Necklace, collar.—23, (*pl. 3*), Patch or piece 40 of leather; sole, clump &c.—(*b*), Plate or disc of iron.—25, (*pl. 10*, طُرُقَات, 15^t, 16, 68), Road, way, path.—(*b*), *see* 1.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Way, path; 45 course; manner, mode; usage, practice; state, condition.—(*b*), Line; streak; stripe; strip.—(*c*), Chief, head.—(*d*), (*pl. 25*), High palm-tree. 30^t, Gentle-50 ness, submissiveness.—45, (*pl. 65*), Series; file, line.

N.P.I., Beaten; flattened.

N.P.II., Minted gold.—(*b*), Striped garment.—(*c*), *see* *N.P.IV.* 55
N.P.IV., Shield.

N.Ag.V., Malleable.

طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune.

طَرِمَ

A (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed out of the 60 hive (*honey*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 4*), Was full of honey (*hive*).—IV, Be-came covered with tartar (*tooth*).—V, Was shy, embarrassed.

1, 2, Honey; honey-comb.—65
24^t, Tartar.

طُرْمُوث (*pl. 67*), Weak.—(*b*), Bread.

طَرْمَحَ

Made high (*building*).

49, High—51, Strider. 70

طَرِمَّاح High; renowned.—(*b*), Long, tall.—(*c*), Jaunty.

طَرَمَكَايَّةَ Pride; jauntiness.

طَرَمَدَ Was vain-glorious; bragged.

—(b) [*'Ala*], Gloried over.

49, Vain-glorious.—51^t,

5 Vain-glory.

طَرَمَسَ Shrank.—(b), Frowned.

51^t, Contraction, astriction.

—(b), Austerity, sternness.

طَرَا *U* (n. ac. 27), Came from far.

10 طَرِيَّ * *A* } n. ac. طَرَاة [4^tA], صَرَاءَ
[22A], طَرَاوَة [22^t], طَرَاءَة [22^tA],
طَرَوَ *U* [22^tA], Was fresh, fresh-

ly gathered (*fruit*).—II, Fresh-
ened, moistened.—(b), Season-
ed, flavoured *fa'i*.—IV,

15 Eulogized, extolled.

طَرَّا [4A], Immaterial, spiritual.

—(b), Innumerable, countless.

طَرَاوَة [24^t], Freshness, juicy-

ness.

20 طَرِيَّ [25], Fresh, juicy, moist,
tender; new.

طَرَوَرَى Had a swollen stomach.

طَرَوَانَ Youthfulness.

طَرِيَّةَ Vermicelli.

25 طَرِيمَ Was bad, deteriorated, spoilt.

51, Honey.—(b), Heavy
clouds.

طَرِبْنَ Loam, clay.

30 طَرَزَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Punched, knocked
backwards.

طَرَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was slothful.

طَرَعَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was poor, needy.

5, Nerveless, apathetic.—

(b), Poor, wretched.—25, see 5.

طَشَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Quarreled, had 35

words with.—(b), Silenced.—

(c) [*acc. & Fi*], Plunged, dipped
into (*water*).—(d), Departed.—

II, Travelled, journeyed.

1, (*pl.* 23, 25, 27, 38), P., 40

Basin, bowl; cup; saucer.—

1^t, 2^t, (*pl. reg.*), see 1.—21,

Itinerant.—28, Maker or seller
of basins &c.

طَسَّأَ *A* (n. ac. 1) } Suffered from 45
طَسَّيَّ *A* (n. ac. 4) } indigestion.—
IV, Surfeited.

طَسَّتْ (*pl.* 27), P., Bowl, basin;
cup; saucer.

طَسَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [*Fi*], Penetrated 50
into (*a country*).—(b), Lay with.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Ran short of pro-
visions.

5, Poor, needy.—25, see 5.

طَسَّقَ A measure.—(b), Tax. 55

طَسَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Gleamed, quivered
(*mirage*).

1, Running water.

* طَسَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Effaced.—(b), *I*
(n. ac. 27), Was effaced. 60

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Suffered from in-
digestion.

4, Dust.—(b), Darkness.—

22, 24, 28, Dust.

طَسَّوَجَ A certain weight (2 grains 65

of barley; 24th part of a drachm).

—(b), Tract, district.

ط I, U (n. ac. 1), Drizzled (sky).

—(b) [coll.], Hissed, fizzed (hot iron).—IV, see I(a).

1, see 25.—1^t [coll.], Hissing, fizzing.—2^t, Young child.—

3^t, Cold, rheum.—24, see 3^t.

—25, Drizzling rain, drizzle.

طِشْت (pl. 27), P., Basin, bowl.

ط A (n. ac. 1), Repulsed.—(b), Lay with.

طَعْرَبَة Derision; banter.

طَع A (n. ac. 1, 3), Tasted; partook of.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22), Ate.—(c), Was satisfied.—(d), Was grafted (tree).—(e) [coll.], Was vaccinated (child).—(f) [coll.], Was baited (hook).—II, Grafted. (b) [coll.], Vaccinated, inoculated.—(c) [coll.], Baited.—III, Ate with; billed (pigeons).—IV, Fed, gave to eat to; nourished.—(b), Bore fruit (tree).—(c), see II.—V, see I(a), (d), (e).—VI, see III.—VIII (ط), Was flavorful, savoury; was luscious (fruit).—(b), Trained, disciplined.—X, Tasted; understood, digested (a speech).

1, (pl. 27), Taste, flavour, savour; relish.—3, see 22(a).

—(b) [coll.], Bait.—(c) [coll.], Poison.—3^t, (pl. 9), see 22(a).

—(b), Subsistence, maintenance.

—(c), see 1.—5, see 21.—17,

(pl. 44), see 22(a).—(b), Place

of eating: refectory; eating-house.—20, Hearty eater.—

21, Well-fed, well-nourished; 40 satisfied.—21yi, Provision-

dealer.—22, (pl. 15^t & أَطْعِمَات), Food, nourishment.

—(b), Corn.—45, see 20.—

(b), Hospitable.

45

N.P.II [coll.], Grafted; vaccinated: inoculated; baited.

طَعَامُ طَعْم Satisfying food.

* طَعَن A, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi],

Struck, smote, pierced with 50

(lance).—(b) [Fi or 'Ala], Reviled, inveighed against, railed

at.—(c) [Fi], Journeyed in, tra-

versed (desert); was advanced

in (age).—(d) [pass.], see VII. 55

—III, see VI.—VI, Fought with

lances.—VII [coll.], Was struck,

pierced with a lance.—(b), Had

the plague.—VIII (ط), see VI.

1^t, Thrust, stroke, stab.—60

(b), Calumny; libel.—(c) [coll.],

Plague-spot; boil.—20, (pl. 44),

see 45.—25, Smitten, pierced.

—(b), Plague-stricken.—28, see

45.—40, Plague, pest, pest- 65

ilence, epidemic.—45, (pl. 65),

Spearman.—(b), Censorious;

slanderer, back-biter.

N.P.I, see 25.

طَعُو طَاغُوت see under طَاغُوت.

طَغَرَ *A* (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Rushed upon.

طُغْرَاءَ *P.*, Sign-manual, signature.

طَغَمَ *U* (n. ac. 27^t, 27y^t), Was foolish, stupid, void of understanding.

5 —V, Feigned ignorance, stupidity.

1^t, (*pl.* طَغَمَات), *see* 3^t.—

3^t [*coll.*], Body of men.—(b),

Hierarchy; angelic choir.—4,

10 Sea, ocean.—22, People of low

condition, the baser sort, the

vulgar.—(b), Small cattle.—22^t,

Stupid; dullard.—27^t, Foolish-

ness, stupidity.

15 طَغْمُوسٌ Wicked, perverse.

* طَغَا *U* (n. ac. طَغَوَى [3ya], } Over-
طُغْوَان [35]) } stepped

طَغِيَ *A* (n. ac. طَغَى [1], } the
طُغْيَان [34, 35]) } bounds: acted

20 wrongfully, unjustly, impiously;

swelled, rose, heaved; boiled

(*sea, blood*).—(b) [*coll.*], Seduced,

deceived.—II, IV, Rendered

unjust, overbearing.

25 طَغِيَّة [1^tI], Summit, peak (*mountain*).

طَغَوَى [1ya], Injustice; impiety, disobedience; rebellion; perverseness.

30 طَاغَ [21], (*pl.* طُغَاة [9^tA]), Disobedient; impious; cruel, tyrannical; proud, insolent.—(b), Tyrant; infidel king.

طَاغِيَّة [21^t], *see* 21(b).—(b), Thunder-bolt.

طُغْيَان [34, 35], *see* 1ya.

طُغْيَا Antelope.

طَوَائِبَت, طَوَائِغ, طَوَائِث, *Idol*.—(b), Devil, demon.—(c),

Rebel.—(d), Soothsayer, di-

viner, sorcerer.—(e), Impostor;

seducer; sectarian, heretic;

heresiarch.

* طَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1) [Min], Was near to, within the reach of.—(b) 45

[acc. & Bi], Raised, lifted with.

—II, Spread out, flapped

its wings (*bird*).—(b), Leapt,

jumped, bounded (*horse*).—IV,

Filled up (*measure*).—(b) ['Ala], 50

Grasped, seized; comprehend-

ed, comprised, contained.—

(c) [La], Was skilful in, knew,

understood.—(d) [La], Laid

traps for, endeavoured to en-

snare.—(e) ['Ala], Was within

the reach of; was imminent.

—X, *see* IV(e).

1, Edge, border, margin;

limit.—(b), *see* 4.—4, Excess, 60

overflow.—21^t, Mountain-

boundary.—(b), Hedge, fence.

—22, 23, 24^t, *see* 4.—25, Little

in quantity; incomplete,—(b),

Unimportant, paltry.—(c) [*coll.*], 65

Overflow.—28, Swift, light,

brisk.—33, Full, overflowing,

brimful.

طَفِئَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Was extinguished, went out (fire).—II, see IV(a).—IV, Extinguished, put out (fire).—(b), Allayed.—VII, see I.

مُطْفِئَةٌ [20t], Extinguisher.

مِطْفَايَةٌ [coll.], see 20t.

مُطْفِئُ الْجَمْرِ A day in mid-winter.

مُطْفِئُ الرِّضْفِ Fire-extinguishing; calamity.

طَفَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was full to overflowing, overflowed, ran over, brimmed over.—(b) [An], Went away from, left.—II, IV, Overfilled.

1ya, Fem. of 33.—20t, Skimmer.—21, Overflowing, running over; exuberant.—21t, Dry, arid.—23, Fulness.—24t, Excess, overplus.—33, see 21.

طَفَنَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Buried, interred.

1, 4, Grave, tomb.

طَفَأَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27), Leapt, bounded, jumped (horse).—II, Was, became creamy (milk).—(b) [coll.], Bored, vexed, worried.—(c), see IV.—IV, Made to leap &c. (horse).

1t, Leap, bound, jump.—(b), Cream.—(c) [coll.], Sudden growth of vegetation in the spring-time.—(d) [coll.], Eruption of pimples.—33 [coll.], Penniless.

طَفَسَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Died. 35

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was dirty, muddy. 5, Dirty, muddy.

طَفَشَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—(b), Soiled.—V, see I(b).

طَفْطَفَ Became lax, weak.—(b) [coll.], 40 Spread out its wings (bird).

48, Edge, extremity.—(b),

Side, bank, shore.—51t, 53t,

(pl. 47), Flank, hypochondres.

* طَفَّقَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fi], Set about, 45 began, commenced.—(b) [Bi], Obtained.—(c), Clave to (a place).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see supra.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to obtain.

طَفَلَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Rose; was setting 50 (sun).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was injured by the dust (plant).

* (—) *U* (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Was tender, delicate; was young, of tender 55 age.—II, Was a parasite, an intruder.—(b), Fell (night); was setting (sun).—(c), Premeditated, thought over, forecast, excogitated (a speech).—IV, Had 60 a little one.—(b), Was setting (sun).—V, see II(a).—(b), Acted like a child, behaved childishly.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Little, small, 65 tiny.—2, (pl. 38), Young one, little one; child, baby, infant.—4, Time immediately preceded—

ing sunset; time immediately following sunrise.—(b), see 27yi^t.—22, Dry mud, clay.—22^t, see 27yi^t.—24, see 22.—25, Muddy water.—27^t, see 27yi^t.—27yi^t, Infancy, childhood.

N. Ag. IV, (pl. 44, 65), Young, youngling.

طَغِيلَ *Dim. of 2.*

طَغِيلِي Parasite, sponger; intruder.

طَغِيلَ see *supra*.

طَفَنَ *U (n. ac. 1), Died.—(b), Arrested; imprisoned; bound.*

طَفَانِيَن Falsehood.

طَفَنَشَاء Weak, feeble; coward.

طَفَنَشَل Feeble.

طَفَا *U (n. ac. 1, طُفَو [27]), Floated.*

—(b), Ran, bounded (*gazelle*).—

(c) [Fī], Undertook, engaged, embarked in.—(d), Appeared (*above, on*).

طَفَوَة [1^t], Slender plant.

طَفِيَة [3^tI], (*pl. طَفَى [9]*),

Venomous serpent.—(b), Leaf of the Theban palm.

طَاف [21], Floating.

طَفَاوَة [24^t], Halo.—(b), Froth, scum.

طَقَّ [*coll.*], *U (n. ac. 1), Sounded; burst, cracked.*

طَقَّ [*coll.*], Sound, noise; cracking.

طَقَسَ 1 [*coll.*], Air, atmosphere; weather.—(b), (*pl. 27*), Rite, religious ceremony, liturgy.

طَقَطَق Clattered, beat the ground (*horse*).

51^t, Clattering.—(b), Cracking (*of the joints*).—(c), Promptness in speech.

طَقَمَ II [*coll.*], Put on holiday-attire.—(b), Was richly caparisoned (*horse*).—V, see II.

1 [*coll.*], Suit of clothes.—(b), Trappings; caparison.

* طَلَّ *U (n. ac. 1), Moistened, bathed (the ground: dew).—(b), Put off (creditor); denied, refused, defrauded of (right, due); deferred (payment).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Shed with impunity; made no account of (blood).—(d), A, I (n. ac. 1) [6^o pass.], Was shed with impunity; was made no account of (blood).—(e), A (n. ac. 22^t) [IIa], Was pleasing to.—(f), Smeared over.—(g) [ʿAla] [*coll.*], Towered above, overlooked.—IV [ʿAla], Looked down upon, overlooked; looked at.—(b), Allowed to be shed for nought (blood).—(c) [pass.], see I(d).—VI, Raised himself to look at; was curious.—X, see IV(a).*

1, (*pl. 7, 23*), Dew, moisture; mist, light rain.—1^t, (*pl. 9*),

Pleasant (*odour*); sweet (*wine*); pleasant, delightful (*garden, life*).—(b), Wife.—3, Milk.—(b), Blood, life-blood.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Ruins.—(b), Deck (*of a ship*).—22^t, Goodliness, comeliness, grace, beauty.—(b), Form, shape, figure.—(c), Joy, gladness.—(d), *see* 4(a).—24^t, *see* 22^t(c).—25, (*pl.* 2^t, 10, 15^t), Palm-mat.—(b), Unretaliated, unavenged.

N.P.I, *see* 25 b.

N.Ag.II, Mist, fog.

طَلَبَ U (*n. ac.* 4, 5^t, 17, 23, 23^t, 62), Sought; asked, demanded; required; wished for.—(b) [IIa], Asked, besought, entreated; requested.—(c) [Bi], Sought vengeance for (*blood*).—(d) [*coll.*], Sought in marriage.—(e) [*coll.*], Challenged.—II, Asked for, demanded, claimed, required; begged for.—III [*acc.* & Bi], Asked for, demanded, required, claimed of; sued for.—IV, Granted, fulfilled the request of.—(b), Necessitated his asking; impelled to ask.—(c), Was distant, remote.—V, *see* II.—VII [La] [*coll.*], Was suitable, requisite for, suited.—(b) [*coll.*], Was in request, in demand; was sought after, asked for.—VIII(ط), *see* I(a).

1^t [*coll.*], Prayers, suppli-

cations, litanies.—2, (*pl.* 38), Want; wish, desire; object, aim, intention.—2^t, Request; demand; claim.—3^t, Distant journey.—4, *see* 2 & 2^t.—5^t, *see* 2 & 2^t.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 2.—(b), Problem, question, riddle.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 11, 29), One seeking: asker; inquirer; seeker.—45 (b), Student, candidate.—25, (*pl.* 43) [*coll.*], Betrothed, engaged, affianced.—(b), *see* 26.—25^t, *see* 25(a).—26, (*pl.* 10), Petitioner; suitor; claimant &c.—28, *see* 26. 50

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), *see* 2.

N.Ag.IV, Distant, remote.

طَلَتْ U (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed (*water*).—II ['Ala], Exceeded.

3^t, Weak-minded; feeble. 55

* طَلَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was weary, tired, exhausted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hungry, famished, empty, faint.—II, Fatigued, wearied, exhausted.—(b) ['Ala], 60 Importuned.—IV, *see* II(a).

1, Acacia.—(b), *see* 2(a).—1y^t, (*pl.* 22yi), Sheet of paper.—2, Weary, jaded.—(b), Tick (*insect*).—4, Comfort.—21, (*pl.* 65 *reg.* & 29), Bad, corrupt.—22, Corruption, viciousness.—25, *see* 2(a).

طَلَحَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Blackened, smirched, soiled, stained.—IX, Was 70 dispersed.—(b), Flowed (*tears*).

* طَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Effaced, obliterated (*writing*).—(*ð*), Went away; was lost (*sight*).—II, *see I(a)*.—V, *Pass. of I(a)*.—(*ð*), Put on or wore a Persian shawl.—VII, Was obscure, mysterious (*affair*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Writing partly obliterated.—(*ð*), Dirty, filthy.—(*c*), Smooth-skinned wolf.—14, (*pl. 3*), Smooth, shiny.—(*ð*), Black; of bad reputation.—(*c*), Satin.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Atlas.—25, Blind; blinded.—28^t, Rag, wiper.—30, *see 25*.

طَيْلَسَان (*pl. طَيْلَسَة*, P., Persian shawl.

طَلَسَمَ Looked down; assumed an austere look.—(*ð*), Traced magic lines.

51, 53, *see infra*.

طَلَسَمَ, طَلَسَمَ (*pl. 47*), Talisman, charm.

طَلَاطَة Misfortune; incurable sickness; death.—(*ð*), Uvula.

* طَلَعَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Rose, appeared (*sun*); sprouted, shot up (*vegetation*); came through (*tooth*).—(*ð*), Ascended (*mountain*).—(*c*) *A, U* (*n. ac. 27*) [*'Ala*], Came to; came upon; fell upon.—(*d*), Reached, arrived at.—(*e*) [*'An*], Absented himself from.—(*f*) [*Min*], Went out from; arose, originated from.—(*g*)

[*'Ala*], Knew, understood, mastered.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Became; turned out, ended ill or well.—(*i*) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Occurred to, came into (*the mind of*).—II, 4^o Sprouted, budded (*palm-tree*).—(*ð*), Filled (*measure*).—(*c*), Raised; made to go up higher.—(*d*) [*Ala*] [*coll.*], Looked at, saw, caught sight of.—III, In-4^o spected, examined, surveyed; contemplated; studied.—(*ð*) [*acc. & Bi*], Explained, expounded to.—IV, Appeared, rose (*star*).—(*ð*), Sprouted, budded (*plant*). 50 —(*c*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Acquainted with, informed of, communicated to, taught, imparted to.—(*d*) [*Ila*], Conferred upon (*benefit*).—(*e*), Vomited.—(*f*) 55 [*'Ala*], Came to; came upon.—V, Was full (*measure*).—(*ð*) [*Ila*], Looked at; looked forward to, expected.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Considered, contemplated, 60 scrutinized, gazed upon.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Looked for, sought.—(*e*), *see VIII(a)*.—VIII(*ط*), Knew, was acquainted with; learned.—(*ð*) [*'Ala*], Saw, perceived; 65 looked at, gazed upon; studied; scrutinized; inspected, examined.—(*c*), *see I(c), (d)*.—X, Made inquiries about; sought to know, to find out. 70

1, Spadix; spathe (*of the palm-*

tree.—*(i)*, Number; quantity.
measure.—*(c)*, *see* 2(*a*).—1^t,
Aspect, look; face, counten-
ance.—*(b)*, Ascent, acclivity;
slope, incline.—2, Height, ac-
clivity.—*(b)*, Tract, region.—
17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of
rising (*of the stars &c.*).—*(b)*,
Height; watch-tower.—*(c)*, In-
troduction (*of a poem*).—*(d)*,
Ladder.—21, (*pl.* 41), Rising;
appearing.—*(b)*, New moon.—
(c), Early dawn.—*(d)*, Horoscope.
—*(e)*, Arrow that overshoots
the mark.—*(f)*, A kind of
noria.—23, (*pl.* 3), Measure;
fulness.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Scout.
—*(b)*, Advanced guard.—27,
(*pl.* طُلُوعَات), Rising, ascent.
—*(b)* [*coll.*], Pustule, gathering.
—43, Vomit.

N. Ag. III, Student.

N. Ag. VIII, Powerful; high,
eminent.

طَوَّلَ *see* 43.

طَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was weak, ex-
hausted, weary.

طَلَفَ *II* [*Ala*], Added to.—IV, Gave
to, made a present of.—*(b)*,
Allowed, permitted.—*(c)*, Let
pass over, overlooked.

1, 4, Gift, present.—*(b)*, Im-
punity.—*(c)*, Easy, trifling.—
(d), Ineffectual, null; of no
account.

* طَلَّقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave, left to.—
(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Was set free,
loosed, let loose; was divorced,
repudiated, separated (*woman*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was distant, remote; 40
went away.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), *see supra* *(b)*.—
(b), (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was open-
countenanced, cheerful, genial,
pleasant; was mild, genial, 45
temperate (*day*).—II, Re-
pudiated, divorced.—*(b)*, Left,
quitted, abandoned, deserted.
—*(c)*, Let loose.—IV, *see* II(*a*).
—*(b)*, Loosed, set free, let go; 50
liberated, freed.—*(c)*, Remitted
(*debt*).—*(d)* [*acc. or IIa*], General-
ized; used absolutely, without
restriction.—*(e)* [*La*], Gave to;
gave leave to, allowed, per- 55
mitted.—*(f)*, Fructified, fecund-
ated, fertilized.—*(g)*, Dosed,
poisoned, drugged.—*(h)* [*coll.*],
Let off, discharged, fired (*gun*).
—V, Opened, expanded; was 60
open, cheerful (*face*).—*(b)*,
Bounded along (*gazelle*).—VII,
Was set free, loosed; was
slackened, relaxed.—*(b)*, Was
dismissed, discharged.—*(c)*, 65
Went away, departed.—*(d)*
[*Bi*], Carried off, went away
with.—*(e)*, *see* V(*a*).—VIII (*b*),
Was cheerful, easy, free from
anxiety.—X, Was relaxed, dis- 70
ordered (*stomach*).—*(b)*, Desired
to be free.

1, (*pl.* 38), Loosed, set free; free; untethered; unshackled, unfettered; unrestrained.—(*b*), Pangs or throes of childbirth; labour, travail.—(*c*), Temperate, mild, genial (*day*).—(*d*), *see* 5(*b*).—(*e*), Generous, munificent.—

1^t, *see* 1(*c*).—2, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Allowable, lawful; permitted.—(*c*), Share, portion.—(*d*), *see* 5(*b*).—3, *see* 1(*a*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Shackle; bond; tether.—(*b*), Bowel, intestine, entrail.—(*c*), Race, heat.—(*d*), *see* 2(*c*).—

5, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Eloquent, fluent, ready, glib (*tongue*).—9, *see* 5(*b*).—9^t, *see* 45(*a*).—10, *see* 1(*a*) & 5(*b*).—21, (*pl.* 11), Set free.—(*b*), Divorced; repudiated.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 21(*b*).—22, Divorce, separation; repudiation.—22^t, Cheerfulness; serenity; openness, frankness.—25, *see* 1(*a*) & 5(*b*).—27^t, *see* 22^t.—28, 30, *see* 45(*a*).—45, One often divorcing.—(*b*), *see* 21(*a*).

N.P. IV, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Unrestricted; absolute; general; generally accepted (*opinion*).

N.Ac. IV, General acceptance; general meaning.

N.Ac. VII, Departure.

مُطْلَقًا عَلَى الإِطْلَاق Generally, absolutely, universally.

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ Eloquent, fluent; ready-tongued, glib.

طَلِّقَ الْوَجْهَ، طَنَّقَ الْوَجْهَ Open-countenanced, cheerful, bright; serene; frank.

طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ Open-handed, liberal, generous, bountiful.

طَلَّمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded, rolled out (*bread*).—II, *see* I.

3, Pasteboard.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), 45 Cake, small loaf.—20^t, Rolling-pin.

طَلَامِي [*coll.*], *see* 3^t.

طَلَمَسَ Had a gloomy, morose look.

طَلَمَسَانَةٌ Dark, gloomy, hazy (*night*).—(*b*), Having no water (*country*).

طَلَنَجِينِ P., Manna.

طَنَفَجَ Hungry; weary, jaded.

طَلَّهَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Wandered, roved about in.

9, Thin cloud.

طَلَّهَيْسٍ Large army.—(*b*), Dark night.

طَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tied by the leg, 60 tethered (*animal*).

طَلَوَ [1], *see* 4.

طَلَوَ [2], Wolf.—(*b*), Hunter.

طُلُوءَ [3^t], Brightness, splendour, brilliancy of the dawn.

طَلَا [4A], (*pl.* طَلَاءَ [23A], طَلِيٍّ أَطْلَاءَ [27I], طَلِيَّانَ [34I, 35I],

[38A], Young one, fawn (of the gazelle).—(b), see 22^t(c).

بِ [7], Pleasure, delight.

طَلَاوَة [22^t, 23^t], Beauty, grace, elegance.—(b), Enchantment, sorcery, magic.—(c), Thin skin, film; dry saliva.

طَلَاء [24A], Thin coating on blood.

طَلَاوَة [24^t], see 22^t(a), (b).

طَلِي [25], Confined, restrained.

—(b), (pl. طَلِيَان [35I]), Young lamb.

طُلَاء [29A], Blood.

طَلِي I (n. ac. 1), Smeared, daubed, coated, plastered; varnished; overlaid, gilded.—(b), Vilified.—(c), Tended.—(d), see طَكَو.—II, see I(a), (c).—IV, Hung down his head, bowed down.—(b), Followed his inclinations, his passions.—V, Gave himself to pleasure, to amusements.—(b), see VIII.—VIII (ط) [Bi], Was smeared, daubed &c. with.

طَلِيَة [3^t], (pl. طَلِي [9]), Neck, nape of the neck.

طَلِي [4], (pl. أَطْلَاء [38A]), Person, figure.—(b), Dangerously ill.—(c), Desire.

طَلَاَة [9^tA], see 3^t.

مِطَلِي [20], (pl. مَطَالِي [44]), Hollow, glen.

طِلَاء [23A], Tar, pitch.—(b),

Salve, ointment; oil &c.—(c), 35

Wine.—(d), Syrup.—(e), Pure silver.

طَبِيَان [34], Tartar, yellowness of the teeth.

مِطْلَاء [45A], see 20.

40

* طَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Covered over, submerged, swallowed up (water).—(b), Filled, brimmed up (vessel).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1), Filled, choked up (well).—(d), U 45 (n. ac. 1, 27), Shaved (head); cut; plaited, twisted (hair).—(e), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was abundant, numerous.—(f), Was serious, grave, formidable 50 (matter).—(g), (n. ac. 1, 25), Ran quickly.—(h), see II.—II, Alighted, settled (upon a branch: bird).—IV, Required cutting (hair).—VII, Was covered up; 55 was submerged; was buried.—X, see IV.

1, 2, Sea; large body of water.—(b), Large number; mass.—3^t, Company of men. 60—(b), Error.—5, Hardy, sturdy.—21^t, Catastrophe, disaster.—(b) [art.], The Last Judgment.—26, Swift (horse).

طَمَّ وَالرَّمَّ Great riches, wealth. 65

طَبَان see under طَمَن.

طَمِث U (n. ac. 1), Menstruated.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Devirginated.

طَيْث *A* (*n. ac. 1*), *see supra* (*u*, — *h*),
Bound (*camel*).

1, Blood.—(*b*), Filth, pollution; corruption.—2, *see* 1(*a*).

5 * طَمَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27*) [*acc. or*
Bi & Ila], Raised (*his eyes*)
towards; glanced, looked at.—
(*b*) [*Bi*], Held (*his head*) high;
was proud, haughty.—(*c*), (*n. ac.*
10 23) [*'Ala*], Was disobedient to.
—(*d*) [*Bi*], Carried off, went
away with.—(*e*), Cast away.—
II [*Bi*], *see* I(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

15 1^t, 4^t, (*pl. reg.*), Misfortune,
calamity.—21, High, lofty.—
26, Eager (*look*).

طَمَحَرَ — اِطْمَحَرَ Satiated thirst.

طَمَحَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was haughty.

20 * طَمَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 36*),
Leapt, bounded.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 27*),
Journeyed.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Hid,
concealed, buried.—(*d*), *U*
(*n. ac. 1*), Swelled, became
swollen.—(*e*), Filled up.

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Swelled, became
swollen (*hand*).—II, Folded,
rolled up; let down (*curtain*).
—VIII (ط) [*'Ala*], Mounted
from behind (*horse &c.*).

30 2, (*pl. 38*), Worn-out garment.
—(*b*), Destitute, poor.—11,
Origin.—20, Builder's line.—
(*b*), Shabbily dressed, poorly
clad.—21, (*pl. 41*), Flea.—(*b*),

Unknown.—40, (*pl. 66*, Roll, 35
scroll; volume.—45, *see* 20.

طَمَرَّ طَمَرَّ Blood-horse, race-
horse, thorough-bred.

طَمَار High place, height.

طَوْمَار *see* 40.

طَمْوَرَة (*pl. 65*), Hollow, cavity,
pit; silo.

طَمَرَسَ Shrank.—*b* [*'An*], Desisted
from.

53, Base, vile; liar.

طَمْوُوس *see* 53.—(*b*), Bread.—
(*c*), Lamb.

* طَمَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was, be-
came effaced, obliterated; dis-
appeared.—*b*, *I* (*n. ac. 1*), 30
Effaced, obliterated.—(*c*), Be-
came dim; was extinguished,
put out.—(*d*), Was distant, far
off; went far away.—(*e*) [*Bi*],
Looked, saw far (*with his eye*).—55
(*f*), (*n. ac. 22^t*), Conjectured,
guessed at.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Dis-
appeared beneath the water.—
IV [*'Ala*], Effaced, obliterated;
destroyed, annihilated.—V, 60
VII, *see* I(*a*), (*e*).

21, *see* 25.—22^t, Conjecture.

—25, Effaced, obliterated.—

(*b*), Distant, far off.—(*c*),
Blinded, blind.

N.P.I., *see* 25(*a*), (*c*).

طَمْسَل (*pl. 47^t*), Thief.

طَبْطَمَ Swam.—(*b*), Stammered.

40

45

55

60

65

48, The open sea, the main.
—53, 53yi, Stammerer.

طَمِعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22, طَمَاعِيَّة [Bi or Fi], Coveted, longed for, desired.—(b) [Fi], Importuned.

طَمِعَ U (n. ac. 22t), Was covetous, insatiable.—II, see IV.—IV, Made to covet.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Emboldened, urged on against.

4. (pl. 38, see 22t).—(c), Thing coveted, object of desire; desire.—(d), Soldiers' pay.—5, Covetous, greedy, insatiable.—(b), Ambitious.—17, (pl. 44, see 4(c).—21, (pl. 22ya, 29, 38, 43), see 5.—22t, Covetousness, greed, eager longing, insatiableness; concupiscence.—(b), Ambition.—28, see 5.—45, see 5.

طَمَاعِيَّة see 22t.

طَمِعَ A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from ophthalmia.

طَمَغَا P., Mark, brand; stamp.—(b), Edict.

طَمَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Drove on (animal).—(b), Rolled out (dough).—(c), Wove (mat).—(d), Impregnated, soaked; stained.

طَمَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was impregnated, soaked.—IV, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out (writing).—VII, Became a robber.—VIII (b), Absorbed, sucked up.

1 [art.], The creatures, the 35 creation.—1t, Mud, mire.—2, (pl. 27), Shameless.—(b), see 1t.—3t, 4t, see 1t.—20t, Rolling-pin.—21, see 2(a).—25, Blood-stained (arrow).—(b), 40 Kid.—(c), Mat.—(d), Necklace.—26, see 2(a).—49, Poor, wretched.—(b), Ill-tempered.—(c), Wolf.

طَمَلَسَ Showed zeal, energy; was 45 cunning, crafty.

طَمِنَ II [coll.], Reassured.

1, (pl. 27), Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b) [Ila], Confiding, having implicit confidence in. 50

طَمَّانَ [Min], Was at rest, free from.—(b), Bent (the back).

إِطْمَأَنَّ Relied upon, confided in.—(b) [Ila], Rested, settled down in, at (a place). 55

طُمَائِيَّة, إِطْمِئْنَان Security, tranquillity, ease of mind.

مُطْمِئِّن Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b), Low, depressed (ground). 60

طَمَّا U (n. ac. طُمُو [27]) } Swelled, rose high, heaved

طَمَّى I (n. ac. طَمِي [1]) } (sea); overflowed (river).—(b), Shot up, grew high, tall 65 (plant); was lofty, sublime (thought).

طَامَ [21], High, overflowing (water).

* طَن *I (n. ac. 25)*, Sounded, resounded, reverberated; rang, clanged (*metal*).—(*b*), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Tingled (*ears*).
5 —II, see I.—IV, Made to sound &c.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Cut or lopped off with (*the sword*).

3^t, Bundle.—(*b*), Body.—
25, Ringing, tinkling (*of metal*); humming, buzzing; tingling (*of the ears*).—28, Resounding, sounding; sonorous.—(*b*), Celebrated.—(*c*), Boaster.—28^t, Renowned, celebrated (*poem*).

طَنَّا *A (n. ac. 1)* } Was ashamed, confused.—IV,
طَنِي *A (n. ac. 4)* } Inclined, bent towards.

طَنء [2], Remainder, last breath
20 of life.—(*b*), Bier.—(*c*), Disease, malady.—(*d*), Doubt, suspicion.

* طَنَب *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was bent, crooked; was ungainly, long-legged, long-backed (*horse*).—II, Pitched, erected, put up (*tent*).—(*b*), Shook (*water-skin*).—(*c*), Howled.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Stayed in.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was proud, insolent; boasted, bragged.—IV, Raised the dust (*wind*).—(*b*), Stretched far away, wound (*river*).—(*c*), Marched in single file (*camels*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Did his utmost in; was profuse in, was
35 prolix in (*his talk*).

3, (*pl. 38*), Tent-rope; bow-string; sinew, tendon; root (*of a tree*).—10, see 3.—14, Long.—17, (*pl. 44*), Shoulder.—45, Numerous (*army*).

IV. Ag. II, Proud, haughty, boastful.

IV. P. II, Tight, taut.

IV. Ac. IV, Prolivity.

إِطْنَابَة (*pl. 69*), Tent.

طَنْبُور P., (*pl. 67*),
Mandolin, guitar, lute.

طَنْج 27, P., Classes, kinds, sorts, species.

طَنْجَر 51^t, 53^t, (*pl. 47, 67*), P., 50
Cooking-pot; saucepan; frying-pan.—(*b*), Coward.

طَنْجِير see 51^t.

طَنْخ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Overloaded his stomach, surfeited himself.—55
II, Gave indigestion to, surfeited.

طَنَز *U (n. ac. 1)* [*Bi*], Mocked, scoffed at, derided, ridiculed.

طَنْش II [*coll.*], Was silent, shy.—60
(*b*), Feigned deafness.

طَنْطَة [*coll.*], Uvula.

طَنْطَن Resounded, clanged (*metal*).
—(*b*), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).

طَنْطُر [*coll.*], Long pointed cap, 65
head-dress.

طَنَف *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was suspected.—

(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was depraved.—II, Suspected.—(*b*), Covered with thorns (*wall*).—(*c*) [*acc. & IIa*], Coveted, made (*himself*) covetous of.—IV, Was abstemious.—(*b*), Ascended a cliff.—V, Suprised.—(*b*) [*IIa*], Liked, inclined to.

1, 3, 4, *pl.* 27, 38, Projection: cornice, coping; gable, overhanging roof; ledge, cliff, crag, peak (*of a mountain*).—5, Suspected; suspicious.—(*b*), Depraved.—(*c*), Poor eater.—10, *see* 4.

N. Ag. IV, Climber.

طَنَفَ Degenerated.

51^t, 52^t, (*pl.* 47, P., Carpet; mat.—(*b*), Garment.—53, Corrupt, degenerate.—53^t, 54^t, *see* 51^t.

طَنَفَ Screwed up his eyes.—(*b*) [*IIa*], Peered at.

طَافَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a disease of the spleen.—(*b*), Bought or sold the fruit of a palm-tree.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Persisted in (*vicious courses*).—II, Treated, cured (*disease*).—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Was suspicious, mistrustful.—(*e*), Lay down.

طَنِي [2], Bier.

طَنِي [4], Disease of the spleen, the lungs &c.—(*b*), Suspicion.—(*c*), Ashes, cinders.

طَنِي [5], Suspicious, mistrustful.

* طَهَّرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t, 27^t), Was clean, pure.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, sent away.—II, Cleaned, cleansed, purified.—(*b*), 40 Circumcised.—V, VIII ط, Was cleansed, purified; purified himself.

3, Cleanness, cleanliness.—(*b*), Purity, chastity.—5, *see* 21. 45—17 [*coll.*], Purgatory.—17^t, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Vessel used in ablutions.—(*b*), Lavatory; water-closet.—21, (*pl.* 38), Clean, pure; unsullied.—(*b*), Holy; 50 pure; chaste.—22^t, *see* 3.—25, (*pl.* 22ya), *see* 21.—26, Purifying, cleansing.

N. Ac. II, Purification, lustration.

55

طَهَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Fi*], Burrowed into (*the ground*).

طَهَفَ IV [*Fi*], Was fluent in (*speech*); spoke fluently.

3^t, Fresh (*cream*). 60

طَهَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked quickly.

طَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was stinking (*water*).—V, *see* I.

3^t, A little fodder.—(*b*), A certain delicate vegetable.—65
5, 21, Stinking.

طَهِيدَج A species of succory.

طَهِيلَزَج A bitter herb.

طَهُم II, Was big, thick.—(b) [Min],
Loathed, detested.—V [ʿAn],
Became estranged from.

3t, Dark brown (colour).—

5 5t, Thin, wan-faced (woman).

N.P.II, Gross, stout.—(b),
Thin, wan.

طَهَا A, U (n. ac. 1, 27, طَهِيَّ), Cooked:
roasted; boiled, stewed.—(b),

10 U (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Travelled in.

طَهَى A (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a).—IV,
Was a master of his trade.

طَهُو [3], Work, labour.

طَاه [21], (pl. طَاهَا [9tA], طَهِيَّ),

15 Cook: roaster; broiler; fryer.

—(b), Kneader.

طَهَايَة [23tI], Cooking, cookery.

طَهَاوَة [24t], Pellicle, thin skin.

طَاَّ U (n. ac. 1, طَوَّ), Went &
20 came.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Went
away, departed.—VI, Rose

(price).

طَاب (و) طُوب [3], T., Cannon.—
(b), Brick, tile.

25 طَوَاب [28], Brick-maker.

طُوبَجِي T., Gunner, artillery-
man.

طُوبَى see طَيَّب 3ya.

* طَاَح (و) U (n. ac. 1), Went away;
30 wandered, strayed, went astray.

—(b), Missed (arrow).—(c), Fell.

(d), Perished, came to nought;

was near perishing.—II, Led
astray; made to wander about.
—(b) [Bi], Led, enticed into a 35
desert; filled with desire, pass-
ion.—III [acc. & Bi], Threw,
cast, shot at.—IV, Destroyed,
ruined, made to perish.—V,
Wandered about, strayed, 40
roved.—VI, Swung; cast, tossed
to & fro.—(b) [Bi], Separated
from (distance).—(c) [Bi], Con-
tended with.

طَاَض [21], Perishing; led astray, 45
misguided; errant.

طَوَاَحَة [29t], Swing (child's).

طَوَاَض [41], Accidents, mishaps,
misadventures; changes of
fortune.

مَطَاوح [44], Dangerous places.

طَاَح (و) U (n. ac. 1), Reproached,
upbraided.

طَاد (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was firm, steady,
steadfast.—II, V [Fi], Journ- 55
eyed or wandered about in.—
VII, Rose high.

طَوْد [1], (pl. طَوْدَة [7t], 38), Lofty
mountain.

طَاد [1A], Heavy.

طَادِي [1yiA], Steadfast.

مَطَاوَة [17tA], (pl. مَطَاوِد [44]),
Dangerous desert, wilderness,
wild.

طَارَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36) [Bi], Approached, 65
neared.

طَوَّرَ [1], (*pl.* 38), A time; once.

—(b), Manner, way, method; state, condition; kind, sort.—(c), Limit, boundary; measure; extent.

طَارَ [1A], طَارَة [1tA] [*coll.*], Hoop.

طُورَ [3]. Mountain.—(b) [*art.*], Mount Sinai.

طُورِيَّ [3yi], Wild.—(b), Stranger.

طَوَّارَ [22], Like, fellow, match, counterpart.—(b), Area, superficialities.—(c), Court, court-yard.

طَوَّارَ [23], *see* 22(b), (c).

طُورَانِيَّ [35yi], *see* 3yi.

طَوَّرَا Once.

طَوَّرَا Sometimes.

طَوَّرَا بَعْدَ طَوَّرٍ Time after time, again & again.

طَوَّرَ النَّاسَ أَطْوَارَ Mankind are of divers conditions.

مَّا بِالْذَّارِ طَوَّرِيَّ There is no one in the house.

طَوَّسَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Regained his colour (*convalescent*).—II [Bi], Carried off, went away with.—V, Adorned herself (*woman*); ruffled its feathers (*pigeon*).

طَوَّسَ [1], Moon.

طَوَّسَ [1A], Drinking-cup.

طَوَّوَسَ [40], (*pl.* 38, 66), Peacock.—(b), Goodly, beautiful.—(c), Silver.

مُطَوَّسَ [*N.P.* II], *see* 40(b).

طَاشَ (و) II [*coll.*], Confounded, dazed.

—(b), Gelded, castrated. 35

1, Levity, frivolity, thoughtlessness.—1t, Noise, disturbance; tumult; revolt, insurrection; revolution.—(b), Profligacy. 40

طَوَّاشِيَّةَ (*pl.* طَوَّاشِيَّ) Eunuch.

* طَاعَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or La*], Obeyed; was obedient, submissive to.—II, Made to be obedient, rendered submissive. 45
—(b) [*acc. & La*], Aided, helped, abetted, encouraged in.—III [*acc. & 'Ala or Fi*], Agreed with ... in; assented, consented, complied.—IV, *see* I.—V, 50 Obeyed readily; did spontaneously, willingly.—VI, Obeyed; complied.—(b) [*La*], Applied, devoted himself to.—VII, *see* I.—X, Was able to do, cap- 55 able of.

طَوَّعَ [1], *see* 21.

طَاعَ [1A], *see* 21.

طَاعَة [1tA], Obedience; submission, submissiveness, docility. 60

طَاعِيعَ [21], Obedient; submissive; docile.

مِطْوَاعَ [45], *see* 21.

مُطَاوِعَ [*N.Ag.* III], Intransitive, 65 quasi-passive.

مُطَاوَعَة [*N.Ac.* III(2)], Obedience;

compliance.—(b), Concord, harmony.

مُطِيع [N.Ag.IV], see 21.

مُطَاع [N.P.IV], Obeyed, attended to.—(b), Niggardly, sordid.

مُتَطَوِّع [N.Ag.V], Volunteer.—(b), Supererogator.

مُطَوِّع see N.Ag.V.

مُطَوِّعًا Spontaneously, voluntarily; willingly, readily.

طَوَاعِيَّة see 1stA.

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Power, ability.—(b), Permission, authorization.

* طَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22, 36) [Bi or حَوْلَ], Went round, circuted, encircled, encompassed; made the tour of.—(b) [Fi], Journeyed, travelled in.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Appeared in sleep (vision, phantom).—(d), Voided excrement.—(e) [coll.], Overflowed (river).—II [Bi], Went, walked round repeatedly.—(b), Made to go round; led round.—IV [Bi], see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Approached, drew near to.—V, see II(a).—VIII (ط), see I(d).—X, see II(a).

1, Turn, walk; round, circuit.—(b), Patrol, watch.—(c), Raft.—21, Going round, circuiting &c.—(b), see 1(b).—21st, (pl. طَوَائِف [41]), Part, portion.—(b), Troop, band; party;

sect.—(c), People, community; 3; nationality.—28, Devoted servant, retainer, henchman.—35, Inundation, flood, deluge; cataclysm, catastrophe.

* طَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], Was able to do, capable of, equal to.—II, Put a necklace round the neck of.—(b) [acc. or La], Enabled, helped, empowered to do; rendered easy to, facilitated to.—(c) [La], Believed (himself) capable of.—IV, see I.—V, Put on a necklace.—VIII (ط), see V.

طَوَّقَ [1], (pl. 38), Necklace, collar; circlet.—(b), Hoop; circle; ring; yoke.—(c), see 1stA(a).

طَيَّقَانٌ وَ طَاقَاتٌ [1A], (pl. 34I), Arch; archway; vault; arcade; recess; any arched construction.—(b), Layer; fold; sole (of a boot).

طَاقَةٌ [1stA], Power, ability; capability; capacity; faculty.—(b) [coll.], Hole, aperture, opening; window.—(c), Bunch; handful.

مُطَوَّقَ [N.P.II], Ring-dove.

إِطَاقَةٌ see 1stA(a).

* طَالَ (و) U (n. ac. 3), Was, became long; was extended, lengthened, elongated; was prolonged, protracted; lasted.—II, Lengthened, elongated, ex-

tended; prolonged, protracted.

—(b) [La], Granted a delay,

a respite to.—(c), [ʿAla or Fi],

Delayed, deferred, was long about, dawdled, loitered over;

was prolix, tedious.—III [acc.

& Fi], Put off, kept waiting;

delayed, deferred.—(b), Was

as long as.—(c) [coll.], Handed,

reached.—IV (l), see II(a).—

(b), (و) see II(b).—V [ʿAla], Was

generous to.—VI, Stretched

himself.—(b) [ʿAla], Encroach-

ed upon the rights of; took

liberties with.—X (l), Was high,

tall, long; was lengthened, ex-

tended.—(b) [ʿAla], Had the

advantage over, overcame.—

(c), Deemed long.—(d), (و)

[coll.], Considered late, behind-

hand, dilatory.

طَوَّلَ [1], Power, might; ability.—

(b), Wealth, riches, affluence.—

(c), Superiority, ascendancy.

طَيِّئَةً [21], Lifetime, life.

طَوَّلَ [3], (pl. 38), Length.—(b),

Long duration, great length.

—(c), Longitude.

طَوَّلَ [7], طَيَّلَ [7I], Duration;

space.—(b), Tether, rope.

مَطَوَّلَ [20], (pl. مَطَاوِلَ [44]),

Rein; tether; halter.

طَائِلَ [21], (pl. طَوَائِلَ [41I]),

Utility, profit, benefit, advant-

age.—(b), see 1.

طَائِفَةً [21], Enmity, rancour.—

(b), see 1 & 21(a).

طَوَّالَ [22], see 7(a).

طَيَّالَ [23I], see 7(a).

طَوَّيْلَ [25], طَوَّالَ [23], 40

Long; tall, high.—(b), Long;

lengthy; protracted.—(c), Metre.

طَوَّالِيَّ [28yi] [coll.], see N.Ag.VI.

تَطْوِيْلَ [N.Ag.II], Elongation;

amplification.

45

مُتَطَوِّلَ [N.Ag.VI], Oblong.

مُسْتَطِيْلَ [N.Ag.X], Long; ob-

long.—(b), A certain long metre.

طَاوَلَةَ G., Table.

طَوَّلَ الرُّوحَ Longanimity, long- 50

suffering, patience.

طَوَّيْلَ البَاعَ Generous.—(b),

Powerful, mighty.

لَا طَائِلَ تَحْتَهُ، لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ

That is no use; inutile.

55

طَالَمَا It is a long time since;

for long.

* طَوَّى I (n. ac. طَيَّ [1I]), Folded,

rolled up.—(b), Hid.—(c), Tra-

versed (countries).

60

طَوَّى A (n. ac. طَوَّى [4]), Hungered.

—IV, Was hungry, famished.

—V, Coiled, rolled itself up;

writhed (serpent).—VII, VIII (ط).

Was folded, rolled up.

65

طَيَّ [1I], Fold; roll; crease.—

(b), Wrapper, cover; envelope.

—(c), Suppression of a letter

(in poetry).

طِيَّة [2†], Folding, fold.—(b),
Distance; stage; relay.—(c),
Goal, destination.—(d), Ob-
ject, aim, design, intention.

5 طَوَى [4], Hunger.—(b), Water-
skin.—(c), Roll; fold; packet,
package.

طَو [5], Hungry, famished.

طَوَى [7], see 4(c).

10 مَطَوَى [17], (pl. مَطَاو [44]), see
4(c).—(b), Spiral.—(c) [coll.],
see 20(b).

مِطْوَى [20], (pl. 44), Winder.—
(b) [coll.], Clasp-knife.

15 طَاو [21], see 5.

طَوِي [25], see 4(c) & 25†(b).

طَوِيَّة [25†], see 2†(d).—(b), Brick-
ed, cased (well).

طَيَّان [33I], see 5.

20 طَيَّا fem. of 33.

في طِيَّه Enclosed, herewith.

طَوَى اللهُ الْبُعْدَ لَنَا May God
reunite us.

25 طَايَة Flat roof, terrace; drying-
ground.—(b), Rock, boulder,
flat stone.

* طَابَ (ي) I (n. ac. طَاب [1A], 2,
2†, 62), Was good, excellent;
was pure; was pleasant, sweet;
was advantageous, beneficial.
—(b) [acc. & Bi], Was pleased
with, rejoiced at, delighted
(himself) in.—(c), Became better,

improved.—(d) [ʿAn], Dispens-
ed with, was independent of. 3†
—(e), Was well, convalescent.—
II, Rendered good &c.; im-
proved, bettered, ameliorated.
—(b), Found good, liked, ap-
proved of.—(c), Perfumed; em- 4†
balmied.—(d) [coll.], Calmed,
soothed.—III, Joked, jested
with.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c),
Spoke pleasantly.—(d) [La],
Offered good, wholesome food 4†
to.—(e), Had good children &c.
—V, Was perfumed; was em-
balmied.—X (أ or ي), see II(b).

طَابَة [1†A], Wine.—(b), Surname
of Medina.—(c) [coll.], Ball. 5†

طَيْب [2], (pl. 38), Perfume,
odour, scent.

طَيِّبَة [2†], Allowed, permitted,
lawful.—(b), Goodness.

طُوبَى [3yaU], Happiness, felicity. 55

أَطْيَبَ [14], (pl. أَطَايِب [37]),
Better; best.—(b), The best of.

طَيِّب [25], Good; pleasant,
agreeable, nice.—(b), Good,
honest, upright, virtuous.—(c), 60
Perfect (God).—(d), Scented,
perfumed, fragrant.—(e) [coll.],
Well, in good health.—(f) [coll.],
Well, good, all right.

طَيِّبَة [25†], Fem. of 25. 65

طُوبَى لَكَ Blessed be thou!

مُطَيِّب [N.P.II], see 25(d).

طَبِيب مَاء طَيِّب Sweet water.

ط (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Went away; disappeared; strayed.—II, Lost, spoilt.—(b), Confused, bewildered.—(c) [Bi], Threw away.—IV, Wasted, squandered.—VI, Was dispersed, scattered.

ط (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was defiled, polluted.—(b), Defiled, polluted.—(c), Was haughty, proud.—(d), Was frivolous.—II, *see* I(b).—V, *see* I(a).

طَيْع [1], Pride.

ط (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1, 36*, طَيْرُورَة), Flew; flew away.—(b) [Bi], Brought quickly, flew, hurried with.—(c) [IIa], Flew, rushed towards.—(d), Became angry.—II [acc. or Bi], Made to fly, let fly; scared; scattered.—III [acc.], *see* II.—IV [acc.], *see* II.—V [Min or Bi], Augured evil from.—(b) [coll.], Was launched, started.—VI, Flew about, scattered, became dispersed.—(b), *see* VII.—VII, Was cracked, split; burst.—VIII (ط), *see* VI(a).—X, *see* VI(a) & VII.—(c), Drew out quickly, flashed out, bared (*sword*).—(d), Made to fly, scattered.—(e), Was brisk (*market*).

1, 1t, Frivolity, levity; fickleness, inconstancy.—2t, 7t, Augury.—(b), Bad omen.—21,

(*pl. 1, 27, 38*), Bird; fowl; carrier-pigeon.—(b) [*art.*], Cygnus (*constellation*).—(c), Omen.—(d), Staid, grave, sedate; reverential.—28, Flying; swift, 40 fleet.—(b), Balance, scale; tongue of the balance.—28t [*coll.*], Kite (*plaything*).—(b), Ray (*fish*).—36, Flight.—(b), Arrow-wood. 45

مُطَيَّر [N.P.II], A kind of garment.

مُطَار [N.P.IV], Swift, fleet.

طَيْر [coll.], *see* 21(a).

طَيْرُورَة *see* 1t. 50

طُيُورِي Seller of birds; poulterer.

طَاس (ي) 1, Great number, multitude, swarm; myriads.

طَيْسَر Abundant water.

طَيْسَل Large quantity.—(b), 55 Bulk.—(c), Dust; wind.—(d), Mirage.—(e), Gloomy night.

* طَاش (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was frivolous, giddy, thoughtless; was fickle, inconstant.—(b), Was deranged, 60 insane, mad, distracted.—(c), Missed (*arrow*).—IV, Made to miss.

1, Frivolity, giddiness, thoughtlessness; fickleness, 65 inconstancy.—14, A certain bird.—21, Frivolous, thoughtless; fickle, inconstant; un-

steady.—23^t [*coll.*], see 1.—28,
see 21.—33, see 1.

طَافَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, مَطَاف [17A]),

Appeared (*spectre*).—II, see

5 طَوَفَ II.

1, Apparition, phantom,
spectre, ghost.—(b), Madness,
insanity.—(c), Anger, rage,
frenzy.—21, see under طَوَفَ.

10 —23, Blackness of the night.

طَوَلَّ see under طَوَّلَ.

طَامَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Fashioned, form-
ed, shaped, moulded, made.

طَانَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Plastered, coated;

15 luted; marled; loricated.—(b),
Stuck down, sealed (*letter*).—II,
see I(a).—IV, see I(b).—V, Was
plastered, coated with mud;
was bespattered, bedaubed,
20 muddy, clayey.

طَانَ [1A], Muddy, miry, clayey.

طِين [2], Loam, clay; marl;
mud, mire.—(b), Sealing-wax,
bole.

25 طَيَّنَ [2^t], see 2(a), (b).—(c),
Handful, lump of clay &c.—(d),
Nature, character, disposition.

طِينِي [2yi], Clayey, earthy.

مَطِئِن [18], Plastered, coated
30 with clay.

طَيَّان [28], Worker in clay;
plasterer.

ظ

ظ Zā. The seventeenth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is 35
Nine Hundred, (900).

ظَابَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Cried out, bleated.
—(b), Married.—III, Married
the sister of.

ظَوَّوب [18], (pl. أَظْوَاب [27], Brother-in-law.—b, Clam-
our, noise.—(c), Oppression.

ظَاتَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Throttled.

ظَارَّ *A* (n. ac. 1, ظَنَار [23]) [ʿAla],
Inclined to, felt tenderness for. 45
—(b) [acc. & ʿAla], Made to
incline to, take to.—III, Nursed
the child of another.—(b), see
I(b).—IV, see I(b).—VIII(ظ) [La],
Procured a nurse for.—(b), 50
see I(b).

ظَوَّرَ [27], (pl. أَظْوَر [16], ظَنَّرَ [2], Foster-mother;
foster-father; fosterer.—(b),
Tender, affectionate, devoted 55
(to another's child: mother).—
(c), Column, pillar, buttress,
support.

ظَوَّرَ [26], see 2(b).

ظَامَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—III, Mar- 60
ried another's sister.

ظَبْطَبَّ Was feverish.

48, Fever, illness; pain; sore.

—(b), Blemish.

أَظْبُ, ظَبِيَّات (pl.), [1], ظَبِي [15], ظَبَاء [23A], ظَبِي, Gazelle.

ظَبَاء, ظَبِيَّات (pl.), [1], ظَبِيَّات [23A], Female gazelle, doe.

ظَبَة (pl. reg. & ظَبِي), Edge; point (sword &c.).

ظ U (n. ac. 17^t), Sharpened a flint.
—(b), Slaughtered with a flint-knife (animal).—IV, Walked over flints.—(b), see I(a).

2, (pl. 34, 35), Sharp flint; flint-knife.—9, 9^t, see 2.—20^t, Flint.—25, Flinty (ground).—(b), (pl. 15^t, 23, 35), Road-sign.

ظ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to; was attached to.

5, (pl. 16, 23), Projecting rock, ledge.—(b), Knoll, mound.

ظَرَابِين (pl. 2ya, 22yi & ظَرَبَان), Polecat.

ظَرَف U (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Was graceful, elegant, pretty.—(b), Was intelligent, quick-witted.—II [coll.], Adorned, embellished.—IV, Had pretty, intelligent children.—V, Tried to appear graceful, intelligent.—(b) [coll.], Was adorned, embellished.—X, Considered graceful, elegant, pretty.—(b), Liked, sought

after that which was elegant, 35 pretty &c.

1, (pl. 27), Grace, elegance.

—(b), Adverb; adverbial phrase.

(c) [coll.], Vessel, receptacle, vase; egg-cup; metal saucer. 40

(d) [coll.], Envelope.—1yi, Adverbial.—22^t, see 1(a).—(b), Intelligence, quick-wittedness.—

25, (pl. 23, 43), Graceful, elegant, pretty.—(b), Intelligent, 45 quick-witted.—25^t, (pl. reg. & 46), fem. of 25.

ظَرَى I (n. ac. 1), Flowed, ran (water).
—(b), Had diarrhoea.

ظَرَى A (n. ac. ظَرَى [4]), Was clever, so ingenious, sagacious.

ظَار [21], Biting, piquant.

إِظْرُورَى Was pot-bellied, paunchy.

* ظَعَنَ A (n. ac. 1, 4, 17, 27), Set off, started, departed, journeyed. 55
eyed.—(b), Travelled in a litter.
—(c), Imagined.—IV, Made to set off, depart.—VIII (ظ), Travelled in a litter.

23, Rope or cord of a litter. 60
—25^t, (pl. 3, 10, 38, 46), Camel-litter.—(b), Woman travelling in a litter.—26, (pl. 10), Camel carrying a litter.

ظَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Bound, tied by the 65 feet.—X, Followed the traces of, tracked.

1, Dearth; wretchedness.

*ظَفَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Scratched; clawed;
stuck the nail into.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see VIII(a).—(b) [ع pass.], Was filmy (eye).—II,
5 Scratched; clawed &c.—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Rendered victori-
ous, gave the victory over.—
(c), Wished victory, success to.
—IV, see II(a).—(b), Rendered
10 victorious.—VIII(ط) [acc. or Bi
or 'Ala], Got possession of,
obtained; recovered, regained;
gained the victory, the mastery
over, overcame, vanquished.
15 —(b), Seized, gripped, stuck the
claws into (bird).—(c), see II(b).

2, (pl. 38, 69), Nail; claw,
talon.—3, see 2.—(b), Film,
pellicle over the eye.—4,
20 Victory, success.—4^t, see 3(b).
—5, Successful; victorious.—
(b), see 14.—10, see 2.—14, Long-
nailed.—21, see 5(a).—25, 30,
45, see 5(a).

25 N.P.I, Overcome, vanquished,
—(b), see 14.

N.P.II, see 5(a).

ظَفَرُ الْقِطِّ Cat's-foot (plant).

رَجُلٌ مُقَتَّمُ الظَّفَرِ A weak, im-
30 potent, diseased man.

مَا بِالْأَرْوَاحِ ظَفَرٌ There is no one
in the house.

*ظَلَّ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Passed, spent
(the day); continued, kept on

(doing).—(b), Became.—II, Shad-
ed, shadowed, overshadowed;
sheltered.—(b) [Bi], Shook
(whip).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was
shady, cloudy (day).—(c), Drew
near, was imminent, close at
hand.—V [Bi], Was shaded,
overshadowed, sheltered by.—
X [Bi], Sought the shade,
placed himself in the shade
or shadow or under the pro-
tection of.—(b) [Bi & Min],
Shaded or protected himself
from...by means of.

1^t, Residence, abode, dwell-
ing-place.—(b), Health, well-
being; prosperity.—2, (pl. 23,
27, 38), Shade, shadow, shelter;
protection.—(b), Darkness.—
3^t, (pl. 9, 23), Shelter, cover;
overhanging roof &c.—4, 45
Shady pool &c.—17^t, 20^t, (pl.
44), Large tent.—(b), Parasol,
sunshade, umbrella.—(c), Can-
opy, awning, dais, baldachin.
22, 23, 23^t, Shade, shelter, 60
screen; cloud obscuring the
sun.—25, Shaded; shady (place).
—25^t, (pl. 46), Meadow with
plenty of trees.

N.Ag.IV, see 25.

ظَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Limped, halted.

1, Fault, defect, imperfection.
—21, (pl. 11), Suspected; suspic-
ious.—(b), Lame, halt, crip-
pled; cripple.—45, see 21(b). 70

— *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Abstained, refrained from.—(*b*), Followed the traces of.—(*c*), Hit or hurt in the hoof (*animal*).—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), see III.

A (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Was hard, rugged (*ground*); was hard, painful (*life*).—II [*'Ala*], Increased, augmented; exceeded.—III, Hid, concealed (*foot-prints &c.*).—IV, Walked over stony ground.

1, Vain, useless, fruitless.—(*b*), Allowable.—(*c*), Entire, whole.—(*d*), Rugged ground.—1^t, Hard ground.—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Cloven hoof.—(*b*), Foot-print, trace, track.—3, Continent.—4, see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Hardness, difficulty. — *N.P.etry.*—(*d*), see 1(*c*), (*d*).—4^t, 5^t, see 1^t.—25, (*pl. 3, 10*), Hard (*ground*; *life*).—(*b*), Bad, evil, vile.—(*c*), Adversity; hardship, difficulty.—(*d*), see 1(*c*).

أَظْلُوفَةٌ (*pl. 69*), see 1^t.

ظَنِيْفُ النَّفْسِ. ضَرِيفُ النَّفْسِ
Conscientious, scrupulous;
high-minded.

ظ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 3, 18^t, 23*), Did wrong; was unjust.—(*b*), Wronged, oppressed, defrauded.—(*c*), Encroached upon, violated (*the rights of*).—(*d*), Acted foolishly; did out of season.—(*e*), Overflowed (*river*).

ظَلَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see IV(*a*).—II, Accused of wrong, injustice.—(*b*), Exacted justice from.—III, Wronged.—IV, Was dark, 40 obscure, gloomy, sombre.—(*b*), Was in darkness; entered into the darkness (*of night*).—V, see I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [*Min*], Complaind of, made a complaint 45 against.—VI, Wronged each other.—VII, VIII (ظ), Suffered, bore wrong; was wronged, oppressed.

1, Lustre; whiteness of the 50 teeth.—(*b*), Snow.—3, (*pl. 23, 24*), Misuse, abuse.—(*b*), Wrongdoing, wrong, injustice, oppression, tyranny.—3^t, (*pl. 9 &*

ظُلُمَاتٍ), Darkness, obscurity, 55 gloom.—(*b*), Ignorance; unrighteousness.—4, Hazy, indistinct.—5^t, see 3^t(*a*).—18^t, (*pl. 44*), Injustice, oppression, tyranny.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 29*), Un- 60 just, oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant.—22, see 3(*a*).—24^t, see 18^t.—25, Wronged, oppressed.—(*b*), (*pl. 34, 35*), Male ostrich.—25^t, Unjust gain; 65 extortion.—26, Oppressor, extortioner, tyrant.—28, 30, see 26.—42, see 3^t(*a*).—45, see *N. l. & IV. b*.

N.P.I, Wronged, injured. 70

N.Ag.IV, Dark, gloomy, sombre, obscure.—(*b*), Evil,

unlucky, inauspicious (*day*).—

(*c*), Dark green (*plant*).

بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ The Atlantic Ocean.

5 ظَمِيَ* *A* (*n. ac.* [1], ظَمَّ [4],

ظَمَاءَ [22], ظَمَاءَةٌ [22^t]), Was thirsty, thirsted.—(*b*) [IIa],

Thirsted, yearned, longed for.

—II, IV, Made to thirst,

10 parched.—(*b*), Made lean, lank.

—V, Endured thirst.

ظَمَّ [2], *see* 22.—(*b*), Life (*entire*).

ظَمِيَ [5], *see* 33.

أَظْمَأَ [14], Tawny, black.

15 مَظْمَأَ [17], Place of quenching thirst.

مِظْمَأَ [20], Thirsty, parched.

ظَامِئٍ [21], *see* 33.

ظَمَاءَ [22], Thirst; yearning, 20 longing, desire.

ظَمَاءَةٌ [22^t], Evilness of nature.

ظَمِيءَ [25], *see* 33.

ظَمَانٍ [33], (*pl.* ظَمَاءَ [23]),

Thirsty, athirst.—(*b*), Longing,

25 yearning for.

مِظْمَأَ [45], *see* 20.

ظِمْحَةٌ (*pl.* 7), A kind of fig-tree; plantain-tree.

30 ظَمِيَ* *A* (*n. ac.* ظَمَى [4]), Was brown, dark, dusky.—(*b*), Was withered.

—II, IV, Made lean, lank.

ظَمِيَ [4], Tawinness.—(*b*), Wan-ness, lividness.

أَظْمَأَ [14], *pl.* 3, Brown, dusky, dark.—(*b*), Withered, faded; wan; livid.

* ظَنَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Thought, believed, supposed, imagined.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, Suspected, mistrusted, distrusted, thought ill of.—V, Thought, opined, formed an opinion.—*b*, *see* I, *n.* —VIII, *ظ*, *see* IV.

1, (*pl.* 27, 69), Opinion, belief, view; supposition, conjecture; thought, idea.—*b*, Probability.—1yi, Conjectural.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 46), Suspicion.—18^t, (*pl.* 44), Supposition; presumption.—25, Suspected.—26, Suspicious.—(*b*), Unsuspicious, simple.—28, Conjecturer.

N.P.I., *see* 25.—(*b*), *pl.*

مَظْنُونَاتِ, Probability. 55

ظَنَبَ 2, Base, foot (*of a tree*).

ظَنْبُوبَ (*pl.* 67), Shin-bone, shank; hip-bone.

ظَنَى V, *see* ظَنَّ V.

* ظَهَرَ* *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Appeared; was, became apparent, visible, manifest, clear, evident.—(*b*), Went out, came forth.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Budded, sprouted.—(*d*) [*'Ala or Bi*], Overcame, overpowered, 65

prevailed over, mastered, conquered; achieved (*thing*).—(e) ['Ala], Got knowledge of, knew.—(f), *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was strong in the back.

A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a pain in the back.—II, Was at noon; journeyed &c. at noon.—(b), Disregarded, neglected, slighted, made light of.—III, Helped, aided, assisted.—IV, Showed, exposed, disclosed, manifested, revealed; made clear, evident, plain; declared, proclaimed; attested.—(b), Paraded, made a show of, exhibited.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made victorious, gave the mastery over; disclosed to (*secret*).—(d), *see* II.—VI, Appeared; showed himself.—(b), Showed.—(c) [Bi], Displayed, paraded, made a show of.—(d), Helped, aided each other.—(e), *see* X(b).—X [Bi], Sought help of, had recourse to.—(b) ['Ala], Overcame, prevailed over, vanquished.—(c) [La], Was prepared, ready for.—(d), Took, got ready (*steed*).—(e), Knew, learnt by heart, mastered the contents of (*book*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 35), Back: surface, upper side; top, summit (*mountain*); deck (*ship*).—(b), Literal, exoteric meaning

(*of a book*).—(c), Lateral half (*of a feather*).—2^t, Help, assistance.—(b), Helper, aider.—2^{yi}, (*pl.* 22^{yi}), Pack-camel, ⁴⁰ saddle-camel.—(b), Abandoned, neglected.—8, (*pl.* 38), Midday, noon.—3^t, *see* 2^t(b).—3^{yi}^t [*coll.*], *see* 25^t.—4^t, Furniture, household-goods.—(b), Family, house- ⁴⁵ hold.—5, One having pain in the back.—17, Place of ascent; height, out-look.—21, Outward, outer, external, exterior; superficial; literal, exoteric ⁵⁰ (*meaning*).—(b), Apparent, clear, manifest, evident, plain.—(c), Appearance, outside, exterior.—21^t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *Fem.* of 21(a), (b).—(c), Tribe; family. ⁵⁵—(d), Height, elevation, eminence.—23^t, Facing, nap (*of clothing*).—(b) [*coll.*], A kind of back-pad (*used by carriers*).—24^t, Troop, band.—25, Helper, ⁶⁰ protector.—(b), Strong-backed.—(c), *see* 5.—25^t, Midday (*in summer*).—27, Appearance, apparition, manifestation.—(b) [*coll.*], Epiphany.—36, *see* 1(c). ⁶⁵

N.P.I, *see* 5.

N.P.II, Strong-backed.

N.Ag.IV, One having many camels.—(b), Exhibitor.

N.P.IV, Explicit, clear. ⁷⁰

N.Ac.IV, Manifestation; disclosure; demonstration; notifi-

cation.—(b), Expansion, amplification.

ظَاهِرًا ظَاهِرَةً Outwardly, externally.—(b), Visibly; openly, publicly.

ظَاهِر فِي الظَّاهِر Apparently.

عَنْ ظَهْر قَلْبِهِ From memory.

أَقْرَانِ الظَّهْرِ Rear-guard.

أَعْطَى عَنْ ظَهْرَيْهِ He gave it disinterestedly, without compensation.

ثَقِيلُ الظَّهْرِ One with a large family.

لَا تَتَجَعَّلْ حَاجَتِي بِظَهْرٍ Do not neglect my business.

هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْرٍ He is about to start.

ظَافٍ (و) A, U (n. ac. 1), Drove or thrust away.

1, Scruff of the neck.

ظَوِي IV, Was stupid, ignorant.

ظِي [1], Honey.

ظِيَّان [38], see 1.

ظِيَّة Corpse, carcase.

ع

ع 'Ain. The eighteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Seventy, (70).

* عَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Drank without taking breath; swallowed, gulped down.—(b), Gurgled (bucket).—(c), (n. ac. 24), Rose, swelled, heaved (sea).—V, Was addicted to (wine).

1, Sunlight.—(b), Hail.—3, (pl. 23), Bottom of the sleeve.—(b) [coll.], Armpit; bosom, breast.—3t, (pl. 9), Berry.—3yit, Pride, haughtiness.—(b), Display, ostentation.—10, 40, Flowing water.—14, Poor.—22, Drinking, gulping.—24, Billows, waves.

يَعْبُوب Thorough-bred blood-horse, race-horse.—(b), Flowing stream.—(c), Cloud.—(d), A certain idol.

عَبَّ الشَّمْسِ see 1(a).

* عَبَّأَ A (n. ac. عَبَّاء [1]), Prepared; made ready; arranged.—(b) 50 [Bi], Heeded, regarded.—II, see I(a).—VIII, Stuffed.—(b), Grasped; obtained.

1, (pl. أَعْبَاء [38]), Like, equal.—(b), Sunlight.—2, (pl. 38), Load, burden.—(b), Bag.—(c), see 1.

مَعْبَأ [17], Way, road; course.

عَبَاء [22], عَبَاءَة [22t], (pl.

أَعْبِثَة [15t]), Woollen cloak. 60

عُبِي [coll.], see 22t.

ع I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed with.

A (n. ac. 4), Played, trifled, toyed.—(b) [Bi], Sneered at, made sport of, bantered.—V, see (—)(b).

4, Play, sport; trifling; foolishness, foolery.—21, see 30.—25t, (pl. 46), Preparation of dried curds.—30, Banterer.

عَبَثًا Idly, uselessly.

عَبِيْثَةُ النَّاسِ Rag-tag, bob-tail, rabble.

عَبَدَ U (n. ac. 17, 17t, 23t, 27t, 27yt), Served, worshipped, adored (God).—II, Enslaved; subdued, subjugated, brought under.—(b), Trod; opened up (road).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Gave as a slave to.—V [La], Devoted, consecrated himself to (God).—(b) [Bi], Became a Muslim, embraced (Islām).—(c), Made a slave of.—(d), Became refractory (animal).—VIII, X, see V(c).

1, (pl. 4t, 15t, 16, 23, 25, 34, 35, 38), Slave, bondsman, thrall, serf; servant.—(b), Man.—(c) [coll.], Negro.—1yi, Servile.—(b), Human.—1yt, Slavery, bondage, servitude.—(b), Piety, devotion.—4t, Disdain.—(b), Strength.—17, (pl. 44), Place of worship: sanctuary; temple.

—21, (pl. 4t, 29), Pious, devout, religious.—(b), Worshipper.—21t, (pl. 41), Fem. of 21.—23 [art.], Mankind.—23t, Worship, adoration.—(b), Piety, devotion.—(c), Obedience.—27t, 27yt, see 1yt.—67, 70, Wandering bands.

N.P.I, Adored, worshiped; idol. 45

N.P.II, Beaten, trodden road.

—(b), Tractable, submissive.—(c), Honoured.—(d), see N.P.X.

N.Ac.II, Enthralment, servitude, subjection. 50

N.P.X, Enthralled, in bondage, bondsman.

N.Ac.X, see N.Ac.II.

عَبِيدٌ Dim. of 1.—also a proper name. 55

عَبْدَلٌ see 1(a).

عَبْدٌ قَيْنٌ Slave & son of slaves, one born in bondage.

كَرَاهِمُ عَبْدِيَّةٍ Certain old coins of good weight & value. 60

* عَبَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Passed, passed by; passed over; elapsed (time).—(b), Crossed over; traversed.—(c), Read over, perused.—(d), Tested, weighed (money).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 23t), Explained, expounded, interpreted.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Wept, shed tears.—II, Made to pass, cross, 70

- traverse.—(b) [Bi], Overpowered, was too much for (*affair*).
 —(c) [ʿAn], Signified, expressed.
 —(d), see I(c), (d), (e).—VIII,
 5 Noticed, observed; considered, pondered; heeded; took into consideration, into account.
 —(b), Esteemed, regarded, respected.—(c) [Bi], Took warning by.—(d) [Min], Wondered, was astonished at.—X, Asked to have explained (*dream*).—
 10 (b), Wept, shed tears.—(c), see I(d).
 15 1, Bank, shore.—(b), Beyond, over, on the other side of.—
 (c), Numerous.—1^t, (*pl.* 7 عَبَرَات), Tear.—(b), see 23^t(a).
 —1^{ya}, (*pl.* 22^{ya}), see 5.—
 20 2, see 1(a), (b).—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Consideration, regard, esteem, respect.—(b), Warning, example.
 —(c), Lesson.—2^{yi}, Hebrew; hebraic.—(b) [art.], The Hebrew
 25 language.—3, Large number, crowd.—(b), see 4.—4, Heat, burning, smarting (*in the eyes*).
 —5, Tearful, weeping, crying.—7, see 1(c).—17, (*pl.* 44, 65),
 30 Passage, ford, ferry.—20, Bridge.—(b), Ferry-boat.—21, Passing; passer by, wayfarer, traveller.—(b), Past.—23^t, Explanation, interpretation; ex-
 35 position.—(b), Expression, word; signification, meaning.

—(c), Style, manner.—25, Numerous.—(b), Perfume.—(c), Saffron.—26, (*pl.* 46), Yearling.—27, Passage; transit.—28^t 40 [coll.], see 20.—33, see 5.—34^{yi}, see 2^{yi}.—34^{yi} [art.], Hebrew (*language*).

N.Ac.II, Explanation, illustration.—(b), Metaphor, trope, 45 figure.

N.P.VIII, Respected, esteemed, honoured.

N.Ac.VIII, Consideration, reflexion.—(b), Esteem, honour, re- 50 spect.—(c), Relation, reference.

إِعْتِبَارِي Inductive, inferential.—(b), Relative.

إِعْتِبَارِيَا Relatively.—(b), In- 55 ferentially.

بَنَاتِ عَبْر Absurdities; lies.

هَذَا عَبَارَةٌ عَنْ That is to say, 60 (*id est*).

عَبْرَب Sumac (*herb*).

عَبْرَد 54, Tender, soft, supple.—60

(b), Fair, beautiful (*woman*).—

54^t, 55, see 54(b).

عَبْرُود see 54(a).

* عَبَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Frowned, scowled; darkened (*face*). 65

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became dirty, filthy.—II, see I.—IV, see (—).—V, see I.

4, Dry dung.—21, Morose; austere; grim, grim-faced.—7

(*ḥ*) [*art.*], The lion.—26, *see* 21.

—27, Moroseness; austerity.

—28, *see* 21.

عَبَسَ *see* 21(*ḥ*).

عَبَّ (n. ac. 1), Arranged, put right.

1, Fit, appropriate, becoming.

عَبَّ I (n. ac. 1), Spoilt.—(*ḥ*), Befell (*misfortune*).—(*c*), Raised (*the dust*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Rushed headlong into (*the fight*).—(*e*), *see* VIII (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—IV, Cut off, snatched away (*death*).—VIII, Slaughtered (*sound animal*).—(*ḥ*), Dug up (*virgin soil*).—(*c*), Slandered, libelled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forged, made up against (*lies*).—(*e*), *see* IV.

1, Lie, utter falsehood.—

21, Liar.—25, (*pl.* 10, 23),

Sound, unblemished (*animal*).

—(*ḥ*), Fresh.

عَبَّ مَاتَ عَبْطَةً He died in the prime of life, in the flower of his age.

عَبَّ Fled, ran away.—(*ḥ*) [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Hid.

48, Strong, tall; handsome.

—51, Cloak of goat's hair.

عَبَّ A (n. ac. 4, 22t, عَبَاقِيَّة) [**Bi**], Clung, stuck, adhered to; was attached to.—(*ḥ*) [**Bi**], Settled in.—II, Exhaled a perfume.—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*], Perfumed, scented;

filled (*a room : smoke*).—V [*coll.*], 35

Was full of; was saturated,

impregnated with.—(*ḥ*), *see* VII.

—VII [*coll.*], Was oppressed, heavy (*bosom*).

1t [*coll.*], Oppression, heavy- 40

ness; suffocation.—4, Ex-

halation, evaporation; effluvium.

—5, Perfumed, scented.

عَبَّيَّ Was cunning.

عَبَاقِيَّة Cunning, wily; clever 45
rogue.—(*ḥ*), Scar in the face.

عَبَّرَ Shone, glittered (*mirage*).

51, Demons.—(*ḥ*), Haunted

place.—51t, Glitter of the

mirage.—51yi, Excellent, ad- 50

mirable; wonderful, extra-
ordinary.—(*ḥ*), Handsome,

stately.—(*c*), Rich carpets or
stuffs.—(*d*), Pure fabrication,

utter falsehood.—51yi^t, Beauti- 55
ful workmanship.

عَبَقَصَ عَبَقَسَ Animalcule.

عَبَكَ U (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed
with.

4t, Bit, morsel, scrap. 60

* عَبَّلَ I (n. ac. 1), Stripped off the
leaves of (*tree*).—(*ḥ*), Repelled;
impeded, withheld.—(*c*) [**Bi**],
Carried off.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was big, thick, 65

(—) U (n. ac. 22t) } bulky.—II, *see* I(*a*).

—IV, Became big, thick.—

(*ḥ*), Became white.

- 1, (*pl.* 23), Big, thick, stout, bulky.—1^t, Abla, *A proper name (fem.)*.—(*b*), *fem. of 1*.—4, (*pl.* 38), Falling leaf; opening leaf.—5, *see 1*.—14, White rock or mountain.—(*b*), Granite.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Broad-headed arrow.—21, *see 26(a)*.—22, Mountain-rose.—26, Stout, fat.—(*b*), Death.

عِم U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was stupid, loutish.

22, Weak; weary.

عَبَامَاء Stupid, loutish; lout.

عَبْن U (*n. ac.* 1), Was thick, big, stout.

14, (*pl.* 10), Stout, big.

عَبَنَجَل Stout.

عَبَّ Well-proportioned, graceful.—(*b*), Jasmine.—(*c*), Narcissus.

عَبَل Reprimanded, reprov'd, censured.—(*b*), Left to pasture (*camels*).

51, (*pl.* 47^t), Withholdings.

عَبَا* U (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, was bright (*face*).—(*b*), *see* II (*a*).—II, Arranged, ordered.—(*b*), Arrayed, marshalled (*troops*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Filled (*sack*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Threaded (*needle*).—IV, [*coll.*], Filled, crammed, packed; put close together, crowded.—V, Was arranged, ordered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was filled; was packed.

—VI, Were lodged, accommodated separately.

عَبَو [1], Sunlight.

عَبَوَة [1^t], *see 1*.

عَبَو [2], Weight, burden.

عَبَا [4^tA], *see 22^t*.

عَابِيَة [21^t], Beautiful.

عَابِيَة [22^tI], Loose garment, woollen cloak.

عَبِي [25I] [*coll.*], Thick, dense; packed, crammed, crowded.

مُعَبِي [N.P.II] [*coll.*], Full.

عَت U (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, teased, annoyed.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Importuned with.—III, Quarreled with.—V [*Fi*], Insisted upon; repeated, said over & over again.

4, Hard words; roughness, bluntness.

حَتَّى *see* عَتِي.

* عَتَب I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 17^t, 35) [*'Ala*], Was angry, vexed, put out with.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 30^{ya}, 34), Blamed, chid, reprimanded.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36, 62), Limped, hobbled; hopped.—II, Made a threshold to (*door*).—(*b*), Tightened the belt of (*the trousers*).—III [*acc. & 'Ala*], Chid, expostulated with, rebuked for.—IV, Contented, pleased.—(*b*) [*'An*], Turned away from.—V [*'Ala*], Re-

proached, chid, scolded; rebuked.—(b) [*pass.*], Incurred blame.—VI, Reproached each other.—VIII, Acted rightly, properly.—(b) [*'An or Min*], Left, forsook, quitted.—(c) [*Fi*], Retreat, receded.—(b) [*Min*], Ascended.—X, *see* IV(a).—(b), Asked a favour of.

2, Censorious; censurer, fault-finder.—3^t, Slope, incline.—3^{ya}, Favour, good will; satisfaction.—4, Unpleasantness; hardship; difficulty.—(b), Defect, unsoundness, blemish.—4^t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Threshold; lintel.—(b), Step; stair; bridge (*of a musical instrument*).—(c), *see* 4.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Reproach, reproof, expostulation, rebuke.—(b), Complaint, grievance.—23, *see* 17^t & 34.—34, Hyena.

N.P.I, Reproved, censured.—(b), Blameworthy, blamable, in fault.

أَعْتَوَبَ (*pl.* 69), Reproach, matter for reproach.

عَدَدَ U (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t), Was ready.—II, IV, Prepared, made ready.—V [*Fi*], Was careful over.

4, *see* 5.—5, Prepared, ready; handy.—(b), Strong, robust.—22, (*pl.* 16), Apparatus: implement; utensil.—(b), Large cup.—25, *see* 5(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Future.—25^t, Perfume-box.

عَتَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Quivered.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Became strong, robust.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Slaughtered.—II, *see* I(c).

2, Origin, descent; stock.—(b), Marjoram.—(c), Caper (*plant*).—2^t, Family; kindred.—(b), Necklace of aromatic beads or seeds.—(c), Stem, stalk.—25^t, Sacrifice, victim.—28, Strong, robust.—(b), Courageous.—(c), Wild (*place*).

N.P.II [*coll.*], Vagabond; ne'er-do-well; unfortunate, unlucky.

عُتْرُوبَ Sumac (*plant*).

عَتَسَ Snatched, tore away.

عَتَرَيْسَ Furious, frenzied.—(b), Ghoul.—(c), Misfortune.

عَتَفَ [*La*], Was harsh to.

عُتْرَيْفَ, عُتْرُوفَ Sturdy, stalwart.—(b), Intrepid.—(c), Impious, wicked.

عَتَشَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bent.

عَتَفَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out (*hair*).
2, Portion, part.

* عَتَقَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 22, 22^t), Became free; was liberated, emancipated.—(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Bit with.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 2), *see infra*.

(عُ) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Outstripped, outwent, got the lead of.—(b), Recovered, got right again.—

(c), Was, became old.—(d) [’Ala], Was binding on (oath).

—II, Freed, liberated, emancipated, manumitted; released.

5 —(b), Allowed to become old (wine).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Urged on (horse).—(d), Kept, put in good condition.—V [coll.], Became old.

10 1, Liberation, emancipation, manumission; release.—2, Beauty; goodness; excellence.—(b), Liberty, freedom.—(c), see 3.—3, Old age, oldness.—

15 21, (pl. 41), Free; liberated, released; emancipated, manumitted (slave).—(b), Young bird; young girl.—(c), Old water-skin; old man.—(d), (pl. 3, 41), Shoulder.—22, 22^t, see 1.—25, (pl. 43), see 21(a).—(b), Old; ancient; old-fashioned; antique.

20 —(c), Excellent; generous, noble.—(d), (pl. 23), Generous horse, thorough-bred.—(e), Falcon, hawk; vulture.—25^t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.II, Old, exquisite (wine).

30 N.P.IV, see 25(a).

عَتَكَ I (n. ac. 1) [’Ala], Attacked, rushed upon; assaulted.—(b) [Bi], Persisted in (resolution).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Turned sour.—(d) [Bi], Stuck, clave to (perfume).—(e) [Bi], Smeared

himself with (perfume).—(f), Became red (bow).

1, Time, space of time, period.—21, Generous, noble. 40

—(b), Pure, clear (wine).—(c), Fickle, inconstant.—(d), Red (wood).—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.

* عَتَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Drew, dragged, pulled along.—(b), Carried, 45 bore.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ila], Was prone, inclined to (evil).—V, VII, Moved, stirred.

4^t, (pl. 4), Crowbar; lever; 50 shoulder-pole.—(b), Auger, borer; wimble; gimlet.—5, Prone to evil, bad.—13, Voracious, greedy.—(b), Bad; hard.—23^t, Occupation of a street- 55 porter.—25, (pl. 43), Servant; hireling; mercenary.—(b), Grievous (disease).—28, (pl. 28^t), Street-porter, carrier.

لا أَتَعَتِّلُ مَعَكَ لَا أَتَعَتِّلُ مَعَكَ 60
I will not accompany thee.

* عَتَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Delayed; was tardy, slow about; lingered, dawdled over.—(b) [’An], Desisted from, left off.—(c), Was 65 dark (night).—(d), I, U (n. ac. 1), Was milked at nightfall (camel).—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Journeyed &c. at nightfall.—IV, see I(a), (c), (d) ٢٠ II(c).—VIII, see I(d). 70 —X, see I(d).

1, 1^t [*coll.*], Darkness.—3, Wild olive.—4^t, Nightfall, first stage of the night.—(b), Hour of the evening-prayer.—
 5 (c), Slowness, tardiness.—(d), see 1.—10, see 3.—21, Late, tardy; behindhand; dilatory.—
 21^t, [*pl. reg. & 41*], fem. of 21.—26, see 21.—45, Slow, sluggish, dawdling, dilatory;
 10 dawdler, loiterer.

N.A.II. N.A.IV. Dark, gloomy, sombre.

عَتَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [*acc. & Ila*], Pushed towards; drove, thrust into (prison).—IV [*Alā*], Was hard upon (debtor).

21, see 26.—26, (*pl.* 10), Hardy, strong.

عَتَّه — عَتَّه [*pass.*], (n. ac. 3, 4, 24), Became deranged, insane; was confounded, dazed.—(b) [Fi], Was madly, passionately devoted to.—(c) [Fi], Raged, was inveterate against.—V, Lost
 25 his head; was out of his mind, crazed, deranged.—(b), Was extravagant.—(c), Was overnice, fastidious.—(d) [An], Feigned, assumed ignorance of.

22^t, Mental derangement, insanity, lunacy; idiocy; madness, folly.

N.P.I, N.P.II, Deranged,

insane, crazed; idiot, lunatic, imbecile; maniac, madman.

عَتَاهِيَّة see 22^t & N.P.I.

عَتَاهِيَّة see 22^t.

عَنَا U (n. ac. 27, عُنِّي), Was proud, 40 haughty, arrogant, insolent.—
 —(b), Was violent, boisterous (wind).—V, Behaved insolently, arrogantly.

عَاتٍ [21], (*pl.* عَتَاة [9^tA]), 45 Proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; supercilious, disdainful.

عَتِي [25I], (*pl.* أَعْتَاء [38A]), Wicked, rebellious.

عُتُو [27], Pride, haughtiness, 50 arrogance, insolence.

عُتِي see 27.

عَثَّ U (n. ac. 1), Ate, gnawed, bit.—
 (b), Importuned.—II, see I(b) & III.—III, Trilled, quavered 55 (in singing).—VI, Made excuses, invented pretexts.—VIII, Kept back from good.

3, see 3^t(a).—3^t, (*pl.* 3, 9), Moth; grub.—(b), Old woman, 60 hag.—42, Serpent.

عَجَجَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Sipped, supped.
 1, Company of men.—(b), Portion of the night.—3^t,
 see 1(a). 65

عُتَجَلَ Was decrepit, helpless.
 51, Corpulent.

* عَثَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 23, 25), Slipped, tripped, stumbled.—(b), *U* (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Stumbled, hit on; guessed; learnt casually.

5 (—) *A* } see *supra* (a).—II, Tripped
(—) *U* } up, made to stumble, fall; threw down; brought low, ruined.—IV, see II.—(b) [Bi], Informed against, denounced.

10 —(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Made known, told, disclosed to.—V, see I(a).
—(b), Tripped; faltered (*tongue*).
—(c) [Fi], Got embarrassed, confused over.—(d) [coll.], Was brought low, fell into misery.

15 1t, (pl. عَثَرَات), Slip, trip, stumble; false step.—3, Lie.—(b), Eagle.—4yi, Heedless, careless.—(b), Watered, irrigated (*land*).—5t, Dusty.—21, Slipping, stumbling.—23, Difficulty, distress; evil plight; misfortune.—26, see 21.—40, (pl. 66), Slippery place; pit-
25 fall, snare.—(b), see 23.

N.P. II [coll.], Luckless, unfortunate; vagabond.

حَجَرَ عَثَرَةً Stumbling-block.

عَثْرَب A kind of pomegranate.

30 عَثَلَ *A* } Walked heavily.—(b), Adorned.
—II, Was laden with fruit (*branch*).

49, (pl. 67), Palm-branch, raceme.

35 عَثُولٌ, عَثُولَةٌ see 49.

عَثَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Abounded, was plentiful.—(b), Was coarse, thick.

1, 5, Abundant.—(b), Big.—26, (pl. 10), Stupid, dull. 40

عَثِيل Male hyena.

عَثَلَ Roasted.—(b), Was hasty over.—II, Became emaciated.

عَثَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was badly set (*bone*); healed badly (*wound*).—(b), Set 45 badly.—(c), Sewed badly, botched up.—VIII, see I(c),—(b) [Bi], Sought, received help from.

35, Young bustard.—(b), 50 Young serpent.—(c), Othman (*name*).—35yi, Ottoman, Turk.

عَثَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Smoked (*fire*).—(b) [Fi], Ascended, climbed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt of smoke.—55 (b), Was fumigated, perfumed.—II, Smoked.—(b), Fumigated, perfumed.—(c) ['Ala], Made mischief, caused disturbances amongst.—V, Was smoky.—60 (b), Was fumigated, perfumed.

4, Smoke.—(b), Small idol.

—5, Smoky, smoked.—24,

(pl. 41), Smoke.—(b), Dust.

عَثْنُون (pl. 70), Long beard. 65

عَثَا *U* (n. ac. عَثُو [27]) } Did,

عَثَى *A, I* (n. ac. 36, عَثَى) } caused mischief, evil.

عُتُوَّة [1^t], (*pl.* عُتَى [9]), Tress
of hair.

عُتُوَّة [3^t], Matted hair.

عُتَى [9], Plants.—(*b*), Hair.

أَعْتَى [14], Hairy.—(*b*), Hyena.—
(*c*), Foolish, stupid.

عُتَى [21], (*pl.* عُتَاة [9^tA], عُتَيَّ),
Bad, evil; criminal; villain,
scoundrel.

عُتَيَّان [34], *see* 14(*b*).

* عَجَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Cried out;
roared; bellowed.—(*b*), Raised
the dust (*wind*).—(*c*), Hastened,
hurried, rushed.—II, Filled
with smoke.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—
V, Was full of smoke.

1, Cries, clamour, noise;
roaring; bellowing.—1^t, *see* 1.
—3^t [*coll.*], Omelet; egg-fritter.
—22, Dust.—(*b*), Smoke.—(*c*),
Foolish, stupid.—(*d*), Common
people.—22^t, Troop, herd of
camels.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25, *see* 1.
—28, Noisy, clamorous,
uproarious, vociferous.

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتُهُ عَلَى Made an
hostile incursion against.

لَبَدَّ عَجَاجَتُهُ He desisted from.

* عَجِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4) [Min or La],
Wondered, marvelled at; was
astonished at.—II, Astonished,
caused to wonder.—IV, *see* II.
—(*b*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Admired, was
astonished at, was struck with;

was infatuated with (*himself*). 35
—V, X [Min], *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Tail-bone.—4,
(*pl.* 38), Wonder, astonishment.
—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—24, *see* 25(*a*),
(*b*).—25, Wonderful, astonish- 40
ing, marvellous; extraordinary.
—(*b*), Strange, odd, bizarre;
eccentric.—(*c*), Loved, beloved.
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Wonder, marvel;
prodigy; miracle.—29, *see* 25(*a*). 45

N.Ag.IV, Admirable; pleas-
ing, charming.

N.P.IV, Vain, conceited, self-
complacent; prig.

N.Ac.V, Astonishment, won- 50
der; admiration.

أَعْجُوبَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 25^t.

يَا لِعَجَبٍ O case of wonder!

عَجْدَ Grapes; raisins.

* عَجَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [Ala], Importuned, 55
beset.—(*b*) [Ala], Declared in-
capable, interdicted (*judge*).—
(*c*) [Ala & Bi], Fell upon ...
with (*the sword*).—(*d*), Bent;
cracked. 60

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was big, stout.—
(*b*), Was knotted, knotty,
gnarled (*wood*).—V, Was fat,
wrinkled (*belly*).—VIII, Covered
himself. 65

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Knot.—(*b*), Fault,
defect.—4, Excrescence, pro-
tuberance, protrusion.—5,
Thick, hard.—6, *see* 5.—14,

(*pl.* 3), Big, stout.—(*b*), Knotty, knotted, gnarled; knobby.—(*c*), Full.—(*d*), *see* 5.—20, (*pl.* 44), Veil.—26, A species of melon.—42, *see* 14.

عَجْرَد Stripped.

51, Nimble, light, swift.—

(*b*), Heavy; strong.

عُجْرُورُ (*pl.* 67), Furrow in the sand.

عَجْرَف II [*'Ala*], Was haughty to, domineered over; treated harshly.

51^t, Harshness.—(*b*), Rashness, temerity.

عُجْرُوف Long-legged ant.—(*b*), Light, swift.—(*c*), Old woman.

عَجَارِف الدَّهْرِ Accidents of fortune.

عَجَرَم Hastened.

51, Robust; brave.—53, 54,

see 51.

*عَجَز U (*n. ac.* 27), Aged, grew old.—(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 17^t, 27, 36) [*'An*], Was incapable of, unequal to, lacked strength for.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Aged, grew old.—(*b*), Considered, called weak.—(*c*), Weakened, enfeebled, rendered weak; incapacitated.—IV, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Did wonders.—(*d*), Baffled, puzzled.

1, Weakness, feebleness; 35 impotency, helplessness; incapability, incapacity.—(*b*), Sword-hilt.—(*c*), Second hemistich of a verse.—(*d*), *see* 3.—2, *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 38), Buttock, 40 behind, posterior; rump, croup.—6, *see* 3.—14, Large in the posteriors.—21, (*pl.* 41), Weak, feeble; powerless, impotent, helpless; incapable.—23, *see* 45 23^t(*a*).—23^t, Sword-knot.—(*b*), Woman's bustle.—26, (*pl.* 10, 46), Old, aged (*woman*).—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Sword.—45, Weakling.—(*b*), Laggard; slow-coach.

N.P.I, Importuned.—(*b*), Outstripped.

N.Ac.IV, Wonder.—(*b*), Persuasiveness.—(*c*), Sublimity. 55

مُعْجِزَةٌ Miracle, wonder.

إِعْجَازَةٌ *see* 23^t(*b*).

أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ The seven last days of winter.

عَجَس I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept back, prevented from.—V [*Bi*], Detained.—(*b*), Temporized; procrastinated.—(*c*), Pursued, kept in view.

1, Middle; middle of.—(*b*), 65 Handle (*of the bow*).—2, 3, *see* 1(*b*).—3^t, A period of the night.—25, Impotent.—26, Pouring rain.

عَجَجَ Cried out; shouted.

48, Noisy, clamorous.—51^t,
(*pl.* 47), Shout, cry; clamour.

عَجَفَ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) ['An]*, Ab-
stained from (*food*).—(*b*), Kept
short, stinted, starved (*cattle*).
—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Nursed, tended
(*invalid*); bore with.

(—) *A* } (*n. ac. 1*), Grew thin, lean.

10 (—) *U* } —II [*'An*], Abstained from
(*food*).—(*b*), Ate little.—IV,
see I(*b*), (*c*).

4, Thinness, leanness.—14,
(*pl.* 23), Thin, lean, emaciated.
—23, Colocynth.—(*b*), Grain.
—(*c*), Fortune, chance.

* عَجَلَ *A (n. ac. 4, 4^t)*, Hastened,
hurried, sped along; was ex-
peditious.—(*b*) [*Bi & Ila*], Hur-
ried with, brought.... to.—II, see
I(*a*).—(*b*), Urged, hurried on;
hastened, accelerated, quick-
ened.—(*c*), Overtook; outstrip-
ped.—(*d*), Sent in advance.—
(*e*) [*La*], Paid in advance.—
(*f*) [*La*], Offered food to.—
III [*Bi*], Was quick about;
was hasty, overhasty with.—
(*b*), Vied in haste with.—(*c*)
[*Bi*], Punished for.—IV, see
II(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—V, see I(*a*).—(*b*)
[*Fi*], Was hasty over, was
quick about, dispatched.—(*c*),
Hurried, pressed on.—X, see
II(*b*), (*c*) & V(*b*).

1ya, *fem. of 21*.—2, (*pl.* 23,
27), Calf.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Cow-
calf; heifer.—3^t, Food &c. pre-
pared in haste.—4, Haste,
hurry; quickness; dispatch, 40
promptness, expeditiousness.
—4^t, see 4.—(*b*) (*pl.* 4, 23),
Cart.—(*c*), Wheel; water-wheel;
pulley.—5, 6, see 21.—14,
Quicker.—21, Quick, hasty, 45
speedy, prompt, expeditious;
diligent.—21^t [*art.*], The pre-
sent world.—24^t, see 3^t.—25,
(*pl.* 23), see 21.—26, (*pl.* 10),
see 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], Death.—33, 50
(*pl.* 22ya), see 21.—45, (*pl.*
65). Overhasty.—(*b*), Quickly-
ripening (*palm-tree*).

N. Ag. II, see 45.

N. Ag. IV, see 45.

55

مُسْتَعَجَلَةٌ Short (*road*).

عَاجِلًا Quickly, speedily; soon.

عُجَيْلًا Quick walk,
rapid pace.

أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا Sooner or later. 60

عَجَلَدَ Became grave, serious.

55, Thick milk.

عَجَلَنَةٌ Strong (*horse*).

* عَجَمَ *U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Bit, gnawed.
—(*b*), Tried, tested, proved.— 65
II, Put the vowel-points to,
pointed, dotted (*writing*).—III,
see I(*b*).—IV, see II.—(*b*), Spoke
barbarously, unintelligibly.—

(c), Locked (*door*).—VII [¹A1a], Was obscure, unintelligible to.—X, Was embarrassed, mute.—(b), Stammered, stuttered, got confused over (*reading*).—(c), see VII.

1t, see 4t.—3, see 4(a).—3t, Stammering, stuttering; barbarousness, vitiousness of speech; barbarism, solecism.—4, (pl. 38), Foreigners; Persians.—(b) [*art.*], Persia.—(c), see 24.—4t, (pl. *reg.*), Palm-tree.—(b), Rock.—4yi, Foreigner; foreign.—14, (pl. 37 & *reg.*), Foreigner.—(b), Speechless, mute, silent.—14yi, see 4yi.—24, Kernel, stone.—42, (pl. 3), fem. of 14.—(b), (pl. عَجَمَاوَات), Brute, beast.—(c), Treeless track of sand.

N.P.IV, Pointed, dotted (*writing*).—(b), Obscure.—(c), Locked (*door*).

25 حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمِ Letters of the alphabet; dotted letters of the alphabet.

مَا عَاجَمْتُهُ عَيْنِي مُنْذُ My eye has not beheld him since.

30 * عَكَجَن I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded, worked (*dough*).—V, VII, Was kneaded.—VIII, see I.

20, 20t, (pl. 44), Kneading-trough.—21, Kneader.—21t, Middle.—25, (pl. 10), Dough, paste.—25t, Lump of dough.

—(b), Crowd.—28, see 21.—(b), Foolish, stupid.

N.P.I, (pl. 67), Kneaded.—

(b), Electuary.—(c), Preserve, 40 jam.

عَاكَجَ II [Bain], Made mischief between.—V, Was complicated, intricate (*affair*).

عُجَاكِهِن (pl. 47t), Servant; cook. 45 —(b), Best man (*of a bridegroom*).—(c), Internuncio.—(d), Match-maker.—(e), Pimp.—(f), Porcupine; hedgehog.

عُجَاكِهِنَة Bridesmaid.

50

عَاكَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Made a grimace, looked vicious.—(b), Suckled late (*infant*).—II, see I(a).—III, see I(b).

عُجَاوَة [1t], Preserved dates.—55 (b) [*coll.*], Date-stone.

عَاكَايَة [22t], see 1t(a).—(b), (pl.

عُجَايَا [9], Tendon of the leg.

عَاكَايَة [23t], see 24t(b). 60

عُجَاوَة [24t], see 1t(a).—(b), Milk (*other than the mother's*).

عُجَايَا (pl. عَجِي), Foster-child.

* عَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Counted, numbered, reckoned; calculated.—65 (b), Accounted, considered, thought, deemed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Recounted, enumerated the merits of.—(c), see IV.—

III, Drew lots with.—(b) [Fī], Shared with equally.—(c), Returned with force (*pain*).—IV [La], Prepared, made ready for.—V, Was prepared, ready.—(b), Multiplied, increased.—(c), [ʿAla], Exceeded the number of.—VI, *see* V(b).—VIII, *Pass.* of I(a).—(b) [Bi], Reckoned on; took into account.—(c) [*coll.*], Was consequential, self-satisfied.—(d), *see* V(a).—X [La], Prepared; made ready for; was ready for.

2, (*pl.* 38), Large number; multitude; host.—(b), Equal; fellow, companion.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Number.—(b), A number, several, many.—3, Beauty-spot, mole.—3^t, *see* 3.—(b), (*pl.* 9), Equipment, out-fit, accoutrement; munitions, supplies.—(c) [*coll.*], Apparatus, appliances, instruments, implements, tools.—(d) [*coll.*], Saddle.—4, (*pl.* 38), Number; quantity.—(b), Age.—4^{yi}, Numerical.—7, Paroxysm, periodical recurrence (*of pain*).—23, Calculation; counting, reckoning; enumeration.—(b), Fit of insanity.—(c), *see* 7.—25, Numerous.—(b), Reckoned, counted amongst.—(c), Number.—(d), *see* 2(b).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Lot, share, part, portion.

—34, Time, epoch, period.—(b), Beginning, commencement.

—62, Reckoning; calculation; enumeration; account. 40

N.Ac. II, *see* 62.

N.Ag. IV, Ready.

N.P. IV, Equipped.—(b), Sides (*of a horse*).

N.Ag. X, Ready, prepared; 45 willing.

أَيَّامٌ عَدِيدَةٌ Numbered days, numerous days.

سَنِينَ عَدِيدَةٍ [*coll.*], Many years.

كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّةٍ Be ye prepared, 50 ready.

عَدَبٌ 9^{yi}, High-minded, generous; stainless.—22, Fine sand.—26, Sandhill.

عَدَثٌ Gentleness, mildness. 55

عَدَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was bold.—(b) [*coll.*], Dug, trenched.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was well-watered.—VIII, *see* (—).

1, 3, 4, Heavy rain. 60

N.P.I [*coll.*], Dug, trenched.

—(b), Mattock.

* عَدَسٌ I (*n. ac.* 1), Served.—(b), Pastured, fed, tended (*cattle*).—(c), Stamped on, trampled, trod.—65 (d), (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 36) [Fī], Journeyed.—(e) [*pass.*], Suffered from red pimples.

4, Lentils.—4^t, A lentil.

—(b), Lentil-shaped glass, 70 lens.—(c), Red spot, pimple,

pustule.—(d) [coll.], Macadam.

—4yi, Lenticular, lentiform.—

4yit, Lentil soup.—26, Bold, daring.

5 عَدَّعَد Hastened.—(b), Cried out.

عَدَف I (n. ac. 1), Ate; tasted.—V, see I.

1, Mouthful, morsel, bit, taste.

—2, Part of the night.—(b),

10 Troop, band.—2t, (pl. 7),

Portion.—(b), see 2(b).—(c), Root,

stump.—4, Speck, mote (in the

eye).—(b), see 1.—24, see 1.—

26, (pl. 10), see 1.

15 عَدَق U (n. ac. 1) } [Bi], Conjectur-

ed, surmised.—

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } (b), Dipped into water (hand).—IV, see I.

4t, (pl. 10), Grappling-iron; harpoon.—21, Self-reliant.

20 عَوَّدَة see 4t.

عَدَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Beat, carded (wool).

* عَدَل I (n. ac. 1, 17t, 18t, 22t, 27t),

Was just; gave right judgment.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Balanced,

25 counterbalanced, counterpoised; equalled.—(c) [acc. & Bi],

Made equal to; divided equally.—(d), Straightened.—

(e) (n. ac. 1, 27) [ʿAn], Deviated,

30 declined from; turned away from.—(f) [Ila], Returned

to.—(g), see III(d).

(—) U (n. ac. 22t), Was just, equit-

able, fair.—II, Made right, just; rectified (judgment).—35

(b), Adjusted; made equal, even;

straightened.—(c), Directed

rightly; led straight.—(d),

Placed in equilibrium (balance).

—(e), Pronounced trustworthy 40

(witness).—III, Equalled; was

level, even with; was parallel

to.—(b), Counterpoised, counter-

balanced.—(c) [Bain], Arranged

matters between.—(d) [Bain], 45

Made equal.—(e), Wavered,

hesitated, vacillated.—IV, Made,

put right, rectified; adjusted;

made to correspond to.—V,

Was equal, even.—VII [ʿAn], 50

Deviated, swerved from.—VIII,

Was straight, upright; was

equal, equable, uniform; was

symmetrical; was proportion-

ate.—(b), Was of medium size 55

&c.—(c), Was moderate, temper-

ate.—(d), Was in equilibrium.

—(e), see X.—X [coll.], Was

stout, corpulent.

1, Justice, equity; right; 60

righteousness; rectitude, up-

rightness, honesty, straight-

forwardness, fairness.—(b),

Just, upright; equitable, fair;

impartial.—(c), Measure, right 65

measure.—(d), Equidistant,

midway.—(e), (pl. 38), Equal;

like; equivalent.—(f), Re-

quital, compensation; ransom.

—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Equal; like, similar, corresponding; fellow; half (*a load*).—(b), Saddle-bag; sack.—4, Equilibrium; counterpoise; counterbalancing.—4^t, Trustworthy, reliable (*witnesses*).—5, *see* 21.—9^t, *see* 4^t.—17^t, 18^t, *see* 1(a).—21, Just, upright, honest, straightforward; fair, equitable, equable; impartial.—22^t, *see* 1(a).—25, (*pl.* 43), Equal.—(b) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—25^t [*coll.*], *see* 2(b).—26ya, 26yi, Old tree.—(b), Seaman, sailor, mariner.—27^t, *see* 1(a).

N.P.II, Proportionate; symmetrical.—(b), Average.

N.Ag.III, Equal, equivalent.

N.I.VIII, Proportionate; symmetrical; uniform.—(b), Right; straight.—(c), Temperate, moderate.—(d), Medium, average.

N.Ac.VIII, Equity; equality; equilibrium; proportion; symmetry.—(b), Moderation.—(c), Equinox.

مُعَادَلَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Equivalence; equality; equilibrium; proportion, proportionateness.

—(b), Equation.

بِعْدَالَةٍ Equitably, justly.

مُعَدِّلُ النَّهَارِ The equator.

الْإِعْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ The vernal equinox.

إِعْتِدَالِي Equinoctial.

*عَدِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 9), Was, became non-existent; was wanting, missing, not forth-coming; 40 was lost.—(b), Lacked, was wanting in, destitute of; missed; lost.—(c) [*coll.*], Perished; was spoilt.—IV, Deprived, bereft, despoiled, robbed of.—45 (b), Missed.—(c), Was impoverished, became poor, needy.—VII, Disappeared; was lost; was destroyed, ruined; was annihilated; became non- 50 existent.

3, 4, Lack, need, want; loss.

—(b), Non-existence.—(c), Destruction, annihilation.—5, *see* 25(a).—10, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 43) 55 Poor, needy, destitute.—(b), Lacking, void, destitute of; without.—(c), Stupid, demented.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 25(a).

*عَدَنَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or Bi*], 60 Stayed, remained in; dwelt, abode in.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged, manured.—(c), Pulled up.—II, *see* I(b).—(b), Dug up (ground); worked (mine). 65

1, Abode, dwelling.—(b), Eden.—4, Aden (*city*).—17yi, Metallic; mineral; mineralogical; mineralogic.—18, (*pl.* 44), Mine.—(b), Mineral. 70 —(c), Place of production;

source, origin.—20, Pick-axe.—22, Shore; bank.—(b), Period of seven years.—22t, Company, body of men.—(b), see 25t.—25t, (pl. 46), Patch.—33, 34, A time, period.

N.Ag.II, Miner.

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ The 'gardens of Eden, Paradise.

* عَدَا U (n. ac. 1, 36), Ran.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 35) [acc. & 'An], Turned, prevented, hindered from.—(c) [acc. or 'An], Turned, passed away from; neglected, left undone; omitted.—(d) ['Ala], Leapt, rushed at; assailed; charged.—(e), (n. ac. 1, عُدُو [3ya], عَدَاء [22A], 27, 35) ['Ala], Wronged, acted unjustly towards; oppressed.

عَدِي A (n. ac. عَدَا [4A]) [La], Hated, was hostile to.—II, Made to pass, go through; made to overstep, transgress.—(b), Made active, transitive (verb).—(c) [acc. & 'An], Turned from.—III, Ran after; chased, pursued; raced.—(b), Treated as an enemy; resisted.—IV, see I(e).—(b) [Fi], Went too far in; transgressed in.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped against.—(d) [acc. & Min], Infected with, communicated to (disease).—V,

Overstepped the bounds; transgressed.—(b), Was active, transitive (verb).—(c) [IIa], Passed to.—(d) ['Ala], Wronged.—(e), Took, received (dowry).—VI, 40 Ran, raced together.—(b), Were enemies.—(c), Infected one another.—(d) [Min], Was distant, far off, remote from; withdrew from.—(e), Was un- 45 even.—VIII ['Ala], Was hostile, badly disposed to; wronged, injured.—X [acc. & 'Ala], Asked the help of... against.—(b), Made to run, urged on. 50

عَدُو [1], Run; race; course.

عَدَوِي [1ya], Infectious disease; infection, contagion.—(b), Complaint (in law).

عَدُو [2], Flat stone, covering. 55

عُدْوَة [2t, 3t], (pl. عِدَاء [23A]), High place; bank, edge, river-side.—(b), see 22(b).

عُدْوِي [3ya], Oppression, tyranny. 60

عَدِي [4], (pl. اَعْدَاء [38A]), Bank, edge, side; region.

عَدِي [7], see 2 & 4.—(c), Hostile.

عَدِي [9], see 7(c).

مَعْدِي [17], Passage, outlet.— 65 (b), Refuge.

عَاد [21], (pl. عُدَاة [9tA]), Running; runner.—(b) [art.], The lion.—(c), see 26.

عَادِيَّة [21^t], (*pl.* عَوَاد [41]), *fem.*

of 21(a).—(b), Injustice, wrong, oppression.—(c), Distance.—(d), Hindrance.—(e), *see* 25(a).

عَدَاء [22A], *see* 1.—(b), Equal; like.

عَدَاوَة [22^t], Enmity, hostility; hatred.—(b), *see* 3ya.

عِدَاء [23A], *see* 1 و 2 و 22(b).

عِدِيّ [25], Advanced guard; skirmishers.—(b), *Name of an Arab tribe.*

عَدُوّ [26], (*pl.* أَعَاد [37], أَعْدَاء [38A]), Enemy, foe.

عَدَاء [28A], Runner; courier; courser (*horse*).

عُدْوَان [35], *see* 3ya.

عَدْوَان [36], Fleet, swift.

عَوَاد [41], Vicissitudes (*of fortune*).

عُدْوَاء [43], Dry ground.—(b), Discomfort, uncomfortableness (*of a seat &c.*).—(c), Distance.—(d), Obstacle, hindrance, impediment.

مَعْدُوّ, مَعْدِيّ [N.P.I] ['Ala], Oppressed.

نَعْدِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Transitive-ness (*of a verb*).

مُعْدٍ [N.Ag.IV], Infectious, contagious.

مُتَعَدٍّ [N.Ag.V], Active, transitive (*verb*).—(b) ['Ala], Transgressor, trespasser; oppressor.

تَعَدٍّ [N.Ac.V], Injustice, oppression; molestation.—(b), 35 Transgression, iniquity.

مُتَعَادٍ [N.Ag.VI], Uneven, rugged (*ground*).

تُعَادِيّ [N.Ac.VI] [*art.*], Uneven, rugged ground.

مُعْتَدٍ [N.Ag.VIII] ['Ala], *see* N.Ac.V b.

إِعْتِدَاء [N.Ac.VIII], *see* N.Ac.V.

عَدَا مَآ عَدَا Except, save; without.

عَادِيَان [du.], The two sides (*of a board*).

أَعْدَى عَدُوّ The greatest enemy.

* عَذَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* و 'An], Hindered, prevented withheld from.—(b) ['An], Left, left undone (*affair*).—(c), Was unable to eat from excessive thirst.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was slimy, dirty (*water*).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was sweet, agreeable, pleasant, palatable.—II [*acc.* و 'An], Hindered, prevented, withheld from.—(b), Punished, corrected, chastised; tormented, tortured.—IV, *see* 60 I(a), (b).—(c), Cleansed, purified (*water*).—(d), Had, found sweet water.—V [*coll.*], Was punished, chastised.—(b), Was in pain, suffered.—X, *see* I(b). 65 —(b), Found sweet (*water*).—(c), Drew sweet, fresh water.

1, Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, palatable.—**1t**, Green moss; water-lentil; duck-weed.—**4**, Straw; floating impurities; scum; drift.—(*b*), Twigs, branches.—**4t**, A straw.—(*b*), Twig, branch.—(*c*), *see* **1t**.—**4yi**, Generous.—**5**, Slimy (*water*).—**5t**, *see* **1t**.—**21**, *see* **26**.—**22**, (*pl.* **15t** و عَذَابَات), Punishment, chastisement, castigation.—(*b*), Pain; torture.—**22t**, Womb.—**26**, Parched.—(*b*), Unsheltered.—**27t**, Sweetness (*of water*).

عَذَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drank (*water*).

20, Ill-tempered, fault-finding, cantankerous, contentious.

***عَذَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **10**, **18t**, **19t**) [*acc.* و 'Ala], Excused for; exculpated, exonerated from.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**), Was guilty; was vicious; was faulty.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut off; circumcised; cauterized.—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bound, fastened on (*bridle*).—(*e*) [*acc.* و 'Ala], Helped, aided against.—(*f*) [*pass.*], Had inflammation of the throat.—**II**, Made idle excuses; was remiss, wanting.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was at fault in.—(*c*), Had downy cheeks.—(*d*), Razed, effaced the traces of (*house*).—(*e*), Besmeared, soiled, sullied, defiled, polluted.—(*f*), Prepared

a feast.—**III**, *see* **II(a)**.—**IV**, *see* **I(a)**, (*c*) و **II(b)**, (*f*).—(*e*), Made excuses; got himself excused.—(*f*), Bridled (*horse*).—(*g*) [**Fi**], Marked, bruised.—**4t** (*h*), Voided excrement.—**V**, *see* **VIII(a)**, (*d*).—(*c*) [**'Ala**], Was difficult, too hard.—(*d*), Fled.—**VIII**, Excused himself; apologized.—(*b*), Was excusable, pardonable.—(*c*), Complained.—(*d*), Was effaced.—**X**, Asked pardon; apologized.

2t, (*pl.* **7**), Excuse, pretext, plea.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Excuse; apology.—(*b*), Virginitv, maidenhead, hymen.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Tuft of hair; forelock.—(*b*), Circumcision.—(*c*), *see* **3** و **22ya**.—**3ya**, Excuse.—**5t**, (*pl. reg.*), 55 Human excrement.—**10**, *see* **3(a)**.—**17t**, **18t**, **19t**, (*pl.* **44**), Excuse.—**21**, *see* **25(a)**.—**22ya**, Adara: 5 stars below Sirius.—**23**, (*pl.* **10**), Cheek.—(*b*), Down.—(*c*), Cheek-strap; halter.—(*d*), Shame.—(*e*), Resistance, refusal.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Excuser; apologist; defender, advocate, pleader.—(*b*), Feast, entertainment.—**25t**, Good-naturedness, forbearance, placability.—**40**, (*pl.* **66**), Pain or inflammation in the throat; quinsy.—(*b*), Brand, mark.—**42**, (*pl.* **70** **22ya**, **22yi**), Virgin, maid,

maidenhead.—(b), Unbored
pearl.—(c), Instrument of tor-
ture.—(d), Untrodden sand.—
45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 17^t.

N.P.I, Excused; excusable.
—(b), Circumcised.—(c), One
having the quinsy.

N.Ac.IV, *see* 25(b).

N.Ac.V, Difficulty, impos-
sibility, impracticability, in-
feasibility.

N.Ac.VIII, *see* 2^t.

حَلَعَ الْعِدَارَ He threw off all re-
straint, was shameless, brazen.

عَدَفَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—V, *see* I.
21, Food.—24, Deadly
(*poison*).

عَدَقَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off the branches
of (*palm-tree*).—(b), Branded,
marked (*sheep*).—(c), Reproach-
ed, upbraided.—(d), Had the
diarrhoea.—II, *see* I(a).—IV,
see I(b).—VIII, Distinguished,
marked, particularized.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Fruit-laden
palm-tree.—1^t, Mark, brand.—
2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Bunch, cluster.
—(b), Branch.—2^t, *see* 1^t.—5,
Congenial.—(b), Fragrant.

عَدَّلَ * I (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, censured;
reproached.—II, *see* I.—V,
VIII, Blamed himself.—(b),
Pass. of I.

1, Blame, censure.—3^t, Cen-
sorious; fault-finder; critic;

carper.—4, *see* 1.—21, (*pl.* 4^t,
11, 29), Censurer, blamer.—
21^t, (*pl.* 41), *Fem. of* 21.—
26, 28, *see* 3^t.—28^t, Posterior,
behind.—(b), *see* 3^t.—62, *see* 1. 40

N.P.II, Lavish.

أَيَّامٌ مُعْتَذِلَاتٌ أَيَّامٌ سُلْطَرُ Sultry
days; dog-days.

عَدَّلَجَ Filled, fed well.

49, Luxurious living. 45

عَدَّلَطَ Sour milk.

عَدَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bit; chewed.—(b),
Defended himself.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1), Reviled, abused.
26, (*pl.* 10), Vicious (*horse*). 5
—(b), Sharp-tongued, snappish.

عَدَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Was healthy, salu-
brious.

عَدِيَ A (*n. ac.* 4) } Was dry,
healthy 55
عَدَوَ U (*n. ac.* 221) } (*soil*).—
X, Found healthy.

عَدَاةَ [4^tA], عَذِيَّةَ [5^t], Healthy,
good (*soil*).

عَادَ [21], عَذِيَّ [25], Healthy, 60
salubrious.

عَذِيَّةَ [25^t], *see* 4^tA.

*عَرَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Was mangy, scabby
(*camel*).—(b) [Bi or acc. & Bi],
Sullied, bespattered; aspersed, 65
defamed.—(c), Vexed, grieved.
—(d), Dunged, manured.—(e),
I (*n. ac.* 23), Cried out; roared,

bellowed.—II, *see* I(*d*).—III, *see* I(*e*).—IV, Was dirty, filthy.—VI, Was restless, uneasy, disturbed (*sleep*).—VIII [*acc. or* Bi], Begged of.—X, Spread (*mange*).

1, Itch, mange, scab.—(*b*), Vice, fault; evil, mischief.—(*c*), Mangy, scabby.—3, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Birds' dung.—3^t, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dirt, filth; filthiness.—(*d*), Dirty, filthy.—(*e*), Madness.—3^{ya}, Prostitute, drab, wanton.—4, Manginess, scabiness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Mangy, scabby.—17^t, Sin, crime; iniquity.—(*b*), Damage, injury.—(*c*), Violence; perfidy, treachery.—(*d*), Fine, mulct; blood-money.—21, *see* 14.—22, Retaliation.—(*b*), Weaned too soon (*child*).—(*c*), Oxe-eye; wild narcissus.—22^t, *see* 24.—(*b*), Power; splendour, grandeur, magnificence; pomp.—(*c*), Root.—24, Badness, wickedness, viciousness.—25, Stranger; settler.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Roaring, bellowing.—27, *see* 4.—40, *see* 3^t(*d*).

N.P.VIII, Suppliant.

عَرَب I (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Was swollen.—(*c*), Became recrudescant (*wound*).

35 * (—) U (*n. ac.* 27, 27^{yi}), Was pure Arabic; was of pure Arab

descent.—(*b*), Spoke good, correct Arabic.—II, Arabised (*foreign word*).—(*b*), Had a pure Arabic style.—(*c*), Taught 40 Arabic.—(*d*), Bought an Arab steed.—(*e*) [^ʿAn], Spoke for.—(*f*) [^ʿAla], Upbraided, inveighed against.—(*g*), Gave earnest-money.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).—45 (*d*), Spoke out plainly, openly; expressed clearly, declared (*thoughts*).—(*e*) [Bi], Showed, proved by (*arguments*).—(*f*), Parsed, analyzed.—(*g*), Spoke 50 obscenely.—V, Became a naturalized Arab.—(*b*), Dwelt in the desert.—(*c*) [La], Manifested love to.—X, *see* IV(*g*) & V(*a*).

55

1, Clear, plain, distinct.—1^t, *see* 23^t(*a*).—2, Dried grass.—3, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Arabs, Arabians, pure-blooded Arabs.—4^t, Vehicle, conveyance, 60 carriage, cart.—(*b*), Soul, mind.—(*c*), Vessel.—4^{yi}, (*pl.* 4), Arab, Arabian; nomad.—(*b*), White barley.—4^{yi}^t [*art.*], The Arabic language, Arabic.—5, 65 Abundant.—5^t, Disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Full (*well*).—21, Full, overflowing, swollen (*river*).—21^t, *see* 4 & 21.—22^t, *see* 23^t.—23^t, Foul, ob- 70 scene speech.—(*b*), Coitus.—25, Chaste, uncorrupt.—(*b*), *see*

26(c).—26, Faithful, loving.—
(b), Unfaithful.—(c), Lascivious.
—26^t, fem. of 26.—(b), Friday.
—27^t, 27y^t, Pure Arab des-
cent; pure Arabic.—28 [coll.],
Godfather, sponsor.—28^t [coll.],
Godmother.—33, Purist.—36^t,
(pl. reg.) [coll.], see 41(a).—38,
see 4.—42, see 4.

V.P.II, Arabicised.

V.Ag.IV, see 25(a).

V.P.IV, Declinable.

V.Ac.IV, Grammatical ana-
lysis: parsing; desinental syn-
tax.

أَعْرَابِيَّ (pl. 38), Nomad Arab,
Bedouin.

حَيْلُ أَعْرَبٍ, حَيْلُ عَرَابٍ
Thorough-bred Arab horses.

عَرَبَجِي T., Driver, coachman.

مَا بِالْأَرْبِ عَرَبٍ or مُعَرَّبٍ There
is no one in the house.

عَرَبِدٌ Was turbulent; was quarrel-
some, ill-natured.

عَرَبِدٌ [58], Male viper.

مُعَرَّبِدٌ, عَرَبِيدٌ Quarrelsome.

عَرَبْرَبٌ Sumac.

عَرَبَسَ Confused, embroiled.—II, Was
confused, became embroiled.

53, Level, fit for cultivation
(ground).

عَرَبَشَ [coll.], Climbed.—II, see I.

عَرَبَضَ 49, Big, stout.

* عَرَبَنَ Gave earnest-money, made
a deposit.

35

50, see *infra*.

عَرَبُونُ, عَرَبُونُ (pl. 67), Earnest-
money, deposit, guarantee;
pledge.

عَرَّتْ I, U } (n. ac. 1), Became hard. 40
(—) A } —(b), Was agitated.—(c),
Shone, gleamed.—(d),

Rubbed the nose of.

عَرَبَّةٌ Nose, tip of the nose.

عَرْمَةٌ Dimple of the upper lip. 45
—(b), see *supra*.

عَرَنَ Dyed; tanned.

51, 52, A species of shrub
for dyeing,

عَرْنُونُ, عَرَنَ see 51.

50

عَرَتْ U (n. ac. 1), Took off, laid aside.
—(b), Rubbed.

عَرَجَ U (n. ac. 17, 27) [Fi], Mounted,
ascended.—(b) [pass.] [Bi], Was
borne aloft.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), 55
Limped, halted.

(—) A (n. ac. 3^t, 4), Limped, was
lame.—(b), Was low, was set-
ting (sun).

(—) U (n. ac. 36), see (—) (a).—II, 60
Sloped, leant over, inclined.—
(b), Made to slope.—(c) ['Ala],
Stopped, halted in; stayed,
paused, lingered in; inclined
to.—(d) ['An], Left, forsook. 65
—IV, Made to limp, rendered
lame.—V, see II(a), (c).—(c),

Limped.—(d), Confined.—VI,
Feigned lameness.—VII, *see*
II(a), (d).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Train of
camels.—1t, Slope, incline;
bend.—(b), Detour; deviation.

—(c), Inclination.—2, *see* 1.—

3t, *see* 1t & 4.—4, Limp, lame-

ness.—14, (pl. 3, 35), Limp-

ing, lame, halt; cripple.—(b)

[art.], The crow.—17, *see* 20.

—20, (pl. 44), Place of ascent;

ascent: ladder, steps; stairs,

staircase.—21, Limping.—(b),

Absent.—25, High.—(b), Un-

solid.—36, *see* 4.—42 [art.],

The hyena.—45, (pl. 65), *see* 20.

N. Ac. II, V, *see* 1t.

عُرْجُود Pedicle.—(b),

Crooked palm-branch.

عَرَجَن Printed (stuff, cloth).—(b),

Daubed, smeared; dyed.—(c),

Struck, hit, beat.

عُرْجُون (pl. 67), Palm-branch,

raceme.

عَرَد U (n. ac. 27), Grew, shot up.—

(b), (n. ac. 1), Threw, cast,
hurled, flung.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Fled.—II, Fled.—

(b), Rose (star).—(c), Penetrated,

pierced.—(d), Turned aside.—

V, Was put to flight, routed.

1, Hard, stiff.—(b), Base of
the neck.—(c), Ass.—5, *see* 1(a).

—22t, Locust.—(b), State, con-

dition.—25, Distant, remote.—

(b), Custom.—28t, Balista, cata-

pult, military engine.—49,

Courageous, sturdy.

عَرَدَم Rough.—(b), Strong.—(c),

Neck.

عَزَز I (n. ac. 1), Was hard; was con-

tracted.—(b), Pulled, tugged

at; jerked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—II, 42

Concealed.—(b), Was contract-

ed.—(c) [La], Showed to.—III,

Opposed, resisted, withstood.

—(b), *see* II(b).—IV, Spoilt.—

V ['Ala], Was hard, difficult 50

for.—VI, *see* II(b).—X, *see* V.

عَرَزَب Strong, sturdy, big.

عِرْزَال (pl. 67), Watchman's hut.

—(b), Lair.

عَرَزَم — اِعْرَزَم Became contracted. 55

49, Lion.—51, *see* 49.—53,

Serpent.

عَرَاَزَم *see* 49.

عَرَس U (n. ac. 1), Bound (camel).—

(b), Was cheerful, gay. 60

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was merry, boister-

ous.—(b) [Bi], Kept, clave, held

fast to.—(c), Became severe.—

(d) ['An], Was fatigued, was

incapacitated from.—(e) ['An], 65

Held back, refrained from.—

(f), Was perplexed, confused.

—II, Halted (at night).—IV,

Gave a marriage-feast.—(b),

Brought the bride home.—
(*c*), see (—)(*b*) & II.—V [La],
Showed affection to.

1, Partition, wall.—(*b*), Tent-
pole.—2, (*pl.* 38), Spouse: hus-
band; wife.—2yi, A certain
dye.—3, (*pl.* 38), Wedding,
marriage.—(*b*), Marriage-feast;
festivities, rejoicings.—10, (*pl.*
عُرُسَات), see 3.—25 [coll.], see
26(*a*).—26, (*pl.* 10), Betrothed:
bridegroom.—(*b*), see 26t.—
26t, (*pl.* 46), Betrothed; bride.
—30, 30t, Thicket; haunt of
of a lion.

V.P.II, IV, Halting-place, en-
campment, bivouac.

(بَنَاتِ عَرَسَ (*pl.* إِبْنِ عَرَسَ),
Weasel.

عَرَسَ * I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Built, construct-
ed; roofed (*building*).—(*b*) [La],
Made an arbour for (*the vine*).
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Formed an
arbour (*vine*).—(*d*), Cased with
stone (*well*).—(*e*) [Bi], Stopped,
stayed in.—(*f*), Struck on the
neck.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was confused, be-
wildered, mazed, dazed.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Pressed, dunned
(*debtor*).—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Trained
(*vine*).—(*c*), Formed an arbour.
—IV, see I(*b*) & II(*c*).—V [Bi],
Stayed, settled in, pitched
his tent in; stuck, kept to.—
VIII, Overgrew an arbour (*vine*).

1, (*pl.* 7t, 10, 27, 38), Throne.
—(*b*), Tent; pavilion; alcove.
—(*c*), Palace.—(*d*), Roof.—(*e*),
Pillar, support.—(*f*), Bier.—40
3, (*pl.* 7t, 38), Base of the
neck.—(*b*), Instep.—25, (*pl.*
10), Vine-arbour, bower; hut;
trellis; terrace.—(*b*) [coll.], Vine.
—(*c*), see 25t(*a*), (*b*).—25t, (*pl.* 45
46), Woman's litter.—(*b*), En-
closure, pen.—(*c*) [coll.], Vine.
—(*d*) [coll.], Refreshment-room.

عَرَصَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Was restless.—(*b*),
Quivered.—(*c*), Thundered & 50
lightened.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Quivered, flashed,
gleamed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Was
sprightly, brisk; frolicked.—
(*c*), Was stinking.—II, Spread 55
out in the sun.—IV, Was rest-
less; quivered; shook.—V [Bi],
Stopped, stayed in.—VIII,
Frisked about; sported, fro-
licked, gamboled (*child*).—(*b*), 60
Quivered, twitched (*skin*).

1, Flashing, gleaming (*light-
ning*).—1t, (*pl.* عَرَصَات & 23),
(Open space: court; court-yard;
square &c.—5, see 1.—28, see 1. 65
—(*b*), Pliant (*spear*).—45 [art.],
New moon.

عَرَصَامَ Lion.

عَرَصَفَ G., Champoeipitys,
ground-pine. 70

* عَرَضَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Happened, took

- place, occurred, befell.—(b) [acc. & La], Showed to; placed before; presented to.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Exhibited, offered, tendered for (*sale*); applied to, put on; propounded to (*matter*); exposed to (*the sword, the whip &c.*), slew; flogged, whipped.—(d), Reviewed; held a review.—(e), Read, recited.—(f), Followed (*the footsteps of*).—(g) [La], Interfered with.—(h) [La], Became practicable, easy to.—(i), Hit in the side.—(j) [acc. & 'Ala], Placed sideways.—(k), Came to Mecca.—(l), Branded.—(m), *U (n. ac. 1)*, Defrauded.—(n) [*pass.*], Went mad.—(o), *see infra*.
- 20 (—) *A (n. ac. 4)* [La], Appeared, became apparent, showed himself to.
- (—) *U (n. ac. 7, 22^t)*, Was broad, wide, large.—II [acc. & La],
- 25 Placed, put, set before, over against; presented, offered to; represented, explained to.—(b), Widened, broadened, enlarged, extended.—(c), Hinted at; suggested; insinuated.—(d) [Bi or La], Made insinuations, threw out hints against.—(e), Wrote indistinctly, illegibly.—(f), *see I(k)*.—III,
- 30 Shunned, avoided.—(b), Opposed, thwarted, crossed; con-
- 35

tradicted; interrupted.—(c), Rendered the like to, paid back in his own coin.—(d), Vied, competed, contended 40 with, emulated, rivalled.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Kept up with (*in walking*): walked by the side of, accompanied.—(f) [acc. & Bi], Compared, collated.—(g), 45 Met, encountered.—IV, *see I(b)*, (—), (—) & II(b).—(e), Presented (*petition*).—(f) ['An], Turned from; opposed, resisted, hindered.—(g) [Fi], Was 50 lavish, generous in.—V, Showed, presented itself.—(b), Was exposed; was shown, exhibited, displayed.—(c) [La], Opposed, thwarted; contradicted.—(d) 55 [La], Undertook, ventured upon, essayed, attempted.—(e), *see I(a)*.—VI, Opposed, withstood each other; contradicted each other.—VIII, *see I(a)*.— 60 (b) [La], Appeared, presented himself to.—(c) [La or 'Ala], Confronted, encountered; opposed, withstood, thwarted, crossed, hindered; interfered 65 with; contradicted.—(d) [acc. or La], Faced; advanced towards; betook himself to.—(e), Was intractable, refractory, perverse.—(f), Rode a rest- 70 ive (*animal*).—(g), Lay across; lay in the way of.—(h) [*pass.*]

[**'An**], Was prevented from.—
(*i*), Reviewed (*troops*).—(*j*) [**Min**], Accepted a compensation.—(*k*), Ate (*thorns*).—X, Asked to show, display, exhibit, expose.—(*b*), Questioned.—(*c*), Killed, gave &c. indiscriminately.—(*d*), see (—) & VIII(*d*).

1, Width, breadth.—(*b*), Happening; event, occurrence; incident; accident.—(*c*), Exhibition, display.—(*d*), Review.—(*e*), Wideness, ampleness, largeness; latitude (*in geography*).—(*f*), Side, slope (*of a mountain*).—(*g*), (*pl. 27*), Goods, chattels, movables; wares, merchandise.—(*h*), (*pl. 27, 38*), Hour of the night.—(*i*), Cloud.—1*t*, Exhibition, display; representation.—(*b*), Review.—(*c*), Offer, tender.—1*yi*, Lumber-room; corner &c.—2, (*pl. 38*), Honour, reputation, fame.—3, (*pl. 23*), Side; lateral part; flank; face, surface; slope.—(*b*), Main part, bulk, mass.—3*t*, Intention, purpose, project, object, aim.—(*b*), Equal, companion, fellow.—3*yi*, Unsteady in the saddle.—(*b*), Restive, refractory, untractable, stubborn.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Camp.—3*yi**t*, Restiveness, refractoriness, untractableness,

indocility, stubbornness.—4, (*pl. 38*), Accident; misfortune, calamity; chance.—(*b*), Chance-gain; windfall.—(*c*), Goods; movables; merchandise.—4*yi*, Accidental; casual.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Venial (*sin*).—10, Side.—17, see 18.—18, Place of showing; market-place.—(*b*), Exhibition. —20, Festive attire, goodly apparel.—21, (*pl. 41*), Accident.—(*b*), Fit, attack; crisis (*of an illness*).—(*c*), Obstacle: mountain; cloud &c.—(*d*), 50 Cheek.—(*e*), Comer.—21*t*, (*pl. 41*), fem. of 21.—(*b*), Side; side of the face, cheek.—(*c*), Side-tooth, molar tooth.—(*d*), Cross-beam; cross-piece; rafter; 55 lintel (*door*).—23, (*pl. 10*), Stripe; mark, brand (*on the side*).—(*b*), see 3.—24, Broad, wide.—24*t*, Gift, present.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Volley, salvo, discharge of musketry. 60 —25, (*pl. 23*), Wide, broad; large; extensive; vast.—(*b*), Ample; abundant, plentiful.—(*c*), (*pl. 35*), Yearling (*kid*).—26, (*pl. 10, 69*), Measure, metre; 65 foot (*of a verse*).—(*b*), Prosody.—(*c*), Path, track; tract.—(*d*), Sense, meaning, drift, purport (*of a speech*).—26*yi*, Prosodist, prosodian.—30, Forward, 7 officious, interfering; interferer, busybody, meddler.—45,

Featherless arrow.—(b), Ambiguous speech.

N.P.I., Offered, presented: petition; memoir, report.

N.Ag.II, Straggling (*camel*).—(b), Circumciser.

N.P.II, (*pl.* **44, 65**), Obscure, vague, enigmatical (*speech*).—(b), Branded.

N.Ag.III, Untractable.

N.Ag.IV, Occurring, presenting itself.—(b), *see N.Ag. II(b)*.

N.Ag.VIII, Parenthetical (*clause*).—(b), Sudden, unexpected.—(c), Transversal, transverse; hindrance.

N.Ac.VIII, Opposition; interference; objection; contradiction.

مُعَارَضَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], *see N.Ac. VIII.*

عَرَضًا Accidentally, by chance, casually; unintentionally.

عَرَضُكَ حَالٌ (*pl.*

عَرَضُكَالَات [*coll.*], Petition; report, statement, memoir.

يَوْمُ الْعَرَضِ The day of Judgment.

عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ Prosody.

هُوَ عَرَضَةٌ لِذَلِكَ He is equal to, ready for that.

جَعَلْتَهُ عَرَضَةً لِّ I have set him as an obstacle to, as a butt for.

عَرِضْنِي, عَرِضْنَةُ Briskness, liveliness, sprightliness.

عَرَطَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Grazed, gnawed at.—(b), *see VIII.—VIII*, Back-bit.

عَرَطَبَةٌ Lute; harp.—(b), Small drum; mandolin.

عَرَعَر 48, Juniper.—(b) [*coll.*], *see 51. 40*—51, *P.*, Cypress-tree.—51^t, Partition of the nose.—54^t, (*pl.* 47), Mountain-peak, summit.

* عَرَفَ *I (n. ac. 2^t, 18^t, 23)*, Knew, was acquainted with.—(b) [*Bi* 45 & *La*], Acknowledged, confessed, avowed (*a fault*) to.—(c) [*La*], Bore patiently, supported, suffered, endured.—(d), *U (n. ac. 23^t)* [*Ala*], Ruled, governed; managed, directed.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was scented, perfumed.

(—) *U (n. ac. 22^t)*, Was chief, head; was a prince &c.—II, Acquainted with, informed of; taught.—(b), Defined; made definite, used the definite article with (*noun*).—(c) [*coll.*], Confessed, heard the confession of (*priest*).—(d), Perfumed, scented.—IV, *see II(a)*.—(b), Had a long mane (*horse*); had a fine comb (*cock*).—V, Was, became known; made himself known.—(b), Asked, 65 inquired about.—(c) [*Bi*], Was known to, was an acquaintance of.—(d), Was defined, determined; was used with the definite article (*noun*).—VI, Knew one 70

another, were acquainted.—
(*b*), Recognized each other.—
VIII, Knew; learnt; was, be-
came acquainted with.—(*b*) [*Bi*],
Acknowledged, confessed,
avowed, owned; professed
(*faith*).—(*c*), Questioned, inter-
rogated.—(*d*), Was humble,
submissive.—(*e*), *see* I(*c*).—(*f*)
[*coll.*], Went to confession, con-
fessed.—X, Wanted to know;
inquired, asked about.—(*b*),
Made himself known to.

1, Odour; scent, perfume,
fragrance.—1^t, Wind.—(*b*), Boil
on the hand.—(*c*), *see* 2^t.—2,
Patience.—2^t, Question, de-
mand, inquiry.—3, Avowal,
acknowledgment; confession.
—(*b*), Kindness; favour; bene-
fit; boon.—(*c*), Mane (*horse*);
comb (*cock*).—(*d*), Height, ele-
vation, eminence.—3^t, (*pl.* 9),
see 3(*d*).—(*b*), Limit, boundary.
—3^{yi}, Commonly received;
in common usage, usual.—(*b*),
Conventional.—3^{yi}^t, Aphorism;
truism.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Face,
visage; feature.—18^t, (*pl.* 44),
Knowledge; cognizance, cogni-
tion.—(*b*), Determinate (*noun*).
—21, (*pl.* 4^t), Known, well-
known.—(*b*), Patient.—21^t, (*pl.*
41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Kindness;
favour; benefit, boon; gift.—
23^t, Divination, soothsaying.—

25, (*pl.* 43), Well-informed.—
(*b*), Chief.—(*c*), Inspector, super-
intendent, overseer.—(*d*),
Known (*thing*).—26, (*pl.* 3), 40
Patient; persevering.—26^t,
Expert; intelligent; well-in-
formed, cultured.—28, Diviner,
soothsayer.—34, Knowledge;
information, instruction; cult- 45
ure.—(*b*), Kindness; favour.—
44, Acquaintances, friends.

N.P.I., Known, commonly
known.—(*b*), Active voice.—
(*c*), Favour; kindness. 50

N.Ag.II [*coll.*], Father con-
fessor.

N.P.II, Definite, determinate.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64 و تَعْرِيفَات),
Definition; explanation.—(*b*), 55
Tariff.

N.Ag.VIII, Confessor.

N.Ac.VIII, Acknowledgment,
avowal.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Confession.

عَرَفَات Small mountain near 60
Mecca.

عُرْفَا Consecutively.

حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيف The definite
article (أَل).

إِعْرُورَف Had a flowing mane 65
(*horse*).—(*b*), Was luxuriant,
abundant.—(*c*), Prepared for
mischief.

عُرْفُ الدِّيك Cockscomb (*plant*).

عَرَفَج A certain thorny plant. 70

عَرَفَس Died of cold.

49, Sturdy, strong.

عَرَفْسِيَّس Strong (camel).

عَرَفَاص Scourge.—(b), Tether.

5 عُرْفُط Mimosa orfota.

عَرَق *U* (n. ac. 1, 17), Gnawed, picked; scraped (bone).—(b) [F1], Went away, departed to, set out for.—(c), Doubled the lining of (bag).—(d) [pass.], Was thin, emaciated.

10 * (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Perspired, sweated.—II, Made to perspire, sweat.—(b), Diluted slightly (beverage).—(c) [coll.], Parboiled (figs).—15 IV, see II(b).—(b), Came, journeyed to Irāk.—(c), Became firmly-rooted (tree).—V, Gnawed &c. (bone).—VIII, see IV(c) & V.—20 —X, Tried to induce perspiration.

1, (pl. 23), Bone.—(b), Trodden path, beaten track.—1t, Mountain-road.—2, (pl. 23, 25 27, 38), Vein; artery.—(b), (pl. 27), Vein (of metal).—(c), Root; fibre.—(d), Fresh milk.—(e), Sandhill.—(f), Steep mountain.—(g), Salt ground.—30 —(h), Drop, bead of; a little (water &c.).—2t, (pl. reg. & 7), Root; fibre.—(b), Capital, funds, resources; stock-in-trade.—4, (pl. 38), Sweat, perspiration; 35 moisture, humidity.—(b), Milk.

—(c), Row, layer; series; file, train (of animals); foot-prints, tracks.—(d), Fatigue, weariness.—(e), Run, race, heat.—(f) [coll.], Distilled liquor: brandy; 40 araki.—4t, (pl. 4 & reg.), see 4(c).—4yt [coll.], see 23yt.—9, 9t, Sweaty.—14, see 25(b).—20, Flaying-instrument.—22yt [coll.], see 23yt.—23, (pl. 3, 45 10, 15t), Leather lining.—(b), (pl. 10), Shore, coast; bank; edge.—(c), Border, periphery (of the ear); hem (of a cloth).—(d), Irāk, Mesopotamia.—50 23yt, (pl. عَرَاق) [coll.], Undercap.—24, Drop of water.—(b), Abundant rain, downpour.—25, Generous, of good birth; thorough-bred (horse).—(b), En- 55 rooted: innate, inborn, inbred.—33, Sweating, perspiring.—41, Molar teeth.—(b), Years.

N.P.I, Diluted (drink).

N.Ag.II, Sudorific. 60

N.P.II, see *N.P.I*.

N.Ag.IV, see 25(a).

N.P.IV, see *N.P.I*.

عَرَقَات see 2t(b).

عَرَق الْحِلَال Token of friend- 65 ship, gift.

العُرُوق السَّوَابِغ The veins.

العُرُوق الصَّوَارِب The arteries.

عُرَاق الْغَيْث Vegetation that 70 springs up after rain.

ذَات الْعَرَاقي Misfortunes.

* عَرَبَ Hocked, houghed, hamstrung
(animal).—I, kaisei. pulled
up (animal).—II, Journeyed
through rocky defiles, moun-
tain-passes.—(b) [coll.], Was
complicated, involved. in-
tricate.

عَرُوبَ (pl. 67), Hock, hough.
—(b), Tendon of the heel,
tendo Achillis.—(c), Pass, defile,
mountain-gorge, glen.

عَرَايِبُ الْأُمُور Complications,
intricacies, difficulties.

5 عَرَلَّ * Deviated, turned aside.—
(b) [Ala], Thwarted; caballed,
intrigued against; cavilled at.
—(c), Complicated (affair).—
II, Was embarrassed; was
complicated.—(b) [coll.], Was
crippled, paralyzed; had the
cramp.

49, Winding, twisting;
evasive.—61 [coll.], Embarrass-
ment.—(b), Cramp; paralysis.—
67, Difficulties, complications;
troubles.

عَرُوقَ (pl. عَرَاق), Sand-hill.

* عَرَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed; chafed;
scraped; wore away; wore
out.—(b), Taught wisdom to,
disciplined (time).—(c) [Fī],
Was incoherent, rambling in
(speech).—(d) [coll.], Kneaded,

worked (dough).—(e) [coll.], 35
Stirred up; brewed.

عَرَكَ 1 'n. ac. 4', Was brave, valorous.
—III, Fought, strove, struggled,
wrestled with.—V, Was rubbed,
scraped; was worn out.—VI, 40
Fought, strove &c. together.—
VIII, Jostled, pressed one
another; struggled, strove
together.

1, Rubbing, chafing, friction. 45
—(b), Experience.—(c) [coll.],
Kneading.—1t, Rub.—(b), (pl.

عَرَكَات), A time, turn, once.—
(c), Battle, fight.—4, Sound,
din, noise.—4yi, (pl. 4, 27), 50
Fisherman; seaman, sailor.—
5, see 4.—(b), (pl. reg.), Com-
batant, fighter, wrestler.—
(c), Sandheaps.—9t, Pain, suffer-
ing.—17, (pl. 44), Arena; 55
battle-field.—17t, 19t, (pl. 44),
see 17.—(b), Fight; conflict;
fray; combat; battle.—21,
Rubbing, chafing; rubber,
chafer.—(b) [coll.], Kneader.—60
23, Press, throng.—25t, (pl.
46), Character, disposition;
nature.—26, (pl. 10), Small-
humped camel.

N.Ag.III, see 5(b).

65

N.P.IV, N.P.VIII, see 17.

مُعَارَكَة see 17t(b).

أَوْرَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْعَرَكَ He sent his
camels together to the water.

* عَرَمَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Gnawed, nibbled.

—(b) [*coll.*], Bound (*book*).—(c),
(*n. ac. 24*) [*'Ala*], Was ill-
natured, insolent, overbearing
to.—(d), *see infra*.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Exhaled.

(—) *U (n. ac. 22t)*, Was violent,
malicious.—II, Mixed, mingled.
—(b) [*coll.*], Heaped, piled up.—
V, Gnawed, picked.—(b), Was
gnawed, picked.—(c) [*coll.*], Was
heaped, piled up.—(d) [*coll.*],
Swelled, was swollen.—VIII,
Was restive (*horse*).

3t, Mixture of black &
white.—(b), *see 4t*.—4, *see 3t(a)*.
—4t, (*pl. 4*), Heap.—5, Bad,
malicious, malignant, hard-
hearted.—5t, (*pl. 5*), Dam,
dyke.—(b), Downpour, drench-
ing rain; inundation.—14,
(*pl. 3*), Black & white; spotted.
—21, Violent; malicious,
malignant.—(b), Cold (*day*).—
21t, (*pl. 41* & *reg.*), *fem.*
of 21.—24, Evil disposition,
maliciousness.—(b), Impetu-
osity; violence, fury.—(c), Mass
(*of an army*).—25, (*pl. 35*),
Calamity.—(b), Pit.—28 [*coll.*],
Book-binder.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Bound (*book*).

عَرَمَرَمَ Violent; malicious, mal-
ignant.—(b), Numerous (*army*).
—(c) [*coll.*], Downpour.

عَرَمَسَ Rock.

عَرَمَضَ Was slimy (*water*).

49, *see 51*.—51, Water-
lentils; slime.

عَرَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)* [*'Ala*], Accustomed, 40
habituated himself to; became
habituated, used to.—(b), In-
serted a piece of wood into
the nose of (*camel*).—IV, Lived
on flesh-diet. 45

23, Piece of wood inserted
into a camel's nose.—(b), Pin,
peg; pivot; axis.—25, (*pl. 10*),
Wood, forest.—(b), *see 25t*.—
25t, Den, lair. 50

عَرَنَسَ 49, (*pl. 67*), Crag (*of a moun-*
tain).—b, Spindle. c, Species
of pigeon.—(d) [*coll.*], Tendril
(*of a vine*).

عَرْنَيْنَ Bone, bridge of the 55
nose.—(b), Chief, head.

عَرَا *U (n. ac. 1)*, Came to; visited.—
(b), Happened, occurred to,
befell.—(c), Seized, smote.—
(d) [*pass. عُرِيَ*], Was seized 60
with a shivering-fit.—(e) [*pass.*]
[IIa], Regretted, felt the want
of.—II, IV, Made a handle to
(*a vase*); made button-holes,
loops to (*dress*).—VIII, *see I(a)*, 65
(b), (c).

عَرَوَ [1], Sudden approach (*of*
misfortune).

عَرَوَ [2], (*pl. أَغْرَاءَ* [38A]), Side,
edge.—(b), Heedless, careless, 70
negligent.

عُرْوَة [3^t], (*pl.* عُرَى [9]), Handle.

—(b), Button-hole, loop.—(c),

Precious thing.—(d), Suburbs.

—(e), Vulva.—(f) [*art.*], Lion.

عَرَا [4A], Quarter, region.

عَا [21], (*pl.* عُرَاة [9^tA]), Fevered,
= fever-stricken; feverish.

عُرَوَاء [43], Fit of fever.

عَاغِرَاء [N.Ac.VIII], *see* 1.

عَرَا الدَّارَ Yard, court-yard.

أَنَا عُرْوَةٌ مِنْهُ I am exempt
from it.

عَرَى *see* عرو I(a).

عَرِيَ A (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t), Was naked,
nude, bare, stripped.—(b) [Min],
Was free, exempt from; was
devoid of, bare of.—II [*acc.*
or Min], Stripped, divested,
denuded of.—(b), Freed, de-
livered from.—III, Rode a
horse bare-backed.—IV, *see*
II(a).—(b), Travelled, encamped
in a desert.—(c), Was exposed
to the wind.—(d), Abandoned,
forsook.—V [Min], Stripped,
divested himself of; was
stripped of.—(b), Stripped him-
self; was stripped, naked.

عُرِي [3], Nakedness, nudity;
bareness.—(b), Bare-backed
(horse).

عُرِيَّة [3^t], *see* 3(a).

عَرَى [4], Region, tract; plain.

عَرَاة [4^tA], Place; region.—(b),
Intense cold. 35

مَعَرَى [17], مَعَرَاة [17^tA], (*pl.*
مَعَارٍ [44]), Any uncovered
part of the body.

عَارٍ [21], (*pl.* عُرَاة [9^tA]), *see* 35.

—(b), Free, exempt from; void, 40
devoid of.

عَوَارِيَّة [21^t], (*pl. reg.* عَوَارٍ [41]),
Fem. of 21.

عَرَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَعْرَاء [38A]),
Desert plain. 45

عَرِيّ [25], Cold wind.

عَرِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* عَرَايَا), *see* 25.—
(b), Palm-tree stripped of its
fruit.

عُرِيَّان [35], Naked, nude; bare. 50

المَعَارِي [44], The hands, feet
& face.

إِعْرُوزَى Rode a bare-backed
animal.—(b), Journeyed alone.

* عَزَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 2^t, 22^t), Was, 55
became mighty, powerful; was
great, exalted; was loved,
honoured.—(b), Was rare, scarce;
was valuable, precious, costly,
dear.—(c), Strengthened him- 60
self.—(d) [Ala], Was hard,
difficult for; tried, distressed.
—(e), Resisted, withstood.—
(f), U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi],
Surpassed, excelled, vanquish- 65
ed, overcame in.—II, Made
strong, mighty, powerful;
strengthened; exalted.—(b),

Honoured, respected.—III, Vied with in honour, influence &c.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Loved, cherished.—(d) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was pained, grieved at.
 —V, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Was affected, fantastical.—(d), *see* VIII(b).—VIII, Became mighty, powerful, great, influential &c.—(b) [Bi], Boasted of, gloried in.—(c) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled; vanquished.—X ['Ala], Overcame, overpowered; overwhelmed; outdid.—(b) [Bi], Visited, caused to die (*God*).—(c), Was firm, compact (*ground*).

1t, Young gazelle, young doe.
 —2, Power, might, strength; influence; honour, glory.—2t, *see* 2.—(b), Rareness, scarceness; scarcity, dearth.—25, (*pl.* 15t, 23, 68), Mighty, powerful, potent.—(b), Honoured, respected; influential.—(c), Rare, precious, costly, dear.—(d), Loved, cherished.—25t, *fem.* of 25.

عَزَا بَرًا Necessarily, inevitably.

عَزِيْرُ النَّفْسِ Noble, high-minded.

عَزِيْرُ مِصْرَ Governor, Viceroy of Egypt.

لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ To God belong might & majesty: Exalted & magnified may He be!

عَزَايِلُ H., A certain demon.

* عَزَبَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Was far, distant, absent from; departed from.—(b), Was uninhabited, deserted (*country*).⁴⁰—(c), U (*n. ac.* 3t, 27t), Was unmarried, single.—II, Kept away, absented himself.—(b), Neglected, left unfinished.—IV, Was far away.—(b), Re-⁴⁵ moved, sent, drove away.—V, *see* I(c).

3t, *see* 27t.—4, (*pl.* 29, 38, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Unmarried, single: bachelor; celibate.—⁵⁰ 21, Distant pasture.—25, *see* 14.—27t, Celibacy.—42, Single; spinster.

عَزَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Thrust, pushed back.

* عَزَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, censured, ⁵⁵ reproached, reprimanded.—(b) [*acc.* عَزْرًا 'An], Prevented, withheld from.—(c), *see* II(b), (d), (e).—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Punished, chastised; flogged. ⁶⁰—(c), Honoured.—(d) ['Ala], Constrained, coerced.—(e), Aided.

1, Rebuke; lecture, scolding.

N.Ac.II, *see* 1.

65

لَا تَعْزِرْنِي Do not reproach me: excuse me.

عَزْرَائِيلَ H., Azrail: the Angel of Death.

عَزَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Turned ⁷⁰

away from; relinquished, forsook; abstained from.—(b), (n. ac. 25), Cried out; hissed; rattled.—IV, Heard the whistling of the wind.

1, Noise, sound: hissing; whistling &c.—3, Wild pigeon.—20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Stringed instrument: lute &c.—21, Player, musician.—25, see 1.—26, 26^t, (pl. 23), Loathing, weary, impatient of.—(b), Faithless friend.

إِعْزَوْفَ Prepared himself for evil.

عَزَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Dug.—(b), Beat, thrashed; bruised.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), Hurried along.—II, Routed, defeated.

20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Mattock, hoe; spade.

* عَزَلَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Removed, displaced from; dismissed, discharged from; was deposed from.—II, see I.—V, Went aside, withdrew, retired.—(b), Resigned, gave up (office); abdicated.—VI, Separated, parted.—VII, Was dismissed, discharged; was deposed.—(b) ['An], Withdrew, retired from (the water).—VIII, see V & VII.

1, Dismissal, discharge.—3^t, see 1.—(b), Resignation,

retirement.—(c), Seclusion; solitude.—4, Unarmed, defenceless.—(b), Defencelessness.—10, see 14.—14, (pl. 3, 11, 35, 38), Unarmed, defenceless.—(b), Isolated sand-heap.—(c), Waterless cloud.—(d), Share of one absent.—18, Secluded place, solitude.—21 [coll.], Electric battery.—23, Weakness.—42, (pl. 22ya, عَزَال), Buttock, behind, posterior.—(b), Mouth (of a water-skin).—45, (pl. 65), Separate, isolated, solitary.—50 (b), see 14(a).

N.Ac.VII, Retirement; resignation.—(b), Abdication.

N.Ag.VIII, Seceder, separatist; schismatic. 55

N.Ac.VIII, see N.Ac.VII.

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Far from.

* عَزَمَ I (n. ac. 1, 3, 4^t, 17, 25, 25^t, 35) [acc. or 'Ala], Resolved, decided, determined upon.—60 (b), Executed, carried out (resolution).—(c), Was resolved upon, decided (affair).—(d) [acc. & 'Ala] [coll.], Summoned, invited to; requested to; conjured to.—(e), Conjured, used enchantments.—II, see I(e).—V [acc. or 'Ala], Was resolved, determined, bent upon; purposed, intended.—VIII, see V. 70

—(b), Kept to, kept on with; carried out.

1, (pl. 27), Resolution, resolve, determination.—(b), (pl.

10), Husks of grapes.—1t, (pl. عَزَمَات), Resolve, determination, purpose, intention.—(b), Duty.—(c), Constancy.—

1yi, Faithful to his promises, reliable; staunch.—3t, (pl. 9), Kinsman, relation.—(b), Tribe,

race.—4t, Staunch friends.—21, (pl. 4t), Firm, resolute, determined.—(b), Resolved upon,

decided (affair).—25, Determination, firmness, decision, fixity of purpose.—(b), see 21(a).—

25t, (pl. 46), Resolution, determination; firmness, persistency; constancy.—(b), Duty,

obligation.—(c), Charm, spell.—(d) [coll.], Imitation.—26, see 21(a).—28, Charmer, serpent-

tamer.—(b) [art.], Lion.

N.P.I, Resolved, decided.—

(b) [coll.], Guest.

N.Ag.II, see 28(a).

N.Ag.VIII [art.], see 28(b).

عَزَا 2, 2ya, 2yi, (pl. 22yi, عَزَاة),

Sober, abstemious, temperate; continent, chaste.—(b), Base, despicable.—5, see 2yi.

عَزَاهَا see 2yi.

عَزَاهَايَ, عَزَاهَاة see 2yi.

عَزَا U(n. ac. 1), Traced the origin of...

to.—(b) [La or Ila], Fathered himself upon.—V, VIII, see I(b).

عَزَوَة [2t], Relationship.—(b), Filiation, affiliation.

عَزَاء [22A], see 2t.

عَزَى (pl. عَزُون), Party, company, band.

* عَزَى I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Ila], Traced back to; ascribed, attributed, referred to.

عَزَى A (n. ac. عَزَاء [22A]) [ʿAla], Was patient under; consoled himself about, for; received condolence, visits of condolence.—II, Consoled, comforted; con-
condoled with:—V [ʿAn], Consoled himself for; was consoled, comforted for, about.—VI, Consoled, comforted each other.—VIII, Boasted of his
descent.

عَزَبَة [2t], see عَزَوَة, 2t.

عَز [5], Patient; resigned.

عَزَاء [22A], Patience; resignation.

—(b) [coll.], Funeral rites.

عَزَى [25], see 5.

مُعَز [N.Ag.II], Consoler, comforter.

نَعَزِيَة [N.Ac.II], Consolation, comfort, condolence; sympathy.

عَسَى U (n. ac. 1, 4), Kept watch by night, patrolled, went the

rounds.—(b), Was tardy, arrived late (*tidings*).—(c), Stinted, scantied, kept short.—VIII, see I(a).

1, Patrol, night-watch.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 38), Drinking-cup, goblet.—4, see 1.—10, Tardiness.—17, Request, petition.—(b), Question.—21, (*pl.* 4, 25), Patrol, night-watchman.—26, Difficult to milk; yielding but little milk (*camel*).—(b), Prowling.—28, see 21.

عَسَاَسَا In spite of.

15 عَسَب I (*n. ac.* 1), Covered (*stallion*).—(b), Hired a stallion.—II [*coll.*], Weeded.—IV, Ran away.

25, (*pl.* 3, 10, 35), Tail-bone.—(b), Instep.—(c), Shaft, handle of a pen.—(d), Crevice, fissure.

N.Ag.II, Weeder, hoer.

يَعْسُوب (*pl.* بَعَاسِيْب), Lord, chief.—(b), Kingbee.—(c), A species of partridge.—(d), Blaze, white spot (*on a horse*).—(e), Gold.—(f), A kind of moth.

عُسْبُر Panther.

عُسْبِق A plant.

عَسَج U (*n. ac.* 1), Walked with outstretched neck.—IX, Stooped, was bowed down.

عَوْسَج A kind of bramble, briar.

عَسَجْد Gold.—(b), Precious stones.

عَسَجْدِي Golden. 35

عَسَجْدِيَّة Richly caparisoned steeds.

عَسَجَر Gazed at.—(b), Salted (*meat*).

51, Salt.—51^t, Wickedness.

عَسَجَمَة Velocity, agility. 40

عَسَد I (*n. ac.* 1), Let out.—(b), Twisted firmly.—(c), Lay with.

*عَسَر I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 3) ['Ala], Was difficult, hard, arduous, trying for; distressed; was hard upon, 45 dunned (*debtor*); opposed, resisted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was left-handed; was ambidextrous.—(b), see *infra* (a), (b). 50

(—) U (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 3ya, 10, 17, 19, 22^t), Was difficult, hard, arduous &c.—(b), Was hard, harsh, severe.—II, Rendered difficult; put obstacles in the 55 way of; hindered.—(b), Approached from the left.—III, Treated harshly.—IV, Was hard upon, dunned (*debtor*).—(b), Became poor, fell into 60 difficulties.—(c), Brought forth with difficulty (*female*).—V ['Ala], Was difficult, complicated, obscure to (*language*).—(b), Was hard to bear, dis- 65 tressing, painful.—VI, see V(a), (b).—(c), Treated each other harshly; thwarted each other.

—VIII [*acc.* & **Min**], Extorted from.—(*b*), Constrained, compelled; coerced.—(*c*), Broke in (*camel*).—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Considered difficult &c.

3, Difficulty.—(*b*), Distress, straits; trouble; poverty.—(*c*), Retention (*of the urine*).—**3t**, **3ya**, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—**4**, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—**4t**, White feather.—**5**, Difficult, hard, arduous; trying, distressing, painful.—(*b*), Hard, harsh, severe.—(*c*), Urgent, pressing, imperative (*necessity*).—**10**, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **9**), More difficult &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* **3**), Left-handed.—**17t**, **19t**, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—**20**, Importunate; harsh (*creditor*).—**24ya**, Consecutively; straggling, dispersed.—**25**, *see* **5**.—**42**, *see* **4t** & **14**(*b*).

N.P.I., Difficult, critical (*position*).

N.Ag.IV., Poor, indigent, needy.

أَعْسَرَ يَسْر Ambidextrous.

عُسَارِيَات *see* **24ya**.

عِسْرَاوِي [*coll.*], *see* **14**(*b*).

عَسْرَب Lion.

عَسْطَوْس Marsh-mallow.

عَسَس Roved, prowled about at night (*wolf*).—(*b*), Fell; passed away, cleared off (*darkness*).—II, *see* I(*a*).

47, Hedgehogs.—**48**, **51**, **3**, Wolf.

* عَسَفَ I (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Was unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.—(*b*), Took into his service.—(*c*), Took by force, seized upon.—(*d*) [*Ala* or *La*], Worked for.—(*e*) [*acc.* or **Min**], Swerved, wandered from (*the road*); journeyed at random.—(*f*) [**Fi**], Acted, spoke at random.—**45** II, Overworked, tired out.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dusted, brushed away the cobwebs.—IV, Oppressed, tyrannized over; overworked.—(*b*), Lost his way in the darkness.—**50** **ness**.—V, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Oppressed, tyrannized over.—VII, Was bent.—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*e*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Forced, compelled to. 55

1, Injustice, oppression; violence.—(*b*), Death.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**), Labourer; hireling; bondsman, serf, thrall.—**26**, Unjust, oppressive, tyrannical, **60** cruel; oppressor, tyrant.—**28**, *see* **26**.

عَسَقَا Unjustly; forcibly; by violence.

عَسِقَ A (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Was attached **65** to; adhered to.—(*b*) [*Ala*], Was devoted to; persisted with, kept to.—V, *see* I(*a*).

4, Malice, maliciousness,

malignity.—10, Hard, harsh,
inexorable (*creditors*).

عَسْقَبَة Bunch of grapes.

عُسْفَد Lanky; foolish.

عَسَقَل Undulate l. quivered.

51, (*pl.* 47, 67), Mirage.—

(*b*), Mushroom.

عَسْقُول see 51(*b*).

عَسِكَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Stuck to.

10 * عَسَكَ Gathered, assembled; en-
camped (*soldiers*).—(*b*), Gathered
together, assembled (*soldiers*);
pitched (*camp*).—(*c*), Fell (*night*).

51, (*pl.* 47), Army, troops.

15 —(*b*), Large number, host, mul-
titude.—51^t, Dearth, drought,
scarcity; adversity.—51^{yi}, (*pl.*
51^{yi}), Soldier.—51^{yi}, Military
service.

20 N.P.I, Camp, encampment.

* عَسَل I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, seasoned
with honey.—(*b*), Gave honey
to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36),
Quivered, vibrated, trembled
25 (*lance*).—(*d*) [Bi], Ran quickly,
sped along.—(*e*), U (*n. ac.* 4, 36),
Was rippled by the wind;
rippled, undulated (*water*).—
II, see I (*a*).—(*b*), Gathered honey.
—X, Asked for honey.

30 4, (*pl.* 3, 10, 27, 35, 38),
Honey; honey-comb.—(*b*), Juice,
syrup.—(*c*), Ripple.—4^t, Honey-
comb; portion of honey.—

4^{yi}, Honeyed; honey-sweet; 35

honey-colour.—17^t, Hive.—

21, (*pl.* 29), Honey-gatherer.

—(*b*), Quivering (*lance*).—25,

(*pl.* 10), Perfumer's feather.—(*b*),

Pizzle (*elephant*).—28, see 21.—41

28^t, Hive.—(*b*), Bees.

N.P.I, II, Honeyed.

عَسَلَا لَهُ May he stumble & fall.

عَسَلَج Sprouted, put forth its shoots
(*tree*). 45

54, (*pl.* 47), Twig, shoot;
tendril.

عَسْلُوج (*pl.* 67), see 54.

عَسَلَق 51, Wine; oil. (*b*), Mirage.

—(*c*), Wolf; lion.—53, 56, 59
see 51(*c*).

عَسَم I (*n. ac.* 1, [Fi]), Desired, coveted.

—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gained,

earned a livelihood, supported

himself.—(*c*) [Fi], Applied him- 55

self to, laboured at.—(*d*),

Watered, was closed up (*eye*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a withered
limb; was paralyzed.—IV, see
I (*d*) و (—).—(*c*), Paralyzed.— 60
(*d*), Gave to.—VIII, Satisfied,
contented.

1^t, Morsel, mouthful.—4,

Partial paralysis.—(*b*), Covet-

ousness.—4^t, Piece of dry, 65

bread, crust.—14, (*pl.* 3), One

having a withered limb;

paralyzed; paralytic.—18, see 4 *b*.

—26, (*pl.* 10), Bread-winner.

عَسِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [Fī], Agreed with, fattened (*cattle: pasture*).—IV, Yielded little herbage.—(b), Tracked, traced.—V, see IV.

5 1, Tallness, elegance, beauty; luxuriance (*of the hair*).—2, Like, alike; fellow.—(b), see 3. —3, Fat.—38, Traces, tracks.

عُسْنُقُ Perfection of beauty.

10 عَسَا *U* (n. ac. عَسَاء [22A], 27), Dried up, withered, shrivelled (*plant*). —(b), Was dark (*night*).—(c), (n. ac. 27), Became hard, horny (*hand*).—(d), (n. ac. 1, 11, 22A, 27, عُسَيَّ), Was, became aged, decrepit.

عَسِيَّ *A* (n. ac. عَسَى [4]), see *supra* (a), (b), (d).

عَامِسٍ [21], Drying up, withering; withered, shrivelled.

20 عُسُو [27], Desiccation; dryness. —(b), Hardness.

* عَسَى — عَسَى Was near to, about to, on the verge of; may-be, may-hap, perhaps.

25 عَسَى أَن It is possible that; may-be, may-hap, possibly that.

عَسَاة Possibly he may.

عَسِي [5], مَعَسَاة [171], see 25.

30 عَسِيَّ [25], Adapted, apt, fit, meet, suitable, seemly, proper.

بِالْعَسَى أَن تَفْعَلَ } It is fit,
بِالْعَسَى أَن تَفْعَلَ } proper,

seemly for thee to do It behoves thee &c. to do 35
عَاسِي بِهِ How well adapted, fit, suitable, worthy is he!

* عَشَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Kept to its nest (*bird*).—b, Gathered, collected; gained, earned.—(c), Mended, 40 repaired.—(d), Ousted, expelled.—(e), (n. ac. 4, 221, 271), Was thin, lean.—II, Nested; made a nest.—IV, see I(d).—VII, Was mended, repaired.—45 VIII, see II.

1, Trifling present.—(b), see 3.—3, (pl. 71, 23, 38), Nest.

عَشِبَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Became dry, dried up.—(b), see II(a). 50

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 221), see II(a).—II, Became verdant, covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(b) [coll.], Gathered herbs &c.—(c) [coll.], Weeded.—IV, see II(a).—(b), 55 Found herbage.—(c), Became fat.—V, Became fat.

3, (pl. 38), Grass, green herbs; pasture, fodder.—41, Decrepit.—5, see 21.—21, 60 Verdant; grassy, green.—221, Vegetation; verdure.—25, see 21.—45, (pl. 65), see 21.—(b), Field; pasture, pasture-land. 65

إِعْشَوْشَب Found herbage.—(b), Produced herbage.

عَشَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Gathered, collected.

*عشر I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Took a tenth from; tithed, took tithes of.—(b), I (*n. ac. 1*), Made ten; was the tenth; was in the tenth month (*female*).—II, see I(a).—(b), Took the tenth of; decimated.—(c), see IV(b).—III, Mixed, consorted, associated with; visited.—IV, Became ten; was ten.—(b), Was in the tenth month (*female*).—VI, Were, became intimate; associated together.

1 [*fem.*], Ten.—2, The watering the camels on the tenth day.—2^t, Society, company; intercourse.—3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Tenth part, tenth; tithe.—4^t [*mas.*], Ten.—(b), (*pl. reg.*), Ten of; a denary.—9, A kind of swallow-wort.—(b), The 10th, 11th & 12th nights of a lunar month.—17, (*pl. 44*), Band, company; gathering, assembly.—21, (*pl. 11*), Tenth.—(b), see 28.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *Fem. of 21*.—24^t, A tenth.—24^{yi}, Ten yards long.—(b), Nile-boat.—25, (*pl. 43*), Friend, companion, associate.—(b), Husband.—(c), (*pl. 68*), A tenth.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Kindred, kinsfolk, kin, kith.—(b), Tribe; race.—26 [*coll.*], Sociable.—28, Collector of tithes; publican.—38^{yi}, Decimal.—40, 40^{ya},

(*pl. 68*), The 9th or the 10th day of the month *Al-Muharram*.

—45, see 24^t.

N. Ag. III, see 25(a).

40

N. Ac. III(2), see 2^t.

عَشْرِينَ, عَشْرُونَ Twenty.

عَاشُورَاء see 40.

عُشَارَ عُشَارَ } By tens.
مَعْسَر مَعْسَر

قِدْرَ أَعْشَار Large cooking-pot, 45
caldron.

جَفَنَ أَعْشَار Scabbard, sword-
case.

قَلْبَ أَعْشَار Broken heart.

عَشْرَبَ 51, A flying arrow; darting, 50
running.—(b), Strong.—(c), Lion.
—56, see 51.

عُشَارِب see 51(c).

عَشْرَق Was, became green, verdant.

53, 53^t, (*pl. 47*), A medicinal 55
plant.

عَشْرَن Made twenty.

عَشَرَ I (*n. ac. 36*), Hobbled; limped.
—(b) ['Ala], Walked leaning
on (a staff).

60

عَشْرَبَ 51, 56, Strong lion.

عَشْرَن [acc. & FI], Opposed in.

عَشَطَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled off.

عَشَعَش 51, 53, see عَشَّ 3.

عَشَف IV [acc. or 'An], Loathed.

65

* **عَشِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 17), Loved passionately, was infatuated by, enamoured of.—(b) [Bi], Was attached to, fond of; stuck to.—(c) [*pass.*] [*coll.*], Was fitted in.—V, Loved, fell in love with; showed love to.—(b), *see* I(c).—VI, Loved each other.

2, Love, passion; amorousness; desire.—21, (*pl.* 29, 41 & *reg.*), In love, enamoured; love-sick; lover.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *Fem.* of 21.—25, *see* 21.—(b), Loved, beloved.—28, 30, Enamoured; amorous; lover.

N.P.I., *see* 25(b).

عَشِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was withered.—V, *see* I.—(b) [*coll.*], Hoped.—4, *see* 4^t.—(b) [*coll.*], Hope.—4^t, Greed, greediness, covetousness.—14, Mixed in colour.—(b), Dry.

عَشَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surmised, conjectured, hazarded an opinion.—II, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(b), Attacked without provocation.

عَشَنَجَ Morose, ill-tempered.

عَشَنَزَ Powerful.

عَشَطَ Tall, lanky; manly, handsome; herculean.

عَشَقَ Tall, big.

* **عَشَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went to, visited at night.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, **عَشَيَانَ** [38]), Gave supper to; pastured

at night (*camels*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or IIa*], Made for, approached (*watch-fire*).—(d) [ʿAn], Turned away from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (a). 40

عَشِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 41), Was weak-sighted, night-blind.—(b), *see* V.—II, Gave supper to; pastured at night (*camels*).—(b), Caught by means of a fire (*birds*).—45 IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Dazzled, blinded; rendered weak-sighted.—V, Supped, took supper; pastured by night (*camels*).—VI, Feigned blindness; feigned ignorance.—VIII, Journeyed, set out at night-fall.—b [*acc. or Bi*], *see* I c.—X, Guided himself by (*watch-fire*). 55

عَشَوَةٌ [1^t], Darkness.

عُشْوَةٌ [2^t, 3^t], Watch-fire.

عَشَمَوِيّ [4yi], Evening, belonging to the evening.

أَعَشَى [14], Night-blind. 60

عَاشِيَةٌ [21^t], (*pl.* **عَوَاشِي** [41]), Pasturing at night (*camel*).

عَاشَاءَ [22A], (*pl.* **أَعَشِيَّة** [15^t]), Supper.—(b), Weak sight; night-blindness; sightlessness. 65

عَاشَاوَةٌ [22^t], *see* 22(b).

عِشَاءَ [23A], Night-fall.

عِشْيِي [25I], *see* 25^t.

عَشَائِيَّة [251], *reg.* عَشَائِيَّة, Evening, even; night-fall.

عَشَوَاء [42], Blind camel.—(b), Darkness.

عَشِي [coll.], Cook.

عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسٍ Last night, yesterday night, yesterday evening.

العَشَاءُ السَّرِّي [coll.], The Holy Communion.

خَبَطَهُ خَبَطَ عَشَوَاء He did it without aim, without perception, at random.

عَصَّ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was, became hard, firm.—(b) ['Ala] [coll.], Pressed hard, dunned (*debtor*).—(c) [coll.], Pressed a spring.—II, *see* I(b).

9, 10, Tail-bone.

* عَصَب I, (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Surrounded, crowded round.—(b) [Bi], Sided with.—(c), Bound, tied together; bandaged; strapped up.—(d) [acc. or Bi], Dried in (*the mouth: saliva*).—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 23) ['Ala], Seized, clutched, got possession of.—(f), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was dirty, unclean.—(g), Was red (*sky*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a).—II, Bound, tied; bandaged; strapped up; wound, twisted, wrapped round.—(b), Made lord, chief.—(c), Starved, famished.—IV, Went quickly, sped along

(*camel*).—V, Wrapped up his head.—(b) [Bi], Contented himself with, confined himself to.—(c) [Fi], Espoused, embraced, defended zealously (*cause*); maintained obstinately (*opinion*).—(d), Was a fanatic, sectarian, zealot.—(e) [La], Sided, leagued, united, banded with; defended.—(f) ['Ala], Was infuriated, incensed, embittered against.—VII, Became arduous, difficult (*affair*).—VIII [Bi], Wrapped round his head, put on.—(b) [Bi], Contented himself with; confined himself to.—(c), Banded together, formed a troop.

1, Turban.—(b), A kind of stuff.—(c), The choice, best, élite of.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Troop, band, company.—(b), Party, faction; cabal.—4, (*pl.* 38), Nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle.—(b), Chief, chieftain.—4t, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 4(a).—(b), Band; bandage; fillet.—(c), Party, faction; adherents; relatives.—(d), Distant relation.—4yi, Sinewy, muscular.—4yit, Party-spirit; partisanship; fanaticism.—(b), Enthusiasm; zeal; ardour; tenacity; stubbornness, obstinacy.—(c), Relationship on the father's side.—23, Band, bandage.—23t, (*pl.* 46), Bandage; 70

ligature; band; fillet; ribbon; tape.—(b), Troop, band.—(c), Red mirage.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t), Hot, scorching; trying, painful (day).—(b), Roast liver & lights.—26, Scraggy, ugly woman; hag.—28, Seller of yarn, thread &c.

N.P.I, Twisted, folded, tied &c.—(b), Firm, strong, compact.—(c), Elegant, slender.—(d), Hungry.—(e), Letter.

N.Ag.II, see N.P.I (d), & N.P.II(c).

N.P.II, see N.P.I (d).—(b), Turbaned; crowned.—(c), Chief.

N.Ac.V, see 4yit(a), (b).

N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.II(b).

عَصَد I (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved; folded; twisted.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—U (n. ac. 27), Died.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra(a).—II[coll.], Starched.—IV, see I(a).—V[coll.], Was starched.

25, Twisted.—25^t, Thick gruel.—(b) [coll.], Starch.

*عَصَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Pressed; wrung (linen).—II, see I.—(b), Put forth ears (corn).—(c), Became marriageable (young girl).—III, Was the contemporary of, coeval with.—IV, see II(c).—(b), Came in the afternoon.—V, VII, Was pressed, trodden

out.—VIII, see I & V.—(c) [acc. & Min], Extorted, exacted from.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Afternoon.—(b), see 2.—2, 3, (pl. 16, 27, 38, Time: season; epoch, period, 40 age, era; century.—4, 4^t, see 23(a).—17, 17^t, (pl. 44), Press-house (for grapes &c.).—20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Wine-press, vat &c.—21, (pl. 4^t), Presser.—45 21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—22, 22^t, see 24^t.—23, Dust-cloud.—(b), see N.Ac.IV.—24, 24^t, Juice; syrup.—25, Pressed out.—(b), see 24.—25^t, see 24^t. 50 —28, see 21.—(b), Extortioner, exactor.—41, Stones of a press.

N.P.I, II, Pressed.

N.Ag.III, Contemporary, coeval. 55

N.Ac.III(2), Contemporaneity.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Adult, marriageable (young girl).

N.Ac.IV, (pl. 37, 69), Whirl- 60 wind, hurricane, tornado.

مُعْصِرَات Rain-clouds.

عَصْرُوتِيَّة [coll.], Afternoon-meal.

العَصْرَانِ Day & night.

جَاءَ عَصْرًا He came late. 65

لَمْ يَبْجِئْ لِعَصْرِ He came not at the proper, fitting time.

كَرِيمُ الْعَصْرِ } One of a gener-
كَرِيمُ الْعَصِيرِ } ous, illustrious
race; aristocrat. 70

كَرِيمُ الْعَصَاةِ } Generous,
كَرِيمُ الْمَقْصَرِ } liberal, open-
كَرِيمُ الْمُعْتَصِرِ } handed.

هُوَ فَرِيدُ عَصَاةٍ He is the wonder,
the glory of his age.

نُصْقُص (pl. 47), Rump-bone.

* عَصَف I (n. ac. 1, 27), Blew violently
(wind).—(b), Gained a liveli-
hood for (his family).—(c), U
(n. ac. 1), Cut green (corn).—
(d) [Bi], Destroyed (war).—
IV, see I(a), (d).—(c), Was in
the blade (corn).—(d), Perished.
—VIII, see I(b).

1, (pl. 27), Blade of corn.—
(b), Wine.—1t, Gust, puff (of
wind).—(b), Odour (of wine).
—21, Violent, boisterous,
tempestuous (wind).—21t, fem.
of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), Tempest,
hurricane.—24t, Chaff.—25,
see 21.—26, (pl. 10), see 21.—
(b), Fleet, swift (animal).

N. Ag. IV, see 21.

مُعَصِفَةٌ see 21.

عَصْفَر Dyed yellow.

54, Yellow dye; saffron.

عَصْفُور (pl. 67), Any small bird;
sparrow.—(b), Forelock, ringlet.

—(c), Rudder (of a ship).—(d),

Lord, chief; king.—(e), Locust.

عَصْفُورَةٌ Hen-sparrow.—(b) [coll.],

Pack-thread; string; ball of
string.

عَصْفُورِي Dromedary.

35

عَصَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved (wood).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bent, curved,
crooked.—II, Was behind-
hand.

2, 4, (pl. 38), Intestine, gut. 41

—5, (pl. 23), Bent, crooked.

—14, (pl. 3), see 5.—20, Harsh,
inexorable (creditor).—45,
Crooked staff.

عَصَلَب Was strong, robust.

45

51, 54, 54yi, Strong, robust,
muscular.

* عَصَم I (n. ac. 1), Guarded, kept,
preserved; protected, defend-
ed.—(b) [Ila], Took refuge 50
with.—(c), Tied (water-skin).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was white-footed.—
IV, Guarded, protected, safe-
guarded; guaranteed.—(b)
[Min], Defended, protected 55
himself against; was protected
against; shunned, avoided
(evil).—(c) [Bi], Seized, grasped;
clung, held on to.—(d), see I(c).
—VII, see IV(b).—VIII, see IV(b). 61

—(b) [Bi], Took refuge with.

—X, see IV(b) & VIII(b).

2t, Defence, protection;
guard.—(b), Virtue, chastity.—
(c), Immunity, exemption.—65

(d), (pl. 7, 16, 38), Dog's collar.

—(e), Bracelet.—(f), Rope,
cord, strap.—3, Remains, traces.

—3t, see 2t(d), (e), (f).—4, White

spot on the fore-feet.—10, |
see 3.—14, (*pl.* 3), White-footed.

—20, (*pl.* 44), Wrist.—21, For-
bidden.—(*b*), Defender.—21^t,

(*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Title
given to Medina.—(*c*) [*coll.*],
Chief town, capital,—23, (*pl.*

10, 15^t), Thong; string.—(*b*),

Handle.—23^{yi}, Virtuous, meri-
torious, noble, illustrious.—

41 [*art.*], The Province of
Antioch.

N.P.I., Free, exempt.

N.P.VIII., Refuge, shelter,
asylum.

مُعْصُومٌ مِنَ الْغَلَطِ Infallible.

عُصُورٌ Water-wheel; bucket.

* عَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, beat.

عَصِي *A* (*n. ac.* عَصَا [4]), Took, seized
a stick.—(*b*) [Bi], Used as a
stick.—II, Gave a stick to.—

III, Came to blows with.—IV,

Put forth barren branches (*vine*).
—VIII [Bi], Used as a stick.

—(*b*) [ʿAla], Leant on.—(*c*), Cut
a stick from.

عَصَا [4A], (*pl.* عَصِي), Stick, cane,
staff: sceptre; crosier.—(*b*),

Handle.—(*c*), Leg-bone, shank.

—(*d*), Tongue.—(*e*), Muffler.

عَصَاة [4^tA], see 4(a).

عُصِيَّة Small stick.

شَقَّ الْعَصَا He split the staff: he
caused a schism.

رَفَعَ الْعَصَا Took up his staff: he 35
departed.

أَلْقَى الْعَصَا He threw down
his staff: stayed, rested at.

قَشَرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا He peeled for
him the staff: he told him his 40
mind.

قَرَعَ لَهُ الْعَصَا He cautioned,
censured.

إِنْشَقَّتِ الْعَصَا The staff was
split: discord arose. 45

لَيْنَ الْعَصَا He is gentle.

ضَعِيفَ الْعَصَا Indulgent.

صَلِيبَ الْعَصَا Ungentle, harsh.

* عَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَعْصِيَة [18^t]),
Was disobedient, rebellious.— 50
(*b*) [*acc.* or 'Ala], see III.—III,
Disobeyed, resisted; revolted,
rebelled against.—V, Was
difficult, complicated (*affair*).—
VIII, see V.—(*b*), Was hard.— 55
X [ʿAla], see III.

18^t, Disobedience; resist-
ance; revolt, rebellion, insur-
rection.—21, (*pl.* عَصَاة [9^tA]),
Disobedient, rebellious; rebel, 60
insurgent.—(*b*), (*pl.* عَوَاصِي [41]),
Artery of which the bleeding
cannot be stanchd.—25, (*pl.*
reg. 68), see 21(a).—(*b*), Rene-
gade, apostate.—34, see 18^t. 65

نَهَرَ الْعَاصِي The Orontes.

* عَصَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [*acc.* or Bi or

'Ala], Grippled, bit; champed (the bit).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Reviled.—(c) [Fi], Perfected (knowledge).—(d) [Bi], Clave to.—(e), Rendered expert, matured.—II, see I(a).—III, Bit each other.—IV, Made to bite.—VI, see III.

1, Biting, bite.—1^t, Bite.—25, see 1.—26, Biting, mordacious; snappish.—(b), Tyrant.—(c), Hard times.—(d), Bit, morsel.—29, The bridge of the nose.

N.P.I, II, Bit, bitten.

عَضَّ الزَّيْمَانُ وَالْحَرْبُ The ravages of time & war.

عَضَبَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut: cut off; cut through.—(b), Struck; pierced; taunted; insulted.—(c), Brought down, wasted (illness).—(d) [acc. & 'An], Prevented, hindered, precluded from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a broken horn; had a slit ear.—III, see I(d).—IV, Broke the horn of; slit the ear of.—(b), see (—).

1, Sharp sword.—(b), Keen, caustic, sharp of tongue.—(c), Thoughtless, frivolous.—14, (pl. 3), Having a broken horn or a slit ear.—(b), Brotherless.—(c), Weak; unaided.—28, Insulting, abusive; insulter, reviler.

عَضْبَلٌ Strong, sturdy.

* عَضَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt, broke the arm of.—(b), Helped, aided, assisted.—(c) [pass.], Had a pain in the arm.—(d), I (n. ac. 1), 40 Lopped, pruned (tree).—II, Swerved, glanced aside (arrow).—III, see I(b).—IV, see II.—VI, Helped, aided one another.—VIII, Took, put on his arm, 45 on his shoulder.—(b) [Bi], Asked help, assistance of.—X, see I(d).—(b), Plucked, gathered (fruit).

1, (pl. 16, 38), Arm; upper 50 arm.—(b), Side.—(c), see 6.—2, 3, see 1(a).—4, see 1(a), (b).—6, Help, support, aid, stay; helper; auxiliary.—(b), see 1(a), (b).—10, see 1(a).—14, Slender- 55 armed; short-armed; having one arm shorter than the other.—20, (pl. 44), Pruning-hook.—(b), see 23(a).—22, Short, thick-set.—22yi, Big in the 60 arm, stout-armed.—23, Bracelet, armlet.—(b), Hook.—23^t, (pl. 46), Wall, enclosure.—(b), Side, post.—23yi, 24yi, see 22yi.—25, (pl. 34), Row 65 of palm-trees.—(b), Dwarf palm-tree.—45, see 23(a).—(b), Chopper, cleaver.

N.P.I, Lopped, cut off.

عَاضِدَانِ Two rows of palm- 70 trees along the riverside.

عَضَر *U* (n. ac. 1), Spoke out, made public.

عَضْرَس Wild ass, onager.—(b),
A plant.—(c), Hail; snow; ice.

عَضْرَط 51, Pærineum.—(b), Anus.—
54, (pl. 47, 47t, 67), Hired-
servant, day-labourer.—(b), Vile
person.

عَضْرُوط see 54.

عَضْرُوط 10 A species of lizard; a
fabulous animal.

عَضَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Prevented, kept off.

*عَضَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Tyrann-
nized over; tormented.—(b),
15 Prevented from marrying (*woman*).—(c) [Bi], Troubled, vexed,
harassed, bothered (*affair*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was muscular,
brawny.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c)
20 [Bi], Was too small for (*its population: country*).—IV, Troubled,
vexed; baffled.—V, see IV.

2, Cunning, crafty.—(b),
Coarse, rough, rude.—3t, (pl.
25 3, 9), Trouble, misfortune,
calamity.—4t, (pl. reg. & 4),
Muscle, brawn.—5, 6, Mus-
cular, brawny.—24, Difficult,
troublesome; wearisome; te-
dious; severe, prolonged (*ill-*
30 *ness*).—25, see 24.—25t, see 4t.

N. Ag. IV, see 24.

مُعَضِّلَة (pl. reg.), see 3t.—(b),
Difficulty, dilemma; knotty
35 question.

عَضَم 1, (pl. 3, 15t), Winnowing-fork,
winnowing-fan, cribble.—(b),
Plough-tail, plough-handle.—
(c), Root of the tail.—(b), (pl.
23), Hand-piece of the bow. 40
عَضَمَ Strong.—(b), Miserly.—
(c), Lion.

عَضَّة *A* (n. ac. 1, 2t, 4, 25), Lied.—
(b), Slandered.—(c), Practised
sorcery, enchantments. 45

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—
IV, see I(a), (b).

7, (pl. عَضُون), Lie; calumny,
slander.—(b), see 23t.—21, Sor-
cerer, enchanter.—21t, (pl. 5
41), Sorceress, enchantress,
witch.—(b), Deadly (*serpent*).—
(c), see 7(a).—23t, (pl. 23), A
thorny tree.

عَضَّة see 7(a) & 23t.—(c), En- 55
chantment, sorcery.

عَضَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Divided, sundered,
severed; dissected, dismember-
ed.—II, see I.

2, see 3.—3, (pl. أَعْضَاء [38A]), 60

Limb, member.

عَضَّة (pl. عَضُون), Part, portion.
—(b), see عَضَّة above.

تَعْضِيَّة Separation, division;
dissection, dismemberment. 65

عَطَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Slit, rent, tore.—
(b), Overcame, overthrew.—
(c) [acc. & IIa], Threw down
on (*the ground*).—II, see I(a).
—V, Was slit, rent, torn.—70

VII, *see* V.—(b), Was bent.—

VIII, *see* I(a).

10, Pieces of cloth.—25,

Rent, torn.

* عَطَبَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was soft, fluffy, downy.

(→) A (*n. ac.* 4), Perished.—(b), Flagged, was jaded, exhausted.—(c) [ʿAla], Was enraged against.—II, Budded (*vine*).—(b), Improved, gave a bouquet to, brewed (*wine*).—IV, Ruined, destroyed.—VIII, Perished.—(b), Was exhausted.

1, Down, fluff.—3, Cotton.—3t, Piece of cotton, cotton-rag.—10, *see* 3.—17, (*pl.* 44), Dangerous place.

N. Ag. IV, Stingy.

عَطَرَ* A (*n. ac.* 4), Was scented, perfumed.—II, Scented, perfumed.—V, Was scented, perfumed; perfumed himself.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Perfume, scent; essence.—2yi, Fragrant; aromatic; spicy.—4, Scent, perfume, fragrance, aroma.—5, Perfumed, scented; fond of perfumes.—(b), Valuable, excellent (*camel*).—21, (*pl.* 10), *see* 5(a).—23t, Perfumery; perfumer's, druggist's trade.—28, Perfumer, druggist.—(b), *see* 5.—45, *see* 5.

مِعْطِيبَ *see* 5(a).

عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ Ottar of roses.

عُطَارِدَ Mercury (*planet*).

عَطَسَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Sneezed.

—(b), Broke, appeared, peeped forth (*dawn*).—II, Made to 40 sneeze, set sneezing.

1t, Sneeze, sneezing.—(b), Like, counterpart.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Nose.—21, Sneezer.—(b), Dawn, daybreak.—24, *see* 1t(a). 45—26, Bold.—(b), Portentous.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* 40.—40, Snuff; sternutatory powder.—(b), Bad omen.

الْمُتَجَمِّعُ الْعَطُوسُ Death. 50

* عَطَشَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Thirsted, was thirsty.—(b) [IIa], Thirsted, panted, longed for.—II, Made thirsty; parched.—III, Competed with.—IV, *see* II.—V, 55 Suffered, endured thirst.

1t, Fit of thirst.—1ya, (*pl.* 23), *fem. of* 33.—4, Thirst.—5, 6, Thirsty; athirst; parched, dry.—17t, Waterless plain.—60 (b), A cause of thirst.—24, Intense thirst.—33, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 23), Thirsty; athirst.—(b), Thirsty, panting, longing for.—45, Thirsty, parched. 65

N. P. II, Kept from drinking.

عَطَطَ Clamoured, shouted, vociferated.

51t, Clamour.

* **عَظَفَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [11a], Inclined, leant, bent, turned towards, to.—(b) ['Ala], Was well-inclined, kindly-disposed to.—(c) [*acc.* ٢٠ 'Ala], Joined to, by a copula.—(d) ['An], Turned away from; was disinclined, averse to.—(e) [*acc.* ٢٠ 'An], Turned, diverted from.—(f), Bent, bowed, curved; folded, doubled up.—(g), Handled, guided (*the reins*).

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had long eye-lashes.—II [*acc.* ٢٠ 'Ala], Made to lean, incline towards; made to be favourably disposed towards, made to favour.—(b), Wrapped round (*garment*).—(c), *see* I(f).—V, *see* I(b) ٢٠ VIII.—VI, Were well-disposed to each other.—(b) [Fr], Swaggered, swayed about in (*walking*).—VII, Turned back, retraced his steps.—(b), Was bent, inclined; was folded, doubled up.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in.—X, Conciliated, propitiated; paid court to, courted.

1, Inclination; bend, turn; fold.—(b), Attraction.—(c), Adjunction: explicative adjunction; ordinal adjunction.—1^t, Turn, bend; détour; round about way.—(b), Vine-prop.—2, (*pl.* 38), Side; curve, outline.—2^t, Vine-tendrils.—4^t,

A certain creeping plant.—18, (*pl.* 44), Neck.—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 23(a), (b).—21, (*pl.* 10), Bending, inclining &c.; kindly-disposed, kind, sympathetic.—(b), Mantle, wrapper.—(c), Con-junctive particle.—21^t, (*pl.* 41 ٢٠ *reg.*), *fem.* of 21(a).—(b), Kindness, affection, sympathy, favour; inclination, bias; relationship.—23, (*pl.* 3, 10, 15^t, 27', Cloak, mantle; large veil, muffler, shawl.—(b), Sword, sabre.—(c), *see* 25^t.—25^t, (*pl.* 50 46), Bow.—26, (*pl.* 10), Kind, affectionate, sympathizing, sympathetic.—(b), *see* 40.—40, (*pl.* 66), Snare, noose, net, gin, springe.

N.P.I, Inclined, bent.—(b), The latter of two nouns joined by a conjunction.—(c), *see* 1(a).

N.Ag.VII, Bend, curve (*of a valley*).

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ The first of two nouns joined by a conjunction.

حَرْفُ الْعُطْفِ Conjunctive, ad-junctive particle; conjunction.

يَنْظُرُ إِلَى عِطْفِيهِ He admires himself.

* **عَطَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was unoccupied, unemployed.

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was unadorned (*woman*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 4) [Min], Was destitute, void of, lacked.—II, Deprived, divested, de-

spoiled of.—(b), Left without work.—(c), Ruined, destroyed; injured, spoilt; ravaged, devastated, depopulated (country).—IV, see II(a).—V, Was unadorned (woman).—(b), Pass. of II.—X, see V(a).—(b), Found damaged, injured, spoilt, ruined; believed lost; gave up.

3, Illiterate, uneducated.—(b), Poor, needy, destitute.—(c) [coll.], Damage, injury; loss.—3^t, Want of employment; inactivity; idleness; leisure.—4, Absence of adornment, simplicity of attire.—(b), Denuded, unclad.—(c), Beauty.—(d), see 25.—5, 5^t, Goodly, beautiful.—10, see 3(a), (b) & 42.—21, (pl. 10, 29, 38, 41), Unadorned; unpainted (writing).—(b), Unemployed, inactive.—(c) [coll.], Damaged, spoilt; useless; worthless; good-for-nothing.—21^t, fem. of 21.—25, Spadix, stalk.—25^t [coll.], Crippled, maimed, palsied: cripple; paralytic.—33 [coll.] see 21(b), (c).—42, Unadorned (woman).—45, see 42.

N.P.II, see 21(b).—(b), Unminded, neglected, abandoned; uncultivated, fallow (land).—(c) [coll.], Damaged, spoilt, ruined; useless.—(d) [coll.], Ceasing, failing (profits &c.).

N.Ac.II, Materialism.

مُعْطَلَة A certain sect of atheists, materialists.

عُطِّلَ الْمَال [coll.], Interest.

عَطَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Prepared, dressed, tanned (hides).—(b), (n. ac. 27), Lay down by the water (camels).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was macerated; stank, putrefied; mouldered, decayed.—II, see I(a).—(b), 45 Made to lie down (camels).—IV, see II(b).—VII, see (—).

1^t [coll.], see 4(c), (d).—4, (pl. 38), Resting-place (of camels).—(b), Country, native land, fatherland; home.—(c), Stink, stench.—(d) [coll.], Decomposition, putrefaction, decay; mouldiness, mustiness.—5, Decayed, decomposed, rotten, putrid; stinking.—(b), Mouldy, musty.—18, (pl. 44), see 4(a).—21, (pl. 4^t, 27, 29), Resting, lying down near the water.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—23, Tan; feces &c.—25, 25^t, see 5(a).—(b), Macerated (hides).

N.P.I, see 25(b).

N.P.II, see 5.

رَحْبَ الْعَطَن Rich, generous. 65

*عَطَا U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or IIa], Took; received; accepted.—(b) [acc. & IIa], Raised towards.—II, Served, worked for; ministered to.—(b), Urged on, hurried, 70 stimulated.—III, Gave to, pre-

sented with; offered.—(b),
Served.—IV, *see* III(a).—(b),
Was docile; obeyed.—V,
Asked, begged, demanded,
wanted of.—(b), Applied him-
self to.—(c), Hastened, hurried
himself.—VI, Gave, presented,
offered to one another; reach-
ed, passed to each other.—
(b), Took, seized.—(c), Dis-
puted about.—(d), Reached
out after; attempted; under-
took.—(e), Applied, devoted
himself to; busied himself
with.—(f), Was daring.—X,
see V(a).

عَطَا [4A], *see* 22.

عَطَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَعْطِيَّة [151I]),
Gift, present.—(b), Pay, allow-
ance (*of soldiers*).

عَطِيَّة [251I], (*pl.* عَطَايَا *& reg.*),
see 22.

مِعْطَاء [45A], (*pl.* مِعَاط [44],
مِعَاطِي [65I]), Generous, muni-
ficent.

مِعْط [N.Ag.IV], Giver; donor.

عَظَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Tried, distressed
(*war*).—III, Fought furiously.

1t, Violence, fury; hardship
(*of war*).

عَظَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [ʿAla], Took
care of, tended.—(b), Dried up;
became hard, callous.—(c), *see*
infra.

35 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [ʿAla], Bore, support-

ed, was patient with.—II [*acc.*
& 'An], Hindered, prevented
from.

عَظِيْبُ الْخُلُقِ Bad-tempered,
cross-grained.

عَظَرَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Loathed, was dis-
gusted with.—(b), Filled.—IV,
Upset, disagreed with (*drink*).

23t, Drunkenness.—26, (*pl.*

10), Drunken, intoxicated, in-
ebriated; full of wine.

عَظْرِب A small serpent.

عَظَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Coupled, copu-
lated.—(b), Crowded together,
pushed, shoved, jostled each
other.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra*.—II [ʿAla],
Bore, pressed, crowded upon;
pushed, shoved, jostled.—III,
Mounted upon.—(b), Plagiarized
(*verses*).—V, *see* II.

1, *see* 3(a).—3, A large rat.

—(b), *see* 10.—10, Pæderasts.

عَظَلَمَ II, Became dark, black.

49, Dust.—51t, Darkness.—
53, Indigo; woad.

*عَظَمَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, hurt the
bones of.—(b), Threw a bone to.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 7, 22t), Was great,
large, big; was important; was
serious, grave (*matter &c.*).—
(b) [ʿAla], Distressed, agitated,
troubled.—II, Regarded as
great; respected, honoured,

revered; exalted, magnified. —(b), Made great: elevated; enlarged; exaggerated.—(c), Cut up (*sheep*).—IV, *see* I(a), (b) & II.—V, Was honoured, respected; was exalted; was praised, magnified.—(b), Was, became great; grew; increased. —(c), Was, appeared great; was considerable; was important, serious.—(d), Exalted, magnified himself; was proud, haughty, overbearing. —(e) [ʿAn], Disdained.—VI, *see* V (e), (d), (e).—X, Deemed great; admired; was astonished at.—(b), Took the greater part of. —(c), *see* V(d).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Bone.—(b), The greater part, the bulk of. —1yi, Grayish-white pigeon. —2, Greatness: size, extent, bulk; bulkiness, bigness, largeness.—(b), Tallness, height.—3, *see* 1(b) & 2.—3t, *see* 2(a). —3ya, *fem. of* 14.—4, The middle (*of the road*).—4t, Greatness, grandeur; magnificence, pomp; power, might; majesty. —(b), Pride, vanity.—(c), The thickest part (*of the arm &c.*). —7, *see* 2(a).—14, Greater, bigger; graver &c.—23yi, One proud, boastful of his ancestors.—24, *see* 25(a), (b), (c). —25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Great, big,

large; huge, enormous, immense.—(b), Great; grand; magnificent, majestic; mighty; formidable, terrible.—(c), Important; considerable; serious, grave; grievous (*misfortune &c.*). —(d) [*coll.*], Bravo! Well done! —25t, (*pl.* 46), Great event; calamity, misfortune.—(b), Great crime, enormity, atrocity.—29, *see* 25(a), (b), (c).

N.P.II, Exalted.

N.P.IV, *see* 1(b).

مُعْظَمَةٌ *see* 25t(a).

50

عَظْمُوتٌ *see* 4t(a), (b).

عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ The chiefs, heads, great men of the people.

عُظَمَاءُ الْمَمْلَكَةِ The nobles, the grandees.

55

عَظَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Hurt, injured; wronged; slandered.

عِظَايَا, عِظَاءَ, عِظَايَا, عِظَاءَ, (*pl.* عِظَاءَ), A species of lizard.

* عَفَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 22, 22t) [ʿAn], 60 Abstained, refrained from.—(b), Contained himself; was chaste, continent; was scrupulous; was abstemious.—IV, Made chaste, continent.—V, 65 *see* I(b).—VI, Took medicine; nursed, dieted himself.—VIII, Licked up the dry herbage (*camel*).—X, *see* I(a) & VIII.

1, *see* 25.—2t, Continence, 70

chastity; self-restraint; abstemiousness, temperance, sobriety.—22, *see* 2t.—23, Medicine.—25, (*pl.* 15t, 68), Continent, chaste, virtuous.—(b), Abstemious, abstinent, temperate, sober; decorous.—25t, (*pl.* *reg.* & 46), *fem.* of 25.

عَلَى عَقَائِهِ At the right time,
in the nick of time.

عَفَّتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted; wrenched off.—(b), Mouthed (*his words*).
25t, A kind of broth.

عَفَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.
1, 2, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 7t, 38), Intestine, gut, bowel.—5, Fat.—20, Idiotic.—20t, Beater, beetle, stick.—45, *see* 20t.

عَفَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Jumped (*with the feet together*).—VIII, Shut himself up.

*عَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fī], Rolled in (*the dust*).—(b) [*coll.*], Scolded.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dusty; was dust-colour.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Dried (*meat*).—(d), Weaned.—(e), Rendered white.—(f), Wrestled with.—(g) [*pass.*], Was brought low, was abased.—(h) [*coll.*], Gleaned.—III, *see* II(f).—V, Fell into the dust; became dusty.—(b), Was gleaned.—VII, *see* V.—VIII,

Threw, knocked down, felled; 35 rolled in the dust.—X, *see* (—).

1, *see* 4.—1ya, Neck-feathers; hair, mane.—2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Pig; hog; boar.—(b), Young pig, pigling.—(c), Strong (*lion*). 40—3, *see* 2(a), (b).—(c), Dull market.—3t, Dust-colour.—(b), Shudder, shiver.—(c), *see* 1ya.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dust; earth.—13t, Intense heat; intense 45 cold.—(b), Rabble, riff-raff.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dust-coloured; reddish-white.—21, Dusty.—22, Wheat boiled without grease.—(b), Unseasoned bread.—22t, 50 Wickedness, malignity.—(b) [*coll.*], Gleaning; gleanings.—25, Dried in the sun.—(b), Dry, unflavoured (*bread*).

N.P.I., *see* 21.

55

N.Ag.II [*coll.*], Gleaner.

N.P.II, *see* 21.

N.Ag.VII, *see* 21.

عَفْرَاءَ *see* 1ya.

عَفْرِيةَ Misfortune, calamity.—60 (b), *see* 1ya.

عَفَرْتُ II, Was diabolical, devilish; was cunning, crafty.

عَفَرْتُ (*pl.* 67), Demon, devil.—(b), Cunning, crafty; clever, 65 able.

عَفَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Toyed with.—III, *see* I.

22, Nut.—24t, Cotton-pod.

عَفَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Threw, knocked down; dragged along the ground.—(*b*), Imprisoned.—(*c*), Rubbed;kneaded.—III, Wrestled with.—VI, Wrestled.—VII [Fī], Was rolled in (*the dust*).—VIII, *see* VI.

عَفَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered, collected, heaped together.—II [*coll.*], Collected rubbish, lumber.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ate too much, gorged.
1, 1^t [*coll.*], Rubbish, trash, lumber.—(*b*) Baggage.

عَفْشَل Heavy, thick; stolid.

عَفَصَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Tore, pulled out.—(*b*), Threw down, overthrew.—(*c*), Folded, doubled; bent, twisted.—II, Dyed with gall-nut.

1, Gall-nut; gall-nut tree.—

4, Wryness of the nose.—**5**, Bitter, astringent; acid, sharp.—**23**, Purse.—(*b*), Leather-stopper.—**27^t**, Bitterness, astringency; acidity, sharpness.

عَفَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Broke wind, farted.—(*b*), Sneezed.—(*c*), Called by smacking the lips (*goat-herd*).

1, 25, Fart.—(*b*), Sneeze, sneezing.

مَا لَهُ عَافِطَةٌ وَلَا نَافِطَةٌ He possesses nothing.

عَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Came & went, went backwards & forwards.—(*b*),

Awoke after a short sleep.—**35** (*c*), Botched, boggled.—III, Caajoled, wheedled, bamboozled.—IV, Went to & fro.—V [Bi], Fled to.—VII, Got on with, dispatched (*work*).—VIII, Rushed upon.—(*b*) [Bi], Fought with (*swords*).

مِعْفَاقُ الرِّيَازَةِ Frequent visitor.

عَفَكَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Spoke confusedly, incoherently; rambled. **45**

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was stupid, dull. **5**, *see* **14**.—**14**, (*pl. 3*), Stupid, dull; dullard.—**25**, *see* **14**.

عَفِلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was ruptured (*female*).—II, Cured a rupture. **50**
1, Fat of the scrotum.—(*b*), Perinaeum.—**4^t**, Rupture.—**42**, Ruptured (*female*).

* **عَفَنَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Tainted, turned bad.—(*b*) [Fī], Ascended (*moun- 55 tain*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 27^t*), Became tainted, decayed, putrid; mouldered became, musty.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* (—).—V, *see* (—). **60**
4, Putrefaction, putridity, rottenness; mustiness, mouldiness; mildew.—(*b*), Miasma.—**5**, Tainted, putrescent, rotten, decayed, putrid, fetid; mouldy, **05** musty; mildewed.—**27^t**, *see* **4(a)**.

N.P.I, II, *see* **5**.

N.Ag.V, Tainted, foul, impure, miasmatic (*air*).

عَفَنَجَل Bore, tedious person.

عَفَشَ Dense, thick.—(b), Aged (man).

عَفَا A (n. ac. 27), Crammed, packed, crowded.

*عَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Was effaced, obliterated; was razed.—(b), Effaced, obliterated, wiped out; cancelled.—(c) [La or 'An], Pardoned, forgave.—(d), Was thick, bushy (hair).—(e), Was clear, limpid, untroubled, unfouled (water).—(f), Became redundant, superfluous.—II, see I(b), (d), (e).—III, Preserved.—(b), Healed, restored.—IV, see III(a), (b).—(c) [acc. & Min], Excused, exempted, dispensed from.—(d), Was liberal, bountiful, lavish.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Paid, discharged (debt).—(f), Let grow (hair).—(g), Possessed much property.—V, see I(a).—VI, Recovered, got well.—(b), Pardoned, forgave one another.—VIII, Sought, asked of.—(b), see X.—X [Min], Asked to be excused, exempted, dispensed from; resigned, relinquished.

1, Effacement, obliteration.—(b), Pardon, forgiveness; amnesty.—(c), Exemption, dispensation; excuse.—(d), Favour, benefit; bounty.—(e), The best, the choice of; the superfluity,

redundancy, the excess of.—

(f), (pl. 1^t, عَفَاء [23A], [38A]), Foal of an ass.—1^t, Pardon, forgiveness.—(b), Blood-money.—(c), see 2^t.—2^t, 3^t, 40 Scum, sediment; scrapings (of the cooking-pot).—21, (pl. عَفَاة [9^tA], عَفِي), Effacing, obliterating.—(b), Pardoning, forgiving; forgiver, pardoner.—45 (c), Seeker; suppliant; guest.—(d), One coming to the water.—21^t, (pl. reg. & عَوَافِ [41]), see 21.—(e), Health.—22^t, Scum &c.—(b), Fat, gravy, the 50 best of the broth.—23^t, 24^t, see 22^t.

عَفِي [25I] [coll.], Strong, stout (thread).

عَفَوَّ [26], Forgiving, forbearing, 55 clement, merciful, mild; indulgent.

مُعَافَاة [N. Ac. III(2)], Pardon, forgiveness.—(b), Health.

مُتَعَاَفٍ [N. Ag. VI], Convales- 60 cent.

اِسْتِعْفَاة [N. Ac. X], Resignation; abdication.—(b), Excuse.

عَفَوَّا Spontaneously, readily, willingly, voluntarily, unasked. 65

عَفِيَ عَنْهُ May he be absolved, pardoned, forgiven.

عَفَى عَلَى مَا كَانَ He acted well, rightly; righted.

عَقَّى عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَالَ Destruction effaced them: they died.

عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ God preserve thee, keep thee soundly, securely.

عَافَاكَ [coll.], Bravo!

كَثِيرُ الْعَافِيَةِ Generous.

عَقَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Split, cleft, rent, ripped.—(b), (n. ac. 17^t, 27), Was disobedient, refractory, wilful, undutiful to, resisted.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 4, 22, 23), Was pregnant, big with young.—(d), *A* (n. ac. 4), see VII(a).—IV, Made bitter.—(b), Put forth shoots (*palm-tree*).—(c), see I(c).—VII, Was split, rent; burst, broke.—(b), Was tight, firm, fast.

1, see 21.—2, Furrow, cleft, rent.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 2.—3, Bitter.—9, see 21.—14, see 21.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 15^t), Disobedient, wilful, undutiful.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), fem. of 21.—25, (*pl.* 15^t), Ravine, gully.—(b), Carnelian; coral.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Flash of lightning.—(b), see 25(b).—26, see 21.—34, Shoots.

* عَقَبَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Struck, hit in the heel.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 21^t, 27), Followed, came behind; succeeded; replaced, superseded; took, occupied (*the place of*).—II, Followed, came after, be-

hind.—(b) [Fi], Repeated, reiterated; returned to; waited, stayed, remained behind after (*prayer*).—III, see II(a).—(b) [Fi], Did, came, used alternately; relieved (*guard*).—(c), Punished, 40 chastised.—IV, Followed, succeeded; rode alternately with.—(b), Befell at intervals, attacked periodically (*fit*).—(c), Caused, brought on (*illness*).—45 (d) [acc. & Bi], Rewarded, requited with.—(e), Died; left offspring.—(f), Improved, became better.—V, Followed, dogged the footsteps of.—(b), 50 Reprimanded.—(c) ['An], Inquired minutely into.—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; alternated.—VIII, Detained, retained.—(b) [acc. & Min], Got, 55 received, obtained from; experienced from.—X, see V(a).

1, (*pl.* 38), Heel.—(b), Succeeding, following; successor.—(c), Posterity, offspring, progeny; descendant; son, grandson.—(d), (*pl.* 23), Course, race.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Track, trail.—(b), Trace, vestige; sign, mark.—3, (*pl.* 38), Result, con- 65 sequence, issue; end; term.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Time; turn, rotation, revolution.—(b), Alternation, succession.—(c), Rest, remainder, remnant, residue; 70

dregs, sediment.—3ya, End, issue.—(b), Recompense, reward; requital, retribution; punishment, penalty.—4, (pl. 38), Sinew, tendon; gut.—4t, (pl. 23), Hill; slope, steep, acclivity.—5, see 1(a), (b), (c).—10, see 3.—20, Successor.—(b), Skilful driver.—21, Following, succeeding; successor.—(b), Representative; substitute; deputy; lieutenant; vicar.—21t, (pl. 41), see 1(c) & 3.—23, Punishment, chastisement, penalty.—24, (pl. 15t, 16, 34), Eagle; sea-eagle, ospray.—(b) [art.], Aquila (constellation).—25, Following, succeeding; successive, consecutive; sequent; subsequent.—26, Successor.—27t, (pl. reg.), see 23.—35, End, termination; term.
N.Ag.II, III, see 25.
N.Ac.III(2), see 23.
N.Ag.IV, see 25.

عَقْبِهِ فِي At the heels, in the rear of; behind, after.

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob.—(b), (pl. 67), Male pigeon.

الْبَعَاظَةُ The Jacobites (religious sect.).

عَقْبَةُ الْقَمَرِ The return of the moon: once in a month.

عُقْبَةُ الْقَمَرِ A star which appears with the moon once a year.

عَوَاقِبِ الْإِنْسَانِ A man's end.

الْمُعَقِّبَاتِ The Angels of night & day.—(b), Ejaculations.

عَقِبَ II Succeeded.

عُقْبَةُ Succession; successor. 40

عُقْبُولُ (pl. 67), Trace, vestige.—(b), Love.—(c), Calamity.

* عَقَدَ I (n. ac. 1) Tied, knotted; connected.—(b), Concluded, settled, ratified, contracted; organized 45 (engagement &c.).—(c), Vaulted, arched; built.—(d) [acc. & La or Ila], Warranted, guaranteed, assured, secured to.—(e) [acc. & 'Ala], Bound, pledged to. 50 —(f) [acc. & Ila], Had recourse to.—(g), Dressed. trimmed (beard).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was tongue-tied, stammered, stuttered.—(b), Was 55 tied (tongue).—(c), Clung, stuck together; thickened, coagulated, curdled (liquid).—II, see I(a), (b), (c), (e).—(e), Thickened, made consistent (liquid).—(f) 60 [Fi], Was obscure in (speech).—III, Concluded, formed an agreement, a compact with.—IV, see II(e).—V, Was knotted, knit, tied, bound together; 65 was connected; was complicated, intricate (affair).—(b), Thickened, clotted, curdled, coagulated, became consistent (liquid).—(c), Was heaped up 70

(*sand*).—VI, Made a compact &c.; leagued, banded together.—VII, *see* V(a), (b).—(c), Was concluded, settled, ratified (*compact*).—(d), Was arched, vaulted.—VIII, Was tied, knotted, knit, connected together; was firm, compact, coherent.—(b), Believed firmly.—(c), Acquired.

1, Agreement, engagement, compact, contract; covenant, league, alliance.—(b), Connection, cohesion.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Arch; vault.—(d), Denary number; tens.—2, (*pl.* 27), Necklace.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Knot: tie, bond, obligation; difficulty, intricacy; plot (*of a drama*).—(b), Joint.—(c), Government of a province; prefecture.—(d), Landed property; estate, holding; fief.—(e), Wooded & fertile land.—(f), *see* 4(a).—4, Impediment in speech, stammering.—(b), Sand-hill.—4t, Root of the tongue.—5, Knotty; knotted; intricate.—(b), *see* 4(b) & 14.—5t, *see* 4(b).—14, (*pl.* 3), Tongue-tied; stammerer, stutterer.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place of tying, of ratifying &c.: knot; joint, articulation; juncture.—21, (*pl.* 4t), Knotting, tying &c.; knoter, tyer; ratifier.—23t [*coll.*], Lace-making.—25, Knotted,

tied, knit together, bound; connected.—(b), Confederate, ally.—(c), Thickened, inspissated.—(d) [*coll.*], Chief (*of an army*).—25t, (*pl.* 46), Faith, belief, conviction, persuasion.—(b), Dogma, doctrine, tenet, article of faith; creed.—28 [*coll.*], Lace-maker.—(b), Cordwainer.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beadnecklace; amulet.

N.P.I, Knit, tied.—(b), Ratified.—(c), Vaulted, arched.—(d), Resolution, determination. 50
N.A.I, II, Lichanter, magician.
N.P.II, *see* N.P.I(a), (c).—(c), Knotted, knotty; entangled, intricate; obscure.

N.Ac.VII, Adhesion, cohesion, union, connection.—(b), Conclusion, ratification.

N.P.VIII, *see* 25t.

N.Ac.VIII, Faith, belief, conviction. 60

يَعْقِدُ Thickened honey; food thickened with honey.

صَاحِبُ الْعَقْدِ وَالْحَلِّ One in supreme authority, arbiter of great matters. 65

تَكَهَّلَتْ عُقْدُهُ His wrath cooled down.

عَقِيدَ الْكَرَمِ Generous by nature.

*عَقَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded; hurt, injured; hocked, houghed, hamstrung.—(b), Extenuated,

jaded; galled (*camel*).—(c), Cut out the top of (*palm-tree*).—(d), Slew, slaughtered.—(e) [Bi], Hit, brought down, disabled (*game*).—(f) [Bi], Detained.

عَقَرَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was stupefied, petrified with fear, was panic-stricken.

(**ع**) U (*n. ac. 3, 22t*), Was barren; failed, came to nothing (*affair*).—II, see I(a).—III, Taunted, satirized; abused.—(b), Persevered, persisted with; was addicted to.—IV, Rendered barren.—(b), Stupefied, startled, dumfounded.—V, Had much land.—(b), see VII.—VII, *Pass.* of I(a), (b).—VIII, Was galled, back-sore.

1, Dwelling, abode, habitation.—(b), Notch.—3, Barrenness, sterility.—(b), Hearth.—(c), Compensation; dowry.—(d), Grant of land.—(e), Childless.—(f), Halting-place.—3t, see 3(a).—9, One who overdrives cattle.—9t, see 9.—(b), Galling, irksome (*saddle*).—10, see 3(b).—20, see 9 & 9t(b).—21, (*pl. 11, 41*) [*fem.*], Barren; sterile; unproductive.—(b), (*pl. 11*), Childless.—22, (*pl. عَقَارَات*), Land; property; estate.—(b), Dwelling, domicile.—(c), see 24(b).—22t, see 3(a).—24, Wine.—(b), Choice furniture.—25,

(*pl. 1ya*), Wounded; sore, galled; hocked, houghed, hamstrung.—(b), Terror-stricken, paralyzed with fear; dumb-founded.—(c), Childless.—25t, (*pl. 46*), *fem. of 25(a)*.—(b), Wounded animal; stricken game.—(c), Voice.—26, (*pl. 10*), Biting, mordacious, vicious (*animal*).—28, (*pl. 70*), Drug, simple, herb.—40, see 9t(b).—42, Sand-hill.—45, see 9t(b).—70yi, Herbalist; druggist.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.IV, Land-owner.

بَيْضَةُ الْعَقْرِ Cock's egg: impossibility; rare occurrence.

حَدِيدٌ حَيْدُ الْعَقَائِرِ Well-wrought iron.

عَقَرَبَ Bent, curved; twisted.—II, *Pass. of I.*

47, Calumnies, slanders.—(b), Calamities.—51, (*pl. 47*), Scorpion.—(b) [*art.*], Scorpio (*sign of the zodiac*).—(c) [*coll.*], Needle; hand (*of a watch &c.*).—51t, Female scorpion.

N.P.I, Bent, curved, crooked; twisted, wreathed, curled.—(b), Strong, sturdy.

عُقْرَبَان Male scorpion.—(b), Earwig.

عَقَارِبُ الشِّتَاءِ The rigours of winter.

عَقْرُ Swarm (*of ants*).

عَقَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Bent.—(b), Gathered.
1, 4, A kind of pot-herb.

* عَقَصَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Twisted, plaited.
—(b), *A* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Bit,
stung.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had twisted, crumpled
horns.—(b), Was cantankerous,
cross-grained, ill-natured; was
miserly, niggardly.—(c) [*'Ala*],
Was restive (*horse*).—II, Rendered
difficult.—(b) [coll.], Tingled,
smarted.—(c) [coll.], see *I*(b).

1, Twisting of a horn.—(b)
[coll.], see 1^t.—1^t [coll.], Sting,
bite.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Tress, plait.
—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Knot; knob (*of*
a horn).—4^t, see 5^a.—5, Sand-
bank.—(b), Niggardly.—5^t, see
5^a.—14, (*pl. 3*), Having curling,
crumpled horns (*sheep &c.*).—(b),
Having twisted fingers; having
teeth turning inwards.—20,
Crooked (*arrow*).—23, (*pl. 10*,
27), Plaiting-string.—25^t, (*pl.*
23, 46), see 2^t.—30, see 5(b).
—40 [coll.], Sting.

مُعَاقَصَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Fight,
combat.

عَقَقَ Chattered, was garrulous.
51, (*pl. 47*), Magpie.

عَقَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved; wound,
twisted, plaited.—II, see I.—
V, VII, *Pass. of I*.

1, Fox.—3^t, Bend, curve,
twist.—14, Bent, curved; crook-

ed; contorted, distorted.—(b),
Churlish, rough.—(c), Poor.—
29^t, Hooked stick, crook.—
42, *fem. of 14*.—(b), Hook;
cramp-iron, crampoon.—(c), A
certain plant.

N.P.I, Bent, bowed (*old man*).

N.P.II, Recurvate (*hair*).

عَقَّرَ [*acc. or 'Ala*], Crushed, over-
whelmed, ruined (*misfortune*). 45
—II, Perished.

عَقَفَسَ Became ill-tempered.

* عَقَلَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Bound, tied, te-
thered.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*, مَعْقُول),
Was, became intelligent, 50
rational, reasonable.—(c),
Understood, comprehended.—
(d) [*acc. & 'An*], Paid blood-
money, atoned for.—(e) [*La*], Re-
nounced (*revenge*).—(f), (*n. ac. 55*
1, 27), Kept to the mountain-
heights (*goat*).—(g) [*Ila*], Took
refuge with.—(h), Was vertical
(*shadow*).—(i), (*n. ac. 1*), Collected,
exactd (*poor-rate*).—(j), Threw 60
down in wrestling.—(k), Combed
(*hair*).—(l) [*acc. & 'An*], With-
held from.—(m), *U* (n. ac. 1),
Astringed, constipated (*medi-*
cine).—(n), Set up, raised. 65

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was bow-legged,
knock-kneed.—(b), see *supra* (b).
—II, see *I*(a), (b), (l).—(d), Rendered
intelligent; considered
intelligent.—(e), Bore grapes 70

(vine).—III, Vied in understanding with.—(b), Equalled in value (blood-money).—IV, Deemed, found intelligent, 5 reasonable.—V, see I(b).—(b), Rode cross-legged.—(c) [Bi & La], Made a stirrup of (his hands) for (another).—VI, Assumed, feigned intelligence.—
10 (b), Atoned, made compensation for (the blood of).—VIII, see I(a), (j), (l) & V(b).—(e), Bound, imprisoned.—(f) [pass.], Was bound.

15 1, (pl. 27), Understanding, intelligence, reason; intellect mind; sense; brain; judgment, discretion; wisdom.—(b), Fortress, stronghold; refuge, 20 asylum.—(c), Blood-money.—1t, Impediment in speech.—1yi, Intellectual; rational, reasonable; mental; metaphysical.—3t, (pl. 9), Bond; 25 fetter, shackle.—3ya, fem. of 14(b).—14, (pl. 3), Knock-kneed; bow-legged.—(b), (pl. 9, 37), More intelligent &c.—18, (pl. 44), Refuge, asylum; 30 stronghold, fortress.—(b), High mountain.—19t, Blood-money, ransom.—(b), Obligation.—21, (pl. 29, 43), Intelligent, sensible; rational, reasonable; prudent, 35 discreet, judicious; wise.—(b), (pl. 21t), Relatives, relations,

kinsmen.—(c), (pl. 29) [coll.], Minister of the Druses.—21t, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21(a).—(b), Understanding; sense, 40 judgment.—23, (pl. 10), Foot-rope, tether.—(b) [coll.], Head-band, fillet.—(c), (pl. 3, 10), Tax, tribute; poor-rate.—(d), Ransom (paid in kind).—25t, 45 (pl. 46), Modest, retiring woman; kept in seclusion (woman).—(b), The best, the choice of.—26, Intelligent; wise, prudent.—40, (pl. 66), Bend, curve, 50 sweep, winding; intricacy; complication, difficulty.—(b), Trackless, pathless region; desert.

N.P.I, Understood; intel- 55 ligible, comprehensible.—(b), see I(a).

N.Ac.VIII, see 1t.

مُعَقَّيْلَةٌ [coll.], Hooked stick, 60 crook.

عَقِيْلَةُ الْبَحْرِ Pearl.

عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ Metaphysics.

* عَقَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Was barren.—
(b) [pass.], Became dry, withered up.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), see II(a). 65
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see supra (a).—
(—) U (n. ac. 3) } II, Made barren, sterile.—(b), Silenced.—IV, see II(a).

1, 1t, 2t, Red cloth.—3, 3t, 70 Barrenness.—3yi, Noble, of

high birth.—18, (*pl.* 44), Joint; vertebra (*of a horse*).—22,

Terrible, grievous; disastrous, calamitous.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).

—24, *see* 22(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 10, 46),

Barren, sterile; unproductive.

—(*b*), (*pl.* 43), Childless (*man*).

—(*c*), Inauspicious, ill-omened; dire, dread, fatal (*day*).

عَقَنْفَسِ, عَقَنْبَسِ Ill-tempered, cantankerous, irascible.

عَقَنْقَل Wide valley.—(*b*), Sword.

—(*c*), Cup, goblet.

عَقَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, detested, loathed.—(*b*), Was hoisted, reared aloft (*flag*).—(*c*), Dug (*well*).—VIII, *see* 1(*c*).

عَقَوَة [1^t], (*pl.* عِقَاء [23A]), Environs; surroundings, pur-
lieus, precincts (*of a house &c.*).

عَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, detested, loathed.—II, Soared, rose high.—IV, Was, became bitter.—(*b*), Spat out.

عَقْيَان [34], Virgin gold.

* عَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was sultry, oppressive (*day*).—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was continuous (*fever*).—(*c*), Remained, stayed in.—(*d*) [*acc.*

& Bi], Wearied, worried, wore out by; confounded, convicted by (*arguments*); beat, struck, whipped with.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, withheld from.—

(*f*), Delayed, deferred.—(*g*) 35 [Bi], Repeated, reiterated.—(*h*), Explained, interpreted.—(*i*), Overcame.—(*j*), Boiled, estuated.—(*k*) [*coll.*], Made, opened up (*road*). 40

1, Sultry, close, oppressive, stifling, sweltering (*day*).—(*b*), *see* 1^t(*a*).—1^t, Attack, fit of fever.—(*b*), Sultriness, oppressiveness, stifling heat.—45 (*c*), Acre, Ascalon.—2^t, *see* 1^t(*b*).—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Butter-skin.—(*b*), *see* 1^t(*a*), (*b*).—25, (*pl.* 23), *see* 1(*a*) & 1^t(*b*).—42, *see* 1^t(*c*). 50

عَكَوْكَان Plump, fat.

عَكَب *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Jostled, pushed each other, crowded together.—(*b*), Boiled.—(*c*), Stood, stopped. 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thick-lipped, heavy-jawed.—V, Engrossed, absorbed (*cares*).—VIII, Was raised (*dust*).—(*b*), Raised (*dust*).

1, Dust.—14, Unshapely, ungainly, awkward, heavily-made, cumbersome.—21, (*pl.* 27), Crowd, press.—24, *see* 1.—26, *see* 1.

عَكَبَس II, Placed one thing upon the other. 65

55, Troop of camels.

عَكَبَش Fastened firmly.

عَكَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Fled to, took refuge with.—(b), Was, became possible, practicable, feasible.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck to; persisted in.—IV, see I(a).—VIII, Stuck to; persisted in.—X, Squatted, cowered down (*bird*).

1, Middle.—3^t, Lizard's hole.—(b), Rump-bone.—(c), Power, strength.—4, see 1.—4^t, Root, base (*tongue*).—5, Fat.—(b), Dry (*tree*).—18, Refuge, covert, shelter.

N.P.I, Possible, practicable.—(b), Unfailing, constant, permanent.

* **عَكَرَ** *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Returned, turned back to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(b) [Bi], Returned to the charge with (*the lance*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was thick, turbid, muddy (*water*).—II, Troubled, muddled, fouled (*water*).—(b) [coll.], Troubled, grieved, vexed, disturbed, upset.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was dark, murky (*night*).—V [coll.], see (—).—VI, Became mixed together.—VII, Returned, turned back.—VIII, see I(a), IV(b) & VI.—(d), Poured down (*rain*).—(e), Lasted, endured (*youth*).—(f), Raised the dust.—(g) [coll.], see (—).

1^t, Renewed attack, fresh charge.—2, Origin; original

state.—4, Dregs, lees, sediment.

—5, Thick, turbid, muddy, fouled.—17, see 1^t.—28, Persistent in attacking.

N.P.II, see 5.

عَوَكَرَ [coll.], see **عَكَرَ** II(a).—II, see **عَكَرَ**.

عَكَدَ Became fat, strong.—(b), Ran away with.

51, 53, 55, Nearing puberty, 45 strong (*boy*).

عَكَرَشَ A kind of thistle.

عَكْرَمَ Darkness of the night.

* **عَكَزَ** *U* (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Leant, rested upon.—(b) [Bi], Guided himself by.—(c), Stuck into the ground (*lance*).—(d), Grasped.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.—II, Shod, capped with iron (*lance*).—V, 55 see I(a).

2, Malignant, malicious.—(b), Miserly, avaricious.—26, 27, see 29.—29, (*pl.* 70), Iron-shod staff; crutch; shepherd's crook.—(b) [coll.], Crosier.—29^t, (*pl.* reg.), see 29.—(b), Magistracy.—31, see 29.

* **عَكَسَ** *I* (n. ac. 1), Turned upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed, turned hindpart-before; inverted, transposed.—(b), Reflected (*light*).—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned back from, hindered, thwarted, baffled, foiled.—70

(*d*) ['Ala], Restored, brought back to (*affair*).—(*e*), Broke in (*camel*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Poured sour milk over.—II [*coll.*], Perverted, corrupted, demoralized, ruined; rendered wretched.—III, Fought with.—(*b*), Perverted, distorted (*words*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thwarted, baffled, foiled.—
V, Wriggled along.—VI, *see* VII.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* VII.

1, Inversion; transposition; reversal.—(*b*), Reflection; reverberation.—(*c*), Reverse, contrariety.—1yi, Contrary, opposite, reverse.—23, A kind of tether.—25, Sour milk.—(*b*), Layer, shoot, slip.

N.P.I, Reversed, inverted, transposed; perverted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Unhappy (*lot*); bad (*climate*).

N.Ac.III(2), *see* 1(*a*).

N.Ac.VII, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).

بِالْعَكْسِ On the contrary.—(*b*), Vicè versâ; contrariwise.

عَكَش I (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected, assembled, amassed.—'Ala], Returned to the attack.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dense, tangled, matted.—V, *see* (—).—(*b*), Was confused, complicated, intricate, involved.—(*c*), Spun its web (*spider*).

5, Tangled, matted, dis-

hevelled.—(*b*), Awkward, clumsy; lout.—(*c*), Useless, good-for-nothing.—22t, Awkwardness, clumsiness, loutishness. 10
—29, 29t, Web, cobweb.

عَكَص I (*n. ac.* 1), Repelled, drove away; refused.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was churlish, surly, cross-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), 45
Was restive, vicious (*animal*).—V [Bi & 'Ala], Doled out to.

5, Churlish, surly, unsociable, crossed-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), Difficult to walk on 50
(*sand*).

عَكَضَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Hindered, hampered, trammelled.—(*b*) [Bi], Was proud of.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, prevented from.—III, Delayed 55
payment.—V, Was difficult, arduous, painful; was complicated, intricate, tiresome (*affair*).—VI, Strove, contended together. 60

25, Small; short, dwarfish.

* عَكَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27) ['Ala], Kept, clave, applied himself to, persevered with.—(*b*) [Fi], Stayed, settled in.—(*c*), Surrounded; 65
flew, hovered, circled round.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Stopped, detained, retained; arrested, apprehended; imprisoned.—(*e*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, 70
hindered, debarred from.—

(*f*), Adjusted, arranged; strung, threaded (*beads*).—II, Plaited, curled (*hair*).—(*b*), Strung, threaded (*beads*).—III, Clung, attached himself to.—V, see I(*b*).—VII [*coll.*], see I(*a*).—VIII [Fi], Stopped, stayed in; secluded himself in.

5, Curly, frizzed (*hair*).—
21, (*pl. reg.* & 27) [ʿAla], Intent upon.

N.P.I, Detained, withheld.—(*b*), Plaited (*hair*).

N.Ac.VIII, Seclusion, retirement.

*عَكَل I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Tied, bound, tethered.—(*b*), Detained; arrested; confined, imprisoned.—(*c*) [Fi], Applied, devoted himself to.—(*d*) [Fi], Expressed his opinion about.—(*e*), see IV.—IV [ʿAla], Was dubious, obscure, unintelligible to.—VIII, see IV.—(*b*), Retired, withdrew into privacy, secluded, isolated himself.

2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Mean, vile, ignoble.—17, Prison, jail.—20, (*pl.* 44), Crook, staff (*shepherd's*).—21, (*pl.* 10), Short, dwarfish.—(*b*), Miserly, mean.—23, Rope, cord; shackles, fetters.

عَوَكَلَة, عَوَكَل Sand-hill.

عَكَم I (*n. ac.* 1), Wrapped up, packed.—(*b*), Loaded.—(*c*), Muzzled.—

(*d*) [*acc.* & ʿAn], Turned from.—(*e*) [*pass.*] [ʿAn], Was hindered from.—(*f*) [La], Repaired to.—(*g*), Expected, waited.—II, Became fat.—IV, Helped to load.—VIII, Was heaped, piled up.—(*b*), Equalized the side-loads.

2, (*pl.* 38), Packing-cloth; sack, saddle-bag.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Bundle.—(*c*), see 23.—20, Compact.—23, (*pl.* 10), Strap.—(*b*), Muzzle.—28, Packer, loader; driver.

عَكِمِس Became dark. 50

55, A troop of camels (*about* 1000).

عَكِمِس see 55.—(*b*), Dark (*night*).

عَكَن V, Was creased, wrinkled (*belly*).

3t, (*pl.* 9, 38), Fold, layer 55 of fat, crease.—23, Neck.—42, Stout, plump.

مُعَكَّنَة see 42.

عَكَنْدَس Strong.—(*b*), Lion.

عَكَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Tied, knotted.—(*b*) 60 [Bi], Wrapped himself in (*cloak*).

عَكَوَة [1t, 3t], (*pl.* عَكَى [9], عَكَاء [23A]), Base, root (*tail, tongue*).—(*b*), Middle, thickest part of.—(*c*), Twisted sinew. 65

أَعَكَى [14], عَكَوَاء [42], Thick.

عَكَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Died.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(*b*), Bound, tied.

عَاكَ [21], (*pl. عَكَة* [9^tA]), Dead, deceased, defunct.

* عَلَّ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, تَعَلَّه)*, Drank a second time.—(*b*), Gave to drink a second time.—(*c*), Repeated.—(*d*), *I (n. ac. 1)* [*pass. (عَلَّ)*], Was ill, sick, infirm.—II, *see I(b)*.—(*b*), Did repeatedly, again & again.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Diverted, amused, occupied with.—(*d*), Accounted for, explained; analyzed.—IV, *see I(b)*.—(*b*), Smote with sickness (*God*).—V, Alleged reasons, pretexts; excused himself.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Occupied, diverted, amused, solaced, beguiled himself with.—(*c*), Became convalescent (*woman*).—VI, *see V(c)*.—VIII, Was ill, sick, infirm; was weak, defective, hollow (*word*).—(*b*), Turned, diverted from his purpose.—(*c*), *see V(a), (b)*.

1^t, Fellow-wife.—(*b*), *see 24^t*.

—2^t, (*pl. reg. & 7*), Cause, reason, motive; excuse, pretext, plea; pretence, subterfuge.—(*b*), Illness, sickness, infirmity.—(*c*), Imperfection, defect, flaw; weakness.—2^{yt}, 3^{yt}, (*pl. 22yt*), Upper chamber.—24^t, Amusement, diversion, distraction.—25, (*pl. 68*), Ill, sick, infirm; weakly, sickly;

invalid.—33, Ignorant.—34, Unknown, obscure.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, Caused, occasioned, brought about, effected; effect, 40 result.

N.Ac.II, see N.Ac.IV.

N.P.IV, see 25.

N.Ac.IV, Interchange of the weak letters *ي, و, ا*. 45

N.P.VIII, see 25.—(*b*), Weak, defective (*word*).

N.Ac.VIII, see N.Ac.IV.

تَعَلَّه *see 24^t*.

عَلَّ لَعَلَّ Perhaps, may-be, may-hap, perchance, possibly. 50

عَلَّ *see under عَلَوَّ*.

حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ *The weak letters: ي, و, ا.*

بَنُو الْعَلَّاتِ *The sons of one 55 father by different mothers.*

هُوَ مِنْ عُلِّيَّةِ قَوْمِهِ *He is of the exalted of his people.*

عَلَبَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Marked, cut, notched.—(*b*), Bound a sinew 60 round the hilt of (*sword*).—(*c*), *U (n. ac. 1)*, Was, became hard, rough, coarse, tough.—(*d*), Was tainted (*meat*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, *see supra (c), (d)*.— 65 II, *see I(a), (b)*.—X, *see I(c), (d)*.—(*c*), Found coarse, tough &c.

1, (*pl. 27*), Trace, mark, impression.—(*b*), Stony ground.—2, *see 1(b)*.—3^t, (*pl. 9, 23*), 70

Skin milking-vessel.—(*b*), Bowl.

—(*c*) [*coll.*], Box; snuff-box.—

5, Hard, coarse, tough; rough.

—(*b*), Aged.

5 عَلَبَ (pl. عَلَابِي), Sinew of the neck.

تَشَنَّجَ عَلَبًاوَهُ He has become old.

عُلبوبة The best, choice of.

10 عَلَتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Mixed with.—(*b*), Collected, gathered.—(*c*), Tanned.—(*d*), Gave no fire (*flint*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fought furiously.—
15 II, see *I*(*a*).—IV, see *I*(*d*).—V [*Bi*], Clung, clave to.—(*b*) [*La*], Laid traps, snares for.—(*c*), Patched, botched.—VIII, Took at hap-hazard.—(*b*), see *I*(*a*), (*d*).

20 1, see 24^t.—4, Wheat mixed with barley.—5, One of confused lineage.—24^t, Mixture.—25^t, see 4.

* عَلِمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame, surpassed.
25

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became robust, sturdy.—III, Handled, manipulated; prepared, compounded; worked, wrought, manufactured.—(*b*), Managed (*affair*).—(*c*), Nursed, tended; dressed (*wound*).—(*d*), Quarreled with.—VI, Tended, doctored; prescribed for.—(*b*), Stroved, disputed, quarreled, wrangled,
30
35

brawled, squabbled.—VIII, see VI(*b*).—(*b*), Dashed, beat one against another, tossed about (*waves*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Wild ass.—40
(*b*), Foreigner; unbeliever, infidel.—(*c*), Strong, sturdy.—(*d*), Cake of bread.—5, 9, 11, see 2(*c*).—23, Treatment; cure.—(*b*), Medicine, remedy.—45
23^t [*coll.*], Dispute, quarrel, squabble, bickering.

N. Ac. III(2), see 23 & 23^t.

N. Ag. X, Strong, robust.

عَدَجَمَ Tall.
50

عَلَجُومَ Large garden.—(*b*), Male frog.—(*c*), Deep water.—(*d*), Darkness.—(*e*), Wave.

عَلِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard.

1, Hard.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Sinew, 55
muscle of the neck.

عَلَوَدَ Became staid, steady, sedate.

عَلَوْدَ Full-grown; thick,
big, coarse.
60

عَلِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was restless, uneasy; fidgeted.

5, Restless, uneasy, disturbed.

عَلَوَزَ Colic, diarrhoea.—(*b*), Fury. 65
—(*c*), Sudden death.

عَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Tasted: drank; ate.—II, Gave to taste.—(*b*), Grew worse.

1, Nourishment: food; drink.

—4, A kind of wheat.—24,

26, *see* 1.

N.P. II, Experienced.

عَلَوَش Jackal.—(b), Wolf.

عَلَص II [Fi], Upset, disagreed with, disordered (*the stomach: food*).

—III, Strove, fought with.—

VIII, Took a little.

عَلَوَص Indigestion; surfeit.—
(b), Colic.

عَلَص I (*n. ac.* 1), Shook, loosened.

عَلَط I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Branded; stig-
matized; slandered.—II, *see* I.
—(b), Unbridled; took the
halter off.—VIII [*acc. or Bi*],
Quarreled with.

1, Brand (*on camel's cheek*).—

3^t, Necklace, collar.—(b), Black
collyrium.—10, (*pl.* 38), Un-
branded; unbridled.—23, (*pl.*

10, 15^t), Halter.—(b), Neck.

إِعْلَوَط Rode a camel.—(b), Was
reckless.—(c), Confined.—(d),
Clave, clung to.

أَعْلَاط الكَوَاكِب Unnamed stars.

مَا أَعْلَطَهُ How great is his
intelligence!

عَلَطَس Wandered about.

عَلَطَمِيس Glutton.—(b), Grace-
ful, delicate.

عَلَعَل II, Was rickety, shook.

48, *see* 51(a).—51, Lark.—

(b), Membrum virile.

عَلْعُول Continuous conflict, 35
tumult.

* عَلَف I (*n. ac.* 1), Fed, foddered.—

II, *see* I.—(b), Formed, bore
seed-pods.—IV, *see* I & II(b).

—VIII, Ate, fed.—X, Wanted 40
to be fed (*horse*).

2, Great eater.—4, (*pl.* 23,
27^t, 38), Fodder, provender,
grass, hay.—(b), *see* 4^t(a) &

26^t(b).—4^t, Food, rations, 5
victuals.—(b), *see* 26^t(b).—11,
Fruit of the acacia.—17, 20,

(*pl.* 44), Manger.—(b), Stable.—

(c), Fodder-bag, nose-bag.—25,
Fed up; fattened.—26^t, (*pl.* 10). 50
see 4^t(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Stipend, pay.

—27^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 26^t(b).—

28 (*pl.* 28^t), Seller of fodder.

N.P. I, II, *see* 25.

N.Ag. VIII, Midwife. 55

عَلْفُوف Coarse, rude, churlish.—

(b), Generous, high-bred (*horse*).

—(c), Hairy.

عَلَق U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Min], Browsed,
nibbled, ate the leaves of (*the 60*
trees).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Re-
viled, abused.

* (—) A (*n. ac.* 4) *see supra* (a).—(b) [Bi],
Was suspended, tied to; was
hooked to; clung, adhered to; 63
was attached to.—(c) [Ala], Was
dependent, depended upon. —

(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was trapped, snared, caught.—(*e*), Conceived.—(*f*) (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 22^t, 27) [Bi], Became attached to, loved.—(*g*), Began, set about.—(*h*), Befitted, suited.—(*i*), Ceased, left off, discontinued.—(*j*), Knew (*matter*).—(*k*) [Bi], Contended, had an altercation with.—(*l*) [*pass.*], Applied, used leeches.—II, Hung, suspended, hooked to; appended to (*note*); made dependent upon.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Made extracts, excerpts, notes from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & La], Applied (*leeches*) to.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Fell in love with.—(*e*), Closed, bolted (*door*).—(*f*) [La] [*coll.*], Hung the nose-bag round the neck of.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Caught fire, ignited, kindled; burst out, was kindled (*war*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Lit, kindled, ignited.—III, Vied with.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Hung, hooked, suspended, attached to.—(*b*), Caught, snared, trapped game.—(*c*), Applied leeches.—(*d*), Put a thong to (*bow*).—V [Bi], Was suspended to, hung from; was fastened to.—(*b*) [*acc. or* Bi], Became attached, devoted to; fell in love with.—(*c*), *see* (—) (*c*).—VIII, *see* (—) (*c*) & V (*b*).

1, Catch, rent, tear.—(*b*), *see* 2(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—2, (*pl.* 27, 38),

Precious thing, valuable.—(*b*), Rich apparel.—(*c*), Sack, bag.—(*d*), Attached, devoted to, fond of; addicted, inclined 40 to; lover.—(*e*), Wine.—2^t, *see* 2(*b*).—(*b*), Child's garment.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Attachment, affection.—(*b*), Property, possession.—4, Sticking, clinging.—4^t, (*pl.* 15 *reg.* & 4), Leech.—20, (*pl.* 44, Small milking-vessel.—22^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Connection; hold.—(*c*), Livelihood; trade, occupation.—(*d*), Dowry. 50 —(*e*), Nose-bag, fodder-bag.—(*f*), *see* 25^t(*b*).—23^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Thong, strap; cord.—(*c*), Fruit-stalk, stem, petiole.—(*d*), Title; surname; 55 epithet; nick-name.—25, Ration, allowance; fodder, provender.—(*b*), Suspended, hanging; dependent.—25^t, Nose-bag.—(*b*), (*pl.* 46), Camel 60 charged to bring back corn.—26, *see* 25^t(*b*).—(*b*), Cleaving, sticking.—(*c*), Calamity; death.—(*d*), Pastor.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 23^t(*b*).—(*b*), Anything suspend- 65 ed.—(*c*), The vitals, the viscera: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.

N.P.II, Hanging, suspended, pendent, pensile.—(*b*), Attached, devoted, fond.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Alight, 70 burning.

N.Ac.II *see* تَعْيِقَة (*a*).

N. Ag. V [Bi], Dependent on.

—(b) [Bi], Attached to.

N. Ac. V, Attachment, affection, liking, inclination, fondness.—(b), Dependence.

تَعْلِيْقَةٌ (*pl.* 64), Marginal note; extract, excerpt; appendix.—(b) [*coll.*], Ornament formed of coins.

مُعَلَّقَاتُ Seven Arabic poems: the seven suspended odes.

عُلَيْفَى، عُلَيْفَةٌ، عُلَيْفُ Bramble, brier.—(b), Wild mulberry.

عَلِقَ عَلِمَ A lover of learning.

عَلِقَ خَيْرَ A lover of good; philanthropist, humanitarian.

عَلِقَ شَرَّ A lover of evil; misanthrope.

لَمْ يَبْقَ لِي عِنْدَهُ عُلُقَةٌ There remains nothing for me with him.

عَامَنَّا مُعَامَلَةَ الْعُلُوقِ He treated us with words, not deeds.

عَلَقَمَ 51, (*pl.* 47), Colocynth.—(b), Anything bitter.—51^t, Bitterness.

*عَلَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Chewed, masticated; champed (*the bit*); ground, grated, gnashed (*teeth*).—II, Tanned.—(b), Tended, managed well.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Resin; gum, mastic.—2^t, Piece of resin &c.

—(b) [*coll.*], Trifle, nonsense.—35

4, A certain tree.—5, Fit to be chewed; flexible, pliable, elastic.

—22, 24, see 4 & 26.—26, Anything chewed.—28, Seller

of mastic.—(b) [*coll.*], Chatterer. 40

—(c) [*coll.*], Quack, mountebank, impostor.

العَلَكَاتُ The molars.

عَوَّلَكَ Stammering, stutter.

عَلَكَدَ 51, Thick, big.—(b), Hag.—45

53, 54, 55, see 51(a).

عَلَكَزَ Strong, big.

إِعْلَنَكَسَ — عَلَكَسَ Was very dark (*hair*).

عَلَكَمَ 51, Strong, powerful.—51^t, 50 Thickness, muscularity.

عَلَكُومَ see 51.

عَلَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Marked.—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Surpassed in knowledge. 55

* (→) *A* (*n. ac. 2*) [*acc. or Bi*], Knew, was acquainted with, aware of; noticed, noted, remarked, observed; learned.—(b), Was learned, erudite.—II, Made to 60 know: taught.—(b), see IV(a).—(c), Marked, distinguished (*himself*) by a sign, token, badge.—(d) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Signed (*document*).—III, Competed, vied with in 65 knowledge, learning.—IV, Acquainted with, informed, told, apprised of; announced, com-

municated, notified to.—(b),
 Marked, distinguished.—V,
 Was acquainted with, was
 aware, informed of; learnt,
 heard of.—(b), Learned, studied.
 —(c), Instructed himself.—(d),
 see (—) (b).—VI, Learned,
 studied together.—VIII, see
 V(a).—(b), Flowed (water).—
 X, Wished to know: inquired
 of, asked, questioned about.

1, see 4(b).—2, (pl. 27), Know-
 ledge, learning, erudition,
 scholarship; science.—2yi,
 Scientific.—4, (pl. 23, 38),
 Sign, mark, token, badge.—
 (b), Boundary-stone; land-mark.
 —(c), Mountain.—(d), (pl. 38),
 Border, hem.—(e), Flag, banner,
 ensign, standard.—(f), Chief,
 chieftain.—(g), Proper (noun).
 —(h), Impress, impression;
 foot-print.—14, (pl. 37), More
 learned; better-informed &c.
 —(b), (pl. 3), Hair-lipped.—
 17, (pl. 44), see 4(b).—(b), Sign,
 indication; symptom.—21, (pl.
 reg., 29, 43), Learned, erudite,
 scholarly; savant, sage; scholar.
 —22 [coll.], Sign, mark; butt,
 target; aim.—22t, (pl. reg. &
 22), Sign, token, mark, badge;
 emblem, symbol.—(b), see 4(b).
 —25, (pl. 43), see 21.—(b),
 Doctor of the law, theologian.
 —28, see 21.—(b), see 28t(b).—

28t, Learned, savant, erudite.

—(b), Skilful genealogist.—

33yi [coll.], Secular, worldly;
 lay, laic; layman. 40

N.P.I, Known; noted, cele-
 brated, famous; notorious.—
 (b), Active (verb).—(c) [coll.],
 Certainly, to be sure, true, of
 course, rather.—(d), (pl. 65 & 45
 مَعْلُومَات) [coll.], Clerk's fee.

N.Ag.II, Teacher, master,
 preceptor, professor, lecturer.—
 (b) [coll.], Doctor; sage, savant.

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Instruction, 50
 teaching.—(b) [coll.], Religious
 teaching; catechism.

N.P.IV, Marked, stamped
 (money &c.).

N.Ac.IV, Notice, notification, 55
 announcement; manifesto.—
 (b), Placard; advertisement.

N.Ag.V, Student, scholar,
 learner.

عَالَم (pl. 41 & reg.), World; 60
 universe; creation.

عَالَمِي Worldly; mundane;
 secular; profane.

تَعْلِمَة see 28t.

مُعَلِّمَة Instructress: school- 65
 mistress; governess.

عَيْلَم (pl. عِيَالَم), Sea.—(b), Large,
 deep well.

أَوَّلُو الْعِلْم The learned.

عَلَام (short for مَا عَلَى) see under 70
 عَلَى.

عَلَمَد 49, 49t, (*pl.* 67), Reel, spool;
clew, hank, skein.

* عَلَن I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27, عَلَانِيَّة),
Became public, known; tran-
spired.—(b), see IV(b).

(→) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (a).—II,
see IV(b).—III[acc. & Bi], Showed
openly to.—(b), Showed, dis-
closed, revealed, divulged,
told, communicated to.—IV
[acc. & Bi or Ila], see III(b).—
(b), Notified, announced; pro-
mulgated, published, pro-
claimed.—VIII, X, see I(a).

9t, Blabber of secrets, tattler.
—21, Open, overt, manifest;
public; published, divulged.—
22yi, Open, plain-dealing, out-
spoken, frank.

IV.Ac.IV, Manifestation, de-
claration, disclosure; pro-
clamation.—(b), Announcement,
publication; advertisement;
placard.

عَلَانِيَّة (*pl.* عَلَانُونَ), see 22yi.—

(b), Publicity, notoriety.

عَلَانِيَّة Publicly, openly.

عَلَنَد — اِعْلَنَد Became stout.

51ya, Big.

عَلَنَدَس Strong, sturdy.—(b), Lion.

عَلَنَد see *supra* (a).

عَلَة A (*n. ac.* 4), Was stunned, thunder-
struck, dumfounded; was
panic-stricken; ran to & fro.—

(b), Was intoxicated.—(c), Was 35
skittish, mettlesome (*horse*).

1ya, fem. of 33.—33, (*pl.*

22ya, 23), Confused, dazed.

عَلَب Long-horned goat.—

(b), Tall.

عَلَج Softened (*hide*).

51, A species of tree.

عَلَجَر A plant.—(b), A certain
dish.

عَلَص Pulled, tugged at.

* عَلَا U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became high,
lofty, elevated; rose; was
exalted; was sublime; exalted,
magnified himself, was proud,
haughty.—(b), Mounted, rode 50
(*animal*).—(c) [acc. or Bi],
Mounted upon, ascended; was
upon, on the top of; overlay,
overspread; towered above;
overcame, conquered; sur- 55
mounted; surpassed, excelled,
mastered.—(d) [Bi], Raised,
lifted.

عَلِيَ A (*n. ac.* عَلَا [22A]), see *supra* (a).
—II, Raised, lifted; elevated; 60
uplifted, reared aloft; exalted,
magnified.—(b) [acc. & An],
Lifted, took off, took down ...
from.—III, see II(a).—(b) [acc.
or Bi], Mounted, climbed up.— 65
(c) [Bi & 'Ala], Imposed upon.
—IV, see II(a).—V, see I(a).—
(b), Rose gradually.—(c) [Min],

Got up again after, recovered from.—VI, VIII, *see* I(a).—

(b), Wore on, was far advanced (day).—X, Rose, ascended,

mounted.—(b), Went up, ascended, climbed; mounted; surmounted; surpassed, overcame.—(c), Considered high, found too high.—(d), *see* VI(b).

عُلُو [1], Top, summit, upper part, head.

عَلِي [1I], Height, eminence, elevation, high place.

عُلُو [2, 3], *see* 1.

عَكَة [4A], (pl. عَلَآ [4A]), Anvil.—(b), Big camel.

عُلَى [9], Grandeur, greatness; nobility.

أَعْلَى [14], (pl. عُلَى [9]), *أَعَال* [37], Higher; more exalted &c. —(b) [art.], Highest.

مِعْلَاة [20A], (pl. مَعَال [44]), Greatness; grandeur, dignity; merit, excellence.

عَال [21], High, lofty; sublime. —(b) [coll.], First-class, excellent, superior (merchandise).

عَالِيَة [21I], (pl. عَوَال [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), Top, summit.—(c), Point; lance.—(d) [art.], Upper Arabia, Hijāz.

عَلَاء [22A], *see* 9.

عَلَايَة [22I], *see* 1I.

عِلَاوَة [23I], (pl. عِلَاوَى [22ya],

عِلَاوِي), *see* 1.—(b), Surplus, 35 excess.

عُكَاوَة [24I], *see* 1.

عَلِيّ [25I], (pl. reg. عِلْيَة [24I]), High, lofty, elevated; sublime; grand; exalted, eminent, illustrious.—(b) [art.], The Most High.

عُؤُو [27], Height, elevation; loftiness; grandeur, greatness.

عَلِيَّة [30I], (pl. عَلَايِي), Upper chamber.

عَلِيَّان [33I, 34I], High, lofty; tall.

عَلِيَّاء [42I], High place: mountain; sky, heaven.—(b), Any thing grand, sublime: noble deed &c.

عَل *see* 1.

مِنْ عَل }
 مِنْ عَلَا } From above, from on
 مِنْ عُلُو } high. 55
 مِنْ عَال }

عُلُو By force.

عِلِّيُّون The Seventh Heaven.—(b), The Angels.

عَالِي Native of Upper Arabia, of Hijāz. 60

مُتَعَال Exalted.

الْمُتَعَال The Supreme, the Most High.

عِلْيَة النَّاس The heads of the people, the nobles, princes. 65

أَعْلِ عَنِّي, عَالِ عَنِّي Remove
thou! Go away! Hence!

تَعَالِ Come hither!

اللَّهُ تَعَالَى God, exalted be He!

كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ I was on
the roof.

النُّحُوفِ الْمُسْتَعْلِيَةِ *Tar*
elevated or high letters ص, خ,

ق و غ, ط, ض

عَلَى see عَلَى below.

عَلَوْنَ Put a title to (*book*); addressed
(*letter*).

عُلُوان Title, superscription;
frontispiece; preface. — (*b*),

Address (*letter*).

* عَلَى — عَلَى On, upon; above, over.

— (*b*), Against. — (*c*), According

to. — (*d*), For, on account of;

about; on condition of. — (*e*),

Towards. — (*f*), Near, around.

— (*g*), To; by. — (*h*), In, at,

during. — (*i*), Notwithstanding.

عَلَى الْبَابِ On, upon the door.

عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ There is upon him
a debt: he owes a debt.

السَّلَامَ عَلَيْهِ, عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام Peace
be upon with him.

فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ We
have made some to have

superiority over, above others.

خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ He went out against
him.

عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ I acted ac-
cording to your orders.

لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا I will not 35
ask of you for it, on account of
it, a recompense.

عَلَى أَنْ يَفْعَلَ On condition he
does.

عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ For the sake, the 40
honour of God.

لَامَهُ عَلَى He blamed, censured
him for, about.

أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِ He approached to-
wards him.

جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ We sat near,
around the fire.

دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ He came in to him.

عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It behoves
thee to do.

عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ By heart.

عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ By means of.

عَلَى عَهْدِهِ In his time.

عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ In, at, during
a time of inadvertence.

عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ He did it
notwithstanding his advanced
age.

عَلَى أَنْ In as much as, because
of. — (*b*), Although, notwith- 60
standing.

(عَلَى مَا) عَلَامَ, Wherefore,
for what?

* عَمَّ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was common,
general, universal; was com- 65
prehensive, inclusive. — (*b*) [*acc.*
Bi], Included, comprised,

embraced in.—(c), Covered entirely.—(d), Made long.—(e), (*n. ac.* **27^t**), Became a paternal uncle.—(f) [*pass.*], Wore a turban, a crown &c.; was crowned.—II, Made general, universal, inclusive; extended to all.—(b), Put a turban &c. on; crowned.—(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Wounded with (*the sword*).—
 (d) [*pass.*], see I(f).—V, see VIII. —VIII, Put on, wore a turban &c.—X, see VIII.

1, Generality; totality.—(b), Crowd, multitude, mass.—(c), (*pl.* **16**, **27^t**, **38**), Paternal uncle.—(d) [*coll.*], Father-in-law.—**1^t**, (*pl. reg.*), Paternal aunt, father's sister.—**2^t**, Manner of wearing the turban.—**3yi**, Plebeian, man of the people.—**4**, Entire, complete; perfect.—(b), General, universal; inclusive.—(c), Crowd, multitude.—**10**, Completeness; full development; maturity; perfection.—**14**, More general, &c.—(b), Multitude.—**20**, Beneficent, charitable, philanthropical; philanthropist.—**21**, General, common, universal; comprehensive, inclusive.—**21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem.* of **21**.—(b) [*art.*], The commonality; the vulgar.—**21yi**, Common; popular; vulgar; colloquial.—**21yi^t** [*coll.*], Coali-

tion.—**23^t**, (*pl.* **23**, **46**), Turban.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), see **21**.—(b), High, lofty, tall.—**27**, Generality; totality; universality.—**27^t**, ⁴⁰ Relationship of uncle.—**27yi**, see **21**.

V.P.II, Attired with a turban, turbaned; crowned: chief.
 عَمَّا عَمَّ About what, for what. ⁴⁵
 عَمَّن see under عَمَّن.
 بَوَجْهَ الْعُمُومِ عُمُومًا Generally, commonly; universally.
 إِئِنَّ الْعَمَّ Cousin.—(b) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—(c) [*coll.*], Hus- ⁵⁰
 band.
 أَمْرَأَةَ الْعَمِّ Mother-in-law.
 بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ Cousin [*fem.*].—(b) [*coll.*], Sister-in-law.—(c) [*coll.*], Wife. ⁵⁵

عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ The commonality; the vulgar, the common people.
 عَامَّةُ النَّهَارِ The whole of the day.
 عَامَّةُ الشَّهْرِ The greater part ⁶⁰
 of the month.
 جَاؤُا عَامَّةً They all came.
 الْعَوَامُ see **21^t**(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Laymen, laity. ⁶⁵
 عَوَمَ see under عَوَمَ.
 عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ عَم Abbreviation of
 وَعَمَ Imp. from عَمَ.
 عَمَّ صَبَاحًا Good morning!
 عَمْبَرٌ see عَمْبَرٌ **51**.
 عَمْبَرِيَّةُ G., Ambrosia. ⁷⁰

عَمَت *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Wound (*wool*).—
(*b*), Beat, thrashed.—(*c*), Sub-
dued, conquered.—II, *see I(a)*.

25, Twisted (*rope*).—25^t,
(*pl. 10, 15^t*), Fleece; clew,
hank.—30, Watcher, guardian.
— . Ignorant.—(*c*), Drunken.

عَمَج *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Hastened, hurried
along.—(*b*), Swam.—(*c*), *see V*.
—V, Wound, twisted about;
writhed, wriggled; went zig-
zag.

4, 11, Serpent, snake.—26,
Winding, twisting.—(*b*), Swim-
ming.

* عَمَد *I*, (*n. ac. 1*), Supported, stayed,
propped up.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 3^t, 4, 17, 23, 27*), Intended, pur-
posed; resolved, decided upon.
—(*c*) [*La or Ila*], Went, repaired
to; aimed at.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*),
Weakened, enfeebled; vexed,
tormented (*illness*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*),
Grieved.—(*f*), *I*, Threw
down.—(*g*), Baptized.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was irritated, angry,
offended.—(*b*), Wondered, was
astonished, surprised.—(*c*) [*Bi*],
Clung to.—II, *see I(a)*, (*g*).—
(*c*), Dammed, stopped up (*water-*
course).—IV, *see I(a)*.—V, Pur-
posed, determined, resolved
upon; did purposely, deliber-
ately.—(*b*), Was baptized.—
VII, Was supported, stayed,

propped up.—VIII [*'Ala*], Rest-
ed, leant upon; was supported
by.—(*b*) [*acc. or 'Ala & Fī*],
Relied upon, trusted to....in.
—(*c*), *see V(b)*.

1. Determination, resolution,
resolve; purpose, intention.—
3^t, Support, stay, prop, pillar.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Confidential agent;
emissary; messenger.—(*c*), *see 1.* 45
—5, Drenched, soaked, soppy,
swampy (*ground*).—23, (*pl. 10*),
Pillar, column; post; tent-pole.
—(*b*), Bearer of a flag of truce.
—(*c*), Baptism.—23^t, *see 23(c)*. 50
—25, Support, stay.—(*b*), Love-
sick.—26, (*pl. 4, 10, 15^t*), *see*
3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Shaft, beam (*of a*
balance), rod, upright, vertical;
base.—26^{yi}, Vertical, perpen- 5
dicular (*line*).—40 [*coll.*], *see*
3^t(*a*) & 26(*b*).

N.P.I, Supported.—(*b*), Sick;
love-sick.

N.Ag.II, Supporting, sup- 60
porter.—(*b*), Baptizer.

N.P.II, *see N.P.I(a)*, (*b*).—
(*c*), Baptized.

N.Ac.V, *see 1.*

N.P.VIII, Reliance. 65

N.Ac.VIII, Baptism.

تَعَمَّدًا، عَنْ عَمَدٍ، عَمَدًا Pur-
posely, intentionally, deliber-
ately.

مُعْتَمَد عَلَيْهِ Reliable, trust- 70
worthy.

مَعْمَدَانِي John the Baptist.

مَعْمُودِيَّة Baptism.

أَهْلُ الْعِمَادِ }
أَهْلُ الْعُمُودِ } Nomads, dwell-
أَهْلُ الْعُمْدِ } lers in tents.

عَمُودُ الصَّبَاحِ Light of the dawn,
morning-light.

عَمِيْدُ الْقَوْمِ The support of his
people: chief, chieftain.

عَمِدُ الثَّرَى A very generous
man.

طَوِيلُ الْعِمَادِ Hospitable, one
who keeps open house.

عَمَرَ* U (*n. ac.* 1), Inhabited, peopled;
frequented, visited; haunted,
resorted to.—(b) [Bi], Was in-
habited, peopled by; was fre-
quented, resorted to, visited
by.—(c), Constructed, built,
erected (*house*).—(d), Preserved,
kept alive, prolonged the life
of.—(e), (*n. ac.* 23t), Rendered
prosperous, made to flourish.
—(f), I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22t),
Lived long, prolonged his days.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22t), see *supra* (f)
& *infra*.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22t), Prospered, flourish-
ed.—II, see I(d), (e).—(c), Culti-
vated; peopled, populated,
stocked, colonized (*country*).—
(d), Gave, granted to for life.
—(e) [*coll.*], Filled, replenished

(*lamp*).—(f) [*coll.*], see I(c).— 35
IV, see I(e) & II(c), (d).—(d),
Made to settle in, to colonize,
inhabit &c.—(e), Found in-
habited, cultivated, prosperous,
flourishing.—VIII, Visited, fre- 40
quented; repaired, resorted to.
—(b), Put on a turban.—X [*acc.*
& FI], Made to settle, dwell,
live in.

1, (*pl.* 38), Life; life-time.— 45
(b), Religion.—1t, Head-dress,
head-gear: turban; diadem &c.
—3, (*pl.* 38), Life; life-time;
age; generation.—3t, (*pl.* 9),
Visit; pilgrimage.—3ya, Gift 50
for life; annuity; pension.—
—10, see 3.—17, Populous,
fertile country.—21, (*pl.* 11,
41), Inhabiting; inhabitant.—
(b), Inhabited; peopled, popu- 55
lated; cultivated; prosperous,
flourishing, thriving.—22,
Salutation, salute, greeting.
—(b), Flowers, decorations.—
22t, see 1t & 22(a).—(c) [*coll.*], 60
Fleet; squadron.—23t, Culti-
vation, culture; colonization.
—(b), Building, edifice, struc-
ture; construction.—(c), Small,
petty tribe.—24t, Expenses, 65
cost, outlay.—25, Cultivated;
inhabited; peopled, populous;
visited, frequented, resorted
to; flourishing.—25t, (*pl.* 46),
Bee-hive.—(b), Numerous tribe, 70

horde.—28, Cultivator; settler, colonist.—(b), Builder; architect.—(c), Pious, devout; grave, serious; firm, constant, stanch, steadfast.—(d), Mild, gentle.—
 35, Cultivation, culture: prosperity.—(b), Culture, refinement; civilization.—45yi, (pl. 45yit) [coll.], Builder; mason.—
 —(b), Architect.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, see 25.—(b) [coll.], Constructed.

N.Ag.VIII, Visiting; visitor. •

—(b), Turbaned.

مُسْتَعْمَرَة Colony, settlement.

الْعُمَرَان Two generations: 80 years.

لَعَمْرِي By my life!

عَمْرَ اللَّهِ } By the life of God!
 لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ } In the name of
 عَمْرَكَ اللَّهُ } God!

أَعْمِرَكَ اللَّهُ أَن I adjure thee by the name of God!

عَمْرُودٌ Long.—(b), Bad, evil, malignant.

عَمْرَس Strong; swift.

عُمُرُوط (pl. 47t, 67), Thief, robber; knave, scamp, rogue, scoundrel.

عَمَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Was worn out, effaced, obliterated, illegible.—(b), Concealed, secreted.—(c) [Fi], Feigned ignorance of.

عَمَسَ A (n. ac. 1, 4) } Was dark,
 (ع) U (n. ac. 22t, 27) } gloomy, 35
 cloudy, dull (day).—III, Whispered to.—(b), Dissimulated with.—IV, see 1(b).—VI ['An], Ignored.—(b) ['Ala], Left in uncertainty, perplexity. 40

1, Difficult.—22, see 1.—
 3, 10. Dark, gloomy, cloudy, dull.—25, see 1.—26, see 1.—(b), Perplexed, uncertain.

N.Ag.III, see 26(b). 45
 حَلَفَ عَلَى الْعَمِيْسَةِ He perjured himself.

عَمَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Hit accidentally.

(ع) A (n. ac. 4), Was weak-sighted, blear-eyed.—(b) [Fi], Impress- 50
 ed, affected.—IV, Restored.—(b), Repaired, mended.

4, Weak sight, blearedness.

(b), see 22. —14, 3, Weak-sighted, blear-eyed.—22, Eye- 55
 gum.

عُمُشُوش (pl. 67), Grape-stalk.

عَمَضَج Strong.

عَمَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Vilified.

(ع) A (n. ac. 4), Was thankless. 60

عَمِقَ A (n. ac. 22t), Was long, far-extending, extensive, wide, vast.

* (ع) U (n. ac. 3, 22t), Was deep.—(b), see supra.—II, Made deep, deepened.—(b), see V(a).—IV, 65
 see II(a).—(b), Made to penetrate deeply into.—V [Fi], Went

deeply, penetrated, plunged, dived, searched into.—(b) [Fi], Was prolix in (*speech*).—VIII, see II(a).

5 1, see 3.—3, (*pl.* 38), Depth; bottom.—(b), Distance; extremity of the desert.—4, Right, due, claim.—4t, Scrapings, feculence of butter.—10, see
10 3(a).—14, Deeper; deepest.—22t, Depth; profundity, profoundness.—25, *pl.* 10, 23, 46, Deep; profound.—(b), Far-extending, long.

15 * عمل A (*n. ac.* 4), Worked, laboured, wrought.—(b), Did; made; performed, accomplished, executed; practised, exercised.—(c), Acted, worked, operated, produced an effect.—(d) [ʿAla],
20 Worked, laboured, toiled at; applied himself to, busied himself with, engaged in.—(e) [Fi], Acted upon; influenced; governed (*a case*).—(f) [La &
25 ʿAla], Ruled over, governed.... under (*province*).—(g), Was continual.—(h), Was brisk, quick.—II, Made governor,
30 ruler.—(b) [*coll.*], Suppurated; festered (*wound*).—III, Transacted business, had dealings with; acted in concert with.—(b), Treated, behaved to.—
35 IV, Made to work; set working, put in motion, started

(*machine*).—(b), Employed; used; made to do, perform.—(c), Urged on; drove.—V [La or Fi], Worked, laboured, toiled at; applied himself to.—VI, Had dealings with each other; acted together.—(b), Treated, behaved to each other (*ill or well*).—VII [*coll.*], Was done, made, executed, accomplished, performed, finished.—VIII, Occupied himself; worked, laboured &c.; was busy, occupied, engaged.—X, Made, bid to work; employed; used, made use of.

1, Business, office, function; sphere, province.—1t, Theft.—(b), Perfidy, treachery.—2t, Mode, manner, way of working; action; operation.—(b), see 3t(a).—3t, Wages, pay; salary.—(b) [*coll.*], Currency, current money.—4, (*pl.* 38), Deed, action, act.—(b), Work, labour, toil; occupation, employment.—(c), Work, making, make, manufacture.—(d), Governing (*grammatical*).—(e), Pus, matter, discharge.—4yi, Practical.—(b), Artificial, made up; counterfeit.—4yit, Practice; use; experience.—(b), Management, tact.—(c) [*coll.*], Work, occupation.—5, Active, energetic; fit for work.—5t, *fem.* of

5.—(b), Work; action, act, deed.—(c), Affair, matter, business; thing.—17, (pl. 44) [coll.], Work-shop; factory; mill.—21, (pl. reg. 4^t, 29), Working, labouring; acting, performing; making, constructing &c.—(b), Worker; workman; labourer; operative, hand.—(c), Governor, prefect.—(d), (pl. 41), Governing (word).—(e), Top, upper part of the lance (into which the head fits).—21^t, (pl. 41 & reg.), fem. of 21.—22^t, 23^t, 24^t, 15 Wages, pay; salary.—25, (pl. 43, [coll.], Business-correspondent.—26, Industrious, hard-working; worker; workman.—28, Worker; labourer; toiler.—36, Action.—41, Feet, legs.—(b), Beasts of burden.

N.P.I, Done, made.—(b) [coll.], A kind of confectionery.

N.Ag.II [coll.], Festering, gangrened (wound).

N.Ac.III(2), (pl. reg.), Commercial transactions.—(b), Proceedings; behaviour.—(c) [coll.], Money, cash.

N.Ac.X, Use, employment, service.

مُسْتَعْمَلَةٌ [coll.], Urinal, chamber.

يَعْمَلُ Excellent camel.

بَنُو الْعَمَلِ Foot-passengers.

أَعْمَالُ الْبَلَدِ The provinces of a country.

عَمَّالٌ يَكْتُبُ [coll.], He is writing, he is engaged at writing (عَمَّالٌ is often used to express the 40 present tense of the verb To be).

عَمِلَسَ [Fi], Hastened in (walking).

56, Indefatigable.—(b), Wolf.

—(c), Sporting-dog, hound.

عُمْلُوشٌ [coll.], see عُمُشُوشٌ. 45

عَمَلَطٌ Indefatigable.

عَمَلَكٌ 47^t [art.], The Amalekites.

—49, Amalek.—67, see 47^t.

عَمِنَ A (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed, settled in. 50

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—II, IV, Betook himself to, repaired to Umān.

21, see 26.—24, Umān.—

25^t, Plain, soft land.—26, (pl. 55

10), Staying, settling; settler.

عَمَّنَ Of whom? About whom?

عَمَّه A (n. ac. 1, 27, 27^t, 36), Was perplexed, bewildered, confused.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—(b), Was 60 trackless, without landmarks, roadmarks (country).—II [Fi], Treated harshly, was inveterate against, wronged.—VI, see I.

5, Perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, confused.—14, (pl. 3.

Trackless, pathless (desert).—

21 (pl. 11). see 5.

* **عَمِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **عَمَى** [4]), Was, be-
came blind; was ignorant;
was foolish, senseless.—(b)
[**An**], Was blind to; ignored;
overlooked, failed to see.—
(c) [**Ala**], Was dark, obscure,
dubious, puzzling to.—II, Blind-
ed; dazzled.—(b), Rendered
dark, obscure &c., obscured.
—IV, *see* II(a).—V, *see* I(a).—
VI, Feigned blindness; feigned
ignorance, stupidity.

إِعْمَايَ [XI], *see* I(a).

عَمِيَ [4], Blindness.

عَمَوِي [4yiU], Like a blind man.

عَم [5], (*pl.* **عَمُونَ**), *see* 14.

عَمَاءَ [3], (*pl.* **عَمَى** [14],

[9^tA], **عَمِيَان** [35],

أَعْمَاءَ [38A]), Blind.—(b), Dark, ob-
scure.

أَعْمَوِي [14yiU], *see* 4yi.

مَعْمَاءَ [17^tA], (*pl.* **مَعَامٍ** [44]),
Waste, wild, desert.

عَمَايَةَ [22^t], Blindness.—(b),

Error.

عَمِيَّة [25^t], *see* 22^t.

عَمِيَان [33] [*coll.*], Blind.

أَعْمَاءَ [38A] [*art.*], The blind;
the ignorant; the foolish.—

(b), The wilds, deserts.

مَعْمَى [*N.P.* II], Obscure, un-
intelligible, enigmatical; enig-
ma, riddle, puzzle.

عُمَيَّ At the point of death.

عُمِيَّة *see* 22^t.

عَمَاوَةَ [*coll.*], *see* 22^t.

الْأَعْمِيَانِ Flood & fire.

عَمِي الْقَلْبِ Foolish; ignorant,
without understanding, sense-
less.

قُتِلَ عَمِيًّا He was slain by an
unknown murderer.

مَا أَعْمَاءُ How blind is his mind!

عَمَّا (*for* مَا **عَمَّا**) *see* under **عَمَّا**.

عَنَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27) [**La**], Ap-
peared, presented, showed it-
self to; happened to, befell.—
(b) [**An**], Turned from.—(c),
Put a title, frontispiece to (*book*).
—(d), Curbed, checked, reined
in (*horse*).—(e), Attached the
reins to (*bit*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 25)
[*coll.*], Sighed; moaned, groan-
ed.—II [*pass.*], Was declared or
rendered impotent.—(b), *see* 55
I(d), (e).—III, Met, encounter-
ed; confronted, opposed, with-
stood.—IV, *see* I(d), (e) & II(a).
—VIII, *see* I(a).

4, Appearance, apparition. 60
—20, Busy-body, meddler,
interferer; meddlesome, offic-
ious.—22, Clouds.—(b), Vi-
cinity, precincts, purlieus (*of*
the house).—23, *see* 4.—(b), (*pl.* 65
10, 15^t), Rein.—38, Tops, sum-

mits (*of trees*).—(b), Expanse
(*of the sky*).

V.P.I, Mad, insane; possessed,
demoniac.

طَرَفَ الْغِنَانِ Light, active.

عَنَّانٌ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ Slow to do good.

عَنِ From.—(b), For.—(c), After.—(d),

About, of.—(e), Of, to.—(f),

On.—(g), With; at, to, unto.

دَهَبَ عَنَّْا He went away from
us, he left us.

سَافَرَ عَنِ الْبَلَدِ He journeyed
from the country.

دَافَعَ عَنْهُ He repelled from him:
he defended him.

حَدَّثَ عَنِ فُلَانٍ He related
what he had heard from so
& so.

جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا May God
recompense thee for me.

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ After a little while.

سَأَلَ عَنْهُ He asked about him.

سَمِعَ عَنْهُ He heard of, about
him.

عَاجِزٌ عَنْ He is incapable of, to.

جَلَسْتُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ I sat on
his right.

عَنْ قَصْدٍ With purpose: in-
tentionally.

عَنْ رِضَى With good grace read-
ily, willingly.

مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ He died (*with*)
leaving a child, an heir.

مَاتَ عَنْ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً He died
at the age of 60.

فُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ They were
slain (*with*), to, unto, even, the
last man.

عَمَّا (*for مَا*), About, respect-
ing; after; above.

عَمَّا يَسْأَلُونَ About what they
ask.

عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ After a little while.

تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ God
is exalted above what they
attribute to Him.

عَنْبٍ II Produced grapes.

7, (*pl.* 38), Grape.—7^l, (*pl.*
reg.), Grape.—(b), Pimple, pust-
ule.—7^{yi}, Relating to grapes; so
made of grapes.—14, Big-
nosed.—28, Seller of grapes.
—29, 29^l, Jujube; jujube-tree.

عَنْبَرٍ 51, (*pl.* 47), Ambergris.—(b),
A sea-fish.—51^l, Intense cold. 55
—51^{yi}, Amber-coloured; per-
fumed with ambergris.

عَنْبَسَى [*art.*], The lion.

عَنِتَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was in trouble,
distress.—(b), Sinned, com- 60
mitted a crime.—(c), Perished.
(d), Broke afresh (*bone*).—II,
Vexed, distressed, harassed,
worried.—IV, see II.—(b), Broke,
fractured afresh (*bone*).—V, see 65
II.—(b), Pointed out the weak-
nesses of.

4, Sin, crime.—5, Broken afresh (*bone*).—26, Steep (*hill*).

N.P.IV, see 5.

N.Ac.IV, Trouble, distress; vexation.

عَنْتَت Rose high.—(b) [ʿAn], Shunned, turned away from.

عَنْتَر Hummed, buzzed.—(b), Was brave, intrepid.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck with (*the sword*).

51, Blue fly,—(b), *Antar* (*name of a certain hero*).—51^t, Humming, buzzing.—(b), Bravery, intrepidity, heroism.—(c), see

51(b).—54, see 51(a).

عَنْتَر see 51(a).

عَنْتَل Tore to pieces.

عَنْثَوَة دَرَّحَة Dry grass, hay.

عَنْج U (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled up, checked, stopped (*animal*).—IV, see I.—(b), Established, arranged well, regulated.—(c), Had the back-ache.

23, (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Well-rope, bucket-rope.—(b), Back-ache.

عَنْجَد Raisins.

عَنْجَر Smacked the lips.

51^t, Pouting, pout.

عَنْجَرِد Vicious, ill-tempered.

عَنْجَش Decrepit, old.

عَنْجُل Badger (*animal*).—(b), Decrepit.

عَنْجُوج Fleet, swift; vigorous.

عَنْجُل see عَنْجُول.

* عَنَّ U (*n. ac. 27*) [ʿAn], Turned away, deviated, swerved from.—(b), Was rebellious, disobedient; was obstinate, perverse, stubborn.—(c), Transgressed.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*) } see *supra* (a), (b).

(—) U (*n. ac. 27*) } —III, Resisted, opposed, withstood.—IV, Followed, dogged the footsteps of.—VI, Opposed one another; fought.—X, see IV.

4, Side.—21, (*pl. 11, 41*), Rebellious; rebel.—(b), Obstinate, stubborn, headstrong.—23, Obstinacy, stubbornness; resistance, opposition; contention.—25, (*pl. 10*), see 21(b).—26, (*pl. 10*), Turning aside.—(b), see 21(b).

N.Ac.III, see 21.

مُعَانَدَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], see 23.

عَنَّ (sometimes written عَنَّ), At; near, close by, by.—

(b), With, amongst, among.—

(c), At the time of; at, by.

عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ At, near, the house.

عُنْتُ عِنْدَ الْقَوْمِ I was with the people.

عِنْدِي مَالٌ With me is wealth: I have wealth.

عِنْدِي كَذَا That is my opinion: I think so.

جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ I came from
(with) his house.

جَلَسْتُ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ I sat *b*.
near him.

جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ He
came at, by sun-rise.

عِنْدَ مَا At the time of, when,
on the occasion of.

عِنْدَاؤُ Bold, daring.

عِنْدَاؤَةٌ *see supra*.—(b), Stratagem,
wiles.—(c), Difficulty.

عَنْدَلٌ Warbled.—(b), Was strong,
sinewy.

47, Strong, sturdy. 51, Tail.

عَنْدَلِيْبٌ (*pl.* عَنَادِل), Night-
ingale.

عَنْدَمٌ Dragon's-blood (*plant*).

عَنَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Turned, went
aside from; withdrew, depart-
ed from.—(b), Pierced with a
javelin.—IV, Made to turn
away, to depart.—V, *see* I(a).—
VIII, *see* I(a) & IV.—X, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), She-goat,
goat.—4^t, (*pl. reg.* & 4), Javelin.
—25, 26, Unfortunate; afflict-
ed, tried.

عَنْزُبٌ Sumac.

عَنْزُرُوْتُ Persian gum, balsam.

عَنْزَهَاوِيٌّ, عَنْزَهَوَةٌ, عَنْزَهَوٌ *see*
under عَزَّة.

عَنْزَقَ [*coll.*], Swung, rocked.

عَنْزُوقَةٌ Swing.

عَنْسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved.—(b),
I, U (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Remained 35
unmarried, single; was a
spinster.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (b).—(b),
Looked frequently into the
mirror.—II, ('& *pass.*), Remain- 40
ed unmarried &c.—IV, *see* II.—
(b), Altered, changed, aged.

1, Rock.—(b), Eagle.—21,
(*pl.* 3, 11, 27, 41), Single;
spinster, old maid.—23, Mirror, 45
looking-glass.

إِعْنُونَسٌ Was abundant (*hair*).

عَنْسَلٌ Swift (*camel*).

عَنْشَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved.—(b),
Vexed, harassed, worried, tor- 50
mented.—III, Seized round
the neck.—VI, Grappled.—
VIII, *see* III.

عَنْشَطٌ Became enraged, raged, raved.

51, Ill-tempered, choleric.— 55

56, *see* 51.

عَنْصَ IV, Had but little hair.

عَنْصَا Scanty hair, few, straggl-
ing hairs.

عَنْصَلَةٌ *see under* عَنْصَل. 60

عَنْصَرٌ 51^t [*art.*], H., Pentecost; Whit-
suntide.—54, (عَنْصَار),
Element; base; principle.—
51yi, Elementary, simple.

عَنْصَرٌ *see* 54.

عَنْصَلٌ 54, (*pl.* 47), Wild onion; leek.

عُنْصَل see 54.

عَنْصِيَّة, عَنْصُوءَة, عَنْصَاة. *pl.*
(عَنَاصٍ), Remainder, remnant,
fragment, scrap.

5 عُنْظَب 49, 50, 54, A species of
locust.

عُنْظَبَان, عُنْظَبَاء, عُنْظَب
عُنْظَوَان see *supra* 54.

10 عَنَّ Traced back to; ascribed, at-
tributed, referred to.—(b), Pro-
nounced أ like ع.—(c) [*coll.*],
Sighed.

15 * عَنَف U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22^t) [Bi or 'Ala],
Treated harshly, roughly;
snubbed, bullied.—II [*acc.*], see I.
—(b), Upbraided, reproached,
spoke roughly, harshly, railed
at.—IV [*acc.*], see I.—VIII [*acc.*],
see I.—(b), Took by force, seized.
20 —(c), Undertook rashly, set
about hurriedly.—(d'), Loathed,
detested.

1, 2, 3, Harshness, rough-
ness; abruptness.—3^t, 10^t, Be-
25 ginning, commencement, start-
ing.—25, (*pl.* 10), Rough, harsh,
violent.

عَنَّآ Consecutively.

عُنْفَة Anew, afresh.

30 عُنْفَوَان الشَّبَاب The prime,
bloom of youth.

عَنْفَس Arrogant, insolent.

عَنْقَش Long-beard.

عَنْفَص [*coll.*], Was arrogant, insolent.

—II, see I.

35

عَنْقَط Insolent &c.

عَنْق 51, Lightness.—51^t, see 51.—

(b), Hair of the lower lip, im-
perial.

عَنْفَوَان الشَّبَاب see under عَنْف. 40

* عَنِق A (*n. ac.* 4), Was long-necked.

—II, Seized by the neck.—

(b), Deceived, deluded; be-
trayed.—(c), Swelled (*dates*).—

III, Embraced; hugged.—IV, 45

Put a collar on (*dog*).—(b), Ran,

sped along; galloped.—(c),

Grew high (*corn*).—(d'), Set

stars.—VI, Embraced.—VIII,

Seized each other by the 50

neck, grappled.—(b), Embraced.

(c), Applied himself zealous-
ly to.

3, (*pl.* 38), Neck.—(b) [*coll.*],

Pedicle, stalk, stem.—4, Length 55

of the neck.—(b), Quick pace.

—9, 10, see 3.—14, (*pl.* 3),

Long-necked.—20^t, (*pl.* 44),

Collar.—(b), Hill; rugged tract

of land.—22, (*pl.* 16, 27), Kid. 60

—23, Embrace; hug; accolade.

—25, Embracing; embracer.

—42, *fem. of* 14.—(b), Griffin;

phoenix.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beauti-
ful-necked.

65

N.P.II, see 45.

N.Ac.III(2), see 23.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 65), High,

rugged ground; mountain-crag.

عَنْقًا Successively.

مَعَنَقَات Lofty mountains.

5 عَلَى عُنُقِ الدَّهْرِ Formerly; in the olden time, of old.

هُوَ عُنُقُ إِلَيْكَ He is expecting thee.

عَنْقَد Formed its grapes (*vine*).

49, see *infra*.

عَنْقُود (*pl.* 67), Bunch of grapes.

عَنْقَر Sweet marjoram.

عَنْقَش [Bi], Adhered, stuck to, got hold of.

15 49, Insolent.—(b), Peddler.

عَنْقَفِير Scorpion.—(b), Misfortune.—(c), Shrew.

عَنْكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was heaped up (*sand*).—(b), Waded through sand.—IV, see I(b).—V, see I(a).—VIII, see I(b).

21, see 25.—25, (*pl.* 3), Sand-heap.

عَنْكَبُوت (*pl.* 47), Spider.

25 نَسَجَ الْعَنْكَبُوت Spider's web, cobweb.

عَنْكَش Dried up, withered.

51, Negligent, indifferent.

عَنْم 4, A tree producing red fruit.—(b), Vine-tendrils.—4t, Crack in the lip.—4yi, Red, rosy.

30 *عَنَا U (*n. ac.* عَنَا [22A], عُنُو [27])

[Bi or 'Ala], Distressed, troubled, bowed down.—(b) [La], Humbled himself before; 35 obeyed.—(c) [Bi], Produced, brought forth (*plants: earth*).

عَنِ A (*n. ac.* عَنَا [4A]) [Fi], Was a captive amongst.—II, Kept captive.—IV, Humbled, abased. 40 —(b), Produced, brought forth.

عَنُوة [1t], Force, violence, compulsion.

عُنُو [2], (*pl.* أَعْنَاء [38A]), Region, district.—(b), Company, 45 party of men.

عَنَى [4], see 2.

عَان [21], (*pl.* عَنَاة [9tA]), Captive, prisoner.

عَانِيَة [21t], (*pl. reg.* عَوَان 50 [41]), fem. of 21.

عَنِى [25], see 21.

عَنُوة By force, by violence.

عَنُون Put a title to (*book*); addressed (*letter*).

55

عُنَيَان, عُنُوان Title, superscription; address.

*عَنِى I (*n. ac.* 1, 23t), Meant, signified; expressed; alluded, referred to; insinuated.—(b), Concerned, regarded.—(c), (*n. ac.* 23t, عَنِى), Engrossed, preoccupied; distressed, troubled, disquieted.—II, Distressed, grieved, troubled.—III, Took 65 care of, attended to, managed,

undertook; was zealous over.

—(b), Bore, supported.—IV,

see II.—V, Was troubled, dis-

tressed, tired; was wearied,

fatigued.—(b), Troubled, con-

cerned himself about.—VIII

[Bi], Attended to, was careful

about; interested himself in.

عَنِية [14], see 22A.

عَنِ [5], Careful, solicitous, anxi-

ous.

مَعْنَى [17], (pl. مَعَانِ [44]),

Sense, meaning, signification.

عَانَ [21], see 5.

عَنَاءَ [22A], Difficulty, trouble,

distress.

عِنَايَة [224, 234], Care, solici-

tude; anxiety.

مُعْتَنٍ [N.Ag.VIII], see 5.

مَعْنَوِيٌّ Understood, implied;

virtual.—(b), Allegorical, figur-

ative.—(c), Mental, intellectual;

ideal.

العِنَايَة الإِلَهِيَّة Divine Pro-

vidence.

أَهْلُ الْمَعَانِي Mystics; idealists.

حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي Endowed with

good qualities.

عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي Rhetoric.

هَذَا مَعْنَاهُ That is to say, this

is its meaning.

عَهَبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was ignorant of.

عَهْبَةٌ Boyhood, youth.—(b),

Reign, rule.

عَهَجَ — عَوْجَ Camel.—b, Gazelle. 35

—(c), Serpent.

* عَهَدَ A (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Enjoined,

charged, bade to.—(b) [Ila],

Stipulated with; made a co-

venant with; bequeathed, left 40

by will to.—(c) [Ila & Fi], Con-

ferred, bestowed upon; guar-

anteed, secured to.—(d) [acc.

& Bi], Met, saw, visited at.

—(e), Knew, believed.—(f), 45

Was mindful, heedful of, kept

faithfully; respected, rever-

enced.—III, Visited; saw, met.

—(b), Made a covenant, com-

pact with.—(c) [acc. & Ila], 50

Bound to.—IV [acc. & Min],

Guaranteed.—V, Was careful,

mindful, heedful to; attended

to.—(b), Visited, frequented;

recurred to.—VI, Made a co- 55

venant, compact, agreement.

—(b), see V.—VIII, see V.—X

[Min], Bound in writing. —b

[Min], see I(a).—(c), see IV.

1, (pl. 27), Covenant, com- 60

pact; engagement, contract;

treaty, pact, league, alliance;

promise; obligation.—(b), Will,

testament.—(c), Injunction,

charge, command.—(d), War- 65

rant, brevet, diploma, writ.—

(e), Time, epoch, age.—(f),

Knowledge.—(g), Faithfulness,

fidelity, constancy.—(h), Oath.

— *I. ac. 1^t. -1^t. 2^t. pl. 23. 27^t.*
Spring-shower.— **3^t**, Document, deed, statement; written engagement.—(b), Responsibility.—(c), Weakness, defectiveness, faultiness.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Place of meeting; rendez-vous, resort; haunt.—(b), Appointment.—**25**, Bound by contract; ally, confederate.—(b), Client.—(c), Old, ancient.—**34**, Guarantee, security.

N.PI, Guaranteed; stipulated.—(b), Known.

N.Ag.III, Ally, confederate.—(b), Client.

N.Ac.III.2, Covenant, compact, engagement; pact; alliance; treaty.

N.Ac.V, Care, zeal.

الْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ The contracting parties.

العَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ The New Testament.

العَهْدُ الْعَتِيقُ The Old Testament.

وَلِيِّ الْعَهْدِ The next-of-kin, the heir presumptive.

مَا لِيْ عَهْدٌ بِهِ I know nothing about him.

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ At the time of such a one.

*عَهَرَ *A (n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t, 27, 27^t, 36)*, Lived in sin, did evil.—(b) [*acc. or Ila or Bi*], Committed

fornication, adultery with.—
III, *see I(a)*.

2, Debauchery, profligacy, immorality; fornication.—**21**, Immoral, profligate; fornicator, 40 adulterer.—**21^t**, Fornicatress; wanton, whore, prostitute, harlot.—**22^t**, *see 2*.

عَهْلَ **21**, Emperor; sovereign, lord.

عَهَنَ *U (n. ac. 1) [Bi]*, Remained, 45 stayed, abode in.—(b) [*Fī*], Laboured at, was diligent in.—(c) [*Bi*], Dried up, withered.—(d), *I (n. ac. 1)*, Was bent, broken. 50

2, (*pl. 27*), Dyed wool.—(b), Good manager, excellent herdsman.—**2^t**, Tuft of wool, fleece.—**21**, (*pl. 41*), Palm-branch.—(b), Limb, member.— 55 (c), Poor, indigent, needy.—(d), Soft, lax, flabby.

هُوَ عَلَى عَيْنِ مَالٍ He is a good manager of property.

رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى غَوَاهِنِهِ He 60 blurted out his speech without due consideration.

عِثْوُ Ass.—(b), Camel.

عَاثَ (و) *U (n. ac. 1) [acc. و 'An]*, Turned, diverted from, thwart- 65 ed, baffled over.—II, *see I*.—V, Was confused, perplexed, at a loss.

مَعَاث [17A], Road, way; exp-
pedient.—(b), Issue.

عَاج [17A], U (n. ac. 1, مَعَاج [17A]),
Turned (*the head of*).—(b) ['An],
Turned from; renounced, gave
up.—(c) [Bi or 'Ala], Stayed,
stopped, alighted at; visited.
—(d) [acc. & Bi], Made to stay,
stop, alight at.

عَوَج * [4], A (n. ac. 4), Was crooked, bent,
twisted; was ill-natured, cross-
grained, perverse.—II, Bent,
curved, twisted.—(b), Inlaid
with ivory.—V, Was bent &c.;
grew crooked; became twist-
ed.—VII, see V.—(b) ['Ala], In-
clined to.—IX, see V.

عَاج [1A], Ivory.—(b), Tortoise-
shell.—(c), Pliable.

عَوَج [4], Crookedness, tortuosity,
sinuosity, curvity.

عَوَج [7], Crookedness; pervers-
ity; underhand dealing, dis-
loyalty, disingenuousness.

عَوَج [14], (pl. 3), Bent, curved,
crooked, twisted; distorted;
awry.—(b), False, disloyal, dis-
ingenuous.

مَعَاج [17A], Halting-place; place
of resort.

عَوَاج [28], Ivory-merchant.

مُعَوَّج [N.P.II], see 14.

إِعْوَجَاج [N.Ac.IX], see 4.

عَاد * [17A], U (n. ac. 1, 1t, مَعَاج [17A])

[Ila], Returned to.—(b), Be- 35
came.—(c), Happened, took
place, occurred.—(d) [La], Pro-
fited, benefited, advantaged.—
(e) ['Ala], Turned against; in-
jured, prejudiced, disadvant- 40
aged.—(f), (n. ac. 1, عِيَاد [23I]),
Repeated; did repeatedly, made
a practice of.—(g), (n. ac. 1, 23I,
23I, 24t), Visited (*an invalid*).

—II, Accustomed, habituated 45
to.—III, Returned to.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Plied, importuned with
(*questions*).—(c), see I(f).—IV,
Returned to.—(b), Repeated,
reiterated.—(c) [acc. & Ila], 50
Brought back, restored to.—
(d), see I(f).—V, Became ac-
customed, habituated to; ac-
customed himself to; became
practised, expert in.—(b), see 55
I(g).—VI, Returned to the
charge.—VIII, see V(a).—X, see
V(a).—(b), Asked to repeat.
—(c), Called, summoned, re-
called. 60

عَوْد [1], (pl. عَوْدَة [7t], عِبْدَة
[7tI]), Return.—(b), Repetition.
—(c), Old.

عَادَة [1tA], (pl. reg. & 41), Habit,
custom, usage, practice, wont. 65

عَادِي [1yiA], Old, ancient.

عِيد [2I], (pl. 38I), Festival, feast,
feast-day.—(b), Returning.

عَوْد [3], (pl. عِيدَان [34I], 38),

Wood, timber.—(b), Aloe-wood.

—(c), Lute.

أَعْوَد [14], More useful, more advantageous &c.

مَعَاد [17A], Return.—(b), Destination.—(c), Place of resort; haunt.—(d) [art.], The Hereafter.

عَائِد [21], (pl. 1, 3), Visitor of the sick.

عَائِدَةٌ [21^t], (pl. reg. & عَوْد [11]), fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), Return; profit, benefit, advantage, utility, use.—(c), Revenue; income.

عَوَادَةٌ [24^t], Return.—(b), Warmed up food.

عَوَاد [28], Player on the lute.

عَيْدَان [33I], Lofty palm-trees.

مُعَوَّد [N.P.II], Accustomed, habituated, wont.

مُعَاوِد [N.Ag.III], Persevering, persistent; courageous.

مُعَاوِدَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 1(a) & 1^tA.

مُعِيد [N.Ag.IV], Expert, experienced.—(b), Lion.—(c), Docile (horse).—(d), Resuscitator (God).

إِعَادَةٌ [N.Ac.IV], Repetition.

مُتَعَوِّد [N.Ag.V], مُعْتَاد [N.P.VIII], see N.P.II.

إِغْتِيَاد [N.Ac.VIII], see 1^tA.

إِغْتِيَادِيّ Habitual, customary, usual.

إِغْتِيَادِيّ Habitually, customarily, usually, 35

عَدَقَ see under عَوْدَقَة.

*عَانَ U(n.ac.1, مَعَاذ [17A], مَعَاذَة [17^tA], عِيَاذ [23I]) [Bi & Min], Fled to, took refuge with ... 40 from; sought the protection of, appealed to... against.—(b) [Bi], Clave, adhered to.—II [acc. & Bi], Made, induced, constrained to take refuge with; 45 commended to the protection of.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Protected, furnished with (amulets &c.).—IV, (l or و), Commended to the protection of 50 God.—V, see I(a).—VI, Sought help of each other.—X, see I(a).

عَوَذ [1], see 4.

عَوْدَةٌ [3^t], (pl. 9), Amulet, talisman, charm. 55

عَوَذ [4], Refuge, shelter, protection.

مَعَاذ [17A], مَعَاذَة [17^tA], see 4.

عَائِذ [21], (pl. عَوَذ [11]), Seeking refuge.—(b), (pl. 3, 35), Recently confined (female).

عَائِدَةٌ [21^t], (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.

عِيَاذ [23I], see 4.

تَعْوِيْذ (pl. 64), see 3^t.

العَوَائِذ Four stars in the shape 65 of a square (in Draco).

نَعُوْذ بِاللّٰهِ May God help us!

مَعَاذ اللّٰهِ God forbid!

عَار* (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Deprived of an eye, blinded in one eye.—(b), Carried off.—(c), Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.

5 **عَوَرَ** *A* (n. ac. 4), Was one-eyed.—(b), Was blinded, sightless (*eye*).—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, debarred from; deprived of.—(e), see III(a).—
10 III, Fixed, adjusted (*weight*).—(b), Lent to.—(c), Did with, by turns.—IV, (و) see I(a).—(b) [*acc. or La*], Showed, presented himself to; exposed the side
15 to, gave the advantage to.—(c), (l) Lent to.—V, Borrowed, made use of.—(b), see VI(a), (b).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged.—(b), Did by turns.—(c), Lent
20 loans to each other.—VIII(و) see VI.—IX, Was one-eyed.—X, Asked, borrowed of.—(b), Used metaphorically (*expression*).

عَوْرَة [1^t], (*pl. reg.*), Pudenda, privy parts.—(b), Shame, disgrace, ignominy, degradation; weakness, vice.—(c), Gap, opening, cleft.

عَارَة [1^tA], Loan.

30 **عَارِيَة** [1^{yi}tA], see 1^tA.

عَوَرَ [4], **عَوْرَة** [4^t], One-eyedness.—(b), Weakness, faultiness.

عَوَر [5], Depraved, dissolute.

أَعْوَرَ [14], (*pl.* 3, 35), One-eyed.

35 **عَاثِر** [21], (*pl.* **عَوَاوِر** [41]), see 29.

عَائِرَة [21^t], Large quantity.

عَوَار [22, 23], Defect, fault, blemish.—(b), Rent, tear, hole.

عِيَارَة [23^tI], (*pl.* 22^{yi} و **عَوَار**) [*coll.*], Loan; borrowed. 40

عَوَار [24], see 22.

عَوَار [29], (*pl.* **عَوَارِير** [70]), **عَوَاوِر**, Mote, speck; anything in the eye; eye-sore.

عَوْرَاء [42], see 14.—(b), Obscen- 45 ity, obscene action; ribaldry.

مُعَوَّر [*N.Ag.IV*], Dangerous (*place*).—(b), see 5.

مُعَار [*N.P.IV*], Lent.—(b), Meagre, 50 skinny.

إِعَارَة [*N.Ac.IV*], Loan.

مُسْتَعَار [*N.P.X*], Borrowed, assumed.—(b), Metaphorical.

إِسْتِعَارَة Loan.—(b), Metaphor.

إِسْتِعَارِي Borrowed; assumed. 55 —(b), Metaphorical.

عَارِيَة Loan.

عَاز* (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, Was wanting, lacking, missing, failed; lacked, wanted; was beyond the reach 60 of, escaped.

عَوَز *A* (n. ac. 4), Was missing, wanting, lacking.—(b), see IV(b).—(c), Was difficult.—IV, Was wanting &c. to.—(b), Was poor, 65 needy, indigent.—(c), Impoverished.

1, 1^t, Grape-stone.—4, Need,

want; poverty, indigence, destitution.—5, Poor, needy, indigent, impoverished.—14, *see* 5.—20, *see* 5.—(b), *see* 20^t.—20^t, (pl. 44), Old, worn-out garment.—21, *see* 5.—44, Needs, wants, necessities, requirements.

مُعَوِّز [N.Ag.IV], *see* 5.

عَاَزَة [1^tA] [coll.], *see* 4.

عَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1, 38), Roamed, roved, prowled about at night.—(b), Managed well.

1, Knife; penknife.—14, (pl.

3), Cutler; knife-grinder.

عَوَّسَج *see* under تَسَاج.

عَوَّسِيَّة [coll.], *see* عَوَّس 1, *supra*.

عَاص (و) U } (n. ac. 4, عِيَاص [23I]),
عَاص A } Was difficult, obscure,
intricate, involved; was
difficult, arduous.—(b) [ʿAla], Was
difficult to.—II; Used obscure
language; composed, recited
obscure verses.—III, Wrestled,
struggled with.—IV, *see* II.—
(b) [Bi], Embarrassed, pressed
hard.—(c) [ʿAla], Overcame in
argument, silenced.—VIII, *see* I.

أَعَوَّص [14], *see* 25.

عَائِص [21], (pl. 3), Barren.

عَوِّص [25], Obscure, intricate;
strange, unusual (*expression*).—

(b), Difficulty.

عَوَّصَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.

*عَاص (و) U (n. ac. 1, 7, عِيَاص [23I])

[acc. & Min], Gave to in exchange for; compensated, indemnified for.—II, III, IV, *see* I.—V, Compensated himself.—VIII [acc. & ʿAn or Min], Took, received in exchange, in compensation for.—(b), *see* V & X. 40—X, Claimed compensation.—(b), Wished for an exchange.

عَوَّض [1], Ever.

عَوَّض [7], Exchange; compensation, indemnity.—(b), (pl. 38), 45 Substitute.—21, *see* 7(b).

تَعَوَّض [N.Ac.II], *see* 7(a).

مُعَاوَضَة [N.Ac. III(2)], *see* 7(a).

مَعَوَّضَة *see* 7(b).

عَوَّضًا مِنْ, عَوَّضًا In exchange 50
for; instead of.

عَاط (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was long (*neck*).
—(b), Failed to conceive (*camel*).
—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I(b),
21, (pl. 2I, 3, 11, عَوَّط), 55
Temporarily barren, slow to
conceive.

عَوَّطَب Calamity.

عَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1) [ʿAla], Circled,
flew, hovered over.—II [coll.], 60
Passed over, overlooked;
spared; exempted.—V, Roamed,
prowled about (*lion*).

عَوَّف [1], State, condition; lot.
—(b), Luck, chance, fortune.—65
(c), Omen.—(d), Guest.—(e),
Lion; wolf.—(f), Cock.

عَاف [1A], Plain.

عَوَاف [24], عَوَافَة [24†], Prey;
booty.—(b), Wind-fall.

نَعِمَ عَوْفُكَ Good luck to you!

عِاقَة [V.A. IV], 35
تَعَوُّيْتُ [V.A. II],
Retardation, hindrance.

* عَاقَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An],
Hindered, prevented, impeded,
disabled from; diverted from;
detained from.—II, IV, see I.
—V, Was hindered, prevented;
was delayed, detained.—(b),
Tarried, hesitated, delayed;
was slow, tardy.—VIII, see I.
عَوَّقَ [1], Hindrance; obstruction;
delay.—(b), (pl. 38), Impedi-
ment, obstacle.—(c), see 1†.

عَوَافَة [1†], Good-for-nothing.

عَاقَة [1†A] [coll.], Delay.

عَوَّقَ [3], see 1(b) & 1†.

عَوَّقَ [4], Hunger.

عَوَّقَ [5], Slow, dilatory; dawdler,
laggard, loiterer.

عَوَّقَ [7, 9], see 5.

عَوَّقَ [11], see 5.

عَوَّاقٍ [21], (pl. 11 & عَوَّاقٍ
[41]), Hindering; hinderer,
obstructor.—(b) [coll.], Skilful,
adroit, dexterous; industrious.

عَوَّاقَة [21†], (pl. عَوَّاقٍ [41]),
fem. of 21.—(b), Obstacle, im-
pediment, obstruction.

عَيَافَة [22†I] [coll.], Cleverness,
ability.

عَيَّيْتُ [25I], see 5.

عَيَّوْتُ [31I], Capella (star).—(b)
[coll.], Beautiful, handsome.

عَاكَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Re-attacked.
—(b), Returned home.—(c),
Earned his livelihood.—VI,
Fought together.—VIII, Press-
ed, thronged.

1, Movement, motion.—(b),
Thing.—17†, Fight, combat.

عَوَّيْتُ [25†], see 17†.

عَوَّيْتُ see under عَوَّيْتُ.

عَوَّلَ see under عَوَّلَ.

* عَوَّلَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, عِيَالَة [23†I],
[27]), Maintained, supported,
nourished; succoured (orphan).
—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23†I), Had a 50
numerous family.—(c), Became
poor.—(d), (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Acted
unjustly, wrongfully in.—(e),
I, *U* (n. ac. 1, عَيَّلَ [1I]), In-
clined to one side (balance).—55
(f) [Fi], Exceeded, surpassed;
exactd too much.—(g), Over-
came; burdened, distressed,
oppressed.—(h), Lamented, be-
wailed.—(i) & عَيَّلَ [pass.], 60
Was exhausted (patience).—(j)
[pass.], Was in misery; was
overcome.—II ['Ala], Relied
upon, trusted; asked help
of.—(b), Cried out; moaned, 65
wailed, wept, lamented.—(c)
(ي), see I(a).—IV (l), see I(a)(c).
—(c) (و), see I(b) & II(b).—(e),
Twanged, resounded (bow).—

(*f*), Was eager, greedy for.—

(*g*) (ي), see I(*b*).—VIII, see II(*b*).

عَوَّل [1], Support, sustenance, maintenance.—(*b*), Misfortune, disaster, calamity; woe.—(*c*), see 25.

عَوَّلَةٌ [1^t], see 25.

عَالَةٌ [1^tA], Shelter, covert.

عَوَّل [7], Confidence, reliance, trust.—(*b*), Cry for help, appeal.

مِعْوَل [20], (*pl.* 44), Pike; pick, pick-axe.

عَاطِل [21], Inclining &c.

عَاطِلَةٌ [21^t], (*pl. reg.*), *fem. of* 21.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Family.

عَوِيل [25], Lamentation, wailing, weeping.

عَيْل [25I], (*pl.* عِيَال [28I]), Family, household.

مُعْوَل [*N.P.II*], see 7(*a*).

تَعْوِيل [*N.Ac.II*], see 25.

إِعَالَةٌ [*N.Ac.IV*], Poverty, misery.

مَا لَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَالٌ He has not anything.

عَوَّلَكَ see under عَوَّلَكَ.

* عَامٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swam; floated;

sailed (*ship*).—II, Made to swim, to float.—(*b*), Launched (*ship*).

—(*c*), Made sheaves of (*corn*).

—(*d*), Bore every second year (*palm-tree*).—III, Hired, made a contract with for a year.

عَوَم [1], Swimming; floating.—(*b*), Navigation.

عَام [1A], (*pl.* 38), Year; twelve- 35 month.

عَوْمَةٌ [1^t], see 1(*a*).

عَامَةٌ [1^tA], (*pl.* 1A), Sheaf.—

(*b*), Inflated water-skin; raft; float. 40

عَامِي [1^{yi}A], Annual; yearly.

عَوْمَةٌ [3^t], (*pl.* 9), Water-fly.

عَاثِم [21], Swimming, floating; afloat.—(*b*), Tedious.

عَوَام [28], Swimmer. 45

مُعَاوَمَةٌ [*N.Ac.III*(2)], Engagement, contract for a twelvemonth.

مُسْتَعَام [*N.P.X*], Barque, skiff, boat; raft.

عَوَامًا, عَوَمًا Afloat. 50

عَامَةٌ see under عَمَّ 21^t.

عَوَمَرٌ Assembled, rushed together.

* عَانٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was middle-aged; was, became a matron.—II [*acc.* عَانًا], Helped, aided 55 against.—(*b*), see I & X.—III, IV, see II(*a*).—VI, I Helped, aided each other.—VIII, see VI.—X [*acc. or* Bi], Asked help of.

عَوْن [1], Help, aid, succour.—(*b*), 60 (*pl.* 38), Helper, aid; assistant; auxiliary; servant.—(*c*), Satellite, guard.

عَانَةٌ [1^tA], (*pl.* 3), She-ass.— 65 (*b*), Herd of wild asses.

مَعَانَةٌ [17^tA], see 1(*a*).

عَوَان [22], (*pl.* 3), Middle-aged.

—(b), Married woman; matron.

—(c), Long, sanguinary war.—

(d), Well-watered land.

عَوَانَةٌ [22^t], Sand-worm.—(b),

5 Palm-tree.—(c), see 22(d).

مِعْوَان [45], Ready to help;
helper, succourer.

مُعَاوِن [N. Ag. III], Helper, as-
sistant; coadjutant, coadjutor.

10 مَعُونٍ مَعُونَةٍ Help, aid, as-
sistance, succour.

إِعَانَةٌ Help, aid, assistance.

مُعَاوَنَةٌ see *supra*.

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Appeal.

15 بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ By God's help.

صَاحِبُ الْمَعُونَةِ Prefect of
police; chief commissioner of
the police.

عَاةٌ (و) U (n. ac. عَاهَةٌ [1^tA], عُوَّة [3],
20 عُوَّةٌ [27]) (عِيَّةٌ *pass.*) Was
plague-stricken; was blighted,
blasted.—II, Suffered losses.
—(b), Injured.—(c) [coll.], Was
injured, maimed; was bruised,
25 battered.—(d) [coll.], Maimed,
mutilated.—IV (أ or و), see
II(a), (c).—V, see II(a), (c).

عَاهَةٌ [1^tA], (pl. reg.), Misfortune,
calamity, disaster.—(b) [coll.],
30 Deformity.

مُعَوَّةٌ [V. P. II], مُتَعَوَّةٌ [N. Ag. VIII]
[coll.], Deformed; maimed; in-
firm.

مَعُوَّةٌ مَعْبُوءَةٌ Plague-stricken.

عَلَجَ see under عَوَّجَ.

35

عَوَّهَبَ Led astray.

عَوَّهَقَ Led into error.

51, Tall, long.—(b), Crow;
mountain-swallow.

عَوَّهَكَ Fight, fighting.—(b), Voci- 40
feration.

* عَوَّى I (n. ac. عَوَّى, عَوَّةٌ, عَوَّيٌّ),
Howled, yelped; barked.—

II [coll.], see I.—III, Imitated
(the dogs).—X, Caused to howl. 45

عَوَّاءٌ [24A], Howling, yelping,
barking.

عَوَّيٌّ [25] [coll.], see 24.

عَوَّاءٌ [28A], Howler; dog.

* عَابَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was faulty, 50
defective, imperfect; was bad,
deteriorated, spoilt; was bad,
corrupt, vicious, debased.—(b),
see II & V(c).—II, Deteriorated,
marred, spoilt; corrupted.—55
(b), Rebuked, blamed; defamed,
dishonoured; shamed; insulted.
—V, see I(a) & II(a).—(c), Found
fault with.

عَيْبٌ [1], (pl. 27), Fault, defect; 60
vice; shame.

عَابَ [1A], see 1.

عَيْبَةٌ (pl. 7, عَيْبَاتٌ 28),

Leather bag, trunk, port-
manteau, valise.—(b), Deposi- 65
tary.—(c) [coll.], Privy parts.

عَيْبَةٌ [9^t], Fault-finder, carper;
censorious.

مَعَابَ [17A], مَعَابَةٌ [17^tA],
(*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—(*b*), Dishonour,
disgrace.

مَعِيبَ [18], Full of faults;
vicious.

عَائِبَ [21], Faulty, defective,
imperfect; spoilt; bad, corrupt.
—(*b*), Spoiling, corrupting;
spoilor &c.

عَيَّابَ [28], عَيَّابَةٌ [28^t], *see* 9^t.
نَعْيُوبَ *N.F.I.*, *see* 18.

مُعَيَّبَ [*N.Ag.II*], Trunk-maker.

عَاثَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Damaged, in-
jured, spoilt, destroyed. — (*b*) [*Fī*],
Wasted, dissipated, squandered.
1ya, *fem.* of 33.—21, De-
structive; destroyer.—26, 28,
see 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], Lion.—33,
Wasteful; squanderer, spend-
thrift.

عَيْشَرَ Scared, frightened away (*birds*).
51, Track.

عَاجَ (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi*], Was satisfied,
pleased with.—(*b*) [*Min*], Heed-
ed, regarded.

مَا عَجَبْتُ بِهِ I am not satisfied
with it.

مَا يَعْجِبُ بِقَلْبِي شَيْءٌ مِنْ
كَلَامِكَ Nothing of thy speech
remains in my heart.

عَادَ (ي) *II* [*coll.*], Celebrated a feast,

a festival.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Feasted,
made a feast for; congratulated, 35
complimented, wished joy to.
—III [*coll.*], *see* II(*b*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Festival; feast,
entertainment; feast-day (*see*
under عَوَدَ). 40

عَيْدَهُ Ill-tempered, morose,
snappish.

عَارَ* (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Roamed, roved,
wandered about.—(*b*), Became
widely-known (*poem*).—(*c*), Went 45
away with.—(*d*), *see* II(*a*).—II,
Reproached, upbraided; in-
sulted, affronted.—(*b*), Weighed,
tested, gauged, verified (*money*
&c.).—(*c*), Became slimy (*water*). 50
—III, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*Bain*],
Compared; made equal.—IV,
Allowed to rove, to roam.—
(*b*), Fattened.—VI, Reproached,
upbraided, reviled, insulted 55
each other.

عَيْثَر [1], (*pl.* 23, 27, 27^t, 38),
Ass, wild ass.—(*b*), Chief, lord.
—(*c*), Pupil of the eye; eyelid.
—(*d*), Projection, ridge, pro- 60
tuberance, prominence.—(*e*),
Spine.—(*f*), Peg.

عَارَ [1A], Shame, ignominy, op-
probrium, disgrace.

عَيْرَ [2], (*pl.* عَيْرَات), Caravan; 65
train, file of beasts.

عَائِرَ [21], Wandering, roving,

roaming; chance; stray (*arrow*).

—(b), Celebrated, famous (*poem*).

عِيَار [23], Standard weight or measure; gauge; stamp.

عِيَارَةٌ [23^t], Celebrity (*of a poem*).

عِيَار [28], Rover; vagabond; adventurer, sharper.

مَعَايِر [44], Faults, defects.

مِيعَار [45], (*pl.* 65), *see* 23.

هُوَ كَنَجُوفٍ عَيْرٍ There is not much good in him.

إِبْنَةُ مِيعِيرٍ Calamity; hardship.

عَيْرُ السَّرَاةِ A kind of pigeon.

عَاس (ي) V, Was tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عَيْسَى [2ya], H., Jesus Christ.

عَيْسِي [2yi], Christian.

عَيْس [4], Gray fur.

أَعْيَس [14], (*pl.* 2), Tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عَيْسَاء [42], Female locust.

عَيْسَوِي *see* 2yi.

* عَمَاش (ي) I (n. ac. 1. 2, مَعَاش [17A],

مَعِيشَةٌ [18], مَعِيشَةٌ [18^t],

Lived; subsisted.—II, Made to

live; kept alive; nourished,

kept, fed, sustained.—III, Lived

with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Tried

to gain a living.—(b), Lived

poorly, lived from hand to

mouth.

عَيْش [1], Life; living.—(b), Food, nourishment; bread.

عَيْشَةٌ [2^t], Way, manner of life; living.

مَعِيشَةٌ [18^t], مَعِيشَةٌ [17A],

(*pl.* 44), Means of subsistence; livelihood, daily-bread; sustenance, victuals.

عَايَش [21], Living, animate; alive.—(b), Well-off, well-to-do.

عَيَّاش [28], *see* 21(b).

عَاصِر [2^t], عَيْصَر [2^t], 34, 38^t.

Thicket, jungle.—(b), Stock, race.

مَعِيس [18], Plantation, copse.

مِيعَاصِر [45], Difficult to obtain.

عَاطِ ي I (n. ac. 1, Was long neck.

عَاطِ A (n. ac. 4, Was long-necked.

—II, Clamoured, shouted, 50 raised an uproar.—(b) [Ala]

[coll.], Scolded. [La] [coll.],

Called.—V, Was long (neck).—(b),

Squabbled, wrangled, brawled.

1^t [coll.], Shout, out-cry, bawl. 55

—2, Uproar, din. 14, (*pl.* 2).

Long-necked.—(b), Tall.—23,

Shouting, uproar, clamour;

squabbling, wrangling.

عَاف (ي) I, I (n. ac. 1, 23, 23^t, 36), 60

Disliked, loathed.—(b), I (n. ac.

23^t), Augured, drew omens

from (*birds*).—(c), (n. ac. 1) [Ala],

Hovered, circled over (*bird*).

—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Took pro- 65
visions for a journey.

1^t, Flight (*of a bird*).—21, Disliking; loath, averse, disinclined.—(b), Augur, diviner, soothsayer.

N.Ag.V, see 21(b).

عَاقَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), see عَوَّقَ I.—II, Cried out, shouted.

1, Portion of water.—22^t, 31, see under عَوَّقَ.

عَاكَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 36), Swung his arms in walking.

*عَالَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 1^t, [18], 27), Became poor, indigent, needy, destitute.—(b), (n. ac.

1, 18), Impoverished, reduced to poverty.—(c), Lost, mislaid.—(d) [Fī], Swaggered in (*walking*).—(e) [Fī], Sought sustenance.—II, Neglected (*family*).

—IV, Had a large family.—V, see I(d).

عَيْكَة [1^t], Poverty, indigence, penury.—(b) [coll.], see 21^t(b).

مَعَالَة [17^tA], see 23^t.

عَيْلَى [21], (pl. عَالَة [1^tA], عَيْلَى [1ya], عَيْل [11]), Poor, indigent, needy, penurious.

عَاثَة [21^t], fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 23) [coll.], Family, household.

عَيْالَة [23^t], Fodder, hay, provender.

عَيْل [25], see 21^t(b).

عَيْال [28], Swaggerer.

مُعَيْل [N.Ag.IV], Burdened with a numerous family.—(b), see 21(a).

عَلَمَ see under عَيْلَمَ.

عَامَ (ي) *A*, *I* (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Thirsted for milk.—(b), see IV(a).—IV, Lacked milk.—(b), Left without, deprived of milk.—VIII, Took the best, the pick of.

1^t, Thirst.—2^t, The best, the choice of.—22, Day.—33, (pl. 22ya, 23), Thirsting for milk, thirsty.

مُعِيمَ [N.Ag.IV], Long, tedious (*year*).

عَانَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Hurt the eye of; smote with the evil eye.—50 (b), (n. ac. 1, 36), Flowed, ran, welled, gushed forth.—(c), Found water (*by digging*).—(d) [acc. or 'Ala], Acted as scout, spy, informer to.

عَيْنَ *A* (n. ac. 2^t, 4), Had large, lustrous eyes.—II, Determined, defined; distinguished; marked; designated; specified, particularized; individualized, individuated.—(b) [acc. & La], Marked out for, assigned, appointed, designed for.—(c), Pierced, bored.—(d), Budded, bloomed; formed eyes.—(e), Poured water into (*skin*).—(f), Sold on credit.—(g), Reproved to his face.—(h), Stirred

up (*war*).—III, Saw, perceived, beheld; eyed, looked at.—

IV, *see* I(c).—V, Looked at, eyed, scanned, surveyed, scrutinized.

—(b), Smote with the evil eye.

—(c), Was clear, evident, distinct; was defined, determined, specified.—(d) [*'Ala*],

Was special, peculiar to.—(e), Was confounded.—(f) [*Fi*]

[*coll.*], Enlisted in (*the army*).—

VIII [*La*], *see* I(d).—(b), Took the choice, the best of.

عَيْن [1], (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Eye;

eyesight.—(b), Hole, opening, aperture; mesh; link.—(c),

Look, glance; view; aspect, appearance, mien; form; physiognomy.—(d), Essence, sub-

stance; the best, the choice of.—(e), Self.—(f), Influence

of the evil eye.—(g), Lord, chief.—(h), (*pl.* 16, 27), Spring,

course, well.—(i), Property; cash, ready money; gold.—

(j), Usury.—(k), Sun; rays of the sun.—(l), Receptacle.—

(m), Spy, informer.—(n), Certain, sure.—(o), Knowledge.—

(p), Might.—(q), Health; safety.—(r), Thirst.—(s), Second

radical.—(t), 'Ain (*letter*).

عَيْنِيَّة [1yi^t] [*coll.*], Specimen, sample; model.

عَيْنَةٌ [2^t], The best, the choice of.—(b), Fine, goodly (*gar-*

ment).—(c), Money paid in advance.

أَعْيُن [14], (*pl.* 2), Large-eyed.—

(b), Black.—(c), Goodly, fine

(*sentence*).—(d), Receptacle.

مَعَان [17A], Place of seeing, beholding; place of alighting.

مَعِيْن [18], Smitten.—(b), Running (*water*).

عَائِن [21], *see* 26.—(b), Person, being.

عِبَان [23], (*pl.* 10, 16^t), Ploughshare.—(b), Clear, evident,

manifest, apparent.—(c), *see* 20

N.Ac.III(2).

عِيَانِي [23yi], Ocular.

عَيِّن [25], Tearful.—(b), Receptacle.

عَيُّون [26], (*pl.* 2, 10), Evil-eyed, malignant.

الاعْيَان [38] [*art.*], Notables, leaders; aristocracy.

مَعْيُون [*N.P.I*], *see* 18.

مُعَيِّن [*N.P.II*], Determinate, 60 definite; individuated; fixed;

particularized; special, distinct, particular.—(b), Figured with

eyes (*garment*).—(c) [*coll.*], Salary.

تُعَيِّن [*N.Ac.II*], Individuation, particularization, determination.—(b), Appointment.

مُعَايِن [*N.Ag.III*], Spectator, observer.

مُعَايِنَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Beholding, viewing; view. 70

مُتَعَيِّن [N.Ag.V], see N.P.II(a).
—(b) [coll.], Enlisted, enrolled.

مُعْتَان [N.Ag.VIII], Explorer.
عَيَانًا Visibly, manifestly, publicly,
openly.

بَيْعَ عَيْنَةٍ A sale on credit.

لَقِيتُهُ عَيَانًا I met him face
to face.

عُيُونُ الْبَقَرِ A species of grape.

عُيُونَةٍ, عَيْنَةٍ A small eye.—
(b), Eyelet.

عُيُونَات [coll.], Spectacles; eye-
glasses.

رَأَيْتُهُ عَرَضَ عَيْنٍ I saw him
nearly, obviously.

لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّلَ عَيْنٍ I met him the
first thing.

عَلَى عَمْدٍ عَيْنٍ Purposely, in-
tentionally; earnestly.

هُوَ صَدِيقُ عَيْنٍ He is a friend
as long as he is in sight.

صَنَعَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنٍ He did
that with care.

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ Willingly!
With pleasure!

هُوَ عَيْنُهُ It is himself.

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left
the real for the unreal.

مَا بِالْدارِ عَيْنٍ There is no one
in the house.

عَيْنُ الثَّورِ The bull's eye (a
star in Taurus).

عَيْنُ الْبَقَرِ Buphthalmum, ox-
eye.

عَيْنُ الْهَرِّ Cat's-eye (stone). 35

عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ Sun-flower.

عَاةَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was injured,
damaged, destroyed.

عَاةَ [1A], Misfortune, calamity.

عَاةَ [21A], Outcry, tumult. 40

مَعْبُوءَةً Injured, destroyed,
plague-stricken.

عَيْهَابٍ Seducer.

عَيْهَبٍ Corpulent.—(b), Im-
potent.—(c), Woolly. 45

عَيْهَقٍ Energy.

عَيْهَمَ, عَيْهَلٍ Swift.

* عَيَّ A (n. ac. عَيَّ [1], عَيَّاء [22A])
[Bi or 'An], Was incapable
of, incompetent, unfitted, dis- 50
qualified for, was unable to do.

عَيَّ A (n. ac. عَيَّ [2]), see supra.—
(b) [Fi], Faltered, stammered
in (speaking).—II, Spoke un-
intelligibly, stammered, stutter- 55
ed.—III, see II.—IV, Wearied,
fatigued, exhausted, prostrated.
—(b) [Ala], Was difficult, trying,
arduous for.—(c), Wearied, ex-
hausted, wore out; foiled, 60
baffled.—V [Bi], see I.—VI,
see I & IV(b).—X, see I.

عَيَّ [1], عَيَّاء [38], Incapable;
impotent.—(b), Stammerer,
stutterer. 65

عَيَّاء [22], Incurable (disease).

عَيَّاء [25], عَيَّاء [15A],

عَيَّاء [68], see 1.

عَيَّان [33], see 1(a).—(b) [coll.], Ill, sick, infirm.

مُعْيٍ [N.Ag.IV], Weary, fatigued, exhausted, prostrate.

غ

غ Ghain. The nineteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is One Thousand, (1000).

- * غَبَّ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Drank every second day (camel).—(b), U (n. ac. 27) [acc. or Fi], Visited every second day or at intervals.—(c) [ʿAn], Absented himself from periodically.—(d), (n. ac. 2) [ʿAla], Attacked every second day (fever).—(e), I (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Occurred to.—(f) [عند], Passed, spent, remained the night with.—(g) (n. ac. 2), Stank, was putrid.—(h) [coll.], Sipped.—II [Fi], Was slack, remiss in.—(b), Seized by the throat.—(c) [Fi], Worried, made havoc amongst (wolf).—(d) [ʿAn], Defended.—IV, see I(b), (d), (f), (g).—(e), Watered every second day.—V, see II(a).

2, End, conclusion; issue, outcome, result.—3, (pl. 27, 35, 38), Depressed ground.—3t, Sufficiency.—(b), Eaglet.—

4, (pl. 38), Dewlap (of a bull); wattle (of a cock).—17t, 20. see 2.—21, 21t, (pl. 41), Coming to the water on alternate 35 days (camel).—(b), Putrid, stinking (meat).—25, see 21(b).—(b), Water-course.—(c), Affair.—25t, Churned milk.

غَبَّ [coll.], After.

غَبَّ Rarely; at intervals, periodically; now & then.

حُمَّى الغَبِّ Tertian fever.

غَبَّ A (n. ac. 1) [La or Ila], Went, repaired to, sought.

غَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Mixed curds with butter.—IX, Was gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.

3t, Gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.—14, Gray, dust-coloured, ash-coloured.—25t, Curds mixed with clarified butter.

غَبَّ A (n. ac. 1), Sipped, supped; lapped.

3t, Sip, gulp, draught.

غَبَّ Easy, comfortable (life).

* غَبَّ U (n. ac. 27), Was dusty; was dim, dull; was dust-coloured.—(b), Remained, lasted, continued; stayed, tarried, waited.—(c), Went away, departed, started, set out; passed away, elapsed (time).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Re-opened, ulcerated (wound).—(b), Bore rancour.

II, Dusted, dirtied; threw dust at.—(b), see IV(a).—IV, Raised the dust.—(b) [Fi], Exerted himself over, was zealous, energetic about.—(c), see I(a).—IX, Was dusty; was dust-coloured.

1^t, see 4^t.—2, Rancour, malevolence, spite, malice.—3, (pl. 38), Remainder, residue, remains, leavings.—3^t, Dust-colour.—(b), see 4^t.—4, Continuance.—(b), Calamity.—(c), see 4^t.—4^t, Dust.—9, A species of fish.—11, (pl. غَبَرَات), see 3.—14, (pl. 3), Dusty; dust-coloured; dim, dull.—21, (pl. reg. & 11), Remaining, lasting, continuing; remainder, rest.—(b), Staying, waiting, tarrying; last.—(c), Passing away: transitory, fleeting; departing.—(d), Future.—21^t [art.], The Hereafter.—24, see 4^t.—42, fem. of 14.—(b) [art.], The earth.

مُغْبِرَةٌ Pious people, devotees.

غَوِيرٌ see 9.

بَنُو الْغُبَرَاءِ The poor, the needy; strangers.

دَاهِيَةُ الْغَبَرِ Calamity, disaster; catastrophe.

غُبَيْرَاءُ Sorb, service-tree.—(b), Beverage.

غُبْرَقَةٌ Black-eyed (woman).

غَبَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Was dark, gloomy. 35
—IV, XI, see I.

3^t, 4, Darkness, gloom.—

(b), Gray, dark colour.—14,

(pl. 3), Gray, grayish-brown, drab, dun. 40

مَا غَبَا غُبَيْسٌ Ever; never.

غَبَشَ I (n. ac. 1), Wronged, deceived.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was near its close, on the wane.—II [coll.], Saw indistinctly, dimly.—IV, see 45
(—).—V, see I.

3^t, see 4.—4, (pl. 38), Twilight of the morning, gray light of the dawn.—5, see 14.—14, (pl. 3), Dark, gloomy, sombre. 50
—21, Wronger, deceiver.—22^t [coll.], Weak sight.

غَبِصَ A (n. ac. 4), Was unclean, mattery (eye).

4, Matter (in the eye). 55

* غَبَطَ I (n. ac. 1), Felt; fingered; prodded; pinched (animal).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 2^t), Envied.—(c), Lied.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 2^t), see supra (b).—60
II, Excited, stimulated, aroused the emulation of.—IV, Rained incessantly.—(b), Was luxuriant (vegetation).—(c) [ʿAla], Clave to, continued upon (fever).—(d) 65
[acc. & ʿAla], Kept upon (saddle).—V [Bi], Rejoiced at, was glad of.—(b) [coll.], Was angry, irritated.—VII [coll.], see V(b).—VIII,

Was envied, was in an enviable position; was prosperous.—
(*b*), see V(*a*).

1, Prosperity, well-being;
5 good fortune, luck.—(*b*), see 2.
—2, (*pl.* 27), Handful of corn;
wheat-sheaf.—2^t, see 1(*a*).—
(*b*), Envy, enviousness, jealousy.
—(*c*) [*coll.*], Beatitude (*patriarch's*
10 *title*).—3^t, Strap, thong.—4^{ya},
Raining (*sky*).—21, (*pl.* 10),
Envious; envier.—25, (*pl.* 10),
Water-course, channel.—(*b*),
15 Deep place.—(*c*), Camel's
saddle.

N.P.I, Envied; enviable, |
fortunate.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Full of holes
(*river*).—(*b*), Muddy, miry.—
20 (*c*), Angry, irritated.

مُغَبَّطَةٌ Continual (*fever*).

مُغَبَّطَةٌ Covered with vegetation.

غَبِيْطٌ [*coll.*], see 25(*b*).—(*b*), Puddle;
15 slough.

25 غَبَبَ Cheated, was dishonest.

51, Dewlap (*of a bull*); wattle
(*of a cock*).—(*b*), Place of sacri-
fice.—(*c*), A certain idol.

عَبَقَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Gave an evening-
30 draught to.—II, see I & V(*a*).—
V, Milked in the evening.—
(*b*), see VIII.—VIII, Drank an
evening-draught.

1^t, see 26.—1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.

—26, Evening-draught.—33, 35
One drinking in the evening.

* غَبَنَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Cheated, over-
reached, cozened, swindled,
defrauded.—(*b*), Hid, concealed.
—(*c*), A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Folded, +
doubled up, turned in (*garment*).
—(*d*), see *infra* (*a*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Ignored; over-
looked, neglected; forgot.—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was foolish, 45
stupid, dull, silly, simple; was
a simpleton.—II, III, see I(*a*).
—V, see X.—VI, Cheated, over-
reached each other.—VII, Was
cheated, over-reached &c.—50
VIII, Put under his arm.—
(*b*), Hid, concealed.—X, Con-
sidered weak-minded.

1, (*pl.* 27), Deceit, imposture,
fraud, trickery, cheating; trick, 55
swindle.—1^t, Fold, plait,
tucker, tuck.—3, see 1.—4,
see 1.—(*b*), Weakness; forget-
fulness; imbecility.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Arm-pit.—21, Cheat, cheater, 60
trickster; impostor, swindler.
—(*b*), Remiss, slothful, slovenly.
—22^t, Silliness, softness, weak-
ness.—25, Silly, weak; simple-
ton, imbecile, fool.—25^t, 65
Deceit, trickery, fraud, swindle.

N.P.I, see 25.—(*b*), Deceived.

N.Ac.III(2), see 25^t.

يَوْمَ التَّغَابُنِ The Day of Judg-
ment.

غَبِنَ رَأْيَهُ Became weak-minded.

غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ They knew nothing about the matter.

* غَبِيَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [4A, 22^tU] [acc. or 'An], Was ignorant of; failed to understand.—(b) ['Ala or Min], Was unknown to; was hidden from; was unintelligible to.—(c) [pass. (غَبِيَ)] [coll.], Swooned, fainted.—II, Covered, hid, concealed.—(b), Shortened, cut his hair.—IV, Rained heavily.—V, see X.—VI ['An], Was heedless, unmindful of, neglected.—(b), Feigned stupidity.—X, Deemed stupid, unintelligent.

غَبُو [1U] [coll.], Fog, mist, haze.

غَبْوَةٌ [1^tU], Negligence, neglectfulness, carelessness, heedlessness, inadvertence, unmindfulness; forgetfulness; nonchalance.

غَبِيَّةٌ [1^t], (pl. غَبِيَّات), Heavy shower, downpour.—(b), Dust-cloud.—(c), Setting (of the sun).

غُبْوَةٌ [3^tU], see 1^tU.

غُبَاةٌ [4^tA], Stupidity.

أَغْبَى [14], Tangled, bushy (tree).

غَبَاءٌ [22A], Hidden.

غَبَاوَةٌ [22^tU], Ignorance; foolishness, folly, stupidity.

أَغْبِيَاءٌ [25I], (pl. أَغْبِيَاءُ [68]), Foolish, stupid; heedless, care-

less; forgetful; idiot, stupid, 35 simpleton.

غَتَّ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Plunged, dipped into (water).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Vexed, grieved, distressed, afflicted, wearied by. 40 —(c), Stifled, choked; suppressed (laughter).—(d), Sipped.—(e), Made to follow.

غَتَّرَفَ Was proud; swaggered.—II, see I. 45

غَتَّلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Abounded in trees, was well-wooded.

غَتَّمَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a thickness of speech.—IV, Repeated too often (visits).—VIII, Had indigestion.

1, Stifling heat.—(b), Indigestion.—3, Clots, lumps.—3^t, Barbarism; solecism.—(b), Indistinctness, thickness of 55 utterance.—3yi, see 14.—14, (pl. 3), Solecist; foreigner; barbarian.—14yi, see 14.

غَثَّ *A, I* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was lean, thin, spare.—(b), Was false, 60 spurious; was bad, corrupt.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 1, 25), Suppurated, discharged (wound).—(d), (n. ac. 1) ['Ala] [coll.], Pained, hurt; was displeasing to.—IV, 65 see I(a), (b).—(c) [Fi], Was corrupt in (his speech).—X, Freed from pus, cleansed (wound).

1, (*pl.* 23), Thin, lean, spare.
—(*b*), Bad, worthless.—22,
Thinness, leanness.—25, Pus,
matter, sanies; dead flesh.—
5 (*b*), *see* 1 & 25^t(*b*).—25^t, *see*
25(*a*).—(*b*), Disordered state of
mind, mental derangement.

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing
is bad in his opinion: he
10 approves of everything.

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ No one is
to be disregarded: he leaves
no one unasked.

غَثَرُ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Was covered
15 with (*vegetation: ground*).—IV,
Distilled, exuded (*sap: tree*).

3, Rabble, riff-raff, mob.—

3^t, Reddish-brown.—4, Nap,
pile, gloss, sheen.—4^t, *see* 3.

20 —14, (*pl.* 3), Reddish-brown,
dingy, dusky.—(*b*), Velvety,
glossy.—20, *see* 45.—42, *fem.*

of 14 & *see* 3.—45, (*pl.* 65),
Tree-gum, a sort of manna.

25 مَغْتَوْر *see* 45.

غَثَّثَ Fought, wrestled.—(*b*) [Bi],
Stayed at.

غَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Gave the best to.
3^t, Ash-colour, blackish-gray.
30 —14, Ash-coloured, blackish-
gray.

N.P.I, Mixed.

غَثَّرَ Squandered, dissipated (*wealth*).

غَثَّا U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Carried, washed
away. 35

غَثَّى I (*n. ac.* 1, *see supra*).—*b*, Mixed
together, threw into disorder.
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Heaved;
was disturbed, agitated.—IV,
Carried, washed away. 40

أَغْثَاءُ [38A], غُثَاءُ [24A],
Impurities, rubbish; drift; scum.

غُثَاءُ [29A], *see* 24.

غَجْرَ A certain Arab tribe.

غَدَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was covered with 45
plague-blisters.—(*b*) [& *pass.*
(غَدَّ)], Had a goitre, a wen.—
II [*pass.*], *see* I(*b*).—IV [& *pass.*],
see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), [Ala], Was
enraged against. 50

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Plague-blisters.—
(*b*), Goitre, wen; swelling, lump;
scrofula; ganglion.—(*c*), Lot,
share, portion.—4, (*pl.* 23),
Cattle-plague, murrain, epi- 55
zooty.—21, (*pl.* 23), Plague-
stricken.—(*b*), Scrofulous; one
having a goitre &c.—45,
Passionate, vindictive.

N.P.I, *see* 21. 60

N.Ag.IV, *see* 21.

غُدْبَ Fat, fleshy.

* غَدَرَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 36) [*acc. or Bi*],
Betrayed; deceived; left in
the lurch, abandoned, forsook, 65
deserted.—(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1), Drank
of a spring.

غَدِرَ *A* (n. ac. 4) ['An], Lagged behind; forsook, deserted.—(b), Was rocky, stony.—(c), see IV(c).—II, Betrayed &c.—III, Left, behind.—IV, see II & III.—(c), Was dark, gloomy.—V, see (→)(a).—X, Was full of ponds, pools (*place*).

1, Treason; treachery, perfidy; desertion, betrayal.—

1^t, (*pl.* غَدَرَات), see 1 & 4(a), (b).

—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 4(a), (b).—

3^t, (*pl. reg.*), see 4(a), (b).—

4, Abandoned, deserted, forsaken; left behind.—(b), Rest, remainder, remnant, residue.

—(c), (*pl.* 38), Stony ground; bank; burrow.—4^t, see 4(a), (b).

—9, 17, 18, see 21.—21,

Traitorous; treacherous, perfidious, faithless; traitor; betrayer; deserter.—23^t, 24^t,

see 4(a), (b).—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t, 35), Pool; pond.—(b), Stream.

—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Tress, plait, lock of hair.—(b), Hollow,

cavity.—(c), Deserted, abandoned (*camel*).—26, 28, see 21.

—28^t, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Small pistol.—30, see 21.

غَدَرًا Treacherously, perfidiously; by treachery.

تَبَّتْ الْغَدْرُ Firm under difficulties.

غَدَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [La & Fi], Was profuse, liberal, generous to

in (*giving*).—II, see I.—(b) [*coll.*], Cursed, swore at.—(c) [*coll.*], Blasphemed.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Let fall, lowered over; threw over.—(b), Fell, covered the 40 earth (*darkness*).—VIII [Min], Received much from.—(b), Cut.

2^t, Royal apparel.—4, Ease, abundance, luxury.—20, (*pl.* 44), Oar; paddle.—21, Rower, 45 oarsman; sailor.—24, (*pl.* 34), Crow; vulture.—(b), Black hair, raven locks.—24^{yi}, Black, raven-black.—40, see 20.

إِغْدَوْفَى [XII], see IV(b). 50

غَدَفَلَ Lived in luxury.

غَدَفْنِ, غَدَفْلَ Ease, comfort, luxury.—(b), Worn garment.

غَدِيقَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was full of water; was well-watered; was rainy 55 (*year*).—(b), Was plenteous, heavy (*rain*).—IV, see I(b).

4, Abundant, plentiful (*water*).—5, Abounding in water; well-watered. 60

غَيْدَاقِ see 4.—(b), Easy, ample (*life*).—(c), Ease.—(d), Soft, tender, delicate.

غَيْدَاقِي see *supra* (d).

غَدَنَ V, Was bent, inclined; swayed. 65

3^t, see 4(a).—4, Softness; delicateness.—(b), Languor, languidness; drowsiness, list-

lessness.—23, Clothes-prop.—

24yi, Soft, tender, delicate.

إِغْدَوْن [XII], Was long, luxuriant
(*hair*).—(b), Became green.

5 غَدَا * U (n. ac. 1, 27), Went forth in
the early morning.—(b), Was
in the morning.—(c), (n. ac.
3t, 27) [ʿAla], Came to, visited
in the early morning.

10 غَدِيَّ A (n. ac. غَدَا [4A]), Break-
fasted.—II, Gave breakfast to.
—III [acc.], see I(c).—V, Break-
fasted.—VIII, see I(c).

15 غَد [1], (*for* غَدُو), The morrow,
the next day; to-morrow.

غُدُو [3t], (*pl.* غُدَى [9],
[27]), see 4t.

غَدَاة [4tA], (*pl.* غَدَوَات), Early
morning; day-break.

20 غَدَوِيَّ [4yi], see 25.

غَدِي [5] [*coll.*], To-morrow; soon;
later on.

مَغْدَى [17], مَغْدَاة [17tA],
Place to which people go in
the morning.

25 غَاد [21], Early; early-rising;
matin.—(b) [*art.*], Lion.—(c)
[*art.*], Coming; comer.

30 غَارِيَّة [21t], (*pl. reg. &* غَوَارٍ [41]),
fem. of 21.—(b), Morning-rain;
morning-cloud.

أَغْدِيَّة [15tI], غَدَاء [22A],
Breakfast; morning-meal.—(b)
[*coll.*], Dinner; luncheon, lunch.

غَدِيَّ [25], Of, relating to, to- 35
morrow.

غَدِيَّة [25t], (*pl. reg. &* غَدَايَا),
see 4t.

غَدِيَّان [33], Breakfasting, at
breakfast. 40

غَدِيَّ *fem. of* 33.

فِي الْغَدِ, غَدًا To-morrow.

غَدِيَّة, غُدُوَّة In the morning, at
day-break, early.

بَعْدَ غَدٍ The day after to- 45
morrow.

بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ In the morning
& the evening.

أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْغَدَايَا وَالْعَشَايَا I came
to him in the morning & the 50
evening.

غَذَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Suppurated, ran,
discharged (*wound*).—IV, see I.
21, Purulent.—(b), Lachrymal
vein or duct.—25t, Pus, matter, 55
sanies.

غَذَرَ VIII, Made milk-porridge.
25t, Milk-porridge.

غَذَرَم Sold in a lump.—(b), Confused
(*speech*).—II, Took an oath. 60

غَذَارِم Abundant water.—(b), Lot,
lump.

غَذَّ غَذَّ Diminished.—II, Leapt, sprang.

غَذَم U (n. ac. 1) [La & Min], Gave
the best of.—(b), Swallowed, 65
gulped down.

غَذِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*).—V, VIII, *see* I(*b*).

1^t, A thing; a word.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Large quantity of milk.—(*b*), Dearth; trouble.—4^t, (*pl.* 4), *see* 3^t.—9, Greedy, voracious; glutton.—24^t, *see* 3^t.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Wide (*well*).—(*b*), *see* 3^t(*b*)—29^t, A certain plant.

N. Ag. V, *see* 9.

غَذِمَر Mixed together, mixed up; jumbled together.—II, Screamed, called out.

51^t, (*pl.* 67), Scream, cry; vociferation, clamour.

N. Ag. I, Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.

* غَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Nourished, fed; strengthened, invigorated.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Flowed, ran.—(*c*), Went quickly, swiftly.—(*d*), Was interrupted.—(*e*), *see* II(*b*).—II, Nourished, fed; brought up, reared, educated.—(*b*), Interrupted.—V, Was fed, nourished; ate.—VIII, *see* V.—X, Threw, knocked down.

غَاذ [21], Feeding; nourishing, nutritious; alimentary; feeder, nourisher; fosterer.

غَاذِيَّة [21^t], (*pl.* غَوَاذِ [41]), *fem.* of 21.

أَغْذِيَّة [15^t], (*pl.* 23A), Food, nourishment; aliment; sustenance, nutriment.

غَذِي [25I], (*pl.* 23A), Young one; lamb; kid.

غَذَوَان [36], Swift, fleet.—(*b*), Shameless; impudent, impertinent, forward, pert. 40

مُغَدِّ [*N. Ag.* II], *see* 21.

غَاذِي مَال Feeder, tender of cattle: shepherd; herdsman.

القُوَّةُ الغَاذِيَّة The digestive powers, the digestion. 45

* غَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 27), Deceived, beguiled, deluded.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Fed, nourished.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous.—50 (*d*), (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4, 22^t), Was white; was white-fronted (*horse*).—II [Bi], Exposed, endangered (*himself*).—(*b*), Appeared, came through (*teeth*).—(*c*), Spread out 55 its wings (*bird*).—III, Was dull, slack (*market*).—(*b*), Yielded but little milk.—VIII [Bi], Was deceived, beguiled, deluded by; was seduced by.—(*b*), Was 60 inattentive, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate.—(*c*), Surprised, took unawares.—X, *see* VIII(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Fold, plait; crease; 65 wrinkle, pucker.—(*b*), Fissure, cleft, rent, crevice.—(*c*), Edge, point (*of a sword*).—2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous; childish; 70

tyro.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7** & *reg.*), Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, inconsiderateness; inexperience, simplicity, credulousness, credulity; youthfulness.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Whiteness; white mark, blaze.—(*b*), Dawn, day-break.—(*c*), New moon; beginning, commencement (*of the month*).—(*d*), Brow, forehead.—(*e*), Best, choice of; chief, lord.—**3yi**, Woman of rank, lady; princess.—**4**, Peril, danger, jeopardy, hazard, risk.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **35**), White: white-fronted (*horse*); bright, brilliant, shining; fair, beautiful.—(*b*), Noble, illustrious; generous.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**), Deceiving, beguiling; deceiver, seducer.—(*b*), Vain, delusive, illusory, fallacious; futile.—(*c*), *see* **25**(*e*).—**22t**, *see* **2t**.—**23**, (*pl.* **15t**), *see* **1**(*c*).—(*b*), Paucity, scantiness; deficiency.—(*c*), Dulness, slackness, stagnation (*of trade*).—(*d*), Way, course, mode, manner, fashion; model, pattern.—(*e*), While, time, space.—**23t**, (*pl.* **46**), Sack.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A certain measure: 12 pecks.—**25**, (*pl.* **35**), Deceived, beguiled, deluded, infatuated, blinded; dupe.—(*b*), Warning, caution; warner, cautioner.—(*c*), Easy, comfortable (*life*).—(*d*), Good

nature, easy disposition.—(*e*), (*pl.* **15t**, **68**), Inexperienced, heedless, careless, inadvertent, ⁴⁰ inconsiderate, thoughtless.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), *fem.* of **25**.—**26**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*art.*], The world.—**27**, Deception, delusion, illusion; vanities, de- ¹⁵ ceits.—**28**, *see* **21**(*a*), (*b*).—**42**, *fem.* of **14**.

V.P.I, *see* **25**(*a*).

عَلَى غِرَارٍ Promptly, speedily; in haste. ⁵⁰

مُغَارَّ الْكَفِّ (*pl.* **44**), Close-fisted, niggardly, stingy.

طَوَيْتُهُ عَلَى غِرٍّ I left him as I found him.

* غَرَبَ U (*n. ac.* **1**), Went away, de- ⁵⁵ parted; retired, withdrew; disappeared.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **27**), Set (*star*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **3**, **3t**), Left his home; emigrated; expatriated himself, went abroad; ⁶⁰ lived abroad.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was brisk, sprightly.

(—) A (*n. ac.* **4**), Was black.

(—) U (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was obscure, un- ⁶⁵ intelligible; was strange, odd, unusual, outlandish.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **3**, **3t**, **22t**) Left his home &c.—II, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Sent away; made to go away; removed; banished, exiled, outlawed.— ⁷⁰ (*c*), Went west, westward.—IV, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Did, pro-

duced, uttered something strange, extraordinary, odd.—(c) [Fi], Went far, went to great lengths in; was excessive in.—(d), Galloped.—(e), Made to gallop.—V, *see* I(c).—(b), Came from the west.—VIII, *see* I(c).—(b), Married a foreign woman.—X, Deemed, considered strange, extraordinary, odd.—(b), *see* IV(c).

1, (*pl.* 27), West; sunset; occident.—(b), Point, edge.—(c), Tears.—(d), Saliva, spittle.—(e), Bucket.—(f), *see* 1t.—1t, Distance, remoteness; removal, departure.—1yi, Western, west; westerly; occidental.—3, *see* 3t.—3t, Absence; travels; emigration; expatriation; exile.—4, Silver; silver cup, goblet, tankard.—(b), Gold.—(c), Wine.—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(a).—(b) [art.], Africa; north-west Africa, Barbary, Mauritania.—18yi, (*pl.* 44t), Western, occidental.—(b), African.—(c), Moor.—21, (*pl.* 41), Setting (*sun*).—(b), Withers (*of a camel*).—22t, Strangeness, oddness, oddity.—24, (*pl.* 10, 15t, 16, 34), Crow; raven; corvus (*constellation*).—(b), Edge (*of a sword*).—(c), Hail; snow; hoar-frost.—25, (*pl.* 3, 43), Stranger; foreigner; alien.—(b), Traveller.—(c), Strange, odd,

unusual, bizarre, extraordinary; outlandish; foreign.—25t, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—(b), Wonder, marvel.—(c), Hand-mill.—25yi, 40 *see* 25(a).—27, Sunset.

N.Ag.II, One going towards the west.—(b), Distant, remote.—(c), Fresh, recent (*news*).

N.P.IV, The dawn, the aurora, 45.—(b), Anything white.

N.Ac.V, VIII, *see* 3t.

مُغْرَبَةٌ From abroad.

عَنْقَاءُ مُغْرَب }
عَنْقَاءُ مُغْرَبَةٌ } The phoenix.

غُرَابُ الْبَيْنِ Bird of ill-omen. 50

أَغْرَبَةُ الْعَرَبِ The black Arabs.

صَرَّ عَلَيْهِ رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ The affair became difficult to him.

غَرَبَ Sifted.—(b), Investigated, examined, scrutinized.—(c), Cut, 55 severed.—(d), Destroyed; killed, slew.

49, (*pl.* 67), Sieve; bolter.

—51, Siftings.

غَرَبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hungry, famished, starved.—II, Starved, stunted.

1ya, (*pl.* 23), *fem. of* 33.—

33, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 23), Hungry, famished.

65

* غَرَدَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Sang, warbled, twittered, chirruped (*bird*); hummed, buzzed (*insect*).—II,

IV, V, *see* I.—X, Excited to sing &c.

2, *see* 5.—5, Singing, warbling &c.; songster, warbler.—

(b), Humming, buzzing; hummer, buzzer.—30, *see* 5.

N.Ag.II, see 5.

أَغْرُوْدَة (pl. 67), Song, warbling &c.

10 غَرْدَق Covered.—(b), Let down (*veil, curtain*).

* غَرَزَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Pricked with; stuck, fixed, thrust into; planted (*tree*).—(b) [*acc. & Fi*], Put, inserted into.—(c), Deposited its ova (*locust*).—(d) [*pass.*], Was tucked up.

(→) A (*n. ac. 4*), Submitted, surrendered (*rebel*).—II [*acc. & Bi*], Stuck, thrust, drove into; fixed, inserted into; planted (*tree*).—(b), Left unmilked (*camel*).—(c), *see* I(c).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Penetrated, pierced, sank in deeply.—VIII, Put the foot into the stirrup; was about to start.

1, (pl. 27), Leather-stirrup.—(b), Sprig, slip, cutting, shoot; graft, off-set.—1t, Puncture.—3t, (pl. 9), Prick; stitch; seam.—18, Place of growth.—21, (pl. 11), Thrusting, inserting &c.—25t, (pl. 46), Nature; character, disposition; character-

istic, trait of character; quality; natural endowment, gift; talent.—(b), Instinct; impulse.—(c), Spontaneity, spotaneousness.—25yi, Natural; innate, 40 inborn, characteristic.—(b), Instinctive.—(c), Spontaneous, voluntary.

N.P.I, Stuck, fixed, inserted in.—(b), *see* 25yi(a).

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), *see* 1(b).

الزَّمْ غَرَزَ Keep thou to his stirrup: keep thou to his commands, obey his behests.

* غَرَسَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Planted.—IV, *see* I.—VII, Was planted.

1, Planting.—(b), (pl. 23, 38), Plant; shoot, slip; twig.—18, (pl. 44), Nursery; plantation, shrubbery.—23, Time of planting.—(b), Shoot, slip.—25t, (pl. 46), Shoot; sapling.

N.P.I, Planted.—(b), Implanted, inherent.

أَنَا غَرَمْتُ يَدَكَ I am the creature of thy hand.

غَرَشَ 3, (pl. 27) [*coll.*], Piaster (*coin*).

* غَرَضَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Was overhasty about: plucked unripe (*fruit*); weaned too soon (*kid*).—(b), 65 Filled partly.—(c), Girded, put the girth on (*camel*).

(→) A (*n. ac. 4*) [*Ila*], Yearned, longed for.—(b) [*Min*], Sickened, grew tired of; was disgusted with. 70

غَرَضٌ

U (*n. ac.* 7), Was fresh.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Ate fresh food.—(d), Exhausted—(e), Joked.—IV, *see* I(b), (c).—(c), Vexed, annoyed; sickened, disgusted.—V, Was broken (*branch*).—(b) [La] [*coll.*], Sided with, took the part of.—VII, *see* V(a).—VIII, Was plucked fresh; died young.—(b), Made a butt of.—X [*coll.*], Accused of partiality, of partisanship.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Camel's girth.—(b), (*pl.* 34, 35), Crack, crevice.—3t, (*pl.* 3, 9), *see* 1(a).—4, (*pl.* 38), Butt, target.—(b), Aim, intention, purpose, object, end.—(c), Wish, desire; liking, inclination, taste.—(d), Private interest.—(e), Partisanship, party-spirit.—(f) [*coll.*], Party.—4yt, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Private interest, personal advantage.—(b), Partiality, bias.—(c), Intrigue.—5, [Min], Sickened, disgusted with.—(b) [IIa], Yearning, eager for.—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(a).—25, (*pl.* 69), Fresh, juicy, succulent.—(b), Clear, white.—(c), Fine singer.—39, The spathe of the palm-tree.

غَارِضًا Early in the morning.

غُرْضُوف (*pl.* 67), Cartilage.

غَرَّغَرٌ*

Gurgled, bubbled, boiled.—(b), Gargled.—II [Bi], Gargled

his throat with.—(b) [Bi], Shed (*tears: eye*).

51t, Gurgling, bubbling, boiling, seething.—(b), Gargling.—

58, Guinea-fowl.—54t, Gizzard. 40
—(b), White star, blaze (*on a horse's forehead*).

* غَرَفَ

I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Took, scooped up, laded out (*water*).—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clipped, cut, sheared. 45
—(c), Tanned.—V, Took all.—VII, Was cut, severed; was bent, broken down.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Plant used for tanning.—50
2t, (*pl.* 7), Sole; sandal.—3t, (*pl.* 23); Spoonful; handful.—(b), (*pl.* 9 غُرْفَاتٌ), Upper chamber.—(c) [*art.*], The Seventh Heaven.—4, *see* 1.—20, 55 (*pl.* 44), *see* 21t(a).—20t, (*pl.* 44), Ladle; scoop; large spoon.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Swift, fleet (*camel*).—(b), Front hair, front curls.—23, A certain measure.—24t, 60 *see* 3t(a).—25, (*pl.* 10), Reeds, canes, rushes; sedge; reed-bed.—(b), Thicket.—25t, Sandal; worn-out sandal.—(b), *see* 25(b).—28, Wide-stepping (*horse*).—65 (b), Full (*river*).

N.P.I [*coll.*], Basement-stone (*of an arch*).

غَرِيفٌ Papyrus.

غَرَّقَ

U (*n. ac.* 4), *see infra* (b).

* غَرَقَ A (n. ac. 4), Was drowned;

sank; was submerged, was dipped, plunged into water; was shipwrecked.—(b), Took a draught (of milk).—II, Plunged, dipped, flung into the water; drowned.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Ornamented with (silver: bit).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c) [Fi], Acted extravagantly in; exaggerated.—VIII, Caught up; outstripped, outwent (horse).—(b), Attracted, engrossed (looks, attention: woman).—X, Took the whole; generalized.—(b) [Fi], Went beyond (the mark); exaggerated in.

1t, Submersion, immersion.—3t, (pl. 9), Draught, drink.—4, Sinking; submersion, immersion; drowning; shipwreck.—5, see 25(a), (b), (c).—21, see 25(a), (b), (c).—25, (pl. 1ya), Drowning; drowned; submerged.—(b), Shipwrecked.—(c), Inundated, under water (land).—(d) [coll.], see 4.

N.P.IV, Richly ornamented (bridle).

N.Ac.IV, Submersion.—(b), Exaggeration; hyperbole.

N.Ac.X, Generalization.—(b), Exaggeration.

غَرِقَ [XII], Overflowed, were filled with tears (eyes).

فَرَّقَ الصَّوْتِ Breathless.

أَغَارِبَتُونُ, غَارِبَتُونُ G., Agaric plant.

غَرَقَا Laid soft eggs (hen).

غَرَقِي Integument, pellicle or skin of the egg.

غَرَقَدَ A thorny tree; box-thorn.—(b), White of the egg.—(c), Cemetery.

غَرَقَلَ Putrefied, became rotten. 53, White of the egg.

غَرَقِيلَ see 53.

غَرَلَ A (n. ac. 4), Was uncircumcised.

3t, (pl. 9), Prepuce.—5, Flaccid, lax, flabby, uncompact.—14, (pl. 3), Uncircumcised.

* غَرَمَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17, 22t), Owed; was bound to pay.—(b), Paid, discharged (debt).—(c), Incurred expenses, made outlays.—(d) [Fi], Met with losses in (business).—II, Made, obliged to pay; imposed, levied upon (tax).—IV, see II.—(b) [Bi] [pass.], Was attached, devoted to; was in love, infatuated with.—V, Took upon himself, rendered himself liable for.—VII [coll.], Was in love.—VIII, see V.

1ya, Sluggish.—3, see 22t.—17, (pl. 44), Debt, liability, obligation.—22, Desire, longing, passion.—(b), Pain, torture; torment; punishment, chastisement, penalty.—(c), Misfortune, 70

evil.—22t, (*pl. reg.*), Debt, obligation, liability.—(b), Tax; fine, mulct.—25, (*pl. 43*), Debtor.—(b), Creditor.—(c), Adversary, antagonist.—(d), Competitor, rival.

N.P.I [*coll.*], see *N.P.IV(a)*.

N.P.IV, In love, infatuated with; devoted to.—(b), Hampered with debt.

وَجَدَكَ غَرَمَى Verily, by thy grandfather!

غُرْمُودَ Penis.

غُرْنَة [*coll.*], Trough.

غَرَن A certain bird.—(b), Crayfish.

غُرَانِق (*pl. 47, 47t, 67*), Perfect, faultless; paragon.—(b), see *infra*.

غُرُنُوق Crane (*bird*).—(b), Beautiful youth.—(c), Delicate plant.

—(d), Lock of hair.

غُرْنِيق see *supra*.

* غَرَأ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Glued, stuck together; smeared, bedaubed, coated, plastered over; covered.

غَرِي *A* (*n. ac. 1*), (*غَرَأ* [4A], (*غَرَاء* [22A]) [*Bi*], Stuck, adhered, clung, clave to; desired, longed for, coveted.—(b), see III(b).—II, Glued, stuck together; agglutinated.—(b) [*pass.*], see (—)(a).—(c), see IV(b).—III [*Bain*], Joined, united.—(b), Quarreled, wrangled with.—IV [*pass.*], see

(—)(a).—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Made to cleave, cling to; made to desire, covet; urged, instigated to; set upon, roused against.—(c) [*acc. & Bain*], Stirred up (*enmity*) between.—V, Was glued, gummed, stuck together.—VI, Quarreled, wrangled.

غَرَو [1], Wonder, astonishment; wonderful thing, marvel. 45

غُرَوَى [1ya], see 1 & 23(b).

غَرَاء [4A], (*pl. أَغْرَاء* [38A]), Glue.—(b), Attractiveness, attraction, beauty.

غَرَاء [4tA], Excitement, disturbance, disagreement. 50

مِغْرَاء [20tA] [*coll.*], Glue-brush &c.

غَرَاء [22A], see 23(b).

غَرَاء [23A], Glue.—(b), Desire, longing, passion. 55

مَغْرَو, مَغْرِي [*N.P.I*], Glued.

تَغْرِيبَة [*N.Ac.II*], Adhesion, cohesion, agglutination.

مُغْرٍ [*N.Ag.IV*], Inciting, inciter; instigator. 60

مُغْرِي [*N.P.IV*], Attached, fond; incited.

إِغْرَاء [*N.Ac.IV*], Instigation, incitement.

لَا غُرَوَى لَا There is no cause for wonder, it is not to be wondered at! 65

غَزِيلٌ *see infra.*

غَزْرَيْنِ Silt, alluvium, loam, clay.

غَزْرٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Attached to himself; selected (*as companion*).—
 5 (b) [*acc.* & **Fi**] [*coll.*], Drove, stuck into (*needle &c.*).—III, Strove, fought.—IV, Was thorny, prickly.—VI, Fought.—
 10 VII [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Penetrated into.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1t, Gazza (*city*).—20, Kind, charitable people.

* غَزْرٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22t), Was abundant, copious, plentiful; yielded, gave abundance.—III, Gave
 15 in order to obtain more.—IV, Multiplied, increased.—(b), Gave plentifully (*milk*).—X. *see* III.

1, Abundance, plenty.—(b),
 20 (pl. 3), Basket made of palm-leaves.—22t, *see* 1(a).—25, (pl. 23), Abundant, plentiful.—(b), Yielding much milk (*flock*).—
 25 —(c), Full, overflowing (*eye, stream*).—(d), Leafy (*plant*).—
 28 [*coll.*], Reeds, rushes.

N.P.I, Well-watered (*land*).

N.Ag.III, Interested giver.

N.Ag.X, *see* N.Ag.III.

30 * غَزَلٌ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spun.

(ـَـزَـ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [**Bi**], Made love to, courted, dallied, toyed with.
 —III, Made love to &c.—IV, Spun, twirled the spindle.—
 35 (b), Had a young one (*gazelle*).

—V, *see* (ـَـزَـ).—VI, Made love to each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was spun.—VIII, Spun.

1, (pl. 27), Thread; spun thread, yarn.—(b), Spider's web. 40
 —1yi, Thready.—4, Gallantry, dalliance, amorous conversation, love-talk.—(b), Erotic poetry.—5, Amorous; gallant; sonneteer.—14, Periodic, inter-
 mittent (*fever*).—17, *see* 20.—
 20, (pl. 44), Spindle.—21t, (pl. 11, 41), Spinner, spinster (*woman*).—22, (pl. 2t, 34), Gazelle.
 —(b), Young gazelle, fawn.—50
 22t, Female gazelle, doe.—
 (b) [*art.*], The rising sun.—28, Spinner.—28t, *see* 21t.

N.P.I, Spun.

N.Ac.V, *see* 4.

55

* غَزَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22t, 36), Attacked, made a raid upon, invaded.—
 (b), (*n. ac.* 1), Intended, purposed, aimed at; wished, desired.—
 (c) [**Ila**], Went towards.—II, 60
 Equipped, fitted out, sent against the enemy (*troops*).—
 IV, *see* II.—(b), Had her husband absent at the war (*woman*).
 —VI, Attacked, warred against 65
 each other.—VIII, *see* I(b).—
 [**Bi**], Attached himself to.

غَزْوٌ [1], Intention, purpose; object, aim.—(b), Incursion, raid, foray; invasion; military expedition; campaign.

غَرَوَةٌ [1^t], see 1(b).

غَزَاة [4^tA], (pl. غَزَوَات), see 1(b).

غَزَوِي Military; warlike; hostile.

مَغَزَى [17] (pl. مَغَازٍ [44]), see 1(b).—(b), Scene of war, seat of war.—(c), Sense, meaning; purport, drift (of a speech).

مَغَزَاة [17^tA], see 1(b) & 17(b).

غُزَى [21], (pl. غُزَاة [9^tA], غُزَى [11], غُزَاءُ, غُزِي [29A]), Warrior.—(b), Conqueror, victor.—(c), Chief, commander.

غَازِيَةٌ [21^t], (pl. reg. & غَوَازٍ [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), Band of warriors.

غَزَاوَةٌ [22^t], غَزَوَان [36], see 1(b).

المَغَازِي [44], Memorable deeds, exploits, achievements.

غَسَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Penetrated into, travelled through (country).—(b) [acc. & Fī], Plunged, threw into.—VII [Fī], Was plunged, dipped, immersed, submerged in; was under (water).

3, Weak, contemptible.—

24, Camels' disease.

غَسَّرَ U (n. ac. 1, [Ala], Pressed, dunned (debtor).—V, Was tangled, entangled; was complicated, intricate.

4, Debris, rubbish.—5, Complicated, intricate, confused.

غَسَّسَ Drove away (cat).

غَسَفَ IV, Entered into the darkness.

4, Gloom, darkness.

35

* غَسَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 4, 36), Was dark, gloomy.—(b), Rained, drizzled.—(c), (n. ac. 27, 36), Was dimmed with tears (eye).

(—) A (n. ac. 36), see I(c).—IV, Was dark, gloomy.

4, Darkness, gloom; night-fall.—21, see 4.—22, 28, Intense cold.—(b), Putrid, stinking.—(c), Ichor.

45

* غَسَلَ I (n. ac. 1, 3), Washed, cleansed, purified.—(b), Whipped.—(c) [pass.], Sweated (horse).—II, see I(a).—IV, Covered (stallion).—V [coll.], see VIII(a).—VII, 50 Pass. of I(a).—VIII, Washed himself; bathed.—(b) [Bi], Anointed himself with.

1, (pl. 38), Washing; ablution.

2, 2^t, Water; lotion, wash.—55

(b), Marsh-mallow.—3, see 1 & 2.

—5, Amorous.—10, see 1.—17,

(pl. 44), Washing-place; laun-

dry; wash-house; lavatory.—(b),

Bath.—17^t [coll.], see 20.—18, 60

see 17(a).—20, Washing-tub.—

21, 21^t, Washer.—24^t, Dirty

water; suds; slops.—25, (pl. 1ya,

43), Washed.—(b) [coll.], Wash-

ing, linen, clothes.—25^t, (pl. 65

22ya), see 25.—26, see 2.—28,

Washer.—28^t, Washerwoman;

laundress.—31, see 2.—40,

Soap; potash, kali, glasswort &c.

N.P.I., Washed.

N.P.VIII, (*pl.* مُغْتَسَلَات),

see 17.

غَسَلَبَ [*acc.* & *Min*], Snatched from.

5 غَسَلَجَ Twig, shoot.

غَسَلَيْنَ see غَسَلَ, 24^t.—(*b*), Pus, matter.

غَسَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was dark.—IV, see 1.

4, Darkness; blackness.—

10 9, see 38.—21, Dark, black.—

38, Black clouds.

غَسَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Chewed.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Handful, tuft of hair.—24, Recesses of the heart.—28, Vigour, strength; height, stature.—28yi, Hand-
15 some.

غَيْسَانَ see 28.

غَيْسَانِي see 28yi.

20 غَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* غَسُو [1]), } Was dark,

} gloomy.—

غَيْسِي *A* (*n. ac.* غَيْسَى [4]) } IV, see I.

* غَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived, cheated, duped.—(*b*), Counterfeited; falsified; adulterated.—(*c*), *I*

25 (*n. ac.* 2), Concealed enmity, rancour (*bosom*).—II, see I(a).—

VII [*coll.*], see VIII.—VIII,

Allowed himself to be duped; was deceived, deluded.—(*b*),

30 see X.—X, Suspected, accused of deceit &c.; considered an impostor; deemed false.

1, Greedy.—2, Deceit, trickery, duplicity; dishonesty, fraud; forgery.—(*b*), Spuriousness, bad 35 quality.—3, (*pl. reg.*), see 21.—

4, Dark, dull, dim; turbid.—

21, (*pl.* 7, 22^t, 29), False, deceitful, dishonest, knavish,

tricky; cheat, knave, rogue, 40 cozenor, trickster; impostor.—

23, Twilight, dusk; beginning or end of the night.—(*b*), Haste,

suddenness, precipitation.—

28, see 21.

45

N.P.I., Falsified, counterfeited; adulterated.

لَقِيتُهُ غَشَاشًا *I* met him in haste.

غَشْرَبَ Lion.

50

غَشْفَلَ Fox, jackal.

غَشَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [ʾAla], Pounded (meat).

* غَشَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Treated unjustly, wronged, oppressed, tyrannized 55 over.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Did at random, carelessly.—(*c*), Tarred.—X [*coll.*], Deemed ignorant, stupid.

1, Injustice, harshness, wrong, 60

oppression, tyranny; arbitrariness.—3 [*coll.*], Ignorance,

stupidity, silliness.—4, Darkness, blackness.—20, Deter-

mined; energetic; courageous; 65 masterful, self-willed.—21, Un-

just, tyrannous; arbitrary;

violent.—(b), Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.—25, (*pl.* 43) [*coll.*], Ignorant, stupid, silly; inexperienced, raw.—(b) [*coll.*], Rough, unpolished, unhewn (*stone*); quarry-stone, freestone, ashlar.—26, *see* 21.—27yit [*coll.*], Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—28, *see* 21.

عَشَم Was headstrong, self-willed, obstinate, arbitrary.—(b), Treated unjustly, oppressed, domineered, tyrannized over.—(c), Came suddenly.—II, Seized upon, took by force.—(b) ['Ala], Was angry with.

51t, 51yit, Injustice, arbitrariness, wrong, oppression, tyranny, violence.

عَشَمَشَم Resolute, determined; courageous, bold, daring; energetic; masterful, self-willed.

عَشَمَشَمَة Resolution, determination; courage, boldness; energy; masterfulness, self-will.

عَشَن I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, hit.

عَشَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Approached, drew near to, accosted.

*عَشِي A (*n. ac.* عَشِي [1], عَشَايَة [23t]), Covered, concealed, veiled, enveloped.—(b), (*n. ac.* عَشَاوَة [22tU]), Surprised, overpowered, overwhelmed;

dazzled.—(c), Engaged in, man- 35 aged, conducted (*affair*).—(d), (*n. ac.* عَشِيَان [36]) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck, beat with.—(e), Was dark, gloomy.—(f), (*pass.* عُشِي), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 36) ['Ala], 40 Swooned, fainted.—(g), Approached, &c.—II [*acc. or 'Ala*], Covered, concealed, veiled.—(b), Made to cover.—(c), Equipped with (*sword*).—(d), *see* 45 (—), (d).—IV, *see* (—), (e) & II(a), (b).—V [*acc. or Bi*], Covered, enveloped himself with; put on; wore.—X, *see* V.

عَشَو [1], Fruit of the lote-tree. 50

عُشِي [1I], Swoon, fainting-fit, faint.

عَشَوَة [1t], Veil; covering.

عَشِيَة [1tI], *see* 1I.

عَشَوَة [2t], *see* 1t. 55

عُشِي [3I], *see* 1I.

عَشَوَة [3t], *see* 1t.

أَعَشَى [14], White-headed (*horse*).

عَاشِي [21], Covering &c.

عَاشِيَة [21t], (*pl.* عَاشِي [41]), 60

Covering, wrapper; envelope; sheath.—(b), Horse-cloth; hammer-cloth.—(c), Servants, domestics; dependents; hangers-on.

عَاشَاوَة [22t], *see* 1t. 65

عَاشَايَة [22tI], *see* 23.

عَاشَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَعَشِيَة [15t]),

Covering: cover, lid; mem-
SS²

brane; pericardium (*of the heart*); case, sheath, scabbard (*of a sword*).

غَشَاوَةٌ [23^t], *see* 1^t.

غَشَايَةٌ [23^tI], *see* 23.

غُشَاوَةٌ [24^t], *see* 1^t.

غَشِيَان [36I], *see* 1^tI.

مُغَشَّى [N.P.II], مُغَشَّى

[N.P.IV], Covered, enveloped.

مَغْشِي عَلَيْهِ Swooning, fainting, unconscious, senseless.

عَلَى قَلْبِهِ غُشَاوَةٌ Upon his heart is a covering: he has no understanding.

غَصَّ * 15 A, U (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Was choked with; was full of (*grief*).
—IV, Choked, smothered, suffocated, stifled; oppressed, afflicted; straitened.—VIII, *see* I.
—(b), Was full of anguish.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Obstruction, lump (*in the throat*).—(b), Wrath, anger; grief, anxiety; agony, anguish.—21, 33, Choked, stifled, suffocated.

* غَصَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Snatched, rent, tore from; took by force from.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(c), Violated, forced, outraged.—III, Used violence to.—(b), Took by violence.—VI, Used violence to each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was forced, com-

pelled, constrained.—VIII, 35 *see* I(a).

1, Violence, force, compulsion, constraint.—(b), Theft; plunder.—21. (*pl. reg.* & 29), Violent; tyrannical; oppressor. 40

N.Ag.VIII, *see* 21.

N.Ac.VIII, Violence, force; oppression, tyranny.

عَصَبًا عَنْهُ Against his will, in spite of him. 45

عُصْبٌ Tall, slim.

غَصَلَجَ Cooked insufficiently.

* غَصَصَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, drew.—(b), Took, snatched.—(c), Cut off, severed.—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], 50 Turned, withheld, prevented from.—II, Was large (*bunch of grapes*).—IV, Had many branches (*tree*).—(b), *see* II.

3, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 38), Branch, 55 bough.—3^t, Twig, shoot, sprig; branchlet.—(b), Wand.

* غَضَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22^t) [*acc.* or Min], Lowered.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, averted from.—60 (c) [*acc.* & La], Bore, supported (*the sight of*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 1), Lessened, diminished, took from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t) [Min], Lowered, abased.—(f), A, I 65 (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was vigorous, sappy (*plant*).—(g), Broke.—II, Was tender, delicate; was

flexible, pliable, elastic.—VII, Blinked, opened & shut (*eye*).

1, (*pl. 23*), Fresh, juicy; tender, delicate; vigorous, supple.—(*b*), Newly-born (*calf*).—3^t, (*pl. 9*), see 22^t (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sufficiency.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), see 22^t.—22, The upper part of the face.—22^t, Defect, imperfection; fault; defectiveness, imperfectness.—(*b*), Decrease, decline, abatement; loss.—24, see 22.—25, (*pl. 15^t*), see 1 (*a*).—(*b*), (*pl. 15^t, 68*), Lowered; downcast; languid, languishing (*eye*).—(*c*), Lessened, diminished; abased, low, mean, vile, degraded.—(*d*), Defective, deficient, imperfect, faulty.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), see 22^t (*b*).

N. Ag. IV [coll.], Bushy, dense, luxuriant (*tree*).

* غَضِبَ *A* (*n. ac. 4, 17^t*) [*'Ala*], Was angry with, was irritated, incensed, exasperated, embittered against.—(*b*) [*La*], Defended, protected, championed.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Defended (*one dead*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Was angry for the sake of, jealous of the honour of.—(*e*) [*Min*], Was angry, offended about.—III, Angered, provoked, irritated, enraged, exasperated, incensed.—(*b*), Was angry with.—IV, see III (*a*).—V, Became angry, enraged;

lost his temper, flew into a passion.—X, see V.

1, Intense redness.—(*b*), Hard rock.—(*c*), Lion.—1^t, Fit of anger, rage, temper, passion.—(*b*), Hide, skin; shield.—(*c*), see 1 (*b*).—1^{ya}, *fem. of 33*.—4, Anger, wrath; indignation; ire; rage; fury.—5, see 33.—6, see 45 33.—9^t, see 13^t.—13, see 13^t.—13^t, Irritable, irascible, hasty, quick-tempered, choleric, passionate.—23, 24, Motes in the eye.—(*b*), Cutaneous eruption.—24^{yi}, Morose, snappish, testy, quarrelsome, unaccommodating, disagreeable.—26, see 33.—33, (*pl. 1^{ya}, 22^{ya}, 23, 23^{ya}*), Angry, wrathful, irate; ireful; provoked, exasperated, incensed.—(*b*), Fierce, grim, forbidding; stern, severe.—33^t, *fem. of 33*.

غَضِبَ see 13^t.

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.

60

* غَضِرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Blessed, prospered.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Turned, deviated from; left off, ceased, discontinued.—(*c*), Withheld, prevented.—(*d*), Cut off, detached.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Became rich, wealthy.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was soft, tender.—V, see I (*b*).—VIII [*pass.*], 70 Died young.

4, see 22t(a).—5, Prosperous, fortunate.—21, Soft; gentle.—22, A kind of green clay.—22t, Prosperity; affluence.—(b), see 22.—22yi, A species of locust.—25, Green; verdant; tender, fresh, juicy.—25, Sticky clay.—(b), A certain plant.—(c), Lion.—42, see 22 & 22t(a).—(b), (pl. 22ya), Good soil; rich clay.

N.P.I., (pl. reg. & 65), Prosperous; fortunate; blest.

N.Ag.IV, see N.P.I.

غَضَّابٌ, غَضَّابٌ Verdant (soil).

غَضْرَمَ Fertile scil.—(b), Mortar, plaster.

غَضْرُوفَ (pl. 67), Cartilage, gristle.

غَضَضَ Diminished; sank.—II, Became less (water).

غَضَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Broke, snapped.—(b), Folded, creased (cushion); dropped (the ears).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had drooping ears.

—(b), see IV.—II, Broke.—(b), Let hang down, droop.—IV, Became dark, black, cloudy, overcast; inclined to rain.—V, Broke, became broken.—

(b), Was creased, wrinkled; twisted, writhed (snake).—(c) ['Ala], Covered (night).—(d) ['Ala], Leant, inclined to; favoured (fortune).—(e), see VII.—VII, Fell in, collapsed (well).

4t, (pl. 4), Sand-grouse.—(b), Hill, mound.—14, (pl. 3), Lap-eared (dog).—(b), Dark, gloomy, cloudy (night).—(c), see 21(a).—21, Easy, comfortable, prosperous.—(b), see 14(a).

غَضَفَ Was heavy, sluggish.

51, Big; coarse, rude.

* غَضِنَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Withheld, hindered, kept back 45 from.—(b), Miscarried (camel).—(c), see V.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see V.—II, Wrinkled, creased, puckered.—III, Leered, winked at, ogled.—IV, 50 Rained continuously.—V, Was wrinkled, creased, puckered.

1, (pl. 27), Wrinkle, crease, fold, pucker.—(b), see 4(c).—1t, Scab, scar of the small- 55 pox.—4, see 1(a).—(b), Sclerotic tunic (of the eye).—(c), Difficulty, distress.—4t, see 1t.—25, Abortion.—27, Folds (of the ears), 60

فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ Meanwhile, in the mean time.

غَضُنْفَرٌ Big, bulky.—(b) [art.], Lion.

غَضَا U (n. ac. 1), Was dark, gloomy, 65 murky.—(b), (n. ac. غُضُو [27]), Was entire, whole, sound, in good condition.—IV ['Ala], Shut his eyes to, winked at; overlooked.—(b) [acc. & 'An], 70

Turned (*his eyes*) away from.—

(c) [La], Disliked.—(d'), see I(a).

—VI [ʿAn], Looked away from;

ignored, pretended not to see;

disregarded, neglected.

غَضًا [4A], A species of tamarisk
(*tree*).

غَاضِي [21], غَاضِيَّة [21t], (*pl.*

غَوَاضِي [41], Dark, gloomy,

murky (*night*).—(b), Copious.—

(c), Bright.

غُضُو [27], Intense darkness.—

(b), Muchness, copiousness.

مُغَضٍ [N.Ag-IV], see 21(a).

غَضُور Was angry.

51, Viscous clay.—(b), A
certain plant.

الغَضُور The lion.

* غَطَّ I, U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Dipped,

plunged, immersed, immersed

in.—(b), Pressed, squeezed.—

(c), I (*n. ac. 25*), Snorted;

snored; brayed; rattled.—(d'),

(*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Settled, alighted,

perched, roosted (*bird*).—III,

Vied, competed with in plung-

ing, in diving.—VI, Dived

together.—VII [Fi], Was dip-

ped, plunged &c. into; plunged,

dived into.

1, Immersion.—22, Sand-

grouse.—(b), see 24.—24, Glim-

mering of the dawn.—25,

Snorting, snoring; rattling,

rattle.

غُطَيْطَة [*coll.*], Fog.

غَطَرَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Swung his arms.

* غَطَّرَسَ Was conceited, vain; was

affected, foppish.—(b), Anger-

ed, provoked.—(c) [ʿAla], Look-

ed down upon, despised.—II

[Fi], Was affected in (*his gait*).

—(b) [La], Was angry, pro-

voked with.

51t, Arrogance, insolence, 45

haughtiness.—53, (*pl. 47, 67*),

Arrogant, insolent, overbear-

ing, pretentious, haughty.

غَطَّرَيْسَ see 53.

غَطَّرَفَ II, Was proud, overbearing, 50

domineering.—(b), Swaggered,

strutted.

49, see غَطَّرَيْفَ.—51t, Haughti-

ness, arrogance.—(b), Swagger,

strut.

55

غَطَّرَيْفَ (*pl. 47, 47t, 67*), Young

hawk.—(b), Chief, chieftain;

lord.—(b), Goodly young man.

* غَطَّسَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Dipped,

plunged, immersed, immersed 60

into.—(b) [Fi], Was dipped &c.

into; plunged, dived into.—

II, see I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Bap-

tized.—V [*coll.*], see I(b).—

(b) [*coll.*], Bathed.—VI [Fi], 65

Plunged, dived together.

20, (*pl. 44*), Bath, tub.—

21, Plunging; plunger, diver.—

(b), Dipped, immersed.—(c)

[*coll.*], Delirious, raving; unconscious, senseless.—23 [*coll.*], Immersion; baptism.—26, Fond of diving.—(b), Rash, venturesome, foolhardy.—28, Plungeon, diver (*bird*).

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], see 23.

عِيدُ الْغَطَاسِ [*coll.*], Feast of the Epiphany.

مَغْنَاطِيْسٌ, مَغْنِطِيْسٌ 6., Magnet, loadstone.

غَطَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was dark, gloomy.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Crept, crawled along.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Had weak sight.—II [*acc. & La*], Advised, counselled, recommended to.—IV, Was dark.—(b), Darkened.—V, Was weak, feeble (*sight*).—VI ['An], Was blind to; disregarded, overlooked.—(b), Was heedless, indifferent.

4, Weak sight.—(b), Darkness.—14, (*pl. 3*), Weak-sighted, dim-sighted.—(b), Dark, gloomy, dreary.—42, *fem. of 14*.

N.Ac.II, see 14(b).

غَطَطَ Boiled, bubbled; rattled; heaved, billowed, tossed, roared (*sea*).—II, see I.

غَطَفَ 4, Ease, comfort.—(b), Bushiness of the eyebrows.

غَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was cloudy, overcast, lowering (*sky*).

غَطَلَ *A in. ac. 4*, Was dark, gloomy.

إِغْطَالَ Was heaped up, piled up.

غَطَّسَ Wolf.

غَيْطَل see غَيْطَل 51.

غَطَمَ 12, Sea; the main, the high sea.—(b), Large; numerous.—(c), Liberal, generous, bountiful.

غَطَمَشَ Forced away, took by violence.

غَطَطَ Heaved, billowed, raged, tossed (*sea*); boiled, bubbled, seethed (*cooking-pot*).—II, see I. غَطَمَمَ see غَطَمَ 12.

* غَطَا *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Veiled; covered; concealed, hid.—(b), Was dark (*night*).—II, see I(a).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Was sappy (*vine*).—V [Bi], Veiled, covered himself with, was enveloped in; was covered &c. with.—VIII, see V.

غَطَايَة [22^t], Tunic.

غَطَاء [23A], (pl. أَغْطِيَة [15^t]), Covering, veil.—(b), Cover, lid.

غَطَى *I* (*n. ac. 1, 3*), see غَطَوَ I(a), (b). 60 —(c), Was wide-spreading, flourished (*tree*); was vigorous, in his prime (*youth*).—II, see غَطَوَ I(a).—IV, Was full of sap (*vine*).—V, VIII, see غَطَوَ 65

V, VIII.

غُطِيرَ Short, squat, stout.

غَطِيلَ Was rich.

غَطِيم Big sea.

غَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Thronged, pressed round.—V, Took what was sufficient.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Gave little to.

1, Dry leaves.—3t, Sufficiency of food.—(b), Inferior herbage.—25t, Mature (*plant*).

جَاءَ عَلَى غَفَاةٍ He came at the time thereof.

* غَفَّرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Dyed with (*hair*).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 18t, 24, 25, 25t, 27, 35) [*acc.* & La], Forgave, pardoned; condoned (*fault* &c.).—(d), (n. ac. 1), Cheapened; depressed (*the market*).—(e), *see infra*.

(—) *A* [n. ac. 4] [*acc.* & La], Re-opened (*wound*); had a relapse, became worse (*convalescent*).—(b), Was villous, shaggy, rough (*garment*).—II, Covered &c.—IV, Covered &c.—(b), Produced, distilled, exuded (*gum tree*).—VI, Forgave each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was forgiven, pardoned; was remitted (*sin*).—VIII, *see* I(c).—X [*acc.* & Min], Asked pardon, forgiveness for.... of.

1, *see* 4(a).—(b), Belly.—(c),

A star in Virgo.—(d), *see* 2.—

2, (*pl.* 7t, 27, 38), Young of

the chamois; young antelope.

—3, *see* 2.—3t, Covering, cover, lid.—4, Hair; nap, pile (*of cloth*).—(b), Small herbage.—(c) [*coll.*], Escort, guard.—5, Hairy. 40—18t, Pardon, forgiveness; indulgence.—20, (*pl.* 44), Steel cap, helmet, casque; visor.—(b), Sap; a kind of manna.—20t, *see* 20 a.—21, (*pl.* 4t), Forgiving; 45—23t, (*pl.* 46), Piece of cloth worn over the hair.—25, Veiling, covering; enveloping.—(b), Hair of the neck.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* 4(c). 50—25t, *see* 3t.—(b), Forgiveness.—26, (*pl.* 10), Forgiving, merciful.—28, *see* 26.—28t, H., Cope.—35, Forgiveness, pardon.—(b) [*coll.*], Remission of sin; absolution; indulgence.

مُغْفَرٌ مُغْفُورٌ (*pl.* 44, 65), *see* 20(b).

غَفَّرَ الْأَمْرَ بِغُفْرَتِهِ He arranged the affair suitably. 60

مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَةٌ He never forgives.

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ	} All together, together, the lot, the entire crowd. 25
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرٌ	
جَمًّا غَفِيرًا	
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرَةٍ	
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرَى	

غَفَصَ III, Fell upon suddenly; snatched away.

21^t, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune, disaster, calamity, catastrophe.

غَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Returned suddenly.—(*b*) ['Ala], Fell upon.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, thrashed, flogged, belaboured with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1^t), Slumbered, dozed.—II, *see* I(*d*).—VIII [Bi], Surrounded, encompassed, hemmed in; beset.

1^t, Slumber, doze, nap.

تَغَقَّقَ الشَّرَابَ He drank all day long.

* غَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 26), Was careless, heedless, neglectful.—(*b*) ['An], Neglected, disregarded.—II, Rendered careless, neglectful.—(*b*), Covered, veiled.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Neglected, disregarded; overlooked, omitted; forgot.—V, Took unawares; overreached.—VI, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Feigned inattention, carelessness.—(*c*), Took unawares.—X, *see* V.

1^t, *see* 4(*a*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Unknown; unmarked; undistinguishable, trackless, untraceable (*road*).—(*b*), Nameless; anonymous.—(*c*), Nonentity, nobody.—4, Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, inattention, inadvertence; forgetfulness; neglect, neglectfulness, remissness; indifference,

apathy.—(*b*), Ease, comfort.—

17^t, Tuft of hair on the lower lip.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27), Careless, negligent, inattentive, inadvertent; forgetful; neglectful, remiss; indifferent; apathetic, stolid.—27, *see* 4(*a*).—33, *see* 21.—35, *see* 4(*a*).

N.P. II, *see* 21.—(*b*), Dupe, simpleton.

N.Ac. VI, *see* 4(*a*).

عَلَى غَفْلَةٍ، غَفْلَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.
مَوْتَ الْغَفْلَةِ [*coll.*], Sudden death.

* غَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was sleepy, drowsy; fell asleep, dozed, slumbered.—(*b*), Floated.

غَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غَفِيَّة [1^t]), *see supra* (*a*).—IV, *see supra* (*a*).

غَفَوَ [1], غَفَوَةً [1^t], Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence, somnolency; slumber, sleep.—(*b*), Place above the water-level, height.

غَافٍ [21], Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; dozing, slumbering; dozer, slumberer.

غُفَاوَةٌ [24^t], White spot in the pupil of the eye.

غَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cleaned, winnowed (*corn*).—IV, *see* I.—(*b*), Was dirty, mixed with tares &c. (*corn*).—VII, Became broken, broke.

غَقَّيَّة [1t], Place above the water-level, height.

غَقَّى [4], see 24.

غَفَاء [24A], Chaff; refuse, rubbish.

غَغَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Boiled, bubbled, gurgled.

1, Gurgling (of water &c.).

* غَلَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fī], Put, inserted, introduced into.—(b) [Fī], Was inserted, introduced into; entered, penetrated; was admitted into.—(c), Penetrated into, traversed (*desert*).—(d) [Bain], Flowed, ran amongst, amidst (*water*).—(e), Bound, pinioned, handcuffed, manacled, fettered, shackled, chained.—(f), Put on an under-garment.—(g), (n. ac. 27), Cheated, defrauded; was dishonest; embezzled.—(h), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Was full of hatred, of malevolence (*bosom*).—(i), Yielded (*land*).—(j), A (n. ac. 3, 3t) [& *pass.*], Was thirsty, parched.—(k), U [acc. & La], Was unapparent to.—II, see I(e).—(b), Perfumed.—IV, see I(g), (i).—(c) [ʿAla], Provided for, maintained (*family*).—V, see I(b).—VII, see I(b).—X, Took, received, gathered in (*crops* &c.).—(b), Charged, commissioned to get provisions, supplies.

1t, (*pl. reg.* & 23), Proceeds; produce; revenue; income; rent.—(b), Wages, earnings.—

2, Hatred, rancour, malevolence, malice, spite.—3, 40 (*pl.* 38), Iron-collar, yoke; shackle, fetter, manacle; handcuff.—(b), Pillory.—(c), Parching thirst; heat in the bowels.—

3t, see 3(c).—(b), (*pl.* 9), see 23t. 45

—4, see 3(c).—(b), Strainer, clarifier.—21, 21t, (*pl.* 21), see 33.—23t, (*pl.* 46), Tunic, vest.—(b), Woman's bustle, pad.—25, Violent thirst.—(b), 50

Thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, malice.—(c), Passion; fury, violence.—(d), Thirsty, parched.—25t, (*pl.*

46), Cuirass, corselet, coat of mail, breast-plate.—(b), see 23t(a) & 25(d).—26, Light food.—33, Thirsty, parched.—45, Productive, fertile.

N.P.I, Pilloried &c.—(b), 60 see 33.

N.P.II, Chained, fettered, shackled.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.—(b), Malevolent, spiteful.—(c), Unfaithful. 65

N.Ac.IV, Deceit, fraud, trickery; dishonesty; embezzlement.

N.P.VIII, see 33.

مُسْتَعْلَات, مُغْلَات Proceeds, 70 produce.

* غَلَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 4, 4^t, 17, 17^t,
غَلَبَاءُ, غُلْبَى, غُلْبَةً [acc. or
'Ala], Overcame, vanquished,
conquered; overpowered,
5 mastered, prevailed over;
baffled, foiled; exceeded, sur-
passed.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala],
Took from, deprived of.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was thick-necked.
10 —II [acc. & 'Ala], Rendered
victorious, made to prevail
over.—(b), Adjudged the victory
to, declared victor.—III, Strove,
15 contended with, tried to over-
come.—V ['Ala], Got possession
of, took, captured; conquered,
subjugated, subdued (country
&c.).—VI, Contended, vied.—
VII [coll.], Was overcome, van-
20 quished, conquered.

4^t, Victory; supremacy;
ascendancy; the upper hand,
mastery; predominancy, super-
iority.—9^t, 13^t, 13^{ya}, see 28.
25 —14, More powerful.—(b),
More frequent; more probable.
—(c), (pl. 3), Thick-necked.—
17^t, Place of victory.—(b),
Victory.—21, (pl. 4^t), see 28.—
30 (b), The most, the majority,
the generality, the most part.
—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—28,
(pl. reg.), Victorious; victor,
conqueror, vanquisher.—41,
35 Insuperable, invincible ob-
stacles.—42, fem. of 14(c).—

(b), Great, mighty, powerful
(tribe).—(c), Luxuriant garden;
grove.

N.P.I., Overcome, subdued. 40

N.P.II, see *N.P.I.*

غَالِبًا } Mostly, for the
في الغَالِبِ } most part, general-
في الأَغْلَبِ } ly.—(b), Most pro-
45 bably.
كَثِيرُ الْعَبَةِ [coll.], Meddler,
busy-body.

غَلَتَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Annulled, can-
celled, rescinded (*bargain*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Made a mistake; 50
miscalculated.—V, VIII, Sur-
prised, took unawares.

1^t, Nightfall.—3^t, Mistake,
error; miscalculation.

غَلَّتَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Mixed. 55

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Failed to light (*flint*).
—(b), Fought furiously.—II,
Disordered.—VIII, see (—) (a).

1^{ya}, A certain bitter plant.—
4, Mixture; m^êlée.—5, Furious, 60
infuriated, desperate.—25,
Mixed.

N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ag.III, Furious fighter.

غَلَجَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Ran evenly, steadily. 65
—V ['Ala], Used violence to.

10, Prime of life.

غَلَسَ II, IV, Travelled &c. in the
last part of the night.

4, (pl. 38), Last part of the 70

night, darkness that precedes |
the dawn.

غَلَسَا Just before daybreak.

غَلَصَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut the throat of.

غَلَصَمَ Cut, severed the wind-pipe of.

51, *see* 51^t(*c*).—51^t, (*pl.* 47),

Larynx; epiglottis; wind-pipe,
throat.—(*b*), Root of the tongue.

—(*c*), Chief, lord, great per-
sonage.

* غَلِطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Made a mistake,
an error; erred, blundered.—
II, Accused of error.—(*b*), *see*
IV.—III, Tried to mislead,
15 to involve in error.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Missed fire, failed to strike
(*gun &c.*).—IV, Misled, de-
ceived.—V, *see* I.—VI, Misled
each other.

1^t, (*pl.* غَلَطَات), *see* 4.—

4, Error, mistake, blunder; slip.
—17^t, Ambiguous language,
ambiguity. — 21, Mistaken,
misled, deceived; wrong;
blundering.—26, *see* 45.—26^t,
25 *see* 17^t.—28, *see* 45.—33, *see*
21.—45, Blunderer.

N.P.I, II, Faulty, erroneous,
incorrect, inexact.

N.Ag. III, Sophist.—(*b*), Quib-
bler.

مُغَالَطَةٌ [*N.Ac.* III(2)], Sophism.

—(*b*), Quibble.

أُغْلُوْطَةٌ (*pl. reg.* & 69), Subtilty;

thorny question, knotty point; 35
dilemma; puzzle; quibble;
prevarication.

* غَلَطَ *I* } (*n. ac.* 1^t, 2^t, 3^t, 7, 23^t),

(ـُ) *U* } Was, became big, stout.

—(*b*), Was coarse; was 40

thick; was rough, uneven.—

(*c*), Was rude, rough, uncivil,
churlish, surly.—(*d*), Formed
its grains, swelled (*ear of wheat*).

—II, Thickened; hardened; 45

rendered coarse, rough &c.—

(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was rough to; was
hard upon, imposed hard con-
ditions upon.—(*c*), Thickened,

condensed, made consistent 50

(*liquid*).—IV [*La & Fi*], Was
rough, rude to ... in (*speech*).—

(*b*), Found thick, coarse; bought
coarse (*cloth*).—X, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).

—(*d*), Considered coarse, thick; 55
considered too much.

1, Rough, rugged ground.—

2, Roughness; rudeness; coarse-
ness, grossness; incivility, dis-
courtesy, impoliteness; churlish- 60

ness, surliness; asperity.—

(*b*), Thickness; bigness.—(*c*),

Opaqueness, opacity; dense-
ness.—2^t, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*),

Hostility, enmity.—3^t, *see* 2.— 65

7, *see* 2.—23^t, *see* 2.—24,

see 25(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 23), Thick,

big, bulky.—(*b*), Rough, rugged,
uneven.—(*c*), Rude, uncivil,

impolite, discourteous, churlish, 70

surly.—(c), Coarse; thick; dense; obtuse, dull (*mind*).—(d), Opaque.—(e), Terrible (*oath*); intense, excruciating, agonizing (*pain*).

N.P.II, Hard, rigorous.—(b), Terrible (*oath*).

N.Ac.III(2), Hatred, enmity, hostility.

10 غَلَّغَل [Fi], Hastened, hurried along in (*walking*).—(b) [Fi], Entered, penetrated into; was admitted into.—(c) [*acc.* & IIa], Brought, conveyed to.—II, see I(a), (b).

15 51^t, Quick walk, rapid pace.—53^t, Confusion, clamour, outcry.

* غَلَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Put, stowed away; put in its place, replaced; cased; sheathed (*sword*).

20 (→) A (n. ac. 4), Was uncircumcised.—II, Put in a case &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Put in an envelope (*letter*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Made a case, a receptacle for.—V, Was put, stowed away; was replaced; was shut up, enclosed.—(b) [*coll.*], Was put in an envelope (*letter*).—VIII, see V.

30 1, Tree used for tanning.—3^t, Prepuce.—14, (*pl.* 3), Shut up, enclosed, replaced, put away; sheathed (*sword*).—(b), Uncircumcised.—(c), Hard, insensible (*heart*).—23, (*pl.* 3, 10),

Receptacle, repository: case; box; cover; sheath, scabbard; envelope.

N.P.II, (*pl.* مُغَلَّات) [*coll.*], 40 Envelope; packet of letters.

غَلَّقَ Hastened.—(b), Stuttered, talked incoherently.—(c), Was poor.

51, Water-moss; sea-weed.

—(b), Easy life.—(c), Vine-leaf. 45

* غَلَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Shut, closed.—(b) [Fi], Went away, went far into (*the land*).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was pledged, pawned; was forfeited; was unransomed, 50 unredeemed.—(b), Was disquieted; was vexed, annoyed.—(c), Clave to.—(d), see VII.—II, Shut, closed; fastened, locked.—(b) [*coll.*], Finished, 55 concluded, terminated.—III, Betted, wagered with.—IV, see II(a).—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled to.—(c), Declared forfeited; confiscated. 60 —(d), Surrendered (*slayer*).—VI, Betted, wagered together.—VII, Was shut, closed, fastened.—X [Ala], Was shut, closed against; was final, definite, bind- 65 ing on (*bargain*); was obscure, unintelligible to (*speech*).

1, Shutting; closure.—(b), Aged.—1^t, A certain tree.—

2, Unlawfully acquired (*property*).—4, (*pl.* 38, 69), Bolt;

wooden lock.—(b), Key-stone (of an arch).—5, see 10.—(b), Obscure, unintelligible.—(c), Unredeemed; forfeit.—10, Shut, closed, fastened, fast (door).—17, (pl. 44) [coll.], Source of income: shop, mill &c.—20, see 4(a).—(b), Arrow.—23^t [coll.], Conclusion, end, close; completion; complement.—45, (pl. 65), see 4(a) & 20(b).

N.P.I, IV, see 10.

غِلَافَةٌ [coll.], Balance of an account.

غِلِمَ A (n. ac. 3^t, 4), Was excited by lust, was hot.—IV, Excited.—VIII, see I.

3^t, Lust, desire, appetency.—5, Lustful, appetent.—24, (pl. 2^t, 15^t, 34), Boy, lad; youth; young man.—24^t, Girl; slave-girl.—24y^t, 27^t, 27y^t, Youth, adolescence: boyhood; girlhood.

غَيْمٌ Tortoise.—(b), Curly-haired youth.

غَلَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Attained to maturity, to full vigour.—II [coll.], Fell, dropped, subsided, calmed down.

غَلِيْنَةٌ [coll.], Calm, dead calm.

* غَلَا U (n. ac. 22A), Was, became dear, expensive; was

high, rose (price).—(b), (n. ac. 35 [27]) [Fī], Exceeded the bounds, went to great lengths in; was bigoted, fanatical in (religion).—(c), Grew high, became luxuriant; grew, developed 40 too quickly.—(d) [acc. or Bi], Shot too far, too high (arrow).—(e), Overshot the mark (arrow).—(f), see VIII.—III [Fī], Went too far, exceeded the bounds, 45 exaggerated in.—(b) [acc. or Bi], Sold too dear, raised the price of; bought too dear.—(c) [Bi], see I(d).—IV, Overcharged, asked too much for.—(b) [Bi], 50 Bought too dear.—(c), Thinned out the leaves of (vine).—(d), see X.—VI [Bi or Fī], Exceeded the proper bounds in.—(b), Was abundant, luxuriant.—55 VIII, Sped, went quickly.—X, Considered too dear.

إِغْلَوَلِي [XII], see VI(b).

غَلَاةٌ مِ غَلَوَاتٍ [1^t], (pl. 23A), Bow-shot. 60

أَغْلَى [14], Dearer.

غَالٍ [21], (pl. 41), Dear, high; excessive, exorbitant (price).—(b), Expensive, costly; precious.—(c), (pl. 9^tA), 65 Bigoted, fanatical; zealot, bigot, fanatic.

غَلَاءٌ [22A], Dearness, exorbitant price.

غَلِي [25], see 21(a), (b).

غُلُو [27], Exaggeration; hyperbole.

غُلُوَان [35], see 43(b),

غُلُوَاء [43], see 27.—(b), Haste, impetuosity, ardour, fieriness (of youth).

غُلُوَاء see 27 و 43(b).

بِعْتُهُ بِالْغَالِي I sold it at a high price.

* غَلِي I (n. ac. 1, 36), Boiled, bubbled; seethed; fizzed; effervesced.—(b) [coll.], Ungummed (cocoan).—II, Made to boil, boiled.—(b), Perfumed.—IV, see II(a).—V, Perfumed himself; was perfumed.—VII [coll.], see I(a).—VIII, see V.

1, Boiling, ebullition; effervescence.—21^t (pl. غَوَالٍ [41]), Perfume composed of musk, ambergris, camphor & oil of ben (galia moschata).—36, see 1.

غَلَاوِيْن (pl. غَلَايِيْن), Hydraulic pipe; pipe.

* غَم U (n. ac. 1), Grieved, vexed, distressed.—(b), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid; obscured.—(c) [pass.] ['Ala], Was covered, hidden from; was invisible to; was obscure, vague, unintelligible to (information).—(d), Muzzled.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hot, sultry, stifling, op-

pressive (day).—(f), A (n. ac. 4), 35 Had long, flowing hair.—(g), Was luxuriant, abundant.—II, see I(b).—III, see I(a).—IV, see I(a), (e).—(c), Became cloudy, overcast (sky).—VI, Feigned grief, looked sad.—VII, Was covered, veiled, hidden; was invisible.—(b), Was sad, distressed; grieved.—VIII, see I(g) و VII(b).

1, (pl. 27), Grief, sorrow, sadness.—(b), Hot, stifling, sultry, oppressive (day).—1^t, Cloudy; sultry, oppressive (night).—(b), Difficult, arduous (affair).—(c) [coll.], Head & feet of a slaughtered sheep.—1ya, see 1^t(a).—3^t, (pl. 9), see 1(a).—3ya, Difficulty; misfortune, calamity.—4, Long, flowing hair.—14, Long-haired.—21, Covering &c.—(b), see 1(b).—22, 22^t, (pl. 46), Cloud.—23^t, (pl. 46), Muzzle.—24, Cold; sore throat.—42, fem. of 14.—(b), see 1, 1^t(b) و 3ya.

N.P.I, Hidden, concealed.—(b), Sorrowful, unhappy, grieved.

N.Ag.IV, Distressing.—(b), Cloudy, overcast.

مَا أَغَمَّكَ إِلَيَّ How great grief dost thou occasion to me!

غَمَّت I (n. ac. 1), Caused indigestion to, surfeited, upset (food).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had indigestion.

غَمَج I (n. ac. 1), Sipped, supped, quaffed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.

1^t, 3^t, (pl. 9), Sip; draught.

غَمَجَر Varnished.

4⁹, Varnish.

* غَمَد I, U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (*sword*).

—(b), Covered over.—II, Screened, hid the failings of.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Put, inserted into.—V, see I(a) & II.—(c), Filled.—VIII, Entered into the night, went out into the darkness.—X, Became obscured.

2, (pl. 27, 35, 38), Sheath, scabbard, case.—(b), Shell, husk, pod.—17, (pl. 44), see 2(a).—21, Full; laded (*vessel*).—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.

غَمَدَر Overfilled.

* غَمَر U (n. ac. 1), Covered entirely, overflowed, submerged (*water*).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Overwhelmed with.—(c), Surpassed, excelled.—(d) [coll.], Embraced; clasped, hugged.—(e), see (—) (b).

(—) A (n. ac. 2, 4) [ʾAla], Bore, concealed hatred, enmity against (*bosom*).—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was soiled, greasy (*hand*).—(c), see (—) (b).

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was inexperienced, ignorant.—(b), Was abundant, full, stood high (*water*).—II, Anointed, smeared

over (*face*).—(b) [coll.], Deceived, beguiled.—(c), Gave to drink.—III, Attacked furiously, rushed upon.—(b) [Fi], Plunged into (*the fight*).—V, see II(a).—(b), Drank out of a little cup; drank little.—(c) [coll.], Was deceived, beguiled, duped.—VI [coll.], Embraced each other.—VII [Fi], Plunged, dived into; was immersed, dipped, plunged into; sank in (*the water*).—VIII, see II(a) & VII.—(c), Covered, overwhelmed, submerged, drowned (*water*).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Large body or sheet of water; water; the deep; the high sea; the main.—(b), Generous; liberal.—(c), Large, ample, full, flowing (*garment*).—(d), see 3(a) & 4.—55

1^t, (pl. غَمَرَات, 9, 23), Large body of water; deep water; flood; depth; abyss.—(b), Difficulty, trouble, distress, misfortune, adversity, calamity.—2, see 3(a).—3, (pl. 38), Inexperienced, ignorant; simpleton.—(b) [coll.], Bosom; embrace.—(c) [coll.], Sheaf; armful (*of wheat*).—(d), see 3^t (b).—3^t, A certain cosmetic.—(b), Saffron.—4, Multitude, crowd, press, throng.—9, (pl. 23), Cup, small bowl.—21, Overflowing, inundating.—(b), Much, abundant. 70

—(c), Waste, uncultivated; fallow (*land*).—(d), Immersed.

—(e) [*coll.*], Embracing; comprehensive, inclusive.—21^t, fem. of 21.—22, see 4.—22^t, Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—(b), see 4.—24, 24^t, see 4.—25, see 1(a).

N.P.I., Obscure, unknown.

N.Ag.II, see *N.Ag.III*.

N.P.II, Saffron.

N.Ag.III, Rash, daring, venturesome; fool-hardy.

N.Ag.VIII, Well-watered (*tree*).

—(b), Drunken, intoxicated.

غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ *The pangs, the agony of death.*

* غَمَزَ *I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Signed, beckoned to; winked to.—(b), Felt, pressed, squeezed, pinched (animal).—(c) [Bi or 'Ala], Calumniated, slandered, libelled; informed against.—(d), Appeared, showed itself (disease).—III, Brought out the defects of.—IV [Fi], Blamed, censured, found fault with; spoke against, calumniated; impugned.—VI, Made signs to each other.—VIII, Blamed, censured; condemned.*

1, see 1^t.—1^t, Wink; sign.—17, see 25^t(b).—21, Limping, halting, lame.—25^t, Fault, defect.—(b), Anything desirable.—44, Faults, defects.

N.P.I., Suspected, accused.

أَغْمَرَنِي الْكَرَّ *The heat abated & allowed me to venture on.*

* غَمَسَ *I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Dipped, plunged into, immersed, steeped in.—(b), Set (star).—II, see I(a).—(b), Drank little of.—(c) [coll.], Cemented, set (bricks &c.).—III [Fi], Plunged, rushed, threw himself into.—(b), Tried to immerse, to souse.—VI, Vied in plunging.—VII [Fi], Was plunged, dipped into; plunged into; sank in.—(b) [Fi], Penetrated into.—(c) [coll.], Was cemented, set (brick).—VIII, see VII.*

25, Dark, gloomy; hidden; mysterious; obscure, unknown.—(b), Darkness.—(c), Thicket.—25^t, see 25(c).—26, Deep (wound).—(b), Arduous, difficult.—(c), False (oath).—28^t, (*pl. 28*), Sea-diver, plungeon.

N.P.I., Dipped, immersed.

N.Ag.III, Daring, venturesome, rash; adventurous.

غَمَشَ *A (n. ac. 4), Was dim-eyed.—(b) [coll.], Scratched.*

14, Dim-eyed, dull-eyed.

غَمَصَ *I (n. ac. 1), Despised, scorned, disdained; slighted; disparaged.—(b) ['Ala], Slandered, calumniated.—(c), Was ungrateful, unthankful.*

غَبَصَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was watery, mattery (*eye*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*), see *supra* (*a*).—VIII, see I(*a*).

4, Watery matter of the eye.
—14, (*pl. 3*), Watery-eyed, blear-eyed.—25^t, Fault, defect.
—26, False (*oath*).

N.P.I ['*Ala*], Attacked in his religion.

غَمُوضُ الْكَنْجَرَةِ Liar.

الْغَمُوضُ The star Procyon.

* غَبَضَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was obscure; was hidden, concealed, invisible.—(*b*) ['*Ala*], Was easy to.—(*c*) ['*An & Fi*], Yielded to; was easy, accommodating with in.—(*d*), Was low, flat, depressed (*ground*).—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fi*], Penetrated, travelled into, explored (*country*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*d*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 27*), see *supra* (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*) ['*Ala*], Was difficult to.—(*d*), see *supra* (*d*).—II, Shut, closed (*the eyes*).—(*b*) ['*Ala*], Shut his eyes to, winked at; connived at; over-looked, passed by; supported, bore.—(*c*), Used obscure, equivocal (*language*).—(*d*), see I(*c*).—IV, see I(*c*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Regarded with disdain.—VII, Was closed; shut, closed (*eye*).—VIII, see VII.

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Flat, low ground.—3, Wink.—(*b*), Sleep; nap.—17, (*pl. 44*), Flat, low ground; plain; lowland.—21, (*pl. 41*), Unperceived; un-⁴⁰ apparent; hidden; invisible.—(*b*), Obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal; enigmatical; recondite, abstruse (*speech*).—(*c*), Low, flat (*ground*).—(*d*), De-⁴⁵ spicable, base; obscure; unknown.—21^t, (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), Secret, mystery; enigma.—22, 23, see 3.—25^t, Fault, defect, vice.—62, see 3. ⁵⁰

N.P.II, Shut, closed (*eye*).—

(*b*), see 21(*b*).

N.Ac.II, IV, see 3.

مُغْمِضَات Wilful sins.

دُو غَمَضَ Despised, slighted, ⁵⁵ scorned.

أَتَانِي ذَلِكَ عَلَى أَغْتِمَاضٍ That came to me without trouble.

غَمَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Despised, scorned, disdained, held in contempt; ⁶⁰ slighted, disregarded.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra*.—IV ['*Ala*], Was attached to.—(*b*), Endured, lasted for ever.—V ['*Ala*], Covered (*earth*).—VIII, Over-⁶⁵ came, got the better of.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Treated contemptuously (*in his speech*).

1, Low, flat ground.

غَمَغَمَ Bellowed; shouted; hurrahed.
II, Spoke unintelligibly.

غَمَقَ I, U (n. ac. 4), Was damp, moist,
wet.

5 (→) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—(b) [coll.],
Was deep.

(ُ) U (n. ac. 4), Was damp.—II [coll.],
Dug deeply, deepened; fath-
omed.

10 3 [coll.], Depth.—4t, Hip-
disease, hip-gout.—5, Damp,
dank, moist, wet, sodden
(ground).—25 [coll.], Deep.

N.P.I, One diseased in the
15 loins.

غَمَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Covered up; covered
over, buried.—(b), Piled up
(grapes).—(c), Rectified.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Became corrupt,
20 bad.—IV, see I(a).—V, Became
accumulated.—VII, Was spoilt,
marred (skin).

2, A certain plant.—25,
Buried in the sand (skin).—
25 (b), Spoilt.

N.P.I, see 25(a), (b).—(c),
Obscure, unnoted, reputeless.

غَمُولَ Well-wooded valley;
shady grove.—(b), Hill, mound.
—(c), A certain plant.

30 غَمَلَجَ 51, 56, Fickle, inconstant,
changeable; inconsistent.

غَمْلُوجَ, غَمْلُوجَة, غَمْلِيَجَ,
غَمْلِيَجَة see 51.

35 غَمَلَسَ Malicious, wicked.

غَمَطَ Lanky; long-necked; gawky.

غَمَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Covered over;
buried.—(b), Covered up, made
to sweat.—(c) [pass.], see VII.—
VII [Fī], Was buried in (the 40
ground).

3t, (pl. 9), A cosmetic.

غَمَا U (n. ac. 1), see *infra* (a).

* غَمِيَ I (n. ac. 1), Covered over; roofed
(house).—(b) [pass. غُمِيَ], Was 45
cloudy, overcast, dull (day).
—(c) [pass.] ['Ala], Fainted,
swooned.—II, see I(a).—IV
[pass.], see I(b), (c).—(c) [pass.]
['Ala], Was dubious, vague 50
(information).

غَمِيَ [1], Swoon, fainting-fit.

غَمَى [4], (pl. أَغْمَاءَ [38A]),
Fainting, unconscious, sense-
less.—(b), see 23. 55

غَمَاءَ [23A], (pl. أَغْمِيَة [15t]),
Roof.

إِغْمَاءَ [N.Ac.IV], see 1.

مُغَمَّى عَلَيْهِ see 4(a).

غَمَى or غَمِيَ فِي السَّمَاءِ The 60
sky is overcast.

غَنَّ A (n. ac. 1, 3t, 4), Spoke, sang
through the nose.—(b), Was
well-wooded; was full of insect-
life (valley).—IV, Hummed; 65
buzzed.—(b), see I(b).—(c), Attain-
ed maturity.—(d), Made to
blossom.

3t, Nasality; nasal twang.—
(*b*), Sound: hum; buzz; whizz-
ing.—**14**, Nasal; one having
a nasal twang.—(*b*), Humming,
buzzing; populous (*village*).—
24, see **3t**(*b*).

عَنْبَ **1**, Booty.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Lines
round the mouth.

غَبَّاز (*pl.* **67**), Cloak, gown.

غَنِيثَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Fetched a deep
sigh after drinking.

غَنَثَر Had thick hair.

* **غَنَجَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **3**, **22t**), Was affected;
was coquettish; feigned coy-
ness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Made faces,
grimaces; simpered.—II [*coll.*],
Spoilt, indulged, petted, pamper-
ed; coddled (*child*).—V, see I.

3, Coquetry, coquettishness;
amorousness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grim-
aces.—**3t**, Hedgehog.—**4**, Old
man.—**5**, **5t**, Coquettish; co-
quette, flirt.—**10**, **23**, **24**, see **3**.
—**45**, see **5**.

غُنْبَل Badger.

غُنْدُوبَ Glands, swollen
glands; mumps.

غَنْدَر II [*coll.*], Was affected, foppish.
51t [*coll.*], Affectation, foppish-
ness; effeminacy.

غَنْدُورَ (*pl.* **47t**) [*coll.*], Fop, cox-
comb; dandy, masher.—(*b*),
Fine, spruce, smart, dapper.

غَنَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Had the chest-ache.
مَغْنَطَيْسَ, **مَغْنَطَيْسَ** see under **35**
غَطَسَ.

غَنَظَ *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Distressed, depressed,
saddened, grieved, afflicted.—
III, Acted contrarily with.

1, **4**, Distress, grief, sorrow, ⁴⁰
affliction.—**22**, **23**, see **1**.—
25, Unripe (*dates*).—**28**, Dis-
tressing.

N. Ag. III, Contrarious, in-
imical.

⁴⁵

غَنْظَى بِهِ Acted contrarily
with.

* **غَنِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **1**, **3**, **4**, **25t**, **35**), Got,
obtained, acquired, won easily;
carried off, made booty of.—⁵⁰
II, Gave a share of the booty
to.—(*b*), Enriched.—V, Seized,
took, carried off.—VIII, see V.
—(*b*), Seized, profited by,
availed himself of (*an occasion*). ⁵⁵
—X [*coll.*], see VIII(*b*).

3, see **25t**.—**4**, (*pl.* **27**, **38**),
Sheep; small cattle.—**17**, (*pl.*
44), see **25t**.—**21**, Plundering;
plunderer, spoiler, pillager.—⁶⁰
(*b*), Successful, lucky.—**25**, see
25t.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Spoil, booty,
plunder; prize; winnings; wind-
fall; piece of luck.—**28**, Shep-
herd; sheep-farmer, grazier. ⁶⁵

غَنِمَ مُغْنَمَةً Numerous flock.
غَنَامَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا That is
quite as much as you can do.

* غَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غَنِيَ [7], غَنَاءَ [22]), Was well-off, in easy circumstances; was rich.—(*b*) [Bi], Satisfied, contented himself with.—(*c*) [ʔAn], Did without had no need of, dispensed with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* غَنَى [7], مَغْنَى [17]) [Bi], Lived, dwelt, resided in, inhabited.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* غَنَى [7]), Married.—II, Contented, satisfied; rendered rich, enriched.—(*b*), Sang: chanted, trilled, quavered; cooed (*pigeon*).—(*c*) [Bi], Sang, recited (*verses*); praised (*person*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [ʔAn], Replaced, served instead of.—(*c*) [ʔAn], Sufficed, satisfied, contented; availed, profited, served, benefited.—V, Was, became rich.—(*b*), *see* II(*c*).—VI, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Were independent of each other.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—X, *see* V(*a*).—(*b*), Asked a competency, asked wealth of (*God*).—(*c*) [ʔAn], Was able to dispense with, independent of.

غُنْيَةٌ [2t, 3t], see 7(a).

غَنَى [7], Independence.—(b), Competence; sufficiency.—(c), Riches, wealth, affluence, opulence.

مَغْنَى [17], (pl. مَغَانِ [44]),
Abode, dwelling, residence;
place.—(b), see 7(a).

غَان [21], see 25(a).

غَوَانٌ [21^r], (*pl. reg. &* غَوَانٌ
[41]), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Chaste,
modest (*woman*).

غَنَاء [22A], see 7(c).

غَنَاءَ [23A], Song; singing.—
(b), (pl. أَغَانِي, أَغَانِي), Song;
chant; air, melody.

Rich, wealthy.—(b) [ʿAn], In-45
dependent of.

غَنَاء [28A], Singer.

غُنْيَان [35], see 7(a).

مُغَنَّ [N.Ag.II], Singer.

مُغَنِّية Female singer; song-50
stress.

23. أَعْدَانِي، أَخَانِي. أُخَيَّة

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنَى } He cannot do
 مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ فُتْيَةٌ } without it, is
 upon it. dependent 55

أَغْنِيَتْ عَنْكَ مُغْنَى فُلَانٍ I will
serve thee in his stead.

مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ هَذَا This will
not stand thee in stead. 60

غَهَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [ʿAn], Neglected, overlooked; omitted; forgot. —IV, *see* I.—VIII, Journeyed in the darkness, travelled by night.

غَلَبًا Accidentally, unawares,
unintentionally.

غَيْهَبٌ (*pl.* غَيَاهِبٌ), Darkness,
dark.—(b), Dark; black.

غَيْبَبَةٌ Tumult of fight; din, ;
turmoil of battle.

غَيْبَبَانٌ Belly.

غَوِيْق Long, tall; high.

5 غَوْبَرٌ A species of fish.

* غَاثٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Helped, aided, assisted, succoured.—II, Called for help; appealed.—IV, *see I*.—X [*acc. or Bi*], Asked, sought, implored help of; appealed to.
1 غَوْتٌ [1], Call or cry for help; appeal.—(b), Help, aid, assistance, succour; deliverance; relief.

1 غَوَاتٌ [22], *see 1(a)*.

غِيَاثٌ [23I], *see 1(b)*.

غُؤَاثٌ [24], *see 1(a)*.

إِغَاثَةٌ [*N.Ac.IV*], *see 1(b)*.

إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ [*N.Ac.X*], *see 1(a)*.

20 غَاَجٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, inclined himself.—V, *see I*.
1, Pliant, pliable, flexible; lithe, limber.

25 غَاَرٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, غِيَارٌ [23I], غُوُورٌ [27]), Descended, went down (into the valley, into the lowlands).—(b) [Fi], Penetrated into; sank, subsided into; disappeared in.—(c) [Fi], Examined, investigated, inquired into, made researches into.—(d), Was hot, sultry (*day*).—(e), Halted, slept, journeyed at noon.—(f), (*n. ac.*

27), Was deep-set, sunken (*eye*).

—(g), (*n. ac. 23I, 27*), Set (*star*). 35

—(h), (*n. ac. 23I*) [*acc. & Bi*],

Bestowed upon, blessed with (*good: God*).—(i) [*acc. or Ila*],

Helped, aided.—(j), Gave

blood-wite to.—II, *see I(a), (b)*, 40

(d), (e), (g).—(f), Routed, put

to flight.—(g), Caused to dis-

appear (*springs*).—III, *see IV(a)*.

—IV [A1a], Invaded, attacked,

made a raid into; plundered. 45

—(b), Galloped; went quickly,

pressed on.—(c) [Ila or Bi],

Came to...for help.—(d), Made

to sink (*eye*).—(e), Twisted

hard (*rope*).—(f), Took another 50

wife.—V, *see I(a)*.—VI, Attacked,

plundered each other's ter-

ritory.—VIII, Derived benefit.

X, *see IV(a)*.—(b) (و), Asked

help, asked plenty of (*God*).— 55

(c) (ا), Became fat; was swollen.

—(d), Descended, desired to

descend into a low country.

غَوْرٌ [1], Bottom, underneath.—

(b), Low ground.—(c), *see 21.* 60

أَغْوَارٌ [34I], غَيْبَرَانٌ [34I], غَارٌ

[38], Hollow, cavity; cave,

cavern; grotto, grot.—(b),

Dimple of the chin.

غَوْرَةٌ [1t] [*art.*], The sun.—(b), 65

Siesta; mid-day halt.

غَارَةٌ [1tA], (*pl. reg.*), Raid, foray, in-

cursion; invasion.—(b), Plunder,

pillage.—(c), Horsemen.

غُور [7], Blood-wite.

مَغَار [17A], مَغَارَة [17^tA], (*pl.*

مَغَاوِر [44]), Cavern, cave; grotto, grot.

5 غَائِر [21], Sinking, subsiding, disappearing (*water*).

غَائِرَة [21^t] *see* 1^t(*b*) & 21.—(*c*), Noon, mid-day.

10 مِغْوَار [45], (*pl.* 65), Raider; fighter; warlike; warrior.

مُغَاوِر [*N.Ag.*III], *see* 45.

مُغَيْر *see* 45.

مُغَارَة, مُغَار *see* 17^t.

15 شَتَّ الغَارَة He scattered the horsemen: made a sudden attack.

بَعِيد الغُور Profound, deep; inscrutable.

20 غَار (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sought; purposed.

غَار [1A] [*coll.*], Gas.—(*b*), Paraffine-oil; petroleum.

غَوْش P., Birch-tree.

غَوْشَة Tumult.

25 * غَاص (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَغَاص [17A], غِيَاص [23I], غِيَاصَة [23^tI]) [Fi], Plunged, dived into.—(*b*) [ʔAla], Mastered, got to the bottom of; investigated.—II, Immersed, dipped, immersed.

1, *see* 17A.—1^t, Plunge, dive.

—17A, Diving-place.—21, (*pl.*

غَاصَة [1^tA], غَوَاص [29]), Div-

ing, plunging; diver, plunger.

—25 [*coll.*], Deep, recondite, 35 abstruse (*speech*).—28, Diver, plungeon (*bird*).—(*b*), Diver, pearl-fisher.

غَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, excavated, hollowed out; deepened.—(*b*) 40 [Fi], Entered, penetrated into, sank into.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gobbled.—V, Voided excrement, went to stool.—VI [Fi], Vied in plunging.—VII, Was 45 bent.

1, (*pl.* 3, غِيَاط [23I], غَيْطَان

[34I], أَغْوَاط [38]), Hollow, cavity; pit; trench.—(*b*), *see* 21.

—1^t, *see* 1(*a*) & 21.—3^t, Fertile 50 valley.—(*b*), The environs, the suburbs of Damascus.—21, Level plain; champaign.—25^t, Deep (*well*).

غَاط [1A], *see* 21.

55

غَاغَ (و) غَاغ [1A], A fragrant plant.

غَائَة [1^tA], *see* 42(*b*).

غَوْغَاء [42], Swarm of young locusts.—(*b*), Multitude, gathering, assemblage.—(*c*), P., 60 Clamour, tumult, uproar; riot; contest; squabble.

غَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried off, seized; abducted.—(*b*), Destroyed; slew.—II [*coll.*], Ate like 65 an ogre.—(*b*), Led astray.—III, Hastened.—V, Altered, changed; changed shape.—

VI, Hastened; strove together.
—VIII, *see* I(a), (b), —(c), Over-
took.

1, Distance, far extent.—
(b), Tall.—3, (غِيلَان [34I], 38),
Demon, ogre, ghou, goblin,
hob-goblin; genie.—(b), Calam-
ity, misfortune, catastrophe,
disaster; destruction.—20, (pl.
44), Knife; stiletto, poniard;
sword-stick.—21, Sudden, un-
expected.—21^t, (pl. 41), *see* 3(b).
—(b), Evil, mischief; wicked-
ness.—33, A plant.

آتَى غَوْلًا غَائِلَةً He did a cunning,
bad action: got himself into
trouble.

غَانَ (و) V, Persisted in evil.
غَوَّهَقِي Madness.

20 * غَوَى I (n. ac. غَيَّ [1I]), Led astray,
misled; seduced.—(b), *see*
infra (a).

غَوِيَ A (n. ac. غَوَايَةَ [22^t]), Erred,
went astray; was led astray,
misled; was seduced.—(b),
(n. ac. غَوَى [4]), Longed for,
hankered after, coveted; de-
sired.—(c), Refused to suck;
had a surfeit (*lamb &c.*).—
II, *see* I(a).—(b), Thickened,
made to curdle (*milk*).—IV,
see I(a).—VI, Persisted in error.
—(b) [ʿAla], Combined, leagued
against.—VII, *see* (—) (a), (b).
—X, *see* I(a).

غَيَّ [1], Error.—(b), Wrong road.

غَيَّة [1^t], Error.—(b), Desire.

غَيَّة [2^t], *see* 1^t.

غَوَى [4], Alone.—(b), Thirst.

غَوَى [5], *see* 25.

40

مِغْوَاة [20^tA], (pl. مَغَاوٍ [44]),

Pit-fall, snare, trap, gin; peril.

غَاوٍ [21], (pl. غَوَاة [9^tA]),

Deceiving, deceitful; deceiver,

seducer, beguiler.—(b) [*art.*], 45

The Tempter, Satan.—(c), Small.

—(d), *see* 21^t(b).

غَاوِيَّة [21^t], (pl. غَوَايَا), fem. of

21.—(b), Small water-skin.

غَوَايَةَ [22^t], *see* 1.

50

غَوَى [25], Erring, deceived,

misled; seduced.—(b), (pl.

غَوَاة [9^tA], Abandoned, pro-

fligate, dissolute; transgressor.

غَيَّان [33], *see* 25.

55

مَغْوٍ مَغْوٍ *see* 25(a).

إِغْوَاء [N.Ac.IV], Deception, de-

ceit; seduction.

مُغْوَاة (pl. مَغْوَبَات), *see* 20^t.

أُغْوِيَّة (pl. أَغَاوِي) *see* 20^t.

60

وَلَدَ غَيَّة Illegitimate child,

bastard.

بِتَّ مَغْوِيَا } I have passed the

بِتَّ غَوَى } night alone.

غَيَّ *see under* غَايَةَ.

65

غَيِّنَ *see after* غَيَّ.

* **غَابَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 1^t, مَغَاب [17A], مَغِيب [18], 23, 27, 27^t, [ʿAn], Was absent from; absented himself, departed from, left, quitted, removed from.—(b), (n. ac. 18, 22, 23, 27^t, عَيْبُوتَة [ʿAn], Set, disappeared (*sun*).—(c), (n. ac. 2^t, 22, 23, 23^t, 27^t) [Fī], Was hidden, concealed by; disappeared in.—(d), (n. ac. 1^t), Slandered, backbit, carped at.—II, Caused to disappear; concealed, hid; removed; sent away.—(b), Learnt by heart.—III, Communicated with one absent (*woman*).—V, see I(a).—VI, Went away.—VIII, see I(d).

غَيْبَ [1], see 1^t(a).—(b), (pl. 23, 27), Mystery, secret; the unseen, the invisible.—(c), Invisibility.

غَيْبَة [1^t], Absence.—(b), Low ground, hollow.

غَابَة [1A], (pl. غَاب [1A] & reg., see 1^t(b).—(b), Forest; jungle.

غَيْبَة [2^t], Slander, calumny, backbiting.

مَغِيبَ [18], Setting (*of the sun*).—(b), Absence.

غَائِبَ [21], (pl. 4, 11, 29 & reg.), Absent; hidden; invisible.—(b), The third person (*in grammar*).

غِيَابَ [22], Grave, tomb.—(b), Roots (*of trees*).

غِيَابَة [22^t], see 1^t(b).

غِيَابَ [23], see 1^t(a).

غِيَابَ [28], see 22(b).

مُغْتَابَ Slanderer, calumniator, 40 backbiter.

عَلَى غَائِبَ غَيْبًا From memory, by heart, by rote.

غَيْبًا وَمَشْهَدًا Whether absent or present. 45

غَابَ عَنِ الصَّوَابِ He has lost his reason.

عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ The invisible world.

* **غَاتَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Watered; sent down rain upon.—II, Groped. 50 —V, Became fat.

1, (pl. 27), Rain.—(b), Vegetation that springs up after rain.—25, Pouring, raining abundantly. 55

غَيْثٌ مُغِيثٌ General rain.

دُوَّ غَيْثٌ Swift, fleet (*horse*).

ذَاتُ غَيْثٌ Full (*well*).

غَيْثَرٌ Threatened, menaced.

51^t, Riff-raff, common people. 60

* **غَيْدَ** (ي) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was slender, supple, flexible, pliant.—(b), Bent his neck, nodded, was drowsy.

غَادَ [1A], Fresh, tender. 65

غَادَة [1A], Twig, branch.—(b), Young woman.

غَيْدَ [4], Flexibility, suppleness,

pliability, elasticity; limberness.—(b), Drowsiness.

أَعْيَدَ [14], (*pl.* 2), Tender, supple, flexible, pliant, elastic.—(b),

Young, limber, lithe.

غَيْدُ غَيْدُ Come! Be quick! Hasten thou!

غَيْدَانُ الشَّبَابِ The prime of life, the flower of his age.

غَيْدَقُ 48, Generous, noble.—(b), see 51.—51, Delicate.

غَيْذَارُ Ass.

غَارَ* (ي) A (*n. ac.* 1, غَار [1A], 1^t) [Ala], Was jealous of, about.

—(b) [Min], Envied, was jealous of.—(c), I (*n. ac.* 1, 23) [acc.

& La], Brought provisions to; provided, furnished with.—(d), Bestowed upon; benefited, profited.—II, Changed, altered;

transformed.—(b), Changed, exchanged, bartered.—III, Made

an exchange with; bartered with.—(b), Differed from.—IV,

Made jealous.—V, see I(a).—(b), Was changed, altered; was

transformed.—(c), Was exchanged.—(d) [coll.], Wasted,

grew thin, emaciated.—VI, Were jealous.—(b), Differed,

were unlike.—VIII, see I(c).

غَيْرَ [1], (*pl.* 38), Difference; change, alteration.—(b), Other;

another.—(c), Not; un.—(d), Except, save—see idioms below.

غَيْرَةٌ [1^t], Jealousy; envy.—(b), Rivalry; emulation.—(c), Zeal.

غَيْرَى [1ya], *fem.* of 33.

غَيْرَ [2], Provision.

غَيْرَ [7], Changes, vicissitudes, ups & downs of life.

مَغِيرَ [18], Well watered.

غَيَارَ [23], Change, alteration; exchange; permutation.—(b), Mark, sign.—(c) [coll.], Thinness, leanness, emaciation.

غَيُورَ [26], (*pl.* 10), Jealous.—(b), Zealous.

غَيَارَ [28], see 28(a).

غَيْرَانَ [33], (*pl.* غَيَارَى [22ya]), see 26(a).

مَغْيَارَ [45], (*pl.* 65), Jealous.—(b), Insalubrious, unhealthy (*climate &c.*).

مَغْيُورَ [N.P.I], see 18.

مَغْيَرَ [N.P.II] [coll.], Thin, lean, emaciated.

تَغَايُرَ [N.Ac.VI], Rivalry, emulation.

مُغْيِرَةٌ Intermittent (*fever*). 60

مِنْ غَيْرٍ, بَغَيْرٍ Without.

لَا غَيْرَ No one else; nothing else.

غَيْرَ أَنْ Unless; but; although, albeit.

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ A man other than thou came to me.

أَخَذْتُ عَشْرَةَ لَا غَيْرَ I took ten, none other.

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرَكَ No one
came to me except thee.

بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ Without reckon-
ing.

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Impure, not pure.

غَيْرُ ذَلِكَ Et cætera.

غَاسٌ (ي) 1, Abundance.—(b), Mud.

—33, Youth.—33yi, Manly,
beautiful.

غَاضٌ * (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَغَاضٍ [17A]),
Lessened, diminished, de-
creased; subsided; fell (*price*).

—(b), Lessened, made to de-
crease, diminished.—II, see I(b).

—(b), Frequented the jungle
(*lion*).—IV, see I(b).—V, VII,
see I(a).

1, Diminution, decrease;
scarcity.—(b), Small quantity,

little.—(c), Abortive foetus.—
1t, (*pl. reg.* 23, 38), Thicket,
copse, jungle; marsh, swamp;
reed-bank.

مَغِيضٌ [18], (*pl.* 44), Pond, pool;
puddle.

غَاطٌ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Entered;
hid, secreted himself in.

1, (*pl.* 34), Garden.—33yi,
Gardener.

مُغَايَظَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Dispute.

غَيَظَلٌ Shouted, clamoured, bawled.

51t, Shouting, clamour.—
(b), Crowd, multitude, gather-
ing, assemblage.—(c), Darkness.

غَاطٌ * (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Angered, irrit- 35
ated, provoked, offended.—II,
III, IV, see I.—V, Was angered,
irritated, provoked, offended.
—(b), Was hot (*day*).—VII, VIII,
see V(a).

40

غَيِظٌ [1], Anger, wrath, rage; in-
dignation.—(b), Offence.

مَغِيْظٌ [18], Angry, wrathful, pro-
voked, offended, indignant.

غَايِظٌ [21], (*pl. reg.*), Annoying, 45
provoking, exasperating; offen-
sive.

غِيَاظٌ [23], see 1.

مُنْتَظٌ, مُنْتَظٌ see 18.

ي غَافٌ I (n. ac. 36), Bent, swayed. 50
rocked about (*tree*).—II, Fled.
—V, see I.

1, Flock of birds.

غَافٌ [1A], A certain tree.

غِيَّافٌ [28], Bearded, long- 55
bearded.

غَاقٌ (ي) II, Dissipated, squandered.

غَاقٌ [1A], A certain aquatic bird.

—(b), Crow; raven.

غَاقَةٌ [1tA], see 1A(b).

60

ي غَالٌ I (n. ac. 1), Gave suck (*pregnant*
woman).—IV, (أ or ي), see I.—

(b), (ي) Was thick, dense (*tree*).

—(c), Brought forth twice in
the year (*sheep*).—V, X (ي), 65
see IV(b).

1, Milk of a pregnant woman.

—(b), Running water; stream-

let.—(c), Plump.—(d), see 2(b).

—2, (pl. 27, 38), Bushy tree.

—(b), Thicket, jungle; reed-bank; morass, swamp.—2t,

Subterfuge, stratagem, craft; treachery.—21t, (pl. 41), Male-

volence, spite, malice; grudge.

—(b), Evil, mischief.—45,

Bushy, tangled.

غَال [1A], (pl. غَالَة [coll.], Lock, bolt.

غَيْمَم Tortoise.—(b), Curly-haired youth.

غَام* (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was cloudy,

overcast, hazy; misty, foggy.

—(b), (غيمَ pass. غيمَ), Was

parched, thirsty.—II, see I(a).—

IV, (I or ي) see I(a).—V, see I(a).

1, (pl. غُبُوم [27]), Cloud.—

(b), Thirst.—(c), Anger.—1t, see

1(a), (b).—1ya, fem. of 33.—26,

Cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy.—

33, Parched, thirsty.

غَان (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was thirsty.—

(b), Was troubled, vexed, de-

pressed.—(c) [ʿAla], Covered,

veiled, concealed.—IV, Cover-

ed, veiled, concealed.

1, Ghain: the nineteenth letter

of the alphabet.—1t, Thicket

of trees without water.—2t,

Humour, matter, pus.—14, (pl.

2), Green.—(b), Long.—(c),

Dense.

غَيْبَاء [42], Bushy, luxuriant,

leafy, green (tree).

غَيْهَب see under غَيْهَب.

غَيْهَق Briskness, energy.—(b),

Long, tall.

غَيَّ—غَيَّا [II], Planted, set up (flag). 40

—(b), Fluttered (bird).—(c),

Made manifest.

غَيَّا [III] [Bi], Brandished, waved, flourished (sword).

أَغْيَا [IV], see II(a).—(b), Was 45

stationary (cloud).—(c), Reach-

ed the zenith of excellence

(man).

تَغَيَّا [VI], Hovered (birds).

غَايَة [1tA], (pl. reg. غَايَات [1A]), 50

Utmost, extreme limit; reach;

extremity, end, limit; maximum,

climax, acme; efficiency; effi-

cacy; goal; scope, object, aim,

intent; ultimate import.—(b), 55

Flag, ensign, banner, standard.

—(c), Cloud.

غَيَاة [22t], Sunlight, rays.—

(b), Cloud.—(c), Shadow, shade.

—(d), Bottom of a well. 60

المُغَيَّا That to which a limit

is set.

ف

ف Fā. The twentieth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 65 Eighty, (80).

ف (a particle which is prefixed to a word) And; then; by, after;

in order that. (*It is often used in a conditional sentence: in the place of حَتَّى; as complementary particle after أَمَّا: commonly in the place of وَ (and) as a connecting link between two members of a sentence. It may be said to frequently fulfil the function of the comma & semicolon &c. in English punctuation.*)

جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمَّرُو Zaid came and after 'Amr.

ضَرَبْتُ زَيْدًا فَعَمَّرَا I struck Zaid & next 'Amr.

ضَرَبَهُ فَأَوْجَعَهُ He beat him & consequently pained him.

إِنْ تَزُرَّنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ If thou visitest me, thou wilt be a well-doer.

زُرْنِي فَاحْسِنُ إِلَيْكَ Visit thou me in order that I may do good to thee.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day.

أَمَّا الْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُونَ As to the dead, they will rise again.

فَات VIII ['Ala], Calumniated; forged against (*lies*).—(b) [Bi], Was singular, alone in (*his opinion*).—(c) [*pass.*], Died suddenly.

* فَاد A (n. ac. 1), Struck, smote, hurt the heart of.—(b), Demoralized (*fear*).—(c), Baked; roasted, broiled.

فَتِد A (n. ac. فَاد [4]), (فَتِد pass.),

Had heart-disease; had the 35 heart-ache.—V, Burned, flamed.

—VIII, Roasted.

مَفَايِدُ 20, مَفَادَ 20, مَفَادَ [44], Poker, fire-rake.—(b),

Spit, meat-hook.

أَفْتِدَة [15], (pl. فَوَاد [24]), Heart; soul; spirit.—(b), Heart, middle, interior of.

فَتِيد [25], Baked, toasted.—(b),

Heartless.—(c), Weak-hearted. 45

مَفَايِيدُ [65], (pl. مَفَادَ 20, 45),

مَفُود [N.P.I], Hit, smitten.—(b), see 25(a).

مُفْتَد [N.P.VIII], see 25(a).

أَفُود see 25(a).

* فَار } A (n. ac. 1, Dug.—Buried.
hid, secreted.—(c), Abounded
فَار } with rats, mice (*land*).

فَار [1], (pl. فِثْرَة [21], فُور [9], 55

فِثْرَان [34], Rat; mouse.—

(b), Musk; sweet odour.

فَارَة [11], see 1(a), (b).—(c), Measure (of wheat).—(d) [*coll.*], Plane (tool).

فِثْرَة [5], فِثْرَة [51], Infested with rats, mice (*country*).

مَفَارَة [17], مَفَارَة [17], see 5.

* فَاس A (n. ac. 1), Struck, split, clave; chopped; hit on the head.—65 (b), Ate.

فُؤُوس [16] أَفُؤُوس [17] فَاس [27], Axe; hatchet; adz; hoe; pick-axe. A certain piece of iron (*in the bit*).—(c) [art.], Ursa minor (*constellation*).

فَافَا Had an impediment in the tongue, stuttered.

فَاق A (n. ac. فُؤَاق [24]), Belched. 24, Belch, hiccough.

فَال II [Bil, Augured from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to augur from.—V [Bi], Augured, presaged from; regarded as a good omen.—(b) [coll.], Was superstitious.—VI, VIII, see V.—X [coll.], see V.

1, (pl. أَفُول [10] فُؤُول [27]), Augury; omen, token.—(b), Bad omen; evil.—(c) [coll.], Superstition.

لَا قَالَ عَلَيْكَ May no evil befall thee!

* فَام A (n. ac. 1) [Min], Filled the mouth with (*herbage: camel*).—(b) [Min], Quenched his thirst with.—(c), see II.

فِئِم A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II, IV, Increased, added to (*burden, weight*).—VI, see I(a).

فَتَام [23], (pl. فُؤَم [10]), A saddle-bag (*for women*).—(b), Troop, company.

فُومًا In bits, morsels.

فَاو } A (n. ac. فَاو [1U], فَاي [1I]), Split, cracked.—IV, Split the head, laid bare the bone.—V, VII, Was cloven, split; opened.

فَاو [1U], Cleft; hollow.—(b), Night.

فِئَة Party, company, band. 40

فَاوَايَا P., Peony.

* فَت U (n. ac. 1), Crushed; bruised; crumbled.—I [Ft], Weakened, enervated.—II, see I(a).—V, VII. Was crushed, broken; was crumbled.

1, Fissure, crevice, chink.—(b), Crumbling; crumb.—(c), Dispersed, scattered.—1^t, Dry dung (*for fuel*).—2, see 1(c).—2^t, see 1^t.—3, see 1.—3^t, see 1^t.—24, Crumbs.—25, 26, Crumbled.

N.P.I., see 25.

فَتَا A (n. ac. فَت [1]), Broke, smashed.—(b), see *infra* (a).

فَتِي A (n. ac. 1), Ceased.—(b) [ʿAn], Forgot, neglected.—(c), Quiet-ed, abated, allayed.—IV, see (—) (a).

* فَتَح A (n. ac. 1), Opened, unlocked; began.—(b), Explained, expounded; revealed.—(c) [ʿAla], Taught, instructed.—(d), Invaded, conquered; captured (place).—(e) [Bain], Judged

between.—(f), Marked a letter with the vowel-sound *fatha*.—(g) [ʿAla], Bestowed abundance upon.—(h), Drew (*an omen*).—
 5 (i) [coll.], Fixed, offered (*price*).—II, Opened, made to open.—III, Broached (*subject*).—(b), Litigated with; summoned before the judge.—(c), Bargained.
 10 —(d), Disputed with.—V, Was opened; opened; opened his heart to.—(b), Blossomed; expanded, developed.—(c) [Fi], Boasted; showed off, displayed, paraded.—VI, Communicated,
 15 discoursed in secret.—VII, Was opened; was disclosed.—VIII, Opened; commenced, began (*prayer*).—(b), see I(d).—X, see I(a).—(b), Sought an opening.—(c), Desired victory.
 20 —(d), Asked for an explanation of.—(e), Implored, supplicated; craved.

25 1, Opening; beginning, commencement.—(b), (*pl.* 27), Victory; conquest (*country*).—(c), *Fatha*: a certain vowel-sound.—1t, *Fatha*: a syllabic sign, a vowel-point.—1ya, Gain, profit.—3t, An opening.
 30 —(b), Vanity; boasting.—5 [coll.], Intelligent, quick; open-hearted (*child*).—10, Large orifice, wide opening.—17, (*pl.* 44), Store; repository.—20,

(*pl.* 44), see 45.—21, Opening &c.—(b), see 28(c).—(c) [coll.], Clear, light (*in colour*).—21t, (*pl.* 41), Commencement; in-
 40 troduction; exordium; pre-
 amble.—(b) [art.], Opening chapter of the *Kurān*.—22t, Victory (*brought about by aid*).—23t, Judgment; sentence, 45 decree.—(b), Litigation.—24t, see 23t(a).—28, Opener, un-
 locker.—(b), Conqueror.—(c), Judge.—(d) [art.], The Judge: God.—45, (*pl.* 65), Key. 50

N.P.I., Opened, unlocked; open.—(b), Conquered.—(c) Letter having a *fatha* on it.
 —(d), Light, bright.

N.Ag.II, Aperient. 55

N.Ac.II, see 1(a).

N.Ag.V [coll.], see 5.

N.Ac.VIII, see 21t(a).—(b), Inauguration.

N.Ac.X [coll.], First sale. 60

فُتُوحَات Conquests.

فتح A (*n. ac.* 1), Bent; softened; weakened.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was weak-limbed. II, see I.—IV, Was fatigued, 65 weary.

1t, (*pl.* 4, 27), Link.—(b), Ring (*without a stone*).—4, Weakness; suppleness, soft-
 70 ness (*of the limbs*).—4t, (*pl.* 70 *reg.*), see 1t.—14, (*pl.* 3), Weak-

limbed, lax, languid.—(b),
Supple.—27, Claws (*lion*).

* **فَتَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 24, 27)*, Remitted, became relaxed; slackened, flagged.—(b), (*n. ac. 1^t, 27*), Was abated, allayed.—(c), *U (n. ac. 27)* [*An*], Remitted, flagged in (*work*).—(d), Became languid, lax.—(e), Became tepid, lukewarm (*water*).—II, Weakened, relaxed.—(b), Allayed; made to cease.—(c), Cooled (*water*).—IV, *see* II(a), (b), (c).—(d'), Became weak (*sight*).—V, *see* I(a), (e).—VI, Was languid, faint, lax.—X, Abstained (*horse*).

1^t, (*pl. فَتَرَات*), Feebleness; languor, lassitude; remissness.—(b), Interval, interregnum.—(c), Torpedo, cramp-fish.—2, (*pl. 38*), Span, space between the thumb & forefinger when extended.—3, Palm-mat.—4, Languor, weakness, faintness.—(b), Tendon, sinew, muscle.—12, *see* 1^t(c).—21, Lukewarm, tepid.—(b), Weak, languid.—24, Languor.—27, *see* 4(a).—(b), Lukewarmness, tepidness, tepidity.—40, *see* 21(a).

* **فَتَرَصَ** Cut off.

فَتَرَكَ P., Saddle-straps.

* **فَتَشَّ** *I (n. ac. 1)* [*acc. or 'An*], Searched, looked for; scrutinized, examin-

ed, investigated.—II, Examined. 35
searched.

28, Investigator; ferreter.

N. Ac. II, Examiner, inspector.

N. Ac. II, Inspection, examination; inquiry. 40

فُتَيْشَة [*coll.*], Rocket; fusee.

فَتَغَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Ground, pounded, crushed.—V, *Pass. of I*.

فَتَفَتَ Drank little.—(b) [*coll.*], Crumbled, broke into pieces; pulverized.—II [*coll.*], *Pass. of I(b)*.

* **فَتَقَ** *U, I (n. ac. 1)*, Slit, rent; disunited; ripped open, undid, unstitched.—(b), Leavened 50 (*dough*).—(c) [*Bain*], Caused disunion between.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was productive (*land*).—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Rent the clouds (*sun*).—(b), Had fine 55 weather.—V, VII, Became slit, divided; was ripped open, unstitched; broke, burst.

1, Rent, slit, split; breach.

—(b), Hernia, rupture.—(c), (*pl. 60*

27), Dawn.—10, Loquacious.

—23, Leaven; yeast; barm.—

(b) [*coll.*], *see* 1(b).—25, Split,

slit, rent, burst.—(b), Brilliant

(*dawn*).—(c), Sharp (*sword*); 55

sharp-tongued.

N. P. I, *see* 25(a).—(b), Ruptur-

ed, hern.

مُتَفَتِّقَة *see* 10.

فَيْتَق Blacksmith.—(b), Carpenter, joiner.—(c), Porter, door-keeper.—(d), King.

عَامٌ دُو قُتُوْق A year of little rain.

هُوَ الْغَاثِقُ الرَّائِقُ He is the possessor of command & rule.

* فَتَكَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 22^t, 27) [Bi], Attacked, assaulted; slew, assassinated.—(b), Was rash, fool-hardy.—(c), Executed, carried out.—(d), (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Persevered, persisted in.—(e) [Fi], Was skilful in.—(f) [Fi], Exceeded the bounds in.—II, Carded, loosened (cotton).—III, Plunged into.—(b), Attacked.—IV, Embarked in, performed (affair).—(b), see I(a), (c).—V [Bi or Fi], Persisted in; acted obstinately over.

1, Fool-hardiness.—(b), Violence; assault.—21, (pl. 29), Assassin.—(b), Bold, rash, fool-hardy.—(c), Effective, vigorous.

مَا أَفْتَنَكَ How persistent is he! فَتَنَ كَرِيْن فَتَنَ Marvel.

* فَتَلَ I (n. ac. 1), Turned, twisted.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Turned from.—(c) [coll.], Turned (the head).—II, Plaited, twisted.—V, Was twisted.—(b) ['An], Turned away from.—VII, see V.

1^t, (pl. 1), A twisting, twist.

—(b), Seed-vessel, pod.—14, Deformed (camel).—25, (pl. 46), Twisted.—(b), see 25^t (a), (b).—25^t, (pl. 46 & reg.), Cord.—(b), Wick.—(c), Suppository.—(d), Asbestos; hempen-match.—28, Rope-maker, cordwainer.—(b) [art.], Nightingale.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

مُفْتُولُ السَّاعِدِ Strong, sturdy. 45 لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ فَتْلَةٌ or فَتِيلًا That will not avail thee a whit.

* فَتَنَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Roused, stirred up, excited (to revolt).—(b), Enamoured; bewitched; deluded; 50 seduced.—(c), (n. ac. 2^t & مُفْتُونٌ), Tested by fire, burned (gold, silver); tried; experimented on.—(d) [pass.], Was tried; was tempted; was beguiled.—(e), Tried, afflicted, tempted.—(f), (n. ac. 27), [pass.], Was tried, afflicted.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, see I(a).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c) [pass.], see I(d).—60 V, Contended with.—VIII, see I(e), (f).—(c) [pass.], Was enamoured; was seduced.

1, State, condition; kind; phase.—2^t, (pl. 7), Discord, 65 revolt, sedition; civil war.—(b), Seduction.—(c), Sin, crime, impiety, unbelief, infidelity.—(d), Punishment, chastisement.—(e), Test, proof, trial, probation.—70

(*f*), Madness, insanity; error, deviation.—21, Agitator.—(*b*), Seducer, misleader, deceiver.—

(*c*), Attractive, seductive.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Tempter, the Devil.

—25, Burnt; black—(*b*), (*pl.* 10,

46), Stony tract.—(*c*), Short.—

25^t, see 25(*b*).—27, see 2^t, (*c*), (*f*).

—28, Goldsmith, silversmith.—

(*b*), see 21(*c*).—(*c*), Thief, robber.

—28^t, Touchstone.

N.P.I., Burnt; tried, tested.

—(*b*), Mad; infatuated.—(*c*), see

2^t(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).

N.Ag.IV. see 21(*b*).

* **فَتَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was youthful.—(*b*), Surpassed in generosity.

فَتِي *A* (*n. ac.* **فَتَى** [4], **فَتَاء** [22A]),

Was young.—(*b*), Was brave, generous, chivalrous.—II

[*pass.*], Was secluded, kept apart.—III, Contended with.—

(*b*), Summoned before the

judge, litigated with.—IV,

Judged, decided.—(*b*) [*acc.* و *في*]

في], Notified, gave to (*decision*).

—V; see (—)(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Affected

a liking to.—(*d*), Affected

generosity.—VI, see (—)(*a*), (*b*).

—(*c*) [*Ila*], Consulted, appealed

to (*a lawyer*).—(*d*), Feigned

youthfulness.—(*e*), see V(*d*).—

X, Consulted.

فَتَاوَى [1ya], (*pl.* **فَتَاوَى**),

Notification; decision, judgment;

answer, reply.

فَتَاوَى [3ya], see 1ya.

فَتِيَّة [4], (*pl.* **فَتَوَات** [2^t],

[2^tI], **فَتَوَى** [27], **فَتِيَّان** [34I],

فَتِي), Youth, young man.—

(*b*), Slave.—(*c*), Generous, liberal;

honourable.

فَتَاة [4^tA], (*pl.* **فَتَوَات**),

Young girl, maid, maiden.—

(*b*), Servant, slave-girl.

أَفْتَى [14], Younger, junior;

youngest.

فَتَاء [22A], Youthfulness; youth;

prime of life.—(*b*), Generosity;

manliness; nobility; chivalry.

أَفْتِيَاء [25], (*pl.* **فَتَاء** [23A],

[68I]), Young, youthful; adoles-

cent; juvenile.

فَتَوَة [27^t], see 22.

فَتَوَان [36], see 4.

مُفْتِي [*N.Ag.IV*], Mufti, lawyer;

jurisconsult; magistrate.

فَتِيَّان see 1ya.

فَتَى *Dim. of فتى* [4].

الْفَتِيَّان The Night & Day.

فَتَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Emptied.—VII, Was

broken.—VIII [*pass.*], Was

subdued.

1, Scattered (*dates*).—(*b*), Colocynthis, colocynths.—(*c*),

Shoot, twig.—(*d*), A certain

plant.—17^t, Multitude; abundance.

فَثَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَثَأَ [1], فُتَوَّ [27]),
 Stilled, allayed; quieted, ap-
 peased.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Avert-
 ed from.—(c), Heated, warmed.
 5 —(d), Was boiled (*milk*).

فَثِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَثَأَ [4]), Became abated.
 —IV, Became allayed; abated.
 —(b), Was fatigued, languid.—
 (c) [Bi], Remained, stayed at.
 10 —VII, see (—).

فَئِي [21], Clotted milk.

فَثَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished, less-
 ened.—(b), Exhausted.—(c),
 Cooled, allayed the heat of
 15 (*water*).—(d), see II.—II, Was
 tired, fatigued.—IV, see II.—
 (b), Deserted, abandoned; re-
 linquished.—(c), see I(b).

21, (*pl.* 41), Pregnant (*camel*).

فَثَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; shattered,
 smashed.

فَثَرَ 40, Metal basin; ewer.—(b), Bosom.
 —(c), Disk (*of the sun*).—(d),
 Ingot (*of silver*).—(e), Spy.

فَثَى IV, Was tired, weary.

فَجَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Parted the legs,
 straddled.—(b), Bent (*bow*).—
 (c), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bow-
 legged.—III, see I(a).—IV, see
 30 I(a).—(b), Hastened.—(c), Tra-
 velled through a mountain-
 pass.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Turned
 over with (*the plough: earth*).—

VI, see I(a).—VII, Was split.—
 VIII, see IV(c).

1, (*pl.* 23), Pass, defile.—
 (b) [*coll.*], see 2.—2, Unripe
 (*fruit*).—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Interval,
 interstice.—10, Sluggish; slugg-
 ards.—14, Straddler.—(b), Bow-
 legged.—22^t, see 2.—24, see
 1(a).—39, Wide valley.

مُفَاج see 14.

فَجَأَ * *A* (*n. ac.* فَجَع [1], فَجَاءَ [1^t],
 فُجِئَ [24^t]), Befell un-
 45 expectedly; surprised.—III,
 see I.—IV, Surprised, caught
 at.—VIII, see I.

1^t, Sudden, unexpected event.

—21, Surpriser.—24^t, see 1^t.

مُفَاجِي [N.Ag.III] [*art.*], Lion.

فُجِئَ Suddenly; unexpectedly.

* فَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clave, cut, split.
 —(b), Opened a passage for
 (*water*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), De-
 55 clined, deviated from the truth,
 lied; transgressed.—(d), Com-
 mitted adultery.—(e), Dis-
 believed.—(f), Became dim-
 sighted.—II, see I(b) & IV(b).—60
 III, Committed sin with (*woman*).
 —IV, Was at daybreak.—(b),
 Deemed vicious; was vicious.
 —(c), see I(d), (e).—V, Flowed;
 poured, broke, gushed forth; 65
 appeared (*dawn*).—(b) [Bi], Was
 profuse in (*generosity*).—VII,
 see V(a).—(b) ['Ala], Poured

upon, overwhelmed.—VIII [Fi],
Invented, concocted lies, in
(*speech*).

1, Daybreak, dawn.—1^t, Lie.
—(b), Vice, immorality, pro-
fligacy.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Low ground
into which water flows.—4,
Generosity; goodness, kind-
ness.—(b), Wealth; abundance.
—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 3^t.—21,
(*pl.* 41, 29), Vicious, wicked, de-
praved, transgressor, sinner.—
(b), Liar.—(c) [*coll.*], Ill-natured,
bad-tempered.—21^t, *fem.* of
21.—(b), Strumpet, whore.—
22, *see* 27.—(b), *see* 21^t(b).—
23, Roads, ways.—26, (*pl.* 10),
see 21(a), (b).—27, Wickedness,
depravity; fornication.—40,
see 21(a), (b).

N.P.VII, *see* 3^t.

كَوْكَبُ الْفَجْرِ The Morning
Star; Lucifer.

أَيَّامُ الْفَجَارِ The days of con-
flict (*certain battles amongst the*
early Arabs).

فَجَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Was pompous, proud.

فَجَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Boasted; was
pompous, proud.—(b), Over-
came, subdued.—IV, *see* I(a).—
V, *see* I(a).—(b), Burst (*clouds*).

فَجَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Smashed.—(b),
Widened.

* فَجَعَ A (n. ac., 1), Pained; distressed;

afflicted.—II, *see* I.—V, Was
distressed, pained, afflicted.—

(b) [La], Sympathized with.—VII
[*coll.*], Was greedy, gluttonous.

1^t [*coll.*], Greediness, gluttony.

—21, Painful, distressing.—(b),

Violent (*death*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41),

Misfortune, trouble, affliction.

—25, *see* N.P.I.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),

see 21^t.—26, *see* 21(b).

N.P.I, Afflicted, distressed. 45

فَجَفَجَ 48, Loquacious; babbler.—

51, *see* 48.—51^t, Loquacity;

babble.—53, *see* 48.

فَجَلَّ U (n. ac. 1) } Was flaccid,
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } soft; was thick. 50

—II, Widened, broadened.—

VIII, Invented; excogitated.

2, *see* 3.—3, 3^t, Radish.—

10, *see* 3.—14, Splay-footed.—

21, Gambler. 55

فَيْجَل G., Rue (*plant*).

فَجَمَ U (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Blunted, jagged.

—II, *see* I.

1 [*coll.*], Jag, notch.

فَيْجَن G., Rue (*plant*). 60

فَجَا U (n. ac. 1), Opened (*door*); wi-
dened (*bow*).—(b), Straddled.

فَجِي A (n. ac. فَجَا [4A]), Was
widened (*bow*).—(b), Was bow-
legged.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Re-
moved, put away from.—(b),
Uncovered.—IV, Expended
amply.—(b), Found guilty

(friend).—VI, Had an opening.

—VII, Opened; was open (door).

فَجَّاءَ [1^t], (pl. فَجَّوَاتِ),

[22A], Opening, interstice.—

(b), Court, court-yard.

أَفَجَّيَ [14], Bow-legged.

فَجَّوَاءَ [42], fem. of 14.—(b), see 1(b).

فَحَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 25, 62), Hissed.—

(b), Snored.

1, see 25.—3^t, Pungency (of

pepper).—10, Hissing vipers.—

25, Hiss.—62, see 25.

فَكَثَّ A (n. ac. 1) ['An], Searched,
sought, inquired after.—VIII,

see I.

فَكَجَّ A (n. ac. 1), Was proud,
haughty.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Fī], Turned in the
toes in (walking).—(b), see supra.

—II, see (—) (a).—(b), Gave

money to.—IV ['An], Refrained

from.—V, see (—) (a).

14, Duck-toed.

فَكَرَّ VIII, Gave a decided opinion.

فَكَسَّ A (n. ac. 1), Licked up.—(b),

Rubbed off the ears of (barley).

—(c), Abraded.—IV, see I(c).

فَكَشَّ U (n. ac. 1), see (—) & IV(a).

* (—) U (n. ac. 3), Was immoderate,

excessive.—(b), Was abomin-

able, foul; was gross, obscene.

—II [Fī], see IV(a).—IV [Bi or

Fī], Was unseemly, lewd,

obscene (in language).—(b),

Committed obscene actions.—3^c

(c), Was niggardly.—V [Fī], see

IV(a).—VI, see (—)(a) & IV(a).

—X, Deemed abominable.

3, Vileness; shamelessness,

obsceneness; ribaldry.—(b), Ex-

cess, exorbitance.—21, Im-

moral, obscene, shameless, in-

decent.—Excessive, ex-

orbitant, overmuch.—(c), Nig-

gardly.—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 45

21.—(b), Immorality; wicked-

ness; grossness; enormity;

iniquity.—28, Immoral, wicked,

iniquitous.—42, see 3(a) &

21^t(b).

N.Ag.IV, see 21(a).

* فَكَضَّ A (n. ac. 1), Examined;

scrutinized.—(b) ['An], Inquir-

ed, searched into.—(c), Dug,

hollowed out.—(d), Furrowed

the ground (rain).—III, Search-

ed into, examined.—V ['An],

Examined, searched.—VIII,

see V.

1, Examination; research.—60

(b), Even ground.—1^t, Dimple

(of chin).—17, (pl. 44), Hollow,

hole; nest.—21, Examiner.—

21^t, Searching (interrogation).—

23, Enmity.—25, Scrutinizer.

N.Ag.III, see 25.

أَفَكَّوْضَ (pl. 69), see 17.

فَكَضَّ A (n. ac. 1), Broke open (melon).

فَحْفَحَ Snored.—(b), Was hoarse, gruff (*voice*).—(c), Was sincere.

48, Hoarse, gruff.—(b) [*art.*], A certain river.—51^t, Hoarseness, gruffness.—(b), Speech.

* فَكَّلَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Sent a stallion amongst the she-camels.—(b), see VIII(a).—IV, Gave, lent a stallion.—V, Was manly, vigorous.—VIII, Chose a generous stallion.—(b), see IV.—X, Was vigorous, strong.—(b), Became difficult, serious (*affair*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 23^t, 27, 27^t), Stallion; male.—(b), Able, powerful, manly, masculine.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Relater, reciter, rehearser.—(d), Rain.—(e), see 29.—1^t, Clamorous, shrill-tongued, shrewish (*woman*).—2^t, Manliness, virility, masculine qualities.—23^t, 27^t, see 2^t.—29, Male palm-tree.

N.Ag.V, Barren (*tree*).

فَكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Dried up, ceased to flow (*spring*).—(b), A (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27) [& *pass.*], Cried himself hoarse, stopped crying (*child*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b).

* (—) U (*n. ac.* 27, 27^t), Was black, coal-black.—II, Blackened.—(b), see IV(c).—IV, Silenced.—(b), Choked, stifled; troubled, distressed.—(c), [An & Min],

Avoided (*darkness*).—(d) [*pass.*], see I(b).—VIII, Embraced.

1, Charcoal; carbon; coal.—(b), Draught, drink.—1^t, (*pl.* فَكَمَات 23), see 1(a).—(b), 40 Darkness (*of the night*).—1yi, Coal-black.—4, see 1(a).—5, Crying.—21, Black.—(b), Still, stagnant (*water*).—(c), see 5.—25, see 1(a) & 21(a).—26, Silent. 45—27^t, Darkness, blackness.—28, (*pl.* 28^t), Coal-merchant.

N.P.II, Carbonized.

N.Ag.IV, Crushing (*reply*).

N.P.IV, Confused, confounded; speechless.

فَكَأَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi & IIa], Alluded to, touched upon (*in speaking*).—(b), Sobbed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Seasoned, put seasoning 55 into.—III, Talked with.

فَكَوَّة [1^t], Honeycomb.

فَكَوَى [1ya], (*pl.* فَكَاو), Meaning, sense; import.

فَكَغَا [4A, 7A], Seasoning.

فَكَوَاء [42] see 1ya & 4.

فَكَوَاء [43], see 1ya.

فَحَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Snored.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 4), Was weak.—VIII, see I(a).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Trap, net, snare, gin.—1^t, Heavy sleep.—25, Snoring, sniffing; hissing.

فَحَّتْ A (*n. ac.* 1), Bored, perforated.

—(b), Cut, severed.—(c), Un-
covered.—(d) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck
with....on (the head).—(e), Cooed.
—(f), Walked with a swinging,
coquettish gait.—(g), Lied.—
II [**Fi**] [*coll.*], Slandered.—V,
see I (f), (g).—(c), Wondered.
—VII, Was bored, perforated.

1, Bore, hole, perforation.—
(b), Moonlight.—(c), Snare, trap.
—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Pigeon, ring-
dove.

فَخَج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud.
فَخَجَل Duck-toed.

15 فَخَذَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit on the thigh.
—II, Dispersed.—(b), Called
separately.—(c), Sat between
the thighs of.—III, see II(c).—
V, see II(c).—X, Was lowly.

20 1, (*pl.* 38), Thigh.—2, see 1.
—5, see 1.—(b), Tribe; sub-
tribe.—8, see 1.

* فَخَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 22^t, 30^{ya}),
Gloried in; boasted of.—(b)
25 [**Bi**], Was proud of.—(c) [**'Ala**],
Gloried, boasted against, over.
—(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed in
glory, excelled.—(e), *A* [*acc.* &
'Ala], Placed above.—(f),
30 see II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Disdained, scorned.
—II [**'Ala**], Caused to excel
(in excellence, glory).—II, Emul-
ated, rivalled, vied with (in
35 excellence, glory).—IV, see II.—

V, Was haughty, proud.—VI,
see I(a), (b) & V.—(d), Vied with
each other for superiority.—
VIII [**Bi**], Was proud of, gloried
in.—X, Deemed excellent.—4ⁿ
(b), Bought an excellent article.

1, Glory; excellence; honour.
—1^{yi}, Glorious.—3^t, see 1.—4,
see 1.—17^t, 19^t, (*pl.* 44), A cause
of glory: honour, distinction. 45
—21, Excellent, good, magni-
ficent.—(b), Glorifying; boastful,
vain-glorious; boaster.—25,
see 21(b).—(b), Overcome, sur-
passed.—26, see 21(b).—28, 5ⁿ
Clay.—(b), Earthenware, pottery,
crockery.—28^t, (*pl.* 28), Earthen
vessel, pitcher.—28^{yi}, Potter;
earthenware-merchant. — 30,
30^t, see 21(b).—40, A sweet- 55
smelling-plant.—40^t, see 28(b).
40^{yi} [*coll.*], see 28^{yi}.

N. Ag. III, see 21(b).

N. Ac. VIII, see 1.—(b), Boast-
ing, vain-glory, swagger. 60

فَخَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was proud;
boasted.—V, see I.

1, Goodliness.

فَخَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Lost; wasted.

فَخَفَخَ Boasted; vaunted; pretended. 65

فَخَلَّ V, Was respectful.—(b), Dress-
ed himself up.

* فَخُمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was bulky, big,
thick.—(b), Was great in rank,

in estimation.—II, Magnified, honoured, revered.—(b), Flattered.—(c), Pronounced, articulated distinctly.—V, Aggrandized himself.

1, (pl. 23), Large, big, bulky.—(b), Important, great; esteemed.—(c), Sound, correct.—1^t, Large army.—9yi^t, Haughtiness, pride; self-aggrandizement.—14, Exalted; most esteemed.

N.P.II, Magnified, honoured.

N.Ac.II, Reading with distinctness, emphasis.—(b), Respect, esteem.

فَيِّحَامَان Person of authority.

فَدَّ I (n. ac. 25), Cried out, vociferated, shouted, bawled.—(b), Flapped its wings (bird).—(c), Ran.—(d), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Trod, trampled on the ground.—II, see I(a).

22^t, see 28^t.—24^t, A kind of bird.—(b), see 28^t.—28, Uncivil, rude; coarse.—(b), One with strong voice.—(c), Driver; drover.—(d), Proud.—28^t, Frog.—(b), Coward, timid.—(c), see 24^t.

فَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Burdened; oppressed, distressed.—IV, see I & X.—X, Found heavy.

21, Burdensome; oppressive.—21^t, (pl. 41), Affliction, distress; calamity.

فَدَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke with a stone.

فَدَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Desisted (from covering).—(b), Was wearied, lacked power.—(c), Became cold.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was foolish.—II, IV, see I(a), (b), (c).—V, Was broken, smashed; broke.

2^t, (pl. 7), Lump of dates.—(b), Piece of meat.—(c), see 21^t.—4, (pl. 27), see 21(b).—5, Stupid.—(b), Brittle.—9^t, Solitary traveller.—13, Silver.—(b), Plump, full-grown.—21, Desisting from.—(b), (pl. 41), Full-grown mountain-goat.—21^t, Solid mass of rock.—26, (pl. 10), see 21(b).

فَدَسَ 3, (pl. 7^t), Spider's web, cobweb.

فَدَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Broke.

فَدِعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was distorted.—II, Distorted.

4, Distortion, deflection (wrist, ankle).—14, Distorted.

فَدَغَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke, crushed, pounded.—(b), Buttered (food).—VII, Was crushed.—(b), Was buttered.—(c), Became soft.—4, Distortion.—20, (pl. 44), Crusher (instrument).

فَدَفَدَ Vociferated.—(b), Trampled.—(c), Ran, fled.

51, Hard ground; desert.—

54, Vociferous; shouter, bawler.

—55, *see* 54.—(b), Thick milk.

فَدَكَ II, Cleaned (*cotton*).

فَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala & Bi],
5 Covered (*the mouth of*).

(ع) U (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Was impotent,
had an impediment (*in speech*).
—(b), Was sluggish, dull.—
II, IV, Covered over.

10 1, (pl. 23), Impotent (*in
speech*); stammerer.—(b), Stupid,
dull; heavy.—22, 23, (pl. 10),
Clarifier, strainer; filter.—
(b), Napkin.—23t, A kind of
15 muzzle.—28, 28t, *see* 22.

مُعَدَّمَات Water-jugs.

فَدَنَ II, Fattened (*cattle*).—(b), En-
larged, made high.

4, (pl. 38), Palace; pavilion.
20 —(b), Red dye.—21, (pl. 41)
[coll.], Plummet, plumb-line.—
22, (pl. 10, 15t), *see* 28(a), (b).—
28, (pl. 70t), Bull; bullock.—(b),
Plough.—(c), Yoke.—(d), A
25 measure of land, acre.

* فَدَى I (n. ac. فَدَى [4, 7], فِدَاءَ
[23A]) [acc. & Min], Ransomed,
redeemed, liberated, freed from
(*captivity*).—(b), Obtained di-
30 vorce by payment (*woman*).—
(c) [acc. & Bi], *see* II.—II, Was
ready to ransom, to suffer in
the stead of.—III, *see* I(a).—
(b), Gave a captive in exchange

for another.—IV, Received, 35
accepted from (*ransom*).—(b),
Dandled (*child*).—(c), Sold
(*dates*).—VI [Min], Guarded
against.—(b), Ransomed each
other.—VII, Was ransomed, 4
redeemed.—VIII [Bi], Re-
deemed, ransomed.—(b) [Bi],
see I(b).—(c), *see* VI(a).

فِدَى و فِدَايَات [2t], (pl. فِدَايَات
[7]), Ransom.—(b), Substitute 4
(*for a captive*).

فَدَى [4, 7], *see* 2t.

فَادٍ [21], Ransomer.—(b) [art.],
The Saviour, the Redeemer.

فَدَاءَ [22A], أَفْدِيَّة [15t]. 5
A collection of food; heap,
mass (*of corn &c.*).

فَدَاءَ [23A], *see* 2t.

مُفْتَدٍ [N. Ag. VIII], *see* 21(a).

جَعَلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be thy 55
ransom, suffer in thy stead!

فَدَّ I (n. ac. 1), Was alone; was isolat-
ed, solitary.—(b), U (n. ac. 1),
Drove away.—IV, Isolated.—
(b), Brought forth only one.— 6
V [Bi], Was independent of.—
X, *see* V.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Single; one;
separate, sole.—14, Featherless
(*arrow*).—21t, Exceptional (*word*). 65
فُدَاذَى, أَفْدَاذَا, فُدَاذَا
solely.

فَذَذَ Crouched before leaping.

فَذَلْكَ Summed up.

51^t, Summing up; sum.

*فَرَّ I (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 23), Fled, ran away.—(b) [Ila], Went, betook himself to.—(c), U (n. ac. 1, 22, 23, 24) [ʿAn], Examined.—(d) [pass.], Returned to its first state(thing).—III, Investigated.—IV, Caused to flee, put to flight, routed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Clave, split with (the sword).—(c), Shed its teeth (camel).—V [Bi], Laughed at.—VI, Fled from one another.—VIII, Smiled.—(b), Shone, glittered (lightning).—(c), Snuffed.

1, Flight.—(b), see 21.—2^t, Manner of smiling.—(b) [coll.], Quail (bird).—3, Best, choice of.—3^t, Confusion.—(b), Heat.—(c), see 3.—9^t, see 21.—10, see 24.—16^t, see 3^t (a), (b).—(c), Misfortune.—17, Refuge, place of escape.—18, see 17.—20, Fleet (horse).—(b), see 17.—21, Fleeing; fugitive.—23, see 1(a).—24, Young of sheep, goats, camels.—25, see 24.—(b), Mouth.—26, see 21 & 24.—26^t, see 21.—28, see 21.—(b), Mercury, quicksilver.

N.P.I, Examined.

أَفَرَّةٌ see 3(a), (b) & 16^t(c).

أَفَرَاءُ [4], (pl. فِرَاءُ [23], أَفَرَاءُ [38]), Wild ass.

فَرَى [5], Extraordinary (matter).

فَرَاءُ [22], see 4.

إِفْرَبَجَ — فَرَبَجَ Was roasted.

فَرْبِيُون Euphorbium, medicinal plant.

40

فَرَّتْ I, U (n. ac. 1), Fornicated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became weak in intellect.

(—) U (n. ac. 27^t), Was sweet.

2, Space between thumb & 45 forefinger when stretched.—

24, Sweet (water).—(b) [art.], The Euphrates.—(c) [art.], The sea.

الْفُرَاتَانِ The Tigris & the Euphrates.

50

فَرْتَحَ Grew gentle, became quiet.

فَرَذَكَ Crushed; chopped up.

فَرْتِيكَةً [coll.], Fork.

فَرْتَنَ Spoke incoherently.—(b), Walked awkwardly.—(c), Was angry. 55

51ya, Young hyena.—(b), Maid-servant.—54^t, Storm, tempest (at sea).

فُرْتُوتَةٌ [coll.], see 54^t.

فَرَثَ U (n. ac. 1), Ripped open.—(b), 60 I n. ac. 1, Scattered. —(c), Struck, hurt (the liver).—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Suffered from nausea (woman).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became satiated.—(b), Became scattered.—II, see 65 I(c).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Ex-

posed to censure.—V, VII,
see I(d).—(b), *Pass. of I(a), (b), (c)*.

1, Feces; offal; refuse.—
(b), Leathern receptacle.—24^t,
26, see 1(a).

فرثد

Became fleshy.

* فرج

I (n. ac. 1), Disclosed; opened.
—(b) [Bain], Made a space
between.—c [ʿAn or acc. & ʿAn],
Removed, cleared away, dis-
pelled (*grief*).—(d) [La], Made
way for.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), Was dispelled, re-
moved; was disclosed.—II,
Opened, widened.—(b), Relieved
from (*trouble*).—(c) [acc. & ʿAla]
[coll.], Showed.—IV [ʿAn], Re-
moved away from; made clear
(*the way*).—(b), Hatched, had
chickens.—V, Was removed,
cleared away, dispelled.—(b)
[ʿAla] [coll.], Saw, viewed (*show*).
—(c) [coll.], Amused, diverted
himself.—VII, Was opened;
was separated.—(b) [ʿAn], Was
removed from (*grief*).—(c), Was
consoled, relieved.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rent, split, gap,
opening.—(b), Pudenda, organs
of generation; pudendum,
vagina.—(c), Frontier-road.—
1^t, (*pl.* 27), see 4.—2, see 10.
—2^t, see 4.—3, see 10.—3^t,
(*pl.* 9), Opening, space.—(b),
see 4.—(c) [coll.], Show, spectacle.

—4, Relief, consolation;
pleasure.—5, Diverting (*place*).
—9^t, see 10(b).—10, Wide,
distended (*bow*).—(b), Blabber.
—21, see 10(a) & 28.—25, 4^o
see 10(a).—(b), Uncovered.—
26, see 10(a).—28, Consoler,
comforter.—31, 32, (*pl.* 70),
Chicken, chick; pullet.

N.P.I, Open, ajar (*door*).—45

(b), Consoled, comforted.

N.Ag.II, see 28.

N.P.II, Wide-stepping camel.

—(b), Comb.

N.Ag.IV, Brood-hen. 50

N.P.IV, Slain person (*in a*
desert).

N.Ac.VII, see 4.

تَفْرِجَة (*pl.* 63, 64), Interstice,
interval.—(b), Weakly.—(c) 55
[coll.], see 3^t(c).

أَمَّ الْفَرْجِ A kind of dish.

زَاوِيَة مُنْفَرَجَة Obtuse angle.

فَرْجَار P., Pair of compasses.

فَرْجَلْ Strode, stalked along. 60

فَرْجَن Curried, groomed (*animal*).

فَرْجُون Curry-comb.

* فَرَح

A (n. ac. 4), Rejoiced; was
happy, glad.—(b) [Bi], Rejoiced,
exulted at.—II, Gladdened, 65
delighted, made to rejoice;
gratified.—IV, see II.—(b), De-
prived of joy.—(c), Burdened,
overwhelmed (*debt*).

1^t, Joy, gladness, delight.—
(*b*), Cause of gladness; gift,
gratuity.—1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.—
3^t, *see* 1^t.—4, (*pl.* 38), Glad-
ness, joy; pleasure; mirth;
happiness; exultation; merry-
making, festivity.—5, (*pl. reg.*),
Joyful, glad, rejoicing, exultant.
—6, *see* 5.—21, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 5.
—26, (*pl.* 10, *see* 5.—33, (*pl.*
1^{ya}, 2^{ya}), Joyful, glad, pleased,
happy, merry.—33^t, *fem.* of
33.—(*b*), White truffles.—45,
Joyous, exultant; jovial.

N.P.I., *see* 1^t(*b*) & 5.

N.Ag.II, A certain restorative.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 1^t(*b*).

N.P.IV, Burdened with debt.

* فرخ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was free from
fear.—(*b*) [Ila], Clave to,
squatted on (*the ground*).—
II, Hatched.—(*b*), Cracked,
opened (*egg*).—(*c*), Germinated;
sprouted.—(*d*), Swarmed, pul-
lulated, multiplied.—(*e*), Became
weak.—(*f*), Feared.—IV, *see*
I(*a*) & II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*f*),
Abated, was allayed (*fever*).—
(*g*), Became manifest.

1, (*pl.* 15^t, 16, 23, 27, 34,
38), Young bird, chicken.—
(*b*), Sucker, off-set, shoot.—
(*c*), Abject man; bastard.—
1^t, (*pl.* 38), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),
Spear-head.—5, Suspected.—
31, Sprouting corn.

N.P.II, *see* *N.P.IV*.

N.P.IV, (*pl.* 44), Hen-house.

* فرد *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was single, alone;
was unique; was simple (*sub-* 40
stance).—(*b*) [Bi], Devoted him-
self to, occupied himself solely
with.—(*c*) ['An], Withdrew,
became separated from.

(\neg) 1 } (*n. ac.* 27), *see* I(*a*).—II, 45
(\neg) *U* } Secluded himself, with-
drew from mankind (*to study*
religion &c.).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—
(*b*), Rendered single; singled
out; isolated.—(*c*) [Bi], Was 50
alone in.—(*d*), Gave birth to
one (*female*).—(*e*) [Ila], Sent a
messenger to.—V, *see* I(*b*) &
VII(*a*).—VII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*)
[Bi or 'An], Was independent 55
of; withdrew, became separated
from.—(*d*) [Fi], Had no com-
petitor, was unrivalled in.—
X, *see* I(*b*), IV(*c*) & VII(*d*).—
(*d*), Sought solitude; secluded 60
himself.—(*e*), Sought when
alone.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Singled out.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Single, sole;
one; individual.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23),
Half, one (*of a pair*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 65
24^{ya}, 38), Unique; peerless.
—(*d*), *see* 5(*a*).—(*e*), Wild bull.
—(*f*), (*pl.* 27, 27^t) [*coll.*], Pistol.
—1^t, (*pl.* 4, 38 & *reg.*), *fem.*
of 1.—(*b*), (*pl.* 3) [*coll.*], Bale 70
(*of goods*).—4, *see* 5.—5, Alone,
isolated, solitary.—(*b*), In-

comparable.—6, *see* 5(a).—9t,
Recluse.—21, *see* 5(a).—(b),
Best, fine (*sugar*).—21t, (*pl.* 41),
fem. of 21.—22, 23, 24, *see* 5(a).

5 —25, *see* 5(a).—(b), Excellent,
incomparable, unsurpassable;
unique.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Pearl
of great value.—26, *see* 5(a).
—27, *see* 38.—28, Pearl-
10 merchant.—33, *see* 5(a).—38,
Bright-shining (*stars*).

N.Ag. II, *see* 9t.

N.P. II, *see* 5(a).—(b), Gemmed
gold-necklace.

15 *N.P.* IV, Singular; unit.—
(b), Simple.—(c), *see* 1(e) & 5(a).

N.Ag. VII, *see* 5(a).—(b),
Separate.

20 *N.Ac.* VII, Isolation, seclusion,
solitude.

N.Ag. VIII, *see* 5(a) &

N.Ag. VI (b).

مُفَرَّدَة (*pl. reg.*), Simple, drug.

25 فَرَدًا فَرَدًا Separately, one by one,
singly.

عَلَى اِنْفِرَادٍ Separately; privily;
aside.

فَرَدَسَ Laid prostrate.

51t, Amplitude.

30 فَرْدَوْس (*pl.* 67), S., Garden of rare
beauty.—(b) [*art.*], Paradise.

* فَرَزَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Separated,
divided from.—(b), Fringed
(*garment*).—(c), *see* II(a).—II
35 [Ala], Decided against.—(b),

see VIII.—III, Withdrew from
partnership with.—IV, *see* I(a).
—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Apportioned
to.—VI, *see* III.—VII [An], Re-
moved, separated from.—VIII, 40
Decided (*without consultation*).

1, Depressed land, plain.—
(b), Separation.—c, Distinction.
—1t, Cleft.—2, *see* 2t & 3t(a).
—2t, (*pl.* 27, 38), Reserved 45
portion.—3t, Mountain-road.—
(b), A time, turn.—13, Sound,
healthy.—14, Hump-backed.
—21, Distinct, clear, lucid.—
(b), A species of ant.—21t, A 50
road in the sand.—39, (*pl.* 69),
P., Coping (*of a wall*).—(b),
Aperture.

N.P. I, IV, *see* 2t(a).

N.Ac. IV, *see* 1(b), (c).—(c) [*coll.*], 55
Discretion (*age of*).

فَرَوَاز P., Fringe.

فَرَزَق (*pl.* فَرَاذِق), Piece
of bread.

فُرَزَع Cotton-seed.

60

فُرَزَعَة (*pl.* 47), Handful of forage.

فَرَزَلَ Fettered.

53, Fetter, chain.—(b), Nip-
pers.—54, Thick-set.

فَرَزَن Became queen (*pawn in chess*).— 65

(b) [Fi] [*coll.*], Looked, gazed at.

49, (*pl.* 67), P., Queen (*in chess*).

* فَرَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke the neck
of; mangled, tore in pieces,

devoured.—(b), (*n. ac.* 23^t) [Bi],
Scrutinized; discerned.—(c),
Separated.

فَرَس *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t, 27yi^t), Was
skilled in horsemanship.—II,
see I(a).—(b), Made a horseman
of.—(c), Left to the wild beasts.
—(d) [¹An], Forsook as a prey.
—(e) [*coll.*], Excited; stimulated.
—III, Vied with in horsemanship.—IV, *see* II(c), (d).—V [Fi],
Gazed at, scrutinized, studied
the physiognomy of: judged
accordingly.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1^t, Gibbosity.—2, A species
of plant.—2^t, *see* 1^t.—3, Persians.
—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Opportunity.—(b),
Time, turn.—4, (*pl.* 38), Horse;
mare.—4^t, Mare.—14, *see* 25(d).
—21, (*pl.* 35, 41), Horseman;
cavalier.—(b), *see* 3.—(c), Per-
spicacious.—(d) [*art.*], Lion.—
21yi, Persian.—21yi^t [*art.*],
Persian (*language*).—22, Black
dates.—22^t, Horsemanship.—
(b), *see* 23^t(a).—(c) [*coll.*], Gal-
lantry, chivalry, chivalrous-
ness.—23^t, Insight; intuitive
perception; faculty of reading
character.—(b), Physiognomy.
—25, Killed.—(b), Prey.—(c),
Hoop, ring.—(d), Hump-back-
ed.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25(b).—
26 [*art.*], Lion.—27^t, 27yi^t, *see*
22^t(a), (c).—28, Devourer.—
41, Four stars in Cygnus.

N.P.I., *see* 25(a), (d).

فَرِيسِيّ (*pl. reg.*), H., Pharisee.

فَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمِ The Constellation
of Pegasus.

فَرَسُ الْبَاحِرِ Hippopotamus.

فَرِيْسَة Filly.

صَاحِبُ فِرَاسَة Physiognomist.

أَبُو فِرَاس

أَبُو فَرَّاس

أَبُو الْمُفْتَرِس

أَبُو الْفَرَّاس

The Lion.

بِلَادُ الْفُرْس

بِلَادُ فَارِس

Persia.

فَرَسَخَ Was removed, passed away.

—(b), Became widened.

51, Peace; comfort.—(b),

Period.—(c), (*pl.* 47), P., Para-

sang: league (*about 3 miles*). 50

فَرَسِيقَ G., Peach; plum.

فَرَسِكَ *see supra*.

فَرَسِن (*pl.* 47), Hoof, foot.

فَرَّاسِن Lion.

فَرَّاسِيُون Mountain-leek.

* فَرَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Spread,

spread out; expanded.—(b), Dis-

closed.—(c), Facilitated, render-

ed easy for.—(d), Paved (*house*).

—(e), Laid down for (*carpet*).— 60

(f), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(g)

[*coll.*], Furnished; carpeted.—

II, *see* I(a), (d).—(c), Flapped,

extended, expanded (*its wings*; *bird*).—(d), Put forth leaves.—

(e) [*coll.*], Came out of its chrysalis (*silk-worm*).—IV, see

I(d), (e).—(c), Threw down (*to kill*).—(d), Provided with a

dowry; gave in marriage.—(e), Sharpened; wounded (*sword*).

—(f) [*'An*], Quitted. —(g), Abounded in butterflies (*place*).

—V, see II(b).—VII, see VIII(b).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Was spread

out.—(c), Trod upon; compressed.—(d), Tested (*honour*).

—(e), Married.—(f), Took by force (*wealth*).—(g), Tracked.

1, Furniture; carpets.—(b), Seed-produce.—(c), Wide,

spacious (*land*).—(d), Small trees, shrubs.—(e), Cattle (*fit*

only for slaughter).—**1t** [*coll.*], see **23(a)**.—**2t**, Feature; form;

appearance.—**3t** [*coll.*], Brush (*clothes*).—**20**, (*pl. 44*), Quilted

stuff.—(b), Wife.—**20t**, see **20(a)**.—**22**, Dry mud or clay.—(b),

Bubbles (*of wine*).—(c), Cheek-strap (*of the bridle*).—(d) [*coll.*],

Millwheel.—(e), Light; slight.—(f), Splinters.—**22t**, (*pl. 22*),

Moth; butterfly.—**23**, (*pl. 10, 15t*), Bed; mattress.—(b), Bird's

nest.—(c), Wife.—(d), House; tent.—**25**, (*pl. 46*), Compressed

(*female*).—(b), Spread out (*plants*).—**28**, Upholsterer.—(b), Valet.

N.P.I, Spread out, extended.

—(b), Furnished.

N.P.II, Humpless (*camel*); flat-topped (*hill*).

N.Ag.VIII, see *N.P.II*.⁴

فُرْشَاة [*coll.*], see **3t**.

فَرَشَحَ Spread, parted the legs (*when sitting*).

49, Wide, spacious land.—

(b), Cloud.—(c), Ungainly, ugly.

—**53**, Penis.

فَرَشَحَ see *supra*.

51, Calm.

* فَرَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; slit; bored; 5

wounded (*horse*).—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1*),

Seized the opportunity.—**II**,

Engraved, embossed (*scabbard*).

—**III**, Took, did in turn.—

IV, Enabled; favoured (*opportunity*).—**V**, **VIII**, see **I(b)**.—**X**

[*coll.*], see **I(b)**.

1, Fruit (*of the Theban palm*).

—**1t**, Flatus.—(b), see **2t(a)**.—

2t, (*pl. 23*), Wool; cotton; 60

rag.—(b), Piece of musk.—**3t**,

(*pl. 9*), Opportunity, chance.—

(b), A time, turn.—(c), Tempera-

ment.—(d), see **2t(a)**.—(e) [*coll.*],

Vacation-time. — **14**, Hump- 65

backed.—**20**, (*pl. 44*), Punch,

puncher (*tool*).—**23**, Strong.—

25, Muscles near the shoulder-

blade & neck.—(b), Sharer.—

25t, (*pl. 46*), see **25(a)**.—**45**, 70

(*pl. 65*), see **20**.

ارْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ He trembled
with fear.

فَرَصَدَ 49, Grapes; raisin-stones.—
(b), Mulberry.—(c), Red dye.—
53, see 49(a).

فَرَصَمَ Cut; broke.

* فَرَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Notched; made an
incision in.—(b) [La], Timed;
appointed for.—(c) [La], As-
signed, gave a portion to;
pensioned.—(d) [acc. & 'Ala],
Imposed, made binding upon;
decreed for.—(e), Formed an
hypothesis.—(f), Recited.—
(g), (n. ac. 27), Dilated.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was skilled
in the law of inheritance.—(b),
Became old (cow).—II, see I(a).
—(b), Decreed; assigned; made
obligatory.—IV, see I(c), (d).—
(c), Bestowed.—VIII, see I(a),
(d), (g).—(d), Perished.—(e), Re-
ceived pay.—(g) [coll.], see I(e).

1, (pl. 23), Incision, notch.—
(b), Apportioned.—(c), (pl. 27),
Decree; ordinance, statute,
precept; duty.—(d), A kind of
date.—(e), Shield.—(f), Cloth-
ing.—(g), Piece of wood.—(h),
Alms.—(i), Certain obligatory
prayers.—(j), Quota, portion,
share; pay, stipend; pension.
—2, Red fruit (of Theban palm).
—3, see 1(a).—3t, (pl. 9, 23),
Gap, breach, opening.—(b),

(pl. 23), Mouth (of a river);
port; wharf, quay.—(c), Ink-pot.
—(d), Hinges.—(e), Road.—
4yi, One skilled in the law
of inheritance.—20, Notching-
instrument.—21, (pl. 11, 41),
Aged, old.—(b), Strong, sound;
comely.—(c), see 4yi.—21t,
(pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Weakly.
—23, Clothing.—(b), see 3t(b), (e). 45
—25, see 4yi.—25t, (pl. 46),
Obligatory, binding.—(b), see
1(b), (c).—45, see 20.

N.Ac. VIII [coll.], Supposition,
hypothesis.

مَفْرُوضَاتُ Rules, regulations.

إِبْنُ الْقَارِضِ Name of a well-
known Arabic author.

عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ The law of in-
heritance.

كِتَابُ الْفَرَضِ [coll.], Breviary.

فَرَضَحَ 49, Bulky, big.—53, Scorpion.
فَرَضِمَ Old, aged.

* فَرَطَ U (n. ac. 27), Preceded: was
before; was beforehand; was
foremost.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 22t),
Preceded to the water.—(c),
(n. ac. 1) [Fi], Neglected; was
remiss in.—(d) [Min], Escaped,
proceeded from without re-
flection (word).—(e) ['Ala],
Hastened to (an evil action);
acted hastily, unjustly against.
—(f), Was neglected.—(g),

Overcame.—(*h*) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Sent, dispatched to (*messenger*).—(*i*) [**'Ala** & **Fi**], Exceeded the due bounds in (*speech*).—(*j*), Lost (*child*).—(*k*) [*coll.*], Knocked off (*fruit*).

فَرَطَ

A (*n. ac.* 4), Preceded: had precedence.—II, Made to precede: placed first, foremost.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Warded off from.—(*c*), see **I(f)**.—(*d*), Praised immoderately.—(*e*), Left behind; forsook, abandoned; abstained from.—(*f*), Dispersed, scattered.—(*g*), Granted a delay, a respite to.—(*h*), see **I(c)**, (*h*).—III, Met; found.—(*b*), Strove to outstrip, to precede.—(*c*), see **II(e)**.—IV, see **I(a)**, (*j*).—(*c*), Hastened; made to hasten.—(*d*), Overlooked, neglected.—(*e*) [**Fi**], Exceeded the bounds, acted immoderately in; exaggerated in (*speech*).—(*f*), Overfilled.—(*g*) [**'Ala**], Overburdened.—(*h*), Dispatched (*messenger*).—V, Outstripped (*horse*).—(*b*), Passed by (*time*).—(*c*) [**Fi**], Exaggerated, was reckless in (*speech*).—VI, Strove to outstrip each other.—(*b*), Hastened; pressed forward.—(*c*), Passed by (*time*).—(*d*), Came upon unexpectedly (*trouble*).—VII, Was loosened.—(*b*), Was melted, dissolved.—(*c*) [*coll.*],

Was knocked off (*fruit*).—VIII, see **I(a)**, (*j*).—(*c*) [**Ila** & **Fi**], Was first in.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Passed away; was lost prematurely.

1, (*pl.* 10, 16, 38), Excess; exaggeration; exorbitance; extravagance.—(*b*), Negligence, neglect.—(*c*), A time, a certain time.—(*d*), Ascendancy, prevalence.—(*e*), Hill, mound; small mountain.—(*f*), Road-sign; land-mark.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Money, change (*silver, copper*).—1^t, A going forth, preceding.—(*b*), Hasty saying.—3^t, see 1^t (*a*).—4, see 21 (*a*).—(*b*), Reward, recompense.—(*c*), Expiation.—(*d*) [*coll.*], see 1 (*g*).—4^{yi}, Intractable, ungovernable; stubborn.—5 [*coll.*], Cheap.—9^{yi}, see 4^{yi}.—10, Excess.—(*b*), Injustice; transgression.—(*c*), Swift-horse, racer.—21, (*pl.* 29), Preceding, foremost, first; preceder; leader.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lost.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Inadvertent (*word*).—24^t [*coll.*], see 1 (*g*).—30 [*coll.*], Squanderer.

N.Ag. II, see *N.Ag.* IV.

N.Ac. II, Remissness.—(*b*), Immoderation.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Prodigality, extravagance.

N.Ag. IV, Excessive, exorbitant, immoderate.

N.P. IV, Abandoned.—(*b*),

Full, overflowing. — (c), see 21(a).

N. ac. IV, see 1(a).

فَرَّطَحَ

Broadened; widened.

49, Wide, broad (*head*).

فَرَطَسَ

Squatted.

49, Broad.

فُرْطُوسَةٌ

Snout.

فُرْطُومٌ

Boot.

10 * فَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Fi*], Ascended (*mountain*). — (b) [*acc. or Min*], Descended. — (c) [*acc. & Bi*], Smote, hit with. — (d), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Surpassed, excelled; overtopped. — (e) [*acc. & Bi*], Pulled in, stopped by the (*bridle: horse*). — (f) [*Bain*], Interposed between; reconciled. — (g), see IV(e) & VIII(a).

20 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had abundant hair. — II, see I(a), (b), (f) & IV(e). — (e) [*acc. & Min*], Deduced, derived from. — (f) [*coll.*], Sprouted, branched out. — (g) [*coll.*], Distributed. — III, Took the responsibility of. — IV [*Fi*], see I(a). — (b) [*Min*], see I(b). — (c), see X(b). — (d) [*Bi*], Alighted at; came upon (*a company*). — (e), Explored (*country*). — (f), Commenced, began. — (g), Caused to bleed. — (h) [*La*], Blood appeared upon (*a woman*). — (i) [*coll.*], see II(f), (g). — V, Became plentiful, numerous

(*branches*). — (b) [*Min*], Was deduced from. — (c), Espoused the best of (*a tribe's women*). — (d), Set upon. — (e), see I(d) & VIII(a). — VIII, Defloured, 40 devirginated. — (b), Began; originated. — X, see IV(f). — (b), Slaughtered (*young camel &c.*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Uppermost; upperpart, top. — (b), Branch; derivative; sub-division; consequence; conclusion; corollary. — (c), Abundant hair. — (d), Nobleman; chief. — (e), (*pl. 23*), Ravine. — (f), Bow. — (g), 50 Property. — (h), see 1^t(a). — 1^t, (*pl. 23*), Louse. — (b), Summit (*mountain*). — (c) [*coll.*], see 4^t(b). — 1^{yi}, Deduced, derived. — 4, (*pl. 10*), Firstling (*sacrificed*). 55 — (b), Portion, share. — (c), see 1^t(g) & 1^t(a). — 4^t, see 1^t(b). — (b), Upper leather, vamp (*shoe*). — 14, (*pl. 3, 35*), Long-haired; hairy. — 20, (*pl. 44*), Peace- 60 maker, reconciler; restrainer. — 21, High, tall; overtopping. — (b), Comely. — (c), (*pl. 4^t*), Body-guard (*Sultan*). — 21^t, (*pl. 41*), fem. of 21. — (b), see 1^t(b). 65 — 28^t [*coll.*], Hatchet.

V. lc. II, Ramification. — (b), Derivation, deduction; development. — (c) [*coll.*], Distribution.

N. P. IV, see 21(a).

XX²

الْفُرُوعُ وَالْأُصُولُ Conclusions
& principles.

51^t, Craft, cunning.

فُرْعُون (pl. 47^t), Pharaoh.—(b)

[art.], The crocodile.

* فَرَّغَ U (n. ac. 22, 27), Became vacant,
empty; was unoccupied, un-
employed.—(b) [Min], Finished
with, ended, completed.—
(c) [La or Ila], Was ready for;
undertook; devoted himself
to.—(d), (n. ac. 27), Died.

(→) A (n. ac. 22, 27), see *supra* (b).—
(b), (n. ac. 4), Was poured out
(water).

(↵) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was anxious,
fearful.—(b), Was deep (wound).
—II, Emptied; made vacant.
—(b), Poured out; sent down
(water).—(c) [acc. & La], Gave
leisure for.—IV, see I(a).—(b),
Poured out; spilt, shed (blood).
—(c), Cast, moulded (metal).—
V, Was free, at leisure.—(b)
[La], Was occupied exclusively
in; exerted himself in.—VIII,
Poured water (upon himself).—
X, see II(a).—(b), Vomited;
expectorated.—(c), see V(b).

1, (pl. 27), Mouth, lip, spout,
brim (of a jug &c.).—(b), Width,
breadth.—(c), see 2.—2, Empti-
ness; vacancy.—5, see 21.—
14, see 21(a), (b).—(c), Emptier;
emptiest.—17, (pl. 44), see 1(a).

—21, (pl. 29), Empty, vacant;
void; devoid of.—(b), Un-
occupied, unemployed; dis-
engaged, at leisure, free.—
22, see 2.—(b), Leisure.—23, 40
(pl. 15^t), see 1(a).—(b), Large
bowl.—(c), Watering-trough.—
(d), Udder.—(e), Saddle-bag.—
(f), Swift (horse).—24^t, Sperm.
—25, Wide, ample; capacious. 45
—(b), Road; path.—(c), see 23(f).
—25^t, fem. of 25.—(b), Large
water-skin.—27, Constellation
of the Gemini.

N.A.IV, Founder, caster, 50
smelter.

N.P.IV, Minted, coined.

N.Ac.X, Vomiting, sickness.

فَرَّغًا Uselessly lost.

بِالْفَارَغِ Uselessly; to no purpose. 55

بَيْتُ الْفَرَاغِ Privy, water-closet.

أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ He exerted his
utmost.

فَرَفَحَ [coll.], Revived (heart; flower).

51, Soft ground. 60

فَرَفَحَيْنَ [coll.], see *infra*.

فَرْفَخَ P., Purslane.

* فَرَفَرَ Fluttered; moved, shook.—

(b), Was impetuous, hasty.—

(c) [Fi], Was prolix, verbose in 65
(speech).—(d), Broke; cut; tore.

—(e) [coll.], Came out of its
chrysalis (butterfly).

48, Fickle; frivolous; feeble;

hare-brained; impetuous.—(b),
A kind of ebony.—(c), A kind
of saddle.—(d), see 49.—49,
Lion.—51^t, Impetuosity.—(b),
Inconsistency.—53, Sparrow.
—54, see 53.—(b), Young (of
camels, sheep &c.).—(c), Parched
meal.

فُرَافِر see 54(b).

فُرْفُور (pl. 67), Butterfly; moth.
—(b), see 54(b).

فُرْفِير P., A certain plant.—(b),
Purple, violet.

فَرَفَص Was strong, muscular.

فَرَفَق 50, Thin bread.

فَرَفِير Purslane.

* فَرَق I, U (n. ac. 1, 35), Divided;
separated; severed.—(b) [Bain],
Made a distinction between;
discriminated, discerned.—(c),
Decided, decreed.—(d), (n. ac.
1), Parted (hair).—(e), Duged.
—(f), U (n. ac. 27), Divided,
branched (road).—(g) [La],
Appeared to; was manifest to;
occurred, happened to, befell.
—(h), see II(c).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Feared.—(b), Dived.
—II, Scattered, dispersed, dis-
tributed amongst, between.—
(b), see I(b).—(c), Frightened,
terrified.—III, Departed from,
quitted; became separated
from.—(b) [coll.], Died; departed

this life.—IV [Min], Recovered 35
from (sickness).—(b), see I(g) &
II(c).—V, (n. ac. reg. & نَفَرَّاق),
Became dispersed, disunited,
separated, scattered.—VII
[An], Quitted.—VIII, see V. 40

1, Difference; distinction.—
(b), Separation.—(c), Parting (of
the hair); comb, crest (of a
cock).—(d), Flax; linen.—(e), A
certain bird.—(f), (pl. 35), 45
Measure (about 16 pints).—
2, Flock; herd.—(b), Form, set
(of boys).—(c), Portion, part.—
(d), Mountain.—(e), Wave.—
2^t, (pl. 7), Party; sect; com-
pany.—(b) [coll.], Detachment,
brigade (of soldiers).—3, Sacred
doctrine.—3^t, Separation; dis-
union; abandonment.—4, (pl.
38), Dawn.—(b), Comb (of a 55
cock).—(c), see 1(f).—5, Fearful;
afraid, frightened; timorous;
cowardly.—6, see 5.—14, Fork-
ed, branching; with space
between.—(b), White cock.—60
17, (pl. 44), Parting (of the
hair).—(b), Cross-road; bi-
furcation.—18, see 17.—21, (pl.
10, 11, 29, 41), Separating,
dividing, distinguishing.—(b) 65
[art.], Isolated (cloud).—21^t,
(pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—
22, 23, see 3^t.—25, (pl. 15^t,
27, 68), Party, company; herd.
—(b) [coll.], Brigadier.—25^t, 70

see 2(a).—(b), Cooked dates.—

(c), Stray (*sheep*).—26, see 5.—

26^t, see 5.—(b), Honour, re-

putation.—(c), Fat of the kid-

neys.—(d), Armful.—31, 31^t,

see 5.—35, see 3.—(b) [*art.*],

The Kurān.—40, 40^t, see 5.—

64, Sundry, scattered things.

N.P.I, Separated, divided.

N.Ac.II, Separation, dis-

persion.—(b), Distribution, ap-

portionment.

N.Ac.VIII, see 3^t.

تَفْرِقَة see N.Ac.II.

بِالتَّفْرِيقِ Fragmentarily, in parts.

أَفْرِيقِيَّة Africa.

فَرَقَد 51, (pl. 47), Calf.—(b) [*art.*], The stars [β & γ] in Ursa Minor, situated near the pole-star.

أَلْفَرَقْدَان see *supra* (b).

فُرْقُود see 51 (a).

فِرْقَاطَه [*coll.*], Frigate.

فَرَقَعَ Ran away, scampered off.—(b), Cracked (*his fingers*).—(c), Wrung, twisted the neck of.—II, Cracked (*fingers*).

51^t, The cracking (*of the fingers*).—54^t, Buttocks.

* فَرَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed; pressed; picked out (*corn*).

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 2, 27), Hated, detested.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was loose at the base (*ear*).—II,

see I.—(b), Caused to hate.—

III, Left, forsook, abandoned. 3^t

—IV, Became friable; grew ripe

(*corn*).—V, Slipped, stumbled;

made a mistake.—(b), Affected

languor.—VII, Was rubbed,

pressed; was picked out (*corn*).

—(b), Became lax.—X, Filled

out, swelled, became hard

(*grain*).

2, Hatred, aversion.—5,

Friable, ripe.—20, (pl. 44) [*coll.*], 45

Screw-driver.—21, (pl. 41), Ha-

tting her husband (*woman*).—23,

Menstruation.—25, Rubbed,

pressed; picked (*corn*).—(b),

Friable, dry.—(c), Wheat cooked 50

with butter.—26, see 21.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.II, Abandoned, forsaken, hated.

فَرَكَح Strode.

فَرَكَش [*coll.*], Tripped up, threw.—(b),

Embarrassed, disconcerted.—

II, Tripped, stumbled.—(b), Was

embarrassed, disconcerted.

* فَرَم [*coll.*], I (n. ac. 1), Chopped up; hashed, minced.—II [*coll.*], see I.

—(b), Lost, shed its milk-teeth

(*child*).—IV, Filled.—V [*coll.*],

Was chopped up; was hashed,

minced.—VIII, Wore a men- 65

strual cloth (*woman*).

1, Astringent (*for women*).—

1^t, see 1.—(b) [*coll.*], Piece, bit,

fragment.—4, Menstrual cloth.

—14, Shedding the teeth: toothless.—23, *see* 1.—23^t, *see* 4.—28 [*coll.*], Cutter of tobacco.—36, (*pl.* **فَرَامِينَ**), P., Firman, edict, decree, mandate.—(b), Passport, pass, permit; certificate; license.

N.P.IV, Filled with water.

16 **فَرَمْسِيُونِي** [*coll.*], Freemason.

فَرَمْسِيُون Freemasonry.

فَرَن 3 (*pl.* 38), Oven.—3yi, Circular cake of bread.—(b), *see* 28.—

3yi^t, *see* 3yi(a).—21^t, Bakeress.

15 —28, Baker.

فَرَنْب Mouse; rat.

فَرَنْبَجِي *see after* **فَرَنْبَج**.

فَرَنْد (*pl.* 47), P., Grain, water, temper (*of the sword*).—(b),

20 Sword, sabre, blade.—(c), Seed, grain of the pomegranate.—

(d), Silk-stuff.

فَرَنْدَاد A species of tree.

فَرَنْس 49, (*pl.* 47^t), Strong; brave, courageous.—(b), Chief, headman (*of a village*).—51^t, Administration, management.

فَرَنْسَا France.

فَرَنْسَوِي, **فَرَنْسَاوِي**, **فَرَنْسِي** Frenchman; French.

30 **فَرَانِس** Lion.

فَرَنْق II, Was, became bad.—(b), Was erect, pricked up (*ear*).

54, Bad.

فُرَانِق Guide; fore-runner; 35 courier.

فَرَنْك [*coll.*], Franc (*coin*).

فَرَه* A (*n. ac.* 4), Was sprightly, playful, frolicsome; was pert.—(b), Exulted, rejoiced. 40

(**فَرَاهِيَّة**) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was clever, ingenious, skilful.—(b), Was brisk, agile.—II, *see* IV(a).—IV, Brought forth comely offspring.—(b), Chose a comely 45 slave.

5, Sprightly, playful, frolicsome; vivacious; agile.—(b), Clever, ingenious.—14, (*pl.* 3), *see* 5.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 10, 11), *see* 5. 50
—22^t, Sprightliness; vivacity.—(b), Cleverness, ingenuity; skilfulness.—24, Sweet (*water*).—27^t, *see* 22^t.

فَرَاهِيَّة *see* 22^t. 55

فَرَهْد Grew fat, plump.

51, *see* 54.—54, Plump, well-made; sturdy.—67, Lambs; kids.

فَرَا II, Furred, lined with fur.—VIII, 60 Put on, wore (*pelisse*).

فَرَو [1], (*pl.* **فَرَاء** [23A]), Fur, skin; pelisse, fur-coat.—(b), Crown.—(c), Abundance.

فَرَوَة [1^t], *see* 1(a).—(b), Scalp, 65 skin of the head.—(c), Pouch, wallet, bag.

فَرَّاء [28A], Furrier.

مُفَرَّاة Furred, lined with fur,
furry (*garment*).

أَبُو فَرَوَة The chestnut.

5 ذُو الْفَرَوَة Beggar, mendicant.—
(*b*), Rich.

فَرَوَز Died.

فِرَوَاز P., Fringe.

10 * فَرَى I (*n. ac. 1*), Slit, cut, ripped
open; shaped, fashioned.—
(*b*), Crossed, traversed (*country*).
—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Made up, invented
lies about.—(*d*), Satirized;
censured.

15 فَرِي A (*n. ac. 4*), Was per-
plexed, confounded, astonished.
—II, see I(*a*).—IV, see I(*a*), (*d*).
—(*c*), Opened (*vein*).—(*d*),
Arranged.—V, see VII.—VII,
20 Was slit, cut; was rent, torn;
split, cracked, burst; burst
forth.—VIII, see I(*c*).—(*b*) [*'Ala*]
[*coll.*], Attacked, fell foul of.

فَرِيَة [1t], Clamour.

25 فَرِيَة [2t], (*pl.* فَرَى [7]), Lie,
falsehood; invention, fiction;
imposture.—(*b*), see 25(*c*).

فَرِي [25], Slit, cut.—(*b*), Wide,
large (*bucket*).—(*c*), Wonderful,
30 extraordinary: wonder, marvel;
great achievement, exploit.

إِفْتِرَاء [*N. Ac. VIII*], Falsehood.
—(*b*), Aggressiveness.

فَرَى الْفَرِي He did what was
wonderful. 35

* فَرَز I (*n. ac. 1*), Started, ran away; was
frightened, startled, scared.—
(*b*) [*'An*], Turned away, with-
drew, retired from.—(*c*) [*acc.*
& 'An], Frightened, scared, 40
drove away from.—(*d*), I, (*n. ac.*
25), Flowed, ran (*wound*).—
(*e*), (*n. ac. 22t, 27t*), Was ex-
cited; was ardent, eager,
impatient.—II, Strengthened. 45
—IV, Frightened, startled,
drove away.—VI, Closed to-
gether, fought.—VIII, Over-
came.—X, see IV.—(*b*), Ex-
cited; unsettled, disquieted; 50
agitated.

1, (*pl. 38*), Timid; excitable,
nervous.—(*b*), Young antelope,
fawn.—1t, Jump, leap, bound;
start. 55

* فَرَز U (*n. ac. 1*), Rent, tore, slit, split;
frayed (*garment*).—(*b*), Broke;
sundered, divided; crumbled.
—(*c*) [*acc.* & Bi], Beat, thrashed,
flogged with.—(*d*), U (*n. ac. 27*), 60
Was rent, torn, slit &c.—(*e*),
Had a hump, a protuberance.
—(*f*) [*coll.*], Burst open; dis-
embowelled.—II, see I(*a*), (*f*).
—IV, see I(*b*).—V, VII, see I(*d*). 65
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was disembowelled.
2, Flock.—(*b*), Root; origin.
—(*c*), Blister.—3t, Hump, pro-

tubérance.—(b), see 21(a).—4,
Worn-out.—(b), Broad.—7, Slits,
rents; cracks; fissures, clefts.
—14, (pl. 3), Hump-backed;
one having a protuberance
on the chest.—21, Wide, broad
(road).—(b), Black ant.—21^t,
see 21(a).—22^t, Panther.

* فَزَعُ

A (n. ac. 1, 2) [Min], Feared, was
afraid, frightened of, dreaded;
was terrified by, at.—(b) [Ila],
Fled to, took refuge with;
sought succour, aid of.—(c)
[Ila], Succoured, aided.

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—(b)
[Min], Was roused from (sleep).
—II, Frightened, . terrified;
dismayed.—(b) ['An], Freed
from fear, reassured.—IV, see
20 II(a), (b).—(c) [acc. & Min],
Aroused, awoke from (sleep).—
(d), Succoured, aided.—V, Fear-
ed, was afraid, frightened,
alarmed, terrified.

25 3^t, Feared; formidable, re-
doubtable; object of terror.—
4, (pl. 38), Fear; fright, alarm,
dismay, terror, dread.—(b),
Succour, aid.—5, Afraid, fright-
ened, dismayed, terrified; ap-
prehensive, anxious, uneasy.—
9^t, Timid, timorous, fearful;
coward.—17, 17^t, Refuge,
shelter, asylum; covert; pro-
tection.—28^t, see 3^t.—30 [coll.],
35 see 9^t.—33 [coll.], see 5.

N.Ag.II, see 3^t.

W.P.II, see 5.—(b), Brave,
courageous; confident, secure.

N.Ag.III, see 5.

40

N.Ag.IV, see 3^t.

فَزَزَ

Chased away.

فَسَأَ

A (n. ac. فَسَأَ [1]), Rent, tore;
lacerated.—(b), Thrashed, flogg-
ed.—(c) [acc. or 'An], With- 45
held, prevented, hindered, de-
barred, deterred, restrained
from.

فَسَى

A (n. ac. فَسَأَ [4]), Had a pro-
truding chest.—II, see I(a).— 50
V, Was rent, torn.—(b) [Fī or
Bain], Spread amongst (the
people: contagion).—(c), see I(b).

أَفَسَأَ [14], Having a protruding
chest.

55

فُسْتَانٍ (pl. فُسَاتِين), P., Petti-
coat; gown.

فُسْتَقُ P., Pistachio-nut; pis-
tachio-tree.

فُسْتُقِيَّةَ [coll.], Fountain; orna- 60
mental basin.

فَسَجَ

II, Opened the legs, straddled.
—IV ['An], Left, abandoned,
deserted.

فَسَحَ

A (n. ac. 1), Strode, stalked 65
along.—(b) [La], Made room
for.—(c) [La & Fī], Gave a
pass, a safe-conduct to...for
(a journey).

* (—)

U (n. ac. 3^t, 22^t, 24^t), Was 70

wide, spacious, roomy.—II, Widened, enlarged, made spacious, roomy.—(b) [La] [coll.], Granted an exemption, a dispensation to.—(c), see I(b), (c).—IV, see I(b) & (—).—V, see I(b).—(b), Was wide, spacious, roomy; was widened, enlarged.—(c) [Fi], Sat comfortably in.—VI, see I(b) & V(c).—VII, see V(b).—(b), Felt relieved, breathed freely; was comfortable, at his ease; expanded, dilated, was lightened (*heart, bosom*).

1. Widening, enlargement.—(b), Safe-conduct, pass, permit.—(c) [coll.], Dispensation, exemption.—3t, Width, spaciousness, roominess, commodiousness; room.—(b), Freedom of action, free range, free scope.—(c), Respite; breathing time, rest, pause; truce, armistice.—(d), (*pl. 9*), Open space; space.—(e) [coll.], Holiday, vacation.—10, see 25.—22t, see 3t(b).—24, see 25.—25, Wide, spacious, roomy; commodious, comfortable, convenient.

فَيْسَعِي Wide step, stride.

* فسخ A (*n. ac. 1*), Separated, disunited, sundered, severed, detached; undid; dissolved; annulled, cancelled; repealed, revoked, rescinded, abrogated, abolished, suppressed.—(b),

Sprained, dislocated, luxated (*joint*).—(c), Disordered, corrupted, vitiated, marred, spoilt.

فسخ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was bad; was corrupt, vitiated, unsound; was worthless.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [coll.], Was spoilt, marred; was cracked, split.—IV, Forgot.—V, Was separated, disjointed &c.; was sprained; was cracked, split.—VII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b), (c).

1, Separation; dissolution.—(b), Annulment, cancellation; abolition, repeal, revocation; rescission.—(c), Weak, feeble; incapable; unnerved, nervous.—1t, Part, piece, fragment, portion.—(b), see 1(c).—5, Corrupt.—21, Separating &c.—(b), Invalid, null, void.—(c), Spoilt, marred; faded.—(d) [art.], The Passover.—25, see 1(c).

* فسد I, U (*n. ac. 22, 27*), Was spoilt, bad; was injured, damaged, impaired; was evil, corrupt; was wrong, improper; was disorganized, disordered; was destroyed; was annulled, became void.—II, see IV(a).—III, Became at variance with, cast off.—IV, Spoilt, injured, damaged, impaired; corrupted, depraved, demoralized; disordered; destroyed, ruined; annulled, nullified.—(b) [Bain

or **Fi**], Made mischief, stirred up strife, discord amongst.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Raised, made to revolt against, rendered disaffected to.—(d) ['Ala], Plotted, intrigued, caballed against; defamed, maligned.—VI, Were at variance, on bad terms; fell out, became estranged.—VII [coll.], see I.—X, see I.—(b) [**Fi**], see IV(b).—(c), Disliked, disapproved of; regarded as bad, vicious &c.—(d), Rendered disaffected, provoked to rebellion.

4 [coll.], Mischief; mischief-making.—4yi [coll.], Spy, informer; eaves-dropper.—17t, (pl. 44), Cause of evil, of injury &c.—21, (pl. 1ya), Bad; damaged, impaired; corrupt, depraved, vicious; wrong, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest.—(b), Demoralized, disorganized.—(c), Invalid, null; worthless.—22, Badness, corruptness, corruption; depravity, viciousness.—(b), Wrong, injustice, oppression.—(c), Injury, damage, hurt; spoliation; waste; depredation, ravages.—(d), Discord, dissension, disagreement, disturbance, variance, strife; mischief.—(e), Drought; dearth, scarcity.—25, see 21.

N.Ag.IV, Spoiling, corrupting.—(b), see 4yi.

N.Ac.IV, Sedition; mischief.

* فَسَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Uncovered, laid bare; discovered, detected; disclosed, revealed; expounded, explained, interpreted.—(b), Examined, inspected.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Annotated, commented.—V, see X.—X, Asked to explain; inquired of, asked, questioned about.

N.Ag.II, Explainer, expounder; expositor; commentator, scholiast, annotator.

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Explanation; commentary; comment, note, gloss, scholium.

تَقْسِيرَة Symptom, sign, indication.—(b), Diagnosis.

فَسَطَ 29, (pl. 70), Cloth-tent.—35, 55 (pl. فَسَاطِين), P., Petticoat; gown.—49, 50, see 29.

فَسَفَسَ 48, 51, (pl. 47), Bug.—(b), A certain stinking plant.—(c), Dull, stupid; dullard. 60

فَسْقُوسَة (فَسَافِيْس) [coll.], Pustule, pimple, spot.

فُسَيْفِسَاء, فُسَيْفِسَة Mosaic; tessellated pavement.

* فَسَقَ I, U (n. ac. 2, 27), Was impious, immoral, dissolute, profligate.—(b) ['An], Swerved from.—(c), Came forth from its skin (date).—(d), Dissipated.

(ع) U (n. ac. 27), see *supra* (a).—II, 70

Corrupted, demoralized, perverted.—(b), Declared, deemed corrupt, bad; condemned.—VII, see I(c).—(b), Became corrupt.

1yi^t, see 2yi^t.—2, Disobedience: transgression, unrighteousness, iniquity, impiety.—

(b), Immorality, vice, viciousness, profligacy, dissoluteness, libertinage, licentiousness, lewdness.—(c), Prevarication.

—2yi^t, (pl. reg. & 22yi) [coll.], Fountain, ornamental basin; fish-pond.—9, see 21(b).—

21. (pl. 4^t, 29, Disobedient, reprobate, transgressor.—(b),

Immoral, vicious, profligate, dissolute, licentious, lewd; corrupt, depraved; libertine,

rake.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 41), fem.

of 21.—(b), Fornicatress; wanton, harlot, strumpet, whore.—

21yi^t, A certain mode of wearing the turban.—27, see 2.—

28, 30, see 21.—40 [coll.],

A kind of grub; worm.

فَوَيْسَقَةٌ Rat; mouse.

فَسَكَلَ Remained behind, was last; lagged, lingered, loitered.—(b), Made to be behind, placed behind.

53, 54, Last, hindermost.—

(b), Low, base, ignoble.

فَسَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Weaned (child).

(—) A } (n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was

(—) U } bad, vile, base, ignoble;

was worthless.—IV, Depreciated; declared bad, worthless; rejected.—(b), Falsified, debased (money).—(c), see VIII, 40 VIII, Cut off & transplanted (palm-shoot).

1, (pl. 3, 16, 23, 27, 27^t, 43, Bad; worthless; vile, base, ignoble; low-born.—(b), Vine shoot; cutting, slip.—2, Foolish.—24^t, Refuse; rubbish.—(b), Filings; dross, scoria.—25^t, (pl. 25, 35, 46), Palm-shoot, sucker.

N.P.I., see 1(a).

* فَسَا U (n. ac. 1, فَسَاءَ [24A], Broke wind.

فَسَى فَسَوَات [1^t], (pl. فَسَوَات [9]), see 24.

مَفَسَى [17], Anus.

فَاسِيَّة [21^t], Black beetle.

فُسَاءَ [24A], Fart, farting.

فُسُو [26], Farter.

فَاسِيَاءَ see 21^t.

فَسِيْس Noodle.

فَشَّ U (n. ac. 1), Let or pressed the air out of; untied, undid (water-skin).—(b), Belched, eructated.—(c), Picked the lock of, opened with a false key (door).—65 (d), Pilfered.—(e), Calmed, soothed, pacified.—(f) [Bain], Made mischief amongst.—(g), Blew.—(h) [coll.], Subsided.—IV, Fled.—VII, Flowed, rushed, 70

streamed out.—(b), Subsided; collapsed.—(c) ['An], Was remiss, indolent over, shirked.

1, Subsidence (*of a swelling*); collapse.—(b), Garment of coarse texture.—(c), Foolish.—(d), Locust-tree.—26, *see* 1(b), (d).—(e), Deceitful.—(d'), Boastful.—(e), Farter.—40, Weak, feeble; irresolute.

فشأ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was haughty.—IV, *see* I.—V, Spread.—(b) [Bi], Mocked at.

فشج *I* (n. ac. 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—II, *see* I.

فشخ *A* (n. ac. 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—(b) ['An], Turned aside from; left, abandoned, deserted; resigned; apostatized.—(c) ['An] [coll.], Cast off (*his gown: ecclesiastic*).—II, *see* I(a), (b).—V, *see* I(a).

فشخ *A* (n. ac. 1), Ill-treated, maltreated.—(b) [Fi], Tricked, cheated at (*play*).—(c) [coll.], Strode along.—(d) ['Ala] [coll.], Wronged, oppressed; trampled upon (*the rights of*).—II, *see* I(c).

1^t [coll.], Step, pace; stride.

فشو *U* (n. ac. 24) [coll.], Boasted, bragged, swaggered; lied.—II, *see* I.

24 [coll.], Boasting, brag, swagger, bounce, bluster, bra-

vado, rodомontade.—28 [coll.], 35 Boaster, bragger, swaggerer, blusterer, braggadocio, rodомont.

فشط [coll.], *U* (n. ac. 1), Boasted, bragged, swaggered; exaggerated.—VII, Split, cracked, was burst.

1 [coll.], Boasting, brag; exaggeration.—28 [coll.], Boaster, bragger. 45

فشع *A* (n. ac. 1), Was dry at the top (*maize*).

فشغ *A* (n. ac. 1), Covered, overspread.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Attacked, assaulted with.—II, *see* I(a).—50 (b), Overpowered (*sleep*).—III [Bain], Brought together.—IV, *see* I(b).—(b), Was worthless, useless.—V, Overcame, overpowered; mounted upon.—(b) 55 [Fi], Overspread; pervaded.—(c), Dawdled, loitered, was lazy, slovenly.—(d), Wore coarse clothing.—VII, Appeared.—(b), Became abundant; multi- 60 plied.

1^t, Convolvulus, wood-bine.—(b), Pith of the bulrush.—

14, One having projecting teeth.—(b), Crooked-horned.—65

20, Provoking, annoying, disagreeable.—21^t, Spreading, hanging down (*curl*).—22, Leafless creeper.—23, Laziness,

indolence, sloth.—24, 29, *see* 22.—42, *see* 21^t.

N.Ag.IV, Worthless, good-for-nothing.

5 فَشَفَشَ Was weak-minded.—(b), Was a liar.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled.
48, A kind of garment.—(b), Mendacious.—51^t, Locust-tree.

فَشَكَ 2 [coll.], Dry dung.—2^t [coll.], Lump of dry dung.—4^t [coll.], (pl. 4), Cartridge, cartouch.
10 بَيْتُ الْقَشَكِ [coll.], Cartridge-box.

فَشَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1), *see* V(a).
15 * (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was indolent, apathetic; was weak, faint-hearted, cowardly.—(b) [coll.], Failed, was disappointed, baffled.—II, *see* V(a).—(b) [coll.], *see* IV (b), (c).—IV, *see* V(a).—(b) [coll.], Made to fail; thwarted, baffled; disappointed; refused.—(c) [coll.], Disconcerted.—V, Drew the curtain (of a litter).—
20 (b) [coll.], *see* 1(b).—VIII, *see* V(a).
26 1, (pl. 38), Weak, faint-hearted, cowardly; apathetic.—(b), *see* 20.—2, (pl. 27), *see* 20.—4, Indolence, apathy.—(b) [coll.], Failure; disappointment; discomfiture.—5, (pl. 3), *see* 1(a).—14, (pl. 3), [coll.], Left-handed.—20, (pl. 44), Curtain (of a litter).—20^t, Gizzard, crop
30 (bird's).—42 [coll.], Left hand.

أَفْشَيْنَ S., Formula of prayer.

* فَشَا *U* (n. ac. 1, فَشَوَ [27], فَشِي), Spread, became public, was divulged, disclosed.—(b), Pastured at large, scattered themselves (cattle).—IV, Noised about; revealed, disclosed, divulged.—(b), Increased, multiplied.—(c), Had many cattle.—V, Spread, extended, widened.—45 (b) [acc. or Bi], Spread amongst.

فَاشَ [21], Spreading, extending; published, made known, disclosed.

فَاشِيَةً [21^t], (pl. فَوَاشٍ [41]), 50 fem. of 21.—(b), Cattle at large.

فَشَاءَ [22A], Increase; propagation of cattle.

إِفْشَاءَ [N.Ac.IV], Disclosure, divulgation, propagation of a 55 secret.

* فَصَّ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min], Separated, detached, loosed, parted from; pulled, drew out from.—(b), I (n. ac. 25), Suppurated, 60 discharged, ran (wound).—(c), Whined, whimpered (child).—(d) (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Remained in.—II, Looked intently, gazed.—(b), Made a bezel to (ring).—65 IV [Min & Ila], Gave of....to.—VII [Min], Was separated, severed, detached from.—(b) [An], Broke off, ceased (speaking).—VIII, *see* I(a).—X [acc. 70

Min], Got, obtained from; drew, elicited from.

1, (*pl.* 27), Bezel (*of a ring*): stone, gem.—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Ossicle; die.—(*d*), Pupil (*of the eye*).—(*e*), Essence, substance; pith of.—(*f*), Clove (*of garlic*).—1^t, *see* 1(*f*),—2, 3, *see* 1(*a*).—25, Kernel, stone.—28, Engraver or setter of stones; lapidary.

N.P.II [Bi], Incrusted with.

فَصَحَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, broke forth, rose upon (*dawn*).

5 (ـُ) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was pure, clear; was skimmed (*milk*).—(*b*), Was clear, perspicuous, lucid; was fluent, eloquent.—II, *see* (ـُ)(*a*).—IV, *see* (ـُ)(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Appeared, shone forth (*dawn*).—20 (*d*), Was clear, plain, evident.—(*e*) [ʿAn], Revealed, exposed.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Kept the Passover; kept Easter.—V, Spoke clearly, fluently.—(*b*), *see* VI.—25 VI [Fi], Was refined, choice, fastidious in (*his language*).—X, Deemed chaste.—(*b*), Asked for an explanation.

1, *see* 25(*a*), (*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 2(*a*).—2, Easter; Passover.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—2yi, Paschal; Easter.—22^t, Clearness, purity; chasteness of language; perspicuity, perspicuousness, lucidity; intelligibility; distinctness;

fluency, eloquence.—25, Pure, clear; skimmed (*milk*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 10, 23, 43), Clear, perspicuous, lucid; intelligible; distinct; 40 fluent, eloquent.—25^t, (*pl.* 23, 46), *fem.* of 25.

N.Ag.IV, Clear, plain, evident, manifest.—(*b*), Clear, bright, fine, cloudless (*day*). 45

فَصَحَّ A (*n. ac.* 1) [ʿAn], Overlooked; disregarded, ignored.

21^t, *see* 25.—25, 25^t, Weak-minded.

* فَصَدَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Bled, cupped. 50 —(*b*), Opened (*vein*).—(*c*) [La], Apportioned, assigned to, bestowed upon.—II, Steeped, soaked, macerated.—IV, Bud-ded, sprouted.—V, Flowed, ran. 55 —VII, *see* IV & V & VIII(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was bled, cupped.

1, Bleeding, blood-letting, cupping, phlebotomy.—3^t, *see* 60 25^t.—18, Cut, opening, incision.—20, Lancet, bistoury.—23, *see* 1.—23^t, (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], A bleeding.—25, Bled.—(*b*), A kind of blood-pudding or 65 sausage.—25^t, Dates mixed with blood.—28, Bleeder, cupper, phlebotomist; surgeon.

N.Ac.II, Split, crack, crevice, fissure.

N.P.I, *see* 25(*a*).

فَصَعَّ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed, squeezed; opened, shelled (*date*).—(*b*), Pulled, stripped, took off.—(*c*) [*Bi & La*], Gave to.—II [*acc. & Min*], Made to come forth from.—(*b*), *see I(c)*.—VII [*Min*], Came forth from.—VIII [*Min*], Got, obtained from (*due*).

33, Bare-headed.—42, Mouse.

فُضِعِلْ Scorpion.

فَصَفَصَ Spoke the truth, told a true tale.—(*b*), Spoke hurriedly.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Separated, severed, detached; dispersed.—II, Dispersed, became scattered.

53, 53^t, (*pl. 47*), A species of trefoil.

فُصَافِصْ Hardy, strong; energetic, active.

* فَصَلَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Cut off, divided, separated, detached from; distinguished from.—(*b*) [*Bain*], Made, formed a separation, a division between.—(*c*), Settled, decided. (*d*), *I* (*n. ac. 23*) [*acc. & 'An*], Weaned from (*the mother*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac. 27*) [*Min or 'An*], Went forth from, left, quitted.—(*f*), Knotted (*vine*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Fixed the price of.—II, Cut up, divided; separated.—(*b*), Cut out (*garment*).—(*c*), Explained or related in detail; made clear, distinct.—(*d*),

Intercalated (*beuds*).—(*e*), Analyzed (*speech*).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*] [*coll.*], Settled, fixed, agreed upon.... with 40 (*price*).—IV, Was of an age to be weaned (*child*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Died.—VII, Was separated, divided.—(*b*), Was decided, settled.—(*c*) [*'An*], *see I(e)*.—45 VIII, *see I(d)*.—(*b*), Transplanted.

1, (*pl. 27*), Separation; division; distinction.—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Section; paragraph; chapter.—(*d*), Decision, sentence.—(*e*), 50 Season.—(*f*), Disconnective (*in grammar*).—(*g*), Branch.—(*h*), Distinct, clear, true; true saying.—(*i*), Plague.—1^t, (*pl. فَصَلَات*), Transplanted palm- 55 tree; shoot, sucker.—18, (*pl. 44*), Joint.—(*b*), Division; cleft.—20, Tongue.—21, Separating; dividing; discerning, discriminating.—(*b*), Decisive, final 60 (*sentence*).—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), Intercalated bead or jewel.—23, Weaning.—25, (*pl. 23, 34, 35*), Weanling; young camel.—(*b*), Low wall; stockade, 65 breast-work; parapet.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), *fem. of 25(a)*.—(*b*), One's family, kinsfolk.—(*c*), Piece of flesh.—28, Flatterer, fawner, sycophant.—(*b*), Sharp, keen 70 (*sword*).

N.P.I., see *N.P.II(a)*.

N.P.II. Separated, severed, divided, disjointed; separate, distinct.—(b), Detailed, circumstantial, minute.—(c), Inter-calated with pearls &c. (*necklace*).—(d) [*coll.*], Cut out (*clothing*).

N.Ac.II. Detailed, circumstantial narrative.—(b) [*coll.*], Cut (*of clothes*).

N.Ag.VII., see *N.P.II(a)*.

N.Ac.VII. Separation, division.

مُقَصَّلة (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Hinge; pivot.

تَقْصِيْة (*pl. 64*) [*coll.*], Piece, cutting, strip; cut (*of cloth*).

فَيْصَل (*pl. فَيَاصِل*), Sentence, decision, judgment.—(b), Judge, arbiter, arbitrator.—(c), Sharp, keen (*sword*); vigorous (*stroke*).

فَيْصِلِي see فَيْصَل (b).

بِالتَّفْصِيْلِ In detail.

يَوْمُ الْقَصْلِ The Day of Judgment.

حَطَّ فَاصِل Line of demarcation.

دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِل Gout; rheumatism.

آيَاتُ مُقَصَّلَات Signs, miracles.

جَآؤُوا بِقَصِيْلَتِهِمْ They came all of them.

فَصْلُ الْخِطَاب The clear, distinct part, the substance of a speech or writing which is introduced by أَمَّا بَعْدُ.

فَصَمَّ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cracked, split; slit, rent.—(b) [*pass.*], Fell down; was pulled down (*house*).—II, see I(a).—IV, Passed away, ceased.—V, see VII.—VII, Was ⁴⁰ cracked; split, broke.

1¹, Crack.—14, see 25(a).—25, Cracked; chipped.—(b), Large (*a. 12*).

فَصَّى I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Min*], Separat- ⁴⁵ ed, removed, detached from; freed, cleared from.—II [*acc. & Min*], Freed, delivered from; rid of.—III, Separated from, left, quitted.—IV [*'An*], Passed ⁵⁰ away from, left, quitted.—(b), Caught no game.—(c), see V.—V, VII [*Min*], Was delivered, freed, released from; was deprived of; was void of, lacked. ⁵⁵—X, see V.

فَصِيَّة [1¹], Release, deliverance.—(b), Intermission.—(c), Mildness, temperateness, medium ⁶⁰ temperature.

فَصَّى [4], Grape-stones; date-stones.

فَصِيَّة [25¹], (*فَصَايَا*), see 1¹(a).

* فَصَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; loosed; solved (*difficulty*).—(b), Bored, ⁶⁵ perforated (*pearl*).—(c), Broke up, separated, dispersed, scattered.—(d) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Divided, distributed, parted amongst.—(e), Poured out, shed (*tears*).— ⁷⁰

(*f*), see VIII(a).—II, Silvered, plated.—V, Was broken up, separated; dispersed, scattered.—VII, see V.—(*b*), Broke, was broken, severed.—(*c*), Flowed, ran.—VIII, Deflowered, de-virginated.—(*b*), Poured out (*water*).

1, Scattered, strewn about.—(*b*), Scattered band or company.—1^t, see 2^t(*c*).—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Silver.—(*b*), Para(*coin*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 7, 23), Stony tract of land.—2^{yi}, Silver, silvery.—4, Splinters; bits, fragments.—(*b*), Drops, sprinklings.—20^t, see 45.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune, calamity.—23, 24, see 4(a).—25, Broken.—(*b*), see 4(a).—(*c*), Sweet (*water*).—45, Harrow.

فَضَجَ V, VII, Was moist, perspired.

25, Sweat, perspiration.—45, Bulky, stout.

* فَضَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Exposed, shamed, disgraced.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dishonoured, seduced (*girl*).—(*c*), Appeared, shone forth (*dawn*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was whitish.—II, see I(c).—IV, see I(c).—(*b*), Had ripening dates (*palm-tree*).—VII, see VIII(a).—VIII, Was covered with shame; was disgraced, exposed; disgraced himself.—(*b*), Was divulged, disclosed.

14, (*pl.* 3), Whitish, dead white.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), see 25^t.—21, Disgracing, dishonouring.—22^t, 23, see 27.—25, Dishonoured, disgraced.—25^t, (*pl.* 4, 46), Shame, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.—26, Disgraceful, dishonourable, infamous.—(*b*), see 28.—27, 27^t, Affront, insult, disgrace, dishonour.—23, 45 Fault-finder, slanderer; exposor of people's faults.

N.P.I., see 25.

فَضَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked; smashed, shattered; ruptured. 50
—(*b*), Poured out.—VII, Was broken, cracked open; broke, cracked, opened, burst; was ruptured.—VIII, see I(a).

20^t, Crusher (*stone*).—25, 55 Date-wine.

فَضَفَضَ Was wide, large, ample.

48, Wide, large, ample; comfortable, easy.—(*b*), Generous.—51^t, Wideness, ampleness. 60

* فَضَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was superfluous, superabundant, in excess.—(*b*) [Min], Remained, was left over from; survived.—(*c*) [*acc. or 'An or 'Ala*], Exceeded, excelled, surpassed, was superior to.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra*(a).—II [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made to excel, exceed; regarded as superior, preferred to.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], 70

Distinguished by.—(c) [Fi], Was partial in (*giving*).—III, Vied with in excellence.—IV [Fi], Excelled, was distinguished, pre-eminent in.—(b) [Ala & Fi], Surpassed, excelled in.—(c) [Ala], Was generous, kind to; deserved well of.—(d) [Min], Left a remainder of.—(e) [Fi], Gained in (*traffic*).—(f) [An], see I(c).—V [Ala], Thought himself superior to.—(b) [Ala], Honoured, favoured, distinguished.—(c), Wore a single garment; was in every-day dress.—VI, Vied, contended together for superiority.—X, see IV(d).—(b), Took too much.—(c) [coll.], Had enough & to spare.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Excess; superabundance, superfluity, redundancy; overplus; rest, remainder; balance.—(b, Merit, excellence; superiority, pre-eminence.—(c), Benefit, favour, grace, service; obligation; gift; bounty.—1t, (*pl.* 23 & فَضْلَات), see 1(a).—(b), Single garment, every-day dress; night-dress; undress.—3ya, (*pl.* 9 & فَضْلِيَّات, *fem.* of 14.—10, see 1t(b).—14, (*pl.* 37 & *reg.*), Superior; better; more distinguished &c.—(b) [*art.*], Most distinguished; best.—20, (*pl.* 44), see 1t(b).—(b),

Distinguished, eminent.—(c), see 28.—20t, see 1t(b).—21, (*pl.* 43), Exceeding; in excess; excessive; superfluous, superabundant; much, abundant, plentiful.—(b), Superior, excellent; meritorious, deserving; virtuous, good.—(c), Eminent, distinguished.—21t, (*pl.* 41 & 45 *reg.*), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Excess, overplus, increase; addition; gain, profit.—(c), see 1(c).—24t, (*pl. reg.*), Surplus; rest, remainder, remnant, residue.—25, (*pl.* 43), see 21(b), (c).—25t, (*pl.* 46), Excellency, good quality, merit; virtue.—26, Excessive; exaggerated; beyond due bounds.—(b), Impertinent, arrogant, pretentious; encroaching.—27, Excess.—(b), Superfluity, useless thing; excretion.—(c), Curiosity; interference; encroachment.—27yi, Curious, interfering, prying; busy-body.—(b), Cutter-out, tailor.—28, Generous, liberal, bountiful.—45, see 28.

N.P.II, Superior, 'excellent. —(b), see 28.

N.Ac.II, Superiority, pre-eminence.—(b), Comparative, superlative (*gram.*).

تَفَضَّل [*coll.*], Be so kind as to, please to, oblige by; pray take a seat; help yourself.

فَضْلًا Besides; furthermore,
moreover.

بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ By the grace of God.

فَضًا *U* (*n. ac.* فَضَاء [22A], فَضُو [27]),

5 Was wide, spacious, roomy,
vast.

* فَضِي *A* (*n. ac.* فَضَاوَةٌ [22t]) [*coll.*],

Was empty, vacant.—(b) [*coll.*],

see V.—II [*coll.*], Emptied;
10 vacated, evacuated.—IV [IIa],

Reached, arrived at, came to;
went in to; attained.—(b) [Bi

& IIa], Brought, led to; reach-

15 ed, touched with (*the hand*),
communicated to (*secret*).—(c),

Descended, went forth into the
plain.—V [*coll.*], Was unoccu-

pied, disengaged, at leisure.—

(b) [La] [*coll.*], Had leisure,
20 time for.

فَضْوَةٌ [1t] [*coll.*], Leisure, spare
time.

فَضًى [4], Mixed, confused;
chaotic; anarchical.—(b), Con-

25 fusion; medley, mixture; chaos;
anarchy.—(c), Alone.

فَاضٍ [21] [*coll.*], Empty, vacant,
void.—(b) [*coll.*], Unoccupied,

disengaged, at leisure.

30 فَضَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَفْضِيَّة [15t]),
Vast plain.—(b), Court, yard;

open space.—(c), Wide, spaci-

ous, extensive, vast.

فَضَاوَةٌ [22t] [*coll.*], see 1t.

35 فِرَاضٍ [23A], Water running over
the ground.

تَفَقَّى [*N. Ac. V*] [*coll.*], see 1t.

فَوْضًى see 4(b).

طَعَامَ فَضًى Mixed food, medley,
mixture, hotch-potch, salma- 40
gundi.

فَطَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَطْء [1]), Broke.—(b),

Struck, beat on the back.—

(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d) [Bi],

Brought forth.—(e), Vexed, 45
tormented; overburdened.

فَطِي *A* (*n. ac.* فَطَأ [4]), Was hollow-

backed.—IV, Became morose.

—VI [An], Retired.

فُطَاة [1t, 3t], Hollowness of the 50
back & protuberance of the

chest.

فَطَأ [4], see 1t.

فُطَاة [4t], see 1t.

أَفْطَأ [14], (*pl.* فُطْء [3]), Hollow- 55
backed.

فَطَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Widened, broaden-

ed, enlarged, extended; flatt-

ened.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck,
beat, thrashed with. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide, large

(*head*).—II, see I(a).

14, Big in the head.—26,
Big-bellied.

N.P. II, Wide, large, big 65
(*head*).

فَطَحَل Chaos.—(b), Deluge.

فَطَذ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.

* **فَطَرَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Split, clave; cracked; slit, rent.—(*b*), Began, commenced; originated; produced; created.—(*c*), Made unleavened (*dough*); used untempered (*clay*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 2, 27*), Broke his fast; breakfasted.—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked.—(*f*), Pressed, squeezed.—II, *see I(a)*.—(*b*), Made to break his fast; breakfasted.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was unleavened, did not rise (*dough*).—IV, *see I(d)* & II(*b*).—(*c*), Was at breakfast.—V, *see II(c)* & VII.—VII, Split, cracked; was split &c.—(*b*), Opened, sprouted (*plant*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Split, crack; cleft, fissure.—1*yi*, *see 2yi*.—2, The breaking one's fast.—(*b*), One breaking his fast.—(*c*), Budding grapes.—2*t*, (*pl. 7*), Creation; make, construction; nature; character, disposition, temperament; quality, property; characteristic, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.—(*b*), Primary knowledge; intuition.—(*c*), Religious faculty.—2*yi*, Natural, innate, in-born; constitutional.—3, *see 2(c)*.—(*b*), Fungus, toadstool; mushroom.—10, *see 3(b)*.—21, Creator; maker; originator.—(*b*), *see N.Ag.IV*.—24, Notched, jagged, blunt (*sword*).—24*yi*, Nonentity, nobody.—

25, Unleavened (*bread*); azyme.—(*b*), Precipitate, hasty, immature.—25*t*, (*pl. 46*) [*coll.*], A kind of pastry, tart.—26, 40 26*yi*, Breakfast.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dinner.—27 [*coll.*], *see 26*.—64, Pimples.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl. 65*), One breaking his fast; one having breakfasted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One having dined.

أَفْطُور (*pl. 69*), Chap, crack; pimple.

عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ Feast that follows the fast of Ramaḍān.

عِيدُ الْفَطِيرِ The feast of unleavened bread.

فَطَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Died.

* **فَطَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 27*), Died, expired.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was choked, suffocated.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Beat, hammered, flattened.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Threw in his face, told to his face.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **An**], Repelled, thrust from.—(**—**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was flat-nosed.—II, Killed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Throttled, strangled, choked, suffocated.—(*c*), *see I(d)*.

1, Myrtle-berries.—1*t*, Myrtle-berry.—(*b*), Bead, amulet, charm.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Suffocation; strangulation.—4*t*, Flatness of the nose.—14, Flat-nosed.—21, Dying; dead.—25 [*coll.*],

Choked, suffocated; strangled, throttled.—**30**, (*pl.* **70**), **S.**, Sledge-hammer.—**30t**, Snout.

* **فَطَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cut, severed.—(*b*), Weaned, ablated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Weaned from, broke of.—II [*coll.*], Ceased to bear.—IV, Was old enough to be weaned.—VII, Was weaned.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained, refrained from; relinquished.

21, Weaner.—(*b*), Death.—(*c*), Weaned (*lamb*).—**21t**, see **21(a)**.—**23**, Weaning, ablation.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Weaned; weanling.—**25t**, A certain sea-bird.

N.P.I., see **25**.

* **فَطِنَ** *U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **2t**, **3**, **4**, **10**, **22t**, **23**, **23t**, **27t**, **فَطَانِيَّة**) [*Bi or Ila or La*], Understood, comprehended, grasped; noticed, perceived, remarked; remembered, recollected; was intelligent, sagacious, clever in.—(*b*), Was intelligent, sagacious, sharp, clever.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **2t**, **4**, **22t**, **فَطَانِيَّة**), see *supra*.—II [*acc.* & *Bi or Ila or La*], Made to understand, comprehend.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Recalled to, reminded of.—III, Vied, contended with in understanding &c.—(*b*), Repeated to, impressed upon.—V [*La*], Under-

stood quickly, seized, grasped; pondered, thought over, reflected upon; recollected, remembered.

1, see **5**.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**). Intel-
ligence, understanding, comprehension; sagacity, prudence; cleverness, talent.—**5**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**), Intelligent; sagacious, prudent; clever.—**6**, see **5**.—**45**
21, **25**, **26**, see **5**.

فَطَهَ Breadth of back.

فَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove violently (*animal*).

فَطَّ *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Pressed, squeezed out (*water from a ruminant's stomach*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22t**), Was rough, rude; was harsh, inhuman.—IV, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Turned back.—VIII, see I(*a*). **55**

1, Rough, rude, coarse; churlish, uncivil, surly, blunt; harsh, cruel, inhuman.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**, **27**), The water of a ruminant's stomach.—**4**, Rough-
ness, rudeness; churlishness, incivility, surliness, bluntness; harshness, cruelty, inhumanity.—**22t**, **23t**, see **4**.

* **فَطَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4**, **22t**), Found, considered difficult, hard, trying, beyond his power.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was incapable of, unable to accomplish.

* (**ع**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was hard, diffi- **70**

cult, trying, distressing.—(b),
Was bad, foul, abominable;
was ugly, hideous, horrid.—
II, Described, represented as
5 difficult; brought out the diffi-
culties of.—IV, *see* I(a) &
(²) (a), (b).—(d) [*pass.*], Was
in difficulty, distress.—V, *see*
I(a) & X (b).—X, *see* I(a).—(b),
10 Considered ugly, hideous,
abominable.

5, *see* 25(b).—(b), Full.—22^t,
Ugliness, hideousness, repul-
siveness; horridness.—(b), Great
15 difficulty.—25, Ugly, hideous,
repulsive.—(b), Hard, difficult;
critical.—(c), Limpid (*water*).

N.Ag. IV, *see* 25(a), (b).

فَطَى IV, Was bad-tempered.

فَطَى [4], Womb.

فَطَاء [22A], *see* 4.

فَعَرَ [*coll.*], A (*n. ac.* 1), Scolded, abused,
bawled at.

67, A certain plant.

فَعَفَعَ Called to the sheep.—II, Hast-
25 ened.

48, Coward.—51, Kid.—(b),
Agile.—(c), Cobweb.—(d),
Butcher.

فَعْفَعَانِي *see* 48 & 51(d).—(c),
30 Shepherd.

*فَعَلَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 22), Did, per-
formed, executed; made.—
(b), Acted.—(c) [Bi], Influenced;

impressed, affected.—(فَعَلَ is 35
the model root on which, in all
other roots, all conjugations &
every derived form are founded).
—VII, Was done, performed,
executed; was made.—(b), Was 40
influenced, moved, impressed,
affected.—(c) [*coll.*], Was vexed.
—VIII [ʿAla], Made up, in-
vented about (*lie*).—(b), Com-
posed. 45

1^t, Act, deed, action.—2,
(*pl.* 23, 38, 67), Act, deed,
action; performance, proceed-
ing; work.—(b), Verb.—2^t,
see 1^t.—2yi, Verbal (*gram.*).— 50
2yit, Quality of verb.—5^t,
Custom, habit, usage, wont,
practice; manner.—21, (*pl. reg.*
& 4^t), Doing; performing;
making.—(b), Doer; performer; 55
agent; maker; author.—(c),
Governing; active.—(d), Effect-
ive, effectual, efficacious.—(e),
(*pl.* 4^t) [*coll.*], Workman.—
21yit [*coll.*], Efficacy, effi- 60
caciousness, effectiveness; effi-
ciency.—22, Deed, action;
good deed; generosity.—23,
Deeds, actions (*of several per-*
sons).—(b), (*pl.* 10), Handle.— 65
28, Wont to do.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Done; effect-
ed, accomplished, performed,
executed; made.—(b), Effect;
result; product. 70

N.Ac.VII, Impression, effect.
—(b) [*coll.*], Vexation, annoyance.

N.P.VIII, Falsified, forged
spurious (*book*).

فَعَالٍ Do thou!

بِالْفِعْلِ Actually, really, in fact.

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object (*gram.*).

إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ Noun agent; present participle.

إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ Noun patient; past participle.

جَاءَ بِالْمُفْتَعِلِ Produced a grievous effect.

فَعَمٌ * *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Filled.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22t, 27t*), Was full.—(b), Was fat, plump.—II, Filled.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Angered, enraged.

1, Full.—(b), Fat, fleshy, plump, well-rounded (*arm*).—(c), Rose-tree.—14, Full, overflowing.

N.P.I, N.P.IV, see 1(a).

إِنْفَعَوْعَمَ [XII], Became full.

فَعْمَلٍ Plump, fleshy.

فَعَا II, Branded.—V, Was a snake, a viper: was evil, malignant &c.

أَفْعَى [14], (*pl.* أَفَاعَ [37]), Viper.

مَفْعَاةٌ [17tA], Abounding in vipers (*country*).

فَاعٌ [21], Foaming with rage, frenzied.

فَاعِيَّةٌ [21t], Flower of the Egyptian privet. 35

أَفْعَاءٌ [38A], Sweet odours, perfumes.

مُفَعَّاةٌ Viper-shaped; serpentine form; anfractuous.

أَفْعَوَانٌ Male viper. 40

فَعَّ U (*n. ac. 1t*), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*).

* فَغَرَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Opened, became open.—(b), *see* IV.—IV, Opened (*the mouth*).—VII, Was open; opened; blossomed (*flower*).

1, Opening rose, rose-bud.

—3t, (*pl.* 9), Mouth, estuary (*of a river*).—17t, Wide plain. 50

—(b), Mountain-hollow.—21t, Cubeb, Java pepper.—(b), A certain perfume.

طَعْنَةُ فَعَارٍ Terrible spear-thrust. 55

فَغْفُورِيَّ — فَغْفُورِيَّ China, porcelain.

فَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Got into the nose of (*perfume*).—(b), (*n. ac. 27*), Opened (*flower*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Kissed, embraced.—(d), Sucked (*kid*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Was attached to, fond of; stayed, dwelt in.—III, *see* I(c).—IV, Filled.—V, *see* I(b).—VII, Was full.—65 (b), Was removed, dispelled.—VIII, *see* VII(b).

1, What clings to the teeth.
—1^t, Odour, perfume, fragrance.
—3, Mouth.—(b), Chin.—4,
see 3(a).—5 [Bi], Fond of, at-
tached to; habituated, ac-
customed, trained to; greedy
of.—10, see 3.

N.P.IV, see 5.

أَخَذَ بِفُغْمِهِ He distressed, af-
flicted him.

فَغَا U (n. ac. 1), Became divulged,
disclosed; spread, was ru-
moured about.—(b), Became
dry; faded, withered, shrivelled.

فَغِيَ A (n. ac. فَغَا [4A]), Turned bad
(dates).—IV, Turned bad; was
blighted.—(b), Became poor.
—(c), Grew ugly.—(d), Angered,
irritated, exasperated.

فَغَو [1], see 21^t.

فَغَوَّة [1^t], Odour, perfume.

فَغَا [4A], The bad, the refuse of.

فَاعِيَّة [21^t], Flower of the Egypt-
ian privet.

فَقَّ U (n. ac. 1), Opened.—VII, Was
spread, separated.

22, Silly, sottish.—22^t, (pl.

22), A certain bird.

*فَقَّا A (n. ac. فَقَّى [1]), Blinded, put
out, tore out (eye).—(b), Prick-
ed, opened, cut (pimple &c.).
—(c), Dispelled (anger).—II, see
I(a), (b).—(c), Picked out (seeds);

shelled (nuts).—IV, Was crushed
in (chest).—V, Was pricked &c. 35
(pimple); was blinded &c. (eye).
—(b), Burst, became split, open-
ed.—(c) [coll.], Was shelled.—
VII, see V.

فُقَّ [1], (pl. فُقُوء [27]), Mem- 40
brane that envelopes the foetus.

—(b), Hollow, cavity.

فُقَاة [3^t], see 1(a).

فَقَّا [4], Protuberance.

فُقَاة [4^t], see 1(a). 45

مَفْقُوء [N.P.I], Pierced, prick-
ed; put out, blinded (eye).—
(b), Shelled.

مُفَقِّئَةٌ Valleys; torrents.

مَفْقِي [coll.], see N.P.I. 50

فَقَحَّ A (n. ac. 1), Opened its eyes,
began to see (puppy).—(b),
Bloomed, blossomed, flowered;
budded.—II, see I.—V, see I(b).
—VI, Stood back to back. 55

1^t, (pl. 23), Anus.—(b), Blos-
som, flower.—(c), Palm (hand).

—22^t, see 1^t(c).—29, A certain
herb resembling the cam-
omile-plant. 60

مُتَقَقِّحٌ لِلشَّرِّ Ready for mis-
chief.

فَقَحَلَّ Was quick-tempered.
54, Irascible, testy.

فَقَحَّ A (n. ac. 1, 23), Struck on the 65
head.

* **فَقَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 34, 35), Lost; missed; lacked; wanted, felt, regretted the loss of.—IV, Made to lose; deprived, bereft
 5 of.—V, Sought.—VI, Missed, regretted each other.—VIII, see V.—(b), Missed, regretted.—(c) [*coll.*], Visited (*a sick person*).—X [*coll.*], see VIII(b), (c).

10 **1**, Loss.—(b), Absence.—(c), A certain plant.—(d), A kind of mead.—1^t, 2^t, see 1(c).—21, Losing; missing; loser.—(b), Bereaved, desolate, dis-
 15 consolate.—25, Lost; absent; missed, regretted.—27, 34, 35, see 1(a), (b).

N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ac. VIII, X [*coll.*], Visit.

20 **مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيدٍ** He died unregretted, unmissed.

فَقَدَ see 1(d).

* **فَقَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug.—(b), Pierced, bored, perforated.—(c), Broke
 25 the back of; overwhelmed, crushed (*misfortune*).—(d) [*coll.*], Put out (*eye*).—(e) [*coll.*], Pressed (*grapes*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see (—).—(b), Had a pain in the spine.

30 * (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was poor, needy, indigent.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, Impoverished; reduced to want; beggared, ruined.—(b),
 35 Became fit for riding.—(c), Lent (*animal*).—(d), Exposed

its side to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Dug, dug into.—VI, Pretended to be poor.—VII [*coll.*], Was pressed.—VIII, see (—). 40
 —(b) [IIa], Wanted, needed, required.—(c), Clave, slit, rent; opened.—X, Borrowed.

1, (*pl.* 27, 44), Poverty, indigence, penury; need, want. 45
 —(b), Anxiety; distress.—1^t, (*pl.* 1), see 22^t.—(b), A certain plant.—2^t, *فَقَرَاتٍ*, see 22^t.—(b), (*pl.* 7), Sign, mark: mound, hill &c.—(c), Certain 50
 stars in Scorpio.—3, (*pl.* 9), see 1(a).—(b), Side.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Nearness, proximity.—(b), Ditch.—(c), Opening of the shirt.—(d), (*pl.* 9, 16), Incision, 55
 slit (*in a camel's nose*).—5, Broken-backed.—10, Mouths, orifices.—(b), Wells.—(c), see 1(a).—14, Poorer; poorest.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune.—22^t, 60
 (*pl.* 22), Vertebra (*of the back*).—22^{yi}, Vertebral.—25, (*pl.* 43), Poor, needy, indigent; destitute; pauper; beggar, mendicant; dervish; fakir.—(b), (*pl.* 10, 65
 Canal; conduit; trench.—25^t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), Poor; beggar-woman.

N.P.I., see 5.

N.P.II, Able, capable.—(b), 70
 Vertebrated; notched, dented; scalloped (*sword*).

V. *Ag.* IV, Strong-backed, strong, sturdy, robust.—(b), Fit for riding (*animal*).—(c) [La], Capable of; equal to; fit for. فَقَارَ الْجَوْزَاءِ Three stars in Orion.

دُوَّ الْفَقَارِ Name of a celebrated sword of Muhammad & of Ali.—(b), Spear.

مَا أَفْقَرُهُ How poor he is!

* فَقَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed (*its eggs: bird*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—(c), Killed.—(d), Hatched (*chicken*).—(e) [coll.], Pulled (*spring*); shot off, fired (*gun*).—(f) [coll.], Became loose, slack (*spring*).—(g) [coll.], Lost patience.—(h) [coll.], Irritated.—II [coll.], Melted, clarified (*butter*).—III, *see* VI(a).—V [coll.], Was melted, clarified (*butter*).—VI [coll.], Cracked (*Easter-eggs*).—(b), Pulled, tugged at each other's hair.—VII [coll.], *see* I(e), (f).

1^t [coll.], Sudden anger.—24, Pains in the joints, rheumatism.—31, A kind of melon.—45, Spring (*of a trap*).

فَقَّسَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked.—(b) [coll.], Broke, snapped, splintered (*wood*).—(c) [coll.], Broke on the beach (*waves*).—II [coll.], Shelled; peeled (*fruit*).

فَقَّصَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, cracked.—

II, *see* I.—V, VII, Was broken, 35 cracked.

1^t, Broken (*egg*).—25, Broken.—31, A kind of melon.—(b), Cucumber.—45, Mace (*instrument*).

40

فَقَطَّ Only, solely; no more.

* فَقَعَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was a deep yellow; was clear, bright.—(b), Died from heat.—(c), Crushed, overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(d) 45 [coll.], Broke, burst, split; died of vexation, mortification.—(e), Throve (*child*).—(f), Broke wind.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was a deep red.—50 II, Snapped, cracked (*fingers*); burst (*rose-leaf*).—(b), Dyed red (*leather*).—(c) [coll.], Mortified cruelly, made to die of vexation.—IV, Was poor, wretched.—55 VI, Became white (*eyes*).—VII, Burst, split, cracked; was rent asunder.

1, Yellowness.—(b), *see* 2.—2, (*pl.* 7^t), Inferior kind of 60 mushroom.—14, (*pl.* 3), White, glistening.—20, *see* 45.—21, Pure, bright, clear (*colour*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Calamity, disaster.—22, 65 24, Red, ruddy.—25, *see* 22.—28, Bad, evil, perverse, wicked.—29, A kind of beer.—(b), A kind of sherbet.—29^t, (*pl.* 70), Bubbles.—29yi, 70

Tavern-keeper.—30, see 14.—
45, Anus.

N. Ag. IV, Overwhelming; excessive.

5 فَقَّيْع [coll.], Green, unripe (*fruit*).

فَقَّقَ Barked, yapped, yelped (*dog*).
—(b) [Fi], Talked nonsense.—
(c), Was very poor.

48, Nonsense, foolery.—
10 (b), Foolish, stupid.—(c), see 48^t.
—48^t, Chatterer, rambling
idiot.—51^t, Silly (*woman*).

فَقَّلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Winnowed (*corn*).—
IV, Was fertile, luxuriant (*land*).
15 20^t, Winnowing-fan.

فَقَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Seized by the muzzle
(*animal*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 27*), Was grave, im-
portant; was difficult, trouble-
some (*affair*).—(b), (*n. ac. 4*), Was,
20 became full; was abundant.—
(c), Was spent, exhausted, con-
sumed.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Had
prominent, projecting front-
25 teeth.—(e), Was boisterously
merry, uproarious; was insolent,
rude.

(ُ) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), see (—)(a).—V,
see I.—VI, see (—)(a).

30 1, see 3.—3, Mouth; jaw;
muzzle.—10, see 3.—14, (*pl. 3*),
Crooked, distorted, uneven;
having projecting teeth.—(b),
Grave, important; difficult
35 (*affair*).

* فَقَّهَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Surpassed, excelled
in knowledge, learning.

(→) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was learned in juris-
prudence.—(b), Was learned,
erudite, wise.—(c), (*n. ac. 2*), 40
Understood, comprehended.

(ُ) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), see (—)(a)(b).—
II, Taught, instructed, made to
understand.—(b), Taught juris-
prudence to.—III, Vied with 45
in theological learning; dis-
cussed theological questions
with.—IV, see II.—V, Studied
law & theology.—(b), Was
learned, well-versed in.—(c), 50
see (—)(b)(c).

2, Learning; knowledge.—(b),
Understanding, intelligence.—
(c), Legal or theological learn-
ing; jurisprudence; theology. 55
—5, 6, see 25.—22^t, see 2^t(b).
—25, (*pl. 43*), Jurist; doctor of
the law.—(b), Learned, wise,
intelligent.—25^t, (*pl. 43, 46*),
fem. of 25(b). 60

مُسْتَفْقِهَةٌ Companion of a
wailing-woman.

فَقَّا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Followed (*the tracks of*).
فَقْوَةٌ [3^t], (*pl. فُقَى*), Notch
(of a bow). 65

* فَكَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Separated, parted;
loosed, loosened, untied, undid;
broke (*seal*); solved, settled,
disentangled (*difficulty*).—(b),
Sprained, dislocated, dis- 70

jointed (*bone*).—(c), Opened, unclosed (*hand*).—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 22, 23*), Loosed, let go, set free, freed, liberated, emancipated; ransomed.—(e), (*n. ac. 1. 27*), Redeemed (*pledge*).—(f), Was decrepit.—(g), *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sprained, dislocated, disjointed.—(h), (*n. ac. 1, 1^t*), Grew stupid.—II, *see I(a)*, (c).—V, Was separated, parted.—(b), Had no self-control, no self-restraint.—VII, Was, became separated, undone, loosed; was dislocated; were wide apart (*fingers*).—(b), Was set free, liberated, emancipated, ransomed.—(c) [*'An*], Ceased, left off, discontinued, desisted from.—(d) [*Min*] [*coll.*], Freed himself from, got rid of.—VIII, *see I(e)*.—X, Tried to loose, undo, separate &c.

1, Loosening; separation.—(b), Dislocation, sprain.—(c), (*pl. 27*), Jaw.—1^t, Imbecility.—(b) [*art.*], The Corona Borealis (*constellation*).—14, (*pl. 3*), One having a dislocated shoulder.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 23*), Separating, loosening &c.—(b), Decrepit.—(c), Foolish.—22, Ransom-money.—(b), *see 1(b)*.—23, *see 22(a)*.—28, *see 21(a)*.

صَاحِبُ فَكَّةَ [*coll.*], Incoherent; rambler.

لَا يَنْفَكُّ عَنْ قُبْحِ فَعْلِهِ He does not desist from his evil-doing.

* فَكَّرَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 2*) [*Fi*], Thought, 40 pondered over, reflected, meditated, mused upon; considered.—II, *see I.*—(b) [*coll.*], Reminded of, recalled to.—IV, V, *VIII*, *see I.* 45

1, Need, want.—2, (*pl. 38*), Thought, idea; opinion.—(b), Consideration, reflection.—(c), *see 1.*—2^t, (*pl. 7*), *see 1 & 2(a), (b)*.—2ya, *see 2(a), (b)*.—30, Thought- 50 ful, pensive; thinker.—40^t, (*pl. 68*) [*coll.*], Window-fastening.

فَيَكَّرَ *see 30.*

لَا فِكْرَ لِي فِي ذَلِكَ I have no need of that: I care not for it. 55

فَكَشَ [*coll.*] *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sprained, dislocated.—VII [*coll.*], Was sprained, dislocated.

2 [*coll.*], Sprain, dislocation.

فَكَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Hung his head, 60 looked down.

فَكَلَّ VIII [*Fi*], Applied himself to, exerted himself over.

14, Tremor, shiver; fear, fright.—(b), (*pl. 37, 67*), Crowd, 65 multitude; company.

N.P.I., Trembling; scared, frightened.

فَكَنَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fi*], Persisted in.—V, Was surprised, astonished, 70

deeply impressed; was thoughtful, pensive.—(b), Was grieved; regretted, repented.

3t, Regret, repentance.

5 *** فكه** *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22t*), Was merry, gay, jovial, jocose.—II, Brought, gave fruit to.—(b), Amused, diverted, entertained.—III, Joked, jested with.—V, *see I*.—
10 (b) [Bi], Amused, diverted himself with; was pleased with; delighted in.—(c), Ate fruit.—(d), Wondered.—(e), Regretted.—VI, Joked, jested together.

15 **5**, Merry, jovial, jocose; jolly.—(b), Eater of fruit.—**21**, *see 5(a)*.—(b), One possessing fruit.—**21t**, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Fruit.—(c), Confectionery, sweetmeats.—**24t**,
20 Mirth, merriment, joking, jesting, pleasantry, jocularly, joviality.—**25t**, *see 24t*.

25 **فَاكِهَانِي** [*coll.*], Fruiterer, vendor of fruit.

أَفْكَوْهَة (*pl. 69*), Wonder, marvel, remarkable thing.—(b), Absurdity.

فَاكِهَة الشَّيْءِ The fire.

30 **هُوَ فَكِهٌ بِأَعْرَاضِ النَّاسِ** He is one who delights in speaking evil of men.

35 *** فَلَّ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, notched, jagged (*sword*).—(b), Overthrew, discomfited, defeated,

routed.—(c) [*coll.*], Fled, ran away.—(d) [*coll.*], Returned home, came back.—(e), *A (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn]*, Left temporarily (*reason*).—II, *see I(a), (b)*.—(c) [*coll.*], Sent, drove away; put to flight.—IV, Lost his property, was beggared.—(b), Was dry, arid, barren (*country*).—(c), Was in a barren country.—V, VII, VIII, *Pass. of I(a), (b)*.—X, Took a tenth of.—(b), *see I(b)*.

1, (*pl. 27*), Notch, break; portion.—(b), Spark.—(c), Filings.—(d), (*pl. 23, 27*), Defeated, so routed; fugitive.—(e), (*pl. 3, 38*), Waterless desert.—(f), Company.—(g), A kind of cloth.—**1t** [*coll.*], Rout, flight.—(b) [*coll.*], Return.—**2**, *see 1(e) & 3(b)*. 55
—**2yi**, (*pl. 22yi*), *see 1(e)*.—**3**. (*pl. 27, 29*), *see 1(d)*.—(b), Jasmine.—**14**, *see 25(a)*.—**25**, Notched, jagged.—(b), Knot of hair.—(c), *see 1(f)*.—**25t**, *see 25(b)*.—60
27, *see 1(f)*.

N.P.I, VII, see 25(a).

كَتَيْبَة فُلٍّ Routed, fugitive army.

فُلٌّ مِّنَ الْخَيْرِ Devoid of good.

65 **يَا فُلَانُ, يَا فُلٌّ** O thou!
فُلَانُ So & so.

*** فَلَّتْ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Loosed, unbound, set free, let go; freed, liberated.—(b), Escaped, got away.—III, Surprised, took unawares. 70

—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & V(*b*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [Min], Escaped from.—(*c*) [Ila], Aspired to, longed for.—(*d*) ['Ala], Rushed, burst upon.—VII, *see* I(*b*).—VIII, Seized, took away.—(*b*), Extemporized, improvised (*speech*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Died.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was surprised by.—(*e*) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was decided against.

1^t, (*pl.* فَلَتَات), Surprise.—(*b*), Last night of the lunar month.—4, Escape; flight.—9, *see* 36(*a*).—21, Free; loose; escaped.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Improper, coarse (*word*).—34, *see* 36(*a*).—36, Swift, fleet; spirited (*horse*).—(*b*), Strong; bold, daring.—(*c*), A certain bird of prey.

فَلَتَات Slips, blunders.

فَلَنَةً Suddenly, unexpectedly.

* فَلَجَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Succeeded, was successful.—(*b*) ['Ala], Triumphed, prevailed over, overcame, vanquished.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Split, divided, parted.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bain], Distributed, shared amongst.—(*e*), Furrowed, tilled, ploughed (*land*).—(*f*) [Bi or Fi], Established (*arguments*).—(*g*) [*pass.*], Was afflicted with hemiplegy.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 4^t), Had the teeth, the feet &c. wide apart.—

(*b*), *see supra* (*g*).—II, *see* I(*c*), (*c*).—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to triumph, prevail over.—(*d*), Established, 40 made good (*argument*).—V, Was cracked.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(*g*).¹

1, (*pl.* 27), Division; half; portion, share, part.—(*b*), *see* 3.—2, A certain measure of 45 capacity.—3, 3^t, Success; victory; triumph.—4, Wideness of the teeth &c.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38, Rivulet, streamlet, rill.—14, Wide-toothed.—(*b*), Deformed, 5 malformed.—21, Successful; winning; victorious; triumphant; winner; victor, vanquisher.—(*b*), Dividing, halving &c.—(*c*), Hemiplegy, partial paralysis. 55—(*d*), Two-humped camel.—31, Writer.—34, *see* فَنَجَان.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Hemiplegic, paralysed; paralytic.

N.P.II, *see* 14(*a*). 60

فَالَج *see* 2.

فَيْدَج Cocoon (*of the silk-worm*).

* فَلَحَ A (*n. ac.* 22^t), Ploughed, tilled, cultivated (*land*).—(*b*), Split, clave; cracked.—(*c*), *see* II. 65
(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was slit, cracked (*lip*).—II [Bi], Mocked at, derided; befooled, tricked, cheated, swindled.—IV, Prospered, throve, flourished; suc- 70

ceeded.—(b)[Bi], Lived upon.—
X, see IV(a).

1, (pl. 27), Split, slit, crack,
cleft, fissure.—4, Crack in the
lower lip.—(b), see 22(a).—4t,
Ploughed land, arable land.—
(b), see 4(a).—14, One having the
lower lip cracked.—22, Success;
prosperity.—(b), Safety, security;
salvation.—(c), Lastingness.—
22t, Tillage; husbandry, farm-
ing; agriculture.—23t, see 22t.
—28, Ploughman; husband-
man; farmer; agriculturist.—
(b), Rustic; peasant, country-
man, fellah; boor, hind.—(c),
Seaman.—38, Successful; pros-
perous, thriving (people).

مُفْلِحُونَ see 38.

حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ Come ye to the
way of safety & bliss!

فَلَكَس II, Was a sponger.

49, Ungainly.—51, Greedy;
sponger.—(b), Dog.—(c), Bear.

فَلَح A (n. ac. 1), Split, broke.—II,
Hit, struck.

فَيْلَخ (pl. فَيْلَخ), Mill-stone.

فَلَد I (n. ac. 1) [La & Min], Cut off
a portion of.... for, gave a
portion of.... to.—II, Cut into
pieces; sliced.—III, Accosted.
—VIII, Took a portion of....
from.

2, (pl. 38), Piece, portion;
slice.—(b), Camel's liver.—2t,

(pl. 7, 38), see 2(a).—38, Buried
treasures, hoards; riches.—

40, A certain sweetmeat.—

(b), see فُولَاد.

N.P.I, Cut.—(b), Steel (sword).

فُولَاد P., Steel.

فَالْوَدَجِ, فَالْوَدَجِ see 40.

فَلَنَرِ, فَلَنَرِ Metal.—(b), Smelted
copper.

* فَلَس II, Declared, pronounced
bankrupt, insolvent.—(b), Beg-
gared.—IV, Was, became poor,
destitute; became insolvent,
turned bankrupt.—(b), Missed.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Obolus; coin.—
(b) [coll.], Money.—2, A certain
idol.—4, Poverty, indigence,
penury.—(b), see N.Ac.IV.—27,
Scales (of a fish).—28, Money-
changer.—45, see N.Ag.IV.

N.P.II, Ornamented with
coins or counters.—(b), Scaly.
—(c), Declared bankrupt.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 65), Poor, in-
digent, destitute.—(b), Bank-
rupt, insolvent.

N.Ac.IV, Bankruptcy, in-
solvency.

فَلَسْطِينِ, فَلَسْطُونِ Palestine.

فَلَسْطِينِي, فَلَسْطِي Philistine. 65

فَلَسَف II, Was a philosopher; philo-
sophized, reasoned.

51t, G., Philosophy; science.

—51yi, Philosophic, philosophical.

فَيْسُوف (pl. 47t), G., Philosopher.—(b) [art.], Aristotle.

فَلَصَّ U [Min] [coll.], Escaped.—II, Saved, rescued, delivered.—IV, V, see VII.—VII, Was saved, rescued, delivered; escaped.

فَلَطَّ U (n. ac. 4) ['An], Overlooked, neglected.—IV, Surprised, fell upon unawares.—VIII [pass.] [Bi], Was surprised by.

4, Surprise; unexpected event.—23, see 4.

أَفْلَاطُون G., Plato.

فَلَطَحَ Rolled out; flattened; widened.

49, 50, Flat; wide, broad.

N.P.I, see 49.

فَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Clave, split, rent; cracked; cut.—II, see I.—V, VII, Pass. of I.

1, (pl. 27), Split, cleft, fissure; crack.—2, see 1.—2t, (pl. 7). Slice of a camel's hump.—20, see 26.—21t, (pl. 41), Misfortune, calamity.—26, (pl. 10), Sharp, keen.

مُفْلَعَةٌ Patched (water-skin).

* فَلَفَلَ Paced along.—(b) [coll.], Went away, dispersed, separated.—(c), Cleaned his teeth.—(d), Peppered (food).—(e), Crimped (hair).—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Was peppered, peppery.

53, 54, Pepper; allspice, 35 capsicum.—(b), Clever servant.

N.P.I, Peppery, peppered.—(b), Frizzled, crimped (hair).—(c), Boiled (rice); pillau.

* فَلَقَّ I (n. ac. 1), Split, clave, divided, parted, halved.—(b), Made to appear, to break forth (dawn).—II, see I(a).—IV, Did something wonderful, performed a great feat; produced a master-piece.—V, see VII & VIII(b).—VII, Was split, sundered, severed; was cracked; split &c.—(b), Broke (dawn).—VIII, see IV.—(b) [Fi], Exerted himself, excelled in (running).

1, (pl. 27), Split, crack, cleft, fissure; aperture, opening; division; parting (of the hair).—1t, Brand on a camel's ear.—55 1ya, see 2(c).—2, Half, part; piece.—(b), Wonder, marvel, prodigy; masterpiece.—(c), Misfortune, calamity, disaster.—(d), see 25(c).—2t, (pl. 7), see 60 2(a), (c).—4, (pl. 38), Daybreak, dawn.—(b), The stocks (instrument of punishment).—(c), Leavings, dregs of milk.—(d), (pl. 35), Ravine, gully.—(e), see 1 65 & 21(b).—(f) [art.], The Creation.—(g) [art.], Hell.—4t, see 4(b).—4ya, 9, see 2(c).—17t, see 2(b), (c).—21, Splitting, dividing &c.—(b), Low ground, 70

- hollow.—21^t, see 21.—24,
Curdled milk.—24^t, (*pl.* 24),
see 2(a).—25, see 2(b), (c).—(c),
Split.—25^t, see 2(b), (c).—26,
5 see 24.—35, Lie.
N.P.I, Branded (*camel*).
N.P.II, Splitting open (*fruit*).
N.Ag.IV, Talented, distin-
guished (*poet*).
10 فَيْقَ Army.—(b), Cocoon (*of*
silk-worm).
فَلَيْقُ see N.P.II.
فُلَاقًا Broken, cracked.
15 فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ He who makes the
seed to germinate (*The Creator*).
كَلَمَنِي مِنْ فَلَاقِي فِيهِ He spoke
to me with his own lips, in
person.
فَلَقَحَ Drained out.—(b), Was polite,
20 courteous, affable.—II, see I(b).
N.P.I [*coll.*], Polite, polished,
courteous, affable.
فَلَقَسَ Miser.
فَلَقَطَ Hurried.
25 * فَلَكُ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was round, spher-
ical.—(b), Had well-rounded
breasts.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c)
[*coll.*], Practised astrology.—
(d) [*coll.*], Persisted, persevered.
30 —IV, see I(b).—V, see I(a)
& II(c).
1^t, (*pl.* 4), Whirl (*of a spindle*).
—3, Ship, vessel; barque, skiff;
felucca.—(b), Ark (*of Noah*).—

- 4, (*pl.* 3, 10, 38), Ball, sphere; 35
globe.—(b), Firmament, sky,
heaven; atmosphere.—(c), Cir-
cling, agitated (*waves*).—(d),
Circuit.—(e), Weather.—(f),
(*pl.* 23), Hill, mound, hillock. 40
—4yi, Round, circular, spher-
ical.—(b), Celestial, heavenly.
—(c), Astronomical.—(d), (*pl.*
4yi^t), Astronomer; astrologer.
—27^t, (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], see 3(a). 45
N.Ag.II, see 4yi a.—b [*coll.*],
Star-gazer, dreamer, visionary.

الْإِفْقِيَّانِ The tonsils.

عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ Astronomy; astrology.

فَلَمَ VIII, Mutilated the nose of. 50

فَلَنَ 24, Such a one, so & so, a
certain person; somebody,
some one.—24^t, *fem.* of 24.
—24yi, Referring to so & so.
—(b), Of such & such descent. 55
—24yi^t, *fem.* of 24yi.

فُلُهُودٌ فَلَّهْدٌ Stout youth.

فَلْهَمَ Large well.—(b), Pudenda.

* فَلَا U (*n. ac.* 1, فَلَاء [22A]), Weaned.
—(b), Reared, brought up, 60
trained, educated.—(c), Journ-
eyed, travelled; acquired ex-
perience.—(d), Struck on the
head.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Had a colt fit to be weaned 65
(*mare*).—(d), Entered a desert.
—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Cropped,
browsed (*herbage*).

فُلُو [2], (*pl.* أَفْلَاء [38A]), Colt,
foal.

فُلُوَّة [2t], Foal, filly.

فَلَا [4A] [*coll.*], Air, atmosphere;
space.

فُلَي, فُلَوَات, 4A, (*pl.* 4A), Desert, wilderness, wild.
38A,

فَلَو [26], (*pl.* فَلَاوَى [22ya]), *see* 2.

فُلُوَّة [26t], *see* 2t.

فُلُو [27], *see* 2.

فُلُوَّة [27t], *see* 2t.

فِي الْفَلَا [*coll.*], In mid-air; in
the open, in space.

إِبْنُ الْفَلَاة The chameleon.

فَلَى * I (*n. ac.* 1), Loused, cleansed
from lice.—(b), Examined, in-
vestigated; studied.—(c), Passed
through.—II, *see* I(a).—V,
Caught lice; cleansed him-
self from lice.

قَالَ [21], Lousing; louser, ver-
min-hunter.

قَالِيَّة [21t], (*pl. reg.* قَوَال * [41]), *fem. of* 21.—(b), Speckled
beetle.

فَلَايَة [23t], Lousing, vermin-
hunting.

تَفْلِيَّة *see* 23t.

قَالِيَّة الْاَفَاعِي *see* 21t(b).—(b), The
beginnings of evil.

فَلْيُون [*coll.*], God-son.

فَلْيُونَة [*coll.*], God-daughter.

فَيِّن Cork.

فَم (pl. أَفْوَاه), Mouth; orifice,
aperture, opening; estuary (*of* 35
a river).—(b), Point (*of the sword*).

فَم *see supra.*

فَمَوَان, فَمَان *du. of* فَم.

فَمَوِي, فَمِي Oral, referring to
the mouth. 40

فَم *see* فَم.

* فَن U (*n. ac.* 1), Varied, diversified;
adorned, decorated, embel-
lished.—(b), Delayed, deferred,
put off; deferred payment of 45
(*debt*).—(c) [*acc.* & Fi], Cheated,
overreached, defrauded in.—
(d), Drove (*camels*).—II, Mixed,
mingled, blended; jumbled
together.—(b), Divided; classi- 50
fied; grouped; assorted, sorted.
—(c), Asked for, demanded
different things.—V, Was va-
ried, diversified; was of various
kind or sorts; was classified; 55
was sorted, arranged, grouped.
—(b) [Fi], Varied, was versa-
tile in (*speech*); was well-versed
in (*science*).—VIII, *see* V(b).—
X, Made to vary its speed 60
(*animal*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38, 69), Kind, sort;
class, category; species; di-
vision; variety; branch; de-
partment (*of science, learning*). 65
—(b), Chapter, section; para-
graph; division; subdivision

(*of a book*).—(c), Art; science.
—(d), Way, manner, mode,
fashion.—1^t, Period, space of
time, while.—3^t, Abundant
herbage.—4, (*pl.* 38, 69),
Branch, bough.—20, Versatile;
changeable.—(b), Expert, dex-
terous; ingenious; industrious.
—42, Spreading, having many
branches (*tree*).

N.Ac.II, Mixture, inequality
(*in cloth*).—(b), Ornamentation,
decoration; diversification; va-
riation.

N.Ag.V, Well-informed,
erudite.

أَفْنُون (*pl.* 69), *see* 1(a), (d).

فَيَّان Abundant, luxuriant (*hair*).
—(b), Long-haired, having
luxuriant hair.

قَنء Company.

فَنِيل Elephant's neck.—(b),
Short woman.

فُنْتُق Caravansera.

فَنَجَر [*coll.*], Stared.

47^t, Expert horsemen.

فَنَجَّش Wide.

فَنَجَل Duck-toed.

فَنَجَل Badger.

فَنَاجِن 49, (*pl.* 67), P., Coffee-cup.
—49^t, Small cup.

فَنَح A (*n. ac.* 1), Drank without
quenching thirst.

فَنَح A (*n. ac.* 1), Bruised, contused
(*bone*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Over-
came, overpowered, subdued;
humbled, humiliated, abased.
—II, V, *see* I(b).

20, Abaser, defeater.—25,
Weak, nerveless; flabby; lan-
guid.—(b), Overcome; subdued;
humbled.

N.P.I, Worn-out, weak.

فَنَكَّر Inflated his nostrils; puffed.
—(b), Gave himself airs, was
proud.

54, Colossal.

فَنَآخِر *see* 54.

* فَنِدَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Doted, became im-
becile; rambled.—(b), Lied.—50
(c), Made a mistake, erred,
blundered.—(d), Became im-
potent.—II, Called, considered
a dotard, an idiot.—(b), Called
a liar; contradicted; refuted, 55
confuted; blamed, rebuked.—
(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Asked, claim-
ed, desired of.—(d), Acquired.
—(e) [Fī], Persevered in.—(f)
[*coll.*], Divided into classes, 60
classified.—(g) [*coll.*], Detailed,
specified, gave the items of
(*an account*).—(h) [*coll.*], Pruned
(*vine*).—III, *see* II(c).—IV, *see*
I(a), (b), (c) & II(a).—(e), Made 65
a dotard of.—V [Min], Repent-
ed of.—(b), *see* II(c).

1, Mountain.—2, *see* 1.—(b),

pl. 27, 38, Class, category, kind, sort.—(c), Branch, bough.—(d), Group; company, band.—(e), (*pl.* 27) [*coll.*], Wax-candle, taper.—4, *pl.* 38, Weakness.—(b), Mistake, error, blunder.—(c), Lie.—(d), Ingratitude.

N.P. II, Belied; contradicted; confuted.—*b.* [*coll.*], Detailed, minute.

N.Ac. II, Denial; disclaimer; refutation.—*b.* [*coll.*], Detailed account.

N.Ag. IV, Dotard; blunderer.

أَفْنَادُ اللَّيْلِ The divisions of the night, night-watches.

أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا In masses; in companies.

هُمْ فَنَدُّ عَلَى حِدَةٍ They are a party by themselves.

فَنَادَا, *pl.* فَنَادَا, Adz; hatchet; axe.

فَنَدَر 51, 54, Heavy, loutish.

فَنَدِيرَة, *pl.* 67, Boulder, mass of a rock.—(b), Lump of dates.

فَنَدَش Conquered.

51, Strong.

فَنَدَق 50, (*pl.* 67), Account-book, ledger.—54, (*pl.* 47), G., Hotel, inn.—(b), Hazel-nut.

فَنَدَقَانِي [*coll.*], Innkeeper, hotel-keeper.

فَنَدَل [*coll.*], Changed his mind.

فَنَر 22, (*pl.* فَنَارَات) [*coll.*], Lantern. 35
—(b) [*coll.*], Light-house.

فَنَرَج P., A game; a dance.

فَنَس 40, (*pl.* 66), Lantern.—(b), Signal-light; beacon.

فَنَش II, Slackened, was lax. 40

فَنَشَح Was tired.—(b) [ʿAn], Desisted from.

فَنَطَس 49, (*pl.* 67), Hold (*of a ship*); tank.

فَنَطِيس (*pl.* 67), Flat, broad (nose).—(b), Broad-nosed, flat-nosed.—(c), Ignoble.

فَنَطِيسَة (*pl.* 67), Snout, muzzle.

فَنِع A (*n. ac.* 4), Grew rich, throve.

4, Prosperity; wealth.—(b), 50
Liberality, munificence.—(c),
Good report, good repute.—
(d), Scent, fragrance.—5, Rich,
prosperous, thriving.—25, see 5.

فَنَق II, Reared tenderly, brought up 55
in luxury.—III, see II.—IV, En-
joyed ease, comfort.—V, Lived
in ease, luxury.—(b) [Fī], Affect-
ed daintiness.

4, Plentifulness, luxury.—60
10, Plump, fat; tenderly nurtur-
ed.—24, see 4.—25, (*pl.* 10,
38), Excellent stallion.—25†,
(*pl.* 46), Sack.—45, see 10.

*فَنَكَ U (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, 65
ahode in.—(b) [Fī], Persisted,

persevered in; kept to.—(c) [Fī], Mastered; was skilled in.—(d) ['Ala], Applied himself to, was diligent, assiduous over.—(e), Lied, prevaricated.—(f), Blamed.—(g) *see infra*.

فَنَكَ *A* (n. ac. 27) [Fī], Threw himself upon, ate greedily (*food*).—II, *see* I(b).—III [Fī], Engaged in, undertook, attempted.—IV, *see* I(b), (c), (d), (e).

1, Wonder, marvel.—(b), Persistence, perseverance.—(c), Conquest, victory.—2, P., Door.—(b), *see* 3.—3, Hour of the night.—4, Marten (*animal*).—(b), *see* 1(a).—(c) [coll.], Jaw.—25, Symphysis, junction of the jaws.—39, *see* 25.

مُتَفَنِّكَةٌ Foolish woman.

فَنَاءٌ — أَفْنَى [14], Long (*hair*).

أَفْنَاءٌ [38A], Mixed sorts.

فَنَوَاءٌ [42], Long-haired (*woman*).—(b), Spreading, branching, shady (*tree*).

مِنْ أَفْنَاءِ النَّاسِ Of obscure origin, low-born, plebeian.

*فَنِيَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [Fī], [22A], Disappeared, vanished; wasted away, dwindled; decayed; was spent, exhausted; perished; was perishable, transient; was mortal; was decrepit, old.—

III, Coaxed, flattered, caressed, courted, curried favour with. 35—IV, Caused to perish, to pass away; destroyed, brought to nought; annihilated; used up, exhausted.—VI, Destroyed, killed each other; perished 40 together.

فَتَى [4], *see* 22.

فَانٍ [21], Passing away, perishing; perishable, transient, transitory, fleeting, evanescent, 45 ephemeral; mortal.—(b), Old, infirm, decrepit.

فَنَاءٌ [22A], Perishableness, transitoriness; nothingness; annihilation.—(b), Infirmary, decrepitude, decrepitness, decay.

أَفْنِي. [15] أَفْنِيَّةٌ. [23A], فَنَاءٌ Court, court-yard; open space; parvis.

أَفَانِي Night-shade (*plant*). 55

فَهْدٌ *A* (n. ac. 22), Was weak, feeble; failed.—(b), Forgot.—II, IV, Weakened, enfeebled.—(b), Made to forget.

1, Weak, feeble, powerless. 60—1t, Weakness, feebleness, powerlessness.—(b), Forgetfulness, inadvertence.—(c), Oversight, slip; fault, error; defect.—22t, *see* 1t.—25, *see* 1. 65

فَهَدَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [La], Acted for, managed the affairs of, represented.

فَهْدٌ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was sleepy; was careless, heedless.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Lynx, ounce; hunting-panther.—5, Sleepy, drowsy; careless, heedless.

فَهْرٌ II, Was fatigued, weary, jaded; was breathed, panted (*horse*).—IV, *see* II.—V, Was rich, wealthy.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Stone, crusher.
—3, H., The feast of Purim.

فَهْرَسٌ Made an index.

51 [*coll.*], *see* 53.—53, (*pl.* 47), P., Index, table of contents; catalogue.

فِهْرَسْتُ P., *see* 53.

فَهَضَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Broke.

فَهْفَهَ Fell low.

48, Good manager.—51, Weak, powerless.

فَهَقَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt in the neck.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was full; overflowed, brimmed over.—IV, Filled.—(b), Spread far (*lightning*).—V, *see* (—) & IV(b).

1t, (*pl.* 23), Vertebra of the neck.—21t, Hurt, injury in the neck.

*** فَهَمَ** *A* (n. ac. 1, 4, 22t, 23t, فَهَامِيَّة), Understood, comprehended.—II, IV, Made to understand, comprehend; taught, instilled into.—V, Understood by de-

grees.—(b), Endeavoured to understand.—VI, *see* V(b).—35 VII, Was made to understand.—(b) [*coll.*], Was understood, comprehended.—VIII [*coll.*], *see* I.—X, Wanted to understand, to know; asked, in- 40 quired about.

1, Understanding, comprehension; intelligence; intellect, mind.—5, Intelligent, quick.—21, Knowing.—25, *see* 5.—45 28t, *see* 5.

N.P.I., Understood.

N.Ac.X, Inquiry; interrogation.

حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِفْهَامِ Interrogative 50 particle.

مَفْهُومِيَّةٌ *see* 1.

فَهَا *U* (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Forgot; overlooked, neglected.—IV, Was erroneous. 55

فَاةٌ [21], Babbler.

فَوَّ Valerian (*medicine*).—(b), Mouth.

فُوَّةٌ Madder (*plant*).

*** فَاتَ (و)** *U* (n. ac. 1, 22), Passed, passed away, elapsed, expired 60 (*time*); escaped (*opportunity*).—(b), Missed (*mark*).—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Outstripped, anticipated, was before in.—(d) [Fi] [*coll.*], Entered into.—(e) [Bi], *see* 65 VIII(c).—II [*coll.*], Made to pass, to escape; made to lose.—(b), [*coll.*], Made to enter.—(c) [*coll.*],

Faded (*flower*).—IV, Made to miss, to escape.—(b) [^o**Ala** & **Fi**], Surpassed, excelled in; was beforehand with, outstripped in.—VI, Were far apart.—(b), Were different, distinct, separate.—V, *see* VIII(c).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Missed (*opportunity*).—(c) [^o**Ala** & **Fi**], Acted independently of....in, respecting.—(d) [**Ala** & **Fi**], Decided against.—(e), Originated, excogitated, extemporized (*speech*).—(f) [**Bi**], Effected, accomplished by himself.—(g), [*pass.*] [**Ala**], Was done without the orders of.

فَوْت [1], (*pl.* 38), Distance, interval, space.

تَفَاوُت [*N.Ac.* VI], Distance, interval.—(b), Irregularity; defect.

إِفْتِيَات [*N.Ac.* VIII], Obstinacy, wilfulness, self-will.

فَوْت Out of reach, beyond the reach of.

فُوَيْت Independent, obstinate, wilful, self-willed, self-opinionated.

مَوْتِ الْقَوَات Sudden death.

هُوَ مِئِي فَوْتِ الْيَدِ He is beyond my reach.

فَوْتَنَج **P.**, Penny royal, mint.

فَاج (*U* (*n.ac.* 1), Diffused, exhaled its perfume (*musk*).—(b), Was cold.

—II, Cooled, refreshed him-

self; went out into the open air.

—IV, Hastened; ran.—(b) [**Fi**],

Went away into.—(c) [**Fi**], Was slow in.—(d), Sent away.

فُوج [1], (*pl.* فُؤُوج [27], 37, 38, 69), 40

Troop, band, company; drove.

فَاشِجَة [21], Valley, ravine.

أَفَوَاجًا أَفَوَاجًا In troops, bands; in droves, in masses, wholesale.

* فَاح (*U* (*n. ac.* 1, فُؤُوج [27], 36), Diffused an odour, a perfume, was fragrant.—(b), Was wide, spacious.—(c), Boiled.—(d), Bled (*wound*).—IV, Shed (*blood*). 50 —(b), Made to boil.

1, (*pl.* 38), Exhalation, odour, perfume, scent.—1^t, Waft, whiff, puff.—36, *see* 1.

فَاح (*U* (*n. ac.* 36), Blew (*wind*); 55 was wafted (*odour*).—(b), Was allayed, assuaged (*heat*).—(c), *see* IV.—IV, Broke wind.—(b) [**Bi**], Emitted.

أَفِجْ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ Stay 60 until the mid-day heat is over.

فَاد (*U* (*n. ac.* 1), Died.—(b) [**La**], Belonged, appertained to; lasted.—(c), Wasted, dwindled away.—(d) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed 65 with.—IV, Made to perish, destroyed, killed.—(b), Gave property to.—(c), *see* X.—V, Ascended.—VI, Imparted knowledge.—X, Gained property. 70

1, (*pl.* 38), Temple, side of the head.—(b), Lock, curl.—(c), Sack.—22, Heart.—45, Wasteful; prodigal; squanderer, spendthrift.

فَوَج Camel's litter.

*فَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, [27], 36), Boiled, bubbled; estuated; heaved.—(b), Beat, throbbed (*vein*).—(c), Spouted, welled, gushed forth.—(d), (*n. ac.* 24, 36), Diffused its odour (*musk*).—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), Made to boil.—II [*coll.*], see I(e).—IV, see I(e).

1, Boiling, bubbling; ebullition; heat.—(b), Anger, passion; hastiness.—(c), Haste, precipitation.—(d), A time; present time.—(e), Muscles.—1^t, Heat.—(b), Outburst, fit of anger, passion, rage.—(c), Commotion, excitement; bustle.—(d), Odour, exhalation.—(e), see 1(d).—3, Young gazelles.—21, (*pl.* 3), Boiling, bubbling.—(b), see 1(b).—24^t, Froth, scum.—28, see 21(a).—28^t, Spring, basin, pool.—(b) [*coll.*], Fountain, jet d'eau.

فَار [1A], (*pl.* فَيْرَان [34I]), Rat; mouse.

فَارَة [1^tA], see 1A.—(b) [*coll.*], Plane (*tool*).

فَيُّور [31], Hasty, passionate, choleric.

عَلَى الْفَوْرِ مِنْ قَوْرَةٍ On the

instant, instantly, immediately, forthwith, at once.

قَوْرَة الْعِشَاء The hour after nightfall.

فَارَ فَايْرُهُ His anger was roused. 40

*فَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Seized, took, carried off; gained, won; obtained, acquired.—(b) [Bi], Saved (*himself*); escaped.—(c) [Min], Escaped, fled from.—45 (d), see II(a), (b).—II, Entered, traversed the desert.—(b), Went away, departed; ran away, fled; perished, died.—(c), Was, became apparent.—IV [*acc.* & 50 Bi], Made to obtain, gain, win.—V, see II(a).

فَوْر [1], Success; victory.—(b), Safety; escape; deliverance, rescue. 55

قَوْرَة [1^t], see 1.

كَارَة [1^tA], (*pl.* 1A), Tent with two poles.

مَغَار [17A], see 17^t(b).

مَغَارَة [17^tA], (*pl. reg.* & 44), Place 60 of safety; escape; security.—(b), Desert; place of destruction.

فَائِز [21], Successful; victorious; winner; victor.

فَاش (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Floated; 65 drifted.—II [*coll.*], Made to float; set adrift.

فَاشِش [21] [*coll.*], Floating; afloat, adrift.

فَوْشَكَ فَوْشَق [*coll.*], Cartridge. 70

فَاصَ (و) III, Explained.—VI, Became separated.

* فَاضَ (و) II [*acc.* & **Ila**], Confided, entrusted, committed to; gave power, authority, jurisdiction over.—(b), Married, espoused without paying any dowry (*woman*).—(c), Renounced, gave up.—III, [*acc.* & **Fi**], Was the equal, the partner of....in.—(b) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted with....about.—VI [**Fi**], Were equals, sharers, partners in.—(b) [**Fi**], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted togetherabout.

فَوَصَّى [1ya], Mixed.—(b), Equally divided; common, promiscuous.—(c), Living in anarchy, communists (*people*).

فَوَضَّاءَ [42], see 1ya(b).

مَقْوُضَ [N.P.II], Entrusted; proxy.

تَقْوِيضَ [N.Ac.II], Delegation, proxyship.—(b) [*coll.*], Jurisdiction, authority.

مُغَاوَضَةً [N.Ac.III(2)], Converse, conversation; deliberation, consultation.—(b), Partnership; reciprocity.—(c), Communism.

فَاطَ (و) فَوْطَةً [3t], (*pl.* فُوطَ [9]), Napkin; towel.—(b) [*coll.*], Pocket handkerchief.

فُوطِيَّ [3yi], Blue.

فَاطَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Died. 35

فَاعَ (و) 1t, Odour, fragrance, scent.—(b), Violence, virulence (*of poison*).

فَاعَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*). 40

1t, Odour, fragrance, scent.—14, Wide-mouthed.—21t, Suffocating (*odour*).

فَافَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Snapped his fingers (*gesture of dissent*). 45

1, see 3(a), (b).—3, (*pl.* 38), White of the nail.—(b), Bladder; blister.—(c), Pellicle, integument (*of the date-stone*).—3t, see 3(c). 50

N.P.II, Striped with white (*garment*).

مَا ذَاقَ فُوقًا He tasted not anything.

فُوقَلَ Areca catechu, betel-nut. 55

* فَاقَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Surpassed, excelled, was superior to.—(b), (*n. ac.* 24), Hiccoughed; panted.—(c) (*n. ac.* 24, فُوَوَّقَ [27]) [Bi], Gave up (*his spirit*), 60 expired.—(d), Broke, snapped off (*arrow*).—(e), Was ready for milking (*camel*).—(f) [*coll.*], Awoke.—(g) [*coll.*], Recollected, remembered.—II, Made to 65 surpass, excel; judged, declared superior to.—(b), Notched (*arrow*).—(c), Made to lap

(*young animal*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Awoke, aroused; brought back to his senses.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Made to recollect, remember.—(*f*), see X(*c*).—IV [Min], Recovered from; awoke, arose from.—V [Ala], Exalted himself above, over.—(*b*), Milked (*camel*).—(*c*), Sipped, supped, quaffed.—(*d*) [*coll.*], see I(*g*).—VII, Broke, snapped; became broken.—VIII, Became poor, destitute.—(*b*), Was at his last gasp, breathed his last, expired, died.—X, see IV(*a*) & V(*b*).—(*c*), Delayed milking (*camel*).
 فَوْق [1], Above, over; on, upon; beyond.—(*b*), Top, upper part.—(*c*), Superiority; excellence; altitude.
 فَاق [1A], Bowl filled with food.—(*b*), Cooked oil; oil of ben.—(*c*), Desert.—(*d*), A certain bird.—(*e*), Incongruous.
 فَاقَةٌ [1A.8], Misery, poverty, destitution.
 فَيْقَةٌ [2I], Milk collected in the udder.
 فُوق [3], (*pl.* 9, 38), Notch (*of an arrow*).—(*b*), Edge, extremity; tip (*of the tongue*).—(*c*), Entry, entrance (*of a road*).—(*d*), see 1A(*e*).
 فُوقَةٌ [3t], see 1A(*e*).
 فَاقِيق [21], (*pl.* فُوقَةٌ [4t]), Superior; excellent.—(*b*), Super-

fine.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Awake, aroused.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Recollecting.

فُوق [22], see 24(*a*), (*b*).

فُوق [24], Time, interval between two milkings; instant, moment.—(*b*), Rest, pause, intermission; postponement, delay.—(*c*), (*pl.* أَفُوقَةٌ [15t], أَفِقَّة), Death-rattle; last gasp.—(*d*), 45 Hiccough.—(*e*), see 1A(*e*).

فُوقَانِي [38yi], Upper.

مُفِيق [N.Ag.IV], Recovering.—reviving.—(*b*), Excellent, admirable. 50

إِفَاقَةٌ [N.Ac.IV], Recovery.—(*b*), Repose; rest; pause; intermission.

مُسْتَفِيق [N.Ag.X], see N.Ag. IV(*a*).—(*b*), Great sleeper. 55

مِنْ فُوق From the top; from above; downwards.

إِلَى فُوق Towards the top; upwards.

فَاقِيقُ الطَّبِيعَةِ Supernatural. 60

أَحَذَهُ مِنْ فُوق He overpowered him.

أَفُوقَ تَنَامُ أَمْ أَسْفَلَ Wilt thou sleep in the upper part or the lower part? 65

مَا أَرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ He did not return from whence he departed.

فَال [II (b)], see فَال [II (b)].—X [*coll.*], see فَال V. 70

فُول [3], Beans.

فُوْنَة [3t], Bean.

قَوَال [28], Bean-seller; keeper
of a cook-shop.

5 فُوْلَاذ P., Steel.

قَوَلَف A covering.—(b), Basket,
pannier.

فَام (و) II, Made bread.

فُوم [3], Garlic.—(b), Peas.—(c),
10 Wheat, corn; bread.

فُومَة [3t], (pl. 9), Ear of corn.
—(b), Pinch.

فُومًا فُومًا In pieces, piece-meal.

* فَاَة (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Uttered,
15 pronounced, spoke.

فَوَة A (n. ac. فَوَة [4]), Was wide-
mouthed.—II, Made wide-
mouthed.—(b), Ate much.—III,
Talked, conversed with.—V,
20 see I.—(b), Spoke.—(c), Entered
the orifice, the opening of.—
(d), see II(b).—VI, Talked, con-
versed.—X, Appeased (*hunger*);
quenched (*thirst*).

25 فَاَه [1A], see 3(a).

فِيَه [2I], see 3(a).

فُوَة [3], (pl. 38), Mouth; orifice,
aperture, opening; entrance.—
(b), (pl. أَفْوَاه [38], أَفْوَاه [69]),
30 Perfume; aromatics, spice.—
(c), Kind, sort, species.

فُوَهَة [3t], see 3(a) و 11t(e).—
(c), Crater (*volcano*).

فَوَة [4], Wide-mouthedness.

فَوَة [11], Madder. 35

فُوَهَة [11t], (pl. reg.), Saying;
speech; word.—(b), Backbiting.
—(c), see 3(a).—(d), (pl. reg., 38
و فَوَاهَة [41]), Entrance (*of a*
valley).—(e), Milk.—(f), Portion 40
of one absent.

أَفْوَه [14], (pl. 3), Wide-mouthed.

فِيَه [25I], Eloquent; talkative,
garrulous; chatterer, talker.—
(b), Greedy, gluttonous; glutton, 45
gourmand.

فُوَهَاء [42], fem. of 14.

مُفَوَة [N.P.II], see 25(a), (b).—
(c), Spiced, spicy, aromatic
(*beverage*).—(d), Dyed with 50
madder.

فُوِيَه Little mouth.

فُوَة see 11.

كَلَمْتُهُ فَاَه إِلَى فِي I have spoken
to him face to face. 55

مَاتَ لِفِيَه He fell down dead.

فِي In; during.—(b), About, concern-
ing, of.—(c), With.—(d), At.—
(e), For, on account of.—(f),
To.—(g), Amongst, among.— 60
(h) In comparison with.

المَاءُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ The water is *in*
the vessel.

فِي الْبَيْتِ In the house.

فِيَه عَيْبَ In him (*is*) a fault. 65

فِيَا أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ *In, during*
certain numbered days.

قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا *He said of, about,*
concerning him thus.

سَوَادٌ فِي حُمْرَةٍ *Blackness with*
redness.

نَزَلْتُ فِي أَبِيكَ *I alighted at*
the abode of thy father.

أَسْلَفَ فِي كَذَا *He paid in ad-*
vance for, on account of that.

فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ *And*
they put their hands to their
mouths.

هُوَ فِي أَصْلِ قَوْمِهِ *He is amongst*
the purest in race of his people.

مَا الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ *What is*
this present life in comparison
with that which is to come!

فِيَّ *My mouth.*

يَا فِيَّ *O my wonder!*

* فَاءُ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1, 36), [27] فَيَّوْء [1] فَيَّء [1]a], Returned to.—(b) [Min],*
Recovered from.—(c), Moved,
shifted.—(d), Became blunt
(iron).—II, Shadowed, shaded.
—IV, Returned.—(b), Made to
return.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Re-
stored, returned, brought back
to; made to return to.—V, see
I(c).—(b) [acc. or Fi], Stood,
was under (the shade of); placed
himself under (the protection of).
—X, Took, obtained as booty,
spoil.

أَفْيَاءَ [27] فَيَّوْءَ (pl. [1] فَيَّء [38A]), Shade, shadow; shelter,
protection.—(b), Booty, spoil;
tribute.—(c), Flock of birds.

فَيْئَةً [1], Return.

فَيْئَةً [2], see 1.

مَفْيَاةَ [17], مَفْيَاةَ [19], Shady
place; shade.

تَفْيِيَّةَ [N.Ac.II], see 1(a).

مَفَاةَ [N.P.IV], Tributary; slave.

دَخَلَ عَلَى تَفْيِيَّةِ فُلَانٍ *He* 45
came in after so & so.

فَيْئَةً (pl. reg.), Party, company.
—(b), A time.

يَا فِيَّ *O my wonder!*

فَيْتَقَ see under فَيْتَقَ.

فَاجٍ (ي) 1, (pl. 27), Courier, mes-
senger.

فَيْجَنَ, فَيْجَلُ G., Rue (plant).

فَاحٍ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1, 36), Poured,*
flowed, spurted, gushed forth; 55
bled.—(b), Spread, diffused
itself.—(c), Boiled, bubbled;
heaved.—II, Dissipated.—IV,
Poured forth, spilled.—(b),
see I(a).

1, Abundance of herbage.—

4, Ampleness, spaciousness.—

14, (pl. 2), Wide, extensive,
spacious; vast, immense.—22,

see 14.—27, see 1.—28, see 14. 65

—(b), Profuse.—42, fem. of 14.

فَاخٍ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1, 36), see فَاوْخَ I.—*

IV ['An], Turned away from, left; shunned.

1t, Luxuriant herbage, rich pasture.—(b), Saucer.—(c), Intensity (of heat).

فَيْحَمَان see under فَيْحَم.

* فَادَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Continued, lasted, endured.—(b) [La], Belonged, appertained to; accrued to (*profit*).—(c), Went, passed away; wasted, dwindled; disappeared.—(d) ['An], Avoided, guarded against, was cautious of.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Removed, took off from.—(f), Walked affectedly, swaggered.—(g), Wetted, moistened.—II, see I(d).—(b) [Min], Fled from.—(c) [coll.], Lent money on interest.—IV, Was useful, serviceable to; benefited, profited, advantaged, served; taught, instructed.—(b) [Min], Profited by.—(c), Gave a complete, sense or meaning.—(d), Gave to, bestowed upon.—V, Shunned, avoided.—(b), see X(b).—VI, Benefited, profited, taught, instructed each other.—X, see IV(b).—(b), Gained, obtained, acquired.

1, Saffron.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Profit, advantage, utility, benefit, good.—(b) [coll.], Interest.—28, Owl.—(b), Swaggerer,

strutter.—28t, see 28(b).—45,

Destructive.

مُفِيد [N.Ag.IV], Profitable, advantageous, beneficial, serviceable, useful.—(b), Complete in sense (*phrase*).

إِفَادَة [N.Ac.IV], see 21t(a).

فَيْدُوس [coll.], Holiday.

فَيْرُوز, فَيْرُوز P., Turquois.

فَارَ (ي) VII, Was isolated, solitary; separated, isolated himself.

فَيْرَ [12], Muscular, sinewy.

* فَاشَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Boasted, bragged, vaunted himself.—(b), Mounted, covered (*ass*).—50 III, see I(a).—(b), Vied with in boasting.—(c), Threatened.—V, Arrogated, claimed falsely.—(b) ['An], Turned from, renounced, gave up.

1, 1t, Glans of the penis.—21, Boasting, bragging, vain-glorious, bombastic; boaster, braggart.—28, see 21.—(b), Great chief, lord.—40, Lax, 60 slow.

فَاصَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Went away into.—(b), Ceased, discontinued, left off.—IV ['An], Slipped away, escaped from.—(b), Was open, unclosed (*hand*).—(c), Pronounced, articulated distinctly (*speech*).

مَفِصَّ [18], Escape.

فَاضَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 27, 27^t, 36, **فَيْضُوصَةٌ**), Overflowed, poured forth; was abundant; flowed, streamed; spread (*news*).—(b) [Ei], Disclosed, revealed (*secret*).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Departed [*soul*]; died.—(d) [Min], Went out, advanced, pushed on from.—IV, Poured out.—(b), Filled to the brim.—(c), Pushed, pressed on.—(d), Chewed the cud, ruminated.—(e) [Fi], Engaged in, busied himself with; was profuse, prolix in (*speech*).—(f), Clothed in a coat of mail.—(g), see I(a), (d).—V, Flowed.—X, Was brimful.—(b), Spread (*news*).—(c), Abounded in (*trees: valley*).—(d), Asked to pour out.

1, (pl. 27), Abundance, plenty, fullness, profusion, exuberance.—(b), Generosity, liberality, profuseness, lavishness.—(c), River, stream; inundation.—21, Full; overflowing; abundant, profuse, exuberant.—28, Overflowing.—(b), Generous, liberal, profuse, lavish.—36, see 1(a).—(b), Overflow.

مُفِيضٌ [N. Ag. IV], see 28(b).

إِفَاضَةٌ [V. Ac. IV], Swaying; com-
motion.

مُسْتَفِيضٌ, **مُسْتَفَاضٌ** Spread
abroad (*news*).

غَيْصٌ مِنْ فَيْضٍ A little of every-
thing.

أَرْضُ ذَابَتْ فَيُوضُ Well-watered
country.

فَاطَ ي *I* (n. ac. 1, 27, 33, 36, **فَيْطُوظَةٌ**),
Died.—IV, Made to die, smote, 40
slew.

1, Death.

فَافَ ي **فَيْفَ** [1], (pl. 27, 38), Waste
plain; waterless desert.

فَيْفَى [1ya], see 1.

45

فَيْفَاءَ [42], see 1.

فَيْفَاةٌ (pl. **فَيْفَاٍ**), see 1.

فَاتَقَ ي *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Gave up,
breathed out (*his soul*).—IV, (ي)
Wrote excellent poetry. 50

1, Crow (*of the cock*).—2, Tall
man.

فَيْكَرَ see **فَكَرَ** 30.

فَالَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, **فَيْلَوَّةٌ**), Was
weak, erroneous, unsound 55
(*judgment*).—II, Weakened,
enfeebled; deemed, declared
weak, erroneous.—V, see I.—
(b), Grew; became big, stout.

2, (pl. 7^t, 27, 38), Elephant. 60

—2^t, Cow-elephant.—22, Hide
& seek (*game*).—22^t, Weak-
ness, unsoundness of judgment.

—23, see 22.—28, (pl. 28^t),

Elephant-driver. 65

مَفْيُولَاءَ Young elephants.

سِنَّ الْفَيْلِ Ivory.

قَالَ الرَّأْيِ }
فَإِيلَ الرَّأْيِ } Weak in judg-
فَيْلَ الرَّأْيِ } ment.

فَيْلَ اللَّحْمِ Fat, fleshy.

فَيْلَج see under فَيْلَج.

فَيْلَج see under فَيْلَج.

فَيْلَسُوف see under فَيْلَسُوف.

5 فَيْلَق (pl. فَيْلَاق), Army; army-corps.—(b), Misfortune, disaster.—(c), Cocoon (of silk-worm).

فَيْتُولُوجِيَا G., Philology.

10 فِي مَ [فِي مَ] فَيْمًا (short for فَيْمًا), While, whilst.

فَان (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Came, arrived.—(b) [coll.], Was niggardly, parsimonious.

15 1^t, Time, hour, moment.—(b) [coll.], Parsimony, avarice, meanness, miserliness.—21 [coll.], Miserly, parsimonious; miser.—33, Abundant, luxuriant (hair).—(b), Long-haired, curly-haired.

فَوَّة see فَوَّة.

فَيْهَج P., Wine-measure.—(b), Wine-strainer.

25 فَيْهَر Stood still, stopped (horse).
51, 51^t, Robust.

فَيْهَق II [Fi], Was profuse, prolix in (speech).

فَيْهَق [51], (pl. فَيْهَاق [47]),

30 Wide, ample.

فَيْهَك Stupid woman.

فِي My mouth.

ق

ق Kāf. The twenty-first letter of the alphabet. Its numeral value is 35 One Hundred, (100).

ق Imp. of وَقَى.—(b), The 50th Surah of the Kurān.

قَاب A (n. ac. 1), Ate; drank.

قَتَبَ A (n. ac. قَاب [1], قَاب [4]), 40 Drank much.

مِقَاب [20], Great drinker.

قَوَّوْب [26], see 20.

قَوَّابِي, قَوَّاب Large drinking-vessel.

45

قَاقَا Cawed, croaked.

قَاقَاء [48], Caw, croak.

* قَب U (n. ac. 1), Dried, withered, shrivelled.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—(c), I (n. ac. 25, 27), Shout- 50 ed, clamoured.—(d), U (n. ac. 27), Became dry.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 25), Ground, grated his teeth.—(f), A (n. ac. 4), Was slender.—(g) [coll.], Raised, 55 lifted.—(h) [ʿAn] [coll.], Rose, went away from.—(i), see II(a), (c).—II, Made, constructed a cupola.—(b), Arched, vaulted; made convex.—(c), Gathered 60 together the extremities of.—(d), see I(d).—X, Was arched, vaulted, convex; had a cupola.—VIII, see I(b).

1, Chief, prince, ruler, king.
 —(b), Neck-band; collar (*of a shirt*).—(c), Axle-tree; axle; sheave.—(d) [*coll.*], Scale-beam.
 —1^t, *see* 1(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Collar.
 —2, Chief.—(b), Os sacrum, rump-bone.—3^t, (*pl.* 2, 23), Cupola, dome; arch; any arched building.—(b) [*coll.*], Belfry; steeple.—3yi, Wasted with fasting.—14, (*pl.* 3), Slender-waisted, slim; lank.—21 [*art.*], The year after the next, the third year.—21^t, Rain-drop.—(b), Thunder.—23, *see* 24(c).—24, Sharp.—(b), Thick (*nose*).—(c), A species of fish.—25, Dry.—28 [*art.*], Lion.—33, Woodlouse.

N.P.II. Surmounted by a cupola; arched, vaulted, convex; dome-shaped, round.

وَتَرَقَبَ Bow-string.

قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ The tabernacle of witness.

قَبَا A (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; drank.

قَبِير Short.

قَبَس I (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Seized.

قَبِير 1, 4, (*pl.* 23), P., Partridge.

قَبَح A (*n. ac.* 1), Made ugly, hideous, unsightly.—(b), Broke.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Removed; drove away.

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22^t, 24, 27, 27^t),

Was ugly, hideous; was abominable, detestable.—II, *see* I(a).—

(b), Rejected, reprobated.—(c) [Ala], Reproached with, for (*his conduct*).—III, Reviled, insulted, vilified, treated with ignominy.—IV, Acted, behaved abominably.—X, Considered ugly, hideous, unseemly, bad; abhorred, detested.

1, *see* 3.—3, Ugliness, hideousness, unsightliness, unseemliness; baseness, vileness; abominableness.—21, *see* 25(a).—22, Knee-joint; elbow-joint.—22^t, *see* 3.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 50 23), Ugly, hideous, unsightly, unseemly, bad, evil, foul, abominable, detestable.—(b), *see* 22.—25^t, (*pl.* 23, 4a), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Infamy, villainy; abomination; baseness, vileness.—29, Old bear.—44, Bad qualities.

* قَبَرَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Buried, interred.

—IV, Had buried, allowed to be buried; allowed to bury.—(b), Made a grave for.

1, (*pl.* 27), Grave; tomb, sepulchre.—(b), Interment, burial.—9, *see* 11.—(b), A kind of white grape.—11, 11^t, Lark; sky-lark.—17, *see* 17^t.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Burial-place; graveyard, cemetery.—17yi, Sepulchral; belonging to a grave-

yard.—(b), Grave-digger, sexton.
18t, **19**, **19t**, see **17t**.—**19yi**, see
17yi.—**20t**, see **17t**.—**26**, Flat,
 low (ground).—**29**, Bird-
 catcher's lantern.

N.P.I., Interred.

قُنْبَرَاءَ, قُنْبَرَاءَ, (pl. قُنْبَارِ), see **11t**.

قَبْرُسَ Cyprus.—(b), Copper.

قَبْر Short.—(b), Miser.

قَبْرُ A musical instrument.

* قَبَسَ *I* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & *Min*], Took,
 got, acquired, obtained from;
 sought from; learnt from.—
 (b), see *IV*(b).—*IV*, Gave fire
 to.—(b), Taught, imparted
 (knowledge) to; taught, instruct-
 ed.—*VIII*, see *I*(a).—(b), Bor-
 rowed passages from, quoted
 (author).

1t, The borrowing fire.—
 (b), Loan; borrowed passage,
 quotation.—(c), Eagerness, ala-
 crity.—**2**, Origin.—**4**, Fire;
 live-coal; fire-brand.—**18**, (pl.
44), Fire-brand; charcoal.—(b),
 Brazier.—**20**, see **4**.—**21**, (pl.
38), A taker, a borrower of
 fire.—(b), (pl. **41**), Seeker of
 knowledge, learner; teacher.
40, Handsome, comely.—**45**,
 see **4**.

N.Ag.VIII, see **21**.

N.P.VIII, see **4**.

N.Ac.VIII, Acquisition, ac-
 quirement (of knowledge).

قَبَصَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Took with the finger-
 tips, took a pinch of, picked
 up a little of.—(b), Prevented
 from drinking (animal).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a big head.—⁴⁰
 (b), see *V*.—*II*, see *I*(a), (b).—*V*,
 Collected together, swarmed
 (locusts).—*VIII*, see *I*(a).

1, see **2**(b).—**1t**, Pinch, a little.
 —**2**, Multitude, swarm.—(b), ⁴⁵
 Sand-heap.—**3t**, (pl. **9**), see **1t**.
 —**5**, Brisk, lively.—**14**, Big-
 headed.—(b), see **26**.—**21t**, (pl.
41), Company, body of men.
25, see **25t**(b).—**25t**, see **1t**.—⁵⁰
 (b), Earth, dust; pebbles.—**26**,
 Swift, fleet.

* قَبَضَ *I* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & *Bi* or *'Ala*
 & *Bi*], Took, seized, grasped,
 clutched, griped, gripped with ⁵⁵
 (the hand).—(b), Took; received.
 —(c) [*'Ala*], Arrested (debtor).
 —(d), Contracted; clenched
 (hand); shrivelled, wrinkled
 (skin); astringed, constipated, ⁶⁰
 pinched (stomach).—(e), Straiten-
 ed, scant (means of subsistence);
 restricted, abridged, curtailed
 (liberty).—(f) Vexed, grieved,
 distressed.—(g) [*'An*], Shrank, ⁶⁵
 abstained, refrained from.—
 (h), Was quick, swift, ran or
 flew quickly.—(i) [*pass.*], Died.
 —*II*, Gave, handed to; paid
 to.—(b), Collected, gathered, ⁷⁰
 stored up.—(c), Contracted.—

III, Bartered with.—IV, Put a handle to (*sword*).—(*b*), see II(*a*).—V, Shrank, shrivelled, contracted; became wrinkled (*skin*).—(*b*), Was pinched, constipated (*stomach*).—(*c*) [*An*], Shrank from; withdrew, retired from.—(*d*) [*Ila*], Leapt, sprang towards.—VI, Bartered, trafficked.—VII, see V(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Was taken, seized; was received.—(*e*), Was sad, grieved, distressed.—(*f*), Prepared to start, to spring.—(*g*), see I(*h*).—VIII, see I(*b*).

1, Grasp, grip, clutch; seizure; possession; taking, receipt.—

1^t, (*pl.* قَبْضَات), see 1, 3^t & 18.

—(*d*), Death, decease.—3^t,

(*pl.* 9), Handful.—4, Anything

seized: spoil, booty, plunder.

—(*b*), Eagerness, alacrity, promptness, promptitude.—18,

(*pl.* 44), Handle; haft.—20,

see 18.—21, Taking, seizing,

grasping; receiving.—(*b*), Taker, receiver; collector, tax-gatherer.

—(*c*), Astringent, constipating, costive, restraining.—(*d*), see

25(*a*).—22^t, Start, spring.—(*b*),

Swiftness, quickness; alacrity.—

25, Quick, swift; active, prompt.

—(*b*), Alert, attentive.—25^t, see

3^t.—28, 28^t, Grasping, clutch-

ing; tenacious; grasp-all.

N.P.I., Taken, seized.—(*b*),

Dead.

N.Ag.V, *N.Ag.VII*, Preparing to spring; crouching (*lion*).

N.Ac.VII, Contraction.—(*b*), 40 Constipation.

قَبَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, grasped, clutched.—(*b*), Mixed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Trembled, started.—II [*coll.*], Startled, made to tremble. 45 —V [*coll.*], see I(*c*).

1^t [*coll.*], Start.—2 [*art.*], The Copts.—2^{yi}, (*pl.* 22^{yi}), Copt; Coptic.—3, see 2.—3^{yi}, see 2^{yi} & 3^{yi}.—3^{yt}, (*pl.* 22^{yi}), 50 Fine linen; fine cloth.—29, A kind of sweatmeat.—31 [*coll.*], Woollen cloak.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Young locust; grass-hopper.—

38, see 2. 55

قَبَيْطَاءُ, قَبَيْطَى, قَبَيْطَ see 29.

* قَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Covered, drew in the head.—(*b*), Was winded; lagged behind.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Travelled, journeyed in.—(*d*) 60 Grunted; trumpeted (*elephant*). —(*e*) [*coll.*], see II.—II [*coll.*], Pulled, wrenched away; removed.—VII [*Fi*], Went into (*its nest: bird*).—VIII, Drank 65 from (*water-skin*).

3, Hood, cowl.—9, Hedgehog.—9^t, A certain bird.—11^t, see 3.—24, see 9.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.—(*c*), A large measure. 70 —25^t, (*pl.* 46), Metal button (*on a sword-hilt*).—28, Timid.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grasping; grasp-

all.—**31t**, (*pl.* **70**) [*coll.*], Woollen cap.—**41**, Stragglers; hind-most horses.

قَبَعَتَرَى (*pl.* قَبَاعِث), Huge, enormous, colossal; colossus.

قَبَب

Made a sound; clapped; clattered, pattered.—(*b*), Rumbled; brayed; roared (*lion*).—(*c*), Dotted, was crazy.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Rose; swelled.

48, (*pl.* **67**), Clog, patten.—(*b*), Noisy; chattering; chatterer.—(*c*), Shell; polished stone.—

51, Belly.—(*b*), Wooden part (*of a saddle*).—(*c*), A certain tree.—**53**, A shell-fish.

قَبَابِب see **48**(*a*), (*b*).

قَبَل

U (*n. ac.* **1**, **26**, **27**), Blew from the south (*wind*).—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Applied himself to, attempted; persevered with.—(*c*) *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drew near, approached; advanced; came.—(*d*), Provided with straps; strapped, laced (*shoe &c.*).—(*e*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**) [*Bi*], Stood security for.

* (→)

A (*n. ac.* **26**, **27**), Received; accepted; admitted; assented, consented, agreed to; yielded to; acceded to, granted.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **23t**), Acted as a mid-wife.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **4**), Squinted.—(*d*), see *supra* (*e*).—**II**, Kissed.—(*b*), Guaranteed, contracted to do (*work*).—**III**, Was opposite

to, over against; faced, confronted.—(*b*), Met; received; welcomed.—(*c*), Corresponded to.—(*d*) [*acc. & Bi*], Compared, collated with.—(*e*), see **I**(*d*).—**40** **IV**, see **I**(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*d*) [*Ila or 'Ala*], Advanced towards; approached, neared; met.—(*e*), Brought before, introduced into the presence of.—(*f*), Became wise, intelligent.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Throve, yielded well, was abundant (*harvest*).—**V**, see (→)(*a*).—(*b*), Journeyed towards the south.—(*c*), Guaranteed.—**VI**, Were face to face, faced, confronted each other; were opposite; met, encountered.—**VIII**, see (→)(*a*).—(*b*), Improvised, extemporized (*speech*).—(*c*), Recommenced.—**IX**, see (→)(*c*).—**X**, Went to meet, advanced towards; received, gave reception to, placed himself opposite to, fronted, faced.—(*b*), Impended, was to come. (*c*) [*Min*], Recovered from (*illness*).—**XI**, see (→)(*c*).

1, Antecedency.—(*b*), Before.—(*c*), Formerly, previously.—**65** **1t**, see **3t**(*b*).—**2t**, Side, direction to which one turns (*in prayer*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], South.—**2yi** [*coll.*], South, southern; meridional.—**3**, Front, front part.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Kiss.—(*b*), Love-philter; amulet.

—4, Mountain-summit.—(b), Beginning; first appearance.—(c), Squint; strabism.—(d), Improvisation.—7, Presence.—(b), Power, might, influence.—10, see 3.—14, (pl. 3), Squinting; squinter.—21, Receiving, accepting; receiver.—(b), Coming; future; comer.—(c) [La], Susceptible, liable to.—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Midwife.—21yit, Aptitude, capacity; aptness; tendency; susceptibility.—(b) [coll.], Desire, appetite.—22^t, Security, bail.—23, Sandal-strap, thong; lace.—(b) [coll.], see 24^t.—24^t, Facing, opposite, over against; vis-à-vis.—25, see 21^t(b) & 22^t.—(c), Spouse.—(d), (pl. 10), Kind, sort, species; class, category.—(e), Side, direction.—(f), Obedience.—(g), Success.—25^t, (pl. 46), Tribe.—(b), Wellstone.—26, Acceptance; agreement; assent, consent.—(b), Reception, welcome; affability.—(c), see 21^t(b).—27, see 26(a), (b).—41, Beginnings, commencement, outset.

N.P.I, Received, accepted; agreed to.—(b), Welcomed.—(c), Mended, patched.

N.P.II, see N.P.I(c).

N.Ac.II, Kissing, kiss.

N.P.III, Opposing, facing;

vis-à-vis.—(b), Of noble birth.

N.Ag.IV, Coming, approaching; next (year).—(b), Fortunate, lucky, favourable.

N.Ac.IV, Arrival, coming.—(b), Prosperity.

N.Ac.VI, see N.Ac.III(2).

N.Ag.X, Future.—(b), Opposite, facing.—(c), Meeting, receiving.

N.Ac.X, Future.—(b), Reception &c.—(c), Opposition (of two stars). 50

مُقَابَلَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Confrontation; meeting, receiving.—(b), Collation, comparison.—(c), Antithesis.—(d), Equivalency.—(e), Opposition. 55

قَبْلَ مِنْ قَبْلَ Before.—(b), Previously, formerly.

قَبْلًا see supra (b).

قَبْلَ أَنْ Before that.

قَبِيْلًا A little before. 60

قَبْلًا In face.

قَبْلَهُ With him, in his presence.

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ On his side, on his part.

مِنْ ذِي قَبْلَ From that time. 65

قَبِيْلًا قَبِيْلًا Face to face.

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيْلَ From this side, in this direction.—(b), In this respect, with regard to this.

قَبِلَ مَا لِي بِهِ فَبِلَ I cannot do it.

قَابِلٌ لِلْمَوْتِ Mortal.

مُقْتَبِلُ الشَّبَابِ Still young
(woman).

5 مَا لَهُ فِي هَذَا قِبْلَةٌ وَلَا دُبْرَةٌ He
does not know what to do.

إِجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً Place
your houses opposite each
other.

10 لَا يَعْرِفُ قَبِيلًا مِنْ دَبِيرٍ He
does not know who goes or
comes.

قَبِنَ I (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Travelled,
journeyed in.—II, Weighed.—
15 IV, Fled, ran away, scamper
ed off.

27^t [coll.], Weighing.—28,
Steel-yard, weighing-machine.
—28^{yi}, Weigher.

20 إِقْبَانٌ, إِقْبَانٌ Shrunk, contracted,
became wrinkled, puckered.

قَبَا U (n. ac. 1), Plucked, gathered,
picked; picked up.—(b), Raised,
reared (building).—(c), Bent,
25 curved.—(d) [ʿAla], Oppressed.
—II, Arranged, ordered.—
(b), Cut out a caftan from
(cloth).—(c) [coll.], Raised slight-
ly; made convex.—(d) [coll.],
30 Made a hole.—IV, Vaulted
(building).—V, Put on, wore a
caftan.—(b), Was vaulted, con-
vex, dome-shaped.—(c), Follow-
ed in the tracks of.—(d) [coll.],

Grew proud.—VII [ʿAn], Hid, 35
concealed himself from.—VIII,
see II(a).

قَبْوَةٌ [1], (pl. أَقْبِيَّةٌ [15^tI]), Testudo
(military engine).—(b), Vault;
cellar.

40

قَبْوَةٌ [1^t], see 1(b).

قَبَاءٌ [22A], (pl. أَقْبِيَّةٌ [15^tI]),
Caftan, tunic, vest.

قَبَاءٌ [23A], Space, interval.

مَقْبِيٌّ Fat.

45

بَنُو قَابِيَاءَ Drinkers, tipplers,
wine-bibbers, revellers.

قَتَّ U (n. ac. 1, 30^{ya}), Falsified, per-
verted, misrepresented, mis-
quoted (speech).—(b), Lied; 50
slandered.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Cut,
shaped.—(d), Gathered to-
gether, collected little by little;
arranged, prepared, disposed.
—(e), Followed (the tracks of). 55
—(f) [IIa], Followed about,
played the spy on, dogged
the footsteps of.—(g), see II(b).
—II, see I(a).—(b), Prepared,
cooked (aromatics).—V, see I(a). 60
—VIII, Uprooted, eradicated,
extirpated.—(b), see H(b).

1, Falsehood; misrepresent-
ation.—(b), see 22.—22, A
species of trefoil or clover.— 65
26, see 28.—28, (pl. 29),
Slanderer, calumniator; spy,
eaves-dropper, mischief-maker.
—30^{ya}, see 1(a) & 28.

N.P.I, N.P.II, False, lying (talk).

U (n. ac. 1), Fed with, roasted (intestines).—IV, Saddled (camel).—(b), Imposed upon (oath).—VIII, see IV(a).

2, (pl. 38), Intestine, gut, bowel.—(b), Tripe.—(c), Harness, trappings (of a camel).—2t, see 2(a), (b).—4, (pl. 38), Pack-saddle.—5, Irritable.—26t, Pack-camel.

مُقْتَب عَيْه Bound by oath.

A (n. ac. 4), Had the gripes (camel).—II, Fed upon the tragacanth-tree.

4, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Wood of a camel's saddle.—22, The tragacanth-tree.

I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was sparing; economized.—(b), Was scanty, insufficient (food).—(c) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted.—(d), Exhaled an odour.—(e), Smoked (fire).

A (n. ac. 4), see supra(d).—II, see I(c), (d).—(c) [La], Laid snares for.—(d) [Bain], Brought together.—(e), Clung to.—(f), see IV(d).—IV, see I(b), (c) & II(e).—(d), Perfumed, fumigated himself.—(e), Lay in wait (hunter).—(f), Was, became poor.—V, Was irritated.—(b) [La], Made ready for (fight).—(c), Tried to deceive, en-

snare.—(d) ['An], Retreated, withdrew from.—(e), see IV(f).—VI, Deceived each other.—VIII, see IV(e).

1, Parsimony, niggardliness, 40 avariciousness.—(b), Scanty fare.—1t, see 4.—3, (pl. 38), Side; tract, region, quarter.—(b), Aloes-wood.—3t, (pl. 9), Hut, covert; hunter's lurking- 45 place.—(b), Straitness, straits.—4, 4t, Dust.—10, see 3.—14, Dust-coloured, dusty.—(b), see 26.—21, see 26(a), (b).—(c), Light, easy (saddle).—24, Smell, 50 odour (of roast meat).—(b), Flesh, fat.—25, Gray hairs.—26, Parsimonious, economical, sparing; niggardly, stingy.—(b), Insufficient.

55

N.Ag.II, see 26(a).

N.Ac.II, see 1.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(c) & 26(a).

فَتَّارِدِ، فِتْرِدِ Wealthy.

قَتَعَ *A (n. ac. 27), Was vile, abject.— 60 III, Fought with.*

2, Bees' nest in a rock.—

4, Wood-worm.—14, (pl. 3), More abject.

قَتَقَتَ Slandered.

65

51, Slander.

* قَتَلَ *U (n. ac. 1), Killed, slew; put to death, executed.—(b), Killed (himself), committed suicide.—(c), Stilled, allayed, appeased, 70*

lessened (*hunger &c.*).—(d),
Mixed with water (*wine*).—
(e), Struck.—II, Slew; slaughter-
ed, massacred.—III, Fought
5 with; warred against.—(b),
Cursed.—IV, Put to death, had
executed.—V [La], Killed,
worked himself to death over;
slaved over.—(b) [Fi], Swung
10 herself about (*in walking:*
woman).—VI, Fought.—VIII,
see VI.—X, Risked his life,
sought death.

1, Violent death: murder;
15 assassination; manslaughter,
homicide; capital-punishment,
execution.—(b), Slaughter, mas-
sacre.—1t, *see* 1(a).—(b) [coll.],
Thrashing, flogging.—2, (*pl.*
20 38), Combatant, enemy, ad-
versary.—(b), Brave.—(c), Equal;
comrade, fellow.—2t, Manner
of killing.—17, (*pl.* 44), Vital
part of the body.—21, (*pl.* 4t,
25 29), Slayer, killer; murderer,
assassin.—(b), Murderous; fatal,
deadly.—22, Arm, weapon.—
(b), Force.—(c), Rest, remainder.
—(d), Soul.—23, Fight, combat;
30 war.—(b) [coll.], Dispute, quarrel.
—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Slain, killed,
murdered, assassinated.—26,
(*pl.* 3, 10), *see* 21(a).—(b), Blood-
thirsty, sanguinary.

N.P.I, *see* 25.

N.P.II, Tried, proved.

مَقَاتَلَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], *see* 23.

N.P.VIII, Battle-field.

قَتَلَ الشَّيْءَ خُبْرًا He knew it
thoroughly.

قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ May God curse him!

قَتَمَ U (n. ac. 27), Rose (*dust*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra*.—IX, Was
dark, dusky, brown.

3t, Brown, dusky-red (*colour*). 45

—4t, *see* 3t و 22(a).—14,

Dusky, dark, brown.—(b),

Gloomy, sombre; obscure.—

21, *see* 14.—22, Dust.—(b), *see* 3t.

حَيَاثُ الْقَتِيمِ Death.

قَتَنَ U (n. ac. 27), Became dry, dried up.

(—) U (n. ac. 22t), Ate but little;
wasted away.—IV, *see* (—).
—(b), Destroyed, killed (*vermin*).

4, A kind of fish.—21, 55

Dark brown.—22, Dark brown

(*colour*).—24, *see* 22.—25,

Thin, wasting; hungry.—(b),

White silk dress.—(c), Elegant

(*person*). 60

قَتَا U (n. ac. قَتَوُ [1], قَتَا [4A], قُتِيَ

[7, 9], مَقَتَّى [17]), Served

well, faithfully.—VIII, Took

into his service.

قَتَوَةٌ [1t], A time, once.—(b), 65
Slander.

مَقَتَّى [17], Servant.

مَقَتَّوِي *see* 17.

قَتَا مُقَتِّي *see under* قَتَا.

قَتَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled, dragged along; drove along.—(*b*), Collected.—(*c*), *see* VIII.—VIII, Pulled up, uprooted.—(*b*), Cut off.

5 17^t, Multitude.—22^t, *see* 25^t.
—24, 24^t, Household-goods, utensils.—25, Palm-shoot.—25^t, Company.—(*b*), Flock.

قَتَّ IV, Abounded in cucumbers.

10 مَقْتَنَةٌ [17^t], مَقْتُونَةٌ [19^t], Cucumber-field.

قُتَّاءَ Cucumber.

مُقْتَيِ، مُقْتَيِ [coll.], *see supra*.

قَتَبَ 17, (*pl. 44*), Gift.

15 قَتَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Ate gherkins.
4, 4^t, Gherkin.

قَتَرَ V [Min], Was afraid of, shrank from.—VIII, Provided himself with utensils.

20 1^t, Utensils, chattels.

قَتَرَدَ 51, *see* 54.—(*b*), Rich in sheep.—53, *see* 54.—54, Household-goods, chattels.—55, *see* 51(*b*).

قُتَارِدَ *see* 51(*b*) و 54.

25 قَتَعَ 3, Trumpet, cornet.

قَتَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Hoarded up (*wealth*).—(*b*), Sullied, polluted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sullied, defiled, polluted.

30 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 3^t*), *see* (—).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*, 22^t), Was dusty.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*) [La], Gave, paid to.

—VIII, *see* I(a).—(*b*), Eradicated, uprooted.

3^t, Dust colour.—9, Hoarder, 35 miser.—(*b*), Generous.—26, Saving, economical.

قَتَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Hoarded up, amassed (*wealth*).—VIII, *see* I.

قَتَوَى [1ya], Collection. 40

قَبَجَ A species of fish.

قُبْجَةٌ [coll.], Money-box (*child's*).

* قَتَّمَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*, 27^t), Was pure, unmixed, unadulterated.—(*b*) [coll.], Coughed. 45

1^t [coll.], Cough.—3, (*pl. 38*), Pure, unmixed, unadulterated, genuine; sheer, mere; downright.—24, *see* 3.—(*b*), Best, purest of; whole; essence.—50 (*c*), Root, foundation.

* قَكَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*, 24), Coughed; wheezed.—(*b*) [coll.], Was dissolute, profligate.—II, *see* I(a).

1, Coughing; wheezing.—55 (*b*), Old, aged, infirm.—1^t, (*pl. 23*), Cough.—(*b*), Prostitute, whore, harlot.—21, Violent, distressing (*cough*).—24, *see* 1^t(a).—(*b*), Disorder, disease, 60 unsoundness.

قَكَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Took wholly.

قَكَثَرَ Scattered.

قَكَدَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Had a large hump (*camel*).—IV, X, *see* I. 65

1^t, Large in the hump (*she-camel*).—4^t, (*pl. 16, 23*), Camel's hump.—21, *see* 28.—28, Solitary, childless.—45, (*pl. 65*), *see* 1^t.

5

تَكَرَّ 1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Hale, vigorous old man.—22^t, Vigorous old age, haleness.

10

تَكَزَّزَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Jumped about.—(b), Was restless, agitated.—(c) [Bi], Knocked, threw down.—II [La], Spoke roughly to.—V, *see* II.

29^t, Fowler's net.

15

فَاجَزَاتَ Misfortunes, reverses.

تَكَزَّلَ Cudgelled, belaboured.

51^t, Stick, cudgel.

تَكَزَّنَ Cudgelled; beat down, felled.

20

تَكَشَّ III [*coll.*], Led a laborious, toilsome life.—VIII, Searched, rummaged.

تَكَصَّ A (*n. ac. 1*), Passed along rapidly.—II, IV [*acc.* & 'An], Pushed, drove away from.

25

سَبَقَنِي فَتَكَصَّا He has outstripped me in running.

* تَكَطَّ A (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, hit.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Failed, was withheld (*rain*).—(c) [& *pass.*], Was rainless, dry (*year*).—(d) [*coll.*], Cleared, cleaned, scraped away (*dirt*).

30

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (b), (c).—(c),

Suffered from drought (*people*).

—II, Fertilized, fecundated 35 (*palm-tree*).—(b) [*coll.*], Scraped, cleaned (*pot*).—IV, *see* I(c) & (—)(c).—(c), Smote with drought (*country: God*).

1, Drought; dearth, scarcity. 40

—(b) [*coll.*], Penury; privation.

—5, *see* 25.—21, (*pl. 41*), Bad, scarce, barren.—25, Distressing, severe.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Dry, rainless 45 (*country*).

N.Ag.IV, *see* 21.

تَكَطَّبَ Knocked down.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Raised against (*sword*).

تَكَطَّرَ Drew the bow.

50

* تَكَفَّ A (*n. ac. 1*), Swept away everything (*torrent*).—(b), Emptied a vessel.—(c), Broke the head of.—(d), Winnowed (*grain*).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b). 55

2, (*pl. 7^t, 27, 38*), Skull.—(b), Cup.—(c), *see* 23.—20^t, Winnowing-fan.—(b), Dust-pan.—21, (*pl. 3*), Rapid, impetuous (*river*).—23, Gulp, draught.—60 24, *see* 21.—24^t, Refuse, rubbish.—40, 40^t [*coll.*], Shovel; road-scraper.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* 20^t(b).—42, Driving (*dust-cloud*).

N.P.I, Swept away.—(b), 65 Broken-headed.

مَالَهُ قِدْدٌ وَلَا قِكْفَ He has nothing.

رَمَاهُ بِأَقْحَافٍ رَأْسِهِ It plunged him into trouble.

قَحَقَحَ Laughed; chuckled; cackled.

48, Difficult, toilsome (*journey*).—54, Ischium (*bone*).

N.Ag.I, see 48.

* قَكَلَ *A (n. ac. 1, 27) [Ḥ pass.],* Was withered, shrivelled; was lean, skinny; was old, decrepit.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—III, Adhered, attended to.—IV, Dried, shrivelled up; wasted, emaciated.—V, see I.*

2, 5, *see 21.—21, Dry, shrivelled, lean, skinny, shrunken.—*

24, Wasting away; dry rot (*in sheep*).—27^t, Dryness.

N.Ag.V, see 21.

* قَكَمَ *U (n. ac. 27) [Fī],* Rushed blindly, headlong into.—(b), *A (n. ac. 1),* Plunged into (*desert*).—(c) [IIa], Approached, neared.—II [acc. & Fī], Caused to rush, plunge into.—(b), Threw off (*rider: horse*).—IV, *see II(a).—(b),* Spurred into.—(c) [*pass.*], Emigrated, fled.—V, Dashed, plunged into.—(b) [Bi], Threw off (*rider*).—VII, *see I(a).—VIII [acc. or Fī], see I(a).—(b),* Disdained, despised.

1, 1^t, (*pl. 23*), Old, decrepit.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Rash, reckless, dangerous undertaking.—(b), Year of dearth.—9, Dangers,

perils, difficulties (*of the way*).

—22^t, Decrepitude.—26, Decrepit.—(b), Revolving rapidly

(*wheel*).—27^t, *see 22^t.—44,*

Dangerous places.—45, (*pl. 40*

65), Rash, reckless, fool-hardy; desperado.

أَسْوَدَ فَاحِمَ Intensely black, deep black.

قَتَا *U (n. ac. 1),* Carried away, swept off, made a clean sweep of.—VIII, *see I.*

أَفَاحِيَّ أَقَاحٍ [35], (*pl. قُحُونَان*), Camomile.

أَقْحُونَان *see 35.*

50

قَتَخَرَّ *A (n. ac. 1),* Struck.

* قَدَّ *U (n. ac. 1),* Cut, tore into shreds, strips; rent, slit, split; cleft.—(b), Cut short, broke off, interrupted (*speech*).—(c), Traversed 55 (*desert*).—(d) [*pass.*], Had the gripes.—II, *see I(a).—(b),* Cut into strips & dried in the sun.—(c) [ʿAla], Fitted, suited.—IV [ʿAla], Gave the gripes to 60 (*food*).—V, *Pass. of I(a).—(b),* Was dried in the sun (*meat*).—(c), Separated, became divided into parties.—(d), Was, became dry; became lean.—VII, *Pass. 65 of I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—(b),* Arranged, ordered (*affairs*).—X, Was uniform, even; went on undeviatingly, pursued his course.

70

1, (*pl.* **15t**, **16**, **23**, **27**), Skin (*lamb, kid*).—(*b*), Measure, quantity; size, bulk; stature; figure, person.—(*c*), *see* **2(b)**.—**2**, Thong.

—(*b*), Whip.—(*c*), Vessel of skin.—**2t**, (*pl.* **7**, **15t**), *see* **2(a)**.—

(*b*), Party, sect; body of men.—

(*c*), Ruler, rule.—**3**, A certain marine fish.—**17**, Road, way, course.—(*b*), Level ground.—

17yi, Wine of El-Makadd.—**20**, Leather-seller's knife.—**20t**, *see* **20**.—**22**, The hedgehog.—(*b*), The jerboa.—**24**,

Belly-ache, gripes.—**25**, Sundried meat.—(*b*), Ragged, tattered (*garment*).

N.P.I., Cut into strips.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thin.

N.P.II, *see* **25(a)**.

قَدِيدٌ A garment of hair-cloth.

قَدِيدِيَّوْنَ The followers of an army; handicraftsmen.

عَلَى قَدَدِهِ According to his measure, capacity.

قَدَّ (*A particle which is placed before the verb. Before the preterite, it generally indicates the past, & before the aorist, the future*)

Already, just, just now; sometimes; verily, certainly.—(*b*), Sufficient, sufficiency.

قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zaid had just stood up.

قَدَّ رَكِيبَ الْأَمِيرِ The commander has already mounted.

قَدَّ يَقْدُمُ الْغَائِبُ It is expected the absent one will come.

كَانَ قَدَّ ذَهَبَ away. He had gone away.

قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ الْكَذُوبُ Sometimes the liar speaks truth.

قَدَّ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ Verily he knoweth what you are about.

قَدَنِي دِرْهَمٌ A dirhem will suffice me.

* قَدَحَ *A (n. ac. 1) [Fi]*, Pierced, bored, perforated; gnawed; cankered, corroded.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Spoke against; reviled; impugned.—(*c*), Broke (*seal*).—(*d*), Removed so a cataract from, couched (*eye*).—(*e*) [*Bi*], Struck, produced fire with (*flint*).—(*f*), Was, became sunken (*eye*).—(*g*), Laded out (*broth*).—(*h*) [*Fi*], 55 Made an impression on.—II, Pierced, bored.—(*b*), Made thin, lean (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* I(*f*).—III, Disputed, contended with.—VI, Disputed, strove, contended.—VIII, *see* I(*e*).—(*b*), Arranged, ordered (*affair*).

1, Canker, corrosion, erosion; caries.—**1t**, Act of striking fire.

—**2**, (*pl.* **16**, **23**, **38**, **69**), Blunt, 65 featherless arrow; gaming-arrow.—(*b*), Lot.—(*c*) [*coll.*],

Hole, perforation.—**2t**, *see* **1t**.—(*b*), Management, arrangement

(*of an affair*).—**3t**, Ladleful.— 70

4, (*pl.* 38), Glass, wine-glass; drinking-cup, bowl; goblet.—14, *see* 26.—20, (*pl.* 44), Steel; tinder-box.—(*b*), Ladle.—(*c*), Couching-needle.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Borer; centre-bit, wimble.—20^t, *see* 20(*a*), (*b*).—21, One striking fire.—(*b*), Slanderer, back-biter.—(*c*), *see* 1.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Canker-worm.—(*c*), Violent, burning (*fever*).—23^t, Cup-making, glass-making.—25, Broth.—26, Fly.—27, The wooden parts of a camel's saddle.—28, *see* 20(*a*) & 21(*a*).—(*c*), Cup-maker; glass-manufacturer.—(*d*), Flint, sillex.—28^t, *see* 28(*d*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 20(*a*).—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Intriguer.

قَدَحَرَّ — اِقْدَحَرَّ Was ready for evil.

* قَدَر I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t, 17, 17^t, 18^t, 19^t, 22, 23, 34, 35) ['Ala], Was able to do, capable of; prevailed over; had power over.—(*b*), I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Measured, estimated; computed, calculated; appreciated, valued; esteemed.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Measured by.—(*d*) ['Ala], Measured for, fitted, adapted to (*garment*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Appointed, ordained, decreed, determined, destined for; fixed for.—(*f*) [*acc. & La*], Assigned, apportioned, divided, distribut-

ed to.—(*g*) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted; straitened.—(*h*) (*n. ac.* 1), Cooked; set cooking.—(*i*) I (*n. ac.* 22^t), Arranged, pre-⁴⁰pared; fixed, settled.

قَدَر

A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27, 27^t), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-necked.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).—(*d*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Enabled, ⁴⁵empowered, rendered able to do.—(*e*), Meditated upon, considered, pondered; disposed (*affair*).—(*f*), Fixed, settled, determined.—(*g*), Meant, im-⁵⁰plied.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Supposed, took for granted.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Estimated, valued; priced.—III, Proportioned, fitted to.—(*b*), Took the measure of.—IV, ⁵⁵*see* II(*d*).—V, Was appointed, decreed, determined, ordained.—(*b*), Was prepared; was arranged, settled.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Implied; expressed, meant.—(*d*), ⁶⁰Reckoned.—(*e*), *see* VII.—VII ['Ala], Fitted (*clothing*).—VIII, Was powerful, influential.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*), (*h*).—X, Asked, sought, begged of (*God*). ⁶⁵

1, (*pl.* 38), Quantity; measure; magnitude, size, bulk; proportion; extent; amount.—(*b*), Worth, value.—(*c*), Power, might; influence; position, ⁷⁰standing; rank, dignity.—(*d*), *see* 3^t & 4(*a*).—1^t, Measure, fit.

—2, (*pl.* 27), Cooking-pot; earthen pan.—2^t [*coll.*], see 2.

—3^t, Might, power; ability; faculty.—(*b*), Riches, wealth, opulence.—4, (*pl.* 38), Fate, destiny; divine decree; providence.—(*b*), see 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & 3^t.—4^t, Flask.—(*b*), Space, distance (*between palm-trees*).—

4^{yi}, A certain sect.—14, Short-necked.—(*b*), More powerful &c.—17, see 3^t.—17^t, see 3^t & 4(*a*).—18^t, 19^t, see 3^t.—21, Able, capable; mighty, powerful; supreme (*God*).—(*b*), Decreeing, appointing, ordaining, deciding.—(*c*), see 25(*b*).—22, see 3^t(*a*), (*b*),—(*c*) [*coll.*], Valuation, estimate.—22^t, see 3^t.—23, see 3^t & 22(*c*).—24, Cook.—25, see 21(*a*).—(*b*), Cooked.—27, 27^t, 34, see 3^t.—45, (*pl.* 65), see 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Interval, period; term.—(*e*), Pattern.—(*f*), Death.

N.P.I., see *N.P.II.*

N.Ag.II., see 21(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Valuer (*of the crops*).

N.P.II., Determined, appointed, decreed, ordained.—(*b*), (*pl.* 65), Fate, destiny; decree of fate.

N.Ac.II., (*pl.* 64), Predestination; fatality.—(*b*), Implied meaning.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Supposition.

N.Ag.VIII., see 21(*a*) & 24.

N.P.VIII., Fitting, suitable; convenient.

N.Ac.VIII., see 3^t.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually, implicatively. 40

بِمَقْدَارِ مَا As much as.

قَدِيرَةٌ قَدِيرٌ A small caldron.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ The night of decree: the night on which Muhammad ascended to Heaven. 45

* قَدُسَ U (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Was pure, spotless, stainless; was holy.—II, Purified, sanctified; hallowed; consecrated.—(*b*), Declared pure; praised the holiness of 50 (*God*).—(*c*), Blessed.—(*d*) [*La*], Prayed for a blessing for.—(*e*), Went to Jerusalem.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Celebrated or heard mass.—V, Was purified, sanctified; was hallowed, consecrated; purified himself.—(*b*), Was holy (*God*).

3, Purity; holiness, sanctity.

—(*b*), Blessing.—(*c*) [*art.*], Jerusalem.—3^{yi}, Holy, sacred.—

4, A certain vessel.—9, see 10(*a*).—10, Small cup; small plate.—(*b*), see 3.—18, Holy place, sanctuary.—18^{yi}, Of 65 Jerusalem.—21, Ship, vessel. 22^t [*coll.*], see 3(*a*).—24, Silver ornaments.—(*b*), Great (*dignity*).

—25, Precious stone, gem.—26, Bold.—29, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], 70 Mass; the Holy Sacrament.—

(*b*) [*coll.*], Liturgy.—**30**, (*pl. reg.*), Holy; saint.—**31**, **32** [*art.*], The Most Holy; All-perfect.—**40**, (*pl. 66*), Trough; bucket.

N. Ag. II, Purifier; sanctifier.—(*b*), Consecrator.—(*c*), Monk; pilgrim; devotee.

N. P. II, Hallowed; sanctified; consecrated; purified; blessed.—(*b*), see **31**.

N. Ac. II, Purification; sanctification.—(*b*), The praise of God.—(*c*), Consecration.

N. Ag. V, Purified, sanctified; pure, holy.—(*b*), see **31**.

مُقَدِّسِي (*pl. 44t*) [*coll.*], Pilgrim to Jerusalem.

الْقُدَّاسُ The Holy of Holies.

رُوحُ الْقُدُّسِ, رُوحُ الْقُدُّسِ The Holy Spirit, the Holy Ghost.—

(*b*), Gabriel.

رُوحُ الْقُدُّسِ see *supra* (*a*).

الْكِتَابُ الْقُدُّوسُ The Scriptures; the Bible.

الْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ } The holy
بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ } place:
بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ } Jerusalem.

حَظِيرَةُ الْقُدُّوسِ Paradise.

الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ The holy land.

أَرْضُ الْقُدُّوسِ see *supra*.

* قَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Restrained, curbed; stopped.—(*b*) [*acc. & An.*], Hindered, prevented from.—

(*c*), Dispatched (*affair*).—(*d*) [*Min.*], Sipped, quaffed. 35

قَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak (*eye*).—(*b*) [*La*], Neared, was close to.—IV, see I(*b*).—V [*Bi & La*], Devised against (*mischief*).—VI, Came one after another.—**40** (*b*), Died one after another.—(*c*), Kept each other in check.—(*d*), Wounded each other with lances.—VII, Was restrained, held back, checked &c. 45

5, Timid, shy.—(*b*), Brackish, salty, undrinkable (*water*).—(*c*), Weeper.—**5t**, Modest, coy, reserved (*woman*).—**20t**, Stick.—**26**, Restive, fiery (*horse*).—**50** (*b*), Base, contemptible.

N. P. II, Wrinkled, shrivelled, shrunken.

لَا يَقْدَعُ أَنْفَهُ He is not to be despised. 55

قَدَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Poured, drained out; baled, scooped out (*water*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Thrust away.
24, Dish.

* قَدَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was first; pre- ceded; led; was at the head of.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Approached, accosted, stepped up to.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Attacked boldly; set about, attempted, undertook. 65

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 17, 27, 34*) [*Min.*], Re- turned from (*journey*).—(*b*), Came to, reached, arrived at.

—(c), *see supra* (b), (c).—(e) ['Ala],
Was content with (*ignominy*).

قدم

U (*n. ac.* 7, 22^t), Was prior,
previous to, before.—(b), Was
old, ancient.—II, Put, made
to go first, placed at the head,
gave the precedence to; sent
in advance.—(b) [*acc.* & La],
Offered, proffered, presented
to.—(c) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Preferred
to.—(d) [Ila], Ordered, com-
manded.—(e), Took (*oath*).—
(f), *see* V(c).—(g) [*coll.*, *see* I(a).
—IV, *see* I(c), (—) (e), & II(a).—
V, Was, went first, preceded,
was at the head of.—(b), Was
chief, lord.—(c) [Bain], Placed
himself in (*the hands of*): pre-
sented himself to, before.—
(d) [Ila], Advanced to, came
to, approached.—(e) [Ila & Fi],
Ordered, commanded, bid to
do.—(f) ['Ala], Was preferred
to.—(g) ['Ala], Surpassed, ex-
celled, exceeded.—(h), Was
brave, courageous.—VI, *see* (—).
—X, *see* V(a), (h).—(c), Advanced
boldly, took the lead; was first,
foremost.—(d), Deemed old.
1, Red cloth.—1^t, *see* N. Ac IV.
—2, Olden times; former
times; antiquity.—2^t, *see* 3^t.—
3, *see* 26(a).—3^t, Priority, pre-
cedence.—(b), Courage.—4,
(*pl.* 38), Foot; step; pace.—
(b), Precedence; pre-eminence;

place of honour.—(c), *see* 26(a)
& N. Ac. IV.—4^{yt}, A kind of
hide.—(b), Fee (*doctor's*).—5,
see 26(a).—(b), Rough, stony 40
(*ground*).—7, Pre-existence;
anteriority.—(b), *see* 2.—9^{yt},
Proud gait.—10, *see* 5(a).—
(b), Indomitable.—10^{yt}, *see*
9^{yt}.—14, (*pl. reg.*), Former; 45
prior; previous; older.—(b)
[*art.*], First, foremost; oldest;
senior.—(c) [*art.*], Boldest.—
17, Arrival, coming; return.—
(b) [*coll.*], *see* 21^t(a).—21, (*pl.* 10, 50
29), First, foremost.—(b), Com-
ing; future; next (*year*).—(c),
(*pl.* 41), Head; main part.—
21^t, (*pl.* 41), Front, front part.
—(b), (*pl.* 24^{ya}, 41), Van-guard; 55
advanced-guard.—(c), Front
feathers (*bird's wing*).—(d), *see*
N. Ac. IV(a).—24, *see* 25(a).—
24^t, Exemplar.—25, (*pl.* 24^{ya},
43, 46), Old, ancient.—(b) [*art.*], 60
The Eternal.—25^t, *fem. of* 25.
—26, (*pl.* 10), Brave, courageous,
valiant, intrepid; bold.—(b),
(*pl.* 10, 46), Hatchet; adze.—
26^{yt} [*coll.*], *see* 40^{yt}.—27, *see* 65
17(a).—28, Leader, head;
prince.—29, *see* 28.—(b), Front.
—29^{yt} [*coll.*], *see* 40^{yt}.—30,
see 28.—31 [*coll.*], *see* 26(b).—
40^{yt} [*coll.*], Shortest road, 70
direct way.—45, 45^t, (*pl.* 65),
Courageous, intrepid; first in
the attack.

N.P.II, First, foremost; principal; head, chief; president.—(b), Major (*of a syllogism*).—(c), Front; prow (*ship*).

N.Ac.II, Presentation, offering.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.65*), Front, bow, pommel (*of the saddle*).—(b), Inner corner (*of the eye*).—(c), Face.

N.Ac.IV, Courage, valour, intrepidity; boldness; indomitableness.—(b), Advance.

N.Ag.V, *see N.P.II(a)*.—(b), Prefect.

N.Ac.V, Priority, pre-eminence; primacy; supremacy.—(b), Preference.—(c) [*coll.*], Progress, advancement.

N.Ac.VI, Antiquity.—(b), Seniority.

مُقَدِّمَة, مُقَدِّمَة Preface.—(b), Premises: major; minor (*of a syllogism*).—(c). *see N.Ag.IV(a)*.—(a'), *see 214(a)*, (b).

تَقْدِيمَة (*pl. 67*), Presentation.—(b), Offering, present.

قَدِّمًا Of old; formerly.

قُدِّمًا Straight on.

قَدَّمَ Before, in front.

قَدَّمَكَ Before thee.

فِي الْقَدِيمِ, قَدِيمًا Formerly; of old; in ancient times; of yore.

مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ From of old.

قَيِّدُوم, قَيِّدَام Front, projecting part.

سَمَتُ الْقَدَمِ The nadir.

الْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients.

مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ The above-mentioned, the above.

قَدِّمًا عَادَنَّهُ كَذَا It was his habit.

يَمْشِي الْقُدُمِيَّة } He was intrepid, daring;
يَمْشِي التَّقْدِمَة } was first in
يَمْشِي الْقَدَم } the fray.

قُدُمُوس Ancient.

قَدِّن Sufficiency.

* قَدَّا *U (n. ac. 1, 224)*, Was savoury (*food*).—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Was near. 50
—(c), Returned; arrived.

قَدِّي *A (n. ac. قَدِّي [4])*, *see supra (a)*.
—IV, *see I(c)*.—V, Went straight on, kept to the right road.—
VIII [Bi], Imitated, copied. 55

قُدْوَة [14], Example, model, pattern.

قُدْوَى [1ya], Uprightness, rectitude.

قُدُو [2], (*pl. أَقْدَاء [38A]*), Root; 60 trunk.

قُدْوَة [24, 34], *see 14*.

قَدِّ [5], Savoury, palatable.

قَدِّي [25], *see 5*.

إِقْتِدَاء [*N.Ac.VIII*], Imitation, 65 copying; emulation.

قَدَّة *see 14*.

قَدَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Emigrated through famine.—(b), (n. ac. 36), Ran fast (*horse*).—III, Resisted, opposed.—V, Walked, plodded, trudged along.

قَدِيَّة [21], Manner, way.

قَدَى [4], Quantity; measure.

قَادِبَةٌ [21], Arriving; arrivals (*emigrants*).

قَدَّة (*pl.* قَدَاة), A species of serpent.

قَدَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, clipped, trimmed.—(b), Feathered (*arrow*).—(c), Struck on the back of the neck.—(d) [*pass.*], Was trimmed, decorated.—II, see I(a), (b), (d).—IV, see I(a), (b).—VIII [*acc.* & **Fi**], Heard from (*story*).

3t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Feather of an arrow.—(b), Ear.—(c), see 11(a).—11, (*pl.* 34), Flea.—(b), see 17.—14, (*pl.* 3, 23), Feathered.—(b), Featherless.—17, Occiput.—20, Knife; blade.—20t, see 20.—24t, (*pl. reg.*), Clipping, paring, piece.

N.P.I, Cut, clipped.—(b), see *N.P.II(a)*.

N.P.II, Trimmed, decorated.—(b), Fine, elegant.

مَالَهُ أَقَدَّ وَلَا مَرِيئِي He has not anything.

قَذَحَ III, Abused.—V [**La**], Plotted against.

قَذَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was, became, un-

clean, dirty, soiled, filthy.—(b), Considered unclean; disliked, hated, shunned, avoided.—(c), Dirted, soiled, befouled.

قَذَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22t), Was unclean &c.—II, see I(b), (c).—IV, Found unclean, filthy.—(b), Talked much.—V, see I(a).—(b) [*acc.* or **Min**], see I(b).—X, see I(b).

1, see 5.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dirt, filth, filthiness, uncleanness; unclean thing; foul action.—(b), see 5.—5, Unclean, dirty, filthy, foul.—6, see 5.—9t, 50 Scrupulous.—17, (*pl.* 44), Dirty, foul person.—26, 40, see 40t(a).—40t, Unsociable; fastidious, squeamish; dainty.—(b), see 4(a).

N.Ag.II, see 5.

N.Ag.V, see 17.

قَذْرُوف (*pl.* 67), Defect, vice.

قَذَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Abused, insulted.—III, IV, see I.—V [**La** & **Bi**], 60 Devised against (*mischief*).

4, Filth, foul language; obscenity.—5, Filthy; indecent, obscene.—25t, Abuse, revilings.—(b), see 4.

*** قَذَفَ** *I* (n. ac. 1), Vomited.—(b) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Cast, flung at; accused of, reproached with.—(c) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Cast, threw into (*the*

fire).—(d), Rowed.—II, Threw stones at, pelted.—III, *see* II.—VI [Bi], Pelted each other with (*stones*).—(b), Raced along (*horse*).—(c) [coll.], Abused each other.—X, *see* I(b).

1, Abuse.—(b), Rowing.—3, Side, bank.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 10, 23 قُدْفَات), Top, summit.—(b), *see* 3.—4, *see* 3.—(b), Slippery place.—(c), Distant, remote.—10, *see* 3 & 4(b), (c).—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 45.—23, *see* 25^t.—25, *see* 4(c).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Projectile, missile.—26, *see* 4(c).—28, Rower; galley-slave.—(b), Ballista, catapult.—(c), Balance.—(d), Vehicle; ship.—45, (*pl.* 65), Oar; paddle.

تَدَقَّدَ II, Ascended (*mountain*).—(b) [Fi], Fell into.

تَذَلَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the back of the head.—(b), Spoke evil of.—(c) [Fi], Was zealous, eager about.

4, Fault, vice.—22, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Occiput, back of the head.

تَذَلَّ U (*n. ac.* 1) [La & Min], Presented with.

—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Swallowed, gulped.—VII, Hastened, hurried.

3^t, Gulp.—9, Generous.—10, Perennial springs.—12, *see* 9.—(b), Swift.

تَذَرَّ IV, Was full of faults.

قَدَّى I (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Exuded a white matter (*eye*).

قَذِيَ A (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Had a mote, a speck in it, smarted (*eye*).—II, Threw something into (*the eye*). 40 —(b), Pulled out a speck &c, from (*eye*).—III, Rewarded, requited, remunerated.—IV, *see* II.

قَدَّى [4], Mote, speck.

قَذَا [4^tA], *see* 4. 45

قَذِيَّة [5^t], Having a mote in it; smarting (*eye*).

قَذِي [7], (*pl.* أَقْدَاء [38A], قُذِيّ), Fine dust.

قَذِيَّة [25^t], *see* 5^t. 50

مَقَذِيَّة *see* 5^t.

يُبْغِضِي عَلَى الْقَدَى He bears insult.

* قَرَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 27, 62^t, تَقَرَّرَ [Bi or Fi], Stayed, remained, settled, 55 resided in; continued in.—(b), Became quiet, still; rested.—(c) [Ala], Persevered, persisted in.—(d), U (*n. ac.* 1), Poured cold water into, over.—(e), A, 60 I (*n. ac.* 1), Was cold (*day*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t, 27^t), Was refreshed, cooled; was relieved, consoled, comforted.—(g) [Bi or Fi] [coll.], *see* IV(a).—II [acc. 65 & Bi], Made to stay, remain, in; settled, fixed, established, confirmed in; made to rest in.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to

confess, acknowledge.—(c), Stated, asserted, averred, affirmed.—III, Settled, dwelt, continued with; kept quiet at.—
 5 (b), Agreed with.—IV [Bi], Confessed, acknowledged; affirmed.—(b) [Bi & La], Acknowledged, owned, recognized (*the rights of*); assented to the
 10 truth of.—(c), see II(a).—(d) [acc. & 'Ala or Fi], Left quiet, undisturbed in.—(e), Cooled, refreshed (*eye*).—(f), Visited, afflicted with cold.—V, Was
 15 settled, fixed, established; was confirmed, ascertained, proved; was ratified.—(b), see I(a).—VI [Fi], see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—
 (b) [Bi], Bathed in.—X, see I(a),
 20 (b).—(c), Obtained, held good.

1, Rest, repose.—(b), Cold; cool.—(c), Fowl, hen.—(d), A kind of camel-litter.—(e), Fold, crease.—1^t, Frog, tree-frog.—
 25 (b), see 1(b).—2^t, see 1^t(a) & 3.—
 (c), Cold day.—2^{yt}, Crop, craw (*of a bird*).—3, Cold; coldness; chill; chillness; freshness, coolness.—3^t, Freshness, coolness;
 30 comfort, refreshment.—(b), Cress; water-cress.—(c), see 1^t(a) & 4^t.—4^t, Leavings, scraps.—
 10^t, see 4^t.—17, Dwelling, abode, domicile, residence; resting-place; depository.—(b), see 22(e).
 35 —17^t, Pool.—(b), Jug, pitcher.

—21, Staying, remaining; fixed, settled, stationary; quiet, still.—(b), see 1(b).—(c) [coll.], Confessing.—21^t, see 25.—(b), Con-
 40 tinent; main-land; terra firma.—22, see 17(a).—(b), Settledness, fixedness, stability; continuance, permanence.—(c), Rest, quiet, repose; stillness; 45
 tranquillity.—(d), Region, tract, district; plain.—(e), Depressed ground; hollow; bottom.—(f), Flocks.—22^t, see 17(a) & 22.
 —22^{yi}, Artisan, workman, 50
 artificer.—(b), Butcher.—(c), Tailor.—23^t, Cold water.—24^t, see 4^t.—25, 25^t, Cooled, refreshed, refrigerated; relieved, comforted.—26, Cold water.—55
 27^t, see 23^t.—40^t, (*pl.* 66), Flask, bottle; phial; vessel.—
 (b), Receptacle for dates.—(c), Pupil (*of the eye*).—(d), Woman;
 60 wife.

N.P.I, Cooled, refreshed.—
 (b), Cold, chilly.

N.Ac.II, Pressure, constraint, force (*used to obtain a confession*).—(b) [coll.], Report, statement. 65
 —(c), (*pl.* 64) [coll.], Diploma; letters patent.

N.Ac.IV, Avowal, confession; acknowledgment.

N.P.X, see 17(a) & 22(d), (e). 70
 تَقْرِيرِي [coll.], Justificative (*document*).

الْفَرَّانِ The morning & the evening.

دَارُ الْقَرَارِ The abode of stability: the world to come.

مُسْتَقَرُّ الْمَدَنِ The seat of royal power, the royal residence.

قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ Consolation, comfort; darling; dear.

قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ Consolated, comforted; refreshed.

وَقَعَ فِي قُرٍّ He has fallen into misfortune.

قَرَأَ *A, U (n. ac. قَرَأَ [1], قَرَأَتْ [23t], قَرَأَ [35]) [acc. or Bi], Read, recited.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 35), Collected, gathered.—(c), Conceived, became pregnant; brought forth.—(d), (n. ac. 23t) [Ala], Sent, conveyed to; delivered to (salutations).—(e), see IV(h) و V.—III, Read, studied with.—IV, Made, taught to read.—(b), Sent to (salutations).—(c), Blew (wind).—(d), Turned back; returned.—(e) [Min], Approached, drew near to.—(f), Set (star).—(g), Postponed, delayed, deferred.—(h), Menstruated (woman).—(i), see V.—V, Devoted himself to sacred studies; was well-read.—X, Asked to read, recite.—(b), Investigated, examined.*

قَرَوُ [27], أَقَرُّو [16], قَرَوُ [1], أَقَرَّو [38], Menstruation; dis-

charge.—(b), Time, season, period.—(c), Rhyme; metre; measure.—(d), Festival.—(e), Fever-fit.

قَرَأَتْ [2t], Disease.

40

قَرَأَ [3], see 1(b), (c).

قَرَأَ [4t], قَرَأَتْ [21], قَارِئ [29], & reg., Reader; reciter.

—(b), see 29.

قَرَأَتْ [23t], (pl. reg.), Reading; 45 recitation.

قَرَأَتْ [28], (pl. قَرَأُونَ), Good reader.

قَرَأَ [29], (pl. reg.), Devotee.

قَرَأَ [35], Reading.—(b) [art.], The Kurān.

50

مَقْرُوء [N.P.I], Read.

مُتَقَرِّئ [N.Ag.V], see 29.

مَقْرِي, مَقْرُو see N.P.I.

أَقْرَاءُ السِّنْعِ The different kinds of verse.

55

قَرَّبَ *U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (sword).—(b), (n. ac. 23t), Journeyed by night to the water.—(c), Sought to attain (object).*

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), see (—) (a), (b).—(c), 60 Had a pain in the side.*

* (—) *U (n. ac. 3, 3t, 3ya, 17t, 22t, 34, 35) [acc. or Min or Ila], Was, became near to; neared, approached; was related to.— 65 (b), Was imminent, impending (event).—II, Made to approach, to draw near; brought, drew near.—(b), Honoured; took into*

his favour.—(c) [*acc.* & **Ila**], Offered, presented to; brought before.—(d), Offered up (*sacrifice*).—(e) [*coll.*], Gave the Holy Communion to.—(f), Raised the fore feet together (*horse*).—(g), see **I(a)**.—III, Was near, close to; lived near, was the neighbour of.—(b), Approached, drew near to.—(c), Was on the point of; was nearly (*full* &c.).—(d), Made short steps.—(e), Uttered rapidly (*speech*).—(f) [**Bain**], Made to follow closely.—(g), Was affable, friendly, familiar with.—(h) [**Fi**], Acted rightly, wisely in.—(i), Believed to be near.—IV, Was near to bringing forth (*female*).—(b), Was nearly full (*vessel*).—(c), Nearly filled.—(d), see **I(a)**, (b).—V [**Ila** or **Min**], see (ـُ) (a).—(b), Advanced, came forward; approached.—(c) [**Bi** & **Ila**], Sought to gain the favour of, to ingratiate himself with.... by means of.—(d) [**Ila**], Sought to gain the intimacy of; sought to ally himself to.—(e) [*coll.*], Communicated, took the Sacrament.—VI, Were near, close together; approached each other.—(b), Was nearly ripe, ready &c.—VIII [**Min**], see (ـُ) (a), (b) & VI(a).—X, Deemed, found near.

1ya, *fem.* of **33**.—2t, (*pl.* 7,

reg. & قَرَبَات), Water-skin.—**3**, Nearness; vicinity; proximity, neighbourhood, vicinage.—(b), 40 (*pl.* **38**), Side; flank; groin.—**3t**, (*pl.* 9, *reg.* & قَرَبَات), Nearness; kinship, relationship; affinity.—(b), Good work, act of piety.—3ya, see **3t(a)**.—4, 45 A night-journey to water.—**4t**, Quantity that almost fills (*a vessel*).—10, see **3(b)**.—10t, (*pl. reg.*), see **3t(b)**.—14, (*pl. reg.* & **37**), Nearer; nearest, next. 50 —(b), More probable, likelier; likeliest.—(c), Relation.—17, (*pl.* 44), Nearest way; cross-road.—17t, see **17** & **22t(a)**.—18t, 19t, see **22t(a)**.—21, (*pl.* 41), 55 One seeking water by night.—(b), Boat; skiff; barque; canoe.—22, see **3(a)**.—22t, Relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—(b), see **25(b)**.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15t), 60 Sheath, scabbard; case.—(b), Equivalent; equal.—23t, see **4** & **4t**.—24, see **23(b)**.—24t, Insight, intuitive perception.—(b), see **23(b)**.—25, (*pl.* 68), Near; 65 nigh; close.—(b), Relative, relation.—(c), Neighbour.—(d), Salt-fish.—25t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of **25**.—33, Nearly full (*vessel*).—(b), see **35(b)**.—35, (*pl.* قَرَابِين), 70 Offering, oblation; sacrifice.—(b) [*coll.*], Eucharist.—(c), Favourite, familiar, consessor, companion (*of a prince*).

N.Ag.II, Bringing near.—
(*b*), Offerer; sacrificer.

N.P.II, Approximation.—
(*b*), Probability.—(*c*), Gallop.—
(*d*) [*coll.*], Offering.

N.Ag.III, Middling; approx-
imate; average; near.

N.P.III, Cheap.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 44, 65), Near
to bringing forth (*female*).

N.P.IV, Thorough-bred
(*mare*).—(*b*), Saddled.

N.Ag.VI, Near together,
close.—(*b*), Short.—(*c*), A certain
metre.

عَنْ قَرِيبٍ } Shortly; soon.
عَنْ قَرِيبٍ }

مِنْ قَرِيبٍ } From close by;
مِنْ قَرِيبٍ } close to.

بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، تَقْرِيبًا } Approxim-
atively, very nearly; there-
abouts.

أَفْعَالُ الْمُقَارَبَةِ } The verbs of
appropinquation.

هُوَ قَرِيبُكَ } He is near thee.
هُوَ قَرِيبُكَ }

هُوَ قَرَابَتِي } He is my relative.

جَاءُوا قَرَابَى } They came close
together.

عَيْدُ الْقُرْبَانِ [*coll.*], The feast
of Corpus Christi.

قَرَبَسْ، قَرَبُوسْ، قَرَبُوسْ — قَرَبَسْ (*pl.* 67),
Pommel of the saddle; saddle-
bow.

قَرَبَصَ Measured.

35

قَرَتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was livid, dis-
coloured, purple (*skin, blood*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was livid, disfigured.
21, Grasping; grasp-all.

N.Ag.VIII, see 21.

40

قَرِثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Troubled, grieved.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Toiled, laboured;
gained sustenance.

1, A leathern vessel.—30, A
certain species of fish.

45

* قَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded, hurt.—
(*b*), Rendered ulcerous.—(*c*)
[*acc. & Bi*], Accused with (*truth*).
—(*d*), Dug (*a well*).—(*e*), *A*
(*n. ac.* 27), Finished teeth-
ing, completed his fifth year
(*animal*).—(*f*), Grew forth
(*tooth*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Be-
came pregnant (*camel*).—(*h*),
see *infra* (*a*).

55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became ulcerous,
covered with sores.—(*b*), Had
a white mark on his face (*horse*).
—(*c*), see *supra* (*c*).—II, see I (*a*), (*b*).
—(*c*), Pricked; punctured.—60
(*d*), Sprouted.—(*e*) [*pass.*], see
(—) (*a*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Urged,
pricked on.—III, Encountered,
faced, confronted.—IV, see I (*b*), (*e*)
& (—) (*a*).—(*d*), Had ulcerous
camels.—V, see (—) (*a*).—(*b*)
[*La*], Made ready for.—VIII,
see I (*d*).—(*b*), Invented, origin-
ated; excogitated, improvised,

extemporized.—(c), Rode for the first time (*animal*).—(d), Chose, selected.—(e), [*'Ala & acc. or Bi*], Asked of importunately.

1, (*pl.* 27), Wound, hurt, injury; sore, ulcer, imposthume.—1^t, see 1.—(b) [*coll.*], Cough.—3, Beginning, commencement; the first water drawn from (*a well*).—(b), see 1.—3^t, see 3(a).—(b), Star, blaze, white mark on the forehead (*of a horse*).—(c), A certain disease that attacks camels.—4, Freedom from ulcers, from eruptions.—5, Ulcerous, scabby; sore.—14, (*pl.* 3), Marked with a white star (*horse*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 41, 65), Having finished teething (*animal*).—(b) [*coll.*], Experienced.—21^t, (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem. of* 21.—22, (*pl.* 15^t), Pure, clear (*water*).—(b), Ground cleared for sowing.—24yi, see 35(a), (b).—(c), Sedentary, inactive; unwarlike, unenterprising.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya), Wounded, hurt, injured.—(b), see 5 & 22(a).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), see 3(a).—(b), Faculty, aptitude, talent, genius.—35, Free from eruptions.—(b) [*Min*], Clear, quit of; not responsible for.—(c), A species of truffle.—(d), see 24yi(c).

N.P.I, N.P.II, see 5 & 25(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Invention, origination.—(b), Improvisation; ex-
cogitation.

40

الْفَرَاخِيَّتَانِ The two flanks.

قَرَحِيَاءَ see 22(b).

قَرَوَاح see 22(b).—(b), (*pl.* قَرَاوِيح), Smooth, bare (*hill*).—(c), Tall; lanky (*camel*).

45

قَرِيَّاح see 22(b).

قَرِيَّكَاءَ A certain formation in the belly of a horse.—(b), Ventricles.

* قَرَد I (*n. ac.* 1), Collected, gathered; 50
gained, earned.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was worm-eaten (*skin*).—(b), Was matted, tangled, knotted (*wool, hair*).—(c), Was silent, speechless; remained 55
still.—II, see (—)(c).—(b), Loused, picked out the ticks from.—(c) [*coll.*], Wished at the devil.—IV, see (—)(c).—(b), Be-
came still, submissive.—V, see 60
(—)(b).

2, (*pl.* 5^t, 7^t, 16, 27, 38), Ape, monkey; baboon.—(b) [*coll.*], Demon, devil.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), *fem. of* 2(a).—4, Matted wool; 65
loose hair.—(b), Little flocks of clouds, cirri.—5, Matted, tangled, knotted (*wool*).—(b), Piled up; cumulose, cirro-
cumulus (*clouds*).—(c), Lousy 70
(*camel*).—(d), Accumulated

70

foam, lather.—24, (*pl.* 10, 15^t, 34), Tick, louse.—(*b*), Nipple (*of a teat*).—26, Still, quiet.—28, A trainer of monkeys.

N. Ag. V, see 4(*b*) و 5(*b*).

قَرَدَح [coll.], Was an armourer.—(*b*) [coll.], Caught light (*coal*).

48yi, (*pl.* 47^t) [coll.], Armourer.—51^t [coll.], Business of an armourer.—54, Striped cloth.

قَرَدَحِجِّي see 48yi.

قَرْدَن 51, (*pl.* 47, 67), Rocky hill.

قَرْدُوْد see 51.

قَرْدُوْدَة see 51.—(*b*), The withers, the upper part (*of the back*).

قَرْدُوْدَة السَّيَاء The severity of winter.

قَرَدَس Fastened up.

قَرَبْدِس A certain fish.

قَرَدَع 51^t, Wretchedness.—53, Louse, tick.—53^t, Neck.

قَرَز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took with the fingertips.—(*b*), Pinched.—VII [Min] [coll.], Was hurt, stung by, offended, nettled at.

3^t, Pinch.

مُقَارَزَة [*N. Ac.* III(2)] [coll.], Dispute.

قُرْزَحَة, قُرْزُوح, قُرْزَح A certain shrub.

قَرَزَل Bound up her hair in a coil (*woman*).

قَرَزَم Made bad verses, wrote doggerel-rhymes.

35

49, Poetaster, rhymster, scribbler.

* قَرَس *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Froze, congealed (*water*).—(*b*), Was intense (*cold*).

40

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (*b*).—(*b*), Was cold, was numbed, frozen.—II, see IV.—IV, Froze; chilled, numbed.—(*b*), Cooled.

1, Intense cold.—(*b*), see 21(*a*).

—2, A small gnat.—4, see 1(*a*)

و 21(*a*), (*b*).—21, Cold, icy;

chill.—(*b*), Frozen, congealed.

—(*c*), see 1(*a*).—25, see 1(*a*) و

21(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Broth with flesh- 50

meat.—(*e*), Jellied (*fish*).

قَرَاسِيَا A species of plum; cherry.

* قَرَش *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, severed, detached.—(*b*), Earned, gained, acquired, amassed 55 wealth.—II, see I(*b*).—(*b*) [coll.], Turned into money.—(*c*) [coll.], Became thick, curdled, clotted (*milk*).—III [coll.], Had dealings with; was brought into 60 contact with.—(*b*) [coll.], Meddled, interfered with.—IV, see I(*b*).—(*b*), Became rich.—VI, Crossed (*lances*).—VIII, see I(*b*) و VI.

65

2, (*pl.* 27), Shark.—(*b*) [coll.],

Piaster.—25, 25^t [coll.], Sour cheese.

N. Ag. IV [coll.], Rich, wealthy, moneyed man.

قُرَيْشِي The tribe of the Kōreish.

قُرَيْشِي Kōreishite.

5 قُرَشَب 58, (*pl.* 47), Old, elderly.—(*b*), Big-bellied; corpulent.—(*c*), Voracious.—(*d*), Ill-tempered, crotchety.—(*e*) [*art.*], Lion.

قُرَشَح Hopped.

10 * قُرَص *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pinched; squeezed; pained.—(*b*), Stung; bit; hurt.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Hurt, slandered.—(*d*), Took, seized.—(*e*), Cut.—(*f*), Rinsed, washed; rubbed.—(*g*), Rolled out, made into flat cakes (*dough*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was a slanderer, a back-biter.—II, see I(*e*), (*f*), (*g*).—(*d*), Cooled (*water*).—(*e*), Rendered sour (*milk*).—III, Pinched.—(*b*), Defamed.—VI, Defamed each other.

3, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 38), Flat round cake.—(*b*), Disk.—(*c*) [coll.], see *N. P. II* (*c*).—(*d*), Honey-comb.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), see 3(*a*), (*b*).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Receptacle for milk.—21, Pinching; biting, stinging; painful.—(*b*), Sour, acid, sharp.—(*c*), A certain stinging insect.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Stinging, biting, caustic (*word*).—25, Nettle.—26, 28, see 21(*a*).—29, see 25.—(*b*),

Bright, glaring (*red*).—35, (*pl.* 35) قُرَاصِيْن [coll.], Pirate, corsair.—45, Knife with curved point.

N. P. II, Cut in pieces.—(*b*), Round, rounded.—(*c*), A round convex ornament worn by 40 women.

قُرَيْص [coll.], see 25.

قُرَصَب Cut.

قُرَصَد 51, Wheat left in the ear after threshing. 45

قُرَصَع Withdrew.—(*b*), Ate little.—(*c*), Walked badly.

51, Malformed.

قُرَصَعَنَة A thorny plant.

قُرَصَف — اُقْرِنَصَف Hastened. 50
49^t, Spinning-top.—(*b*), Rolly-poly.

قُرَصَم Broke.—(*b*), Cut.

* قُرَض *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, severed.—(*b*), Gnawed, nibbled; chewed.—55 (*c*), Traversed, passed; passed by, left on one side (*place*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Turned to the right & left in (*walking*).—(*e*), Recited; composed (*poetry*).—(*f*), 60 see III(*b*).—(*g*) [coll.], Lent money to.—(*h*), see *infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Died, perished.—II, see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Criticized, blamed.—(*d*), Eulogized, commended.—III, Lent money, advanced capital to (*with participation of the profits*).—(*b*), Re-

quited, compensated, retributed.—(c), Interchanged with (*visits*).—IV, Lent money to; lent, gave, granted to.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from (*eye*).—(c), see I(c).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged one with another.—(b), Lent each other money.—(c), Rewarded, requited each other.—(d), Held a poetical contest.—VII, Was cut off, perished.—(b), Terminated, expired; became extinct (*dynasty*).—VIII [Min], Borrowed of, received a loan from.—(b), Defamed.—X [Min], Asked for a loan.

1, (*pl.* 27), Loan, advance; obligation, debt.—(b), Deed, turn (*good or evil*).—2, see 1.—3^t [*coll.*], Loan.—21, Gnawing, nibbling &c.; rodent.—24^t, Cuttings, clippings, parings; bits, scraps, fragments; refuse, rubbish, dross.—25, Cud.—(b), Poetry.—28^t, Wool-fretter (*insect*).—(b), Detractor, back-biter.—44, Jars.—(b), Poor land.—45, (*pl.* 65), Scissors; shears, clippers.

N.P.I, Gnawed, nibbled; chewed; cud.—(b) [*coll.*], Lent, advanced.

N.Ac.II, The art of poetry, versification.—(b), Criticism; blame.—(c), Praise, commendation.

N.Ag.IV, Money-lender.—(b),

Sleeping-partner.

أَبْنِ مِقْرَضٍ A species of weasel. 40

أَخَذَ الْأَمْرَ بِقَرَأَتِهِ He took the thing in its fresh state:

قِرْضِيّ A plant bearing yellow flowers.

قَرَضَبَ Cut, severed; hacked.—(b), 45
Gathered, collected.—(c), Ate up, consumed, devoured.—(d), Ate dry food.

49, (*pl.* 47^t), Devourer; great eater.—(b), Sharp, keen (*sword*). 50
(c), Thief, robber.—(d), Poor man; pauper.—(e), One who eats dry food.—(f) [*art.*], Lion.—49^t, see 49(a).—53, Refuse;

siftings. 55

قُرْضَيْبَ see 49(a), (b).

قُرْضُوبَ see 49(a), (b), (c).

مَقْرَضَبَ see 49(a).

مَا رَزَأْتُهُ قِرْضَابًا I did not get anything from him. 60

قُرْضُوفَ Shepherd's crook.—(b), Glutton.

قَرَضَمَ Cut off.—(b), Carried off.

* قَرَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, sliced.—(b) [*coll.*], Slurred over, clipped 65
(*the r's*).—(c) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Stinted, withheld part of his due from.—II, see I(a).—(b), Adorned with ear-rings.—(c), Gave the rein to (*horse*).—(d), Sent to 70

(messenger).—(e), Snuffed (candle).

—(f) [ʿAla], Stinted.—(g) [ʿAla], [coll.], Curbed, reined in (horse).

—(h), Cut, clipped (money).—

V, Wore, adorned herself with ear-rings.—VII [coll.], Was cut, cut off.—(b) [coll.], Was withheld, retained, kept back (due).

1t, The slurring over of the letter rā (ر).—(b) [coll.], Piece, splinter of wood.—2, Leek.—3, (pl. 7t, 15t, 23, 27, 38), Ear-ring, ear-drop, pendant.—(b) [art.], The Pleiades.—(c), A species of trefoil.—(d) [coll.], Bunch, cluster of bananas.—(e) [coll.], A kind of diadem worn by women.—14, Lop-eared.—23, see قَيْرَاط.—24t, Snuff (of a candle).

N.P.I [coll.], Gnawed.—(b), Clipped; pared; cut off.

N.P.II, Adorned with ear-rings.

قِرَاط see قَيْرَاط.

قَارُوط الطَّاحُون Miller's man.

قَيْرَاط (pl. قَرَارِيط), G., Carob-bean.—(b), Carat: four grains: the twenty-fourth part of a dinār.—(c) [coll.], Finger-breadth.

قَيْرُوطِي G., Ceruse, white-lead.—(b), Cerate.

قَرَطَب Cut, severed, divided the bones of (animal).—(b), Threw

down.—(c) [coll.], Hampered, impeded, held fast, rendered powerless.—II [coll.], Was hampered, impeded; was powerless.

54 [coll.], Bramble, briar.—

54t, Cordova (city).

قُرَاطِب Sharp (sword).

قِرْطَس Hit the target.—II, Perished.

48, see 49(a).—49, (pl. 67), 45

Paper; sheet of paper; leaf; roll, scroll; papers, writings, books.—(b), Leather-target, butt, mark.—(c), Young camel.

—49yit, Pure white (animal). 50

50, 51, 52, see 49(a).

قُرْطَاط Misfortune.

قُرْطَعْبَة A thing, something.

قِرْطَعْن Fool.

قُرْطَف Satin, velvet.

قِرْطَق Clad in a tunic.—II, Put on, wore a tunic.

قُرْطَق P., Tunic.

قَرْطَل 49t, (pl. 49), Donkey-load, ass-load.—58t, (pl. 47), Basket, 60 pannier.

قَرْطَم Cut off, amputated.

49 [coll.], A kind of leprosy.—53, 54, Seed of the carthamus or safflower.

قَرْظ I (n. ac. 1), Gathered leaves for tanning.—(b), Tanned.—(c), Cut.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became exalted, be-

came a great man.—II, Tanned thoroughly.—(b), Praised, eulogized, panegyricized (*one living*).—(c), Dispraised.—VI, Praised each other.

4, Leaves of the salam-tree (*mimosa flava*).—4yi, Dye or tan made from the salam-tree.—25, see *N.Ac.* II.

N.P. I, Tanned.

N.Ac. II, *م. 64* تَقْرِيطَاتٌ, Praise, eulogy, encomium, panegyric (*of one living*).

* قَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked, rapped at (*door*); beat, played (*drum*).—(b) [*acc.* *بِ*], Beat, struck, belaboured with.—(c), Ground, gnashed (*teeth*).—(d), Hit the mark (*arrow*).—(e), Emptied, drained.—(f) [*pass.*] [*'Ala*], Was beaten at (*play*).—(g), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cast lots.—(h), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Covered (*stallion*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Let himself be beaten at play.—(b), Accepted advice.—(c), Was bald.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was empty; was deserted, abandoned; was little frequented (*place*).—(e), Was mangy, had the itch.—II, Molested; annoyed, worried, bothered.—(b), Reprimanded, chid.—III, Fought, came to blows with.—(b), Gambled, cast lots.—IV [*Bain*], Cast lots between.—V [*coll.*], Was shaved.

—(b) [*coll.*], Was topped (*tree*).—VI, see III(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Quarreled, wrangled, strove together.—VII [*coll.*], see (—)(e). 40—VIII [*Fior'Ala*], Cast lots for; won.—(b), Chose, selected.—(c), Lit, kindled (*fire*).—(d), Wrote poetry.—(e) [*coll.*], Squabbled, bickered, wrangled with. 45

1, Pumpkin; gourd.—(b), Rap, knock.—1t, see I(a).—(b), Retort (*vessel*).—(c), The best part of (*booty*).—(d) [*coll.*], Skull, cranium.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Lot, part, 50 portion.—(b), Leather-bag.—(c), see 1t(c).—4, Bet, wager; stake.—(b), White pustule.—4t, Baldness, calvity; scabbiness.—(b), see 4(b).—5, Sleep- 55 less, restless.—14, (*pl.* 3, 35), Bald; bare, naked, without vegetation (*mountain*); hard (*ground*); without bark (*tree*).—(b), Scabby, mangy, itchy.— 60 (c), Complete (*number*).—(d), Hornless (*animal*).—20, Wallet, date-basket.—20t, (*pl.* 44), Whip; stick; rod, ferule.—21, Knocking.—(b), Casting lots; 65 gambler.—21t, *fem.* of 21.—(b) [*art.*], The Day of Judgment.—(c), (*pl.* 41), Calamity.—(d), Insult; invective.—(e), Middle (*of the road*); main-road. 70—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Despised; despicable, abject.—(b), Choice;

excellent (*stallion*).—**25^t**, see **1^t(c)**.—**28**, Woodpecker.—**30**, Chief; hero.—**41** [*art.*], Certain verses of the Kurān, used as a talisman.—**42**, *fem. of 14*.—
5 (b), Bare, waste (*garden*).—(c), Misfortune, calamity.—(d), Court, court-yard.—**45**, Hammer (*for breaking stones*).

N.P.I, Choice, excellent (*stallion*).—(b), Chief; master.—
10 (c) [*coll.*], see **14(b)**.

N.P.IV, Tossing the head (*horse*).

مُقَارَعَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], The casting lots.—(b), Altercation, dispute.

قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ The hero, wonder, paragon of his age.

رَمَوْا الْقُرْعَةَ They cast lots.

الْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ The lot is in his
20 favour: he has gained.

الْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ The lot is against him: he has lost:

أَفْرَعَ دَارًا أَجْرًا He paved the
25 house with bricks.

بِتَّ أَنْفَرَعًا وَأَنْفَرَعًا I have passed the night tossing & turning about.

أَفْرَعَبَ — قَرَعَبَ Shrank.

قَرَعَبَلَانَةٌ A species of animal-
30 cule.

قَرَعَثَ II, Assembled.

قَرَعَفَ II, Shrank.

قَرَعُومَة [*coll.*], Old jar.

*** قَرَفَ** I (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled, pared; 35 barked; skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—(b), Ill-treated, ill-used, was harsh, rough to.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Suspected of; accused of.—(d) [*La*], Laboured, work-
40 ed for (*his family*).—(e), Mixed, mingled; lied.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was near falling ill.—(b) [*coll.*], Disliked, loathed, detested; nauseated.—II, see 45 I(c).—(b) [*coll.*], Excited loathing, disgust; was nauseous (*sore*).—III, Approached.—*c*, Committed (*sin*).—IV, Accused.—(b) [*Bi*], Exposed to suspicion.
50 —(c) [*La*], Came in contact with.—(d), Gave a disease to; infected.—(e) [*coll.*], see II(b).—V, Was skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—VIII, Earned, gained. 55 —(b), Committed (*sin*).—(c) [*Bi*], Was suspected of.—X [*Min*] [*coll.*], Loathed, detested.

2, Rind, peel.—(b), Crust; incrustation.—(c), Dry mucus.—
60 **2^t**, (*pl. 7*), see **2(a)**, (c).—(c), Cinnamon.—(d), Suspicion; accusation.—(e), Villainy.—(f), Gain.—**3yi**, Swarthy.—**4**, Mix-
65 ture.—(b), Contagion, infection.—(c) [*coll.*], Disgust, loathing; repugnance, dislike, aversion.—(d), see **5**.—**5** [*Bi*], Suitable; fit for; capable of, competent,

qualified to. 14. Crimson.—
25, see 5.—26, (*pl.* 10), Un-
just, harsh, overbearing.

N. Ag. IV, see 3yi.—(*b*), Son of
a slave (*man*); begotten by a
worthless stallion (*horse*).—(*c*)
[*coll.*], Disgusting; repulsive.

هُوَ قَرَفَتِي It is he that I suspect.

بَنُو فُلَانٍ قَرَفَتِي I suspect that
the sons of so & so have what
I want.

قَرَفَدَ [*coll.*], Became dry (*clothes*).

قَرَفَصَ Bound his arms beneath his
legs.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Crouched,
squatting.—II, Was wrapped up.

47^t, Thieves.—51ya, 53ya,
54ya, Crouching, squatting
posture.

قَرَفَصَاء see 51ya.

قَرَفَطَ Toddled along.

اَقْرَنْفَطَ Shrank.

قَرَفَلَ Seasoned with cloves.

قَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clucked (*hen*).—(*b*),
Deceived.—II [*coll.*], Set a hen.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sat.—VII [*coll.*],
Was ruptured.

1, Clucking, cluck.—2, Habit.
—(*b*), Ignoble descent.—3
[*coll.*], Rupture.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Con-
fiscation.—3^t [*coll.*], Brood-hen.
—4, see 5.—5, Level ground;
plain.

N. P. I [*coll.*], Ruptured.

قَرَبَ 51, see 53.—53, Stomach, belly.
—54, see 53.—(*b*), A certain bird. 35

قَرَقَدَ [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed.—(*b*)

[*coll.*], Became hard, dry.

قَرَقْدُون, قَرَقْدَان [*coll.*], Squirrel.

قَرَقَرَ Cooed (*pigeon*).—(*b*), Grumbled;
bellowed (*camel*).—(*c*), Rumbled 40
(*stomach*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Grumbled,
complained.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was
hollow (*tree*).

48, Bellow.—(*b*), Bellowing.

—48^t, Froth, foam, lather (*of* 45
a camel).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hollow,
cavity (*of a tree*).—(*c*) [*coll.*],
Hollow.—51, Level ground.—

51^t, see 51.—(*b*), (*pl.* 47), Cooing
(*of a pigeon*).—(*c*), Face; feature, 50
lineament.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Grumbl-
ing, complaining.

قَرَاقِرِي, قَرَاقِر Loud-voiced, baw-
ling (*camel-driver*).

قَرَاقِرَة Gossip, chatterer (*woman*). 55
—(*b*), see 48^t (*a*).

قَرَقُور (*pl.* 67), Large ship.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Lamb.

مُقَرَقَر [*coll.*], see 48^t (*c*).

قَرَقَش [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed. 60

قَرَقُوش Cartilage, gristle.

قَرَقَص Called (*puppy*).

قَرَقُوص Puppy.

قَرَقَطَ [*coll.*], Cut into bits.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Nibbled, gnawed. 65

قَرَقُوطَة [*coll.*], Bit, scrap.

قَرَعَ [*coll.*], Rumbled, creaked (*cart*).
—II [*coll.*], Was published, reported (*news*).

5 **51^t** [*coll.*], Rumbling, creaking, jolting (*of a cart*).—(b) [*coll.*], Rumour, report.

قَرَقَفَ Cooed, croaked (*pigeon*).—
(b), Laughed boisterously.—(c), Bellowed (*camel*).—(d), Frightened, terrified.—(e) [*pass.*], see II.—
10 II, Trembled, shivered, chattered with cold.

51, Wine.—**51^t**, Cooing, croaking, cawing &c.

15 **قَرَأَفَ** Noisy, shrill (*cock*).

قَرُوفَ see **51**.

قَرَّلَ (*pl. 47*), Chemise, shift.

قَرَمَ Fed badly, stunted (*child*).

مُقَرَّمٌ [*N.P.I.*], Badly fed; measly,
20 puny (*child*).

* **قَرَمَ** I (*n. ac. 1, 17, 27, 36*), Gnawed, nibbled; munched, ate.—(b),
U (*n. ac. 1*), Barked, peeled.—
(c), Craunched, crunched.—(d),
25 Retained, held.—(e) [*coll.*], Removed the points of; nibbled the grass (*lamb*).

(—) **A** (*n. ac. 4*) [*Ila*], Longed for (*food*).—II, Taught to eat.—
30 (b), Marked.—IV, Kept for breeding (*stallion*).—V, see I(a).
1, (*pl. 27*), Stallion.—(b), Chief.—
(c), Mark, incision (*in a camel's nose*).—**2yi^t**, (*pl. 22yi*), Trunk,

stump (*tree*).—(b) [*coll.*], Stump 35
(*tooth*).—**3**, A certain marine plant.—**3^t**, (*pl. 9*) [*coll.*], see **2yi^t**(a).—**8** [*art.*], The Crimea.
—**14**, (*pl. 3*), Kept for breeding (*stallion*).—**20**, **20^t**, Embroider- 40
ed stuff: veil &c.—**23**, see **20^t**.
—**28**, A certain plant.—**42**, Marked on the nose (*she-camel*).
N.P.IV, see **14**.

قَرَمَدَ Plastered.—(b), Bricked; built, 45
paved with bricks.

51, **G.**, Brick.—(b), Plaster, gypsum; mortar.

قَرَمِيدَ see **51**.

قَرَمِيدَ (*pl. 67*), see **51**(a), (b).—(c), 50
Earthen cover for a sink-hole.

قَرَمَزَ **P.**, Kermes (*coccus baphica*).
—(b), Cochineal.—(c), Crimson, vermillion, scarlet.

قَرَمَزِي Crimson, vermillion, 55
scarlet.

قَرَمِيزَ Weakly.

قَرَمَشَ [*coll.*], Ate dry (*food*).

قَرَمَصَ, **قَرَمَاصَ** Ditch; pit.—
(b), Nest. 60

قَرَمَطَ Took short steps.—(b), Wrote closely.—(c), Gnawed, nibbled.—
(d) [*coll.*], Was mean, stingy.
47^t [*art.*], The Karmathians (*sect*).—**51^t**, Close, cramped 65
writing.—(b) [*coll.*], Meanness, stinginess.—**51yi**, Karmathian.
إِقْرَمَطَ (**إِقْرَمَطَ**) [*III*], Became,

shrivelled; shrank.—(b), Became angry.

قَرْمُوط [coll.], Imp; pigmy, manikin.

قَرْمَل 51, A feeble plant.—(b), Worthless, good-for-nothing.—53, (pl. 47), Two-humped camel.

* قَرَن I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Joined, united to, coupled with.—(b), Harnessed, yoked together (two animals).—(c), U (n. ac. 23) [Bain], Performed simultaneously (two actions); combined (two qualities); ate together (two sorts of fruit).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the eye-brows joined.—II, Joined, united, coupled; bound together.—(b) [coll.], Made triangular, conical.—III, Entered into connection, into partnership with.—(b), Was in conjunction with.—(c) [coll.], Was of the same age as.—IV, see I(c).—(b), Shot off two arrows together.—(c), Ate two dates in one mouthful.—(d), Brought two captives bound together.—(e) [La], Was capable of.—(f) ['An], Was incapable of.—(g) ['An], Left, quitted (road).—(h), Was ready to burst (boil).—(i), Swelled out the veins (blood).—(j), Assisted.—V [coll.], Was pointed, angular, conical.—VI, United, joined together; associated.—VIII

[Bi], Was joined, united to.—X, see IV(h), (i).

1, (pl. 27), Horn; antenna, feeler (of an insect); top, summit, crown (of the head); first rays (of the sun); point; angle; corner; edge; entrance (of the desert).—(b), Best, choice of (pasturage).—(c), Time, age; 45 generation; century.—(d), (pl. 23, 27), Tuft, lock of hair.—(e), Top, summit, apex; peak (mountain).—(f), Chief, prince, lord.—(g) (pl. 38), Cord made of 5, bast.—2, (pl. 38), Equal; match; peer; fellow; comrade.—(b), Coeval, contemporaneous; contemporary.—(c), Rival; competitor; antagonist, opponent, 55 adversary.—3^t, (pl. 9), Corner; angle; gable (of a house).—(b), Edge (of a sword).—4, (pl. 38), Quiver.—(b), Arrow.—(c), Sabre.—(d), Coupled, yoked.—14, 60 One having the eye-brows joined together.—20, Yoke.—21, Armed with a sword & bow.—23, Union; conjunction (of two stars).—(b), Simultaneous- 65 ness; coincidence.—(c), Cord.—24, see قَرَأَ, 35.—24ya, see 25.—25, (pl. 43), Joined, coupled; harnessed, yoked together.—(b), Yoke-fellow; comrade, com- 70 panion; mate; spouse, consort.—(c), Contemporary.—(d), Ac-

complice.—(e), see 25^t(c).—25^t,
(pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b),
Wife, spouse.—(c), Soul.—
(d), Context.—26, 26^t, see
5 25^t(c).—28, Flask.—33, Cuck-
old.—40, Name of a man pro-
verbial for his wealth; Cræsus.
—42, fem. of 14.—(b), Horned,
crested (*serpent*).—46, Oppo-
site, facing (*houses*).

N.P.I, Joined, united, coupled.
—(b), Follower of the devil.—
(c), Root weak in the 2nd &
3rd radicals.

15 N.P.II. see N.P.I(a).—(b),
Horned.—(c), Angular.

N.Ac.III[2], see 23(a), (b).

N.Ag.IV, One having many
flocks but no shepherd; boy-
cotted.

20 مَقْرَنَة Chain, range of mountains.

ذُو الْقَرْنَيْن Two-horned: epithet
of Alexander the Great.

قَرْنَب 51, Jerboa; rat.—51ya, A
25 species of beetle.—53, see 51.
—54, Flank.

قَرْنِبَيْط [coll.], Cauliflower.

قَرْنَس Moulded.

49, Mountain-summit.—(b)
[coll.], Back of the axe.

30 مَقْرَنَس [N.P.I], Sloping, shelv-
ing (*roof*).

قَرْنُوص (pl. 67), Front part of
a boot.

قَرْنُفَل Clove; clove-tree. 35

قَرْنَفَنَة Carnation, pink.

مَقْرَفَل Seasoned with cloves.

قَرَة A (n. ac. 4), Had the jaundice.—
(b), Was bruised, black.

14, Suffering from the 4^o
jaundice.

N.Ag.V, see 14.

قَرَهَب Old (*bull &c.*).

قَرَا U (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Went, repaired
to.—(b), Followed, pursued, 45
devoted himself to.—IV, Had
the back-ache.—VIII, see I(b).
—X, see I(b).—(b), Was swollen,
inflamed (*abscess*).

قَرَو [1], (pl. 27), Trough, tank. 50
—(b), (pl. أَقْرَاء [15], أَقْرَاء [38A],
قَرِي), Outlet (*of a wine-press*).
—(c), Wooden cup, drinking
vessel.

قَرَوَة [1^t], see 3. 55

قَرَو [3], Scrotal hernia, rupture.

قَرَوِي [4yi], see قَرِي.

مَقْرِي [17], (pl. مَقَارٍ [44]), Sum-
mit, hill-top.

قَرَوَان [36], Back. 60

قَرَوَاء [42], Habit, custom, way.
—(b), Posterior, behind.

عَلَى قَرَوٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same road.

* قَرِي I (n. ac. قَرِي [7], قَرَاء [22A]),
Received, lodged, entertained; 65
sheltered.—(b), Offered to, set

before (*food*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*, قَرَى [4]) [*acc. & Fi*], Collected in (*a reservoir*).—(d), Traversed (*country*).—IV, Asked for lodging, for shelter; sought hospitality of.—(b), Lived, stayed in a village.—V, *see* I(d).—VIII, *see* I(a), (d) & IV(a).—X, *see* I(d) & IV(a).

قَرَايَاتٍ [9] قَرَى [9], 1st قَرِيَّة.

Village, hamlet; town, borough.

قَرَوِي [4yiU], Villager; rustic.

قَرَى [7], Entertainment; food, refreshment.—(b), Water collected in a trough &c.

مَقَرَى [17], Tank, trough, cistern.

مَقَرَاة [17¹A], *see* 17.

مَقَرَى 20¹, Hospitable.—b,

مَقَار [44], Basin, bowl.

مَقَرَاة [20¹], *see* 20.

قَار [21], Villager; townsman.

قَارِيَّة [21¹], *fem. of* 21.—(b), Point.

(c), (*pl. قَوَار* [41], قَوَارِي), A certain bird.

أَقَرِيَّة [15¹], (*pl. قَرِي* [25],

أَقْرَاء [38A], قُرْبَان [35],

Curdled, clotted (*milk*).—(b),

Basin, place where the waters meet.

قَرِيَّة [25¹], (*pl. قَرَايَا*), Stick.—

(b), Socket (*of a pillar*).—(c),

Ant-hill.

مَقَار [44], Cooking-utensils, pots, saucepans.

مَقَرَاء [45A], Hospitable. 35

قَارِيَّة *see* 21¹(c).

قَرِيَّة التَّمَل Ant-hill, ant-nest.

* قَزَّ I, U (*n. ac. 1*, 22¹) [ʿAn or Min],

Loathed, shrank from; abstained, refrained from; shunned, avoided; refused, rejected.—(b), (*n. ac. 3*) [Min], Shrank from (*dirt*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Leapt, sprang.—V, *see* I(a).

1, Uncleaness.—(b), Scrupulous, particular.—(c), (*pl. 27*),

P., Silk; raw-silk; floss-silk.

—2, *see* 1(b).—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—

4, *see* 1(b).—22, Dragon.—(b),

Short snakes.—(c) [*coll.*], Glass; 50 glass-ware.—22¹, *see* 1(a).—(b)

[*coll.*], Glass, tumbler.—28,

Silk-mercer.—(b) [*coll.*], Dealer-

in-glass.—29, *see* 1(b).

N.Ag.V, *see* 1(b).

55

قَزَّ دُودُ الْقَزَّ Silkworm.

قَزَبَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Had intercourse with.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was hard.

قَزَحَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Seasoned, put seasoning into.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*, 36), 60

Bubbled (*cooking-pot*).—(c), (*n.*

ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Ejected (*urine*);

pissed, urinated.—(d), Was

high, elevated.—(e) [*coll.*], Cut.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (c).—II, *see* 65

I(a).—(b), Embellished (*speech*).

—V, Branched out (*tree*).

1, *see* 2(a).—(b), Urine.—2,

(*pl.* 38), Seasoning, aromatics, spice; cummin-seed, coriander-seed.—(*b*), Onion-seed.—(*c*), Dung of the serpent.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Ray, band, streak of colour.—9, Satan.—(*b*), The angel of the clouds.—9yit, Iris of the eye.—20^t, Vessel, receptacle.—21, Hard.—(*b*), High (*price*).—24, A certain disease that attacks sheep &c.—25, Season-
ed.—28, Seedsman.—41, Bubbles.—64, Aromatic seeds.

N.P.II, A species of tree.

قوس قزح Rainbow.

قزدير Tin.

قزع A (*n. ac.* 27), Ran swiftly, was fleet, quick.—II, Sent off, dispatched; urged on.—(*b*) [*acc.* & La], Employed in; instructed in.—(*c*), Shaved partially (*head*).—IV [La & Fi], Burst out into invectives, inveighed against.—V, Was ready to start.

4, Tuft of hair, straggling lock.—(*b*), Tufts, fleeces of wool.—(*c*), Fleecy clouds.—4^t, Rag, strip.—11^t, see 4(*a*).—14, Losing the hair (*goat*).—23, see 4^t.—25^t, see 4(*a*).

N.P.II, Agile, nimble.—(*b*), Having little hair on the forelock (*horse*).

قزاکند P., Cuirass.

قزل I (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Limped.

قزل A (*n. ac.* 4), Hobbled.

14, (*pl.* 3), Limping, hobbling; cripple.

قزم I (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, found fault with.

(=) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was mean, insignificant, contemptible.

1, Mean, insignificant, common, paltry, contemptible.—

4, Meanness, insignificance; contemptibleness.—(*b*), Inferiority.—(*c*), (*pl.* 10, 22ya, 38), see 1.—4^t, (*pl. reg.*), see 1.—5, see 1.—10, see 1.—23, Vile, despicable, contemptible.—24, Sudden death.

قزمل Short.

قزا U (*n. ac.* 1), Loathed.—(*b*) [Bi], Tapped (*the ground*).—(*c*) [Bi], Played at.—IV, Became sullied, defiled.

قزة (*pl. reg.*), Serpent.—(*b*), A certain game.

قزی II, Struck down, felled; killed.

* قسّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 4), Sought after, pursued.—(*b*), Slandered, 60 calumniated, defamed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Gnawed, picked (*bone*).—(*d*), Tended, pastured well (*cattle*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 30^t, 32^t), Became a priest.—II, see I(*d*). 65—V, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Listened to, heard.—VIII, Sought after food (*lion*).

1, (*pl.* 27), S., Priest, pres-

byter, ecclesiastic.—(b), Good herdsman.—(c), Hoar-frost, rime.—1^t, Hamlet, village.—1^{yi}, Bad, spurious, counterfeit (money).—(b), A certain garment.—1^{yi}^t, see 1^{yi}(b).—2^t [coll.], see 1(a).—25, see 1(a).—27^t, Priesthood.—27^{yi}, Priestly, sacerdotal, ecclesiastical.—27^{yi}^t [coll.], see 27^t.—28, Slanderer, calumniator, defamer, mischief-maker.—30, *pl. reg.* 15^t, 35, قَسَاوَسَة & قَسَافَسَة, see 1(a).—30^{yi}^t, see 27^t.

قَسِيس see 1(a).

قَسَب I (n. ac. 1), Flowed, ran.—(b), Was low, setting (sun).

(ع) U (n. ac. 27, 27^t), Was, became hard, tough, dry.

1, Hard, tough, dry.—21, Hard.—24^t, see 1.—25, Rush, roar (of water).—(b), see 1.—26, Boot.—31, Boots.

قَيْسَب A species of plant.

قَسِيْب Hard, strong; long; tall.

قَيْسَبَان see 21.

قَسَم A (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was hard, firm, tough.—(b), Twisted (rope).—(c), (n. ac. 27), Was lustful.—III, Treated harshly.—IV, VIII, see I(c).

4, Dryness.—(b), Priapism, lustfulness, lust.—21, Hard.—(b), Lustful.—22, see 4(a).—24, see 21(a).—27, see 4(a).

N.P.I, see 21(a).

قَسَر I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained, obliged to.—(b), Oppressed, coerced.—V, see I(b).—VIII, see I. 40

1, Constraint, compulsion, coercion, force, violence.

قَسَرًا By force, violence.

قَسِير Inveterate enemy.

* قَسَط I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was unjust.—45 (b), Separated, dispersed; distributed, divided.—(c), I, U (n. ac. 2), see IV.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hard in the sinews (of the foot).—II, see I(b). 50 —(b) [acc. & Bain], Divided, distributed amongst.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Assigned, apportioned to; assessed (taxes).—(d) ['Ala], Stinted, scantied; was 55 niggardly, meant to.—(e), Paid by instalments.—(f) [coll.], Boasted, bragged.—IV, Was just, fair, equitable; acted justly.—V [acc. & Bain], Divided, shared 60 amongst (themselves).—VIII, see V.

2, Justice, equity, uprightness; fairness.—(b), Equitable, just, fair; upright.—(c), Just 65 weight, just measure.—(d), (pl. 38), Share, portion, lot; quantity, measure.—(e), A certain measure, bushel.—(f), Balance; dividend; income.—(g), A kind 70

of mug.—**3, 6**, Costus (*a certain drug*).—**10**, Stiff, stiff-jointed.—**14**, (*pl. 3*), Stiff.—(*b*), Juster, fairer, more equitable.—**21**, (*pl. reg. & 29*), Unjust.—**25**, see **10**.—**35**, Rainbow.—(*b*), Dust.—**35yi, 35yit**, see **35(a)**.

N.Ac.II, Register.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl. reg.*), Just.—

(*b*) [*art.*], God.

قَسْطَار Banker, money-changer.

قَسْطَر see *supra*.—(*b*) [*coll.*], (*pl. 47*), Conduit, pipe.

قُسْطَامِي (*pl. 67*), Balance.

قَسْطَل **48**, Dust.—**51**, see **48**.—(*b*) [*coll.*], (*pl. 47*), Conduit, pipe.—**51t**, Rush, roar, splash (*of water*).

قُسْطُول see **48**.

قُسْطَنْطِينِيَّة Constantinople.
Byzantium.

قَسَقَس Gnawed, picked; sucked (*bone*).—(*b*), Was a busy-body.—II, Listened to.

48, 51, Busy-body, news-monger.

قَسَم* I (*n. ac. 1*), Divided, separated, parted.—(*b*), Arranged, settled.—(*c*), Hesitated.—(*d*) [*coll.*], see IV.

() **U** (*n. ac. 22t*), Was handsome.—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Bain*], Shared, distributed, divided amongst.—(*c*) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Exorcised (*demoniac*).—III, Shared

with.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Bound (*himself*) by oath to.—IV [*Bi*], Swore by.—(*b*), Swore to; vowed that.—V, Was divided, separated, parted; dispersed.—(*b*), see I(*a*).—VI, Shared together.—(*b*), Bound themselves together by oath.—VII, Was divided, separated, distributed.—VIII, see VI(*a*).—X, Asked to have distributed; claimed his share.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Demanded (*an oath*) from.

1, Division, distribution; allotment.—(*b*), Lot, share, portion, part, allotment.—(*c*), Doubt, hesitation; conjecture.—(*d*), see **2(b)**, (*c*).—**2**, (*pl. 38, 69*), Part, portion; division; section.—(*b*), Character, disposition, nature.—(*c*), Habit, custom.—**2t**, see **1(a)**.—(*b*), (*pl. 7*), Lot, portion.—(*c*), Fate, destiny.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Oath; vow.—**4t**, see **5t**.—**5t**, (*pl. reg.*), Beauty, elegance, grace.—(*b*), Face, visage, countenance.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), see **1(b)**.—**18**, Dividing of the waters; water-shed.—**20**, see **1(b)**.—**21**, see **28**.—**22**, see **5t**.—**22t**, see **4 & 5t(a)**.—(*c*), Truce, armistice; peace.—(*d*), Oath-takers, swearers.—**22yi**, Average, middle.—(*b*), Folder (*workman*).—**24t**, Alms, charity.—(*b*), Share, portion of the dis-

tributer. — 25, (pl. 43, 68, Sharer, participator, partaker. — (b), (pl. 68), see 1(b). — (c), (pl. 10), Beautiful, elegant, graceful, pretty. — 25^t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25. — (b), Perfume-box. — (c), Market. — 28, Divider, distributor, apportioner.

N.P.I, Divided; distributed. — (b), Dividend.

N.Ag.II, see 28. — (b) [coll.], Exorcist.

N.P.II, see N.P.I a & 25 c.

N.Ac.II, Division, distribution: assignment. — (b) [coll.], Exorcism.

N.Ag.III, see 25(a).

N.P.III'2, Participation.

N.P.IV, see 4.

أَقْسُومَةُ (pl. 69), see 1(b).

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ Quotient.

مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ Divisor.

مُقَسَّمٌ عَلَيْهِ [coll.], Exorcised.

قَسَن IV, Was horny-handed.

إِقْسَانٌ [XI], Was dry, hard; was old withered, wizened.

* قَسَا U n. ac. 1, 1^t, 22^t, Was hard (heart). — (b), Was bad, spurious (money). — II, Hardened. — (b) [acc. & 'Ala], Hardened against (heart). — III, Endured, supported, bore. — (b) [coll.], Was hard, harsh with. — IV, see II(a).

قَاسٍ [21], (pl. قَسَاةٌ [9^tA]), Hard; unfeeling; severe.

قَسَاوَةٌ [22^t], Hardness; hardheartedness; severity.

قَسِيٍّ [25I], (pl. قَسِيَّانَ [34I]), see 21. — (b), Bad, spurious (money).

مَقْسَاةٌ لِلْقَلْبِ Heart-harden- ing (crime).

قَسُورٌ A certain plant. — (b), Lion.

قَسُورَةٌ see supra (a). — (b), (pl. 47), Mighty, strong; courageous. — (c), Lion. — (d), Shooter, caster, 45 slinger.

قَسَبٌ see under قَسَيْتَ.

* قَشَّ U n. ac. 27, Recovered, regained flesh. — (b), (n. ac. 1), Collected, gathered. — (c), Picked up scraps, ate broken food. — (d), Was dry, shrivelled. — (e) [coll.], Swept, cleaned out (house); took off (scum). — (f) [coll.], Took everything, made a clean sweep. — (g) [coll.], Weeded (field). — (h), see VII. — II, see I(c), (g). — IV, Was dry (ground). — VII, Slipped, slunk away, escaped. 60

1, Bad palm-tree. — (b) [coll.], Bits, scraps; stubble; thatch; straw. — 1^t [coll.], Bit, scrap; straw. — 2^t, She-devil. — (b), Carcase. — 3, (pl. 27) [coll.], Nest; 65 crib; hovel. — 20^t [coll.], Broom, birch-broom. — 24^{ya}, Scraps, bits, odds & ends; refuse, rubbish. — 25, see 24^{ya}. — (b), Rustling (of a serpent). — 28, Mendi- 70

cant, beggar.—40 [coll.], Sweeping off everything.

مُقَشَّشَةٌ [coll.], Case-bottle, demi-john.

- 5 * قَشَبَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed with.—(b), Poisoned.—(c), Corrupted, vitiated, demoralized.—(d), Injured, harmed; annoyed; displeased.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Defiled, polluted with; aspersed, upbraided, reproached, charged with.—(f), Forged, fabricated a lie.—(g), Polished (*sword*).—(h), Acquired, merited (*praise, blame*).—(i), Deprived of reason.

(—) U (n. ac. 22t), Was bright (*sword*); was new, clean (*garment*).—II, see I(d), (e).—(c), Poisoned, mixed with poison (*food*).—(d) [La], Poisoned (*person*).—(e) [coll.], Was cracked, chapped (*skin*).—V, Was rusty; rusted (*sword*).—(b) [coll.], see II(e).—VIII, see I(h).—X, Deemed unclean.

2, (pl. 38), Poison.—(b), A certain leafless plant.—(c), Rust.—(d), Dirt; refuse, rubbish.—(e), Worthless man.—(f), Dry, tough, hard.—(g) [art.], The body.—2t, see 2(e).—4, see 2(a), (d).—(c) [coll.], Crack, chap.—5, see 25(b).—21, Mixer.—(b), Tailor.—(c), Weak.—25, Poisoned; mixed with poison.—(b), (pl. 3, 10),

New; white.—(c), Bright, polished, shining (*sword*).—(d), Worn, old; rusty, dirty.—35yit, Old, shabby clothing.

N.P.II, see 25(a).

مُقَشَّبُ الْحَسَبِ A man of mixed descent.

قَشَبَ [coll.], Picked up wood, chips.

قَشَبَارُ اللَّحْيَةِ } Long-bearded. 45
قَشَابِرُ اللَّحْيَةِ }

قَشَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Uncovered, stripped. 2t, Cream.—(b), A certain milky plant.—24t, see 2t(a).

* قَشَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Peeled, pared; rinded, shelled; barked; de-corticated; scaled; flayed, skinned, excoriated; stripped; scraped.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was thick-skinned (*date*).—(b), Was intensely red, sun-burnt.—II, see I.—V, see VII.—VII, Was peeled, pared &c.; peeled off, exfoliated.

2, (pl. 27), Covering, coat: peel, rind; husk, shell, shale, pod; bark (*tree*); skin, integument; crust, scab (*wound*).—(b), Epidermis.—(c), Dress, apparel, raiment; garment.—2t, see 2(a), (c).—3t, see 21t(b).—5, Thick-skinned (*date*).—9t, see 21t(b).—14, (pl. 3), Pared, peeled; shelled; barked; bare.—(b), Skinned, flayed, excoriated;

raw, red.—(c), Severe, hard (year).—**20**, Importunate suppliant.—**21**, Peeling &c.; grazing the skin (blow).—(b), Last in the race (horse).—**21^t**, fem. of **21**.—(b), Sweeping, driving, pelting, beating (rain).—(c), see **40**.—**24^t**, Parings; peelings; pieces, fragments, particles, bits, scraps.—**25**, see **5**.—**40**, **40^t**, Barren, sterile; disastrous, calamitous (year).—**42**, fem. of **14**.—(b), Casting off its slough (serpent).

N.P.II, see **14(a)**.

N.Ag.VIII, Naked.—(b), Old man.

القَشْرَان The wings of the locust.

قَشَطَ I, U (n. ac. **1**) [acc. & 'An], Removed from; stripped, took, put off from.—(b) [coll.], Slipped (saddle).—II [coll.], Stripped; despoiled, plundered.—(b) [coll.], Snatched, took away.—V, Was clear, serene (sky).—(b) [coll.], Was despoiled, plundered, robbed.—VII, see V.

2^t [coll.], Cream.—**20**, (pl. **44**), Penknife.—**23** [coll.], Strap.—**28**, Spoiler, plunderer, robber.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Stitching.

قَشَعَ A (n. ac. **1**), Dispersed, drove away.

(—) A (n. ac. **4**), Was light, frivolous.—(b) [coll.], Saw, perceived.—IV, see I & V.—V, Became

dispersed; cleared away (clouds); became scattered.—VII, see V.—(b) [coll.], Was seen, perceived.

1, Cloud.—(b), Sweepings of the baths.—(c), Stupid.—(d), **40** Dry hides.—(e), Crust of ice.—**1^t**, (pl. **23**), Scattered clouds.—(b), Dry skin; hide.—**2**, see **1(a)**, (b).—**2^t**, (pl. **7**), see **1^t**.—**5**, Dry, arid.—(b), Fickle, in-constant; frivolous.—**23**, Rag.—**31** [coll.], Kid forsaken by its mother.

N.P.I [coll.], Seen, perceived; visible.

50

قَشَعَر — اِقْشَعَر [IV], Shuddered, quaked; quivered, twitched, crept (skin).—(b), Became dry.

قَشَاعَر Rough.

مُقَشَّعَر (pl. **47**), Shivering, shuddering.

قَشَعْرِيْرَة Tremor; quiver; shiver; shudder; horripilation.

قَشَعَم (pl. **47**), Old, aged.

أَم قَشَعَم War.—(b), Calamities, 60 disasters.

قَشِيفَ A (n. ac. **4**), Was squalid, dirty; lived in squalor, misery.

(—) U (n. ac. **22^t**), see *supra*.—V, see I.—(b) [coll.], Mortified himself, 65 practised asceticism.

1, Squalid, wretched; wan, pale.—**4**, Squalor, wretchedness.—(b), see **1** & N.Ac.V.—**5**, see **1**.

70

N.Ag.V, see **1**.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Ascetic.

N.Ac.V [*coll.*], Asceticism,
mortification.

5 قَشَقَش Cured, healed (*mange*).—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Gathered wood.—II
[*Min*], Recovered from.

قَشَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Ate; ate much.—
(*b*), Split.

10 **2**, (*pl. 27*), Bed, channel (*of*
a stream).—**4**, White, unripe
dates.—**22**, Woollen garment.
—**24**, **24t**, Leavings.

قَشَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled; barked;
15 skinned, flayed.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Skimmed.—II, see I.—IV, Be-
came destitute.

قَشَاءٌ قَشَوَات [1t], *pl.* قَشَوَات [23A], Basket of palm-leaves.
20 —(*b*) [*coll.*], Cream.—(*c*) [*coll.*],
Scum; froth; skimmings.

قَشَوِيَّة [1yt] [*coll.*], Straw-basket.

قَاش [21], Bad, spurious (*money*).

قَشَوَان [33], Slender, slight.
25 مَقَشِي مَقَشِي [*N.P.I.*], Peeled;
stripped; skinned, flayed.

* قَصَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, clipped, sheared;
pared (*nails*).—(*b*) (*n. ac. 4*) [*acc.*
30 & 'Ala], Related, told, com-
municated, announced to; ex-
plained to.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1, 4*),
Followed, tracked, traced.—
(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*) ['Ala], Approached,
drew near to (*death*).—(*e*), Was

gravid, big with young (*female*). 35
—II, Plastered (*wall*).—(*b*), see
I(*a*).—III, Retaliated, revenged
himself upon, requited, repaid;
was even, quits with.—(*b*),
Punished, chastised, corrected. 40
—(*c*), Settled accounts, reckoned
with.—IV [*acc.* & *Min*], Retali-
ated for, avenged upon.—(*b*)
[*La* & *Min*], Authorized, per-
mitted to retaliate upon.—(*c*) 45
[*acc.* & 'Ala], Brought near to
(*death*).—(*d*), Was weak, feeble.
—(*e*), see I(*d*), (*e*).—V, see I(*c*).
—(*b*), Remembered, retained.—
(*c*), see VIII(*a*).—VI, Requited 50
one another; settled accounts
together.—VII, see VIII(*a*).—
VIII, Was cut, clipped.—(*b*),
Related, repeated, told accurate-
ly, with exactness.—(*c*) [*Min*], 55
Requited, retaliated upon.—
(*d*), see I(*c*).—(*e*) [*acc.* or *La* &
Min], see IV(*b*).—(*f*), see X(*a*).
—X, Asked to retaliate, to take
vengeance.—(*b*), Asked to tell. 60
1, Cutting, clipping, paring.
—(*b*), (*pl. 23*), Breast, chest;
sternum.—(*c*), Gypsum, plaster.
—1t, see 1(*c*).—**2**, see 1(*c*).—2t,
(*pl. 7, 69*), Tale, story, narrative. 65
—(*b*), Memoir, record.—(*c*),
Affair, case.—(*d*), see 1(*c*).—3t,
(*pl. 9, 23*), Front hair; forelock.
—**4**, see 1(*a*), (*b*) & 2t(*a*).—17,
(*pl. 44*), Place of growth (*of* 70
the hair).—**20**, (*pl. 44*), Scissors.

—21, (*pl.* 29), Relater, story-teller.—22, *see* 24(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), A certain plant of which bees are fond.—23, Reprisal, requital, retaliation; correction, punishment, chastisement.—(*b*), *see* 24.—24, Nape of the neck.—(*b*), Chest, sternum.—24^t, Cuttings, clippings, parings.—25, *see* *N.P.I.*—25^t, A species of plant.—28, *see* 21.

N.P.I., Cut, clipped, shorn.

N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I.*—(*b*), Plastered with gypsum.

* قَصَبَ *I* (*n.ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; cut up.—(*b*), Affronted; reviled.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Refused to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Prevented from drinking.—(*e*), Sucked in.—(*f*), Played the flute.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Curled, twisted, frizzed (*hair*).—(*c*), Produced culms (*corn*).—(*d*), Bound, fettered.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Cut (*stones*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Worked, embroidered, figured, fringed (*cloth*).—IV, Produced reeds, canes (*place*).—(*b*), Caused to impugn (*the honour of*).—(*c*), Performed his service badly (*pastor*).—(*d*), *see* II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

3, (*pl.* 38), Gut, bowel.—(*b*), Back.—4, Reed, cane; culm, haulm, stalk.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; canal; channel.—(*c*), Bronchi, bronchial tubes; duct.—(*d*),

Flute, reed-pipe.—(*e*), Finger-bones, phalanges.—(*f*), Quills.—^٨, Jewels.—(*h*), Ewe.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Gold-thread, silver-thread, filigree-work.—4^t, Rod, a certain measure.—(*b*), Bone (*of the nose*).—(*c*), Shaft (*of a well*); cane-roll (*of a loom*).—(*d*), Recently dug well.—(*e*), 45 Middle, interior (*of a country &c.*); city; capital, chief town; fortress, citadel &c.—(*f*), *see* 4.—4^{yi}, (*pl.* 4), Cambric, fine linen.—5^t, Reedy (*country*).—17^t, 50 Reed-bank; cane-brake.—21, *see* 28(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Refusing to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Grower of reeds.—23, Dam, dyke.—(*b*), Water-channels.—23^t, Flute- 55 playing.—(*b*), Butcher's trade.—(*c*), *see* 23(*a*).—25, *see* 21(*c*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 28^t(*b*).—(*b*), Lock, curl, ringlet.—26, Shorn.—28, Flute-player, piper.—(*b*), 60 Butcher.—28^t, *fem. of* 28.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; reed, flute.—(*c*), Abusive; reviler, vilifier.—29^t, (*pl.* 29), Portion, section of a reed or cane.—(*b*), *see* 65 25^t(*b*) & 28^t(*b*).—42, *see* 4(*a*) & 17^t.—45, Place abounding with reeds, canes.

N.Ag.II, Winner, victor.—(*b*), Fleet, swift (*horse*). 70

N.P.II, Curled, frizzed (*hair*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Embroidered, worked (*cloth*).

قَصَبَاة see 4(a).

تَقْصِيْبَةٌ, تَقْصِيْبَةٌ (pl. 63, 64),

see 251(b).

قَصَبُ الشَّرِّ Sugar-cane.

5 قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ [coll.], see *supra*.

قَصَبَةُ الرِّثَةِ Trachea.

قَصَبَةُ الْمَرِيءِ Oesophagus;
gullet.

قَصَبَلٌ Ate up all.

10 * قَصَدَ I (n. ac. 1, 17) [acc. or La or
Ila], Repaired, betook him-
self to, went to; tended to;
aimed at; purposed, intended,
meant, resolved upon; wished,
15 desired, sought.—(b) [acc. or
La & Bi], Repaired to with;
brought to.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [Fi],
Took the right course in; was
just, moderate, kept within due
20 bounds in; acted gently in;
went at a moderate pace in
(walking).—(d), Acted justly,
rightly, fairly.—(e), Was direct
(road).—(f), Composed (poem).
25 —(g), Broke, broke in half
(stick).—(h) [pass.], [La], Re-
ceived a little.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22t), Became fat (camel).

—II, see I(f), (g).—IV [acc. &

30 Ila], Caused to repair to; caused
to seek, to aim at &c.—(b), Hit,
struck; pierced; shot; killed;
bit (serpent).—(c), see I(f).—V,
Was killed; died.—(b), see VII.

35 —VII, Broke, snapped; became

broken.—(b), Came forth (mar-
row).—VIII, see I(c), (f).

1, Intention, aim, object,
purpose; endeavour; resolution,
determination.—(b), Straight, 40
direct way, right course.—(c),
A little.—(d), see 21(a) & 25(b).
—1t, Direction.—2t, (pl. 7),
Piece, fragment.—4, Briar.—
5, Broken (spear).—17, (pl. 44), 45
Aim, object, design; intention,
purpose.—(b), Sense, meaning,
purport, drift (of a speech).—
18, (pl. 44), Destination.—21,
(pl. 29), Direct, straight, right.— 50
(b), Near; easy, short (journey).
—(c) [coll.], Papal Nuncio,
apostolic delegate.—21t, see
21(a), (b).—23t [coll.], Apostolic
delegation.—25, Aimed at, 55
sought, desired; purposed, in-
tended.—(b), Fat.—(c), Marrow;
bone full of marrow.—(d), Staff.
—(e), see 5 & 251(a).—25t, (pl.
46), Poem, ode.—(b), see 25(b), 60
(c), (d).—26, see 25(c).—38,
see 5.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), (pl. 65),
see 17(a).

N.P.II, Of middle height & 65
build; well-proportioned.

N.P.IV, One who has died
suddenly.

N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.II.

N.Ac.VIII, Middle course; 70
moderation.

بِقَصْدٍ Purposely, deliberately,
intentionally.

هُوَ عَلَى قَصْدٍ He is in the right
way, has taken the right course.

هُوَ قَصْدَكَ He is before thee.

قَصَدْتُ قَصْدَهُ I repaired, be-
took myself to him or it.—

(b), I pursued the same course
as he did.

قَصْدِيرٍ Tin.

* قَصَرَ U (n. ac. 27) ['An], Fell short
of, did not reach; failed to attain,
to accomplish; left, relinquish-
ed; desisted, abstained from;
quitted, ceased from.—(b) [Bi],
Fell short, failed; was cheap.
—(c) [Fi], Stopped, became
remiss in.—(d), Ceased, left off.
—(e), I (n. ac. 1), Shortened; cut,
clipped; curtailed, contracted;
abridged, abbreviated; nar-
rowed, cramped.—(f), U (n.
ac. 1), Confined, restricted;
restrained.—(g) [acc. & Fi],
Secluded, shut, pent up in.—
(h) [acc. & 'Ala], Restricted to;
confided exclusively to (affair).
—(i) ['Ala], Appropriated, re-
tained for (himself).—(j) [acc.
& 'An], Withheld, debarred
from.—(k), (n. ac. 1, 23t), Cleaned,
whitened, bleached, fulled
(cloth).—(l), see IV(e).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a stiff neck.

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 7, 23t), Was, became

short; was too short.—(b) ['An],
Was too short for.—(c), Was
niggardly.—II, Shortened, cur-
tailed; clipped.—(b), see I(a), (c),
(k).—(e) [Fi], Was slow over, 40
remiss in; failed over.—(f), Was
stingy over.—III [coll.], Punish-
ed, chastised.—IV, see I(a), (f).
—(c), Ceased, left off (rain).—
(d), Was weak, powerless; was 45
old.—(e), Was afternoon, even-
ing; was late; came in the after-
noon, in the evening.—(f),
Brought forth short children.—
V, Became shortened, con- 50
tracted; shrank.—(b) [Bi], Clung,
was attached to.—(c), see I(d).
—VI, Appeared, feigned him-
self short, small.—(b), Became
abject, contemptible.—(c), see I(a) 55
& V(a).—VIII ['Ala], Limited,
restricted himself to.—(b) ['Ala
or Bi], Was satisfied, contented
with.—X, Deemed short, too
short; considered remiss. 60

1, Shortness, brevity, small-
ness, littleness.—(b), Remiss-
ness, negligence, slothfulness;
powerlessness.—(c), Restric-
tion.—(d), Limit, end; utmost. 65
—(e), Afternoon; evening.—
(f), (pl. 27), Castle, palace;
pavilion; fortress; mansion.—
(g), Fire-wood.—2ya, see 4t(c).
—2yi, Corn left in the ear (after 70
threshing).—3t, see 1(a), (b).—

3ya, see **4t(c)**.—(b), The shortest rib.—(c), (*pl.* **9**), *fem.* of **14(a)**.—**4**, see **1(b)**.—(b), Stiff neck.—(c), see **4t(c)**.—**4t**, (*pl.* **4**, **38**), Base of the neck; nape; neck.—(b), Piece, fragment; remains.—(c), Husks of corn.—**7**, see **1(a)**.—**14**, (*pl.* **37**), Shorter; shortest.—(b), (*pl.* **3**), One having a stiff neck.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**, **65**), see **1(e)**.—(b), Insufficiency; smaller quantity; less.—**17t**, see **1(e)**.—**18**, see **1(e)** & **17(b)**.—**20**, **20t**, Stick, staff, beater.—**21**, see **25(a)**.—(b), Minor; ward.—(c), Cold (*water*).—**22**, see **1(b)**, (*d*).—**23**, Shortening, clipping (*of hair*).—**23t**, Cleaning, bleaching, fulling.—**24**, see **1(d)**.—**24t**, see **4t(c)**.—(b), see **مَقْصُورَة (a)**.—**24ya**, see **1(d)**.—**25**, (*pl.* **23**, **43**), Short; small; dwarfish; dwarf.—(b), Short, contracted; restricted.—**25t**, (*pl.* **23**, **46** & *reg.*), *fem.* of **25(a)**, (*b*).—(c), Confined, secluded; kept at home.—**26t**, see **25t(c)**.—(b), Nuptial chamber, alcove.—**27**, see **1(b)**.—**28**, Cleaner, bleacher, fuller.—**42**, *fem.* of **14(b)**.—**44** [*art.*], The close of the evening.—**65**, see **44**.

N.P.I., Shortened; limited, restricted; restrained.—(b), Terminating with a single *alif* (*noun*).—(c), Cleaned, bleached,

whitened, fulled.—(d) [*coll.*], Bleached cloth.

N.Ag.II, Niggardly, stingy.—(b), see **28**.—(c), Impotent; incapable.

N.A.II, Shortening; contraction; curtailment; abridgment.—(b), Incapacity; incompetency; insufficiency; inadequateness.—(c), see **1(b)**.

مَقْصُورَة (pl. 44, 65), Enclosure: chamber, apartment, sanctuary; cabinet, closet.—(b), Chancel (*of a church*).—(c), see **25t(c)** & **26t(b)** & *N.P.I.*

تَقْصَارَة (pl. 64), Collar, necklace.

قَوَاصِر (pl. قَوَاصِرَة), Date-basket.—(b), Woman.

قَاصِر الطَّرْف Modest, unpretentious.

قَاصِر الْيَد Powerless, impotent.—(b), Niggardly.

قَصِيرُ النَّسَب One whose father is well-known.

هُوَ مَقَاصِرِي His palace, mansion &c. is opposite mine.

هُوَ إِبْنُ عَمِّي قَصْرَة He is my cousin
هُوَ إِبْنُ عَمِّي قَصِيرَة german.

قَاصِرُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا That
قَاصِرُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا will be
as much as thou canst do.

جَاءَ مُقْصِرًا He came at dusk.

رَضِيَ بِمَقْصَرٍ مِمَّا كَانَ يُكَاوِلُ

He was content with less than

he was seeking.

لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِنْ مَقْصَرٍ It is im-

possible to keep him off.

فَيَصِرُ see under فَيَصِرُ.

قَصَطَلُ Dust.

* قَصَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Swallowed (water).—

(b), Appeased, quenched (*thirst*: water).—(c), Crushed, killed

(louse).—(d), Struck on the head (a child).—(e), Hindered, checked

the growth of (child).—(f), Despised.—(g), Remained, kept at home, indoors.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } Was small, puny,

stunted.—II, see

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22t) } I (b), (g).—(c),

Sprouted, germinated (seed).—

(d), Threw the earth out of (its hole: field-mouse).—(e) [coll.],

Covered over with rushes, grass &c. (roof).—IV, Slew.—

V, Became mattery, gathered (sore).

1t, (pl. 7, 23 قَصَعَاتُ),

Bowl, dish.—(b) [coll.], Turf &c.

(on a roof).—3t, Hole of the

field-mouse.—5, Small, puny,

stunted, under-sized.—9t, 24t,

see 3t.—25, see 5.—43, see 3t.

N.P.I, see 5.

N.P.II, Sharp (sword).

قَاصِعَاءُ (pl. 41), see 3t.

قَصَعَلَّ — قَصَعَلَّ Culminated, reached

the meridian, stood in mid-35
heaven (sun).

53, 54, Despicable.—(b),
Scorpion.

* قَصَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Broke, snapped;
shattered.—(b), Was broken.—40
(c), *I* (n. ac. 25), Resounded,
roared (thunder).—(d), *U* (n.
ac. 27), Feasted, caroused, re-
velled.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was weak, brittle; 45
broke; bent.—IV, see I(d).—
V, Broke; was broken.—(b),
Assembled; played, amused
themselves.—VI, Crowded to-
gether, pushed, jostled each 50
other.—VII, see V(a).—(b), Was
jostled, pushed, shoved.—(c)
[An], Passed by.

1, Feasting, merry-making,
junketing, festivity; revel, 55
carouse, carousal.—1t, Pressure,
pushing, thronging, jostling.—
(b), (pl. 1, 35), Step, stair; rung,
round (of a ladder).—5, Brittle.

—(b), Weak, undecided, vacil- 60
lating.—(c), Broken, snapped.

—14, Broken-toothed.—17, (pl.

44) [coll.], Casino, gambling-
saloon.—21, Violent, impetuous

(wind).—(b), Roaring, resounding 65
(thunder).—23, Fat woman.—

25, see 5(c).—27, see 1.

قَصِفَ الْبَطْنُ Weak-stomached,
unable to bear hunger.

قَصَفَلَ Ate up everything.

قَصَصَ Called (*puppy*).—(b), [coll.],
Cut, clipped, snicked, snipped
(*hair*).

48, see 51.—51, Breast,
sternum.—54, 54^t, Fat; big.

قُصَاصٍ Thick-set, strong.—(b),
Hideous (*snake*).—(c), Lion.

قَصَلَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; cut through,
mowed (*grass*).—(b), Threshed
(*corn*).—(c) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Gave
fresh, green fodder to (*animal*).
—V, VII, Was cut, cut off; was
mown.—VIII, see I(a) & V.

1, Chaff; stubble.—(b), Cutting,
mowing; stubble-cutting.—1^t,
Drove.—(b), Soft, pliant (*tree*).
—2, see 1(a).—(b), Weak, feeble;
worthless.—2^t, see 1^t(a).—4,
see 1(a).—20, see 21.—21, Sharp,
keen.—24^t, see 1(a).—25, Corn
cut when green.—(b), see 1^t(a).
—28, see 21.—(b), Lion.—45,
see 21.

إِقْصَالَ [XI] [Bi], Seized.

25 **قُصِبَ** Strong.

قَصَمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke.—(b), Returned.
—V, VII, Broke; was broken.

1, (*pl. 38*), Bit, piece, fragment.
1^t, see 1.—(b), Step, stair.—2^t,
3^t, see 1.—4, Fracture, breach;
gap.—(b), Locusts' eggs.—5,
Brittle, frail, fragile.—9, Breaker,
smasher.—25^t, (*pl. 25, 46*),
Sandy tract.

قَصَلَ Ate greedily, gobbled.—(b), 35
Threw down.—(c), Cut.

51, see 55.—51^t, Worm in
the molar teeth.—53, see 55.—
(b), Lion.—55, Robust, sturdy.

قَصِيلَ see 55.

قَيْصُومَ Southern-wood, abrot-
anum.—(b), Lavender-cotton.

قَصَنَعَ Short.

* **قَصَا** U (*n. ac. 1*, **قَصَا** [4A], **قَصَاءَ**
[22A], **قُصُو**, [27]), Was distant, 45
remote.—(b) ['An], Was far,
remote from; went away from.
—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, clipped
(*nails*); docked, cropped, slit
the ears of (*sheep*). 50

قَصِي A (*n. ac. قَصَى* [4]), see *supra* (a).
—II, see I(c).—IV, Removed,
sent far away.—(b), Carried to
extremes.—(c), Protected the
wing of an army.—V, see I(b). 55
—(b), Brought to a successful
conclusion.—(c) [Fi], Studied
deeply, investigated, mastered
(*question*).—X, see V(c).—(b),
Discussed at great length, ex- 60
hausted (*subject*).

قَصُوةَ [1^t], Slit, notch, gash (*in*
the ear).

قُصَوَى [3ya], (*pl. قَصَى* [9]),
fem. of 14(b), (c). 65

قَصَا [4A], Distance; remoteness,
farness.—(b), Region, country.
—(c), Distant relationship.—

(*d*), Interior, precincts (*of a house*).

أَقْصَى [14], Having the ears slit,

docked (*animal*).—(*b*), (*pl.* أَقْصَى

[37]), More distant; farther, further; farthest, furthest.—

(*c*), Last, final; extreme.

أَقْصَاءَ [21], (*pl.* قَصَوْنُ [38A]),

see 25.

قَاصِيَةً [21], (*pl.* قَوَاصٍ [41]),

fem. of 21.—(*b*), Old (*sheep*).—

(*c*), see 4(*b*).

قَصَاءَ [22A], see 4(*a*), (*d*).

قَصِيٍّ [25I], (*pl.* أَقْصَاءَ [38A]),

Distant, remote, far off.

قَصِيَّةً [25I], (*pl.* قَصَايَا), fem.

of 25.

مُقَصِّيًا [N.P.I], see 14(*a*).

مُقَصِّيًا [N.P.II], see 14(*a*).

مُقَصِّيًا [N.P.IV], see 25.

اِسْتَقْصَاءَ [N.Ac.X], Investigation, research; scrutiny.

أَقْصَايِ الْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth.

هُوَ فِي قِصَاةٍ He is in his own country.

* قَصَّ U(*n. ac. 1*), Pierced, perforated.

—(*b*), Broke, pounded, ground,

brayed.—(*c*), Threw, pulled

down, demolished.—(*d*) [*acc.*

وَ 'Ala], Sent out against (*the*

enemy: horsemen).—(*e*), Strewed,

sprinkled sugar upon (*food*).—

(*f*), Pulled out (*peg*).—(*g*), A

(*n. ac. 4*), Was gritty; was

dusty.—(*h*), I (*n. ac. 25*), Cracked.

—(*i*), see IV(*c*).—IV, see I(*e*), (*g*).

—(*c*) ['Ala], Was hard, rough

for, uncomfortable to.—(*d*) [*acc.*

وَ 'Ala], Rendered hard, rough, 40

uneasy for.—(*e*), Sought after

trifles, trifled.—V, Swooped,

darted, pounced down (*bird*).

—VII, Broke, became broken;

cracked; was thrown down, 45

demolished; fell.—(*b*), Totter-

ed, threatened to fall.—(*c*), Was

cut, severed, sundered, separ-

ated.—(*d*) ['Ala], Rushed upon;

darted, pounced upon.—VIII, 50

Devirginated, deflowered.—(*b*),

Opened, untied the mouth of

(*water-skin*).—X, see I(*g*).—(*b*),

Found hard (*bed*).

1, Pebbles; gravel; grit.—55

(*b*), Pebbly; gravelly; gritty;

dusty.—1, see 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),

Pebbly ground.—2, (*pl.* 7),

see 1(*a*), (*b*) & 1(*c*).—(*d*), Virgin-

ity, maidenhead.—(*e*), Devirgin-

ation.—(*f*), (*pl.* 23), Rocks,

boulders.—3, Fault, defect.—

4, see I(*a*).—5, see 1(*b*).—14,

Pebbly; gravelly; stony.—

(*b*), Hard; stiff (*corselet*).—20, 65

Pounder, braying-instrument.

—25, Pebbles; grit; dust; sand.

جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قِصْمُهُمْ } They
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قِصْمُهُمْ } came all
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قِصْمُهُمْ } together, 70
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قِصْمُهُمْ } in a mass.

قَضَى Sound; cracking.

قَضَى *A* (n. ac. قَضَا [4]), Became spoilt, unsound; rotted, decayed; wore out.—(b), Became red, sore (eye).—(c), (n. ac. 4, 4t), Became tarnished (reputation).—(d), (n. ac. قَضَى [1]), Ate.—IV, Gave to eat, fed.—V [Min], Considered of low lineage, disdained.

قَضَا [1t], see 3t.

قَضَا [3t], Rottenness, unsoundness.—(b), Fault, blemish; faultiness.—(c), Disgrace, shame.

قَضَى [5], Spoilt; rotten, decayed.

* قَضَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, lopped off.—(b), Broke in, rode for the first time (camel).—(c), Beat, struck.—II, see I(a).—(b), Pruned (vine).—(c), Shot forth its rays (sun).—IV, Yielded green herbs (ground).—V, see II(c) & VII(a).—VII, Was cut off; was separated.—(b), Fell, shot down (star).—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Broke off, interrupted (talk).—(d), Improvised, extemporized.

1, Tree with long branches; tree from which bows are made.—(b), A species of trefoil.—(c), Branches (cut off).—1t, (pl. قَضَبَات), Rod.—(b), Arrow; bow.—(c), (pl. 1), Green herbs.

—2t, Flock; herd.—(b), Light, 35 active.—17t, (pl. 44, 65), A place producing green herbs &c.—20, Reaping-hook; pruning-hook.—(b), see 21.—21, (pl. 41), Sharp, keen, cutting.—24t, 40 Bits, pieces; chips; splinters.—25, Cut off.—(b), (pl. 34, 35), Rod, stick, wand; cane, switch; shoot, twig.—(c), Quill (of a feather).—(d), Nervus, virga, 45 yard (of an animal).—(e), (pl. 10), Bow.—(f), see 21.—28, see 21.—(b), Cutter, lopper.—28t, see 21.—(b), Prompt, active, energetic.—29, A certain plant.—45, see 50 20(a) & 28(b).—(c), Producing green herbs (land).

N.P.VIII, Untrained; novice.—(b), Extemporary.—(c), A certain metre. 55

قَضَعَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Subdued; tamed.—V, Was chopped up; was scattered about.—VII [An], Was separated from.—(b), see V. 1, Colic, gripes, stomach-ache.—24, see 1.—(b), Fine dust.—(c), Hunting panther.—(d), Beaver.—24t, see 24(b)

N.Ac.II, see 1.

قَضَعِمَ Old.

قَضَفَ *U* (n. ac. 4, 7, 22t), Was thin, slender.—VII, Was dispersed. 4, Small stones.—4t, A certain bird.—(b), (pl. 4, 23, 35), 65

Sand-hill.—7^t, A sandy tract.
—25, (*pl.* 23, 35), Thin, spare,
slim.

قَضَضَ Mangled (*prey*).—II, Became
dispersed.

48, Humid land.—(b), A
certain tree.—(c), Lion.—49,
see 48(a).—50, *see* 48(c).

* قَضَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (a).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Nibbled, munched,
crunched.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Had
black, decayed teeth.—(c),
Were black, decayed (*teeth*).—
(d), Was blunted, pointless
(*sword*).—III, Bought retail.—
IV, Fed with oats (*animal*).—
(b), *see* X.—X, Provided him-
self with little provision (*in*
dearth).

3^t, Dry, hard food.—4, Notch.
—(b), Sword.—5, *see* 14.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Notched, jagged, jaggy.
—17, 22, *see* 3^t.—22^t [*coll.*],
Roasted chick-peas.—25, *see* 3^t
& 14.—(c), (*pl.* 4), Parchment.
—(d), Leather mat.

مَا دُقْتُ قُضْمَةً } I have not
مَا دُقْتُ قُضْمًا } tasted a bit.
مَا دُقْتُ مَقْضَمًا }

* قَضَى *I* (*n. ac.* قَضَى [1], قَضَاءَ [22A],
قَضِيَّةَ [25^t]) [Bain], Judged,
decided between.—(b) [ʿAla],
Decided against, condemned.
—(c) [La], Judged, decided,

pronounced, gave sentence in 35
favour of.—(d), (*n. ac.* 22A),
Judged, adjudicated, adjudged;
decided, settled; disposed of;
determined.—(e) [*acc.* & ʿAla],
Ordered, prescribed, bade to, 40
—(f), Fulfilled, discharged
(*obligation*); paid, settled (*debt*);
executed (*order*); satisfied (*need*).
—(g) [*acc.* & Ila], Related, told,
communicated to; explained 45
to.—(h), Died.—(i) [ʿAla], Killed,
slew; exterminated.—(j) [Min],
Satisfied.—II, Accomplished,
executed, fulfilled; achieved,
performed; completed.—(b), 50
Made judge, *cadi*.—(c) [*acc.* &
Bain], Sent upon (*afflictions*:
God).—III, Summoned before
the judge.—V, *Pass. of* II(a).—
(b), Swooped down (*bird*).—VI, 55
Went to law.—(b), Demanded,
claimed payment of.—VII,
Pass. of II(a).—VIII, Exacted,
required, necessitated.—(b), *see*
VI(b).—X, Asked to judge, 60
decide.—(b) [*pass.*], Was ap-
pointed judge.

قَضَى [4], Judgment; sentence;
decision.—(b), Decree; com-
mand, order.—(c), Fate, destiny; 65
fatality.—d, Accomplishment,
execution, fulfilment; com-
pletion, consummation.

قَاضٍ [21], (*pl.* قُضَاةَ [9^tA]),
Cadi, judge; arbitrator, um- 70
DDD²

pire.—(b), Accomplisher, fulfiller.

قَاضِيَّة [21^t], *fem. of 21*.—(b), Death.

قَضَاء [22A], (*pl. أَقْضِيَّة* [15^t]), see 4.

قَضِيّ [25], Judging, deciding; decisive; decided.—(b), see 21^t, (b).

قَضِيَّة [25^t], (*pl. قَضَايَا*), see 4(a), (b).—(c), Event; accident.—(d), Case; affair, matter.—(e), Proposition, thesis.—(f), Law-suit.

قَضَاء [28A], Judge, arbitrator, arbiter.

مُقَضَّى [N.P.I], Judged, adjudged; settled, decided.—(b), Accomplished, executed, fulfilled; consummated, finished.

إِنْقِضَاء [N.Ac.VII], see 4(d).

مُقْتَضَى [N.P.VIII], Required; requisite, necessary.

إِقْتِضَاء [N.Ac.VIII], Claim, demand; requisition, requirement; exigency, exigence.—(b), Suitability, fitness.

بِمُقْتَضَى Conformably to; in accordance with.

قَاضِي الْقَضَا Supreme judge; chief justice.—(b), God.

قَضَى أَجَلُهُ } He died.
قَضَى نَحْبَهُ }

قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَب He was astonished, he marvelled at it.

قِضَّة (*pl. قِضَات*, قِضَى), A 35 certain bitter plant.

* قَطَّ U(n.ac.1), Cut; shaped, fashioned; pared; nibbed (*pen*).—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [⚡ pass.], Was high, dear; rose (*price*).—(c), 40 Raised (*price*).—(d), U (n. ac. 1), see *infra*.—(e) [*coll.*] ['An], Desisted from.—(f), A (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Curled, was short, crisp, frizzled (*hair*).—II, Cut, cut out, 45 carved; turned.—VII, Was cut, cut out.—VIII, see I(a) & VII.

1, Ever; at all; hitherto.—(b), Short, crisp, curly (*hair*).—(c), (*pl. reg.* 7, 38), Curly-haired. 50 —(d), Dear, high (*price*).—2, Slice, piece.—(b), Portion, share, lot.—(c), Portion of time; hour.—(d), (*pl.* 27), Account-book; ledger.—(e), (*pl.* 7^t, 23), Cat, 55 tom-cat.—2^t, She-cat.—3, see 1(a).—4, see 1(b).—(b), (*pl. reg.*), see 1(c).—5, see 1(b).—17, (*pl.* 44), End, extremity of the rib (*of a horse*).—20, see 20^t.—60 20^t, Small bone on which pens are mended.—21, see 1(d).—23, see 1(c).—(b), (*pl.* 15^t), Model, pattern.—(c), Mountain-peak.—(d), Outlines of a cavern.—65 28, Turner.

N.P.I, Cut; shaped.—(b), see 1(d).

قَطْ Only.—(b), Sufficiency.

قَطَّ, قِطَّ, قِطَّ, see قَطَّ.

قَطِي, قَطِي He suffices me.

قَطَّ, قَطَّ, قَطَّ see 1(a).

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطَّ I have never seen him.

* قَطَبَ *I* (n.ac.1), Gathered, assembled together.—(b), Assembled themselves.—(c), Mixed.—(d), Filled.—(e), Closed the mouth of (sack).—(f), Cut, cut off.—(g), Angered.—(h), (n. ac. 1, 27), Frowned, scowled, knit his brows.—(i) [coll.], Mended, repaired.—(j) [coll.], Extended from wall to wall (cross-beam).—II, see I(c), h, i.—IV, see I(b), c.—VII [coll.], Was contracted, frowning face.—b [coll.], Was mended, repaired.—(c) [coll.], Failed, ran short (provisions).

1, see 3(a), (b).—1^t, see 3(a).—2, see 3(a), (b).—3, (pl. 7^t, 27, 38), Axis, pivot.—(b) [art.], Pole; pole-star.—(c), Chief, lord.—(d), Support, main-stay.—(e), see 3^t, c.—3^t, Pole of the earth.—(b), (pl. 9), Arrow-head.—(c), A certain plant.—(d) [coll.], Stitch.—3yi, Polar.—5, see 26(a).—10, see 3(a).—18 [art.], The part between the eyebrows.—21, see 26(a), (b).—23, Mixture, admixture.—(b), Lower part of the opening of a dress.—24^t, Piece of meat.—25, Mixed.—(b), see 25^t(b).—25^t, Mixture.

—(b), Mixture of two sorts of milk.—26, Frowning; morose, forbidding; grim.—(b) [art.], The Lion.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), Filled. 40
—(c) [coll.], Stitched.

N.Ag.II, see 18.

N.P.II, see 18 & N.P.I(c).

N.Ag.V, Contracted, frowning (face).

45

قَطَبًا In the lump.

قِطْبِي A certain fibrous plant.

قَاطِبَةً All, all together.

نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ The polar star.

قَطَجَ *U* (n.ac. 1, Twisted tightly (rope). 50
22, 23, Stout rope.

* قَطَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Dripped, dropped, trickled; exuded.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Dropped, dripped; made to flow, poured; distilled; 55 instilled.—(c), Threw down, prostrated.—(d), Smeared with tar (camel).—(e), Sewed.—(f), Arranged in a file (camels).—*U* (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Hastened, 60 hurried away into (the country).—II, see I(b), (c), (f).—(d) [acc. & 'Ala], Threw from (his horse); unhorsed.—(e), Fumigated with aloes-wood.—IV, see I(b), (c), (f). 65
—(d), Was ready to drip.—V, see I(a).—(b), Fell on his side; threw himself down.—(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d), Remained behind.—(e), Fumigated 70

himself with aloes-wood.—VI, see I(a).—(b), Came in troops; was consecutive.—IX, Drooped (*plant*).—X, Made, wished to drip.—XI, see IX.

1, Dropping, dripping, trickling; distillation.—(b), (*pl.* 23), Drop, drip; rain-drop; rain.—1t, (*pl.* قَطْرَات), see 1(b).—(b), Shower of rain.—(c) [*coll.*], Eye-water.—2, Copper; brass; molten iron.—(b), A kind of striped cloth.—3, (*pl.* 38), Side, flank.—(b), Tract, region; quarter.—(c), Aloes-wood.—3t, Trifle.—5, see 2(a).—10, see 3(c).—20, Censer; incense-pan.—20t, see 20.—(b), Bonds, chains.—21, Dropping, dripping.—(b), Gum, resin.—23, (*pl.* 10, قَطْرَات), File, row, string (*of animals*).—24, see 26.—24t, Droppings, drippings.—(b), A drop, a little (*water*).—24yi, 24yit, Venomous black serpent.—26, Heavy, charged with rain (*cloud*).—33, 34, Tar, pitch.—36, see 1(a).—45, see 26.

N.P.I, Damp, wet, dripping (*ground*).—(b), Tarred (*camel*).

N.Ac.II, Instillation.—(b), Distillation.

قَطْرًا In a lump.

قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً Drop by drop; still-
atim.

قُطِيرَةٌ see 3t.

قَطِرَان see 38.

قُطِرَ الدَّائِرَةُ Diameter.

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ The four
quarters of the world.

قَطَرَبَ Hastened, sped.—(b), Threw
down.—II, Wagged his head,
waggled.

54, Demon, goblin; imp.—
(b), Nimble, restless.—(c), A 45
certain insect.—(d), A species of
owl.—(e), Puppy.—(f), Coward.
—(g), Light-witted.—(h), Pro-
strate, thrown down.—(i), Me-
lancholia; lycanthropy.

قَطْرُوب (*pl.* 67), see 54(g).

قَطْرِيْب [*coll.*], Plough-peg.

قَطْرَبُوس Stinging (*scorpion*).

قَطَرَن Tarred, pitched.

48, 49, Tar, pitch.

قَطِرَان see 48.

N.P.I, Tarred, tarry.

* قَطَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 17, تَقَطَّع), Cut off;
amputated; separated, severed,
divided; broke off; discon- 60
nected.—(b), Suppressed, stop-
ped, put an end to.—(c) [*acc.*
& 'Ala], Interrupted; inter-
cepted; infested (*a road:*
robbers).—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], Pre- 65
vented from; averted from
(*glance*).—(e) ['An], Ceased
from; became estranged from.

—(*f*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Convinced by (*arguments*).—(*g*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Flogged with.—(*h*), Stopped (*the tongue*) of; silenced—(*i*) [**Bain**], Estranged.—(*j*), (*n. ac.* **1, 27**), Crossed, traversed.—(*k*), (*n. ac.* **27**, قَطَّاع), Dried up; failed (*water*).—(*l*), (*n. ac.* **22, 23, 27**), Migrated (*birds*).—(*m*), (*n. ac.* **1, 25^t**), Separated, became estranged from; discarded, spurned.—(*n*) [**Fi**], Decided, decreed.—(*o*), Fitted (*clothing*).—(*p*), Half-filled (*basin*).—(*q*) [*acc.* & **La**], Cut out for (*garment*).—(*r*) [*coll.*], Divided, separated by a wall.—(*s*) [*coll.*], Lost its strength (*medicine*).—(*t*) [*coll.*], Consumed, devoured.—(*u*) [*coll.*], Fasted.—(*v*) [*coll.*], Digested (*stomach*).

قَطَعَ } (*n. ac.* **22^t**), Became mute,
(^٢) U } speechless, tied (*tongue*).—
(^٢) U } (*b*), Was cut off (*hand*).—
(*c*), [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was stopped, ceased (*respiration*).—(*d*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], Was stopped, obliged to halt.—II, Cut up; cut, tore to pieces.—(*b*), Scanned (*verse*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Inflicted upon (*punishment*).—(*d*), Outstripped (*horse*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Mixed, diluted with (*water: wine*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Wore out.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Passed; killed, whiled away (*time*).—(*h*), see I(*o*).—III, Separ-

ated, became estranged from; quarreled with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Interrupted, cut short.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **'Ala**] [*coll.*], Gave work to, at a fixed price.—IV, Made, allowed to cut.—(*b*), Made to pass, to cross (*river*).—(*c*), see I(*f*), (*k*), (*o*).—(*f*), Was silenced.—(*g*), Left off laying (*hen*).—(*h*) [*pass.*] [**An**], Was separated from.—(*i*), Was short of water (*tribe*).—(*j*), Was ready for gathering (*date-tree*).—(*k*), Gave to, as a fief (*land*).—V, Was cut off, severed, separated, divided.—(*b*), Was cut to pieces; fell to pieces (*garment*).—(*c*), Was diluted with water (*wine*).—VI, Separated; became estranged.—VII, see V(*a*).—(*b*), 55 Was broken.—(*c*), Was interrupted; was ended, finished; ceased.—(*d*), Was dried up (*well*).—(*e*) [**Ila**], Was attached, devoted to.—VIII [**Min**], Cut 60 off, detached a piece, part of.

1, Cut, cutting; amputation.—(*b*), Breach, rupture; disagreement, estrangement.—(*c*), Interruption; pause; cessation. 65—**1yi**, Dividing; disjunctive.—(*b*), Definite; decided; precise, distinct.—**2**, (*pl.* **16, 23, 38**), Piece, bit, slice; part, portion.—(*b*), Broad lance-head.—(*c*), 70 (*pl.* **27, 38**), Carpet, covering;

caparison.—(d), Night-watch.
 —2t, (pl. 7), Piece; bit; frag-
 ment; segment; rag, tatter,
 shred.—(b), see 4t.—3, Want,
 5 scarcity of water; drought.—
 (b), Asthma.—3t, see 3(a).—
 (b), (pl. 9 و قُطْعَات), Piece;
 plot of land.—(c), see 4t.—
 4t, (pl. 4 و reg.), Stump,
 10 amputated part (of a limb).—
 5, Mute, silent, dumb, speech-
 less; tongue-tied.—7, see 2(d).
 —9, 9t, Hostile, unfriendly;
 isolated; outcast.—14, (pl. 3,
 15 35), One-handed.—(b), see 5.—
 (c), Sharper (sword).—(d) [coll.],
 Worse, more wicked.—17, (pl.
 44), End, termination.—(b),
 Place of cutting; cut.—(c),
 20 Syllable.—(d), Passage, ford
 (river).—(e) [coll.], Piece of cloth.
 —(f) [coll.], Marble-quarry.—
 17t, Hindrance, obstacle.—20,
 Any cutting instrument: shears
 25 &c.—(b), Sharp, cutting, tren-
 chant.—21, (pl. 29), Cutting;
 sharp; sour (milk).—(b), De-
 cisive, decided; peremptory;
 categorical; convincing, con-
 30 clusive (proof).—(c), see 23(a).—
 (d) [coll.], Flavourless (mustard);
 inefficacious.—(e) [coll.], Lean
 (meat).—(f) [coll.], Fasting.—
 (g) [coll.], Edge, side, bank (river).
 35 —21t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—
 23, (pl. 7t), Scissors; shears;
 clippers.—(b), Fruit-harvest (time

of).—23t, (pl. 46) [coll.], Fast-
 ing, abstinence.—24t, Cuttings,
 pieces; piece, portion.—25, 40
 (pl. 3, 10, 15t, 16, 23, 35, 37),
 Branch; rod.—(b), (pl. 23, 35,
 38, 69), Flock; herd.—(c), (pl.
 43), Equal, similar; fellow.—
 (d), Amputated.—25t, (pl. 46), 45
 see 1(b).—(b), Landed property;
 estate; fief.—(c), Tax; impost;
 custom; contribution.—(d),
 Portion (of milk).—26, Running
 dry; dry (she-camel).—28, Sharp, 50
 cutting; cutter, feller.—(b) [coll.],
 Stone-mason, stone-cutter.—
 28t [coll.], Mason's hammer.—
 (b) [coll.], Logs of wood placed
 across a stream.—30 [coll.], 55
 Light, digestible (food).—(b)
 [coll.], Sound, healthy (stomach).
 —31, 31t [coll.], Mat.—38,
 Ragged, tattered (garment).—
 40 [coll.], Grub, fruit-worm.—60
 41, Birds of passage.—42,
 Amputated (hand).—45, see
 23(a).—(b), Changeable, fickle,
 inconstant.—(c), Shallow, soon
 dry (well). 65

N.P.I, Cut, separated, divided;
 amputated.—(b), Interrupted;
 finished, ended.—(c) [coll.],
 Forsaken; alone, solitary.—(d)
 [Bi], Stopped, brought to a 70
 stand-still.—(e) [Bi], Asthma-
 tical.

N.P.II, Cut in pieces.—(b)
 [coll.], Tattered, ragged.

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Stature.—
(*b*), Cæsura.

N.Ag.IV, Silenced; mute,
speechless.

N.P.IV, Estranged; outcast;
alien, stranger.—(*b*), *see* 17(*d*).

N.Ag.VII, Separate, detached.
—(*b*) [*La*], Attached, devoted to.

N.P.VII, End, conclusion,
termination; extremity.

N.Ac.VIII, Break, rupture.—
(*b*), Interruption; cessation; end.

—(*c*), Separation; schism.

قَطْعًا Certainly, most assuredly.
undoubtedly.

مُقَاطَعَة (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], District,
province.

مُقَطَّعَات, مُقَطَّعَة Short (*gar-*
ments &c.).

إِقْطَاعَة (*pl. reg.*), Military fief.

بِالْمُقَاطَعَة [*coll.*], By piece-
work, by the job.

قَطْع زَائِد Hyperbola.

قَطْع مُكَافِي Parabola.

قَطْع نَاقِص Ellipsis.

قَاطِع الطَّرِيق (*pl. 11, 29*), High-
wayman, robber, brigand.

قَاطِعُ الْقِيَام Unable to rise.

قَاطِعُ الْكَلَام Slow of utterance;
tongue-tied.

مَقْطَعُ الْحَقِّ Turning-point of
a debate.

مُنْقَطِعُ الْقَرِين Peerless, un-
rivalled.

قَطَعَنِي الثَّوب } The garment 35
قَطَعَنِي الثَّوب } fits me.
أَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوب }

قَطَعَ فُلَانُ الْحَبْلُ So & so has
strangled himself.

قَطَعَ عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ He has sold
his steed, his riding-animal. 40

لَا يَقْطَعُ ذَلِكَ عَقْلَهُ [*coll.*], That
never entered his thoughts.

قَطَعَ نَظْرَهُ عَنْ [*coll.*], He over-
looked (*fault*).

فَاتَهُ قُطُوعٌ [*coll.*], He escaped 45
the danger.

إِتَّقُوا الْقُطَيْعَاء Avoid discord.

جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ The
horses came one after another.

قَطَعَر — قَطَعَر Was short of breath. 50

قَطَعَن — قَطَعَن *see supra.*

* قَطَف *I, U (n. ac. 1), Plucked, gather-*
ed, picked (fruit, grapes).—(b),
Snatched away, carried off.—
(c), Scratched, lacerated.—(d), 55
(n. ac. 23, 27), Took short steps
(horse).—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d)
[coll.], Sifted, bolted.—IV, Had
ripe grapes.—VIII, see I(a), (b).

1, Fruit-picking, fruit-harvest; 60
vintage.—(*b*), Apocope, abs-
cission of a final syllable.—

2, (*pl. 27*), Bunch, cluster of
grapes.—(*b*), Plucked fruit.—

2^t, A kind of thistle.—4, (*pl. 65*

27), Scar; trace, mark.—(b),
A kind of vegetable.—17,
Basket.—20, (pl. 44) [coll.],
Sieve; bolter.—22, 23, Vint-
age; fruit-harvest.—(b), Slow
pace (horse).—23t, Fallen
grapes.—25t, (pl. 10, 46), Plush.
—26, (pl. 10), Short-stepping.
—28, Vintager; fruit-gatherer.
—46, A kind of pastry.—(b),
Red dates.

مُقَطَّطَةٌ Short.

قَطَطَ Drizzled.

53, Fine rain, drizzle.

15 قَطَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—II, see I.
—(b), Knocked down.—V, Was
cut at the root.

10, Cut down, felled (tree).—

25, see 10.—25t, Rag, clout.

20 قَطَلَبَ Arbutus, strawberry-tree.

قَطَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut off; amputated.
—(b), Bit; gripped.

1t, Piece, fragment, bit.—

5, Appetent.—20, (pl. 44),

25 Claw; talon.—22, 22yi, 24yi,
Hawk.—25t, see 1t.

قِطَمَار see infra (a).

قِطْمِير Pellicle (of fruit).—(b),
Trifle, scrap.—(c), Name of the
dog of the Seven Sleepers.

30 * قَطَنَ U (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Inhabited,
dwelt, resided at.—(b), Served.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bent, bowed

(back).—II, Grew woolly (vine).

—(b) [coll.], Became mouldy. 35

2t, A part of the stomach.

—3, (pl. 38), Cotton.—3t, Flock,

flake, tuft of cotton.—3yi, Of

cotton, cottony.—3yi, pl. 22yi.

Beans, peas, lentils &c.—(b), 40

Cotton-garments.—4, Root of

the tail (of a bird).—(b), Trunk

(body).—5t, see 2t.—10, see 3.—

14, Bent, bowed (back).—17t,

Cotton-mill.—21, (pl. 21t, 25, 45

29), Inhabitant; inmate, resi-

dent.—25, (pl. 10), Servants,

slaves.—30, (pl. 70) [coll.], Ca-

vern, cave.

يَقْطِيبُ Any stalkless plant.—50
(b), Gourd.

قَطَا U (n. ac. 1), Walked slowly.—V,

Was behindhand; dawdled.—

(b), Temporized.—(c), Sat on

the crupper of (a horse). 55

إِقْطَوَى [XII], see I(a).

قَطَاة [4tA], (pl. قَطَا [4A], قَطَوَات,

A species of partridge (*ardea*

stellaris).—(b), Crupper (of a

horse). 60

قَطَوَان [33, 36], Slow walker.

دَهَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِنَفَا They
scattered in various directions.

قَع 24, Bitter, brackish water.

قَعَب II, Was cup-shaped, round, 65
hemispherical.—(b) [Fi], Was
guttural in (speech).

1, (*pl.* **7t**, **16**, **23**), Cup, wooden bowl.—(*b*), Depth, obscurity (*of speech*).—**1t**, A small receptacle.—**3t**, Hollow, cavity, depression (*in a mountain*).—**21**, Howling (*wolf*).—**25**, Large number or quantity.

N.Ag. II, Guttural.

N.P. II, Cup-shaped, hollow; hemispherical.

قَعَثَ

U (*n. ac.* **1t**) [**La**], Gave little to.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Eradicated, uprooted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV [**Fi**], Was lavish with.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **La**], Gave largely, liberally of...to.—VII, Was uprooted &c.—(*b*), Crumbled away, fell (*wall*).—VIII, *see* IV(*b*).—(*b*), Dug out (*well*).

1t, A little.—**4**, Muchness, abundance.—**20**, *see* **25**(*b*).—**24**, A disease (*in a sheep's nose*).—**25**, Small, paltry.—(*b*), Copious (*rain*).

قَعَثَبَ

51, Much; many.

قَعَثَبَان *see* **51**.

قُعْثَبَان A kind of beetle.

قَعَثَبَ

Extirpated.

قَعَدَ

U (*n. ac.* **17**, **27**), Sat, sat down, seated himself; squatted (*bird*).—(*b*) [**Bi**], Seated, made to sit down.—(*c*) [**'An**], Desisted from, neglected; remained behind.—(*d*) [**La**], Lay in wait

for.—(*e*) [**La**], Prepared his 35 companions for (*war*).—(*f*) [**Bi** & **'An**], Withheld, deterred from.—(*g*) [**La**], Performed (*affair*).—(*h*), Began, set to.—(*i*), Had no husband (*woman*).—40 (*j*) [**Bi** or **La**], Withstood, made a stand against.—(*k*), Shot up; bore fruit every second year (*palm-tree*).—(*l*), Remained, dwelt in.—(*m*), Stood.—(*n*), Be- 45 came.—II, Served.—(*b*), Suf- ficed; aided, assisted.—(*c*), *see* IV(*d*).—III, Sat with, by the side of.—IV, Made to sit down, seated; placed, set.—(*b*), Render- 50 ed infirm, helpless; crippled.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was unable to rise; was lame.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **'An**], Withheld, kept from.—(*e*) *see* I(*l*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* 55 IV(*d*).—(*b*) [**'An**], Delayed, put off, neglected.—(*c*), Performed.—VI, *see* V(*b*).—VIII, Seated himself, sat down upon.—(*b*), Rode a camel. 60

1t, A sitting; session.—(*b*), *see* **2t**(*b*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **17t**(*b*).—**2t**, Mode of sitting.—(*b*), Space occupied by one sitting.—(*c*), Latest-born, youngest.—65 **2yi**, **2yi^t**, Powerless, impotent.—(*b*), Sedentary.—**3t**, (*pl.* **9**), Ass, donkey.—(*b*), Saddle.—(*c*), Riding-camel.—**3yi**, **3yi^t**, *see* **2yi**.—**4**, Such as do not 70

go forth to war; soldiers that receive no pay.—(b), A certain Muhammadan sect.—(c), Human excrement.—(d), Laxness in the shank.—**4t**, Woman's litter.—(b), Carpet.—**9t**, Sedentary; inactive, sluggish.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Sitting-place, seat.—(b), Place of abode, dwelling.—(c) [*coll.*], Sitting-room, reception-room.—**17t**, see **17(a)**.—(b), Anus, posterior, seat.—**21**, (*pl.* **27**, **29** & *reg.*), Sitting, seated; sitter.—(b), see **9t**.—(c), (*pl.* **41**), Having ceased to bear children (*woman*).—(d), Full (*sack*).—(e), (*pl.* **4**), Young palm-tree.—(f), Hand-mill.—(g) [*coll.*], Inactive.—**21t**, (*pl. reg.* & **41**), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Base, bottom; basis; column, pillar.—(c), Rule, canon; model.—**23**, see **25t(b)**.—**24**, Lameness.—(b), A certain disease (*in camels*).—**25**, Companion; guardian, preserver.—(b), Father.—(c), Following, coming after.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), see **25(a)**.—(b), Wife.—(c), Sack.—(d), Sandheap.—(e), see **4t(a)**.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**, **15t**, **34**, **46**, **70**), Young camel; riding-camel.—**27**, Sitting.—(b), Abode; sojourn.—(c) [*coll.*], Inactivity; sedentari-ness; slothfulness.—**28t**, Seat, couch.—**38**, see **24(b)**—**54**, Nearness of relationship.—

(b), Coward, craven.—(c), Ig-noble.

N.P. IV, Infirm; lame, cripple. 40

N.Ac. IV, see **24**.

N.Ag. VI [*coll.*], Soldier on the sick list, pensioner.—(b), One behindhand with his pay-ments.

45

أَقْعَدَدَ see I(2).

قَعْدَدَ see **54(b)**, (c).

مُقْعَدَاتُ Frogs.—(b), Young birds.

مُقْعَدَ الْأَنْفِ Broad-nosed. 50

مُقْعَدَ الْحَسَبِ One without eminence.

مُقْعَدَ النَّسَبِ } Man of short
مُقْعَدَ الْأَسْبَابِ } lineage.

ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ The eleventh month 55
of the Muhammadan year.

قَاعِدَةُ الْمَلِكِ Capital, chief town,
metropolis.

قَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ } May God keep
قَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ } thee!—(b), I con- 60
jure thee by God!

قَعَدَ بِقَرْنِهِ He was a match
for his adversary.

أَخَذَهُ الْمُقِيمُ الْمُقْعَدُ He was
agitated, made restless by grief. 65

* قَعَرَ *A(n. ac. 1)*, Dug deep; went to
the bottom of; fathomed (*well*).—(b), Emptied, drained (*cup*).—

(c), Ate up.—(d), Uprooted;
cut down (*tree*); threw down, 70
felled.

قعر *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was deep.—II, Hollowed out, excavated; deepened.—(b) [Fi], Was guttural, thick in (*speech*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was at the zenith (*star*).—V, Was deep, was hollow; went deep.—(b), see I(b), II(b), & VII(b).—VII, Was uprooted, overturned (*tree*).—(b), Was felled &c.—(c), Died.—(d) [ʿAn & La], Died leaving property.

1, (*pl.* 27), Bottom; depth.—(b), Hollow, cavity; pit.—(c), Hold, keel (*of a ship*).—(d), Interior, inside, innermost part of.—(e), Root (*of a tree*).—(f), Town, city.—(g), Bowl.—1t, see 1(b).—1ya, *fem. of* 33.—3t, see 1(b).—4, Intelligence, intellect, insight, perspicacity, penetration.—5t, see 33.—14, Deeper.—(b) [*art.*], Deepest.—20, Deep, profound.—25, Deep.—26, see 25.—31, see 25.—33, Deep, wide.—45, see 33 & قِعْر.

N.P. II, Excavated.—(b), Hollow; concave.

N.Ag. VII, Uprooted, extirpated.

قَيْعَار, قَيْعَر Gruff, guttural.

قَعْرَط Razed, pulled down (*building*).

* قَعَس *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a protruding chest & a hollow back.—(b),

see VI(b) (c), (d).—II, see I.—IV, Became rich.—V, see VI(b), (c).—VI, Protruded his chest.—(b), Drew, held, hung back; 40 receded; backed, resisted (*horse*).—(c) [ʿAn], Held, went back from; desisted from.—(d), Was, became firm, steady; was motionless, immovable.—(e), 45 Was long, protracted (*night*).

5, see 14(a).—14, (*pl.* 3, 35), Hollow-backed.—(b), Bending outwards (*bow*).—(c), Firm, steady; strong; inaccessible. 50 —(d), Long, protracted (*night*).

N.Ag. VI, see 14(a).

تَقَعَّوْس see VI(b).

اِقْعَنْسَس see (—) (a) & VI(b), 55 (c), (d).

قُعَيْسِيْس, قُعَيْسِيْس, قُعَيْسِيْس,

مُقْعَنْسَس see قُعَيْسِيْس.

مُقْعَنْسَس Drawing back, holding back; resisting.

قَوْعَس Thick-necked. 60

قَعَسَب Ran hurriedly, fled, scampered off.

قَعَسَر [ʿAla], Took possession of.—(b), Was hard, solid.

51, Ancient.—(b), First fruits. 65 —(c), Fat; strong.

قَعَش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—(b), Destroyed.—(c), Pulled, bent.—VII, Removed, went away.

—(b), Was destroyed. 70

1, (*pl.* 27), Camel-litter.

قَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Killed on the spot, struck dead.—IV, *see* I.—VII, Died.—(*b*), Was bent.

1, Sudden, violent death.—

5 **4**, *see* 1.—20, *see* 45.—24, A certain mortal disease (*in sheep*).—28, *see* 45.—42, Mortal (*stroke*).—45, That kills quickly (*lion*).

10 **اِقْعَنَصَرَ** Shrank; crouched.

مَاتَ قَعَصًا He died on the spot, instantaneously.

قَعَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*, Bent, pulled down. 1, Bent.

15 *N.P.I.*, *see* 1.

قَعَصَبَ Extirpated.

51, Bulky, strong.—51^t, Strength, robustness.

قَعَضَمَ Weak.

20 **قَعَطَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Pushed; threw down.—(*b*), Drove, urged on.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Pressed hard (*debtor*).—(*d*), Cried out.—(*e*) Was cowardly.—(*f*), Tied, bound on (*turban*).—(*g*) [*'An*], Uncovered.—(*h*) [*'Ala*], Was angry with.—(*i*), Was dry.

25 **(—)** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was despised.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*) [*Fi*], Was obscene in (*language*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Treated with contempt, humiliated.—(*c*), *see* II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*f*).

1, Flock of sheep.—1^t, Ve-

hemence.—20^t, Turban.—35 22, 23, Vehement driver.

قَعَطَبَ Cut.

قَعَطَرَ Knocked down.—(*b*), Filled.

قَعَطَلَ Threw down.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Was prolix in (*speech*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], 40 Pressed hard.

قَعَظَ IV, Pressed hard; bothered.

قَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Uprooted; extirpated.—(*b*), Swept away the stones (*wind*); kicked up the dust. 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Fell, tumbled down.—V, Was displaced, overthrown.—VII, *see* (—) & V.

4, Range of hills.—21, Driving rain, downpour, storm.—50 24, Impetuous (*torrent*).

قَعَفَرَ [*Fi*], Walked with bent steps.—(*b*), Squatted.—(*c*) [*La*], Spoke harshly to.—II, Was firmly seated. 55

اِقْعَنَفَرَ [III], Squatted down on his toes.

51^{ya}, Crouching posture.

قَعَقَ (*pl. 35*) [*coll.*], Raven; crow.

قَعَقَبَ Wounded. 60

51, A certain bird.

قَعَقَرَ [*coll.*], Heaped up stones.

قُعُقُورَ [*coll.*], Heap of stones.

قَعَقَعَ Clashed; clattered.—(*b*), Shook, rattled.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Wandered 65

about (*the earth*).—II, Was shaken; clashed &c.

47, Rumbling of thunder.—

48, Shivering-fit; ague.—(b),

Dry dates.—(c), Hard road.—

(d), see 51^t.—51, Raven.—(b),

Magpie, jack-daw.—51^t, Clash;

rattle; clatter (*of the teeth*).—

54, see 51(b).

قَعَقَعَتْ عَمْدَهُمْ } They have
تَقَعَقَعَتْ عَمْدَهُمْ } departed.

قَعَلَ IV, Opened, expanded.—VIII,
Gathered, plucked.

1, Prop.—(b), Avaricious.—

c), Despised.—24, Blossom (*of the vine*).—25, Hare.

إِفْعَال [XI], see IV.

قَعِمَ U (n. ac. 1), Mewed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was mortally sick.
—IV [*pass.*], see I.

3^t, The best of.

قَيِّعَم Cat.—(b), Fat.

قُعْمُوط Swaddling-clothes.

قُعْمُوطَة Animalcules.

قَعِنَ A (n. ac. 4), Was short, stumpy
(nose).

14, Short-nosed, snub-nosed,
pug-nosed.—42, fem. of 14.

تَعَنَّب 51, Strong.—(b), Lion.—54,
Snub-nosed.

قَعْنَبَة Sharp-clawed (*eagle*).

قَعَا U (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Covered
(stallion).

تَعَيَّ A (n. ac. قَعَا [4A]), Had a turned-
up nose, was snub-nosed.—IV, 35
Was turned up, snub (*nose*).—
(b), Sat up (*dog*); sat in a lean-
ing position, squatted.—(c),
Reined up, forced to back (*steed*).
قَعُو [1], (pl. قَعِيَّ), Sheave (*of a* 40
pulley).

أَفْعَى [14], Snub-nosed.

قَعَوَاء [42], fem. of 14.

قَعُوس II, Grew old.

قَعُوش Knocked down.—II, *Pass. of I.* 45
—(b), Grew old.

51, Nimble.—(b), Fat.

قَف U (n. ac. 27), Dried; withered.
—(b), Bristled, stood on end
(*hair*).—(c), Purloined coin 50
(*money-changer*).—(d) [*coll.*],
Squatted, crouched.—IV, Left
off laying (*hen*); became dry (*eye*).

1, A certain vegetable.—1^t,
Short, slight man.—(b), Shiver- 55
ing-fit.—2^t, see 1^t(b).—3, Height,
hill, acclivity, hillock; stone-
heap.—3^t, see 1^t(a), (b) & 3.—
(d), (pl. 9), Basket; coracle
(*boat*).—28, Purloiner of money. 60
—33, Man of confidence, per-
son of trust.

وَقَف Stand (*Imp. of وَقَف*).

عَلَى قَفَانِ ذَلِكَ Thereupon.

هَذَا قَفَانُهُ Now is his time. 65

قَفِيَ A (n. ac. قَفَاء [1]), Was ruined,
spoilt.

قَفَلَ Snatched away.

قَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, loathed.—
(*b*) [*'An*], Abstained from.
25^t, Cream.

5 قَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Struck; broke.
قَفَاخِرَ Fat.
قَفَاخِرَةٌ Comely.

قَفَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Slapped on the neck.
—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Did, completed
10 (*work*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thick-necked.
—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 42), Bound the
turban tightly.

4, Stiffness in the feet.—
15 14, Pin-toed.—(*b*), Thick-necked.
—(*c*), Weak-necked; weak-
jointed.—36, P., Receptacle
for perfume.—36^t, see 36.—
42, *fem.* of 14.

20 قَفَدَر Hideous.

* قَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Followed; traced,
tracked.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tried; veri-
fied.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, unseasoned.
25 —(*b*), Was small, few (*flock*).—
II, Gathered, collected.—IV,
Was waste, deserted, uninhabit-
ed.—(*b*), Was destitute, with-
out food.—(*c*), Ate unseasoned
30 food.—(*d*), Entered into the
desert; was isolated.—(*e*),
Found deserted, waste.—V, see
I(*a*).—VIII, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Picked
(*bone*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Desolate, 35
barren, waste, uninhabited, de-
populated; desert, wilderness.
—(*b*), see 22.—1^t, (*pl.* قَفَرَات),
see 1(*a*).—22, Unflavoured,
flavourless, dry.—25, (*pl.* 35), 40
see 22.—(*b*), Hive.—31, see 40.
—31^t, see 40.—(*b*), (*pl.* 70)
[*coll.*], Large basket.—40,
Spathe of the palm-blossom.
—45, see 1(*a*). 45

N.P.I [*coll.*], Verified, proved.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.

N.Ag.IV, see 1(*a*), (*b*), Destitute,
without food.

مُقَفَّرَةٌ see 1(*a*). 50

* قَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27, 36), Leapt,
jumped, sprang, vaulted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had white fore-legs
(*horse*).—II, Made to leap.—V,
Wore hawking-gloves.—(*b*), 55
Dyed the hands & feet.—VI,
Competed in leaping &c.

1^t, (*pl.* قَفَرَات), Leap, jump,
spring, bound.—4^{ya}, see 1^t.—
14, White-legged.—21, Leap- 60
ing, jumping, springing;
bounder; leaper, jumper.—21^t,
(*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—25, (*pl.*
15^t, 34, 35), A certain measure.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Portion of flour, 65
which is the miller's due.—
26, 28, see 21.—28^t, Female
slave.—29, Gloves, gauntlets.
—41 [*art.*], Frogs.

N.P.II, see 14.

قَفِيرِي A certain game.

قَفِهَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Seized; clutched by the hair.—V, Leapt, bound.—VI, Seized each other by the hair.

14, (pl. 3), One born of a male slave.—42, fem. of 14.—(b), Bowels, intestines, entrails.

قَفَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Took; collected.—(b), Ate greedily.—(c), Milked quickly.—VII, Squatted; rolled himself up.

4, Thieves, robbers.

قَفَشِيلَ P., Ladle.

* قَفَصَ U (n. ac. 1), Collected; brought, put together; connected, conjoined; grouped.—(b), Bound the feet of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was nimble, brisk &c.—(b), Was chilled, numbed.—II, see I(b).—(b) [coll.], Caged; put in a coop.—IV, Had a cage or coop of birds.—V, Was collected, put together; rolled himself up.—(b), see VI.—VI, Was confused, entangled, intricate.

1, Made of net; reticular, reticulate, retiform.—(b), see 4(b).—3, see 1(a) & 4(b).—4, (pl. 38), Cage; coop.—(b), Assemblage; confused mixture.—(c), see 1(a).—5, Bnumbed.—(b), Shrinking.—21t, (pl. 41), High, lofty (hill).—28, Cage-maker.

N.P.II, Bound, tied.—(b),

Striped, checked (garment).—

(c) [coll.], Caged; cooped.

قَفْصَل Lion.

قَفَطَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Covered; fecundated.—(b), Rewarded.—(c) [coll.], Frowned.—VI, Copulated.

33, see قَفَّت 33.

قَفْطَلَ Snatched away.

قَفَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Struck, whacked.—45 (b) ['An], Hindered.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shrivelled &c.; was turned up, curled up.—II, Kept, preserved; shut up.—V, see (—).—VIII ['An], Was 50 hindered from.

1t, (pl. 23), Basket.—4, Trouble, grief.—14, (pl. 3), Shrivelled; curled up, turned up; dog-eared book.—20t, 53 Rod, ferule.—24, A certain disease in sheep.—24yi, Red-nosed, raw-nosed.—29, see 24.

N.P.II, Stooping, hanging the head.

60

قَفَّاعٌ لِمَالِهِ Saving, sparing; economical, frugal.

قَفَقَفَ Shivered, trembled.—II, see I.

* قَفَلَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Returned home.—(b), I (n. ac. 27), Kept, pre- 65 served, stored up; locked up.—(c), U (n. ac. 27), see infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dry, shrivelled (skin).—II, Locked; bolted;

EEE

padlocked (*door*).—(b) [*coll.*],
 Topped (*tree*).—IV [*acc. or 'Ala*],
 Locked; put a padlock to (*door*).
 —(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Brought
 5 back from.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*],
 Brought together for.—(d),
 Followed with the look, eyed,
 gazed at.—(e), Dried, shrivelled.
 —V, VII, VIII, Was locked,
 10 bolted, padlocked (*door*).—X,
 Was miserly, niggardly.

1, Dry tree.—1^t, see 1.—(b),
 Occiput.—3, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38),
 Lock; bolt; padlock.—(b), Line
 15 of baggage-mules.—(c), A
 certain tree.—(d) [*coll.*], Skein,
 hank of thread.—4, see 21(a).
 —4^t, see 1.—21, (*pl.* 4, 21^t, 29),
 One returning from a journey;
 20 traveller.—(b), Dry.—21^t, (*pl.*
 41), *fem. of* 21.—(b), Caravan.
 —25, Dry, withered.—(b),
 Whip, scourge.—(c), Defile,
 pass.—(d), A certain drink.—
 25 28, Locksmith.

N.P.IV, Locked.

فَيْفَال G., Vein in the arm.

مُقَلَّ يَدَيْنِ	} Close-fisted, stingy; miser, screw.
مُقَلَّ يَدَيْنِ	
مُنْقَلَّ يَدَيْنِ	
مُقْتَفِل يَدَيْنِ	

حَيْل قَوَافِل Slender horses.

قفن U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the neck.
 —(b), Slaughtered (*sheep*).—(c),

I (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—II, Be- 35
 headed, decapitated.—IV, VIII,
 see I(b).

1, Skirmish, fight.—4, Occi-
 put, back of the head.—12,
 Hard.—25^t, Slaughtered (*sheep*). 40
 قَفَن see 4.

قَفَنَد Big-headed.

قَفَنَد Broad-shouldered.

قَفَنَزَة Short woman.

* قَفَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Followed.—(b), 45
 Effaced, wiped out (*the traces of*).
 —(c), Accused, upbraided, railed
 at.—(d) [*acc. & Bi*], Ascribed,
 attributed to.—(e), I (*n. ac.*
 قَفَى [1]), Struck on the neck. 50

قفى [*coll.*], A (*n. ac.* قَفَى [4]), Dis-
 appeared.—II [*acc. & acc. or Bi*
 or 'Ala], Sent after.—(b), Fol-
 lowed, pursued.—(c), Made to
 rhyme (*verses*).—III [*coll.*], Took 55
 advantage of the absence of.—
 IV [*acc. & 'Ala*], Preferred to.
 —(b), see I(d).—V, Followed;
 imitated.—VI, Persecuted; ac-
 cused falsely.—VIII, see I(d) 60
 & V.—(c), Chose, selected;
 appropriated.—X [*acc. & Bi*],
 Struck on the neck with.—(b)

[*coll.*], see III.

قَفْو Imitation.—(b), Dust raised 65
 by the rain.

قَفْوَة [1^t] [*coll.*], A species of silk-
 veil for women.

قَفْوَة [2^t], Reproach; insult;

injury.—(b), Fault, error.—(c),
Discomfort; bother.

قُفْيَةٌ [3^tI], Snare.

أَقْفِيَّة [4A], (pl. أَقْفٍ [15], أَقْفِيَّة [15^t], أَقْفَاء [38A], نَفْيِي), Neck,
nape of the neck, occiput.

قَافٍ [21], Following; follower.
attendant, servant.

قَافِيَّة [21^t], (pl. قَوَافٍ [41]),
see 4.—(b), Rhyme.

قَفَاء [22A], see 4.

قَفَاوَةٌ [22^t], Liberality.

قَفِي [25], see 21.

قَفِيَّة [25^t], see 21.—(b), Superior-
ity; distinction.

قَوَافٍ [41], Rhymes, verses.

اِقْتِفَاء [M.Ac.VIII], Imitation.—
(b), Preference.

تَقْفِيَّة Rhyme, rhyming.

أَلْكَامُ الْمُقَفَّى Rhyme, poetry.

عَنْ قَفَاوَةٍ [coll.], Unknown to,
in the absence of.

بِالْقَفَا وَبِالْوَجْهِ From behind
& in front; before his face &
behind his back.

رَدَّ عَلَى قَفَاءَ He is decrepit, in-
firm.

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ I shall never
do it.

قَيْقَب A certain wood from
which saddles are made.—(b),
Saddle.—(c), Strap, thong.

قَيْقَاب A polished stone or
shell used for glazing cloth.

قَيْقَبَان see قَيْقَب (a), (b). 35

قَقَّة Excrement.

قَاقَنَة Cardamom (plant).

قَاقَلِي A certain alkaline plant.

قَاقُم Weasel; ermine.

* قَلَّ I (n. ac. 2, 2^t, 3), Was small, 40
little, paltry; was rare, scarce.
—(b), Decreased, diminished.—
(c), (n. ac. 1), Bore, carried;
supported.—II, Lessened, di-
minished, decreased; humbled, 45
abased, made small.—IV, see
I(c) & II.—(c), Gave, produced,
yielded little.—(d), Considered
small, little.—(e), Became poor.
—(f), Was master of.—(g), 50
Seized, mastered (fear).—VI,
see IV(d).—(b), Was high; rose
(sun)—X, Considered small,
mean; disregarded, contemned,
despised.—(b), see IV(g).—(c), 55
Rose; soared aloft (bird); grew,
shot up (plant).—(d), Became
irritated, angry.—(e) [Bi], Was
independent, absolute in.

1, Small number; few; little. 60

—(b), Scantiness; scarceness,
rareness, rarity.—1^t, Con-
valescence, recovery.—2, Low
wall; fence.—2^t, (pl. 7), Little-
ness; fewness; paucity.—(b), 65
see 1(b).—(c), Trembling; pal-
pitation.—2^{yi}, Chamber; cell.

—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), Solitary, isolated (*man*).—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Earthen jug, pitcher.—(b), Top, summit; skull, cranium.—(c), Knob, boss (*on a sword*).—3^{ya}, Short girl.—9, Motley assembly.—10, Mixed horde.—14, Less, smaller; fewer.—(b) [*art.*], Smallest; fewest; least.—(c) [*art.*], Minimum.—(d), *see* N.Ag. IV.—22, 24, *see* 25(a).—25, (*pl.* 10, 68 & *reg.*), Few; small, little; scanty; trifling; rare, scarce; paltry, insignificant, unimportant.—(b), Short, little.

N.P.II, Studded, embossed (*sword*).

N.Ac.II, Diminution, lessening, decrease, abatement.

N.Ag.IV, Poor, needy, indigent.

N.Ag.X, Independent; absolute, despotic.

N.Ac.X, Independence; absolute, despotic power; despotism, absolutism.

إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة [*coll.*], *see* N.Ac.X.

قَلِيلًا Few, little.—(b), Rarely, seldom.

قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا Little by little, by degrees, gradually.

بِقَلْبِهِمْ All, all together.

بِقَلْبِيَّاهُ, بِقَلْبِيَّاتِهِ, بِقَلْبِيَّتِهِ Wholly, entirely; altogether.

قَلَايَةِ [*pl. reg.* & 22yi, [*coll.*], *see* 35 2yi].

هُوَ قُلٌّ مِنْ قُلٍّ He is unknown.

قُلٌّ مَا جِئْتُ You came but seldom.

قَالَهُ الْعَطَاءُ He gave him very little.

جَمْعُ الْقِلَّةِ Plural of paucity (3 to 10).

قَلَّلَهُ فِي عَيْنِهِ He made it to appear small, mean to him.

* قَلَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Turned; turned over; turned upside-down, inverted; transposed; changed, altered; varied, transformed, metamorphosed, metamorphized.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(c), Dismissed, sent away.—(d), Called away, took to himself; translated (*God*).—(e), Rolled (*his eyes*).—(f), Examined; inspected, scrutinized.—(g), Considered, pondered (*in his mind*).—(h) I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, injured, affected the heart of.—(i), Took out the pith of (*6 palm-tree*).—(j), Became red (*date*).—(k) [*pass.*], Had heart-disease.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was turned up (*lip*); had turned up lips.—II, *see* 65 I(a).—(b), Handled, manipulated.—(c), Managed, transacted (*business*).—(d) [*acc.* & F], Employed, empowered to act in

(*matter*).—(e) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Turned over, revolved (*his thoughts about*).—(f), see **I(f)**.—IV, see **I(d)**.—(b), Made to return.—(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Brought back, restored to.—(d), Was done on one side (*bread*); was dry, tough (*grape*).—(e), Had his camels attacked by heart-disease.—V, Was turned round, turned over, inverted; turned, shifted; changed, altered.—(b), Tossed about; was restless.—(c), Was fickle; was versatile.—(d) [**Fi**], Managed, directed, acted as he pleased in.—VII, Was inverted, turned over; was transposed; was changed, transformed.—(b) [**Ila**], Returned to; turned, veered, shifted towards.—(c), Was restless, uneasy; was disturbed, agitated.—(d) [**'An**], Turned, withdrew, receded from.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Heart: viscera, stomach; mind, soul; intellect, intelligence; secret thought; interior, inside; centre, middle, midst; core, kernel; marrow; pith; essence, best, choice of.—(b), Turn; change, alteration; vicissitude.—(c), Inversion, transposition; permutation.—(d), Transformation, metamorphosis.—(e), Reverse; inverse.—(f), Main body (*of an army*).

—(g), Genuine; pure; of good lineage.—**1^t**, see **1(b)**, (g).—**1yi**, Hearty, cordial.—(b), Internal, inward; inner, inside, interior; 40 innermost, inmost; intimate.—**2**, see **3(a)**.—**3**, Pith, heart (*of a palm-tree*).—(b), Bracelet.—(c), Whittish serpent.—(d), see **1(g)**.—(e) [*coll.*], see **1(b)**, (c), (d), (e).—**3^t**, 45 Redness.—(b), see **3(a)**.—**4^t**, Disease, unsoundness.—(b), Fatigue; pain.—**11**, Versatile; cunning, subtle; ingenious; shifty, fickle, inconstant, change- 50 able, variable.—**11yi**, see **11**.—**14**, Turned up (*lip*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Hoe; seed-drill.—(b) [*coll.*], Hammer (*of a gun*).—**21**, Turning &c.—(b), Red, unripe dates. 55 —(c), see **قالب**.—**22**, Quibbler.—**23**, see **30**.—**24**, Heart-disease.—**25**, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **15^t**), Well.—(b), Earth freshly turned over.—**26**, see **11** & **30**.—**30**, Wolf. 60 —(b), Lion.—**31**, see **30**.

N.P.I, Turned over; inverted; upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed; transposed.—(b), Suffering from heart disease. 65

N.Ag.V, Changeable, versatile.

N.P.V, Free scope; liberty of action.—(b), see *N.P.VII*.

N.Ac.V, Inversion; trans- 70 position; alteration; variation.—(b), Versatility; changeable-

ness; variability; fickleness, shiftiness, inconstancy.

N.P.VII, Place of return; destination; the hereafter.

5 *N.Ac.VII*, see *N.Ac.V(a)*.—
(*b*), Revolution.

تَقَلُّبَاتٍ Changes, vicissitudes.

قُلَيْبٌ Little heart.—(*b*), Amulet, bead.

10 قَالِبٌ (*pl.* 41, 66), *P.*, Model, form; last (*of a boot*).—(*b*), Mould, cast.—(*c*), Girder (*of an arch*).—
(*d*), Clog, sandal.

قَلَوْبٌ, قَلَابٌ see 30.

15 الْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear.

بِالْمَقْلُوبِ [*coll.*], The reverse way; inside-out; hind part before; contrariwise.

قَلْبُ الْأَسَدِ Cor Leonis.

20 قَلْبُ الْعَقْرَبِ The star α in Scorpio.

حَوْلِي قُلَيْبِي, حَوْلَ قُلَيْبِ see 11.

مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ The Turner of hearts: God.

25 إِنْقِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ Solstice.

قَالِبٌ سَكَّرٌ [*coll.*], Sugar-loaf.

مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِهِ From the bottom of his heart: heartily.

30 قَلَّتِ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Perished, died.—
IV, Destroyed.—(*b*), Was left childless (*woman*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Hollow, cavity, depression; socket (*of the eye*).

—(*b*), Lean, spare.—1^t, The depression between the muscles.—4, Perdition, destruction; death.—(*b*), Childlessness.—5, see 1(*b*).—17, see 17^t.—17^t, Dangerous place; desert.—45, (*pl.* 65), Childless, without offspring.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.

قَلِحَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was yellow, discoloured (*tooth*); had yellow teeth.—II, Cleaned (*teeth*).—IV, 45 Discoloured, rendered yellow.—V, Sought sustenance in (*a place*) in time of dearth.—(*b*), Became dirty.

1, Old ass.—2, Soiled garment.—4, Yellowness, discolouration of teeth.—5, see 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), One having discoloured teeth.—(*b*) [*art.*], The cantharis (*beetle*).—24, 55 see 4.

N.P.II, Experienced, expert.

قَلِحَاسٌ Ungainly.

قَلِحَمٌ — قَلِحَمٌ Was decrepit.

49^t, Decrepit.—58, Aged.—60 (*b*), Snob.

قَلَحَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Tore up, uprooted.—(*b*), Struck, knocked, clashed.—(*c*), *A (n. ac. 1, 24, 25)*, Brayed (*stallion-camel*).—II [*acc. & Bi*], 65 Struck with.—(*b*), Became strong (*plant*).

1, Stallion-camel.—24, see 28.—28, Braying.

قلز I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Twisted, wreathed, wound, rolled round.—(b), Bent thin, rolled out *muta'...*, Seized, attacked (*fever*).—(d), Put round (*collar*).—(e), Watered, irrigated.—(f), Twisted (*rope*).—(g) [acc. & Fī], Collected, put in.—(h) [Min], Drank of.—II, Put a cord round (*animal*); put a necklace on (*woman*).—(b), Hung, put round; girded with (*sword*); invested with (*dignity*); bestowed, conferred upon.—(c), Imposed upon, obliged to do.—(d) [*pass.*], Was satirized.—(e) [*coll.*], Imitated, copied, aped, mimicked; mocked.—IV ['Ala], Submerged, drowned (*sea*).—V, Put on a necklace.—(b), Girded himself with (*sword*).—(c), Was invested with (*office*).—(d), Undertook, attempted (*affair*).—VI, Came to the water alternately.—VIII, Was submerged, drowned.

1, see N.P.I.—1t, see قَلَت 1t.
—2, (pl. 27, 38), Strand, twist.
—(b), (pl. 38), Day of an attack of fever.—(c), Quartan fever.
—(d), Irrigation; water.—(e), Portion of water.—(f), Cup.
—(g), Management, direction.
—(h), Troop; caravan.—2t,

Draught of water.—(b), Dregs, sediment of clarified butter.—20, (pl. 44), Key.—(b), Hooked stick; crook; reaping-hook.—40 (c), Fodder-bag.—(d), Purse.—23, Copper-wire twisted round a ring.—23t, (pl. 46), Necklace, collar; chaplet.—(b) [*art.*], A certain asterism.—25, Twisted. 45
—(b), Cord.—30, see 45(a).—39, (pl. 69), G., Key.—(b), (pl. 38), Neck.—(c), see 23.—45, (pl. 65), Repository, store-room; treasury.—(b), see 39(a). 50
N.P.I, Twisted (*rope*; *bracelet*).
N.P.II, Shoulder-belt, baldric.—(b), Chief.
N.Ac.II, (pl. 64) تَقْلِيدَات, Investiture.—(b), Imitation; mimicry; apery. 55

N.Ac.IV, see 39(a).

مَقْلِيد see 39(a).

التَّقْلِيدَات [coll.], Oral traditions.

فَلَا يَدُ الشَّعْرِ } Poems that 60
مُقَدَّدَات الشَّعْرِ } endure for
ever.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُور He confided to him the management of affairs. 65

ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ } He is in
ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ } trouble, in
straits.

لَمْ يُقَلِّدْ أَحَدًا He listens to no one. 70

قَلَذ Tick (*insect*).

قَلَز I, U (n. ac. 1), Leapt, jumped.—

(b), Limped.—(c) [Bi], Shot (arrow).—(d), Sipped; lapped.—
(e), Made to drink from (cup).—
(f), see II.—II, IV, Deposited its
ova (locust).—V, Was nimble; ran.
—VIII, Emptied, drained (cup).
1, Nimble.—13, Brass; bronze.

قَلَزَّ see 13.

قَلَزَمَ Devoured.

54, A town in Arabia.

بَحْرُ الْقَلْزَمِ Red Sea.

قَلَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Vomited, belched.
—(b) [Bi], Cast forth, over-
flowed with.—(c), Drank much
wine.—(d), Played & sang;
danced.—II, Played on the
cymbals.—(b), Welcomed, gave
a solemn reception to.—(c)
[La], Humbled himself before.
—V, Put on a cap.

1, (pl. 38), Phlegm, piltuite;
vomit.—(b), (pl. 27), Rope;
cable.—4, see 1(a).—21, Belch-
ing, vomiting.—(b), Bleeding
(wound); heaving, tossing (sea).
—28, see 21(a), (b).—(c), Hatter.
—36, see 1(a).

قَلَانِيْسِي, قَلَانِيْسِي, قَلَنْسُوَة
(قَلَنْسِي & hood.

قَلَنْسِيَة see supra.

قَلَانِيْسِي, قَلَنْسَاَة, قَلَنْسُوَة
(قَلَانِيْسِي), see supra.

قَلَانِيْسِي see 28(c).

عَلَّانِيْسِي Eel.

قَلَشَ U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Removed the
scab from (wound).

40, Galoches.

قَلَشِيْن (pl. 67) [coll.], Stocking;
sock.

قَلَصَ I (n. ac. 27), Became drawn
together; contracted, shrank;
went away; was wrinkled (lip).
—(b) [ʿAn], Passed away from.
—(c), Rose (water).—(d), (n. ac. 1), 45
Heaved; was troubled, agitat-
ed.—(e), (n. ac. 27), Leapt,
bounded.—(f), Departed.—
(g), Walked (boy).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), see I(d).—II, see I(a), (b), 50
—(c), Became contracted; was
tucked up (shirt).—(d), Raised,
tucked up.—(e) [Bain], Separ-
ated.—(f), see IV(b).—IV, see
I(a).—(b), Appeared, rose (hump), 55
—V, see I(a) & II(c).

1, Abundance (of water).—
(b), Small quantity.—1t, see 1.
—4t, (pl. 4 & reg.), see 1(a).—
(b), Fatness (in a camel).—10, 60
Young women, maidens.—21,
Shrinking, contracting; de-
creasing; shrunken, contracted,
short; tucked up (shirt).—(b),
Abundant (water).—25, (pl. 10), 65
see 21(b).—26, (pl. 10, 23, 35, 46),
Young she-camel.—(b), Young
she-ostrich; young bustard.—
(c), (pl. 46), Full (well).—27,
see 4t(b).—28, see 21(b).—45, 70
Fat (she-camel).—46, see 10.

N.Ag.II, Contracted; raised, tucked up (*garment*).—(*b*), Long-legged; light.

قَلَطَ *U (n. ac. 1) [coll.]*, Emptied, cleaned out (*reservoir*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scraped the mud.

1, Deformity.—**4yi**, Insolent fellow; scamp, scoundrel.—(*b*), see **24**.—**24**, Short, dwarfish, stumpy, dumpy; dwarf, manikin, pigmy.

N.P.I [coll.], Empty; cleaned.

قَلَطَا [*coll.*], Unconditionally, unreservedly.

قَلِيط [*coll.*], A kind of cake.

* قَلَعَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Pulled, tore up, uprooted; dug out; carried off, removed.—(*b*), Dismissed, deposed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Undressed himself, stripped.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Reeled, staggered; rode badly.—(*b*), Was slow in understanding.—**II**, see **I(a)**, (*b*).—**IV** [*An*], Left, quitted.—(*b*), Set sail.—(*c*), Constructed a fortress.—**V**, **VII**, *Pass. of I(a)*, (*b*).—**VIII**, see **I(a)**.—(*b*), Stole.—(*c*), see **V**.—**X**, see **I(a)**.

1, Uprooting; extirpation &c.—(*b*), Axe.—(*c*), A certain mineral.—(*d*), Intermission (*of fever*).—(*e*), (*pl. 16, 27*), Wallet, pouch, scrip.—**1t**, (*pl. 23*), Fortress; citadel; castle.—(*b*), Palm-shoot.—(*c*), see **1(e)**.—

1yi, Tin, pewter.—**2**, (*pl. 23, 27*), Sail.—(*b*), see **1(d)**.—**2t**, (*pl. 7*), Splinter; fragment.—**3**, Steady walker.—**3t**, Unsteadiness, instability; movement, motion.—(*b*), Unsettled, restless; unstable; insecure (*place*).—(*c*), Stupid, dull.—**4**, Intermission, cessation (*of fever*).—(*b*), Scab, sore.—**4t**, **45** (*pl. 7, 23*), Rock, cliff, crag.—(*b*), (*pl. 4*), Heavy cloud.—(*c*), Big she-camel.—(*d*), see **1(e)**.—**5**, Unsteady, unstable.—**9t**, see **3t(c)** & **5**.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Stone-quarry.—**20**, see **45**.—**21**, Uprooting &c.—**23t**, see **2(a)**.—**24**, Dry clay.—(*b*), Pimples, spots on the lips.—**24t**, Rock.—(*b*), Stone.—**26**, see **4t(c)**.—**28**, see **3t(c)** & **5**.—(*c*), Pander.—(*d*), Liar.—**29, 29t**, see **24(a)**.—**45**, (*pl. 65*), Sling.

N.P.I, Torn up, uprooted.—(*b*), Dismissed, discharged; deposed.—(*c*), Spotty, blotchy, pimply.

N.P.IV, see **4(a)**.

N.Ac.IV, see **1(d)**.

دَائِرَةُ الْقَالَعِ Blaze on a horse's 65 back.

هُوَ عَلَى قُلْعَةٍ He is on a journey.

قَيْلَع Fat woman.

اِنْقَلَع Be off, move on!

اِقْلَعَت — قَلَعَت Was curly (*hair*). 70

أَقْلَعَدَ see supra.

قَلَعَطَ [coll.], Sullied, befouled.—II [coll.], Pass. of I.—(b) [coll.], Suffered from elephantiasis.

5 49 [coll.], Filth.—(b) [coll.], Elephantiasis.

أَقْلَعَتَ see أَقْلَعَطَ.

قَلَعَمَ Aged.

قَلَفَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Barked, peeled.—10 (b), Circumcised (boy).—(c), Turned inside out.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Calked (ship).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was uncircumcised.—II, see I(d).—VIII, Took 15 without measuring.

2, Bark; rind.—3^t, (pl. 9), Prepuce.—4^t, see 3^t.—14, (pl. 3), Uncircumcised.—(b), Effeminate (life).—(c), Fertile, fruitful (year).—20 —23^t, Calking (of a ship).—24^t, see 2.—25, (pl. 10), Date-basket.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 25.—42, fem. of 14.

قَلَفَمَ Ate all.

25 قَلَفَطَ Calked (ship).

قَلِقَ A (n. ac. 4), Was disturbed, dis-quieted.—II [coll.], see IV.—IV, Disturbed, disquieted, agitated, 30 perturbed.

4, Disquietude, trouble, agitation, perturbation.—25, Uneasy, perturbed, agitated.—33 [coll.], see 25.—45, see 25.

N.P.II, see 25.

قُلُقَاسَ 6., Colocasia.

35

قُلُقَاسِ أَفْرَنْجِي [coll.], Potato.

قُلُقَدِيْسِ Vitriol.

قَلْقَلَ Shook; disturbed.—II, Pass. of I.

51, Disquietude, trouble;

emotion.—53, A certain plant. 40

قَلْقُلَانِ see 53.

قَلَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut; pared.—II, see I.

4, (pl. 23, 38), Reed, quill,

pen.—(b), Writing, hand-writing;

hand, style.—(c) [coll.], Stripe. 45

—20^t, (pl. 44), Pen-box.—21,

(pl. 4^t), Bachelor.—24^t, Parings.

—(b), A little, a trifle.—39,

(pl. 69), 6., District, province;

region.—(b), Climate; zone. 50

N.P.II, Cut; pared.

مُقَلَّمَةٌ Unmarried (woman).

أَلْفُ مُقَلَّمَةٍ Band of a thousand warriors.

قَلَسَ 56, Full, overflowing (well).—55

(b), Generous.—(c), Clever.

قَلَسَ Put a cap on (another).

قَلَسِيَّةٌ, قَلَسُوَّةٌ (pl. 47, 67

وَقَلَاسِيٌّ), Cap; hat.

قَلَسُوَّةٌ (pl. reg. وَقَلَالِيْسِيٌّ) [coll.], 60 see supra.

قَلَسِيَّةٌ, قَلَسِيَّةٌ Small cap.

قَلَسَبٌ Big.

قَلَسِيَانٌ Tall.

قَلَسِيَّةٌ White cloud.

65

قَلَسِمٌ Agile.—(b), Heavy sea.

قَلَّهَ Hastened.

قَلْهَمَس Short, stumpy.

* قَلَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Fried.—(b), (n. ac. 22A, 23A), Hated, de-
 5 tested.—(c), Thrust, drove away.

قَلِي *I, A* (n. ac. قَلَى [7], مَقْلِيَّة [18t],
 قَلَا [22A]), see *supra* (b), (c).—
 10 III, V, see *I*(b).—VI, Hated each
 other.

قَلَوَى [XII], Was in fear; was
 driven away, scared.—(b),
 Climbed.

قَلَو [2], Nimble.

قُلَى [9], Tops, summits (of moun-
 15 tains); crowns (of heads).

مِقْلَى [20], مِقْلَاة [20tA], (pl.
 مَقَال [44]), Frying-pan.

قَلْبِيَّة [25t], (pl. قَلَايَا), Fry, fried
 meat.

قَلَاة [28A], Frying-pan maker;
 20 tinman.—(b), Frier.

مُقْلَى [N.P.I], مَقْلَى [N.P.II],
 Fried.

قَلَى *I* (n. ac. 1), see قَلَو *I*(a), (b).—(c),
 25 Struck on the head.

قَلِي see under قَلَو.

قَلَى [1], see 7.

قَلَى [7], Potash; soda.

قَلَى [9], see قَلَو 9.

قَلَايَا [28t][coll.], Bishop's palace.

قُلَو (pl. قُلَات), Pieces

of wood with which children
 play.

قَم *U* (n. ac. 1), Swept (house).—(b), Ate
 up everything.—V, Ascended; 35
 was at the top of.—(b), Grubbed
 amongst the sweepings.—VIII,
 see *I*(b).

2t, (pl. 7), Top, summit;
 crown (of the head).—(b), Body, 40
 shape; stature.—3t, Lion's
 mouth.—20, Voracious.—20t,
 Broom.—24t, (pl. 24), Sweep-
 ings, refuse.—(b), Troop, band.

N.P.VIII, see 20.

45

قَمَا *A* (n. ac. قَمَاء [1t, 2t, 3t], قَمَاء [22t]), Was insignificant, con-
 temptible.—(b), (n. ac. قَم [1]),
 Suited, agreed with.—(c),
 (n. ac. قَم [1], قَمَاء [22], قَمَاء 50
 [22t], قُمُو [27], قُمُو [27t]),
 Became fat, plump.—(d) [Bi],
 Stayed, abode in (place).—(e)
 [IIa], Entered.

قَمَو *U* (n. ac. 22, 22t), see *supra* (a), 55
 (c), (d).—III, see *I*(b).—IV, see
I(b), (c).—(c), Had fat cattle.—
 (d), Rendered contemptible.—
 V, see *I*(b).—(b), Gathered little
 by little.—(c), Took the best of. 60
 —VIII, see *V*(b).

قَم [1], Pleasant place.

قَمَاء [1t], (pl. 23), Shady nook,
 sheltered spot.—(b), Abund-
 65 ance; comfort.

65

قُمَاءَ [3t], see 1t(a).

مَقْمَاءَ [17t], مَقْمُوءَ [19t], see 1t(a).

قَمِيءَ [25], قِمَاءَ [23, 24],

5 Insignificant, despicable.

* قَمَحَ A (n. ac. 27), Refused to drink; raised his head (camel).—(b), Became languid (camel).

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Ate dry, licked up (food &c.).—II, Sent away with little; wronged, cheated.—III, see I(a).—IV, Raised the head & lowered the eyes.—(b), Made to raise the head.—(c), Rendered languid.—d [Bi], Magnified, exalted himself.—(e), Shot into ear; ripened (corn); was full (ear of corn).—V, VII, see I(a).—VIII, see (—).—(b), Ripened (corn).

1, Wheat, corn, grain.—1t, Grain.—2ya, Cilans.—3t, Mouthful (of dry food).—(b), see قُمَحَان.—21, (pl. 11, 23), Refusing to drink (camel).—24, Aversion to drink.—25t, Dry food.—26, Drinker.—34, Back of the neck.

N. Ag. III, see 21.

30 قُمَحَان A certain plant.—(b), A white substance that over-spreads wine.

شَهْرَا قُمَاح December & January.

قُمَاحِيد, قُمَاحِد (pl. قُمَاحُودَة)

& reg.), Occiput, back of the 35 head.

قَمَدَ I (n. ac. 1), Refused; abstained.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was long-necked, was thick-necked.—IV, Stretched out his neck.

3, 10, see 13.—13, Strong; hard, thick.—14, (pl. 3), Thick-necked.—24, 24yi, 54, see 13.

قُمَدَانِي, قُمَدَان, قُمَدُود see 13.

قَمْدَر Long, tall.

* قَمَرَ I, (n. ac. 1), Played, gambled.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Vanquished at play.—c [coll.], Vanquished in disputing.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was white.—b, Was 50 snow-blind; was dazzled.—(c), Was unable to sleep in the moonlight; was moon-struck.—d, Burst (water-skin).—III, Played, gambled with.—b, 55 [coll.], Disputed with.—IV, Was moonlight; was bright.—(b), Journeyed by moonlight.—(c), Waited for the rising of the moon.—d, see I(b).—V, Came 60 to by moonlight.—(b), Hunted by moonlight.—(c), see I(b).—d, Deceived, circumvented, befooled.—VI, Played, gambled together.—(b) [coll.], Disputed; 65 contradicted each other.—3t, Greenish-white (colour).—3yi, (pl. 3, 22ya, 22yi), Turtle-dove.—3yit, see 3yi.—4, (pl. 38), Moon;

luminary; orb.—**4yi**, Lunar.—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Coin of 20 paras.—
5t, see **14**(*b*).—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), White;
greenish-white.—(*b*), Moon-lit,
moonlight, bright (*night*).—**23**,
Game of hazard, gambling.—
25, (*pl.* **38**), Antagonist (*at*
play).—**42**, *fem.* of **14**.—(*b*)
[*art.*], Moonlight.

N.PI., Vanquished at play.

N.Ag.III, see **25**.

N.Ag.IV, see **14**(*b*).

N.Ag.VII, Lion.

اقَمَرَّ Was bright (*moon*).

القَمَرانِ The sun & moon.

قَمَرَز Short.

قَمَرَص Ate almonds.

قُمَرَق *T.*, Custom-house.

قَمَز *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Picked up.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Jumped.—II [*coll.*], Made to
jump.—IV, Scraped together;
acquired (*rubbish*).

1t [*coll.*], Jump, leap.—**3t**,
(*pl.* **9**), Handful.—**4**, Rubbish.

قَمَس *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Plunged, dived;
sank.—(*b*), Immersed, dipped;
sunk.—(*c*) [*Bi* & *Fi*], Cast into.
—(*d*), Overcame in diving.—
III, Competed with in diving.
—IV, see I(*b*) & VII(*b*).—VI,
see III.—VII, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Set
(*star*).

21, see **28**.—**25**, see **40**(*a*).—
28, Diver, pearl-fisher.—**40**,

(*pl.* **66**), Sea; ocean; abyss.— **35**

(*b*) [*coll.*], Dictionary.—**66**, Mis-
fortunes, disasters.

قَوَمَسِ (*pl.* **66**), Abyss.

يُقَامِسُ حَوَنًا He disputes with
an abler antagonist. 40

قَمَش *U* (*n. ac.* **1**), Scraped together,
collected.—II, see I.—V, Ate
scraps, pickings.—VIII, see V.

1, (*pl.* **24**), see **24**.—**1t** [*coll.*],

Whip, thong.—**24**, (*pl.* **15t**), **45**

Refuse, rubbish; trash.—(*b*),

Stuff: linen, cotton &c.

قَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ Household-
goods; lumber.

قَمَاشُ النَّاسِ Dregs of the **50**
people; rabble.

* قَمَص *I, U* (*n. ac.* **1, 24**), Bounded;
plunged, reared, pranced;
frisked.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1, 23, 24**),
Galloped.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Shied, ran **55**
away with.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Tossed
about (*a ship: sea*).—(*e*), Became
twitched up (*leg*).—II, see I(*c*).
—(*b*), Clad with a shirt.—(*c*),
Invested with.—(*d*), Cut out **60**
a shirt from.—V, Put on, wore a
shirt.—(*b*), Was invested with.—
(*c*) [*Fi*], Became immersed.—VI,
Contended together in leaping.

4, Water-flies.—(*b*), Young **65**
locusts.—**8yi**, Leaping, spring-
ing; run.—**21**, Kicking.—**22**,
23, see **8yi**.—(*b*), Trouble;
agitation; commotion.—(*c*), see

24(*b*).—24, *see* 8yi.—(*b*), Power, strength.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t, 35), Shirt; shift.—(*b*), Tunic.—(*c*), Surplice; alb.—(*d*), Membrane.—(*e*), *see* 26.—26, Bounding, prancing; frisky; restless, unquiet.—28, Seller of shirts.

N.Ac. II, V, Metempsychosis.

* قَبَطَ I, U (*n.ac.* 1), Swaddled, swathed (*child*).—(*b*), Bound, pinioned.—(*c*), Arranged in a file (*camels*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Bandaged, girt.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

1^t [*coll.*], Bandage, band, fillet.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Small turban.—2, *see* 23(*b*).—23, (*pl.* 10), Swaddling-clothes.—(*b*), Rope, cord; bond.—28, Shirt-maker.—(*b*), Rope-maker.

N.P. II, Swathed, swaddled.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Bandaged.

حَوْلَ قَمِيْطَ A whole year, twelvemonth.

وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قَمَاطِهِ I became acquainted with his tricks.

قَمَطَرَ — اِقْمَطَرَ [IV], Became distressed, calamitous.

قَمَطَرَةٌ (*pl.* 47), Book-case.—(*b*), Bonds, fetters.—(*c*),

Strong camel.—(*d*), Short man.

قَمَطَرَ *see supra* (*a*).

قَمَطَرِيْ Disastrous, distressful, calamitous (*day*).—(*b*), Intense, dire (*evil*).

قَمَطَرٌ مُّقْمَطَرٌ *see supra*.

* قَمَعَ A (*n.ac.* 1), Tamed; mastered; subdued, subjugated.—(*b*), Struck on the head.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented from.—(*d*) [Fi], Entered.—(*e*), Was easy to 40 swallow (*liquid*).—(*f*), Emptied, drained out.—(*g*), Injured, nipped, destroyed (*plants* : *cold*).

(—) A (*n.ac.* 4), Suffered from swollen 45 eyelids.—II, Put a funnel into.—(*b*), Removed the petiole of (*date*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*c*), (*e*).—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*).—(*b*), Slipped, stole, crept in.—VIII, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), 50 Chose; picked, sorted.

1, *see* 2 & *N.Ac.* IV.—1^t, The best, choice of.—2, (*pl.* 27), Petiole.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Funnel.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1^t.—(*b*), Top 55 of a camel's hump.—4, Inflammation of the eyelids.—(*b*), Swelling of the knee.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—5, *see* 14.—7, *see* 2.—14, (*pl.* 3), Suffering from in- 60 flamed eyelids.—(*b*), Having a swollen knee (*camel*).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Hooked stick, crook.—21, Subduing; tamer; subjugator, subduer.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), 65 *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), Check, curb.—40, (*pl.* 66) [*coll.*], Cone; conic, conical.

N.P. I, Tamed; subdued.—

(*b*), Sorted.—(*c*), Dyspeptic. 70

N.Ag. IV, *see* 21.

N.Ac.IV, Subjugation.—(b), Submission.

قُبِعِل Budded (*plant*).—(b), Was head of.

49, Chief.—54, Cup.—(b),

A certain bird.

قُمِم Gathered, picked up.—II, Was immersed; was drowned.—(b) [*coll.*], Murmured.

48, Sea.—(b), Generous lord.

—(c), Important business.—

(d), Lice, vermin.—50, *see*

48(c), (d).—54, (*pl.* 47), P.,

Flask; scent-bottle, sprinkler;

decanter.—(b), Saucepan.—54t,

see 54(a).

قَمَاقِم *see* 48(a), (b).

تَقَمَّم [*coll.*], Murmur.

* **قِيلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Swarmed with vermin, was lousy.—(b), Was covered with black spots (*plant*).—(c), Multiplied.—(d), *see* V.—II, *see* I(a), (b), (c).—IV, Budded, sprouted.—V, Became fat.

1, Louse, flea; vermin.—1t,

see 1.—5, Lousy.—(b), Ill-

tempered.—11, Ticks, lice.—

(b), Small ants.—(c), Certain red-

winged insects.—11t, Weevil.

N.Ag.II, *see* 5(a).

قَمَلَةُ الْأَذْنِ Earwig.

قَمَلَةُ الْقَرَشِ A certain fish.

قَنَّ V, Purposed; aimed at.

4, Manner, fashion.—(b), *see* 5.

—5 [La], Fit, suitable for; com-

petent to; adapted for.—17, 35

17t, *see* 5.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 5.

—(b), Bath-furnace, stove.—

(c), Oven.—(d), Quick.

قَمِهَ V, Was bewildered, at a loss.

4, Want of appetite.

قَبِهَدَ — **إِقْمَهَدَ** [IV], Raised his

head.—(b) [Bi], Stayed at.

* **قَنَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Observed, scrutinized, examined.—VIII, Was quiet, silent.—(b), Bought a slave.—45 (c), Stood upright.—X [Bi], Undertook.

2, (*pl.* 15t, 38), Slave.—2t,

(*pl.* 7), Strand, plait.—3, *see*

3t(a).—(b), Hen-house.—3t, (*pl.* 50

9, 23 & *reg.*), Mound.—(b), Top,

summit.—4, Manner, fashion.—

23t, 24t, 27t, Slavery, servitude.

—30, G., *see* 40(c).—30t, (*pl.*

22yi), Bottle; phial; can.—55

40, (*pl.* 66), G., Rule; law;

canon; regulation.—(b), Custom,

usage.—(c), Cithern, harp.—(d)

[*coll.*], Penance.—40yi, Regular;

canonical; legal.

إِفْتَنَّ *see* VIII(c).

قَنَّ *A* (*n. ac.* قُنُوْء [27]), Was red; was dyed.—(b), (*n. ac.* قَنَّ [1]), Dyed red; dyed black.—(c), Watered, diluted (*milk*).—(d), Killed; in- 65 duced to kill.—(e), Threw into the tan (*skin*).

قَنِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—(b), Rotted

(*skin*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Suited.
—IV, Killed.—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
Induced to kill.—(*c*), Spoilt
(*hide*).—(*d*), Became possible
to, within the power of.

قَنَآة [3^t], *see* 17^t.

أَقْنَأ [14], Red.

مَقْنَوَة [17^t], مَقْنَوَة [19^t], Shady
nook, sheltered spot.

أَحْمَر قَانِي Deep red.

* قَنْب *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Set (*sun*).—(*b*) [Fī],
Entered, went into.—(*c*), *I*,
(*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Withdrew (*his claw*:
lion).—(*d*), Opened (*flower*).—
(*e*), Lopped, pruned (*vine*).—
II, Put forth its leaves (*corn*).—
(*b*), Formed a troop.—(*c*), Journ-
eyed.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*), (*e*).—IV, *see*
II(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Absconded (*debtor*).
—(*d*), Blossomed.—V, *see* I(*b*) &
II(*b*), (*c*).

3, Sheath of the penis.—
(*b*), Large sail, main-sail.—(*c*),
(*pl.* 27), *see* 23(*a*).—11, P., Hemp
(*cannabis*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Troop,
squadron of horsemen.—(*b*),
Hunter's pouch.—(*c*), Gold ring.
—(*d*), *see* 23(*a*).—21, Howler
(*wolf*).—(*b*), Foot-messenger,
courier.—23, Claw, talon (*of*
a lion).—(*b*), String (*of a bow*).
—(*c*), *see* 29^t.—24, 24^t, *see* 29^t.
—25, Troop, company.—(*b*),
Clouds.—27, Calyxes, cups
(*of flowers*).—29^t, Involucrum,

sheath, envelope (*of ears of*
corn).—44, Ravening wolves.

—45, *see* 23(*a*).

قَنْب *see* 11.

قَيْنَاب *see* 21(*b*).

وَادِ قَانِب Ravine, gully.

قُنْب الْأَسَد The star β in Leo.

قَنْبَر II, [*coll.*], Became proud, self-
satisfied.

54, (*pl.* 47), Lark (*bird*).—45

54^t, *see* 54.—(*b*), (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*],

Bomb, shell.—(*c*), Tuft, top-knot.

قَنْبَرَة *see* 54.

قَنْبَرَاء *see* 54.

قَنْبَرَانِيَّة [*coll.*], Tufted, crested 50
(*hen*).

قَنْبَرُور A certain fish.

قَنْبُص Serpent.

قَنْبِيط Cauliflower.

قَنْب 54, Involucrum, sheath (*of wheat*). 55

—54^t, Child's tunic.

قَنْبِيَّة Grunting, grunt.

قَنْبَل 51, 51^t, (*pl.* 47), Troop, squadron,
cohort (*of horsemen*).—54^t, (*pl.*
47) [*coll.*], Bomb, shell.

قَنْت *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc.* or *La*], Obeyed,
served; invoked, worshipped,
adored (*God*).—(*b*), Continued,
prolonged (*pilgrimage* &c.).—
(*c*) ['Ala], Cursed (*enemy*). 65

(^ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Ate little.—IV,
see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—
VIII, Was tractable.

21, (*pl.* 11), Devout, pious, religious; fervent (*in prayer*).—

25, Sober, abstemious (*woman*).—

—(*b*), Water-tight (*skin*).—26,

Obedient, lowly, humble (*woman*).—27, Piety, devoutness; devotions.

قَنْتَر, قَنْتَر Short.

قَنْبَل Slave.

قَنْجُور Weak-brained.

قَنْح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved.—(*b*),

Lifted, opened (*door*).—(*c*), Fitted a wooden key to (*door*).

—(*d*), Satisfied thirst.—(*e*) [*Min*],

Sipped (*beverage*).—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).

—IV, *see* I(*b*).

28, Stick, crook.—28^t, *see*

28 & 29^t.—29, Bar.—29^t, A kind of wooden key or lever.

قَنْكَل Slave.

قَنْكَر Wide-nostrilled. —(*b*), Hardy; big-bodied.

قَنْأَخَر *see supra* (*b*).

قَنْأَخِيرَة, قَنْأُحُورَة Large stone.

قَنْد II, Put sugar-candy into.

1, (*pl.* 27), P., Sugar-candy.

—1^t, *see* 1.—53, *see* 1.

N.P.I., II, Sugared, sweet.

مُقَنْدِي *see N.P.I.*

قَنْدَاU Light, active; expeditious.

قَنْدِيد (*pl.* 67), *see* 1.—(*b*), Wine.—

(*c*), Ambergris.—(*d*), Camphor.

—(*e*), Musk.—(*f*), A certain

plant.—(*g*), State, condition.

جَاءَ بِالْأَمْرِ عَلَى قَنْدِيدِهِ He did 35
the thing in its proper manner.

قَنْدُور Sea-dog.

قَنْدَس Amended, reformed himself.

—(*b*) [*Fi*], Traversed (*country*).

54, Sea-dog.

40

قَنْدَعَل Sot, dolt, toper.

قَنْدَق 49, G., Ritual.—(*b*), Missal.—

51, (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Butt-end, stock (*of a gun*).

قَنْدَل 51, Big-headed.—51^t, (*pl.* 47) 45
[*coll.*], Pannier; basket; liquor-

frame.—51^{yi}, A certain tree.

قَنْدُول A thorny shrub (*yielding oil*).

قَنْدِيل (*pl.* 67), Lamp; lantern. 50

قَنْدَلَقَت G., Sacristan.

قَنْدَعَل Fool.

قَنْر — قَنْار [*coll.*], Small onions.

قَنْارَة Butcher's stall; shambles.

قَنْوَر Slave.—(*b*), Long; tall. 55

قَنْوَر Big-headed.—(*b*), Un-
manageable.

قَنْر Small cup.

قَنْزَع 51^t, 53^t, *see* 54^t.—54^t, (*pl.* 47),

Tuft of hair.—(*b*), Crest; comb. 60

قَنْس 2, (*pl.* 27), Crown (*of the head*).

قَوَانِس (*pl.* قَوَانِس), *see* 2.

قَنْسَر Aged, rendered decrepit, en-
FFF

feebled.—II, Aged, became decrepit.

51, 51yi, Aged, decrepit.

* قَنَصَ I (n. ac. 1), Caught, captured; snared, ensnared, trapped, entrapped.—(b), Hunted, chased.—V, see I(a), (b).—(c), Hunted, went hunting, sported.—VIII, see I(a), (b) & V(c).—(d), Took, seized; understood quickly.

1, Hunt; hunting, sport; chase.—4, Game; prey.—21, (pl. 21t, 29), Hunter; huntsman, sportsman.—21t, Low, vile, mean persons.—(b), (pl. 41), Crop, craw; stomach.—25, see 4 & 21.—28, see 21.—41, Snatchers.

N.Ac.VIII, see 1.

قُنْصِلَ (pl. 47) [coll.], Consul.—(b), Short.

قُنْصِلِيَّةَ [coll.], Consulate.—(b), Consulship.

قُنْصَلَاتُو see supra (a).

قَنَطَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was discouraged, desponded, despaired.—(b) [Min], Despaired, desponded of.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Withheld from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see supra (a), (b).
(—) U (n. ac. 22t) } —II, Made to despair.—IV, see II.

4, Despair; despondency, discouragement, dejection.—

5, see 21.—21, Despairing;

despondent, discouraged, dejected.—26, see 21.—27, see 4.

قَنْطَلَ Knit together; compacted; arched, vaulted.—(b), Collected, aggregated.—(c), Had many talents of money; possessed much property.—(d) [coll.], Stumbled; fell.—II [coll.], Rear-ended; stumbled, fell (horse).

49, (pl. 67), Hundred-45 weight; talent.—51t, (pl. 47), Bridge; causeway.—(b), Vault; arch; arcade.—53, A certain bird.

مَقْنَطَر [N.P.I], Aggregated, collected.—(b), Finished, complete.

مُقَنْطَرَة Parallel of latitude.

قِنْطَارِيُون Centaury (plant).

قَنَعَ A (n. ac. 27), Begged, solicited; humbled, abased himself.—53 (b) [IIa], Was submissive to.—(c), Ascended (mountain).—(d), (n. ac. 1), Had a full udder (sheep).—(e), Went to the water.

* (—). A (n. ac. 4, 22t, 35) [Bi], Was 60 contented, satisfied with.—(b) [coll.], Was convinced, persuaded.—II, Contented, satisfied.—(b), Veiled.—(c) [coll.], Convinced, persuaded.—IV, see 65 I(d) & II(a), (c).—V, Was contented, satisfied.—(b), Put on a veil; wrapped himself up.—VIII [Bi], Contented himself, was satisfied with.

2, (*pl.* 38), Arm, weapon.—(*b*), Origin.—(*c*), Tube; trumpet.—(*d*), Pericardium.—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), A kind of platter.—2t, (*pl.* 2, 34), Low ground, depression.—3, *see* 2(*c*).—3t, Mendicity, begging.—(*b*), *see* 2(*e*).—4, *see* 22t.—4t, Summit.—5, Content.—(*b*), Sober, temperate.—17, (*pl.* 44), Sufficient; satisfying; satisfactory.—(*b*), Reliable (*witness*).—20, 20t, Veil (*woman's*).—21, Beseeching, supplicating; suppliant.—(*b*), *see* 5.—22t, Contentment.—(*b*), Sobriety, temperance.—23, (*pl.* 10), *see* 2*a*. (*d*), (*e*) & 20.—25, *see* 5(*a*), (*b*) & 21(*a*).—26, Content.—(*b*), Steep.—(*c*), *see* 5(*b*) & 21(*a*).—27, *see* 3t(*a*) & 22t(*a*).—(*c*), Humility, self-abasement.—35, *see* 17(*a*).

N.P.II, Helmeted.

مُقَنِّعَةٌ Delicate woman.

قِنَعَاتٌ Hairy.

قَتَعَبٌ Gluttonous.

قِنْفٌ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was covered with dry clay (*ground*).—(*b*) [Min] [*coll.*], Disliked, was loath, averse to.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Cut, slashed with.—IV, Had a large army.—(*b*), Had thick ears.—(*c*), *see* X.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).—X, Kept his kingdom in good order (*king*).

14, (*pl.* 3), Thick-eared; flat-

eared.—23, *see* 24.—24, Big-nosed.—25, Band, troop.—(*b*), Sober, temperate.

N.P.II, Wide, extensive.

قَنْفِجٌ Big donkey. 40

قَنْفِجٌ Disaster.—(*b*), A certain plant.

قَنْفَدٌ II [Bi], Struck.

54, (*pl.* 47), Hedgehog.—(*b*), Rat. 45

قَنْفَدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ Beaver.

قَنْفَدٌ لَيْلٌ Slanderer, tale-bearer.

قَنْفَدٌ *see* قَنْفَدٌ, 54.

قَنْفَرَشٌ Aged.

قَنْفَشٌ Was shrivelled, wrinkled; 50 shrank.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was untidy, unkempt.

N.P.I, Untidy, unkempt.

قَنْفَشٌ Squalid.

قَنْفُعٌ Mean.—(*b*), Mouse.—(*c*), 55 Short.

قَنْفِيرٌ Short.

قَنْفَلٌ Trod heavily.

54, Big goat.

قَنْقٌ II [*coll.*], Halted, alighted. 60

23, Finger-joint.—(*b*), *see* 24.

—24, (*pl.* قَنْقَاتٌ), Stage, halting-place, relay.—(*b*), Quarters; residence, abode.

قَنْقَلٌ Large measure. 65

قَنْقَنٌ 53, Field-mouse.—(*b*), A certain sea-shell.—(*c*), Guide.

قَنَافِن see 53(a).

قَنِم *A* (n. ac. 4), Was rank, rancid; stank.—(b), Was dusty.—II, Personated.—V, Was personated.

5 4^t, Rancidness; rankness; stink, stench.—32^t, A certain fish (*mormyrus*).

أَقْنُوم (*pl.* 69), S., Person; hypostasis (*theological*).

10 قَمْلُور Long; lax.

* قَنَّا *U* (n. ac. 1, 3^t, 27, 35), Acquired, obtained, procured; possessed.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Created.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 1), Kept, preserved (*purity, modesty*).—(d) [*pass.* قَنِِي], Was kept at home, was secluded (*girl*).

قَنِِي *A* (n. ac. قَنَّا [4A]), see *supra* (c).—(b), Was aquiline (*nose*).—II, see I(c).—(b), Dug out (*canal*).—IV, see I(c).—(b), Enriched.—V, Economized, saved, put by.—VIII, see I(a), (c).

قَنُو [2], (*pl.* قَنِيان [33I, 34I, 35I],

25 أَقْنَاء [38A]), Bunch of dates. قَنُو [2^t], Acquisition; possession; property; cattle.

قَنُو [3], see 2.

قَنُو [3^t], see 2^t.

30 قَنَّا [4A], see 2.

قَنِِي, قَنَوَات (*pl.* 4^tA), Canal.—(b), Stick.—(c), (*pl.* قَنِِي, قَنِيات, قَنَوَات, قَنِِي,

Lance, spear.

قَنِي [7], see 2.—(b), Contentment, satisfaction.

أَقْنِي [14], One having an aquiline nose; hook-beaked.

مَقْنُو [19^t], [17^t] مَقْنَا, Shady nook, sheltered spot. 4^o

قَان [21], Acquirer; possessor, owner.—(b), Deep (*red*).

قَنَاوَة [23^t], Recompense, reward; retribution.

قَنَاء [28A], Spearman. 45

قَنَوَاء [42], *fem.* of 14.

مُغْن [N. Ag. IV], see 28.

قَنَاة الظَّهَر Spine, back-bone.

أَحْمَر قَانِي Deep red.

قَنِي *I* (n. ac. 1, 35), see قَنُو I(a).—III, 50

Suited, fitted.—(b), Mixed.—

IV, Contented, satisfied.—(b)

[*acc.* و *acc.* or *La.*], Brought

within the range of (*the hunter: game*). 55

قُنْبِيَة [2^t, 3^t], Gain.

قَنُو قَنِيان و قَنِي see under قَنُو.

قَهَب *A* (n. ac. 4), Was gray.—IV [ʿAn], Abstained from (*food*).

1, Gray, grayish.—1yi, Male 60 partridge.—3^t, Gray.—5^t,

14, 24, 24yi, see 1.—26^t,

Barbed arrow-head; small arrow.

الأَقْهَبَان (*du.* of 14), The 65 elephant & the buffalo.

قَهْبِيَة A species of partridge.

قَلْبَوَاتٍ, قَلْبَوَاتٍ see 26t.

قَهْدًا 51, Face.—51t, Big donkey.—
(b), A manner of walking.

قَهْدًا A (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Walked with
short steps.

1, Clear in colour; grayish,
dingy white.—(b), A species
of sheep.

* قَهَرًا A (n. ac. 1), Overcame, con-
quered, subdued, subjugated;
mastered, overpowered; pre-
vailed, predominated over;
abased.—(b), Maltreated; op-
pressed; coerced.—(c) [acc. &
'Ala], Forced, compelled, con-
strained to.—(d) [pass.], Became
soft, dripped its gravy (meat).—
III, Treated harshly, misused.
—IV, Was overcome &c.—
(b), Found overcome.—(c),
Had his companions van-
quished, overcome.—VII, Pass.
of I(a).

1, Constraint, compulsion;
force, violence.—(b), Ill-treat-
ment, harshness; oppression.
—3t, see 1(a).—(b), Abase-
ment, wretchedness.—9t, Bad,
wicked woman.—21, Over-
coming, subduing; victorious;
vanquisher, conqueror, victor.
—(b) [art.], The Subduer, the
Supreme Disposer, the Omni-
potent, the Almighty.—(c) [art.],
Mars (planet).—21t [art.], Cairo.

—28, see 21(a), (b).—41, Lofty
(mountains).

N.P.I, Forced, constrained.

—(b), Maltreated, oppressed.

قَهْرًا قَهْرًا By force, violence, 40
forcibly.

قَهْرًا وَبُهْرًا May they be over-
come!

قَهْرًا 51t, P., Management; ad-
ministration. 45

قَهْرَمَان (pl. 47t), P., Manager;
administrator.—(b), Major-
domo; steward.—(c), Lion.—
(d), Warrior, hero.

قَهْرَمَانَة P., Manageress; house- 50
keeper.

قَهْرًا 1, Red woollen stuff mixed with
silk.—1yi, 2, see 1.

قَهْرًا Short.

قَهْرًا Ignoble. 55

قَهْرًا Aged.—(b), Big; long.
—(c), Melongena (plant).

* قَهْرًا Went backwards, receded,
retrograded, retroceded.—(b)
[coll.], Despised, slighted; em- 60
bittered the life of.—II, see I(a).
—(b) [coll.], Was despised, slight-
ed; was wretched, miserable.

51t, see 51ya.—51ya, Retro-
gression, retrocession, re- 65
cession; retreat.—(b) [coll.],
Wretchedness, misery.

N.P.I [coll.], Wretched, miser-
able.

قَوْفُور Conical heap of stones.

* قَهَقَه Cachinnated, roared, shook,
was convulsed with laughter.

5 51t, Cachinnation; convulsions; burst, fit of laughter.

قَهَل A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was dry, shrivelled.—(b), Was ungrateful to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II, Was dirty, untidy.—IV, Became dirty.—(b), Interfered,
10 was a busy-body.—V, see I(a) & II.—VII, Was decrepit.

قَيْمَلَة, قَيْمَل Face, countenance, visage.

15 قَهَم A (n. ac. 4), Had no appetite.—IV [ʿAn], Loathed.—(b) [ʿIla], Craved, wished for, liked.—(c) [Fi], Connived at.—(d) [Fi], Became clear, serene (*sky*).

20 قَهَمَد Ignoble.

قَهَمَز Jumped.

51t, Short.—(b), Big.—51ya, Haste.—(b), Energy.

قَهَا IV, Drank much wine.

25 قَهْوَة [1t], Wine.—(b), Sour milk.—(c) [coll.], Coffee.—(d), Coffee-house, café.

قَهْوَجِي [coll.], Coffee-house keeper.

30 قَهَّس Hastened.—II, see I.

قَهِيَ A (n. ac. 4, قَهَى [4]) [Min], Had no appetite for, nauseated, loathed.—IV, see I.

قَاه [21], Without provisions.—(b), Quick, ardent. 35

و قَاب U n. ac. 1, Dug, hollowed out.—(b), Cracked, broke (*egg*; *bird*).—(c), Became marked, pitted (*skin*).—(d), Approached.—(e), Fled.—II, see I(a).—(b), 40 Marked, made traces upon (*ground*); pitted (*skin*).—(c), Up-rooted, eradicated.—(d) [*pass.*], [Min], Was sullied by.—V, see VII(a).—(b), Was cracked, 45 broken (*egg*).—(c), Was torn up, uprooted.—(d), Was peeled, excoriated.—VII, Was dug up (*ground*).—(b), see V(b).—VIII, Chose, selected. 50

قَاب [1A], Half a bow's length.

قَابَة [1tA], see 3.

قَيْب [2I], see 1A.

قُوب [3], (*pl.* 38), Chicken, young bird.—(b), Egg. 55

قُوبَة [3t], see 43.

قُوب [9], Hollows.—(b), Egg-shells.—(c), Pock-marks, pits.

قُوبَة [9t], see 43.

قَابَة [21t], see 3(a), (b).—(c), 60 Empty (*egg*).

قُوبَاء [43], (*pl.* 9), Ringworm, tetter.

مُتَقَوَّب [N.Ag.V], Peeled, excoriated; scabby. 65

قُوبَاء see 43.

قَوَّاب see under قَاب.

قَاتَ *U(n. ac. 1, 3, قِيَاة [231I])*, Fed, nourished, sustained, maintained, supported. — (b), Straitened, stinted his household. — II, *see I*. — IV, *see I*. — V, Preserved, guarded, protected. — (d) [*acc. or Ala*], Was able to do, equal to, capable of. — (e) [*La*], Supplied with food. — (f), (و) *see I(b)*. — V [*Bi*], Fed on, ate; was nourished, fed on. — VIII [*acc. or Bi*], *see V(a)*. — (b), Fed the fire. — (c), Retrenched, curtailed (*talk*). — X, Asked food of.

قَاتَ 1A, A species of tree.

قَيْتَ [2I], قَيْتَ [21I], *see 3*.

قُوتَ 3, *pl. 38*, Food, aliment, victuals; provisions; nutriment, nourishment, sustenance; support, keep.

قَايَتَ [21], Feeding, nourishing; feeder. — (b), Sufficient. — (c), *see 3*. — (d) [*art.*], Lion.

قَوَاتَ [24], *see 3*.

مُقَيَّتَ [*N. Ag. IV*], Feeder, nourisher, sustainer, supporter. — (b), Guardian, watcher. — (c), Observer; witness.

قَاَحَ (و) *U(n. ac. 1)*, Suppurated (*wound*). — (b), *see II*. — II, Swept. — IV, Refused to give. — V, *see I(a)*. قَاَحَ [1A], (*pl. 3*), Court, courtyard; open space.

قُوحَ [3], Waste lands.

قَاَخَ (و) *U(n. ac. 1)*, Was disordered, relaxed (*stomach*).

قَاَخَ [1A], Dark (*night*).

* قَادَ (و) *U(n. ac. مَقَادَة [171A])*, قِيَادَ [231I], قَيْدُودَة [231I], 40 Led, led along; conducted; guided; drew, pulled, dragged along. — (b), (*n. ac. 1, 231I*), Led, directed, commanded (*army &c.*). — (c), (*n. ac. 231I*) [*Ala*], 45 Acted as pimp to. — (d), Extended, stretched along the ground (*mountain &c.*). — (e), (*pass. قَيْدَ*), Was led; was commanded, governed &c. — (f) [*pass.*], Was 50 made into balls (*flour*).

قَوَدَ (و) *A. n. ac. قَوَدَ [4]*, Was long in the back, in the neck. — II, *see I(a)*. — III, Vied with in leading, driving. — IV, Led, advanced, went first, went forward. — (b), Gave to, to lead (*horses*). — (c) [*acc. & Min*], Retaliated for, avenged upon. — (d) [*acc. & Bi*], Slew, took 60 vengeance upon for. — (e), Permitted to avenge (*blood*). — (f), Spread (*rain*). — VI, Went away quickly. — (b), Became even (*place*). — (c), *see I(d)*. — 65 VII, Suffered himself to be led; was tractable, docile. — (b) [*La*], Was led, driven by; was tractable, submissive to; obeyed; yielded himself to, was guided 70

by.—(c), Was easy, direct (*road*).

—(d) [11a], Led to.—(e), see

I(d).—VIII, see I(a), (d) & VII(a).

—X, see VII(a), (b).—(c) [acc. &

Min], Retaliated, revenged

upon.—(d), Asked to retaliate,

called upon to take vengeance

upon.

قَوْد [1], Guidance, leading; direct-

ion.—(b), Led horses.

قَاد [1A], see 2.

قَيْد [1I], see N.Ag.VII(a).

قَيْد [2I], Measure; distance.

قَوْد [4], Vengeance; chastise-
ment.

أَقَوْد [14], (pl. 3), see N.Ag.VII(a).

—(b), Strong-necked.—(c), Te-
nacious; miserly.—(d), High,
steep (*mountain*).

مَقْوَد [19], Led.

مِقْوَد [20], (pl. 44), Halter; lead-
ing-rope.

قَوْد [21], (pl. قَادَة [1A], قَوْد

[11], قَوَاد [29], قَادَات, Lead-

ing; leader; guide; conductor;

chief; commander, comman-

dant.—(b), Extensive, far-stretch-

ing.—(c), Prominence, elevation.

—(d), Large water-channel (*for*

irrigation).—(e) [art.], The star

γ in the tail of Ursa Major.

قَائِدَة [21], fem. of 21.—(b),
Sloping, elongated hill.

قَيْاد [23I], see 20.

قَيْادَة [23I], Tractableness, sub- 35

missiveness.—(b), see 1(a).

قَيْد [25I], see N.Ag.VII(a).

قَيْدَة [25I], A camel, whereby
the hunter screens himself.

قَوْد [26], see N.Ag.VII(a). 40

قَوَاد [28], Pimp, bawd; cuckold.

—(b) [art.], Nose.

قَوَائِد [41], Four stars in Hercules.

قَوْدَاء [42], fem. of 14.

مَقْوَد [N.P.I], see 19. 45

مِقْوَد [N.P.II], see 14(d).

مُقَيْد [N.Ag.IV], Wide-spread
(*rain*).

مُنْقَاد [N.Ag.VII], Tractable,
docile, manageable; obedient. 50

—(b), Direct (*road*).—(c), see 21(b).

قَيْدُود Docile.—(b), (pl. قَيْادِيد),
Long, tall; long-necked.

سَلِسُ الْقَيْاد see N.Ag.VII(a).

صَعْبُ الْقَيْاد Refractory, stub- 55
born, obstinate.

مَقَاد مُهْر On the right hand.

أَعْطَاهُ مَقَادَنَّهُ He let himself be
guided by him.

* قَار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Cut a hole in; 60

hollowed, scooped out.—(b),

Circumcised (*woman*).—(c),

Walked on tip-toe.

قَوْر A (n. ac. قَوْر [4]), Was wide.—II,
see I(a).—(b), Widened, en- 65
larged.—V, Writhed, wriggled,

twisted (*serpent*).—(b), Was nearly over(*night*).—(c), Became dissundered, separated (*cloud*). VII, Fell.—VIII (ا or و), see I(a).—(b)(ا), Was in want, need.—IX, Was, became wrinkled, shrivelled; was lean.

قَوْر [1], Raw cotton.

قَار [1A], Tar, pitch.—(b), Large herd of camels.

قَارَة [1A], (*pl. reg.* قَار [1A], قِيرَان [34I]), Black rock; ground covered with black stones.—(b), Isolated hill.

أَقَوْر [14], Wide, capacious, spacious, roomy.

قَوَارَة [24t], Piece cut out; opening.

مُقَوَّر [N.P.II], Cut, hollowed, scooped out.—(b), Tarred, pitched.

أَقَوْرِيَّات, أَقَوْرُون, أَقَوْرِيَّات Calamities, disasters, catastrophes.

قَوَّعَس see under قَعَس.

قَوْرَم [coll.], Salted fat, butter.

51t [coll.], Salted fat or butter.

قَار (و) II, Was abundant.—(b) [coll.], Huddled up.—V, Ran.—(b), Was demolished.—VIII, Ate up.

1, (*pl.* قِيرَان [34I], 37, 38, 69), Sand-hill.

* قَاس (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, قِيَّاس [23I]) [*acc.* & 'Ala or Bi], Measured,

calculated, estimated by.—(b), Preceded.

35

قَوَس A (*n. ac.* 4), see V(a).—II, see V(a).—(b), Bowed, bent.—(c) [coll.], Discharged, shot off, fired (*gun*).—(d) [coll.], Shot, fired at.—IV (ا), see I(a).—(b), (و) see 40 V(a).—V, Was bowed, bent.—(b), Put on his back (*bow*).—(c) [coll.], Was hit, shot.—VIII, see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Imitated.—X, see V(a).

45

قُوسِيّ [23I], قِيَّاس [1], قَوَس [38], Bow; fiddle-bow; card (*for wool*).—(b), Sagittarius.—(c), Fore-arm.—(d), Cubit.—(e), Remnants of dates. 50

قُوس [3], Cell (*of a hermit*); hut (*of a hunter*).

قُوسِيّ [3yi], see 5.

قُوس [5], Hard, trying (*times*).

أَقَوَس [14], Bow-backed, bent, 55 stooping; arched, curved; elevated.—(b), Long (*day*).—(c), see 5.

مِقْوَس [20], (*pl.* 44), Bow-case.—(b), Race-ground, race-course; circus, hippodrome. 60

قُؤَاس [24] [coll.], Gunshot.

قَوَّاس [28], (*pl.* 28t), Bow-maker.—(b), Archer.—(c) [coll.], Shooter; marksman; sharp-shooter.

قِيَّاس [28I], Starter (*of horses*). 65

أَقْوَاس [38], The anterior ribs (*of a camel*).

مُقَوَّس [N.Ag.II], see 14(a).

مُقَوَّس [N.P.II], Round, curved.

—(b), 14(a).

مُقَاوِس [N.Ag.III], see 28I.

5 مُتَقَوَّس [N.Ag.V], see 14(a) &

N.P.II(a).—(c), Armed with a bow.

مُسْتَقَوَّس [N.Ag.X], see 14(a).

قَوْبَسَة Small bow.—(b), Sage
10 (plant).

قَوْس البُنْدُق Cross-bow.

قَوْس البَجَالِيق Catapult, ballista.

قَوْس قُزَح Rainbow.

قَاش II [coll.], Put the crupper on
15 (horse).

3, Small.—(b), (pl. 38) [coll.],

Crupper.—22t, Remnants (on a vine).

قَوْشَع II [coll.], Was mistrustful, sus-
20 picious.

قَوْصَرَة قَوْصَرَة Date-basket.

قَاَض (و) U (n. ac. 1), Demolished;
pulled down, levelled; struck
(tent).—II, see I.—(b), Dispersed.

25 —V, Pass. of I.—(b), Fell to pieces, collapsed.—(c), Was routed (army).—(d), Dispersed, broke up (assembly).—(e), Was restless.—VII, see V(a), (b), (c).

30 N.P.II, Destroyed, demolished.

هَذَا بِذَا قَوْضًا بِقَوْضٍ This is
a substitute for that.

قَوَط —و قَاَط [1], (pl. 38), Flock of
sheep.

35

قَاَط [1A], see 1.

قَوَطَة [1t], Date-basket.

قَوَطَة [3t] [coll.], Pressed dates.

قَوَاط [28], Shepherd.

قَرَوَطَب [coll.], [ʿAla & Fī], Anticip-
ated in.

قَرَوَطَع [coll.], Was grubby (fruit).

قَاع (و) U (n. ac. 1, قِيَاع [23I]), Cover-
ed (stallion).—(b), Retired, re-
ceded.—(c), (n. ac. 36), Limped. 45
—V, Stepped cautiously.

قَوَّع [1], (pl. 38), Drying-ground
for dates.

قَاع [1A], (pl. قِيَع [2I], أَقْوَع [16],
قِيَعَان [34I], أَقْوَاع [38]), Plain; 50
hollow, bottom.

قَاعَة [1tA], Paved court; hall.

قَوَاع [24], Hare.

قَوَّاع [28], Wolf.

قَوَعَلَة [coll.], Mound, hill.

55

قَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1), Followed, tracked.

—b, Inferred, concluded.—

V, Corrected, set right, took
up.—VIII, see I(a).

قَاف [1A], Fabulous mountain. 60

—(b) [coll.], The Caucasus.

قَوَف [3], Top, tip of the ear.

قَافِيف [21], (pl. قَافَة [1tA]), Quick-

sighted, observant; physiognomist.

ثَجَوْتَ بِفُؤْفِ نَفْسِكَ Thou has just escaped it.

٥ قَبَل (و) U (n. ac. 1), Clucked (*hen*).
قَبَل [1A], Foolish.—(b) [*coll.*],
Crow.—(c), see 3(a).

قَبَل [2I], see 3(a).

١٠ قَوَق [3], Tall.—(b), A certain
aquatic bird.
قَاوُوق [40], (*pl.* 66), Cap of a
doctor of law.

قَوَقَا (n. ac. 51^t), Clucked (*hen*).

قَوَقَس — مُتَوَقَس A certain bird.

١٥ قَوَقَش see *supra*.
قَوَقَع A certain plant.

قَوَقَل Ascended.—(b), Bundled up.

قَوَقَى [*coll.*], (n. ac. قَوَقَى), see
قَوَقَا.

٢٠ قَال * (و) U (n. ac. 1, قال [1A], 1^t,
مَقَال [17A], مَقَالَة [17^tA], Said; spoke; uttered,
pronounced.—(b) [La], Spoke
to, addressed, accosted.—(c)
٢٥ [Bi], Professed, held, main-
tained, asserted; preached
(*doctrine, opinion*).—(d) ['An],
Related, told about; repeat-
ed from.—(e) ['Ala], Spoke
against, maligned.—(f) [Fr],
Expressed, stated, declared
his opinion about.—(g) [Bi],
Nodded (*his head*).—(h),

Thought, believed.—(i) [*pass.*
قَبِل], It is said, reported; they 35
say.—(j) [Bi], Hit, struck.—
(k) [Bi], Slew.—II, Pretended
he had heard say; imputed to.—
III, Conversed with, conferred,
consulted with; discussed, ar- 40
gued, disputed with.—(b) [*coll.*],
Bargained with.—IV (1 or و),
see II.—V ['Ala], Stated to have
said; slandered, maligned.—
VI, Conversed, talked together. 45
—VIII ['Ala], Exercised author-
ity over.—(b), Chose, selected.

قَوْل [1], (*pl.* 38, اقَاوِيل [69]),
Word; saying; sentence; maxim;
opinion. 50

قال [1A], Talk; words.—(b) [*art.*],
Small talk, gossip; report,
rumour.

قَوْلَة [1^t], see 1.

قَالَة [1^tA], see 1. 55

قَوْلِيَة [1yit], Crowd, assembly.
—(b) [*coll.*], A saying.

قِيل [2I], see 1A.

قَوْلَة [9^t], Talkative, garrulous;
chatterer, clacker; scandal- 60
monger.—(b), Eloquent.—(c),
Conversationalist.

مَقَال [17A], see 1.

مَقَالَة [17^tA], see 1.—(b), Treatise.
—(c), Chapter. 65

مَقُول [19], see N.P.I.

مَقُول [20], (*pl.* 44), Tongue.—
(b), Eloquent; speaker, orator.

قَوَّل [21], (pl. قَالَة [1tA], قَوَّل

[11], قَوَّل [27], قَوَّل [11I], قَوَّل [11],

Sayer; speaker; talker.

قَوَّل [26], قَوَّل [26], see 9t.

قَوَّل [28], قَوَّل [28t], see 9t.

مَقْوَال [45], see 9t.

مَقْوُول [N.P.I], Said; spoken; told.—(b), Word; saying.

مُقَاوَلَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Convers-

ation; talk; intercourse.—(b),

Conference; discussion.

تَقْوَل [N.Ac.V], Talk; chatter, gossip; scandal.

تَقْوَالَة, تَقْوَلَة, see 9t.

القَال وَالْقِيل Gossip, chatter, sayings.

قَوْلَنْج G., Colic.

* قَام [1t], قَوْمَة [1], قَوْم [n. ac.], قَام (و) قَام

قَامَة [1tA], قَام [23I], قَام [1tA], Rose;

stood, stood up; was upright;

was set up, erected.—(b), Stop-

ped, stood still; was motion-

less, immovable; was frozen

(water).—(c), Rose again; re-

suscitated; revived.—(d), Was

worth, amounted to, stood at,

cost.—(e), Was animated, brisk

(market).—(f), Triumphed,

prevailed (truth).—(g), [ʿAla],

Revolted against.—(h), [ʿAla],

Watched, observed.—(i), [La],

Rose to receive, out of re-

spect to.—(j), [acc. or ʿAla],

Provided for, maintained.—

(k) [Bi], Occupied (himself) with, 35

engaged in.—(l) [Bi], Kept

(promise, word).—(m) [Bi], Up-

held.—(n) [Bi], Hurt (back).

—(o) [IIa], Went, repaired to.

—II, Raised, set up, erected; 40

made to stand up; stood up.

—(b), Straightened; put, set

right; rectified; corrected;

arranged.—(c), Fixed the price

of; priced; appraised, estim-

ated.—(d) [coll.], Awoke, arous-

ed; roused.—(e), (ي) [coll.],

Was drawn (game).—III, Stood

by, with.—(b) [acc. & ʿAla],

Confronted; withstood, op-

posed, resisted; defied.—(c)

[acc. & Fi], Disputed with...

about.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c),

Raised, brought to life again,

resuscitated.—(d), Installed, est-

ablished; nominated, appoint-

ed.—(e) [acc. & ʿAla], Set,

stationed over.—(f) [Bi], Re-

mained, stayed, continued, rest-

ed in; halted at; sojourned, 60

dwelt, lived in.—(g), Made to

last, prolonged, lengthened,

protracted.—(h) [acc. & ʿAla],

Commenced (legal proceedings)

against; went to (law) with.— 65

(i) [Fi], Persisted in.—V, Pass.

of II(a), (b).—VI, Rose against

each other, fought; withstood,

opposed, defied each other.—

VIII, Mutilated (the nose of).— 70

X, Was right, in good order;

was well.—(b), Was upright, honest.—(c) [IIa], Returned to (God).—(d), see II(c) & IV(f).

—(f) [coll.], Was pregnant.

5 قَوْمٌ [1], Standing; rising; uprightness, erectness, perpendicularity; straightness.—(b), Continuance, continuation; stay; stoppage; sojourn &c.—(c), أَقْوَامٌ [37], أَقْوَامٌ [38], أَقْوَامٌ [69], People, nation; tribe.—(d), Persons, people; some people.—(e), Some one.—(f), Abode, residence.

15 قَوْمَةٌ [1^t], see 1(a).—(b), Station, post, place; position.—(c), Pause (in prayer).—(d), Revolt, rising, insurrection; sedition; revolution.—(e), see 1^tA(a).

20 قَامَةٌ [1^tA], Stature, figure; height.—(b), قِيَامٌ [23I], Water-wheel.

قَوْمِيَّةٌ [1yi^t], see 1^tA(a).—(b), Means of subsistence, sustenance; livelihood.

25 قِيَمَةٌ [2^tI], (pl. قِيَمٌ [7I]), Worth, value; amount; price; cost.—(b), Perseverance; constancy.—(c), see 1^tA(a).

30 قَوْمٌ [3], see 1(b).

مَقَامٌ [17A], Place, post; position.—(b), Stay; abode, dwelling, residence.—(c), Position, station, rank, dignity.

35 مَقَامَةٌ [17^tA], (pl. reg.), Place of meeting; sitting, session.—

(b), Meeting, assembly.—(c), Address, discourse.

مِقْوَمٌ [20], Plough-handle.

قَائِمٌ [21], (pl. قَائِمٌ [11], قَائِمٌ [11I], 40 قَائِمٌ [23I], قَوَامٌ [29]), Rising; standing; upright, erect; perpendicular, vertical.—(b), Firm, constant, steady, persevering.—(c), Insurgent, rebel.—(d), 45 Hilt; guard (of a sword).

قَوَائِمٌ [21^t], (pl. قَوَائِمٌ [41I]), Foot, hoof.—(b), see 21(d).—(c), (pl. reg. & 41I), Invoice.—(d) [coll.], List.—(e) [coll.], Re- 50 gister.

قَوَامٌ [22], Right, just, equitable, fair.—(b) [coll.], Quick! At once!—(c), see 1^tA(e) & 1yi^t(b).

قَوَامٌ [23], Sound, normal condition.—(b), Support, stay, sustainer, maintainer (of a family).—(c), see 1yi^t(b).

قِيَامٌ [23I], see 23(a), (b).

قِيَامَةٌ [23^tI], Resurrection. 60

قُومٌ [24], A certain disease (in sheep).

قَوِيمٌ [25], (pl. قِيَامٌ [23I]), Upright, erect, straight.—(b), Solid; fixed, firm.—(c), Handsome, 65 well-made.

قِيَمٌ [25I], Supreme; chief, ruler; guardian.—(b), True.—(c) [coll.], Null; draw (game).

قَوَامٌ [28], see 25(c) & 25I(a). 70

قِيَامٌ [28I], see 31.

قَيُّوم [31I], Self-existent, eternal.

تَقْوِيم [N.Ac.II], (*pl.* 64),
Straightening; rectification,
correction; redress.

مُقَاوِم [N.Ag.III], Opponent, ad-
versary; opposer.

مُقَاوِمَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Opposition,
resistance; contradiction.

مُقَام [N.P.IV], *see* 17(a), (c).

إِقَامَة [N.Ac.IV], *see* 1(e).—(*b*),
Rations, allowance, pittance;
provisions:

مُسْتَقِيم [N.Ag.X], Straight.—
(*b*), Right, in good order.—(*c*),

[*coll.*], Straightforward, honest.

إِسْتِقَامَة Rectitude, uprightness.

—(*b*), *see* 23(a).—(*c*) [*coll.*],

Pregnancy.

مُقَامَة *see* 17¹A.

قَوَامًا Straight forward, straight on.

قَائِمِ الزَّائِدَة Rectangle.

زَاوِيَة قَائِمَة Right angle.

الْقِيَام بِاللَّهِ Devoutness, piety.

لِلَّهِ الْقِيَام Return to God, con-
version.

يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَة The day of Re-
surrection.

الْقِيَمَة True religion; orthodoxy.

قَيِّمِ الْمَرْأَة Husband.

قَائِمِ مَقَام } Representative, de-

قَيِّمِ مَقَام } puty, lieutenant.

قَائِمِ مَقَامِ قَيِّمِ مَقَام [*coll.*], *see supra*.

تَقْوِيمِ الْبِلَاد Register of the
survey of land.

تَقْوِيمِ السَّنَة [*coll.*], Almanac, 35
calendar.

قَامَتْ تَبْشُوح She began to weep.

قَامَ مَقَامَهُ He took his place,
represented him.

قَمَسَ قَوْمَس *see under* قَوْمَس.

قَان (و) V, Vexed, taunted.—(*b*), Lauded.

قَان [1A], A certain tree.

قَوْنَة [1^t], (*pl.* 9), Plate of metal,
sheeting.

قَوْنَة [3^t], (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], Medal. 45

قَاوُون [40], A species of cu-
cumber.

قَنَسَ قَوْنَس *see under* قَوْنَس.

قَوْنَن [*coll.*], Imposed a penance upon.

—II [*coll.*], Did penance.

قَاة (و) II, Cried out.—(*b*), Tracked (*game*).

—VI, Called to each other.—

X, Asked to be directed.

قَاة [1A], Obedience.—(*b*), Power,
influence.—(*c*), Easy (*life*).

قُوْهَة [3^t], Sourish milk.

قَاة One living at ease.

* قَوَى A (*n. ac.* قُوَة [3^t]), Surpassed,
excelled in strength, power.

قَوِيَ A (*n. ac.* قُوَة [3^t]), Was, became 60
strong, robust; was, became
powerful, mighty.—(*b*) [ʿAla],
Was strong enough for, able
to do.—(*c*) [Bi], Was the match

of, able to cope with.—(d),
(*n. ac.* قَوَى [4]), Was hungry,
famished.—(e), Was withheld

(*rain*).—(f), (*n. ac.* قِي [2],
قَوَايَة [23^t]), Was empty, de-
serted.—II, Strengthened; en-
couraged, cheered on; in-
vigorated; reinforced, fortified.

—III, Struggled, coped with;
wrestled with.—(b), Gave.—
IV, see (—) (f).—(b), Was
powerful, rich.—(c), Was poor,
wretched.—(d), Was well-
mounted, rode a strong animal.

—(e), Lived in a desert.—(f),
Composed in different rhymes
(*poem*).—V, see (—) (a).—(b)
[Bi & 'Ala], Secured himself
against.—VI, Bid against each
other.—(b), Passed the night
fasting.—VIII, (—) (a) & VI (b).
—(c), Appropriated, claimed.—
(d) ['Ala], Reproached.—X, see
(—) (a).

قِي [21], see 23.

قُوَّة [3^t], (*pl. reg.* & قُوَى [7, 9]),
Strength, force, power, might.—
(b), Faculty.—(c), (*pl.* 9), Strand,
plait.

قَوَى [4], Hunger.—(b), see 23.

قَو [5], Twisted, plaited (*cord*).

أَقْوَى [14], Stronger; richer.

قَاو [21], Seizing.—(b), Empty.—
(c), see 21⁴(c).

قَاوِيَة [21^t], *fem. of* 21.—(b), Egg.
—(c), Dry (*year*).

قَوَاء [22A], see 4(a) & 23.

قَوَايَة [22^t], see 3^t(a) & 23.

قَوَاء [23], Desert.

قَوِي [25], (*pl.* أَقْوِيَاء [68]), 40
Strong, sturdy, robust, vigorous.

—(b), Mighty, powerful; in-
fluent.

أَقْوَاء [38], see *N. Ac.* IV.

مُقَوِّ [N. Ag. II], Strengthening; 45
fortifying.—(b), Comfortable.

تَقْوِيَة [N. Ac. II], Reinforcement,
succour.—(b), Corroboration,
confirmation.—(c) [*coll.*], Sub-
sidy of corn. 50

مُقَوِّ [N. Ag. IV], Strong.—(b), Well-
mounted.—(c), see 21(b).

إِقْوَاء [N. Ac. IV], Variety of
rhymes.

بَاتَ الْقَوَى } He passed the 53
بَاتَ الْقَوَاء } night fasting.

* قَاء (ي) I (*n. ac.* قَيْء [1]), Vomited;
expectorated.—(b), Cast forth;
exuded (*moisture*).—(c), Was
saturated with (*dye: garment*). 60
—II, Made to vomit, turned
sick.—IV, see II.—V, Made
himself sick; vomited.—X, see V.

قَيْء [1], Vomit.

قُوَاء [24A], Vomiting, sickness. 65

قَيْوَاء [26], Sick.—(b), see *N. Ag.* II.

مُقَيِّء [V. I. II], مُتَقَيِّء [V. I. IV],
Vomitory, vomitive; emetic.

كَوَاء قَيْوَاء Emetic.

قَيَّو see 26.

قِيَاتِير (pl. قِيَاتِير), Guitar.

قَات (ي) V, Gathered.—(b), Hindered.

قَاح (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Discharged, sup-
purated.—II, IV, V, see I.

1, (pl. قَبُوح [27]), Pus, dis-
charge.

قَاد* (ي) [pass. قَيْد], Was bound,
chained.—II, Bound, pinioned,
fettered, shackled; hobbled
(animal).—(b), Pointed (writing).
—(c), Limited, restricted; in-
hibited, prevented.—(d), Re-
gistered, recorded, inscribed,
transcribed.—(e) [pass.], see I.—
V, see I.—(b), Was registered &c.
—(c) [Bi], Applied himself to;
was attached to.

قَيْد [1], (pl. 27, 38), Bond: fetter,
shackle, chain; hobble (for
an animal); jesses (of a falcon);
strap, thong.—(b), Wife.—(c),
Syllabical sign.—(d), see 2(b).

قَاد [1A], see 2(b).
قَيْد [2], Whip of skin, thong.—
(b), Measure (of a spear).

مَقِيد [18], (pl. 65), see N.P.II(a).

قِيَاد [23], Leading-rope; halter.

قَيْد [25], Tractable.

مُقَيِّد [N.P.II], Bound, shackled;
hobbled.—(b), Pastern; ankle.

—(c), Inscribed, registered.

نَقْيِيد [N.Ac.II], (pl. نَقْيِيدَات),

Note, marginal note.—(b), Re-
striction, limitation.

قَيْد الْأَسْنَان The gum.

قَيْد الْفَرَس Brand on a camel's
neck.

مُقَيِّدَة الْحِمَار Black stony tract.

بَنُو مُقَيِّدَة Scorpions.

قَار (ي) II, Pitched, tarred.

قَار [1A], see 2.

قَيْر [2], Pitch, tar.

أَقَيْر [14], Bitterer.

قَبَار [28], Seller of pitch &c.

مُقَيْر [N.P.II], Pitchy, tarry.

قَيْرُوطِي & قَيْرَاط see قَرَط.

قَيْرَوَان P., Caravan.

* قَاس (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23) [acc. & Bi or
'Ala], Measured by; proportion-
ed, compared with; judged,
inferred from.—(b), Walked
with measured steps, stepped
proudly.—(c) ['Ala], Judged by
comparison with; copied, took
as a model.—II, see I(a).—III
[acc. & Bi or Ila], see I(a).—
(b), Measured; calculated the
measure of.—(c) [Bain], Com-
pared.—(d) [coll.], Fitted in, 60
adjusted (rafters).—V, Belonged
to the tribe called قَيْس.—
VI, Compared (qualities).—VII,
Was measured; compared.—
(b), Was determined, judged 65
of by analogy.—VIII, see I(a) &

III(b).—(c) [Bi], Was like, took after, imitated.

قَيْس [1], Name of an Arab tribe.

قَاس [1A], see 23(a).

قَيْس [2], see 23(a).

مَقْبَس [18] ['Ala], Model, exemplar, standard; pattern.—(b), see 23yi(e).

قَاس [21], Measurer; comparer; reasoner.—(b), Prober.

قِيَاس [23], (pl. 15t), Measure; measurement.—(b), Comparison; analogy.—(c), Rule; paradigm.—(d), Syllogism; premises.—(e), Example, model.—(f), Ratiocination, reasoning.

قِيَاسِي [23yi], Mensural.—(b), Comparative.—(c), Ratiocinative.—(d), Syllogistic.—(e), Analogous; regular.

قِيَاس [28], see 21(a).

مِقْيَاس [45], (pl. 65), Measure, measuring-instrument.—(b), Probe.—(c), Quantity.

مُقَايَسَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Measure, measurement, proportion.—(b), Comparison; valuation.

قَيْسًا By measure, by rule.

عَلَى الْقِيَاس Regularly; measurably.

مِقْيَاس النِّيل The Nilometer.

قَسَبَ قَيْسَبَانِي see قَسَبَ.

قَيْسَارِيَة [49yi], Cæsarea (city).—(b)[coll.], Large house surrounded by porticos, arcades &c.

قَيْسَرِي [51yi], (pl. 47, 47t), Tall.

قَيْسُون A certain plant.

قَاص (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Fell out (tooth).

—V, Fell in, crumbled away, collapsed.—VII, see I & V.— 40 (c) [Fi], Rose, became abundant (water).

قَيَّاصَة [28t], Ruined (well).

قَيْصَانَة [33t], A certain fish.

مُنْقَاص [N.P.VII], Uprooted.— 45 (b), Cracked, split.

قَيْصَر (pl. 47, 67, 67t), Cæsar; emperor.

قَيْصَرِي Imperial; regal.

قَيْصَرِيَة Imperial dignity; 50 empire; regality.

قَيْصُوم see under قَصَمَل.

* قَاض (ي) (n. ac. 1), Broke; cracked; clave, burst asunder.—(b), Was broken &c.; broke, cracked, 55 burst asunder; was dissolved.—(c), Fell out (tooth).—(d), Hollowed out (well).—(e) [acc. & Bi], Likened, assimilated to.—(f), see III(b).—(g) [pass. 60 قِيَصَ], Was dug; was full (well).—II [La & acc.], Ordained, appointed, prepared for.—(b) [acc. & La], Destined, predestined to.—III, Trafficked, bartered. 65 —(b) [acc. & Bi], Bartered, exchanged with.—V, Became broken, cracked; fell down (wall).—(b) [La], Was ordained,

destined for.—(c), Resembled
—VI, Trafficked, bartered with
each other.—VII, *see* V(a).—
VIII, Extirpated.—(b), Received,
took in exchange.

قَيْض [1], Egg-shell.—(b), Com-
pensation, substitute.—(c), Equal,
like; fellow.—(d) [La], Equi-
valent to.

قَيْضَة [2†], (*pl.* 7), Splinter of
a bone.—(b) [*coll.*], Cunning
fellow.

مَقِيض [18], Broken place.

مَقِيضَة [18†], Full (*well*).—(b),
Broken (*egg*).

قِيَاض [23], *see* 1(d).—(b), Ex-
change, barter.

قِيَاضَة [23†], *see* 23(b).

قَيْض [25], Barterer, exchanger,
trafficker.—(b), Stone for brand-
ing.

قَيْضَة [25†], *see* 25(b).

مُقَايِضَة [N.Ac.III (2)], *see* 23(b).

مُنْقَاضَة *see* 18†(b).

مُقَاوِضَة *see* 23(b).

قَيْطُوس G., A certain star.

قَيْطَان (*pl.* قَيْاطِين) [*coll.*], Trim-
ming, silk-braid, braid.

قَاظ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was hot, sultry.

—(b) [Bi], Passed the summer
at, summered.—II, *see* I(b).—
(b), Sufficed, lasted for the
summer.—III, Made an engage-
ment, contracted with, hired

for the summer.—(b), Passed 35
the summer with.—V, VIII,
see I(b).

قَيْظ [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Summer-
heat.—(b), Midsummer.—(c),
Sultriness, drought.

قَيْظِي [1yi], Of, relating to mid-
summer; summery.

مَقَاز [17A], مَقِيظ [18], Summer-
residence, summer-house.

مَقِيظَة [18†], Ever-green (*plant*).

قَاِظ [21], Hot, sultry.

قَاع (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Grunted; squeaked
(*pig*).

قَعَر see under قَيْعَر.

عُقَاب قَيْعَلَة Mountain-eagle. 50

قَاف (ي) II, Followed.—(b), Scrutin-
ized.—(c) [*coll.*], Criticised.—
V, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Traversed
(*country*).

قِيَاة [23†], Tracking.

مُقَيِّف [N.Ag.II], Vagabond;
suppliant.

قَيْغَال see قَيْغَال.

قَاق (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Clucked (*hen*).

قَيْق [2], Fickle.—(b), Fool.— 60
(c), A certain bird.—(d), Range
of mountains (*supposed to sur-
round the world*).

قَيْقَة [2†], (*pl.* قَيْق [7]), Mem-
brane (*of an egg*).

قِيَاق [23, 24], Tall.

(فَيْق, قَيْاق, قَوَاقِ, *pl.*) قَيْقَاءَة

Rough ground.

قَيْقَب 51, Wood from which saddles are made.—(b), Saddle.

قَيْقَبَان *see* 51.

قَيْقَم Good-tempered.

قَالَ مَقِيل [17A], *I (n. ac. 1)*

(18), قَائِلَة [21], Slept

at noon, took a siesta.—(b),

(*n. ac. 1*), Drank, milked at

noon.—(c), *see* IV(b).—II, Made

to drink at noon.—(b), Stood

talking together.—(c) [*coll.*],

Rested.—III, Gave in exchange.

—IV, Watered at noon (*animal*).

—(b), Cancelled, annulled (*bar-*

gain).—(c), Pardoned.—V, *see*

I(a), (b).—(c), Collected (*water*).

—(d), Resembled, took after

(*his father*).—VI, *see* IV(b).—

VIII, Exchanged.—X, Asked

to cancel.

قِيل [1], Midday draught of

milk.—(b), (*pl.* 27, 38, أَقْوَال

[38U]), Surname of the kings

of the Himyarites.

قَيْلَة [1], Camel milked at noon.

مَقِيل [18], Place where one

sleeps at noon.

قَائِل [21], (*pl.* 1, 11, 29), One

sleeping at noon.

قَائِلَة [21], *fem. of* 21.—(b), Noon.

—(c), Siesta.

قَيْوَل [26], *see* 1(a).

قَيْوَلَة [26], *see* 1.

35

إِقَالَة [*N.Ac.IV*], Cancelling, annulment, abrogation.

قَيْوَلَة *see* 21(c).

قَيْل *see* 1(b).

قَانَ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1)*, Beat, forged 40

(*iron*).—(b), Arranged, put in

order; mended.—(c) [*acc. &*

'Ala], Created, endowed with.

—II, Adorned, embellished.—

V, Was adorned &c.—VIII, 45

Bloomed, blossomed.

قَيْن [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Smith,

blacksmith; artisan.—(b), (*pl.*

23), Slave.

قَانَ [1A] A certain tree. 50

قَيْنَة [1], Maid-servant; chamber-

maid; handmaid.—(b), Female

singer (*slave*).

مُقَيْنَة *see* 1(a).

قَايَيْن H., Cain. 55

قَيْنَاب *see* 21(b).

قَهَل *see* under قَيْهَل.

ك

ك Kāf. The twenty-second letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 60 Twenty, (20).

كَ [*fem.* كِ], (*pronom. suffix, 2nd pers. sing.*), Thee.—(b), Thy; thine.

كَ [*prefix*], Like; as; as well as; as also.

65

ضَرَبَكَ [mas.], ضَرَبَكَ [fem.], He struck thee.

كِتَابِكَ [mas.], كِتَابِكَ [fem.], Thy book.

5 ذُلِكَ لَكَ That is for thee.

كَأَلَّاسِدَ Like, as the lion.

كَمَا قِيلَ As it was said.

* كَابَةٌ, كَابَةٌ [1], كَابَةٌ [1], كَابَةٌ A(n. ac. كَاب [1], كَابَةٌ [22t], Was sad;

10 grieved, desponded, mourned. —IV, Grieved, saddened, —(b), see I. —(c), Was ruined. —VIII, see I.

كُتِبَ [1], see 1t.

15 كَابَةٌ [1], Sadness, dejection, despondency; sorrow, mourning, grief, woe, affliction.

كُتِبَ [5], see 25.

كُوبَةٌ [9t], Cause of grief.

كَابَةٌ [22t], see 1t.

20 كُتِبَ [25], Sad, despondent; sorrowful, mournful; grieved.

كُتِبَ [42], see 1t.

مُكْتَبٌ [N. Ag. VIII], see 25.

25 مَكْتَبُ اللَّوْنِ Wan, woe-begone, sad-countenanced. —(b), Black (ashes).

كَتَرَهُ see under كَاتَرَهُ.

كَتَلَهُ see under كَاتَلَهُ.

30 كَاجٌ A(n. ac. 1), Became very stupid. كَاجٌ [23], Stupidity.

كَانَ A(n. ac. 1), Was sad; distressed himself. —V, Grieved, sadden-

ed, distressed. —(b), Endured, suffered. —VI, see V(a).

كَوَّادٍ Trembled, shook. 35

كَوَّود [26], Steep (hill).

كَادَاءَ [42], Grief, sorrow; mourning. —(b), Difficulty. —(c), Fear. —(d), Injustice. —(e), Dark night. —(f), see 26. 40

كَوَّوْدَاءَ [43], Deep sigh.

كَاز Shears, clippers; forceps.

—(b) [coll.], Petroleum; gas.

كَاسٌ, كَاسٌ [16], كَاسٌ (pl. كَاسٌ), 1 كَاسٌ —كَاسٌ [23], كَاسَاتٍ [27], كُؤُوسٍ, 45 Cup; glass; tumbler; goblet; chalice.

كَاسَةٌ [coll.], see 1.

كَاشٌ A(n. ac. 1) Ate.

كَامٌ A(n. ac. 1), Humiliated; subdued. 50 —(b), Ate.

1, Gluttonous. —3t, see 1.

كَامًا Drew back; retired, retreated. —(b), Was cowardly. —(c), Assembled, gathered themselves 55 together. —(d), see II(c). —II, Was prevented, hindered. —(b) [Fi], Hesitated, stammered in (speech). —(c) [Ala], Gathered round; crowded, pressed upon. 60 —(d), see I(a), (b), (c).

كَامَاءَ [48], Fear, timidity, timorousness, cowardice.

مُتَكَابِي Short.

كَأَل *A* (n. ac. 1, 1^t, كُوُولَة [27^t]), Bought; sold; transferred (*debt*).

إِكْوَالَ Was short, stunted.

كَأَن *A* (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Was strong in (*make*).

كَأَنِي [1yī], Strong, stalwart.

كَأَنَّ (كَ وَ أَنْ) } Like, as, as if,

كَأَنَّ (كَ وَ أَنْ) } as though.

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zaid were a lion.

كَأَنَّ الْعَبْدَ مُطِيعٌ As though the slave were obedient.

كَأَيِّ مِنْ كَأَيِّ How much of? How many of?

* كَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Inverted, turned upside down; overturned, upset.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala or La], Threw down upon (*his face*); overthrew.—(c), Wounded, cut in the legs (*camel*).—(d), Wound, rolled into balls; convolved, agglomerated (*thread*).—(e), Was weighty, heavy.—(f), Set on fire.—(g) [*coll.*], Poured out, emptied.—II, Made into balls.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was thrown down; stumbled; fell.—(c) ['Ala], Fell upon (*his face*).—(d), Stooped.—(e), [La], Bent towards, leant over.—(f) ['Ala], Set about; kept, stuck to.—(g) [*coll.*], see I(g).—V, Was wound, rolled up; wrapped

himself up.—(b), Was prostrated by disease.—(c), Became moist, compact (*sand*).—VI ['Ala], Pressed upon.—VII, Was inverted, turned upside down; was overthrown.—(b), see IV(c), (f),—(d) [*coll.*], Was poured out.

1^t, Charge, onset, onslaught.—(b), Collision, shock; impetus; dash.—(c), Starting, setting off (*of horses*).—(d), Intensity, in- 45 tenseness, vehemence (*of cold*).—(e), Overthrow.—(f), see 3^t(f).—3, A certain plant.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Ball (*of thread*).—(b), Collection, mass, agglomer- 50 ation.—(c), Company, troop; family.—(d), A pressing; throng, press.—(e), Weight (*of the body*).—(f) [*coll.*], Ball of meat; rissole.—(g), see I^t(a), (b), (c), (d), (e).— 55 14, Stumbling, unsteady.—20, Gazing on the ground; intent.—(b), (*pl.* 44 مَكَبَات), see 3^t(a).—22, Grilled hash (*meat*).—22^t, Cubeb (*piper cubebæ*).— 60 24, Herd; flock.—(b), Dust, earth; mud.—(c), Moist, compact sand.—45, see 20(a).

مُكَبَّة A species of dust-coloured wheat.

65

كَبَت *I* (n. ac. 1), Overthrew, prostrated; humbled.—(b) [*acc.* & La], Cast down upon (*his face*).—(c), Repelled; routed.—(d) [*acc.* & Fī],

Restrained in (*his bosom: rage*).
—(e), Smote, hurt the liver of.
—(f), Broke.—VII, Was thrown
down, fell prone.

5 1, Liver.—(b), Rage, wrath;
grief, sorrow.—2, 5, see 1(a).
—31, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Hooded
cloak, woollen mantle.

N.P.I, Angry; grieved.

10 N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.I.

كَبْتَل [*coll.*], Rolled, made into balls.
(b) [La] [*coll.*], Reviled.—II
[*coll.*], Was made into balls.

كَبْتُولَة [*coll.*], Ball, pellet.

15 كَبَث U (*n. ac.* 1), Covered over, rendered
stinking (*meat*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Stank, was putrid;
putrefied (*meat*).—II, Unladed
(*ship*).

20 22, Ripe fruit of the arāk-
tree.—25, Putrid, stinking.

N.P.I, see 25.

* كَبَح A (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pulled
up, curbed, checked (*with the*

25 *bit: horse*).—(b), Turned aside
(*an arrow: wall*).—(c) [*acc.* &

'An], Restrained, prevented
from.—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck
with (*sword*).—III, Reviled, in-

30 sulted.—IV, see I(a).—(b) [*pass.*],
Was high, lofty.

21, (*pl.* 41), Ill-omened.

N.P.II, N.P.IV, High, lofty,
elevated.

35 * كَبَد I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, hurt the

liver of.—(b), Affected, dis-
tressed (*cold*).—(c), see V(a).

كَبَد A (*n. ac.* 4) [*pass.*], Had
a pain in the liver; had a
liver-complaint.—(b), Was big-
bellied; was big, bulky.—II,
Culminated, was at its zenith
(*sun*).—III, Bore, endured;
struggled against; braved.—
V, Repaired to; aimed at, attempted;
purposed.—(b),
Curdled, became thick (*milk*).
—(c), see II.

1, see 5(a). (e).—2, see 5(a).—

4, Difficulty, distress, trouble. 50
—(b), see 5(b), (e) & 21(a).—5,

(*pl.* 27, 38), Liver.—(b), Interior,
inside; middle; main part.—

(c), Minerals, treasures (*of the*
earth).—(d), Cave, cavern, 55
cavity.—(e), Mid-sky, meridian,
zenith.—(f), Mid-air; air, atmos-
phere.—(g), Handle (*of a bow*).

—14, Big-bellied, paunchy;
big, bulky.—(b), Slow in gait. 60

—(c), A certain bird.—(d), see
N.P.I.—21, Struggling; suffer-
ing; strife.—(b), Enduring;
suffering.—24, Pain in the
liver; liver-complaint.—28, 65
Citron.—29 [*coll.*], see 28.—

42, *fem.* of 14.—(b), see 5(e).—
(c), Hand-mill.

N.P.I, Hurt in the liver; suffer-
ing from a liver-complaint. 70

N.Ag.III, see 21(b).

كَبِيدَاةٌ, كَبِيدَاةٌ see 5(c).

سَوْدُ الْأَكْبَادِ Enemies.

* كَبَرٌ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Was older than.... by.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 7, 18), Was, became full-grown.—(b), Was old.

* (—) *U* (n. ac. 3, 7, 22t), Was, became great, large, big; waxed, grew, increased; grew up.—(b), Was momentous, important; was troublesome, grievous.—(c) ['Ala], Was hard for; troubled, distressed.—II, Made great; increased, enlarged, augmented.—(b), Magnified, aggrandized.—III, Contended against; disputed with.—(b), Scorned, disdained, spurned.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Refused, denied (*his right*).—(d) [*pass.*], ['Ala], Was deprived of (*his property*).—IV, Deemed, declared great, important; made much of.—V, Became proud, insolent; magnified, exalted himself.—(b) ['Ala], Magnified himself against.—(c) ['An], Disdained, scorned, spurned.—VI, see V(a).—X, see IV & V(a).—(c), Sought to become great.

1t, Age; oldness, agedness; senility.—2, Greatness; largeness, bigness; magnitude; bulkiness; corpulency.—(b), Grandeur, eminence, nobility,

highness; majesty.—(c), Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence; self-conceit.—(d), Unbelief, infidelity.—(e), Bulk, main part.—(f), see 25t(b).—40 2t, see 1t & 25t(b).—3, see 2t, c.—3ya, pl. 9 كُبَرِيَّاتٍ, fem. of 14.—(b), Major (*of a syllogism*).—4, P., Caper (*plant*).—(b), (pl. 23, 38), Drum.—6t, 45 see 1t.—7, see 1t & 2(a).—10, see 2(b).—14, (pl. reg. & 37), Greater; greatest.—(b), Older, elder; oldest, eldest.—17t, 18, 19t, see 1t.—21, 24, see 25(a), (b). 50 —25, (pl. 23, 43), Great, large, big, huge; bulky, corpulent.—(b), Eminent, illustrious, distinguished; grand; noble; chief, lord.—(c), Important, moment- 55 ous; grave, serious; difficult, grievous, burdensome, afflictive (*matter*).—(d), (pl. 23), Full-grown; adolescent; adult.—(e), Aged, old.—(f), Teacher, 60 master.—(g), see N.Ag.V(b).—25t, (pl. reg. & 46), fem. of 25.—(b), Sin, offence, enormity.—29, see 25(a).—(b) [*coll.*], see 4(a).—37 [*art.*], The great; the 65 chief men; the nobles, the dignitaries.

N.Ac.II, Augmentative.

N.Ag.V, Proud, haughty, arrogant.—(b) [*art.*], The Great 70 in majesty; the Majestic.

N.Ac.V, see 2(c).

كِبْرِيَاءُ Pride, haughtiness; self-conceit.—(b), Grandeur, magnificence, pomp, splendour.

5 هُوَ كِبَرْتُهُمْ }
هُوَ كِبَرْتُهُمْ } He is their elder,
هُوَ كِبَرُهُمْ } their senior.
هُوَ اكْبَرْتُهُمْ }

10 هُوَ مُكَابَرٌ عَلَيْهِ He has been despoiled of it.

كَابَرْتُهُ فَكَبَرْتُهُ I contended with him for superiority & overcame him.

كَبَرَتْ Smeared over with sulphur.
15 كَبَرِيَتْ Sulphur, brimstone.—(b), Pure, red (gold).—(c), Ruby.—(c) [coll.], Matches; fusee; lunt.

* كَبَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Filled, stopped up; levelled (well &c.); spread (earth).—(b), Pressed, squeezed, kneaded, suppled (limb).—(c), Attacked, surrounded; besieged, invested, assaulted (town).—(d) ['Ala], Threw himself upon.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Hid in, covered with (his garment: head).—(f) [acc. & Bi], Added to, intercalated into (the year: day).—(g), Compressed (woman).—(h) [coll.], Salted, pickled (meat).—(i) ['Ala] [coll.], Pressed, bore upon.—II, see I(b), (d).—(c) [coll.], Broke in, trained (animal).—V,

Was pressed, kneaded, suppled.—(b), see I(d) & VII.—(d) [acc.], 35 see I(e).—(e) [coll.], Was broken in (animal).—VII, Was stopped up; was levelled.

1, Attack, assault, charge, rush; invasion.—(b) [coll.], Pres- 40 sure.—(c) [coll.], Maceration, pickling, salting (of meat).—1t, see I(a).—2, Earth, mould.—(b), Mud-hut.—(c), Cavern.—(d), Origin.—11, Steep moun- 45 tains.—20, (pl. 44) [coll.], Press; hydraulic-press.—21, Surprising, assaulting; besieger, invader.—21t, fem. of 21.—(b), Aquiline (nose).—23t, (pl. 46), 50 Bunch, raceme (of dates).—25, Best dry dates.—(b), Ball of perfume (ornament).—(c) [coll.], Salted, pickled.—40, (pl. 66), Nightmare, incubus.—(b) [coll.], 55 Plough-tail.—45 [coll.], see 20.

N.P.I, Filled up.—(b), Attacked; besieged.—(c) [coll.], Pressed.—(d) [coll.], Pickled.

N.Ag.II, One hanging down 60 his head.—(b), see 21.

N.P.II, Compact (in the head).—(b) [coll.], Double (flower).

N.Ag.III, see 21.

65 عَامُ الْكَيْبَسِ، السَّنَةُ الْكَيْبَسَةُ
The intercalary year, leap-year.

جَاءَ كَابَسًا }
جَاءَ مُكَبَسًا } He came sudden-
جَاءَ مُكَابَسًا } ly, with a rush.

كَبْسُول [coll.], Capsule.

كَبَش I (n. ac. 1), Took a handful of.
—III [coll.], Wrestled.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 38), Ram.—
(b), Chief, leader; hero.—(c),
(pl. 27), Buttress, corbel.—11,
Handful, heap.—(b), Gang, crew.

كَبَش الْقَرْنَفَل [coll.], Clove.

كَبَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut, clipped.—(b),
Tested; sorted (money).—(c),
(n. ac. 27), Humbled himself.
—II, see I(a).

9, Sea-monster.

كَبَكَّة [coll.], Shelf.

* كَبَكَب Threw, cast down; over-
turned.—(b), Collected.—(c)
[coll.], Scattered; spilt (liquid).
—(d) [coll.], Rounded, rolled
into balls; wound (thread).—
II, Collected themselves to-
gether.—(b) [Fī], Wrapped him-
self in.—(c), Was overturned
&c.—(d) [coll.], Pass. of I(c), (d).

48, A kind of date.—48^t,
Fat (woman).—51, see 53.—
51^t, Company; crowd, mob.—
53, A certain game.—54, (pl.
47), Well-made, sturdy.—54^t,
see 51^t.

كَبْكُوب [coll.], Ball, skein (of
thread).

كَبْكُوبَة [coll.], Ball of meat.

كَبْكُوبَة, كَبْكُوب see 51^t.

كَبِيكَج Ranunculus.

* كَبَل I (n. ac. 1), Bound, fettered; 35
arrested, imprisoned.—(b), De-
ferred payment of (debt).—II,
see I(a).—III, see I(b).—(b), Hinder-
ed the purchase of (house).—
V, Pass. of I(a). 40

1, 2, (pl. 27), Fetter, chain.
—4, Short (garment).—21yi,
see 4.—40, Hunter's net.

N.P.I, N.P.II, Bound; fetter-
ed; captive. 45

كَابُل Cabul (city).

كَبَن I, U (n. ac. 1), Hemmed (gar-
ment).—(b), Hid, secreted.—
(c) [acc. & 'An], Turned, trans-
ferred from.—(d), (n. ac. 27), 50
Was quiet, tranquil.

1, 3, Fold.—13, Avaricious.
—13^t, Dry bread.—24, A
certain disease.

N.P.I, Short-legged (horse). 55

N.P.IV, Strong, robust.

كَبَّان Shrank, contracted.

كُوبَان [coll.], Caparison, horse-
trappings; horse-cloth.

أَكَبَن لِسَانَهُ عَنْ He spoke for- 60
bearingly of.

* كَبَا U (n. ac. 1, 27) [La], Fell down
on (his face).—(b), Stumbled.—
(c), Drooped, withered (plant).
—(d), Smouldered (fire).—(e), 65
Failed to strike (flint).—(f),
Rose (dust).—(g), Emptied.—
(h), Cleared, swept away.—
II, Perfumed, fumigated his

clothes.—(b), Banked up (*fire*).
—IV, *see* I(e).—(b), Made to
fail to strike.—V [ʿAla], Fumi-
gated his clothes with.—(b),
Perfumed himself.—VII, Pros-
trated himself.—(b) [*coll.*], *see*
I(b).—VIII, *see* V & VII(a).

كَبَوَّة [1^t], Prostration; fall.—(b),
False step, slip, trip, stumble.

—(c), Dust.

كَبُونَة [3^t], Censer, incense-pan.

كَبَا [4A], (*pl.* أَكْبَاء [38A]),
Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.

كَبَى [7], *see* 4.

كَاب [21], High, elevated; elated.

كَبَاء [22A], Running water.—
(b), Moon-beams.

كَبَاء [23A], (*pl.* كُبَى [9]), A
kind of incense.

كَبَّة (*pl.* كُبُون), *see* 4.

كَابِي الرَّمَاد Hospitable.

كَبَايَة [*coll.*], Tumbler, glass.

كَتَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Boiled, bubbled;

seethed; gurgled.—(b), (*n. ac.*

25), Brayed; lowed.—(c), Walk-
ed slowly; took short steps.

—(d), U (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [*acc.*

& Fi], Whispered, murmured
in (*the ear of*).—(e), Angered,

provoked, displeased.—(f),

(*n. ac.* 1), Numbered, counted,

computed.—(g) [*coll.*], Poured

out; spilled; emptied.—IV, *see*

I(d).—VI [ʿAla], Pressed, crowd-

ed upon.—VIII, *see* I(d).—35
(b), Listened.—(c) [*acc.* & Min],
Heard from.

1, Thin, lean, meagre.—1^t,
Verdure, vegetation.—3^t, The
worst, the refuse of.—25, 40
Bubbling; fizzing.—(b), Nig-
gardly, stingy.—(c), Low cry.
—(d) [*coll.*], Lint; flock; wad-
ding; tow; oakum; harl.—
25^t, Porridge; gruel.

جَيْشٌ لَا يُكْتَّ Innumerable
army; host.

كَنْتَا [1^t], A certain plant.

كَنْتَا Strong rope.—(b), Well-
bearded (*man*).

* كَتَبَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 23, 23^t), Wrote.

—(b), Was a writer, scribe.—

(c) [ʿAn], Wrote down what he
had heard from; wrote at the
dictation of.—(d) [Ila & Bi], 55

Wrote to....about.—(e), (*n. ac.*

23), Prescribed, ordained, in-
stituted; ordered.—(f) [*acc.* &

ʿAla], Prescribed, ordained for,
enjoined upon; ordered to do. 60

—(g) [*pass.*] [ʿAla], Was pre-
scribed, ordained for; was

made incumbent upon.—(h)

[Bi], Ordered to be paid
(*costs: judge*).—(i) [La], Destined 65

for, gave to.—(j), (*n. ac.* 1),

Drew together, conjoined,

closed; sewed, stitched, bound

together.—(k), *see* II(c), (d).—

II, *see* I(a).—(b), Taught writing, calligraphy to.—(c), Tied the udder of (camel).—(d), Mustered (*squadrons*).—III, Wrote to, corresponded with.—(b), Made a contract with.—IV, Dictated to.—(b), *see* I(j) & II(b), (d).—V, Girded himself.—(b), Was mustered, formed into squadrons (*army*).—VI, Corresponded together.—(b), Made a contract together.—VIII, *see* I(a), (j).—(c) [Fī], Registered, inscribed, enrolled himself in.—(d), Was registered, inscribed, enrolled.—(e), Asked to dictate.—(f), Wanted to have written (*book*).—(g), Was suppressed (*urine*); was constipated.—X, Asked to write; dictated to.—(b), Sewed (*skin*).

2^t, Mode, manner of writing.

—(b), Transcription, copying.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Thong.—(b), Stitch, suture, seam.—10^{yi}, Book-seller; librarian.—17, (*pl.* 44), School, writing-school.—(b), Office, bureau.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Library.—20^t [*coll.*], Desk.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29 & *reg.*), Writer; scribe; author; learned man, savant.—(b), Secretary, amanuensis; clerk.—23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Writing: book, volume; letter; record, register; contract.—(b) [*art.*], Sacred Writings,

Scriptures: the Pentateuch, Old Testament; the Gospel; the Kurān.—(c), Decree, ordinance, statute, prescript; prescription; sentence.—(d), Receptacle for ink.—23^t, The art of writing, calligraphy, penmanship.—(b), Writing: deed, document; letter; warrant, 45 mandate; edict; order.—(c), Inscription.—25, Sewn, stitched; closed.—25^t, *see* 23^t(b).—(b), (*pl.* 46), Regiment, battalion; squadron; detachment, division; 50 corps; force, army.—29, (*pl.* 70), *see* 17(a).—(b), Small, round-headed arrow (*for boys*).

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Written: letter, missive, epistle. 55

N.Ag.II, *see* N.Ag.IV.

N.P.II, Partly eaten (*bunch of grapes &c.*).

N.Ag.III, Correspondent.

N.lc.III[2], Correspondence. 60

N.Ag.IV, Writing-master; calligraphist, penman.

N.P.IV, *see* 25.

N.P.VIII, Inscribed.—(b),

see 25.

مُكَتَوَّب Swollen, full. 65

أَهْلُ كِتَابٍ People having a revealed scripture.

أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ The people of the Bible. 70

كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ Private secretary; Privy Councillor.

كَتَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Stripped (the ground. locusts).—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Covered with dust.

كَتَدَ *4*, (*pl. 27, 38*), Upper part of the back.—(*b*) [*art.*], The star γ in Leo.—*5*, see *4(a)*.—*14*, High-backed.—*38*, Companies, bands.

كَتَرُ *1*, Rank, dignity.—(*b*), Middle.—(*c*), see *2(a)*.—*2*, Large camel's hump.—(*b*), Cupola, dome; vault.—*4*, see *2(a)*.—*25* [*coll.*], see كَتَرُ *25*.

كَاتِدَرَةٌ *6*, Cathedra, chair.—*15* (*b*), Cathedral.

كَتَفَ *A* (*n. ac. 27*) [*Fi*], Travelled in, traversed (country).—(*b*) (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Went away with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hung down his head.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Shrank, contracted; was contracted.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Was quick over.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was crippled.—*II*, Cut small, hashed.—*III*, Destroyed.—*VI*, Followed one another.—(*b*), Did successively.—*VII*, Was abased.

1t, see *3t*.—*3t*, (*pl. 9, 23*), Small bucket, pail.—*9*, (*pl. 34*), Contemptible, despicable.—(*b*), Wolf.—*14*, (*pl. 3*), Crooked-fingered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One-armed, one-handed.—*25*, see *9(a)*.—*42*, fem. of *14*.—(*b*), Servant, maid.

35 *N.P.I* [*coll.*], see *14(b)*.

إِشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاءَ كَتَعَاءَ I have bought the whole of it.

رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَنَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَعِينَ I have seen all thy brothers.

* كَتَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Hit, struck on the shoulder; hurt, rubbed the shoulder of (*saddle*).—(*b*), Tied his hands behind his back, pinioned; gagged.—(*c*), Walked slowly; moved the shoulders in walking.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*e*), Mended (*vessel*).—(*f*) [*Fi*], Was gentle to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was broad-shouldered, wide-shouldered; had large shoulder-blades.—*II*, see *I(b)*, (*e*).—(*c*), Moved the shoulders; was high-shouldered (*horse*).—(*d*), Cut small.—*V*, see *II(c)*.—*55* (*b*), Hopped (*locust*).—(*c*) [*Fi*] [*coll.*], Crossed, folded the arms at (*prayer*).

1, see *2*.—*2*, (*pl. 7t, 38*), Shoulder-blade, omoplate; *60* broad-shoulder.—*4*, Breadth, broadness of the shoulders.—(*b*), Pain, stiffness in the shoulders.—*5*, see *2*.—*14*, Broad-shouldered; wide-shouldered.—*21*, Abhorring.—*21t*, Locust.—*23*, (*pl. 10*), Manacle; hand-cuff; fetter; cord.—*24*, see *4(b)*.—*25*, (*pl. 10*), Plate, sheet (*of metal*).—(*b*), Broad.—*25t*, (*pl. 70*

46), Bolt.—(b), Pincers, pliers, tongs.—(c), Hatred, malignity.—34, 35, Young locust.—45, Shoulder-sore (*animal*).

كَتَكَ Uttered its cry (*bustard*).—(b), Walked slowly.—(c), Laughed gently; cackled.—(d) [Fi], Was loud in (*his laughter*).—II, see I(b).

48, Slow walker.—(b), Voluble, great talker.—54, 54ya, A certain game.

كَتَلْ U (*n. ac. 1*), Heaped, piled up.—(b), Imprisoned, incarcerated.

—A (*n. ac. 4*), Stuck together, cohered.—II, see I(a).—V, *Pass.* of I(a).—(b), Waddled.

3t, (*pl. 9*), Heap, pile.—4, Bigness; thickness, breadth.—14, Hard, difficult.—(b), Misfortune.—22, see 4.—25t, (*pl. 46*), High palm-tree.

N.P.II, Piled up.

كَتَلَا Became a Catholic.

51yi^t, Catholicism.

كَاتُولِيكِي (*pl. كَاتُولِيك*), G., Catholic.—(b), see *infra*.

كَوَاتِلَة (*pl. كَوَاتِلَة*) Greek Catholic.

كَتَمَ U (*n. ac. 1, 34*), Hid, concealed; restrained, secreted (*anger*).—(b), (*n. ac. 27, 34*), Held, contained.—(c) [*coll.*], Was constipated.—II, see I(a).—III, Hid, kept secret from.—VI, Hid, kept secret from each other.—

VII, Was hid &c.; hid, secreted 35 himself.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Asked to keep, confided, intrusted (*a secret*) to.

1, Concealment, hiding.—2t, Secrecy; stealthiness; reserve. 40

—4, Plant used for dyeing the hair black.—9t, Reticent, reserved; discreet.—14, Big-bellied, paunchy. (b), Satiated.—21, Hiding; hider, concealer. 45 —(b), Hidden, secret.—(c) [*coll.*], Constipated.—23 [*coll.*], Constipation.—26, (*pl. 10*), see 9t & 21(a).—(c), Solid, sound (*bow*).—35, see 1.

N.P.I, VIII, see 21(b).

كَانِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ Secretary, private secretary.

كَتَنَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was black, dirty.—(b), Was glued together, stuck, 55 cohered.—II, Glued, stuck, agglutinated.—IV, see II.

4, Blackness; dirt, grime.—

5, Black, dirty, grimy, smutty.—(b), Arrow.—28, Linen.—(b), 60 Flax.—(c), Sea-weed.—29, A kind of red ant.—31t [*coll.*], Surplice; alb.

كَتَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Walked with short steps.—IV, Conquered, over- 65 came.

اِكْتَوْتِي [XII], Was enraged.

* كَثَّ I (*n. ac. 22t*), Was, became

thick, dense.—(b), *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was thick, bushy (*hair*).—IV, Had a thick, dense beard.

1, Thick, dense; bushy.—(b), see 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Thick-bearded.—25, see 1(a) & 14.

كثَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Frothed; rose (*milk*).—(b), Skimmed.—(c), Was thick, dense, tangled.—II, see I(a), (c).

كثَّأ [1], Curd.

كثَّأ [1^t], Scum; froth.—(b), Cream.—(c), Leek; wild carrot; rocket (*plant*).—(d), Bushy (*beard*).

كثَّأ [3^t], see 1^t(a), (b).

كثَّب *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected.

—(b), Poured, emptied out; scattered; inverted.—(c), Became collected.—(d), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or La or Fi*], Approached; entered amongst.—(e) [*'Ala*], Rushed upon, charged.—(f), Became little (*milk*).—

II, Was little, small; was few.—III [*acc.*], see I(d).—IV [*acc. or La or Min or Ila*], see I(d).—(b) [*acc. or La*], Came within range (*game*).—(c), Gave a draught of milk to.—VII, Was collected.—(b), Was scattered.—(c) [*Bi*], Was poured into.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Collection; portion, quantity; a little; gulp, draught, cupful, bowlful (*of milk*).—(b),

Depressed tract of land, hollow, glen.—4, Nearness, proximity.—21^t, (*pl.* 38, 41), Withers (*of a horse*).—28, see 29.—24, Many; much.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t, 38), 4^o Sand-hill.—(b), Collected.—28, see 29.—29, Small, featherless arrow.—42, Dust, earth.

هُوَ كَثَبَكَ He is near thee.

يَرْمِي مِنْ كَثَبِ He shoots from 45 close by, at a short range.

كَثَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate his fill.

كَثَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—(b), Scattered.—(c) [*'An*], Bared, uncovered, exposed.—II, see I(c).—VI [*Bi*], 50 Fought with (*the sword*).

1^t, Troop.

كَثَر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Outnumbered.

* (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 2^t, 22^t), Was numerous, many; was much, 55 abundant; increased; multiplied; accumulated.—(b) [*Min*], Happened, occurred to constantly; was frequently done by.—(c) [*Fi*], Occupied himself 60 much with.—(d) [*'Ala*], Multiplied against, swarmed upon.—II, see IV(a).—III, Vied, competed with, rivalled in number.—(b), see X(b).—IV, Increased, 65 augmented, added to; multiplied; made numerous, many.—(b) [*Min*], Did much, often.—(c) [*Fi*], Was profuse in (*speech*);

was loquacious, made many words.—(d), Brought, did, said much; became abundant; became rich.—(e), Put forth its spadix (*palm-tree*).—V, see (ك) (a).—(b) [Bi], Was profuse in.—(c) [Min], Endeavoured to acquire much of.—(d) [Bi], Boasted, bragged about.—VI, Vied together as to number.—(b), Became numerous; multiplied.—(c), see (ك) (d).—X[Min], Desired, wished for much of.—(b), Asked much (*water*) of.—(c), Considered much, abundant, many.—(d) [acc. & Bi] [coll.], Gave many (*thanks*) to, thanked much.

1, see 4 & 25.—1t, Muchness; abundance, plenty; large quantity or number; copiousness; plenteousness, plentifulness; numerousness; multiplicity, multitudinousness.—(b), Large number; numbers; many; multitude.—(c), Plurality, majority.—(d), Frequency.—(e), Richness, wealthiness.—2, Much.—(b), see 1t.—2t, see 1t(a), (b), (c), (d).—3, see 1t(a), (b), (c), (d) & 2(a).—(f), The greater or main part of.—3ya, Excess; overplus.—4, Heart, spadix (*of a palm-tree*).—14, More; most.—(b), Most numerous.—(c), Most frequent.—14yi, see 14(c).—17t,

Cause of abundance, of increase.—21, see 25.—23, see 24(a).—24, Crowds, multitudes, swarms; concourse; troops.—(b), 40 see 25(a).—25, Much; abundant, copious, plenteous, plentiful; many, numerous, multitudinous.—(b), Large (*number*).—25t, *jem. of* 25.—(b), Much of.—45, 45 Loquacious, talkative; talker, babbler.

N.P.I, Outnumbered.

N.Ag.IV, Rich, wealthy.

N.Ac.VI, Increase, multi- 50 plication.—(b), Frequency.

كَوْتَر see 25(a), (b).—(c), Generous lord or master.—(d), River.—(e) [art.], A certain river in Paradise. 55

كَيْتَر see 25(a) & كَوْتَر (c).

مَكْنِيَر see 45.

كَنْيَرَا Much.—(b), see *infra*.

يَتَكَثَّر Often, frequently.

أَكْثَرِيَا Mostly; generally. 60

أَكْثَر النَّاس Most men, the majority of people.

مَكْتَوَّر عَلَيْهِ Overwhelmed with debt.—(b), Frequented, thronged (*place*). 65

كَوْتَر [coll.], see (ك) (a).

كَنع A (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became creamy (*milk*).—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was red, blood-shot (*lip*).

كثع *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (b).—II, see I(a).—(b), Frothed (*pot*).—(c), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(d), Cicatrized, formed a scab (*wound*).

1^t, Froth, scum.—(b), Cream.—3^t, see 1^t.—14, Red-lipped.—21^t, Blood-shot lip.

* كَثَفَ *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was thick; thickened, condensed, curdled, coagulated.—(b), Was thick, bushy, luxuriant.—(c), Was rough, rude.—II, Thickened, condensed.—(b), Multiplied, rendered numerous.—IV[Min], Was near to.—VI, see I.—X, see I.—(d), Deemed rough.

1, Crowd, throng.—22^t, Thickness, density, denseness; compactness.—(b), Roughness, rudeness, incivility.—25, Thick, dense; compact; bushy, luxuriant.—(b), Rough, rude, uncivil.

كَثَثَ Had a thick beard.

51, Fine dust, grit.—51^{ya}, A certain game.—58, see 51.—54^{ya}, see 51^{ya}.

كَثَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Collected.

1, Stack of corn.

كَثَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Gathered, put together.—(b), Followed, tracked.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned from.—(d), Broke.—(e), Filled.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Approached.—(b), Delayed, dawdled.—III,

Approached.—(b), Visited.—IV, Approached, came within range of (*the hunter: game*).—(b), see I(e).—V, Was perplexed.—(b), Withdrew.

14, Wide, broad.—(b), Big, paunchy; distended; satiated.

كُتْنَة Flower-basket.

كُنْشَب Strong.

كُتُو [3], Heap of earth.—(b), A little milk.—(c), A kind of sand-grouse.

كَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Played at ball.

3^t, Game at ball.

كَمَ 3, (*pl.* 38), Pure, genuine; of pure descent.—10, Decrepit old women.—14, Toothless.

كَكَبَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Struck on the posterior.—II, Bore sour grapes (*vine*).

1, Podex, posterior.—(b), Sour grapes; verjuice.—1^t, see 1(b).—21^t, Much; many.—(b), Flaming (*fire*).

كَكَتَ 14, Short.

كَكَتَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 1^t) [La & Min], Gave by the handful, doled out to.

كَكَصَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Was effaced, obliterated.—(b), see II.—(c) 65 [Bi], Stamped on (*the ground*).—II, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out, swept away.

كَحَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Trod down at heel (*shoe*).—VII [*coll.*], *Pass.* of I.

27, Limbs.

كَحَفًا [*coll.*], Down at heel, slipshod.

كَحَكَحَ 53, see 54.—54, Decrepit, aged; toothless.

كَحَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Painted with collyrium (*eyes*).—(b), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(c), *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was barren *year*.—, Distressed, straitened.

→ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had black eye-lashes.—II, see I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Cemented, mortared (*wall*).—IV, see I(b), (d).—V, Painted his eyes with collyrium.—(b), see I(b).—VIII, see I(b) & V(a).—XI, see I(b).

1, Sky, firmament.—1^t, see 23(b).—3, Collyrium, antimony-powder; eye-salve.—(b), see 1.—(c), Wealth, riches.—4, Blackness of the eyebrows.—5, see 25.—14, (*pl.* 3), One having black eye-lashes; black-eyed.—(b), A certain vein in the hand.—(c), A certain plant.—(d), A certain bird.—(e), A kind of sheep.—20, Instrument for applying collyrium.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Collyrium-box.—21, (*pl.* 41) [*coll.*], Ankle.—23, see 3(a).

—(b), Charm, amulet.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 46), Painted black with collyrium (*eye*).—28 [*coll.*], Oculist, eye-doctor.—42, *fem.* of 14.—45, see 20.

40

N.P.I., II, see 25.

مُدْحَكَةٌ see 20^t.

كُحِيلَ (*pl.* 23, 46) [*coll.*], Blood-horse.

صَرَّحَتِ النَّجَلُ The sky be-
came serene.

كَحْمَةٌ Eye.

كَحَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Corrupted.—(b), Was corrupt.

كَحَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Snored.

50

كَخَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Displaced, pushed away.

* كَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Worked, toiled, laboured; exerted himself; sought sustenance.—(b), Plied, 55 pressed hard; wearied, overworked, jaded; distressed, dispirited, harassed.—(c), Scratched, scraped; combed (*head*).—(d), Trampled, stamped the 60 ground.—(e) [*acc.* & Bi], Beckoned to.... with the finger (*beggar*).—(f), Pulled, drew out; extricated.—(g) [*coll.*], Goaded, pricked on (*animal*).—II, Drove 65 away.—IV, Was tenacious, niggardly.—VIII, see I(b), (f) & IV.—X, see I(b).

1, Work, labour, toil; pains;

effort, exertion; trouble.—(b),
Fatigue, weariness.—(c), Mortar
(for *pounding*).—2t, Rough,
rugged ground.—3t, see 2t.—
5 15t, Cropped herbage.—20,
Comb.—(b), Instrument for
scraping.—24t, Remains; sedi-
ment; scrapings.—(b), see 15t.
—25, Trodden, beaten.

10 —(b), Dust (of a race-course).—
(c), Pounded salt.—(d), Hollow,
depression.—(e), see 2t.—26,
Hard-working, laborious, in-
dustrious.—(b), Toilsome, ardu-
ous; troublesome.—(c), see
15 N.Ag.IV.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), Over-
come, vanquished.—(c) [coll.],
Goaded (animal).

20 N.Ag.IV, Niggardly, ten-
acious.

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادُ } Parties, troops.
قَوْمٌ أَكَادِيدُ }

كَدَا A (n. ac. كَدَّ [1], كُدُوْء [27]),
25 Was nipped, injured by the
cold; was stunted (*plant*).—
(b), Nipped, injured; stunted.—
(c), (n. ac. 1), Had little hair
(*camel*).—(d), Croaked hoarsely
(*voice*).

كَدَى A (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a), (d).—
II, see I(b).

كَادِيَّة [21t], Poor, unproductive
(*ground*).—(b), (pl. كَوَادِي [41]),

35 Having little hair (*camel*).

كَدَبَ 1, White marks on the nails.—
3, 4, see 1.—5, see 1.—(b), Pale
(*blood*).

مَكْدُوْبَةٌ Of a pure white com-
plexion (*woman*).

كُدِّيَاء see 1.

كَدَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Drank his fill.

كَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Worked, wrought,
toiled, laboured at, strove.—
(b) [La], Worked for, supported
(*family*).—(c), Scratched, lacer-
ated, disfigured (*face*).—(d),
Combed (*head*).—(c) [coll.],
Limped, halted.—II, see I(c).—
V, Was scratched, lacerated.—50
VIII, see I(b).

1, (pl. 27), Scratch, laceration.

—21, Toiling, striving; toiler.

N.P.II, Scratched, lacerated.

*كَدَرَ U (n. ac. 3t, 22t, 27, 27t), Was
troubled, turbid, thick (*water*).
—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Poured out
(*water*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—(b),
(n. ac. 3t, 4), Was dingy, dark, 60
dusky.—(c), (n. ac. 4, 27t), Was
perturbed, unhappy.—(d) [Ala],
Was set, biased against.

(—) U (n. ac. 3t, 22t, 27, 27t), see
(—)(a) & (—)(b).—II, Troubled, 65
fouled, muddied, stirred up
(*water*); troubled, perturbed,
disturbed; embittered.—(c)
[Ala], Turned, set, biased

against.—V, *see* I(a) ٢ (—)(c).
—(c), Became dim, tarnished
(colour).—(d), Was vexed, mortified,
disheartened, disgusted.
—(e) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered
respecting (*a matter: opinion*).
—VI [Fi], Was bent, fixed
upon (*eye*).—\ II, *see* I(a).—(b),
Swooped, darted down (*bird*).
—(c) [Ala], Rushed, poured
upon; pounced upon.—(d),
Fell (*stars*).—(e) [Fi], Was quick
about.—IX, *see* I(a) ٢ V(c).

1, *see* 5(a).—3t, Duskiness,
dinginess; dulness, dimness,
deadness (*of colour*).—3yi, A
certain bird.—(b), Light cloud.
—4, Turbidness, impureness,
muddiness.—(b), Trouble, per-
turbation; vexation; annoyance,
disgust.—(c), *see* 3t.—4t, (*pl. 4*),
Handful; sheaf (*of corn*).—5,
Thick, turbid, muddy, foul.—
(b), Troublesome, painful, dis-
turbed (*life*).—(c), Perturbed,
troubled, vexed, annoyed; dis-
gusted.—14, (*pl. 3*), Dusky,
dingy, dark; dim, dull, dead
(colour).—(b), *see* 5(a), (b).—(d),
Torrent.—24yi, *see* 3yi.—25,
see 5(a).—42, *fem. of 14*.

أَكْبَدَر Dim. of 14.

كُدْبِرَاء Dates steeped in milk.

بَنَات أَكْدَر Wild asses.

كَدَس I (n. ac. 1), Heaped up;

accumulated.—(b), Followed
closely one upon another;
went quickly, pressed forward.
—(c), Urged on.—(d), Sneezed.
—II, *see* I(a).—V, *see* I(b).—40
(b), Was heaped up.—(c), Was
pushed from behind.

1t, Sneeze.—3, (*pl. 38*), Heap,
pile; stack (*of corn*); collection,
accumulation.—17 [*coll.*], *see* 3. 45
—24, *see* 1t ٢ 3.—24t, *see* 3.—
25 [*coll.*], *see* 3.—29, (*pl. 70*), *see* 3.

V.P. II, Heaped up; ac-
cumulated.

* كَدَش I (n. ac. 1), Scratched, lacer- 50
ated; wounded, slashed.—(b),
Drove back.—(c) [La], Worked
for, supported (*family*).—(d)
[acc. ٢ Min], Obtained, got,
received from.—(e) [*coll.*], Bit 55
(horse).—II [*coll.*], Degenerated
(horse).—IV, VIII, *see* I(d).

1t [*coll.*], Bite.—24t, Gain,
earnings.—25, (*pl. 3*) [*coll.*],
Cart-horse; hack, jade, sorry- 60
horse.—28, Industrious, labor-
ious, hard-working.—(b), Im-
portunate beggar.

كَدَع A (n. ac. 1), Pushed, drove back.

3t, Despicable.

65

كَدَف IV, Clattered; stamped the
ground (*horse*).

4, Clatter, stamping.

كَدَكَ Ran slowly, lumbered along.—

(*b*) [A1a], Ran in.—(*c*), Laughed boisterously.

49, see 51^t(*b*).—51^t, Thud, clatter.—(*b*), Laughter.

5 كَدَمَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Bit, gripped.—(*b*), Hunted, chased.—III, Nibbled, cropped (*herbage*).—IV [*pass.*], Was bound, pinioned (*captive*).

4^t, Motion.—5^t, Fat (*sheep*).
10 —9, A species of locust.—17, Bitten part.—24, Old man.—(*b*), A plant.—24^t, Remnants.

كَدَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)* [Bi], Wrapped himself in, put on (*clothes*).—(*b*) [*coll.*],
15 Yoked to (*the plough: oxen*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was black.—(*b*), Was cropped short (*plant*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Woman's litter.—(*b*), Camel's saddle.—(*c*), Door-curtain, hanging.—1^t [*coll.*],
20 Day's work.—2, see 1.—2^t, Fat; flesh.—(*b*), Camel's hump.—5, Fat, plump, fleshy.—22^t, Mixed descent, low origin.—
25 23, Halter.—28, Pumice-stone.

كَدَا *A (n. ac. 1)*, Bruised, contused.—(*b*), Broke.—(*c*), Parted (*hair*).—(*d*) [A1a], Overcame.—II, see I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—V, Broke; was
30 broken.

1, (*pl. 27*), Bruise, contusion.

N.P.I., Sad, sorrowful.

كَدَا *U (n. ac. 1)*, كَدُو [1], كَدُو [27], Was hard; was poor, unproductive

(*ground*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* كَدَاء [23A]), Prevented, stopped.

كَدِيَ *A (n. ac. 1)* [4] [Bi], Was choked by.

كَدَى *I (n. ac. 1)*, Hindered, detained.—(*b*), see IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Was mean.—(*b*), Considered mean.—(*c*), Was exhausted (*mine*).—(*d*), Dug down to the rock.

كُدِّيَّة [3^t], (*pl. كُدَى* [9]), Hard ground; tufa; rock.—(*b*), Clod.
15 —(*c*), Adversity.—(*d*), see 4^tA.

كَدَاة [4^tA], Mound.

كِد [5], see 25.

كَدِيَّة [21^t], see 3^t(*c*).

كَدَايَة [24^t], see 4^t.
50

كَدِيَّ [25], Inodorous.

كَذَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Was rough, hard.—IV, Walked over porous stones.

33, Soft, porous clay-stone.

—(*b*), Pumice-stone.
55

كَذَا Thus, so, in this way.

كَذَا وَكَذَا So & so, such a one.

كَذَا كَذَلِكَ see كَذَا.—(*b*), As well as; also.

* كَذَبَ *I (n. ac. 1^t, 2, 2^t, 5, 23 & كَذَاب)*, Lied, told a falsehood; was a liar; erred; deceived, disappointed, proved fallacious; failed.—(*b*) [*acc. & Min*], Lied to about.—(*c*), Lied to, belied.—(*d*) [Fi], Was
65 slow in (*his pace: camel*).—

(*e*), Abated; passed away.—
 (*f*) [*'Ala*], Lied against.—(*g*)
 [*'Ala*], Animated; instigated.
 —(*h*) [*'Ala*], Kept to.—(*i*) [*'Ala*],
 Was incumbent upon.—
 [*pass.*], Was accused falsely.—
 (*k*) [*pass.*], Was told a lie.—
 (*l*), Covered (*stallion*).—(*m*),
 Spoke the truth.—II, Pro-
 nounced, declared a liar; gave
 the lie to; contradicted; be-
 lied.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Disbelieved,
 discredited, disallowed, dis-
 acknowledged, rejected; de-
 nied.—(*c*) [*'An*], Defended.—
 (*d*), Retreated, ran away.—
 (*e*), Was cowardly in (*fight*).—
 (*f*) [*'An*], Ran away from;
 desisted, drew back from.—
 (*g*), Slackened (*his speed*).—
 III, see I(*c*).—IV, see II(*a*).—
 (*b*), Found, proved a liar.—
 (*c*), Made, caused to lie.—(*d*),
 Feigned to be asleep (*when*
called).—V, Lied, was addicted
 to lying.—(*b*) [*acc. or 'Ala*],
 Called, considered a liar.—
 VI, Lied to each other.—X,
 see II(*a*).

2 [*coll.*], see 5.—3ya, see 5(*a*).
 —5, Lie, falsehood, untruth;
 falsity.—(*b*), Fiction, fable.—
 (*c*), Deceit, imposture, fraud.—
 9t, Mendacious; cheat, im-
 postor, deceiver; liar.—14,
 Falser; falsest.—17t, 19t, (*pl.* 44),

see 5(*a*).—21, (*pl.* 4t, 11 & *neg.*),
 Lying, mendacious, untruthful;
 false, deceitful; fallacious, de-
 ceptive; liar; story-teller.—40
 21t, *fem. of* 21.—(*b*), see 5(*a*).—
 (*c*), Falsity; imposture.—23,
 see 5(*a*), (*b*).—26, (*pl.* 10), see 21.
 —(*b*) [*art.*], The soul.—26t, see
 21 & 26(*b*).—28, see 9t & 21. 45
 —28t, Figured cloth used for
 covering ceilings.—29, see 5(*a*).
 —33, see 21.—35, see 5(*a*).—
 62, (*pl.* 64), see 5(*a*), (*b*).

N.P.I., see 5(*a*).—(*b*), Deceived. 50
 —(*c*) [*'Ala*], Accused falsely.—
 (*d*), False (*saying*).

مَكْذُوبَةٌ (*pl.* 65), see 5(*a*).—(*b*),

Weak (*woman*).—(*c*), Virtuous
 (*woman*). 55

مَكْذُوبَةٌ see 5(*a*).

أَكْذُوبَةٌ (*pl.* 69), see 5(*a*).

كَيْدَبَان see 21.

مَكْذَبَانَةٌ, مَكْذَبَان, تِكْذَاب
 see 21. 60

كُذِّبَ بَانَ, كُذِّبَ see 21.

كَذَّبَ نَفْسَهُ } He belied him-
 أَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ } self, contra-
 dicted himself.

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ He did 65
 not delay, did not fail to do that.

كَذَج Asylum, refuge.

كَذَح A (*n. ac. 1*), Threw at, pelted with.
 كَذَّكَ see under كَذَّ.

كَدَيْنَق Instrument for fulling cloth.

* كَرَّ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Returned, came back.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 25, 27, 62) [ʿAla], Returned to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(c) [ʿAn], Returned from.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Made, caused to return, brought back.—(e) [ʿAla], Turned against.—(f), A, I (n. ac. 25), Had a rattling in the throat; gave up his spirit.—(g) [coll.], Unwound, unrolled itself (thread).—II, Repeated, reiterated; recurred, reverted to.—(b) [ʿAla], Mentioned, repeated in (the hearing of).—(c) [coll.], Purified; refined.—V, Was repeated &c.; recurred.—(b) [ʿAla], Was repeated to.—(c) [coll.], Was purified &c.

1, (pl. 27), Rope; cable.—(b), (pl. 38), Skin, leather (of a saddle).—(c), Mat; carpet.—(d), (pl. 23), Hollow; pool.—1t, Return.—(b), Renewed charge; attack, onset, onslaught.—(c), Turn; a time; once.—(d) [coll.], One hundred thousand.—3, (pl. 38), Measure of six ass-loads.—(b), (pl. 23) [coll.], Foal, colt (of an ass).—3t, [coll.], Ball; globe; sphere.—3ya, see 1t(b).—17, Place of attack.—20, Impetuous; expert in attacking.—20t, Milked twice a day (camel).

—22 [coll.], Larder, pantry; cellar.—24, Talisman of shell-work.—25, Rattling; death-rattle.—(b), Hoarseness.—28, see 20.—62, Reiteration, repetition; tautology.—(b) [coll.], Refining; distillation; condensation.

N.Ag.II [coll.], Refiner.

N.P.II, Reiterated.—(b), Double.—(c) [art.], The letter ʾ.—(d) [coll.], Refined; distilled &c.

N.Ac.II, see 62.

تَكَرَّرًا Repeatedly; successively.

كُرُورُ الدَّهْوَرِ The course of time; the flight of the ages.

كَرَارِجِي [coll.], Steward, bursar.—(b) [coll.], Cellarer.

* كَرَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Troubled, distressed, grieved; overloaded, overburdened; overworked, overtaken.—(b), U (n. ac. 27), Approached, drew near; was near, nigh to; was on the point of.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23), Was low (sun, fire).—(d), Ploughed, turned over (ground).—(e), Rolled out (dough).—(f), (n. ac. 1), Twisted (rope).—(g), Tied 5 a rope to (bucket).—(h) [acc. & ʿAla], Bound tightly with.—(i), Tightened.—(j), Lopped (palm-tree).—(k), see II(c).—(—) A (n. ac. 4), Broke (rope).—(b), 70 see VIII.—II, see I(e), (g).—

(c), Sowed.—III, Approached, drew near to.—IV, *see* I(a), (g).
—(c), Hastened, sped along, ran.—(d), Filled.—V, Picked dates.—VII [coll.], Was surfeited, had the stomach overloaded.—VIII, Was grieved, distressed, afflicted.

1, (pl. 27), Grief, sorrow, distress, affliction; anxiety.—1^t [coll.], Indigestion, surfeit.—3^t, (pl. 9), *see* 1.—4, Base of a palm-branch.—(b), Well-rope.—4^t, (pl. 4), Joist.—(b), (pl. 23), Channel.—21, Approaching; near, nigh.—(b), Afflicting, oppressive.—22^t, *see* 24^t و 25^t.—23, Ploughing.—24^t, (pl. 15^t), Scattered dates.—25, Rolling-pin.—(b), Baker's peel or shovel.—(c), Knot, joint.—(d), (pl. 23), Land ready for sowing.—(e), *see* N.P.I (a).—25^t, (pl. 46), Misfortune, calamity; adversity.—26, H., Cherub.—26yi, (pl. كَرُوبِيَّةٌ, كَرُوبِيُون), *see* 26.—33, (pl. 1ya, 23), Nearly full (vessel).—42, fem. of 33.

N.P.I, Afflicted, distressed.—(b), *see* N.P.IV (b).—(c) [coll.], Surfeited.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 21(b).

N.P.IV, Tight.—(b), Firm, compact; strong.—(c), Sinewy.

N.Ac.IV, Haste, promptness.

كَرْبُهَا Thereabouts, nearly so.

دَلْوٌ مُّكْرَبَةٌ Bucket with a rope attached to it.

مَا بِالْدارِ كَرَّابٌ There is no one in the house. 49

كَرْبَجٌ Coll. Board, pinioned.—(b coll.), Contracted (joints).—(c) [coll.], Horse-whipped.—II [coll.], *see* I(b).

49, (pl. 67), Horse-whip, whip; scourge. 45

كَرْبَجٌ (pl. 47), P., Green-grocer's shop.

كَرْبَجٌ Prostrated.—(b), Ran heavily.

كَرْبَسٌ 49, (pl. 67), P., Cotton-garment; muslin.—67yi, Seller of 50 muslin &c.

كَرْبَشٌ Bound.—(b), Hobbled along.—II, Was wrinkled.

كَرْبَعٌ Knocked down.—(b), Cut.

كُرْبَقِي Wine-shop. 55

كَرْبَلٌ Walked through mud.—(b), [acc. Bi], Mixed with.

49, (pl. 67), Bow, card (for cotton-cleaning).—51^t, Listless walk. 60

كَرْبَيْتٌ Crete.

سَنَةُ كَرْبَيْتٍ Whole year, twelve-month.

كَرْبَبٌ II ['Ala], Turned against.

كَرْتَحٌ Ran with short steps.—II, *see* I. 65

كَرْتَعٌ Was involved, mixed up in an affair.—II [coll.], Was benumbed (hand).

49 [coll.], Numbness, nervous

contraction.—51, Short.

کُرْتُوم Stones.—(b), High.

کُرْتَن [coll.], Kept quarantine.

5 کُرْتَيِّنَة [coll.], Quarantine.

کُرْتُون (pl. کُرَاتِيْن [67]) [coll.],
Pasteboard, card-board.

* کَرَتْ I, U (n. ac. 1), Oppressed;
weighed down (grief).—(b), U
[coll.], Decanted (liquid).—IV,
see I(a).—VII, Broke, snapped
(rope).—VIII, Was distressed.
—(b) [La], Cared for, heeded.

21, 21^t, (pl. 41), Distressing,
afflicting.—(b), Affliction.—(c),
Calamity.—22, see 28.—(b), A
certain mountain-tree.—25, Dis-
tressing, distressful, vexatious.
—(b), Distressed, pained.—(c)
20 [ʿAn], Recoiler.—28, 29, Leek.

N.P.I, see 25(b).

کَرِبْنَاء, کَرَاتَاء Sweet, full-grown
(dates).

25 هُوَ كَرِيْتُ الْأَمْرِ He shirks the
matter, does not trouble
about it.

إِنَّهُ لَكَرِيْتُ الْأَمْرِ He is in a
painful position.

30 كَرَثًا Was thick, dense; was con-
fused, intricate.—II, see I.

کَرْتَي [53], Mass of clouds.—
(b), Egg-shell.

کَرْتَيَّة [53^t], Dense, tangled
(plants).—(b), Froth of milk.

کَرْتَيَّة see 53^t.

35

* کَرَج U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Flowed to-
gether, gathered; streamed
down (water).—(b) [coll.], Ran,
trotted.—(c) [coll.], Read fluently.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became mouldy, 40
musty; was spoilt.—II, IV, V,
see (—).

1 [coll.], Fluent reading.—3,
Georgia.—3yi, Georgian.—11,
P., Colt.—(b), Wooden horse. 45
—11yi, Sodomite.—21, Musty,
mouldy.

کَرَج 2, Hermit's cell.—21, 21^t, Fauces.

کَرَج A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Ila], Brought,
conducted (water) to. 50

کَرَخَانَة [38^t], (pl. کَرَاخِيْن), P.,
Workshop; manufactory; spin-
ning-mill.

کَرَخَانِيْجِي Manufacturer.

کَرَد U (n. ac. 1), Drove along (animal). 55
—(b), Attacked, assaulted.—
—(c), Cut off.—III, see I(b).

1, P., Neck.—2yi, see کَرْدِيْدَة.
—3 [art.], The Kurds.—(b), (pl.
27), Plot of ground, field.—60
3^t, (pl. 9), see 3(b).—3yi, Kurd.—
3yi^t, fem. of 3yi.—(b), Appel-
lation of a certain breed of
dogs.—38, see 3(a).

N.P.I, Clipped (mustache). 65

کَرْدِيْدَة Large portion of dates.
—(b), (pl. 23, 67), Basket.

کرد Jogged along; trotted.—II,
Ran quickly.—(b), Rolled over.
—(c) [Min], Fell from.

49, Quick runner.—51^t,
Quick run.—53, Old.—(b),
Sturdy.

کُردِ Short.

کُردار Encroachment; trespass.
—(b), Edifice.—(c), Trees.

کُردِ Shuffled along.—(b), Bound,
tied.—(c), Divided into, ar-
ranged in squadrons (*horsemen*).
—(d) [coll.], Piled up (*sheaves*).
—II, Was short, thick-set; was
squat, dumpy.

V.P.I, Short; thick-set; squat,
dumpy, under-sized.

کُردوسه (pl. 47, 67), Squadron;
platoon.—(b), Meat-bone.

کُرد II, Tore off, shot off; skid-
addled, bolted; fisked.

51, (pl. 67), Dwarf; mannikin,
pigmy.

کُردوم see 51.

کُردن see کرد, 1.

کُرد I (n. ac. 27) [Ila], Fled to; took
refuge, shelter in.—(b), (n. ac. 1)
[coll.], Preached the Gospel.—
III, see I(a).—(b) [An], Fled from.

1, Preaching; sermon.—1^t
[coll.], see I.—3, (pl. 7^t, 38),
Wallet.—4 [coll.], Cherry;
cherry-tree.—11, (pl. کُردارزه),
Hawk; falcon.—21 [coll.],

Preacher.—23^t [coll.], see 1.—24, 35
Bottle, flask.—25, Soft sourish
cheese.—28, (pl. 70), Ram that
carries the shepherd's wallet.
—29, see 24.—40 [coll.], see 21.
—51, Axe.—(b), Short-nosed. 40
—54, Great eater.

کُردَن Large axe.

کُردَن see supra.

* کُرس I (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Cleaned out
(stable).—II [coll.], Founded, 45
laid the foundations of.—(b)
[coll.], Consecrated, dedicated.
—IV, Stabled; penned up
(animal).—(b), Was dungy.—
V, Was put together; became 50
compact, strong.—(b), Gather-
ed (*fire-wood*).—(c) [coll.], Was
consecrated, dedicated.—VI,
see V(a).—VII [Ala], Leant,
bent over.—(b) [Fī], Entered 55
stooping.

2, (pl. 37, 38, 69), Dung, ex-
crement.—(b), Enclosure; pen;
stable.—(c), Adjacent houses.
—(d), Foundation.—(e), Origin. 60
—(f), Necklace, string of beads.
—2yi, see 3yi.—3yi, (pl. 22yi
& کُراسی), Seat: chair; arm-
chair; stool, foot-stool.—(b),
Throne.—(c), Knowledge, learn- 65
ing.—(d), Power, dominion.—
(e), Support.—28, 28^t [coll.],
see 29^t.—29^t, (pl. 29, 70),
Quire; part, number; parcel,

packet (*of books*); pamphlet.—
29yi^t [*coll.*], Copy-book.—**31^t**,
32^t [*coll.*], Carriage, coach;
 calash.

5 *N.P.II, see N.P.IV.*

N.Ac.II [coll.], Consecration,
 dedication.

N.P.IV, Formed of beads
 (*necklace*).

10 *N.Ag.V, see N.P.IV.*

كروص Big in the head.

كرايس (pl. كرايسيس), Water-
 closet.

15 ذات كوسي Cassopeia (*star-
 constellation*).

كوسي أسقف Episcopal see;
 bishop's palace.

كرسته T., Material, materials.

20 كرسح [*coll.*], Lamed, crippled.—II,
 [*coll.*], Was lamed, crippled.

كرسوع Outer bone of the wrist.

كرسف Put cotton into (*an ink-stand*).

54, Cotton.—54^t, Cotton-
 stopper.

25 كرسوف 54.

كرسته Black vetch; peas.

* كرش A (*n. ac. 4*), Was wrinkled
 (*skin*).—(b), Found himself at
 the head of a large family,
 or of a large army.—II, Frown-
 ed, scowled.—(b) [*coll.*], Was
 paunchy, pot-bellied.—IV [*coll.*],
 see II (b).—V, see I(a).—(b),

Gathered themselves together.

—X. see II(a).—(b), Became 33
 large, filled out.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Stomach;
 belly; paunch; maw; ventricle.
 —(b), Uterus.—5, see 2(a), (b).—
 (c), Way, opening.—(d), Re- 42
 ceptacle, repository; box.—
 (e), Family, household; children.
 —(f), Company of men.—14,
 Paunchy, pot-bellied; bulky;
 distended.—42, fem. of 14.—
 (b), Distant relationship.

N.P.I, N.Ag.IV [coll.], see 14.

مكرشة A sort of haggess;
 a maw stuffed with flesh-meat.

تكريشة What is cooked in a 30
 ruminant's stomach.

كرشمة Face.

كرشوني [*coll.*], Arabic written
 in the Syriac character.

كرص I (*n. ac. 1*), Scraped, grated 55
 (*cheese*).—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Mixed
 with.—II, Ate cheese.—VIII,
 Gathered, collected.

20, Milk-pail.—25, Cheese
 mixed with herbs.

كرص 23, Abortion.—25, see كرس, 25.

كرصم Fought valiantly.

كرظ U (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Injured, dam-
 aged (*the reputation of*).

2, Detracting.

* كرع A (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [Fi], Drank of,

sipped.—(b), Hurt the thigh-bone of.

كرع *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—(b), Had slender thigh-bones; was slender (*thigh-bones*).—(c), Was of humble origin, of low condition.—II [*coll.*], Drank, quaffed.—IV, Found rain-water.—(b), Exposed the flank to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Performed ablutions.

4, Thinness of the thigh-bones.—(b), Rain-water.—(c), Humble, insignificant, despicable.—14, Thin-shinned.—21, Sipper.—21^t, see 21. *i.* Palm-tree growing at the water's edge.—24, (*pl.* 16, 37), Shin-bone, tibia.—(b), Hoof (*of sheep, oxen*).—(c), Horses.—(d), (*pl.* 34), Extremity.—(e), Crest, brow (*of a mountain*).—25, see 21.—37, Ends, extremities (*of the earth*).

مُكَرَّعَة Growing at the water's edge (*palm-tree*).

مُكَرَّع القَوَائِم Stout-legged, sturdy (*horse*).

كَرَف *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Sniffed (*ass*).—(b) [*coll.*], Urged on, goaded.—(c) [*coll.*], Removed.—IV, see I(a).—VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I(b), (c). 45, Sniffing (*ass*).

كَرَفَاء Frothed, threw up scum (*cooking-pot*).—(b), Was mixed up; was

heaped up, piled together.—II, see I(b).

كَرَفِيَّ 53. Mass of clouds.—(b), Egg-shell.

كَرَفِيَّة [53^t], see 53(a).—(b), A certain tree.

كَرَفَت [*coll.*], Dropped, let roll; threw down.—II [*coll.*], Fell, rolled down, tumbled.

كَرَفَس Hobbled, limped along.—II, 45 Was deformed, misshapen.

54, Cotton.

كَرَفَس Celery.—(b), Smallage (*herb*).

كَرَك 3yi, (*pl.* 22yi), Crane (*bird*).—50 4^t [*coll.*], Alembic.—5, Red.—11, A certain game.

كَرَكَب [*coll.*], Confused, disordered, disarranged; disturbed.—II [*coll.*], *Pass. of* I. 55

51^t [*coll.*], Disorder, confusion, disturbance.—54, An aromatic plant.

كَرَكْدَن Rhinoceros.

كَرَكْدَن [*coll.*], see *supra*. 60

كَرَكَر Laughed loudly.—(b), Heaped, piled up; drove together (*clouds*).—(c) [*acc.* ٢ 'An], Repelled.—(d) [*coll.*], Murmured; rumbled.—II, Spun along (*clouds*).—(b) 65 [F1], Was active in (*affair*).

51^t [*coll.*], Borborygm; rumbling.—53^t, Horny chest (*of a camel*).

کَرْکُورَة Ravine.

کَرْکَس Pushed, shoved away.—(b),
Tied (animal).

کَرْکَم 54, Saffron.

5 کَرْکَنْد Red precious stone.

* کَرْم U (n. ac. 1), Surpassed, excelled
in generosity, in liberality.

(ع) U (n. ac. 4, 4t, 22t), Was gener-
ous, liberal, beneficent; was
10 noble, illustrious; was high-
minded.—(b), Rained much.—
II, Declared, called generous;
honoured, exalted.—III, Vied
with in generosity.—IV, see
15 II(a) & V(a).—(c), Had gener-
ous, high-minded children.—V,
Displayed, showed generosity,
liberality.—(b) ['An], Was ex-
empt, free from (dishonour);
20 was spotless, stainless, irre-
proachable.—VI ['An], see V(b).
—X, Sought after that which
was noble &c.

1, (pl. 27), Vine.—(b), Grapes.
25 —(c), Coin-necklace.—(d), see
4(d).—1t, see 1(a).—(b), Vine-
branch.—3, see 4(a).—4,
Generosity, high-mindedness,
magnanimity, nobility of char-
acter.—(b), Generosity, liberal-
30 ity, munificence.—(c), see 25(a).
—(d), Good, fertile, rich (soil).
—14, Nobler; more generous
&c.—17, (pl. 44), Noble, gener-
ous.—17t, (pl. 44), see 17.—

(b), Noble, generous deed, action.

—19, see 17 & 17t(b).—19t, see
17t(b).—22t, Respect, consider-
ation; honour.—(b), Wonder,
marvel, prodigy.—(c), see 4(a), (b). 40
—24, see 25(a).—25, (pl. 23,
43), Generous; noble-minded;
liberal; good, kind; beneficent;
benevolent; kindly, gracious.
—(b), Noble, illustrious.—(c), 45
see 4(d).—(d) [coll.], A species
of turtle-dove.—25t, (pl. 23,
46 & reg.), fem. of 25.—(b),
Precious object; choice thing.
—(c), High-born lady.—(d), 50
Any nobler part of the body.
—28, Vine-dresser.—29, 29t,
Very generous; very noble.—
45, see 29.

N.P.I [coll.], Favoured. 55

N.P.II, Respected, esteemed,
honoured; venerated.

N.Ac.II, Honour, respect,
courtesy, hospitable welcome.

N.P.IV, see N.P.II. 60

N.Ac.IV, see N.Ac.II.

تَكْرَمَة see N.Ac.II.—(b), Seat of
honour; cushion.

الْكِرِيمَتَان The eyes.

أَكْرَوْمَة see supra 17t(b). 65

مَكْرَمَان see 29.

كَرْمًا لَهُ
كَرْمَةً لَهُ
كَرْمِي لَهُ
كَرَامَةً لَهُ } Out of respect for
him.

إِكْرَامًا لَهُ In honour of him:
for his sake.

كِرْمَع Ran with short steps.—(b) [F],
Ran in the footsteps of.

كِرْمَل Mount Carmel.

كِرْتَب Fed with dates steeped in
milk.—(b), Ate the same.

كُرْتَب G., Cauliflower.—(b), A
kind of beet.

كُرْتَب see *supra*.

كُرْتَب Dates steeped in milk.

كُرْتَب see *supra*.—(b), (pl. 67)
[coll.], Gourd (*drinking-vessel*).

كُرْتَب [coll.], Cornet.

كِرْنَش [coll.], Was wrinkled, shrivelled
(*skin*).

كِرْنَف Cut off.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.
49, 50, (pl. 67), Stump, trunk
(*of a tree*).

N. Ag. I, Big (*nose*).

* كِرَّة A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17^t, 19^t, 22^t &
كِرَاهِيَّة), Abhorred, loathed,
detested, disliked.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t, كِرَاهِيَّة), Was dis-
agreeable, offensive; was loath-
some.—II, Disgusted with,
rendered loathsome to.—IV
[acc. & 'Ala], Forced, compelled
to.—V, VI, see (—).—X, Deem-
ed, considered loathsome &c.;
abhorred &c.

1, 3, Dislike, aversion; re-
pugnance; loathing, abhorrence,

horror, disgust.—5, Disagree-
able; offensive; horrid, dis- 35
gusting; loathsome, abomin-
able.—17^t, (pl. 44), Dislike.—
(b), Unpleasantness; vexation;
contrariety; disagreeableness.
—22^t, see 1.—25, see 5.—25^t, 40
(pl. 46), see 5.—(b), Anything
disagreeable: horror; advers-
ity; war.—46 [art.], The horrors,
the miseries of war.

N. P. I, Abhorred, detested; 45
detestable.

N. Ac. V, see 1.

مَكْرُوهَةٌ Misfortune, adversity.

كِرَاهِيَّة see 1.

كِرْهًا، إِكْرَاهًا } Unwillingly, 50
عَلَى كِرْهٍ، عَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ } reluctantly;
عَلَى كِرَاهِيَّةٍ } involuntarily,
mechanically.

ذُو الْكِرْيَةِ Sharp sword.

* كِرَا U (n. ac. 1), Rounded; made into 55
a ball.—(b) [Bi], Played at (*ball*).
—(c), Boarded, planked, lined
with wood-work (*well*).—(d),
Dug, dug out.—(e), Repeated.
—(f), Ran fast. 60

كِرَى I (n. ac. 1), Dug out, excavated.
—(b), Ran fast.

كِرَى A (n. ac. كِرَى [4]), Dozed, took
a nap, slumbered.—(b), Was
spindle-legged, bow-legged.— 65
III, Let, let out to (*house &c.*)
—(b), Was a muleteer, a donkey-

driver.—IV, *see* III(a).—(b), Increased; grew.—(c), Decreased, diminished, lessened.—(d), Delayed.—(e), Prolonged, lengthened.—V, Slept.—VI, VIII, X, Hired; rented (*house*).

کَرَو [1], Letting out; hire; renting.

کَرَوَة [1^t], *see* 1.

کَرَوَة [2^t], *see* 23.

کَرَو [3], *see* 1.

کَر (کَرِي) [5], Dozing, napping, slumbering; drowsy, sleepy.

اَکَرِي [14], Thin (*leg*).—(b), Spindle-legged; bow-legged.

کَرَاء [23A], Hire; rent (*of a house*).—(b), Wages, salary.—(c) [*coll.*], Mule's load.

کَرِي [25], (*pl.* اَکَرِيَاء [68I]), Hirer-out, muleteer &c.—(b), *see* 5.

کَرِيَان [33I], *see* 5.

کَرَوَان [36], (*pl.* 34 کَرَوَانِ), A species of partridge.

کَرَوَانَة [36^t], *fem. of* 33.

مُکَرَّر [N.Ag.II], Slow (*camel*).

مُکَارَر [N.Ag.III], (*pl.* مَکَارُون), (*مُکَارِيَة*), *see* 25(a).

مُکَرَّر [N.Ag.IV], Hirer-out.

مُکَرَّرِي [N.P.IV], Hired; rented.

اِکَرَاء [N.Ac.IV], Hire.

اِکْتَبَاء [N.Ac.VIII], *see* N.Ac.IV.

کُرَة (*pl.* کُرَات), Ball, globe; sphere.

کُرَة الْکَوَاکِب Celestial sphere.

کُرَة الْأَرْض Terrestrial globe.

کُرَوِيّ, کُرِيّ Spherical.

کَرَوِيَاء, کَرَوِيَا Caraway (*plant*);

کَرَمَس *see under* کَرِيَامَس.

* کَر U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Dried up; shrank, shrivelled, contracted.—(b) [Min], Shrank from, disliked.—(c), U (*n. ac.* 1), Contracted, narrowed, cramped; shortened; made to shiver.—(d) [*pass.*], Shivered, was cramped.—(e) [*coll.*], Alaḡ. Ground-grated (*teeth*).—(f), *see* VIII(b).—IV, Made to shiver.—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Became niggardly.

1, (*pl.* 3), Dry.—(b), Stiff, rigid; cramped; narrow.—(c), Hard; hardy.—(d), Ugly (*face*).—(e), Niggardly.—4, Avarice, niggardliness, nearness.—(b), Hardness; toughness.—24, Shivering, tremor, shivering-fit.—29, *see* 24.

N.P.I, Narrowed; contracted.—(b), Chilled; shivering.

کَر الْيَدَيْنِ Close-fisted, stingy.

کُرْب Hard trees.

کُرْبَرَة, کُرْبَرَة Coriander-seed.—

كَازِتَة [*coll.*], Gazette.

كز *U* (n. ac. 1), Cracked open & ate (fruit).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was short-fingered; was short-nosed.—(b), Was mean.—IV, Shrunk, contracted.—(b) [An], Ate his full of.—V, see I.

4, Avarice.—(b), Shortness of the fingers; smallness of the nose.—(c), Greediness, voracity.

—5, Timid, cowardly.—9, A certain bird.—14, (pl. 3), Short (hand).—(b), Short-fingered; small-nosed.

أَكْزَمَ الْبَنَان Mean; miser.

كس *U* (n. ac. 1), Ground, pulverized.—(b), *A* (n. ac. 4), Had small teeth.—V [Fi], Exerted himself to the utmost over.

3, G., Pudendum muliebre.—14, Having small teeth.—25, Date-wine.—(b), Meat dried & pounded.—(c), see *N.P.I.*

N.P.I., Ground, pulverized.

كسأ *A* (n. ac. كَسَأ [1]), Tracked, pursued.—(b), Drove along (in the track of others: animal).—(c), Overcame (in a dispute).—(d), Smote (with the sword).—

كَسَأ [1], Part (of the night).

كَسَأ [3], (pl. أَكْسَاء [38]), Hinder, latter part; back; rear; end.

كُسَاء [24A], see 3.

كُسُو [27], see 3.

* كَسَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 2), Gained, earned; acquired, got.—(b), Did, committed (evil).—(c), Occasioned, caused (wonder).—(d), see II & V(a).—II, Made, caused to gain, to earn.—IV, see II.—V, Sought, endeavoured to gain; laboured.—(b) [coll.], Progressed.—VIII, see I(a), (b).

1, Gain, profits, earnings; acquisition.—(b), Deed, action.

—1^t, see كَسَاب (b).—1^{yi}, see

إِكْتِسَابِي.—2, see 1(a).—2^t, Occupation, trade; livelihood.

—(b), see 1(a).—3, P., Dregs of sesame-seed.—17, 18, 18^t, (pl.

44), see 1(a).—21, Gaining, gainer, earner.—21^t, (pl. 41),

fem. of 21.—26, Making much gain; prosperous.—(b), A thing; anything.—28, see 26(a).—31,

A certain plant.—(b), see 26(a).—33 [coll.], see 21.—41 [art.],

The limbs, the members.

N.P.I., VIII, Gained; acquired.

N.Ac. VIII, Gain, profit.—(b),

Progress, advancement.

إِكْتِسَابِي Acquired, acquisitive (knowledge).

كَسَاب The wolf.—(b), A bitch 65 dog.

كُسَيْب Dog.

إِبْنُ الْكُسَيْب Bastard.

أَبُو كَايِب The wolf.

كُسْبَرَة Coriander.

كُسْت Costus (*shrub*).

كُسْتَنَا G., Chestnut.

كُسْتَوَان P., Stable.

5 كَسِج A (*n. ac. 4*), Was naturally beardless.

كُوسَج P., Whiskerless.—(*b*), (*pl. 47*), Deficient in teeth.—(*c*), Xiphias, the sword-fish.—(*d*), Hackney, nag.

10 كُوسَج see *supra*.

كَسَمَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Swept; cleaned out; carried off.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pruned (*tree*).

15 (→) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak, infirm, crippled.—VII, Was swept.—VIII, Swept off.

1, Weakness of the joints; lameness; impotence.—14, (*pl. 3, 35*), see 25(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Cripple; paralytic.—20, see 20^t.—20^t, Broom, besom.—24, see 1.—(*b*), A certain disease.—24^t, see 1.—(*b*), Sweepings.—25, Weak, infirm; paralyzed; impotent.—(*b*), Powerless, helpless.—33, see 25.

N.P.I, Lame (*camel*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pruned.

N.P.II, see 14(*c*) & 25(*a*), (*b*).

30 كَسِيح see 14(*c*).

مَا أَكْسَحُ How insufferable he is!

* كَسَدَ U (*n. ac. 22, 27*), Was unsaleable, in little demand (*merchand-*

ise).—(*b*), Was dull, slack, 33; sluggish (*market*).—IV, see I(*b*).—(*b*), Had unsaleable goods.—(*c*), Rendered, found dull (*market*).

14, see 21(*c*).—21, Unsale- 40 able, in little demand.—(*b*), Worthless.—(*c*), Dull, slack, sluggish, stagnant (*market*).—22, see 27.—25, see 21(*a*), (*b*).—27, Dulness, slackness, 4 stagnation of trade.

* كَسَرَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; broke off.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Divided into (*chapters: book*).—(*c*), Routed, defeated.—(*d*), Subdued; humbled, 50 abased.—(*e*) [*acc. or Min*], Abated; quenched, allayed (*thirst*).—(*f*), Sold by retail (*goods*).—(*g*), Marked, pronounced with Kasra (*consonant*).—(*h*) [*acc. & 55 'An*], Turned, diverted from.—(*i*), Folded, doubled (*cushion*); contorted (*tail*).—(*j*), Wrinkled, contracted (*eyelids*); blinked, made to blink (*eye*).—(*k*), (*n. ac. 60 27*), Folded (*its wings*); glided down (*bird*).—(*l*) [*coll.*], Annulled (*will*).—(*m*) [*pass.*], Fell, dropped (*wind*).—(*n*), see VII(*e*).—II, Broke into pieces, 65 smashed; crushed; wrecked.—(*b*), Divided into fractions (*number*).—(*c*), Used a broken form of (*a word*).—(*d*), Crimped (*hair*).—(*e*), Made languid.— 70

(*f*) [**'Ala**] [*coll.*], Civilized, refined.—(*g*) [**Fī**] [*coll.*], Pronounced badly.—III, *see* I(*f*).—V, Was broken, smashed; was divided, split up.—(*b*), Was rippled (*water*); was crimped (*hair*); was wrinkled, creased, puckered; was folded; was contracted.—(*c*), Was languid; affected languor.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was civilized, refined.—VII, Broke; became broken.—(*b*), Was routed, defeated; was subdued, humbled.—(*c*) [**An**], Was unable to do.—(*d*), Remitted, flagged; became languishing (*look*).—(*e*), Became abated, allayed; lessened; diminished, fell.—(*f*), Became soft (*dough*).—(*g*), Was creased, folded &c.—(*h*), Failed, became bankrupt.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Rupture; fracture; breakage.—(*b*), (*pl.* **كُسُورَات**), Fraction.—(*c*), Crease, wrinkle, ply, plait, fold.—(*c*), *see* **1^t(a)** & **2(a)**, (*b*).—**1^t**, Kasra (—) (*vowel point*).—(*b*), (*pl.* **كَسَرَات**), Fracture.—(*c*), Defeat, overthrow, rout.—**1ya**, *see* **2ya**.—**2**, (*pl.* **27, 38**), Limb; part of a limb; bone.—(*b*), Side; side-wall; flap (*of a tent*).—(*c*), Large (*vessel*).—**2^t**, (*pl.* **كِسَرَات**), Piece, portion, fragment, morsel.—**2ya**, (*pl.* **27, 37, 37^t** & **كَسَائِرَة**),

Chosroes, title of the Persian kings.—**18**, (*pl.* **44**), Broken place; breakage; fracture; breach.—(*b*), Side, opening (*in a canal*).—(*c*), Stock, race, origin.—(*d*), Lumber.—**21**, (*pl.* **11**), Breaking; breaker, smasher.—(*b*), Folding, doubling.—(*c*) [*art.*], The eagle.—**21^t**, (*pl.* **11, 41**), *45 fem. of 21*.—**24**, Fragments.—**24^t**, *see 24*.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Freshly ploughed earth.—**25**, (*pl.* **1ya, 22ya**), Broken.—(*b*), Broken-legged.—**25^t**, *fem. of 25*.—**27**, *50 Windings; ravines (of a valley)*.—**28**, Breaker, smasher.—**39**, Philosopher's stone; elixir.—**41** [*art.*], Plungers (*camels that break their harness*). 55

N.P.I, Broken.—(*b*), Defeated, routed.—(*c*), Bankrupt.—(*d*), Marked with a Kasra (—) (*consonant*).

N.P.II, Broken, smashed.—*60* (*b*), Rough, uneven, rugged; intersected by torrents (*valley*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Broken in; civilized.

N.Ac.VII, Defeat, overthrow, rout.—(*b*), Bankruptcy, failure, *65* insolvency.

جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ } Broken plural
جَمْعُ مَكْسَرٍ } (irregular plur.).
مُكَاسِرِي }
next-door (*neighbour*). 70

رَأَيْتُهُ مِنْكَسِرًا } I saw him in
a languid state.

كَاسَرَهُ فِي الْبَيْعِ [coll.], He beat him down in price.

كُسْطَل, كُسْطَال Dust.

5 كَسَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Put the tail between the legs (*animal*).—(b), Struck on the back.

1, Quick pace.—3t, (pl. 9), White spot.—(b), Beast of burden.—9, Crumbs.—14, Marked with white.

10 كُسْعُوم Ass.

* كَسَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut up.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Darkened, eclipsed (*the sun: God*).—(c), Was darkened, eclipsed.—(d), Frowned; grew dark (*face*).—II, Cut up into pieces.—VII [coll.], see I(c).

15 2t, (pl. 2, 7, 27, 38), Piece, fragment.—21, Darkened, eclipsed.—(b), Fatal, disastrous (day).—21t, fem. of 21.—27, Eclipse.

N.P.I., see 21(a).

N.Ag.VII [coll.], see 21(a).

25 *N.Ac.VII* [coll.], see 27.

كَاسَفًا وَإِمْسَاگًا Sullenly & reluctantly.

كَاسِفِ الْوَجْهِ Frowning, scowling.

30 كَاسِفِ الْبَالِ Unlucky, unfortunate.

كَسَّسَ Pounded.

48, Stumpy.—54, Semolina (*certain dish*).

* كَسِلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was lazy, idle, slothful; was negligent.—IV, Rendered lazy.—VI, see I.

1ya, fem. of 33.—4, Laziness, idleness, sloth, slothfulness; carelessness, negligence.—5, 45t, see 33.—26, see 33.—(b), Refined (*girl*).—33, (pl. 1ya, 22ya, 24ya), Lazy, idle, slothful; careless, negligent.—33t, fem. of 33.—45, Sluggard.

N.Ac.VI, see 4.

* كَسَمَ *I* n. ac. 1. Crumbled.—b [Ala], Worked for.

1 [coll.], Manner, method.—(b), Shape, form.—(c), Costume, 50 dress; livery.—26, Active, energetic.

أَكْسُومَ (pl. 69), كَيْسُومَ (pl. 37), Fertile, productive (*garden*).

خَيْلَ أَكَايِمَ Numerous horses. 55

كَسَلَ Walked with short steps.

* كَسَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Dressed, attired in, clothed with.

كَسِيَ *A* (n. ac. كَسَا [4A]), see V.—III, Vied in glory.—IV, see I. 60—V [Bi], Dressed in, was clothed in.—VIII, Was dressed.

كُسُوةَ [2t, 3t], (pl. كُسَى [7, 9], كَسَاوُ), Clothing, attire, vesture, raiment, apparel; 65 dress, suit of clothes.

أَكْسَى [14], Better dressed.

كُسَاة (كاسية) [21], (*pl.* كُسَاة [94A]), Clothier.—(b), Clothed.

كَسَاء [22A], Glory.

كَسَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَكْسِيَّة [154]), Garment, vestment.

مُكْتَسِر *N. Ag. VIII*, Dressed, attired.

كَشَّ I (*n. ac.* 25), Rustled; rumbled; lowed.—(b) [*coll.*], Chased away.—(c) [*coll.*], Frowned.

3, Pollen (*of the palm-tree*).—

31, Lock; fore-lock.—21 [*coll.*], Sullen.—25, Rustling; crackling.

كَشَّ A (*n. ac.* كَشَّ [1]), Craunched, crunched; ate cucumbers.—(b), Roasted, dried (*meat*).—(c), Peeled, pared.—(d), Smote with the sword.—(e), Lay with.

كَشَّى A (*n. ac.* كَشَّى [4]), Was chapped (*hand*).—(b), see V(a).—II, Ate meat.—IV, Ate cucumbers.—(b), see I(b).—V [Min], Was satiated with (*food*).—(b), Was peeled.

كَشَّى [1], Roughness, chapping (*of the skin*).

كُشَاة [34], Fault, blemish.

كَشَّى [5], Roast & dried (*meat*); pemmican.

كَشَّى [25], see 5.—(b), Full, surfeited.

كَشَب I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Gorged.—II, see I.

(كَشَاتِيْن *pl.* كُشْتَبَان), P., Thimble. 35

كُشُوْنَاة, كُشُوْت A certain parasitical plant; dodder, cuscuta.

* كَشَح A (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Was inimical to.—(b), Dispersed, scattered.—(c), Pierced, stabbed.—(d) 40 [*pass.*], Had the side-ache; suffered from pleurisy.—(e), see II & VII.—II, Branded in the side (*camel*).—(b) [*coll.*], Cleared; cleared up (*sky*).—III, see I(a).—45 VII [An], Retired from.

1, (*pl.* 27), Side; flank.—(b), Cowries, conchae veneris.—

4, Pleurisy.—20, Edge of the sword.—21, Spiteful, rancorous. 50—23, Brand.—24^t, Grudge, spite, rancour.—45, see 20.—(b), Axe.

N. P. I, Cauterized.

N. Ag. II [*coll.*], Clear, fair (*sky*). 55

طَوَى كَشَّكَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ He determined upon the thing in his mind.

طَوَى كَشَّكَهُ عَنِّي He discarded me. 60

كَشَّحَان Cuckold.

كَشَد I (*n. ac.* 1), Bit off.—(b), Clarified (*butter*).—IV, see I(b).

4, Toiler; bread winner.—

21, 26, (*pl.* 10), see 4. 65

* كَشَر I (*n. ac.* 1) [An], Showed, displayed (*his teeth*); snarled.—

(*b*), Smiled; grinned.—II [*coll.*],
see I(*a*).—III, Showed his teeth
at: smiled to; grinned at.—
V, see I(*a*).

5 2^t, Grinning.

مُكَاشِرِي Opposite, over-the-way :
(neighbour).

كَشَرَ عَلَى أَيْبَاهِ [*coll.*], Made
faces, grimaces at.

10 كَشَطَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Removed;
stripped off from.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'An*],
Skinned, flayed.—(*c*)
[*pass.*], Was dispelled (*fear*).—
V [*Fi*], Were dispersed (*clouds*).
15 —VII, Was removed.—X, see I(*a*).

21, (*pl. 4^t & reg.*), Slaughterer.
—23, Skin, hide.—28, see 21.

كَشَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Withdrew from.
(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was anxious.

20 * كَشَفَ I (*n. ac. 1, 21^t*), Uncovered,
bared, unveiled; exposed; dis-
closed.—(*b*), Explored (*country*).
—(*c*) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Visited (*the*
sick).

25 * (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was routed.—(*b*), Was
unarmed.—II, see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*)
[*acc. & Bi*], Showed, disclosed
to.—(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Forced
to disclose.—III, see II(*c*).—IV,
30 Showed his teeth; grinned.—
V, Was bared &c.; uncovered
himself.—(*b*), Was revealed &c.
—(*c*), Covered (*the sky: lightning*).
—VI, Showed one another

their faults.—VII, see V(*a*), (*b*). 35
—X, Asked to disclose.

1, Disclosure; exposure; dis-
covery.—(*b*), Inspection, invest-
igation, examination; inquiry.
—(*c*) [*coll.*], Report.—4^t, Bare 40
place.—14, Unarmed (*warrior*).
—21, (*pl. 4^t*), Uncovering &c.
—(*b*), Inquirer.—(*c*), Overseer
(*in Egypt*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Probe.—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), 45
Disgraceful action.—25, Un-
covered, bare.—(*b*), Declared;
manifested.—(*c*), Explained.—
28, Explorer; scout.—33yit
[*coll.*], Present made to a sick 50
person.—42, Bare (*forehead*).

N.P.I. see 25.

مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ Bare-headed.

كَشَكْ Barley-water.

كِشَكْ Oatmeal-porridge.

55

كَشَكَشَ Rustled.—(*b*), Fled.

51, P., Hem; fringe; drapery.

كَشَمَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off (*nose*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a defect; was
malformed.—(*b*), Had a dam- 60
aged reputation.—VIII, see I.

1, Hunting-panther.—14, Mal-
formed.—21, A certain plant.

كَشْمَخَة Halimus (*herb*).

كَشَمَرَ Broke (*nose*).—(*b*), Blubbered. 65

كَشْمِيرَ P., Cashmere.

كَشَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Bit.

كَصَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Had a weak, a shrill voice.—(*b*), Was gathered.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Was much resorted to.—IV, Fled.—VI, Thronged.—VIII, *see* VI.

25, Fright, commotion.—(*b*), Trembling.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Throng.—(*b*), Net, snare.

كَصَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Withdrew.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Repulsed.

كَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell into contempt.
كَضَفَضَ Hurried.

كَضَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Repelled.

* **كَظَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surfeited (*food*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t), Oppressed; pained.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Made fast (*rope*).—(*e*), Hemmed in (*adversary*).—(*f*), *see* VIII(*b*).—III, Strove with.—VI, Hated one another.—(*b*), Strove.—VIII [*Min*], Was surfeited.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Overflowed with.—(*c*), Jostled each other.—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).

1, Intractable, obstinate.—(*b*), Troubled, overburdened.—(*c*), Grief, disquietude.—2^t, (*pl.* 15^t), Surfeit; repletion.—17^t, Indigestible (*food*).—23, Distress; fatigue.—(*b*), Strife.—(*c*), *see* 1(*c*).—25, Surfeited; full, overfull.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).—(*c*), Angry.—(*d*), Fulness, impletion.—(*e*), Press, throng.

N.P.I., N.P.II, see 1(*b*) & 25(*a*).

كَظَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was fat, bloated. 35

كَظَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Notched (*bow*).

2, Sinew (*of a bow*).—3, (*pl.* 23, 23^t, 38), Notch.—(*b*), Fat of the kidneys.

كَظَظَا Was level; balanced. 40

كَظَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Closed; stopped up; obstructed.—(*b*), Suppressed (*anger*).—(*c*) [*pass.*], Held his tongue.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Throat, gullet. 45
—(*b*), Bronchial tube.—4, *see* 1.
—21, (*pl.* 11), Silent, mute.—23, Obstruction.—(*b*), Stopper.—23^t, Mouth of a river, estuary.—(*b*), Choked with anger. 50
—(*c*), *see* 25^t(*b*).—(*d*), Sinew; thong.—(*e*), Ring (*balance*).—25, Sorrowful.—(*b*), Bolt.—25^t, Water-skin.—(*b*), (*pl.* 46), A well communicating with another. 55
N.P.I, see 25(*a*).

كَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm (*flesh*).—V, Was fat, bloated.

كَعَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was weak; was timid.—IV, Frightened, scared. 60

1, Weak; timid, faint-hearted.

* **كَعَبَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 23^t, 27, 27^t), Had protuberant, swelling breasts.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Swelled (*breasts*).—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.—(*d*), 65 Beat.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Made square, cubic;

cubed (*number*).—(*f*), Folded.
—(*g*), Put forth its knots (*reed*).
—IV, Hastened, hurried.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), Joint.—(*b*),
5 Ankle; ankle-bone.—(*c*), (*pl.* 3,
23), Cube; ossicle; die.—(*d*),
(*pl.* 27), Knot, joint.—(*e*), Lump
(*of butter &c.*).—(*f*), Glory.—
1t, (*pl.* كَعَبَات), see 1(*c*).—(*b*),
10 Square building.—(*c*) [*art.*],
Temple of Mecca.—3, Breast.
—3t, Virginity, maidenhead.—
21, (*pl.* 41), Protuberant; fully-
developed (*breast*).—(*b*), see 22.
15 —22, Having fully-developed
breasts (*girl*).

N.Ag.II, see 21(a) & 22.—
(*c*), Hard (*face*).

N.P.II, Cubic, cube.—(*b*),
20 Checkered, plaid (*garment*).—
(*c*), Folded.

N.Ag.V, see 21(a).

كَعَبَر [acc. & Bi], Cut, struck off with.
54t, Knot.—(*b*), Knuckle.

25 كَعَبَش Seized; bound.

كَعَت IV, Went away quickly.—(*b*),
Sat down.—(*c*), Mounted hastily.

1, Short.—3t, Stopper.

كُعَيْت (*pl.* 34), Nightingale.

30 كَعْتَر [Fi], Reeled (*in walking*).

كَعْتَب II, Became full, round.

51, Full, large, prominent.

كَعْدَب 51, 51t, Base, unmanly.—54t,
Bubbles.—(*b*), Stones.

كَعَر A (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Drove away 35
ignominiously.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scold-
ed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drove along;
roused up game.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was big-bellied
(*child*).—II, IV, see (—). 40

3, A thorny plant.—5, Big-
bellied.

كَعَر A (*n. ac.* 1), Picked up.

كَعَس (*pl.* 23), Bone of the hand
or foot, phalanx. 45

كَعَسَب Fled.

كَعَسَم Fled.

51, Wild ass.

كَعَص A (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

كَعَطَل Walked quickly.—(*b*), Walked 50
slowly.

كَعَك P., Tart, twist (*pastry*).

كَعَكَة (*pl.* كَعَكَات), see *supra*.

كَعَكَب — كُعُكَب see *infra*.

كُعُكَبَة A mode of wearing 55
the hair.

كَعَكَع Withheld; frightened away.—
II, Was prevented.—(*b*), Was
frightened.

54, Timid. 60

كَعَل V, Stuck fast.

1, Dung.—(*b*), Dates stuck
together.

كَعَم A (*n. ac.* 1), Muzzled (*camel*).—
(*b*), Stoppered (*bottle*).—(*c*), (*n.* 65
ac. 1, 27), Kissed, embraced.—

(d') [coll.], see III(b).—III, see I(c).

—(b) [coll.], Opposed, thwarted.

2, (pl. 23), Sheath, case.—

23, Muzzle.—25, Muzzled.—

(b) [coll.], Thwarted.

N.P.I, see 25.

كُعُومُ الطَّرِيقِ Defiles.

كَعَن IV, Drooped, pined.

كَعَنَب 47, Knobs, bumps.—51, Short.

—(b) [art.], Lion.

كُرَانِب see 51(b).

كَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Was cowardly; was lazy, remiss.

كَعِيَ A (n. ac. كَعَا '4\, 'An) [coll.],

Was unable to do.—II [coll.],

Fatigued, exhausted; dispirited.

—(b) [coll.], Challenged.

أَكْعَاء [38A], Cowards, dastards.

كَافَدَ

P., Paper.

كَافَذَ

كَافِذِي

Paper-maker; paper-seller.

* كَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Hemmed.—(b), Band-

aged (foot).—(c), Overfilled.—

(d) [acc. & 'An], Averted, turned

from.—(e) ['An], Abstained,

desisted from.—(f) [pass. كُفَّ]

, Was dazzled, blinded.—

III, see I(e).—V, Stretched out

the hand (beggar).—VI, see I(e).

—VII ['An], Abstained from;

was prevented from.—(b), Was

hemmed.—X, see V.—(b), Coiled

itself up (serpent).—(c), Shaded his eyes with (his hand).—(d), 35 Stood (round), scrutinized.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Hand; palm (of the hand).—(b) [coll.], Glove.

—lyit [coll.], Shawl.—2t, (pl.

7, 23), Hollow (of the hand).—40

(b), Scale (of a balance).—(c),

Hollow, cavity.—(d), Anything

round.—(e) [art.], Libra, the

Balance (sign of the Zodiac).—

(f), Hunter's net.—3t, (pl. 9, 45

23), Hem; seam; edge, border.

—(b), Multitude.—(c), see 2t(f).

—4, see 22(a).—7, Socket (of

the eye).—21, (pl. 4t), Hemming;

hemmer, stitcher.—22, Suf- 50

ficiency; sustenance.—(b), Equal,

fellow.—23, Hem; edge (of the

sword); best part of.—23t,

Hemming.—25 [coll.], Blind.

N.P.I, Hemmed, stitched.— 55

(b), Repelled.—(c), (pl. 65) [coll.],

see 25.

مُكَافَـة Truce, armistice.

المُسْتَكْفَات The eyes.

كَافَـة All; altogether, entirely. 60

* كَفَّـا A (n. ac. كَفَّـ [1]), Inverted.—

(b) ['An], Turned away from,

gave up.—(c), Fled.—(d), Drove

away; pursued.—(e) [acc. & 'An],

Turned from.—(f), Changed 65

(colour).—(g) [Fī], Entered.—

(h), see IV(b) & VII(a).—III,

Recompensed, compensated,

requited.—(b), Opposed, resisted; repelled.—(c), Equalled, matched.—(d), Compared; rendered equal.—(e) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced with (*spear*).—(f) [**Bain**], Stabbed.—(g), Watched, observed.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Inclined, leaned over.—(c), Assigned the profits of ... to.—(d), Made a curtain for (*tent*).—(e), *see* I(f).—V [**Fi**], Leaned forwards in (*walking*).—(b), Was inverted &c.—(c), *see* I(f).—VI, Was equal; corresponded to.—VII, Turned back, fled; was routed.—(b), *see* I(f) & IV(b).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Carried off.—X, Asked for the produce of.

كَفَّاءَ [1], (*pl.* كَفَّاءَ [23], أَكْفَاءَ

[38]), Equal; like.

كَفَّاءَ [1^t], Annual produce.

كَفَّاءَ [2], Interior of a valley.

—(b), *see* 1.

كُفَّاءَ [3], *see* 1.

كُفَّاءَ [3^t], *see* 1^t.

أَكْفَأَ [14], Inclining.

كَفَّاءَ [22], Equality, parity; resemblance, similarity.

كَفَّاءَ [22^t], *see* 22.

كَفَّاءَ [23], Equal; equivalent.—

(b), (*pl.* أَكْفِيَّةَ [15^t]), Tent-curtain.

كَفَّيَّاءَ [25], *see* 1 & 2(a).

كَفَّوْءَ [26, 27], *see* 1.

مُكَافِئَ [*N.Ag.III*], Equal; equivalent.

إِكْفَاءَ [*N.Ac.IV*], Dissonance, disparity in rhyme.

كَفَّيَّاءَ اللَّوْنِ }
مَكْفُوءَ اللَّوْنِ } Changed in 40
مُكْتَفِيَّ اللَّوْنِ } colour.

لَا مُكَافَاةَ عِنْدِي فِي كَذَا There is no concealment with me about this.

* كَفَّتْ I (*n.ac. 1*), Picked up; gathered together; tucked up (*clothes*).—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered from.—(c), (*n.ac. 1, 23, 25, 36*), Flew or ran fast.—(d), (*n.ac. 1*), Drove on.—(e) [*coll.*], Poured out quickly.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Raced.—(b), Died suddenly.—V, *see* I(c).—VII ['An], Was diverted from.—(b), Was contracted; was tucked up.—(c), Was lean (*horse*).—(d), Changed (*colour*).—VIII, Took the whole of.—X, Became contracted.

1, Light, active.—(b), Death.—(c), Unseasoned (*bread*).—(d), *see* 2(a).—2, Small cooking-pot.—(b), *see* 25(c).—5, *see* 1(a) & 2(a).—9, 9^t, Fiery, mettlesome (*horse*).—23, Place of gathering.—25, *see* 1(a).—(b), 65, Racer, runner.—(c), Provision-bag.—(d), Food; subsistence.—28 [*art.*], Lion.

مَاتَ كِفَاتًا | He died sud-
مَاتَ مُكَافَتَةً | denly.

* كَفَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Faced, confronted;
encountered.—(b), Met face
5 to face; faced.—(c) [ʿAn], De-
fended; interceded for.—(d),
Uncovered.—(e), Pulled by the
rein (animal).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was ashamed; was
10 afraid.—III, see 1(a), (b).—(c),
Managed (his affairs) for him-
self.—IV, see I(e).—(b) [acc. &
'An], Repelled from.—(c),
Bridled.—V, Met, came into
15 collision (winds).—VI, Faced,
confronted, encountered each
other.—(b), Met, dashed to-
gether; butted.

1, Blast (of wind).—23, En-
20 counter; fight, combat; war.
—25, Like; equal.—(b), Unex-
pected guest.—(c), Bedfellow;
husband.

كِفَاخًا Face to face.

25 مُكَافَحَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23.

كَفَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.
1†, Curds.

* كَفَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 3), Hid, concealed.
—(b), Was ungrateful, thank-
30 less.—(c), (n. ac. 3, 27, 35), Was
an unbeliever.—(d) [Bi], De-
nied, disacknowledged; re-
nounced (faith).—(e) [coll.],
Cursed, swore, blasphemed.—
35 (f), see II(d).—II, see I(a).—(b),

[acc. & La], Pardoned, forgave;
absolved from, remitted (sin).—
(c) [An], Expiated himself from
(an oath).—(d) [La], Humiliated
himself before; did homage 40
to (king).—(e), Made an un-
believer; called an infidel.—
(f) [coll.], Made to curse,
blaspheme.—III, Repudiated;
denied to (a debt).—IV, see II(e). 45
—(b), Lived in a village, was
a rustic.—V [Bi], Put on.—
VIII, see IV(b).

1, Obeisance; homage.—
(b), (pl. 27), Village, hamlet.— 50
(c), Grave, tomb; solitude.—
(d), Darkness of the night.—
(e), Earth, dust.—1†, 2, see 1(d).
—3, (pl. 27), Unbelief, dis-
belief; infidelity; scepticism, 55
atheism; impiety.—(b), In-
gratitude, thanklessness, un-
thankfulness.—(c), Blasphemy.
—(d), Denial, disacknowledg-
ment.—(e), Tar, pitch.—4, 60
Spathe of the palm-blossom.—
5, Lofty.—14, More, most un-
grateful.—(b), Disbeliever.—
21, (pl. 4†, 23, 29 & reg.), Un-
believer; infidel; atheist.— 65
(b), Renegade, apostate.—(c),
Ungrateful, unthankful, thank-
less.—(d), (pl. 29), Husband-
man, sower; rustic.—(e), Dark
night; darkness.—(f), Sea.— 70
(g), Coat of mail.—(h), see 4,

28 & N.Ag.II.—21^t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *fem.* of 21.—26, (*pl.* 10), *see*

28.—28, Impious; blasphemous; blasphemer; miscreant.—

28^t, *fem.* of 28.—(*b*), Expiation: fasting; alms-giving &c.—35, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—40, Camphor.—(*b*), (*pl.* 66), *see* 4.—(*c*), A certain plant.—41, Jars; wine-cups.

N.P.I, *see* N.P.II(*c*).

N.Ag.II, Mail-clad.

N.P.II, Victim of ingratitude.

—(*b*), Loaded with chains.—

(*c*), Covered with feathers (*bird*).

N.Ac.II, Expiation; atonement.—(*b*), Crown.

N.Ag.VIII, *see* N.Ag.II.

كَفَّرَى, كَفَّرَى *see* 4.

كُفِّرَ لِلْمَلِكِ The king has been crowned.

كَفِسَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Had crooked feet.—VII, Was crooked (*foot*).

14, (*pl.* 3), Crooked in the feet.—23, Swaddling-clothes.

كَفَكَفَ [⁹An], Repelled from; deterred from.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrapped up.—II, Was repelled; was kept back.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wrapped himself up.

* كَفَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Fed, cared for.—(*b*), I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Stood security, made himself answerable for.—(*c*) [Bi or ⁹An], Took charge of.—(*d*) [La & Bi], Answered to ... for.—

(*e*) [acc. & IIa], Added to.—(*f*) [Fi], Continued in (*fasting*).

كَفَلَ A (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (*b*).—
(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t) } II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Made surety, 40

bail for; made answerable for.

—III, Made an agreement with.

—IV, *see* II(*b*).—(*b*), Guaranteed;

warranted.—V [La & Bi],

Stood security, made himself 45

responsible to ... for; warrant-

ed (*thing*).—VII [*coll.*], Was

secured by bail.—VIII [Bi],

Placed behind.

2, (*pl.* 38), Double.—(*b*), Part, 50

portion.—(*c*), Bad horseman.—

(*d*), Craven, coward.—(*e*), Im-

potency.—(*f*), Chance.—(*g*),

see 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Crupper;

rear.—21, (*pl.* 11), *see* 25(*a*).—55

(*b*), Feeder; sustainer.—(*c*) [*art.*],

God.—22^t, Security; bail;

pledge.—25, (*pl.* 43), Surety,

bail; guarantee (*person*).—(*b*),

see 22^t.—(*c*), Equal, like. 60

N.P.I [Bi], Secured (*debt*).—

(*b*) [⁹An], Guaranteed.

N.Ag.III, Companion; ally,

confederate.—(*b*), Neighbour.

* كَفَنَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Spun (*wool*).—(*b*), 65

Baked in the ashes (*bread*).—

(*c*), Shrouded, buried (*dead*).—

II, *see* I(*c*).—V [Bi], Wrapped

himself in.—VIII, Compressed,

lay with.

1, Unseasoned; insipid (*food*). 70

—1^t, A tree.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Shroud, winding-sheet.

N.P.I., II, Buried.

كَفِهَرَّ شَوْنٌ Shone, gleamed (*star*).

5 —(*b*), Was dark (*night*); was
gloomy-looking, austere.

كَفِهَرَّ بَرَقَاتُ شَوْنٌ Brightness, lustre of the
stars.—(*b*), Darkness, gloom.

كُفِهَرَّ مُكْفِهَرَّ Thick, black (*cloud*).—
10 (*b*), Gloomy; forbidding; emaci-
ated (*face*).—(*c*), Steep, rugged
(*mountain*).

* كَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 23^t), Sufficed.—(*b*) [*acc.*
15 & *Min* or *'An*], Served instead
of.—II, see *I*(*a*).—III, see *I*(*a*).—
(*b*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Requited by.—
VIII [*Bi*], Was satisfied, con-
tented with, found sufficient.
—X, see VIII.—(*b*), Asked to
20 give enough of.

كُفِيَ [1, 2, 3], see 21(*b*) & 23^t.
كُفْيَةُ (*pl.* 9), Food.

كُفَى [9], Equal, like.

كَافَى [21], (*pl.* كُفَاةَ [9^tA]), Suf-
25 ficient; sufficiency.—(*b*) [*Min*],
Substitute for.

كِفَايَةُ [23^t], Sufficiency; suf-
ficient quantity; sufficient.

كَفَى [25], see 21(*a*).

مُكْفَى [*N.P.II*] [*coll.*], One who
30 pays for his own board (*work-*
man).

مُكَافَاةَ [*N.Ac.III*(2)], Retribution,

requital; recompense, com-
pensation.

35

اِكْتَفَاءَ [*N.Ac.VIII*], Sufficiency,
satisfaction.

بِالْكِفَايَةِ Sufficiently; enough.

هَذَا رَجُلٌ كَفِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ
This man will suffice thee.

40

كَكَ Likewise.

كَكَتَجَ A species of gum.

* كَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 22, 22^t, 27, 27^t),

Was tired, exhausted.—(*b*), Was

blunt; was dim (*sight*).—(*c*), Was

45

desolate: was an orphan; was

childless.—II, Crowned.—(*b*),

Placed a wreath on the head

of; joined in wedlock, mar-

ried.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Applied him-

50

self vigorously to.—(*d*), For-

sook his family.—(*e*) [*'An*], Ran

away from.—(*f*), see *I*(*b*).—

IV, Fatigued, harassed, ex-

hausted, jaded.—(*b*), Had jaded

55

cattle.—V, Was crowned, wore

a crown.—(*b*), Surrounded.—

(*c*) [*coll.*], Married.—VII, Flashed

slightly (*lightning*).—(*b*), Smiled.

—VIII, see VII(*a*).

60

1, Weariness, fatigue, ex-
haustion; tiredness.—(*b*), Load.

—(*c*), Family.—(*d*), Orphan.—

(*e*), Childless, desolate.—(*f*),

Blunt edge (*of a sword*).—

65

(*g*), Oppression.—(*h*), Calamity.

—(*i*), see 25.—2^t, (*pl.* 7 & *reg.*),

Veil; mosquito-curtain.—(*b*), A

certain ornament.—(c), State, condition.—3, The whole of, all of; all, every.—(b) [*art.*], The whole; the total—see *idioms below*.—3^t, Delay; tardiness.—(b), (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], Ball; marble.—3^{yi}, Entire: general, universal.—3^{yi} [*art.*], The whole, the totality, the generality; universality.—4, see 2^t(c).—21, Weary, fatigued; languid.—22, see 1(a).—22^t, see 1(a).—(b), Collateral relationship.—25, Blunt (*sword*); dim (*sight*).—39, (*pl.* 15^t, 69), Crown, diadem; wreath, garland.—(b), Quick (*of the nail*).—(c), Umbel.—(d), A Mansion of the moon.—(e), Umbilical plant.—39^{yi}, Coronal; crown-shaped.

N.P.II, Crowned.—(b), Ornamented, decorated; gay with flowers (*garden*).

كُلِّيًا Universally, generally.

كُلَّمَا see under كَمَّ.

كَلَّا Not at all, by no means; on the contrary.

بِالْكُلِّيَّةِ Altogether, entirely, wholly, totally, quite.

الْكُلِّيَّاتِ The species.—(b), Generalities, universals.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ، كُلُّ أَحَدٍ Every one, every living being; each one.

كُلُّهُمْ All of them, every one.

الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ The whole matter.

الْمَدْرَسَةُ الْكُلِّيَّةُ University; seminary.

كَلَّ A (*n. ac.* كَلَّ [1], كَلَّاء [23], كَلَّاءَة [23^t]), Watched over, guarded. 40
—(b), (*n. ac.* كَلَّوَة [27^t]), Was delayed, postponed (*payment*).
—(c) [*acc.* & Fī], Fixed (*his eye*) upon; gazed at.—(d), Whipped, thrashed.—(e), Grazed, pastured. 45
—(f), Acted as scout.—(g), see *infra*.

كَلَّى A (*n. ac.* كَلَّا [4]), Abounded in herbage (*land*).—II, Landed; brought to land, moored, 50 anchored (*ship*).—(b), Confined; retained.—(c), Came to; halted at.—(d), Came to a sheltered spot.—(e) [Fī], Regarded attentively, considered; looked for. 55
—(f) [Fī], Paid for in advance.—(g), see I(c), IV(e) & V(b).—III, Watched, observed.—IV, see I(c), (—), II(f) & V(b).—(e), Made sleepless, wakeful 60 (*eye*).—(f), Was sleepless (*eye*).—(g), Ended, brought to an end.—V, Received a deposit.—(b), Bought on credit.—(c), Asked for a delay.—VIII [Min], 65 Was on his guard against.—(b), Watched, was vigilant (*eye*).—(c), see V(a).—X, see (—) & V(a), (c).

كَلَّاء [3^t], see 21(a), (b).

كَلَاء [4], (*pl.* أَكَلَاء [38]), Herbage, fodder.

كَيْثَة [5†], *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

مَكَلَاءَة [17†], *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

كَوَالٍ, كَوَالِي [21], (*pl.* كَوَالِي [41]), Renewed debt; prolonged credit.—(*b*), Earnest-money.

كِلَاءَة [23†], Guard, safe-guard, protection.

كُتُو [26], Sleepless, wakeful, vigilant, watchful.

كَلَاء [28], Bank.—(*b*), Roadstead, anchorage.

مَكَلَاء [N.P.II], *see* 28(*b*).

مُكَبِي [N.Ag.IV], Fertile land.

مَكَلَاء *see* 28.

مُكَلَاءَة *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

أَكَلَاء الْعُمُر The extreme period, the utmost span of life.

لِلْعَيْنِ فِيهَا مَكُتُو The eye is irresistibly drawn towards her.

كَلَا [*mas.*], Both.

* كَلَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spurred.—(*b*), Sewed.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Barked like a dog.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*ṣ-pass.*], Was seized with hydrophobia; was rabid; was mad; was enraged.—(*b*) ['*Ala*], Was enraged against.—(*c*), Was severe (*winter*).—(*d*) Thirsted.—(*e*), Ate greedily, was insatiable.—(*f*) ['*Ala*], Longed for.—(*g*), Was bare

(*tree*).—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 4, 17†), Acted as a pimp.—(*z*) ['*Ala*], Pressed upon.—(*j*), *see supra* (*c*).—II, Trained, dressed (*dog*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Held, stuck together, cohered.—III, Vexed, plagued, 40 tormented.—(*b*), Ate thorns (*camels*).—IV, Had rabid cattle.—VI ['*Ala*], Rushed upon.—(*b*), Was like a dog.—X, *see* I(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 25, 37, 69 & 45 كِلَابَات), Dog.—(*b*), Pivot, axis (*of a mill-stone*).—(*c*), Hook; claw; spur; support; nail; strap.—(*d*), Line, streak (*on a horse's back*).—1†, Bitch.—(*b*), A certain 50 thorny shrub.—1yi, Canine; dog-like; ravenous (*hunger*).—3†, Distress; scarcity, dearth; drought.—(*b*), Intensity, severity (*of cold*).—(*c*), Wine-shop. 55 —(*d*), Thong.—(*e*), Whiskers, smellers (*of a cat &c.*).—4, Hydrophobia; madness.—(*b*), Ravenous hunger; voracity; greed.—(*c*), *see* 3†(*b*).—5, (*pl.* 60 1ya), Rabid, mad.—(*b*), Hard, trying, evil (*times*).—(*c*), Importunate (*beggar*).—(*d*), Dry, leafless tree.—5†, *see* 1†(*b*).—(*b*), Arid, rugged (*land*).—21, 65 (*pl.* 29), *see* 28.—(*b*), Dogs, pack of dogs; hounds.—22, Madness, rabidness, delirium, frenzy.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—24, *see* 4(*a*).—25, *see* 21(*b*).—28, Owner 70

of dogs; dog-fancier.—29, (pl. 70), Hook, flesh-hook; harpoon, grapnel-iron.—(b), Spur.—29t, (pl. كَلَابَات), Tongs, pincers; forceps.—31, 32, see 29.—70, Thorns.—(b), Talons, claws.

N.Ag.II, Trainer of dogs; dog-breeder.

N.P.II, Trained, dressed.—(b), Shackled.

N.Ag.VI, Deputy, agent. تِكَلَابَة Shrew, scold, virago.

الكَلْبَان The stars υ and κ in Taurus.

كَلْبَتَان see supra 29t.

كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ Shark; dog-fish.

كَلْبُ الْبَرِّ The wolf.

أَلْكَدُ الْآكْبَرُ Sirius, the Dog-star; Canis Major.

أَلْكَدُ الْأَصْغَرُ } Canis Minor.
أَلْكَدُ الْمُتَقَدِّمُ } —(b), Procyon (star).

كَلْبُ الرَّاعِي A certain star in Cepheus.

أَمُّ كَلْبٍ A thorny shrub.

لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ Dog's tongue, cynoglossum (plant).

أَمُّ كَلْبَةٍ Fever.

كِلَابُ الشِّتَاءِ The 7th, 8th, 9th & 10th Mansions of the moon.

كَلْبَتْ 51, Hard, strong.—(b), Niggardly.—54, 55, see 51(b).

كَلَابِث see 51(a).

كَلَتَ I n. ac. 1. acc. or Bi, Threw, 35 cast.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Poured into.—(c), Spurred on (horse).—(d), Collected.—VII, Was poured out; decanted.—(b), Shrank.—VIII, Drank.

3t, Portion.—(b), Somewhat, a little.—25, Oblong stone.—30, see 25.

فُتَّتْ كُتَّتْ } Swift (horse).
فُتَّتْ كُتَّتْ }

رَجُلٌ مِصْلَتٌ مِكَلَّتْ Good 45 man of business.

كِنْتَا [fem.], Both.

كَتَبَ Acted as a pimp.—(b), Dissimulated.

51, 54, Dissimulation. 50

كَتَبَان Pimp, bawd.

كَتَّ VII, Advanced; got on.

20, Energetic in business.

كَتَبَ 51, Avaricious, miserly.—(b), Crafty. 55

كُلَابِث see 51.

كَتَمَ Became fat-faced, chubby.

كُنْتُومَ Chubby, fat-faced.—(b), Elephant.

كَلَجَ 4, Brave; generous.—10, Strong 60 men, braves.

كَلَمَ A (n. ac. 24, 27), Frowned; was forbidding (face).—(b) [Fi], Scowled at.—II, Contracted (his face); scowled.—III, Scowled 65 at.—(b), Vied with for superior-

ity in strength.—IV, *see* I(a) & II.—(c), Made to grin.—V, *see* I(a).—(b), Smiled.—(c), Flashed continuously (*lightning*).

4^t, Mouth.—21, Frowning; austere; morose.—(b), Severe, hard.—22^t, Austerity.—24, Year of dearth; barrenness; famine.

N.Ag.IV, Severe (*trial*).

كَلَّاح *see* 24.

كَوْلَج Foul, unseemly.

كَلَّحَب Struck with the sword.—(b), Flickered; crackled.

51^t, Flicker; crackling.

كَلْد I (n. ac. 1), Heaped up.—II, *see* I.—V, Was hard; was firm-fleshed.
4, Hard, stoneless ground.—(b), Hills.—4^t, Tract of rugged ground.

اَكْلَنْدَى, اَكْلَنْدَى *see* V.

أَبُو كَلْدَة The hyena.

كَلَنْدَى *see* 4.

مُكَلْنِد, مُكَلْنِد Strong; hard; big, strong, coarse.

كَلْدَح Strong.—(b), Old woman.

كَلْدَم *see supra* (a).

كَلْدُوم Short.

كَلَر 22 [coll.], Larder, pantry; cellar.

كَلَارَجِي [coll.], Cellarer.

كَلَر I (n. ac. 1), Gathered.—II, *see* I.
اَكْلَاز Shrunk.

* كَلَس U (n. ac. 1), *see* II(a).—II, Plastered.—(b), Calcined.

1^t [coll.], Stocking; sock. 35

—2, Chalk; quicklime.—3^t, Grayish colour.—14, Grayish, gray.—28, *see* N.Ag.II(b).—28^t, Lime-kiln.

N.Ag.II, Plasterer.—(b), Lime-burner.

N.P.II, Calcined.

كَلَس *see* 2.

أَنْكَلَس Eel.

كَيْلُوس G., Chyle.

كَلَسَم Did negligently.—(b) [IIa], Sought.

كَلَشَمَة Hag.

كَلَصَم Fled.

كَلُط Roysterers; boisterous. 50

كَلَع A (n. ac. 1), Dried, caked (*scurf*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra*.—(b), Was dirty, scaly; was chapped (*foot*).—IV, Stained, dirtied.—V, United, leagued together. 55
2, (*pl.* 7^t), Bad; foul; morose.—4, Dirt; scales, scurf; crack, chaps.—4^t, Part of a herd.—5, Dirty; scurfy, scaly.—22, Name of a place.—24, Strength, vigour.—24yi, Vigorous.

كَوْلَج Dirt.

* كَلَف A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Took pains, trouble about.—(b) [Bi], Fell, was in love with.—(c), Was 65

tawny (*face*).—II, Imposed upon (*task*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cost.—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Induced to take trouble about, to take interest in, inspired with enthusiasm for.—
 5 V, Undertook a difficult task; took trouble.—(*b*), Pretended, feigned.

1, Reddish-brown.—**3t**, see 1.

—(*b*), (*pl.* 4), Pain, trouble, care.

—(*c*) [*coll.*], see 4(*c*).—4, see 1.—

(*b*), Freckles (*face*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 38) [*coll.*], Cost, expense.—14,

(*pl.* 3), Brown; tawny.—26,

15 Task, hard work.—42 [*art.*],

Wine.

N.Ac. II, Task, labour.—(*b*),

(*pl.* 64) [*coll.*], Ceremony; studied politeness.

20 *N.Ag.* V, Meddlesome person,

busy-body.

كَلاَفَ [XI], Became of a ruddy hue (*wine*).

تَكَلَّفَ (*pl.* 64); see *N.Ac.* II(*a*).

25 بِلا تَكْلِيفَ [*coll.*], Unceremoniously.

كَيْفَ حَاطِرِكَ Please to, oblige by.

كَلَّكَ [*coll.*], Hardened, became hard.

—II [*coll.*], see I.

30 51, (*pl.* 47), Breast, chest.

—51t [*coll.*], Callosity.—54,

Active, brisk, dapper.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Hard, callous.

كُلَّالِ see 54.

35 * كَلَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded, hurt.

—II, Spoke to, addressed, accosted; talked to, conversed with.—(*b*), see I.—III, Talked, conversed with.—V [*acc. or Bi*], Spoke; uttered (*words*).—VI, 40 Talked, conversed.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Wound.—

1t, (*pl.* كَلَمَات), see 5t.—2t,

(*pl.* 7), see 5t.—5, Meaning-

less word.—(*b*), Incomplete 45

sentence.—5t, (*pl.* 5 & *reg.*),

Word.—(*b*), Speech, discourse.

—(*c*), Saying; sentence.—(*d*),

Poem.—22, Language.—(*b*),

Speech; discourse; talk; utter- 50

ance.—(*c*), Phrase, sentence, pro-

position.—24, Rough ground.

—25, (*pl.* 43), Interlocutor.—

(*b*), (*pl.* 1ya), Wounded.—33yi,

36yi, Eloquent. 55

N.P.I, see 25(*b*).

N.Ac. III [2], Colloquy; dialogue.

N.Ag. V, Speaker.—(*b*), The

first person (*in grammar*).—(*c*), 60

Theologian; metaphysician,

dialectician; rhetorician.

N.Ac. V, Language; speech.

—(*b*), Word; saying.

كِلْمَانِي, كِلْمَانِي see 33yi. 65

تِكْلَام, تِكْلَام see 33yi.

العَشْرُ الكِلَمَات The Ten Commandments.

الكَلِمَةُ الإلهية The Word of God.

عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ Theology; dialectics, metaphysics; rhetoric.

كَمَا As often as, each time that, whenever.

5 كَمَا Whatsoever, whatever.

كُلَّمَن Whoever, whosoever.

كَلِّسَ Feared.—[Ala], Set about.

كَلَى I (*n. ac. 1*), Hurt in the kidneys, in the reins.

10 كَلَى A *n. ac. 1*. كَلَى 4. VIII.—VIII, Suffered from the kidneys.

كُلَى [3t], كَلْوَة [3tU], (*pl. كَلَى* [3t], كَلْوَات [3t], *Kelney*.—[3t], The reins.—(c), Lower part (*of a cloud*).

كَلَا (*fem. كَلْنَا*), Both.

كَلَى الْوَادِي The sides of the valley.

كُلَى الصَّيْر Certain feathers of a bird.

20 مَكَبَى (*N.P.I.*), Diseased in the kidneys.

فَنَمَ حَمْرَاءُ الْكَلَى Lean sheep.

* كَمَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Covered; closed.—(b), Muzzled (*bull*).—(c), Assembled.

25 —(d) [*pass. كُمَ*], (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Had its flowers closed (*palm-tree*).—II, see I(d).—IV, see I(d).

—(b), Put sleeves to (*dress*).—V [*pass.*], Was covered; was

30 enveloped.

1, Quantity, multitude.—1yit,

Quantity, amount.—2, (*pl. 15t*,

23, 38), Calyx, flower-cup.—

(b), Spathe (*of the palm-tree*).— 35

3, (*pl. 7t, 38*), Sleeve.—3t,

(*pl. 23*), Cap, hat.—20t, Muzzle

(*for asses*).—(b), Harrow.—23,

Muzzle.—23t, see 2 & 23.

N.P.I, Muzzled.

40

كَمَ How much? How many?—

(b), Much, many; oft.

كُمَ You (*pron. suffix of the 2nd pers. mas. plu.*).

كَمَ عَيْدِي مِلَكْت Many a slave was mine! 45

كَمَ عِنْدَكَ How much have you?

كَمَا As, like, just as.

كَمَا You two (*pron. suffix of the 2nd pers. dual. mas. & fem.*). 50

* كَمَا 1. *n. ac. 1*, كَمَ [1], Fed on truffles, gave truffles to eat.

كَبَى A *n. ac. 1*, [4], Walked bare-foot.—(b), Was chapped (*foot*).

—(c), [An], Ignored, disregarded. 55

—IV, see I.—(b), Abounded

in truffles (*place*).—(c), Rendered

decrepit (*age*).—V, Gathered

truffles.—(b) [Ala], Hid, closed

over.—(c), Detested.—VI, see 60

V(a).

كَمَ [1], (*pl. أَكْمُو* [16]), Truffle; mushroom.

كَمَا [1t], see 1.

مَكْمَا [19t], مَكْمُوَة [17t], Place 65

abounding in truffles.

كَمَاء [28], Seller of truffles.

KKK

كَمَا see under كَم.

كَمِيَالَة [coll.], Draft, bill of exchange; cheque.

كَمِيُو [coll.], Draft.

5 كَمَت U (n. ac. 1), Repressed (anger).

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 1t, 3t, 22t), see IX.—

II, Dyed reddish-brown.—(b)

[pass.], Became, was dyed a reddish-brown.—IV, see IX.—

10 IX, Was reddish-brown, was a bay (horse).—XI, see IX.

3, see 22yi.—3t, Reddish-brown; bay.—22yi, Bay (horses).

—25t, Root.

15 كَمِيَت (pl. 3), Reddish-brown; bay (horse); ruddy, red (wine).—

(b), Nightingale.—(c), Whole (month &c.).

كَمَتَر Took short steps.—(b), Filled.

20 كَمَتَر Was compact.

كَمَتَرِي Pear; pears.

كَمَتَرَات (pl. كَمَتَرَات), Pear.

كَمَج 4, Groin.—24, P., Unleavened bread.

25 كَمَج A (n. ac. 1), Pulled up, reined in (horse).—IV, see I.—(b), Put forth leaves (vine).

كَمَوَمَج Large in the posteriors.—(b), One having overlapping teeth.

30 كَمَوَمَج see supra (a).

كَمَح A (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Held (his head) high; was proud.—(b) [acc. &

Bi], Pulled up (by the bridle: horse).—(c) [Bi], Voided (excrement).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Budded (vine).

1t [coll.], Tartar; incrustation, coating.—24, Pride.

كَمَانَج (pl. 41), P., A certain sauce. 40

كَمِيَمَج Proud.

كَمَخَا P., Fine silk-stuff.

كَمَد U (n. ac. 1, 27), Beat, full (cloth).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was worn, faded.—

(b), Was sad.—II, Applied warm 45 bandages to, fomented (limb).—

(b) [coll.], Levelled.—IV, Cleaned badly (cloth).—(b), Saddened, dejected.—(c), see II(a).

1, Paleness, wanness.—(b), 50

see 4.—3t, see 1(a) & 4(a).—4, Sadness, depression, dejection.

—(b), see 1(a).—5, Sad, dejected, sick at heart.—(b), Pale, wan.

—(c), Stern, morose.—21, see 55

5(a).—23, Fulling.—(b), Fo-

mentation.—(c), see 23t.—23t,

Warm bandages.—25, see

5(a), (b).—27t, see 1(a).

N.P.I., see 5(a).

60

كَمَر U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Covered, enveloped.—VII [coll.], Was covered.

4, (pl. 38), P., Leathern belt with pockets.—4t, (pl. 4), Glans 65 of the penis.

N.P.I [coll.], Covered, enveloped.

كُمْرُك [coll.], Toll, custom, duty.
—(b), Custom-house.

كَمَز I (n. ac. 1), Rounded, rolled into a ball.

5 3^t, (pl. 9), Heap; mound.

كَمَس U (n. ac. 27), Was austere.

14, Dim-sighted, purblind.

كَيْمُونِس G., Chyme.

كَيْمُونِيَّة Want of food.

10 كَمَش U (n. ac. 1) [Bi] [coll.], Seized; clutched.—(b) [coll.], see V(a).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *infra* (c) & V(a).

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was quick.—(b) [Fi], Hastened.—(c), Resolved,

15 determined upon.—(d), Was small in the breast (*woman*).—

(e), (n. ac. 27^t), Became short;

contracted.—II, Quickened,

accelerated.—(b), Tucked up

(*dress*).—(c) [coll.], see I(a).—IV,

20 see (—) (a) & II(a).—(c) [Bi],

Bound the teats of (*camel*).—

V, Shrank; shrivelled (*skin*).—

(b), see (—) (a), (b).—VI [coll.],

25 Closed, fought.—VII, see (—)

(a), (b) & V(a).

1, (pl. 23, 38), Short, small.

—(b), Quick, alert.—1^t, Small-

breasted.—b), Handful.—(c),

30 see 26.—5, see 1(b).—5^t, see

26.—14, (pl. 3), Dim-sighted,

purblind.—23, see 1(b).—25,

see 1.—25^t, see 26.—26, Having

a small udder (*sheep*).—28 [coll.],

35 Pincers, pliers.

كَمِيْشِ الْإِزَار Girded: vigorous, laborious, sedulous.

كَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—(b) [Fi], Drank of.—III, Slept with.

2, Bed-fellow.—(b), Garment. 40

—(c), House.—(d), Side.—5,

Weak, yielding.—25, see 2(a).

كَمَمَ II [Fi], Put on (*clothes*); put on a cap.

48, A kind of gum.—(b), 45

Squat.

* كَمَلَ U (n. ac. 22, 27), Was entire, perfect; was complete; was finished.

(—) A, see *supra*.—II, Completed, 50

finished, ended, terminated;

performed, accomplished.—(b),

Perfected.—IV, see II.—V, VI,

VIII, see I.—X, see II(a), (b).—

(c) [coll.], Recovered the re- 55

mainder of (*a debt*).

4, The whole; total; totality.

—20, Complete, thorough (*for good or evil*).—21, (pl. 4, 29),

Whole, entire.—(b), Complete; 60

perfect.—(c), A certain metre.

—22, (pl. كَمَالَات), Perfection;

perfectness.—22^t [coll.], Odd

money, change; difference,

balance.—(b), Supplement, ad- 65

dition.—25, see 21(a), (b).—(c),

Finished.

N.P.II, see 21(a), (b) & 25(c).

N.Ac.II, Completion, ac-
complishment. 70

تَكْمَلَة [coll.], see 22t.

الْمَالُ كَمَلًا The whole of the property.

كُمُولُ Herb.

5 * كَمَنَ U (n. ac. 27), Hid, concealed himself.—(b) [La], Lay in wait for.

(—) A (n. ac. 27), see supra (a), (b).—
(c) [& pass.], Was red-eyed.—
10 IV, Concealed himself; lay in ambush.—V, VIII, see I(a).

1t, (pl. 23), Ambush.—3t, Redness of the eyes.—17, (pl. 44), Ambush, ambuscade.—25, (pl. 43), Hidden, secret.—
15 (b), Lying in ambush.—(c), Latent.—27, Concealment; secrecy.—31, Cumin; caraway.

N.Ag. I & IV, see N.Ag. V(a).

N.Ag. V, Lier-in-wait.—(b),

20 see 25(a).

N.Ag. VIII, see 25(a), (b).

كَمَان [coll.], Also, likewise; again, once more.

أَهْلُ الْكُمُونِ Mystics.

25 كَمَنْجَة P., Violin.

كَبَا A (n. ac. 4), Was blind.—(b), Grew dim (eye).—(c), Was gloomy (day).—V, Wandered about at random.

30 4, Blindness.—14, (pl. 3), Born blind.—21, Wandering, straying about.

N.Ag. V, see 21.

كَمَهْدَ — كَمَهْدَ Put its head under
35 its wing (bird).

كَمَهْدَ Tucked up his garments.—(b), Gathered.—II, Was gathered.
كَمَوَى Moonlight-night.

كَمَى I (n. ac. 1), Concealed; secreted.

—(b), Clad (himself) in armour. 40

—II, see I.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Killed an armed man, a warrior.

—V, see I(a).—(b), Overwhelmed (misfortune).—VII, Hid himself.

أَكْمَاءَ [25], (pl. كُمَاة [9tA], 45
[38A]), Armed, clad in armour; warrior.

مُنْكَمَ [N.Ag. V], see 25.

نُكَيْبِي الْجَيْشِ The army has
lost its chiefs. 50

* كَنَّ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Covered; concealed.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Kept

secret.—(c) [coll.], Calmed down; subsided.—II, see I(a).—(b) [coll.],

Pacified, appeased.—IV, see 55

I(a), (b).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Was covered &c.—(c), Became white.

—X, see I(a) & VIII(b).—(c), Retired to his dwelling, went home.—(d) [coll.], see I(c). 60

1t, (pl. 46), Daughter-in-law; sister-in-law.—(b) [coll.], Calm, tranquillity.—2, (pl. 38), see 23.

—(b), House, dwelling, home.

—2t, Covering.—3t, (pl. 9), 65

Covering, awning; gable; shelter, cover; shade.—21 [coll.],

Calm, quiet, tranquil.—23,

(pl. 15t), Cover, veil; covert,

refuge.—23t, (pl. 46 & reg.), 70

Quiver.—25, Hidden; secret.
—(b), Guarded.—40, (*pl.* 66),
Chafing-dish; foot-warmer;
stove.—(b), Bore (*man*).—40^t,
see 40(a).

N.P.I, see 25.

N.Ag.X [*coll.*], see 21.

مُسْتَكِنَّة see 25(a).—(b), Malice,
maliciousness; spite.

كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ December.

كَانُونُ الثَّانِي January.

كُنَّ You (*pron. affix 2nd pers.*
fem. pl.).

كَنْب U (*n. ac.* 27), Was thick, coarse.
—(b), Was, became rich.—(c),
I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. & Fī*], Strowed
away in.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was callous, horny.
—IV, see I(a) & (—).—(c), Was
embarrassed, tied (*tongue*).—
(d) [*'Ala*], Pained (*belly*).

4, Callousness, coarseness,
roughness.—(b), see 5.—5,
Hemp.—20, Callous; rough.
—21, Satiated, glutted.—23,
Fruit-stalk (*of a palm-tree*).—
25, Dry, withered (*tree*).

N.Ag.IV, see 20.

N.P.IV, see 20.

مُكْنَشِب Coarse; strong.—(b),
Short.

كَنْبَت II, Was mean.

54, Robust.—(b), Stingy.

كُنَابِت see 54(b).

كَنْبَت Was shrunken.—(b), Was mean. 35
—(c), Was strong.—II, see I.

54, Strong.—(b), Stingy.—
(c), Contracted.

كُنَابِت, كُنْبُوت see 54(a), (c).

كَنْبَار A rope.

كَنْبَش II, Was mixed.

كُنْبُوش Saddle-pad.

كُنْبِل Strong, hard.

كَنْت U (*n. ac.* 1) [*Fī*], Was stalwart,
robust.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was rough (*water-*
skin).—VIII, Was submissive.
—(b), Was content; acquiesced.

3, see 3yi.—3^t, Small basket
(*for aromatics*).—3yi, Stalwart, 50
sturdy.—(b), Aged, old.—25,
Water-tight, sound (*skin*).

كَنْتَال Short.

كَنْتَا see under كَنْت.

كَنْتَب 54, Short.—(b), Strong.—54yi, 55
see كَنْت, 3yi.

كُنَابِت see 54.

كَنْتَع Fool.

كُنْتَرَانُو [*coll.*], Contract.

كَنْتَع Short.

كَنْشَا Was long (*beard*).

كَنْشِب Strong.

كَنْتَة see كَنْت 3^t.

كَنْد I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Was ungrateful,
thankless.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, 65
severed.

2^t, Portion of a mountain.

—10, Ungrateful, thankless, unthankful.—26, *see* 10.—(b), Rebellious; impious.—(c), Unnatural.—(d), Barren, unfruitful, unproductive (*soil*).—27, Ingratitude, thanklessness, unthankfulness.—28, *see* 10.—

(b), Cutter, severer.

10 کَنْدَاُ Big camel.

کُنْدَتْ *see* کَنْبَتْ 54.

کَنْدَجَة Beam, wood-work.

کُنْدُر 6, Frankincense; incense.

کُنْدُرَة [coll.], Shoes.

15 کُنْدُرْجِي [coll.], Shoemaker.

کُنْدَس P., A medicinal root.—(b), Magpie.

کُنْدَش P., *see supra* (b).

کَنْدَلِي A marine plant.

20 کَنْر 22, P., Border, selvage, hem; fringe.—22^{yi}, Canary (*bird*).

—24, P., Fruit of the lotus.

—28^t, (*pl. reg.* & 70), H., A kind of guitar.

25 کَنْرَة Remnant of cloth.—(b), *see* 28^t.

* کَنْر I (*n. ac.* 1), Buried; stowed away; hoarded, treasured, repositied.

—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23) [*acc.* &

Fī], Stowed, packed in.—(c),

(*n. ac.* 1), Filled; crammed.—

(d), Stuck into the ground (*spear*).—VIII, Was firm (*flesh*).

—(b), Was crammed, full.—(c), *see* I(a). 35

1, (*pl.* 27), Treasure; hoard; property; gold & silver.—(b), Chest, coffer; strong-box.—5, *see* N. Ag. VIII(a).—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1(b).—22, Storage (*of dates*). 40—23, *see* 22.—(b), (*pl.* 10), *see* N. Ag. VIII(a).—25, Stored up (*dates*).—(b), *see* N. Ag. VIII(a).—28. Hoarder; storer.

N. P. I, *see* 25(a) & N. Ag. 45 VIII(a).

N. Ag. VIII, Firm (*of flesh*); plump, chubby.—(b) [Bi], Stored, replete with.

* کَنْس I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Swept, cleaned 50 out; swept away.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Retired to its covert (*animal*).—(c), Set (*stars*).—II, *see* I(a).—V, *see* I(b).—(b), Withdrew.—VIII, *see* I(b). 55

18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 23.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Broom.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 41), Hider; seeking its covert (*animal*).—23, (*pl.* 10, 11, 15^t & کَنْسَات), Covert, 60 lair, den; cave.—24^t, Sweepings, rubbish.—(b), Rubbish-heap; dust-bin.—25, Nose-bag.—(b), *see* 25^t(b).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Church.—(b), Synagogue. 65—(c), A kind of litter.—(d), Pretty woman.—28, Sweeper.—(b) [coll.], Sweep.—46^{yi}, Ecclesiastical.

N.P.I., Swept.

N.Ag.II., Broom-maker.

N.P.II., see *N.P.I.*

الْجَوَارِي الْكُنُسُ The stars,
the planets.

كُنْسِمَ Root; origin.

كُنْشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Twisted, plaited.—
IV, Hurried on, made to hasten.

29^t, Stump, stock.

كُنْشَاءَ Hairy, hirsute.

كُنْشِيلِر [coll.], Chancellor; re-
corder; registrar.

كُنْصَ II, Turned up his nose.

كُنْظَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Vexed.—V, see I.

3^t, Vexation.

كُنْعَ *A* (*n. ac. 27*), Was near to; was
impending.—(*b*), Declined (*star*).
—(*c*) [*'An*], Shrank from.—(*d*)
[*Bi*], Stuck to.—(*e*) [*Ila*], Sub-
mitted to.—(*f*), Drew in its
wings (*bird*).—(*g*) [*Bi*], Swore by.

* (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Shrank, shrivelled.
—II, Contracted, shortened.—
(*b*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Struck with.—
(*c*), see I(*c*).—IV, Humbled him-
self.—(*b*), see I(*f*) & VIII.—V
[*Fi*], Was loaded with (*chains*).
—VIII, Assembled, gathered
—IX, Passed (*night*).

2, Last watch (*of night*).—
5, Decrepit (*old man*).—14,
(*pl. 3*), One having a withered
hand.—21, Snub-nosed.—(*b*),

Pinioned.—25, Broken-handed.

—33, Canaan.

35

N.P.II., IV, see 25.

الْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ The Canaanites.

كَنْعَد, كَنْعَت A certain fish.

كَنْعَرَة Big camel.

* كَنْفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Preserved, guarded. 40
—(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Enclosed;
penned in (*cattle*).—(*c*), Helped,
succoured.—(*d*) [*'An*], Turned,
desisted from.—II, Enclosed,
shut in.—III, IV, see I(*c*).—V, 45
Surrounded, encompassed.—
VIII, see I(*b*) & V.

2, Bag, wallet.—4, (*pl. 38*),
Side; bank.—(*b*), Guard, keep-
ing, protection; shade.—(*c*), 50
Wing.—(*d*), Breast, bosom.—
4^t, Side.—(*b*), see 4(*b*).—21^t,
Enclosure.—(*b*), Shelter, pro-
tection: veil; shield.—(*c*), In-
trenchment.—23^t [coll.], A 53
kind of pastry.—25, (*pl. 3, 10*),
Covert, shelter.—(*b*), Water-
closet.—(*c*), Shield.—(*d*), see
21^t(*a*) & *N.Ac.III* [2].

N.P.II., Enclosed, shut in. 60

N.Ac.III[2], Help, assist-
ance; protection.

مُكْنَفِ الدِّحْيَةِ Thick-bearded.

كُنْفَت, كُنْفَت Short.

كِنْفِرَة Tip of the nose.

65

كَنْغِيل Big, bushy.

كَنْكَث Mould, soil.

كَنَن Kept at home; was slothful.

—(b), Fled.—(c) [coll.], Lived in peace & quiet.

كَنَمَة Wound.

5 كَنَمَة * IV, Reached the end; culminated.—VIII, see IV.

3, Extremity; highest point, acme.—(b), Substance, essence.

—(c), Quantity.—(d), Manner, fashion.—(e), Opportune moment.—33, A tree.

كَلَمٌ فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ Inopportune talk.

يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ He knows it thoroughly.

كَنْهَبَل A tree.—(b), A species of barley.

كَنْهَدَل Stout; strong.

كَنْهَوْر Cloud-bank.

20 كَنَا * U (n. ac. كِنَايَة [23t]) [Bi & 'An], Hinted at, intimated, alluded to by; referred to under a metaphor.—(b), Spoke metaphorically.

25 كَنَى I (n. ac. 23t), see supra (a).—(b), (n. ac. 2t, 3t), see II.—II [acc. & Bi], Nicknamed, surnamed.—IV, see II.—V [Bi], Went by the name of; was nicknamed.—VIII, see V.

كُنْيَة [2t, 3t], كُنْيَة [2tI, 3tI], Surname, epithet; nickname.

كَنْوْن, كَنْوَا [2tI], كَنْوَا [21], Metaphorist, allegorist.

كِنَايَة [23tI], Metonymy, metaphor; allegory.—(b), Pronoun.

—(c), Allusion, reference.

كِنْي [25], Namesake; homonym.

مَكْنِي [N.P.I] ['An], That which is alluded to, allusion.

مُكْنَى [N.P.II], Surnamed; nicknamed.—(b), see 23t (b).

كِنَايَة عَنْ In place of, instead of.

كَهَب A (n. ac. 4), Was dark-gray.

(ك) U (n. ac. 27), see supra.

1, Old (buffalo).—3t, Dark-gray (colour).—4, see 3t.—14, (pl. 3), Dark-gray.—21, see 14.

إِكْهَابٌ Became sun-burnt.

كَهَبَل Short.—(b), A species of tree.

كَهَد A (n. ac. 1, 36), Ran fast.—(b),

Was importunate.—(c), see IV(a).

—IV, Was fatigued.—(b), Tired, fatigued.—(c), Made to run.

1, Fatigue, weariness; trouble.

—21, Fatigued, weary.—42,

Female slave.

N.P.IV, see 21.

إِكْوَهَد Trembled.

كَهْوَد الَيْدَيْن Swift, fleet (ass).

كَوْهَد Tottering, decrepit.

كَهْدَب Heavy.

كَهْدَل Plump.

كَهَر A (n. ac. 1), Was advanced (day). 65

—(b), Was intense (heat).—(c),

Frowned at; scolded; reviled.
—(d), Oppressed.—(e), Joked.

كهرب [coll.], Electrified.

51, P., Yellow amber; amber.

N.P.I., Electrified.

كهرباء كهرباء see 51.

كهرباء Electrical; electric.

كهربائية Electricity; magnetism.

كهف V, Was full of caverns (mountain).

—VIII, Entered a cavern.

1, (pl. 27), Cavern, cave.—

(b), Refuge, asylum.

أصحاب الكهف The Seven Sleepers.

كهك Egg-plant, melongena.

كهك Blew on his hands.

* كهل A (n. ac. 27), Reached maturity, was mature.—III, see I.—
(b), Was married.—VIII, see I.

1, (pl. 11, 23, 27, 35 & reg.), Mature; middle-aged, elderly.

—1t, (pl. كهلات), fem. of 1.

—21, (pl. 41), Space between the shoulders; back.—26, Spider.

—27t, 27yt, Mature age; maturity.

كاهل القوم Leader.

كاهل Impetuous, fiery.

كاهل Generous.—(b), Hilarious.

كهم U (n. ac. 1), Overwhelmed (adversity).

كهم A } (n. ac. 22t, 27), Was weak;
(U) } was blunt; was obtuse.—
IV, Was dim (sight). 35

22, Blunt (sword).—(b), Slow

(horse).—(c), Heavy (tongue).—

(d), Decrepit.—25, see 22(d).

كهمس Ugly.—(b), Lion.

كهمل Heavy; forbidding. 40

* كهن A, U (n. ac. 22t) [La], Divined, prognosticated, foretold the future to.

(U) U (n. ac. 22t), see V.—II [coll.], Was, became a priest.—III, 45 Succoured.—V, Was a diviner, divined.

21, (pl. 4t, 29), H., Diviner, soothsayer; priest.—(b), Manager.—23t, Divination, sooth- 50 saying, hariolation; prognostication.

كهنوت S., Priesthood.

كهي A (n. ac. كهى [4, 9]), Had foul breath; had an unhealthy com- 55 plexion.—III, Boasted.—IV, Blew on his fingers.—(b) [ʿAn], Abstained from.—VIII [acc. & Bi], Proposed (to question).

أكهى [14], Foul breathed; 60 sallow.

كهماء, كهماء, كهماء Aged camel.

الأكهماء Men of talent, geniuses.

كوا, كوى, كوى, كوى, كوى (pl. كوات), كوة, كوة

Window; dormer-window. 65

كيا see (و) كيا.

كَابَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drank from a mug.—II, Pounded.—VIII, *see* I.

1^t, Sigh; regret.—3^t, (*pl. 38*),

Mug; cup.—3^t, Pestle.—(b),

Drum.—(c), Chess.—(d), Back-

gammon.—(e), Lute.—4^t, Slender-
ness of the neck.

كُوبَان *see under* كَبَنَ.

كُوتَيَّ Short; ill-shapen.

10 كَاثَ (و) II, Had a few leaves (*corn*).
—(b) [Bi], Voided (*excrement*).

1, Boot.—1^t, *see* 3^t.—(b), Four-
leaved, five-leaved (*corn*).—3^t,
Good crop; abundance.—3^{yi},

15 Short; ill-shapen.

كُوثَر [coll.], *see* كَثَر (a).—II, Was thick
(*dust*).

51, Abundant; numerous.—

(b), Generous.—(c), Thick (*dust*).

20 كَوْتَل Helm, rudder.—(b), Stern
(*of a vessel*).

كَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Overcame.—II,
see I.—(b), Abased.—(c), Render-

ed tractable.—III, *see* I.—(b),

25 Reviled.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Des-
troyed.—VI, Sought to injure
one another.

كَاح [1A], (*pl. أَكْوَح* [38]), Slope;
foot (*of a mountain*).

30 كُبُوح [2I], (*pl. كِبَكة* [7^tI], *see* 1A.
[27I], أَكِيَاَح [38I]),

كِيَاَح مَال Good herdsman.

كَاخَ (و) كَاخَ [1A], *see* 3.

كَيْتَحَان [7^tI], كَوْخَة [3], كُوخ [34I], 35, 38, P., Hut, window-
less reed-hut, hovel; lodge.

كَاحِيَة (*pl. كَوَاخ*), Minister,
counsellor.

* كَادَ (و) A (*n. ac. 1*, كَاد [1A], مَكَاد [17A], مَكَادَة [17^tA]), Was
near to, on the point of.—

(b), Desired.—(c), *U* (*n. ac. 1*),
Hindered.—II, Heaped, piled up.

اِكْوَادَ [XI], Trembled.

كُودَة [1^t], (*pl. 38*), Heap, pile. 45

مَكَادَة [17^tA], Wish; will, pur-
pose.

بَالكَاد [coll.], Hardly, scarcely.

وَلَا كُودًا By no means, no wise,
not at all. 50

كَادَ يَفْعَل He was about to do.

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَل He did not fail
to do.—(b), He was not near
doing.

أَكَادُ أَخْفِيهَا I wish to keep it
secret. 55

كَوَادِن (*pl. كَوَادِن*), Mongrel, half-
bred (*horse*).

كَوَدَنِي *see supra*.

كَانَ (و) II, Reached to the loins.—60
(b), Struck on the loins.

كُودَة [1^t], Shells used as money.

كَادَة [1^tA], (*pl. 1A & reg.*), Loin,
groin.

كَادِي [1^{yi}A], A certain plant. 65

مُكُوِّد [N. Ag. II], Reaching to the
loins (*garment*).

كَارَ* (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala],
Wound round.—(b), Hastened.
—(c), Carried on the back.—
II, see I(a).—(b), Packed up.—
(c), Threw down; smote with
a lance.—(d) [pass.], Became
obscured (*sun*).—IV ['Ala],
Despised.—V, Was thrown
down; fell.—VIII, Put on a
turban.—(b), see I(b) & V.—X,
see I(b), (c).

كُور [1], (pl. 38), Fold.—(b), Large
herd of cattle.—(c), Abundance;
increase; redundancy.—(d),
Nature, temperament.

كَار [1A], (pl. كَارَات) [coll.], Trade,
profession; art.—(b), State,
condition.

كَارَة [1A], Bundle, package.—
(b) [coll.], Pad on which dough
is rolled out.

كُور [3], (pl. 16, 27, كِيرَان [341],
35, 38), Stove; furnace; forge.
—(b), (pl. 38), Wasp's nest;
bee's nest.—(c), Camel's saddle.
—(d) [coll.], Bellows.—(e), see 1(a).

كُورَة [3t], (pl. 9), District; region.

مَكُور [17], see 3(c).

مَكُورَة [20], مَكُورَة [20t], Turban.

كُوار [23], كُوارَة [23t], see 24t(a).

كُوار [24], see 24t.

كُوارَة [24t], (pl. كُوار [46]),

Bee-hive.—(b) [coll.], Recept- 35
acle; jar.

كُوارَة [29t], see 24t(a).

مَكُورَة [45t], see 20.

مُكُور see 3(c).

كُورَتِينَا [coll.], Quarantine. 40

كَاز (و) U (n. ac. 1), Drank from a
mug.—(b), Gathered, united.
—V, Gathered together, as-
sembled.—VIII, Ladled, baled
out (*water*).—(b), see I(a). 45

كُوز [3], (pl. كُوزَة [7t], كِيرَان
[341], 38), Mug, cup; pitcher.

كُوزَة [28t], Shelf, stand.

مُكُوز الرّأس Narrow-headed.

كَاد see after كاز.

* كَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1), Limped, hobbled.

—(b) ['Ala], Was pitched on
(his head); stood on (his head);
turned a summer-sault.—(c),
Knocked over.—(d) [Fi], Less- 55

ened the price in (a sale).—

(e), Coiled itself up (*snake*).—

(f) [Fi], Was slow (*in walking*).

—(g), see II(a).—II [acc. & 'Ala],

Threw, pitched on (his head). 60

—(b), see I(c).—IV, see I(c).—

(b), Hamstrung (*camel*).—V, Was

thrown down.—VI, Was bushy

(*plant*).—VIII [acc. & 'An], Pre-

vented from. 65

كُوس [1], Contrary wind.

كَاس [1A], see under كَاس.

كُوس [3], (*pl.* كُوسَات, *P.*, Drum, kettle-drum.—(*b*), Triangle (*carpenter's tool*).

كُوسَى [3ya], Gourd; pumpkin.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], One having little beard.

اَكُوس [14] [*coll.*], see كَيْس 14.

كُوسَاء [42], (*pl.* 3), Bushy (*plant*).
—(*b*), Heaped up (*sand*).

مِكُوس [45], Miller's adze or stone-cutter.

كَيْس see under كُوسِج.

كُوسِج Had little beard.

51, see under كَيْسِج.

كَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi] [*coll.*], Was diligent in (*his affairs*).—II [*coll.*], Assembled.

كُوشَة [1t] [*coll.*], Diligence.

كَاشَة [1tA], [*coll.*], see 3t.

كُوشَة [3t] [*coll.*], Troop, detachment.

كَاشِش [21] [*coll.*], Diligent, assiduous.

* كُوع A (*n. ac.* 4), Had prominent wrist-bones.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Broke the wrist of ... with (*the sword*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Stunched, stopped the bleeding of (*a wounded limb*).—V, Was dislocated (*hand*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II(*b*).

كَاع [1A], see 3.

كُوع [3], (*pl.* 38), Wrist-bone.—
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Elbow.

اَكُوع [14], (*pl.* 3), Broken-wristed.

كَاف (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled in.—35
—II, Cut (*leather*).—(*b*), Went to Kufa.—V, Assembled (*crowd*).
—(*b*), Was circular.

3t, Kufa (*a city*).—(*b*), Round sand-hill.—3yi, Of Kufa; Kufic (*writing*).—3yit, Head-dress, shawl.—33, 35, see 3t(*b*).

اَلْكُوفِيَّونَ The Grammarians of Kufa.

كُوكِبَ Shone, sparkled, glittered; twinkled (*star*).

كُوكِبَ [51], (*pl.* 47), Star; planet, asterism, constellation.—(*b*), Spark.—(*c*), White of the eye.
—(*d*), Sword.—(*e*), Water.—50
(*f*), Nail.—(*g*), Chief; warrior.
—(*h*), A youth.—(*i*), Flower.

كُوكِبَة [51t], see 51(a).—(*b*), Multitude, crowd.

مُكُوكِبَ [N.P.I.], Starry, star-bespangled, star-lit (*sky*).

يَوْمَ دُوكُوكِبَ Inauspicious day.

ذَهَبُوا تَحْتَ كُلِّ كُوكِبَ They dispersed in all directions.

كَالَ (و) V, Flocked together.—(*b*) 60
[Ala], Attacked, assaulted.—
VII, see V(*b*).

اَكُولَ [14], Acclivity.

كُولَان [33, 35], Papyrus.

كُولَ Dirt.

كُولُونِيَة [*coll.*], Colony, settlement.

كَمَ (و) *U (n. ac. 1)*, Covered; lay with.
—II, Heaped up.

3, (*pl. 38*), Herd of camels.

—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Heap.—14, (*pl. 3*),

High, lofty; prominent.

كُومِسِيُون [coll.], Commission.

كُومِسِيُونَجِي Commissioner,
commercial agent.

* كَان (و) *U (n. ac. 1, 23I)*,
كَيْتُونَة, Was; existed.—(b),
Happened, took place.—(c) [La],
Belonged to; appertained to;
was for; was the right, the
duty of.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 23I*)
[Ala], Made himself surety for.
—(See idioms below).—II, Creat-

ed, formed, made; begot.—
V, *Pass. of II*.—VIII [Ala or
Bi], see I(d).—(b), see I(a).—X
[La], Humbled himself to.

كُون [1], (*pl. 38*), Being, existence.
—(b), State, condition; case;
circumstance.

كُونِي [3yi], Long-lived, long-
evous.

كَمَان, أَمَانَة, مَكَان [17A], (*pl. أَمَانَة*),
Place; spot; position.

مَكَانَة [17^tA], see 17.—(b), Station,
rank.

كَاشِن [21], Existing; being.

كَاشِنَة [21^t], (*pl. كَوَاشِن* [41I]
& *reg.*), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Creature;
created thing.—(c), Event.—
(d) [art.], The World.

كَيَان [23I], Being, existence.— 35
(b), Nature.—(c), see 1(b).

كَيَانَة [23^tI] Surety.

مُكُون [N. Ag. II], Maker, creator.

تَكْوِين [N. Ac. II], Creation, form-
ation.

الكَائِنَات The creatures; creation.

كَيَوَان P. Saturn (*planet*).

سِفَر التَّكْوِين The book of
Genesis.

لِكَوْن Because, inasmuch as. 45

كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ He had much
property.

كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It was thy
duty &c. to do.

كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا He was doing so
so & so.

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ What God has
willed will come to pass!

كُونِيَا G., Builder's square.

كُوَة A (*n. ac. 4*), Was astounded.—II, 55
Kindled (*fire*).—V [Ala], Mul-
tiplied upon (*business*).

كُوَهْد see under كَهْد.

* كَوَى I (*n. ac. كَي* [1I]), Cauterized;
seared, burned.—(b), Stung 60
(*scorpion*).—(c) [coll.], Ironed
(*linen*).—III, Abused.—V,
Smarted.—VIII, *Pass. of I(a)*.

كَي [1I], Cauterization; cautery.
—(b) [coll.], Ironing.

كَيَّة [1^tI], Cauterized spot; burn.

مِكْوَاة [20^tA], (*pl. مَكَاو* [44]),

Hot iron, branding-iron.—(b)

[coll.], Iron, flat-iron.

كَوَّاءَ [28A], Insolent; caustic.

مَكْوِي [N.P.I], Cauterized, sear-
ed.—(b) [coll.], Ironed.

مُكْتَوٍ [N.Ag.VIII], see N.PI(a).

كَوَّةَ see under كَهِي.

كَاوَبَاءَ see كَوَى 20^t(a).

كَيْتَ [1^t] كَيْتَ [1], كَيْتَ I (n. ac. 1) [An], Abstained, recoiled from;

dreaded.—IV, Deterred from;
frightened.

كَيَّ [1], Timid; timorous.

كَيْتَ [1^t], see 1.

كَاءَ see 1.

كَيَّ لِكَيَّ That, in order that.

لِكَيَّ لَا كَيَّ لَا For fear that, lest.

كَاتَ (ي) II, Filled, stuffed; packed.

—(b), Lightened, eased.

كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ Thus & thus, so
& so.

كَاحَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Pierced
(sword).—IV, see I.—(b), De-
stroyed.

كَيْحَ [2], Stout.

كَيْحَمَ P., Great king.

* كَادَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَكِيدَ [18^t]),

Deceived, circumvented; en-
snared, entrapped; plotted

against.—(b), Contrived, de-
vised.—(c), Strove.—(d) [Bi],
Vomited.—II [coll.], Was ob-

stinate.—(b) [coll.], Was ran-

corous.—III, see I(a).—VI,

Beguiled one another.—VIII, 35

Was deceived.

كَيْدَ [1], (pl. 23), Artifice,
stratagem; wiles, devices; plot.

—(b), War.—(c), Vomit.—(d)

[coll.], Stubbornness.—(e) [coll.], 40

Vindictiveness, revengefulness.

مَكِيدَ [18^t], (pl. 44), see 1(a).—

(b), Deceit, guile, circumvention;
evasion, elusion; shift.

كَارَ (ي) I (n. ac. 23), Raised the tail. 45

2, (pl. 7^t, 34, 38), Bellows.

—(b), G., Your Lordship (title).

كَيْرِيَالَيْسُون G., Kyrie eleison.

* كَاسَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Was

shrewd (child).—(b), (n. ac. 1), 50

Surpassed in intelligence.—

(c) [Fi], Acted gently in.—II,

Rendered sharp &c.—(b) [coll.],

Put in a bag, stowed away.

—III, Vied with in sharpness. 55

—IV, Had clever children.—

V, Was or pretended to be,

shrewd &c.—(b), see I(c).—VI,

see I(c).

كَيْسَ [1], Shrewdness, slyness. 60

—(b), see 25(a).

كَيْسَ [2], (pl. 2^t, 38), Bag;

purse.—(b), Scrotum.

كَيْسَى [2ya], fem. of 14.

أَكَيْسَ [14], (pl. 2), Sharper, 65

shrewder &c.—(b), Prettier,

more handsome.

کِیَاسَة [23^t], see 1(a).

کِیَس [25], (*pl.* 2ya, 38), Shrewd, ingenious, intelligent, acute, wide-awake, knowing; sly.—

(b) [*coll.*], see کَوِیس.

کِیَسَان [33], Perfidy.

مِکِیس *N.P.II*, see 25(a).

اَکَوَس [*coll.*], see 14.

کَوِیس [*coll.*], Fine, pretty; beautiful; elegant.

عَلَى کِیْسِه [*coll.*], At his own expense.

کَاص (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Walked fast.—(b), Ate much; ate alone.

—(c) ['An], Gave up, shrank from.—III, Managed (*an affair*).

1, Avarice.—2, Miserly.—

7, Muscular.—12, see 7.

کَاع (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, کِیْعُوْعَة) ['An], Abstained from (*through fear*).

کَاثِع [21], (*pl.* کَاْعَة [1stA]), Pusillanimous, craven.

کَاع see *supra*.

کَاف (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut.—II, see I.—(b) [*coll.*], Amused, diverted.—

(c) [*coll.*], Intoxicated.—V, Diminished.—(b), Assumed a form; became.—(c) [*coll.*], Enjoyed himself; caroused.—VII, *Pass. of I*.

کِیَف [1] [*coll.*], Enjoyment.—(b), Well-being.—(c), Good spirits.—(d), Carouse, spree.

کِیْفِیَة [1yit], Quality; mode,

manner.—(b) [*coll.*], Pleasure, 35 amusement.—(c) [*coll.*], Pleasure-party.

کِیْفَة [2^t], (*pl.* 7), Piece of cloth.

کِیَف How? In what way?—(b), As, like; as well as, as also. 40

کِیَف حَالُک How are you? How do you do?

کِیَفَمَا کَانَ Howsoever; be that as it may.

عَلَى کِیْفِک [*coll.*], As you will. 45

* کَال (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَکَال [17A], مِکِیل [18]), Measured.—(b) [*acc. or La*], Meted out to; allotted, gaveto.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Measured by, compared with.—(d), 50 Sufficed.—(e), Failed to give fire (*flint*).—II, see I(a).—III, Measured, compared with.—(b), Rendered like for like, gave as good as he got.—V, 55 Was in the rear-rank (*soldier*).—VI, see III.—(c), Quarreled, abused one another.—VIII [Min or 'Ala], Took, received a measure of; had measured 60 (*corn*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Measure.—(b), Capacity.—(c), Measure of six mudds.—(d), Sparks.—1^t, Small measure (2 mudds). 65 —(b) [*coll.*], Measure; receptacle.—2^t, Measurement.—20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Measure.—23^t, Measuring, measurement.—(b),

Fee for measuring.—25, Re-
fuse.—28, Measurer.—31, *see*
25.—(b), Rear-rank.—(c), Cow-
ard.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

5 مَكْيُول مَكْيُول Measured.—(b)
[*coll.*], Measure.

كَيْلُو G., Kilogramme.

كَيْلُوس G., Chyle.

كَيْمَا In order that.

10 كَيْمُوس G., Chyme.

كَيْمِيَاء G., Chemistry.—(b), Al-
chemy.

كَيْمَوِي كَيْمَوِي Chemical.—(b),
Chemist.

15 كَان (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Humbled
himself to.—IV, Humbled.—
VIII, Was sad, downcast, de-
jected.—X, *see* I.

2t, Evil plight.

20 كَيْنَا Quinine.

كَاه (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt the breath of.

كَاه [25], Awkard, inexpert.

كَيَوَان P., Saturn (*planet*).

ل

25 ل Lām. The twenty-third letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value
is Thirty, (30).

ل Always prefixed. A particle employed
in affirmations & oaths.

30 لِ (*prep.* As a pronom. prefix. لَ), To;

according to; belonging, due
to.—(b), (*coll. by the Aorist*), To,
in order to, for the purpose of.

لَعْمُكَ By thy life!

إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدَّعَاءِ Verily 35
my God (*surely*) hearkens to
prayer!

يَا لِلْعَجَبِ O Wonder!

إِنَّ زَيْدًا لَقَامَ (*surely*) has risen. 40

لَكَ الْأَمْرُ It is for thee to decide
the matter.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ To
Him belongs all that is in
Heaven & on earth! 45

لِي عِلْمٌ بِذَلِكَ I have know-
ledge of that.

لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ For the love of
God & his prophet!

لِلَّهِ الْمَجْدُ Glory be to God! 50

لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ Let him
write!

جِئْتُكَ لِأَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ I have come
in order to honour thee.

وَهَبْتُ لِزَيْدٍ دِينَارًا I have 55
granted a deenaar to Zaid.

لَا (*neg. partic.* It is generally placed
before the Aorist), No.—(b), Not.

لَا أَعْلَمُ I do not know.

لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ Do not do that. 60

الْغِنَى بِالْمَعْرِفَةِ لَا بِالْمَالِ Wealth
consists in knowledge, not in
riches.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي الْحَرْبِ There is no good in war.

وَلَا Not yet; not even; nor.

لَا بَدَّ There is no escape, necessarily.

لَا جَبَمَ Assuredly, undoubtedly.

لَبَّيْ see under لَبَّيْ.

لَانَ Because, in so much as.

لَايَ For what? Why?

لَاب (I) مُتَّعِبٌ [N.Ag.VIII], Upright, erect; straight.

لَات Name of a certain goddess.

لَا زَوْزَدَ P., Lapis lazuli.

لَاعَا (I) A (n. ac. 1), Importuned; dunned.—(b) [Bi], Struck.

لَا طَ Miserly.

لَا طَ A (n. ac. 1), Turned away.—(b), Vexed; importuned.

لَا فَ A (n. ac. 1), Ate.

لَا كَ IV [acc. ٥. Ila], Sent to.

17, Mission; message.—(b),

(pl. 44, 44^t), Messenger; angel.

—17^t, see 17(a).

مَنْكَ see 17.

لَا لَ (I) Shone, glittered, glistened; sparkled; flashed; flickered, blazed (fire).—(b), Shed (tears).—(c) [Bi], Opened wide (eyes).—(d) [Bi], Wagged (tail).—II, see I(a).—(b), Undulated (mirage).

لَا لَ [48], Joy; mirth, merriment.

—(b), Seller of pearls.

لَوْلَوْ [47], (pl. لَوْلَى [54^t], Pearl.—(b), A wild cow.

لَوْلَيْ [54yi], Pearly; pearl-35 coloured.

لَوْلَوَان see 54yi.

لَال see 48^b.

لِلْآتَةِ Pearl-trade.

* لَام A (n. ac. 1), Dressed (wound); 40 mended.—(b), Called vile.—(c), see III(d).

لَوْم U (n. ac. 3, 17^t, لَامَة [22^t]), Was vile; was mean, grovelling.—II, see III(a).—III, Repaired; 45 set right; corrected.—(b), Suited, agreed with; was adapted for.—(c), Came to an agreement with.—(d) [Bain], Pacified, reconciled.—IV, Acted 50 vilely.—(b), Had vile children.—(c), see III(a).—V, Was mended, set right &c.—VI, see V.—VIII, see V.—(b), Agreed; joined, fitted well; cohered.—(c), Assembled, met.

لَام [1], Mended &c.

لَامَة [1^t], (pl., 1, 9), Coat of mail.

لِئَام [2], Peace, concord, harmony.—(b), (pl. لِيَام [23], 60 أَلَام [38]), Equal, fellow; like.

لَوْم [3], Baseness, vileness; sordidness.

لَوْمَة [9^t], Furniture; utensils.

مِلَام [17, 20], Condoner of villainy. 65

لَوَام [24], Necessity, need.

لَيْثِيم [25], (*pl.* 23, 35, 43), Vile, base, ignoble.—(*b*), Avaricious, sordid, grovelling.—(*c*), *see* 2(*b*).

5 مِلَام [45], *see* 17.

مِلَام [N.P.II], Mail-clad; cuir-assier.

مُلَام [N.Ag.III], Suitable, fit, adapted.

10 مَلَامَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Suitability, fitness; adaptation.

مُلْتَم [N.Ag.VIII], Repaired; arranged.—(*b*), Assembled, met.

15 يَا مَلَام يَا لُؤْمَان يَا لَا مَان villain! Scamp! Scoundrel!

لَمَة *see* 2(*b*).

لَانَ *see under* لَا.

لَاي A (*n. ac.* 1), Was slow.—IV, Fell into distress &c.—VIII, *see* I.

20 —(*b*), Was poor.

لَاوَاء, لَاي Misfortune, distress.

* لَب U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed in; kept to.—(*b*), Hurt in the chest.—(*c*), Put the breast-girth on (*animal*).—(*d*), Faced, fronted.—(*e*), A, U (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was intelligent; was brave.—(*f*), I, Uttered a cry.

25 —(*g*), Shelled (*almond*).—II, Seized by the collar, collared.

30 —(*b*), Went to & fro.—(*c*), *see* IV(*c*), (*e*) & V(*d*).—IV, *see* 1(*a*), (*c*).

—(*c*) [La], Happened, occurred

to; appeared to.—(*d*) ['Ala], Kept to.—(*e*), Was pulpy.—V, 35 Girded himself.—(*b*) [La], Made ready for (*fight*).—(*c*), Grappled each other.—(*d*), Traversed (*valley*).—X, *see* V(*d*).—(*b*), Made trial of.

1, Service; obedience.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23), Courteous, affable, polite; affectionate, kind; fond.—(*c*), *see* 25(*b*).—1^t, *see* 1(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23 & *reg.*), Throat; thorax.—3, (*pl.* 27), Heart; middle, inside; kernel; pith, pulp.—(*b*), Fecula, farina.—(*c*), Crumb.—(*d*), (*pl.* أَلْبَب, أَلْبَاب), Heart; spirit; under-standing, intelligence, intellect, mind.—(*e*), The best, choice, flower of; the essence, quint-essence, substance of.—(*f*), Poison.—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 1^t(*b*). 55 —(*b*), Breast-girth.—(*c*), Sandy tract.—22, Small quantity of herbage.—22^t, *see* 22.—23^t, A coat of mail.—24, Pure; stainless.—(*b*), *see* 3(*e*).—(*c*), 60 Fine flour.—25, (*pl.* 68), Intelligent, gifted; genius.—(*b*), Assiduous, persevering.—25^t, A certain garment.

N.P.I, Intelligent.—(*b*), *see* 65 N.P.IV.

N.P.IV, Girded, girt.

N.Ac.II, Collar; upper part of the dress.

مَلَبَب see *N.P.IV.*

أَلْبُوب Kernel of the lote-tree.

بَنَاتُ أَلْيَب The veins of the heart.—(b), Heart-strings.

لَبِيَّكَ At thy service!

لَبَابٍ لَبَابٍ No harm! Have no fear!

لَوَّابٍ (*pl.* لَوَّالِب), Spout; cock, tap; tubé.

لَبَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* لَبَّء [1]), Milked the biestings from (*sheep*).—(b), Gave biestings to.—(c), Prepared (*biestings*).—(d), Watered for the first time (*palm-tree*).—II, see I(b).—(b), Had biestings.—(c) [Min], Ate of.—IV, see I(b), (c) & II(b).—VIII, Sucked.—(b), Drank biestings.—X, see VIII(a).

لَبَّاءَ [1^t], see 6^t.

لَبَّؤ [6], Lion.

لَبَّوَة [6^t], (*pl.* 9 & *reg.*), Lioness.

لَبَّأ [7], Biestings.

لُبَّاءَ [9^t], see 6^t.

لَبَّاءَ لَبَّاءَ لَبَّاءَ لَبَّاءَ see 6^t.

بَيْنَهُمُ الْمُتَبَيَّنَةُ There is fellowship & confidence between them.

لَبَّت *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted, wrenched (*arm*).—(b), Struck.

* لَبِثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4, 23, 24, 24^t, 25^t, [Bi], Stopped, tarried, stayed

in.—(b), Waited, paused.—(c)

[ʾAn], Waited for.—II, IV [*acc.*

& Bi], Detained in, at.—V, see 35

I(a), (b).—X, Deemed slow.

1^t, Stoppage, stop.—3, see 3^t.

—3^t, Delay, halt, stop; stay;

pause.—4, see 3^t.—5, see 21.—

21, Slow, tardy; loitering; 40

loiterer.—22, see 3^t.—(b), Slow.

—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Mixed company.

مَالَيْتُ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not fail to do, did not defer doing.

لَبَحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw down.— 45

(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck, belaboured, cudgelled with.—(c)

[Bi], Threw (*himself*) down.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Iron hook; trap.

—4^t, (*pl.* 4), see 3^t.—10^t, see 3^t. 50

—25, Prostrate.—(b), Staying.

لَبِحَ بِهِ He fell down, had a fit.

لَبَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Grew old, aged.— II, IV, see I.

4, Decrepit old man.—(b), 55

Courage.

* لَبَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, beat.— (b), Abused.—(c), Killed.—(d)

[*acc.* & Min], Took from.—

(e), Was fleshy.—II [*coll.*], 60

Thrashed.—III, Slapped, smacked;

boxed the ears of.—V,

Scented himself.—(b) [*coll.*],

Was bruised.

1, A certain tree.—1^t [*coll.*], 65

Plaster, cataplasm.—(b), see 1.

—4, see 1.—24^{yt}, Fleshy

woman.—25, Fat, fleshy.—27, Fleshiness.

* لَبَدَ

U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stayed in.—(b) [Bi], Stuck, clave to; crouched, squatted on (*the ground*).—(c) [ʿAla], Leant upon.—(d), I (n. ac. 1), Wadded, padded; stuffed; made into felt; felted; lined.—(e) [coll.], Crammed, rammed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—(c), Was choked.—II, Stuck, conjoined, made to cohere; laid (*the dust: rain*).—(b) [coll.], Stamped.—(c), see I(d), (e) & IV(e).—IV, see I(a), (b), (d).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Stuck to; put close to.—(e), Mended, patched.—(f), Remained fixed (*look*).—(g), Stooped.—V, Stuck, cohered, adhered; became caked together; was laid (*dust*).—(b), Squatted, crouched down.—(c), Remained motionless.—(d), Was pressed together, made into wadding, felt (*wool*).—(e), Shrank together.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Was leafy, bushy (*plant*).—(c) [coll.], Was stuffed, crammed.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Felt; wool, hair.—(b), Pad; saddle-cloth; housing.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Lion's mane.—(b), see 2(a) & 9(c).—3, see 9(b).—3t, (*pl.* 9), see 2(a) & 9(c).—4, Wool.—5, Matted

(*hair*).—(b), Firm, compact.—(c), see 9(a).—5t, (*pl.* 22ya), Choked (*she-camel*).—9, A stay-at-home; unenterprising.—(b), 40 Much (*cattle*); many (*flocks*).—(c), Swarm; multitude.—11, see 9(b).—11ya, see 9(c).—21, (*pl.* 3, 10, 11), see 9(b).—(b) [art.], Lion.—24t, Wrapper.—24ya, 45 Quail (*bird*).—25, Bag, sack; provender-bag, nose-bag.—(b), see 24ya.—26, Louse, tick.—28, Maker of felt.—29, see 2(a).—29t, Felt-cap, calotte.—50 (b), see 2(a).—29ya, see 24ya.

N.P.I, see N.P.II.—(b), Firm-fleshed (*goat*).

N.P.II, Felt, of felt (*boots*).

N.Ag.IV, Cleaving to the 55 ground.

N.F.IV, Covered with a saddle-cloth (*horse*).—(b), see 21(b).

مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا كَبَدَ He has not anything.

لَا يَبْحِفُ لِبَدُهُ He is always in the saddle.

لَبَزَ

I (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Abused.—(c), Ate.—(d), (n. ac. 2), Dressed (*wound*).

* لَبَسَ

I (n. ac. 1), Concealed, hid.—(b) [acc. & ʿAla], Rendered obscure to; concealed from.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Confused, confounded with.

(—) A (n. ac. 3, 23), Put on, wore.—

(*b*), Associated, consorted. lived with.—(*c*) [*La or 'Ala*], Feigned inattention to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dressed up, adorned himself. —II, see I(*a*), (*b*) و VIII(*a*).—(*d*'), Dissembled, dissimulated; disguised; perverted, misrepresented.—(*e*) [*coll.*], see IV(*b*). —III, Associated, mixed with; knew intimately.—(*b*), Interfered, intermeddled with; engaged in.—IV, Covered; over-spread.—(*b*), Put on, clad, clothed, decked with, in.—(*c*), see VIII(*a*). —V [*Bi*], Put on; clad, dressed himself in; wore.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Occupied himself with; engaged in; intermeddled with; became implicated in.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Clung, clave, stuck to.—VIII, Was obscure, confused, enigmatical; was involved, complicated.—(*b*), Was disordered; was entangled, ravelled (*thread*).—(*c*) [*Bi*], Became mixed with.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Was obscure, dubious to.—(*e*) [*Fi*], Was doubtful about.—(*f*), see V(*b*).—(*g*) [*Bi*], Overtook (*horseman*).—(*h*) [*Bi*], Made to be an accompaniment, an adjunct.

1, Confusion, confusedness; obscurity; ambiguity, ambiguousness, dubiousness.—1^t, A putting on (*a garment*).—2, (*pl.* 27), see 23(*a*).—2^t, Dress, attire.

—3, 3^t, 4, see 1.—17, (*pl.* 44), see 23(*a*).—(*b*), Profit.—20, see 23(*a*).—21, see 25(*a*).—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Garment, vestment; 40 clothes, clothing, dress, apparel, raiment, vesture.—(*b*), Covering.—(*c*), Confusion, disorder; hurly-burly, hubbub.—25, (*pl.* 10, 46), Clothed, dressed.—45 (*b*), Worn, used, shabby.—(*c*), Like, equal, match.—26, see 23(*a*).—(*b*), Coat of mail.—(*c*), Weapon.—(*d*), see 28.—26^t, 27^t, see 1.—28, One wearing 50 much clothing.—(*b*), Muddler.—(*c*), Dissembler.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), see 23(*a*).

N.P.II, see *N.Ag.VIII*.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Comfits, sugar-plums; 55 bonbons; lozenges.

N.Ac.II, Obscurity; ambiguity, equivocation.

N.Ag.IV, see *N.Ag.VIII*.

N.Ag.VIII, Obscure, ambiguous, intricate; enigmatical; dubious, equivocal.

N.Ac.VIII, see 1.

لِبَاسُ الرَّجُلِ A man's wife.

لِبَاسُ الْمَرْأَةِ A woman's husband. 65 band.

لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى The apparel of piety: modesty, shame; righteous conduct; faith.

لِبَاسُ الْجُوعِ The utmost degree of hunger. 70

إِنَّ فِيهِ كَمَلَبَسًا He has no pride.

لَبَسَ لَهُ أَذْنَهُ He feigned himself heedless of him.

لَبَسَ II [coll.], Got together; packed up.

4 [coll.], Goods, chattels; luggage, baggage.—(b), People of different tribes.

* لَبَطَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down (on the ground).—(b) [coll.], Kicked.—(c) [pass.], Caught cold.—II [coll.], see I(b).—V, Galloped (camel).—(b) [Ila], Went to.—(c), Lay down.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Was confused.—(c) [Fi], Set about.—(d), see V(c).

1t, A cold.—(b) [coll.], Kick.—4t, Gallop.—28, Kicker.—38, Skins, hides.

لَبِقَ U (n. ac. 1), Softened, mollified.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was intelligent;
20 (—) U (n. ac. 22t) } was skilful, expert.—(b) [Bi], Fitted, suited.—II, see I.—(b) [coll.], Fitted on to (clothes).

4, Intelligence; adroitness, expertness, deftness, dexterity.—(b), Neatness, elegance, good taste (in dress).—5, Intelligent; adroit, expert, deft, dexterous.—(b), Neat, elegant, well-dressed.—22t, see 4.—25, see 5.

N.P.II, Softened.—(b) [coll.], Adorned, embellished, set off.

* لَبَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled; confused.—II, see I.—(b) [acc.

Bi], Embarrassed, hampered, thwarted in.—IV, Used unseemly language.—V, VIII, Was confused, complicated.

1, 1t, Confusion.—4t, Mouthful.—5, Confused &c.—24t, Gathering; company.—25t, see 24t.—(b), A certain dish.

N.P.I, VIII, Confused, complicated.—(b) [coll.], Pre-occupied.

لَبَلَبَ [Bi], Licked; fondled, caressed.—(b) [Ala], Was affectionate to.—(c), Became dispersed.—(d) [coll.], Chattered, jabbered.

48, Bind-weed (plant).—51, 50 Gentle; affable; kind.—51t, Sound, cry.—54, see 51.

* لَبَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Gave a draught of milk to.—(b), I, Ate much.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Struck with. 55

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had much milk (sheep).—II, Made bricks.—IV, see (—).—V, Tarried.—VIII, Sucked (milk).—X, Asked for milk.

2, Bricks; tiles.—2t, Brick; tile.—3t, Mouthful.—3ya, A certain tree.—4, (pl. 38), Milk.—(b), Sap.—4yit, Milk & rice; milk-food.—5, see 2.—(b), Fond of milk.—5t, Good milker (animal).—(b), see 2t.—17 [coll.], Door-frame, window-frame.—(b) [coll.], A certain dish.—20,

(*pl.* 44), Milk-pail.—(*b*), Brick-mould.—20^t, Skimmer; ladle.—21, Lactiferous, milch.—(*b*), Giver of milk.—21^t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—22, Breast, bosom.—23, Lactation, suckling; fostering.—24, A species of resin; frankincense.—24^t, (*pl.* 24 & *reg.*), Affair; business, occupation; care, anxiety.—25, Fed on milk.—25^t, *see* 5^t(*a*).—26, (*pl.* 2, 3, 10, 23, 46), *see* 5^t(*a*).—28, Brick-maker.—(*b*), Milkman.—35, Lebanon.—35^{yi}, Of Lebanon.—41, Teats, dugs; breasts.

N.Ac.II, A dish made of meal, milk & honey.

تَلْبِينَةٌ *see N.Ac.II.*

لَبْوَةٌ (*pl.* لَبَوَات) Lioness.

لَبِي II, Responded, obeyed, replied.

لَبَيْكَ Here I am! At your service!

مُتَلَبِّية Good fellowship; intimacy; mutual confidence.

لَتَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, pulverized.—(*b*), Stirred up; moistened.—(*c*), Bound.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was attached to; was connected, coupled, associated with.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Chattered.—IV, Tucked its head under its wing (*bird*).

1 [*coll.*], Chatter, small talk.—1^t [*coll.*], Trifle.—24, Pounded bark.—(*b*), Any substance

used for moistening.—28 [*coll.*], Chatterer, gossip.

لَات, لَاتِ Name of a certain goddess.

لَتَأ A (لَتَاء [1]) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit, 40 struck with.—(*b*) [Bi], Threw, cast; shot (*arrow*).—(*c*) [Bi], Brought forth, bore.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Fi], Struck on (*the breast*).—(*e*), Broke wind.—(*f*), Lay 45 with.—(*g*), Lessened, diminished.—(*h*), Passed away.—(*i*), Gazed.—(*j*), Voided excrement.

لَتِيَّة [25], Stationary, motionless.

مَلَنِي *see* 25.

لَتَأَ بَعَيْنِهِ إِلَى He fixed his eyes upon, gazed at.

لَتَبَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Adhered to; held fast to.—(*b*) [Fi], Was steadfast in.—(*c*) [Fi], Stabbed. 55 —(*d*), *see* II.—II ['Ala], Bound, fastened.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imposed upon.—VI, Came to blows.—VIII, *see* II.

20, Peaceable, pacific, quiet. 60

—21, Adhering, firm, steadfast.—44, Worn-out garments.

لَتَحَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; injured.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hungry.

1^{ya}, *fem. of* 33.—5, 9, 9^t, 65

21, Intelligent.—33, Hungry.

لَتَحَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Threw dirt at.

لَتَدَّ I (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, punched.

لَتَز I, U (n. ac. 1), Hit, punched.

لَتَغ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(b), Stung.

لَتَلَّت [coll.], Chattered.

5 51t, False oath.—(b) [coll.], Chatter, idle talk.

لَتَم U (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Shot (an arrow).—(c), Wounded.

4, Wound.

10 لَتِن Sweet.

لَتْنَة Hedgehog.

لَاتِيْنِي Latin.

لَاتِيْنِيَة Latin language.

لَتِي — أَلَّتِي [Rel. pro. fem. of الَّذِي] (pl. أَلَّوَاتِي), Who, which, that.

15 أَلَّوَاتِ, أَلَّتِ, أَلَّلَاتِي,

أَلَّلَاتِي (الَّتَاتِي) see *supra*.

أَلَّتِي أَلَّتْنَا Dual of أَلَّتِي.

أَلَّتِي Dim. of أَلَّتِي.

20 لَتَّ I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained in.—(b), Was incessant (rain).—(c), U [‘Ala], Importuned.—(d), Covered (trees: dew).—IV, see I(a), (b), (c).

1, Dew.

25 لَتَّا A (n. ac. 1) [كُتَّ 1], Lapped (dog).

لَتَد I (n. ac. 1), Arranged (furniture &c.).

2t, People who never travel.

لَتَط I (n. ac. 1), Knocked; reprov.

30 لَتَغ A (n. ac. 4), Lisped.

3t, 4, Lisp, lispings.—4t, Mouth.—14, (pl. 3), Lispings; lisper.

لَتَق A (n. ac. 4), Was windless & damp (day).—II, Corrupted.—35 IV, Damped, moistened.—VIII, Was damped, wetted.

5, Damp, moist, wet.

لَتَلَّت Was feeble.—(b) [Fi], Hesitated, was irresolute over; 40 stammered (in talk).—(c) [‘Ala], Importuned, annoyed.—(d) [acc. & Fi], Rolled in (the dust).—(e) [acc. & ‘An], Withheld from.—(f), see II(b).—(g), Was in- 45 cessant (rain).—II [Fi], Rolled himself in the dust.—(b) [Bi], Remained in.—(c) [Fi], Delayed over.

48, 48t, Weak, feeble; hesit- 50 ating, irresolute.—51, see 48.

* لَتَم I (n. ac. 1), Kissed.—(b), Stamped, pounded (the stones: animal).—(c), Struck on the nose.—(d), see II. 55

(—) I (n. ac. 1), see *supra*.—II, Covered over the mouth; muffled himself up.—V, VIII, see II.

1, Nose.—1t, Kiss.—17, Mouth; bosom.—21, (pl. 3), 60 Breaker, smasher.—23, Veil; muffler; comforter.

N.P.I, Hurt, sore (hoof).

N.Ag.II, V, Muffled up.

لَتِي A (n. ac. 4), Exuded; was 65

moist.—IV, *see* I.—V, VIII,
Gathered gum &c.

لَثَى [4], Gum; resin.—(b), Dew.

لِث [5], Moist—(b), Gummy;
resinous (*tree*).

لَثِيَاء [42], Sweating.

لِثَّة (pl. لَثَى), Gum (*of*
the mouth).

لَجَّ * A, I (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 22^t) [Fi],

Persisted in; insisted upon,
was stubborn about.—(b) [Ala],

Importuned, annoyed.—(c), *see*
IV(b).—II, Entered the open
sea.—(b), Embarked.—III, Dis-

puted, argued, wrangled with.
—IV, Made to persevere.—

(b), Clamoured; cried out.—
(c), *see* I(b) & II(b).—V, Claimed.

—(b) [Fi], Fluctuated in.—VI,
Wrangled, strove together.—

VIII, Tossed about; was
tumultuous.—(b), Was intricate;
rose high.—(c), Was intense.

—X [Bi], Persisted in, kept
(*oath*).—(b), *see* V(a).

1^t, Clamour, din, uproar.—

2^{yi}, *see* 3^{yi}.—3, (pl. 9), The
main, open sea, high seas; the

deep.—(b), Abyss, depth.—(c),
Large quantity; crowd, multi-

tude.—(a), Side; shore.—3^t,
Silver.—(b), Mirror, looking-

glass.—(c), (pl. 3, 9, 23), *see*
3(a), (b), (c).—3^{yi}, Vast; deep;

fathomless (*sea*).—9^t, 21, *see* 26.

—22, 22^t, Persistency; per-
severance; pertinacity, insist-
ency; importunity, obtrusive-
ness.—24, *see* 3^{yi}.—26, Per-
sistent, pertinacious; obstinate; 40
contentious; litigious; disputer,
wrangler, arguer.—(b), Im-
portunate, obtrusive.—26^t,
45, *see* 26.

N.P.I [Ala], Importuned. 45

N.P.VIII, Thick, dense (*veget-*
ation).

مُنْتَجَة Intensely black (*eye*);
intensely green (*land*).

يَلْنَجُوج, يَلْنَجَج, أَلْنَجَج 50
Aloes-wood.

لَجَأَ * A (*n. ac.* 1, 17),

مَلَجَأَ [17], [Ila], Repaired,
betook himself to; had re-
course to; took refuge with, 55

fled to.—(b) [Ila], Relied upon;
sought the help of.—(c) [Min
& Ila], Turned from ... to.

لَجِئَ A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* *supra* (a).

—II, *see* IV(a), (b).—IV [acc. & 60
Ila], Forced, compelled to do,

obliged; drove to; constrained
to have recourse to.—(b) [acc.

& Ila], Intrusted, confided,
committed, left to.—(c), Pro- 65

tected, defended.—V, *see* I(b),
(c) & IV(b).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b),

(c) & IV(b).

لَجَأَ [4], (pl. أَلْجَاء [38]), *see*

17.—(b), Wife.—(c), Heir.—(d),

A species of marine frog.

مَلَجَى [17], (pl. مَلَجَى [44]),

Refuge, shelter; protection.

5 لَاجَى [21], Fugitive, refugee.

تَلَجَّى [N.Ac.II], Force, violence; constraint.

مُتَلَجَّى [N.Ag.VIII], see 21.

مُتَلَجَّى [N.P.VIII], see 17.

10 لَجِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Shouted out, vociferated, clamoured.—(b), Was boisterous; roared (sea).

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 27t), Had little milk (animal).—II, see (ـُ).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Cut with.

15 1t, (pl. 23, reg. & لَكَبَات), Nearly dry, having little milk (ewe).—2t, 3t, see 1t.—4, Clamour, vociferation, noise; commotion.—4t, see 1t.—5, Clamorous, noisy; tumultuous; boisterous.—5t, 7t, see 1t.—45, (pl. 65), Pointless arrow.

لَجَجَ (pl. 38), Hole, cavity.

25 لَجَذَ U (n. ac. 1), Ate; grazed, browsed (animal).—(b), Licked out (a vessel).—(c), Took little.—(d), Importuned.—(e), Instigated; incited.

30 (ـ) A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 4), see supra (b).

23, Glue.—45, Nibbling; nibbler.

لَجَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Struck.—II, V, Dug into the sides of (a well).

35

4, (pl. 38), Side-hole, cavity.

—23, Threshold.—25t, Doorpost.

لَجَلَجَ Repeated himself (in speaking).—(b) [acc. & Fi], Moved about in (his mouth: food).—II, see I(a).

48, Stammerer.—51, Confused.—51t, Confusion.

* لَجَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched.—(b) [coll.], see IV(b).—II, Reached to the mouth (water of a river).—IV, see II.—(b), Bridled; curbed (horse).—VIII, Was bridled; was curbed.

3, Air, atmosphere.—23, (pl. 10, 15t), P., Bridle; bit; curb. N.P.I [coll.], see N.P.IV. N.P.IV, Bridled; curbed.

لَجَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Prepared (camel's food).—(b), Licked.

(ـ) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck to.—II, see I(a).—V, Stuck together, cohered.

1t, Party, set, coterie; majority.—4, see 25(a).—5, Dirty.—25, Leaves used as fodder.—(b), Foam (in the mouth).—26, Heavy goer (camel).

لَجِينِ Silver.

لَجِيُونِ Legion.

* لَجَّ I (n. ac. 1), Was close (relationship).—(b), A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was closed up (eye).—IV, Poured

65

forth rain incessantly (*cloud*).

—(b) [ʿAla], Hurt the back of (*an animal: saddle*); pressed hard upon, importuned, harassed.—(c) [Fi], Applied himself to; was persistent in; was importunate about.—(d), Was restive; was slow (*animal*).—(e) [Bi], Stayed at.

1, Closely related, near, akin; near (*relative*).—5, *see* 21.—14, More importunate, pressing &c.—21, Narrow, confined; strait.—45, Pressing, importunate; insistent.—(b), Uncomfortable (*saddle*).—(c), Raining incessantly (*cloud*).—(d), Slow, tardy.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 45(a), (b).—(c), Refractory (*animal*).

N.Ac.IV, Persistency; importunity; insistence.

لَبَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Trod, passed along a road.—(b), Traced out; made (*road*).—(c), Marked, left marks, traces upon; wounded; smote; flogged.—(d), (n. ac. 27), Was wide, broad (*road*).—(e), (n. ac. 1), Cut into strips; stripped off; peeled.—(f), Was smooth (*flank*).—(g) [Bi], Threw down.

—) A (n. ac. 4), Became emaciated through age.—II, *see* I(c).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, High road, high way.—20, Instrument for barking trees.

—(b), Sharp-tongued; reviler.

(c), Eloquent.—21, *see* 1.—25, Thin in the back.

N.P.I, Smooth.—(b), Emaciated.

N.P.II, Cut in pieces.—

(b), *see* 1.

لَبَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Peeled, barked.—

(b) [acc. & Bi], Beat with.—45

(c), Trimmed.—(d), Stripped, plundered.—(e), Lay with.

24, Bark.

بَرْدٌ بَحْتٌ لَبَسَ Intense cold.

* لَبَسَ A (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Fled to, so took refuge with.—(b) [Ila], Inclined to.—(c), Struck.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Fi], Stuck fast in; stuck to; became entangled in.—(b) [Bi], Clave, kept to.—55 II [ʿAla], Misrepresented, related falsely, falsified, misreported to (*news &c.*); misinformed.—IV [acc. & Ila], Induced, compelled to have recourse to.—(b) [acc. & Ila], Caused to incline to.—V, *see* II.—VIII, *see* I(b), (—)(a) & IV(a).

1, Socket, orbit (*of the eye*).

—3, (*pl.* 38), *see* 1.—(b), Corner, recess.—(c), Hole, cavity.—5, Narrow.—17, (*pl.* 44), Refuge, asylum; shelter, covert.—44, Defiles.—(b), Straits, difficulties.—65, *see* 44(a).

70

N.P.II, Jammed, stuck fast (*lock*).

N.P.VIII, see 17.

مَلَكُوجَة Confused, intricate
(*affair*).

* لَكَدَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or La*], Made
a niche in; dug out (*tomb*).—
(*b*), Buried, interred.—(*c*), *see*
IV(*c*) & VIII(*a*).—(*e*) [*Fi*], *see*
VIII(*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III,
Acted disingenuously with.—
IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) [*An*], In-
clined, deviated from.—(*d*) [*Bi*],
Calumniated, defamed; des-
pised.—(*e*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*f*)
[*Fi*], *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII [*Ila*],
Leant towards; had recourse
to.—(*b*) [*An*], Turned aside
from, forsook (*religion*), became
a heretic.—(*c*) [*Ila*], Fled to,
took refuge with, in.

1, 3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Niche;
tomb, vault, grave.—4, *see* 1.
—21, Vaulted (*grave*).—(*b*), *see* 1.

N.P.I, see 21(a).

N.Ag.IV, (pl. reg. & 44t),
Deviating.—(*b*), Heterodox, un-
orthodox; heretic.

N.P.IV, see 21(a).

N.Ac.IV, Deviation. — (b),
Heterodoxy, heresy.

N.P.VIII, Refuge, shelter.

لَكَزَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Importuned.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was miserly.—V,
see (—).—(*b*), Had his mouth
watering.—(*c*) [*An*], Left off.
—VI, Contended together in
declaiming.

2, 5, Miserly.—44, Dif-
ficulties, embarrassments.

* لَكَسَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), *see infra* (*a*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Gnawed, ate (*locusts* &
&*c.*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 1t, 3t, 17*),
Licked.—II, Let lick.—IV, Put
forth (*ground*).—VIII [*acc. &*
Min], Received from.

1, Licking.—3t, Lick.—17, 4t
(*pl. 44*), Place of licking.—
(*b*), Desert, waste.—20, Greedy;
eager.—(*b*), Brave, courageous.
—21t, (*pl. 41*), Barren (*year*).
—26, Greedy; glutton; lick-
dish.—28, Licker.—28t, Moth-
worm, wool-fretter.—(*b*), Lion-
ess.—40, *see* 26.—(*b*), Unlucky.

N.P.I, Licked. — (b), Denuded.

N.Ag.IV, see 26.

لَكَوَسَ *see 26.*

لَكَصَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fi*], Engaged in.
—(*b*), Explained in detail, ex-
pounded, interpreted.—II, *see*
I(*b*).—(*b*), Straitened.—VIII [*acc. 60*
& *Ila*], Forced, constrained to.
—(*b*), Stuck, clung to.—(*c*),
Had the eye closed up (*needle*).

17, Refuge, shelter.—25,
Narrow.—36, Swiftmess.

لَكَطَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Sprinkled, bedewed.
—(*b*), Thrust away.—VIII, Was
enraged.

* لَكَطَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 36*) [*acc. or Ila or*
Bi], Looked at askance, glanced 70

at sideways; leered at; peered at.—III, Watched, observed; regarded; attended to.—(b), Was like, related, analogous to.—V, Stuck, adhered.—VI, Eyed, observed, regarded one another.—(b), Had regard, consideration for each other.—(c), see III(b).

1, (pl. 23, 38), Look, glance; side-glance; leer, ogle.—(b), see 22.—1^t, (pl. لَكَظَات), see 1(a).—(b), Twinkling of an eye, moment, instant, second.—22, (pl. 10), Outer corner of the eye.—23, see 22.—25, Like, similar.—28, Peerer; leerer, ogler.—41, Eyes.

N.P.I, Regarded; kept in view.

N.Ac.III[2], Observation, scrutiny; consideration.

أَحْوَالُهُمْ مُتَشَابِهَةٌ مُتَرَاجِعَةٌ

Their cases are alike.

لَكَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Wrapped up.—(b), Licked.—II, Allowed his clothes to trail.—III, Protected; aided.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Was importunate.—V, Made himself a mantle &c.—(b) [coll.], Kept his bed; was bed-ridden.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in, put on; wore.

2, Foot of an acclivity.—2^t, Dress.—20, (pl. 44), see 23.—20^t, see 23.—23, (pl. 10),

Covering, wrapper: cloak, plaid, mantle.—(b) [coll.], Blanket; coverlet, counterpane, quilt; eider-down.

40

* لَكَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 22) [acc. or Bi], Reached, overtook; caught.—(b) [IIa], Clung to.—(c), (n. ac. 27), Was slender.—II ['Ala] [coll.], Gave, doled out.—III, Followed, 45 went after.—IV, see I(a).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Joined, added, annexed, affiliated to.—VI, Came up with each other; came one after another.—VIII [Bi], see 50 I(a).—(b), Was joined, affiliated to &c.—X, Claimed; appropriated; annexed; adopted.

4, (pl. 38), see 21(a).—(b), Alluvial soil, alluvium.—21, 55 Reaching; joining &c.—(b), Following.—(c), Slim.—23, Case of a bow.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(a), (b).

N.P.IV, Joined on, added, 60 annexed, affiliated.—(b), Additional, supplementary, extra.—(c), Appendix, addendum; supplement; postscript; marginal note.

65

N.Ac.IV, Annexion, adjunction, affiliation.

أَبُو لَاحِقٍ Hawk.

لَكَكَ A (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Adhered, held on to.

70

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Licked; spooned up (honey).—III, VI, see I.

9^t, Lizard.—43, see 9^t.—

44, Passes, defiles.

لَوَحَّكَ Fitted into each other
(vertebræ).

5 لَكَدَح Remained firm, kept still.—
(^b) [coll.], Moved, stirred, budged.
—II, see I(a).—(^b), Became dis-
persed.—(^c) [coll.], see I(^b).

51, Narrow, confined.

10 * لَكَم U (n. ac. 1), Made fast, solid;
soldered (metal).—(^b) [acc. & Bi],
Smote with.—(^c) [pass.], Was
killed, slain.—(^d), A (n. ac. 1),
Fed with, nourished on meat.

15 (→) A (n. ac. 4), Was fat, fleshy,
chubby.—(^b), Was fond of meat.
—(^c), Stayed.

(↗) U (n. ac. 22^t), see (→) (a), (^b).—
III [acc. & Bi], Joined, fastened,
20 fixed to; soldered on to.—
(^b), Formed an alliance with
through marriage.—(^c), Twist-
ed.—IV, see III(a).—(^b), Had
much meat; was meaty; was
25 full (grain).—(^c), Gave up to.
—(^d), Wove (cloth); composed
(poem).—(^e), Maligned.—(^f),
Completed.—VI, Slew each
other.—(^b), see VIII(^b).—VIII,
30 Was repaired; was soldered.
—(^b), Closed up, healed, form-
ed a scar (wound).—(^c), Raged
(fight).—X, Was wide (road).—
(^b), Kept to the highway.—
35 (^c) [pass.], Was hard beset.

1, (pl. 23, 27, 34, 35), Flesh;
meat.—(^b), Pulp.—1^t, Piece of
flesh, of meat.—(^b), see 3^t(^b), (^c).
—3^t, Relationship.—(^b), (pl. 9),
Woof.—(^c), Skin; caruncle.—40
(^d), see 1^t(a) & 17^t(a).—4, see 1.
—5, see 21.—(^b), Lion.—17^t, (pl.
44), Fight, combat; conflict; fray;
mêlée.—(^b) [coll.], Slaughter-
house.—21, (pl. 41), Carnivor- 45
ous; flesh-eating.—23, Solder.
—25, Fleishy; meaty; pulpy;
chubby.—(^b), Slain, slaughtered,
massacred, butchered.—28,
Butcher; slaughterer. 50

N. Ag. III, Well-made, firm.

N. P. IV, Fed on flesh.—(^b),

A kind of stuff.—(^c), Related
by marriage.

N. Ac. VIII, Connection; ad- 55
herence; union, alliance.—(^b)
[coll.], Solder.

N. Ag. X, Lion.

مُتَلَاخِمَة Flesh-wound.

* لَكَن A (n. ac. 1, 4, 27), Spoke, 60
pronounced, wrote badly; com-
mitted solecisms.—(^b) [IIa],
Leant, inclined to; was well
disposed to.—(^c), see (→) (^b).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was intelligent.—65
(^b), Understood.—II, Corrected.
—(^b) [Fi], Chanted (whilst
reading).—(^c), see I(a).—III,
Tried to understand.—IV,
Made to understand. 70

1, (pl. 27, 38), Note, tone;

sound; melody, tune, air; modulation.—(b), Pronunciation, accent.—(c), Meaning, sense, signification.—(d), Solécism; barbarism.—1^t, see 3^t.—3^t, Bad pronouncer; solecist.—4, Intelligence.—5, Intelligent.—9^t, Hypercritical; purist.—14, More intelligent.—21, 28, 28^t, see 3^t.

N.Ac.II, Chanting; psalmody.
صِنَاعَةُ اللَّحْنَانِ Music; harmony.

لَكَأ U (n. ac. 1), Removed the inner bark of a tree.—(b), see *infra* (b).

لَكَي I (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a).—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Insulted, vilified; chid.—III, Quarreled with.—IV, Did wrong.—V, Tied the turban beneath the chin.—VI, Quarreled, had words.—VIII, Grew a beard.

لَكَي [11], Chin.

لَحْيَةٍ [2^tI], (pl. لُكَي [7, 9]), Beard.

لِكَوِي [7yi], Relating to the beard.

أَلَكَي [14], Bearded.

لِكَآ [23A], Inner bark, bast; sap-wood.

لَحْيَانِي [34yi], see 14.

مَلَكِي [N.P.I], Blamed; insulted.

لَحْيَةِ التَّيْسِ Wild salsify.

لَخ U (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Spoke unintelligibly.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 25), Shed tears; became closed (eye).—VIII, Was entangled.

1^t, Obscureness; barbarousness (*in speech*).—(b), Dirty, sluttish; slut.—21, Tangled; deep (valley).

N.P.VIII, Muddled (drunkard).

—(b), see 21.

لَخَب A, U (n. ac. 1), Slapped.—(b), Lay with.—III, Buffeted.

4, A certain tree.

N.P.II, Slapper, buffeter; brawler.

لَخَبَطَ [coll.], Mixed up, confused.

لَخَت Big, corpulent.

حَرَّ سَخَت لَخَت Intense heat.

لَخِج A (n. ac. 4), Exuded matter (eye).

لَخِجَم Big, bulky.

لَخَز Sharp knife.

* لَخَص A (n. ac. 4), Had the upper eye-lid fleshy.—(b), Was swollen, bumpy (eye).—II, Extracted the essence of.—(b), Explained, elucidated; summed up, recapitulated.—(c) [La], Explained to.—(d), Made near.

5, Swollen.—14, (pl. 3), Swollen-eyed.

N.P.II, Sum, substance; result; conclusion.

N.Ac.II, Summary; analysis; résumé.

لَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat, pommelled.
1, Cream.—1^t, (*pl.* 23), White
stone.

لَخَخَانِيَّ Solecist.

5 لَخَخَانِيَّة Solecism; barbarism.

لَخَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut.—(*b*), Slapped.
—III, *see* I(*b*).

1, A fish.—1^t, Languor,
torpor; listlessness; languid-
ness.—(*b*), Embarrassment.—
10 4^t, 9^t, Listless, lazy.

لَخِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Stank; was rancid.
14, (*pl.* 3), Uncircumcised.

لَخَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injected, made to
15 inhale a medicine (*through the*
nose).

لَخَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra*.

لَخِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Chattered.
—III, Was friendly with.—
20 IV, *see* I.—VIII, Ate sop.

لَخَى [4], Syringe.

لَخَى [14], Chattering; chatterer.

مِلَخَى [20], *see* 4.

لَخَاء [22A], *see* 4.

25 لَخَاء [23A], Sop, pap.

لَخَوَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.

* لَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Quarreled with.—
(*b*) [*An*], Hindered, debarred
from.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Ad-
ministered medicine to, phy-
sicked.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4),
30 Was quarrelsome.—II [*Bi*],

Disgraced, rendered infamous.
—III [*An*], Defended.—(*b*), *see*
I'a.—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [*Bi*], Op- 35
posed, resisted.—(*c*), Found
quarrelsome.—V, Swerved,
turned about.—(*b*), Waited,
tarried.—VIII, Took a draught.
—(*b*) [*An*], Declined, turned 40
from.

1, Sack.—(*b*), *see* 14.—4,
Quarrel, dispute.—21, *see* 14.
—14, (*pl.* 3, 23), Quarrelsome,
contentious; wrangler.—25, 45
(*pl.* 15^t), *see* 26 *b*).—26, *see* 14.—
(*b*), Draught, dose, medicine.

لَدَنَ كَدَا, كُدَّ, كُدَّ *see under* كَدَنَ.

لَدِيدَان Sides.

لَدِيدَ The neck.

50

لَدَّ يَلَدَد, لَدَد see 14.

لَدَّ مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلَدَّ I cannot
avoid it.

وَلَدَّ *see under* كَدَّ.

لَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slapped.

55

لَدَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Licked.—(*b*), Slap-
ped.—II, Shod (*camel*); mended
(*soles*).—IV, Sprouted.

2, Weak.—20, Date-crusher
(*stone*).—25, (*pl.* 38), Fat.

60

* لَدَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Stung.

1^t, Sting.—20, Sarcastic,
caustic; sneerer.—25, (*pl.* 1ya,
43), Stung.—29, Thorn; prickle.
—29^t, Sarcasm, irony.

65

N.P.I., *see* 25.

لَدَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; slapped.—
(*b*), Mended, patched.—II, *see* I(*b*).
—IV [*'Ala*], Hung about (*fever*).
—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was patched.
—VIII, Beat her face (*woman*).
—(*b*), Was disquieted.

1, Faint sound; thud.—4,
Family honour.—20, Stone for
cracking nuts.—(*b*), Stupid.—
21, (*pl.* 4), Beater, striker.—
—23, Patch.—25, Worn;
patched.—45, *see* 20(*a*).

لَدَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was soft.—
II, Softened.—(*b*), Moistened.
—V, Was late; delayed.

1, (*pl.* 3, 23), Soft; tender;
pliable.—22^t, 27^t, Softness;
pliancy, pliability.

لَدَنَّ, **لُدَّنْ**, **لَدَنْ**, **لَدَنْ**, **لَدَنَّ**,
لَدَا At, by,
with; at the house of.—(*b*),
On behalf of.

لَدْنَا *or* **لَدْنَا** On our part.
—(*b*), At our place.

لَدْنُهُ مَالٌ He is possessed of
property.

لَدْنُهُ حَيْثُ I came from
him, on his behalf.

لَدْنِ *see* **لَدْنِ**.

لَدَيْكَ With thee.

*** لَدَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 22, 22^t), Was agree-
able, pleasant, delightful.—
(*b*) [*acc. or Bi*], Enjoyed, was
pleased with; delighted in.—

(*c*), *see* II.—II, Pleased, de- 35
lighted; made pleasant.—III,
Gave pleasure to.—IV, *see* II.
—V, Enjoyed himself; was
delighted.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VI,
Delighted in each other.—VIII, 40
see I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*).

1, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Sleep.
—1^t, Pleasure, delight; en-
joyment.—(*b*), Pleasantness,
delightfulness; deliciousness; 45
sweetness, lusciousness.—(*c*),
see 22^t.—14, Pleasanter.—15^t,
Voluptuaries.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Pleasant place; smooth ground.
—22, *see* 22^t.—22^t, Pleasure; 50
comfort; gratification.—25,
(*pl.* 3, 23), Agreeable, pleasant,
nice; desirable; delightful,
delectable; sweet, delicious,
luscious.—(*b*) [*art.*], Wine.—55
(*c*), *see* 22^t.

N. Ac. VIII, X, *see* 1^t(*a*).

لَدَوَى *see* 22^t.

لَدَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*Bi*], Remained in.

لَدَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped.—(*b*), Im- 60
portuned.

*** لَدَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*b*) [*acc.*
& *Bi*], Hurt, stung, nettled by.
—V, Looked about.—VIII,
Smarted; was burnt. 65

1^t, Burn.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Sar-
casm, stinging speech, sneer.—
28, Biting, sarcastic, ironical,
sneering; caustic.

لَاذِع see *supra* 21^t.

كَذَّةُ الشَّمْسِ Sun-stroke.

كَوْذَعِي Keen, quick-witted;
witty.—(b), Sharp, caustic.—

(c), Eloquent.

اللَّذِيَّة Lattichea (*city*).

لَدَلَد Was quick.

48, Nimble.

لَدِمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Pleased.—(b) [Bi],
Stopped at.—IV [*acc.* & Bi],
Attached to.—(b) [*pass.*] [Bi],
Was addicted to; was de-
voted to.

9^t, Sedentary.

لَدَوَى see under كَدَوَى.

لَدِي A (*n. ac.* 4) [4] [Bi], Ap-
plied himself to.

اللَّذِينَ (*pl.* أَلَّذِينَ sometimes
[*Rel. pron.*], Who,
that; which.

اللَّذَانِ [*du.*], see *supra*.

*لَزَز U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22) [*acc.* & Bi],
Bound, fastened to; joined to.
—(b), Fastened; barred (*door*).
—(c), Thrust, pierced.—(d) [*acc.*
& IIa], Compelled to.—(e), (*n.*
ac. 1), Clung to.—(f) [Bi], Im-
portuned.—(g) ['Ala] [*coll.*],
Wearied.—II, Made strong.—
III, Associated with.—IV, see
I(a).—VIII [Bi], Became joined,
coupled to.

4, Straitness, distress.—(b),
Strait, difficult (*life*).—(c), see

23(a).—20, Persistent, pertin- 35
acious; contentious.—23, Bar
(*of a door*).—(b), Manager (*of*
cattle).—(c), see 20.

N.P.II, Well-knit, sturdy.

كَرَّ لَرّ Tenacious.

لَرّ نَشَرّ } Prone to evil, in-
لَرّ نَزَار نَشَرّ } clined to mischief.
لَرّ نَزَار نَشَرّ }

لَزَا A (*n. ac.* 1), Gave.—(b), Filled
up.—(c), Brought forth.—(d),
Tended well.—II, see I(a), (d). 45
—IV, see I(a), (b), (d).—V, Was
filled.

*لَزَب U (*n. ac.* 27), Was firm, solid.
—(b) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) } Was hard, com- 50
(—) U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) } pact; cohered,
stuck together; commingled.
—VI, Stuck together.

1, Strait, narrow, difficult.—
1^t, (*pl.* 7 & *reg.*), Calamity.— 55
(b), Dearth, drought.—(c), Severe
(*year*).—2, Narrow path.—5,
(*pl.* 23), Scanty, little.—21,
Solid; adhesive, cohesive,
coherent.—(b), Fixed, constant. 60
—(c), Necessary, indispensable.
—45, (*pl.* 65), Miserly, grasp-
ing; miser.

عَزَبَ لَرّ Unmarried; bachelor.

*لَزَج A (*n. ac.* 4, 27, 27^t), Was ductile; 65
stretched.—(b), Was viscous,

glutinous, sticky &c.—(c) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—V, Stuck together, cohered.

1t, Sedentary, fond of home.

—**5**, Ductile, elastic.—(b), Sticky, cohesive, agglutinative, glutinous, viscous, mucilaginous, ropy, slimy, mucid; clammy.—

5t, **25t**, see **1t**.—**27t**, Ductility, elasticity.—(b), Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess, viscosity, viscousness, mucidness; agglutination.

لَازُورِدَ P., Lapis lazuli.

لَازُورِي Blue.

* لَزَقَ A (n. ac. **27**) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—II, IV, Joined, stuck, glued together; agglutinated.—VIII, see I.

1t, Plaster, cataplasm.—**2**, Side.—(b), Companion.—**23**, Glue.—(b), Coitus.—**25**, Companion; bosom-companion, alter ego; chum, crony.—**26**, **40**, see **1t**.

لَزَيْقَاءُ Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess.

لَزَيْقَ [coll.], see *supra*.

لَزَاقُ الدَّهَبِ Borax; ammoniac; ammonia.

* لَزِمَ A (n. ac. **1**, **3t**, **22**, **22t**, **27**, **35**) [acc. or Bi], Was attached, devoted to; applied himself to; was addicted to; stuck

clung, kept to; followed about, **35** was inseparable from.—(b), Was necessary, obligatory, incumbent; behaved.—(c) [ʿAn], Resulted from.—III [acc.], see I(a).—IV, Joined, united to.—(b), **40** Obligated, compelled, necessitated.—(c), Imposed upon.—VIII, Was compelled, obliged; was bound to.—(b) [Bi], Took upon himself; bound himself, **45** engaged to do.—(c), Embraced.—(d) [La], Annoyed.—X, Required, demanded.—(b), Considered necessary, obligatory.

9t, Assiduous; steadfast.—**50** **20**, **20t**, (pl. **44**), Press; vice.—**21**, Joined, united; close; inseparable; attached, devoted.—(b), Necessary, unavoidable, inevitable, indispensable; requisite; urgent, pressing.—(c), Intransitive, neuter (*verb*).—**22**, Continuous, uninterrupted; incessant.—**23**, Assiduous.—(b), Judgment.—**27**, Necessity; **60** inevitableness.—(b), Necessary consequence.—**27yit**, see **27(b)**.

N.P.I, Necessary; obligatory.—(b), Obligated, compelled.

N.Ag.III, Clinging &c.; attached.—(b) [coll.], Assistant; deputy, representative.

N.Ac.IV, Obligation; constraint, compulsion.

N.P.VIII, see N.P.I.

N.Ac.VIII, (pl. التَّوَامَاتِ),

Obligation, duty.—(b), *see* 27(b).

مُلَازِمَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Attach-

ment.—(b), Adherence, ad-

hesion.—(c), Assiduity, applica-

tion; pertinacity.—(d), *see* 27(b).

لَازِمًا Necessarily.

صَارَ الشَّيْءُ ضَرَبَةً لَازِمٍ The
thing has become necessary.

التَّرَمَّ بِالْمُلْتَزَمِ He remained in
meditation.

لَزَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Thronged, crowded.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, *see supra*.—VI, *see* I.

1, Thronged; narrow.—1^t,

(*pl. 1*), Distress; misfortune.—

(b), Year of dearth.—(c), Dis-

tressing (*night*).—2^t, *see* 1^t(c).

—5, *see* 1.—14, Disastrous,

calamitous, evil.—28 [*coll.*],

Broom, heather.

N.P.I, see 1.

لَسَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Ate.—(b), Licked out.

—IV, Produced the first shoots
(*ground*).

24, Shoots.

لَسَّبَ *A, I (n. ac. 1)*, Stung.—(b) [*acc. &*
Bi], Beat, lashed with (*a whip*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Licked.—(b) [*Bi*],
Stuck to.

1^t, Lick.—26, 31, Trifle; bit,
scrap.

لَسْتِيكَ [*coll.*], Elastic; india-
rubber, gutta-percha.—(b),
Elastic boots.

لَسَدَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)* } Sucked dry; 35

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)* } licked.

20, Sucking.

* لَسَعَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Stung.—(b), Journeyed.

—IV [*Bain*], Set at variance.

1^t, Sting; bite; stinging 40

speech, sarcasm.—9^t, Slanderer,

backbiter, mischief-maker.—

25, Stung; bitten.—26, Un-

dutiful (*wife*).

N.P.I, see 25.

لَسِقَ *A (n. ac. 27) [Bi]*, Stuck, ad-

hered to.—(b), (*n. ac. 4*), Was

parched.—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Stuck,

joined to.—VIII, *see* I(a).

2, Side.—(b), Companion.—50

25, Companion; bosom-friend;

chum, crony.

لَسَمَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Tasted.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Grew silent.—IV,
Made to taste.—(b), Made to 55
understand.—(c), Asked for,
demanded.—X, *see* IV(c).

* لَسَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Stung, nettled;
abused; out-argued.—(b), *see* II.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was eloquent, fluent; 60
was sarcastic, caustic.—II,
Made linguiform, pointed.—
III, Railed against; argued
against.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Re-
peated another's words to.—65
V, Flamed, shot up (*fire*).

2, *see* 23.—5, (*pl. 3*), *see* 14.

—(b), Pointed, linguiform;
tapering, slender.—14, (*pl. 3*),

Eloquent; fluent; sarcastic; ready-tongued.—20, Stone by which animals are trapped.—23, (*pl.* 3, 15^t, 16), Tongue; language, diction, speech; jargon, dialect; idiom.—(b), Sting—see *idioms below*.—23yi, Lingual.

N.P.I. Har.

N.P.II, see 5(b).

لِسَانُ الثَّوَرِ Bugloss, borage.
لِسَانُ الْحَاكِ Dumb show;
gesticulation.—(b), Self-evident
(*explanation*).

لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ Plantain.
لِسَانُ الصِّدْقِ Encomium, eu-
logy.

لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ Speaker, represen-
tative.

لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ Dog's-tongue
(*herb*).

لِسَانُ الْوَرْمَارِ Larynx; epiglottis.

لِسَانُ النَّارِ Flame.

دُو لِسَانَيْنِ Double-tongued;
hypocrite, humbug; traitor.

لَسَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Ate greedily, gobbled.

لَشَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.
1, Sumac.

لَشَلَشَ Hesitated; was terrified.
48, Uneasy, restless.

* لَشَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Was abased.—
III, Destroyed; annihilated;
abolished.—VI, Was destroyed
&c.; disappeared, vanished.

مَلَأْشَا [N.Ac.III(2)], تَلَأْشَا 35
[N.I.VI], Destruction, an-
nihilation, abolition.

* لَصَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 26yi^t, 27yi^t),
Thieved, stole.—(b), Did secret-
ly, by stealth.—(c), Closed, 40
shut.—II, Made firm, compact.
—V, Thieved, stole; became
a robber.—(b), ['Ala] [*coll.*],
Played the spy on.—VIII
[Bi], Stuck, adhered to. 45

1, see 3.—1^t, (*pl. reg.* & 46),
fem. of 1.—2, (*pl. 7^t*), see 3.—
2^t, (*pl. reg.*), *fem. of* 2.—3, (*pl.*
27, 38), Thief, robber, brigand,
bandit.—4, Nearness, close- 50
ness.—14, Cramped; narrow;
close-teethed &c.—17^t, In-
fested with thieves (*country*).—
(b), Thieves.—22, Robbery,
theft.—(b), see 26yi^t.—26, 55
26^t, see 26yi^t.—26yi^t, Thiev-
ing; brigandage; thievishness,
thievery.—27, 27^t, 27yi^t, see
26yi^t.

N.P.I, Closed (*lock*). 60

لَصَبَّ A (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Stuck fast in.
—(b) [Bi], Stuck fast, clave to.
—VIII, Became narrow.

2, (*pl.* 23, 27), Defile, ravine;
gully, cleft.—5, Miserly, grasp- 65
all; niggard.—(b), Clinging.—
41, Deep narrow wells.

N.Ag.VIII, Narrow (*road*).

لَصَّتْ (*pl.* 27), Thief; robber &c.

لَصَغَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Was shrivelled (*skin*).

لَصَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Arranged; piled up, stacked.—(b), Glittered.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was shrivelled (*skin*).

5 4, Caper-plant.

* لَصِقَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to; was attached, devoted to.—III, Clung to.—IV [acc. & Bi], Joined, fastened, stuck, glued to.—VIII, see I.

2, Side.—(b), Constant companion, bosom-friend.—25, see 2.

N.Ag. III, Joined, stuck.—

(b), Neighbouring, adjacent.

15 *N.P.* IV, Joined, stuck.—(b), Allied; ally.—(c), Adopted son.

مِلَاصَقَةٌ [*N.A.* III, 2]. Adherence; adhesion.—(b), Contiguity, nearness.

20 لَصَصَ Shook.

لَصَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Molested, insulted (*woman*).—(b), see *infra*.

لَصَى *I* (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Followed about, watched; played the spy on.

25 لَصِيَّ *A* (n. ac. لَصَا [4A]), see *supra*.

لَصَلَصَ Looked, peered, gazed about.
48, Expert, experienced (*guide*).

لَضَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Used violence to; pressed hard.—(b) [acc. & Bi] [coll.], Joined to.

30 لَطَّ *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Applied himself

to.—(b), Lowered, let down (*veil*).—(c), Closed, shut.—(d) [Ala], Concealed.—(e) [acc. & 35 'An], Concealed from.—(f), Denied, withheld from.—IV, see I(b), (d).—(b), Denied; repudiated (*debt*).—V, see IV(b).—VIII, Veiled himself.—(b) [Bi], Was 40 impregnated with.

1, (pl. 23), Bead-necklace.—

1^t, A kind of vermicelli.—4, Repudiation of a debt.—21, Rascal, scamp.—22, Rock, 45 crag.—25^t, see 1^t.—45, see 22.—(b), Hand-mill.—(c), Rolling-pin.

N.Ag. IV, see 21.

لَطَأَ *A* (n. ac. لَطَأَ [1], لَطُوْءَ [27]) [Bi], Clave to (*the ground*).—(b), 50 (n. ac. 1), Beat, thrashed.

لَطِيَّ *A* (n. ac. لَطَأَ [4]), see *supra* (a).—(b), Became stiff (*tongue*).

4, Wolf.—(b), Hunter, sportsman.—20, see 21^t.—(b), Peri- 55 cranium.—20^t, see 21^t.—21^t, Scalp wound; dangerous abscess.

لَاطِئًا Crouching.

لَطَثَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Slapped.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Threw at (*stone*).—(c), 60 Collected.—(d), Troubled.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1), Rotted.—VI, Dashed together (*waves*).—(b), Struck each other.

44, Sores; bruises. 65

N.Ag. III, Collector.—(b), Buyer; seller.

لَطَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1, Smacked on the back.—(b) [Bi], Threw down. 1, Slight stain.

* لَطَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Soiled, dirtied, sullied, befouled with; bespattered with; dishonoured, disgraced.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Charged, reproached with.—II, see I(a).—(b), Defiled, befouled, polluted; besmeared, daubed; splashed.—(c), Anointed, perfumed.—V [Bi], Was soiled &c.; polluted himself with.—(b) [Bi], Was reproached with.

1, Small portion, a little, a dash, a sprinkling.—(b), Soil, pollution; stain; taint.—1^t, Stain; splash; smear.—(b), see 1(a).—5, Dirty; filthy.—9^t, Stupid; fool.—24^t, Stains.—26, Dirt, filth.—30, see 9^t.

لَطَسَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Slapped; banged.—(b), Stamped, trampled on.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Threw at.—III, Was dirtied with.—VI, Dashed together (*waves*).

20, see 45.—(b), Hoof.—45, Stone used as a beater.

لَطَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Struck; slapped.—II [Bi] [coll.], Was acquainted with.—(b) [coll.], Cut slightly (*stone*).—VI [coll.], Slapped, smacked each other.

1^t [coll.], Blow, slap.—(b) [coll.], Caprice; humour; mania.

N.P.I [coll.], Capricious, fantastical.—(b), Insane.

* لَطَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Kicked.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(c), Hit.—(d), Licked.—(c) [coll.], Set 40 on fire.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see I(d).—V, Lost his teeth (*camel*).—VIII, Drank up, emptied.

1, (*pl.* 38), Palate.—1^t [coll.], 45 Diaper.—4, Toothlessness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Toothless.—28, Licker.

* لَطَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi or La], Was kind, friendly to.—(b), Ap- 50 proached.—(c), see (—) (a).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 3, 22^t), Was fine, small, delicate; was slender; was graceful; was subtle.—(b) [Bi], Was gracious to.—II, Render- 55 ed graceful, delicate.—(b), Softened; moderated, mitigated, allayed.—III, Treated kindly; fondled, caressed.—IV [acc. & Bi], Favoured by; 60 bestowed upon, granted to.—V [La], Showed kindness; was gracious, affable, courteous to; favoured.—VI, see V.—X, Considered pretty, delicate, 65 graceful.

3, (*pl.* 38), see 4.—(b), Kindness, kindliness; graciousness; benevolence; benignity; gentleness; courtesy, affability.—70

4, (*pl.* 38), Benefit; favour; grace.—4^t, Gift, present; bounty.—22^t, Thinness; fineness; delicateness; grace, gracefulness, elegance; subtlety.—
 5 (*b*), Gentleness, kindness.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Thin, fine; subtle; slim, slender; graceful, elegant.—
 10 (*b*), Good, kind, kindly, amiable, gentle, benevolent, benign, benignant; moderate; affable, courteous.—(*c*), Witty.—(*d*) [*art.*], God.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—
 15 (*b*), Pleasantry, witticism, bon mot.—(*c*), Anything elegant, choice; refined; elegance.—
 33, Friendly, benevolent &c.—41, The lower ribs.

N.Ag. III, see 33.

20 *N.Ac.* V, Amiability, gentleness; courteousness, affability, suavity.—(*b*), Caresses; blandishment, cajolery.

مَلَاظِفَةٌ [*N.Ac.* III (2)], see *supra* (*b*).

25 حُرْكَةٌ لُطْفٍ [*coll.*], Slight indisposition.

* لَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Slapped, cuffed.—
 (*b*) [*pass.*], Was slapped.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Had a white mark on the cheek (*horse*).—II, see I (*a*).—
 30 (*b*), Sealed.—III, see I (*a*).—VI, Boxed each other's ears.—(*b*), see VIII.—VIII, Dashed against each other (*waves*).

35 1^t, (*pl.* لَطَمَاتٍ), Slap, smack, box on the ears; cuff, buffet.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Blow, shock.—17, Cheek; jowl.—25, Buffeted &c.—
 —(*b*), Orphan.—(*c*), The 9th horse in a race.—(*d*), Perfume, 40 scent.—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), White-cheeked (*horse*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Musk; perfume.—(*b*), Perfume-box.—(*c*), Camels laden with perfumes. 45

N.P. II, see 25 (*e*).

لَطَّهَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smacked.

لَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took shelter; sought covert.

لَطَّى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Stopped in.—50 (*b*) [*coll.*], see *supra*.

لَطَّى *A* (*n. ac.* لَطَّى [4]) [Bi], Suspected.—V, Sought covert.—(*b*) [Ala], Watched, played the spy on. 55

لَطْوَةٌ [1^t] [*coll.*], Shelter, covert.

لَطَابَةٌ [4^tA], Forehead.

مَلَطَّى [17] [*coll.*], see 1^t.

لَاطِيَّة [21^t], Bishop's veil.

دَاثِرَةُ اللَّطَا [*coll.*], Blaze (*on a horse's forehead*).

لَظَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Pressed upon, was close at the heels of.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.—III, Chased.—IV [Bi or 'Ala or Fi], 65 Kept to.—(*b*) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(*c*), Continued, lasted (*rain*).—VI, Chased one another.

1, Hard, harsh.—20, see 1
 45(a).—45, Importunate,
 pressing.—(b), see 1 & N.Ag.IV.

N.Ag.IV, Attached, devoted

to.—(b), Adhesive.

لَطًا A little; a small thing.

لَطَلًا Wriggled (*serpent*).

48, Hard, harsh.—(b), Elo-
 quent.—(c), Hot (*day*).

لَظِي * A (n. ac. 4), Blazed, flamed,
 flared.—II, Stirred up.—V, see I.
 —(b), Blazed with anger; fired
 up.—VIII, see I & V(b).

لَطَّى [4], Blaze.—(b) [*art.*], Hell-
 fire.

لَعَ IV, Produced young grass.

24, 24^t, Young grass.

لَعَّ see under لَعَّ.

لَعَبَ A (n. ac. 1), Slobbered, drivelled,
 dribbled, slavered.

* (—) A (n. ac. 1, 2, 5, 62), Played;
 sported, gamed, gambolled;
 joked, jested; toyed, dallied.
 —(b) [Bi], Played at (*game*);
 played upon (*instrument of*
music).—(c), see *supra*.—II, see
 (—)(a).—III, Played &c. with.
 —IV, see I.—(b), Made, allowed
 to play.—V, see (—)(a).—VI
 [Bi], Made game of, mocked,
 flouted.

1, Play; sport; jesting, jo-
 king; amusement, diversion.—

1^t, Game.—(b), Turn.—2, see 1.

—2^t, Manner of playing.—3^t,

(*pl.* 9), Plaything; toy.—(b),

Laughing-stock, butt.—(c), Pup-

pet; image, effigy.—5, see 1

& 21.—8, see 21.—9^t, see 28.

—17, (*pl.* 44), Play-ground.—40

(b), Place of amusement; play-

house, theatre.—17^t, Amuse-

ment, pastime.—20^t, see مُلْعَبَةٌ.

—21, Playing &c.; player;

joker.—24, Spittle, saliva, 45

slobber, slaver, drivel.—(b),

Mucilage.—24^{yi}, Mucilaginous,

slimy, sticky; slobbery.—24^{yi}^t,

Mucilage (*of certain plants*).—

26, (*pl.* 46), Playful, sportive, 50

gamesome; lively, merry.—

28, 30, Player; gamester,

gambler.—31^t [*coll.*], see 1 &

أَلْعُوبَةُ (b).—62, 62^t, see 28.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Slobbering, 55

dribbling (*child*).—(b) [*coll.*],

Trick, practical joke.

N.Ag.III, Partner, fellow-

player.—(b), Opponent.

N.Ac.VI, Jestng, joking.—60

(b), Foolery.

تَلْعَابَ, تَلْعَابَةٌ, تَلْعَابٌ

تَلْعَابَةٌ, تَلْعَابَةٌ see 28.

مُلْعَبَةٌ Playing jacket, blouse.

لُعْبَةٌ see 31(c).

أَلْعُوبَةُ see 28.

أَلْعُوبَةُ see 1.—(b), Anything rid-

iculous, absurdity.

لُعَابُ الْحَيَّةِ Poison, venom.

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ Gossamer.

لُعَابُ النَّحْلِ Honey.

لُعَابُ عَنَكَبُوتِ Spider's web,
cobweb.

5 مَلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ A certain bird.

لَعِبَ بِالسَّيْفِ وَالتَّرْسِ He
fenced.

لَعِثَ A (n. ac. 4), Lounged about.

14, (pl. 3), Clumsy, awkward;
lout.

10

لَعَثَمَ [Fi], Stayed, tarried in.—(b),
Checked, stopped (tongue).—
II, see I(a).

15

لَعَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Burned; pained,
made to smart.—(b) [Fi], Was
unsettled in.—III, Distressed,
tormented.—IV, Stirred (the
fire).—VIII, Was pained &c.

20

21, (pl. 41), Ardent, burn-
ing; violent; painful.—(b), Ard-
our; pains, pangs (of desire).

لَعَجَجَ Lustful, wanton (woman).

لَعَذَمَ see لَعَثَمَ.

لَعَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Licked.—(b), Lay with.

25

لَعَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Bit.—(b) [coll.],
Chewed, masticated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had dark red lips.

3t, 4, Ruddiness of the lips.

—14, (pl. 3), Dark-lipped,

30

ruddy-lipped.—(b), Bushy (plant).

لَعِصَ A (n. ac. 1), Was difficult.—(b)
[Fi], Was greedy.—V [Ala],
Was difficult for.

لَعَضَ A (n. ac. 1), Licked up.

لَعَطَ A (n. ac. 1), Branded on the neck. 35

—(b) [acc. & Bi], Hurt, injured by.

—(c), Hastened.—(d), Pastured.

1, (pl. 38), Tattoo.—(b), Brand.

—3, Side (of a wall).—3t, Evil
look; evil eye.—(b), Black spot 40
(on a sheep's neck).

N.P.I [coll.], Unfortunate, un-
lucky; accurst.

لَعَفَ IV, V, Crouched, couched (lion).

* لَعِقَ A (n. ac. 1, 1t, 3t), Licked. 45

1t, Lick; mouthful.—3t,

Spoonful, taste.—5, Licking;

greedy.—20t, (pl. 44), Spoon,

ladle.—26, Syrup; electuary.

لَعِقَ إِصْبَعُهُ He is dead. 50

لَعَلَّ P., Ruby.

لَعَلَّ Perhaps, perchance, may-be.

لَعَلَّه يَأْتِي Perchance he may
come.

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا مُقْبِلٌ May-be that 55
Zaid approaches.

لَعَلَعَ Broke.—(b), see II(a).—II, Glitter-
ed; undulated (mirage).—(b),
Was broken; was tired out,
exhausted.—(c), Loll'd out the 60
tongue (dog).

51, (pl. 47), Mirage; mist;
haze.—51t, Exhaustion, pros-
tration; dejection.

لَعَّ، لَعَّا، لَعَّ Come up.

لَعِظَ Gnawed (bone).

51, Glutton.

لُعْمُوْظ see 51.

لَعَنَ A (n. ac. 1), Cursed, imprecated, execrated, damned.—III, Cursed, swore at.—VI, VIII, Cursed each other.

1, see 1^t.—1^t, (pl. لَعَنَات 23), Curse, swearing, imprecation, execration, damnation.—3^t, see 25(a).—9^t, see 28.—17^t, (pl. 44), Curse.—(b), Water-closet.—22, see 1^t.—25, Cursed, accursed; execrable, damnable; odious.—(b), Scarecrow.—(c) [art.], Satan.—28, Curser; swearer.

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Cursed, damned.—(b) [coll.], Colic, dysentery (in horses).

N.P.II, see 25(a).

لَعَانِيَّة see 1^t.

لَعَا V, Gathered young grass.—(b), Thickened, became consistent (honey).

لَعُوَّة [1^t], Ravenous hunger.—(b), see 4^t.

لَعَا [4A], see under لَعَلَّع.

لَعَا [4^tA], Bitch, she-dog.

لَاع [21], Timid, timorous.

لَاعِيَّة [21^t], fem. of 21.—(b), Odoriferous plant.

لَعْتُ نَفْسِي [coll.], I feel sick.

لَعْرَةٌ لَا لَعَا لَهَا Irremediable evil.

لَعَّسَ [coll.], Masticated.

لَعَوَّق Hastened.

35

51, Ignoramus.

لَعَوَّ see under لَغَوَّ.

لَغِبَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Was fatigued, exhausted.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Deceived, misinformed, made 40 false representations to.—(c) [Ala], Thwarted, hindered.—(d), Lapped (dog).

(ـ) A (n. ac. 4) } see I(a).—II, see

(ـ) U (n. ac. 26, 27) } IV(a).—IV, Fa- 45
tigated, wearied, exhausted; overburdened.—(b), Trimmed badly (arrow).—V, see IV(a).—(b), Hunted down.

1, Bad, badly trimmed arrow; 5
bad feathers.—(b), Corrupt, vitious.—(c), Weak; weakling.—4.
5, see 1(a).—17^t, (pl. 44), Cause of fatigue.—21, Fatigued, weary.—24, 25, see 1(a).—26, Badly 55
trimmed arrow.—(b), see 1(c).—33, see 21.—41, Languid (winds).
أَخَذَ يَلْغِبُ رَقَبَتِهِ He over-
took him.

لَغَدَ A (n. ac. 1), Kept or brought to- 60
gether (camels).—(b), Pricked up (the ears).—III, Held, gripped the hand of.—VIII, see III.

3, (pl. 38), Lobe (of the ear).
—(b), The gills. 65

N.Ag.V, Angry, enraged.

لَغْدِيْد, لَغْدُوْد (pl. 67), see 3(a).

*لَغَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Contorted, distorted, altered, twisted.—(b) [acc.

or Fi], Made to wind (*burrows*).

—II, see IV(a).—IV [acc. or Fi],

Was obscure, enigmatical in (*speech*).—(b), see I(b).

5 1, see 3(b).—3, (*pl.* 38),

Enigma, riddle; equivocation, reservation.—(b), Burrow, hole;

labyrinth, maze.—3yi, Enigmatical, parabolical.—4, 9, see 3.

10 —10, see 3(a).—28, Slanderer;

back-biter.—(b) [*coll.*], Punster.

—38, Winding roads; by-paths.

N.P.IV, Enigmatical, ambiguous, obscure.

15 N.Ac.IV, Ambiguity.

الْغُوزَةُ، لُغَيْزِي، لُغَيْزَاءُ، لُغَيْزَاءُ

see 3(a).

لُغَيْزِيَا Ambiguously, equivocally.

لَغَطَ

20 A (n. ac. 1, 23), Clamoured.—

(b), (n. ac. 1, 25), Cooed.—II,

see I(a).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c),

Threw heated stones into (*milke*).

1, 4, (*pl.* 38), Noise, clamour, turmoil; cries, shouts.—

25 21, (*pl.* 11), Crying.

لَغَفَ

A (n. ac. 4), Formed into balls &

ate (*food*).—III, Met, encountered.—(b), Kissed.—IV, Hastened.

—(b), Oppressed.

30 3t, Mouthful, morsel.—17t,

Band of thieves.—25, (*pl.*

43), Associate, accomplice of

thieves.

لَغَمَ

35 A (n. ac. 1), Foamed.—(b), Spread

false reports.—(c) [*coll.*], Under-

mined, mined.—V, Anointed the lips.

3 [*coll.*], (*pl.* 27, 27t), Mine;

trench.—4, A little ointment.

—(b), Nerve of the tongue.—4^o

(c), Doubtful, uncertain (*news*).

—24, Foam.

لُغْمَجِي Miner, sapper.

لُغْن Ardour.

* لَغَا

U (n. ac. 1), Spoke.—(b), Was 45

futile.—(c), see *infra*.

لَغِيَا

A (n. ac. لَغَا [4A]), مَلْغَاة [17tA],

21t, 22t [Fi], Uttered non-

sense; made mistakes, blunders,

solecized in (*speaking*).—(b), 50

(n. ac. لَغَى [4]) [Bi], Was ad-

dicted, devoted to.—(c), Drank

without quenching thirst.—IV,

Excluded, eliminated; annulled,

abolished; passed over; omit- 55

ted.—(b), Disappointed, de-

ceived.—X, Listened to.

لَغُو

[1], Vanity, futility; idle

talk, nonsense.—(b), Mistake,

blunder, solecism.—(c), Idle 60

(*oath*).—(d), Howl, bark.

لَغُوَة

[1t], Topic.—(b), Idiom;

dialect; patois, brogue.

لَغَوَى

[1ya], Idle talk, nonsense;

rubbish. 65

لَغَا

[4A], Sound; voice.—(b), see 1(b).

لُغَوِي

[4yi] [*coll.*], see 9yi.

لُغَوِي

[9yi], Idiomatical, idiomatic,

dialectical.—(b), Lexico-

grapher.—(c), Lexicographic; 70

etymological.—(d), Linguistic, linguistical.

لَاغِيَّة [21^t], see 1(a), (b).

مُلَغَّى [N.P.IV], Eliminated, suppressed, omitted.

إِلْغَاء [N.Ac.IV], Elimination; exclusion, annulment, abolishment.—(b), Omission; oversight.

لُغَةٌ (pl. لُغَى و لُغَى), Word; expression, phrase.—(b), Language; idiom, dialect.—(c), Vocabulary.

أَهْلُ اللُّغَةِ Lexicographers.

عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ Lexicography.

كِتَابُ اللُّغَةِ Dictionary, lexicon.

عَالِمٌ فِي اللُّغَاتِ Linguist.

لُغُوسٌ Glutton.—(b), Thief.

* لَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Folded, rolled up; wrapped up, enveloped; packed up.—(b) [acc. و Bi], Joined to; put with.—(c) [Fi], Gobbled.—(d) [coll.], Put on (*turban*).—(e), see VIII(b).—II, see I(a).—IV, Put under the wing (*head: bird*).—(b), see I(a).—V [Fi], Wrapped himself up, enveloped himself in.—VIII, see V.—(b), Was luxuriant, entangled, bushy.

1, Folding; fold.—(b), Metaphor, trope.—1^t [coll.], Turban; band, fillet; roll, wrap.—2, (pl. 27), Crowd; assemblage; party.—(b), Luxuriant (*garden*).—2^t, see 2(b).—4, Sprain.—14, (pl. 3), Luxuriant, bushy.—(b), Stam-

mering, undecided; embar- 35
rassed.—20, Cover, covering, wrapper.—23^t, (pl. 46), Band-
age.—25, Mixed.—(b), Mixed crowd; horde.—(c), Intimate friend.—(d), Verb with two 40
weak letters (و & ي).—38, Luxuriant, bushy trees.—42, see 2(b).—45, see 20.—64, Bushy plants.

N.P.I, Folded, wrapped up, en- 45
veloped.—(b), Grown to a head, cabbaged.—(c) [coll.], Cabbage.

N.P.II, Wrapped up; twist-
ed, twined; bandaged.

N.P.VIII, see 14(a).

لَفَّ فِي الْأَكْلِ He ate mixed food. 50

جَاءُوا وَمَنْ لَفَّ لِقَوْمِهِمْ They came, they & their people.

لَفَّأ A (n. ac. 1), [لَفَّأ [22]], Strip-
ped; peeled.—(b), Scattered, 55
cleared away (*the clouds: wind*).
—(c) [acc. و Bi], Struck with.
—(d), Turned away.—(e), Tra-
duced.—(f), Paid (*a debt to*).

لَفِيَ A (n. ac. 4), Remained.—IV, 60
Caused to remain; preserved.
—VIII, see I(a).

لَفَاء [22], Remainder; trifle; a
little.—(b), Deficiency; partial
payment.—(c), Dust, earth; 65
rubbish.

لَفِيَّة [25^t], (pl. لَفِيَّاتٍ), Piece of meat.

* لَفَت I (n. ac. 1), Turned, rolled about;

twisted, wrung.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, diverted from; averted, turned away from (*his face*); stripped off (*bark*).—(c),
 5 Broke the neck of.—(d), Beat at random.—(e), Spoke at random.—(f) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Put upon at random (*feathers*).—
 10 (g), Stirred up.—V [Ila], Turned towards; looked, gazed upon, at; regarded, paid attention to; took care of.—VIII, *see* V.—(b) [Bi], Moved, turned about (*face*).

15 **1t**, (*pl.* لَفَتَات), Turn.—(b), Side-glance.—**2**, Half.—(b), Turnip; rape.—(c), Bull; cow.—(d), Foolish woman.—**2yi**, Dish of turnips.—**4**, Left-handedness; ambidexterity.—
 20 (b), The having a twisted horn.—**9t**, One cruel to animals.—**14**, (*pl.* 3), Left-handed.—(b), Having crooked horns (*ram*).—(c), Strong-handed.—(d), *see* **22**.—**22**, (*pl.* 10), Stubborn; foolish.—**26**, Stubborn.—(b), Ogler; immodest (*woman*).—
42, *fem. of* **14**.—(b), *see* **2(d)**.

30 *N.Ac.* VIII, Attention; regard; care, solicitude.—(b), Abrupt digression, change of subject.

لَا تَلْتَفِتْ لِفَتَةٍ Do not heed him.

35 لَفَث X, Elicited (*information*); con-

sumed (*herbage*); accomplished (*desire*).—(b), Concealed (*news*).

14, Stupid, foolish.

لَفَج IV, Was destitute, penniless.—
 (b), Reduced to misery, beggar- 40
 ed.—(c) [*acc.* & Ila], Constrained, drove to have recourse to.—X, *see* IV(a).

1, Misery, destitution; abasement.—**3**, Channel (*of a torrent*). 45
N.P. IV, *N.P.* X, Destitute, penniless; bankrupt.

لَفَح A (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Scorched.—(b),
 (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & Bi], Struck 50
 lightly with (*the sword*).

1, Blast, gust.—**1t**, Light sword-stroke.—**21**, **26**, (*pl.* **41**), Burning, scorching.—**29**, Mandrake.—(b), A species of aubergine.—**41**, Blasts, gusts. 55

لَفَح A (*n. ac.* **1**) ['Ala], Struck.

* لَفَظَ I (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc. or* Bi], Cast out, forth; ejected; disgorged.—
 (b) [Bi], Spoke, uttered, pronounced, articulated. 60

(→) A (*n. ac.* **1**), *see supra* (a).—V, *see* I(b).

1, (*pl.* **38**), Utterance; articulation; word; expression; phrase, sentence.—(b), *see* **24t**.—**1t**, (*pl.* لَفَظَات), Word.— 65
1yi, Literal; verbal.—(b), Articulate, vocal.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), *see* **1(a)**.—**21**, Dying.—**21t**, Bird feeding its young.—**23**, Plants.—**24t**,

(*pl. reg.* & 24), Expectoration; refuse; residue.—25, Ejected &c.—(b), Uttered, spoken.—36, Loquacious.

N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ac.II., Pronunciation.

لَفْظِيًّا Literally; verbally.

لَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Covered.—II, see I.—V, Was hoary.—(b) [Bi or Fi], enveloped himself in.—VIII, see V(b).

23, Cloak, mantle; wrapper.
—23^t, 25^t, Gusset, gore.

* لَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Sewed together.—(b) [*coll.*], Hemmed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Embellished; exaggerated, added to; falsified (*story*); fabricated, hatched (*lies*).—(c), Hurried, scampered; boggled, bungled over (*work*).—V [Bi], Reached.—VI, Became reunited, reorganized (*tribe*).

1^t, see 2.—2, Skirt; tail, flap, lappet.—(b), Breadth (*of cloth*).
—23, Piece sewn on to another.

N.P.II., Altered, falsified (*story*).—(b) [*coll.*], Mixed, mingled.

تَلْفَاقَ see 23.

تَلْفِيقَةٌ Miscellany; collection, selection (*of stories* &c.).—(b), Made-up story, fabrication.

لَفْلَفَ Ate greedily.—(b) [*coll.*], Wrapped up.—II [Fi] [*coll.*], Wrapped himself in.

48, 51, Weak, feeble, infirm.

لَفَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Muffled herself (*woman*).
—(b), Perforated (*nose*).—V, VIII, see I(a).

23, Muffler, veil.

40

لَفَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wronged.

لَفَى *I* (*n. ac. 23^t*) [IIa] [*coll.*], Returned to, frequented.—II, Invited.—IV, Found.—VI, Mended, repaired; replaced.

45

مَلَقَى [17] [*coll.*], Rendez-vous; tryst; resort, haunt.

لِفَايَةٌ [23^t] [*coll.*], Strangers; floating population.

لَقَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped.—(b) [*coll.*], 50 Lapped.—(c) [*coll.*], Was loose (*horse-shoe*).—(d) [*coll.*], Rumbled.

1, Crack, crevice.—20 [*coll.*], Bat; racket.

* لَقَبَ II [*acc.* & Bi], Surnamed; nick- 55 named.—V, Was surnamed, nicknamed; surnamed, entitled himself.

4, (*pl. 38*), Surname; nickname, title, appellation.

60

لَقِثَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Snatched.—II, see I.

* لَقَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), see IV(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Threw, cast, flung, hurled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22*), Was fecundated, 65 fertilized; conceived, became pregnant.—II, see IV(a).—(b) [*coll.*], see I(b).—IV, Fecundat-

ed, fertilized; impregnated.—
 (b) [Bain], Engendered, caused
 (*mischief*) between.—V, Feigned
 pregnancy (*camel*).—(b), Was
 fecundated (*palm-tree*).—(c)
 5 [ʿAla], Accused falsely, libel-
 led.—(d) [*coll.*], Lay down,
 stretched himself out.—VIII,
 Was fecundated, fertilized; was
 quickened.—(b) [*coll.*], see V(d).
 10 —X, Was fit for fecundation
 (*palm-tree*).

1, Pollen.—(b), Fecundation,
 fertilization; impregnation.—
 15 1^t, see 2^t.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23),
 Pregnant (*camel*).—(b), Milch-
 camel.—(c), Suckling woman.—
 21, (*pl.* 41), see 2^t(a).—(b), Ter-
 rible (*war*).—22, see 1.—23,
 20 Sperm, semen genitale.—26,
 (*pl.* 23, 46), see 2^t(a), (b).—28,
 Fecundator.—41, Fertilizing;
 fertile (*winds*).—44, see 41.

N.P.I, see مَلْفُوحَةٌ (a).

25 N.P.II, Experienced.—(b),
 [*coll.*], Lying down.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 44), Stallion-
 camel.—(b), Father.

مَلْفُوحَةٌ (*pl.* 65), Embryo, foetus.

30 —(b), Mother, dam.

مُلْفَاحَةٌ (*pl.* 44), see 2^t(a).

لَقَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Thumped, punched.

لَقَسَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Scolded; reproved.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Ila], Hankered after.

35 —(b) [Min], Loathed.—(c),

Heaved.—II [*coll.*], Delayed.—
 III, Reviled.—V [*coll.*], Was
 delayed; was behindhand.—
 VI, Abused each other.

1, Itch, scab.—5, Abusive. 40

—(b), Mischief-maker.—21, see 1.

N.Ag.III, Patient.

لَقِيسَ [*coll.*], Late, behindhand.

لَقَشَ III [*coll.*], Conversed with.

1 [*coll.*], Chat, talk.—2 [*coll.*], 45

Pine-wood (*fuel*).—5, Dry.

لَقَصَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Burnt.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was narrow, con-
 fined.—(b), Was disgusted.—
 VIII, Took. seized. 50

5, Narrow.—(b), Talkative.

* لَقَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Picked up; gleaned.—
 (b), Cut off (*fingers*).—(c), Mended.
 —(d) [*coll.*], Overtook.—(e) [*coll.*],
 Caught; seized.—II [*coll.*], see 55
 I(d) (e).—III, Faced.—(b), Met.
 —V, Picked up.—VIII, see V.—
 (b), Came upon; met; found.

3^t, A find; a stray.—(b)
 [*coll.*], Foundling.—4, (*pl.* 38), 60
 Pickings.—(b), Scrap, bit.—(c),
 Gold-dust, gold-ore.—9^t, see
 3^t(a).—20, (*pl.* 44), Pincers,
 pliers; tongs.—21, Gleaner;
 picker.—(b), Mender.—(c), 65
 Freedman.—21^t, see 25^t(b).—
 22, see 24.—23, Gleaning.—
 24, Gleanings.—24^t, Refuse.
 —(b), see 24.—25, (*pl.* 43),
 Picked up.—(b), Foundling; 70

waif, stray.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(*b*), Vile, ignoble.—28^t, see 21(*a*).—38, Rabble, riff-raff.—45, Tweezers.—(*b*), Pen, reed.—(*c*), Spider.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Picked up; gleaned.—(*b*), Foundling.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Caught, nabbed (*thief*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Captive, prisoner.

مَلْقَطَان Fool.

لَاقِطَةُ الْحَصَى Crop; maw.

* لَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw away.—(*b*), Stung; bit.—(*c*), Picked, sucked up (*fly*).—(*d*), Bested, out-argued.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 36), Hurried by.—III, Disputed, argued with.—V, Railed.—VIII [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

9^t, see 29^t.—28, Flies; gnats.

—29^t, Blabber, gossip.

تِلْقَاعٌ, تِلْقَاعَةٌ see 29^t.

لَقِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Seized; snatched away.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Fell, collapsed.—II, Swallowed, gulped down.—V, see I & II.—VIII, see I(*a*).

1, see 5(*a*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Wall, side.—5, Quick, sharp.—(*b*), Decaying, crumbling away.—25, see 5.

لَقَّقَ Clapped its beak (*stork*); rattled; smacked the jaws.—(*b*), Shook, rattled.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Bespattered.—II, Was shaken, rattled.

48, see 51.—51, (*pl.* 47),

Stork.—51^t, Rattling; clapping; smacking.

N.P.I., Keen, piercing (*glance*).

لَقِمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blocked, intercepted (*way*).

40

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ate, mouthed, swallowed (*food*).—II, Made to swallow; fed (*bird*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Broke, crumbled (*bread*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made, boiled (*coffee*).—IV, see II(*a*).—(*b*), Trotted (*camel*).—V, see (—).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was crumbled &c.—(*c*), Rumbled.—VIII, see (—).

1^t, see 3^t.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Morsel, 50

mouthful.—(*b*), Piece of bread.

—4, Middle of the road.—

9, see 4.—25, see 3^t.—35, Lok-nān (*a celebrated sage*).

تِلْقَامٌ, تِلْقَامَةٌ Greedy; glutton, 55
gorger.

* لَقِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 22^t, لَقْنِيَّةٌ), Comprehended, apprehended, grasped.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was intelligent, 60
quick-witted.—II, Made to understand; instilled, inculcated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Inspired with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Dictated to.—IV, Learned readily.—V, see I.—65
(*b*), Harkened to.

1, Comprehension, apprehension.—2, Support; stay.—5, Sprightly, witty, quick-witted.

—22^t, Quick-wittedness; witty- 70

cism.—40^t [*coll.*], A kind of cement.

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], Suggestion.—

(*b*) [*coll.*], Dictation.

5 بَلْقَانَة Wittily.

لَقَانِيَة see 22^t.

لَقَا *U* (*n.ac.1*), Distorted the mouth of.—(*b*) [*pass.* لُقِيَ], Had the mouth distorted.

10 لَقْوَة [1^t], Distortion of the face; paralysis.

مَلَقَوُ [*N.P.I*], Distorted, drawn.

* لَقِيَ *A* (*n.ac.* لُقِيَ [2,3], لُقِيَة [3^t],

لُقَى [9], لِقَاء [22A, 23A],

15 لِقَايَة [23^t], لِقَاءَة [23^t],

لُقِيَان [34], لُقِيَانَة [34^t],

لُقِيَان [35], لُقِيَانَة [35^t],

(تَلَقَاءَ, لُقِيَ, Met, encountered; came upon, found; perceived.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lasted.—

20 (*c*) [‘Ala] [*coll.*], Leant upon.—II, Procured for; held out to.

—(*b*), Explained.—(*c*) [*acc.* & Min] [*pass.*], Received from.—

25 III, see I(a).—(*b*), Went to meet.

—IV [*acc.* & IIa], Threw down on (*the ground*); brought upon.

—(*b*) [IIa], Listened to, heeded.

—(*c*) [*acc.* & ‘Ala], Placed upon;

30 loaded with; charged with; imputed, ascribed to; propounded (*a riddle*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & Min], Flung away from;

removed from.—(*e*) [*pass.*], Was thrown &c.—V, see I(a).—(*b*), 35 Welcomed, received.—(*c*), Conceived.—VI, Met.—VIII, see I(a) & VI.—X [‘Ala], Lay or threw himself on (*his back*).

لُقِيَة [1^t], Meeting; encounter. 40

لُقِيَا [3ya], see 23.

لَقَى [4], (pl. أَلْقَاء [38]), Refuse, rubbish.—(*b*), see 23.

مَلَقَى [17], Place of meeting, rendez-vous.—(*b*), Junction; 45 confluence.

لِقَاء [23A], Meeting; encounter.

لِقَايَة [23^t] [*coll.*], see 25^t.

لُقِيَ [25], Opposite.

لُقِيَة [25^t] [*coll.*], Find. 50

مُلَاقَا [*N.Ac.III*(2)], Meeting; interview.

مُنَقَى [*N.P.IV*], Thrown.—*b*, Afflicted.—(*b*) [‘Ala], Supported by, resting upon. 55

تَلَقَى [*N.Ac.VI*], Meeting.

مُلْتَقَى [*N.P.VIII*], see 17.

تَلَقَاءَ see 23.—(*b*), Facing, opposite, fronting; towards.

أَلْقِيَة (pl. أَلْقِي), Riddle, enigma. 60

أَلَقِي Accidents; disasters.

يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِي The Day of Judgment.

مِنْ تَلَقَاءَ نَفْسِهِ Voluntarily, spontaneously, of his own 65 accord.

هُمَا لَقِيَان They are opposite each other.

* لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, thumped on the neck.—VIII, Was pressed, crammed; thronged, jostled each other.—(b) [Fi], Made mistakes in (*speaking*).—(c) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered, dilly-dallied.

1, A certain plant.—(b), (*pl.* 27, 38, P., Hundred thousand, lac.—(c), Flesh.—1t, Blow, thump.—3, P., Lac (*a juice*).—25, (*pl.* 23), Compact; multitudinous (*army*).—(b), Liquid pitch.—(c), see N.P.II.—42, I leather varnished with lac.

N.P.II, Compact, firm-fleshed.

لَكَ (fem. لَكَ), To thee.

لَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down, prostrated.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(c), Paid in full.

لَكَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Dwelt in; kept, stuck to.—V [Ala], Pleaded excuses to.—(b) [An], Desisted; hesitated, delayed over.

لَكَ 17t, Firm-fleshed, fat (*she-camel*).—(b), Pimping, panderage.

* لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Overburdened.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had an ulcerous mouth (*camel*).—(b) [Bi], Adhered to.

1, Dirt.—4, Ulcers, mouth-

sores.—5t, Fat (*camel*).—24, 35 see 4.—(b), Glistening stone.—24t, see 4.—24yi, White.—29, Plasterers.

لَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Struck.

1t, Thump.

40

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, thumped.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ala or Bi], Stuck to.—(b) [Bi], Clave to.—(c), Became matted (*hair*).—III, Clung, clave to.—V, Cohered, adhered; became compact.—(b), Embraced.—(c) [Bi], see (—) (a).—VIII, see (—) (b).

5, Avaricious.—20, Mallet.

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Punched, thumped; 50 pushed back.—III, Boxed with.—V [Ala] [coll.], Criticised; satirized.—VI, Boxed.

1t, Blow; punch.—5, Avaricious.

55

N.P.II, Abject.

لَكَ Stubborn.

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Smacked, tapped; struck, beat.—(b) [coll.], Spurred on.

60

1t [coll.], Blow.

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, banged.

* لَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Ate; drank.—(b), Stung.—(c), Bumped.—(d) [coll.], Reprimanded publicly.

65

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was vile, despicable.—(b) [Ala], Stuck to.

NNN²

2, Short.—9, Vile; wretch.—

9^t, see 9.—14, (*pl.* 3), see 9.—

25, 26, see 9.

لَكَاع see 9.

5 لَكَف *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī] [*coll.*], Urged, pressed, persuaded to.—II [*coll.*], see I.

لَكَك [*coll.*], Thumped, whacked, punched.

10 لَكَم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Punched, thumped.—III, Boxed with.

20, 28, Hard.

N.P.II, see 20.

N.Ag.III, Pugilist, boxer.

15 مَلَكَمَة [*N.Ac.III*(2)], Pugilism, boxing.

لَكَنَّ To you (*fem.* لَكَنَّ).

لَكَنَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 4, 27^t, لَكَنَّ), Stammered, hesitated.

20 4, (*pl.* 38), *P.*, Copper-basin.—14, (*pl.* 3), Stammerer.

لَكَنَّ لَكَنَّ But; yet; however; still (*also used with pronominal suffixes*).

25 لَكَيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* لَكَيَّ [4]) [Bi], Was devoted to.

لَكَيَّ [25], Devoted to.

لَكَيَّمَا That, in order that.

لَكَيَّلَا So that not, lest.

30 * لَم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected, arranged; assembled; amassed; concentrated.—(b) [Bi], Alighted, halted at.—IV, see

I(b).—(b), Was impending, near at hand; was nearly of age 35 (*youth*); was near its maturity (*palm-tree*).—(c) [Bi], Befell.—VIII, see I(b).—(b), Visited.—(c) [*coll.*], Gathered together, assembled.

1^t, Misfortune.—(b) [*coll.*], Collection.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Curl, lock of hair.—3^t, Travelling-companion.—(b), Company, troop.—4, Blunders.—(b), Mad- 45 ness, insanity; folly.—20, Important, serious (*affair*).—(b), Musterer.—21^t, Evil eye.—(b), Object of dread, dreadful.—28, Collector.

N.P.I, Collected &c.—(b), Crazy, slightly touched.

N.Ag.IV, Visitor.—(b), Of age, grown up; adult.

N.Ac.IV, Knowledge, ex- 55 perience.

لَمَامًا Rarely; seldom; occasionally, now & then.

مِلْمَة Misfortune; accident, disaster. 60

دَار لَمُومَة Place of meeting.

لَم (*neg. part., which precedes the aorist & places it in the jussive, giving it the sense of the past*),

Not.

لَم يَأْكُلْ He has not eaten.

لِمَ لِمَ Why? Wherefore? For what reason? 65

لَمَّا Not; not yet.—(b), When, as soon as.—(c), Since, as.

لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ They have not yet felt pain.

لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ As soon as he came I welcomed him.

هَمَّ أَلَمَ

لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?

أَلَمْ or أَفَلَمْ or أَوَلَمْ (Interrogative negative particle), Is not? Does not? &c.

لَمَّا A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], Seized.—(b), Glanced at.—IV ['Ala], Seized; stole.—(b) [Bi], Carried off.—(c) ['Ala], Comprehended, grasped.—(d) ['Ala], Denied (right).—V, see IV(b).—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Closed over, covered.—VIII, see IV(b).—(b) [pass.], Changed (colour).

مَمْمُوءَ [19t], Place.—(b), Net.

لَمَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Tasted; nibbled.—(b), Lay with.—II [acc. & Bi], Made to taste; gave a taste to.—V, Took a taste.—(b), Tasted; licked.

1, Hideous.—3t, (pl. 9), see 22.—5, see 1.—22, Taste; snack.—25, see 1.—(b), Great eater.—26, see 22.—44, Sides of the mouth.

N.P.II, Smooth (spear).

* لَمَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Ila], Glanced at; sighted, descried, espied.

—(b), (n. ac. 1, 36, 62), Shone, gleamed.—II [Ila], Alluded to, hinted at.—III [acc.], see I(a).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Made to shine; showed, displayed.—(c), Made to look at.—VIII [acc.], see 40 I(a).—(b) [pass.], Was lost (sight).

1, see 1t(a), (b), (c).—(d), Evidence.—1t, Glance, look; glimpse.—(b), Moment.—(c), 45 Glitter, gleam, flash.—(d), Likeness, similarity.—14yi, Glancing; peerer.—21, 26, 28, Brilliant, bright; glistening, gleaming.—29, Sharp hawks.—44, Points 50 of resemblance.

N. I. II, Allusion; hint.

لَا مِيعَ عِظْفِيهِ Self-admiring, conceited, complacent.

لَأُرَبِّتَكَ لَمَحًا بَاصِرًا I will show 55 thee the matter clearly.

لَمَحَ III, Assaulted.

لَمَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Humbled himself to. 33, Submissive, obsequious.

لَمَدَ U (n. ac. 1), see لَمَجَ I(a). 60
لِمَاذَا (for لِمَا و مَا و لِي), see under لَمَ.

لَمَزَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Winked to; designated, pointed out.—(b), Blamed; defamed.—(c) I (n. 65 ac. 1), Pushed, shoved.—III, Made signs to.

9t, Slanderer, calumniator,

upbraider.—**21**, see **9t**.—**28**, see **9t**.—(*b*), Winker.—**29**, Fault-finders.

*** لَمَسَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Touched; felt.—
5 (*b*), Sought, inquired after.—
(*c*), Inivit—(*d*), *U (n. ac. 1)*, Destroyed (*sight*).—III, see *I(a), (c)*.
—IV, Gave.—V, see *I(b)*.—VIII
[acc. & Min], Asked, begged,
10 entreated of.—(*b*), see *I(b)*.

1, Touch; contact; feel.—
21, Feeler.—**22t**, **24t**, Want,
desire.—**25**, Soft, delicate.—
26, (*pl. 10*), Of obscure lineage;
15 low-born.—**26t**, Road, way,
route.

NP.I, Touched, felt.—(*b*),
Smooth (*saddle*).

N.Ac.VIII, Request; prayer,
20 entreaty, supplication.

مَلَامَسَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Touch;
feeling.—(*b*), A way of bargaining.

كَوَّاهُ لَمَاسٍ He touched him in
25 a tender part.

لَمَشَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Sported, toyed.

لَمَصَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Licked the tips of
the fingers.

1, A kind of starch.—**26**, Liar.

لَمَطَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Was restless, agitated.
30 —(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Stabbed.—
VIII [*Bi*], Carried off, took away.

لَمَّطَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Rolled the tongue
about; licked up, tasted.—(*b*)

[*acc. & Min*], Paid a part of 35
(*his debt*).—(*c*), see *II(b)*.—II, see
I(b).—(*b*), Gave to eat.—IV
[*Ala*], Irritated.—(*b*), Tasted
(*water*).—V, see *I(a)*.—VIII [*Bi*],
Smacked the lips.—(*b*), Took, 40
seized.—(*c*), Gobbled up.—IX,
Was white-lipped.

3t, 4, White spot (*on a horse's*
lower lip).—**14**, White in the
lower lip (horse).—**22**, Morsel, 45
taste.—**24t**, Remains of food
in the mouth; remainder.—
44, The parts round the mouth.
N.P.V, Smiling.

*** لَمَعَ** *A (n. ac. 1, 36)*, Shone; flashed; 50
sparkled, glittered.—(*b*), see
IV(a), (c).—IV [*Bi or 'Ala*],
Beckoned to.—(*b*), Flapped (*its*
wings: bird).—(*c*), Carried off.—
(*d*), Quickened (*child*).—V, see 55
IV(c).—VIII, see *I(a) & IV(c)*.
—(*c*), Changed (*colour*).

1, see **36**.—**3t**, (*pl. 9, 23*),
Withered part of a plant.—(*b*),
Freshness of the complexion. 60
—(*c*), Crowd.—**14**, see **14yi(a)**.
—**14yi**, Keen-sighted, per-
spicacious, sagacious; shrewd,
argute; sapient.—(*b*), Liar.—
14yit, Perspicacity, sagacity, 65
insight, penetration; shrewd-
ness; sapience; profundity.—
21, (*pl. 11*), Shining, flashing;
brilliant, resplendent, tran-
splendent, lustrous, scintillant; 70

shiny; sheeny.—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
fem. of 21.—(*b*), Brightness;
 vividness; gleam.—(*c*), Soft
 part of a child's skull.—28^t,
see 21^t(*c*).—(*b*), Desert that pro-
 duces the mirage.—(*c*), Vulture.
 —36, Lustre, sheen; effulgence;
 transplendency; luminousness;
 brightness.

N.P.II, Spotted, piebald
 (*horse*).—(*b*), Mixture of Arabic
 & Turkish.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64), Spot (*on a*
horse's coat).—(*b*), Reflection (*of*
light).

مِلْمَعَا Wings (*of a bird*).

يَلْمَع Liar.—(*b*), (*pl.* يَلَامِع), Mir-
 age.—(*c*), Summer-lightning.

يَلْمَعِي *see* 14yi.

يَلْمَعِيَّة *see* 14yit.

يَلَامِع Flashing, sparkling arms.

لَمَق U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Effaced, blotted
 out; wrote over.—(*b*), Wrote.
 —(*c*), Struck in the eye.—(*d*)
 [Ila], Looked at.—(*e*) [*acc.* &
 Bi], Fixed (*his look*) upon.—II
 [*coll.*], Hurried, boggled over;
 scamped (*work*).—V, Took but
 little nourishment.

4, Middle of the road.—
 22, A little food.

لَمَك U (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded.

1, Collyrium, eye-ointment.
 —23, 24, *see* 1.—25, Anointed
 with collyrium.

مَاتَلَمَكَ يَلْمَاK He has not
 tasted anything.

لَمَلَم Got together, heaped up.—(*b*),
 Rounded.—II, Was collected.

51, Numerous (*army*).

لَمَلَم Multitude.

لَمَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Devoured, consumed.

لَمَّة Group (*from 3 to 10 persons*).

—(*b*), Suitability; equality, parity.

لَمِي I (*n. ac.* 1), Had dark-red lips. 45

لَمِي A (*n. ac.* 1, [4]), *see supra*.—
 IV [Bi], Stole.—VIII [*pass.*],
 Changed (*colour*).

لَمِي [4, 7, 9], Darkness of the lips.

أَلَمِي [14], (*pl.* 3), Red-lipped.— 50
 (*b*), Dense, dark (*shadow*).

لَنْ (*neg. part. placed before the Ao. &*
indicates the future), Not; not
 at all.

لَنْ تَرَانِي Thou shalt not see me. 55

لَه A (*n. ac.* 1), Smoothed (*the hair*).

لَهُ To him (*fem.* لَهَا).

لَهُمْ To them (*fem.* لِهِنَّ).

لَه Poland.

لَهِي Polish; Pole. 60

* لَهَب A (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 24, 25, 36), *see*
 VIII(a).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Thirsted;
 hungered.—II, *see* IV(a).—IV,
 Lit, made to blaze (*fire*).—(*b*),
 Was ardent, raced along (*horse*). 65
 —(*c*), Excited, inflamed.—(*d*),
 Flashed continuously (*lightning*).

—(e) [Fi], Was vehement in
(speech).—V, see I(b) & VIII(a),
(b), (c).—VIII, Flamed, blazed.
—(b), Fired up, flew into a
passion.—(c), Was red, in-
flamed.—(d), see I(b).

1, see 4(a).—1ya, fem. of 33.

—2, (pl. 23, 23t, 27, 38), De-
file, pass; ravine; cleft.—3t,
Burning thirst.—(b), Bright-
ness; whiteness.—4, Flame;
heat, blaze.—(b), Dust-cloud.—
20, Pleasing; comely.—24, see
4(a) & 3t(a).—25, see 4(a).—38,
(pl. 23), Thirsty, parched.—36,
see 3t(a).—(b), Heat.—(c), Hot day.

N.P.II, Flame-coloured.

N.Ag.VIII, Ablaze.

N.Ac.VIII, Inflammation.—

(b), Conflagration.

أَلْهُوبٌ Ardour, impetuosity;
violent running.

لَهْتٌ لَاهُوتٌ S., Divinity, godhead;
divine nature.

لَاهُوتِي Theologian, theologist;
theological.

عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ Theology, divinity.

لَهْتٌ A (n. ac. 1, 24), Panted.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22, 36), Was thirsty.
—VIII, see I.

1ya, fem. of 33.—3t, Thirst.

—(b), Fatigue, exhaustion.—

(c), (pl. 24), A red speck.—

17t, A cause of thirst.—24,

Burning thirst.—24yi, Blotchy,

pimply.—29, Basket-makers.—
33, Thirsty, parched.

* لَهِجَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was devot-
ed, addicted to.—II, Gave
lunch to.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made 40
to devote himself to.—(b) [Bi]
[pass.], see I.

1t, Tongue.—(b), Language;
dialect.—(c), Accent, tone;
sound.—3t, Lunch, luncheon. 45
—4t, see 1t.—5 [Bi], Fond of;
devoted, attached to; infatu-
ated, in love with; intent on.
—21, see 5.

N.P.II, Slothful; unenergetic. 50

الْمُحَاجَّ [XI], Was mixed, con-
fused.—(b), Was thick (milk).—
(c), Was heavy, drowsy (eye).

مُحَاجَّ Mixed, confused.—(b),
Thick (milk).

مُكَلَّوَج see under لَكَلَّوَج.

لَهْجَمٌ Broad road.

لَهْدٌ A (n. ac. 1), Jaded, exhausted.—
—(b), Pushed, repelled.—II, see
I(b).—IV, Ill-treated.—(b) [Bi & 60
'Ala], Aided, abetted against.
—(c) [Bi], Despised.

1, A disease, tumour.—25,
Overburdened; jaded; jade.—
25t, A kind of broth.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, Base, abject.—(b), Re-
pelled.

لَهْدَبٌ Fixed, stable.

لَهَذَم Cut.—II, *see* I.—(b), Ate.

51, (*pl.* 47), Sharp.

لَهَز A (*n. ac.* 1), Began to turn gray.

—(b), Struck in the chest.—(c),

Intermingled with.—II, *see* I(b).

4^t, Projecting bone beneath the ear.—5^t, Stout woman.—

21, Steep hill.

N.P.I, Gray, grizzly.

لَهَزَم Appeared (*gray hair*).

53^t, (*pl.* 47), Projecting bone beneath the ear.

لَهَس A (*n. ac.* 1), Licked.—(b) [ʿAla], Threw himself upon (*food*).—

III, *see* I(b).

3^t, Lick; bit, trifle.—21, (*pl.* 41), Agile, nimble.—24, 24^t, *see* 3^t.

لَهَط A (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smacked.—

(b), Stitched.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Shot at with (*an arrow*).—(d) [*coll.*], Swallowed.

1^t, Rumour.

لَهَج A (*n. ac.* 4), Was obliging, accommodating.—(b), Mumbled.

22^t, Laziness, sloth.—25^t, *see* 22^t.

* لَهَف A (*n. ac.* 4) [ʿAla], Groaned over, bemoaned.—(b) [*pass.*],

Was tyrannized over.—II, Bemoaned, condoled with.—IV [IIa], Was greedy after.—V, *see* I(a).—VIII, Was saddened; grieved.—(b), Burned, blazed up.

1, Regret, grief; lamentation. 35

—1^t, Moan, sigh; pant.—1ya,

fem. of 33.—21, *see* 25.—21^t,

(*pl. reg.* & 41), *see* 25.—25,

(*pl.* 23), Sad, sorrowful, un-

happy.—26, *see* 25.—33, (*pl.* 40

1ya, 22ya), *see* 25.

N.P.I, *see* 25.

يَا لَهْفَا، يَا لَهْفَا Woe is me!

يَا لَهْفَ فُلَانٍ How unhappy is so & so!

يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ How unhappy art thou!

لَهِيْفَ الْقَلْبِ، لَاهِفَ الْقَلْبِ Sad, heavy-hearted.

لَهَق A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was white.—50 V, *see* I.

4, *see* 5.—4^t, *see* 5^t.—5,

White, dazzling.—(b), White

bull.—5^t, (*pl.* 23), *fem. of* 5.—

(b), White cow.—22, *see* 5. 55

N.P.II, Whitened.

لَهَلَّ II, Was cowardly.

لَهَلَّ 51, Light, flimsy (*stuff*).—(b), Indifferent (*verses*).—54^t, (*pl.* 47), Desert. 60

* لَهَم A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Gulpd, gobbled down.—IV, Inspired, enlightened, illumined (*God*).—(b), Made to gulp.—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(b) [*pass.*], Became changed (*colour*). 65

—X, Prayed for inspiration.

2, (*pl.* 27), Old, aged.—5,

9, Glutton.—12, Munificent.—

(b), Ocean.—(c), Racer, winner
(horse).—20, see 5.—24, Large
army, host.—25, 26, see 5.

N.Ag.IV, Inspirer.

5 *N.P.IV*, Inspired.

N.Ac.IV, (إِلْهَامَات), In-
spiration, revelation.—(b), In-
stinct.

10 إلهامي Inspired, theopneustic;
prophetic.

أَمَّ التَّهْمِمْ، أَلَّ التَّهْمِمْ Misfortune,
calamity; death.

أَلَّهَ see under التَّهْمِمْ.

لِهْمِمْ see infra (a), (c).

15 لَهْمُوم Big camel.—(b), Wide
wound.—(c), Rain-cloud.—(d),
Much; many.

لَهَن II [acc. or La], Brought a present
to.—(b) [acc. & La], Gave
20 lunch to.—IV, see II.

3٤, (pl. ٩), Traveller's present.

—(b), Lunch.

* لَهَا U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Amused him-
self, played, toyed with; de-
lighted in, was fond of.—(b),
25 (n. ac. لَهْيَان [33I], لَهْيِي)
[ʔAn], Forgot, consoled him-
self for.

30 لَهْيِي A (n. ac. لَهَا [4A]) [Bi], Liked,
delighted in, loved.—(b), see
supra (b).—II [acc. & ʔAn], Made
to forget, diverted from.—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Amused, diverted
with.—III, Drew near, ap-

proached.—(b), Disputed with. 35
—IV, see II(a).—(b), Engrossed,
absorbed.—V, see I(b).—VI, see
I(a).—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Be-
came engrossed.

لَهْو [1], Play, pastime; amuse- 40
ment, diversion, recreation.

لَهْوَة [1٦, 3٤], (pl. لَهْوِي [9]), Grist.
—(b), Gift, present.

لَهْيَة [3٤I], see 1٦(b).

لَهْيَات، لَهْوَات (pl. 4٤A), 45

لَهْيَا، لَهْيِي Screech-owl.

مَلَهْي [17], (pl. مَلَاهِي [44]), Place
of amusement: theatre, circus;
ball-room &c.

مِلَهْي [20], (pl. مَلَاهِي [44]), 50
Playingthing, toy; pastime, amuse-
ment.

لَاه [21], Careless, thoughtless
(child).—(b), Diverting, divers-
ory; absorbing. 55

لَهَاء [24A], Quantity; number.

مَلَاهِي [44], Instruments (of music
&c.).

تَلَهْيَة [N.Ac.II], see أَلَهْوَة.

مُدَه [N.Ag.IV], Amusing; funny, 60
waggish, jocular, facetious;
playful; humorist; wit.

أَلَهْوَة، أَلَهْيَة Amusement,
diversion; recreation; fun.

لَهَاء مِئَة About a hundred. 65

مِعْطَاءُ اللَّهْيِ Generous, lavish.

لَهْجَ Did imperfectly; slurred over

(*a work*).—(*b*), Undercooked, underdid (*meat*).—II, *see* I.

مَلْهُوج [N.P.I], Underdone (*meat*).
—(*b*), Unsound (*opinion*).

تَكْهُوج Overhaste, precipitation.

كُو (conditional particle), If, supposing that; that.

كُوَانَّ Perhaps; although; if that.

كُوَمَا كُوَلَمْ Without, but for, were it not for.

وَكُو Though, although.

لَو جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ If he had come, I would have honoured him.

لَو تَأْتِيَنِي فَتَحَدِّثْنِي If you were to come (*I would you would come*) and speak to me!

لَآء (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was ugly, repulsive.—II, Rendered ugly, disfigured.—(*b*), Glared.

لَوْء [1], Ugliness, hideousness.

* لَاب و U (n. ac. 1, 3, 24, 27, 36), Thirsted.—(*b*), Wandered round the water.—II, Anointed.—IV, Had thirsty cattle.

لَاب [1A], The Lybians.

لَابَة [1A], (*pl. reg. & لَاب [1A]*), *see* 3(a), (*b*).—(*c*), Herd of black camels.

لَابِي [1yiA], Lybian.

لُوب [3], (*pl. 46*), Camels.—(*b*), A piece of meat.—(*c*), Bees.

لُوبَة [3], Stony tract, rocky ground.—(*b*), Lybia.

مَلَاب [17A], P., Ointment, unguent; saffron.

مَلَابَة [17A], Bundle or shive of saffron.

لَاثِب [21], (*pl. 3, لُؤُوب [27]*), Thirsty, athirst.

لَاثِبَة [21], (*pl. لَوَاثِب [41]*), *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), *see* 3(a).

لُواب [24], Slaver, drivel.

مُكُوب [N.P.II], Mixed with perfume.—(*b*), Twisted.

لُوبَاء, لُوبِيَا, لُوبِيَاء P., Haricot, kidney-bean; peas.

لَات (و) U (n. ac. 1), Answered evasively.—(*b*), Concealed (*secret*).—(*c*)

[acc. & 'An], Prevented from.—50 (*d*), Misled; puzzled.—IV, *see* I(c).

لَات [1A], *see under* كَت.

لَات حِيْن This is not the moment for.

* لَات (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], 55 Folded, rolled, wound.—(*b*) [Bi], Went round.—(*c*), Chewed; mouthed.—(*d*), Steeped, macerated; soaked.—(*e*) [Bi], Took refuge with; kept to.—(*f*) [Fī 60 or 'An], Dawdled over.—(*g*), Was sedentary.—(*h*), *see* II(*b*), (*c*), IV(*d*) & VIII(*f*).

لُوث A (n. ac. 4) [Fī], *see supra* (*f*).—II, Fouled (*water*).—(*b*) [acc. & Bi], 65 Soiled, bedaubed with.—(*c*),

Mixed.—(d), see I(d) & VIII(a).

—IV (و), Produced green herb-

age (*land*).—(b), (1) [acc. & Bi],

Mixed with.—(c) [Bi & acc.],

5 Gave to as a deposit.—(d),

Became luxuriant (*plant*).—

(e), see I(b).—V [Bi], Was soiled,

soiled himself with.—(b) [Bi],

Was confused by.—VIII, Was

10 confused, intricate.—(b) [Bi],

Was wound round.—(c), Was

collected.—(d) [Ala], Perplex-

ed, confused.—(e), Became

strong; became fat.—(f), Re-

15 strained himself.—(g), Was

slow.—(h), see I(f) & IV(d).

لَوْتُ [1], Twist, fold.—(b), Strength,

vigour.—(c), Determination.—

(d), Wounds.—(e), Evil.—(f),

20 Rancour.—(g), Palm-shoots.—

(h), see 3^t(a), (b).

لَاث [1A], see 21(a).

لَوْتَة [1^t], see 1(c) & 3^t(b).—(c),

Wound.

25 لَوْنَة [3^t], Weakness; languor;

slowness.—(b), Stupidity.—(c),

Partial insanity.—(d), Excite-

ment.—(e), Fatness.—(f), Knot-

ted rag.—(g), Impediment (*in*

30 *speech*).—(h), see 1(b).

لَوْتُ [4], see 3^t(a).

أَلَوْتُ [14], (*pl.* 3), Languid, slow.

—(b), Weak.—(c), Stupid.—(d),

Strong, vigorous.

35 مَلَاث [17A], مِلَوْتُ [20], (*pl.*

44, 44^t, 65), Centre, central

point.—(b), Mainstay.—(c), Re-

fuge.

لَاث [21], Tangled; entwined,

twined.—(b) [*art.*], Lion. 40

لَوَات [23], see 24^t(b).

لَوَانَة [24^t], Company, troop.—

(b), Flour.

لَيْث [25I], see 21(a).

لَوَيْثَة [25^t], see 24^t(a). 45

لَيْثَة [25^tI], *fem.* of 25.

مُلَيْث [N P. II I], Slow, dilatory.

لَاج (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Turned over,

rolled about.—II, Swerved

(*road*); deviated. 50

لَوَجَاء [42], Need, necessity.

* لَاح (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, gleamed;

appeared; became manifest.—

(b) [*acc. or IIa*], Looked at;

saw.—(c), Parched; scorched. 55

—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 24) لَوُوح [27],

36), Was thirsty.—(e), see II(c).

—II, see I(c).—(b), Whitened

the head of (*old age*).—(c) [Bi],

Moved, waved about; signed 60

to.—(d), Heated.—(e) [*coll.*],

Turned, began to ripen (*fruit*).

—IV, see I(a) & II(c).—(c) [Min],

Feared; was cautious of.—(d),

Destroyed.—VIII, see I(d).—65

X [Fi], Examined, investigated,

inquired into.

لَوَح [1], (*pl.* 38, 69), Plank,

board; slate; tablet; table.—

(*ḥ*), Scapula; any wide bone.—

(*c*), Glance, look.—(*d*), see 3.

لَوْحِي [1ya], Thirsty (*camels*).

لَوْح [3], Air, atmosphere.—(*ḥ*),

Thirst.

مِلْوَح [20], Thirsty.

لَاوِئَح [21^t], (*pl.* لَوَائِح [41]) [*coll.*], Diplomatic note.

لَيَّاح [22I, 23I], White, glistening.—(*ḥ*), Aurora, the dawn.—(*c*), Wild bull.

لَوَّاحَة [28^t], Scorching.

أَلَوَّاح [38], see 41.

لَوَّائِح [41], External parts.

مِلْوَّاح [45], see 20.—(*ḥ*), Big-boned.—(*c*), Tall.—(*d*), Lean, lank.—(*e*), A kind of decoy bird.

مِلْيَّاح [45I], see 20.

تَلَوِّبَح [64] [*coll.*], Ripening fruit.

مُلَوَّح [N.P.II], Burned, scorched.

تَلَوِّبَحَات [V.A.II], (*pl.* تَلَوِّبَحَات), Metonymy.

تَلَوِّبَحَات Notes, observations; additions.

مُلْتَّاح Wan, pale.

أَلَوَّاح السَّلَاح Flashing, gleaming arms.

لَوَّاحِي الشَّيْب The signs of hoariness.

لَوَّحِكَ see under لَوْحِكَ.

لَاخ U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—VIII, Was mixed; became leavened.

لَوْد A (*n. ac.* 4), Was perverse, refractory.

أَلَوْد [14], Rebellious, perverse.—(*ḥ*), Unjust.

لَاذ * (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23, 23I), [23I], [Bi], Took refuge at; fled to; relied, depended on; had 40 recourse to.—(*ḥ*) [Bi], Encompassed, surrounded.—(*c*) [Bi], Strove to overcome.—(*d*), see III(*c*), (*d*).—III, see I(*a*), (*ḥ*).—(*c*) [ʿAn], Escaped from, eluded. 45 —(*d*) [*acc. or Bi*], Circumvented, wheedled, beguiled.—(*d*), Opposed, was hostile to.—IV, see I(*a*), (*ḥ*), (*c*) & III(*c*), (*d*).—(*f*) [*acc. & Bi*], Hid with. 50

لَوْد [1], (*pl.* 38), Bend, turn.—(*ḥ*), Side, slope.—(*c*), Circuit.—(*d*), District; neighbourhood.

مَلَاذ [17A], مِلْوَذَة [20^t], (*pl.* 44), Refuge, shelter; asylum.—(*ḥ*), 55 Citadel; castle: fortress.

لَوْدَان [38], see 1(*d*).

لَوْدَانِيَّة [33yi^t], Circumvention.

تَلَوَّاذ [62], Recourse; the taking 60 refuge.

خَيْرٌ مَلَاوِد Little good.

هُوَ لَوْدَةٌ He is near him.

كَذَع لَوْدَع see under كَذَع.

لَوْر Cream-cheese.

لَاز (و) see لَوْد I(*a*).—(*ḥ*), Ate.—II, 65 Stuffed with almonds.

لَوَز [1], Almond.

لَوَزَة [1^t], Almond; almond-tree.

—(b) [coll.], Gland, tonsil.

لَوَزِيّ [1^{yi}], Almond-shaped.

5 لَوَزِيَّة [1^{yi}], Confectionery of almonds, hard-bake.

مَلَاَزَة [17^tA], Abounding with almond-trees (*land*).

كَوَاز [28], Seller of almonds.

10 مَكْوَز [N.P.II], Stuffed with almonds; sugar-plums.

الْتَوَزَنَانِ The tonsils.—(b), The sockets of the hips.

لَوَزَة المَكْسِيس Trowel.

15 لَوَزِيَج [coll.], Lozenge.

لَوَزِيَنِيَج P., see 1^{yi}.

لَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was fond of sweets, dainties &c.—(b), Tasted.

3, Food.—21, Greedy.—

20 22, A taste.—24^t, Mouthful; taste, morsel.—26, see 21 & 24^t.—28, see 21.

لَاش (و) U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Was exhausted.—II [coll.], see I.—(b)

25 [coll.], Exhausted.

لَا شَيْءَ لَاش (for لَاش), Nothing.

لَاص (و) U (n. ac. 1), Peeped at.—(b) [An], Turned, swerved from.

—(c) [coll.], Became wearied, bored; became impatient.—

30 II [coll.], Worried.—III, see I(a).—(b) [acc. or IIa], Looked, gazed at.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Endeav-

oured to turn from.—(d), see IV(a).—IV [acc. & 'Ala], Enabled 35 to; induced to.—(b) [pass.], Was terrified.—(c), see III(c).

1, Pain: tooth-ache; sore-throat &c.—1^t, Back-ache.—(b) [coll.], Weariness, ennui; 40 impatience.—21 [coll.], Wearied, bored.—22, A dish made of starch & honey.

N.P.II, see 22.

* لَاطَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stuck, 4 clung to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Repaired; plastered, coated with.—(c), Collected.—(d) [Bi], Deprived of.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Joined, united to.—(f), (n. ac. 50 لَاط [1A] [Fi], Insisted upon.—(g), (n. ac. 22), Was a sodomite.—II [acc. & Bi], Smeared with.—III, IV, see I(b), (g).—V, see I(g).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Plastered. 55 —(c), see X(b).—X, Attached to, connected with himself.—(b), Claimed as a son.—(c), Had a right to.

1, Attachment, sympathy; 60 affection.—1^t, see 1.—3, Lot (*man's name*).—3^t, see 1.—3^{yi}, Sodomite.—3^{yi}, Sodomy.—14, More sympathetic.

لَوَّاط [28], see 3^{yi}.

* لَوَّاع (و) U (n. ac. 1), Scorched; browned, 65 tanned (*sun*).—(b), Consumed, burned (*love*).—(c), A, U (n. ac.

- 1, 1^t لُوُوع [27], Ailed, was sick.—(d), Was cowardly.—(e), Was bad, wicked.—II [coll.], see I(b).—V, see VIII.—VIII, Was grieved; was consumed by love.
- 5 لَاع [1A], (pl. 1^tA, 38 & reg.), Uneasy; ill.—(b), Cowardly.—(c), Bad, perverse.
- 10 لَوَعَة [1^t], Suffering, pain; sorrow; dejection, despondency.—(b), Sickness.
- لَاعَة [1^tA], fem. of 1A.
- لَاِيع [21], see 1A(b).
- 15 لَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1), Ate dry herbage; chewed.
- 1, Dry food or herbage.—
- 3, Dragon's-wort (plant).
- مُلُوف Wet, moist (herbage).
- 20 * لَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1), Softened.—(b), Put cotton into (ink-bottle).—(c), Struck (eye).—(d) (و) [coll.], Curved.—II, Buttered.—VII, VIII, (و) [coll.], Was curved,
- 25 awry.
- 1^t, Moment, instant; hour.—
- 3^t, Butter.—(b), Dates & butter.
- 4, Stupidity.—14, Stupid, inane.—(b) [coll.], Bent, awry.—
- 30 16^t, see 3^t.—20 [coll.], An instrument.
- لَا يَلُوق عِنْدَ He will not remain with.
- مَا ذَاقَ لَوَاقًا He has not tasted anything.
- 35

- لَاك (و) U (n. ac. 1), Ate, chewed; champed (the bit).—(b), Maligned.—IV [acc. & IIa], Delivered (a message) to.
- 22, Chewing; morsel. 40
- لَوَا see under لَوَا.
- لَوَكْنَدَة [coll.], Hotel.
- لَوَلَب (pl. لَوَالِب), Tube; pipe.
- (b), Jet, spray (of water).—
- (c) [coll.], Spiral staircase.—(d) 45 [coll.], Screw.
- لَوَلَبِي Spiral.
- * لَام (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1^t, مَلَام [17A], مَلَامَة [17^tA]) [acc. & 'Ala or F], Blamed, rebuked, re- 50 prehended, reproached, censured, scolded for; improbated, reprobated; expostulated with.—II, see I.—III, Reproached.—IV, see I.—(b), Deserved blame; 55 did wrong.—V [F], Was slow over.—VI, Reproached, blamed each other.—VII [coll.], see VIII.—VIII, Was blamed, censured &c.—X [IIa], Incurred the 60 blame &c. of.
- لَوَم [1], Blame; expostulation; reprehension, improbation, disapprobation; deprecation.—
- (b), Terror. 65
- لَام [1A], (pl. لَامَات), see 1(b).—
- (b), Person, individuality.—(c), Relationship.—(d), see 3^t(a).
- لَوَمَة [1^t], Fault, defect; mis- deed, offence. 70

لَامَةٌ [1^tA], see 1^t.

لَوْمَى [1ya], see 1(a).

لَاْمِي [1yiA], Relating to the letter ل.

5 لَوْمَةٌ [3^t], Blamed &c.—(b), Accused, defendant.—(c), Delay.

لَوْمٌ [4], Censoriousness; carping; hyper-criticism.

10 لَوْمَةٌ [9^t], Censorious; critical, hyper-critical, carping, captious.—(b), Censurer, critic; fault-finder.

مَلَامٌ [17A], (pl. 44), see 17^t.

15 مَلَامَةٌ [17^tA], (pl. 44), Blame, rebuke, reproach, censure, remonstrance, reprimand, stricture; animadversion; criticism.

لَائِمٌ [11I], (pl. لَوْمٌ [11]), لَائِمٌ [21], (pl. لَوَّامٌ [29]), Blamer, rebuker.

20 لَائِمَةٌ [21^t], (pl. لَوَّائِمٌ [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), see 17^t.

لَوَّامٌ [28], see 9^t.

لَوْمَاءٌ [42], see 1(a).

25 مَلُومٌ [N.P.I], مُلِيمٌ [N.Ag.IV], see 3^t(a).

مُلَامٌ [N.P.IV], Blameworthy, reprehensible.

تَلَوَّمٌ [N.Ac.V], Delay.

30 لَامِيَّةُ الْعَجَمِ } Two poems, of
لَامِيَّةُ الْعَرَبِ } which the rhymes
end always in ل.
لِيَمَ بِهِ It has been cut off.

لَوْمَنَ [coll.], Sent to the galleys.

لَوْمَانٌ [50], (pl. لَوْمَانَاتٌ), G., Galley.

لَوْمَانِي Convict, galley-slave. 35

* لَانٌ (و) II, Coloured; painted; illuminated.—(b), Matured (date).—V, Pass. of II(a).—(b), Was variegated.—(c), Changed, varied.—IX, Was coloured. 40

1, (pl. 38), Colour; tinge, hue.—(b), Colour, paint, pigment.—(c), Kind, sort, species.—(d), Aspect; form, shape.—3^t, (pl. 3), Inferior kind of 45 date.

N.Ac.II, Colouring; painting.

N.Ag.V, Changeable, variable; shifty.

N.Ac.V, Change, alteration, 50 variation; variableness.

لَوْنَدَا [coll.], Lavender.

لَاةٌ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Shone, undulated (mirage).—(b), Created, formed. 55

بِلَادُ اللَّاءِ [coll.], Poland.

لَهَبٌ لَاهُوتِي, لَاهُوتٌ see under لَهَبٌ.

* لَوَى I (n. ac. لِي [1I], لَوِي), Bent, turned; twisted.—(b) [ʔAn], Desisted from.—(c), (n. ac. لِي [1I], 60 لِيَانٌ [33I]) [ʔAn], Averted from.—(d) [ʔAla], Inclined towards; was well-disposed to; sided with.—(e), (n. ac. لِي [1I, 2I], لِيَانٌ [33I]) [acc. or Bī], Denied, 65

repudiated; deferred payment
of (*debt*).

لَوِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* لَوَى [4]), *see* V.—(*b*), Was
pinched (*stomach*).—II, Bent,
inclined; turned; curved.—
III, Writhed, wriggled; coiled
up (*snake*).—IV [Bi], Bent, turn-
ed; made a sign with.—(*b*),
Drooped (*plant*).—(*c*), Hoisted
(*flag*).—(*d*) [Bi], Carried off.—
V, Was twisted &c.; bent, turn-
ed; made a bend; was zigzag;
writhed; coiled up (*snake*).—
VI ['Ala], Understood, was well
up in.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) ['An],
Desisted from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Was
hard, difficult for.

لِيَّة [21], *see* 3t.—(*b*), Rump.

لُؤَّة [31U], Aloes.

لَوَى [4], Gripes, stomach-ache.
—(*b*), Curvature of the spine.

لَو [5], *see* 14(a).

الْوَاء [15], (pl. اَلْوِيَّة [7]),
[38], Bend, curve.

لُؤَى [9], Vanity; futility; humbug.

أَلْوَى [14], (pl. لُؤَى [31]), Bent &c.
—(*b*), Solitary.—(*c*), Disputer,
arguer.

مَلَوَى [17], (pl. مَلَاوِي), Peg.

أَلْوِيَّة [15], (pl. لَوَاء [23A]),

أَلْوِيَّات, Flag, banner, stand-
ard.—(*b*), Coil.

لَوَايَةِ [23], Flag-staff.

لَوِيَّ [25], Withered, drooping.

لَوِيَّة [25], (pl. لَوَايَا), Leavings; 35
scraps; broken food.

لَبَّاء [42], fem. of 14.—(*b*), Water-
less region.

إِلْتَوَاء [*N. Ac.* VIII], Bend, curve;
twist; curvature, sinuosity. 40

لَاوِيَّ *H.*, Levite.

لَاوِيَّاء Branding-iron.

لَوِيَّ Conditional.

أَمِير لَوَاء Brigadier.

لَا يَعْرفُ الْحَقَّ مِنَ اللَّيِّ *He* 45
does not know truth from
falsehood.

بَعَثُوا بِالسَّوَاءِ وَاللَّوَاءِ *They*
sent to ask for aid.

لِيَّ IV, Was slow. 50

لِيَّاء [23], A certain white grain.

لَاتَ (*ي*) I (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented.—(*b*),
Deceived, wronged; defrauded,
cheated.—(*c*), Lessened, dimi-
nished.—(*d*), Misled; puzzled; 55
misinformed.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

2, (pl. 38), Side of the neck.

كَيْتَ Would that! Would to
God! If only!

يَا كَيْتَ *see supra.* 60

لَاتَ (*ي*) II, Was brave, lion-hearted.

—III, Vied with in bravery.—
(*b*), Quitted.—V, *see* II.

1, Strength.—(*b*), (pl. 27),
Lion.—(*c*), Eloquent.—(*d*), A 65
kind of spider.—(*e*), *see* N.P.II(*c*).

—1^t, Lioness.—(b), Strong (*she-camel*).—1^{yi}, Lion-like, leonine.—14, (*pl.* 2), Lion-hearted; courageous, intrepid, dauntless, fearless.—(b), Stronger; strongest.—20, *see* 14(a).—(b), Strong, powerful.—21 [*art.*], Lion.—22^t, *see* 27^t.—25, 25^t, *see* 25, 25^t, Lion-like courage, intrepidity, dauntlessness, fearlessness.

N.P.II, *see* 20(b).—(b), Fat & docile (*camel*).—(c), Partly withered & partly green (*place*).

—(d), Black & white (*head*).
مَكِّيَّات Fat & woolly (*camel*).

لَيْسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dauntless.—(b) ['An], Overlooked.—II [*coll.*], Plastered, coated, cemented.—(b) [*coll.*], Stuck to, fastened on to.

14, Dauntless.

لَيْسَ Not, is not.—(b), Except, save.
أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ Am I not your Lord?

لَيْشَ (لَايَ شَيْءَ) [*coll.*], Why? Wherefore?

لَاَصَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Inclined, swerved.—(b), Moved, displaced.—IV, *see* I(b).

لَاَطَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Suited.—(b), [*acc.* & Bi], Classed with.—(c), *see* 25, I(a).—(d), Cursed.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Joined to.—(b), *see* IV.—IV, Stuck, joined, united.

2, Colour.—(b), Disposition.—(c), *see* 2^t.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 23, 38), Rind, peel.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Skin.—14, *see* 25, 14.—23, Chalk; plaster, cement.—(b), Human excrement.—33, Satan.

لَاعَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Was annoyed, put out.—(b), Was timorous.

1^t, Ravenous hunger.—23, Violent (*wind*).

لَاَغَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Demanded.—V, Was stupid.

4, Idiocy.—23^t, Fool.

لَاَفَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—II, Was fibrous.

2, Fibres; filaments.—34^{yi}, Fibrous; filamentous; stringy.

* لَاقَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t) [Bi], Fitted, suited; beseeemed, befitted.—(b) [Bi], Clung, stuck to; fled to.—(c), Put cotton into (*an ink-bottle*).—IV, *see* I(c).—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Attached to.—VIII [La], Was attached, devoted to.—(b) [Bi], Was honest, frank, outspoken with.

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Wadding (*of an inkstand*).—7, Clouds.—14, Fitter, seemlier, more suitable.—21, Fit, suitable; seemly, fitting, proper; decent.—22, Firmness.—23, Flame.—23^t, Appropriateness, fitness; decency, propriety; seemliness.—(b), Elegance.

مَا يُلَيِّقُ ذَهَبًا He does not economize.

لَّال (ي) III, Hired for the night.

1, Night, night-time.—1^t,

(*pl. reg.*, لَيَالٍ, [46]),

Night.—(*b*), see 14.—1ya, Leila

(*woman's name*).—1yi, Of night,

nocturnal; nightly.—14, Long

& dark (*night*).—21, see 14.—

42, *fem. of 14*.

لَيْلًا By, at night.

لَيْلِيًا Nightly.

الْليَّلة, الْماضيَّة Last night.

لَيْلَتِيذ That very night.

لَيْلًا (*for لَا*), Lest.

لَيْم Peace, concord.—(*b*), Like-
ness.

لَيْمُون P., Lemon, citron.

لَيْمُونَة see *supra*.

لَيْمُونَادَا [*coll.*], Lemonade.

* لَّان (ي) I (*n. ac. 1, 2^t, 22^t*), Was

soft, tender, delicate; was

gentle.—II, Softened; molli-

fied; pacified, soothed; as-

suaged, mitigated.—III [La],

Was gentle, tender with.—

(*b*), Polished, furbished (*sword*).

—IV, see II.—V, Softened;

calmed down.—(*b*), see III(*a*).—

X, Deemed soft &c.

1, see 2 & 25.—2, Softness;

tenderness; delicacy; gentle-

ness.—2^t, 22, see 2.—25, (*pl.*

reg. & 68), Soft, tender, delicate;

gentle.—(*b*), Supple, pliable.— 35

27^t [*coll.*], see 2.

N.Ag.II, Emollient, soothing

(*medicine*).

حُرُوفُ اللَّيْنِ The semi-vowels:

ا, ي, و, when having َ. 40

لَيَّانِ الْعَيْشِ Ease, comfort;

easy circumstances.

لَاة (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Was covered,

veiled.—(*b*), Was high, lofty,

sublime. 45

لَيَّوَانِ (*pl. لَوَائِيْن*), P., Vestibule,

hall; antechamber; portico.

م

م Mim. The twenty-fourth letter of
the alphabet. Its numerical value 50
is Forty, (40).

مَا (*inter. pron. After a prep., it loses
the Alif*) What? How?

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

مَا (*rel. pron.*), That, which; what.— 55
(*b*), (*after a subst.*), Some, some
one or another.

عَلِمْتُ مَا قَالَ I knew what he
said.

أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The best (*thing*) 60
that can be.

جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He came for some
business.

مَا (*adv. of time*), As long as, whilst.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.
مَا غَرَّدَتِ الطُّيُورُ So long as the
birds (*shall*) sing.

مَا (*admirative partic.: usually with*
IV conj.), How, how much!

مَا أَحْلَاهُ How sweet it is!
مَا أَرَشَقَهُ How quick he is!

مَا (*negative partic.*), Not.

مَا سَمِعَ He has not heard.

مَا (فِيْمَا) (for بِمَا), In
what, &c.

مَا (لِمَا), For what, &c.

مَا حَتَّى (for مَا حَتَّى), Until, so
that, &c.

مَاذَا What? Whatever?

لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?

مَا is also an expletive in كَانَمَا, إِنَّمَا,
مَتَى مَا عَمَّا, إِمَّا, كَيْمَا, لَكَيْمَا
&c.

مَا بَيْنَ Amongst; between.

بَيْنَمَا Whilst, during.

حِينَمَا Whenever.

كَيْفَمَا However.

أَيْنَمَا Wherever.

مَاءَ Water. See under مَوَّة.

مَا هِيَّةَ Nature; state.—(b) [*coll.*],
Salary; wages.

مَا يَّةَ [*coll.*], Hundred. See under
مَائِي.

مَاوَّةَ Place in Syria famous for
its swords.

مَاَج A } (*n. ac.* مُوَوَّجَة [271]), Was
bitter, salt.
مَوَج U }

مَاَج [1], Bitter; salt, briny.—
(b), Fight.—(c), Stupid.—(d), 35
Perturbed.

مَاَد A (*n. ac.* 1), Was supple; was
sappy (*branch*).—IV, Rendered
soft, &c.—VIII, Gained, ac-
quired.

مَاَد [1], Tender, supple, flexible;
sappy.—(b), Softness, tender-
ness.—(c), Moisture.

مَاَيَّد [25], مَاَيَّد [21], مَاَيَّد [5],
see 1(a).

مُمَاد [N.P.IV], see 1(a).

يَمُوود see 1(a).

مَاَر A (*n. ac.* 1), Filled.—(b) [Bain],
Sowed enmity between.

مَاَر A (*n. ac.* 4), Re-opened (*wound*).—
(b), see VIII.—III, see I(b).—
VIII ['Ala], Hated, bore malice
against.

مَاَيَّرَة [24], (*pl.* 7), Hatred, en-
mity.—(b), Detraction, slander. 55

مَاَيَّر [5], Mischief-maker.—(b),
Difficult, arduous.

مَاَيَّر [25], see 5(b).

مَاَر see under مَوَر.

مَاَرِسْتَان P., Hospital.

مَاَس A (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was exasperated
against.—(b) [Bain], Set at
variance.—(c), Rubbed (*skin*).—
(d), see *infra*.

مَيْسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Opened, widened (wound).

مَيْسَ [20], Swift.—(b), see 26.

مَيْسَ [21], see 26.

5 مَوْسَ [26], Mischief-maker, tale-bearer.

مَاشَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Repelled.—(b), Washed (the ground: rain).

مَاصَ White camels.

10 مَاطَ Increase.

مَاقَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Sobbed.—IV, Burst out sobbing.—VIII, see I.—(b), Was violent (anger).

15 مَاقَ [1], (pl. أَمَاقَ [38], أَمَاقَ, مَاقِي, مَوَاقِي), Inner corner of the eye.

مَاقِي [1ya], see 1.

مُوقَ [3], see 1.

مَاقَةَ [4], Sob; sobbing.

2 مَاقِي [5], Sobber.

مُوقِي, مَوْقِي see 1.

مَالَ } *A* (n. ac. مَالَةَ [22], مَوْوَلَةَ [27]), Was fat, corpulent.

1, Fat, corpulent; obese.—

25 1t, (pl. مِثَال [23]), Hand-mill.

—(b), Garden.—5, see 1.

مَال see under مَوَل.

مَآلَ Was not ready to.

مَآلَجَ P., Trowel.

30 مَالِطَةَ Malta.

مَالِطِي Maltese.

مَآءَ Bleated.

مَآيِنَا Juice of a kind of poppy.

* مَانَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Hit in the side.—

(b), Supplied with provisions; 35 brought (water).—(c) [La], Prepared for; cared about, heeded.

—(d), Knew.—(e), see II(b).—

II, Arranged, prepared.—(b)

[Fi], Reflected, pondered.—40

(c), Informed, told.—III, see II(b).

مَانَةَ [1t], (pl. reg. مَوُون [27]),

Navel; abdomen; side, flank; hypochondria.—(b), Fat of the peritoneum. 45

مُؤَنَةَ [3t], (pl. 9), Supply, provision.—(b), Difficulty.—(c)

[coll.], Larder; cellar.

مَمَانَةَ [17t], Commodity, convenience. 50

مُؤَنَةَ [26t], see 3t(a), (c).

مَشَنَةَ Mark, sign.—(b), Suitable.

مَا مَانَ مَاَنَهُ He did not trouble about him.

مَا هَيْتَ see under مَا.

55

مَا *U* (n. ac. 1), see مَاي I(a).—(b), (n. ac. مَوَاءَ [24A]), Mewed.

مَاو [1], Hardship.

مَاوَةَ [1t], (pl. 1), Hollow, depression. 60

مَاوَاءَ [42], see 1.

مَاي *A* (n. ac. مَاي [1]), Stretched, widened (water-skin).—(b), Was, made the hundredth.—(c), Put

forth its leaves (*tree*).—(d)
[Bain], Set at variance.—(e)
[Fi], Was diligent about.—
IV, Was a hundred.—(b), see I(a).
—V, Was stretched; dilated,
widened, expanded.

مَاءَةٌ Gossip, tale-bearer (*woman*).

مِثْوْنٌ مِثَاتٌ (pl. مِثَاتٌ وَ مِثَّةٌ
(مِثَاتٌ, مِثَاتٌ), Hundred.—(b)
[art.], Hundredth.

مِثْوِي Centenarian; centenary;
relating to a hundred.

مَائِيَّةٌ Essence, quiddity; quality.

مَتَّ U (n. ac. 1), Stretched out, ex-
tended, pulled.—(b), Drew
water.—(c) [IIa & Bi], Allied
himself to ... by; sought to
gain access to ... by.—V [Fi],
Bore, pressed upon (*rope*).

مَاتَةٌ [21^t], (pl. مَوَاتٌ [41]),
Bond, tie; relationship, affinity.

مَتَات [22], Means of access.
—(b), see 21^t.

مَتَّى Matthew (*name*).

مَتَّأ A (n. ac. 1), Beat, cud-
gelled.—(b), Stretched out.

مَتَج 26, Long, distant.

مَتَح A (n. ac. 1), Drew up (*water*).—
(b), Pulled, tore out; extracted.

—(c), Deposited its eggs (*locust*).
—(d), Was long.—(e), Knocked
down.—(f) [Bi], Voided (*ex-*

crement).—II, see I(c).—IV, see
I(c), (d).—V, Paced along;
racked (*camel*).—VIII, see I(b). 35

1, see 28.—21, (pl. 29, 41),
Drawer of water.—(b), see 28.
—26, (pl. 10), see 21(a).—(b),
Draw-well.—(c), see 28.—28,
Long, protracted. 40

مَتَح A, U (n. ac. 1), Tore out; re-
moved.—(b), Cut off.—(c), Shook.
—(d), Lay with.—(e) [Bi],
Voided excrement.—(f), De-
posited its ova (*locust*).—IV, 45
VIII, see I(a).

30^t, Staff, crook.

مَتَد U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stopped,
stayed in.

مَتَر U (n. ac. 1), Pulled, stretched.—(b), 50
Cut, severed.—(c) [Bi], Voided
(*excrement*).—VI, Scattered
(*sparks*).—(b), Tugged at.—
VIII, Pass. of I(a).
2, (pl. 38) [coll.], Metre 55
(*measure*).

مَتَس U (n. ac. 1), Threw dung at.—(b),
I (n. ac. 1), Seized, tugged at.

مَتَش I (n. ac. 1), Parted with the
fingers.—(b), Milked gently. 60
1, White spot on the nails.
—(b), Weak sight.—14, Weak-
sighted.

* مَتَع A (n. ac. 27), Was far-advanced
(*day*).—(b), Was ruddy (*wine*). 65
—(c), Was strong (*rope*).—(d),

Rose (*mirage*).—(e), Was generous.—(f), (*n. ac. 1, 3*) [Bi], Contradicted.—(g), (*n. ac. 1, 3t*) [Bi], Carried off.—(h), Made long.—(i), (*n. ac. 1*), see (ـ) (b) & IV(c).

متع U (*n. ac. 22t*), Was long.—(b), Was clever.—II [acc. & Bi], Allowed to use, to enjoy.—(b), Preserved; lengthened the life of.—(c), Gave a dowry to (*divorced woman*).—(d), see I(h).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c) [Bi], Used, enjoyed.—(d) [ʿAn], Dispensed with.—(e), see I(h).—V, VIII, X [Bi or Min], see IV(c).

2t, (*pl. 7*), Use, profit, utility, advantage.—(b), Little provision.—3t, (*pl. 9*), see 2t(a), (b).—(c), Dowry (*of a divorced woman*).—21, Ruddy, deep red (*wine*).—(b), Excellent; firm, strong (*rope*).—(c), Long, lengthy.—(d), Abundant.—22, (*pl. 15t*), Possession, property; goods; furniture; utensils.—(b), Lead; copper; iron.—(c), Profit.

N.Ac.V, X, Use, enjoyment; usufruct.

متك U (*n. ac. 1*), Retrenched.—III [acc. & Fi], Tried to outwit over (*a bargain*).—V, Sipped.

1, Proboscis (*of a fly*).—(b), Lily; narcissus.—(c), Urinary canal.—3, 10, see 1(a), (c).—42, Clitoris.

متل U (*n. ac. 1*), Shook.

متت [IIa], Sought to ally himself to.

* متن U (*n. ac. 27*) [Bi], Stayed, abode in.—(b), I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Be- 40 laboured on the back.—(c), U (*n. ac. 1*), Stretched.—(d), Lay with.—(e), Departed; journeyed.—(f), Swore.

(ـ) U (*n. ac. 22t*), Was firm, solid; was 45 strong, hardy.—II, Strengthened; made solid, consolidated, solidified.—(b) [La], Gave a start to, started (*in racing*).—III, Granted a delay to.—(b), 50 Withdrew from.—(c), Equalled in strength.—IV, VIII, see I(b).

1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Back; middle (*of the road*); pith, gist (*of a speech*).—(b), Text.—(c), Rising 55 ground, knoll.—(d), see 25.—1t, see 1(c).—4, A certain plant.—21, Author.—22t, Firmness, solidity; strength, hardihood.—25, Firm, solid; strong, 60 robust, hardy.

N.Ac. II, Consolidation; strengthening; solidification.

مَخَّ A (*n. ac. 1*), Drew up (*bucket*).

(ـ) A (*n. ac. 4*), Erred.—V, Boasted 65 foolishly; looked foolish, acted foolishly.—(b), see (ـ).—VI, Were far apart.

متا U (*n. ac. 1*), Stretched.—(b), Walked rapidly.—IV, Walked badly.—70

(*b*), Was well supplied.—V [Fi],
Leaned forward in (*shooting*).—
VIII, Bent, drew (*bow*).

متى When? When.

5 متى ما Whenever.

مت U (*n. ac. 1*), Wiped, cleansed.—
(*b*), Greased, pomaded.—(*c*),
I (*n. ac. 1*), Sweated; exuded
moisture, oozed.

10 28, Moist (*plant*).

متج U (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.—(*b*), Emptied
out (*well*).—(*c*), Fed.—(*d*) [Bi],
Was liberal in.

متد U (*n. ac. 1*), Lay in ambush.

15 متط U (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed down.

متع A, U (*n. ac. 1*), Walked ungrace-
fully.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra*.

20 4, Ungraceful gait.—42, Un-
graceful (*woman*).—(*b*), Hyena.

* مثل U (*n. ac. 27*), Resembled, was
like; took after.—(*b*) [acc. & Bi],
Compared with, likened to; as-
similated to.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1, 3t*)
25 [Bi], Made an example of.—
(*d*), Appeared & disappeared.
—(*e*), *see infra* (*a*).

(—) U (*n. ac. 27*), Stood up.—(*b*), (*n.*
ac. 22t), Was distinguished &c.
30 —II [acc. & La], Represented;
described, portrayed to.—(*b*)
[acc. or Bi], Employed, used (*a*
simile); quoted, adduced (*an*
example); related, told (*a story*).

—(*c*), Allegorized, metaphor- 35
ized; personified.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*), (*c*).
—III, Resembled.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).
—(*c*) [Bi], Recovered.—IV,
Made an example of, punished.
—(*b*), Avenged.—(*c*), Made 40
similar to.—V [Bi], Assimilated
himself, became similar to;
imitated.—(*b*), Imagined, fan-
cied.—(*c*) [Min], Quoted, got
from.—(*d*), Became personi-
fied.—(*e*), *see* (—) (*a*) & II(*b*).
—VI, Resembled each other,
were alike; imitated each other.
—(*b*) [Min], Recovered from.
—VIII, Imitated, followed (*the* 50
conduct &c. of).—(*b*), Obeyed
(*the orders of*).—(*c*) [Min], Re-
taliated, took vengeance upon.
—(*d*), *see* II(*b*), (*c*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Resemblance, 55
similarity; likeness; counter-
part, image, fac-simile, type.—
2yi, Like.—3t, Example; warn-
ing; exemplary punishment,
chastisement.—3ya, *fem. of 14. 60*
—4, (*pl. 38*), *see 2*.—(*b*), Simile,
similitude: parable; image,
figure, allegory, metaphor,
metonymy; fable; proverb;
tale, story; example, illustration. 65
—(*c*), Model; precedent; in-
stance, case; maxim, sentence.
—(*d*), Argument, proof.—4yi,
Metaphorical, allegorical, figur-
ative; typical, symbolical; para- 70
bolic.—6t, *see 3t*.—14, (*pl. 37*),

Liker, &c.—(b), More perfect, complete; better; best.—**21**, Effaced, obliterated (*trace*).—**21t**, Lamp, light; torch.—**22t**, Excellence, superiority; merit.—(b), (*pl. reg. & 46*), [*coll.*], Lesson, task.—**23**, (*pl. 3, 10, 15t*), Likeness; image, counterpart, facsimile, type, symbol; model; example.—(b), Form; formula; formulary.—(c), Quantity; quality.—(d), Assimilated verb (*one beginning with و or ي*).—**25**, (*pl. 10*), Like, similar; alike.—(b), Excellent; eminent, superior.—**25t** [*coll.*], see **22t** (b).—**37** [*art.*], The great men; the principal personages.

N.Ac. II, Comparison.—(b), Analogy.—(c), Assimilation.—(d), Personification.

N.Ag. III [La], Like, resembling; corresponding, equal, equivalent to; fellow to.

N.Ac. VI, Resemblance, similarity, likeness.

مُأَنَكَّة [*N.Ac.* III (2)], see *N.Ac.* VI.
 أَمْنُوَّة Example, maxim; quotation, citation.—(b) [*coll.*], see **22t** (b).

تِمَثَال (*pl. 64*), Likeness; representation: image, figure; statue; effigy; portrait.

مِثْل مَائِل Striking example; remarkable case.

مَثَلًا For instance, for example.—

(b), As an instance, an example, an illustration.

كَمِثْل, مِثْل As; like as, just as.

مِثْلَمَا As, as also, as well as. 40

مَنْبِيًا Figuratively, allegorically.

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا He made use of a proverb, of an illustration.

مَثَلٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ } He stood 45
تَمَثَّلَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ } before him,
in his presence.

مَثَمَثَ Ran, leaked.—(b), Shook.—(c), Confused.—(d), Immersed. 50
48, Confusion.

مَثَنَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Hurt in the bladder.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Suffered from the bladder.

4, Clitoris.—**5**, see **14**.—**14**, 55
Diseased in the bladder.—**22t**,
Bladder.—(b), Womb, uterus.
V.P.I, see **14**.

* مَجَّ U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Min*], Expecto-
rated.—(b) [Bi], Ejected. 60
—(c) [*coll.*], Swallowed.—II,
Rendered suspected.—IV, Was
full of sap (*tree*).—(b), Started
(*horse*).—(c) [Fi], Traversed.—
(d) [Ila], Journeyed, set out 65
to.—VII [Min], Spirted from.

1, Saliva, spittle; slobber.—
(b), P., Grain of the lentil.—
4, Flaccidity of the muscles
of the mouth.—**10**, Drunkards. 70

—(b), Bees.—21, (*pl. reg.* & 29),
Drivelling; driveller.—(b), (*pl.*
4^t), Old she-camel.—24, *see*
1(a).—24^t, *see* 1(a).—(b), Juice;
5 sap.—28, Writer.

مَجَج النَّحْل Honey.

مَجَج المَزْن Rain.

مَجَج أَحْمَق Drivelling idiot.

مَجَج A (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud.

10 (→) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Delighted in,
exulted over.—(b), *see supra*.—
V, *see* I.

28, Haughty; pompous.

* مَجَد U (*n. ac.* 1), Was great,
15 glorious.—(b), Excelled, sur-
passed in glory &c.—(c), (*n. ac.*
1, 27), Came to rich pasture-
land, ate their full (*animals*).—
(d), *see* II(b).

20 (→) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see supra* (a).—II,
Glorified, magnified, extol-
led, exalted, lauded, praised,
celebrated; vaunted.—(b), Filled,
satisfied with herbage (*animals*).
25 —(c), *see* IV(d).—III, Vied with
in glory &c.—IV, *see* 1(c) &
II(a), (b).—(d), Multiplied, made
large (*gifts*).—(e), Entertained
honourably.—V, Was glori-
fied &c.—VI, Boasted, vaunted.
30 —(b), Vied with each other in
glory.—X, Sought for, claimed
glory &c.; excelled in glory &c.
—(b), Yielded the most fire

(wood).—(c) [Min], Possessed 35
much of.

1, Glory, honour; dignity;
distinction; nobility.—(b), High
ground, highland, upland.—
14, (*pl.* 37), Greater, more 40
glorious &c.—21, (*pl.* 38),
Glorious, great, illustrious, dis-
tinguished; eminent; noble;
excellent.—(b), Sublime, exalt-
ed.—(c), Much, abundant.—(d), 45
(*pl.* 11, 41), Satiated, well-fed
(*camel*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of
21.—25, *see* 21(a), (b).—25yi,
Medjeedi (*silver corn*).—(b), A
certain Turkish order.—38, 5
coll. pl. of 1.

N.P.II, *see* 21(a).

N.Ac.II, Praise, laudation,
glorification, exaltation.

مَجَدَ Gloriously; sublimely; 55
honourably, nobly.

مَجَر U (*n. ac.* 1), Thirsted.

(→) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was full.—(b), Was
gravid (*ewe*).—III, Practised
usury with.—IV, *see* (→)(b).—60
(b) [Fi], Practised usury in.

1, Foetus.—(b), Purchase of
a foetus.—(c), Usury.—(d), Large
army.—(e), Understanding.—
1^t, Emaciated; gravid (*ewe*).—55
4, Thirst.—(b), Emaciation.—
(c) [*coll.*], Hungarian, Magyar.
—23, Thong.—40, Vessel,
receptacle.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 1^t.

بِلَادِ الْمَكْرِ Hungary.

مَكْس II, Made a Magian.—V, Became a Magian.

26, P., The Magians; fire-worshippers.—26yi, Magian.—26yi^t, Magianism; fireworship.

مَكَّج A (n. ac. 1, 1^t) } Was annoying,
(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t) } foolish. — III,
Talked ribaldry.—VI, see III.

1, 1^t, see 2.—2, Foolish; ignorant.—3^t, see 2.—5^t, Immodest (woman).—7^t, 9^t, see 2 & 5^t.—21^t, Prostitute.—25, Dish of dates & milk.—28, 28^t, Great eater.—29, A dish.—29^t, see 28.

مَكَّل U (n. ac. 1, 27), Became blistered (hand).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—IV, see I.—(b), Blistered.

1^t, (pl. 1, 23), Blister.—21, Pool.

مَكَبَج Scrawled, scribbled.—(b) [Fi], Was incoherent in (speech).—II, Was inclosed.

48, Lax, flaccid.—51^t, Confusion.

مَكَبَن U (n. ac. 27), Was hard, tough.—(b), (n. ac. 3, 22^t, 27), Was rude, coarse; was impudent.—(c), Joked, jested.—V, VI, see I(b), (c).

21, (pl. 29), Impudent, impertinent.—(b), see 28(b).—22,

Carelessness.—22^t, Impudence, impertinence; effrontery.—(b), Joking, jesting.—26, see 21(a).—28, Gratuious; free gift.—(b), Joker.—(c), Abundant (water).

مَكَّانًا Gratuitously.

مَكَّ A, I (n. ac. 1, 4, 27, 27^t), Was worn out.—(b), Became obliterated.—(c), U (n. ac. 22^t), Flattered (liar).—IV, see I(a).

1, Worn-out (garment).—3, The best of.—Yolk of an egg.—3^t, see 3(b).—4, see 1.—14, Fat.—24, Hunger.—28, Wheedler, cozenor, cheat.

مَكَّت U (n. ac. 22^t), Was hot, sultry.—IV, Angered.

1, (pl. 27, 43), Hot, sultry.—(b), Hard, difficult.—(c), Pure, genuine.—(d), Intelligent, acute.—(e), Intense; vehement; violent; strong.

مَكَبَج A (n. ac. 1), Peeled, barked; swept the ground (wind).—(b), Shook up (milk).—(c), Lay with.—(d), Rubbed (rope).—(e), Lied.—III, Granted a delay to.

26, Distant.

مَكَز A (n. ac. 1, 23), Lay with.—(b), Struck on the breast, punched. 63
40, A certain fragrant plant.

مَكَس A (n. ac. 1), Prepared, dressed (leather).

14, Leather-dresser, tanner.

مَكْش *A* (n. ac. 1), Scorched, singed.
—(b), Skinned; stripped off,
swept away (*torrent*).—(c), Ate
much.—(d) [*coll.*], Erased (*a*
word).—IV, see I(a).—VIII, Was
scorched.—(b), Got angry.

21, Burning.—(b), Glutton.—

22, Chattels, goods; furniture.

—23, Group, gathering, meet-
ing.—24, Burnt, scorched.

N.Ag. IV, see 21(a).

* مَكْص *A* (n. ac. 1), Bounded.—(b),
Kicked, plunged; floundered.
—(c) [*Fi*], Exerted himself in.—
(d), Purified; cleansed; purged;
refined (*gold*).—(e), Glittered,
gleamed.—(f) [*Min*], Fled
from.—(g) [*Bi*], Voided (*ex-*
crement).—II, Took away; less-
ened; blotted out (*sins*).—(b),
Tried, proved, tested.—(c),
Boned (*meat*).—(d), see I(d).—
IV [*Min*], Recovered from.—
(b), Reappeared (*sun*).—(c), see
V(b).—V, Was purified &c.;
was purged (*sin*).—(b), Was
cleared away (*darkness*).—(c),
see IV(b).—VII, see IV(b) & V(a).
—VIII, see I(c).

1, Strong, robust.—5, Smooth,
supple.—14, Easy-going, plac-
able.—25, Polished.—(b), see 1.
—28, Brilliant (*lightning*).

N.P.I., see 1 & 25(a).

N.P.II., see 1.

مَكْص see IV(b) & V(a).

* مَكْض *A* (n. ac. 1), Gave pure
milk to; offered pure, sincere
(*love &c.*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Drank pure milk.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 27^u), Was of pure
descent.—II, Declared, spoke
to (*the truth*).—III, Offered
pure, sincere (*love &c.*).—IV, 45
see I(a) & II.—(c), Fed with
clover.—VIII, see (—).—X,
Asked for pure milk.

1, (*pl.* 23), Pure, genuine, un-
adulterated; pure-blooded.—50
(b), Pure milk.—(c), A kind of
clover.—21, Eager, desirous.

N.P.I., see I(a).

مَكْوْضَة Sincere, disinterested
advice.

مَكْط *II*, Tuned, strung.—VIII, Drew,
unsheathed (*sword*).

* مَكْفَق *A* (n. ac. 1), Effaced, blotted
out; annihilated; burned up
(*plants: heat*).—(b), Refused to
bless.—II, see I(a).—IV, see I(b).
—(b), Perished.—V, VIII, (ت
or م), *Pass. of* I(a).

1, Destruction, ruin; eradi-
cation, annihilation.—14, Un-
lucky, unfortunate.—21, Burn-
ing.—22, Destruction, per-
dition.—(b), see 23.—23, 24,
End of the lunar month.—25,
Sharp.

مَاجِقُ الصَّيْفِ Middle of summer.

مَاجِقُ الْكَرِّ Sultry (day).

مَكَّكَ *A. n. ac. 1*. Was quarrelsome.

5 —III, Quarreled with.—IV, V, see I.—VI, Quarreled.

5, Quarrelsome, contentious; quarreler.—21, 33, see 5.

N. Ag. III, V, VIII, see 5.

1 * مَكَّلَ *A. n. ac. 1. 27*. Was barren.

—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 23*) [Bi & Ila], Injured, did an ill turn to, lost the favour of.

(—) *A (n. ac. 1), see supra (b)*

15 (—) *U (n. ac. 22t), see supra (a), (b).*

—II, Strengthened, invigorated.—III, Intrigued against.—IV, Vied with in strength.—

IV, see I(a).—(b), Rendered

2 barren.—c, Was famine-stricken.—V, Schemed.—(b)

[La], Plotted on behalf of.—

VI [acc. & La], Schemed.—(b), Was vast (desert).

25 1, Barrenness, sterility; dearth; drought.—(b), Barren, sterile, dry.—(c), Stratagem, ruse.—(d), Useless, worthless.—(e), Dust.—(f), Adversity.—17t,

30 New milk-skin.—21, see 1(b).—

(b), Informer.—22t, (*pl. 3, 22*),

Pulley; water-wheel.—(b), Vertebra.—(c), Power; possibility.

—23, Stratagem, ruse, artifice.

35 —(b), Astuteness; deceit; clever-

ness.—(c), Dispute.—(d), Enmity.—(e), Misfortune.—(f), Punishment.—(g), Industry.—24, Impossible, nonsensical, absurd; impossibility.—26, 40 Crafty; plotting; schemer, intriguer.—(b), see 1(b).—28, Cunning; astute.—(b), Devil.—45, see 1(b).

N. P. I, see 1(b). 45

N. P. II, Long.—(b), Sourish (milk).

N. Ag. III, Small, weakly.

N. Ag. IV, see 1(b).

N. Ag. VI, see N. P. II.—(b), 50 Lanky.—(c), Distant.

مَكَّالَةٌ لَا Doubtless, without a doubt; necessarily; of course.

مَكَّحَ Loved sincerely.—II, Rejoiced.—(b), Was near her time 55 (*woman*).

48, Agile.—(b), Avaricious.

51, see 48.

* مَكَّنَ *A. (n. ac. 1)*, Tried, tested.—(b), Wore.—(c), Struck.—(d), 60 Cleaned out (*well*).—(e), see II(a).—II, Made supple, softened.—(b), Scraped.—III [*coll.*], Tried, vexed; teased, tormented, plagued; contradicted.—VIII, 65 see I(a).—(b) [acc. & La], Inclined the heart of.... to.

1, Soft, supple, flexible.—(b), Occupation.—(c), Day's journey.—2t, (*pl. 7*), Trial, test. 70

—(b), Fatigue, weariness; suffering; misfortune, affliction.—**27t**, Destruction.

N.Ac.VIII, Trial.—(b), Temptation.—(c) [*coll.*], Examination.

***مَكَا** *A, U (n. ac. 1)*, Was effaced; vanished, disappeared; perished.—(b), Effaced, blotted out; pardoned, forgave (*sine*).

مَكِي *I (n. ac. 1)*, see *supra* (b).—II, see I(b).—VII, (م), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).

مَكُو [1], Effacement, obliteration; abolition; suppression.

—(b), Spots in the moon.

مَكْوَة [1t], Opprobrium, disgrace.—(b), West wind.—(c), Showers.—(d), Hour.

مِمَّاكَة [20tA], Rag, wiper, duster.

مَاح [21], Effacing &c.—(b) [*art.*], Muhammad.

مَمَكِي, **مَمَكُو** [*N.P.I.*], Effaced &c.

مَخَّ II, Took out the marrow from (bone).—IV, Was full of marrow; was fat (*sheep*); was full (*grain*); was sappy (*branch*).—V, VIII, see II.

1, Softness.—3, (*pl. 7t, 23*), Marrow.—(b), Brain.—(c), The best, the choice of.—(d), Good, profit, advantage.—(e) [*coll.*], Head.—3t, see 3(a), (c).—24t, see 3(a).—25, Marrowy.—25t,

(*pl. 46*), Fat (*sheep*).—(b), Excellent (*camel*).

N.Ag.IV, Ready, persuasive (*tongue*).—(b), Long (*affair*).

مُمَاة see 25t(a).

مَخَج *A (n. ac. 1)*, Shook, dashed about (*bucket*).—(b), Lay with.—V, VI, see I(a).

مَخْدَة Assistance.

***مَخَر** *A, U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Clave, ploughed, furrowed (*the water*).—(b), Was watered, irrigated (*ground*).—(c), Watered, irrigated.—(d), Widened, enlarged.—V, Faced; sniffed (*the wind*).—VIII, see V.—(b), Took out the marrow of; chose the best of.—X, see V.

1t, Furrow.—(b), see 3t.—2t, see 3t.—3t, Best, choice.—21t, (*pl. 41*), Cleaving the water, swift (*ship*).—24 [*coll.*], Nose.—25, Milk & water.—40, (*pl. 41, 66*), P., Wine-shop, tavern.—(b), Brothel, haunt of debauchery.

بَنَات مَخَر Light fleecy clouds; cirri.

مَخْرَق Exaggerated.

48t, (*pl. 67*), Exaggerations; bombast; falsehoods; quackery, trash.

N.Ag.I, Impostor; quack.

***مَخَض** *A, I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Shook,

dashed; rattled about; churned (*milk*).—(b), Turned, pondered over (*an idea*).—(c), Caused to revolve (*years*).—(d), Skimmed.—(e), Brayed.—(f), see *مَجَّ*.

مَتَخَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22, 23) [*& pass.*], Was in labour, in travail (*woman*).—II, see (—).—IV, Was ready for churning (*milk*).—(b), Had camels big with young; were big with young (*camels*).—(c), see (—).—V, see (—).—(b), Was shaken, was churned &c.—(c), Moved (*fetus*).—(d), Was skimmed.—VIII, see (—) & V(b), (c), (d).—(e), Shook.

1, see 25.—20, 20^t, Butter-skin; churn.—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), In labour.—(b), Conceiving (*sheep*).—22, Pains of parturition, birth-pangs, throes.—(b), Camels big with young.—23, see 22(a).—25, Skimmed.—(b), Skim-milk; butter-milk.—26, see 21 & 25.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ac.IV, (*pl.* 69), Milk in the butter-skin.

N.Ag.V, see 21(a).

تَمَخَّضَ الدَّهْرُ بِالْفِتْنَةِ Time brought troubles.

* **مَخَطَّ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Pierced, transpierced (*arrow*).—(b), Blew, wiped the nose.—(c), Went quickly.—(d) [*Bi*], Hastened

with.—(e), Resembled.—(f), see VIII(b).—II, Wiped the nose of.—IV, Made to pass through (*arrow*).—V, see I(b).—(b), Staggered.—VIII, see I(b).—(b), Snatched, pulled away; drew (*sword*).

1, A short garment.—(b), Ashes.—(c), Swift, rapidity.—(d), Likeness.—5, (*pl.* 38), 45 Generous prince.—24, Mucus; snivel, snot; glair.—24^{yi}, Mucus; snotty; glairy.

مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ Gossamer, flying cobwebs. 50

مُخَلَّ (*pl.* 27, 38) [*coll.*], Lever, crowbar.

مَخَبَخَ Took out the marrow from a bone.

مَتَخَضَ Rinsed out.—II, see I.—(b), 55 Gargled.

مَكَّنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wept, cried.—(b), Drew water.—(c), Peeled.—(d), Lay with.

1, Short, active.—(b), see 20. 60—20, Lanky.

N.P.II, Level (*road*).

مَكَى II [*acc.* & 'An], Removed from.—IV [IIa], Apologized to.—V [Min], Abstained from.—65 (b), see IV.

* **مَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* or *Bi*], Stretched, extended; pulled; strained; drew (*bow*); lengthened, prolonged; elongated.—(b), Rose 70

(*river &c.*); was advanced, high
(*day*).—(c), Deferred, postponed;
protracted; granted a delay to.—(d) [*acc. or Bi*], Aided;
5 reinforced.—(e), Replenished.—
(f) [*Min*], Took ink from, dipped
into.—(g), Increased, made
copious.—(h) [*Ila*], Was fixed
upon (*look*).—(i) [*acc. & Ila*],
10 Raised to (*look*).—(j), Was
lanky.—(k), Manured (*land*).—
(l), Gave a barley-mash to
(*camel*).—II, see I(a).—III, see
I(a), (c).—(c), Pulled against.—
15 (d) [*Fi*], Prolonged, protracted
(*time*).—(e), Put off.—(f) [*coll.*],
Wrestled with.—IV, see I(c), (d),
(e), (l).—(c), Gave ink to.—(f)
[*acc. & Bi*], Allowed to use;
20 granted to.—(g), Suppurated
(*wound*); was sappy (*branch*).—
(h) [*Fi*], Was affected in (*his*
walk).—V, Stretched; stretched
himself; was stretched &c.—
25 VI, Pulled at.—(b) [*coll.*],
Wrestled.—VIII, *Pass. of I(a)*, (b).
—(c) [*Ila*], Stretched out to-
wards.—(d), Spread (*disease*).—
X, Asked help of.—(b), Drew
30 (*breath*).—(c), see I(f).

1, (*pl. 27*), Rise, flood, flow,
flux.—(b), Range, reach, ex-
tent; stretch.—(c), Prolongation,
—1t, Maddah (ـ).—(b), Pull,
35 tug; stretch.—(c), see 3t(c).—
(d) [*coll.*], see 15t.—2t, Pus,

matter.—3, (*pl. 7, 7t, 23, 38*),
Mudd (*a dry measure*).—(b) [*coll.*],
Bushel.—3t, (*pl. 9, 23*), Term,
limit; space; period.—(b), 40
Length, extent.—(c), Dip of
ink.—4, (*pl. 38*), Help, suc-
cour; subsidy; reinforcement.
—4yi, Auxiliary (*soldier*).—14,
Taller; longer; tallest, longest; 45
highest.—15t, The threads of
a web (*of cloth*).—21t, (*pl. reg.*
مواد [41]), Increase; growth;
accession.—(b), Matter; ma-
terial; substance.—(c), Humour 50
(*of the body*).—(d), Full, busy
(*market*).—21yi, Material.—
21yt, Materiality.—23, Ink.—
(b), Manure.—(c), Oil.—(d), Mode,
manner; model.—(e), Thread. 55
—25, (*pl. 10*), Drawn &c.; long,
lengthy; tall.—(b), The second
metre (*in prosody*).—(c), Barley-
mash (*for camels*).—25t, A long
while.—34, see امدان 60

N.P.I, Stretched, extended.
—(b), Terminating with (آء)
(*a word*).—(c), Much, abundant
(*wealth*).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a).

N.Ac.IV, see 4.

N.P.VIII, Lengthened; pro-
longed.—(b), A certain metre.

مَادِيَا Materially.

اِمْدَان Salt, brackish water. 70

اُمْدُود Habit, custom.

مَدِيدَةٌ Short space of time,
brief interval, little while.

عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same
model or plan; uniformly.

أَمَرُهُمْ مَدَدٌ Their affair is con-
formable to the just mean.

أَقَمْتُ مَدَّةً مَدِيدَةً I stayed
a long time.

مَدَج II Expanded.

11, A certain fish.

* مَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 2^t), Praised, eulogized,
extolled, vaunted; commended.
—(b), Amplified (*phrase*).—II,
see I(a).—III, Praised reci-
procally.—V, Gloried; vaunted
himself; boasted.—(b), Was
praised.—(c), Was spacious
(*land*); was distended.—(d)
[IIa], Sought the praise of.—
(e), see I(a).—VI, Praised each
other.—VII (م), see V(c).—VIII,
see I(a) & V(c).—IX, Became
distended (*belly*).

1, Praise; eulogy; panegyric;
commendation; encomium.—
2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 1.—(b), Praise-
worthy thing.—9, Ficus re-
ligiosa.—21, (*pl.* 11), Praiser,
commender; eulogizer; pane-
gyrist; encomiast.—25, (*pl.* 46),
see 1 & 2^t(b).—28, see 21.—44,
Praiseworthy qualities.

N.P.II, VIII, Praised, com-
mended; praiseworthy.

أَمْدُوحَةٌ (*pl.* 69), see 1 & 2^t(b).

مَدَخَ A n. ac. 1, Was great, mighty.
—(b), Succoured.—V, Was
proud.—(b), Was fat.—VI, Was
unjust.—VIII, see VI.

21, Great, mighty.—25, see 40
21.—26, Quick, expert.—30,
see 21.

N.Ag.VI, see 21 & 26.

مَدَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Daubed, plastered,
coated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was pot-bellied.—
II, see I.—VIII, Took, used
(*mud, clay*).

4, Mud, clay, loam.—(b),
Villages; towns.—4^t, Lump,
clod.—(b), Village; town.—4yi,
Townsmen; villager.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Paunchy.—(b), Uncircumcised.
—17^t, 19^t, Clay-pit.—20, In-
strument for plastering.—20^t,
see 17^t.—21, (*pl.* 4^t), Plasterer,
dauber.—23^t, see 4(a).—25,
Plastered with mud.

N.P.I, see 25.

بَنُو مَدَرَآءَ Townsmen.

مَدَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.

مَدَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Ate little.—(b)
[*acc. or La or Bi*], Gave little to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dim, sunken
(*eye*).—II, IV, Gave.—VIII
[Min], Took from.

1, A little.—4, Flexibility,
suppleness; elasticity, spring-
iness.—(b), Ruddiness.—14,
PPP

Supple; graceful.—(b), Lean.—
26, see 1.

مَدْعَة Cocoa-nut shell.

مَدْعِي One of doubtful origin.

5 مَدَق U (n. ac. 1), Broke.

مِدْقَس Silk.

مَدَل V, Veiled himself.

1, Vile, worthless.—(b), Thick
milk.—2, Lean; puny.

10 مَنْدِيل Muffler, veil.

مَدَمَد Fled.

51, River.—(b), Rope.

مَدَامَة, [coll.], Madam, ma'am.

* مَدَن U (n. ac. 27), Came to; dwelt,
15 lived in (a town).—II, Founded,
built cities.—(b) [coll.], Civilized.
—V [coll.], Became civilized; be-
came united together in cities.

4yi, Urban; municipal; towns-
20 man, citizen; burgher, burgess.
—(b), Of Medina.—22 [art.],
A certain idol.—25 [art.], Lion.
—25t, (pl. 3, 10, 46), Town;
city.—(b) [art.], Medina.—25yi,
25 see 4yi(a).

N.Ac. V, Civilization.

مَدِيْنَةُ السَّلَام Bagdad.

تَمَدَّيْن He enjoyed the com-
forts of life.

30 مَدَّة see مَدَح.

* مَدَى I (n. ac. 1), Stretched, extend-
ed.—III, Granted a delay, a

respite to.—IV, see III.—(b),
Was old, aged.—(c), Gave
much milk.—VI, Lasted, con- 35
tinued; was long, prolonged.
—(b) [Fi], Persisted in; pro-
crastinated, delayed over.—
(c), Remained.—VIII, Drew
out. 40

مَدِي [1t], مَدِيَّة [2t], (pl. مَدَى [7]), Knife; cutlass.

مُدِّي [3], (pl. أَمْدَاء [38A]), A
certain measure.

مُدِيَّة [3t], (pl. مَدَى [9] & reg.), 45
see 1t & 4.

مَدَى [4], Term, limit; reach,
range.

مَادِيَّة [21t], see 1t.

مَدِي [25], (pl. 15t), Tank, re- 50
servoir; canal.

مِيدَاء see 4.

مِيدَاءُ الْبَيْت Opposite the
house.

أَمَدَى الْعَرَب The most illustri- 55
ous of the Arabs.

مَدَيْن Midian.

مَدِينِي Midianite.

مُنْذ Since.—See مَنذ.

مَذِيذ Liar. 60

مَذَج II, Gave much.—V, Was full;
was distended.

مَذَح A (n. ac. 4), Chafed, rubbed
his thigh; had sore thighs.—V,

Became swollen (*thighs*).—(b),
Sucked.

4, A kind of honey.

5 مَذَخ V, Was slow.—(b), Gathered
honey.

4, see مَذَح 4.

10 *مَذَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Rotted; stank.—
(b), Was disordered (*stomach*).
—(c) [La], Sickened at.—II,
Dispersed, separated.—IV,
Spoilt, addled (*egg*).—V, see
I(a), (b).—(c), Was dispersed &c.
—(d), Clotted (*milk*).

15 5, 5^t, Rotten, putrid; stink-
ing; filthy.—23, Slanderer
(*woman*).

شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Dispersedly, in every
direction, helter-skelter.

مَذَرَق [Bi], Threw.

20 مَذَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Trickled, dripped.
—(b) [acc. & La], Hinted, intim-
ated to.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled.—
(d), Swore.—(e), Dissembled.

25 1, Running water.—28, Indis-
creet.—(b), Liar.—(c), Restless.

30 مَذَق U (n. ac. 1), Watered, diluted;
adulterated (*milk*).—(b), Simu-
lated, feigned (*love*).—III, see
I(a).—(b), Dissembled with.—
VIII, (ت or م), Pass. of I(a).—
(b), Drank diluted milk.

1, 1^t, Watered milk.—25,
Watery (*milk*).—28, Feigner,
dissimulator; faithless.

N.P.I. see 25.

35

N.Ag.III, see 28.

مُمَاذَقَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Insincerity.

مَذَقَر II, Was bad (*water*).

مَذَل U (n. ac. 1, 22) [Bi], Betrayed,
let out, blabbed.—(b) [Bi], Was 40
lavish with.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a), (b).—
(c), Was restless, uneasy.—(d),
Was benumbed (*foot*).—(e),
Vexed.

45

(↵) U, see I(a).—IV, see (→) (d).—
(b) [acc. & Bi], Troubled, dis-
turbed with.—IX, see (↵) (d).
—(b), Languished.

1, Torpor, apathy.—(b), Numb- 50
ness.—2, Small.—5, Troubled,
disturbed.—(b), Indiscreet.—
(c), Generous.—25, Restless;
fidgety.—(b), see 5(b).—(c), Soft
(*iron*).

55

مَذَلُ النَّفْسِ } Indulgent;
مَذَلُ الْيَدِ } generous.

رَجَالَ مَذَلِي Restless people;
fidgets.

مُمَذِّل Torpid, heavy.

60

مَذَمَد Lied.

48, Clamorous.—51yi, Ele-
gant.—(b), Clever.

مِذْمِيذ Mendacious.

مَذَى I (n. ac. 1), Let graze (*horse*).— 65
II, IV, see I.

1^t, see 25^t.—25^t (pl. reg. &
مِذَاء [23A]), Woman.

مَزِيّ Honey.—(b), Cuirass;
armour.

مَزِيَّة see *supra* (a).—(b), Wine.

مَزِيَّات Rivulets, rills.

- 5 * مَرَّ U (*n. ac.* **1, 17, 27**), Passed; went
along; passed by; went away.
—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Passed by;
passed over, across; crossed,
traversed.—(c), Flowed, ran.—
10 (d) [Bi], Befell, occurred to.
—(e) [Bi], Made to pass on.—
(f), (*n. ac.* **1, 1t**) [*pass.*] [Bi],
Was bilious.—(g), A, U (*n. ac.*
22t), see IV(d).—II, Made bitter;
15 embittered.—(b), Spread on the
ground.—III, Passed by with.
—(b), Struggled, wrestled with.
—(c), Was dragged, trailed
along.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Made
20 to pass by.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
Made to pass over, to cross;
passed across.—(c), Twisted
tightly.—(d), Was, became
bitter.—(e), Said or did a
25 bitter thing; hurt.—(f), Re-
cited (*poetry*).—(g), see I(f).
—(h), see II(a) & III(b).—
VI, Struggled, wrestled to-
gether.—VIII, see I(b).—X, see
30 I(a).—(b), Endured, continued;
held firm; was strong.—(c) [Bi
& 'Ala], Maintained, confirmed
in.—(d) [Fi], Persisted in.—(e)
[Bi], Supported, carried.—(f),
35 Found, considered bitter.—(g),
see IV(d).

1, Passing; passage; course.
—(b), Cord, rope.—(c), Shovel.
—(d), see **1t**(b).—**1t**, (*pl. reg.* **1,**
7, 23, 27), Passage; crossing. **40**
—(b), A time, turn; bout.—(c),
Instance, case.—(d), Attack,
fit.—**2t**, see **1t**(a).—(b), (*pl.* **7, 25,**
38), Strength; firmness.—(c),
Prudence.—(d), (*pl.* **7**), Strand, **45**
twist.—**3**, (*pl.* **38**), Bitter.—
(b) [*art.*], Myrrh; aloes.—(c)
[*coll.*], Tight (*cord*).—(d) [*coll.*],
Intrepid (*horseman*).—**3t**, (*pl.*
46), *fem. of* **3(a)**.—(b), (*pl.* **3,** **5**
38), A certain plant.—(c), Evil.
—**3ya**, *fem. of* **14**.—**3yi**, Vinegar
sauce.—**14**, Bitterer; bitterest.
—(b), Firmer; tighter.—**17**,
Passage.—(b), Lapse, course **55**
(*of time*).—(c), Canal.—**21**, Pass-
ing; passer.—**22t**, (*pl. reg.* &
46), Bitterness.—(b), Gall-
bladder.—**24, 24t**, A certain
bitter tree.—**25**, (*pl.* **46**), Strong, **60**
vigorous.—(b), Firm, steady;
persevering.—(c), String, cord;
rope.—(d), Strength, vigour;
firmness; determination, re-
solution.—(e), see **3(a)**.—**25t**, **65**
see **25(c)**, (d).—**27**, see **1(a)**.—
35, A certain tree.—**38**, Af-
flictions, calamities.—**40t**, A
black grain.—(b), Plump girl.
—**43**, A kind of wine. **70**

N.P.I, Bilious.

N.Ag.IV, see **3(a)**.

V.P.IV, Tight; firm; strong. |

V.Ag.X, Strong, solid; firm.

—(b), Durable, lasting; continual; unvarying, constant.

V.P.X, Altercation, strife.

مُرَبَّرٌ [coll.], see 24.

مُرَبَّرَاءٌ see 40t.

بِالْمَرَّةِ At once.—(b) [coll.], Altogether, entirely.

ذَاتَ مَرَّةٍ مَرَّةٍ Once.

مِرَارًا Sometimes, from time to time, now & then, occasionally.—(b), Often, many times.

ذَاتَ الْمِرَارِ see *supra* (a).

أَلَا مَرَانٍ Poverty & old age.

أَلَمَّا ذِكْرُهُ The above-mentioned, the above.

تَمَارَ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ They have quarreled.

مَا أَمَرَ وَمَا أَخْلَى He said not a bitter or sweet word.

*مَرَا A (n. ac. 22t), Was wholesome, nutritious (*food*).—(b), Agreed with, nourished.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Ate.—(d), Inivit.

مَرِي A (n. ac. 22t), see *supra* (a).—(b), Was like a woman.—(c), see X(a).

مَرُو U (n. ac. 22t), see I(a).—(b), Was healthy, salubrious (*country*).—(c), (n. ac. مَرُوَّة [27t]), Was manly, virile.—IV, see I(b).—

(b), Made wholesome.—V, Showed manliness; paraded, displayed manliness &c.—X, 35 Considered wholesome.—(b), see I(a).

مَرَّ [1], A man.

مَرَّة [1t], Woman.—(b), Wife.

مَرَّي [1yi], see 25(b).

مَرَّ [2, 3], see 1.

مَرُو [15t], (pl. أَمَرَّة [25]), Esophagus, gullet.—(b), Manly, manful, virile; brave, courageous.—(c), Wholesome, good (*food*); healthy, salubrious (*country*).

مَرُوَّة [27t], Manliness, manfulness; manhood; virility.—(b), Courage, bravery; fortitude.—(c), Humanity, humaneness.

أَمَرُو, أَمَرَاءُ see 1.

مَرَّة, إِمْرَاءُ see 1t.

مَرِّي Little man; manikin.

مَرِيَّة Little woman; silly weak woman.

مَرُوَّة see 27t.

مَرَبِّيًا هَيِّئًا Your good health!

مَرَّت I (n. ac. 1), Smoothed.—(b), Drove away (*camels*).—(c), Broke.

(مَرَّ) U (n. ac. 27t), Was waste, desert.

1, (pl. 27, 38, 69), Waste, desert.—(b), Smooth, hairless.—26, see 1(a).—27t, Barren-

ness, bareness.—40, A certain fallen angel.

مَمْرُوتَة Barren (*land*).

مَرْتَج Galena.

5 * مَرْت U (*n. ac. 1*), Wetted, soaked.
—(b), Softened, macerated.—
(c), Sucked.—(d), Beat, struck.
—(e) [Bi], Threw down.—(f),
Rendered greasy.

10 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was patient, forbearing, good-tempered.—II, Crumbled.—(b), see I(e), (f).

15 1t, Suck.—5, see 20.—20, (pl. 44), Patient, forbearing, good-tempered; mild.

مَمْرُوتَة Irrigated (*land*).

* مَرَج U (*n. ac. 1*), Turned out to pasture; pastured.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Mixed, mingled with.—
20 (c), Allowed to mix, mingle.—
(d), Marred, spoilt.—(e), Pressed (*limb*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was in confusion; was vitiated &c.—(b), Was loose (*ring*).—III, Mixed.—IV, see I(a), (c).—(e), Violated (*compact*).—(d), Ejected her embryo (*camel*).

30 1, (pl. 27), Meadow, pasture.—4, Pasturing at liberty (*camel*).—(b), Mixture; confusion.—21, Clear, smokeless (*fire*).—25, Confused, disorderly.—33, Coral.—(b), A certain plant.

—35 [*coll.*], see 33(a).—45, 35 Muddler.—(b), Miscarrying.

N. Ag. IV, see 45(a).

مَرَج مَرَج Confusion.

مَرَح A (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Coated with mud.
*(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was gay, merry; 40
exulted; frisked.—(b), Was proud; walked proudly.—(c), (*n. ac. 36*), Ran with water (*eye*); leaked (*water-skin*); poured forth rain (*clouds*).—II, Anoint- 45
ed, oiled (*skin*).—(b), Filled with water.—(c), Winnowed (*corn*).—IV, Enlivened; gladdened; made to exult; made frisky (*horse*). 50

2t, Store-house.—4, Gaiety, liveliness; merriment, boisterousness; exultation.—(b), Leaking, leakage.—5, (pl. 1ya, 22ya), Lively, merry; boisterous; exultant; frisky.—5t, Leaking (*water-skin*).—20, see 26(a).—23, see 4(a).—25t, (pl. 46), Joy.—26, Mettlesome (*horse*).—(b), Excellent (*bow*).—60
30, see 5.—36, see 4(a).—(b), Weakness.—45, see 26(a).—(b), Productive, quick-growing (*ground*).—(c), Weeping, watery (*eye*). 65

تَمْرَاحَة Sprightly.

مَرَحَبَا بِكَ see under حَبَاب.

مَرَخ A (*n. ac. 1*), Anointed, oiled.—
(b), Joked.—II, see I(a).—IV,

Moistened, wetted (*dough*).—

V [Bi], Anointed himself with.

1, *Cynanchum viminale* (*tree*).

—3^t, (*pl.* 3), Unripe date.—

5, Soft (*wood*).—11, Wolf.—

14, Spotted (*bull*).—21, Flowing,

running (*water*).—26, Oint-

ment, oil &c.—30, Mars (*planet*).

—(b), Long arrow.—(c), *see* 5.

1⁵ * مَرَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was bold,
audacious; was insolent, re-
bellious.—(b) ['Ala], Became
accustomed, inured to; prac-
tised; was bold over.—(c), (*n.*
2¹ *ac.* 1), Steeped, soaked, sopped
in water; softened; crumbled.
—(d), Smoothed, polished.—
(e), Cut.—(f), Pushed, pro-
pelled (*boat*).—(g), Sucked;
mumbled (*child*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 27^t), Was beardless,
hairless.—(b), Was leafless;
was barren.

25 (—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), *see* I(a).—
II, Stripped of its leaves
(*branch*).—(b), Made symmetrical
(*building*).—(c) [La], Made nests
for (*pigeons*).—V, *see* I(a) &
30 (—)(a).—(c) ['Ala], Behaved
insolently to.

1, Sop.—(b), Fresh fruit.—(c),
Treeless place.—3yi, Propel-
ling-pole; oar.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Beardless, hairless, smooth;
smooth on the fetlock (*horse*).
—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29 & *reg.*), Audaci-

ous; insolent, arrogant; defiant,

rebellious; rebel.—(b), High,

lofty; tall.—(c), Brisk, sprightly.

—(d) [*coll.*], Giant.—(e) [*coll.*], 4^o

Jinn.—22, *see* 28.—25, (*pl.* 43),

see 21(a).—(b), Diluted (*milk*).—

(c), Soaked in milk (*date*).—

26, *see* 21(c).—27, Rebellion,

revolt.—28, (*pl.* 70), Neck.—45

30, *see* 21(a).—42, *fem.* of 14.

—(b), Arid, barren.—(c), Leaf-
less, bare (*tree*).

N.P.II, *see* 21(b).

N.Ag.V, (*pl.* مَمَرَدَات), 50

Lofty, steep (*mountain*).—(b),
see 21(a).

N.Ac.V, Rebellion; revolt.

مَرَاد (*pl.* 64), Pigeon's nest;
dove-cote. 55

مَرْدَقُوس P., Marjoram.

مَرَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Bedewed.

مَرَز U (*n. ac.* 1), Pinched, squeezed.

—(b), Slandered, traduced.—

(c) [Min], Cut off a part of.—60

(d), Struck.—III, Accustomed,
trained.—VIII, *see* I(b), (c).

1^t, 2^t, Piece; lump.—3^t,

Kite, glade.—(b), Gristle (*of*
the ear). 65

مَرَز مَرَز Short.

مَرَزْبَان P., Prefect; leader.

مَرَزْبَجُوش P., Marjoram.

* مَرَس U (*n. ac.* 1), Soaked in water;
mashed.—(b), Sucked (*finger*). 70

—(c) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Wiped with.

—(d), *see infra* (a).

مَرَسَ

A (*n. ac.* 4), Slipped, got out of gear (*rope*).—(b) *see* III(b).—

III, Exercised, practised; plied, worked, laboured at.—(b),

Strove, fought with.—IV, Put right, re-adjusted (*rope*).—V [**Bi**],

Rubbed against.—(b) [**Bi**], Kept to; accustomed himself to.—

(c), Was firm.—(d) [**Bi**], Used, employed.—(e) [**Bi**], Strove

with; played, trifled with.—(f) [**Bi**], Anointed himself

with.—(g), *see* VI(b).—VI, Strove together.—(b) [**Fi**], Strove to-

gether in.—VIII, *see* V(a).—(b) [**Fi**], Persisted in.—(c),

Snatched, tore away.

1, Towel, napkin.—(b) [*coll.*], Sweepstakes.—1^t [*coll.*], *see* 4^t.

—4^t, (*pl.* 4, 38), Cord; string, rope; halter; cable.—5, (*pl.* 38),

Expert, well-practised.—(b), Kind; stamp.—(c), Twisted

(*rope*).—22^t, *see* 23.—23, Strength, vigour.—25, Steeped,

soaked, mashed (*dates*).—25^{yi}, South wind.—26, Sticking fast,

jammed.—28, Strong, vigorous.—30^t, Lion's den.

N.P.V., Rubbing-post.

مَمَارَسَة [*N.Ac.* III(2)], Practice.

تَمَارَسَ الشَّرَّ يَتَمَارَسُ They laboured together to do evil.

مَرَسِيْن Myrtle.

مَارِسْتَان *P.*, Hospital.—(b) [*coll.*], Lunatic asylum.

مَرَشَ

I (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(b), Stung, nettled.—(c), Rubbed, chafed (*limb*).—VIII, Snatched off, carried away.—(b), Earned.

1, (*pl.* 27), Mud, sediment; rain-deposit, detritus.—14, Mordacious; malicious.—42, 45 *fem.* of 14.—(b), Verdant land.

N.Ac. II, Light showers.

مَرَشَقْ

[*coll.*], Stripped of its leaves (*tree*).

مَرَصَ

U (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed.

(—)

A (*n. ac.* 4), Outstripped.—V, Peeled off (*bark*).

26, Fleet (*camel*).

* مَرَضَ

A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Ailed, was ill.

—(b), Was weak, languishing (*eye*).—(c), Was dark (*night*).—

II, Nursed; tended; doctored.

—(b), Made ill.—(c) [**Fi**], Did ill, badly, was remiss over; was weak in.—III, *see* II(c).—60

IV, *see* I(a) & II(b).—(c), Found ill.—(d), Had diseased cattle.

—(e), Was nearly correct; was near succeeding.—V, *see* II(c).

—VI, Feigned illness.—X 65 [*coll.*], *see* VI.

1, 1^t, *see* 4(a).—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Illness, sickness, malady, ailment, complaint; disease,

disorder; distemper; infirmity, weakness; debility, languor.—(b), Darkness.—(c), Doubt; hypocrisy; ignorance; malice, &c.—5, (pl. 23), see 25(a).—21, see 25(a).—24, Blight, mildew (on fruit).—25, (pl. 1ya, 22ya), Ill, sick, unwell; disordered, diseased; infirm, ailing; weak, languid.—(b), Unsound, erroneous (opinion).—25t, fem. of 25.—(b), Dark (night).—45, Invalid, valetudinarian.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.IV, One having diseased cattle.

N.Ag.V, see 25(a).

شَمْسٌ مَرِيضَةٌ Pale sun.

20 * مَرَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Plucked out the hair.—f, Hastened.—c, Gathered.—(d) [Bi], Cast out, ejected.—(e) [coll.], Ate; nibbled; craunched.—(f) [coll.], Tore.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hairless, smooth; was glabrous.—II, see I(a).—(b), Shortened the sleeves of (garment).—(c), see VIII.—III, see I(a).—(b), Scratched.—IV, Was ready to be pulled out.—(b), Dropped its dates (palm-tree).—(c), Cast forth (fetus).—(d), Was swift.—V, Fell out (hair).—VII (م), see V.—VIII, Snatched away, seized; stole,

pilfered, cribbed, priggd.—(b), (م) see V.

2, (pl. 27), Woollen or silk garment.—3t, Portulaca linifolia.—4ya, Swift pace.—10, 40 (pl. 23, 38), see 14(b).—14, (pl. 3, 7t), Hairless, smooth; glabrous; bare.—(b), Featherless (arrow).—(c), Thief, robber.—21, (pl. 11, 41), see 14(b).—23, see 14(b).—24t, Loose hairs.—25, see 14(b).—(b), Heel.—(c), A certain vein.—42, fem. of 14.—45, see N.Ag.IV.

N.Ag.IV, Casting forth. 50

مَرِيطَى Pillar.

مَرِيطَاء The lower part of.

مَرَطَل [acc. & Bi], Soiled, bespattered with.—(b), Maligned.—(c), Wetted.—(d), Continued. 55

مَرَع 1 (n. ac. 1), Anointed, pomaded head.—(b), Combed.—(c), see (—) infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see infra.

(—) U (n. ac. 22t), Was rich in pasture- 60 age.—IV, see I(a) & (—).—(c), Found fertile (valley).—(d) [Bi], Ejected.—V, Sought good pasturage.—(b), Made haste.—(c), Quivered (nose).—VII [Fi], 65 Journeyed through.

1, Abundance of fodder.—3t, see 9t & 23.—5, Forrager.—9t, (pl. 3, 9, 34, 35), Wood-snipe.—23, Fat; lard.—25, 70

(*pl.* **16, 38**), Fertile (*country*).—

45, see **25**.

N.P.I., see **25**.

أَمْرُوعَة Grass-country.

5 * مَرَّغ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Grazed.—(*b*) [**Fi**],
 Stood in.—(*c*), Oiled, greased.
 —(*d*), Dribbled (*camel*).—(*e*)
 [*coll.*], Soiled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was soiled, stained
10 (*reputation*).—II, Rolled in the
 dust.—(*b*), see I(*c*).—IV, Slobbered,
 salivated.—(*b*), Chattered.
 —(*c*), Wetted (*dough*).—(*d*),
 Abounded in grass.—V, Anointed
15 himself with oil.—(*b*),
 Rolled (*himself*) in the dust.—
 (*c*) [**Fi**], Hesitated over.—(*d*),
 Writhed.—(*e*), see IV(*a*).

1, Saliva, spittle.—(*b*), Sheep's
20 dung.—(*c*), see **1t**.—**1t**, Meadow.
 —**11**, Slobberers.—**14**, Polluted,
 debased.—**20t**, Cæcum (*in-*
testine).—**21**, Mad.—**22, 22t**,
 Place in which an animal rolls
25 about.—**28t**, see *N.Ag.V*.

N.Ag.V, Rolling (*animal*).

N.P.V, see **22**.

* مَرَق *U* (*n. ac.* **27**) [**Min**], Swerved,
 turned from; overshot.—(*b*),
30 (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced,
 transfixing with (*a lance*).—(*c*),
 Put broth into (*cooking-pot*).—
 (*d*), Clipped.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Tra-
 versed, passed by.

35 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Dropped its fruit

(*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Became addled
 (egg).—II, Drove through.—
 (*b*) [*coll.*], Let pass.—IV, see I(*c*).
 —V, Was transfixed.—VII(م)
 [**Min**], Overshot (*the mark*: **40**
arrow).—VIII, Hurried out.

1, Stinking skin or wool.—
2, 2t, see **1**.—**3**, Hairless (*wolves*).
 —**4, 4t**, Broth, soup.—**5** [*coll.*],
 Insolent; impudent, brazen.—**45**
17, Window.—**21** [*coll.*], Passer.
 —**21t**, (*pl.* **29**), Schismatic,
 heretic.—**24t**, Tuft, handful.
 —**27**, Beards (*of an ear of*
wheat).—**28t**, Heretics.—**38**, **50**
 see **27**.

N.Ag.II, Lumps of butter.—

(*b*), Singer.

مَرَك Wicked man, sinner.

مَرْمَتُون [*coll.*], Scullion. **55**

* مَرَمَر Was angry; murmured, grumbled.

—(*b*), Let flow.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was
 bitter.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Embittered;
 exasperated.—II, Moved;
 quivered, shook.—(*b*), see I(*a*). **60**

48, see **51**(*b*), (*c*).—**51**, Marble;
 alabaster.—(*b*), Juicy pome-
 granate.—(*c*), Soft-fleshed,
 flabby.

مَرْمُورَة, مَرْمُور, مَرَامِر see **51**(*c*). **65**

مَرْمَرِيَّت Misfortune.

مَرْمَس [*coll.*], Tormented, harassed.—
 II [*coll.*], Was tormented &c.

مَرْمَرِيْس Misfortune.—(*b*), Smooth,

hairless.—(c), Long-necked.—

(d), Hard.—(e), Barren ground.

مَرْمِيس Rhinoceros.

مَرْمِغ II [coll.], Rolled himself in the dust.

* مَرْن U (n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was hard, tough; was elastic.—(b), (n. ac. 22^t, 27) [Ala], Accustomed, inured himself to; became hard, callous from.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Tethered (camel).—(d), Stamped.—(e) [Min], Fled from.—II, Softened.—(b) [acc. & Ala], Hardened, inured, accustomed to.—(c), see I(d).—V [Ala], Hardened, inured, accustomed himself to; practised.—VI, Became dry.

1, Clothing.—(b), Soft leather.

—(c), Custom, usage.—(d), Side.

—(e), Gift.—4, Hut (in a palm-tree).—5, Tough, elastic; flexible.

—(b), Hardened, inured, accustomed.—(c), Character; kind, nature.—(d), State, condition.

—(e), Clamour; fight.—21, (pl. 41), Flexible (lance).—(b),

Nose-tip.—(c), Accustomed.—

22^t, Flexibility, elasticity.—

27^t, see 22^t.—29^t, (pl. 29),

Lance-wood.—(b), Lance, spear.

—38, Sinews of the arm; flexors, extensors.—40yi, (pl.

reg. & 41^t) [coll.], Maronite

(sect).

N.P.II, Hard, callous.

N.Ac.II, Practice.

N.Ag.V, Expert; deft.

N.Ac.V, see N.Ac.II.—(b),

Expertness.

مَيِّرُون 6., The Holy Chrism.

مَرَّة A (n. ac. 4), Was weak, diseased (eye).

3^t, Whiteness, brightness.—

(b), Pool.—5, Weak; diseased, 45 disordered.—14, (pl. 3), Weak-eyed, blear-eyed.—(b), Clear.

مَرَّة الْفَوَاد Sick at heart; love-sick.

مَرَهَم Plastered, poulticed.

51, (pl. 47), Poultice; plaster, cataplasin.

مَرَو Flint, silex; flints; pebbles.

—(b), An aromatic plant.

مَرَوَة Flint, flint-stone, pebble. 55

* مَرَى I (n. ac. 1), Pressed; squeezed.

—(b), Extracted.—(c), Urged

on (animal).—(d), Scraped the ground.—(e), Denied (debt).—

(f), Gave to.—(g), see VIII(e). 60

—III, Disputed, debated with.

—(b), Doubted, questioned.—

IV, Gave its milk (animal).—

(b), see I(a).—V [Bi], Adorned,

decked himself with.—VI, 65

Disputed together.—(b) [Fi],

Doubted about.—VIII, see I(b),

(e) & VI(b).—(d), Gained (wealth).

—(e), Made to rain (clouds: wind).

40

50

70

مَرِيَّة [24], Jet of milk.—(b),
Dispute, debate; question.—
(c), Doubt.—(d), Gallop.

مَرِيَّة [34], see 24(a), (b), (c).

5 مَار [21], White steer.—(b), Water-
carrier's belt.—(c), Garment
reaching to the hips.

مَارِيَّة [214], Smooth-skinned,
white.—(b), Woman's name.

10 مِرَاء [23A], Dispute, altercation;
controversy.—(b), Contradiction.

مَرِي [25], (pl. مَرَايَا), Milch
(camel).

15 مَرِيَّة [254], see 24(c).

مَمَر [N. Ag. IV], Prosperous (business).

مُمَرِيَّة White heifer.

20 مَارِي see 21(a).—(b), Worn, shabby
clothing.

مَارَبَّة A species of partridge.—
(b), Beautiful woman.—(c), Wild
cow.

مَرَايَا Lacteal ducts.

25 مَار S., Saint.

مِرَاءَة see under رَأَى.

مَرِيَم Mary; Miriam.

مَبْحُور مَرِيَم Cyclamen.

30 * مَز U (n. ac. 1), Sucked.—(b), (n. ac. 224),
Was sour.—(c), Threw (dice).—
(d) [coll.], Was insipid.

مَزَز A (n. ac. 224), Excelled.—III [Bain],

Separated, divided.—V, Supped,
sipped.—VI, Was remote.

1, Difficult (affair).—14, see 3(b). 35
—(b), Suck.—2, Pre-eminence.
—24, see 3(b).—3, Sour, tart,
acid, acidulous.—(b), Full-
flavoured (wine).—(c) [coll.], In-
sipid.—34, see 3(b).—4, Slow- 40
ness.—(b), Multitude.—14, (pl. 3),
see 1.—224, Sourness, acidity.
—(b) [coll.], Insipidness.—25,
see 1.—(b), Excellent, superior.
—(c), Few.—26, see 3(a). 45

مَزَّاء [43], see 3(b).

* مَزَج U (n. ac. 1, 23) [acc. & Bi],
Mixed, mingled with; in-
corporated with.—(b) [acc. &
'Ala], Irritated, exasperated 50
against.—II, Turned yellow
(corn).—(b), Gave to.—III, Be-
came mixed, intermingled with;
blended with.—(b), Dealt with;
had intercourse with.—(c), Vied 55
with for glory.—VI, Mixed,
became blended together.—
(b), Associated; had dealings
together.—VIII [Bi], Was
mixed with.—(b), see VI(a). 60

1, Mixed.—(b), see 2(b), (d).—
2, Mixture, admixture.—(b),
Honey.—(c), Wine & water.—
(d), P., Bitter almond.—23,
(pl. 154), see 2(a).—(b), (pl. 154), 65
Humour (of the body); con-
stitution; temperament.—(c),

Health.—25, see 1(a) & 2(d).—
28, Changeable; inconsistent.

N.P.I., see 1(a).

N.Ag.II, see 28.

N.Ag.V, Varying.

N.Ag.VIII, see 1(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Mixture; amal-
gam; amalgamation.

إِمْرَاجَةٌ Constitution, tempera-
ment.

مَوَازِج (*pl.* مَوَازِج [47], 47t), P.,
Boot; legging.

* مَرَح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Joked, jested.—
II, Turned (*grape*).—III, Joked,
jested with.—IV, Trained (*vine*).
—VI, Joked together.

1, see 24.—(b), Ear of corn.

—1t, Joke, jest.—21, see 28.—

24, 24t, Jest, joking; sport,
facetiousness.—28, Facetious;
joking, jesting; joker, wag.

مَرْد Cold.

مَزَر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, tasted.—(b),
Pinched, nipped.—(c), Filled
up.—(d), Was incensed against.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was energetic.
—(b), Became hard (*fruit*).—
II, see I(c).—V, Tasted; drank.
—(b), Milked out.

1, Polite, elegant.—2, Beer.
—(b), Origin.—(c), Fool.—4,
(*pl.* 38), see 2(a).—14, (*pl.* 3,
37), More energetic.—25,
(*pl.* 37), Energetic, enterprising.
—(b), see 1.—40, A sea-bird.

مَزَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t), Bounded along
(*gazelle*).—(b), Picked (*cotton*).—
II, see I(b).—(b), Scattered.—
V [Min], Trembled with (*rage*).
—(b) [*acc.* & Bain], Divided, 40
shared amongst.

lyi, Disparager, traducer.—

2t, (*pl.* 7), Flock, tuft; hand-
ful.—(b), Piece, bit, morsel (*of*
flesh).—3t, (*pl.* 9), see 2t(b).— 45
(b), Draught of water.—24t,
Bits, scraps.—28, Hedgehog.

* مَرَق *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1t), Rent, tore.—
(b), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dropped
excrement, muted (*bird*).—(c), 50
Slandered, maligned.—II, see
I(a).—(b), Destroyed, over-
threw (*kingdom*).—(c), Scattered,
dispersed.—III, Tried to out-
strip.—V, Was rent, torn; was 55
scattered &c.

2, see 2t.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Rag,
tatter.—3t, A certain bird.—
23, Fleet, swift.

N.P.II, Torn.

60

مَزَمَز Shook about.—(b) [*coll.*], Turned
sour.—II, Was shaken about,
agitated.—(b), Ate & drank
what was sour &c.—(c), Be-
came scattered.—(d) [La], Pre- 65
pared to (*rise*).

مَزَن *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Went away.—
(b), Fled.—(c), Filled.—(d),
Praised.—(e), Had a bright
face.—II, see I(c), (d).—V, see 70

I(a), (b).—(c) ['Ala], Accustomed himself to; practised.—
(d) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled.
—(e), Pushed himself forward.

- 5 1, Departure.—(b), Flight.—
3, Rain-cloud.—3^t, Cloud.—
(b), Rain.—4, Custom, usage;
manner.—(b), State, condition.
21, Ants' eggs.

10 حَبَّ الْمُنِّ Hail.
عَيْنُ مَرْئَةٍ New moon.

مَرَّةً A (n. ac. 1), Joked.—III, Joked
with.

15 مَزَهَلَ — مَزَهَلَ Melted away, dis-
appeared.

مَرِي I (n. ac. 1), Was proud, arrogant.
—II, Praised, exalted.

مَرَّةً [9^tA], Great, powerful.

مَارَ [21], Separate, far apart.

20 مَارِيَّةً [21^t], see 25^t.

مَرِي [25], Distinguished.—(b),
Elegant.

مَرِيَّةً [25^t], (مَرَايَا), Quality,
merit; characteristic.—(b), Pri-
vilege, prerogative.—(c), Per-
fection.

25 مَرِيَّةً [25^t], (مَرَايَا), Quality,
merit; characteristic.—(b), Pri-
vilege, prerogative.—(c), Per-
fection.

مَرَمَزَ [N.Ag.VI], see 21.

مَرَمَزَ قَعْدَ عَنِّي He seated him-
self right away from me.

30 * مَسَّ A, U (n. ac. 1, 25, 30ya), Felt,
touched.—(b), Befell, came
upon; smote.—(c) [pass.], Was

touched, insane.—(d), [acc. &
IIa], Obligated, compelled to
(necessity).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 25) [IIa], 35
Distressed.—(f), Took.—III,
Felt, touched; came in contact
with; was contiguous to.—
IV, Made to touch.—(b), Wetted
with; smeared with.—VI, 40
Touched; came in contact.

1, Touch; contact.—(b), Mad-
ness, insanity.—(c), Fit; access,
attack.—(d), Impress.—14,
More; greater; principal.—45
21, Touching.—(b), Contiguous;
close.—21^t, fem of 21.—(b),
Pressing, urgent (necessity).—
(c), Contiguity; kinship.—23,
Touch; contact.—26, Brackish 50
water.—(b), Sweet, clear water.
—(c), Within reach (water).—
(d), The bezoar-stone.—(e),
Fattening (herbage)—28, Touch-
ing, feeling.—(b) [coll.], Goad; 55
switch.—28^t, see 21^t(c).—41,
Haps, vicissitudes.

N.P.I, Touched, mad, insane;
madman, lunatic.

لَا مَسَّ لَكَ Touch not. 60

مُحَاسَنَةً [N.Ac.III(2)], Contiguity;
juxtaposition.

رَبْقَةُ مَسْوَسٍ Saliva that takes
away thirst.

مَسَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ He punished him. 65

مَسَّتْ بِكَ رَجْمُ فُلَانٍ Such a
one is closely related to you.

أَمَسَهُ شَكْوَى He made a complaint to him.

مَسَا A (n. ac. مَسَاء [1], مَسُوء [27]), Kept to the middle.—(b), Delayed, deferred; was slow.—(c), Allayed the boiling of (pot).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Soothed by.—(e), Was inconsiderate; was impudent.—(f) [Bain], Made mischief between.—(g), Beguiled.—(h), (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Became accustomed to.—IV, see I(f).—V, Was rent, worn out.

1, Middle.—21, Impudent, rude.

مَسَا see under مَسُو.

* مَسَح A (n. ac. 1), Wiped.—(b), Wiped away, removed.—(c), Stroked, smoothed; combed (hair).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Washed with (water); anointed with (oil).—(e), Created (blest or accursed).—(f), Deceived, befooled.—(g), (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Journeyed through (a country).—(h), Journeyed all day.—(i), (n. ac. 1, 62), Lied.—(j), (n. ac. 1, 23t), Measured, surveyed (land).—(k), (n. ac. 1), Smote; severed; slew.—(l), see II(c) & VIII.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had sore thighs.—II, Wiped; rubbed.—(b), see III(a).—(c), Exhausted, overdrove (camels).—III, Coaxed, wheedled, cajoled, flattered.—(b), Shook hands with; made

a covenant with.—V, Wiped himself.—(b), Wiped; stroked.—(c) [Bi], Washed himself with (water).—(d) [Min], Wiped off. 40
—VI, Made a bargain together; shook hands.—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (sword).

1, Wiping; anointing; salving; unction.—(b), Friction.—45
1t, Rub, wipe.—(b), Trace, mark; impression, print; trait.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Hair-cloth; sack-cloth.—(b), Saddle-cloth.—(c), Middle of the road; high 50 road.—2t, see 1t(a).—14, (pl. 3), Flat-footed.—(b), Having chapped thighs.—(c), Smooth, level; flat (ground).—(d), (pl. 37), A plain; a desert.—(e), see 21(c). 55
—20, see 21(c).—20t, Duster; dish-clout, wiper.—21, Wiping &c.—(b), Rubbed, chafed (camel).—(c), Liar.—(d), Slayer, killer.—21t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21. 60
—(b), Female hair-dresser.—23t, Measurement.—(b), Mensuration; surveying, survey.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43), Smooth.—(b), Anointed.—(c) [art.], The 65 Messiah, Christ.—(d), Sweat.—(e), Piece of gold or silver.—(f), Napkin, towel.—(g), Beautiful.—(h), Great traveller.—(i), True.—(j), see 21(c), (d) 70 & 28(a).—25t, (pl. 46), Lock (of hair).—(b), Temple (fore-

head'.—(c), Bow.—(d), see 25(e).

—25yi, (pl. reg. & 25yi^t),

Messianic; christian.—25yi^t

[art.], Christianity.—28, (pl.

5 28^t), Surveyor.—(b), Geome-

trician.—(c), see 21(a).—30,

see 25(h).—42, fem. of 14.—

(b), Level, stony ground.—(c),

Liar; scandal-monger (woman).

10 —62, Falsehood, untruth.

N.P.I, Wiped; rubbed.—

(b), Anointed.—(c), Ugly; mis-

shapen.

تَمْسَع Dissembler, deceiver;

15 liar.—(b), see *infra*.

تَمْسَح (pl. 47, 67), Crocodile.

أَمْسُوح (pl. 67), Plank, board

(in a ship).

مَسْحَةُ الْمَرْضَى [coll.], Ex-

20 tremenous unction.

عِلْمُ الْمِسْحَةِ Geometry.

الْمَسِيحِ التَّجَالِ Antichrist.

فُلَانٌ يَتَمَسَّعُ Such a one has

not anything, is empty-handed.

25 مَسَّح A (n. ac. 1), Transformed,

metamorphosed.—(b), Falsified.

—(c), Emaciated.—(d), Render-

ed insipid.—(e) [coll.], Jeered,

flouted.

30 (ـ) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was tasteless,

insipid.—II [coll.], see I(e).—

IV, Burst (tumour).—V, Snapped.

—VII, (م), Became lean.—

VIII, Unsheathed (sword).

35 1, Transformation; meta-

morphosis.—(b), Plagiarism.—

(c), see 25.—1^t [coll.], Deformity,

disfigurement.—(b) [coll.], Insult.

—2, (pl. 27), Transformed.—

(b) [coll.], Monster.—2yi^t, A

40 kind of covering.—4, Lean-

ness of the arm.—21yi, A bow-

maker.—21yi^t, Bows.—25,

Transformed, metamorphosed.

—(b), Deformed, hideous.—(c), 45

Flavourless, tasteless, insipid.

—(d), Stupid.

N.P.I, Lean (horse).—(b) [coll.],

Deformed.

أَمْسُوح A certain plant. 50

مَسْخَر [coll.] ['Ala], Ridiculed,

mocked.—II, Was mocked.

51^t [coll.], Laughing-stock,

butt.—(b), Mask; masquerade.

مَسَد U (n. ac. 1), Twisted, plaited 55

(rope).—(b), Hastened, jour-

neyed on.—(c), Rendered lean.

—II [acc. or 'Ala] [coll.], Rubbed,

kneaded the limbs of, sham-

pooed. 60

1, Graceful girl.—4, (pl. 23,

38), Fibres.—(b), Plaited rope.

—(c), Iron axis (of a pulley).—

23, Skin.—(b), Temperament,

constitution.—42, Goodly. 65

N.P.I, Compact, well-knit.

—(b), Smooth.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Shampooing.

مَسَّر U (n. ac. 1), Restored.—(b), De-

famed; accused. 70

سَط *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed, squeezed.
—(*b*), Wrung out (*clothes*).—
(*c*), Thrashed.

21, A medicinal plant.—(*b*),
Salt-water.—25, Mud, slush;
dirty water.—25^t, *see* 25.—(*b*),
Muddy river.—(*c*), A certain
scent.

سَع 1yi, Strong, active.—2, North
wind.

سَع IV, Withdrew.—VIII, *see* IV.

* مَسَك *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Held, seized,
grasped, gripped, clutched.—
(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Put, laid upon
(*hand*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. 22^t*), Held
much water (*skin*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Refrained, contained
himself.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was grasping.—
II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gave a pledge,
guarantee to.—(*c*), Perfumed
with musk.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—
(*c*), Restrained, prevented.—
(*d*) [*acc. or Bi*], Held, con-
tained; retained.—(*e*) [*'An*],
Abstained from, forbore.—(*f*)
[*Bi*], Kept, observed (*compact*).
—V [*acc. or Bi*], *see* I(*a*).—VI,
see I(*a*) & (—).—(*c*), Cohered.
—(*d*), Took prisoner; ap-
prehended.—X, *see* I(*a*), (—)
& IV(*e*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Grasp, clutch,
grip.—(*b*), Skin, hide.—1^t, Piece
of skin.—2, P., Musk.—2^t,

(*pl. 7*), Piece of musk.—3^t,
(*pl. 9*), Handle, haft.—(*b*), Well;
shaft.—(*c*), Niggardliness, miser-
liness.—(*d*), Food.—(*e*), Intel-
ligence.—(*f*), Strength.—(*g*), 40
Good.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Bracelet of
horn or ivory.—(*b*), Dyke.—
(*c*), Caul.—(*d*), *see* 3^t(*b*), (*f*).—
5^t, Hard soil.—9^t, (*pl. 9*), *see*
10(*a*).—(*b*), Tenacious, firm- 45
handed.—10, Grasping, miserly;
skin-flint, grasp-all.—(*b*), Per-
fume of musk.—10^t, *see* 3^t(*c*).
—21, Seizing &c.—21^t, *fem.*
of 21.—(*b*), *see* 4^t(*c*).—22, *see* 50
3^t(*c*) & 4^t(*b*).—22^t, *see* 3^t(*c*).—
23, *see* 4^t(*b*) & 3^t(*c*).—23^t, *see*
3^t(*c*).—25, *see* 3^t(*e*), (*f*), 4^t(*b*)
& 10(*a*).—25^t, Hard, stony
(*ground*).—28, *see* 10(*a*).—30, 55
see 10(*a*).—(*b*), Capacious (*water-*
skin).—35, Pledge, guarantee.

N.P. II, Perfumed with musk.

N.Ac. IV, Avarice, miser-
liness.—(*b*), Abstinence; con- 60
tinence.

N.Ac. V, Note of hand, cedule,
bond.

سَكَن *see under* مَسْكِين

مُسَاكَات Reservoirs. 65

مُسَكَّة White, white-spotted
(*hoof*).

غَزَالُ الْمِسْك Musk, musk-deer.

مَا فِيهِ مُسَكَّة There is no good
in him. 70

مَسَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.—VIII,
Drew (*sword*).

4, (*pl. 10, 15^t, 35*), Water-
course; channel; gutter.—22^t,
5 Symmetry of face.—25, (*pl.*
46), Water-course; channel;
riverbed.—(*b*), Stream.—(*c*),
Canal.

مَسَلَم II, Became a Muslim.

10 مَسَمِس Was involved, intricate.
48, Light, active.

مَسَن [*acc. & Min*], Drew out from.
—(*b*), Thrashed.

مُسْهَر A certain bird.

15 مَسَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [⁹Ala], Cleansed the
uterus of.—(*b*), Was refractory.
—(*c*), Came, happened in the
evening.—II, Wished good
evening to.—III, Came to,
20 visited in the evening.—IV, *see*
I(*c*).—(*b*), Spent the evening
with.—V, Came in the evening,
came late.—VIII, Took.

مَسَاء [22A], Evening; even,
25 eve.

مُهَسِّي Monk's cell.

مَسَاءُ أَمْس Yesterday evening;
last night; yester-night.

مَسَاءُ الْخَيْر Good evening!
30 أَمْسِيَّة *see* 22.

مُسَيَّان Evening, even-
tide.—(*b*), Towards evening.

مَسَاكَ اللّٰهُ بِالْخَيْر God grant
thee a good evening!

مَسَى I (*n. ac. 1*), *see* مَسَو I(*a*).—(*b*), 35
Pulled out; drew (*sword*).—
(*c*), Extenuated (*flock: heat*).

—(*d*), Journeyed leisurely.—
(*e*), Wiped.—V, Was hacked,
cut up.—VI, *see* V.—VIII, 40
Thirsted.

مُسَي [2, 3], *see* مَسَو 22.

مَاسٍ [21], Heedless.

أَلْتَمَاسِي Ills, misfortunes.

مُسَيُو Monsieur, Mr.; Sir. 4⁺

مَش *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wiped.—(*b*), Sucked
(*bone*).—(*c*), Milked partially.—
(*d*), Took.—(*e*), Dissolved;
diluted.—(*f*), Quarreled with.

مَشَش A (*n. ac. 4*), Had corns (*animal*). 50
—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Was mar-
rowy (*bone*).—V, *see* I(*b*).—VII
[La], Was near to, touched.—
VIII, Took, obtained a part
of.—(*b*), Cleansed himself. 55

4, Corn, excrescence.—(*b*),
Horny film (*in the eye*).—24,
Soul, spirit; disposition.—(*b*),
Origin.—(*c*), Active.—(*d*), Rest-
lessness.—(*e*), Marrow-bone.—60
(*f*), *see* 24^t(*b*).—24^t, (*pl. 24*),
Cartilage, gristle.—(*b*), Soft
ground.—(*c*), Stony track.—
(*d*), The best of.—26, Towel;
napkin. 65

مُشْت P., Fist.

مَاشُوت Pinnace, skiff, yacht.

مشج *U* (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled.
—(b) [Bain], Disturbed.

2, 4, 5, see 25.—25, (pl. 38),

Mixed; mixture.

5 مشج *A* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Gave extreme unction to.

(→) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had sore thighs.—IV, Was hard (year).—(b), Became serene (sky).

10 1t [coll.], Extreme unction.

مشج *U* (n. ac. 1), Sprouted, budded (tree).

(→) *A* (n. ac. 4), see supra.—(b), Was merry, sportive.—II, Dressed, clothed.—(b), Separated, parted.
15 —(c), see I.—IV, see 1.—V, see I.—(b), Dressed himself.—(c), Made a brave show; appeared rich.

20 1t, Shoot; growth, vegetation; budding leaf.—(b), Mantle, cloak.—(c), A certain bird.—(d), see 4t.—2, Ruddy, rubicund.—4, Sportiveness, liveliness.
25 —4t, Surface, face (of the earth).—21t, Verdant, luxuriant (land).—22t, A certain measure of land.

حشرة مشرة Graceful, slender (ear).

30 مشرة الأعضاء Delicate in make (woman).

* مشط *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Combed (hair).
—(b) [Bain], Mixed together.

35 (→) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was hurt, torn (hand).

—II, see I(a).—V [coll.], see VIII.

—VIII, Combed his hair; was combed.

1, 2, see 3(a).—2t, Manner of combing the hair.—3, (pl. 40 23, 38), Comb.—(b), Loom.—(c), Shoulder-blade, omoplate, scapula.—(d), Metatarsal bone, metatarsus (of the foot).—(e), Bridge (of a violin).—(f), A 45 certain brand.—(g), Lid (of a well).—5, 10, 13 see 3(a).—14, see N.P.I(b).—20, see 3(a).—21, Comber; hair-dresser.—21t, Female hair-dresser; lady's 50 maid.—23t, Hair-dressing.—24t, Combings, loose hair.—25, Combed.—26, A certain plant.—28, Comb-maker.—(b), see 21.—28t, see 21t.

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Branded (camel).—(c), Tall, graceful (man).

مُشَطَّ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ Curry-comb.

دَائِرُ الْمَشَطِّ Flatterer, sycophant. 60

مَشَطَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Chose, settled in (place).—(b), Deprived.

(→) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a splinter in the hand.

1, Splinter; prickle.—1t, 65 Secret messengers, emissaries.—2t, see 1.—24t, Robustness.

مَشَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Carried off; stole.—(b), Gained.—(c), Milked (sheep).—(d), Went leisurely.—70

(*e*), Carded (*wool*).—(*f*), Munched.
—(*g*) [**Bi**], Ejected.—(*h*) [*acc.* &
Bi], Struck with.—II, Cleaned
out.—V, Cleaned out, emptied
5 (*dish*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Milked
out.—(*c*), Unsheathed (*sword*).

2t, Tuft, handful of wool.—

26, Ravenous wolf.—**25t**, *see* **2t**.

مشغ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Chewed, munched.
10 —(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), Rebuked,
objurgated.—II, Dyed red.—
(*b*), Defamed.

1t, Rag.—**2**, Red earth, red
sandstone.

مشق * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, stretched.
15 —(*b*), Combed.—(*c*), Tore.—
(*d*), Was quick about.—(*e*),
Stained.—(*f*), Ate little.—(*g*),
Milked partially.—(*h*) [*coll.*],
20 Stripped (*tree*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had sore thighs.—
(*b*) [*pass.*], Was slender, grace-
ful.—II, Dyed red.—III, In-
sulted.—IV, Whipped, flogged.
25 —V, Was torn.—(*b*), Was barked,
stripped (*branch*).—(*c*), Passed
away (*night*).—VI, Wrangled
about.—VIII, Took, snatched
away.—(*b*), Cut off a part of,—
30 (*c*), Milked out.

1, Slimness.—(*b*), *see* **2(a)**.—

2, Red earth, red sandstone.—
(*b*), *see* **25(a)**.—**2t**, (*pl.* 7), *see*
24t(a).—**3t**, Soreness of the
35 thighs.—**14**, Chafed, sore.—

24t, Waste wool.—(*b*), Silk
stuffing.—**25**, Slight, slender,
lean, spare.—(*b*), Worn.

N.P.I, *see* **25(a)**.—(*b*) [*coll.*],

Stripped, bare (*tree*). 40

N.P.II, Dyed red.

مَمَشُوقَة Shapely, well formed.

مَشَقَّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ He wrote in
large characters.

مَشَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was scanty (*flesh*). 45
—(*b*), Got little (*milk*).—(*c*),
Drew (*sword*).—II, Gave little
(*milk*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

21, Lean.

N.P.I, *see* **21**. 50

مِشَلُوز Sweet-kerneled apricot-
tree.

مَشْمَشَ Steeped, dissolved.—(*b*), Was
quick.

53, Apricot.—(*b*), Apricot- 55
tree.—**53t**, *see* **53**.

مِشْمِش كُيِّي [*coll.*], Bitter-
kerneled apricot.

مِشْمِش لُوزِي [*coll.*], Sweet-
kerneled apricot. 60

مَشَن *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(*b*),
Struck.—(*c*), Wiped.—(*d*) [*acc.*
& **Bi**], Wounded slightly,
grazed with.—(*e*), Lay with.
—(*f*), Milked out.—II, *see* **65**
I(*f*).—(*b*), Gave little milk.—
VIII, Took; stole.—(*b*), Drew
(*sword*).—(*c*), Cut off a part of.

1t, Scratch; skin-wound.—

23, Fresh dates.—(b), Wolf.—

(c), Shrew, virago.—24, see 23(a).

مُوشَان see 23(a).

مَشَا IV, Purged.—X, Took a purgative.

مَشْو [1], Purgative, purge.

مَشَاء [22A], see 1.

مَشِي [25I], see 1.

مُشْو [27], see 1.

مَشَوْر II [coll.], Walked; promenaded.

10 49 [coll.], A walk, stroll.—

51^t, Consultation.

* مَشَى I (n. ac. 1, تَمَشَاء), Walked, went; journeyed, travelled; marched.—(b) [Bi & La], Took,

15 brought to.—(c) [Bi & Fi], Slandered to.—(d), (n. ac. مَشَاء [22A]), see VIII.—II, see I(a).—

(b), Made to walk &c.; set going; sent off.—(c), Calumniated.—

20 III, Walked with.—IV, see II(b) & VIII.—V, see I(a).—(b) [Fi], Engrossed, absorbed.—VIII, Had many cattle or many children.

25 مَشِي [1], Walk.

مَشِيَّة [2^t], Gait.—(b), Pace.

مُشَاء [9^tA], Slanders, detractors.—(b), Feet.

مَمَشَى [17], (pl. مَمَاش [44]),

30 Passage, corridor.—(b), Pavement; foot-path.

مَاش [21], (pl. مَشَاء [9^tA]),

Walker, pedestrian.—(b), Pas-

senger, foot-passenger; way-

farer.—(c), Slanderer, detractor. 35

—(d), Rich in cattle.—(e) [coll.],

Foot-soldier, infantry.

مَاشِيَّة [21^t], (pl. مَواشِي [41]),

fem. of 21.—(b), Four-footed

animal, quadruped.—(c), Head 40

of cattle; cattle; flocks.—(d),

Fruitful (woman).

مَشِيَّة [25^t], Will.—(b), Formula

of divorce.

مَشَاء [28A], (pl. مَشَاوُون [45]

Great walker, pedestrian;

traveller.—(b), Slanderer, de-

tractor.

* مَصَّ U (n. ac. 1), Sucked; sipped.—

(b) [coll.], Was dry (fruit).—50

IV, Made, gave to suck.—V,

VIII, see I(a).

1, Sucking, suction.—1^t,

Suck.—3^t, Best, choice of;

cream of.—20 [coll.], Syphon. 55

—21, Sucker.—21^t, A certain

disease in children.—24, see 3^t

& 24^t(a).—(c), Origin.—(d), A

certain plant.—24^t, That which

is sucked.—(b), see 3^t.—25, 60

Moist, wet.—25^t, Porringer.—

26, A kind of food.—26^t,

Skinny (woman).—28, see 21 &

33(a).—(c), Miser.—28^t [coll.],

Spout.—(b) [coll.], Tube.—30 65

[coll.], Thread; twine.—33,

Cupper.—(b), see 21.—35, Sugar-

cane.

N.P.I, Sucked.—(b), Thin, lean.

N.Ag.III, see 3^t.

قَصَبَ الْمَصِّ Sugar-cane.

5 مَصَّت *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Squeezed.—(b), Compressed.—(c), Purged.—(d), Sucked.

10 مَصَح *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Disappeared.—(b), Was worn out.—(c), Faded.—(d), Dried up.—(e), Became effaced.—(f) [Bi], Took away.—(g), (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Journeyed in.—(h), see *infra* & II.

15 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Lessened, diminished (*shadow*).—II, IV, Removed.

14, Lessening (*shadow*).

مُصَاكِن Stuffed skins of camels' foals.

20 مَصَخ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled out; removed.—IV, Put forth its leaves (*plant*).—V, see I.—VIII, see I.—(b) (a) [ʿAn], Became disunited from.

29, A certain plant.

25 أَمْصُوخَة (*pl. أَمْصُوح* 69), Sheath or coat (*of a plant*).—(b), White pith.

30 مَصَد *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sucked; chewed.—(b), Subdued; humbled.—(c), Thundered.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was intense, overpowering (*heat*).

1, Intense heat; intense cold.—(b), Thunder.—(c), Rain.—

(d), Mountain-top; high hill.— 35 1^t, Shower of rain.—(b), see 1(a).—4, see 1(a), (d).—22, (*pl. 15^t, 35*), see 1(d).

* مَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked.—II, Built, founded (*city*).—(b), Made the capital.—(c), Gave but little milk.—(d), Gave little; lessened.—V, Became the capital (*city*).—(b), Was little.—(c), Sought.—(d), Became dispersed.—(c), Milked out.—(f), see I.—VIII, see I.—(b), (a), Snapped (*thread*).

1, Remains of milk.—(b) [*coll.*], see 2(c), (d).—1y^t, see 2y^t (b).—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Town, city.—(b), Capital, chief town.—(c), Cairo.—(d), Egypt.—(e), Territory.—(f), Limit, confine, boundary.—(g), Partition; barrier.—(h), Case, sheath.—(i), 55 Red earth.—2yi, (*pl. reg.*, 22yi & مَصَار, Egyptian.—2y^t, (*pl. 22yi*), *fem. of 2yi*.—(b) [*coll.*], Para; farthing (*coin*).—21, see 2(f), (g) & 26.—22yi 00 Money, wealth, riches.—25, (*pl. 15^t, 35* & مَصَارِئِن, Gut, intestine, bowel.—26, (*pl. 23, 46*), Dry, without milk (*animal*).

N.P.II, Dyed red.

65

المِصْرَان Kufa & Busra.

مَصْطَكَاء مَصْطَكِي Mastic.

مَصَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Flashed.—(b), Started, set off (*horse*).—(c) [*acc. & Bi*],

Beat with.—(d) [Bi], Switched (tail).—(e), (n. ac. 27), Failed (milk).—(f) [Fi], Went into; traversed (lands).—(g), Ceased; departed.—(h), see IV(a), (b).—III, Quarreled; fought.—IV [Bi], Miscarried.—(b) [Bi], Voided (excrement).—(c), Had dry camels.—(d) [La & Bi], Acknowledged (a debt) to.—VI, see III.—VIII, see I(f).

1, Bellicose, warlike; pugnacious.—(b), Reckless fighter, fire-eater.—3t, (pl. 3), A certain green bird.—(b), A certain fruit.—5, see 1.—9t, (pl. 9), see 3t.—21, Dry, yielding little milk.—(b), Brackish; turbid (water).—26, Despondent.

مَصَّلَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Trickled; percolated; ran, suppurated (wound).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was put on basket-work to drain (cheese).—(c), (n. ac. 27), Boiled, curdled (milk).—(d) [La & Min], Paid to (account).—(e), see IV.—IV, Ruined, injured (the property of).—(b), Overmilked (sheep).—(c), Miscarried.—X, Purged.

1, Whey.—1yt, Food prepared with whey.—20, Strainer.—21, Dripping, leaking (skin).—(b), Small quantity of milk.—(c), Trifling present.—22t, 24t, Droppings, drippings.—40, A certain wind-instrument.

مُصَبَّصَ Rinsed out the mouth.—(b), Rinsed, washed.—(c) [coll.], Sucked.

مُصَبِّصَ Firm-jointed (horse). 40

مُصَامِصَ see supra.—(b), Pure.

مُصَوَّاءَ Podex.—(b), Skinny (woman).

مُصَايَةَ Small jar.—(b), Maw, crop (of a bird). 45

مَضَ U (n. ac. 1, 25), Pained; grieved.—(b), Stung; burned.—(c), (n. ac. 25), Sucked.

مَضِضَ A (n. ac. 4, 22t, 25), Suffered; was pained; grieved.—II, Drank 50 salt water; drank sour milk.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Itched.

1, Painful; burning.—(b), Sour (milk).—1t, see 1(a), (b).—(c), Sensitive (woman).—4, Pain; 55 grief.—(b), Sour milk.—22t, Smart, burn.—24, Pain, smart.—(b), Salt water.—(c), Pure.—(d), A certain tree.—25, see 1(a).—28, Burning.—45, see 1(a) 60 & 24(a).

N. Ag. IV, see 1(a).

رَجُلٌ مَضَّ الضَّرْبَ A man who hits hard.

مَضَغَ A (n. ac. 1), Blackened (the 65 reputation of).—(b), Ran, leaked (water-skin).—(c), Scattered; became reflected (rays).—(d) [An], Repelled.—IV, see I(a).

مَضَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Anointed, perfumed. 70

مَضَدَّ (n. ac. 1), Bound (*head*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Hated.

مَضَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was sour, acid.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see *supra*.—II,

5 (—) U (n. ac. 27) } Destroyed.

5, see 21.—(b), Easy (*life*).—

21, Sour (*milk*).—24, 24^t, Whey.

25, see 21.—25^t, A certain dish.

خَضَرًا مَضَرًا } Unavenged

10 خَضَرًا مِضْرًا } (*blood*).

مَضَرَ 51, 51^{yi}, Hawk.

مُضَطَّ Comb.

* مَضَغَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Chewed, masti-

15 cated.—III, Fought furiously with.—IV, Was good to eat.—

(b), Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).

1, Chewing; mastication.—

1^t, Chew.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Morsel,

bit; trifle.—11, Trifles; min-

20 utiæ.—21, Chewer, masticator.

—22, Anything chewed.—

(b), see 1.—24^t, see 22(a).—

25^t, (*pl.* 25, 46), Jaw-bone,

maxilla.—(b), Flesh; sinew;

25 muscle.—28^t, Idiot.

الْمَاضِغَانِ [*du.*], The jaws.

مَضَمَضَ [*acc.* & Fi], Rolled about in

(*the mouth: water*).—(b), Rinsed.

—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Closed in (*sleep:*

30 *eye*).—(d), Slept long.—(e) [Bi],

Became closed in (*sleep: eye*).

—II, see I(a), (b), (e).—(d), Fol-

lowed barking (*dog*).

48, Rinsing.—(b), Heat.—

49, Sleep.—(b), Nimble, swift. 35

—(c), see 48(b).

مَضَمَضَ النَّعَاسَ فِي عَيْنِهِ Drow-

siness crept into his eye.

تَمَضَمَضَ الْعَيْنَ بِالنَّعَاسِ His

eye became drowsy. 40

* مَضَا U (n. ac. مَضَاءَ [22A], مَضُورٌ

[27]), Accomplished (*business*).

—(b) [Fi], Pulled, stretched.

مُضَوًّا [43], Progress; advance-

ment. 45

مَمْضُورٌ [N.P.I], Accomplished.

* مَضَى I, U (يَمْضُورٌ), (n. ac. مَضُورٌ

[27], مَضِيٌّ), Passed; was over;

elapsed (*time*).—(b) [Bi], Went

away with, took.—(c), (n. ac. 50

مَضَاءَ [22A], 27) [Fi], Pen-

etrated.—(d) [ʾAla], Executed,

accomplished; concluded (*bar-*

gain).—IV [*acc.*], see I(d).—(b),

Made to penetrate.—(c) [*coll.*], 55

Signed, subscribed.—V, Was

executed, accomplished &c.—

VIII, Unsheathed (*sword*).

أَمَضَى [14], Sharper.

مَاضٍ [21], Passing.—(b), Past; 60

over, by-gone; dead.—(c),

Sharp, keen (*sword*).

مُمَضٍ [N.Ag.IV] [*coll.*], Signer,

subscriber; underwriter.

إِمَضَاءَ [N.Ac.IV], Execution (*of* 65

an order).—(b) [*coll.*], Signature.

مُضَوًّا Progress; advancement.

المَاضِي The past tense, the preterite.

مَاضِي الْعَزِيمَةِ Resolute.

* مَطَّ U (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled; stretched, lengthened; raised, lifted (eyebrows).—II, see I.—(b), Insulted, objugated.—V, Stretched himself.—(b) [Fi], Amplified, adorned (speech).—(c), Became thick.

22, Sour camel's milk.—

23, 24, Extended; long.—25, (pl. 10), Tall, long.—25t, (pl. 46), Slime.

مُطَاط see 23.

مُطَيَّط, مُطَيَّطَاء Swagger.

مَطَّ A (n. ac. مَطَّ [1]), Lay with.

مَطَّح A (n. ac. 1), Slapped; cuffed, pommeled.—(b), Lay with.—VIII, Swelled (river).

مَطَّح A (n. ac. 1), Ate much.—(b), Licked.—(c), Drew water.—(d), Slapped.—(e), Defamed, libelled.

1, Slime.—21, Slow.—28, Proud; foolish.

مِطَّح Lies!

* مَطَّر U (n. ac. 1, 4), Rained; poured down rain upon.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Overwhelmed with, did to (good).—(c), Filled.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Went quickly (horse).—(e) [Fi], Travelled

through (country).—(f), Swooped down (bird).—(g) [Bi], Went 35 away with, took.

مَطَّر Rained.—IV, see I(a) & (—).—(c), Made to rain.—(d), Sweated.—(e), Kept silence.—V, Faced, went out into the rain.—(b), 40 see I(d), (e), (f), (—) & X(a).—X, Prayed for rain.—(b) [Min], Appealed to the generosity of.—(c), Sought shelter from the rain.—(d), see IV(e) & V(a). 45

1t, Shower.—(b), see 3(a).—

3, Custom, usage.—(b), Ear of millet.—4, (pl. 38), Rain, down-pour.—4t, Water-skin; leather-bottle.—5, see 21(a) & 25(a).—50 5t, 7t, see 3(a).—17, see 20.—20, 20t, Garment worn in wet weather: waterproof, mackintosh.—21, Rainy, showery; pluvius, pluvial.—(b), (pl. 11), 55 see 28.—22, 22t, Wide-mouthed (well).—25, Rained upon, watered.—(b), see 21(a).—28, Swift, fleet.—33, (pl. مَطَارَةٌ), 6., Metropolitan; archbishop; 60 bishop; archdeacon.—34, 35, see 33.—38 [art.], Jars, vessels.—45, see 21(a).

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.IV, see 21(a). 65

N.Ag.V, see 28.

N.Ag.VI, Intermittent (rain).

N.P.X, Generous, bountiful.

—(b), Open, exposed (place).

مُسْتَمِرَّاتِ Mansions of the moon.

مُطِيرِ Showers.

مِطْرِيَّ Clamorous (woman).

5 مَطَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

مَطَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Smacked, cuffed.

مَطَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Disappeared.—
(b), Munched.

مَطَقَ V, Tasted.

10 1t, Sweetness.—4, Disease
in palm-trees.

* مَطَّلَ U (n. ac. 1), Stretched, lengthened;
delayed, deferred.—(b), Forged;
beat, hammered out (iron).
15 —(c) [acc. & Bi], Put off, kept
waiting for.—III, see I(c).—
VIII, see I(c).—(b), Was bushy
(plant).

1, Delay, procrastination;
prolongation; extension.—1t,
20 4t, Dirty water.—23t, Iron-
working.—26, Dilatory, pro-
crastinatory; procrastinator.—
28, Worker in iron; forger.—
25 (b), see 26.

N.P.I, Hammered, beaten
out (iron).—(b), Deferred.

N.Ag.III, see 26.

N.Ac.III[2], see 1.

30 مَطَّطَ [Fi], Was slow in.—II, Be-
came thick (water).

* مَطَّا U (n. ac. 1), Went quickly,
hastened.—(b), Urged. drove

on.—(c), Clave to; joined him-
self to.—(d) [Bi], Jaded, wearied. 35
—(e), Lengthened.—(f), Opened
(eyes).—(g), Swore.

مَطِّيَّ A (n. ac. مَطَّا [4A]), Stretched
himself.—IV, Mounted, rode.—
(b), Made to ride.—V, see (—). 40
—(b) [Fi], Strode along.—(c),
Was long (day).—VIII, see IV(a).
مَطْو [1], (pl. مَطَّاء [23A], مَطِيَّ
[25], أَمَّطَاء [38A]), Long.—
(b), Stick. 45

مَطْوَة [1t], Hour; moment.

مِطْو [2], (pl. مِطَّاء [23A]), Equal,
fellow; companion.—(b), Stalk
of a raceme of dates.—(c), Ear
of millet.—(d), see 1(b). 50

مَطَّا [4A], (pl. أَمَّطَاء [38A]),
Back.

مَطيَّة [25t], (pl. مَطَايَا 25, و 38A),
Beast of burden; steed,
hack. 55

مَطْوَاء [42], Length; extent.

مُطْوَاء [43], Extension; stretching.

أَمَطِيَّ A kind of edible gum.—
(b), A certain tree.—(c), Tall
& straight. 60

مَظَّ U (n. ac. 1), Vilified.—III, Opposed,
withstood.—VI, Insulted each
other.

1, Pomegranate (tree).—22t,
Hardness, asperity. 65

مَظَّة A (n. ac. 1), Softened, made

supple.—II, Greased; oiled.—

V, Licked, lapped up.—(b),

Lagged; dawdled.

مَظْطَظ Shook about.

مَظْطَظ U(n.ac.1)[Fi], Journeyed through.

مَع U(n.ac.1), Melted.

مَع With; together with; along with; at the same time as; simultaneously with, at the moment of.—(b), In spite of, notwithstanding.

مَع أَن Although, though.

مَع ذَلِكَ In spite of that; nevertheless, notwithstanding.

مَعًا Together, at the same time, simultaneously.

مَع الْعَشِيَّة In the evening.

مَع كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا Notwithstanding he is rich.

مَعِيَّة Simultaneousness.—(b), Co-existence; concomitancy; juxtaposition.—(c), Connection.

مَعَت A(n.ac.1), Rubbed.

مَعَج A(n.ac.1), Went quickly.—(b), Went slowly; blew gently (wind).—(c) [acc. & Fi], Stirred about in.—(d), Lay with.—V, Bent; went zigzag; curveted.

1, Tumult; fight.—(b), Slow walk.—1t, Bloom of youth.—20, see 26.—26, Swift; mettlesome (horse).—28, see 26.—(b), Driving (rain).

مَعِي (for مَعِي), With me.

*مَعَد A(n.ac.1), Pulled, tugged at; seized; devoured.—(b), (n.ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Snatched away.—(c), Pulled, plucked out.—(d) [Fi], Traversed.—(e), Injured the stomach of.—(f), Was corrupt.

(—) A(n.ac.1, 4) [S^o pass.], Had a disordered stomach.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Drew (sword).

1, Quick, swift.—(b), Fresh, juicy.—(c), Bulkiness; grossness.—(d), Big, bulky.—1t, 2t, see 5t.—5t, (pl. 5), Stomach, belly, abdomen.—7t, (pl. 7), see 5t.—20, 21, 26, see 1(a).

مَعَد Side; flank; belly.

مَتَمَعْدَة see 1t(b).

مَعَر A(n.ac.4), Fell off.—(b), Lost the hair.—(c), Was scanty (hair &c.).—(d) [Min], Had little of.—II, Became poor.—55 (b), Convulsed (anger).—IV, see I(c).—(b), Ran short of provisions.—(c), Was bare (country).—(d), Stripped, despoiled.—(e), see II(a).—V, see I(a).—(b), Was disfigured.

3t, Red by passion (face).—5, Hairless; bare; barren.—(b), Scanty; deciduous; falling off (hair).—(c), Lean.—(d), Niggardly.—14, see 5(a), (b).—22t, Perverseness; maliciousness; depravity.

N.P.I., Scowling (*brow*).

N.Ag.V., see 5(a).

حَلَقَ مَعِر see 22t.

* مَعِر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Separated from the sheep (*goats*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rich in goats.
—(b), Was hard.—IV, see (—)(a).
—V, Was contracted (*face*).—
(b), Ran swiftly.—X [Fi], Was
zealous over.

1, (*pl.* 2ya, 16, 25 مَعِرَاءَ),
Goat, herd of goats.—1t, see 1.—

2yi, Miser.—4, see 1.—(b), Hard
soil.—5, Hard.—14, (*pl.* 3, 37),

Hard, stony.—21, (*pl.* 41), Goat.
—(b), Goat-skin.—(c), Strong,

strenuous.—(d), see 5.—21t,
She-goat.—28, 25, see 1.—28,

Goat-herd.—42, *fem.* of 14.

20 أَمْعُوزَ (*pl.* 37, 69), see 1.

مَعْرَايَةَ [*coll.*], see 1.

مَعَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed vigorously
(*leather*).—(b), Despised.—(c),
Pierced.—(d) [*coll.*], see II.—
25 II [*coll.*], Crushed.

1, Rubbing, friction.—(b),
Milk.—28, Brave, intrepid,
dauntless.

عَلَى المَعَسِ [*coll.*], Gropingly,
secretly.

مَعَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed, chafed.

* مَعِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a sprained
foot; sprained his foot.—(b),
Was crooked (*finger*).—(c),

Ached.—V, Ached (*stomach*).— 35
VII, VIII(م), Was frenzied.

4, Sprain.—25, Aching.

مَعْضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Min], Was vexed,
annoyed at.—II, Irritated,
angered, vexed, annoyed.— 40
IV, see II.—(b), Burnt.—(c), Re-
opened (*wound*).—VIII, see I.

5, Angry, vexed.—28t, Un-
easy (*camel*).

مَعْطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched.—(b) [Bi], 4t
Prolonged.—(c), Plucked.—(d)
[Bi], Cast out, ejected.—(e)
[*coll.*], Scalded off (*hair*).—(f),
see VIII(a).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fell off (*hair*).— 50
(b), Was bald, hairless.—V,
see (—).—VII, (ن or م),
see (—)(a).—(b), Was long,
thin (*rope*).—VIII, Drew (*sword*).
—(b), Was long (*day*).—(c) 55
(ت or م), see (—)(a).

5, see 14(a).—14, (*pl.* 3), Bald,
hairless.—(b), Bare, barren
(*ground*).—(c), Malignant, mis-
chievous.—42, *fem.* of 14.— 60
(b) [*art.*], Pudendum.

N.P.II., Long, lengthy.—(b),
see 14(a).

* مَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept away, car-
ried off.—(b), Gulpd down.— 65
(c) [*pass.*], Had a disordered
stomach.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22t), Was deep.—(b),

Was distant.—IV, Made deep, deepened.—V, *see* (ع) (a).

1, (*pl.* 37, 38, 69), Depth; profundity.—(b), Distance.—
5 (c), Depravity, corruption.—
(d), Crag.—(e), Desert, waste.
—3, *see* 1(b).—4, *see* 1(a), (b).—
25, Deep.

* مَعَكَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed.—(b) [*acc.*
10 & Bi], Overthrew in (*wrestling*).
—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Kept waiting
for (*a debt*).

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 22t), Was a simpleton.
—II, Rolled on the ground.—
15 III, *see* I(c).—V, Rolled over.

1, Friction, rubbing.—1ya,
Numerous (*camels*).—5, Behind-
hand (*debtor*).—(b), Simpleton.
—(c), Contentious.—20, *see* 5(a).
20 —25t [*coll.*], Hot bread over-
laid with butter & sugar.—27t,
Numerousness.

N.Ag.III, *see* 5(a).

مَعْكُون [coll.], Macaroon, bis-
25 cuit.—(b), Macaroni.

مُعْكُوَاءَ Dust.—(b), Tumult.—
(c), Evil; affliction.

مَعْلَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched away.—
(b), Spoilt.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An],
30 Hurried away from.—(d) [Bi],
Slandered.—(e), Split; separ-
ated.—(f), Hastened.—(g),
Castrated.—IV, *see* I(c).

5, Quick; prompt.—22t, Evil;
35 maliciousness.—26, *see* N.P.I.

N.P.I, Castrated.

مَعْلَط Muscular, strong man.

مَعِب Walked, travelled in the heat.
—(b), Dispatched (*work*).—(c),
Fought.—(d), Drenched (*the* 40
ground).

51, Prudent; firm (*woman*).—
51t, (*pl.* 47), Crackling (*of the*
fire).—(b), Noise, turmoil, tumult;
rebellion. 45

مَعْمَعَانِي, مَعْمَعَان Great heat.
—(b), Intensely hot; intensely
cold.

* مَعْن U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Confessed,
acknowledged; denied.—(b), 50
A (*n. ac.* 1), Made to flow (*water*).
—(c), Flowed.—(d), Was start-
ed; was far ahead (*horse*).—
(e), Was ungrateful.

(ع) A (*n. ac.* 4), Grew, flourished; 55
was well-watered (*plant*).—IV,
see I(a), (c), (d).—(d) [Fi], Was
assiduous, zealous over; pond-
ered, thought, was intent upon.
—(e) [*acc.* & Fi], Fixed upon 60
(*look*).—(f), Was watered (*land*).
—(g), Was rich; was poor.—
(h), Yielded, submitted.—V
[coll.], *see* IV(d).

1, Useful.—(b), Easy; trifle. 65
—(c), Long; short.—(d), Much;
little.—(e), Vileness.—(f),
Leather.—(g), Running (*water*).
—1t, Paucity; little.—22, Inn;
hospice.—(b), Water.—(c), A 70

place in Syria.—25, (*pl.* 10 & |
مُعْنَان), Running water, stream.
—35, Water-courses.—40, (*pl.*
66), Utensil; apparatus; com-
modity.—(b), Legal alms, char-
ity.—(c), Gift; benefit.—(d),
Water; rain.—(e), Good work.
—(f), Ingratitude.—(g), Obed-
ience.—(h) [*coll.*], Ream of
paper.

N.P.I, Succulent.

N.Ac.IV, Effort, exertion;
assiduity; intentness.

N.Ac.V [*coll.*], see N.Ac.IV.

15 مَعَا U (*n. ac.* مَعَاء [24A]), Mewed.—
IV, Had ripening dates (*palm-*
tree).—V, Spread (*evil*).

مَعُو [1], Ripening date.—(b),
Crack.

20 مَعِي [1I], (*pl.* أَمْعَاء [38A]),
Intestine, gut.

مَعِي [7], see 1I.—(b), Rivulet.

مَاع [21], Soft (*food*).

مَعَاء [23A], see 1I.

25 مَعِيَّة [25^tI], see under مَع.

مَغَث U (*n. ac.* 1), Soaked; dissolved
in water; submerged.—(b), Beat
lightly.—(c), Defamed.—(d),
Attacked (*fever*).—(e) [*acc.* & Bi],
30 Did (*evil*) to.—III, Struggled,
wrestled with.

1, (*pl.* 23), Conflict, struggle.
—(b), Evil.—(c), Play.—(d), see
5(a).—5, Good wrestler, ath-

lete.—(b), Evil, wicked.—24, 35
A certain disease (*of camels*).
—(b), A certain plant.—25,
Sodden, beaten down (*herbage*).
—(b), see 5(b).

N.P.I, Fever-stricken.—(b), 40
see 25(a).

N.Ag.III, see 5(a).

مَغَج A (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened, hurried.

مَغَد A (*n. ac.* 1), Sucked.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1),
Flourished, prospered.—(c), 45
Nourished; caused to flourish.
—(d), Was in the prime of
youth.—(e), Plucked out (*hair*).

(→) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.—IV,
Suckled.—(b), Drank much. 50

1, Flourishing, vigorous;
sappy, juicy (*plant*).—(b), Soft;
plump.—(c), Big; tall.—(d),
Prime of youth.—(e), see 4.—
4, Melongena.—33, Bagdad. 55

مَغَر A (*n. ac.* 1), Went quickly.—(b)
[Bi], Bore along quickly.—II,
Dyed with red ochre.—IV
[*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with.

1^t, Red ochre.—(b), Gentle 60
shower.—3^t, 4, Redness, red.
—4^t, see 1^t(a).—14, Reddish.
—22^t, see under غُور.—25,
Mixed with blood (*milk*).

N.P.II, Dyed red. 65

مَغَس A (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced
with.—(b), Touched, felt.

1, Stomach-ache.

* مَغَصَّ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [pass.], Had the colic.—IV, Pained.—V, see (—).

5 —(b) [Min], Was pained by.
—VII [coll.], see (—).

1, Colic, stomach-ache, gripes; flatulence.—4, see 1.—25 [coll.], see 1.

10 *N.P.I.*, One suffering from colic.

* مَغْطَأَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Pulled, stretched.

—(b) [Fi], Drew, bent (*bow*).—

15 II, see I(a).—V, Stretched; was stretched.—(b), Sped along.—

VII (م), see V(a).—VIII (ت or م), see V(a).—(b), Was far-advanced (*day*).—(c), Drew (*sword*).

1, Stretching; extension.

20 مَغِيْطُ [coll.], Elastic.

مَغَلَّ *A, U* (n. ac. 1), Had the gripes

(*animal*).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22^t)

[Bi], Calumniated; denounced.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was diseased, unsound (*eye*).—(b) [Bi], Suckled.

25 —IV, see (—)(a).

1, Milk (*of a pregnant female*).

—1^t, (*pl.* 23), Gripes.—(b) [coll.],

Dyspepsia.—4, see 1.—22^t,

30 Treachery, treason.

N.P.I. [coll.], Dyspeptic.

* مَغْمَغَ Mixed up, confused.—(b) [acc.

& Fi], Shook about in (*water*).

—(c), Was incoherent, con-

35 fused in (*speech*).—(d) [Fi],

Bungled, boggled over (*work*).

—(e), Chewed partially.—(f),

Was confused.

مَغْنِطِيسَ }
مَغْنِطِيسَ } G., Magnet.
مَغْنِطِيسَ }

مَغْنِيسِيَا G., Magnesia.

40

مَغَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Mewed.

مَغَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Spoke out.—(b) [Fi],

Spoke against.—V, Was soft.

1, Softness.—21^t, Slanderer.

مَفَجَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was foolish.

45

22^t, Foolish.

مَقَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Fecundated, fertil-

ized.—(b), Sucked.—II, Fed

(*its young: bird*).—(b) ['Ala],

Stinted.—V, Sipped.—(b), Pain- 50
ed (*wound*).—VIII, see I(b).

4, Lankiness.—4^t, Kids;

sucklings.—(b), Stupids, sots.—

14, Long, lanky.—(b), Fleshless.

* مَقَّتَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Hated, detested, 55
abhorred.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t) [IIa], Was hate-

ful, odious to.—II, III, see I.—

V [IIa], Showed hatred to.—

VI, Hated each other. 60

1, Hatred, hate, abhorrence.

—1^{yi}, One who has married

his father's wife.—25, Hated;

hateful, odious, detestable,

abominable. 65

N.P.I., see 25.

مَا أَمَقَّتَهُ عِنْدِي How odious
he is to me!

مَا أَمَقَّتَنِي لَهُ How I hate him.

مَقْدِيّ, مَقْدِيّ Mead.

5 ثَوْبٌ مَقْدِيّ A certain kind of
garment.

مَقَّرَ U (n. ac. 1), Broke (*the neck of*).—
(b), Pickled (*fish*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became bitter,
10 sour.—IV, see I(b) & (—).—(c)
[La], Made bitter for.—VIII,
Dug out a well.—XI, Had
swollen veins.

1, see 5.—5, Bitter; sour,
15 acid.—(b), Aloes.—(c), Poison.
—26, Bitter.

N.P.I, Pickled (*fish*).

N.Ag.IV, see 5(a).

يَمَقُورُ Myrrh.

20 مَقْسَ U (n. ac. 1), Immersed.—(b),
Filled.—(c), Broke.—(d), Flowed.
—(e), Spoke fluently (*verses*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became unwell,
swooned.—II, Poured out.—
25 III, Vied with in plunging.—
V, see (—).

يُمَافِسُ حُوتًا He is disputing
with a better man than himself.

مَقَطَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke (*the neck of*).
30 —(b), Irritated, enraged.—(c)
[acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(d)
[acc. & Bi], Bound by (*oath*).
—(e), Covered (*cock*).—(f), (n.
ac. 27), Was gaunt.—(g) [acc. &

Bi], see II.—II, Threw down. 35
—VIII, Pulled out.

1, Vehemence; force.—(b),
Blow.—3, (pl. 38), Bird-net.—

21, Soothsayer.—(b), Exhausted.
—(c), The freedman of a freed- 40
man.—(d), Bucket-rope.—(e),
Rein.—(f), Thick of the fight.
—(g), Vehement.—23, Rope.
—29, Rabble.

مَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Gulpd down.—(b), 45
Sucked.—(c) [pass.] [Bi], Was
suspected, accused of.—VIII
[pass.], Grew pale, whitened;
was pale.—(b), Drank up,
drained. 50

1, (pl. 16), Stagnant water;
pool.

هُوَ شَرَّابٌ بِأَمْتَعٍ He follows
up his purpose unflinchingly.

مَقَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Looked at, con- 55
templated.—(b), see VIII.—
VI, Dived together.—VIII,
Plunged, dived.

1, Bottom of a well.—1t,
Stone (*for measuring water*).— 60
(b) [coll.], Frying-pan.—3, Wild
date.—3t, (pl. 9), White; apple
(*of the eye*).

مَقَمَّقَ Became thin.—(b), Softened.
—(c), Sucked. 65

مَقَانِق [coll.], Sausages.

مَقَه 4, Bluish-gray, light-blue.—(b),
Weak sight.—14, (pl. 3), Light

blue, azure, cerulean.—(b), Weak-sighted.—(c), Distant.—(d), Bare, barren.

مَقَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Polished; cleaned.

—(b), Guarded, watched over.

—(c), Sucked vigorously.

1, Watch, guard.—1^t, 24^t, see 1.

مَقَى *I* (n. ac. 1), see مَقَو *I*(a), (b).

1^t, Watch, guard.—3^t, see

21.—21, Inner angle of the eye.

* مَكَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Sucked out (marrow).

—(b), Lessened, reduced.—(c),

Consumed; destroyed.—(d)

[Bi], Voided (excrement).—V,

see *I*(a).—(b) [ʿAla], Pressed,

importuned, dunned (debtor).—

VIII, see *I*(a).

1^t, Mecca.—1yi, Of Mecca.

—24, 24^t, Marrow.—(b), Any

thing sucked.—31, (pl. 70 &

مَكَاي), A dry measure.—

(b), Drinking-cup.—(c) [coll.],

Shuttle (weaver's).—33, Sucker;

miser.—33^t, Female slave.

مَكَاوِي [coll.], see 1yi.

مَكَّاء Burrow, hole.

مَكَت *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained in.

—X, Was mattery (pustule).

* مَكَت *U* (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 4, 27, 30ya,

35 & مَكَيْتَاء [Bi], Stopped,

tarried, lingered, loitered, so-

journed in.—(b), Waited; paused.

—(c) [ʿAla], Persevered in.

مَكَت *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was patient.—(b), 35
see *supra* (a).—IV, Made to stay.
—V [Bi], see *I*(a).—(b) [Fi],
Dawdled over.

1, Waiting; expectation.—

(b), Sojourn.—(c), Pause, delay. 40

—2, 3, see 1.—21, Waiting &c.;

expectant.—25, see 21.—(b),

(pl. 43 & *reg.*), Grave, sedate;

deliberate; slow.—(c), Fixed,

stationary. 45

مَتَمَكَّنَا Slowly.

عَلَى مُكَّتٍ At intervals, inter-
mittently.

مَكَد *U* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stopped,
remained in. 50

2, Comb.—21, Inexhaustible,

unfailing; constant; perennial.

—21^t, Always in milk (camel).

—(b), see 21.—26, (pl. 3, 10,

46), see 21 & 21^t.—42, see 21^t. 55

أَمْكُود (pl. 69), Remainder of
blood-money.

* مَكَر *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], De-
ceived, deluded.—(b), Plotted,
schemed.—(c), Dyed.—(d), Ir- 60
rigated.—(e), Whistled.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was red.—II, Mono-
polized, bought up (corn).—
III [acc.], see *I*(a).—IV, see
I(b).—VI, Plotted.—VIII, Was 65
dyed; dyed himself.—(b),
Sowed.

1, Artifice, stratagem; de-
ceit, trickery, subterfuge, fraud;

falseness.—(b), Red chalk, ruddle.

1t, Trick, device.—(b), (*pl.*

1, 27), A certain plant.—(c), Un-

ripe date.—**21**, (*pl.* **4t** & *reg.*),

Deceiving, deceitful, artful.—

(b), Train of camels.—**26**, *see*

28.—**28**, Deceiver; knave,

rogue; schemer; trickster; in-

triguer.—**41**, Machinations, de-

vices.

N.P.I., Red.—(b), Gory (*dim.*

N.Ag.VIII, Dyed red.

مُكْرَسُكُوب **G.**, Microscope.

مَكْس *I* (*n. ac.* **1**), Cheated; fleeced.

—(b), Diminished; deducted

from.—(c), Collected (*taxes*).—

(d), Injured.—**II**, *see* **I**(c).—**III**,

Haggled, bargained with.—

(b), Outbid.—**VI**, Haggled, bar-

gained.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Toll, duty; tax.

—**21**, *see* **28**.—**28**, Tax-gatherer.

مَكَل *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Was muddy, well.

مَكَل *A* —**X** [**Bi**], Wedded.

1t, **3t**, Black mud, mire.—

5, *see* **20**.—**20**, Muddy, miry

(*well*).—**24**, Fat.—**26**, (*pl.* **10**),

see **20**.—**26yi**, Vile.

مَمْكَلَة, مَمْكُولَة Muddy well.

مَكِن *A* (*n. ac.* **4**), Was full of eggs (*lizard* &c.).

* (**مَكِن**) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was powerful, influential.—(b) [*coll.*], Was firm,

solid.—**II**, Strengthened; con-

solidated; established.—(b) [*acc.*

& **Min**], Empowered, enabled

to.—**IV**, *see* **II**(b).—(b), Was

possible for.—**V**, *Pass. of* **II**.—

X, *Pass. of* **II**(b).

1, Eggs, ova (*of locusts* &c.).—

3t, Firmness, solidity.—(b) [*coll.*],

Possibility.—(c) [*coll.*], Power;

faculty, capability, capacity.—

5, **5t**, *see* **1**.—**21**, *see* **25**.—

22, (*pl.* **15t**, **37**), Place.—(b).

Station, rank, dignity.—**22t**

Firmness; constancy.—(b).

Gravity, staidness.—(c), Power.

authority, influence, credit.—

(d), *see* **22**(a).—**25**, (*pl.* **43**),

Firm, solid, steady; firmly

established.—(b), Powerful, in-

fluential.—**25t**, *see* **22t**(a), (b), (c).

—**26**, Full of ova (*locust*).—

33, A species of plant.

N.Ac.II, Authorization.

N.Ag.IV, Possible.—(b), *see* **26**.

N.Ac.IV, Possibility; practic-

ability, feasibility.

N.Ag.V, Powerful; firm, fast.

مَكِنَات Eggs (*birds*).

مُتَمَكِّنْ Noun declinable

in all the 3 cases: triptote.

مُتَمَكِّنْ غَيْرَ مَكِنْ Noun declin-

able in 2 cases: diptote.

غَيْرَ مُتَمَكِّنْ Indeclinable.

دُو مَكَانَة Prosperous.

يُمْكِنُ أَنْ It is possible that;

it may be; perchance, per-
haps, mayhap.

مَا يُمَكِّنُهُ التَّوَضُّعُ } He can-
مَا يُمَكِّنُهُ أَنْ يَتَوَضَّعُ } not rise.

كَانَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَالْعَقْلِ بِمَكَانٍ
He was possessed of know-
ledge & learning.

مَكَأَ U (n. ac. 1, مَكَاءَ [24A]), Whistled.
—(b), Warbled (*bird*).

مَكِّي A (n. ac. مَكَا [4A]), Was swollen,
blistered (*hand*).—V, Perspired
(*horse*).

أَمَكَأَ [1], (pl. مَكَاءَ [38A]), Den, lair.

مَكْوَةٌ [1t], Podex, buttock.

مَكِّي [4], see 1.

مَكَا [9A], see 24.

مَكَاءَ [24A], Whistling; warbling.

مَكَّأَ [29A], (pl. مَكَايِي), Singing-
bird, warbler.

مَلَّ * U (n. ac. 1), Stitched, tacked.—
(b), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—
(c) [acc. & Bi], Straightened,
softened in (*the fire: bow*).—
(d) [Fi], Hastened in (*walking*).
—(e), Turned.—(f) ['Ala], see
IV(a).—(g), A (n. ac. 1t, 4, 22,
22t) [acc. or Min or Bi], Wearied
of, was bored by.—(h) [Fi],
Tossed about in (*bed*).—(i),
A, U (n. ac. 1), see V(a).—II,
Hastened, accelerated.—(b),
Made uneasy.—III, Wrote from
dictation.—IV [acc. or 'Ala],

Wearied, tired; bored.—(b) [acc.
& 'Ala], Dictated to.—V, Was
wearied, bored; was restless
&c.—h, Embraced, conformed
to (*religion*).—(c), see I(d).—VII,
Was drawn, pulled.—VIII, see
I(b), (d) & V(b).—(d), Was baked.
—X, Wearied of, found wearisome.

1, Weary, bored; listless.—
(b), see 1t(a).—1t, Live coals;
embers.—(b), Sweat of fever.
—(c), see 4(a).—2t, (pl. 7), Re-
ligion; doctrine, tenet; creed;
law.—(b), Ransom.—3t, (pl. 9),
Stitch, tack.—3ya, Well-baked
bread.—4, Weariness, bore-
dom; languor, listlessness.—
—(b), Brand (*behind the ear*).—
22, 22t, see 4(a).—24, see 1t(b).
—(b), Restlessness, uneasiness.
—(c), Pain in the back.—25,
Baked in ashes (*bread*).—(b),
Trodden, beaten (*track*).—25t,
Feverishness; burning thirst.
—26, 26t, 28t, 40t, see 1(a).

N.P.I, see 1(a).—(b), Nuisance, 60
annoyance, bore.—(c), see 25(a).

—(d), Black.

N.P.IV, see 25(b).

مَلَّا Mollah, priest.

مَمْلُوتَةٌ see 1(a).

مُكَيْلٌ Crow.

خُبْرُ الْمَلَّةِ see 25(a).

مَلَّأَ A (n. ac. مَلَّلَ [1], مَلَّأَةً [1t, 2t]),
RRR

Filled; satisfied; gluttled.—(b)

[acc. عَلَا 'Ala], Helped against.

—(c), Muddled, bespattered.—

(d), Urged on.—(e), see (مَلَأَ) (a).

5 مَلِيَ $A(n. ac. \text{مَلَأَ}$ [4]), Was, became full.

مَلُو $U(n. ac. \text{مَلَأَ}$ [22], مَلَأَتْ [22^t]),

Was rich, opulent.—(b), (n. ac.

22^t) [عَلَى pass. مَلِيَ], Had a cold.

—II, see I(a).—(b) [Fi], Drew

10 with all his strength (bow).—

(c) [coll.], Went to the water,

drew water.—III [acc. عَلَا 'Ala],

Helped, assisted in.—IV, see

II(b).—(b), Rendered rich.—(c),

15 Gave an influenza to.—V [Min],

Was full of, filled with.—(b)

[acc. عَلَا IIa], Fixed upon (look).

—(c), see VIII(b).—VI ['Ala],

Helped each other in.—VIII,

20 see V(a).—(b), Became full,

plump.

مَلَأَ [1^t], Cloak.

مَلَا [1ya], fem. of 33.

مِلَّ [2], (pl. أَمْلَاءَ [38]), Full

25 measure; fulness.—(b), Filling.

مِلَّا [2^t], Manner of filling.—

(b), Surfeit.

مَلَا [3^t], see 24^t(a).

مَلَا [4], (pl. 38), Assembly;

30 multitude; audience.—(b), The

great; the chief men; the

nobles.—(c), Consultation, de-

liberation.—(d), Disposition;

manners.—(e), Opinion.—(f),

Concupiscence, coveting.—(g),

Desert; plain.

مَالٍ [21], Filling.—(b), Majestic,

imposing.

مَلَا [22], Opulence, wealth;

plentiffulness; plenitude.

مَلَا [22^t], see 22.

مَلَا [23], see 2(a).

مَلَا [23^t], see 24^t(b).

مَلَا [24], see 24^t(a).

مَلَا [24^t], Cold, influenza.—

(b), Cloak, mantle; veil.

أَمْلَاءَ [25], (pl. 23, 43, أَمْلَاءَ

[68]), Rich, wealthy, opulent;

solvent.

مَلَا [28] [coll.], Drawer of water; 5

water-carrier.

مَلَان [33], (pl. 23), Full.

مَمْلُوءَ [N.P.I], Filled; full.—(b),

Suffering from influenza.

مُمْتَلِئَ [N.Ag.VIII], see N.P.I(a). 5

إِمْتِلَاءَ [N.Ac.VIII], Surfeit.

مَلَايَ [coll.], see 24^t(b).

مِلَّ الكَفِّ Handful.

مَلَا مِنْهُ الْأَرْضَ He sounded his

praises everywhere. 6

مَلَا عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضَ He thwarted

him in every possible way.

تَمَلَّأَ غَيْظًا } He was full of

إِمْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا } anger.

إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدِّينِ He invested 6

his money securely, safely.

يَنَامُ مِلًّا الْجَفْنُ He sleeps |
peacefully.

مَلَّتْ A (n. ac. 1), Moved; shook.

69, Swift camels.

5 مَلَّتْ U (n. ac. 1), Flattered, cajoled.
—(b), Lied.—(c), Was twilight.
—(d) [acc. & Bi], Bespattered
with.—(e), Struck lightly, tap-
ped.—(f), Was unable to run.
10 —III, Jested with; played false.

1, Dusk, gloaming, night-
fall; twilight.—2, Insatiable.—

3^t, 4, see 1.

مَلَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Sucked (child).

15 (—) A (n. ac. 1), see *supra*.—IV, Suckled.
—VIII, see I.

1^t, Suck.—3, Kernel (of the
wild date).—10, Sucking (kids).

—14, Yellow; brown.—(b),

Desert.—21, P., (pl. 41), Trowel.

—25, Suckling.—(b), Foster-
brother.—(c), Illustrious, dis-
tinguished.—33, Miser, niggard.

إِمْلَاجَ Came forth.

25 أَمْلُوجَ Sugar-candy.—(b), (pl. 69),

Foliage of a kind of cypress.

—(c), see 3.

إِمْلَاجَةَ Suckling.

مَالَجَ see 21.

30 * مَلَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Salted; put salt
into; gave salt to.—(b) [acc. or
La], Suckled; caused to be
suckled.—(c), A, Traded.—(d),

Flapped its wings (bird).—(e),

Scalded (sheep).—(f), A, U (n. 35
ac. 27), see (—)(a).

مَلَحَ A (n. ac. 4), Was grayish-white.
—(b), Had a swollen hock.

(—) U (n. ac. 2, 22^t, 27^t), Was salt.
—(b), (n. ac. 22^t), Was pretty, 40
beautiful.—(c), Became fat.—
II, see I(a) & (—)(c).—(c), Utter-
ed fine, beautiful sayings.—
III, Ate with.—(b), Was the
foster-brother of.—(c), Behaved 45
well to.—IV, see I(a), (—)(a)
& (—)(a).—(d), Gave salt-
water to.—(e), Drank salt-water.
—(f), Had fat beasts.—V, see
(—)(c).—(b), Affected pretti- 50
ness or facetiousness.—VIII,
Mixed truth with falsehood.—
IX, see (—)(a).—X, Deemed
pretty; admired.

1, Sucking.—1^t, Suck.—(b), 55
The open sea, the main.—2,
(pl. 2^t, 7, 23, 38), Salt.—(b),
Salt-water.—(c), Knowledge,
learning; wit, intellect.—(d),
Learned men, scholars.—(e), 60
Beauty, goodliness.—(f), Fat.
—(g), Compact, alliance, league;
treaty; bond.—(h), Salt; salted.
—(i), see 1.—2^t, see 2(g).—(b),
Oath.—3, Delightful spot.—65
3^t, (pl. 9), Witticism, bon mot;
witty saying or story; fable.
—(b), Prosperity; blessing.—
(c), Grayness.—(d), Reverence;

fear.—3ya, *fem. of 14(b)*.—4, see 3t(c).—(b), A swelling in the hock.—5, see 2(h).—14, (*pl. 3*), Striped; white & black; gray.—(b), (*pl. 9, 37*), Goodlier &c.—17t, see 28t.—20t, (*pl. 44*), Salt-cellar.—21, Salt; salted; briny; saline; salinous, salsuginous.—22t, Beauty, goodness; elegance.—(b), Kindness, goodness.—(c), Witticism; fine saying.—23, Wind.—(b), Sail.—(c), Wallet.—(d), Salt-water.—(e), Coolness.—23t, Navigation.—(c), Salt-trade.—24, see 25(b).—24yi, A kind of grape.—(b), A species of fig.—25, (*pl. 23, 38*), see 21.—(b), Beautiful, goodly; pretty; seemly.—(c), Facetious, witty.—26t, Pickled, salted.—27t, Saltiness.—(b), Brine.—(c) [*coll.*], Salt food; salt-fish.—28, Sailor, seaman, mariner; navigator.—(b), Seller of salt.—(c) [*coll.*], Hoar-frost, rime.—28t, Salt-mine.—28yi, see 23t.—29, A certain salt plant.—(b), see 25(b).—42, *fem. of 14(a)*.—(b), (*pl. مَلَكَاوَات*), Middle of the back.—(c), Band of cavalry.—(d), A deciduous tree.

N.P.I, see 21.—(b), Fat.

N.Ag.II, see N.P.I(b).

N.P.II, see 21.

N.Ag.V, see 28(b).

أَمْلُوحَةٌ see 3t(a).

مَلِيح [coll.], Very good! Bravo! Well done!

مَا أَمْلَحَهُ How goodly he is! 40

بَيْنَهُمَا مَلَح } There is an in-
violable bond
بَيْنَهُمَا مَلَكَة } or covenant
between them.

مَلَحَ

A (n. ac. 1), Pulled, drew out; 45
snatched away.—(b), Went fast.
—(c), Went away.—(d) [Fi],
Gave himself up to (*vanities*).
—(e), Walked elegantly.—(f),
Frisked (*horse*).—(g), (n. ac. 1, 30
22t, 27), Was exhausted.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was insipid (*food*).
—III, Played with.—(b), Flattered.
—(c), see *infra*.—V, Tore out
(*eye*).—VIII, see I(a).

21, Fleeing.—24, Lassitude.
—25, Tasteless, insipid.—(b),
Weak.—28, Swift.—(b), Run-
away (*slave*).

مَلُوحِيًا, مَلُوحِيَةً Mallow. 60

مُتَمَلِّح الصُّلْبُ Enervated.

مُتَمَلِّحِ الْعَقْلُ Insane.

مَلَدَ

U (n. ac. 1), Stretched.—(b), Soft-
ened; rendered supple.

(ـِ) A (n. ac. 4, 36), Was soft, tender; 65
was flexible.—II, see I(b).

1, (*pl. 38*), see 14.—(b), A
certain demon.—3t, Delicate
(*woman*).—4, Softness, delicate-
ness; flexibility, suppleness, 70
gracefulness; liness.—(b),

Youthfulness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Soft, delicate; flexible, supple; lithe, limber.—33*yi*^t, see 3*t*.—36, see 4.—39, see 14.—(*b*), Bare, barren (*desert*).

أَمْدَانِي، أَمْدَانِي، أَمْدَانِي 14.
أَمْدَانِي (*pl.* 37), see 14.

مَلَذ U (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(*b*), Flattered.—(*c*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced, stabbed with.—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Rubbed on (*the hand*).—(*e*), Galloped (*horse*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was blended (*shade*).—(*b*), Was false; dissembled.—VIII [**Min**], Received from.

14, Insincere.—20, see 28*a*).—22*t*, Falsehood, insincerity; prevarication.—26, see 28*a*).—28, False, insincere; dissembler, prevaricator, liar.—(*b*), Nimble; stealthy (*wolf*).—36, 36*yi*, see 28*a*).

مَلَوْد see 28*a*).

مَلَاذَانِي see 28*a*).

مَلَز U (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Stayed behind.—(*b*) [**Bi**], Carried off, took.—II [*acc.* & **Min**], Delivered, freed, rescued from.—IV [*acc.*], see I(*b*).—V, see I(*b*).—(*b*) ['An], Was delivered from.—VII [**Min**], Escaped from.—VIII [*acc.*], see I(*b*).

5, Muscular.—28 [*art.*], Wolf.

* مَلَس U (*n. ac.* 1), Flattered, coaxed.

—(*b*), Licked.—(*c*), Drove, urged 35 on.—(*d*), Went quickly.—(*e*), Castrated.—(*f*), see (—) & IV(*a*).

مَلَس A (*n. ac.* 4), see (—).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22*t*, 27*t*), Was smooth, glossy.—II, Smoothed.—(*b*) 40 [*acc.* & **Min**], Freed, delivered from.—IV, Became confused (*darkness*).—(*b*), Lost its wool (*sheep*).—(*c*), see II(*a*).—V, see (—).—(*b*) [**Min**], Escaped, slipped from; recovered from.—VII (ون), see V(*b*).—VIII (م), see V(*b*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], (ت), Was taken away (*sight*).—IX, see (—).—XI, see (—) & V(*b*), 50

4, Blending.—(*b*), Barren.—4*ya*, Swift (*she-camel*).—(*b*), Shifty; shuffler, scamp, rogue.—14, (*pl.* 3), Smooth, even, level; glossy, satiny, velvety, 55 sheeny; sleek; glabrous.—(*b*), Sweet (*wine*).—(*c*), Fatiguing (*journey*).—20*t*, see 28*t*.—22*t*, Glossiness, smoothness; gloss, polish; sheen, lustre.—25, 60 see 14(*a*).—26, see 4*ya*(*a*).—28*t*, Roller (*machine*).—39, 39*t*, (*pl.* 37, 69), Desert.—39*yi*, Wild pomegranate.—42, *fem.* of 14.—(*b*), Smooth part (*of the* 65 *back*).—(*c*), Barren (*year*).—(*d*) [*art.*], The lowest heaven.—(*e*), see مَلَسَاء.

N.P.I, Castrated.

N.Ac.IV, Twilight.

مَلْبَسَاء Sour milk.—(b), Noon.

مَلَسَ الظَّام Twilight, dusk.

مَلَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Rummaged, ransacked.—(b) [coll.], Plucked; depilated.

40, (pl. 66) [coll.], Mole-cricket.

مَلَصَ U (n. ac. 1), Loosed, freed.—(b) [Bi], Voided.

10 (—) A (n. ac. 4) [Min], Slipped, escaped from.—(b), Fled.—IV [Bi], Miscarried.—(b), Caused to slip.—(c), Became poor.—V, see (—).—VII (ن or م), see (—).

15 1, Naked.—5, Smooth, slipperiness.—5t, Marine shell.—14, see 5.—23, Smooth stone.—25, see 5.—(b), Abortion.—39, Quick.—45, Miscarrying.

20 N.Ag.IV, (pl. 65), see 45.

N.P.IV, see 5.

أَمَلَسَ الرَّأْس Bald-headed.

* مَلَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Daubed, plastered.—(b), Cemented.—(c), Shaved off (hair).—(d) [coll.], Scalded (in order to pluck: bird &c.).—(c), see (—) & IV.

(—) A (n. ac. 3t, 4), Was smooth, hairless.

30 (—) U (n. ac. 27), Was of mixed origin, was a mongrel.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, Miscarried (camel).—V, Was smooth; was unfeathered (arrow).—VIII, Seized, snatched.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Rogue, thief, rascal, knave.—(b), Low-born; mongrel.—2ya, Scalp-wound.

—4, A mode of running.—

14, (pl. 3), Hairless, smooth; unfeathered (arrow).—21t, Malta.

—21yi, Maltese.—23, Plaster, cement.—(b), Shoulder-blade; humerus.—(c), Side.—25, see

14.—(b), Foetus.—42, see 2ya. 45—45, Miscarrying.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 65), see 45.

مَلَطَ see 2ya.

مَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Skinned (sheep).—(b), Raced.—(c), Sucked.—(d) 5t [coll.], Tore.—II [coll.], see I(d).—IV, VII, see I(b).—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Snatched.

1, Rent, tear.—(b), League, confederacy.—1ya, A certain 55 plant.—4, Celerity, speed, fleetness.—22, Desert.—25, Swift.—(b), (pl. 10), see 22.—26, see 25(a).

مَلَع see 22 & 25(a).—(c), Long. 60—(d), Restless.

مَلَّع see 22 & 25(a).

مَلَّع III, Talked, jested obscenely with.—V, Feigned stupidity.—VI [Bi], Laughed at. 65

2, (pl. 38), see 14.—14, (pl. 3), Coarse, obscene, ribald.—21, (pl. 29), Villain.—26t, Obscene (woman).

* مَلَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Effaced, blotted 70

out.—(b), Washed.—(c), Sucked.
—(d) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Struck with.—
(e), Lay with.—(f), Went quickly.

مَلَقَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [**La**], Flattered, fawned
upon.—(b), Slipped off (*ring*).—
II, Smoothed; levelled.—(b),
see I (*d*).—III [*acc.*], *see* (—) (*a*).
—IV, Grew poor.—(b), Stumbled
(*horse*).—(c), *see* I (*b*).—V [*acc.*
or **La**], *see* (—) (*a*).—VII (ن or
م), Was smooth.—(b) [**Min**],
Slipped away, escaped from.
—VIII (م), Drew, pulled out.—
(b), *see* VII (*a*).

4, Adulation, flattery; bland-
ishments; caresses.—(b), Love.
—(c), Level ground.—(d), Gallop;
run.—**4t**, Smooth stone.—**5**,
Flattering, fawning; flatterer,
fawner.—(b), Swift.—(c), In-
firm.—**20**, Trowel; spud.—**28**,
see **5** (*a*).—**45**, Poor.

N. Ac. II, V, see 4.

مَالَقَ **P.**, Roller.—(b), Trowel.

مَيْلَقَ *see* **5** (*b*).

* **مَلَكَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 4t, 17t, 19t*),
Possessed, owned; held; was
master of.—(b) [**'Ala**], Reigned,
ruled over.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 2, 3*),
Married.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Kneaded
well (*dough*).—(e), Gave to drink.
—II, Put in possession of.—
(b) [*acc.* & **'Ala**], Made king,
ruler over.—(c), Gave to in
marriage.—(d), *see* I (*d*).—(e),

[*coll.*], Made to get firm hold
(*lever*).—IV, *see* I (*d*) & II (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).
—(e), Satisfied thirst (*water*).—
V, Acted like a king, a ruler.
—(b), Made himself master; 40
got possession, hold of.—VI
[**'An**], Abstained from.—(b),
Contained himself.

1, Possession, ownership,
proprietorship.—(b), (*pl. 27, 38*), 45
Possessor, owner, proprietor.
—(c), Right of pasturage;
pasture; water.—(d), Middle
or side of the road.—(e), *see*
2 (*a*) & **5** (*a*).—**1t**, *see* **2t**.—**2**, 50
(*pl. 38*), Property, possession:
fortune, estate.—(b), *see* **1** (*c*), (*d*),
4t (*d*) & **5** (*a*).—**2t**, Property,
possession.—**2yi**, *see* **4yi** (*b*).—
3, Power, authority, dominion; 55
royalty, kingship.—(b), Great-
ness, grandeur, magnificence.
—(c) [*art.*], The visible world.
—(d), *P'ca* (c), *see* **1** (*a*), (*c*), (*d*),
2 (*a*) & **17t**.—**3t**, *see* **2t**.—**3yi**, 60
Royalist.—**4**, *see* **1** (*c*), **2** (*a*) &
22 a).—(d), Cause, origin.—
4t, *see* **2t** & **17t** (*a*).—(c),
Custom, habit, wont; acquired
virtue.—(d), Servitude, slavery. 65
—**4yi**, Royal, regal, kingly.
—(b), **G.**, Malachite (*sect*).—
5, (*pl. 27*), King; sovereign,
ruler.—(b), *see* **1** (*b*).—**5t**, Queen.
—**10**, (*pl. 38*), *see* **2** (*a*).—**17t**, 70
(*pl. 44*), Kingdom, realm; state;
reign; empire.—(b), Royalty,

majesty; kingship.—19^t, see 17^t.

—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), King.—(b),

Proper name.—(c), see 1(b).—

21y^t, see 17^t(a).—22, Angel

(for مَالِك).—(b), Support, stay.

—(c), Power, potency.—(d),

Self-restraint, self-control; con-

tinence.—(e), Marriage, wed-

lock.—22^t, see 2^t.—23, (*pl.*

3, 10), Foot, hoof.—(b), Mud.

—(c), see 22(c), (e).—25, (*pl.* 43),

see 1(b) & 5(a).—27^t, see 2^t.—

27y^t, see 4y^t(a).

N.P.I, Possession.—*b. pl.*

67, Slave, servant.—(c), Mame-

luke.—(d), Well-kneaded

(dough).—(e) [*coll.*], Apron.

N.P.II, Put in possession,

possessed of.—(b), Made, crown-

ed king.

N.Ac.IV, Marriage; marriage

contract.

مَمْلُوكَةٌ see 17^t(a).

مَمْلُوكٌ see 3(b) & 17^t(a), (b).—

(d), The invisible world, heaven.

مُمْلِكَةٌ Bridegroom, husband.

مَمْلُوكَةٌ see 3(b) & 17^t(a), (b).

أَمْلُوكٌ Possessors; rulers; lords.

تَمْلِيكَةٌ see 1^t(a).

مُكَيِّكَةٌ Book; folio.

مَالِكُ الْحَرْبِ Heron (*bird*).

مَلِيكُ النَّحْلِ Queen-bee.

عَالَمُ مَمْلُوكَاتِي The spiritual world.

عَبْدُ مَمْلَكَةٍ Enslaved.

مَا لَهُ مُلْكٌ He has no self- 35
control.

هُوَ حَسَنُ الْمَلَكَةِ He is a good
ruler.

مَمِّ Ville.

مَلَمَلٌ Hastened.—(b), Disquieted.— 40

II, Was restless; tossed about.

—51, Swiftmess.—51ya, Swift.

مُلَامِلٌ see 51ya.

مُلْمُولٌ Style (*instrument*).—(b),

Collyrium prod.—(c), Genital 45

(*animal's*).

مَنْخُولِيَا G., Melancholy;

spleen.

مَنْدِيَّةٌ A musical instrument.

مَلَّةٌ IV, Exaggerated. 50

14, Nubile, marriageable

(*girl*).—25, Pretty, handsome.

مُتَنِّهِ الْعَقْلُ Distracted.

* مَلَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Sped along, ran.—

II, Let enjoy.—(b) [*pass.*], see V. 55

—IV [*acc. or La*], Spared, forbore with.—(b) [*'Ala*], Dictated

to.—(c), see II(a).—V, Enjoyed

long.—X, Wrote from the

dictation of. 60

مُتْلَوَةٌ [1^t, 2^t, 3^t], Period (*of time*).

مَلَا [4A], (*pl.* أَمْلَاء [38A]), Desert.

مَلَاةٌ [4^tA], (*pl.* 4A & *reg.*), see 4.

مِلَاوَةٌ [22^t, 23^t, 24^t], see 1^t.

مِلِي [25], Long, lengthy; pro- 65

longed.

(أَمْأَلِي, أَمْأَلِ, *N.Ac.IV*), (*pl.* أَمْأَلِ),

Dictation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Clean copy.

المَلَوَانِ [*du.*], Day & night.

مَلِي مِنَ الدَّهْرِ Long period of time.

مَلِيُون (*pl.* مَلَايِين [*coll.*]), Million.

مِمَّ Of what?—(*b*), Why, wherefore, for what reason?

مِمَّا Because of.

مَامُونِ Fire; fire-place.

* مَن U (*n. ac. 1, 30ya*) ['Ala], Was gracious, kind to.—(*b*) ['Ala & Bi], Granted to, bestowed upon (*favour*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1, 2t*), ['Ala], Reproached, upbraided.

—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*), Fatigued, exhausted.—(*e*), Cut (*rope*).—(*f*), Lessened, reduced (*number*).—

II [*coll.*], see I(*c*).—III, Helped, co-operated with.—IV, V, see I(*d*).—VIII, see I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—X [*acc. & Fi*], Asked, sought the favour of ... in.

1, Favour; graciousness; gift.—(*b*), Manna.—(*c*), (*pl.* 38), A certain weight (2 pounds).—(*d*), Fine dust.—2t, (*pl.* 7), Favour, benefit; grace, bounty; kindness, benevolence.—(*b*), Reproach (*for benefits received*).—3t, (*pl.* 9), Power, strength.—(*b*), Weakness.—7t, Female hedgehog.—(*b*), Spider.—25, Weak; weakened.—(*b*), Strong.

—(*c*), Fine dust.—26, Death; destiny, fate.—(*b*), see 28(*d*).—26t, see 7t(*b*) & 28(*d*).—28, Benevolent, kind, benign, beneficent; gracious; bountiful, 47 liberal.—(*b*), Benefactor.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Gracious One: God.—(*d*), One who reproaches for benefits received.—28t, Marriage portion. 45

N.P.I, Cut; broken.—(*b*), Strong.—(*c*), Weak.—(*d*) [*La*] [*coll.*], Obligated, indebted to.

N.Ac.VIII, see 2t.

مَمْنُونِيَّة [*coll.*], Obligation. 50

بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى By the Grace of God!

المُمْنَانِ Night & day.

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ Uninterrupted, continuous recompense. 55

دَارَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُنُونِ He has experienced the vicissitudes of fortune.

مَنْ (Interrog. pron.) Who? whom?—

(*b*), (*rel. pron.*), He who, she who, whoever, whosoever; some one who; those who; whom.

مَنْ هُوَ Who is he?

مَنْ نَظَرَتْ Whom is it she saw? 65
Whom has she seen?

مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
There are some men who do not believe in God.

مَرَرْتُ بِمَنْ مَّعْجِبُكَ I have
met some one *whom* you like.

مِنْ From; of; for; at; among;
through; since; some; than.

خَرَجَ مِنَ الدَّارِ He went out
from the house.

مُرَكَّبٌ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَجَسَدٍ Com-
posed *of* a soul & body.

مِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ قَالَ There were
some (of the people), who said.

مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ وَمِنْ سَاعَتِهِ
He died *on* the same day &
at the same hour.

خَرَجَ مِنَ الْبَابِ He went out
through the door.

يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمَصْلِحِ
He distinguishes the bad *from*
the good.

مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ رَجُلٍ No person
came to me.

مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يَقْدِرُ No one can.
هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي He is stronger
than me.

مِنْ وَقْتِهِ At once.

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For your sake, on
your account.

مِنْ الْآنَ Henceforth.

مِنْ أَيْنَ Whence?

مِنْ بَعْدَ After, hereafter.

مِنْ دُونِ Without, except, beside.

مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ Nevertheless.

مِنْ قَبْلَ Formerly.

مِنْ قَبْلَ أَنْ Heretofore.

مِنْ شَهْرٍ Since a month, a
month ago.

مِنْ أَيِّ وَجْهِ كَانَ In whatever
manner.

مِمَّا A (n. ac. [1]), Soaked, macer-
ated.—(b), Conformed with.

مِمَّا [17], Black soil.

مِنْ بَيْتٍ A hide.—(b), Tan;
tan-pit.

مِنْهُمَا (du. of مِنْهُ), Which two?

1, Small bunch of dates.

3, A fruit.

مِنْجَنِيْقٌ, مَنجَنِيْقٌ (pl.

مَنجَانِيْقٌ), Bal-
lista, catapult.—(b), Crane (for
lifting).

مِنْجُونٌ, (مَنَاجِيْنٌ), Water-
wheel, machine for irrigation.

—(b), Time; fate.

* مَنَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Let out to; lent
to.—(b), Gave, granted to;
bestowed upon; imparted to. 55
—II, see III(b).—III, Wept in-
cessantly (eye).—(b), Made a
present to.—(c), Yielded milk
in winter (camel).—IV, Was
near to bringing forth (camel). 60
—V, Gave away.—(b), Fed.—
VIII, Received, accepted a
present.—X, Asked for a gift,
a loan from.

2, (pl. 7), Gift, present; 65
benefit; favour, grace.—(b), see

25^t.—20, *see* 26.—21, Giver; donor; bestower; granter.—22, *see* 21.—25, Gaming-arrow that gains nothing.—(b), *see* 21.—25^t, (pl. 46), Loan; animal let out on hire (*sheep* &c.).—26, Good milch-camel.

N.Ag.III, see 26.—(b), Incessant (*rain*).

N.Ag.IV, Near bringing forth (camel).

مَنْدِيل *see under* مَدَل.

مُنْذُ مُنْذُ Since; from, for.

مُنْذُ *see supra*.

15 مَارَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ شَهْرٍ I have not seen him since a month.

مَنْس 1^t, Old.—4, Alacrity.

* مَنَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An or Min], Refused, denied; forbade, prohibited to; prevented; repelled from.

(—) U (n. ac. 22, 22^t), Was unapproachable, unaccessible, impregnable.—(b) [*pass.*], Was indeclinable.—II, Thrust back; repelled; prevented; interrupted.—(b), *see* III.—III, Refused, denied.—V ['An], Refused to; refrained from.—(b), Was unapproachable &c.—(c) [Bi], Intrenched himself in.—(d), Parried.—VI, Repelled each other from.—VIII, Impeded.—(b) [Min], *see* V(a).—(c) ['Ala], *see* III(a).

1, Refusal; prohibition.—(b), Fortification, rampart; muniment, defence.—(c), (pl. 27), Crab.—1^t, Unapproachableness, inaccessibility; impregnability.—1ya, Abstinence; self-restraint, continence.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—4yi, Eater of crabs.—21, (pl. 4^t), Defender, protector.—(b), (pl. 41), Obstacle, hindrance, impediment.—(c), *see* 26.—25, Unapproachable, inaccessible; impregnable.—(b), Strong, powerful, mighty.—26, 28, Refusing, hindering; refuser, denier; hinderer.

N.P.I, Prevented; forbidden.—(b), Indeclinable (*word*).

N.Ag.VIII, Forbidden.—(b), Impossible.—(c), *see* 25(b).—(d) 55 [*art.*], Lion.

N.Ic.VIII, Hindrance.—(b), Impossibility.—(c), *see* 1ya.

مَنْعَ Forbid! Do not allow!

مَنْفَ Memphis.

مَنْهَ (pl. مَنْات), Who? Which?

مَنْا U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Proved, tested; afflicted.

مَنَا [4A], Opposite, fronting.—

(b), (pl. اَمْنَاء [15], اَمْنَاء [38A]),

A certain weight (2 pounds).

مَنَاة [4^tA], Name of an idol.

مُنَوَّة [27^t], Thing desired; longing, wish.

مَنْو (pl. مَنْوَن), Who? Which? 70

* مَنِ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Tried,
tested; afflicted.—(*b*), Tried;
determined.—(*c*) [*acc. & La*],
Measured, meted out to.—(*d*)
5 [*pass.*] [*La*], Was favoured in.
—II, Made to wish for.—III,
Put off, delayed; granted a
delay to.—(*b*), Waited for.—
10 (*c*), Rewarded.—(*d*), Cajoled.—
(*e*), Came or rode behind.—
V, Wished for, desired.—(*b*),
Read.—(*c*), Invented; altered,
falsified.—(*d*), Lied.—VIII,
Came to Mina.

15 مَنِيَّة [2t, 3t], *pl. مَنَى* [7, 9],
Wish, desire.—(*b*), Intention,
object, aim.

مَنَا [4A], *see* 25t.

مَانَ [21], Definer; determinator.

20 مَنِيَّة [25t], (*pl. مَنَايَا*), Fate,
destiny; death.

تَمَنَّى [*N.Ac.V*], (*pl. تَمَنِيَّات*),
see 2t.

أَمْنِيَّة (*pl. أَمَانِي*), *see* 3t.

25 مَتَمَنِّيَّات Wishes, objects, aims,
endeavours.

مَنِي (*pl. مَنِين*), Who? Which?

مَنِين Which two?

مَهَّـ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Treated gently (*camels*).

30 مَهْـ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was gentle; was soft.
4, Fellow-traveller.—(*b*),
Beautiful.—(*c*), Slow pace.—(*d*),
Quiet, rest; pause.—(*e*), Easy.
—(*f*), Hope.—22, Brightness;

lustre; beauty.—(*b*), *see* 4(a), 35
(*b*), (*e*).—22t, *see* 4(e).

مَهْـ Gently! Leave off!

مَهْتَار P., Prince.

* مَهَجَـ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Sucked.—(*b*), Lay
with.—(*c*), Recovered good 40
looks.—VIII [*pass.*], Swooned.

3t, (*pl. مَهَجَات* & 9),
Blood, heart's blood.—(*b*), Life;
spirit, soul; self.—(*c*), The
purest, best of.—21, Thin 45
(*milk*).—(*b*), Raw (*fat*).

N.P.I, Lax (*in the belly*).

أَمْهِجَ *see* 21.

أَمْهُجَ *see* 21(a).

أَمْهَجَان *see* 21.

50

* مَهَدَـ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Spread out, un-
rolled; smoothed, levelled.—
(*b*), Earned; gained.—(*c*) [*La*],
Prepared, obtained for.—II,
see I(a).—(*b*) [*acc. & La*], Made, 55
offered (*excuses*); apologized
to.—(*c*) [*La*], Accepted (*the*
excuses of).—(*d*), Arranged, ad-
justed; facilitated.—V, Was
spread out, smoothed &c.; was 60
facilitated; was arranged &c.
—(*b*), Was powerful, influential.
—(*c*) [*La*], Was disposed to.—
(*d*), *see* VIII(a).—VIII, Was
high (*camel's hump*).—(*b*), *see* 65
I(a) & II(d).

1, (*pl. 27*), Bed.—(*b*), Cradle.
—(*c*), *see* 3.—3, (*pl. 7t, 38*),
Level ground.—3t, (*pl. 9*), *see* 3.

—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Bed.—

(*b*), Level ground; expanse;
smooth surface.—25, Cream.

V.P. II, Spread out, extended;
smooth; facilitated (*affair*).—

(*b*), Luke-warm (*water*).

أمهود Pit.

* مهز *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22^t, 27) [*acc.*
or *Bi* or *Fi*], Was skilled, ex-
pert, proficient in.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1),
Gave a dowry to, dowered.—
II, Wanted or got a colt.—
III, Competed with in skill.—
IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*),
Became skilful, expert.

1, (*pl.* 27, 27^t), Dowry,
marriage-portion; wedding
present.—(*b*), Hire (*of a pros-
titute*).—1yit, Red wheat.—
(*b*), (*pl.* 22ya, 22yi و مَهَار),
A certain breed of camels.—
3, (*pl.* 23, 23^t, 38), Colt.—
(*b*), Pectoral bone (*horse*).—(*c*),
(*pl.* 7^t), Fruit of the colocynth.

—3^t, (*pl.* 9 و مَهَرَات), Filly;
colt, foal &c.—(*b*), Shell, amulet.
—(*c*), Cartilages of the ribs.—
21, (*pl.* 4^t), Skilful, expert,
adroit; clever, ingenious.—
22^t, Skill, expertness; clever-
ness; acumen.—23, Piece of
wood inserted into a camel's
nose.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Having
a rich dowry.—(*b*), Married.

N. Ag. IV, Having a colt (*mare*).

N. Ag. V, *see* 21.

مَهْوَرَة Endowed (*woman*).

مِهْرَجَان *P.*, A certain Persian
festival.

مَهْرَق (*pl.* 47), *P.*, Glazed paper. 40

مَهَز *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed back; re-
pelled.—(*b*), Prevented.

مَهَش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*b*),
Scratched, clawed.—VIII, Burn-
ed; was burnt.—(*b*), Shaved 45
herself (*woman*).

مَهَص II, Cleaned, washed.—V [*Fi*],
Plunged, was immersed in.

42, Barren (*land*).

مَهَع Pallor.

50

مَهِيَع Wide, level road.

مَهَق *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ran.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was white.—II,
Sucked.—V, Drank much.

4, Slime.—(*b*), Bluish-gray.— 55

14, (*pl.* 3), Dull white.—(*b*),
Bluish-gray (*eye*).—25, Distant
region.

مَهَك *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, brayed.—
(*b*), Softened.—(*c*), Enervated.— 60
(*d*) [*Fi*], Hastened.—II, *see* I(*a*).
—V [*Fi*], Did tastefully.—
(*b*), Painted; sculptured.—VI,
Quarreled, wrangled.

1^t, 3^t, Youth, youthful prime, 65
vigour.

N.P. I, Faulty, ungrammatical
in speech.

N. Ag. II, Lanky.—(*b*), Wide-
stepping.

70

N.P.II, N.Ag.VIII, Vigorous.

* **مَهَلَّ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 3t*) [**Fi**], Proceeded slowly, deliberately in; took time over.—(*b*), Grazed at leisure.—(*c*), Smeared with pitch.—II, Granted a respite to; was indulgent to.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Made excuses to.—V, *see* I(*a*).—X, Asked for a delay.

1, Deliberateness; slowness.—(*b*), Leisure, ease; rest.—(*c*), Respite.—(*d*), *see* 3(*d*).—**1t, 2t**, *see* 3(*d*).—**3**, Mineral, ore.—(*b*), Molten copper.—(*c*), Pitch.—(*d*), Pus, matter.—(*e*), Poison.—(*f*), Oily matter.—**3t**, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Preparations.—(*d*), Progress, advancement, advantage.—(*e*), *see* 3(*c*), (*d*).—**4**, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*) & 3(*d*).—(*d*), Ancestors.—**4t**, *see* 3(*d*).—**21**, Progressing; progressive.—(*b*), Quick.

N.Ac.IV, Delay, respite.

N.Ac.V, Slowness, delay.

اِتْمَهَلَّ, **اِنْمَهَلَّ** Was erect.—(*b*), Was languid.

مَهْلًا Gently.

لَا مَهْلَ Without delay, forthwith, immediately, at once.

عَلَى مَهْلٍ Deliberately, slowly; easily, leisurely; gradually.

أَحَدَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُهَلَّةُ He has the advantage over him.

مَهْمَا Whatever.—(*b*), Whenever.

مَهْمَةٌ Made to desist.—(*b*) [**'An**], Hindered.—II, Desisted.

51, 51t, (*pl. 47*), Desert; wilderness.

* **مَهْنٌ** *A, U* (*n. ac. 1, 1t, 2t*), Served; waited, attended upon.—(*b*), Treated rudely; struck.—(*c*), Lay with.—(*d*), *see* VIII(*c*).

(**ع**) *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was weak, mean.—III, Handled, manipulated.—IV, Weakened, enfeebled; afflicted.—VIII, Was, became a servant; took service.—(*b*), Took into service.—(*c*), Used.—(*d*), *see* IV.

1t, (*pl. 7, 9*), Service.—(*b*), Skill, adroitness, deftness; handiness; serviceableness, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Occupation, trade, business.—**2t**, *see* 1t(*a*), (*b*).—**4t, 5t**, *see* 1t(*b*).—**21**, (*pl. 29*), Servant, domestic; servitor, retainer.—(*b*), Distressing.—**21t**, (*pl. 41*), Servant, 60 maid.—**25**, (*pl. 43*), Mean, base; abject; servile; weak.—(*b*), Insipid.

مَهَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was white, sleek (*doe*).—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), *I, A* 63 (*n. ac. مَهْيٍ* [1I]), Gilded.

مَهُو *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was thin, watery.—II, *see* IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Diluted.—(*b*), Whetted; tempered (*blade*).—(*c*), Spurred on; let gallop

(horse).—(d), Found water.—

VIII, Sharpened.

مَلْجُو [1], Watery milk.—(b),

White pebbles.—(c), Pearls.—

5 (d), Bright sword.—(e), Hail.—

(f), Ripe dates.

مَهْوَةٌ [1t], Thin.

مَهْلَةٌ [4tA], (pl. مَهَلًا [4A],

مَهْلِيَّاتٍ, مَهْلِيَّاتٍ. Wild

10 cow.—(b), Crystal.—(c), Sun.

مَهْلَاءٌ [22A], Crookedness.

مَهْمُوءٌ [N.P.1], Thin, watery (milk).

مَهْلُوا Fruit of the Cassia-tree.

مَهِي I (n. ac. 1), Sharpened; filed.—

15 IV, VIII, see I.—X [Fi], Scatter-
ed, routed.

مَهْيَعٌ Broad, level road.

مَهْيِمٌ What is it? What is the
matter?

30 مَاءٌ (و) U (n. ac. مَوْء [1], مَوَّاء [24]),
Mewed.—IV, see I.

مَائِيَّة [21t], Cat.

مَوَّاء [24], Mew.

مَوَّوء [26], Mewing (cat).

25 مَائِيَّة see 21t.

مُؤَبَّد (pl. 47t), P., High-priest
of the Magians.

مُؤَبَّدَان see supra.

* مَات (و) U (n. ac. 1), Died; expired;

30 passed away.—(b), Ceased;

died away, died down (wind
&c.); became motionless.—

(c), (n. ac. 22, 36), Was barren,

waste, deserted (land).—(d),

Became as though dead.— 35

(e), Slept.—(f), Was worn

(garment).—(g) [Min], Died of

(envy).—(h), Became poor &c.

—(i), Became old.—II, Caused

to die; put to death, killed.— 40

(b), Died in great numbers

(cattle).—(c), see IV(d).—III,

Tolerated.—IV, see II(a).—(b),

Lost by death, was bereaved

of.—(c), Mortified (passions).— 45

(d), Cooked thoroughly.—(e)

[pass.], Was obsolete (word).—

(f), Had plague-stricken cattle.

—(g), Beggared.—VI, Feigned

death.—(b), Mortified himself. 50

—X, Sought, courted death.—

(b) [La], Sought eagerly after;

slaved at.—(c), Regained flesh.

مَوْت [1], Death; lifelessness;
decease. 55

مَيِّت [1I], see 25(a).

مَوْتَةٌ [1t], see 1.

مَيِّتَةٌ [1tI], Corpse; carcase;

carrion.—(b), Unfruitful, barren.

مَيِّتَةٌ [2tI], (pl. مَيِّت [7I]), 60

Manner of death; death.

مَوْتَةٌ [3t], Epilepsy; lipothymy;

swoon.—(b), Insanity.

مَمَات [17A], Death.

مَامِت [21], Dying; moribund. 65

مَوَات [22], Inanimate thing;

thing.—(b), Uncultivated land.

مَوَات [24], see 33(a), (b).

مَيِّت [25I], (*pl.* مَوْتَى [1ya],
أَمْوَات [38] & *reg.*), Dead;
lifeless; inanimate.—(b), *see*
1†I(b).—(c), Unbeliever.

5 مَوَات [28], *see* 21.

مَوْتَان [33], Cattle-plague, mur-
rain, epizooty.—(b), Pest, plague.
—(c), *see* 25(a).

مَوْتَان [35], *see* 33(a), (b).

10 مَوْتَان [36], Death; mortality.—
(b), Property; immovables.—
(c), *see* 22(b).

مُيِّت [*N. Ag. IV*], Deadly,
mortal.—(b), Bereaved.

15 مَمَات [*N. P. IV*], Mortified.—
(b), Obsolete (*word*).

إِمَاتَة [*N. Ac. IV*], The putting to
death.—(b), Mortification.

مُتَمَات [*N. Ag. VI*], Feigning
20 death.—(b), Ascetic, anchorite.

مُسْتَمِيَّت [*N. Ag. X*], Seeking
death; intrepid.—(b), Strenuous.
—(c), Pellicle of an egg.

مَيِّتُونَهُ *see* 1.

25 مَوْتٌ أَيْبُض Natural death.

مَوْتٌ أَحْمَر Death by the sword.

مَوْتٌ أَسْوَد Strangulation.

مَوْتٌ مَائِت Violent death.

مَوْتَانُ الْقَوَاد Apathetic, phleg-
30 matic, inert.

مَا أَمَوْتُهُ } How apathetic,
مَا أَمَوْتُ قَلْبُهُ } phlegmatic,
inert he is!

مَاتَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 36*), Steeped,
soaked; drenched, dissolved 35
in water; mixed.—(b), Was
soft, even (*land*).—IV, *see* I(a).
—VII, *Pass. of* I(a).

مَيْتَاء Soft, even (*land*).

* مَاجَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Tossed, heaved, 40
swelled; fluctuated, undulated;
was agitated; became con-
fused.—(b) [ʿAn], Deviated,
swerved from.—V, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 38), Waves, billows; 45
breakers; surge.—1†, Wave,
billow; breaker.—1ya, Swift.—
21, Tumultuous.—(b), Agitated.
—28, *see* 21(a).

N. Ag. V, *see* 21(b).

مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَاب Prime of youth.

مَآخَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Subsided (*anger*).

مَوْدَر [coll.], *see* مَذَر I.

مَمُودَر [coll.], *see* مَذَر 5.

مَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Lied. 55

مَادَ [1A], Good-natured; cheerful.

مَازِي [1yiA], Pure honey.—(b),
Weapon, arm.

مَازِيَّة [1yi†A], Light cuirass.—
(b), Wine. 60

مَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Moved to & fro;
went & came; moved about;
oscillated; reeled.—(b), Was
rough (*sea*).—(c) [ʿAla], Flowed,
trickled (*blood*).—(d), Plucked, 65
pulled out.—(e), Came to the

high country.—(f), see IV(b) & VII.—IV, Raised (*the dust: wind*).—(b), Made to flow (*blood*).—(c) [*acc.* & Fi], Made to move about in.—V, see I(a) & VII.—VII, Fell out (*hair*).—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).

مَوَّر [1], Agitation, commotion.—(b), Thoroughfare.—(c), Wave, billow; flow, flux.

مَار [1A], S., Saint.

مَارِيَّة [1yiA], Fair (*woman*).—(b), A certain bird.

مُور [3], Dust, dust-cloud.—(b) [*coll.*], Sheep of Erzeroum.

مُورَة [3t], The Morea, Peloponnesus.—(b), see 24t.

مَاشِر [21], Light, sharp (*arrow*).—(b), Flowing, streaming.

مُورَة [24t], Hair falling off.

مَوَّار [28], Moving quickly; light, active.

مَوَّارَة [28t], fem. of 28.—(b), (*pl.* 3), Raising the dust (*wind*).

تَمُور [N.Ac.V], Journeying; departure.

مَاشِرَات Streams of blood.

مَارِي see 1A.

غَمَم مَوَّر [*coll.*], see 3(b).

مَارِسْتَان P., Hospital; hospice.

مَوْرَج [*coll.*], Threshing-machine.

مَوْز Banana-tree; banana.

مَوْزَج (*pl.* 47t), P., Boot.

مَاس (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Shaved.—(b), Cleansed (*uterus*).—(c), Steeped. 35

مَوَّس [1], Shaving; depilation.

مَاس [1A], Diamond.—(b), Light, volatile.

مَوَّسِي [3ya], (*pl.* مَوَّاسِي, مَوَّسِيَّات), Razor.—(b) [*coll.*], 40 Pen-knife.—(c), H., Moses.

الْمَاس see 1A(a).

مَوَّسِيَقِي G., Music.

مَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Gleaned (*grapes*).—(b) [*coll.*], Formed deposits. 45

مَوَّش [1], Gleaning of grapes.—(b) [*coll.*], Alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit; detritus.

مَاش [1A], Vetch, pea.—(b), Lumber. 50

مَمُوش [*coll.*], Alluvial (*soil*).

مَاص (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Washed, cleaned.—(b), Rubbed; shampooed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Sold straw.

1, Straw.—24t, Water for 55 washing.

مَوَّعة الشَّبَاب Prime, vigour of youth.

مَاع (و) U (*n. ac.* 24), Mewed.

مَاق (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was cheap.—60 (b). (*n. ac.* مَوَّاقَة [24t], مَوَّاق [1], مَوَّوق [27]), Was foolish, stupid.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22t, 27), Perished.—IV, Beat, softened (*meat*).—VII, see I(c).—X, Played the 65 fool.—(b), Deemed stupid.

مُوق [3], (*pl.* 38), Dust.—(b), Winged ant.—(c), Boot, overboots.—(d), Stupidity; thoughtlessness.

5 مَاتِق [21], (*pl.* 1ya), Foolish; fool.

* مَال (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مُوُول [27]), Was rich, wealthy.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave wealth to; enriched.—II, IV, *see* I(b).—V, Became rich, wealthy.—X, *see* I(a).

10 مَال [1A], (*pl.* أَمَوَال [38]), Riches, wealth; fortune.—(b), Property; possession.—(c), Stock; cattle; flocks & herds.—(d), (*pl. reg.* مَالَة [1A]),

15 Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.

مَالَة [1A], *fem. of* 1(d).

مَالِي [1yiA], Financial; monetary, pecuniary.

20 مَالِيَة [1yiA], Wealth, opulence.—(b), Finance.

مُول [3], مَوْلَة [3t], Spider.

مَمِيل [25I], Opulent, wealthy, rich.

25 مَوَال [28], (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Song; cantata.

مَوَل *see* 25.

مَوِيل A little property.

دُو مَال *see* 1(d).

مَام (و) (*pass.* مَمِيم), Had the pleurisy.

30 مَمِيم [3], Pleurisy.—(b), P., Wax.

مَمِيمَة (و) مَمِيمَة (*pl.* مَمِيمَة), Desert.

مَمِيم Suffering from pleurisy.

مَمِيمَة Bitumen.

مَمِيمَة Mummy.

* مَان (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed, maintained; provisioned, victualled.

—(b) [ʿAla ʿFi] [*coll.*], Tried to satisfy in.—II, *see* I(a).—

(b) [*coll.*], Paid & boarded (*workman*).—V, Laid in provisions. 40

مُونَة [3t], Provisions, food, victuals.

مَوَان [28], Purveyor, victualler, caterer.

مَمُون [N.P.I], Provisioned.

مَمُون [N.P.II], *see* N.P.I.

* مَاء (و) *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَاهَة [1A], مَوَة [27]), Was full of water.

—(b), Drew water (*ship*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* ʿBi], Mixed 50

with.—(d), *I*, *U*, Gave water to.—II, Was well-watered (*country*).

—(b), Filled with water.—(c), Gilded, washed over.—(d) [*acc.*

ʿʿAla], Equivocated, falsified 55 (*speech*).—(e) [ʿAn] [*coll.*], Kept out of (*the mind : care*).—IV, Came upon water.—(b), Abounded in

water.—(c), Rained.—(d), Watered; gave to drink.—(e), Put water 60

into.—(f), Ground, whetted (*knife*).—VI [*coll.*], Was full of

sap (*tree*).—VIII, *see* IV(f).

مَاء [1A], *see* مَاء (a).—(b), Centre, seat (*of a government*). 65

مَاهَة [1A], Full of water (*well*).

مَاهِي [1yiA] *see* مَاءِي.

مَاهِيَة [1yiA], *see* under مَاء.

مَوْهَة [3^t], Sap.—(b), Brightness; glitter.

أَمْوَة [14], Better supplied with water.

مُؤَاهَة [24^t], see 3^t.

مُؤَوَة [N.P.II], Falsified, corrupted *verborum*.

تَمْوِيَة [N.Ac.II], Falsification.

مَاء (for مَوْه), (pl. مِيَاء [23I], 10 مَآوَاء [38]), Water.—(b), Fluid, liquid.—(c), see 3^t.

مَآء see مَاء (a).

مَآوِيّ, مَآوِيّ Watered; diluted with water.—(b), Aquatic.—(c), Watery; wet, moist; fluid, liquid.

نَآوِيّ, نَآوِيّ Looking-glass, mirror.—(b), see 3^t(a).

مَآئِيَة see 3^t(a).

مُؤِيَة, مَوْيَة A little water.

مُؤِيّ [coll.], see مَوْيَة.

أَمْوِيَة Potions, restoratives.

مَاهُ الْفَوَاد } Cowardly;
مَاْهِي الْفَوَاد } coward.—(b),
25 Stupid, dull; dullard.

مَاءُ الْوَجْه Brightness, beauty of face.—(b), Modesty.

مَاءُ وَرْد Rose-water.

لَا تُؤْمِهْ بِكَ! Deceive not thyself!

مِيْبَة P., Quince-beverage, diacydonium (*medicine*).

مِئَة Hundred (see under مَائِي).

مَاتَ (ي) see مَوْت I(a).

مَيَّت [2^t], مَيِّنَة [1I], مَيِّت [25], see under مَوْت. 35

مَاتَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), see مَوْت I(a).

—II, see I.—(b), Rendered gentle; humbled.—(c), Became languid.—IV, see I.—V, Was wet.—(b), see II(c).—VII, [ن 40 or م], Was dissolved in water.—(b), [م], see I.—VIII, see I.—(b), Lived a pleasant life.

مَيِّث [25], Soft, tender.—(b), Easy (*life*). 45

مَيِّثَاء [42], (pl. 2), Soft ground.

مُسْتَمِيث [N.Ag.X], Pellicle (of an egg).

مَاجَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was mixed.

مَاحَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَيِّكُوحَة), 50 Swaggered; waddled.—(b), Went down (*a well*).—(c), Drew (*water*).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Cleaned with.—(e), Interceded for.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Gave to; 55 conferred upon.—(g), see VI(b).—II, see I(a).—III, Conversed, associated with; frequented.—V, see I(a).—VI, Swung, swayed, oscillated.—(b), Reeled, stag- 60 gered.—VIII, see I(a), (c), (f).—(d), Made to sweat.—(e), see X(a).—X, Asked for a present; asked a favour of.—(b), Asked to intercede. 65

مِينَع [1], Profit, advantage.

مَاح [1A], Yolk (*of an egg*).

مَاحَة [1A], Court-yard.

مِينَع [2], Bad dates.

5 مَاشِع [21], (*pl.* مَاحَة [1A]),
Drawer of water.—(*b*), Tooth-
stick; tooth-brush.

مَيَّاح [28], *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Swag-
gerer.

10 مُسْتَمِيح [N.Ag.X], Supplicant,
petitioner.

إِسْتِمَاحَة Supplication.

مَاح (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Swaggered.

15 مَاد (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swung;
oscillated.—(*b*), Swaggered.—
(*c*), Reeled; was dizzy.—(*d*),
Visited.—(*e*), Grew; increased.
—(*f*) [Bi], Rendered dizzy.—
(*g*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*h*), Conferred
20 a benefit.—VIII, Victualled.

1, Vertigo, dizziness.—1t,
Table; food.—21t, (*pl. reg.* &
41), Table; dining-table.—(*b*),
Refectory; dining-room.—(*c*),
45 Food.—28, Oscillating.—33,
(*pl.* مَبَادِين), Circus, hippo-
drome; arena.—(*b*), Course,
race-course.—(*c*), Pleasant, easy
(*life*).—34, *see* 33(*a*), (*b*).

30 مُمْتَاد [N.P.VIII], Asker.

مَيْدَاء Measure; quantity.—(*b*),
Length; distance.

بِمَيْدَائِهِ, بِمَيْدَاةٍ In front of,
opposite.

مَادَا *see under* دَا.

مَيْدَن [coll.], Galloped (*in a hippo-
drome*).—(*b*) [coll.], Made to
gallop.

مَار (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Provided with
food.—i, Diluted.—c, Carded 40
(*wool*).—(*d*), Tasted.—III, *see*
I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),
Opened (*vein*).—VI, Became
enemies.—VIII [La], Brought
provisions to; provided for. 4.

2t, (*pl.* 7), Corn-supply.—
(*b*), *see* 2yi.—2yi, (*pl.* 2, 7) [coll.],
Tax; duty, toll.—21, (*pl.* 29),
Purveyor, importer of grain.—
24t, Loose wool.—28, (*pl.* 28t), 50
see 21.

مَار (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min],
Separated, removed from.—(*b*),
Distinguished; discriminated;
discerned.—(*c*), Gave pre- 55
ference to.—(*d*) [Min & Ila],
Removed from ... to.—II, IV,
see I(*a*), (*b*).—V, *Pass.* of I(*a*), (*b*).
—(*c*) [Min], Burst with (*rage*).
—(*d*) [Ala or Bi], Was pre- 60
ferred before.—VII, VIII, *Pass.*
of I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *Pass.* of I(*a*), (*b*).
—(*c*), Kept aloof.

1, Muscular; brawny.—25, *see* 1.

N. Ag. II, Discriminating; 65
rational.—(*b*), Specificative,
determinative.

N. Ac. II, Separation; dis-
tinction.—(*b*), Discernment, dis-

crimination.—(c), Determination; specification; classification.

N.Ag.V, Separate, distinct.—

(b), Distinguished, remarkable.

مُمْتَاز [*N.P.VIII*], see *N.Ag.V*.

إِمْتِيَاذ [*N.Ac.VIII*], Distinction; privilege.—إِمْتِيَاذَاتُ, [coll.], Warrant, commission &c.

مِيزَاب P., see under أَزَب.

مَسَّس (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Swaggered.—(b), Was thoughtless, indifferent.—II, Bordered, fringed (garment).—V, see I(a).

1, A tree from which saddles are made.—(b), A kind of vine.—(c), Saddles.—21, 26, Swaggerer.—28, see 21.—(b), Wolf; lion.—33, see 21.—(b), (pl. مَيَاسِين), Bright star.—(c), Moonlight-night.

مَيَسُون Handsome youth.

مَاش (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mingled with.—(b), Garbled (story).—(c), Milked partly.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Traversed (country).

1, Mixture.

مَاط (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36) ['An], Withdrew from; desisted from.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Drove away, repulsed.—(c), Was iniquitous.—(d) [Bi], Took away.—II [Bi], see I(b).—(b) [Bain], Wavered between.—IV, see I(a), (b), (d).

—VI, Shunned; became estranged.—VIII, X, see I(a).

1, Inclination.—(b), see 23(a), (b).—(d), Increase.—23, Repulsion.—(b), Aversion, estrangement.—28, Inactive, lazy.

هُمْ فِي هَيَاطٍ وَهَيَاطٍ They are in confusion.

مَاع (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Flowed; ran.—(b), Melted, dissolved.—IV, Made to flow; melted, liquefied, dissolved.—V, VII, Melted; was melted.

1, Perfume, incense.—(b), Balm; frankincense.—(c), Beginning, commencement.—21, Fluid, liquid; flowing.—21, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Tuft of hair, forelock.—(c), see 1(a).

مَال* (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, [17A], [36], [18], مَمِيل [11a], مَمِيل [62], مَمِيل [11a], Inclined, leaned towards; was well-disposed to; sympathized with; was inclined to.—(b) [11a], Repaired to.—(c) ['An], Swerved, deviated from.—(d) ['Ala], Was ill-disposed towards; was disinclined, loath, averse to.—(e), (n. ac. 27), Was low, setting (sun).—(f) [Bi], Took out of the way (road).—(g), see IV(b).

مَيْد A (n. ac. 4), Leaned over; was bent, one-sided; stooped.—

II, Made to incline, lean over &c.; bent; curved.—(b) [Bain], Hesitated, wavered between.—(c) [عَبْد] [coll.], Alighted at the house, visited.—(d), see IV(b).—III, Shared the inclinations of.—(b), Made a hostile incursion against.—IV, see II(a).—(b) [acc. & IIa], Rendered kindly disposed to.—(c), Removed.—VI, Swayed.—(b) [Fi], Thought about, pondered.—X, Inclined, leaned over.—(b), Was friendly.—(c), Won the sympathies of.—(d), Measured with the hands.

1, (pl. 38), Inclination, sympathy, good-will.—(b), Taste, liking.—(c), Obliquity, deviation.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Probe.—(b), Instrument for applying collyrium.—(c), Reach, range of the eye.—(d), Mile.—(e), Mile-stone; obelisk.—(f), Sand-hill.—2t, (pl. 7), Time, moment.—4, Crookedness, deformity.—14, Inclining, leaning over; unsteady.—(b), Bent, deformed.—(c), Unarmed.—(d), Cowardly, pusillanimous.—21, (pl. مَالَة [1tA], 11), Inclined; inclining.—(b), Well-disposed; friendly; sympathetic.—21t, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Camel's hump.—(c), see 42(b), (c).—22, Inclination.—28, see 21(a).—

42, fem. of 14.—(b), Bushy tree.—(c), Sand-heap.

مَمِيل see 22.

مَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Lied; prevaricated. 40
—(b), Ploughed.

مَيْن [1], (pl. 27), Lie, falsehood; prevarication.

مَانَ [1A], Plough-share.

مَائِن [21], see 26. 45

مَيُّون [26], مَيَّان [28], Deceitful, mendacious; liar; arch-liar.

مُتَمَائِن الْوَدِّ False friend, hypocrite.

وَنَى مَيْنَاء مَيْنَا see under 50

مَاه (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 1t), see مَوَّة, I.

مَيَّة مَيَّ Women's names.

ن

ن Nūn. The twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 55 Fifty, (50).

ن (pronominal pref. in the aorist 1st pers. pl.), We.—(b), (pronominal suff. 3rd pers. pl. in the pret. fem.), They.—(c), Imp. of نَأَى 60
نَا Us.—(b), Our.

نَعَيْت [1], نَات [25], Moaned, groaned.—(b), Envied.—(c), Walked slowly.

نَات [28] [art.], Lion. 65

نَاش A (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Was far from.

—(b), (*n. ac. 1*, مَنَّاث [17]),

Purposed, intended.

مُنَّاث [VP.IV], Distant, far.

5 نَاجَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*, نَوَّوج [27]) [Fi], Travelled through, traversed.—(b), (*n. ac.*

نَئِيج [25]), Blew (*wind*).—

(c) [*pass.* نَئِيج], Experienced a gale.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*, 24), Bel-

lowed (*owl*).—(f) [IIa], Cried to (*God*).—(g), Spread (*odour*).—(h) [Fi], Was swift in (*pace*).

فَنَجَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*, نَاج [4]), Ate slowly.

مَنَاج [17], Windy place.

1 نَاشَجَة [21], Humming, buzzing
— (pl. 41), Howling, boisterous (*wind*).

نَئِيج [25], Howling, whistling (*of the wind*).

نَوَّوج [26], (*pl. 41*), see 21 (b).

نَاج [28], Quick, swift.—(b), Low-
ing; loud-voiced.—(c) [*art.*],
Lion.

مَنَوَّوج [N.P.I], Distorted, mis-
told (*story*).

25 نَائِجَات Screaming birds.

النَّائِجَات Contrary winds.

نَادَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Befell; overwhelmed.
—(b), Oozed (*ground*).—(c),
30 Envied.

نَاد [1], Moisture; water.

نَاد [22], (*pl. نَائِد* [46]), see 26.

نَادَى [22ya], see 26.

نَوَّود [26], Calamity, misfortune.

نَعْدِل see 26.

35

نَعْدَلَان Nightmare, incubus.

نَارَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Raged.

نَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارَجِيلَة Hookah, nargilah,
hubble-bubble.

40

نَارِدِين P., Nard, spikenard.

نَارَمَشِك P., Peony.

نَارَنْج P., Orange.

نَاشَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Took, reached.—

(b), Delayed; postponed, ad-
journed.—(c), Removed.—(d),

see VIII(a).—(e) [Min], Arose,
sprang from.—VI, see I(a).—

(b), Delayed; was retarded.—

(c), Went away.—VIII, see 50
VI(b), (c).—(c), Bid to haste.

نَعِيشَ [25], Distant, remote.

نَوَّوش [26], Strong; prevailing,
victorious.

مَنَوَّوشَة Lean (*camel*).

55

نَعِيشًا Lastly, last of all.

نَعِيشًا مِنَ النَّهَار Towards the
close of day.

نَعْضِل see نَعْدِل.

نَاطَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*, نَاطَ [25]), Groaned; 30
panted.

25, Groan; pant.

نَاطِل see under نَاطَل.

نَاف *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [Fī], Exerted himself over.

نَشَف *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Fī], Satiated himself with.—(b) [Min], Ate of.
—(c), Abhorred.

مِنْشَف [20], Diligent, sedulous.

نَال *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 25, 36*), Strutted; walked by leaps and bounds.
—(b), Envied.—(c), Beseemed, behaved.

نَوَوَل [26], Strutter.

نَام *A, I* (*n. ac. 25*), Sighed.—(b), Twanged (*bow*).—(c), Roared.
—(d), Lowed.

1t, Sound; voice.

نَامَلَ Shuffled along.

نَاذَا [Fī], Was weak in.—(b) [ʿAn], Was unequal to.—(c), Was feeble.—(d), Fed.—(e), Hindered.

نَازَا [48], see 51.

نَازَا [51], Feeble; imbecile.—(b), Timorous.

نَازَا [51t], Weakness.

نَوَوَل [54], see 51.

مَنَاَا [N.P.I.], see 51.

نَاَوَق P., Boat, wherry.

نَاَي *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or ʿAn*], Was distant from; departed from.
—(b), Dug (*a trench*) round a tent.—IV [*acc. & ʿAn*], Removed, sent away from.—(b),

see I(b).—VI [ʿAn], see I(a).—(b), Were far apart.—VIII, see I(a), (b).

نَوَوَل [1], نَوَوَل [2], نَوَوَل [3], نَوَوَل [3, 9], (pl. نَوَوَل [38], نَوَوَل, نَوَوَل, نَوَوَل, Water-trench, ditch.

نَاَي [21], Far away; absent.

نَوَوَل [25], Distant, remote.

مُنْتَاَي [N.P.VIII], Distant place; extremity.—(b), Interval.

نَبَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 24, 25*), Cried out, rattled (*goat*).—(b), Boasted.—II, Had a knotted stem (*plant*).
—IV, Was excited by lust.—V, Was made to flow (*water*).

1t, Stench.—3yi, Table made of palm-leaves.

نَبَوَل (pl. 69), Knot, joint; stem, stalk.—(b), Tube, pipe.—(c), Spout.—(d), Way, track.—(e), Grove; alley; avenue.—(f), Elevated tract of land.

نَبَوَل (pl. 69), see 55 supra (a), (b).—(c), Sheath (*of a plant*).

نَبَوَل see نَبَوَل (a).

نَبَوَل The bronchial tubes.

* نَبَا *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was high, elevated.—(b) [ʿAla], Came upon, encountered; appeared to.—(c) [Min & Ila], Went, departed from.... to.—(d) [Bi], Brought, 65

led to.—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Uttered a cry.—(f), *see* IV.—II, *see* IV.

—(b) [ʿAn], Brought news of.

—(c), Prophesied.—III, Told,

communicated with.—IV [*acc. cr Bi*], Told, informed, apprised

of; acquainted with.—V, Claimed to be a prophet; prophesied, predicted, fore-told; foresaw.

—X, Asked for information, inquired.

نَبَاة [1^t], Low voice, faint sound.

—(b), Barking, bark.—(c), Eminence.

نَبَأ [4], (*pl. أَنْبَاء* [38]), News, tidings; information.

نَابِئ [21], Wandering; wanderer.

—(b), *see* 25(c).

أَنْبَاء [38], (*pl. أَنْبَاء* [25]),

نُبَّاء [43], (*reg.*), Prophet; seer.—(b), Emigrant;

wanderer.—(c), Height, ac-

clivity, mound.—(d), Road, way.

نَبِيَّة [25^t], Prophetess.

نُبُوءَة [27^t], Prophecy.

نُبُوءَة *see* 27^t.

نُبُوءِي Prophetic.

نَبِي *see* 25(a).

نَبِيَّة *see* 25^t.

نَابِئَة خَبَر Current news, tid-

ings from afar.

* نَبَت *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22*), Grew; sprouted, germinated; vegetated.—

II, Planted; sowed.—(b), Rear-

ed, brought up.—(c) [*coll.*], 35

Quilted.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Made to grow.—X, Endeavoured to

make grow; grew, raised.

1, *see* 22.—1^t, Plant.—(b), Germination; growth.—2^t, 40

Growth.—17, *see* 18(a).—18,

(*pl. 44*), Planted, cultivated

(*land*); plantation.—(b), Origin,

race, stock.—21, Growing &c.

—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(b), 45

Young one, little one; child;

offspring.—22, (*pl. نَبَاتَات*),

Plant; vegetable; herb.—(b),

Vegetation; herbage, grass.—

22yi, Vegetable.—(b), Botanist. 50

—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Stream, rivulet.

—31 [*coll.*], Club, mace.—41,

Raw youths.—45, Verdant.—

46, Ridges.

N. Ac. II, (pl. 64), Trees, shrubs. 55

N. Ag. V, Firmly rooted.

عِلْمُ النَّبَات Botany.

تَنْبِيَّت *see* *N. Ac. II.*

أَهْلُ نَبْت A flourishing com-

munity. 60

سُكَّرُ نَبَات Sugar-candy.

يَنْبُوت A certain tree; poppy

plant.

نَبْتَل Strong, hardy.

نَبَث *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Dug; cleaned out 65

(*well*).—(b) [ʿAn], Investigated;

unearthed; elicited.—(c), Was

angry.—III, Dug with.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Took.—(c), Swelled.—X [acc. & 'An], Examined respecting.

5 4, (pl. 38), Trace, vestige, mark.—(b), see 25.—25, 25t, (pl. 46), Earth, soil, mud; dust.

N.P.I., see 25.

أَنْبُوَّة Children's game.

10 حَيْثُ نَبِثُ Bad, depraved, vile.

أَبْدَى نَبِيَّتْهُ أَلْقَوْمَ He revealed the secret of the people.

15 نَبَجَ U (n. ac. 24, 25), Cried out; barked.—(b), Suppurated.—IV, Faltered, stammered.—(b), Sat on a mound.—V, VIII, Swelled (bone).

20 1, Papyrus; tow, oakum.—4t, (pl. 22), Mound, hillock, knoll.—10, Corn-sacks.—14, A certain fruit.—15, see 14.—20, Promise-breaker.—21t, see 25(a).—(b), Evil.—23, 24, Bark-
25 ing.—(b), Rumbling.—24yi, see 28(b).—25, Frothed milk.—(b), see 23(a).—28, Vociferous.—(b), Loud-barking (dog).—(c), Spatula.—28t, Anus.—(b), see
30 28(c).—33, Commination; threatening.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

إِنْبِجَات Medicaments &c.

أَنْبَجَان Sour dough.

أَنْبَجَانِي Mess of crumbled 35 bread.

كِسَاءُ مَنْبَجَانِي } A coarse wool-
كِسَاءُ أَنْبَجَانِي } len garment.

* نَبَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 23, 24, 25, 27, 62), Barked; yapped.—(b), Hissed 40 (snake).—(c) [acc. or 'Ala], see III.—III, Barked at.—IV, X, Set barking.
21, (pl. 11, 27, 41), Barking.—23, 24, Barking.—24yi, see 45 28(a).—27, Clamour, uproar, din.—(b), Multitude; might.—28, Barking, yapping; barker.—(b), White shells (amulets).—28t, see 28(b).—29, Hoopoe. 50—42, Snorting (gazelle).

تِنْبَاح Barking; bark.

نَبَحَ I (n. ac. 27), Turned sour, ferment-
ed.—IV, Kneaded.

1, Blisters.—(b), Small-pox: 55—(c), Root of the papyrus.—1t, Oakum, tow.—(b), Sulphur.—(c), Mark.—3t, see 1t(c).—4, see 1a.—4t, see 1t(a).—14, Rude, gross.—(b), Dark, dusky.—21t, 60 (pl. 41), Proud, imperious man.—(b), Speaker.—25t, Sulphur, matches; touch-wood.—(b), see 1t(a).—28, Leaven, sour dough.—42, (pl. 22ya), Hill; mound. 65

أَنْبَحَان see 28.

* نَبَذَ I (n. ac. 1), Threw, flung; abandoned; rejected; dis-

regarded.—(b) [IIa], Threw to.
 —(c) [Bi], Brought forth.—(d)
 [acc. & La], Left, gave up to.—
 (e), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Beat, throbbed,
 5 pulsed.—(f), Brewed.—II, see
 I(a), (f).—III, Threw, flung to;
 ratified, settled a bargain.—
 (b), Withdrew, retired from.—
 (c), Fought, strove with.—IV,
 10 see I(f).—VIII, see I(f) & III(b).

1 (*pl.* 38), A little, a small
 quantity; a few.—1^t, Side,
 direction; place.—(b), (*pl.* 9),
 Number (*of a work*).—(c), Port-
 15 ion, fragment.—3^t, see 1^t.—
 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Pillow, cushion.
 —25, (*pl.* 15^t), Intoxicating
 beverage made from dates &c.
 —(b) [*coll.*], Wine.—(c), Flung
 20 &c.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Loose earth.
 —(b), see *N.P.I.*(a).—28, Thrower,
 flinger.—(b), Brewer of نَبِيذ.

N.P.I., (*pl. reg.* & 47^t), Found-
 ling; waif, stray; bastard.—
 25 (b), see 25(c).

N.Ag.V, *N.Ag.VIII*, Alone,
 solitary.

نَبَذَ Aside, apart.

أَنْبَاذُ النَّاسِ Rabble, populace.

هُوَ مُنْتَبَذُ الدَّارِ He is far from
 30 home.

نَبَذَر Squandered.

*نَبَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, lifted.—(b),
 Grew, shot up.—(c), Raised
 35 the voice; spoke in a high

key.—(d), Shouted at; scared
 away.—(e), Marked with hamza
 (ء).—(f) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced,
 stabbed with; slandered.—(g)
 [*coll.*], Rummaged, searched.— 40
 V [ʾAla] [*coll.*], Spoke imperi-
 ously to; snubbed; bullied.—
 VIII, Swelled, became swollen.
 —(b), Ascended the pulpit.

1, Sudden, unexpected.—(b), 45
 Impudent, impertinent; con-
 ceited.—(c) [*coll.*], Imperious;
 dictatorial; gruff.—1^t, Swelling,
 tumour.—(b), High pitched
 voice; shout.—(c), Hamza (ء) 50
 —(d), Dimple in the upper lip.
 —2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Tick, louse.
 —(b), Gnat, cattle-fly.—(c),
 Small; insignificant.—(d), see
 38.—9, Large cheeks.—20, 55
 (*pl.* 44), Platform; pulpit.—25,
 Cheese.—26, Podex.—28, Noisy,
 uproarious.—(b), Eloquent.—
 38, (*pl.* 37, 69), Granary, barn.
 —(b), Warehouse, depôt. 60

N.P.I., Hamzated (*letter*).

مَنْبُورَةٌ, مَنْبُورَةٌ Terminating in
 hamza (*verses*).

نُبَيْر Astute.

نَبْرَاسِ (*pl.* 67), S., Lamp, lan- 65
 tern.—(b), Spear-head; arrow-
 head.—(c), During.

نَبَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Nicknamed; abused,
 reviled; upbraided.—II, III,
 see I.—VI, Abused each other. 70

2, Outer bark of the palm-tree.—4, (*pl.* 38), Nickname; by-name, surname.—5, Ignoble.—9^t, Satirical; quizzer.

5 نَبَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t), Spoke, made a speech.—II, *see* I.

10, Speakers.—(*b*), Hasteners.

أَنْبَسَ الْوَجْهَ Austere, severe-looking, stern.

10 مَانَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ } He did not
مَانَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ } utter a word.

* نَبَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Uncovered, unearthed; searched; rummaged, ransacked; rifled.—(*b*), Found out; elicited; drew, got out.—(*c*), Dug up, exhumed (*corpse*).—(*d*), Dug, burrowed.—(*e*) [*La*], Supported (*family*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Shot at with.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V [*An*], Endeavoured to elicit.—VIII, Extracted, drew out.

2, A species of pine (*tree*).—4, A camel.—25^t, Loose earth.—28, Grave-digger.—(*b*), Body-snatcher.—69, Small arrows.

أَنْبُوشَةَ, أَنْبُوشَ (*pl.* 69), Up-rooted trees; stumps &c.

30 بُيِّشَةَ Inquirer, searcher.—(*b*), Man's name.

نَبَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 25), Chirped, chirrupped; piped.

1^t, Word.—25, Piping.—42, Twanging (*bow*). 35

* نَبَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Beat, throbbed, pulsed.—(*b*), Gleamed, quivered, played (*lightning*).—(*c*) [*Fi*], Twanged (*bow*).—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed, ran.—40 II, *see* I(*c*).—IV, Made to pulse, throb.—(*b*) [*acc. or 'An*], *see* I(*c*).
1, (*pl.* 38), Pulsation, throb.—(*b*), Pulse.—(*c*), *see* 5.—1^t, Throb, pulsation, beat.—4, *see* 45 1(*a*), (*b*) & 5.—5, Quick, vivacious.—18, Pulse; beating, pulsation.—20, Wooden mallet; instrument for cleaning cotton.—21, Anger. 50

N. Ag. IV, Throbbing (*pain*).

* نَبَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Welled, gushed out (*water*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Dug down to the water; drew water.—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) 55 [*pass.*], *see* X(*d*).—(*c*) [*Ila*], Impressed.—V, *see* I(*b*) & X(*c*).—(*c*), Imitated, claimed relationship with the Nabathæans.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Bullied, browbeat.—60 X, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Discovered, invented.—(*c*), Found out, searched out; brought to light.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Appeared.

3^t, *see* 4(*a*), (*c*).—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), 65 Spring of water.—(*b*), Depth; secret thoughts.—(*c*), White hair (*on a horse's flanks*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 38), The Nabathæans.—

4yi, Nabathæan.—14, (*pl.* 3),
White on the flanks.—22yi,
23yi, 24yi, *see* 4yi.—25, *see* 4(*d*).
—36yi, *see* 4yi.

N.Ac.X, Invention, discovery.

* نَبَعٌ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Welled,
gushed out (*water*).—(*b*), Start-
ed up; appeared.—IV, Caused
to gush.—(*b*), Sweated.—(*c*),
Vomited.—V, Oozed out,
trickled.

1, A certain tree of which
bows are made; white poplar.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 17(*b*).—1^t, *see*
1(*a*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Spring.—
(*b*), Source, origin.—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
Gushing (*water*).—28^t, Podex.

يَنْبُوءُ (*pl.* يَنْبَائِعُ), Spring,
brook, stream, streamlet, rivulet.

نَوَائِعُ الْبَعِيرِ Patches of sweat
on a camel.

نَبَغَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Appeared; emer-
ged.—(*b*), Distinguished him-
self as a poet; became celebra-
ted, famous &c.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Rose
up against.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Let out
flour through (*its pores: sack*).
—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Was quick,
sharp (*youth*).—(*f*) [*Fi*], Was
well off (*in the world*).—(*g*),
Washed (*head*).—IV, Frequent-
ed (*town*).—(*b*), Let out the flour.

1, Flour-dust.—4^t, *see* 1.—
21^t, (*pl.* 41), Famous man,
celebrity; worthy.—24, *see* 1.

—24^t, *see* 28.—(*b*), Flour-tub,
&c.—(*c*), Flour; meal.—25, (*pl.*
43), *see* 21^t.—28, Scurf, dand-
ruff.—28^t, Innovators; heretics.
—(*b*), Dusty (*road*).—(*c*), Podex. 40
—29^t, *see* 28.—41 [*art.*], Des-
ignation given to eight famous
poets.

N.Ac.II, Fertilization.

نَبَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote.—(*b*), Spurted 45
out.—(*c*), Broke wind.—II, *see* I.
—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VIII, Elicited.

1, Farina (*of the palm-tree*).
—(*b*), Fruit of the lotus.—(*c*),
A certain tree.—(*d*), Writing. 50
—2, 5, *see* 1(*b*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
Moisture, gum (*of the vine*).—
39, Alembic.

N.Ag.II, *see* *N.P.II*.

N.P.II, Arranged in a row 55
(*trees*).

نَبَكَ VIII, Was high.—(*b*), Was re-
bellious.

1^t, *see* 4^t.—4^t, (*pl.* 1, 4, 23,
27), Pointed hill; ridge.—21, 60
(*pl.* 41), High, lofty.—21^t, *fem.*
of 21.

* نَبَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shot at.—(*b*), Gave
arrows to.—(*c*), Surpassed in
skill.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Picked up 65
the arrows of.—(*e*) [*Bi*], Treated
kindly.—(*f*) [*acc. & Bi*], Ap-
peased with (*food*).—(*g*), Went
quickly.—*h*, Drove.—(*i*), Cured
(*camels*).

نَبَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was distinguished, celebrated, eminent.—II, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*), Folded.—III, Competed with in skill &c.—IV, Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—(*c*), Chose the best.—V, Was skilful; showed skill.—(*b*) [*Min*], Took the best of.—(*c*), Had arrows.—(*d*), *see* (ع) VIII(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, Died; was killed, slain.—(*b*), Carried off.—(*c*), Took heed; watched.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—X, Asked for arrows.—(*b*), *see* IV(*c*).—(*c*), Deemed noble &c.

1, (*pl.* 23, 35, 38), Arrow.—(*b*), Dart; javelin.—(*c*), *see* 4(*a*) & 24^t.—1^t, Arrow.—(*b*), Great matter.—3, Soundness; beauty, elegance.—(*b*), Merit, talent, capability; generosity.—(*c*), *see* 24^t.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Recompense, reward; gift; present.—(*b*), Mouthful, morsel.—(*c*), *see* 1^t(*b*), 3(*b*) & 24^t.—4, Pebbles.—(*b*), *see* 25.—9, *see* 4(*a*).—14, More skilful, expert; better archer.—21, (*pl.* 11), Archer, bowman.—(*b*), Arrow-maker, bowyer.—(*c*), Skilful, adroit, clever.—22^t, Skill; intelligence; capability.—23^t, Arrow-making.—24^t, Outfit, equipment, accoutrement; preparations.—25, (*pl.* 23), Able, clever, talented; gifted.—(*b*), Generous; excel-

lent; noble; honourable.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Corpse.—28, (*pl.* 28^t), *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).

N. Ag. V, Armed with arrows. 70

تَنْبَلَّ [*coll.*], Idle; useless; sluggard; ne'er-do-well.

تَنْبَالَة, تَنْبَال (*pl.* 64), Dwarf, manikin.—(*b*), Shortness.

مَا اَنْتَبَلْ نُبْنَه or نُبْنَه } He 45
مَا اَنْتَبَلْ نْبَالَه or نْبَالَه } did
perceive it. not

اَحَدَ لِلْأَمْرِ نُبْنَه or نْبَالَه He got ready for the affair. 50

نَبْنَب Bleated; snorted &c.—(*b*), Did carefully.

* نَبَة *U* (*n. ac.* 3^t), Was famous, renowned.—(*b*), *see* (ع) (*b*).

(ع) A (*n. ac.* 4) [*La*], Perceived, noticed, noted, heeded; attended to.—(*b*) [*Min*], Awoke from (*sleep*).—(*c*), *see* (ع) (*a*).

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see* (ع) (*a*).—II [*acc.* & *Min*], Awoke, roused from (*sleep*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & 'Ala or Ila], Called attention to; advised, warned about.—(*c*), Made famous.—(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Called, mentioned by (*name*).—IV, *see* 65 II(*a*).—(*b*), Forgot.—V, *see* (ع) (*b*).—(*b*) ['Ala or La], *see* (ع) (*a*).—VIII, *see* (ع) (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['An], Overlooked, forgot.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was vigilant, cautious. 70

3, Awakening; wakefulness

—(*b*), Intelligence, sagacity; insight.—(*c*), Object of attention; aim.—4, A find.—(*b*), see 25.—5, see 25(*a*).—21, see 25(*a*).

—(*b*), Important (*matter*).—22, see 25.—22^t, Celebrity, renown.

—(*b*), Nobility.—25, (*pl.* 43), Famous, celebrated; well-known, eminent, illustrious.—

(*b*), Noble.

N.P.I., see 25(*a*).

N.Ac.II., Awakening.—(*b*), Warning, admonition; advice.

N.Ag.V, VIII, Awake, attentive; watchful, vigilant; circumspect.

N.Ac.VIII., Attention; wakefulness, watchfulness, vigilance; circumspection.

نَبَاهًا Unexpectedly; casually.

أَبُو نَبَّانٍ The fox.

مَنْبَهَةٌ عَلَى Warning.

حَاجَةٌ مُنْتَبَهَةٌ Forgotten matter.

نَبَطْرَجَةٌ, نَبَطْرَج P., Bad money.

نَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t) [*An*], Rebounded; recoiled from (*sword*); desisted, withdrew from.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was disagreeable to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 27, نُبَيَّ), Was distant; was contrary.—(*d*) [*An*], Was dazzled by.—(*e*), Grew dim.—(*f*) [*An*], Missed (*the mark*).

—(*g*), Was repulsive.—IV, Removed; disliked.

1^t, Rebound, recoil.—(*b*), Rising ground.—21^t, Strongly bent bow.—22^t, see 1^t(*b*).—23^t, see under نَبَا.—25, Road, path.—(*b*), see under نَبَا.—25^t, P., 40 Disk; platter; tray; table.—27^t, see under نَبَا.

N.Ag.V [*art.*], Prophesying; prophet.

تَبَّاجَنْبُهُ عَنِ الْفِرَاشِ He tossed 45 about, was restless.

نَتَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Boiled.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Swelled (*nostrils*).—II, Divulged (*news*).—V, Polluted himself.

3^t, Hollow.

نَتَّ *A* (*n. ac.* نَتَّء [1], نَتَّوء [27]), Swelled; projected, jutted out.—(*b*), Left the place.—(*c*), Became marriageable.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], 55 Came upon.—(*e*) [*'Ala*], Exalted himself above.—VIII, Rose; exalted himself; was prominent.—(*b*) [*La*], Advanced towards.

نَتَّاء [1^t], Ascent, acclivity; hill.

نَاتِي [21], Projecting, protruding; prominent.

نَتَّوء [27], see 1^t.

نَتَّب *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Swelled, protruded. 65

* نَتَّج *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23), Assisted in bringing forth.—(*b*) [*& pass.*], Brought forth, was delivered of.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Resulted from.—

(*d*) [*coll.*], Grew, progressed.—
 (*e*), see IV(*c*).—II [*acc.* & **Min**],
 Concluded, inferred; deduced
 from.—(*b*), Produced.—IV, see
 I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was near bringing
 forth.—(*d*) [*acc.* & **Min**], Drew,
 extracted, derived from.—(*e*),
 see II.—V, Was in labour.—
 VI, Bore, brought forth.—VIII,
 see I(*a*), (*b*).—X, Concluded, in-
 ferred, deduced; derived.

18, Travail, labour.—20^t,
 Podex.—21, In labour.—(*b*),
 Accoucheur, man mid-wife.—
 (*c*) [*coll.*], Growing, progress-
 ing; profiting.—23, Parturition;
 delivery.—(*b*), Offspring, brood.
 —25^t, (*pl.* 46), Young ones;
 brood.—(*b*), Conclusion; in-
 ference; consequence, result.
 —(*c*) [*coll.*], Profit, utility.—26,
 see 21(*a*).

N. Ag. IV, see 21(*a*).

مَنْتَوَجَة Gravid.

بِالنَّيْبَجَةِ [*coll.*], Then; con-
 sequently.

أَهْلُ الْبِتَاجَةِ Breeders, cattle-
 raisers.

هُمَا نَيْبَجَةٌ They are of the
 same age.

نَتَحَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, dripped,
 percolated, oozed; sweated.—
 (*b*), Made to sweat, perspire.

1, Sweat; perspiration.—(*b*),
 Moisture.—18, (*pl.* 44), Pore.—

20^t, Podex, anus.—27, Tree-
 gum, resin.—28, Moist; drip-
 ping.

يَنْتَوَح A certain bird.

نَتَحَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, pulled
 out.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—(*c*), Wove.
 —(*d*) [*Ila* & **Bi**], Fixed up (*look*).

45, Pliers, tweezers.

N. Ag. V, Scented.

* نَتَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched away,
 carried off.—(*b*), Rent, tore.—
 (*c*), Pulled, strained.—(*d*), Used
 violent (*language*).—(*e*) [**Fi**],
 Leant in (*walking*).—(*f*), Broke,
 snapped.—(*g*), Stabbed.

(نَـ) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was spoilt; perished.
 —VIII, Was pulled, strained.
 —(*b*), see I(*e*).

1, Thrust, lunge.—(*b*), Harsh-
 ness, violence.—(*c*), Weakness,
 feebleness; remissness.—1^t,
 (*pl.* نَتَرَات), see 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),
 Pull, tug; strain.—(*d*), Sarcasm;
 virulence.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Bow
 that snaps its string.

N. P. II, Weak.

طَعْنَةٌ نَتْرَةٌ Deep thrust.

مُنَاثَرَةً Secretly, privately.

* فَتَشَّ I (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, extracted,
 plucked, tore out.—(*b*), Extort-
 ed.—(*c*) [**La**], Gained, earned
 for.—(*d*) [**Min**], Took, obtained
 from.—(*e*), Struck.—(*f*), (*n. ac.*
 1, 62), Maligned.—(*g*), Ex-

hausted (*well*).—(*h*), see IV.—
IV, Germinated.

4, Germ.—29, Thieves;
rascals.—45, Pliers, tweezers.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64), Trifle.

نَتَسًا Springly.

نَتَضَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Peeled off (*skin*).

نَتَعَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Trickled.—(*b*)
[*acc.* ٤٠ *Ala*] [*coll.*], Carried on
(*the shoulders*).—IV, Perspired
much.—(*b*), Was violent (*vom-*
iting).

نَتَعَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Slandered.—IV,
Smiled, chuckled; sneered,
sniggered.

20, Slanderer.

* نَتَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, plucked out;
depilated.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Bent (*bow*).
—II, see I(*a*).—V, VI, VIII, Was
pulled, plucked out.

1, Depilation, plucking.—
3^t, (*pl.* 9), Handful; a little.—
9^t, Tyro; superficial.—24, 24^t,
Loose hair.—25, Depilated.—
45, Pliers, tweezers.

نَتَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook.—(*b*), Drew
up.—(*c*), Stripped off.—(*d*),
Struck fire.—(*e*), Conceived
quickly; had many children
(*woman*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was
fat.—(*g*), Spoke.—(*h*) [*coll.*],
Vomited.—II [*coll.*], Made to
vomit, sickened.—IV, Shook
(*sack*).—(*b*), Lashed the tail.—

(*c*), Shaded; carried a parasol. 35
—(*d*), Fasted.—(*e*), Married a
woman with many children.

1 [*coll.*], Vomiting.—21, Pro-
lific, having many children.—
(*b*), Frisky, prancing (*horse*).—40
(*c*), Splitting.—(*d*), Carrying.—
(*e*), Emitting fire.—(*f*), Rama-
dhan (*month of*).—23, Opposite,
facing.—(*b*) [*coll.*], see 1.—45,
see 21(*a*).

N.Ag.II [*coll.*], Vomitive.

نَتَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched.—(*b*), Pluck-
ed out.—(*c*), Cleansed.

نَتَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, pulled.—(*b*),
Emptied.—(*c*), Objurgated.—50
(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 62) [*Min*], Step-
ped forward from amongst.—
VI, Was bushy (*plant*).—X,
see 1(*d*).

1, Ostrich's egg.—(*b*), Short. 55
—4, see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Fat slave.—
25^t, Relationship, kinship.

N.Ac.II, Short.

نَتَمَالَة see *N.Ac.II*.

نَتَمَ VIII [*Bi*], Was obscene in (*speech*). 60

* نَتَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), } Stank; reek-
(ُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t) } ed.—II,
Made to stink; infected.—IV,
see I.

1, Stink, stench.—1^t [*coll.*], 65
see 1.—5, Stinking; putrid,
rotten.—22^t, 27^t, see 1.—28, see 5.

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

مِنْتِن, مِنْتَيْن (pl. 65), see 5.

مُنْتِن see 5.—(b), Worthless sword.

نَيْتَيْن, نَيْتُون A certain foul-smelling tree.

مَا أَتْنَهُ How he stinks!

نَتَا U (n. ac. نَتُو [27]), Swelled, intumesced.—IV, Lagged behind.—(b), Resembled.—(c), Bruised the nose of.—V [ʿAla], Attacked, assaulted.—X, Formed (boil &c.).

نَات [21], Swollen, tumid.—(b), Projecting, protuberant.

نَت I, U (n. ac. 1), Divulged.—(b), U, Anointed, salved (wound).—(c), I (n. ac. 25), Leaked; oozed; sweated; suppurated (wound).—II, see I(a).—VI, Chattered.

1, Damp (wall).—17, see 28.—20^t, Piece of wool (for anointing).—21, (pl. 29), Trader.—23, Ointment, salve.—25^t, Moisture, humidity.—

28, Babbler, chatterer.

نَتَّ نَتَّ Bad, corrupt.

طَوَى لَهُ عَلَى النَّتَّ He dissimulated.

نَتَّت A (n. ac. 4), Stank, putrefied.

5^t, Bleeding (gum).

نَتَج I (n. ac. 1), Struck, stabbed.—IV, Voided.—X, Hung down.

2, Pusillanimous.—10, see 20^t.—20^t, Podex.

خَرَجَ مِئْجَا He went to stool. 35

نَتَد A (n. ac. 4), Stood still.—(b), Grew, pullulated.

نَتَر* I, U (n. ac. 1, 23), Scattered; strewn.—(b), Was prolix; gabbled.—(c), Had many 40 (children).—(d) [ʿAn], Pulled off from.—(e), I (n. ac. 25), Sneezed.—(f), see IV(a).—(g) [coll.], Fell (leaves).—II, see I(a).—IV, Snuffed up water.—(b), Blew the nose.—(c), Threw down on the nose; made the nose to bleed; wounded.—V, see VIII a.—VI, see VIII a.—(b). Fell.—(c), Fell sick, died.—50 VIII, Was scattered, strewn.—(b), see I(e), IV(a), (b) & VI(b).—X, see IV(a), (b).

1, Prose.—(b) [coll.], Embroidery.—(c), see N.P.I(a).—55 1^t, Cartilage of the nose.—(b), Division in the upper lip.—(c), Two stars in Leo.—(d), Sneeze.—(e), Corsetlet.—(f), Act of scattering.—1yi, Prosaic; prosy.—4, see 24^t.—5, Garrulous, talkative, loquacious.—20, see 5.—21, Writer of prose, prosaist.—(b), Sneezing, coughing.—(c), see 45.—65 23, Scattering.—24, see 24^t.—(b), Things strewn.—24^t, Crumbs, scraps, leavings.—25, Scattered, strewn; shedding

its petals (*rose*).—(*b*), Sneezing.—**26**, Prolific.—(*b*), *see* **21**(*b*).—**45**, Casting its fruit (*palm-tree*).

N.P.I., Scattered, strewn.—(*b*), Prose.—(*c*), Gilly-flower; wall-flower.

N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I(a)*.—(*b*), Worthless man.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Embroidered.

N.Ag.VI, *see* *N.P.I(a)*.

N.Ac.VI, Falling off of the hair.

N.Ag.VIII, *see* *N.P.I(a)*.

نَيْثِرَان *see* **5**.

نَثَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Burdened, weighed down; held down.—(*b*), Sprouted.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*, **27**), Was quiet, still.—II, Quieted.

1, Sprouting (*plant*).

نَثَعَ IV, Vomited.—(*b*), Bled from the nose.

*** نَثَلَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned, cleared out; emptied.—(*b*) [*'An*], Stripped off (*armour*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Put on.—(*d*) [*Fi*], Put meat into.—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Dunged.—VI [*Ila*], Rushed upon.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Emptied (*quiver*).

1t, Cuirass.—(*b*), Division in the upper lip.—**4**, Cavity, pit.—**22t**, Loose earth.—**25**, Dung.—**25t**, *see* **22t**.—(*b*), Leavings.—(*c*), Fat.

N.Ag.IV, Dunging.

نَثَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Talked ribaldry.—VIII, *see* I.

نَثَنَتْ Sweated; dripped.—(*b*), Wiped.

نَثَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scattered; published, divulged.—VI, Chattered, gossiped.

نَثَا [**4A**], Tittle-tattle, gossip.

نَثِي [**25I**], Drippings, spillings.

نَثِي *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Published, divulged.—IV, Slandered.—(*b*) [*'An*], **45** Disdained, scorned.

نَجَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1*, **25**), Discharged, ran, suppurated.—(*b*), Made haste.
26, Swift, fleet.

نَجَا *A* (*n. ac. 1*, **27**), Hurt with the evil eye; leered at.—V, VIII, *see* I.

نَجَاةُ الْعَيْنِ Evil look; leer.—(*b*), Desire.

نَجِيَّ الْعَيْنِ
نَجْوُ الْعَيْنِ
نَجِيَّ الْعَيْنِ
نَجْوُ الْعَيْنِ } Evil-eyed, malicious. **55**

نَجَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Barked (*tree*).—(*b*), Surpassed in generosity.—(*c*) [*Min*], Fled from.

*** (ن)** *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was noble, **60** generous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Vied with in generosity.—IV, Begot a generous son.—(*b*), Begot a cowardly son.—(*c*), *see* (ن).—V, Distinguished him- **63**

self.—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Selected.—(c), Collected bark.—X, *see* (—).

1, *see* 25(b).—1^t, Bite.—4,
5 Bark; peel.—4^t, *see* 25(b).—
9^t, *see* 25.—(b), Hero.—14,
More excellent.—22^t, Nobility,
high-birth.—(b), Generosity;
magnanimity.—(c), Good breed.
10 —25, (pl. 10, 38, 43), Noble,
nobly-born.—(b), Generous;
magnanimous.—(c), Excellent,
thorough-bred.—25^t, (pl. 46),
fem. of 25.—28, Courier, ex-
15 press.—41, *see* 46.—45, (pl. 65),
Weak; weakling.—(b), Feather-
less arrow.—(c), A kind of
poker.—46, The best of.

N.P.I, Capacious (*vessel*).—
20 (b), Tanned (*hide*).

N.P.VIII, Chosen, choice;
select.

نَجِث U (n. ac. 1) [An], Investigated,
sought out.—(b), Called to his
25 help.—(c), Dug up.—(d), Led
astray.—(e), *see* VIII(a).—II, *see*
I(a).—V, *see* I(a) & VIII(a).—VI,
Told one another secrets.—
(b), Searched.—VIII, Extract-
30 ed; elicited.—(b), Became in-
flated, fat.—X, *see* VIII(a).—(b)
[La], Ventured upon, attempted.

3, (pl. 38), Coat of mail.—
(b), Pericardium.—(c), House,
35 dwelling.—5, *see* 28.—10, *see*
3(a), (b).—25, Secret.—(b), Butt,

mound.—(c), Slow, tardy.—(d),
Unfavourable result.—(e), A
certain plant.—25^t, Ugly re-
port; scandal.—(b), Loose earth. 40
—(c), Endeavour, effort.—28,
Inquirer, investigator.—(b),
Newsmonger.

* نَجِج A (n. ac. 1), Succeeded, pros-
pered.—(b), *see* V(b).—II, Facilit- 45
ated, seconded; prospered.—
IV, *see* I(a).—(b) [acc. & La],
Made to succeed, prospered,
furthered (*the affairs of*).—(c)
[Bi], Vanquished, overcame.— 50
V, *see* I(a).—(b), Prospered in,
accomplished.—(c), Died.—(d),
see X(b).—VI, Were realized,
came true (*dreams*).—X, *see*
V(b).—(b), Asked success of. 55

3, 4, *see* 22.—21, Successful;
prosperous.—(b), *see* 25(a), (c).—
22, Success; prosperity; attain-
ment, accomplishment.—22^t,
Patience.—25, Quick (*pace*).— 60
(b), Patient.—(c), Right, sound
(*advice*).—(d), Near (*place*).—(e),
see 21(a).—25^t, Patient.—44,
Causes of success.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44, 65), *see* 21(a) 65
& 25(a).—(c), Man's name.

نَجِجًا Quickly.

نَجِج A (n. ac. 1), Boasted.—(b), Dug
(*well*).—(c), Brought rain (*star*).
—(d), Washed away the earth 70
(*torrent*).—VI, Boasted together.

—(*b*), see I(*d*).—VIII, Rumbled

21, Tempestuous.—(*b*), Roar
(of the sea).—(*c*), Coughing.—

24, Cough.—25^t, Particles of
butter.—26, see 21(*a*).

N.Ag.II, see 21(*c*).

N.Ag.IV, Sand-hill.

* نَجَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Helped, succour-
ed.—(*b*), Overcame, prevailed
over.—(*c*) [*acc. & Fi*], Exerted,
exercised in.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 27*),
Was clear, plain.—(*e*) [*Min*],
Came forth from.—(*f*), Stayed,
remained.—(*g*), see (—)(*a*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Sweated, perspired.
—(*b*), Was stupid, dull; was
weary.—(*c*) [*& pass.*], Was
grieved, distressed.

20 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 1^t, 22^t*), Was brave,
courageous.—(*b*), Was fright-
ened.—II, Furnished (*house*).—
(*b*), Beat (*cotton*).—(*c*), Gave ex-
perience to (*time*).—(*d*), Ran.—
25 III, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Fought.—IV,
see I(*a*) & (—)(*a*).—(*c*), Was
high, lofty.—(*d*), Came to Nejd.
—(*e*), Accepted, complied with
(*invitation*).—(*f*), Became clear
(*sky*).—V, see IV(*c*).—(*b*), Swore
30 a great oath.—X [*acc. & Bi or*
'*Ala*], Asked help of.—(*b*), Re-
covered strength.—(*c*) [*'Ala*],
Returned to the attack against.

35 1, (*pl. 10, 15^t, 16, 23, 27, 38*),
High-land; plateau, table-land;

mountain-road.—(*b*), Nejd.—
(*c*), Skilful guide.—(*d*), (*pl. 23,*
27), Furniture; carpets, cush-
ions.—(*e*), A certain tree.—40
(*f*), Victory.—(*g*), Treeless
region.—(*h*), Teat, pap.—(*i*), see
1^t(*d*) & 5(*a*).—1^t, (*pl. نَجَدَات*),
Courage, valour.—(*b*), Vigour,
energy; strenuousness; fort- 45
itude.—(*c*), Fight, combat.—
(*d*), Distress, affliction.—(*e*),
Terror, dismay.—(*f*), Help,
assistance.—(*g*), (*pl. 23*), Small
sheep.—1^{yi}, Of Nejd.—(*b*), 50
Male partridge.—2^t, see 1^t(*d*).—
4, Sweat.—(*b*), Stupidity.—(*c*),
Lassitude.—(*d*), Stammer; lisp.
—(*e*), see 1^t(*d*).—5, (*pl. 38*), Brave,
valiant.—(*b*), Sweating.—6, see 55
1^t(*b*) & 5(*a*).—20, (*pl. 44*), Neck-
lace, ornament.—(*b*), Cord.—
(*c*), A small mountain.—20^t,
(*pl. 44*), Stick, staff.—21, (*pl. 41*),
Stupid, stolid.—(*b*), Stammerer; 60
lisper.—(*c*), Active, energetic;
expert.—(*d*), see 5(*b*).—(*e*) [*art.*],
The star γ in Orion.—22^t, see
1^t, *a*.—23, Shoulder-belt, sword-
belt.—23^t, Upholstery; mat- 65
tress-making.—25, (*pl. 10, 43*),
see 5(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Sad, grieved.
—(*d*) [*art.*], Lion.—26, (*pl. 10*),
Handsome.—(*b*), Intelligent
(*woman*).—(*c*), Spirited; strong 70
(*camel*).—(*d*), Long-necked;
tall.—(*e*), see 25(*c*).—28, Up-
holsterer; mattress-maker.—(*b*),

see 21(c).—40, (pl. 66), Wine.

—(b), Wine-cup; wine-jar.—

(c), Blood.—(d), Saffron.—41,

Streaks of fat.—44, Moles

(animals).—45, (pl. 65), Strong;

strenuous.

N.P.I., Overcome, overpower-

ed.—(b), see 5(b), 21(a) & 25(c).

N.Ag.II., see 28(a).

N.P.II., see 21(c).

N.Ag.III., Fighter, combatant.

—(b), Protector, champion.

أَنْجَدَان *P.*, Silphium.

طَوِيلُ النَّجْدِ Tall.

هُوَ طَّلَاعُ أَنْجَدٍ or نَجَادٍ He is
very expert.

نَجَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Bit, gripped.—(b),
Importuned.—(c), Was sarcastic.
—II, Taught, instructed.

21, (pl. 41), Molar tooth,
grinder; wisdom-tooth.—21^t,
fem. of 21.—44, Moles (animals).

N.P.II., Experienced; wise,
sapient.

أَنْجَدَان *P.*, Silphium.

عَمَرَ عَلَى نَاجِدَةٍ He has reached
puberty.

نَجَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, shaped;
smoothed, planed (wood)—(b),
Prepared a certain dish.—(c),
Purposed; undertook.—(d),
Was sultry (day).—(e), Heated
(water).—(f), Filliped, flicked.

—(g), Drove on.—(h) [coll.],
Bolted (door).

نَجَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was parched with
thirst.—IV, Fed on نَجِيرَةٌ.

1, Form, shape.—(b), Origin;
stock, race; species.—(c), Merit,
honourableness, estimableness. 40

—(d), Colour.—(e), Diversity;
variableness.—(f), Territory

of Mecca & Medina.—1ya,

Parched with thirst.—4, Parch-
ing thirst.—5^t, see 1ya.—14, 45

(pl. 37), *P.*, Anchor.—16^t [art.],

P., Nettle.—17, Aim, object.—

(b), Destination, goal.—20^t,

Red-hot stone.—21, Hot, sultry.

—(b), Summer-month.—23, see 50

1(b), (d).—23^t, Carpentering,

joinery.—24, see 1(b), (d).—24^t,

Chips, splinters; shavings;

saw-dust.—25^t, Milk mixed

with flour or butter.—(b), Bench. 55

—(c), see 20^t.—28, Carpenter,

joiner; cabinet-maker.—33,

Door-sill, door-jamb.—(b), Name

of a city in Arabia.—(c), Parched,

thirsty.—40 [coll.], Bolt, bar.—60

45, Whistle; pipe.

N.P.I., Cut, shaped, hewn.—

(b), Water-wheel.

N.Ac.IV [coll.], Roof.

نَوْجَرٍ Wooden plough-share. 65

مِنْجِيرَةٌ see 45.

مَنْجُورَةٌ see *N.P.I* (b).

لَا نَجِرُنْ نَجِيرَتَكَ I shall re-

ward thee according to thy deserts.

* نَجَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Came to an end, finished, ended; perished.—(*b*), see IV(*a*).—(*c*), Accomplished for.—(*d*) [*acc. & Bi*], Made to take effect upon.—(*e*), Was present.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (*a*).—II, see IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Neared completion.—III, Made ready for fight, entered the arena.—(*b*), Litigated with.—IV, Fulfilled, accomplished, finished, performed.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Fulfilled to (*promise*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—V, see IV(*a*).—(*b*) [*Fi*], Persisted in.—(*c*), see X(*a*).—VI, Fought, strove.—X, Required the completion of.—(*b*), Finished, completed &c.

1, Completion, termination; accomplishment, execution, fulfillment.—1^t, End.—3, see 1.—21, Ready, at hand; present.—(*b*), Ready money, cash.—(*c*), Complete; accomplished; fulfilled.—(*d*), Perishing.—22, see 1.—25, see 21(*a*), (*c*).—25^t, Recompense.

N. Ac. III[2], Fight, combat.

N. Ac. VI, see *N. Ac.* III[2].

نَجَزًا بِنَاجِزٍ For ready money; cash.

هُوَ عَلَى نَجَزٍ حَاجَتِهِ He is on

the point of accomplishing his want.

* نَجِسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty, filthy, impure.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), see *supra*.—II, 40 Dirtied; sullied, defiled, contaminated; polluted; profaned.—IV, see II.—V, Defiled himself; was defiled &c.—(*b*), Purified himself.—VIII, see V(*a*). 45

1, 2, (*pl.* 38), see 5.—4, Dirt; impurity, pollution, uncleanness; contamination; profanation.—(*b*), see 5.—5, Dirty; filthy, foul; impure, unclean; 50 contaminated, polluted; profaned.—6, see 5.—21, Incurable.—22^t, see 4(*a*).—25, see 21.

N. Ag. II, Maker of amulets.

N. Ac. II, Amulet, charm.—55

(*b*), see 4.

نَجَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Hunted up, tracked (*game*).—(*b*), Drove together.—(*c*), Roused; excited.—(*d*), Investigated.—(*e*) [*An*], 60 Drew forth; extracted; elicited.—(*f*) [*Fi*], Bid fraudulently at (*a sale*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t), Hastened, hurried.—(*h*), (*n. ac.* 1), Concealed himself.—(*i*), Lit 65 (*fire*).—VI, see I(*f*).—X, see I(*d*).

1, Cheating, collusion; fraudulent bidding.—(*b*), Wind-hole (*in an instrument*).—20, see 21 & 23.—(*c*), Traducer.—21, 70

Beater, driver (*of game*).—22yi, see 21.—(b), Negus (*title of the kings of Abyssinia*).—23, Thong.—23yi, see 21 & 22yi(b).—
 5 25, Hunter.—26, 28, 45, see 21.

نَجَعَ

A (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was wholesome, nourishing.—b [Fī], Benefited, did good to, profited.—(c) [*acc. or Bi*], Gave a certain drink to (*a camel*).—(d), see V.—II, see I(b).—IV, Throve, prospered.—(b), Benefited; nourished.—(c), Allowed to suck.—V, Foraged.—(b), Sought a favour
 10 of.—VIII, see V.—X, see V(a).—(b) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was nourished, fattened by.

3t, (*pl. 9*), Foraging expedition; pasturing.—17, Pasture.—21, (*pl. 21t, 41*), Foraging; forager.—22, A species of nettle.—25, Wholesome.—(b), Impressive, effective (*speech*).—(c), Black blood.—(d), A decoction.—26, Water mixed with flour &c.—(b), Good, wholesome (*water*).
 25

N.Ag.VIII, see 21.

N.P.VIII, X, Foraging-ground.

شَجَاعَ نَجَاعَ Courageous, intrepid.

نَجُوعَ الصَّبِيِّ Milk.

نَجَفَ

U (*n. ac. 1*), Pared (*an arrow*).—(b), Felled (*a tree*).—(c), Milked

thoroughly.—(d), Made broad.—(e), (*n. ac. 23*), Bound.—II, Obliterated.—(b) [*acc. & La*], Set apart for.—IV, see I(e).—VIII, see I(c).—(b), Drew out.—40 (c), Made to rain.—X, see VIII(c).

3t, A little.—4, 4t, (*pl. 23*), Mound; sand-hill.—(b), Dam, dyke.—5, Bound.—10, Worn.—20, Basket.—23, Door-jamb, 45 sill, threshold, lintel.—(b), Bar, bolt.—(c), Jacket.—(d), Thong.—25, Broad-headed (*arrow*).—38, Lintels, thresholds.

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Capacious. 50
 —(c), Pusillanimous.

نَجَفَةُ الْكَثِيبِ Sand-hill.

* نَجَلَ

U (*n. ac. 1*), Begot.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 1t*), Kicked; knocked; ill-treated.—(c), Split; tore off.—55 (d), Manifested, disclosed.—(e), Became covered with verdure (*earth*).—(f), I (*n. ac. 1*), Threw, flung.—(g), Wiped (*writing-tablet*).—(h) [*acc. & Bi*], Pierced, 60 stabbed with.—(i), Hastened.—(j), Drew, took out.

(→)

A (*n. ac. 4*), Had large eyes.—VI, Came to blows, fought.—(b), Begot children.—VIII, 65 Appeared; disappeared.—X, Abounded with springs, was well-watered.

1, (*pl. 38*), Offspring, progeny; son.—(b), Spring, running water. 70
 —(c), Progenitor; begetter.—

(*d'*), Broad road; highway.—
 (*e*), Work; operations.—(*f*),
 Multitude.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**, **23**),
 Large-eyed.—(*b*), Large, wide;
 deep (*thrust*).—**20**, (*pl.* **44**),
 Scythe; sickle.—(*b*), Luxuriant,
 flourishing (*corn*).—(*c*), Rag,
 wiper, sponge.—(*d'*), Having
 many children.—**21**, Of noble
 race.—(*b*), Progenitor; parent.
 —**21^t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem.* of **21**.—
25, (*pl.* **10**), A certain plant.—
39, (*pl.* **69**), **G.**, Evangel,
 gospel.—**39yi**, Evangelical.—
 (*b*), Evangelist.—**42**, *fem.* of **14**.
 شَمَّاسٌ إِنْكَبِيلِي Deacon.

* نَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* **27**), Appeared; rose
 (*star*); bubbled out (*water*).—
 (*b*), Issued, resulted.—(*c*), Ac-
 complished, executed.—**II**, Ob-
 served the stars, practised
 astrology.—(*b*), *see* **I(c)**.—**IV**, *see*
I(a).—(*b*), Ceased.—(*c*), Cleared
 up (*sky*).—**V**, *see* **II(a)**.—**VIII**,
see **IV(b)**, (*c*).

1, (*pl.* **10**, **16**, **27**, **38**), Star.
 —(*b*) [*art.*], The Pleiades.—
 (*c*), Stalkless plant.—(*d*), Certain
 origin; certainty; authenticity;
 reliability.—(*e*), Time, hour.—
 (*f*), Horoscope.—**1^t**, Star;
 star-wheel; asterisk.—(*b*), Name
 of a plant.—**1yi**, Sidereal.—
4^t, *see* **1^t(b)**.—**17**, Source, origin.
 —(*b*), Mine.—(*c*), Road, track.
 —**18**, A certain bone in the

foot.—**20**, Beam of a balance.
 —(*b*), *see* **18**.—**27**, Mansions
 of the moon.—**27yi**, Astro-
 nomical.—**28**, *see* *N.Ag.* **II**. 40
N.Ag. **II**, **V**, Astronomer;
 astrologer.

مُنَجَّمَةٌ Starry (*night*).

عِلْمُ النَّجُومِ Astronomy.

عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ Astrology. 45

دُو النَّجْمَةِ Ass.

تَنَجِيمِي Astrological.

عِبَادَةُ النَّجُومِ Astrolatry.

عَلَا نَجْمُكَ May thy star rise
 high! 50

نَجِنَجَ Shook, moved.—(*b*), Rumin-
 ated, debated, pondered.—
 (*c*), Drove away (*camels*).—(*d*),
 Moved about.—(*e*), Prevented.
 —**II**, *see* **I(a)**.—(*b*) [**Fi**], Was 55
 confused in; wavered in.—
 (*c*), Was flabby (*flesh*).

نَجَا *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Drove; repulsed.—
 (*b*) [**Ala**], Came upon.—**V**,
VIII, *see* **I(a)**. 60

* نَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* **نَجْو** [**1**], **نَجَاة** [**4^tA**],
نَجَاة [**22A**], **نَجَايَة**), Escaped;
 was saved, rescued.—(*b*) [**Bi**], *see*
II(a).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **22A**), Hasten-
 ed; got in front.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **65**
1, **4A**), Skinned.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**),
 Cut down; cut off.—(*f*), (*n. ac.*
1, **1ya**), Confided a secret to.
 —(*g*), Was emptied; came out.

—(h), Ejected.—(i), Cleansed himself.—II [acc. & Min], Saved, rescued, delivered from.

—(b), Banked up.—III, see I(f).

—IV, see I(d), (e) & II(a).—(d),

Brought to a high place.—

(e), Showed, discovered.—(f),

Cleared away (clouds).—(g),

Had ripe dates (palm-tree).—

(h) [acc. & Min], Obtained from.

—(i), Sweated.—(j), Went to stool.—(k), see I(g), (h).—V,

see I(a).—(b), Looked for a

higher place.—VI, Whispered

together.—VIII, see VI.—(b),

Made a confidant of.—(c),

see IV(h).—X, Escaped.—(b),

Hastened.—(c), Cleansed, purified himself.—(d) [acc. & Min],

Obtained, procured, got from.

—(e), Drew, pulled.—(f), Asked

to be liberated.—(g), see I(e), (f).

نَجْو [1], see 4(a) & 4t(a).—(c),

(pl. 23A), Secret.—(d), Ex-

crement.—(e), Rain-cloud.

نَجْوَة [1t], see 1(c) & 4t(c).

نَجْوَى [1ya], (pl. نَجَاوَى,

نَجَاوِي), Secret; confidence.

—(b), Confidant.

نَجَا [4A], Skin.—(b), Frame-

work, wood-work (of a litter).

—(c), Branch, bough; wood.—

(d), see 1(e) & 4t(c).

نَجَاة [4tA], Deliverance, rescue,

escape; immunity.—(b), Bliss,

blessedness.—(c), High ground.

—(d), (pl. 4A), Branch.—(e),

Mushroom.—(f), Avidity.—

(g), Envy.—(h), see 21.

مَنْجَى [17], (pl. مَنَاجٍ [44]), 40

Refuge, shelter, asylum.—(b),

see 4t(c).

مَنْجَاة [17tA], see 17(a).

نَاجٍ [21], Nimble, agile.

نَاجِيَة [21tI], (pl. رَغٍ & نَوَاجٍ 45

[41], fem. of 21.

نَجَاء [22A], see 4tA(a), (b).—(c),

Rain.

نَجَاوَة [22t], Wide tract of land.

نَجِي [25I], (pl. 15tI), Secret. 50

—(b), Confidant.—(c), see 21

& 22(c).

مَنْجَاة M. L. III. 2], Intercourse,

confidential talk.

النَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ } Save thy- 55

النَّجَاكَ النَّجَاكَ } self!

Flee! Escape! Away!

نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ He only escaped

with his life.

نَحَب I (n. ac. 25), Grunted; spoke 60

gruffly.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Urged

on (camel).

22t, Avarice.—(b), Liberality.

—(c), Patience.

شَحِيح نَحِيح Avaricious, 65

miserly.

نَكَبَ A (n. ac. 1, 25), Sobbed;

wept, wailed.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 24),

Coughed.—(c), U (n. ac. 1),

* نَكَبَ A (n. ac. 1, 25), Sobbed;

wept, wailed.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 24),

Coughed.—(c), U (n. ac. 1),

Vowed.—(d), *A* (n. ac. 1), Wager-
ed.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1), Went
quickly.—(f), Was zealous.—
II, see I(c), (e), (f).—(d), Harassed,
weariest (*journey*).—(e) [*'Ala* or
Fi], Exerted himself over.—
III [acc. & *Ila*], Sued, sum-
moned, brought before.—(b),
see I(d).—(c) [acc. & *'Ala*], Made
a bet with about.—(d), Con-
tended with.—VI, Made an
appointment together.—VIII,
see I(a).—(b), Panted.

1, Sobs; sighs; tears.—(b),
Great danger.—(c), Walk, pace.
—(d), Time; space.—(e), Death;
sleep.—(f), Vow.—(g), Bet,
wager, stake.—(h), Want, ne-
cessity.—(i), Purpose, intention;
care, solicitude.—(j), Proof,
evidence.—(k), Length.—(l),
Long (*day*).—(m), Vehemence.
—(n), Soul.—3^t, Lot.—21,
Weeping; weeper, wailer.—
21^t, (*pl.* 41), Wailing-woman.
—24, Cough.—25, Sobbing,
sighing; lamentation, wailing.

N. Ag. II, Hasty, quick.

N. Ac. II, Obligation (*of a vow*).

N. Ag. III, Bound by a vow.

—(b), Zealous.

خَمْسَ نَكَبٍ Laborious jour-
ney.

قَضَى نَكْبَهُ He is dead.

35 * نَكَتَ I, *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, hewed,
fashioned, shaped; chiselled;

sculptured; cut out.—(b), Ex-
tenuated.—(c), Threw down.—
(d) [Fi], Attacked, maligned,
aspersed.

40

نَكَتَ

A (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a).—

VIII, see I(a).—(b), *Pass. of* I(a).

—(c), Was worn, abraded.

1, Nature; disposition.—(b),
Intense (*cold*).—17, (*pl.* 44), 45
Origin.—20, (*pl.* 44), Adz;
chisel.—22, see 1(a).—24^t,
Fragments, splinters, chips.—
25, Groaning, moaning, sigh-
ing.—(b), Abraded, worn (*hoof*). 50
—(c), Stranger, new-comer.—
(d), Cut; carved; sculptured.
—(e), Comb.—(f), Bad, worth-
less.—(g), Emaciated.—25^t,
see 1(a).—(b), (*pl.* 10), A kind 55
of bee-hive.—28, Stone-cutter,
mason.—(b), Sculptor.—45,
see 20.

N. P. I, see 25(d).—(b), Com-
pound (*word*).—(c), Statue. 60

مُنَكَتَ الْكَوَافِرِ Having the
hoofs abraded.

نَكَتَ أَتْلَهُ or فِي أَتْلِهِ He
censured him.

نَكِيَتْ Heap, mound. 65

نَكَدَ

III, Formed a league with.

* نَكَرَ

A (n. ac. 1, 17, 62), Jugulated;
slaughtered, slew.—(b), Faced,
fronted.—III, see I(a).—VI
[*'Ala*], Seized each other by 70
the throat.—(b), Faced each

other.—(c) [Fī], Stabbed each other in (*fight*).—(d) [ʿAn], Turned aside from.—VIII, see VI(a).—(b), Slew himself, committed suicide.

1, (pl. 27), Throat, neck; collar-bone.—h, Beginning, commencement.—(c), Slaughter.—

2, Ingenious, dexterous; clever; adept.—(b), Industrious.

—17, Place of slaughter.—

21, Slaughterer.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 41), First or last day of the month.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43, 46), Slaughtered; stabbed in the throat.—(b), see 21^t.—25^t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b), see 21^t.

—26, see 21.—28, see 21 & 45(a).

—45, Hospitable.—(b), see 21.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), Faced, fronted.

نَكَرًا Thoroughly.

نِكَرِيرٍ (pl. 67), see 2.

أَلَلْنَا حِرَانٍ The jugular veins.

مُنْكَوِّرٍ see 1(a).

يَوْمَ النَّكَرِ The day of sacrifice, the 10th day of the month

ذُو الْحِجَّةِ.

نَكَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا He has mastered the affairs.

نَكَرَ الصَّلَاةَ He began to recite the prayer.

هَذَا بِمَكَرٍ هَذَا This is in front of this.

نَكَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Pounded.—(b), [acc. 35 & Bi], Pushed, kicked.—(c) [acc. & Fī], Struck in (*the chest*).—(d) [pass.], Suffered from lung disease.—IV, Had diseased camels.

5, Suffering from lung disease.—21, (pl. 1ya), see 5.—(b), Pushing, butting.—(c), see 25^t(b).—22, see 25^t(b).—23, see 24(b).—24, Lung-disease; 45 congestion of the lungs.—(b), Root, origin, source.—25, see 5.—25^t, (pl. 46), Nature; manner.—(b), Narrow strip of land.—45, Pestle.

N.P.I, see 5.

نَكَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Distressed, vexed; tired out.

* (ـ) A (n. ac. 4), Was ill-omened, inauspicious.

(ـ) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), see (ـ).—II, see V(c).—(b) [pass.], Was sad.—(c) [coll.], Was hard.—(d) [coll.], Overlaid with copper.—IV, Smoked *ḥarī*.—V, Fasted.—(b), Dieted himself.—(c), Inquired, asked about.—VI, see VIII.—VIII, Was overthrown.—X, see V(c).

1, Inauspiciousness, unluckiness, unfortunateness, disastrousness; infelicity.—(b), (pl. 16, 27), Disaster, calamity.—(c), Cold wind.—(d), Dust cloud.—(e), see 5.—5, Ill- 70

omened, inauspicious, unlucky, sinister, fatal, disastrous.—(b), Unfortunate, unlucky, unprosperous.—9, The last three nights of the waning moon.—17, (pl. 44), Unlucky place, scene of disaster.—17^t, (pl. 44), Cause of ill-luck.—21, see 5.—22, see 24.—23, see 24(a), (b).—24, Copper; brass.—(b), Sparks; flame.—(c), Nature; disposition.—24^t, Piece of copper.—25, 26, see 5.—27, see 1(a).—28, Copper-smith.—44, Evils; disasters.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), see 5.

مُنْكُوش 5.

النَّكَّسَان Mars & Saturn
(planets).

20 نَكَش 23^t, Burnt bread.

نَكَصَ A (n. ac. 27), Was fat.—(b), (n. ac. 1) [La & Bi], Paid (a debt) to.

1, Yearling.—3, Foot of a mountain.—21, see 1.—25, (pl. 46), Fat.—26, see 25.—(b), Infecund, without milk (ass).—45, Long, thin.

نَكَصَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Stripped (bone).—(b), Sharpened.—(c), Importuned.—(d), A (n. ac. 27) [pass.], Was, became thin, lean.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was fleshy.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), [pass.], see I(d).

1, Flesh.—1^t, (pl. 23, 27), Lump of flesh.—25, Fleshy.—(b), Thin, lean.—(c), Sharp, pointed.

N.P.I., see 25.

40

نَكَطَ I (n. ac. 25), Sighed.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 25), Panted; puffed.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Upbraided, repulsed.

1, Sigh; repressed sob.—1^t, Chest-disease (in animals).—21, Coughing; wheezing.—24, 25, see 1.—28, Proud.

* نَكَفَ A (n. ac. 4), Was thin, slim.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t), see supra.—IV, Made thin; attenuated. 50
22^t, Thinness, spareness; slimness, attenuation.—25, (pl. 23), Thin, spare; slender, slim, slight; delicate.

N.P.I., see 25.

55

نَكَلَ A (n. ac. 3), Made a present to; dowered (woman).—(b), Insulted.—(c), Ascribed to.—(d) [coll.], Swarmed (bees).—(e), (n. ac. 27), see infra. 60

* (ع) A (n. ac. 4) } Was wasted, worn, sick.—II, see IV(a).
(ع) U (n. ac. 27) } —(b) [coll.], Heated the room of the silk-worms.—IV, Gave, conceded to.—65
(b), Extenuated.—(c) [coll.], see I(d).—V, Plagiarized.—VIII, see V.—(b), Embraced, professed (religion).—(c), see (ع).

1, Gift, present.—(b), see 25(a). 70

- 1^t, (*pl.* 1), Bee.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 1(a).—(b), Dowry, jointure; marriage-settlement.—(c), Claim; pretension.—(d), Law-suit.—
 5 (e), Sect.—3, see 1(a).—3^t, (*pl.* 9), see 1(a) & 2^t(b), (c), (d).—3ya, see 1(a).—17 [*coll.*], Room heated for silk-worms.—21, (*pl.* 1ya), see 25(a).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.*
 10 of 21.—(b), Worn (*sword*).—25, (*pl.* 1ya), Thin, lean; wasted, extenuated.—(b) [*coll.*], Swarm of bees.—27, Thinness, leanness.—33, Donation, grant,
 15 concession.—35, see 1(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Plagiarism.

- نَكَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Groaned; sighed.—(b), Roared.—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c) ['Ala], Purposed,
 20 intended; undertook.

- 1^t, Murmur.—4, Lobe of the ear.—7, see 28(a).—24, Red bird; a species of goose.—
 28, Sighing.—(b), Avaricious, miserly.—(c) [*art.*], Lion.—(d),
 25 see 24.

نَخْنُ We.

نَخْنُ } [*coll.*], see *supra*.
 نَخْنَا }

- نَخَنَحَ Grunted; coughed, hawked; hemmed.—(b), Drove away.—
 30 II, see I(a).

4^t, Niggards, misers.

- *نَكَأَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Went, turned
 35 towards.—(b) [*acc.* & Ila], Look-

ed, glanced at.—(c), U (*n. ac.* 1), Leaned, inclined, bent over.—
 (d) [*acc.* & La], Placed side-ways in.—(e), Displaced.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, pushed
 away from.—(b), Separated; alienated.—IV, see I(c).—(b) [La], Leaned, rested upon;
 relied upon.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned (*his eyes*) away from.—
 (d) ['Ala], Advanced against, stepped forward towards.—
 V, Went, turned aside; went away.—(b) ['An], Left, quitted,
 departed from.—(c), see I(b) & IV(b).—VIII, see I(c) & IV(b).—
 (c) [La], Came up to from the side.—(d), Purposed, intended;
 sought.

نَحْوَ [1], (*pl.* أَنْكَاء [38A]), 55

Side, direction; region, district, place, part; country.—(b), Road, way.—(c), Intention, purpose.—
 (d), Tendency.—(e), (*pl.* 27, 38A & نُحَيْيَّة), Syntax; grammar; 60
 inflection, declension.

نَحْوِي [1yi], Grammarian.

نَكَاة [4^tA], see 21^t(c).

نُكَاة [9^tA], Bow.—(b), Hump.

نَاح [21], (*pl.* نُكَاة [9^tA]), see 1yi. 65

نَاحِيَّة [21^t], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَاح [41]), see 1(a).—(b), District;

canton.—(c), Neighbourhood, vicinity.

نُتَوَاءَ Tremor. 70

نَاحَا see 1(a) و 21^t(b).

نَاحِيَةً فِي نَاحِيَةٍ Aside, on one side.—(b), Separately.—(c), Alone, by one's self.

نُحَا Stout bow.—(b), Large-humped camel.

نَحْو Towards, in the direction of; to.—(b), About, nearly, close upon.—(c), As, according to.

نَحْوُ قَوْلِكَ As you would say.
نَحْوُ عَشْرَةِ آلَاف About ten thousand.

نَحَى A, I (n. ac. 1), Churned (milk).—(b), Pushed aside; stopped.—(c) [acc. و IIa], Turned (his eyes) towards; glanced at.—II, see I(b).—IV [La], Threw, flung at; pierced with.—(b) [Ala و Bi], Struck, slashed with (a whip).—V, Was removed, displaced; was stopped; ceased.—(b) [La], Came to.—(c), see I(a).—VIII [Fi], Rested upon; relied upon.—(b) [Fi], Devoted himself to.

نَحْي [1, 2], (pl. نَحَا [23A], أَنْحَا [38A], نَحْي), Earthen milk-vessel.—(b), Broad-headed lance.—(c), Fresh dates.

نَحَى [4], (pl. 38A), Butter-bag, churn.

مَنْحَى [17], Trodden ground; foot-prints.

مَنْحَا [17A], (pl. مَنَاح [44]), 35 Distance.—(b), Torrent, water-course.

نَحْي [25], Bending.

نَحْيَة [25^t], Aim.

هُوَ نَحْيَةُ الْقَوَارِعِ He is the 40 victim of fate.

نَحَّح U (n. ac. 1), Stalked along.—(b), Drove on.—(c), Made to kneel down (camel).—(d) [coll.], Bent, bowed down.—II [coll.], see I(d). 45
1, (pl. 38), Strip of carpet.—(b), Camels lying down.—1^t, Beasts of burden; slaves.—(b), Camel-drivers.—(c), Ass.—(d), Showers.—e, Money; tax.—50 (f), Alms-giver.—(g), Time, turn.—(h) [coll.], Inclination, bend.—2^t, see 1^t(c).—3, Marrow.—3^t, see 1^t(a), (b), (c).—24^t, see 3.

* نَخَب U (n. ac. 1), Drew, tore out. 55
—(b), Chose the best.—(c), Bit (ant).—(d), Intimidated, cowed.—(e), A, U (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cowardly.—(b) [An] [pass.], Was afraid 60 to answer.—IV, Begot a cowardly son.—(b), Begot a brave son.—V, see VIII(a).—VIII, Chose, selected.—(b), Voted for.—(c), Was torn out.—(d) [coll.], 65 Predestined.

1, Cowardly, timorous.—(b), Cowardice.—(c), Draught of wine.—(d), Podex.—1^t, see

1(a), (d).—(c), Bite (of an ant).—

3^t, (pl. 9), Chosen, selected;

elected; elect.—(b), Chosen

band.—(c), see 1(a).—4, 5, see

1(a).—9^t, see 1(a) & 3^t(a).—12,

see 1(a).—14, More cowardly.—

17^t, see 1(d).—23, Skin of the

heart.—25, (pl. 10), see 1(a).—

45, (pl. 65), Worthless; good-

for-nothing.

N.P.I., see 1(a).—(b), Extract-

ed; separated.—(c), Lean,

meagre.

N.P.VIII, see I(a) & 3^t(a).—

(c) [coll.], Predestined.

N.Ac.VIII, Choice; selection.

—(b), Election.—(c) [coll.], Pre-

destination.

نَخِبَ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبُ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبَةُ see 1(d).

يَنْخُوبِيَّة Senseless (woman).

نَخَتَ U (n. ac. 1), Pecked; picked.

—(b), Chose (words).

1^t, Bite (of an ant).

مَنْخُوتُ الْفُؤَادِ Dejected.

نَخَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Shook to & fro

(bucket).—(b), Roared (torrent).

—(c), Broke wind.—(d), A, U

(n. ac. 1), Lay with.—X, Be-

came supple.

25^t, Thin butter; butter-milk.

نَاخِذًا P., Captain, skipper.

*نَخَزَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 25), Snorted;

snuffled; sniffed.—(b), Snored. 35

—(c) [coll.], Gnawed.

نَخَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was worn; was

worm-eaten, carious.—II, Spoke.

3^t, Gale; blast.—(b), Tip of

the nose; muzzle, snout; pro-

boscis.—5, Old, worn; crumbl-

ing; worm-eaten, carious;

hollow.—9^t, (pl. 9), see 3^t(b).—

17, see 18.—18, (pl. 44), Nostril;

nose.—21, Snoring; snorer.—45

(b), (pl. 10), Pig.—(c), see 5.—

25, Snoring.—28, Snorer.—

(b), Grunter; pig.—45, (pl. 65),

Snorter.—(b) [coll.], see 18.

N.P.I [coll.], see 18.—(b), 50

Pierced, bored.

مِنْخَرُ see 18.

مُنْخَوْرُ (pl. 65), see 18.

نِخَاوَرُ (نَخَاوَرَةُ), Noble;

proud.—(b), Weak, feeble. 55

نَخْوَرِي Wide.

مَا بِالْأَرَاخِرِ There is no one

in the house.

نَخَرَبَ Gnawed, eroded (canker-

worm). 60

نَخْرُوبُ (pl. 67), Fissure, cleft.

—(b), Cell (of a honey-comb).

نَخْرَبُوت Agile (camel).

مُنْخَرَبَةُ Worm-eaten (tree).

نَخَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Pierced; hurt, stung. 65

1^t, Prick, puncture.

*نَخَسَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Goaded,

pricked, urged on.—(b) [Bi], Excited, disturbed.—(c), *A*, Repaired (*pulley*).—(d) [*pass.*], Wasted away (*flesh*).—(e) *see* IV.—IV [Bi], Sent away.—VI, Mingled their waters (*ponds*).

17^t, 20, Goad, prick; spur.
—21, Mange, scab.—(b), *see* 26.
—22^t, Slave-trade; cattle-trade.
—23, Piece of wood inserted in the hole of a pulley.—25, Repaired pulley.—(b), Waist.—25^t, Sheep's milk mixed with goat's.—26, Mountain-goat, young chamois.—28, Cattle-dealer.—(b), Slave-dealer.

N.P.I., Mangy.

إِبْنِ نَخْسَةِ Bastard.

نَخَشَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Urged; spurred.—(b), Moved; shook.—(c), Hurt, injured.—(d), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*& pass.*], Grew thin.—(e), Scratched, scraped.—(f), Barked (*wood*).—(g), Took the best.

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was worn.—V [Ila], Moved.

1, Part, portion.

N.P.I., Emaciated.

نَخَصَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was thin, emaciated.—(b), *see* IV.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Wasted away (*flesh*).—IV, Wasted, emaciated.—VIII, *see* (—).

21, Lean.

35 نَخَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Blew the nose.

—(b) [Ila], Came upon.—(c), (*n. ac. 25*) [Bi], Slandered, abused.—(d) [ʿAla], Treated haughtily.—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Resembled.

40

1, *see* 3(a).—3, Man; men, mankind.—(b), Spinal marrow.
—10, Fencers.

نَخَعَ

A (*n. ac. 1*), Had true (*affection*) for; gave disinterested (*advice*) 45 to.—(b) [La & Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).—(c), Cut the throat of (*sheep*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Became sappy (*wood*).—V, Blew the nose.—(b), Poured 50 down rain (*cloud*).—VIII, *see* V(b).—(b) [ʿAn], Was far away, absent from.

17, Vertebra of the neck; nape.—21, Expert.—22, 23, 55 24, (*pl. 10*), Nape of the neck.—(b), Spinal marrow.—(c) [*coll.*], Brain.—24^t, Mucus, phlegm.

نَخَفَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Snorted; snuffled.—IV, *see* I.

60

1^t, Cleft, hollow.—23, (*pl. 15^t*), Boot.—25, Snort, snuffling.

* نَخَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sifted, bolted (*flour*).—(b), Sent down, scattered (*snow: cloud*).—(c), Filtered, 65 strained.—(d), Chose the best of; sorted.—II, *see* I(b).—V, VIII, *see* I(d).

1, (*pl. 25*), Palm-tree; palm.—(b), A certain ornament.—70

1^t, see 1(a).—24, Meal.—24^t, Meal; bran; siftings.—25, see 1(a).

N.P.II, Name of a certain poet.

5 N.Ac.II, Snow; rain.—(b), see 1(b).

مُنْخَل (pl. 44), Sieve; bolter.

نُخَيْلَة Small palm-tree.—(b), Nature.—(c), Admonition.—(d),

10 Name of a place.

دُو نَخْلَة Christ.

نَاخِل الصَّدْر True, faithful.

نَحَم U (n. ac. 1), Sang; played.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Blew his nose; hawked; expectorated.—V, see (—).

1^t, Beauty.—(b), see 24^t.—

4, Lassitude.—24^t, Mucus; phlegm.

20 نَخْنَح [acc. or Bi], Made to kneel.—(b), Moved, removed, displaced, shifted.—(c), Stalked, strode along.—(d), Became hard (butter).—II, Knelt down (camel).

25 نَخْنُوق (pl. 67), Side, wall (of a well).

نَخَا U (n. ac. 1^t), [نَخِيَ pass.], Was proud, boastful.—(b), Praised, vaunted.—(c), see V.—II, Made to boast.—(b) [coll.], Encouraged, animated.—IV, Grew proud &c.—(b) [coll.], see II(b).—V [ʿAla], Treated haughtily.—VIII, see I(a) & V.—X, see II.

نَخْوَة [1^t], Pride, haughtiness; 35 conceit.—(b), Courage, intrepidity, dauntlessness.—(c), Magnanimity.

نَخْوِي [1yi], Proud, arrogant.

* نَدَّ I (n. ac. 1, 4, 23, 25, 27), Ran 40 away, shied, bolted (camel).—(b), Assembled.—(c), Was irregular.—(d), see VI.—II [Bi], Defamed; disgraced, exposed.—(b) [Bi], Published, divulged. 45 —(c), Couched (lance).—(d), see IV.—III, Opposed, oppugned.—IV, Dispersed, scattered.—VI, Dispersed, fled.

1, P., Ambergris; scent.—50 (b), Hill; mound, tumulus.—(c), see 2(b).—1yi, Odour.—2, see 1(a).—(b) (pl. 38), Like; equal, fellow.—(c), Opponent, rival.—(d), Image; similitude; idol.—55 4, see 64.—21, (pl. 4, 23), see 26.—(b), Vanquished.—25, (pl. 43), see 2(b).—25^t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—26, Shying, bolting (camel).—64, 69, Dispersed, scattered.

N.P.II, Loud, high-pitched (voice).

يَوْمَ النَّادِ The day of judgment.

لَيْسَ لَهُ نَادٍ He has not any 65 means of subsistence.

نَدَّ A (n. ac. نَدَّ [1]), Put in the 65 ashes.—(b), Raked the ashes.—(c), Frightened.—(d), Hated.

—(e) [ʿAla], Came upon.—(f),
Cast down.

ندآ [1^t], Abundance, plenty.—

(b), Rainbow.—(c), Halo.—(d),
Redness in the sky.

ندآ [3^t], see 1^t(a), (b), (c), (d).—
(e), Streak in meat.—(f), Scattered
herbage.

ندآ [9^t], (pl. 9), see 3^t(f).

ندبي [25], Meat baked in
embers.—(b), see 1^t(b), (d).

* ندب U (n. ac. 1), Eulogized, be-
wailed, deplored (*one dead*).—
(b) [acc. & La or Ila], Invited,
summoned to; encouraged to.
—(c) [La], Sent against.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Healed, cicatrized
(*wound*).—(b), (n. ac. 4, 27, 27^t),
Was marked, scarred.

ند (—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was alert, clever &c.
—II, see I(b).—(b), Won a wager.
—IV, see (—)(a).—(b), Scarred.
—(c) [acc. or Bi], Jeopardied,
imperilled (*himself*).—VIII [La],
Responded to.—(b) [La], Con-
tradicted.—(c) [acc. & La], see
I(b).—(d), Called; chose.—(e),
Was fit, competent.—(f) [La],
Was impelled to.

1, (pl. 27, 43), Sharp, acute,
clever, ingenious; active, alert,
nimble.—(b), Swift, fleet;
mettlesome, high-spirited.—
(c), Nimbleness, activity.—(d),
see 1^t(a).—1^t, (pl. 27, 38), Scar.

—(b), fem. of 1.—3^t, Elegy,
lament, epicidium; lamenta-
tion.—(b), Call, summons, con-
vocation.—(c), Eloquent (*Arab*).
—4, (pl. 4^t, 27, 38), see 1^t(a).—40
(b), Shooting, archery.—(c),
Wager; shooting-prize.—(d),
Grave matter.—5, see 25(a).—
17, (pl. 44), Lament; lamenta-
tion, wailing; tears.—20ya, 45
Prompt, expeditious.—21,
Mourner, wailer.—21^t, (pl. 41),
Wailing-woman.—25, Scarred,
marked.—(b), Mortal (*wound*).
—28^t [coll.], Wailing-woman. 50
N.P.I, Messenger; envoy,
ambassador.—(b), Bewept, be-
wailed, lamented.—(c), Desired.
—(d), Approved.

N.Ac.VIII, Summons; invit- 55
ation; appeal; invocation.

مندب Envoys.

باب المندب The strait of
Babel-mandab.

ندح A (n. ac. 1), Dilated, enlarged. 60
—(b), Excavated (*hole*).—II, see I.
—III, Vied with in abundance.
—V [Min or Fi], Became dis-
persed from.—(b), see IX.—VIII,
see V(a).—IX, Became distended. 65

1, Spaciousness, roominess.
—(b), Copiousness; multitude.
—(c), (pl. 38), Wide open tract.
—(d), Side of a mountain.—
1^t, see 1(c).—2, Heavy thing; 70
weight.—(b), Conspicuous ob-

ject.—3, see 1.—3^t, see 1(c).—

21, Wide, roomy.—44, Deserts.

N.P.VIII, see I(a), (c).—(c), Free

scope; room; liberty, freedom.

5 مَدُّوْحَةٌ (*pl. 44, 65*), see 1(a), (c),

21 & *N.P.VIII(c)*.

أَنْدُوْحَةٌ Hole, hollow.

نَدَخَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Touched, reached
(*shore: ship*).—(b), see IV.—IV,

10 Made to touch, brought, moored
to.—V, Boasted, bragged.

14, Foolish, dull.—20, Care-

less, indifferent.

نَوَدَخَ Pusillanimous.

15 نَدَرَ *U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Fell, dropped
out.—(b), Came forth.—(c) [*Min*],

Went forth.—(d). Put forth
leaves.—(e), Was isolated; was

unique, unrivalled.—(f), see
20 (—).—(g), Died.

* (—) *U (n. ac. 22^t)*, Was extra-
ordinary, strange, unusual.—IV,

Made to fall; detached, separ-

ated.—(b), Struck out, deduct-

25 ed; ejected.—(c) [*'An & Min*],
Took from.... of.—(d) [*acc. &*

'An], Made to leave alone.—

(e), Did, said something extra-

ordinary.—VI, Struck out from

30 the reckoning.—X, Sought

after.—(b), Tracked (*footsteps*).

1, see 21(a).—1^t, Rareness,

rarity; extraordinariness; un-

usualness, seldomness; odd-

ness, oddity; singularity.—(b),

Particle of gold.—3^t, see 1^t(a).

—14, (*pl. 37*), Threshing-floor.

—(b), Heap of wheat.—(c) [*art.*],

Andar (*place in Syria*).—21,

Rare, uncommon; bizarre, odd; 40

unusual, strange; extraordi-

nary; exceptional.—(b), Falling

or coming out.—(c), Prominence,

projection.—(d), Remains (*of*

water).—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*. 45

—(b), Wonder, marvel; rarity;

exception.—41, Exceptions;

deviations.

نَادِرًا } Rarely, seldom, oc-
في النَّادِرِ } casionally; now & 50
في تَدْرِةٍ } then.

نَدَرَةً }
في النَّدَرَةِ } Once in the course
في تَدَرَى } of several days.
في التَّدَرَى }
في التَّدِيرَةِ }

في النَّدَرَةِ بَعْدَ النَّدَرَةِ Once
in a while. 55

أَنْدَرَانِي Wide (*sack*).

أَنْدَرُونَ Revellers.

نَقَدَهُ مِثَّةً نَدَرَى He paid him
a hundred out of his property.

نَدَسَ *U (n. ac. 1)* [*Bi*], Threw down. 60

—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Pierced with

(*a lance*); kicked.—(c) [*acc. &*

'An], Led out of (*the road*).—

(*d*) ['Ala], Doubted, wavered about.

ندس

A (*n. ac. 4*), Was intelligent.—III, Abused, reviled.—V, Was thrown down.—(*b*), Examined.—(*c*), Oozed out (*water*).—VI, Abused each other.

1, Intelligent, astute.—5, 6, see 1.—26, Easily satisfied.—

45, Sprightly (*woman*).

مندوسَة Beetle, scarabee.

ندش

I (*n. ac. 1, 4*) ['An], Investigated.—(*b*), Carded (*wool*).

ندص

U (*n. ac. 27*), Protruded (*eye*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Min*], Issued from.

(—)

A (*n. ac. 4*), Suppurated (*sore*).—IV [*Min*], Recovered (*a debt*) from.—X, see IV.

45, Importunate.—(*b*), Frivolous woman.

ندع

IV, Was vicious.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Stopped with.

1, Wild marjoram.

ندغ

A (*n. ac. 1*), Poked; tickled.—(*b*), Stung; wounded.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was tickled.—III, Flattered.—IV [*Bi*], Hurt, injured.—VIII, Smiled.

1, 2, Wild marjoram.—3^t,

White spot on the nails.—20,

Sneerer.—20^t, see 3^t.

مندعة see 3^t.

* ندف

I (*n. ac. 1*), Carded (*cotton*).—(*b*) [*Bi*], Struck, played (*the*

cithern).—(*c*) [*Bi*], Sent down 35 (*rain*).—(*d*), Lapped; ate (*food*).

—(*e*), Milked.—(*f*), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Sped along.—(*g*), see IV(*a*).—IV, Spurred on.—(*b*), Gave to drink.

3^t, A little.—20, 20^t, Carder's bow.—(*b*), Mallet, wooden hammer.—23^t, Carding.—25, Carded.—28, Carder.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Water-fall, cascade.

N.P.I., see 25.

* ندل

U (*n. ac. 1*), Transferred, moved.—(*b*), Drew up.—(*c*) [*acc. & Min*], Took.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Voided.

(—)

A (*n. ac. 4*), Was dirty.—V, Wiped 50 himself with a napkin.—(*b*), Veiled himself.

1, Dirt, filth.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Vile.—10, Attendants, waiters.—

17, (*pl. 44*), Boot.—(*b*), Fragrant 55 wood.—(*c*), Magic circle.—20, (*pl. 44*), Towel; napkin.—(*b*), Veil.—(*c*), Head-band, fillet; small turban.—22^t, Filthiness.

مندیل

(*pl. 65*), see 20.

اندلس

Andalusia.

* ندم

A (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t*) ['Ala], Repented of, regretted.—III, Kept company with, revelled with.—IV, Exhorted, made to repent.—V, see I.—VIII, Was easy, handy.

1, Clever, witty.—4, 17, see 22^t.—17^t, Cause for repent-

ance.—21, (*pl.* 29), Penitent, contrite, repentant; remorseful.—22^t, Repentance, penitence, contrition; remorse; regret.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Boon-companion; comrade; courtier.—33, (*pl.* 24ya), *see* 21.—(*b*), (*pl.* 22ya, 23), *see* 25.

N.Ag.III, see 25.

10 نَدَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Called.—VIII, X, Flourished (*affair*).

1^t, 3^t, Herd, drove.—20, Clamorous.—41, Shouters.

15 نَدَا * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called; summoned; convoked, assembled; convened.—(*b*), Was present, congregated, assembled.—(*c*), Held, contained.—(*d*), Was generous.—(*e*), Was scattered.

20 نَدِي *A* (*n. ac.* 4), نَدَاوَة [22^t], نَدَاوَة [27^t], Was wet; was dewy.—(*b*), Came from a distance (*voice*).—II, Moistened, wetted.—III [*acc. or Bi*], Called &c.—(*b*), Was present, sat with.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Published, divulged, blabbed out (*secret*).—(*d*) [*La*], Was plain to (*road*).—(*e*), Knew; saw.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II.—(*c*), Had a fine voice.—(*d*), Afflicted.—V, Behaved generously.—(*b*), *see* (—)(*a*).—VI, Called to one another.—(*b*), Assembled, met together.—VIII, *see* VI(*b*).

نَدَوَة [1^t], Assembly; concourse.

—(*b*), Place of meeting; court; council.

نُدُوَة [3^t], Watering-place; pond.

نَدَى [4], (*pl.* 15^tI), 40 أَنْدَاء [38A], Moisture, humidity; damp; dew; rain.—(*b*), Fresh fodder, grass.—(*c*), Fat.—(*d*), Liberality, generosity.—(*e*), Perfume, scent.—(*f*), End, 45 limit; space.

نَدَاة [4^tA], Hock (*of a horse*).

نَدٍ [5], نَدِيَّة [5^tI], Moist, damp, wet; dewy.

نَدَى [9], Dew. 50

أَنْدَى [14], More generous.—(*b*), Stronger (*voice*).

نَادٍ [21], (*pl.* 15^tI), Caller, summoner.—(*b*), *see* 1^t.

نَادِيَّة [21^tI], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَادٍ [41]), 55 *fem. of 21.*

نَدَاوَة [22^t], Dampness, humidity.

نَدَاء [23A], Voice; cry, call.—(*b*), Vocative.

نُدَاء [24A], *see* 23. 60

نَدِيّ [25I], (*pl.* 15^tI), *see* 1^t & 5.

نَدْبَان [32I], Sappy (*tree*).

نَوَادٍ [41] [*art.*], Misfortunes, calamities.—(*b*), Stray (*camels*). 65

مُنَدَى [*N.P.II*], *see* 5.—(*b*), Watering-place.

مُنَادٍ [*N.Ag.III*], Public crier.

مُنْتَدِي [N.P.VIII], Place of meeting.

مُنْدِيَة Calamity.

مُنْدِيَات Ignominious (actions, words).

يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي The Day of Judgment.

نَخْل نَادِيَة Palm-trees far from water.

نَدِي الْكَف } Open-handed,
نَدِي الْكَف } liberal.

نَدِي الصَّوْت Loud-voiced.

حَرْفُ الْبِدَاء Vocative particle.

نَذَّ U (n. ac. 25), Made water, urinated.

25, Spittle; drivel.

نَذَخ A (n. ac. 1), Ran swiftly.

*نَذَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Bound (himself), took a vow, vowed.

—(b) [acc. & La], Dedicated, consecrated to.—(c), Placed in front.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 23^t) [Bi], Knew, was on his guard.—IV [acc. & Bi], Warned, cautioned against; informed, advised of, admonished about.—VI, Warned each other.—(b) [acc. & Min], Held in check.—VIII, see I(a).—X [Ila], Warned.

1, (pl. 10, 27), Vow.—(b), Votive offering; gift.—(c), Mulct, fine.—(d), see 3.—8, Warning, admonition; exhortation; com-

mination.—3ya, 10, see 3.—

21, A name of Mecca.—(b), 35

Gazer.—22^t, 23^t, see 3.—(b),

Fear, dread.—25, (pl. 10), Con-

secrated, dedicated; sacred,

holy.—(b), Nazarite.—(c),

Warner: preacher; prophet; 40

apostle.—(d), Scout, spy.—(e),

see 3.—25^t, (pl. 46), Votive

offering; person dedicated to

God.—(b), Front rank; van-

guard.—(c), see 3 & 25(d).—45

47^t, Title of certain Arabian

kings.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.II, see 21(b).

N.Ag.IV, Warner, exhorter, 50

admonisher; preacher.—(b)

[art.], Name of a certain

Arabian king.

N.Ac.IV, see 3.

N.Ag.VI, Object of warning. 55

—(b) [art.], Lion.

أَبُو مُنْذِر The cock, chanticleer.

نَذَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Flowed, trickled.

21, Dripping &c.

*نَذَلَ U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was vile, 60
base, abject.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Vile, base,
mean, despicable; sordid, ab-
ject, wretched.—25, (pl. 23, 43),
see 1. 65

نَرَب 17^t, Calumny.

نَيْرَب see under نَيْرَب.

نَرْيَاج (pl. 67), Tube of the
nargilah or water-pipe.

نَوَّارَج (pl. ٦٠١), Thrashing-
machine.—(b), Plough-share.—

(c), Mirage.

نُورَج see supra (a).

نَبْرَج see نَوَّارَج (a), (b).—(c), Quick.
—(d), Generous.—(e), Slanderer.

نَرْحَس P., Narcissus.

نَارْحِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارْحِيْلَة P., Water-pipe, nar-
gilah.

نَرْد P., Backgammon, tritrac.—
(b), Sack made of palm-leaves.

نَرْدِيْن، نَارْدِيْن G., Nard, spike-
nard.

نَرَز U (n. ac. 1), Hid himself.

نُورُوز see infra.

نَيْرُوز P., New year's day.

نَرَس Nars (town in Arabia).

نَرَش U (n. ac. 1), Took.

نَرَمَق P., Soft; light.

نَارَنْج P., Orange.

نَارَنْجِي Orange-coloured.

نَيْرَنْج P., Bandage, fillet.

نَرَوَة A white soft stone.

نَر I (n. ac. 25), Abounded in springs

(land).—(b), Ran, bounded.—

(c), Vibrated.—(d), Cried out.

—(e) ['An], Separated from.—

(f) [coll.], Dripped.—II [acc.
& 'An], Separated from.—
Nourished.—III, Strove with.
—IV, see I(a).—(b), Became hard.

1, (pl. 27), Moisture, water; 35

spring.—(b), Nimble.—(c), In-

constant, unsteady; mobile.—

(d), Liberal.—(e), Intelligent.—

(f), Much; many.—1^t, Moist

(ground).—(b), see 1(b) & 23.— 40

2, see 1(a).—2^t, Desire.—4 [coll.],

see 1(a).—20, Cradle.—(b), see

1(c).—21^t, see 1^t(a).—23, In-

clined, prone to (evil).—24^t

[coll.], see 1(a).—25, Desirous; 45

libidinous.—(b), see 1(c), (f) & 23.

نَرَا A (n. ac. نَرَا [1], نُرُوْء [27]) [Bain],

Stirred up discord between.—

(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited, in-

stigated to.—(c) ['Ala], As- 50

sailed.—(d) [acc. & 'An], Turned

from.—(e) [pass.] [Bi], Was in-

clined to.

نَزِيْء [25], Inciter, instigator.

نَزَاء [28], Desirous.

مَنْزُوْء به Addicted to; fond of.

نَزَب I (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Bellowed,
lowed.—VI, Ridiculed each
other.

4, Nick-name, mock-name. 60

نَيْزَب Buck.—(b), Wild bull.

نَزَج U (n. ac. 1), Gamboled, frisked.

نَزَح A, I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was remote;

removed; emigrated.—(b), Exhausted (*a well*).—(c), Was exhausted &c.—IV, Had little water.—VIII, *see* I(a).

- 5 1, Little.—4, Well nearly dry.—(b), Turbid water.—10, *see* 21(a).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Bucket.—21, Distant, remote.—(b), *see* 4(a).—21^t, *fem. of* 21.—(b), Graceful (*woman*).—25, *see* 21(a).—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 4(a) & 21(a).—45, *see* 21(a).—65, Distant; coming from afar.

نَزَحَ بَقْلَانِ He was absent for a long time.

- 15 نَزَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, questioned.—(b), Despised.—(c), Smote with the evil eye.—(d), Urged on.—(e), Ordered, bid.

- 20 (نَزَرَ) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was paltry, contemptible.—II, Made small; gave a paltry present to.—(b), *see* I(a).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Grew little, dwindled.

- 25 1, Paltry, scanty.—(b), Tumour.—5^t, *see* 26(a), (b).—25, (*pl.* 10), *see* 1(a).—26, Poor in milk.—(b), Unprolific.—(c), *see* 1(a).

- 30 N.P.I, *see* 1(a).

نَزَرًا Slowly, tardily.

لَقِيَحَتِ الْكَوْبُ عَنْ نَزَرٍ War arose without just cause.

- 35 *نَزَعَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Took, displaced from.—(b), Drew up;

drew out.—(c) [*coll.*], Dismissed, cashiered.—(d), Was at the point of death.—(e) [*acc. or* IIa], Resembled.—(f), (*n. ac.* 27) [An], Abstained, receded from. 40 —(g), (*n. ac.* 22^t, 23, 27) [IIa], Longed, pined for.—(h) [Fi], Bent (*bow*).—(i) [Min], Left, quitted.—(j), Ran swiftly.—(k) [*coll.*], Spoilt. 45

نَزَعَ

A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bald over the temples.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Quarreled with.—(b), Adjoined, bordered upon.—(c), *see* I(a), (g). —(e) [*coll.*], *see* I(d).—IV, *see* (—). 50 —V [IIa], Hastened to.—VI, Quarreled, litigated.—(b), Took in turn.—VIII, *see* I(a), (f), (g). —(d) (& *pass.*), Was displaced &c.—(e) [*acc.* & Bi], Fitted 55 (*arrow*).

1, Death-struggle, death-throes.—1^t, A certain plant.—4^t, Bald temples.—(b), Mountain-road.—(c), *see* 1^t.—10, 60 Returning home (*sheep*).—11, Appetent, hot.—14, (*fem.* زَغْرَاءَ), Bald.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place.—17^t, Aim, object; design.—(b), Care, anxiety.—18^t, 65 *see* 17^t(b).—20, Arrow.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29), Despoiler; destructive.—(b), Home-sick, pining.—(c), Expert.—(d), (*pl.* 29), *see* 25(b). —21^t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem.* 70 of 21.—22^t, *see* 23(a).—23,

Quarrel, dispute; law-suit.—
(*b*) [*coll.*], see 1.—25, (*pl.* 29),
Distant; absent.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41,
43), Stranger.—(*c*), Picked
(*fruit*).—(*d*), Shallow (*well*).—
25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(*b*),
Woman having married into
another tribe.—(*c*), Excellent.
—26, see 25(*d*).—26^{yi}, Im-
pulsive.

N.P.I., Removed, displaced.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Spoilt.

N.P.II., Plucked up.

N.Ag.III [*coll.*], Moribund.

مَنْزَعَةٌ [*N.Ac.III*(2)], see 23(*a*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], see 1.

صَارَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى التَّزَعَةِ The
matter is in the hands of
competent people.

عَادَ السَّطَمُ إِلَى التَّزَعَةِ He
restored the right to those to
whom it belonged.

نَزَعَ يَدَهُ He rebelled, disobeyed.

نَزَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slandered, decried.—
(*b*), Stirred up strife.—(*c*) [*acc.*
& *Ila*], Tempted, incited to
(*evil*).

1^t, (*pl.* نَزَغَات), Temptation;
mischief.—20, 20^t, 28, Sland-
erer, detractor.

* نَزَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Exhausted, drained
(*well*).—(*b*), Was drained.—(*c*)
[*pass.*], Lost his senses; was
intoxicated; exhausted his
arguments.

نَزَفَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), see I(*b*).—IV, see
I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Exhausted his
tears; had no water; had no
wine.—(*d*), Was intoxicated.—
X, Exhausted (*his tears*).—(*b*), 40
see I(*b*).

1, Exhaustion.—3, Want of
water.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Drop, driblet,
drain (*of water*).—5, Exhausted,
faint.—11, Bloodless (*veins*).—45
20^t, Small bucket.—25, Ex-
hausted.—26, Shallow (*well*).

N.P.I, IV, see 25.

نَزَافٍ Drain out!

نَزَفَ الدَّمِ Hemorrhage, loss of so
blood.

نَزَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was swift,
fleet.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was
irritable, changeable.—(*c*), Was
full.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—
(*d*), Went out.—II, Made to
leap, prance.—III, Went up
to.—(*b*), Insulted.—IV, see II.—
(*b*), Made to go out.—(*c*), Was 60
intoxicated.—(*d*), Laughed im-
moderately.—VI, Abused each
other.

1^t, Start.—4, Fickleness;
capriciousness.—(*b*), Near.—5, 65
Agile.—23, Swift, fleet.

نَزَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced through.
—(*b*), Slandered.

1, 2, Lizard.—9, 28, Slan-
derer.

نَزِيكَات Worthless men or goats.

النَّزَكَيْنِ [*du.*], The two sides.

نَيْزَك (*pl.* نَيْزَكَ) P., Short lance; javelin.

نَيَّازِك Shooting-stars, meteors.

* نَزَلَ I (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Descended, went down; fell (*price*).—(*b*) [*acc. or Bi or 'Ala*], Stopped, halted, alighted at.—(*c*), see V(*b*).—(*d*) [*Bi*], Befell.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 27) [*'An*], Left.

(نَزَلَ) A (*n. ac.* 1^t) [*& pass.*], Had a cold.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4), Grew, thrived.—II, Invited to alight; welcomed, lodged.—(*b*), Made to descend; lowered; took down.—(*c*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Sent down to.—III [*acc. & Fi*], Descended to (*fight*).—IV, see II.—V, Descended.—(*b*) [*'An*], Renounced, gave up (*claim*).—(*c*), Gave (*milk*).—VI, see III.—(*b*) [*Ila*], Was obliging to; condescended to.—X, see II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Claimed (*payment*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Was deposed, degraded.

1, Gathered, collected.—1^t, (*pl.* نَزَلَات), Alighting; halt, stop; descent.—(*b*), Cold, influenza, catarrh.—2, United, gathered; cramped (*writing*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], see 1^t(*b*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Food &c.; bounty, good cheer.—(*b*), Sperm, semen genitalis.—(*c*), see 4(*a*).—4, Growth; in-

crease.—(*b*), Rain.—5, Hard (*ground*).—(*b*), Haunt, resort.—(*c*), Cramped (*writing*).—10, see 3(*a*), 4(*a*) & 18(*c*).—18, (*pl.* 44), Inn, hostelry.—(*b*), Stage, halting-place; station.—(*c*), Lodging; quarters; residence, dwelling, abode.—18^t, see 18(*a*).—(*b*), Rank, station; grade.—(*c*), Dignity.—(*d*), Place, order.—21, Alighting &c.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sloping.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Accident, misfortune, calamity.—22^t, Hard soil.—23^t, Journey.—24^t, see 3(*b*).—25, (*pl.* 10), Arrival, stranger, guest; settler.—(*b*), Plentiful.—(*c*), Complete, entire (*suit*).—27, Descent.—(*b*), Arrival, alighting, halt.—44 [*art.*], Mansions of the moon. 55

N.Ac.II, IV, Revelation.

N.Ac.V, Dilettanteism.

N.Ac.VI, Obligingness; affability, blandness, suavity.—(*b*), Condescension. 60

نَزَالِ Come down!

نَزَّةٌ أُخْرَى Another time.

أَرْضُ نَزَّةٍ Good corn-land.

زَرْعُ دُونِ نَزَلِ Well-grown corn.

تَرَكْتُهُمْ عَلَى نَزَالَاتِهِمْ I left them well. 65

نَزَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bit.

20, Tooth.—25, Bundle of herbs.

نَزَرَ Shook (*the head*).

نَزَانِرَ Excellent stallion.

* نَزَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Drove away.—(b) [La], Set apart for the use of.—(c), *see infra*.

(—) A } (*n. ac.* 22t, نَزَاهِيَّة), Was
(—) U } free from evil; was pure,
healthy, pleasant &c.—II [*acc.*
& 'An], Kept away from (*evil*).

—(b) [*coll.*], Diverted, amused;
made to take exercise.—IV,
Rendered agreeable.—V, Was
far from water.—(b) ['An], Kept
aloof from.—(c) [*coll.*], Amused
himself; took exercise.

1, Pure; continent; perfect.
—(b), Pleasant, healthy, salubri-
ous.—(c), *see* 22t.—1t, 2t, *see*
22t.—3, Place far from water.
—3t, (*pl.* 9), Agreeableness,
salubrity.—(b), Recreation, di-
version.—(c), Distance, remote-
ness.—5, *see* 1(a), (b).—17t,
Pleasant spot.—21, *see* 1(a).—
(b), Solitary; recluse.—22t,
Purity; uprightness; contin-
ence; pudicity.—25, *see* 1(a), (b).
—(c), Distant, remote.

N.P.II, Pure, immaculate;
holy.

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], *see* 3t(b).

N.Ac.V, (*pl.* نَزَاهَات), Pleas-
ure, delight.—(b) [*coll.*], Re-
creation; exercise, walk.

N.P.VIII, *see* 17t.

مُنْتَزِهَةٌ *see* 17t.

نَزَا U (*n. ac.* 1, نَزَاء [24A], نَزَوَ [27],
36), Leapt, bounded.—(b) ['Ala],
Leapt, covered.—(c), Assailed.
—(d), (*n. ac.* 36) ['An], Escaped 40
from.—(e) [Ila or Bi], Yearned
for; inclined to.—(f), Was
dear (*corn*).—(g) [*pass.* نَزِي],
Lost all blood.—II, *see* I(b), (c).
—(c), Made to leap, &c.—IV, 45
see II(c).—(b), Made to bleed.
—V, Leapt, jumped.—(b), *see*
I(c).—(c), Was hastened.—VI,
Vied together.—VIII, *see* I(c).
—(b), Was agitated. 50

نَزْوَةٌ [1t], Short.

نَزَا [4A] [Ila], Prone to.

نَازِيَّة [21t], Impetuosity; impul-
siveness.

نَزَاء [23A], Start; leap, bound. 55

نَزَاء [24A], *see* 23A.—(b), A dis-
ease.

نَزِي [25], Ready for mischief.
—(b), Pugnacious.—(c), A certain
fish. 60

نَزِيَّة [25t], *fem.* of 25.—(b), Cloud
—(c), Deep (*dish*).

نَزَاء [28A], *see* 25(a), (b).

نَزَوَان [36], Violence.—(b), At-
tack, fit; paroxysm; crisis. 65

مُنْتَزٍ [N.Ag.V], *see* 25(a).

نَسَا I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Drove on.—(b),
(*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was active; hast-
ened away.—(c), Was dry, stale.

—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Went to the water.—(e), Dispersed.—II, Drove; called to.—V [Min], Heard; learnt from.

20^t, Stick; rod.—21, Dry, stale.—21^t [*art.*], Surname of Mecca.—25, (*pl.* 27), Effort, exertion.—(b), (*pl.* 10), Nature; disposition.—(c), Last gasp, last breath.—(d), Hunger, starvation.—25^t, see 25^t i, c, Slander, detraction.—28^t [*art.*], see 21^t.—45, Ox-goad; cudgel.—62, Quick walk.

15 نَسَأَ A (*n. ac.* نَسَأَ [1]), Urged on.—(b), Guarded, protected.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَسَأَ [17^t]), [*acc. or Fī*], Put off; deferred; postponed.—(d) [*acc. & 'An*], Drove away from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 22), Sold on credit.—(f) ['An], Granted credit to.—(g), (*n. ac.* 1), Watered (*milk*).—(h), Became fat.—II, see I(a), (d).—IV, see I(c), (e).—(c) [*acc.*], see I(f).—V, see VIII(b).—VIII, Was postponed &c.—(b), Wandered away.—X, Asked for credit.

نَسَأَ [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Pregnant, gravid.—(b), Watery milk.—(c), Wine.—(d), Stoutness, obesity.

نَسَأَ [2], see 1(a).—(b), Companion.

نُسَأَ [3], see 1(a).

نُسَأَ [3^t], Delay, respite; credit.

مَنَسَأَ [17^t, 20^t], Stick, staff.

نَاسِي [21], (*pl. reg. & 4^t*), Postponer.—(b), Fat.

نَسَاءَ [22], Long life; longevity.

نِسَاءَ [23], see نَسَوَ 23.

نَسِي [25], Postponed &c.—(b), 40 Postponement.—(c), see 1(a), (b).

نَسِيَّةَ [25^t], see 3^t.

نَسُو [26, 27], see 1(a).

مُنْتَسَا [V.P.VIII], Interval, space.

مِنَسَا see 17^t.

* نَسَبَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 7^t), Traced the pedigree of; asked about the descent of.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*], Traced back to; attributed, ascribed to; referred to.—(c), 50 (*n. ac.* 4, 17^t, 25) [Bi], Wrote love verses.—III, Was related to, connected with.—(b), Resembled.—(c), Was conformable, analogous to; correspond- 55 ed to; fitted, suited.—IV, Blew violently (*wind*).—V [IIa], Claimed relationship with.—VI, see III.—VIII, see V.—(b), Traced his descent, pedigree. 60 —(c) [IIa], Was ascribed, attributed to; was named after, related to.—X, see V & VIII(b).—(c), Asked the pedigree of.

1, see 4.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 65.

4(a), (b).—(c), (*pl.* 7), Proportion.

—(d), Relation; connection.—

(e), Relative adjective (*one ending in نِي*).—(f), see N.Ac.III[2].

—3t, (pl. 9), see 4(a), (b) & 2t(c).

—4, (pl. 38), Pedigree, lineage, parentage, descent, genealogy; origin, family.—(b), Relationship, consanguinity, kinship.—

4t, see 2t(c).—4yi, Genealogical; patronymic; gentilic.—25, (pl. 43, 68), Related, akin; relation, relative, kinsman.—(b), High-born; man of quality, rank.—(c), Love-poem, amatory verses.—28, 28t, Genealogist.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), Amatory (poem).

—(b) [IIa], Relative, relating, referring to.—(c), see 2t(e) & 25(a), (b).

N.Ag.III, Relation, relative, kinsman.—(b), Corresponding, conformable, analogous; similar, homogeneous; cognate.

N.Ag.VI, Proportionate, serial, in ratio.

N.Ac.VI, see N.Ac.III[2].

N.Ag.VIII, Challenger, champion.

مُنَاسِبَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Correspondence; connection, relation; fitness, suitability.—(b), Proportion, ratio; analogy.

حَطَّ مَنَسُوبٍ Regular handwriting.

نَيْسَبٍ Traces.—(b), Road, track.—(c), Ants.

نَيْسَبَان see supra.

بِنَسَبَةٍ كَذَا In proportion to that.

نِسَبَةٌ جَيِّبَةٌ Sine.

نِسَبَةٌ ظَلِيَّةٌ Tangent.

نَسَتَ 40, Humanity, mankind.—40yi, Human.

نَسْتَرٌ A certain herb.

* نَسَجَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Wove; spun; plaited.—(b), Composed, made up, invented.—(c), Furrowed; rippled.—(d), Gathered, collected.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Moved quickly.—VIII, Was furrowed &c.—(b), Was woven.

1, Weaving.—(b), Texture; woof; web.—10, Praying-carpets.—17, see 18(a).—18, Weaver's workshop.—(b), see 20(b).—20, (pl. 44), Loom (weaver's).—(b), Withers.—21, see 28(a).—22, A kind of cloak.—23t, Weaving.—25, (pl. 10), Woven.—(b), see 1(b) & 23t.—(d), (pl. 46), Contrary (wind).—25t, (pl. 46), Woof, web; texture; tissue; stuff.—28, 60 Weaver.—(b), Liar.—45, see 20(a).

N.P.I., see 25(a).

مِنَسِج see 20(a).

هُوَ نَسِيجٌ وَحْدَهُ فِي He is unrivalled in.

نَسَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Swept, cleared away.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Coveted.

1, Refuse of dates.—20, Shovel &c.—22, 23, Name of

a valley.—24, *see* 1.—45, Brush, broom.

* نَسَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Effaced, obliterated.—(b), Abolished; repealed, abrogated; cancelled; superseded.—(c), Copied, transcribed.—(d), Changed; transformed; metamorphosed.—(e), Transferred.—II, Made to copy.—III, *see* VI(a).—IV, *see* I(b).—VI, Succeeded, replaced, superseded.—(b), Transmitted.—(c), Transmigrated.—(d), Became changed.—VIII, *see* I(a), (c).—X, *see* I(c).

1, Effacement, obliteration.—(b), Abolishment, annulment, repeal, abrogation.—(c), Transcription, copying.—1yi, Modern Arabic writing.—3t, (*pl.* 9), Copy, transcript; apograph.—(b), Manuscript; original.—(c), Example; exemplar.—9yit, *see* 25t(a).—21, (*pl.* 41), Copier, transcriber, scribe.—21t, Abrogating (*verse*).—25t, Distant (*town*).—(b), Cross wind.—28, *see* 21.

N.P.I, Copied, transcribed.—(b), Abrogated, annulled.

N.Ac.VI, Metempsychosis.—(b), Succession.

N.Ag.VIII, *see* 21(a).

N.P.VIII, *see* 3t(a) & *N.P.I*(a).

35 * نَسَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Plucked, pulled away from.—(b), Cut,

lanced.—(c), Blamed, censured.—(d), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pecked; lacerated; wounded.—II, Rent, tore.—V, Burst (*abscess*).—(b), 40 Was rent, tattered.—(c), Became untwisted; unravelled.—(d) ['An], Left, abandoned.—(e), Hunted eagles.—VIII, Reopened (*wound*).—(b), *see* V(b). 45 —X, Was like a vulture.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Vulture; eagle.—(b), (*pl.* 27), Frush; hard flesh in a horse's hoof.—(c), A certain idol.—1yi, Aquiline. 50 —2, 3, *see* 1(a).—18, 20, (*pl.* 44), Beak.—(b), Van-guard.—24yit, Eagle.—40, (*pl.* 66), Ulcer, fistula.

النَّسَرُ الطَّائِرُ The stars α , β , γ 55 in Aquila.

النَّسَرُ الْوَاقِعُ The star α in Lyra.

نِسْرَيْنِ P., Wild rose, dog-rose, sweet briar; eglandine.

نَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrung (*clothes*).—60 (b), Cleansed (*uterus*).

نُسْطُورُ Nestorius.

نُسْطُورِيّ (*نَسَاطِرَة* *pl.*), Nestorian.

نُسْطُورِيَّةُ The Nestorians.

نَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was loose; 65 wobbled.—(b) [Fi], Travelled in.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Was exposed to the north-wind.—VIII, Scattered themselves.

1, *see* 2(b).—2, (*pl.* 3, 7, 27, 38), 70

Strap, thong.—(b), North wind.
—2t, 2yit, 20, see 2(b).—20t,
Productive land.—21, Long.
—27, Length.—38, Tracks.

5 N.P.I, see 21.

نَسَغ A (n. ac. 1), Tattooed (skin).—
(b) [acc. & Bi], Pricked, goaded
with; hurt, hit, stung with.—
(c), Was loose, wobbled (tooth).
10 —(d), Brushed.—(e), Watered
(milk).—(f) [Fi], Travelled in.
—II, see I(c) & IV(a).—IV, Put
forth fresh shoots.—(b), Struck.
—VIII, Knocked off the flies.
15 —(b), Became dispersed.

3, Flowing sap.—20t, Feather-
brush.—25, Sweat.

نَسَف I (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded,
powdered.—(b), Pulled down
20 (building).—(c), Uprooted.—(d),
Cleaned, winnowed (corn).—
(e), U (n. ac. 1, 27), Bit.—(f)
[coll.], Clipped.—V, Threw
an opponent (wrestler).—VI,
25 Whispered.—VIII, see I(b), (c)
& VI.—(d) [pass.], Changed
(colour).

1t, (pl. 23), A kind of pum-
ice-stone.—2t, (pl. 7), see 1t.—
30 3t, (pl. 9, 10), see 1t.—4t, see 1t.
—18, see 20(b).—20, (pl. 44),
Winnowing-fan.—(b), Mouth.—
20t, Mining-tool.—(b) [coll.],
Currier's knife.—24t, Chaff.—
35 (b), Froth of milk.—25, Secret;
whispering.—(b), Bite, mark.—

25t, see 1t.—26, Steep (slope).
—27, Bites, marks.—29, (pl.
70), A kind of swallow.—38,
Full.—44, see 26.

40

N.Ag.IV, see 20(b).

نَسَق U (n. ac. 1), Arranged; strung;
disposed; composed.—II, Ar-
ranged, regulated.—III [Bain],
Followed, walked in file.—IV, 45
Spokes in rhymes, rhymed.—
V, VI, VIII, Was arranged, &c.

1, see 4(a).—4, Order; regular-
ity; sequence; harmony,
rhythm.—(b) [art.], Gemini 50
(stars).—(c), Row, series.—(d),
see 25.—10, see 4(b).—25, Order-
ed; orderly; regular; harmoni-
ous, rhythmical; serial, seriate;
sequent.

55

N.P.I, II, see 25.

N.Ac.II, (pl. تَنْسِيقَات),
Ordinance, rule, regulation.—
(b), Enumeration.

N.Ag.VI, Coherent.

60

نَسَقًا In order; successively;
serially, seriatim.

* نَسَكَ U (n. ac. 1, 1t, 2, 3, 10, 17),
Was pious.—(b), Became a
hermit.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [IIa], De- 65
dicated himself to.—(d) [acc. &
La], Sacrificed to.—(e), Washed
(clothes).

(ن) U (n. ac. 22t), see supra (a), (b).—
V, see I(a), (b).—VI, Acted re- 70
ligiously.

1, Piety, devotion; devoutness, religiousness; religion.—(b), Asceticism.—2, *see* 1.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), Offering, sacrifice; oblation.—4, Haunt, resort.—9, A certain bird.—10, *see* 1 & 3(c).—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of devotion, place of sacrifice.—(b), Devotions; rites.—(c), Hermitage.—21, (*pl.* 29), Pious, devout, religious.—(b), Devotee: ascetic, hermit, monk.—21^t, Verdant (*land*).—(b), *fem.* of 21.—25, Gold; silver.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3(c).—(b), Nugget of gold or silver.

N.P.I, Hairless.—(b), Well-manured (*land*).

N.Ac.V, Bigotry.

20 * نَسَلٌ U (*n. ac.* 1), Begot, procreated, gendered, engendered.—(b), Bore, brought forth.—(c), Moulded (*bird*); changed its coat (*animal*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 27), Fell off (*hair &c.*).—(e) [ʿAn], Slipped off (*clothing*).—(f), Fell into rags.—(g), I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36) [Fi], Hastened, sped along.—(h) [*coll.*], Unravell'd, undid.—II [*coll.*], Became unravell'd, undone.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* I(h).—III, Raced with.—IV, *see* I(a), (b), (c), (d).—(e), Outstripped.—VI, Multiplied, increased, propagated.

1, (*pl.* 38), Progeny, offspring;

posterity.—4, Milk.—21^t, Lean (*thigh*).—24, 24^t, Hair; fur, feathers (*cast off*).—25, *see* 24.—(b), Honey.—25^t, *see* 1, 24 & 40 25(b).—(d), Wick.—(e) [*coll.*], Rag, tatter.—26^t, Prolific.—28, Runner.

N.Ac.VI, Generation; propagation.

45

* نَسَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Blew softly; wafted.—(b), Spread itself (*odour*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 4), Kicked, plunged.—(d), Decayed, putrefied.

50

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (d).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Exuded water (*ground*).—II, Vivified; called into life; reanimated.—(b), Liberated, manumitted (*slave*).—(c) [Fi], Began, commenced.—III, Smelt; sniffed.—(b), Whispered to.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—V, Breathed.—(b), Smelt, inhaled.—(c) [Bi], Exhaled (*smell*).—(d), Applied himself to; acquired.

4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 25(a).—(b), Breath; vital spirits.—(c), Indistinct track.—(d), A certain 65 bird.—4^t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Breath, respiration; breath of life.—(b), Living being; man.—(c), Asthma.—(d), Slave.—18, (*pl.* 44), Sole; foot (*ostrich*).—(b), 70 Sign, mark.—(c), Road, path; way; method.—21, Gasping;

dying.—25, (*pl.* 23), Breeze,
zephyr.—37, Men.

N.Ag.II, Vivificative; vivifier.

N.Ac.II, Vivification.

5 نَسَسَ see 4(c) & 25(a).

نَسَسَ Flew swiftly.—(b), Drove.—
(c), Was weak.—(d), Blew coldly
(wind).

10 48, Demon.—(b), Ape, ourang-
outang, chimpanzee.—(c), Pig-
my.—(d), Walk.—(e), Swift
(journey).—49, see 48(a).—51t,
Weakness.

نَسَنَسَ Women.

15 نَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1t), Left an occupation.

نَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَسِيَ [4]), Had a pain
in the tendon of the heel.—
(b), (*n. ac.* نَسِيَ [1]), Hurt,
wounded in the tendon of the
20 heel.

نَسَوَ [1t], Draught of milk.—
(b), see نَسِيَ 1tU.

نِسْوَةَ [2t], see 3t.

نِسْوِي [2yi], Feminine; woman-
25 ly.—(b), Effeminate, womanish.

نَسَوَ [3t], Women; females.

نَسَا [4A], (*pl.* نَسَيَان [36I],

أَنَسَاء [38A]), Tendon of
Achilles.

30 نَسَا [23A], see 3t.

نَسَوَان [34], see 3t.

مَنَسِي, مَنَسُو Hurt, wounded
in the heel.

نُسَيَّة Silly women.

نَسَوَان, نَسَيَان *du. of* 4A. 35

* نَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 23t, 34, نَسَوَةَ),
Forgot; overlooked, neglected;
discarded, abandoned.—II,
Made to forget.—III, Forgot.
—IV, see II.—VI, Feigned 40
forgetfulness.

نَشِيَ [1], (*pl.* أَنَسَاء [38A]), For-
gotten; to be forgotten.—(b),
Lost luggage.—(c), Dirty rag.
—(d), Milk & water. 45

نَسَوَةَ [1tU], Forgetfulness;
neglect, remissness.—(b), see
نَسُو.

نَشِيَ [2], see 1(a), (b), (c).

مَنَسَا [20tA], Staff, rod. 50

نَشِيَ [25], Forgetful; absent-
minded; unmindful, oblivious.
—(b), Forgotten; disregarded,
ignored.

نَشَيَان [33], see 25(a). 55

نَشَيَان [34], Forgetfulness; ob-
liviousness; supineness; apathy.

مَنَسِي [*N.P.I.*], Forgotten.

مَنَسِيَّة see 34.

نَشَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Gurgled; fizzed. 60
—(b), Fermented.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1),
Dripped.—(d), Dried up (water).
—(e), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove; whisked
(flies).—(f) [*acc.* & Bi], Infused,
mixed with.—(g) [*coll.*], Oozed, 65
trickled.—VIII, Was long.

1, Absorption.—(b), Half-ounce weight.—(c) [coll.], Percolation.—20^t, Fly-whisk, fly-flapper.—22^t, see 28^t.—25, Gurgling, bubbling; fizzing.—25^t, see 28^t.—26, Elecampane. (*plant*).—28 [coll.], Blotting-paper.—28^t, Unproductive, barren (*land*).

10 *نشأ^ع A (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 22, 22^t, 27), Grew, grew up.—(b), Rose; was high.—(c), Lived; existed.—(d), Happened, occurred.—(e), Arose; originated.—(f) [La], Occurred to.—(g), see IV(b).

نشأ^ع U (*n. ac.* 22^t), see *supra* (a), (b), (c).—II, Raised; reared; educated.—IV, see II.—(b), Created; produced; invented, devised; composed.—(c), Began, commenced.—(d), Edited (*a newspaper*).—(e) [Min], Went forth from.—(f) [Ala], Approached.—(g), Conceived.—V [La], Began; set to.—X, Raised, set up.—(b), Inquired, sought after.—(c), Scented, sniffed.

نشأ^ع [1], Cloud.—(b), (*pl.* 4), Young camel.—(c), Odour of wine.—(d), see 21(b).

نشأ^ع [1^t], Creation; production.—(b), Shoot; growth.

نشأ^ع [4], see 1^t(b).—(b), Youths.—(c), Young camels.—(d), see 1(a).

نشأ^ع [17], Country, native

land; birth-place.—(b), Origin, source.

نشأ^ع [21], Growing; emanating &c.—(b), (*pl.* 1, 4), Youth, young man.—(c), see 21^t(a).—40 (d), (*pl.* 21^t), That which grows or happens by night.

نشأ^ع [21^t], (*pl.* نَوَاشِي [41]), Young girl, maiden.—(b), Beginning, commencement: day-break; night-fall.

نشأ^ع [22], Growth.

نشأ^ع [22^t], see 1^t(a).

نشأ^ع [25], see 1(a).—(b), Appearance.

نشأ^ع [25^t], see 1^t(b).—(b), Stones; bottom (*of a tank*).

نشأ^ع [27], see 22.—(b), Scent.

نشأ^ع [N.Ag.IV], Producer; inventor; creator; composer; 55 author; editor.

نشأ^ع [N.P.IV], Raised, elevated; pointed.—(b), Hoisted.

نشأ^ع [N.Ac.IV], Creation; invention.—(b), Composition; 60 style; diction; wording.—(c), Composing; edition.

نشأ^ع N.P.X, see N.P.IV.

نشأ^ع Female diviner.

نشأ^ع With crowded sails (*ship*). 65

*نشب A (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t, 27) [Fi], Stuck fast to, in; fastened on to.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Became caught,

entangled in.—(c), (*n. ac.* 27) [Bain], Continued between (*war*).—(d), Was incumbent upon.—(e) [*coll.*], Spouted, gushed forth.—II [*acc.* & **Fi**], Fastened, inserted into.—(b) [**Fi**], Began.—III, Waged war with.—(b), Contended with.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Caught, snared, entrapped.—(c), Blew violently (*wind*).—V [**Fi**], Was fixed in; clung to; was attached to.—VI, Was joined together; gathered.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Collected.

3t, Sticker; hold-fast.—(b), In a fix; embarrassed.—(c), Wolf.—**4**, Property, possessions; fixtures.—(b), Fixed.—(c), A tree.—**4t**, *see* 4(a).—**5**, Adhering.—**17**, Fix (*embarrassing situation*).—**17t**, *see* 4(a).—**20**, (*pl.* 44), Noose.—(b), Unripe date.—**21**, Sticking fast.—(b), Having arrows.—**28**, Arrow-maker.—(b), Archer, bowman.—**28t**, *see* 21(b).—**29**, (*pl.* 70), Arrow.—**29t**, An arrow.

N.P. II, Arrow-patterned.

نَاشِبَةُ الْحَالِ Trough.

مَا نَشِبَ أَنْ He did not fail, delay to.

نَشَجَ

I (*n. ac.* 25, 27), Bubbled.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Sobbed.—(c), Brayed.—(d), Trilled, quavered.—(e), Croaked.

4, (*pl.* 38), Water-course.—**10**, Violent (*sobbing*).—**25**, *see* 4.

نَشَعَ

A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Drank.—(b), Watered (*animal*).—VIII, *see* I(a). **40**

10, Drunkards.—**26**, A little water.—**28**, Full.

* نَشَدَ

U (*n. ac.* 1, 2t, 34), Sought.—**1**, Indicated, pointed out.—(c), Knew.—(d), Reminded of.—**45** (e), (*n. ac.* 1), Adjured, conjured, besought.—III, *see* I(e).—(b), Asked, begged of.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Recited (*verses*).—(d) [**Bi**], Satirized, lampooned. **50**—(e), Quoted, cited.—(f) [*acc.* or **La**], Answered; granted the request of.—(g), Gave.—V, Found out.—VI, Recited verses together; satirized each other. **55**—(b) [*pass.*], Was asked.—X, Asked to recite.

2t, Search, quest.—(b), Cry, voice; sound.—(c), *see* 25.—**21**, Seeker.—**25**, Chant; song; 60 hymn.—(b), Verses, poem; recitation.—**25t**, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25.—**34**, *see* 2t(a).

N.A. IV, Satire; lampoon; skit.—(b), Recitation. **65**

أَنْشُودَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 25.

نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشِيدِ The Song of Songs, Canticles.

نَشَدَكَ اللَّهُ I conjure thee by God. **70**

نُشَادِر, نُشَادِر P., Sal am-
moniac, salts of ammonia.

نَشَرَ* U (n. ac. 1), Unfolded, unrolled,
spread out, displayed.—(b),
Scattered about.—(c), Sawed.
—(d) [ʿAn], Exorcised.—(e), (n.
ac. 1, 27), Raised, revived.—
(f), Rose; revived.—(g) (n. ac.
27), Sprouted, shot forth.—
(h), I, U (n. ac. 1), Spread about,
divulged, published (news).—
(i), Blew (wind).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from the
mange.—(b), Was dispersed.
—II, see I(a), (d).—III, Spread
out.—IV, see I(c).—V, Was un-
folded &c.—(b), see VIII(f).—
VI, see III.—VIII, see V(a).—(b),
Spread, diffused itself; became
disclosed.—(c), Became inflat-
ed; swelled.—(d), Was long
(day).—(e), Became scattered;
was disorganized.—(f), Was
sprinkled (water).—(g), Jour-
neyed.—(h) [Fi], Fell upon.—
X, Asked to have unfolded &c.

1, Odour, fragrance.—(b),
Shoots, sprouts.—(c), Resur-
rection; life.—(d), Divulga-
tion, disclosure.—(e), see N.P.I(c).—
1t, Publication, proclamation;
edict.—(b) [coll.], Unsealed letter.
—3t, Charm; enchantment.—
4, see N.P.I(c).—(b), Sprinklings.
—4ya, Mangy.—9, Jugglery;
magic.—17, Place of resurrec-

tion.—(b), Expansion &c.—21,
Spreading; unfolding; expans-
ive.—(b), Scattering.—(c), Adder.
—21t, fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), 40
Flexors, extensors (of the arm).
—23t, Sawing.—24t, Saw-
dust.—25, Heap of corn.—(b)
Girdle.—(c) [coll.], Sawn; saw-
ings.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Driving 45
(wind).—27, Resurrection.—
45, (pl. 65), Saw.—(b), Winnow-
ing-fork.—(c), Saw-fish.—45yi,
Serrate, serrulate.—64, Copies
(for children). 50

N.P.I, Unsealed, open.—(b),
Divulged.—(c), Dispersed; un-
settled.—(d), Sawn.—(e), Prism
(figure).—(f), (pl. 65), Letters
patent.—(g) [coll.], Mandate; 55
mandamus; pastoral charge;
bull (papal).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a), (b), (c).

N.Ag.IV, see 26.

N.Ag.VIII, see I(a), (b), (c). 60

N.Ac.VIII, Dispersion; dis-
semination; divulgation, public-
ation.

نَشَرًا Pell-mell, in confusion.

بِالنَّشْرِ Explicitly; expressly. 65

إِنْتِشَارُ الْإِيمَانِ The propa-
gation of faith.

نَشَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fī], Rose.—
(b), Was agitated.—(c), Was
situated high; towered.—(d) 70
(n. ac. 27) [ʿAla], Was dis-

respectful to.—(e), Heaved.—
(f) ['An], Left.—IV, Raised.
—(b), Put together.—(c), Took
away.—V, Was harsh.

- 5 1, (pl. 27), Height: hill &c.
—4, (pl. 23, 38), see 1.—(b),
Robust.—21, High, protuber-
ant.—(b), Disobedient; unfaith-
ful (wife).—22, see 1.

10 **نَشَص** I, U (n. ac. 27), Was lofty; rose.
—(b), Was refractory, unfaith-
ful.—(c) ['An], Was expelled
from.—(d), Was excited.—(e),
Drew, took out.—II, Raised,
15 elevated.—IV, Expelled, ban-
ished.—VIII, Uprooted.

21, (pl. 41), Self-willed (wo-
man).—22, (pl. 10), Cloud.—
(b), Co-etaneous; equal.—23,
20 see 22(a).—25, see 26(a).—26,
Upright (spear).—45, see 21.

* **نَشَطَ** U (n. ac. 1), Knotted.—(b), I (n.
ac. 1), Pulled up.—(b), Wander-
ed.—(c), Drove forth.—(d) [Bi],
25 Led forth.—(e) [Min], Went
forth from.—(f), I, U (n. ac. 1),
Bit.

(—) A (n. ac. 22), Was brisk, alert;
was cheerful, willing.—(b), Grew
fat.—(c) [Ila], Set to readily.
30 —II see I(a).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala
or Fi], Rendered brisk; cheered
on to, invigorated.—IV, see
I(a), (f) & II(b).—(d), Loosed
(knot).—(e), Tied.—(f), Snatch-
ed.—(g), Fattened.—(h), Flour-

ished.—V, see (—)(a).—(b) [Fi],
Was quick in.—(c) [La], Ap-
plied himself to.—(d), Tra-
versed (desert).—VIII, Strained; 40
snapped (rope).—(b), Became
loosed &c.—(c), Uprooted.—
(d), Scaled (fish).—(e), Seized,
snatched.—X, Was wrinkled &c.

17, Pleasant thing.—18, (pl. 45
44), Place; destination.—20,
see 25(a).—21, see 25(a).—(b),
Wild bull.—(c), (pl. 41), Cross-
road, by-road.—21^t, (pl. reg. &
41), fem. of 21.—22, Vivacity, 50
sprightliness; gaiety.—(b), Ard-
our, bravery.—25, (pl. 22ya,
23), Brisk, vivacious; willing,
energetic, vigorous.—(b), Pros-
perous; thriving.—25^t, fem. 55
of 25.—(b), Booty.—26, Deep
(well).—38, Shallow (well).—
40^t [coll.], see **أَنْشُوطَة**.—41,
Irrelevant (questions).

N.Ag.IV, see 25(b). 60

N.Ac.IV, see 38.

أَنْشُوطَة (pl. 69), Slip-knot.

نَاشِطَات Shooting-stars.

نَشَطَ U (n. ac. 27), Sprouted.—(b), (n.
ac. 1), Snatched. 65

نَشَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 17), Administered
medicine to (a child).—(b),
Snatched.—(c), Suggested to.
—(d), (n. ac. 1), Was choked,
stifled; panted.—(e) [pass.] 70
[Bi], Was smitten with.—(f),

(*n. ac. 27*), Recovered.—IV, *see* I(a), (c).—VIII, Took (*medicine*).—(b), Drove away.

20, Receptacle.—21, Prominent.—26, Injection; dose.—(b), Choking.—27, *see* 26(a).

N.P.I [Bi], Devoted to.

دَشَغَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.—(b), Drank.

—(c) [Bi], Thrust.—(d), *see* نَشَغَ I(a), (c), (d).—IV, *see* نَشَغَ I(a).—(b), (An), Retired.—V, *see* نَشَغَ I(d).—VIII, Roamed.

20^t, Receptacle.—21, (*pl. 11*), Panting.—26, *see* نَشَغَ 26.—41, Water-courses.

نَشَفَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Went away; perished.—(b), *see infra* (a), (b).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Absorbed, sucked up.—(b) [Fi], Was absorbed by.—(c), (*n. ac. 27^t*) [*coll.*], Was dry; dried up.—II, Dried; wiped, mopped up.—(b), Had frothy milk.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* (—)(c).—IV, Gave new milk to.—V, *see* (—)(a), (b).—(c), Was dried; dried himself.—VIII, Drank new milk.—(b) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

1^t, (*pl. 1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 23*), A kind of black pumice-stone.—(b), *see* 28^t.—2^t, Dregs.—(b), *see* 1^t(a).—3^t, *see* 1^t(a).—(b), Froth of new milk.—(c), *see* 2^t(a).—4, Absorption.—4^t, *see* 1^t(a).—5^t, Spongy (*soil*).—20^t,

(*pl. 44*), Towel.—(b), Rag; cloth, clout.—21, Dry.—(b) [*coll.*], Austere.—24^t, *see* 3^t(b).—28^t, Rag, cloth; sponge &c.—40 [*coll.*], Clothes-pole.

N.Ac.II, Absorption.—(b), Drying; wiping.

نُشُوفَات [*coll.*], Dried fruit; dessert.

* نَشِقَ A (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Sniffed; snuffed; inhaled.—(b) [Fi], Was caught, 45 snared.—(c) [*coll.*], Took snuff.—IV, Made to sniff &c.—(b) [*acc. & Fi*], Caught, snared in.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(c).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(a).—X, *see* I(a).—(b), Took 50 through the nose (*water*).

1^t [*coll.*], Pinch of snuff.—3^t, Noose.—4, Odour.—5, Embarrassed.—17, (*pl. 44*), Nostril; nose.—22^{ya}, Snared 55 game.—26, Injection; smelling-salts &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Snuff.

* نَشَلَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled, snatched out.—(b) [*acc. & Min*], Took out... from.—(c), Cooked food 60 without seasoning.—(d), (*n. ac. 27*), Was lean.—II, Gave lunch, a snack to.—VIII, *see* I(b).—X, Took out (*arrow*).

5, *see* 28(a).—17^t, The flesh 65 of the finger hidden by the ring.—20, (*pl. 44*), Large fork; skewer.—21^t, Lean, skinny.—25, Bit, scrap.—(b), Thin in the blade (*sword*).—28, Snatcher; 70

quick.—(b), A species of swallow.

—45, see 20.

نشم

A (n. ac. 4), Was spotted.—II, Putrified; stank.—(b) [Fi], Began to commit (*evil*).—(c) [Fi], Maligned.—(d), Rendered illustrious, exalted.—(e), Appeared.—(f), Exuded moisture.—V [Fi], Began.—(b), Applied himself to.

4, Wood of which arrows are made.—5, Spotted, speckled.—5^t, fem. of 5.—17, A perfume.—21, Slight (*illness*).

نشنش

Bubbled.—(b), Clanged, jingled.—(c), Stripped off.—(d), Devoured.—(e), Drove; impelled.—(f), Emptied.—II [coll.], Recovered.

48, Active.—48^t, Unproductive (*land*).—51^{yi}, see 48.—53^t, Disposition.—(b), Stone.

نشا

U } (n. ac. نَشْوَة [1^t, 2^t, 3^t]), Smelt.—(b), Had knowledge of; learnt.—(c) [Bi], Resumed.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 2^t, 3^t),

نشي

A } Was intoxicated.—II, see I(d).—(b) [coll.], Starched, stiffened.—IV, see I(a).—V, VI, VIII, X,

see I(a), (d).

نَشْوَة [1^t], Giddiness; inebriety.

—(b), Odour, smell.

نَشْوَى [1^{ya}], fem. of 33.

نَشَا [4A], Smell.—(b), P., Starch.

نَشَاة [4^tA], see 1^t(a).—(b), Odorous tree.

نَشَاء [22A], see 4(b).

نَشَاوِيَة [22^{yi}], A certain dish.

نَشِيَة [25], (نَشَايَا), see 1^t(b).

نَشْوَان [33], (نَشَاوَى [22^{ya}]),

Giddy; tipsy; inebriate.

نَشِيَان بِالْأَخْبَار Inquisitive. 40

نَشَوَّر

Ruminated.

نصّ

U (n. ac. 1), Lifted; showed.—

(b) [acc. & Ila], Ascribed to.—

(c), Elucidated; elicited.—(d)

[acc. & 'Ala], Indicated to.—45

(e) [acc. & Ila], Referred, sub-

mitted to.—(f), Urged, drove

on.—(g), Piled.—(h), Question-

ed, cross-questioned.—(i), (n.

ac. 25), Went fast.—(j), I (n. 50

ac. 25), Spluttered, crackled.

—(k) [acc. & La or 'Ala] [coll.],

Dictated to (*letter*).—II, see III.

—III, Dunned.—VI, Crowded

together.—VIII, Was erect; 55

stood up; showed herself (*bride*).

—(b), Shrank together.

1, (pl. 27), Text.—(b), Term,

period.—(c), Statute, ordinance.

—(d), see 25(a), (c).—(f) [coll.], 60

Dictation.—1^t, Hen-sparrow.—

2 [coll.], Half.—3^t, Lock of

hair.—17^t, Nuptial chamber.

—20^t, Bride's chair.—25,

Quick (*pace*).—(b), Number (*of* 65

people).—(c), High, lofty.—28,

Mover.

N.P.I ['Ala], Indicated. *

نَصَا *A* (*n. ac.* نَصَرَ [1]), Seized.—
(*b*), Shouted at.—(*c*), Raised.

* نَصَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Set up, erected,
reared; hoisted (*flag*), pitched
(*tent*); appointed.—(*b*), (حَوْلَ),
Stood round.—(*c*) [La], Was
hostile to; declared (*war*)
against.—(*d*), Hastened, pressed
on with (*a journey*).—(*e*),
Wearied, wore out.—(*f*), *I* (*n.*
ac. 1), Tormented.—(*g*), *U*, Wrote
or pronounced with fatha; put
in the accusative (*noun*), in the
subjunctive (*verb*).—(*h*), Set;
placed.—(*i*), Planted (*tree*).—
(*j*), Sang.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was weary.—(*b*)
[Fi], Strove, laboured at.—(*c*),
see II(*d*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*h*).—(*c*),
Raised, exalted.—(*d*), Pricked
up (*ears*).—III [*acc.*], *see* I(*c*).—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Let, hired out to.—
IV, *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—(*c*), Gave a
portion to.—(*d*), Put a handle
to (*a knife*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & IIa],
Ascribed to.—(*f*) [La], Laid
snares for.—(*g*), *see* I(*g*).—V,
Rose; was raised &c.—(*b*), Was
sedulous.—VI, Shared amongst
themselves.—VIII, *see* V(*a*).—
(*b*), Was marked with fatha
(*letter*); was put in the accusa-
tive (*noun*), in the subjunctive
(*verb*).—(*c*) [La], Delivered
(*judgment*).

1, Sign: boundary-stone;

mile-stone; goal, limit; butt.—
(*b*), A kind of song or rhythm.
—(*c*), Accusative case; sub-
junctive mood.—(*d*), Net, snare. 40
—(*e*) [*coll.*], Plants.—(*f*), *see* 3 & 3
4(*b*).—1t, Plot, stratagem.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Plant.—2, Lot, portion.—
2t, *see* 3t.—3, (*pl.* 38), Statue.—
(*b*), Misfortune; affliction.—(*c*), 45
Object.—3t, Pole, mast; column.
—4, Fatigue; toil, distress.—
(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Flag, ensign, banner.
—(*c*), *see* 3(*a*).—5, Diseased;
sick.—10, *see* 1(*a*), 3 & 4(*b*).—50
14, (*pl.* 3), Erect; pointed.—
(*b*), Projecting.—17, *see* 18(*b*), (*c*).
—17t, *see* 4(*a*).—18, (*pl.* 44),
see 23(*a*).—(*b*), Rank, dignity.
—(*c*), Place, post; office, funct- 55
ion; magistracy.—(*d*), *see* 20.
—20, (*pl.* 44), Tripod, trivet.
—(*b*), Stool.—21, Raising &c.
—(*b*), Wearisome, fatiguing;
painful; laborious.—(*c*), (*pl.* 41), 60
Weary.—(*d*), Particles that take
the subjunctive.—21t, Eye.—
23, (*pl.* 10), Source, principle.—
(*b*), Property upon which poor-
rate is payable.—(*c*), Handle 65
(*of a knife*).—(*d*), Sun-set.—25,
(*pl.* 10, 15t, 68), Lot, share;
luck; chance.—(*b*), Tank.—(*c*),
Net.—25t, (*pl.* 46), Stones
around a tank.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), 70
see 1(*a*).—38, Circle of stones
round the temple of Mecca.—
44 [*art.*], Vulnerable parts of

the body.—(b), Sockets (of the teeth).—64, see 69.—69, Boundary-stones.

5 N.P.I, Raised.—(b), In the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb).

N.P.II, Straight; erect.—(b), Regular (teeth).

N.Ag.III, Adversary.

10 N.Ag.IV, see 21(b).

N.P.IV, see 21(c).

N.Ag.VIII, Raised (dust).—(b), see 14.

مَنْصُوبَةٌ see 1^t(a) و 25(c).

15 نَصِيبَةٌ عَلَى Perpendicularly, vertically.

نَصِيبِينَ Nisibis (city).

يَنْصُوبُ (pl. يَنْصُوبِينَ), see 1(a).

20 أَرْكَابُ الْمَنَاصِبِ Functionaries; magistrates.

هَذَا نُصْبٌ عَيْنِي This is a conspicuous object.

ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيبٍ He has gained.

* نَصَتَ I (n. ac. 1), Was silent.—(b)

25 [IIa], Listened to.—IV, see I(a).—(b) [acc. or La], see I(b).—(c), Silenced.—(d) [La], Inclined to.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Bid to be silent.

30 3^t, Silence.

* نَصَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 22^t, 25^t, 27, نَصَاحِيَّةٌ) Advised, counselled.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was genuine; was sincere, honest.

—(c), (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched. 35^t

—(d), Did well.—(e), Watered thoroughly.—(f), (n. ac. 27), Drank his fill.

نَصَحَ

A (n. ac. 22^t) [coll.], Became fat.—II [coll.], Fattened.—III, Gave good advice to.—IV, Let drink their fill.—(b), Made to perform well.—V, Acted faithfully.—(b), Was prodigal of advice.—(c), see I(c), (f).—VIII, Listened to advice.—X, Deemed a good adviser; consulted.

3, Advice, good counsel.—

5, Adviser, admonisher; mentor.

—20, 20^t, Needle.—21, (pl. 30

11, 29), Pure; genuine.—(b),

Sincere friend, faithful adviser;

counsellor.—(c) [coll.], Fat.—

(d), see 21yi.—21yi, Tailor;

sewer.—22^t, Admonition, warn-

55 ing.—(b) [coll.], Fatness, stout-

ness.—23, (pl. 3, 23^t), Thread.—

23^t, Skin; leather.—(b), Noose.

—25, (pl. 43), Sincere, dis-

interested; loyal.—25^t, (pl. 46), 60

Advice, counsel, admonition;

admonishment.—26, see 25.—

(b), Sincere, genuine, thorough.

—28, see 21yi.—41, Continuous,

uninterrupted. 65

N.P.I, Sewn.

N.Ac.III[2], see 25^t.

N.P.V, Well-sewn (garment).

—(b), Patch.

مُنْصَاحٌ see N.P.I.

مَنْصُوحَةٌ Well-watered (*land*).

نَاصِحُ الْحَيِّبِ True-hearted;
leal, loyal.

* نَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Helped, aided;
succoured; rescued.—(*b*) [*acc.*
& 'Ala or Min], Delivered,
saved from; vindicated from.
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Watered.—(*d*),
Gave to.—II, Made a Christian.
—III, *see* I(*a*).—V [La], Strove
to help &c.; defended.—(*b*),
Became a Christian.—VI, Help-
ed each other.—(*b*), Agreed,
tallied (*accounts*).—VIII ['Ala],
Overcame, vanquished; triumph-
ed over.—(*b*) [Min], Revenged
himself upon; cleared himself
from.—(*c*), Defended himself.
—X [*acc.* & 'Ala], Asked the
help of against.—(*b*) [Bi],
Had, took as his defender.—
(*c*), Begged.

1, Help, aid, succour.—(*b*),
Victory, triumph, conquest.—
(*c*), *see* 21(*a*).—(*d*), Spoil, booty.
(*e*), Rain.—(*f*), Gift.—1^t, *see*
1(*a*), (*b*).—1^{yi}, *see* 33^{yi}.—3^t, *see*
1(*a*), (*b*), (*e*).—9, *see* 21(*a*).—14, Un-
circumcised.—21, (*pl.* 1, 29, 38,
69), Helper; defender; support,
auxiliary.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Channel.
—21^t, Nazareth.—21^{yi}, Naza-
rene.—25, (*pl.* 38, 43), *see* 21(*a*).
—26, Defender, protector;
champion.—28, *see* 26.—33, *see*
33^{yi}.—33^t, *see* 33^{yi} (*b*).—33^{yi},

(*pl.* 22^{ya}, 38), Christian; Naza-
rene.—33^{yi} [*art.*], Christian-
ity.—(*b*), Christian woman.—38
[*art.*], Surname of the inhabit- 40
ants of Medina.—46, Gifts.

N.P.I., Aided, assisted.

N.Ag. VIII, Victorious; victor,
conqueror, vanquisher.

N.Ac. VIII, Victory, triumph. 45

N.Ag. X, Suppliant.—(*b*),
Beggar.

نَصَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27), Was pure.—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was snowy-
white.—(*c*), Was clear, evident. 50
—(*d*) [Bi], Gave birth to.—(*e*)
[Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).—
(*f*), Quenched (*thirst*).—IV, *see*
I(*e*).—(*b*), Manifested, elucidated.

1, White leather; white cloth. 55

—2, 3, *see* 1.—21, 25, Pure,
clear; unadulterated.

* نَصَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was at, came
to, reached the middle of.—
(*b*), Halved; took the half of; 60
drank the half of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.*
1, 22^t, 23^t), Went shares with,
divided, shared with; received,
took half from.—(*d*) [*acc.* &
Bain], Divided equally be- 65
tween.—(*e*), Was partly ripe
(*palm-tree*).—(*f*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1,
22, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 36), Served.—
II, Halved.—(*b*), Was half white
& half black (*hair*).—(*c*), Veiled 70
(*girl*).—(*d*), *see* I(*e*).—III, Shared
with.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*f*).—(*c*), Was

just, equitable.—(d), Acted, behaved justly to.—(e), Travelled at noon.—(f), Reached the meridian (day).—(g) [*acc.* & Min], Procured justice for ...
 5 from.—V, Served; was a servant.—(b), Took into service; asked a service of.—(c), Submitted to.—(d) [Min], Obtained his rights from.—(e),
 10 Was veiled; put on a veil.—(f), see VIII(a).—VI, Acted justly towards each other.—VIII, Was at, reached the
 15 middle.—(b), Kept to the middle; acted rightly.—(c) [Fi], Pierced, transfixed.—(d), see V(d), (e).—X, see V(d).

1, see 2(a), (b), (c).—1ya, fem. of 33.—2, (pl. 38), Half.—(b), Middle, midst.—(c), Justice, equity, right; fairness.—(d), Of middle height.—(e), Middle-aged.—3, see 2(a), (b), (c).—4, (pl. reg. & 38), see 2(e).—(b), (pl. 3, 10, 38), Middle-aged woman; matron.—(c), see 2(c).—4t, see 2(c).—14, Juster, fairer.—17, (pl. 44), Servant.—(b), Middle of.—17t, 20, 20t, see 17(a).—21, (pl. 4, 29), Servant, domestic, man-servant.—21t, (pl. 41), Servant-maid.—(b), Channel; gully.—25, see 1(a).—(b), Turban.—(c), Cloth of two colours.—
 30 (d), A certain measure of corn.—33, Half-full.

N.Ag.II, Veiled.

N.P.II, Boiled down (*liquid*).

N.Ac.IV, see 2(c). 40

N.P.VIII, Middle.—(b), Noon.

نَصَفَ اللَّيْلُ Midnight.

نَصَفَ النَّهَارُ Noon; meridian.

* نَصَلَ A, U (n. ac. 27), Faded.—
 (b), Lost effect.—(c), Fell off.— 45
 (d), U (n. ac. 1), Was fixed firmly.—(e), Fixed firmly.—
 (f) [Fi], Stuck in.—(g) [Min], Escaped from; was delivered from.—II, Put a head to.— 50
 (b), Took the head off.—(c) [*acc.* & Fi], Drove into.—(d) [Min], Cleared from.—III, Fought with darts &c.—IV, see II(a),
 (b), (c).—(d) [*acc.* & Min], Pulled 55 out from.—V, see I(a) & IV(d).—
 (c) [Min], Justified, exonerated himself from.—(d) [IIa & Min], Excused himself to ... for.—
 (e), Chose the best.—VIII, 60 Came, dropped off.—X, Pulled, drew out.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27), Head, point (of an arrow &c.); blade, edge.—(b), Head; occiput, 65 crown of the head.—1t, see 1(b).—(b) [coll], see 1(a).—20, (pl. 44), Pestle.—21, Faded, dingy.—(b), Falling off.—25, Joint between the head & the 70 neck.—(b), Axe.—(c), Snout, muzzle.—(d), Winnowed (corn).—
 (e), see 1(b) & 20.—33, see

1(a).—(b), Dart, javelin.—(c),

Sting.—41, Swift (*camels*).—

45, *see* 20.—(b), Band, cohort.

مَنْصِل (*pl.* 44), Sword, sabre.

مِنْصِل *see* 20.

نَصْمَة Idol.

نَصْنَص Bestirred himself.—(b), Shook,
moved about.

48, Restless.

نَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Seized by the hair.

—(b) [Bi], Adjoined.—(c), Strip-

ped off.—III, Seized each

other by the hair.—IV, *see* I(a).

نَصْو [1], Stomach-ache, gripes.

نَاصِيَة [21^u], (*pl. reg.* & 41),

Forelock.

نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ The chiefs of
the people.

نَصَى V, Curled, arranged the hair.—

(b) [Bi], Was joined to.—(c),

Traversed.—VIII, Was flowing

(*hair*).—(b), Was high.—(c),

Chose.

نَصِي [25], A white thistle.

نَصِيَة [25^t], (*pl.* 25, أَنَاي [37],

أَنَصَاء [38A]), *see* 25.—(b), The

choice of.—(c), Remainder.

نَضَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Oozed, trickled;

was doled out.—(b) [Bi], Flowed,

ran with.—(c) [La & Bi], Did

to (*kindness*).—(d), Cracked,

burst.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), Flapped

its wings.—(f), (*n. ac.* 25),

Was, became possible.—(g),

Was at hand.—(h), Was con- 35

verted into cash.—(i), Published,

disclosed.—II, Moved; disturb-

ed.—IV, Performed, accom-

plished, dispatched.—(b), *see*

I(f).—V, *see* IV(a) & X(a).— 40

(c), Urged.—(d), Praised, com-

mended.—(e), Drew.—VIII, *see*

X(b).—X [*acc.* & Min], Got,

exactd from.—(b), Obtained by

degrees; claimed, asked for. 45

1, Money.—(b), A little.—

(c), Disagreeable (*affair*).—

3^t, *see* 1(a).—4, Water.—21,

Attainable.—(b), *see* 1(a).—23,

Small gift.—24^t, (*pl.* 23, 46), 50

Rest, remainder.—(b), Last;

latest-born.—(c), A trifle.—

25, (*pl.* 23), Little.—(b), *see* 1(b).

—25^t, (*pl.* 15^t, 46), Slight

shower; light wind.—(b), Hiss- 55

ing, fizzing.—(c), Thirst.—26,

Leaking (*well*).—28, Restless.

نَضِيفُ اللَّحْمِ Lean, spare.

جَاوُوا بِأَفْصَى نَضِيفِهِمْ They

came all together. 60

نَضَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was absorbed;

subsided; dried up.—(b), Was

scanty.—(c), Died.—(d), Was

far-extending.—(e), *U* (*n. ac.* 1),

Flowed.—(f), Was painful.— 65

(g), Pulled off.—II, *see* I(a).—(b),

Had little milk.—IV, Twanged

(*a bow*).—(b), Emaciated.

21, Far-extending, vast; deep.—(b), Dry.

مُنْضَبَةٌ Dry (spring).

تَنْصَب (pl. 63), A certain tree.

5 * نَضَجَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 4), Was cooked, roasted.—(b), Was ripe.—(c), Suppurated.—(d), see II(a).—II [acc. or Bi], Was slow in.—(b), Caused to suppurate.—IV, 10 Cooked, roasted.—(b), Ripened; matured.—X, see IV(a).

1, 3, Ripeness, maturity; succulency.—17, (pl. 44) [coll.], see N.Ag.IV(a).—21, Cooked, 15 well-done.—(b), Ripe; mature.—25, (pl. 23), see 21.—45, Meat-hook, spit.

N.Ag.II, (pl. مُنْضَبَات), Slow.—(b), see N.Ag.IV(a).

20 N.Ag.IV, Purgative, suppurative.—(b), see N.Ag.II(a).

N.P.IV, Well-matured.—(b),

see 25(a).

نَضِيجَ الرَّأْيِ Sound in judgment. 25

نَضَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Sprinkled, besprinkled.—(b), Allayed, quenched.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Shot at.—(d), Budded, 30 sprouted.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Averted from.—(f) ['An], Defended.—(g), A (n. ac. 1, 62), Oozed; perspired.—(h), Shed tears; overflowed.—(i), Was 35 watered.—(j) ['Ala], Carried

water on.—III, see I(f).—IV, see I(d), (e).—(c), Aspersed.—V, see I(h).—(b) [Min], Cleared himself from.—(c), Sprinkled herself woman.—VIII, see I(h), 40 —i, Was sprinkled.—c, Bi, Sprinkled himself with.—X, see VIII(c).

1, Sprinkling, aspersion.—(b), Shower.—(c), Trace.—(d), 45 pl. 15t, 27, Lotion.—4, pl. 27, 38), Watering-trough.—(b), see 1(a).—9yt, see 26(c).—20t, Machine for casting naphtha.—21, (pl. 41), Animal 50 used for irrigation; camel.—(b), Rain.—21t, see 21(a).—25, (pl. 10), see 4(a).—(b), Sweat.—26, A perfume; medicament.—(b), Leaking.—(c), Elastic (bow). 55 —28, Irrigator, waterer.—28t, see 20t & 26(c).—62, Light rain.

نَضَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Sprinkled; wetted.—(i), n. ac. 1, 36), Gushed, 60 spurted.—(c) [acc. & Bi or Fi], Shot at.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Emitted an odour.—III, Sprinkled each other.—VIII, Was sprinkled about.—IX, XI, see I(b). 65

1, Sprinkling.—(b), Mark.—1t, Shower of rain.—20t, (pl. 44), Sprinkler; irrigator; watering-pot &c.—(b), Aspersorium, holy water-brush.—(c), see نَضِيجَ, 20t, 70 —28, Copious.—28t, Sweating.

—(b), see 28.—(c) [coll.], see 20^t(a), (b).

نَضَدَ

I (n. ac. 1), Piled up.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Placed against.—II, see I(a).—(b), Arranged.—V, Was regular.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(a).—(b), Settled (*people*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Pile, heap: carpets; goods, chattels &c.—(b), Couch; seat.—(c), Glory, honour.—(d), Eminent, noble.—(e), Partisans.—(f), Fat camel.—25, Piled up.—(b), Compact; dense.—25^t, (*pl.* 4, 46), Bolster, pillow, cushion.—26, (*pl.* 10), see 4(f) & 25(b).—38, Stones, rocks.—(b), Masses of cloud.—(c), Band; multitude, mass.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, see 25(a).—(b), Arranged in order.

أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ A man's illustrious kinsmen.

نَضَرَ

U (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 27), Was bright, beautiful; was fresh, green (*tree*).—(b), Was pleasant, easy.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Brightened.—(d), Made pleasant.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } see *supra* (a), (b).—

30 (—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t) } II, see I(b), (c), (d).—

Found bright &c.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Virgin gold or silver.—1^t, Beauty, brightness; brilliancy.—(b), Pleasant-

ness; enjoyment, pleasure.—35 (c), Richness.—(d), Life.—(e), Molten piece of gold.—2, Wife.—4, see 1^t(a), (b), (c).—5, see 25(a).—14, see 1 & 25(a).—21, see 25(a).—(b), Green ⁴⁰ slime.—22, see 1.—22^t, see 1^t.—23, see 24(d).—24, see 1.—(b), Pure.—(c), Plank, board.—(d), A certain kind of wood.—25, Bright, beautiful; brilliant. ⁴⁵—(b), see 1.—27, see 1^t(a).

نَضَفَ

I, U (n. ac. 1), Sucked, drained.—(b), Served.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II [coll.], Cleaned.—IV, Trotted.—5⁴ (b), Made to trot.—VIII, see I(a).

4, Origanum silvestre.—5, Unclean, impure.—22^t [coll.], Cleanness, cleanliness.—25, see 5.—(b) [coll.], Clean; pure. ⁵⁵—36, Trot.

نَضَلَ

U (n. ac. 1), Vanquished.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), Was emaciated.—III, Shot with.—(b) ['An], Defended, championed.—IV, 60 Emaciated; jaded.—V, Brought out.—VI, Shot together.—VIII, see VI.—(b), Chose, picked out.—(c), Competed for glory &c.—(d), see V. ⁶⁵

21, (*pl.* 29), Good archer; champion.

نَضَمَ

Good wheat.

نَضَضَ

Darted out (*its tongue: snake*).

—(b), Disquieted.—II [Min],
Exacted from.

48, Restless.—(b), Lean.

نَضَا

U (n. ac. 1), Unsheathed.—(b),

- 5 Stripped, took off (*clothes*).—
(c) [acc. & 'An], Divested of.—
(d), Traversed (*a country*).—
(e), Dried up; subsided.—(f),
(n. ac. 1, 27), Faded.—(g),
10 (n. ac. 1, نُضِيَ), Outstripped.—
IV, Emaciated.—(b), Wore out.
—V, see IV(a).—VIII, see I(a)
& IV(b).

1^t [coll.], Horse-shoe.—2,

- 15 (pl. أَنْضَاء [38A]), Bit (*of a*
bridle).—(b), Worn-out garment.
—(c), Damaged arrow.—(d),
see 25.

نَضِيَ [251], Jaded, exhausted.

- 20 مُنَضًّا [N.P.IV], see 25.

نَضَى

I (n. ac. 1), Drew (*sword*).—(b),
Wore out.—IV, VIII, see I(b).
25, see نَضَوُ, 25.

نَطَّ

- U (n. ac. 1), Stretched.—(b), Bound.
25 —(c), I (n. ac. 25), Fled.—(d)
[Fi], Traversed.—(e), Rambled,
raved.—(f) [coll.], Leapt.
1, 1^t [coll.], Leap, bound.—14,
(pl. 10), see 25.—25, Distant.
30 —28, Raver, dotard.—(b) [coll.],
Jumper.

نَطَبَ

U (n. ac. 1), Filliped.—III,
Incited.—IV, see I.

1^t, Peck (*of a bird*).—(b),

Fillip.—17^t, Stupid.—20, 20^t, 35
Filter; colander.—21, (pl. 41),
see 20 & 21^t.—21^t, Holes.—
23, Head.

* نَطَحَ

A, I (n. ac. 1), Butted, gored.
—(b) [acc. & 'An], Pushed away 40
from.—III, see I(a).—(b), Faced.
—(c), see VI(a).—VI, Butted each
other.—(b), Dashed together.
—VIII, see VI(a).

1 [art.], The star α in Aries. 45

—1^t, Butt; blow; shock.—21,
Butting; cattle &c.—(b), (pl. 41),
Disaster; distress.—(c) [art.],
The star β in Aries.—(d), see
25(a).—25, Unfortunate, un- 50
lucky.—(b), (pl. 1ya, 46), Butted;
gored; killed.—26, see 25(a).

—28, Butting; butter.

نَطِخَ شَرٌّ Villain, rogue.

مَا لَهُ نَاطِيعٌ وَلَا حَابِطٌ He has 55
neither sheep nor camels.

نَظَرَ

U (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Guarded, watched.
—(b) [coll.], Waited for.

1, Guarding, watch.—17^t,
(pl. 44), Place guarded: vine- 60
yard &c.—(b) [coll.], Watch-
tower.—21, (pl. 4^t, 23, 29, 43),
Watchman, keeper, custodian.
—23^t, Guardianship, custody.
—(b), Watchman's salary.— 65
29, Scare-crow.—40, 40^t, (pl.
66), see 21.

نَظْرُون Natron, carbonate of soda.

نَظَسَ

A (n. ac. 4), Was skilful, in-

telligent.—V, Was scrupulous, particular.—(b) [Fi], Examined minutely.—(c) [*acc. or 'An*], Sought for (*news*).

1, *see* 5.—5, 6, (*pl.* 10), Skilful, expert; learned.—9t, Scrupulous, conscientious; fastidious.—10, Physicians.—21, Spy.—22yi, 23yi, *see* 5.—(b), Physician.—25, 30, *see* 5.—40, *see* 21.

N. Ag. V, *see* 5.

نَطَشَ 1, Robustness.—25, Motion.—33, Thirsty.

نَطَعَ [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).—V [Fi], Entered deeply into.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Leather-cloth.—2, *see* 1.—(b), Fore part of the palate.—4, *see* 1.—7, *see* 1 & 2(b).—21, Pure.—23, Territory.

الكُرُوفُ النَّطْعِيَّةُ The palatal letters.

* نَطَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 23t, 36, 62), Trickled, dripped.—(b), Poured out.—(c), Accused of vice.—(d) [*coll.*], Snuffed (*candle*).—(e) [*coll.*], Flickered, flared (*candle*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 22t, 27t), Was sullied, polluted; was accused of vice.—(b), Was corrupt, spoilt.—(c), Had indigestion.—II, IV, *see* I(c).—V, Was sullied, disgraced &c.—(b) [Bi], Was accused of.—(c), Knew.—(d), Wore ear-rings.—(e) [Min], Loathed.—(f), *see* (—)(b), (c).

3t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Water.—(b), Drop, drip; sperm.—3yi, Spermatic, seminal.—4, Vice, corruption, depravity.—4t, Earring.—(b), Small pearl.—5, 40 Impure, vicious.—(b), Suspected.—9t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 4t.—21, A kind of sweetmeat.—24t, A little water.—26, Wet, rainy.

النَّطَفَتَانِ [*du.*], The two seas: 45 the Mediterranean & the Red Sea; the Persian Gulf & the Arabian Sea.

* نَطَقَ I (*n. ac.* 3, 18, 27) [Bi], Spoke; articulated; pronounced, uttered.—II, Girded.—(b), Reached to the middle of.—III, Spoke to.—IV, Endowed with speech.—V, Girded himself.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Put on a petticoat. 55—X, *see* III & IV.—(c), Interrogated, cross-examined.

3, Speech; language.—5, 6, Eloquent.—18, Speech, language.—(b), Logic.—18yi, 60 Logician; logical.—20, 20t, (*pl.* 44), Girdle, belt; zone.—21, Endowed with speech, articulate; rational.—(b), Cattle.—(c), Clear, perspicuous (*book*).—65 (d), *see* 21t(b).—21t, *fem. of* 21(a).—(b), Side, flank.—23, (*pl.* 10), Girdle, belt.—(b), Petticoat.

N. P. I, Spoken; pronounced; enunciated, stated.—(b), Sense, 70 signification (*of a word*).

N.P.II, Girded, belted; cloud-
begirt (*mountain*).

N.Ag.VIII, Eminent; in-
fluential.

5 *N.Ac.X*, Cross-examination.

مَنْطِيقُ Fluent; eloquent.

مَنْطِيقِيَّاتِ Dialectics.

مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac.

نَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bathed (*head*).—

10 (*b*), Pressed (*wine*).—II, see I(*a*).
—VIII [Min], Poured out a
little from.

1, Grape-skin.—1^t, see 3^t.—

(*b*), A little.—2, Dregs of wine.

15 —3^t, Draught, drink.—15^t,
Misfortunes.—21, see 3^t.—(*b*),
Wine.—(*c*), Remainder.—(*d*),
Vessel.—26, Tepid bath; lotion.
—42, Misfortune.—44, Wine-
presses.

20 نَاطِلٌ, نَاطِلٌ (*pl. نَاطِلٌ*), Wine
measure.

نَيْطَلٌ see 42 & *supra*.—(*c*), Cun-
ning, sly.

25 نَيْطَلٌ see 42.

نَطَطَ Stretched.—(*b*), Was distant.—
II, Was absent.

48, see 51.—51, 53, (*pl. 47*),
Tall.

30 نَطَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was far away.—
(*b*), Stretched.—(*c*) [An], Kept
silence about.—(*d*), Warped
(*cloth*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was damp.—
III, Contended as to length.—

(*b*), see I(*d*).—VI, Quarreled with. 35

—(*b*), Contended together.

نَطَاة [4^tA], (*pl. 38A*), Pedicle of
a date.

نَاطٍ [21] [*coll.*], Damp.

نَطَاوَةٌ [22^t] [*coll.*], Dampness. 40

نَظِيّ [25I], Distant, far away.

نَظَخَ IV, Ripened grain.

* نَظَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 17, 17^t, 36, 62*) [*acc. or*
IIa], Saw, looked at, regarded,
viewed, watched, observed; 45
considered, contemplated;
listened to.—(*b*) [La], Was
solicitous about; helped.—(*c*)
[Bain], Judged between.—
(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Thought over, 50
pondered; reflected about.—
(*e*) [Fi], Watched over; super-
intended; inspected, invest-
igated.—(*f*), Expected; looked
for, awaited.—(*g*), Granted 55
respite to.—(*h*), Sold on credit.
—(*i*), Tolerated, endured.—
(*j*) [IIa], Was opposite to,
faced.—(*k*) [*pass.*], Was smitten
by the evil eye; swooned.— 60
(*l*), (*n. ac. 1*), Practised divi-
nation.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*a*).—II,
see I(*h*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], see I(*d*).—
III [*acc. & Fi*], Discussed with. 65
—(*b*) [*acc. or La*], Resembled,
was like, equal to.—(*c*) [*acc.*
& Bi], Compared with, likened
to.—(*d*), see I(*j*).—IV, see III(*c*).

—(*b*) [*pass.*] [**Bi**], *see* III(*b*).—
 (*c*), Granted a time to.—(*d*),
 Sold on credit.—(*e*), *see* I(*i*).—
 V, *see* I(*b*), (*f*), (*i*).—VI, Looked
 at each other; faced each
 other.—(*b*), Disputed.—VIII,
see I(*f*).—X, *see* I(*f*).—(*b*),
 Asked for respite.

1t, (*pl.* نَظَرَات), Look, glance.
 —(*b*), Evil eye; stroke; swoon.
 —(*c*), Fault, defect, imperfection,
 deformity; vice.—(*d*), Respect,
 awe, veneration.—(*e*), Bene-
 volence; sympathy, good-will.
 —(*f*), *see* **5t**.—**2**, Similar, like.
 —**3t**, *see* **5t**.—**4**, (*pl.* **38**), *see*
1t(*a*).—(*b*), View, sight.—(*c*),
 Deliberation; consultation.—
 (*d*), Speculation.—(*e*), Pene-
 tration, insight.—(*f*) [*coll.*], *see*
1t(*e*).—**4yi**, Speculative; meta-
 physical; dogmatical.—(*b*),
 Contemplative.—(*c*), Visible;
 evident.—(*d*), Visual; optical.
 —**5t**, Delay; postponement.—
17, (*pl.* **44**), View; outlook; per-
 spective.—(*b*), Sight, spectacle;
 scenery, landscape.—(*c*), Look,
 aspect; face, physiognomy.—
 (*d*), Sight.—(*e*), Intelligence.—
 (*f*), *see* **17t**(*a*).—**17t**, (*pl.* **44**),
 Outlook: watch-tower, emin-
 ence; observatory, belvedere.
 —(*b*), *see* **28t**(*a*).—**17yi**, Hand-
 some, goodly.—**21**, (*pl.* **29**),
 Looking &c.; looker, observer,

spectator.—(*b*) [*art.*], The pupil
 of the eye; the eye.—(*c*), *see*
40(*a*).—(*d*), Administrator;
 director; superintendent; over-
 seer.—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), *fem.* of **21**.
 —**23**, Aspect; physiognomy.—
23t, Administration; manage-
 ment; direction; supervision,
 superintendence.—**25**, (*pl.* **43**),
 Like, similar; corresponding;
 opposite, facing.—(*b*) [*art.*],
 The Nadir.—**25t**, *see* **40**(*b*).—
 (*b*), (*pl.* **46**), Scouts; van-guard.
 —**26**, *see* **40**(*b*).—**26t**, *see* **25t**(*b*)
 & **40**(*b*).—**28**, Fiery (*horse*).—
28t, Spectators.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
 Telescope; spy-glass, opera-
 glass.—**36**, Vision.—**40**, (*pl.*
66), Watchman; keeper.—(*b*),
 Chief, head.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* **28t**(*b*).
 —**40t**, *see* **40**(*b*).—**41**, Veins or
 nerves of the eye.—**45**, Mirror,
 looking-glass.—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see*
28t(*b*).—**46** [*art.*], Persons of
 distinction, men of mark.

N. Ag. III, *see* **25**(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*],
see **21**(*d*).

N. Ac. III(2), Discussion, dis-
 pute; controversy.—(*b*), *see* **23t**.

N. Ac. VIII, X, Waiting; ex-
 pectation.

نَظَار Wait!

مَنْظُورَة Ugly woman.—(*b*), Mis-
 fortune.

مَنْظَرَانِي *see* **17yi**.

النَّظَرَانِ The two lachrymal ducts.

نُظْرَتَةٌ, نَظْرَتَةٌ Visionary.

نَظِيرٌ Similarly.—(b), As, like.

5 نَظَرًا إِلَى Relatively to; in relation to; as to.

سَدِيدُ النَّظَرِ Noble, high-minded.

حَيَّ نَظَرٌ Crowded hamlet.

10 نَحْتُ نَظْرَهُ [coll.], Under his care.

* نَظَفَ U (n. ac. 22t), Was clean, pure.—II, Cleaned, cleansed, purified.—V, Was purified; cleansed himself.—X, Chose the clean.—(b), Took all.—(c), Paid in full.—XI, Was cleansed.

22t, Cleanliness; pureness, purity.—25, Clean, cleanly; pure.

20 * نَظَمَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Ila], Joined, united to.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23), Put in order, arranged; strung (pearls); composed (a poem).—(c) [coll.], Was striped (lizard).—25 II, see I(b), (c).—(c), Organized, constituted.—IV, see I(c).—(b), Was full of eggs.—V, Was in order, arranged; was organized.—VIII, see V.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (a lance).

30 1, Good order; orderly conduct.—(b), Arrangement.—(c), Organization; constitution.—

(d), String, chaplet of pearls. 35

—(e), Poetry; poetical style.—

(f), The Pleiades.—(g), Swarm (of locusts).—21, Organizer; administrator.—(b), Poet.—(c), Striped (lizard).—23, see 1(a), 40 (b), (c).—(d), Manner, method; custom; conduct, behaviour.—(e), Regulars, soldiers of the line.—(f), (pl. 10), String.—(g), (pl. 10, 15t, 69), Support, 45 stay.—23yi, Regular, soldier of the line, linesman.—25, Regular; arranged in rows; rhythmical.—(b), Row, series of wells.—(c), Mountain-road 50 with pools of water.—38, Series, rows.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b) [coll.], Handsome; shapely.

N.P.II, Regular, orderly; 55 well-kept.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(c).

نَع 1, Weak, infirm.—24t, (pl. 24), Tender plant; young grass.

نَعَبَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 24, 25, 36, 62), 60 Croaked; cawed; crowed.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Ran fast.—IV, Clamoured.

1, Swift.—20, see 21t.—(b), Foolish.—21t, (pl. 11, 41), Fleet. 65 —26, (pl. 10), see 21t.—28, Raven; crow; young raven.—28t, see 21t.

* نَعَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Described; quali-

fied; gave an attribute to (*noun*).
—(b) [*acc.* و Bi], Ascribed to
(*himself*).

نَعَتَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Gave signs of good
5 qualities.

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Had good natural
qualities.—IV, Was handsome.
—(b), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—
(b), see (ع).—X, Asked to
10 describe.

1, Description.—(b), Quali-
fication.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Epithet;
attribute; adjective.—(d), Swift,
excellent (*horse*); race-horse.—
15 (e), Sign (*of a tavern*).—1^t, see
1(d).—3^t, Loveliness.—21, (*pl.*
29), Descriptive; qualificative;
describer.—25, 25^t, see 1(d).—
51, see 1(d).

20 N.P.I., Described.—(b), Quali-
fied.—(c), Having an attribute
(*noun*).

N.Ag.VIII, see 1(d).

نَعَتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Took.—IV [Fi], Was
25 prodigal of.—(b), Prepared for
a journey.—VIII, see I.

N.Ac.IV, Exertion, labour.

نَعَلَّ Collected.

51, Male hyena.—(b), Dotard;
30 decrepit.—51^t, Stupidity.—(b),
Decrepit gait.

نَعَجَ U (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was white,
bright.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Was swift.

(ع) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—(b), Had

indigestion.—(c), see *supra* (a). 35
—IV, Had fat camels.

1, Brightness, lustre.—1^t,
(*pl.* 23 و نَعَجَات), Sheep,
ewe; heifer.—(b), Woman.—
2^t, see 1^t(a).—5, see 14.—(b), 40
Surfeited.—14, (*pl.* 3), Bright.
—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Flat, level.
—(b), Swift.—(c), Beautiful.
نَعَجَةُ الرَّمْلِ The wild cow.

نَعَرَ A, I (*n. ac.* 24, 25), Made a sound 45
through the nose; bellowed.
—(b), Spurted out blood (*artery*).
—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, ran
together (*crowd*).—(d) [Fi], Ap-
plied himself to.—(e) [Fi], 50
Traversed (*country*).—(f), Re-
sisted.—(g) [IIa], Advanced
towards.—(h) [*coll.*], Stabbed.
—(i) [*coll.*], Struck, buffeted.

(ع) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tormented by 55
flies.—IV, Formed fruit (*tree*).

1^t, (*pl.* نَعَرَات), Nasal sound;
bellowing &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Thump,
buffet.—(c) [*coll.*], Stab.—1ya,
Clamorous (*woman*).—3^t, 60
Gristle, cartilage of the nose.
—4^t, Pride.—(b), Difficult affair.
—5, Tormented by flies.—(b),
Restless, fidgety.—9^t, (*pl.* 9),
Cattle-fly.—(b), see 3^t.—21, see 65
28(a), (c).—22^t, (*pl.* 46), [*coll.*],
see 28(b).—24, see 1^t(a).—25,
Noise, uproar.—(b), Clamorous.
—26, see 28(c).—28, Noisy;
rebellious, insubordinate.—70

(*b*), Fire-brand, incendiary.—(*c*), Bleeding (*vein*).—28^t, *fem.* of 28.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Narrow-necked jar.—40, (*pl.* 66), Water-wheel; hydraulic-machine.—(*b*), *see* 28(*c*).—40^t, *see* 40(*a*).—(*b*), Bucket.—(*c*), *see* 3^t.

نَعِيرَ الطَّمَّ Far-sighted.

* نَعَسَ *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drowsed, dozed, slumbered; was lethargic, sluggish; was slack (*market*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was feeble.—IV, Had lazy children.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lulled, sent to sleep.—VI, Feigned sleep.—(*b*), Became faint.

1^t, Doze, nap.—1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.—21, (*pl.* 11), *see* 33.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—24, Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; sluggishness; languidness, torpidness.—33, Drowsy, sleepy, somnolent; lethargic, sluggish, languid, torpid.

* نَعَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, set up; exalted.—(*b*), Placed upon the bier; praised, eulogized (*one dead*).—II, IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Rose, got up; raised himself. 1, Bier; litter.—(*b*), Elevation.—(*c*), Permanence, perpetuity.—(*d*), Ostrich-trap.—22^t [*coll.*], Diversion, relaxation.—41 [*art.*], The stars of Ursa.

بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ The constellation Ursa.

إِبْنُ نَعَشٍ A star of Ursa.

نَعَصَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Laid waste, stripped.—(*b*), Howled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Reeled along.—40 VIII, Was angry.—(*b*), Rose, stood up.

1, Howl.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Marsh, swamp, morass.—21^t, Helpers, assistants.

نَعَصَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Obtained from.

3, A thorn-tree.

نَعَطَ 14, Divided morsel.—21, (*pl.* 11), Fastidious.—(*b*), Itinerant.

نَعَطَ IV, Rutted.

نَعَّظَلَ Ran slowly; swayed.

نَعَفَ III, Barred the way of; withstood.—IV, Lived in the hills.—VIII [La], *see* III.—(*b*), Climbed a hill.—(*c*), Came in sight.—(*d*) [*acc.* & IIa], Left to.

1, (*pl.* 23), Slope, acclivity; declivity.—1^t, *see* 4^t(*a*), (*b*).—4^t, Saddle-strap.—(*b*), Trap-pings.—(*c*), Tumour, wen.—(*d*), Feathers.—21^t, 26, Pendulous (*ear*).—44, Precipitous heights.

مُنْتَعِفَةٌ *see* 21^t.

ضَعِيفٌ نَعِيفٌ Weak.

نَعَقَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25, 36), Croaked.—(*b*) [Bi], Called to (*the sheep*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Bleated.

النَّاعِنَانِ [an.], Two stars of Orion.

* نَعَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Shod; gave a pair of shoes to.

5 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shod; wore shoes.—II, Shod.—IV, see II.—(b), Put on shoes.—V, Was shod; put on shoes.—VIII, see V.—(b), Trod (the earth); travelled on foot.

10 1, (pl. 23), Shoe; sandal; horse-shoe.—(b), Sole.—(c), Iron-tip (of a scabbard).—(d), Hard ground.—(e), Vile man.—(f), Woman, wife.—(g), A certain fish.—1t, A shoe; a sandal &c.—17, see 1(d).—21, Shod.—(b), Hard (hoof).—(c), Wild ass.

20 N.P.II, Shod.

N.P.IV, see 21(a), (b).—(c), see 1(d).

نَعْلَانِ [du.], Pair of shoes.

مُنْعَلَةٌ see 1(d).

25 * نَعَم I, U (n. ac. 1t, 17), Lived in ease, affluence.—(b), Was pleasant (life).—(c), Suited, agreed with.—(d), see IV(g).

30 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was green & tender (branch).—(b), see supra (a), (b), (c).—(e) [Bi], Affirmed.

(—) U (n. ac. 27t), Was soft, tender.—II, Procured a comfortable life for; prospered.—(b), Said yes to, answered in the affirmative.—

(c) [coll.], Rendered soft; pulverized.—III, see I(a) & II(a).—(c), Made firm (cord).—IV [acc. or La], see II(a).—(b), Was pleasant.—(c), Rendered pleasant.—(d) 40 [acc. & 'Ala or Bi], Granted to; favoured with.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Fixed upon (look).—(f) [Fi], Was diligent over.—(g), Came bare-foot to.—(h), see II(b).—45 V, see I(a), (b), (c) & IV(f).—(e), Went bare-foot.—(f), Drove.—VI, see I(a).

1t, Well-being; prosperous-ness; affluence, wealth, fortune. 50 —(b), Pleasure, enjoyment.—

2t, (pl. 7, 16 & نِعَمَاتِ), Favour, benefit, kindness; grace.—(b), see 1t(a), (b).—(d) [coll.], Privilege.—3, (pl. 16), 55 Prosperity, ease, happiness; enjoyment.—3ya, see 1t & 2t(a).—4, (pl. 38, 69), Cattle; sheep; camels.—21, Soft; supple; tender, delicate.—(b), 60 Easy, comfortable, luxurious (life).—(c), Well-off, wealthy.—(d) [coll.], Thin, fine; pulverized.—21t, (pl. 41), Garden.—22, Ostrich.—(b), Desert.—(c), see 65 22t(c), (d).—22t, (pl. 46 & reg.), see 22(a), (b).—(c), Projecting stone or beam of a well.—(d), Sign, road-sign.—(e), Road.—(f), Joy.—(g), Forehead.—70 (h), Crowd.—(i), Honour.—

(*r*), Darkness; ignorance.—
 24ya, (*pl.* 46), South wind.—
 25, (*pl.* 43), Ease; affluence.—
 (*b*), Pleasant abode: Paradise.—
 5 (*c*), Bounty, goodness.—(*d*), see
 21(*a*), 3 & 21(*c*).—251, Delight.
 —271, Softness.—(*b*), Pleasant-
 ness.—35, Blood.—(*b*), Sur-
 name of certain Arab kings.
 10 —42, see 21(*a*).—45, Generous,
 beneficent.—46 [*art.*], Name
 of certain stars.

N.P.II, see 21(*c*).—(*b*), Kind,
 gentle (*speech*).

15 *N.Ag.III*, see 21(*a*).

N.P.III, see 21(*c*) & *N.P.II*(*b*).

N.Ag.IV, Beneficent; bounti-
 ful; benefactor.

N.Ac.IV, (*pl.* أَنْعَامَات),

20 Beneficence: grace; bounty.

N.Ag.V, see 21(*c*).

N.Ac.V, Well-being; com-
 fort; satisfaction; joy.

N.Ag.VI, see 21(*a*).

25 نَعَمْ Yes; certainly; so it is;
 just so; exactly.

نَعِمْتَ، نَعِمًا، نَعَمْ Bravo! Well
 done!

أَنْعَامَةٌ Favour, grace.

30 تَنْعِيمَةٌ A thorny tree.

مُنْعَمٌ Broom, brush.

نَعْمَ عَيْنٍ }
 نَعَامَ عَيْنٍ } For the sake of.
 نَعِيمَ عَيْنٍ }

نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ Easy-going, good-
 natured.

وَاسِعُ التَّعْمَةِ Affluent, opulent.

شَفَائِقُ التَّعْمَانِ Anemone.

نَعَامُ الصَّادِرِ } Names of certain
 نَعَامُ الْوَارِدِ } stars.

نَعَمْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا } May
 نَعِمَكَ اللَّهُ عَيْنًا } God

favour thee!

أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ I wish you
 a good morning.

نَعِنَعَ Lipped.—(*b*), Became flaccid.—

II, Was remote.—(*b*), Vacillated.

47, Ornament.—48, see 51.

—51, Mint (*herb*).—54, see 51.

—(*b*), Flaccid.—541, Bird's crop. 50

نَعْنَعُ الْمَاءِ Penny-royal (*plant*).

نَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* نُعَاء [24A]), Mewed.

نَعْو [1], Fissure; crack; dimple.

نَعْوَةٌ [11] [*coll.*], see نَعَى 11.

نَعَوَّص [*coll.*], Howled.

نَعَى * *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 35 & نُعِي) [*acc.*
 & La], Announced (*the death*
of) to.—(*b*), Invited to lament
 over one dead.—(*c*) [*acc.* &
 'Ala], Reproached with.—(*d*), 60
I (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Wailed, lament-
 ed.—IV [*pass.*] [IIa], Received
 the news of the death of.—
 VI, Proclaimed the names of
 the slain.—X, Was published 65
 abroad, proclaimed (*the fame*

of).—(b), Fled.—(c), Called (sheep).—(d), Insisted.

نَعِيَّة [1^t], Announcement of a decease; death-message.

مَنْعَى [17], مَنَعَا [17^tA], (pl. مَنَاع [44]), see 1^t.

نَّاع [21], (pl. نُعَاة [9^tA] & reg.), One who announces a decease.

نَعِي [25], see 1^t & 21.

نُعَاة Announce the death of!

نَغَب A, I, U (n. ac. 1), Swallowed.—(b) [Min], Drank from.

1^t, see 3^t(a).—(b), A hungering.—3^t, (pl. 9), Gulp; draught.—(b), Foul action.

نَغَبَق 51^t, Rumbling, shaking.—54, Stupid.

نُغْبُوق A certain bird.

نُغْبُوقَة see 51^t.

نُغْبُول A certain bird or plant.

نَغَت A (n. ac. 1), Pulled out (hair).

نَغَتْ Evil, evil plight.

مَنْغِدِل Loose, lax.

نَغَر A, I (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Boiled, bubbled.—(b), Was enraged.—(c) ['Ala], Boiled with rage, was incensed against.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—(c) [Min], Drank much.—II [Bi], Called to.—(b), Tickled.—IV, Was rotten (egg).—V, see I(b), (c).—VI, Dissimulated.

4, Salt spring.—5, Enraged, incensed.—9, (pl. 34), Nightingale.—(b), Young sparrow. 35—9^t, fem. of 9.—28, Bleeding (wound).

نُغْرَقَة Knot of hair.

نَغَز A (n. ac. 1), Tickled.—(b) [Bain], Made mischief between.—(c) 40 [coll.] [acc. & Bi], Pricked with.

نَغَش A (n. ac. 1, 36), Moved; wavered; tottered.—(b) [IIa], Inclined towards.—(c), Nodded.—III [coll.], Flattered.—(b) [coll.], Had 45 an interview with.—V, VIII, see I(a).

1^t, (pl. نَغَشَات), Movement, motion.—24, Short; dwarf, pigmy.—24^t, A certain bird. 50—24yi, see 24.

نَغَض A (n. ac. 4), Failed; was baffled.—(b), Was troubled.—(c), Was interrupted.—(d), Interrupted; drove away.—II [acc. & 'Ala], 55 Troubled, embittered (*the life of*).—(b) ['Ala], Thwarted.—IV, see I(d) & II(b).—V, Was troubled &c.—VI, Crowded together.—X [La] [coll.], Was 60 moved with pity for.

1^t [coll.], Pitiableness of things.—9, Obstacles.

نَغَض I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 27, 36), Shook; was rickety; wobbled.—(b), 65 Wagged, nodded (*the head &c.*).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was numerous;

was dense.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 36*), Was disquieted.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), *see* نَغَضَ II(*a*).—III, Thronged, pressed.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—VI, *see* III.—VII, *see* I(*a*).

5 1, Tremor, quiver.—(*b*), Cartilage of the shoulder-blade.—(*c*), *see* 2 & 21(*a*).—1^t, A certain tree.—2, Male ostrich.—3, *see* 1(*b*).—21, (*pl. 11*), Shaky, unsteady &c.—(*b*), Dense, thick.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—21^t, Ship.—26, Large-humped (*camel*).—28, *see* 21(*a*).

15 نَغَّاضَ الْبَطْنُ Corpulent.

نَغْضَلٌ Unwieldy (*horse*).

نُغَطٌ Big (*men*).

نَغَفٌ White worm, maggot.

نَغْفَةٌ *see supra*.—(*b*), Dry mucus.

20 نَغَقَ I (*n. ac. 25*), Croaked, cawed.
25, Croaking.

نَغِلَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was spoilt in tanning (*leather*).—(*b*), Was malicious, malevolent; festered (*sore*).—

25 (*c*) [*'Ala*], Was embittered against (*heart*).—(*d*) [*Bain*], Sowed discord amongst.

(ع) U (*n. ac. 27^t*), Was sickly, weakly.
—IV, Spoilt in tanning.

30 1, Spoilt; rotten.—(*b*), *see* 25.
—4, Corruption.—(*b*), Dissension.—5, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Corrupt.
—25, Illegitimate; bastard.

* نَغَمَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Sang; chanted;

hummed.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Sipped, swallowed in gulps.

نَغِمَ A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (*a*).—II, *see* I(*a*).—III, Whispered to.—V, *see* I(*a*).

1, Undertone.—(*b*), (*pl. 38*), Song, chant.—1^t, Melody, tune, air.—(*b*), Tone.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Draught; gulp.—4, *see* 1.—4^t, *see* 1^t.

نَغْنَغَ 54, (*pl. 47*), Partition between the throat & lungs.—(*b*), Crest (*of a cock*).—(*c*), Imbecile.—(*d*), Fleishy.

نَغْنُوغَ *see* 54(*a*).

نَغَا U (*n. ac. 1*), } [*Ila*], Spoke intelligibly to.—

* نَغَى I (*n. ac. 1*), } III, Soothed, coaxed (*child*).—(*b*), Was near to.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Warbled.—IV, *see* I.—VI, Spoke together.—(*b*), 55 Coaxed each other.

نَغْوَةٌ [1^tU], نَغْبَةٌ [1^tI], Low tone.
—(*b*), First intimation, rumour.

مُنَاغَاةٌ [*N. Ac. III(2)*] [*coll.*], Warbling, chirping.

نَفَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Sowed (*ground*).—(*b*), A (*n. ac. 1*), Ate dry (*meal*).

1yi, (*pl. نَغَافِي*), Bolting-table.—1yi^t, Table of palm-leaves.—25, Saddle-girth. 65

نُفَاةٌ (*pl. نَغَا*), Scraps of herbage.

نَفَّتَ I (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Boiled; foamed with rage.—(*b*), Swelled, rose.—III, *see* I(*a*).

25^t, A kind of porridge.—
26, Boiling, bubbling.

نَفَثَ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 36) [Fī]*, Blew upon.
—(b), Spat; ejected.—(c) [Fī],
Cast into; instilled into.—(d),
n. ac. 1, Enchanted.—(e), (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Boiled.—III, Whis-
pered to.

1, 1^t, Puff; breath.—(b), Spit.
—21, Enchanting, magical.—
24^t, Saliva; phlegm.—25,
Flowing (*blood*).—25^t, A certain
dish.—28, Enchanter, sorcerer.

نَفَاثَاتٍ Enchantments, spells.

نَفَثَ الشَّيْطَانِ Erotic poetry.

* نَفَجَ *U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36)*, Leapt.—
(b) [Min], Came out (*chicken*).—
(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Rose; blew.—(d),
Raised.—(e), Swelled.—(f), *see*
IV & V(a).—IV, Started, start-
led.—V, Boasted, bragged.—
(b), Rose.—VIII, Protruded,
bulged.—(b), Became great.—
(c), *see* I(a).—X, *see* IV.—(b),
Roused (*anger*).

1, Boasting, vain-glory.—1^t,
Leap, bound.—3^t, Gusset;
patch.—(b), (*pl. 9*), Wallet,
pouch.—10, Sluggards.—(b),
Large.—21, Unmelodious (*voice*).
—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Beginning of a
storm.—(b), Rain-cloud.—(c),
Daughter.—(d), Short rib.—(e),
Vessel containing perfume.—
(f), P., Bladder, vesicle, follicle

of musk.—22^t, *see* 1.—23^t,
Wedge-shaped piece of cloth.
—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Bow.—(b), *see*
23^t.—28, Boastful; braggart.
—29^t, *see* 3^t(b).—30, (*pl. 10*), 40
Stranger; interloper.—44, Pads.
—65, Gussets.

N. Ag. VIII, *see* 28.—(b), Big,
bulging.

أَنْفَجَانِي Exaggerator.

* نَفَحَ *A (n. ac. 1, 24, 27, 36)*, Diffused its
odour (*fragrance*).—(b), (*n. ac. 1*),
Blew.—(c), Bled (*vein*).—(d)
[acc. & Bi], Grazed with.—(e),
Struck; knocked.—(f) [acc. & 50
Bi], Tossed to; gave to.—(g),
Tossed about.—(h), *see* III(b).
—III, Contended with.—(b)
[ʿAn], Defended.—VIII [Bi],
Opposed.—(b) [IIa], Returned to. 55

1^t, (*pl. نَفَحَات*), Breath;
puff, whiff; breeze.—(b), Odour,
smell.—(c), Gift; favour.—(d),
Gush (*of blood*).—(e), Churning.
—20, *see* 30.—20^t, *see* 26(c) & 60
إِنْفَاكَةً (a).—21, Fragrant,
odourous.—25^t, *see* 26(c).—
26, Boisterous (*wind*).—(b),
Kicking.—(c), Strong (*bow*).—
(d), *see* 28^t.—28, Beneficent, 65
bountiful.—(b), *see* 21.—28^t,
Deep (*stab*).—30, Meddlesome,
interfering.

إِنْفَاكَةً (*pl. 37*), Rennet-bag;
rennet.—(b), A tree.

نِيَّةً نَفَّحَ Long meditated plan.

- * نَفَّحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew; puffed.—
 (b) [Bi], Inflated, blew out.—
 (c) [Bi], Emitted.—(d) [Bi], Led
 to.—(e), Was advanced (*morn-*
ing).—(f) [*acc. & Min*], Suggest-
 ed to.—II, *see* I(a).—V, *see*
 VIII(a).—VIII, Was inflated &c.;
 was puffed up, conceited.—(b),
 Was high; protruded.—(c),
 Was far-advanced (*day*).—(d)
 [ʿAla], Was angry with.

1, Blowing; breath.—(b),
 Flatulence.—(c), Pride, arro-
 gance; vain-glory.—(d), In-
 flation, swelling.—1^t, *see* 1(d).
 —(b), Faint odour.—(c) [*art.*],
 The blast of the last trumpet.
 —2^t, 3^t, *see* 1(d).—4, Scrotal
 hernia.—10, Vigorous.—14, In-
 flated, swollen.—20, (*pl.* 44),
see 45(a).—21, Inflating; blower;
 person.—25, Bellows-blower.
 —29, *see* 1(d).—29^t, Bubble.
 —(b), Air-bladder.—40 [*coll.*],
 The crown of the head.—42,
 (*pl.* 22yi), Soft, tumid earth.—
 (b), Upper part of the tibia.—
 44, Suggestions.—45, (*pl.* 65),
 Bellows.—(b), Reed-pipe.

N.P.I., Swollen; fat, corpulent.

N.Ag.VIII, Inflated: proud;
 angry.

أَنْفُخَانِي، أَنْفُخَان Fat, obese.

- 35 نَفَذَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22), Was exhausted,

spent; ceased; failed.—II
 [*coll.*], Detailed.—III, Pro-
 secuted, went to law with.
 —IV, Exhausted, consumed,
 spent.—(b), *see* I.—(c), Was 48
 destitute.—VI [Ila], Went to
 law.—VIII, *see* IV(a).—(b),
 Claimed & received in full
 (*debt*).—(c), Drew forth (*milk*).—
 X, *see* IV(a).

21, Extenuated.—22, Dis-
 appearance.

N.Ag.III, Contentious, litigi-
 ous; litigant.

N.P.V, Scene of tumult. 50

N.P.VIII, Ample provision;
 sufficiency.—(b), Refuge; open
 space.

مُنْتَفِذًا Aside, apart.

- * نَفَذَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27) [*acc. or Min*], 55
 Pierced, penetrated, passed
 through.—(b), Overtook, passed
 by, left behind.—(c), Was a
 public thoroughfare.—(d), Was
 effective; was fulfilled (*order*).— 60
 (e) [Fi], Carried out ably, execut-
 ed (*affair*).—(f) [Ila], Reached.
 —(g) [Bain], Judged between.
 —II, Made to pass through,
 to pierce; brought to pass, had 65
 executed; enforced (*edict &c.*).
 —(b) [*acc. & Ila*], Transmitted,
 sent to.—(c), Joined himself
 to.—III, Prosecuted, summon-
 ed.—IV, *see* I(a), (b) & II.—VI 70
 [Ila], Went to law.

4, (*pl. 38*), Free passage; exit.—(*b*), Execution, accomplishment; enforcement.—(*c*), Fissure.—(*d*), Penetration; penetrative.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Place of passage: thoroughfare; exit; outlet, place of egress.—(*b*), *see 21^t(a)*.—**18**, *see 17(a)*.—**21**, Passing through; penetrating.—(*b*), Able; vigorous, energetic.—(*c*), Accomplished, executed; effective, effectual.—(*d*), Thoroughfare; frequented (*road*).—**21^t**, (*pl. 41*), Aperture: window; casement.—(*b*), *fem. of 21*.—**22**, Effectiveness, efficaciousness.—**25**, *see 21(c)*.—**26**, *see 21(b)*.—**27**, *see 22*.—**28**, *see 21(b)*.—**41**, Orifices.—(*b*), Marks; wounds.—**44**, *see 41(a)*.

N.P.VIII, Space, scope; width.

* **نَفَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 23, 27)* [**Min**], Fleed from, was scared by.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*), Shied; ran away.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Dispersed.—(*d*), *I (n. ac. 1, 4, 27)*, Departed, returned (*pilgrims*).—(*e*) [**Min**], Disliked, shrank from.—(*f*) [**An**], Receded from.—(*g*), *U (n. ac. 1)*, Vanquished.—(*h*), *I (n. ac. 23, 25, 27)* [**La**], Busied himself with.—(*i*), (*n. ac. 23*) [**Ila**], Had recourse to.—(*j*), *I, U (n. ac. 27)*, Swelled, protruded.—**II**, Scared, frightened.—(*b*), Inspired with aversion.—

(*c*) [**An**], Gave a nickname to.—(*d*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Declared victor over.—**III**, Disputed with.—(*b*), Shunned.—(*c*), Was ⁴⁰ incongruous.—**IV**, *see II(a), (b), (d)*.—(*d*), Helped.—(*e*), Became scattered.—**VI**, Contended together; were at variance.—(*b*), *see I(h), III(c) & IV(e)*.—**X** [*acc. 45 & La*], Summoned to (*war*).—(*b*), *see I(a), (b) & II(a)*.—(*e*), Asked the help of.

1, Dispersion; recession.—(*b*), Victory.—(*c*), *see 4*.—**1^t**, ⁵⁰ Flight.—(*b*), *see 1(a) & 4(a), (b) & 21^t(b)*.—**3^t**, Amulet, talisman.—(*b*), Judgment, sentence.—**4**, (*pl. 38*), Company, troop (*from 3 to 10*).—(*b*), Persons, ⁵⁵ individuals.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Private (*soldier*).—**9^t**, *see 3^t(a)*.—**21**, (*pl. 1*), Fleeing; fugitive; restive, bolter (*animal*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Projecting.—(*c*), (*pl. 11*), Victor.—**21^t**, ⁶⁰ *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), Kinsmen; partisans.—**23**, Flight; restiveness.—(*b*), Aversion; disaffection.—**24^t**, Sentence, decision.—(*b*), Law-expenses; ⁶⁵ costs.—(*c*), Spoil, booty.—**25**, *see 4(a)*.—(*b*), Trumpet, clarion, horn.—**26**, Restive, timorous; wild bolter (*animal*).—**27**, *see 23(a), (b)*.—(*b*), Recession, with- ⁷⁰ drawal.—**27^t**, *see 21^t(b) & 24^t(a)*.—**28**, Sparrow.—**40**

[coll.], Pall.—(b), Chalice-cloth.

—(c), Liturgy.

N.P.I., Vanquished, overcome.

N.Ag.II, Frightener; rough,
5 violent.

N.Ac.VI, Dispute, contro-
versy; incongruity.

N.Ag.X, see 26.

N.P.X, Frightened, scared.

10 يَنْفُور see 26.

عَفْرَ نَفَرٍ Wicked man.

يَوْمَ النَّفَرِ or النَّفِيرِ or النَّفُورِ

Day of the departure of the
pilgrims from Mina.

15 نَفْرَجَ Was verbose.

49, see 53.—53, Timid.

نَفْرَجَاءَ see 53.

نَفْرَجٍ Verbose.

نَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Leapt, bounded.—

20 II, Made to leap.—(b), Danced,
dandled.—(c), Turned, twirled
(an arrow).—IV, see II(c).—VI,
Leapt, jumped.

25 25, 25^t, Loose particles of
butter.—41, Hoofs.—29, Leap-
ing (*game*).

نَفْسٍ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Was miserly,
tenacious of.—(b), (*n. ac.* 22^t)
30 [Ala & *acc.* or Bi], Envied;
thought unworthy of.—(c), (*n.*
ac. 4, 22^t, 23), Was confined,
delivered (*woman*).

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 23, 27), Was

precious, costly.—(b) [*pass.*], 35

Brought forth, bore.—(c) [*pass.*],

Was born.—II, Cheered, com-
forted, refreshed.—(b) [*acc.* &

'An], Relieved, rid of.—(c),
Cracked.—III [Fi], Desired, 40

aspired after.—(b) [*acc.* & Fi],
Strove with ... for; envied.—

IV, Pleased.—(b) [*acc.* & Fi],
Made to desire.—(c), see (—)(a).

—V, Breathed, drew breath.— 45

(b), Heaved (*a sigh*).—(c), Ap-
peared, shone, dawned; ad-
vanced (*day*); became long,

protracted.—(d), Rose (*water*).
—(e), Split, became cracked.— 50

(f), Was relieved.—VI, see
III(a).—(b) [Fi], Strove for.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Soul; spirit;
breath of life; vital principle,
life.—(b), Blood, life-blood.— 55
(c), Self; person, individual.—
(d), Essence, substance; real-
ity.—(e), Desire, will; purpose,
intent, mind; appetite, pas-
sion.—(f), Pride; disdain, 60
scorn.—(g), (*pl.* 16), Evil
eye.—(h), (*pl.* 38), Handful.—
(i), Vice.—(j), Punishment.—
1yi, Vital.—(b), Psychological.
—(c), Sensual.—3^t, Delay; 65
breathing-time.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Breath; respiration.—(b),
Draught; gulp.—(c), Pause;
interval.—(d), Free scope, free-
dom.—(e), Long-winded speech. 70

—(*f*), Style.—(*g*) Appetite, passion.—**14**, More esteemed &c.—(*b*), Ampliest; longest.—**17**, (*pl. 44*), Opening; breathing-hole, air-hole, vent-hole.—**21**, Smiting with the evil eye; evil-looking, sinister.—(*b*), The fourth arrow in a game.—(*c*), see **25** (*a*) و **42** (*a*).—**23**, Child-birth, confinement.—**25**, (*pl. 23*), Precious, valuable, costly; highly-prized.—(*b*), Much, abundant.—**25t**, (*pl. 46*), *fem. of 25*.—**26**, Envious.—(*b*), Selfish.—**27**, Strife.—**33**, see **33yi** (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), see **26** (*a*).—**33yi**, Selfish.—(*b*), Sensual, libidinous, voluptuous; voluptuary.—(*c*), see **1yi**,—**33yit**, Selfishness.—(*b*), Sensuality, voluptuousness.—**42**, **43**, (*pl. 3, 9, 10, 11, 23, 24, 29, 41* و نُفَسَاوَاتٌ), In child-bed, confined.—(*b*), Pregnant.—(*c*), Menstruating.

N.P.I, New-born.—(*b*), see **25** (*a*).—(*c*), Smitten.

N.Ac.II, Amplification (*part-icle of*).

N.Ag.IV, see **25** (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Wealth, valuables.

N.P.IV, see **25** (*b*).

N.Ag.V, Breathing; animate.

N.P.V, Mouth, air-passage &c.

N.Ac.V, Respiration, breathing.

مَنْفَسَةٌ Valuable; treasure.

نَفَسَاء see **42**.

أَنْفَاسًا * At intervals.

مُتَنَافِسٍ فِيهِ، مَنَقُوسٍ بِهِ In great request, highly prized. **40**

إِشْرَبَ نَفَسٍ [*coll.*], Smoke a water-pipe.

هُوَ فِي نَفْسٍ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ He acts as he pleases.

جَاءَ فِي نَفْسِهِ or بِنَفْسِهِ He came himself. **45**

نَفْسِ الْأَمْرِ The essence of the matter.

نَفْسِ الشَّيْءِ The thing itself.

شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفْسٍ Agreeable **50** drink.

* نَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Picked (*cotton*).—(*b*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 4, 27*), Pastured alone at night (*cattle*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Swelled in water (*peas*).—(*d*) **55** [*coll.*], Praised, rendered vain.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*b*).—II, see I (*a*).—IV, Allowed to pasture alone at night.—V, see I (*b*).—(*b*), Bristled up its fur (*cat*); **60** ruffled its feathers (*bird*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], see VIII (*c*).—VIII, see V (*b*).—(*b*), Was picked &c.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was swollen.

1 [*coll.*], see **25**.—**1yi** [*coll.*], **65**

Almond-cake.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Pastry.

—**4**, Wool.—(*b*), Increase, pro-

duce.—**21**, (*pl. 4, 11, 23, 29*),

Pasturing alone at night (*animal*).

—**21t**, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—**24t**, **70**

A kind of sparrow.—25, House-
hold-goods, chattels.

N.P.II, Bristling.

N.Ag.V, VIII, Soft; swollen,
dilated; tumid.

نَفَصَ *A (n. ac. 1) [Bi]*, Poured out.—
IV, *see I.*—(b), Smacked (*lip*).

3^t, (*pl. 9*), Discharge of blood.

—4, Blackberry.—24, A dis-
ease (*in sheep*).—25, Sweet water.
—45, Laughing.

* نَفَضَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Shook (*tree*).—(b),
Made to shake, shiver; ex-
hausted (*fever*).—(c), Exhausted
provisions.—(d), Was prolific;

brought forth.—(e), Explored,
reconnoitred, surveyed.—(f),
Put forth ears (*corn*), its grapes
(*vine*).—(g), Lost colour (*gar-
ment*).—(h), (*n. ac. 27*) [*Min*],
Recovered from (*illness*).—(i),
(*n. ac. 1*), Read.—(j), *see IV* (b).
—II, Shook (*tree*); dusted (*gar-
ment*).—IV, *see I* (d).—(b), Ex-

hausted their provisions; lost
their cattle &c.—(c) [*acc. & An*],
Shook off (*person*).—V, *see I* (e).
—VIII, Was shaken; was dust-
ed.—(b), Shook, trembled,
shivered; was agitated.—(c),
Became fresh & green (*vine*).
—X, *see I* (e).—(b), Sent out
scouts.—(c), Extracted, educed,
elicited.—(d) [*Bi*], Cleansed
himself with.

3^t, Shivering-fit.—(b), Light,
partial rain.—4, Fallen fruit &c.
—4^t, *see 25^t*.—4^{ya}, Trembling.
—(b), Agitation, excitement,
emotion.—9^t, *see 3^t (a)*.—20,
Winnowing-fan.—(b), Fan.—(c),
Duster.—20^t, (*pl. 44*) [*coll.*], Ash-
pan.—21, Shivering, trembling.
—(b), Shivering-fit; ague.—(c),
Faded (*cloth*).—22, *see 3^t (a)* & 4.
24, b).—23, *see 4*.—(b), (*pl. 10*),
Child's tunic.—(c), A kind of
mat.—24, *see 4*.—(b), Scarcity,
penury.—24^t, *see 4*.—(b), Part-
icles.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Scouts, *see*
explorers.—26, Prolific (*woman*).
—43, *see 3^t (a)*.

N.P.I, Shaken; dusted.—(b),
Fever-stricken, aguish.

نَفَطَ *I (n. ac. 1, 25)*, Sneezed (*goat*). 5^t
—(b), Boiled; snorted with rage.
—(c), Spoke incoherently.—(d),
Broke wind.—(e) [*Bi*], Sprinkled
about.

(—) *A (n. ac. 1, 4, 25)*, Was blistered. 6^t
—III, *see VI*.—IV, Blistered,
vesicated.—(b), Pitched.—V,
see I (a), (b) & (—).—VI, Foamed,
frothed.

1 [*coll.*], Phosphor-matches. 6^t
—(b), *see 1^t & 2*.—1^t, Blisters;
eruption.—(b), Small-pox.—2,
Bitumen; naphtha; petroleum.
—2^t, *see 1^t*.—4^t, Ear.—5^t, *see 1^t*
& 25^t.—9^t, Irritable, irascible, 7^t
choleric, passionate.—21, *see*

25^t.—21^t, see 25^t.—(b), (*pl.* 41),
 Bubbling, foaming (*froth*).—22,
 see 28^t.—22^t, see 28^t.—25^t.
 Blistered (*hand*).—28, (*pl. reg.* &
 28^t, see 28^t (b)).—28^t, Spring of
 naphtha.—(b), Naphtha-ball; en-
 gine for throwing naphtha.—(c),
 Petroleum-lamp.—36, Snorts,
 snorting.

N. Ag. II [*coll.*], Plaster, blister.

سَخُوَّة 25^t.

نَفَاطِير (pl. نَفَاطِير), Spring-
 grass; patch of fodder.

دَفَعَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Benefited, pro-
 fitted, advantaged, was useful
 to.—(b) [Min], Counteracted,
 served as an antidote to.—
 VIII [Bi or Min], Benefited, pro-
 fitted by; took advantage of.
 —X, Promoted, furthered the
 interests of.

1, Profit, benefit, advantage,
 utility, use, service.—(b), Pro-
 fit, gain; emolument.—1^t,
 (نَفَعَات), Rod, switch.—(b),
 see 1.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 7), Leather
 flap of a travelling bag.—17^t,
 (*pl.* 44), see 1.—21, Profitable,
 useful, advantageous.—(b), Anti-
 dote.—22, 25^t, see 1.—26,
 (*pl.* 3), Handy, deft (*man*).—
 28, see 26.

دَفَعَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became blistered
 (*hand*).—V, see I.

نَفَقَ * *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Sold well (*merchand-*

ise); was brisk (*market*).—(b),
 Was consumed; failed (*pro-*
visions &c.).—(c), (*n. ac.* 27),
 Perished, died.—(d), Became
 excoriated.—(e), I, U (*n. ac.* 1), 40
 Crept out of its hole (*mouse*).

نَفَقَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b), (e).—II,
 Disposed of readily; made to
 sell.—I, see VIII.—III, Entered
 its hole (*mouse*).—(b) [Fi], Was 45
 a hypocrite in (*religion*).—IV,
 see II(a).—(b), Impoverished
 himself by alms-giving &c.—
 (c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Spent, lavished
 (*money*) over.—V, Unearthed 50
 (*mouse*).—(b), Asserted himself.
 —VIII, Crept into or out of
 its hole (*mouse*).—X, see IV(c).

4, Hole, burrow; chink.—

4^t, (*pl. reg.* & 28), Expense, ex- 55
 penditure, outlay, disburse-
 ments.—5, Short-winded (*horse*).
 —9^t, see 4.—21, Selling well,
 in demand (*merchandise*).—(b),
 Brisk (*market*).—(c), Field- 60
 mouse.—21^t, Bladder of the
 musk-cat.—(b), *fem. of* 21.—28,
 Hypocrisy.—(b) [*coll.*], Sacri-
 lege.—45, Extravagant.

N. Ag. III, Hypocrite, dis- 65
 sembler.

N. Ac. III [2], see 23.

N. Ac. IV, see 4^t.

نَافِقَاء (pl. 41), see 4.

نَيْفَقَ Seat of the trousers. 70

نَفَكَ see نَكَف 4t.

نَفَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Swore, took an oath.

—(b), Made a present to.—(c),

Divided the booty amongst

5 (soldiers).—(d), see II(b).—II,

Made to swear.—(b), Gave his

share to.—(c) [ʿAn], Defended,

protected.—IV, see II(b).—V,

Did more than he was re-

10 quired to do, was overzealous.

—(b) [ʿAla], Defrauded of his

share, cheated.—VIII, see V(a).

—(b) [Min], Escaped, was de-

livered from.—(c) [acc. & Min],

15 Demanded of.

1, Work of supererogation.

—(b), Cold.—(c), see 4(b) & 21t(d).

—1t, see 4(a), (b).—4, (pl. 23,

38), Booty.—(b), Gift, present.

20 —(c), A kind of fragrant clover.

—4t, see 4(a), (b).—9, Second

three nights of a month.—21t,

(pl. 41), see 1(a) & 4(a), (b).—

(d), Grandson.

25 نَفَلَ & c. see under نَوَفَ.

نَفَنَف 48, see 51(b).—(b) [coll.], Snow-

flake.—51, (pl. 47), Mountain-

slope.—(b), Precipice, chasm.—

(c), Air, atmosphere.—(d), De-

30 sert.—(e), Side; wall.

نَفِهَ A (n. ac. 27), Was timid; became
submissive.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Grew weary, de-
spondent.—II, Fatigued.—IV,

35 see II.—(b) [La & Min], Gave

a little of...to.—X, Was quiet.

21, Timorous.—(b), (pl. 11),

Weary.—(e), Vile, despicable.

N.P.I., see 21(a).

* نَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Drove away, ex-

pelled.—(b) [acc. & Min], Ban-

ished, exiled from.—(c), Re-

fused.—(d), Denied, disowned.

—(e), Carried off, removed.

نَفَوَ [1t, 2t], see نَفَى 22.

نَفَا [4tA], نَفَاوَة [24t], see نَفَى 22.

* نَفَى I (n. ac. 1), Drove away, ex-

pelled, exiled, banished; thrust

away, removed.—(b), Was ex-

pelled; banished &c.—(c), (n. ac. 5-

1, 36), Raised (the dust: wind).

—(d), Poured out.—II, see I(a).

—III, see I(a).—(b), Excluded,

was inconsistent with.—VI,

Were contradictory, incompat-

ible.—(b), Excluded each other.

—VIII, see I(b).—(b) [Min], Denied.

نَفَى [1], Expulsion, exclusion;

banishment, exile.—(b), Neg-

ation.—(c) [coll.], Excommuni-

cation.

نَفْيَة [1t], see 22.—(b), (pl.

نَفْيَات), Mat of palm-leaves.

نَفْيَة [2t], see 22.

نَفْيَة [3t], see 1t(b).

نَفَا [4tA], see 22.

مَنْقَى [17], (pl. مَنْاقٍ [44]),

Exile; place of exile.

نَافٍ [21], Banisher &c.—(b),

Negative (particle).

نَفَاء [22A], Refuse, rubbish.

نَفَايَة [22t], نَفَايَة [24t], see 22.

نَفِي [25], Rejected, thrown away.

—(b), Driven away; exile, out-cast.—(c), Froth, foam; drops.

—(d), Flints, pebbles.—(e), Camp-followers.—(f), Negative.

—(g), see 1t(b) & 22.

نَفِيَة [25t], fem. of 25.—(b), see 1t(b) & 22.

نَفِيَان [36], Scattered foliage &c.

—(b), Drips, drops; sprinklings.

مَنْفِي [N.P.I], see 25(a), (b).—(c),

Denied; negated; negative.

مُنَافَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], تَنَافٍ [N.Ac.

VI], Incompatibility; incongruity.

حَرْفُ النَفْيِ Negative participle.

نَقَّ I (n. ac. 25), Croaked; clucked

(hen).—(b), Mewed.—(c), (n. ac. 1)

[coll.], Grumbled.

1 [coll.], Croaking; murmurings, complaints.—28, Frog.

—(b) [coll.], Grumbler.—28t,

see 28(a).

* نَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced, perforated;

tapped (*dropsical person*); couched (*eye*); mined, tunnelled

(*ground*); befell (*misfortune*).—

(b), Mended, patched (*shoe*).—

(c), Made into a vest (*cloth*).—

(d), Ran with the feet close together (*horse*).—(e) [Fi], Tra-

versed.—(f) [ʿAn], Examined;

investigated; reported, told 35

(*news*).—(g), (n. ac. 23t) [ʿAla],

Was head over.—(h) [coll.],

Dug up (*ground*).

نَقَبَ

A (n. ac. 4), Was worn, sore

(*foot*); was in holes (*shoe*).—40

(b), see *infra*.

* (ـُ) U

(n. ac. 22t), Was made, chosen chief, leader &c.—II, see I(e), (f).

—III, Met, encountered, lighted

upon.—(b), see IV(b).—IV, see 45

I(e).—(b), Had the hoofs worn.

—(c), Was made door-keeper, chamberlain.—V, see I(f) &

VIII.—VIII, Veiled herself (*woman*). 50

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Hole, perforation; passage, tunnel.—(b),

Ulcer.—(c), Mange.—(d), Mountain-road.—(e) [coll.], Tillage,

cultivation.—1t [coll.], Tilled 55

land.—2t, Manner of wearing the veil.—3, (pl. 23, 38), see

1(c), (d).—3t, (pl. 9), Scab; scar.

—(b), Rust.—(c), Face.—(d),

Colour.—(e), Gown.—(f), State, 60

condition.—(g), Mode; form,

appearance.—(h), see 1(a).—5,

Foot-sore.—17, Navel.—(b), see

18(a).—17t, (pl. 44), see 18(a).

—(b), Virtue, excellence.—(c), 65

Wall.—18, (pl. 44), Mountain-

road, pass.—(b), Navel.—20,

Instrument for tapping.—(b),

see 18(a).—21, Piercing &c.;

- miner, excavator, navy.—(b),
Ulcer, sore.—**21†**, see **21(b)**.—
23, (*pl.* **10**), Veil.—(b), Rugged
path.—(c), Learned man.—(d),
5 Belly.—**23†**, Prefecture, gover-
norship, tribunate.—**25**, (*pl.*
43), Flute, reed-pipe.—(b,
Tongue (*of a balance &c.*).—
(c), Chief, chieftain; prefect,
10 governor.—(d), Pierced, per-
forated; slit.—**25†**, Mind; soul;
character, disposition.—(b),
Counsel, advice.—(c), Acute-
ness, acumen.—(d), Colour;
15 complexion.—(e), Success.—
28, Miner; excavator.—**38**
[*art.*], The ears.

نَقَثًا Accidentally; unexpectedly.

نَقَثَ U (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted the marrow.

- 20 نَقَثَ U (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted marrow.
—(b), Dug up.—(c), Rendered
incoherent (*speech*).—(d) [*acc. &*
Bi], Hurt by (*words*).—(e), Hast-
ened, was quick.—(f), Re-
25 moved, took away.—II, see
I(e), (f).—V, Made love to.—
(b), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a), (b), (e).

1, Misrepresentation, ca-
lumnny, slander.

30 نَقَاثَ The hyena.

نَقَثَلَ Shuffled along.

نَقَحَ A (*n. ac.* **1**), Extracted marrow.
—(b), Pared, stripped; trimmed,
pruned.—(c), Separated.—II, see

I(a), (b).—(c), Composed (*poetry*). **3†**
—(d) [*coll.*], Revised, review-
ed, corrected.—III, Disputed
with.—IV, see I(a) & II(c), (d).—
(d), Stripped off.—V, Dimin-
ished (*fat*).—VIII, see I(a). **4†**

1, White summer-cloud.—
1† [*coll.*], Spot, stain.—4, Clean
sand.

V. II. Brevity, concise-
ness.—(b) [*coll.*], Revision. **4†**

نَقَحَ A (*n. ac.* **1**, **24**), Hit, injured.—
(b), Extracted marrow.—(c) [*acc.*
& **Bi**], Allayed by.—(d), Pierced.
—VIII, see I(b).

4†, Lumbering (*camel*).—14, **5†**
Brainless, stupid.—24, Sweet
water.—(b), Pure, undefiled.—
(c), Refreshing sleep.

* نَقَدَ U (*n. ac.* **1**, **62**), Picked over, sort-
ed; examined, tested (*money*). **5†**
—(b), Picked out; pecked at.—
(c), Paid in cash.—(d), (*n. ac.*
1, **27**) [*acc. & IIa*], Cast, shot
(a glance) at.—(e) [**Bi** & **IIa**],
Fixed (*his eye*) upon.—(f), Bit. **6†**
—(g), see VIII(e).

(—) A (*n. ac.* **4**), Was corroded, de-
cayed; scaled, peeled off (*hoof*);
was worm-eaten.—II, see I(c).
—III, Disputed, wrangled with. **6†**
—IV, Budded, sprouted, green-
ed (*tree*).—V, see I(a), (c).—VIII,
see I(a).—(b), Received in cash.
—(c), Grew up to manhood.—

(*d*), Gnawed, ate.—(*e*), Criticised.

1, (*pl.* 27), Cash, ready-money; money.—(*b*), Of full-weight, good (*money*).—1*yi*^t [*coll.*], Good coin, good money; cash.—2, Lean, spare.—2*t*, see 3(*b*).—3, A certain tree.—(*b*), Caraway.—(*c*), see 2.—3*t*, see 3(*b*).—4, see 3(*a*) & 5(*a*)—(*c*), (*pl.* 23, 23*t*), Inferior breed of sheep.—4*t*, see 3(*a*) & 4(*c*).—5, Sickly, puny.—(*b*), Broken; decayed.—9, see 3(*a*).—10, see 2 & 3(*a*).—10*t*, see 3(*a*).—14, Hedgehog; porcupine.—(*b*), Tortoise.—20*t*, (*pl.* 44), Instrument for picking nuts.—21, (*pl.* 29), Sorter; scrutinizer.—28, see 21.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beak, bill.

انْقِدَانٌ Tortoise.

نَقْدُ الْعُرُوسِ Dowry; marriage-gift.

أَنْقَدُ كَيْلٌ Slanderer.

*نَقَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Min*], Saved, rescued from.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Escaped.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(*b*), Pulled out.—V, VIII, see I.—X, see I.—(*b*), Asked to liberate.—(*c*) [*La*], Restored to.

1, Safety, rescue, preservation; salvation.—4, Safe; rescued.—14, Hedgehog.—25, see 4.

—25*t*, (*pl.* 46), Horse captured from the enemy.—(*b*), Cuirass.

—(*c*), Married (*woman*).

مَا لَهُ شَقْدٌ وَلَا نَقْدٌ He has not anything.

40

*نَقَرَ

U (*n. ac.* 1) [*'Ala*], Smacked (*tongue*); snapped (*finger*); filiped (*ear*).—(*b*), Hit, struck; reviled.—(*c*), Hollowed out.—(*d*) [*Fi*], Carved, engraved, 45 sculptured.—(*e*) [*Fi*], Blew (*trumpet*).—(*f*), Pecked, picked.—(*g*) [*acc.* & *'An*], Pecked away, removed from (*the chicken: egg*).—(*h*) [*'An*], see II(*b*).—(*i*), see 50 VIII(*c*).—(*j*), [*Bi*], Preferred, signalled out.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became irritated.—II, see I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.* or *'An*], Examined, tested.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 55 *Bi*], Called by (*name*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Nested in.—III, Quarreled, wrangled with; contradicted; teased; expostulated with.—IV [*'An*], Abstained from.—60 (*b*), see I(*a*), (*c*).—V [*acc.*], see II(*b*).—VIII, see I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], see II(*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Scraped up the ground (*horse*).—(*d*) [*acc.* or *Bi*], Called aside.—(*e*), Chose, 65 selected.—(*f*), Wrote; engraved.—(*g*), Was hollowed out.

1, Excavation, cavity; engraving.—(*b*), Smack; snap.—1*t*, 2, see 3*t*(*e*).—2*t*, see 23.—3*t*, 70 (*pl.* 9, 23), see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Cavity,

socket; pit (*of the stomach*);
hollow (*on the back of the neck*).

—(c), Dimple.—(d), Nest.—(e),
Spot on a date-stone.—(f), (*pl.*

5 **23**), Molten gold or silver.—

(g), Money.—**4**, Anger, irrita-
tion.—(b), Loss, misfortune,
calamity.—(c), A certain disease

(*in sheep*).—**4ya**, Slander, defama-
tion.—**5**, Vexed, angry.—(b),

10 Diseased.—**20**, (*pl.* **44**), Pick,
pick-axe.—(b), (*pl.* **65**), Wooden
bowl.—(c), Reservoir; well.—

21, (*pl.* **41**), Hitting the mark
(*arrow*).—**21t**, (*pl.* **41**), Mis-

15 fortune.—(b), Conclusive argu-
ment; proof.—(c), *see* **23**.—

23, Dispute, altercation.—**24t**,
Pick, peck; beakful.—(b), Chip-

20 pings, stone-dust.—**25**, *see* **3t**(e).
—(b), (*pl.* **9**), Hollow stump of
a palm-tree.—(c), Ladder.—(d),

(*pl.* **34**), Trough, tub (*for mortar*).
—(e), (*pl.* **15t**), *see* **1(a)**.—(f),

25 Origin.—**28**, Pecking.—(b),
Sculptor; engraver; borer.—

(c), Investigator.—(d), A kind
of sparrow.—**28t** [*coll.*], Kettle-

30 drum; cymbal; tambourine.—
40, (*pl.* **66**), Trumpet; horn.

—**45**, (*pl.* **65**), Beak, bill; mand-
ible.—(b), Pick; adz.—(c), Tip

(*of a boot*).—(d), *see* **20(b)**.
N.Ac.III[2], *see* **23**.

35 **نَقِيرَة** [*coll.*], *see* **28t**.
نَقَرَى Specially.

مَنْقَر *see* **20**.

أَنْقُور *see* **3t**(e).

بَنَات النَّقَرَى Scandal-mongers
(*women*).

مَنْقَرُ الْعَيْنِ } Hollow-eyed.
مَنْتَقَرُ الْعَيْنِ }

مَا أَثَابَهُ نَقْرَةً He did not re-
ward him with anything.

كَيْسُوا فِي نَقِيرٍ They are people
of no account.

نَقَرَدَ Stayed.

N.Ag.I, Stationary, stable.

نَقَرَسَ Anthritis, podagra, gout.

—(b), Disaster.—(c), An orna-
ment.—(d), *see infra*.

نَقِيرِيسَ Skilful, clever.

نَقَرَ U (*n. ac.* **1, 24, 36**), Leapt; started.

—II, Made to leap &c.; startled.

—IV, Drank clear water.—(b),
Bought bad cattle.—(c), Slaught- 55
ered.

1t, Leap, jump.—**2**, Worst
kind of cattle.—**3**, Well.—**4**,
see **2** & **5(b)**.—**5**, Pure water.—
(b), Nick-name, sobriquet.—**21**, 60

Leaping &c.—(b), Worthless.—

21t, (*pl.* **41**), *fem. of* **21**.—**24**,

Murrain.—**25** [*coll.*], Acute

pain; throb.—**28**, A certain

bird.—**29**, *see* **24**.—(b), *see* **28**. 65

—**41**, The legs.

* **نَقَسَ** U (*n. ac.* **1**), Struck; sounded,
rang (*bell*).—(b), Abused, in-

sulted, flouted.—II, Filled (*ink-bottle*).—(b), Ridiculed.—VIII, see I(a).

1, Mange, scab.—2, (*pl. 16, 38*), Ink.—14, Son of a slave.—21, Acid.—23^t, Raillery, irony.—26, A certain shrub.—40, (*pl. 10, 66*), Gong.—(b), Bell.

* **نَقَشَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Painted, coloured, variegated; decorated, embellished.—(b), Engraved, chased, chiseled, carved; sculptured; stamped (*coin*).—(c), Scratched, pricked.—(d) [*acc. & Min*], Pulled out, extracted from.—(e) [*'An*], Investigated.—(f), Lay with.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, Reckoned closely with.—(b), Criticised (*language*).—IV [*'Ala*], Pressed, dunned.—V [*acc. & Min*], Took from.—VIII, see I(a), (d).—(c), Stamped the ground.—(d) [*'Ala*], Had engraved; was painted &c.—(e), Chose.—X, see I(a).

1, (*pl. 27*), Figure, image; picture, painting; drawing; design; engraving; tracery; impress.—(b), Piece of gum.—1^t, see 1(a).—2, Colour, paint, pigment.—(b), see 1(a).—3, Ripe dates.—20, see 45.—23^t, Painting; sculpture; engraving, carving.—25, Likeness, similitude.—28, Painter; sculptor; engraver; decorator, carver.—

45, (*pl. 65*), Brush; pencil; engraving-tool; chisel.—(b), Pincers, pliers, tweezers,

N.P.I., Variegated; decorated 40 &c.—(b), Pricked.—(c), Soaked.

N.Ag.VIII, Violent (*slap*).
شَجَّةٌ مَنقُوشَةٌ or مَنقِشَةٌ
Broken head.

* **نَقَصَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1, 25^t, 35, 62*), Lessen- 45 ed, diminished, decreased; wasted, waned; became deficient.—(b), see II.—(c) [*acc. & Min*], Cut off from.—II, Lessened, diminished, reduced, 50 curtailed; infringed, encroached upon.—IV, see II.—V, see I(a).—(b), Disparaged criticized.—(c), Infringed, encroached upon.—VI, see I(a).—VIII, see I(a), II 55 & V(b).—X, Asked for an abatement.—(b), see V(b).

1, Decrease; diminution; defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness; defect, fault; deficiency; want, loss; detriment.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), see 1 & 25(a).—21, (*pl. 11*), Lessened, diminished &c.—(b), Faulty, incomplete, imperfect, defective, 65 deficient; under-weight (*money*); having و or ي for its final radical (*verb*).—24^t, see 1.—25, Sweet (*water*).—(b), Fragrant.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Defect, fault; 70 imperfection; vice.—(b), Detraction, calumny; fault-finding,

caviling.—**35**, see **1**.—**64**, De-
fects, short-comings.

N.P.I., see **21(b)**.

*** نَقَضَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Destroyed, de-
molished, pulled down; violated
(*compact &c.*).—(*b*), Undid,
untied, untwisted; unravelled;
marred; threw into confusion.
—(*c*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Creaked;
cracked.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], see **III**.—
II, Moved, shook.—(*b*), see **IV**(*e*)
& **V**(*a*).—**III**, Contradicted, dis-
agreed with.—**IV**, Screamed,
screeched; creaked, cracked.
—(*b*) [**Bi**], Called.—(*c*), Weighed
down (*burden*).—(*d*) [*acc. or 'An*],
Pulled up, unearthed.—(*e*), Left
uncovered.—(*f*), Put forth
vegetation.—**V**, Burst, cracked;
crumbled.—(*b*) [**'An**], Burst,
left uncovered (*truffles: the*
ground).—(*c*), Dropped, trickled.
—(*d*), *Pass. of I(a), (b)*.—**VI**,
Was discrepant; contradicted
each other.—(*b*), Broke, an-
nulled (*compact*).—(*c*), *Pass. of*
I(a), (b).—**VIII**, *Pass. of I(a), (b)*.
—(*c*), Re-opened (*wound*); fell
into disorder.—(*d*) [**'Ala**], Re-
volted against.—(*e*), see **V(b)**.—
XI, Cracked (*wall &c.*).

1, Dissolution, destruction,
demolition; breach, rupture;
ruin.—(*b*), Refutation; contra-
diction, discrepancy.—(*c*), Sup-
pression of a letter (*in prosody*).

—**1†**, (*pl. 1*) [*coll.*], Beam; joist;
rafter.—**2**, Undone, unravelled;
dissolved &c.—(*b*), Unravelled
part (*of a garment*).—(*c*), Ex-
hausted, worn-out; emaciated
(*animal*).—(*d*), (*pl. 27, 38*),
Broken earth.—(*e*), see **25(a)**.—
2†, see **2(c)**.—**3**, (*pl. 27, 38*),
Ruins, rubbish.—(*b*), see **2(a)**.—
4, see **2(a)**.—**2†**, Unravelled
part of a cord.—**25**, Cracking,
creaking; screech, cry; sound.
—(*b*), Contradictory, incon-
sistent, discrepant, contrary;
contrast, antithesis.—(*c*), Con-
tradiction.—(*d*), Hostile; ad-
versary.—(*e*), see **1(a)**.—**25†**,
(*pl. 46*), Contradiction; con-
trast; reverse.—(*b*), Mountain-
road.—(*c*), Satirical poem.—
46, Fragments.

N.P.I., see **2(a)**.

N.Ac.III[**2**], Contradiction;
refutation. 60

N.Ac.VI, Contradiction, op-
position, contrast.

N.Ag.VIII, Refraining.

*** نَقَطَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pointed (*writing*);
dotted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dropped, 65
dripped.—**II**, see **I(a)**.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Presented money to (*a bride*).
—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made to drop &c.—
V, Was pointed &c.—(*b*), Had
patches of vegetation (*place*).—
(*c*), Learnt little by little (*news*).

3†, (*pl. 9, 23*), Diacritic

point, vowel-point; point, dot.—(b), Speck; spot.—(c), Thing, affair; case.—(d) [*coll.*], Drop, drip.—9, Patches (*of vegetation*).—21, The slave of a slave.—23, *see* 9.—25, *see* 21.—27 [*coll.*], Marriage-present.—28, Pointer (*of writing*).

N.P.I, II, Pointed &c.

دَاءُ النَّقْطَةِ [*coll.*], Epilepsy.

* نَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Shouted.—(b), Was loud (*voice*).—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Overwhelmed with (*abuse*).—(d) [Bi], Prolonged (*a cry*).—(e), Made great ravages (*death*).—(f), Quenched (*thirst*).—(g) [Bi], Was informed of.—(h), Rent, tore.—(i), Killed, slew.—(j) [La], Slaughtered a camel for.—(k) [*acc.* & Bi], Provoked by.—(l) [*acc.* & Fi], Soaked, macerated in.—(n), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Stagnated (*water*).—(n), Was immovable.—(o) [Bi], Believed, credited.—II, *see* I (f).—IV, *see* I (d), (j), (l), (m).—(e), Gave to drink.—(f) [*acc.* & La], Brought upon (*evil*).—(g), Filliped.—(h), Buried.—VIII, *see* I (j).—(b) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).—(c), *see* X (e), (f).—X, *see* I (b), (m) & VIII (b).—(d), Was collected (*water*).—(e), Bathed.—(f), Was soaked.

1, Maceration.—(b), (*pl.* 23, 27), Dust-cloud.—(c), (*pl.* 16,

27), Pond, pool.—(d), (*pl.* 16), Stagnant water.—(e), Rent, tear.—(f), Field.—3, (*pl.* 16, 23), *see* 20.—14, More refreshing &c.—17, (*pl.* 44), Pond, pool &c.—(b), Sea, ocean.—(c), Refreshing drink.—17^t, *see* 17 (a) & 20.—20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Vessel, pot, jar &c.—21, Deadly (*poison*). 45 — *l.* Fresh, freshly-shed (*blood*).—(c), Cooling, refreshing (*water*).—24^t, Liquid, fluid (*preparation*).—25, Soaked in water, macerated.—(b), Fresh water. 50 —(c), Decoction.—(d), (*pl.* 15^t), Full well.—(e), Clamour.—(f), Milk.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Slaughtered animal; feast; refreshment.—(b), Soft earth.—55 26, *see* 25 (a), (b).—(c), Wine.—(d) [*coll.*], Dried apricot.—28, Proud, arrogant.—42, Plain.

N.P.I, *see* 25 (a).

N.P.IV, Soaked, steeped, 60 macerated; preserved (*fruit*).—(b), Pure, fresh milk.—(c), Small stone jar.—(d), *see* 25 (b).

N.P.X, Pond, pool; reservoir, tank.—(b), Stagnant (*water*). 65

أَنْقَوْعَةٌ Hollow, cavity.

مَنْقَعُ الدَّمِّ Place of execution.

سَمٌّ مِّنْقَعٌ Salt-fish, pickled fish.

رَجُلٌ نَّقُوعٌ أَدْنٍ Credulous person.

إِنَّهُ لَشَرَّابٌ بَانِقٌ He is intrepid, dauntless.

نَقَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; cracked; split.—(*b*), Filtered, strained.—(*c*), Diluted.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Filliped, flicked.—III, Broke the head of.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Filled with eggs.—(*c*), Gave.—VI, Fought with swords.—VIII, Took out, extracted.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).

1, *see* 2.—1^t [*coll.*], Phillip, flicker.—2, Chicken.—4^t, Mountain-basin.—17, Knots, unevenness (*in wood*).—23, Intelligent, prudent; curious.—(*b*), Manner, fashion.—25, (*pl.* 10), Worm-eaten (*tree*).—(*b*), Split.—28, *see* 23(*a*).—(*b*), Murderer.—45, Beak, bill.—(*b*), Shell.

N.P.I, Pale, wan.—(*b*), *see* 25.

N.P.IV, Big.

20 * **نَقَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried, transported; removed; transferred; translated; transplanted.—(*b*), Transcribed, copied.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Related, told after; quoted from.—(*d*), Mended, repaired.—(*e*), Decamped, moved; emigrated (*bone*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Broke, crushed.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Made to move; made to transport &c.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Armed.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Set dessert before.—III, Related to.—(*b*), Ran fast.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drank to each other, exchanged cups.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Changed place, moved,

shifted; decamped.—VI, Told each other tales, stories.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Did alternately, by turns.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) 40 [*Min* & *Ila*], Moved, removed, went, emigrated from to.

1, Removal; transport; transfer; transposition; transposal; transplantation.—(*b*), 45 Narrative, tale; tradition.—(*c*), Copy; translation.—(*d*), (*pl.* 23, 38, Worn, patched shoes.—(*e*), (*pl.* 27 و **نُقُولَات**), Preserves, dried fruit; sweetmeats; 50 dessert.—(*f*), Run.—1^t, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23), Broad lance-head.—2, *see* 1(*d*).—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Old maid, spinster.—3, *see* 1(*e*) & 3^t(*a*).—(*c*), Migration, emi- 55 gration.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Detraction, slander.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).—(*c*), Vagrancy, vagabondage.—4, Answer; repartee; retort.—(*b*), Stones; ruins.—(*c*), *see* 1(*d*). 60 —4^t, Murmur, splashing.—5, Rocky, stony.—(*b*), Ready-tongued, glib.—17, (*pl.* 44), Mountain-road.—(*b*), Worn shoes.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Portable- 65 stove; coal-pan.—17^t, Day's journey.—(*b*), *see* 17(*a*).—20, Fast-trotting (*horse*).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Any means of transport: conveyance; basket &c.—(*b*) 70 [*coll.*], A kind of backgammon.—21, (*pl.* 4^t), Moving &c.—(*b*),

Bearer, carrier.—(c), Narrator.

—(d), Translator, copyist.—

(e) [coll.], Pregnant, enceinte.—

21^t, (pl. 41), Change of fortune,

vicissitude.—(b), Wandering,

nomadic tribe; wanderers,

nomads.—25, Strange, foreign;

foreigner.—(b), Wandering,

nomadic; nomad, wanderer,

rover; traveller; vagrant,

vagabond.—(c), Stream, torrent.

—(d), Road, way.—(e), Swift

(horse).—25^t, (pl. 25, 46), Piece,

patch.—28, Carrier, porter.—

(b), Transplanter.—(c), Swift

(horse).—36, see 1 (f).—45, see 20.

N.P.I, Transported; trans-

ferred.—(b), Copied, trans-

cribed.—(c), Movable, portable.

N.Ag.II, Reporter.

N.Ag.III, see 20.

N.Ag.VIII, (pl. مُنْتَقِلَات),

Movable; movables.

N.Ac.VIII, Removal; emi-

gration; transport.

إِنْقِلَاء A kind of dates (Syrian).

مُنْقَلَة Violent (blow).

عِيْدٌ إِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ Feast of

the Assumption of the Virgin.

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ He is

dead.

مَا يَنْتَقِلُ بِهِ Dessert; hors

d'œuvres.

* نَقَمَ I (n. ac. 1, نَقَمًا) [Min or 'Ala],

Took vengeance on; punished.

—(b) [acc. & Min], Reproached

with; accused of.—(c), De-

tested.—(d), Ate quickly.

نَقِمَ A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a).—III

[coll.], Vexed, tormented.—40

VIII, see I(a).—(b), Avenged.—

X [coll.], see I(a).

1^t, 2^t, (pl. 5, 7, نَقِمَات),

Vengeance; chastisement,

punishment; disgrace.—4, 45

Middle of the road.—5^t, see 1^t.

—21, Avenger.

N.Ag.VIII, see 21.

N.Ac.VIII, Vengeance; re-

venge.

50

نَقْنَق Croaked.—(b), Clucked (hen).

—(c), Was sunken (eye).—(d)

[coll.] [Fi], Was slow over

(eating).—(e) [coll.], Scolded.

53, (pl. 47), Ostrich.

55

نَقَع A (n. ac. 1, 27) [Min], Recovered

from (illness).—(b), (n. ac. 1),

Understood.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—IV [acc.

& Min], Cured of.—(b), Made 60

to understand.—VIII, see I(a).

—(b) [Min], Was soothed, con-

soled by.—X, see I(b).

4, Recovery, convalescence.

—5, Intelligent.—21, (pl. 11), 65

Convalescent.—(b), see 5.—

27, see 4.

أَنْتَقِدْ لِي سَمْعَكَ Attend to me.

نَقَا U (n. ac. 1), see نَقَى.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

نَقَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Extracted the marrow from (*a bone*).

* نَقِيَ *A* (n. ac. نَقَاء [22A], نَقَاة [22tA], نَقَاوَة [22tU, 24t]), Was pure, genuine, unmixed.—II, Cleaned, purified; pruned (*vine*).—(b), Picked out, chose.—(c), see I.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(d), Was farinaceous (*grain*).—(e), Was fat.—V, Picked out, sorted.—VIII, see I & V.—(c), Was clear of, free from.

نَقَو [1U], see 4A(b), (c).

نَقْوَة [1tU], see 24tI(a).

نِقْو [2U], see 4A(b), (c).

نَقِي [2], see 25(b).—(b), Fat of the eye.

نُقِي [3], see 4t(b).

نُقَوِي [3ya], fem. of 14(a).

نَقَا [4A], (pl. أَنْقَاء [38A], نَقِي), Sand-heap.—(b), (pl. 38A), Bone of the arm.—(c), Marrow-bone. نَقَاة [4tA], see 24t(a).—(b), Refuse, rubbish; sortings.

نَقَاة [9tA], see 4t(b).

أَنْقَى [14], Purer; purest.—(b), Slender-fingered.

نَقَاء [22A], see 22t(a).

نَقَاوَة [22t], Purity, pureness; genuineness; stainlessness, spotlessness.—(b), see 24tI(a).

نَقَايَة [22tI], see 4t(b).

نِقَاء [23A], see 4A(b), (c).

نُقَاوَة [24t], see 24tI(a).

نَقَايَة [24tI], (pl. 24A), 35.

The best of.—(b), see 4t(b).

نُقَاء [24tU], (pl. نَقَا [9A], نَقَاء [24A]), see 24tI(a).—(b), (pl.

نَقَاوِي [22ya], A certain plant.

نَقِي [25], (pl. نِقَاء [23A], 40

أَنْقِيَاء [68]), Clean, pure; spotless, stainless; unmixed, genuine.—(b), Marrow.—(c), White bread.

نَقِيَّة [25t], fem. of 25.—(b), 45 Speech, diction.

نُقَوَاء [42], fem. of 14(b).

مُنَقِّي [V.Ag.II], [art.], Winner.

مُنَقَّى [V.P.II], [art.], A kind 50 of raisin.

تَنْقِيَة [V.Ac.II], Cleansing; purification.—(b), Choosing, sorting.

مُنَقٍ [V.Ag.IV], (pl. مَنَاقِي), Fat, 55 marrowy.

مُنَقِي Way.

نَقِيَانٍ, نَقَوَانٍ, du. of 4(b), (c).

نَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Dunned.

نَكَأ *A* (n. ac. نَكَء [1]), Took the scab 60 off (*a wound*).—(b), Hurt; wounded; slew.—(c), Paid (*a debt*) to.—VIII [acc. & Min], Received from (*due*).—(b), Peeled off.

نَكَاة [9t], One who pays his way. 65

* **نَكَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*'An*], Deviated.
 —(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Blew obliquely
 (*wind*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or Bi*],
 Threw, cast; threw down.—(*d*),
 Overturned.—(*e*), Cut, wound-
 ed.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Tried,
 afflicted.—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 23^t, 27)
 [*'Ala*], Defended, protected.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*),
 Was sore in the shoulder-joint.
 —II, Caused to turn aside.—
 (*b*) [*acc. or Bi* & *'An*], Turned
 aside with ... from; led astray
 from; removed from.—(*c*), *see*
 I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*f*).—V, *see* I(*a*).
 —(*b*), Threw over his shoulder,
 shouldered.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Leant
 upon.—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Calamity, dis-
 aster, plague, scourge.—(*b*),
 Inclination. —1^t, *نَكَبَات*.
see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Sore in the foot.
 —(*c*), Illness.—(*d*), Ignominy.
 —3^t, (*pl.* 9), Heap of corn.—
 4, Inclination, inclining.—(*b*),
 Pain in the shoulder; lame-
 ness.—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*).—5, Limping,
 hobbling, lame.—14, Oblique,
 sloping; crooked; high-should-
 ered.—(*b*), Having a pain in
 the shoulder.—(*c*) [*'An*], De-
 viating from (*the truth*).—(*d*),
 Unjust, oppressive.—17, (*pl.* 44),
see 1(*a*).—18, (*pl.* 44), Shoulder.
 —(*b*), Side; flank.—(*c*), Protector;
 assistant.—*d*, Superintendent.

—21, *see* 14(*c*).—25, Circuit,
 circumference, measure of a
 hoof.—(*b*), *see* 5.—42, (*pl.* 3),
fem. of 14.—(*b*), North-west wind; 40
 side-wind, cross-wind.—44
 [*art.*], The secondary feathers
 of the wing.—45, *see* 14(*c*).

N.P.I., *see* 5.—(*b*), Afflicted.

—(*c*), Wrong, misleading (*road*). 45

نَكِيبَاءَ North-east wind.

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ The star α in
 Orion.

مَنْكِبُ الْقَرَسِ The star β in
 Pegasus. 50

* **نَكَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. & Bi*], Made
 marks in the ground.—(*b*),
 Threw down, pitched over,
 capsized.—(*c*), Leapt high
 (*horse*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Emptied out. 55
 —(*e*) [*pass.*], Was emptied (*bone*).
 —(*f*), *see* II(*b*).—II [*'Ala*] [*coll.*],
 Criticised; cavilled at.—(*b*) [*Fi*],
 Was witty, facetious.—(*c*), Be-
 gan to ripen (*dates*).—VIII, Was 60
 thrown or fell on his head.

1, Spots, specks.—3^t, (*pl.*
 9, 23), Dot; spot, speck.—(*b*),
 Witticism, facetious saying;
 apophthegm; quaint conceit; 65
 delicate or equivocal allusion.
 —(*c*) [*coll.*], Eccentric person;
 original; facetious; buffoon,
 merry-andrew.—25, Maligned.
 —28, Detractor, maligner. 70

N.Ag. II, *see* 28.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Cavilling, carping.

مُنَكِّتَةٌ Ripening (*date*).

نَكَثَ *I, U (n. ac. 1), Untwisted (rope);*
 5 *violated (agreement).—(b), Split.*
—(c) [ʿAn], Withdrew.—V, Pass.
of I(a), (b).—VI, Broke faith.—
VIII, Pass. of I(a), (b).—(c)
[Min & Ila], Turned from
 10 *to.—(d), Became lean.*

2, (pl. 38), Untwisted.—24†,
Pustules.—(b), A disease.—(c),
Particles, bits.—25, see 2.—
25†, (pl. 46), Breach of promise.
 15 *—(b), Difficult affair.—(c), Ef-*
fort, exertion.—(d), Nature,
disposition; soul, spirit.—28.
Unraveller.—(b), Violator (of
promises).

20 *N.P.I, see 2.*

N.Ag.VIII, Emaciated.

* نَكَحَ *A, I (n. ac. 23), Married, wedded.*
—(b), Took in marriage; had
connection with.—(c), Soaked
 25 *(the ground: rain).—(d), Over-*
came.—(e), Perforated.—II
[coll.], Ran away (animal).—III,
see I(a), (b).—IV, Married, gave
in marriage to.—(b), Accustom-
 30 *ed to.—VI, Married, inter-*
married; had connection.—X,
see I(b).

2, 3, Marriage-formula.—
9, Uxorious; polygamist.—9†,
 35 *see 9.—21, 21†, Married, wedded*

(woman).—23, Marriage; wed-
lock, matrimony; sexual inter-
course.—28, see 9.—44, Wo-
men; wives.

نَكَحَ *A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Struck, 40*
hurt in (the throat).

نَكَدَ *U (n. ac. 1), Prevented.—(b), Re-*
fused; stinted.—(c), Croaked.

(نَكَّ) *A (n. ac. 4), Was hard (life).—*
(b), Had little water (well).—45
(c), Was mean.—II, Rendered
hard (life).—(b), Distressed.—
(c), Spent, exhausted.—III,
Vexed, harassed.—IV, Found
hard, mean.—(b), see (نَكَّ) (c).—50
V, Was distressed; suffered.—
VI, Were harsh to each other.

1, see 3(a) & 5(a), (b).—3, Scanti-
ness, littleness.—(b), see 5(a).—
4, Straitness, poverty; evil.—55
(b), see 5(a).—5, Hard, dis-
obliging, churlish; pestering,
bothering.—(b), Scanty, little.—
(c), Hard, difficult.—14, see 5(a).
—(b), Unfortunate, unlucky.—60
21, see 42.—22, Hardness,
churlishness.—23, Poor (lands).
—42, (pl. 3), Abounding in
milk.—(b), Having little milk.
—65, Niggards.

N.P.I, Unlucky.—(b), Small,
scanty (gift).—(c), Niggardly.

N.P.II, see N.P.I(b).

مُنَكِّدًا Unwelcomely.

مُنَكِّدَاتٌ Calamities.

* نَكَرَ

A (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 25, 27), Was ignorant of.—(*b*), Misunderstood, mistook; misjudged.—(*c*), Disapproved; repudiated, rejected; condemned; disacknowledged, negatived, disavowed, ignored; disbelieved.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 25), Changed.

(^٢) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was arduous.—(*b*), Was ignorant.—(*c*), Was astute.—II, Disguised; disguised.—(*b*), Left vague, undefined, indeterminate.—III, Strove, fought with; disputed with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disliked, objected to... in; blamed for; mistrusted in.—(*e*) ['Ala], Displeased.—V, Became unrecognizable; disguised himself.—(*b*) [*La*], Showed antipathy to.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Behaved as strangers.—(*c*), Feigned ignorance.—(*d*), *see* III.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Asked of.—(*c*), Disapproved.

1, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 5.—2, Acuteness; astuteness; guile.—(*b*), Forecast, foresight.—3, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Painful, disagreeable.—(*d*), Unknown.—4, Hardness, arduousness.—4^t, Denial; negation.—(*b*), Refusal; rejection.—(*c*), Disapprobation, disapproval.—(*d*), Ignorance.—5, (*pl.* 38), Acute, crafty; astute.—5^t, Indefinite, indeterminate.—

(*b*), *see* 4^t(*d*).—(*c*), Misfortune.—(*d*), Blood; discharge, flux, issue.—6, *see* 5.—10, *see* 3(*c*), 5 & 42(*e*).—14, Worse; worst. 40—22^t, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 4^t(*d*).—25, *see* 4^t(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Impregnable (*fortress*).—(*e*), Disagreeable, invidious, objectionable.—(*f*), Corrupt, degenerate. 45—(*g*), One of the angels of death.—35, Denial, disavowal; retraction.—(*b*), Ingratitude.—38, *see* 5.—41, Hardships.—42, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 5.—(*d*), Misfortune, accident.—(*e*), Evil.—65, Bad actions, abominations.

N.P.I, Uncertain, misleading (*road*).—(*b*), *see* *N.P.IV*(*a*).

N.P.II, Indefinite, indeterminate; vague; general.

N.Ag.IV, Mistrustful, incredulous.

N.P.IV, Unknown; ignored.—(*b*), Denied.—(*c*), Disapproved; forbidden, unlawful; iniquitous.

—*d*, *pl.* 65, *see* 5.—(*e*), Strange, improbable.—(*f*), *see* 25(*g*).—(*g*), *see* 42(*e*).

N.Ac.IV, *see* 4^t. 65

N.Ac.V, Disguise; incognito.—(*b*), Change into a lower state.

N.P.X, *see* *N.P.IV*(*a*).—(*b*),

Absurd.

مُنْكَرَات Iniquities.

يَنْكُور *see* *N.P.I*(*a*).

مُتَنَكِّرًا Disguised, incognito.

AAAA

نَاكِرُ الْجَمِيلِ Ungrateful, thank-
less.

مَا أَنْكَرَهُ How astute is he!

نَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pricked; goaded; bit;
spitted.—(*b*), Pushed; shoved,
elbowed.—(*c*), Was dried up
(*well*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 27*), Dis-
appeared.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (*c*).—IV,
Exhausted (*well*).

2, Refuse, rubbish.—21, (*pl. 41*), Dry (*well*).—26, (*pl. 10*),
see 21.—28, (*pl. 70* وَ نَكَازَاتٍ),
Venomous small-headed ser-
pent.—40^t [*coll.*], Goad; switch.

* نَكَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Overturned, cap-
sized; reversed, inverted.—
(*b*), Hung down (*the head*).—
(*c*), Brought on a relapse (*food*).
—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had a relapse.—
(*e*) [*acc.* & *Fī* or 'Ala], Made to
return to.—(*f*) [*pass.*], *see* (—).
—(*g*) [*coll.*], Lowered, hauled
down (*flag*).

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) ['An], Was inferior
to.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*g*).—V, Was
overturned; fell upon his head.
—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*),
(*d*) & V(*a*).

30 1, Inversion &c.; evil.—2,
(*pl. 38*), Broken arrow &c.—(*b*),
Worthless, good-for-nothing;
spiritless.—(*c*), Born feet fore-
most (*child*).—3, Relapse.—5,
35 Fearful.—10, Stooping, totter-

ing old men.—21, (*pl. 41*),
Bending the head, stooping.—
24, *see 3*.—(*b*), Recrudescent.

N.P.I., *see 2(c)*.—(*b*), Suffering
a relapse.

N.Ag.II, Spiritless (*horse*).

N.Ag.VIII, *see N.P.I(b)*.

N.Ac.VIII, *see 3*.

مَنْكُوسًا Backwards, upside-
down.

نَكَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned out,
dredged (*a well*).—(*b*), Demol-
ished, consumed; exhausted.—
(*c*) [Min], Finished.—(*d*) [*coll.*],
Dug up (*ground*).—II [*coll.*], 50
Made to dig.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1, Scrutiny, investigation.—
20, Investigator.—28, *see 20*.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Digger.—45,
Dredging-machine.—(*b*) [*coll.*], 55
Mattock &c.

N.P.I [*coll.*], *see 45(a)*, (*b*).—
(*c*) [Min], Devoid of.

نَكَصَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 17, 27*) ['An or
'Ala], Withdrew from, quitted. 60
—VIII, *see I*.

17, Retreat.—21, Receding.
N.P.II, Averse.

نَكَظَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed on.—(*b*),
Was famished.—(*c*), Rendered 65
difficult to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*). Hastened.—(*b*), *see*
V(*b*).—II, IV, *see* I(*a*).—V,
Turned, veered.—(*b*), Suffered
hardships.

1, Zeal, application.—4, see 1.
—(b), Swift.—4t, 17t, see 1.

نكع

A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Chased away from.—(b), Kicked; bumped.—(c) ['An], Desisted, discontinued.—(d), Refused payment; paid.—(e), Went away.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 62), Milked.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), Had a red nose.—II, see I(a).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Weakened.

1, see 5t.—1t, Blow, buffet; kick.—(b), A certain plant.—4t, Redness.—(b), A red flower; red fruit.—(c), Tip of the nose.—5t, Red, ruddy.—9, see 4t(a). & 5t.—9t, see 14.—(b), Stupid.—(c), see 4t(b).—14, Red-nosed.—26, (pl. 10), Short.

N.P.II, see N.P.IV(b).

N.P.IV, Retreating.—(b), Flat (nose).

نكف

U (n. ac. 1), Endured.—(b), Found, came upon.—(c), Wiped away (a tear).—(d) ['An], Desisted from; disliked.—(e), see *infra* (a).—(f), Stopped (rain).—(g), Counted (an army).—(h), Exhausted (sea).

(—)

A (n. ac. 4) ['An], Refused; abstained from.—(b) [Min], Was exempt from.—(c), Ached.—III, Bandied (words) with; teased.—IV [acc. & 'An], Kept away, freed from.—VI, Disputed,

quarreled.—VIII, see I(a), (b), (d).

—(d), Fell back, withdrew.—(e), Wandered.—X [Min], Refused; disdained, scorned; detested.—(b), Was haughty.—40 (c) [La & 'An], Believed free of.

1t, 3t, see 4t.—4t, (pl. reg. & 4), Chin-bone.—21, Disdainful.—(b), Weak, pusillanimous.—24, Tumour.

نَكَفَتَانِ, نَكْفَتَانِ see 4t.

* نكَل

I, U (n. ac. 27) ['An or Min], Recoiled from; desisted; shunned; shirked.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—(b), Received an admonishment.—II [Bi], Made an example of; punished.—(b), Prevented.—IV, see II(b).—VIII, Coerced, inhibited.

2, (pl. 38), Chain; shackle.—(b), A kind of bridle.—(c), see 4(a).—3t, Warning, example; chastisement.—4, Resolute.—(b), Powerful (horse).—17, see 3t. 60 —(b), Rock.—20, Instrument of torture; rack; torture.—20t, P., (pl. 44), Tobacco-cutter (instrument).—21, Weak; faint-hearted, spiritless.—(b), 65 Shirker.—22, see 3t.—25, Neck.

إِنَّهُ لَيَنْكُلُ شَرًّا He is a scourge to the wicked.

نَكْمَةٌ Calamity.

نكنك

Oppressed.—(b), Did well.

نَكَهَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*La or 'Ala*], Breathed,
puffed into the face of.—(*b*),
Smelt the breath of.—(*c*) [*pass.*],
Had bad breath.—(*d*), Glowed.

5 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), see *supra* (*b*).—*X*, see *I* (*b*).
1^t, Smell of the breath; breath.

نَكِيَ *I* (*n. ac. 23^t*) [*acc. or Fī*], Injured;
wounded.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Vexed,
annoyed.—*IV*, see *I*.—*V*, Was
10 injured.—*VIII* [*coll.*], Was vexed.

أَنَكِيَ [14], More hurtful.

نَكَيَّةَ [23^t], Injury.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Spite.

مُنَّكَ [*N. Ag. IV*] [*coll.*], Annoying
15 (*speech*).

نَيْل *imp. of* نِيلَ.

نِيلَكَ Plantain-tree.

* نَمَّ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Smelt; diffused
an odour.—(*b*), Spread about
20 (*reports*); made mischief.—(*c*),
Filled with lies (*speech*).—(*d*)
[*Bain*], Sowed dissension
amongst.

1, (*pl. reg. & 68*), Tale-bearer,
25 slanderer, mischief-maker;
schemer.—1^t, *fem. of 1*.—(*b*),
see 2^t.—2^t, Ant; louse.—3,
see 1.—3^{yi}, (*pl. 22^{yi}*), Fault,
defect.—(*b*), Bad money.—(*c*),
30 Deceit.—(*d*), Enmity.—(*e*),
Nature, character.—(*f*), Person.
—3^{yi}^t, Female ring-dove.—
20, see 1.—21, (*pl. 29*), see 1.
—21^t, *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), Motion,

movement; breath; life.—(*c*), 3^t
Sound.—(*d*), Beauty.—(*e*), see
3^{yi} (*e*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Slander,
calumny.—(*b*), Scratching (*of the*
pen); twanging &c.—26, see 1.
—28, see 1.—(*b*), Wild thyme. 40

نَمًا، نَمَّءَ Lice, nits.

نَمِيرِشْت *P.*, Boiled egg.

نَمَر *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fī*], Ascended (*moun-*
tain).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was spotted,
streaked.—(*b*), Was spiteful;
became angry.—*II*, see (—) (*b*).
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Counted, numbered.
—*IV*, Found fresh water.—
V, Resembled a panther.—50
(*b*), see (—) (*b*).—(*c*) [*La*], Wished
evil to; plotted against.—(*d*)
[*coll.*], Was counted.

2, see 5 (*a*).—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Spot,
speck.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Number.—55
4^{yi}, Tigrish.—5, (*pl. 3, 10, 16,*
23, 23^t, 27, 38), Leopard;
panther.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tiger.—
(*c*), see 25.—5^t, Leopardess;
she-panther.—(*b*), Trap, snare. 60
—(*c*), A striped garment.—(*d*),
(*pl. 5*), Small cloud.—(*e*) [*coll.*],
Tigress.—14, (*pl. 3*), Spotted;
mottled; dappled.—21^t, see
5^t (*b*).—25, Sweet; abundant 65
(*water*).—(*b*), Spotless (*honour*).
—(*c*), Much.—38, Stripes.—
40, 40^t, see 5^t (*b*).—(*b*), Blood.
N. P. II, see 14.—(*b*), Numbered.

N.Ag.V, Tiger-like; tigrish;
irritable.

نَمْرُود Nimrod (*name*).

نَمْرَق 51, 51^t, 53, 53^t, 54, 54^t, (*pl.* 47),
Saddle-cushion.

*نَمِس *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kept (*a secret*).—(*b*),
Confided a secret to.—(*c*), *see* IV.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rancid; stank.
—II [*acc.* & 'Ala], Dissembled.
—(*b*) [Bi], Calumniated.—(*c*),
see (—).—III, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*),
Secreted himself.—IV, Caused
dissension (*amongst*).—V, Was
kept secret; hid himself.—VII,
see III(*b*).—(*b*), Hid himself.

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Ichneumon.—
(*b*), Ferret; weasel.—3, Katha-
birds.—4, Smell, odour.—5,
Rancid.—(*b*), Slimy, ropy,
viscous.—14, (*pl.* 3), Swarthy.
—28, Slanderer; intriguer.—
40, (*pl.* 66), Hiding-place;
covert; lair, den.—(*b*), Con-
fidant.—(*c*) [*art.*], Gabriel (*angel*).
—(*d*), Wily, subtle; dissembler.
—(*e*), Slanderer; sycophant.—
(*f*), Artifice, wiles; expedient;
stratagem; dissimulation;
astuteness.—(*g*), Net, snare.—
(*h*), Law; code.—(*i*), Esteem,
honour; fame.—(*j*) [*coll.*],
Coffin.—(*k*) [*coll.*], *see* 40^t(*b*).—
40^t, *see* 40(*a*).—(*b*), Gnat;
mosquito; midge.—40yi^t,
Mosquito-net.

N.Ag.III, *see* 40(*b*).

نَمَش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Made mischief;
lied.—(*b*), Stripped bare.—
(*c*), Variegated, decorated.—(*d*),
Mixed, confused.—(*e*), *see* II(*a*). 40

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was speckled.—
II [Fi], Whispered in (*the ear*
of).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wetted, watered
(*corn*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*), (*d*).—IV,
see I(*a*). 45

1, Mark, trace.—1^t, Sword,
sabre.—4^t, (*pl.* 4), Spot; freckle.
—(*b*), Line, streak.—5, *see* 14.
—14, (*pl.* 3), Spotty, speckled;
freckly; streaky, striped.—50
25^t, A plant.

نَمَص *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out.—II, *see* I.
—IV, Germinated, sprouted.
2, A plant.—4, Hair; down.
—(*b*), *see* 2.—20, Tweezers.—55
23, Thread (*of a needle*).—24,
(*pl.* 10, 15^t), Month.—25, Pulled
out; uprooted.—45, *see* 20.

نَمَط II [La & 'Ala], Showed, pointed
out to. 60

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Covering;
carpet; cloth.—(*b*), Way; man-
ner, mode; sort, stamp; calibre;
party, sect; concourse.—4yi,
see 38yi.—38yi, Maker or seller 65
of cloths &c.

نَمِغ 4^t, Mountain-ridge, peak.—(*b*),
The élite.—(*c*), Crown (*of the*
head). 70

N.Ac.II, Variegation. 70

نَمَقَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Hit on the eye.—(*b*),
Wrote.—II, Wrote elegantly;
illuminated (*a book*).—IV, Bore
stoneless dates.

5 4, Middle of.—4^t, Stink,
stench.

* نَمَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slandered.—(*b*) [Fī],
Climbed.

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).—
(*c*), Was benumbed; tingled.
—III, Shuffled along.—IV,
see I(a).—V, Swarmed.

1 1, (*pl. 23*), Ant.—(*b*), Spots
&c.—1^t, Ant.—(*b*), Spot, pimple.

15 —(*c*), Slander, detraction; false-
hood.—(*d*), Cleft, division (*of*
a hoof).—1^{ya}, Industrious

(*woman*).—2^t, *see 1^t(c)*.—3^t,
see 1^t(c).—(*b*), Remainder, drop
20 of water.—(*c*), Restlessness.—

5, Swarming with ants (*place*).
—(*b*), Restless, fidgety; high-
spirited (*horse*).—(*d*), (*pl. 38*),

Slanderer.—6, 10, *see 1(a)*.—16^t,
25 (*pl. 37*), Tip of the finger.—

17^t, Ant-hill, ant-nest.—20, 21,
see 5(d).—21^t, *fem. of 21*.—(*b*),
Travelling-company, caravan.
—25^t, *see 1^t(c)*.—28, *see 5(d)*.

30 *N.P.I*, *see 5(a)*.—(*b*), Tongue.

N.P. II, *see N.P. IV*.—(*b*),
Patched.

N. Ag. IV, *see 5(d)*.

N.P. IV, Close (*writing*).

35 مَمْلَةٌ *see 1ya*.

نَمَلَةٌ *see 16^t*.

نَمَمَ Furrowed.—(*b*), Adorned, embel-
lished; embroidered.

53, Furrows, ridges.—(*b*),
White spot on the nail.—53^t, 43
Wren.—54, *see 53(b)*.

N.P. I, Striped.

نَمِيمٌ *see 53^a*.

مُنَمِّمَةٌ [*coll.*], Graceful (*girl*).

نَمِهَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was astounded. 45
4, Perplexity.

* نَمَا *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Grew, thrived;
progressed, prospered.—(*b*),
Deepened, became more in-
tense (*colour*).—(*c*), Produced. 50
—(*d*), *see نَمَى I(c)*.

نُمُو [27], Growth.—(*b*), Progress.

أَنْمُوْدَج, (نَمُوْدَجَات *pl.*)
(*pl. أَنْمُوْدَجَات*), P., Model;
pattern; exemplar; type. 55

نَمِيَّ *I* *n. a. 1*, نَمَاء [22A],
[25^t نَمِيٍّ], *see I(a)*, (*b*).

—(*c*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Lifted on
to, placed on.—(*d*), Stirred

(*fire*).—(*e*) [*acc. & Ila*], Reported, 60
related to; ascribed to.—(*f*)

[*Ila*], Was reported &c. to.—
(*g*), Rose (*water*).—(*h*), Became
fat.—II, *see I(a)*, (*b*), (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), (*h*)

& IV(*b*), (*c*).—IV, *see I(a)*.—(*b*), 65

Made to grow; increased, prospered.—(*c*), Spread about, reported (*slander*).—V, Rose,
soared, flew away.—(*b*), Was

raised.—VIII, *see* V(a).—(b) [IIa],
Traced his descent from.

نَمَات [4tA], (*pl.* نَمَى [4]), Ant.

أَنْمَى [14], More prosperous, &c.

5 نَام [21], Growing, thriving; pro-
gressing, progressive.

نَامِيَّة [21t], (*pl.* نَوَام [41]), *fem.*

of 21.—(b), Growth.—(c), Plant,
vegetable.—(d), Creature,

being.

نَمِيَّة [25t], Growth, increase.—

(b), Ball of thread.

أَنْمِي Sack, bag.

نَت Thin hair.

15 نَهَا A (*n. ac.* نَه [1]), Was full.—
(b), *see infra*.

نَهَى } *n. ac.* نَهَى 1. 3. نَهَى 4.
نَهَى } [22t], نَهَى [27],
نَهَى } [27t], Was under-

done, partly raw (*meat*).—IV,

20 Cooked insufficiently.—(b), Left
unfinished.

نَهَى [21], Satiated, replete.

نَهَى [25], Underdone.

مُنَهَى [N.P.IV], *see* 25.

25 نَهَب * A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Seized; stole;
plundered, pillaged.—(b), Seized
by the heel (*dog*).—(c), Reviled,
railed at.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (a).—III,
30 *see* I(a), (c).—(c), Raced with.—
IV, Gave up to pillage.—VI,
Raced.—(b), Strode over (*the*

ground).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b),
Won (*a race*).

1, (*pl.* 23), Plunder.—(b), 35

Pillage, rapine; raid, forage.—

(c), Race.—3t, 3ya, *see* 1(a).—

(b), Spoliation, pillage, looting.

—20, Winner (*horse*).—21, Strid-

ing; strider.—28, Plunderer, 40

pillager; brigand, robber.—41,

Striding, wide-stepping (*camels*).

N.P.I, Pillaged; stolen.

N.Ac.VIII, *see* 3t(b).

نَهَبِي see 1(a). 45

نَهَبِي (*pl.* 47), Precipice.—(b),

Hell.

نَهَبِي (*pl.* 65), Sand-hill.

نَهَبِل Aged.

51, Old.—51t, Slow walk. 50

نَهَبِي P., A certain bird.—

(b), A kind of boat.

نَهَت I (*n. ac.* 24, 25), Roared, growled;
snorted.

20, *see* 28.—21 [*art.*], The 55

throat.—25, Snort &c.—28,

Growling; braying; snorting.

—(b) [*art.*], The lion.

N.Ag.II, IV, *see* 28.

نَهَتَر ['Ala], Libelled. 60

* نَهَج A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was open,
clear.—(b), Opened, traced out;
followed (*road*).—(c), I (*n. ac.* 1),
Panted.—(d), *see infra* (a) & IV(c).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1), Was worn out.—(b), 65
see supra (c).—IV, *see* I(a).—

(*b*), Opened, traced out (*road*); rendered clear &c.—(*c*), Wore out.—(*d*), Put out of breath.—(*e*), see (—) (*a*).—VIII, Followed a road.—X, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Followed, imitated.

1, (*pl.* 10, 27 نَهَجَاتٌ), Open road, plain track.—4, Breathlessness; panting.—(*b*), see 1.—17, (*pl.* 44), see 1.—(*b*), Way, course; manner; method.—45, (*pl.* 65), see 1 & 17(*b*).

* نَهَدَ A, U (*n. ac.* 27), Became full, rounded (*breast*).—(*b*), Was high-bosomed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [La or Ila], Assailed, attacked; charged.—(*d*), Increased (*a gift*).—(*e*) [La or Ila], Rose to.—(*f*), Was nearly full.—(*g*), Went away.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was strong (*horse*).—II, see I(*b*).—III, Fought, contended with.—(*b*), Shared expenses with.—(*c*), Drew, cast lots with; played at mora with.—IV, Filled.—(*b*), see I(*d*).—V, Sighed; moaned, groaned.—VI, Attacked each other.—(*b*), Shared expenses; clubbed together.—(*c*), Played at mora.—X, Challenged.

1, (*pl.* 27), Breast, bosom.—(*b*), Generous, aspiring.—(*c*), Well-made horse, steed.—(*d*), Aid, assistance.—(*e*), Strength.—(*f*), see 2.—(*g*), Lion.—(*h*),

Height, elevation.—2, Contribution.—21, (*pl.* 29, 43), Swelling, prominent, protuberant.—(*b*), High-bosomed.—(*c*), 4^c (*pl.* 29), Assailant.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), see 21(*b*).—24, Quantity, measure; amount, number.—25, Fresh butter.—25^t, A certain dish.—(*b*), see 25.—28, 4^c Attacking &c.—33, Full; two-thirds full.—42, High (*sand-hill*).—(*b*), see 21(*b*).

N.Ag.II, see 21(*b*).

N.Ac.II, Respiration. 5^c

N.Ac.V, Sigh; moaning, groaning.

نَهَاد مِثَّةً About a hundred.

* نَهَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, streamed.—(*b*), Caused to flow.—(*c*), 5^c Checked, chid.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Called, summoned.—(*e*), see *infra*. (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Reached water (*in digging*).—IV, see I(*a*), (*b*) & (—).—(*d*), Bled.—(*e*), Enlarged.—6^c (*f*), Was, did in the day-time.—(*g*), Became fat.—(*h*), Was worthless.—VIII, see I(*a*), (*c*) & IV(*d*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Scolded.—X, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Became wide, 6^c spacious; enlarged its bed (*river*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 16, 27, 38), River; stream.—1^t, Robbery.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Reprimand.—1^{yi}, Be- 70 longing to rivers; fluvial; river.—(*b*), Sewer.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Carp.

—4, Amplitude.—(b), see 1.—
5, Working, acting in the day-
time; clear, open.—(b), Wide,
broad.—(c), White grape.—(d),
see 14 & 25.—14, Bright, clear
(day).—17, (pl. 44), Bed, channel;
river-bed.—(b), Cleft, breach.
—17^t, Open space between
tents.—21, see 5(c).—22, (pl.
10, 16 & نَهَارَات), Day; day-
time; day-light.—(b), (pl. 10,
15^t), Young bustard.—22^{yi}, see
5(a).—25, Abundant, plentiful.
—(b), Flowing.—40, Cloud.

N.Ac.VIII [coll.], Reproof;
reprimand.

نَهَارًا By day.

نَهِير Rivulet, brook; lake.

نَهَج Lay with.

51, Broad, spacious.

* نَهَز A (n. ac. 1), Was near.—(b),
Raised the head.—(c), Shook
(the head & c.).—(d), Butted;
struck; thrust, pushed.—(e) [Bi
& Fi], Shook about ... in.—
(f), Goaded on.—(g), see III(a).
—III, Was near to; approach-
ed.—(b), Got in front of, out-
stripped.—(c), see VIII(a).—VI,
Raced; competed together.—
VIII, Seized, availed himself
of (opportunity).—(b) [Fi], Was
immoderate in.

1, Quantity, measure; number.

—3^t, (pl. 9), Opportunity,

chance, occasion.—(b), Prey,
spoil.—5, Lion.—21, Chief,
head.—(b), Fit to be weaned.
—23, 23^t, 24, 24^t, see 1.—28,
Raising the head. 40

نَهَس A (n. ac. 1), Seized, bit; tore off.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—VIII,
see I.—(b), Affronted.

1, see 9.—9, (pl. 34), Sparrow-
hawk.—20, see 26(b).—25, see 45
N.P.I.—26, Biting; vicious,
snappish.—(b), Lion.—28, see
9 & 26.

N.P.I, Thin, lean.

نَهَسَر Cut.—(b), Devoured. 50

51, Voracious.—(b), Agile.

نَهَسَك A certain tree.

* نَهَش A (n. ac. 1), Gripped, bit; tore
off.—(b), Distressed; brought
low.—(c) [pass.], Was lean.—55
VI, Bit each other.—VIII, see
I(a).—(b) [pass.], see I(c).

1, 5, 25, see N.P.I(b).

N.P.I, Harassed, distressed.

—(b), Lean. 60

نَهَشَد Aged.—(b), Bit.—(c), Ate
greedily.

51, Wolf.—(b), Hawk.—(c),
Aged.

نَهَصَر Wolf. 65

* نَهَض A (n. ac. 1, 27) [ʿAn], Rose,
arose, stood up from.—(b) [La],
Rose to; set about.—(c) [Ila],
Fell upon, attacked.—(d) [ʿAla],

Revolted, rebelled against.—
(*e*), Rose, shot up (*plant*); spread
its wings (*bird*).—(*f*) [**Bi**], Lift-
ed, carried.—(*g*), Accomplished.

- 5 —III, Strove with; opposed,
resisted.—IV, Made to rise,
stand up; roused, stirred up;
stimulated.—(*b*) [**Ala**], Enabled
to do.—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Drove
10 along.—VI [**Fi**], Contended
together in.—VIII, Rose, stood
up; was roused, excited; was
raised.—X [*acc.* & **La**], Bid,
incited to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Sent,
15 dispatched about.

1, Injustice.—(*b*), (*pl.* **23**),
Hard.—(*c*), (*pl.* **27**), Back.—**1t**,
(*pl.* **نَهَضَات**), Rising; move-
ment.—(*o*), Power.—**3t**, Rising.
20 —(*b*), Zeal, ardour.—**21**, Rising.
—(*b*), Energetic, vigorous.—(*c*),
(*pl.* **41**), Able to fly (*bird*).—
21t, Aiders, assistants.—**23**,
Difficult.—**27**, Rising.—**28**,
25 Rising; active.—(*b*), Helper.—
41, Strong camels.

N.P.I., Upright.

N.Ac.IV, Instigation; en-
couragement.

- 30 **نَهَضَ** Old, aged.

نَهَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Pierced
with.

نَهَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* **27**), Belched.

نَهَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Was astonished,
stupefied.

35

* **نَهَقَ** *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* **24, 25**), Brayed.

1, A certain bird.—(*b*), A
certain plant.—**4**, see **1(b)**.—**21**,
Braying.—**25**, Bray.—**28**,
Brayer.—**41**, Throat.

* **نَهَكَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Vanquished.—
(*b*), Wore out.—(*c*) [**Min**], Was
excessive in.—(*d*), Impugned
(*the honour of*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* **1**),
Weakened, enervated, un-
nerved.—(*f*), Exhausted; wast-
ed, emaciated; consumed.—
(*g*), see (—)(*c*) & (—)(*a*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **1, 1t, 22t**), see **I(f)**.—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**), Was weakened &c. **50**
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* **1, 1t**), Punished;
tortured.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* **22t**), Was zealous,
energetic.—(*b*), Was strong.—
IV, see (—)(*c*).—VIII, see **I(f)**. **55**
—(*b*), Damaged, injured.

1t, Weakness, exhaustion;
enervation.—(*b*), Torture.—**17t**,
Cause of weakness.—**21**, Dil-
igent, zealous.—**25**, Strong.—**60**
(*b*), Sharp.—(*c*), Blood-thirsty.
—(*d*), Noble.—(*e*), see **21** &
N.P.I.—**26**, Courageous.

N.P.I., Enervated, debilitated.

نَهَكَ see **1t(b)**.

* **نَهَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* **4, 17**), Quaffed a
draught; quenched thirst.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Was exhausted, harassed.
—IV, Made to drink (*camels*).
—(*b*), Irritated.

65

70

1^t, Draught, drink.—(b), Instant.—4, First drink.—(b), Food.—17, (pl. 44), Watering-place; pond; pool; oasis.—
 20, Grave, tomb.—(b), Munificence.—21, (pl. 4, 4^t, 23, 27), Drinking; thirsty.—21^t, (pl. 41), see 21.—(b), Going to the water.—33, (pl. 1ya), see 21.—(b) [coll.], Exhausted.—45, see 20.

إِنْهَلْ تَلَان Enough for the present.

نَهَم A, I (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 25), Shouted at, urged on.—(b), Sighed; moaned; roared.—(c) [acc. و Bi], Pelted with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (b).—(b), Trumpeted (elephant).—(c), (n. ac. 4, 22^t) [و pass.], Was ravenous.—(d) [Bi], Coveted.—III, Sympathized with.

1^t, Voracity, greed.—(b), Need.—(c), Clamour; roar.—3, Demon.—4, Ravenousness, bulimy.—5, Voracious, ravenous.—17^t, Carpenter's shop. 22, 22yi, Smith; carpenter.—23, see 22.—23yi, see 22 و 24yi (b).—(c), Level (road).—24, see 22.—(b), Owl.—(c), Monk.—24yi, see 22.—(b), Abbot, prior.—25, see 5.—28, Lion.—(b), Open road.—45, (pl. 65), Docile, tame.

N.P.I., see 5.—(b) [Bi], Fond of.

نَهَمَ [acc. و 'An], Repelled from.—

(b), Scared.—(c), see II(a).—(d) [coll.], Overwhelmed with blows; exhausted.—II, Abstained from.—(b) [coll.], Was overwhelmed. 4
 51, Fine cloth.

نَهَا U (n. ac. نَهَو [1]) } [acc. و 'An], Forbade, interdicted.—(b) [IIa] (و pass. 45 نَهَى) A (n. ac. نَهَى [1]) }
 * نَهَى (c) [An], Reached; extended to.—(c) [An], Gave up, renounced.

نَهَى A (n. ac. نَهَى [4]), see supra (c).

نَهَو U (n. ac. نَهَاوَة [22^t]), Was intelligent, prudent.—II, see I(a), (b), 50
 —(c), Culminated.—IV [An], Gave up, desisted from.—(b) [pass.] [IIa], Arrived at; extended to.—(c), Accomplished, performed, completed, finished. 55
 —(d) [acc. و IIa], Made to reach, brought to.—VI, see II(c).—(b), Was accomplished &c.—(c) [An], Refrained from; kept one another from.—(d), Stagnated (water).—(e) [IIa], Reached, came to.—VIII, see IV(a), (b) و VI(b).—(d) [Bi و IIa], Came with, brought to.

نَهَى [II], Prohibition, interdiction, veto.—(b), (pl. 15) أَنَهَ [15], أَنَهَاءَ [23A], أَنَهَاءَ [38A], Pond; swamp.—(c), see 3^t(a).

نَهَى [2I], see I(b) و 23^t.

نَهَيْتَ [2^tI], Fat (camel).

نُهِيَّة [3^tI], (*pl.* نُهَيَّ [9]), Sagacity; judiciousness.—(*b*), *see*

1(a) & 23^t.

نَه [5], Prudent, wise, judicious.

5 نُهَيَّ [7], Glass.

نُهَا [9^tA], *see* 23(*b*).

مَنْهَا [17^tA], *see* 5.

نَاه [21], (*pl.* نُهَا [9^tA]), Forbidding, prohibitive, interdictory.—(*b*), Sufficient; substitute.

نَاهِيَّة [21^t], (*pl.* نَوَاه [41]), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Forbidden.—(*c*), *see* 3^t(*a*).

15 نِهَاء [23A], *see* 23^t.—(*b*), Vial, glass.—(*c*), Quantity; number.—(*d*), Water-mark; level.—(*e*), A white stone; a shell.—(*f*), A medicinal plant.

20 نِهَايَةَ [23^tI], Extremity, limit, end, finish.

نِهَاء [24A], *see* 23(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).

نُهَيَّ [25], (*pl.* أَنْهِيَاء [68]), *see* 3^t(*a*) & 5.

25 نَهِيَّة [25^t], *see* 2^t.

نُهَوَّ [26], *see* 5 & 21(*a*).

مَنَا [44], Unlawful things.

مُنْتَهَى [N.P.VIII], *see* 23^t.

إِنْتِهَاء [N.Ac.VIII], End, limit;

30 completion, accomplishment.

نَه *see* 5.

غَيْرُ مُنْتَهَا Unlimited, boundless; infinite.

مَنْهِي عَنْ Forbidden, unlawful.

تَنْهَاء Highest point of 35 a valley; water-mark.

تَنْهِيَّة *see supra*.

تَنْهَاء Bank, dam &c.

مُنْتَهَى الْجَمُوع The plural of the plural. 40

مُتَنَاهِي الْعَقْل High-minded.

هُم نُهَاء مِثَّة There is a hundred of them.

نَوَاكَ مِنْ رَجُل He suffices you.

هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَهِيكَ } This man 45
هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَاهِيكَ } will suffice
مِنْ رَجُل } thee.

نَاء [62], تَنْوَاء [1], نَوَّء (و) نَاء

Rose with difficulty.—(*b*), Fell, sank down.—(*c*) [Bi], Weighed 50 down (*burden*).—(*d*) [IIa], Rose against.—(*e*), Was distant; went away.—(*f*) [Bi], Removed.—(*g*), Set (*star*).—III, Opposed.—IV, Weighed down. 55 —X, Asked for a present.—(*b*), Prognosticated rain.

نَوَّان [16], أَنْوَّء [1], نَوَّء

[35], أَنْوَاء [38], Star which sets whilst another rises.—(*b*), 60 Rain; storm, tempest.—(*c*), Gift.

* نَاب (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) [IIa], Came to by turns; did repeatedly.—(*b*)

[IIa], Returned to (*God*); repented.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَاب 65

[17A], نِيَابَة [231I] ['An & Fi], Replaced, represented, acted in the stead of.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 16*), Happened to, befell, betided.—(e), (*n. ac. 1*), Was near.—(f) [IIa], Consented to.—III, Acted in concert with; went shares with.—(b), Followed.—IV, *see* I(b).—(b) [acc. & 'An], Put in the place of, substituted, surrogated for.—(c), *see* I(f).—VI [acc. or 'Ala], Did by turns.—(b), Relieved each other.—(c), Went, came to in turn.—VIII, *see* I(d).—(b) [Fi], *see* VI(a).—(c), Came to repeatedly.—X, Made, appointed his representative, substitute &c.

نُوب [1], Place distant a day's journey.—(b), Nearness, proximity.—(c), Strength, vigour.—(d), *see* 31(b).

نُوبَة [11], (*pl. 9*), Turn; time.—(b), Opportunity, occasion.—(c), Revolution; returning period.—(d), Troop, company.—(e) [*coll.*], Music: concert; orchestra; musical-box.—(f), *see* 31(b).

نُوب [3], Nubians.—(b), Bees.

نُوبَة [31], *see* 3(a).—(b), (*pl. 9*), Misfortune, calamity, accident; event.—(c), Nubia.

نُوبِي [3yi], Nubian.

مَنَاب [17A], *see* 231(b).—(b), Road to water.—(c), Recourse.

مُتَوَّب [19], Replaced.

نَائِب [21], (*pl. 1, 29*), Substitute, representative, deputy; lieutenant; vicegerent; vicar.—(b), Abundant (*good*).

نَائِبَة [211], (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Quotidian (*fever*).—(c), *see* 31(b).

نِيَابَة [231], *see* 11(a).—(b), Deputyship; lieutenantancy; vicegerency; vicarship.—(c), Succession.

مُنِيب [N.Ag.IV], Penitent, contrite.—(b), Copious (*rain*).

مُنَاب [N.P.IV], Substituted.

مُنْتَاب [N.P.VIII], Coming by turns; doing by turns.—(b), Visiting.

إِنْتِيَاب [N.Ac.VIII], *see* 31(b).

بِالنُّوبَة، نُوْبًا By turns, alternately.

بِنُوب [*coll.*], Altogether.

نِيَابَة عَنْ In place of, instead of.

أَمْرٌ مُنَاب فِيهِ An affair in which one person acts for another.

مُنُوب عَنْهُ One acting by proxy.

نُوبَتَجِي، نُوبَاتِي [*coll.*], Musician.

نُوبَاتِيَة [*coll.*], Orchestra.

نَات (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Staggered.

نَات [1A], Mankind; men.

نُوتِي [3yi], (*pl.* 3yi^t, 22yi), Sailor,
seaman, mariner; pilot.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Miserly; miser.
نَوَات [28], *see* 3yi(*a*).

5 نَاج (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Dissembled, dis-
simulated.
نَوَجَة [1^t], (*pl.* 1), Storm; hurri-
cane.

* نِيَا ح (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, مَنَاح [17A], نِيَا ح [23I], 24) [*acc.*
10 or 'Ala], Wailed for, bewailed,
lamented over; deplored.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 1), Cooed; warbled.—
III, Faced, was opposite to.—
15 V, Dangled; oscillated.—VI,
Faced each other.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).
—(*c*), Blustered, howled.—X,
Wailed; wept; howled.—(*b*),
Made to weep.

20 نَوَح [1], Wailing, lamentation,
mourning, weeping.—(*b*), Wail-
ing woman.

نَوَحَة [1^t], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Strength;
force.

25 نُوح [3], Noah.

مَنَاحَة [17A], (*pl. reg.* & 44),
House of mourning; wailing-
place.

30 نَائِح [21], Wailing, lamenting;
mourner.

نَائِحَة [21^t], (*pl. reg.* 3, 11, 38, 41),
fem. of 21.—(*b*), Wailing woman.

نِيَا ح [23I], *see* 1(*a*).

35 نِيَا حَة [23^tI], *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*),
Funeral procession.

نَوَاح [24], *see* 1(*a*).

نَبَّكَ [25^tI], Counter-wind.

نَوَّاحَة [28^t], *see* 21^t(*b*).

نَا ح (و) II, *see* IV(*a*).—IV, Made to
kneel (*camel*).—(*b*) [Bi], Stop- 40
ped, halted in.—(*c*) ['Ala], Be-
sieged, beleaguered.—(*d*) [Bi],
Befell (*evil*).—(*e*) [IIa], Came
to.—V, Kneelt.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).
—X, *see* V(*a*). 45

نَوَّحَة [1^t], Halting-place; halt.

مَنَاح [17A], *see* N.P.IV(*a*).

نَائِحَة [21^t], Distant country.

مُنِي ح [N.Ag.IV] [*art.*], Lion.

مَنَاح [N.P.IV], (*pl.* مَنَاحَات), 50
Halting-place, station; encamp-
ment; stage.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Climate.

نَاد (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 36), Nodded.
—(*b*), Kissed.—V, Swung,
swayed. 55

* نَارَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Shone, gave light;
beamed, gleamed; appeared.—
(*b*), Perceived (*fire*).—(*c*), Took
fright, fled.—(*d*), Branded.—
(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23), Was spot- 60
less (*woman*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).
—(*c*), Flowered, bloomed,
blossomed; ripened.—(*d*) [*acc.*
or La], Lit up, illuminated,
lighted; enlightened; elucid- 65
ated.—(*e*), Appeared.—(*f*), Tat-
toed.—(*g*) [Bi], Performed
(*morning-prayer*).—(*h*), Smear-

ed.—(i), see IV(d).—III, Reviled. —IV (1 or و), see I(a).—(b) (1), see II(c), (d).—(d), Terrified.—V, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Was lit up, illuminated; was enlightened. —(e), Anointed himself.—VIII (1 or و), see V(e).—(b), (1) see V(d). —X, see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Sought light from.—(c) [ʔAla], Vanquished.—(d), Put to light.

نَوْر [1], (pl. 38), Blossom.

أَنْوَر [1A], (pl. 3, نَيْرَة [74I], نَيْار [16], نَيْرَان [34I], نَائِر [23I], نَائِرَة [21I], fem. of 21.—(b), Enmity; discord; sedition.

نَوْرَة [14], see 1.

نَارِي [1yiA], Fiery, igneous, burning; ignescent; ardent. نَارِيَة [1yiA], Nature of fire; caloric.

نُور [3], (pl. 38), Light.—(b), Luminous body, luminary.—(c), see 1A(b).

نُورَة [34], Paste; powder; depilatory.—(b), Tar, pitch.—(c), see 1A(b).

نُورِي [3yi], Luminous, bright, brilliant, resplendent; luminiferous, scintillant.

نُورِيَة [3yi], Diocese.—(b) [coll.], Tithe, church-rate.

نُورِي [4yi], (pl. 4) [coll.], Gipsy, tramp, vagrant.

نَوْر [6], see 22(a) & 26(a), (b). 35

أَنْوَر [14], Brighter.—(b), Beautiful.

مَنَار [17A], Place of light.—(b), (pl. مَنَاشِر [44I]), Road-mark; boundary-stone.—(c), Middle (of a road). 40

مَنَارَة [17A], (pl. مَنَاشِر [44I]), Light-house.—(b), Minaret.—(c), Lantern.—(d), Lampstand.—(e), Perch (of a hawk). —(f), see 17(a). 45

نَاشِر [21], Manifest; conspicuous.

نَاشِرَة [21I], (pl. نَوَاشِر [41I], fem. of 21.—(b), Enmity; discord; sedition.

نَوَار [22], (pl. 3), Woman of unblemished reputation.—(b), Timid, scared.

نَيْر [25I], Bright, brilliant; dazzling; lucid; illustrious.—(b), see 3(a). 55

نَيْرَة [25I], Terrible, exemplary (punishment).—(b), Enchantress, sorceress.—(c), see 21.—(d) [coll.], Prudence, perspicacity, insight.

نُور [26], Lamp-black; indigo.—(b), Tooth-paste.—(c), see 22(a).

نُورَة [26I], see 26(a).

نَوَار [29], (pl. 70), see 1.—(b) [coll.], May (month).

نُورَة [29I], see 1. 65

نَيْرَانِي [34yiI] [coll.], see 1yiA.

نَوَاشِر [N.Ac.II], see N.Ac.IV(a), (b). —(c), Day-break, dawn.

مُنِير [N.Ag.IV], see 25(a).

إِنَارَةٌ [V.Lc.IV], Illumination.—

(b), Enlightenment.

التَّيَّرِ مِنَ الْفَكَّةِ A star in Corona.

ذَات مَنَوَّر see 25(a).

تَوَّرَجَ Bustled along.—(b), Spoke at random.

تَوَّرَجَ [51], A kind of harrow.—

(b), Plough-share.

نَيَّرُوْزُ، نَوَّرُوْزُ P., The New Year's Day of the Persians.

نَازَ (و) II, Diminished.

نَاسَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Swung, oscillated.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Urged on.—II [Bi], Stayed in.—IV, Set in motion, stirred; displaced.—V, see I(a).

24, Lock, curl.—(b), Wreath of smoke; soot.—24yi, White grapes.—28, Oscillating; shaky; flabby.—40, (pl. 66), Crypt, vault, catacomb.—(b), Coffin, sarcophagus.

نَاوُوسَ see 40.

نَاسَ Mankind; men.

إِنْسَانِيَّةَ، نَاسُوتَ Humanity.

نُويْسَةَ [coll.], Wick.

نَاشَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Seized, clutched; touched; groped; obtained.—

(b), Made to attain.—(c), Sought.

—(d), Went.—III, Attacked;

struck at.—V [acc. & Bi], Wiped

with.—VI, see I(a).—(b) [Bi],

Fought with (the spear).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Extracted.

نُؤُوشَ، نُؤُوشَ [26], Strong.

نُؤُسَادِرَ Sal ammoniac.

نَاصَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Remained be-

hind; receded, retreated.—(b),

(n. ac. 1, مَنَاصَ [17A]) [ʿAn],

Fled from, shunned; eluded.—

(c), (n. ac. 1, 17A, نِيَاَصَةَ [23I],

25, 36), Moved, stirred.—(d)

(n. ac. 1) [IIa], Rose to.—

III, Set about.—(b), Attacked.

—(c), Tried to escape.—IV,

Willed; wished.—(b), see X(b).

—X, Set in motion; moved.—

(b), Set off, started (horse).—

(c), see I(a).

نُؤُوسَ [1], Wild ass.

نُؤُوسَةَ [1], Washing.

مَنَاصَ [17A], Refuge; safety.

نُؤُوسَ [25], Movement, motion;

start.—(b), Strength; force.

نَاصَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Moved; swung

about; flashed.—(b), Pulled,

tugged at.—(c) [Fī], Traversed.

—(d), Drew (water).—II, Dyed.

—IV, Bore ripe dates.—(b), 60

Had a stupid look.

1, Tail-bone; rump.—(b),

(pl. 38, 69), High ground.

نَاطَ* (و) U (n. ac. 1, نِيَّاطَ [23I]),

[acc. & Bi], Hung, suspended, 05

hooked.—(b) [pass. نَيْطَ] [Bi or

IIa], Was attached to, con-

nected with.—(c) [*pass.*] [*'Ala*],
Was suspended to.—(a), Was
distant.—(e) [*coll.*], Belonged to;
was dependent on.—(f), see
VIII(c).—II, Filled.—(b) [*acc.* &
'*Ala*], see I(a).—(c) [*pass.*], see
I(c).—IV [*acc.* & *Bi*], Delivered
to.—(b), see I(c).—VIII, Was
suspended; hung.—(b), see I(d).
—(c), Acted independently in.
—(d) [*La*], Was lent to.—X,
Lent to (*animal*).

نَوْتُ [1], Anything suspended;
appendage.—(b), (*pl.* 231, 38),
Small basket.—(c), Rump.—(d),
Hatred; envy.

نَيْط [11], see 23(b).

نَوْطَة [14], Crop (*of a bird*).—(b),
Boil, tumour.—(c), Thicket of
tamarisk-trees; high ground.
—(d), see 1(c), (d).

مَنَاط [17A], Place of suspension.
—(b), Great distance.

نَاط [21], Vein in the reins.—
(b) [*coll.*], Lean (*meat*).

نِيَاط [231], (*pl.* 3, أَنْوْطَة [154]),
String; loop, handle.—(b), Aorta
(*of the heart*).—(c), Two stars
of Scorpion.—(d), Far-stretch-
ing desert.—(e), see 21(a).

تَنَوَاط [63], Trappings.—(b), Ad-
ventives.

تَنْوُط, تَنْوُط A certain bird.

مَنْوُط Suspended, hung to; de-

pendent on.—(b), Adventive, 35
interloper.

مُنْتَاط Distant, remote; vast.

* نَاع (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Swung about
(*branch*).—(b), Spread its wings
(*bird*).—(c), Desired.—II, Moved, 40
swayed.—(b), Divided; sorted;
classified; specified, ramified.
—V, see I(a).—(b), Was classi-
fied; ramified &c.—(c) [*Fi*],
Outstripped in (*walking*).—X, 45
see I(a) & V(b), (c).

نَوْع [1], (*pl.* 38), Kind, sort, species,
class, genus; category.—(b)
[*coll.*], see 45(a).

نَوْعَة [14], Fresh fruit. 50

نَوْعِي [141], Specific, generic;
categorical.

نُوع [3], Thirst.

نَائِع [21], (*pl.* نِيَاع [231]),
Thirsty.—(b), Swaying. 55

مِنَوَاع [45], Manner, fashion.—
(b), Weaver's beam.

مُنَنَوِع [N. Ag. V], Distant (*place*).
—(b), Divided; sorted; classi-
fied.—(c) [*coll.*], Various. 60

نَاف (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was tall, high.—
(b) [*'Ala*], Dominated, surpassed.
—(c), Sucked.—II (ي), see I(b).
—IV, see I(b).

نَوْف [1], (*pl.* 38), Top.—(b), Cry. 65

نَيْف [11], see 25.

نَائِف [21] [*coll.*], Exceeding.

نِيف [231], Tall.—(b), Crag.

نِيف [251], Excess, surplus, overplus.—(b), Favour, benefit.

نِيف [281], see 23(a).

5 مَنِيف [N.Ag.IV], High, lofty.

نُوقِر Nenuphar (*plant*).

نُوقِل Sea.—(b), Gift; bounty.—
(c), Generous man.—(d), Handsome youth.—(e), Jackal.

10 نَوْفَلَة Salt-mine; salt-works.

نُوقِلِيَّة Woollen veil.

نَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1), Removed the fat.—II, Broke in (*camel*).—
V, (و or ي) [Fi], Did carefully.—(b) [Fi], Was fastidious
15 in.—VIII, Chose, selected.—
X, Was like a camel.

نَاقَة [14A], (pl. نَاق [1A]),

نِيقَ, أَبْنَق, أَنْوَق, [16] أَنْوَق

20 [231], أَنْوَق [38], نَاقَات,

(أَيَانِقِ نِيقَاتِ), She-camel.

نُيُوق [231], نِيقَ (pl. [21]), نِيقَ

[27], أَئِيقَ [381], Mountain-top, summit.

25 نِيقَة [241], Carefulness; zeal; ability.—(b), Fastidiousness; tidiness; elegance.

نُوقَة [34], Dexterity, expertness.

نُوق [4], Reddish white.

30 نُوقَة [41], Slaughterers (*Fewish*).

نِيقَ [251], Fastidious, tidy; elegant.

نَوَاق [28], Skilful, expert.

مُنَوَّق [N.P.II], Broken in.—(b), Fertilized.—(c), Arranged.

أَبِينِقَات Young she-camels.

نَاق P., Boat, skiff.

نَوَك A (n. ac. 4, 22, 224), Was stupid.—IV, Considered, called a fool.—X, see I.

1, see 3.—3, Foolishness, stupidity.—14, (pl. 1ya, 3), Foolish; fool.

نَال * (و) U (n. ac. 1), Gave to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Brought to.—(c), Occupied, engrossed.—(d) [Bi], Applied himself to.—(e) [La], Was the moment, time for.—
(f), A (n. ac. 11), نَائِل [211]. Was liberal, generous.
—II [acc. or 'Ala or La], Made a present to.—III, see I(a).—
(b) [coll.], Administered Holy Communion to.—IV, Procured, got for; gave to.—(b), Was productive.—(c) [Bi], Swore by.—VI, Received, obtained; reached.—(b) [coll.], Communicated.

نُول [1], (pl. 38), Gift.—(b), Way, 60 manner.—(c), Loom.—(d), Duty.—
(e), G., Freight, cargo.

نَال [1A], (pl. 38), Liberal, munificent.—(b), Grace.—(c), see 1(a).

نِيل [11], Gift &c.; acquisition. 65

نُوكَة [14], see 1(a).—(b), Kiss.

نَوَلَةٌ [3^t], see 1I(a).

مَنَال [17A], Acquisition, gain.

مِنُول [20], Loom.

نَائِل [21], see 1(a) & 1A(b).

5 نَائِلَةٌ [21^t], Name of an idol.

نَوَال [22], Duty.—(b), see 1(a) & 1A(b).

مِنَوَال [45], see 20.—(b), Way, fashion; kind, sort.—(c), Duty.

10 مَنَاوَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Offering, giving.—(b), Receiving.—(c), Right of translation.—(d) [coll.], Holy Communion.

تَنَاول [N.Ac.VI], see N.Ac.III (a), (b), (d).

نَاوُلُون 6., Freight; haulage.

كَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِنَوَال That is not right, proper.

عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنَوَال In that way, thus.

20 * نَامَ (و) A (n. ac. 1, [23I]), Slept, slumbered; fell asleep; subsided (*wind* &c.); was slack (*market*); went out (*fire*).—(b) [IIa], Acquiesced in; confided in.—(c), U(n. ac. 1), Slept longer than.—II, Bade, sent to sleep; rendered sleepy; lulled.—III, Vied with in sleeping.—IV, see II.—(b), Found asleep.—(c), Killed, slew.—V, Reached the age of puberty.—VI, Feigned sleep.—X, see I(b) & VI.

نَوَم [1], (*pl.* 38), Sleep, slumber. 35

نَوْمَةٌ [1^t], Sleep; nap, doze.

نَيْم [2I], Night-dress.

نَيْمَةٌ [2^tI], Sleep, sleeping.—(b), Night-quarters; night's-lodging.—(c), Food. 40

نَوْمَةٌ [3^t], see 9.

نَوْمٌ [9], نَوْمَةٌ [9^t], Sluggard, lie-abed; slothful, sluggish, drowsy, sleepy; dull.

مَنَام [17A], Sleep.—(b), Bed- 45 room, sleeping-place; dormitory.—(c) [coll.], Dream.

مَنَامَةٌ [17^tA], see 2I & 17(b).—(c), Tavern; shop.

نَائِم [21], (*pl.* 1, 11, 23I, 29, نِيَامٌ 50 [29I], نَيْم), Sleeping, asleep; in bed.—(b), Sleeper.

نَائِمَةٌ [21^t], (*pl.* 11, 41I), fem. of 21.—(b), Death.—(c), Serpent.

نَوَام [24], Somnolency, drowsi- 55 ness.

نَوِيم [25], Slothful; careless.

نَوُوم [26], نَوَام [28], see 9.

نَوَمَان [33], see 9.—(b), A plant.

مُنُوم [N.Ag.II], Soporific; nar- 60 cotic, sleeping-draught.

مُسْتَنَام Hollow, pool; fen.

أَنَام Men.

نَانَ (و) II, Nunated, wrote with tanwin.—(b), Wrote a Nūn. 65

3, (*pl.* نُؤْنَات), Nun (*letter*).—

(*b*), (*pl.* نِئِنَان [341], 38), Large fish.—(*c*), Sword-edge.—(*d*), Ink-bottle.—(*e*), Learning; science.

5 —3^t, A large fish.—(*b*), Dimple.—(*c*), Right.

تَنْوِين [*N.Ac.II*], Nunation, tanwin (◌◌◌, ◌◌◌, ◌◌◌).

دُو النَّوْن Name of a sword.—(*b*), Jonah (*the prophet*).

10 نَاة* (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Rose; was high, sublime.—(*b*), Screeched, hooted (*owl*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*), Was resolute.—(*e*), *A*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Ala], Abstained from.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Praised, exalted; praised up to (*the clouds*).—(*b*) [*acc. or Bi*], Called.—V, Was praised &c.

20 1, Abstinence; disinclination.—1^t, A meal.—3, *see* 1.
N.Ac.II, Praise, commendation.

25 نَوَى* *I* (*n. ac.* نِيَّة [2^t1], نَوَاة [4^tA], نِيَّة), Purposed, intended.—(*b*), Kept, preserved.—(*c*) [Min & Ila], Emigrated from ... to.—(*d*), Threw away.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* نَوَى [4]) [An], Removed from; desisted from.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* نِي [11], نَوَايَة [22^t, 23^t]), Became fat.—II, Formed its kernel (*date*).—(*b*), Accomplished, executed, carried out.—(*c*), Allowed to accomplish.—(*d*) [*coll.*],

Mewed.—(*e*), *see* I(*d*).—III, Revolted against; resisted.—IV, *see* I(*d*) & II(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*), Was distant; travelled much.—V, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) 4 [Bi], Halted at.—(*c*) [Bi], *see* II(*b*).—X, *see* I(*d*).

نَيَّ [1I], Fat.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Raw.

نِيَّ [2I], Fatness, sleekness.

نِيَّة [2^t1], (*pl. reg.* نَوَايَا), Intention, purpose, resolution, design.—(*b*), Pressing affair, business.—(*c*), *see* 4(*b*), (*c*).

نَوَى [4], *see* 2^t(*a*).—(*b*), Destination; home.—(*c*), Departure; 50 emigration, journey; absence. نَوَاة [4^tA], (*pl.* نَوَايَات & نَوَى), Date-stone.—(*b*), A weight; a number.—(*c*), *see* 2^t(*b*).

مَنْوَى [17], (*pl. مَنَاوِل* [44]), *see* 2^t(*a*), 55

نَاو [21], نَاوِيَة [21^t], (*pl.* نَوَاة [23A]), Fat.

نَوِيَّ [25], Congenial, like-minded; friend.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Mewing.

نِياً *I* (*n. ac.* نِيَّ [1], نِيَّو [27], نِيَّوَة [27^t]), Was raw, underdone.—(*b*), Was done carelessly.—(*c*), Was distant.—II, Cooked insufficiently.—(*b*), Did perfunctorily.—IV, *see* II(*a*). 65

نِيَّ [2], Raw, uncooked, underdone.—(*b*), Incomplete; crude.

نِيَّو [27], نِيَّوَة [27^t], Rawness.

نِيَّ *see* 2.

نَابَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Hit on a canine tooth.—II, Bit.—(b), Was old.—(c), Sprouted.—V, see II(c).

نَابَ [1A], (pl. 16, 27, 38, 69), Canine-tooth, tooth-dog, eye-tooth; fang, tush, tusk.—(b), (pl. 2, 27, 38), Old she-camel.—(c), (pl. 38), Chief, chieftain.

نِيبَ [2] [coll.], see 1(a).

أَنْيَبَ [14], Strong-toothed.—(b), (pl. 2), Old.

نَيَّوبَ [31], see 1(b).

نَاتَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Tottered.

نَتْنُ see under نَيْتُونُ.

نَاحَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Became hard.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 36), Swayed.—II, Hardened.—(b), Broke (bone).—(c), Gave rest to (God).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Gave to.—V [coll.], Found rest, died.

23 [coll.], Rest; death.—25, Hard, solid.

نَيْدِلَانُ, نَيْدِلَ Nightmare.

نَارَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Put a border to.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(b) [Bi], Called.

2, (pl. 38), Border, fringe.—(b), Woof.—(c), Cane-roll.—(d), (pl. 34, 38), Yoke; plough.—(e), Road.—2^t [coll.], Gum (of the teeth).—(b), see 2(c).—14, Clearer.

V.P.II, Fringed.—(b), Strong.

مُنَايَرَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Discord, dissension. 35

دُو نَيْرَيْنِ Double-threaded.—, Strong; fleshy.

حَرْبُ دُو نَيْرَانِ Violent war.

نَيْرَبَ Detraction, calumny.—(b), Bad. 40

نَيْرَجَ Slanderer.—(b), Plough-share.

نُورُوزُ نَيْرُوزُ.

نَيْسَانُ S., April.

نَيْسَبَ see under نَسَبَ. 45

نَيْشَنَ [coll.], Decorated.—(b), Aimed at.

نَيْشَانُ [49], (pl. 67), P., Cross of honour; star, decoration.—(b), Blaze, mark (on a horse's forehead).—(c), Mark, aim, target. 50

نَاصَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Moved.

فَاضَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Throbbled, pulsed, pulsated (artery).

نَاطَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Was distant; was vast.—VIII, see I. 55

1, see نُوطَ.—(b), Bier, stretcher; death.—21, 23, 25, see نُوطَ.

نَيْطَرُونُ Borax.

نَاعَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Bent, swayed.

2, (pl. 23) [coll.], Jaw; 60 mandible.

نَافَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [A1a], Dominated, towered over.—II, IV, see نُوفَ.

1, 21, 23, see نُوفَ.—23^t

[coll.], Excellency (title).—25, 65 see under نُوفَ.

نَاقَ (ي) 2, 23, 25, see نَوَقَ.

نَاكَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—VI,
Was overpowered by sleep.

1, Cohabitation.—28, Libid-

5 inous.

* نَالَ (ي) A, I (n. ac. 1, نَال [1A], 1^tA),
Obtained, procured, got.—(b)
[Min], Aspersed (honour).—(c),
Gave to.—IV, Procured for;
10 made to obtain, get.

1, Acquisition; good.—(b),
Grace, bounty.—1^t, see 1.—1^tA,
Court.—2, Indigo; indigo-
plant.—(b), Nile.—2^t, Indigo,
15 indigo-blue.

نَيْدَجَ P., Indigo.

نَيْلُوفَرَ P., Nenuphar, water-lily.

نَيْلَنَجَ A green pigment.

نَامَ (ي) 2, Pleasure; comfort, ease.

20 —(b), Kindness, beneficence,
benignity.—(c), Soft, smooth
(stuff).—(d), Furrows, ridges
(in sand).—(e), Arrowwood.—
(f), Friend, confidant.—2^t, 21,

25 23, 29, see under نَوَمَ.

نَيْلُوفَرَ see نَيْلُوفَرَ.

نَاهَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1), Was high, lofty.
—(b), Pleased; astounded.

21, High.

30 نَفْسَ نَاهَةَ Reluctant, averse.

نَايَ (pl. نَايَات), A kind of flute.

نَيَّ see under نِيَّ.

ه

8 Hā. The twenty-sixth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is 35
Five, (5).

8 Sometimes suffixed to exclamat-
ive expressions. يَا أَسْفَاةَ O
sorrow!

هُ (pers. or poss. pron. suffixed), 4^t,
Him.—(b), His.

هَا Her.—(b), Hers.

هِيَ She.

هَاءَ There! Take!—(b), Behold!
Lo! Here!

هَاكَ Take!

هَاءَ نَدَا Behold me! Here I am!

هَاهُنَا Here! This way!

هَآلِلَهُ By God! In God's Name!

هَارُونُ Haroun; Aaron.

هَاهَا Laughed boisterously.—(b)

[Bi], Called (camels).

هَاهَا [48], هَاهَا [51], Boister-
ous laughter.

هَآوُونُ (pl. هَوَآوِين), P., 55
Mortar.

* هَبَّ U (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Blew (wind).

—(b), Rose.—(c) [Min], Awoke
from (sleep).—(d), (n. ac. 1, 23),

Walked rapidly.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 60
27), Quivered, flashed.—(f), (n.
ac. 1, 1^t, 2^t), Cut.—(g), Set about,

began.—(*k*), (*n. ac. 23*), Was absent from; departed.—(*i*), Was routed, overthrown.—(*j*), *I, U (n. ac. 21, 23, 25)*, Rattled; snorted.

—(*k*), *U (n. ac. 1, 23, 27)*, Came, arrived.—(*i*), *see II (a)*.—*II. Kent.* tore.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Called.—*IV*, Made to blow (*wind*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Min*], Awoke, aroused from.—(*c*), Brandished, flourished (*sword*).—(*d*), *see II (a)*.—*V*, Was worn out, ragged.—*VIII*, *see I (f)*, (*j*).—*X*, *see IV (a)*.

1t, Breath, puff, gust (*of wind*).—(*b*), A time, period.—(*c*), Hour preceding the dawn.—(*d*), *see 2t (a)*.—**2t**, Penetration; cutting (*of a sword*).—(*b*), State, condition.—(*c*), Vehemence.—(*d*), (*pl. 7*), Rag, tatter.—**3t** [*art.*], The wind.—**7**, *see 38*.—**17**, Windy place.—(*b*), Violence, fury (*of the wind*).—**21t**, Blowing; rising (*wind*).—**22**, Dust, motes, specks.—**25**, *see 26*.—**26, 26t**, Gale, blast.—**27**, Gust (*of wind*).—**38**, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).—**45**, Rattling, hot (*goat*).—**46**, *see 38*.

N.P.II, N.P.VIII, see 45.

هَبَّةٌ Once.

هَبَّ (*Imp. of وَهَبَ*), Suppose!

هَبَّتَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Struck down, felled; threw down.—(*b*), Lowered; abased, debased, degraded; deposed.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was tim-

idly, cowardly; was, became faint (*heart*); was agitated, dismayed.

1, Stupidity, foolishness; **40** stupefaction.—(*b*), Softness; laxity.—**1t**, Weakness; imbecility.—(*b*), Discouragement, dismay.—**25**, Discouraged, dismayed. 45

N.P.I, see 25.—(*b*), Lowered, abased.

هَبَّتَرٌ Diminutive, short.

هَبَّتَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Wasted, squandered (*property*). 50

هَبَجَ *A, I (n. ac. 1)* [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Swelled.—*II*, Made to swell; inflamed.—(*b*), Beat to death; killed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], **55** Scratched.—*V*, *see (—)*.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scratched himself.

4, Swelling, tumour; inflammation.—**5**, *see N.P.II (a)*.—**25**, Striped gazelle.—**41** [*art.*], **60** Certain gardens.—**45**, (*pl. 65*) [*coll.*], Pestle, coffee-crusher.

N.P.II, Swollen, inflamed.—(*b*), Dull; morose.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Scratched. 65

N.Ag.V, see N.P.II (a).

هَوْبَجَةٌ Hollow, basin.

هَبَيْخَ see under هَبَيْخَ.

هَبَدَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Gathered; cooked; broke; ate (*colocynths*).—(*b*), **70**

Fed with colocynths.—V, VIII,
see I(a).

1, see 25.—25, Colocynth;
colocynth-seed.—41, Colocynth-
pickers.

هَبَذ I (n. ac. 1), Was swift; ran; flew.
—III, IV, VIII, see I.
21^t, Swift.

*هَبَز U (n. ac. 1), Carved (meat).—(b)
[La & Min], Cut off a piece
of ... for.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was fat, fleshy.—
IV, see (—).—VIII, Became
thin.—(b) [Bi], Cut off with.

1, Flesh.—(b), (pl. 3, 27), Flat
sandy ground.—(c), see 28 a.—
1^t, Piece of flesh; slice.—(b),
Shell, amulet.—3, Grape-stone.
—(b), Loose flax.—5, Fat, fleshy.

—(b), Hairy.—14, see 5(a).—
21, see 28 a).—24y^t, Raising
the dust (wind).—25, fl. 10,
15^t, see 1(b).—(b), see 28(a).—
26, Spider.—28, Sharp, cutting.

—(b), Hairy monkey.—31, Small
ant.—(b), Sprouting barley.—
(c), Atom, speck.

هَبَز Cut, severed.

هَبَرِيَّة, هَبَرِيَّة Scurf, dandruff.
—(b), Down, fluff.

مُهَوَّرَة see 5.

هَوَّز see under هَوَّز.

هَبِيرَة Hyena.

هَبَج Stepped proudly.—(b), Embroid-

ered, ornamented.—(c) [coll.], 3
Tore.

51, Quick pace.—(b), Proud.

—(c), Embroidered garment.—

(d), Steer.—(e), Buck.—(f),

see 53.—53, Fat, obese.

هَبَزِي Persian horseman.—(i).

New gold piece; pure gold.—

(c), Handsome, graceful, elegant.

—(d), Firm.—(e), Boot.—(f),

Lion.

هَبَزِي أُم Fever.

هَبَس II, Walked proudly.

هَبَرِي Smith; goldsmith.—(b),
Mountain bull.

هَبَرَ 51. Mature; adult.—51^t, De-
licate girl, maiden.

هَبَرَج Dwarf.

هَبَرَكَل Handsome youth.

هَبَرَم Ate much.—/ , Chattered.

هَبَز I n. ac. 27, 36, Died suddenly. 55

هَبَس White violet; ox-eye.

هَبَش I (n. ac. 1), Gathered; acquired.
—(b) [La], Worked, earned
for.—(c), Struck.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—II, 60
see I(a).—V, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Was collected &c.; gathered
assembled.—VIII, see I(a) & V(c).
—(c) [Min], Obtained, got from.

21^t, see 24^t(b).—24^t, Col-
lection; earnings.—(b), Gather-
ing, crowd.—28, Collector,
gatherer; earner; acquirer.

N.P.I., Collected; earned.

هَبِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was brisk, nimble.
—(*ḥ*) [*ʿAla*], Was eager after.—
VII [*La*], Was immoderate in.
—VIII, Laughed immoderately.
—(*ḥ*), Hastened.

4, Briskness, nimbleness;
speed.—4^{ya}, Quick pace.—
5, Brisk, nimble.

هَبَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Fell, dropped;
descended, alighted; settled
(*bird*); crumbled away, fell
down (*wall*); was lowered,
abased, cast down.—(*ḥ*) [*Min*],
Fell, rolled from.—(*c*), *U* (*n.*
ac. 1), Made to fall: brought
down; let down; threw, cast
down, precipitated; lowered;
abated; reduced; wasted (*the*
flesh of).—(*d*) [*acc. or Fi*],
Descended, entered into.—(*e*),
Made to enter.—(*f*), Arranged,
adjusted.—(*g*), Beat.—IV, *see*
I(*c*).—V, Descended; fell down.
—VII, Let himself down; fell;
was thrown down.—(*ḥ*), Was
weakened; sank down, gave
way.

1, Lowering, diminution, de-
crease; abatement; fall.—(*ḥ*),
see 1^t(*a*).—1^t, Low-ground.—(*ḥ*),
Calamity.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place
of descent: slope, declivity.—
21, Descending &c.—25, Thin,
emaciated.—26, Sloping; slope.
—27, *see* 1(*a*).

N.P.I., *see* 25.

هَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Fell upon,
attacked.—(*ḥ*), Went with out-
stretched neck.—X, Drove on. 40
9, (*pl.* 23, هَبَعَات), Ass's foal.

هَبَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Slept.

هَبَّقَ Short, thick-set.

هَبَّاقِعَ *see supra.*

هَبَّكَ VII, Yielded, was spongy (*ground*). 45

9^t, Blockhead, ninny.—(*ḥ*),
Soft ground.

***هَبَلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost a son, was
bereaved (*mother*).—II [*La*],
Earned for.—(*ḥ*), Inconveni- 50
enced.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made to take
a vapour-bath; fomented (*limb*).
—IV, Bereaved.—(*ḥ*), Hastened.
—V, *see* II(*a*).—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*], Took
a vapour-bath; was fomented. 55
—VIII, *see* II(*a*).—(*ḥ*), Lied;
intrigued.—(*c*), Caught, snared
(*game*); seized (*occasion*).—(*d*),
Spied out.—(*e*) [*ʿAla*], Bereaved,
orphaned. 60

1, Astuteness.—4, Bereave-
ment.—4^t [*coll.*], Steam, vapour.
—5, Prowling (*wolf*).—8, Fat;
old.—12, Big; heavy; slothful.
—18, (*pl.* 44), Uterus, matrix, 65
womb.—20, Agile.—21, *see* 26.
—(*ḥ*), Lurker.—22, A certain
tree.—22^t, Request, petition;
entreaty, solicitation, instance.
—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*], Sottishness.—25 70

[*coll.*], Foolish, idiotic.—(*b*), see
هَابِيل.—26, Bereaved.—28,
Industrious, energetic.—(*b*),
Hunter.

5 *N.P.I.*, Carried away by
death.—(*b*) [*coll.*], see 25.

N.P.II, see *N.P.I(a)*.—(*b*), Fat.
—(*c*), Accursed.

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], Vapour-bath;
10 fomentation; fumigation.

هَيْل see 12.

هَيْلِي Swagger.

هَابِيل Abel.

15 اِهْتَبِلْ هَبْلَكَ Mind your own
business.

هَبْلِيْس هَبْلِيْس Any body.

هَبْلَع 49, see 56.—52, Dog, hound.
—(*b*), see 56.—56, Glutton.

هَبْلَق Dwarf.

20 هَبْن 26, Spider.

هَبْنَع Stupid.

هَبْنَق 51^t, A certain way of sitting.

—54, Servant, attendant, waiter.

—56, Dwarf.—(*b*), Fool.—56^t,

25 Man's name.—(*b*), see 56(*b*).—

67, see 54.

هَبْنُوقَة Pipe, flute.

هَبْنِيق هَبْنِيق هَبْنُوق

هَبَانِق see 54.

30 هَبْنَق Foolish.—(*b*), Proud.—

(*c*), Beggar, tramp.—(*d*), In-
active.

هَبْنَك 56, Imbecile.—(*b*), Schemer,
intriguer.—56^t, Slothful.

هَبْهَب Glittered, quivered (*mirage*). 35

—(*b*), Was quick, swift.—(*c*)

[*Min*], Awoke.—(*d*), Slaughtered.

—(*e*), Rattled; was hot

(*animal*).—(*f*), Hindered.—

(*g*) [*coll.*], Barked, yapped.—40

II, Shook; was shaken.—(*b*),

Pressed, jostled.

48, see 51(*a*).—(*b*), Clamor-

ous; bawler.—(*c*), A certain

game.—(*d*), Mirage.—(*e*), He- 45

goat.—51, Nimble.—(*b*), Wolf.

—(*c*), Valley in hell.—51^{yi}, see

51(*a*).—(*b*), Cook.—(*c*), Butcher.

—(*d*), Pastor; camel-driver.

هَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Rose, flew about 50

(*dust*).—(*b*), Fled, ran away.—

(*c*), Died; turned to ashes.—

IV, Raised (*the dust*).—V, Shook

his hands.

هَبْوَة [1^t], Dust-cloud; whirl- 55

wind.—(*b*), Dust-colour.

هَاب [21], (*pl.* هَبِي [11I]), Dusty;

hidden by the dust.

هَبَا [22A], (*pl.* 38A), Dust;

motes, specks. 60

هَبَايَة [24^tI], Bark (*of a tree*);

liber, sap-wood.

هَبَاب [N. Ag. V], Weak-sighted.

الْهَابِي The grave, the dust.

هَبِي Boy, lad.

هَبِيَة Girl, lass.

هَبِيخ — هَبِيخ Walked proudly.
 56, Delicate, tender; languid.
 —(b), Stolid. —(c), Worthless. —
 (d), River; basin. —56t, Girl,
 maiden; delicate woman. —
 56ya, Swagger, strut.

هَت U (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore; injured
 (the reputation of). —(b), Broke,
 smashed, pounded. —(c), Strip-
 ped off the leaves. —(d), Poured
 out. —(e), Spoke fluently, well.
 —(f), Affronted, dishonoured,
 degraded. —(g), Uttered its cry
 (camel). —(h), Uttered, pro-
 nounced. —(i) [ʔAla] [coll.],
 Scolded, threatened.

1, Rent, tear. —(b), Sound,
 thud. —25, Broken, pounded.
 —(b), see 1(b). —20, see 28. —
 28, Loquacious; babbler. —42,
 Slanderous woman.

هَت Cry, call.

هَتَا A (n. ac. هَتَا [1]), Beat, cud-
 gelled. —(b), Ate.

هَتِي A (n. ac. هَتَا [4]), Was bent,
 deformed. —V, Was ragged.

هَت [1], Part, portion.

هَتَا [1t], see 1.

هَت [2], see 1.

هَتَا [4], Rent, tear. —(b), Swelling.

هَتَا [14], Bent, deformed, hump-
 backed.

هَتَا [23], هَتِي [25], see 1.

هَتُو [27], see 4(a).

هَتَان [fem. du.], These two. 35
 هَتَر* I (n. ac. 1), Weakened, impaired,
 disordered the mind of. —(b),
 see II. —II, Defamed, blacken-
 ed the character of. —III,
 Reviled, taunted. —IV [ʔpass.], 40
 Rambled; doted; became im-
 becile. —(b) [pass.], Was at a
 loss. —VI, Was arrogant. —(b),
 Slandered, libelled each other.
 —(c), Was contradictory, in- 45
 valid (testimony). —X, Was
 frivolous, empty-headed. —(b)
 [pass.] [Bi], Was infatuated
 by; doted on. —(c) [Bi] [coll.],
 Neglected. —(d), see IV(a). 50

1t, see 3. —2, (pl. 38), Lie,
 falsehood. —(b), Frivolity, chat-
 ter; fatuity, absurdity, non-
 sense. —(c), Wonder, prodigy;
 misfortune, calamity. —(d), False 55
 (saying). —(e), First half of the
 night. —3, Stupidity; silliness;
 dotage; imbecility; insanity.
 —62, see 3. —63, Worthless,
 invalid testimonies. 60

N.Ag.IV, Erring in speech.

N.P.IV, Delirious; rambling,
 doting. —(b), Babblor.

N.Ac.V, see 3.

N.Ac.VI, see 3. —(b), Mutual 65
 recriminations.

N.Ag.X [coll.], Negligent.

N.P.X, Vain, frivolous. —
 (b) [Bi], Addicted to, fond of.

هتروم هَانِر Great absurdity, non-sense.

هتروم اَمْتَار Cunning, sly.

هتروك Lion.

5 هتروم Chattered.

هتتش I (n. ac. 1), Teased, irritated.
—VIII, Was irritated.

هتتع A (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Hurried up to.

هتفف I (n. ac. 1), Cooed.—(b), (n. ac. 24)
10 [Bi], Called, shouted to.—(c)
[acc. or Bi], Praised.—II, see I(b).

4ya, see 26.—21, Calling;
caller; voice.—24, Cry, call,
shout.—26, 28, Twanging,
15 vibrating (bow).

هتتك* I (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore; pulled
off (veil &c.).—(b), Unveiled,
uncovered; disclosed, divulged;
revealed.—(b), Defamed, in-
20 sulted; violated (the honour of).
—II, Rent, tore to shreds.—
III, Travelled by night.—V, Was
rent, torn.—(b), Was disgraced,
dishonoured.—VII, see V.

25 3, Midnight.—3t, Defama-
tion, dishonour.—(b), Hour of
the night.—(c), Shred, tatter.—
7, Caul, membrane.—25t [coll.],
see 3t(a).

30 A. Ag. V, VIII, X, Impudent,
shameless.

هتطل I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), see هتطل.
1ya, A certain plant.—21,

(pl. 11), Drizzling (cloud).—36,
Fine rain.

هتتم I (n. ac. 1), Struck on the mouth,
knocked out the teeth of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the front-teeth
broken off.—II, Belaboured,
trounced, thrashed.—IV, see I. 40
—(b) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of.
—V, Was broken.

14, (pl. 3, 37), Broken-toothed,
toothless.—24t, Piece, bit,
fragment.

هتتمر Chattered, gabbled.

هتتمل Muttered, murmured.

51t, (pl. 47), Murmur, whisper.

هتنن I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Rained.
—VI, see I.

21, (pl. 11), Raining.—26,
(pl. 10), see 21.—62, Con-
tinuous rain.

هتهتت Broke, smashed.—(b) [Fi], Was
voluble.—(c), Called.

48, Voluble.

هتنا U (n. ac. 1), Stamped, trampled on.
—III, Gave, granted to.

هتات Give.

هتث U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), 60
Lied.

1, Clamour, turmoil.—28, Liar.

هتروم Chattered.

هتتم I (n. ac. 1), Pounded, powdered,
pulverized.—(b) [La & Min], 65
Gave largely to ... of.

10, Sand-hills.

هَيْئَم Eaglet; young vulture.—

(b), Hill of red sand.—(c), A fragrant plant.

هَمَلَة Confusion; evil.

هَمَس Chattered.

هَثَث Mixed; confounded.—(b), Was mixed, confused.—(c), Was unjust; oppressed.—(d), Trod, trampled down.—(e) [Bi], Poured down (rain).

48, Confused.—(b), Quick (rain).—(c), Dusty.—(d), Liar.—(e), see 51t.—49, see 51t.—51t, Clamour, turmoil.

مُهْتَهِنَة Slanderer (woman).

هَثَى I (n. ac. 36), Strewed (dust).

هَجَّ U (n. ac. 1, 25), Was deep-set, sunken (eye).—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Flamed, blazed; crackled (fire).—(c), Pulled down (house).—(d) [coll.] [Min], Left, emigrated from.—II, Made to blaze (fire).—(b), Had deep-set eyes.—(c), see I(a).—(d) [coll.], Forced to emigrate; expatriated.—V [coll.], see I(d).—VIII [Fi], Persevered with, went far with.—X, Was headstrong, self-opinionated.—(b), Drove on.

1t [coll.], Emigration; expatriation.—3, Yoke.—21t, Deep-set, sunken (eye).—22, Rapid (pace).—(b), see 22t(a).—

22t, Blockhead.—(b), Dust.—35

25, (pl. 35), Deep valley, ravine.—(b), Heat.—(c), (pl. 35),

Magic circles.—39, see 25(a).

هَجَجَ At random, recklessly.

مُهَجَّجَة see 21t.

هَجَّجِيكَ Forbear! Refrain!

هَجَأَ A (n. ac. هَجُوء [1], هَجُوء [27]), Was appeased (hunger).—(b), Ate; filled his stomach.—(c), see IV(a).

هَجِئَ A (n. ac. هَجَأَ [4]), Was ravenous.—IV, Appeased, satisfied (hunger).—(b), Paid to (due).—(c), Gave to eat to.—V, see I(b).

هَجَاة [9t], Stupid; fool; block-head; duffer.

هَجَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Drove, urged along.—(b), Beat, thrashed.—(c), Sped along.

هَجَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Slept.—(b), Awoke; was wakeful.—(c), see IV(d).—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Awoke, aroused.—(d), Sent to sleep.—(e), see IV(d).—IV, see I(a), 60 II(d).—(c), Found asleep.—(d), Pressed his neck on the ground (camel).—V, see I(a), (b).

21, (pl. 11, 27), Keeping vigil, passing the night in prayer.—65 (b), Asleep.—26, see 21(a).

N.P.II, Sleepless.

N.Ag.V, see 21(b).

N.Ac.V, Vigils, night-prayers.

- * هَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 34*), Broke with, cut, shunned; left, deserted, forsook, abandoned, quitted, relinquished.—(*ḡ*), (*n. ac. 1*),
 5 Went away.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1, 3, 30ya, 39ya*) [*Fī*], Raved, rambled, was delirious.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Dreamed of.—(*e*), Was excellent.—(*f*), Praised.—(*g*),
 10 (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Tethered.—(*h*), see *IV(d)*.—II, Travelled during the noon-day heat.—(*ḡ*), Prayed before the time.—III, see *I(a)*.
 15 —(*ḡ*) [*Min*], Left; emigrated from.—IV, see *I(a)* & *II(a)*.—(*c*) [*Fī*], Doted, rambled in (*his talk*).—(*d*) [*Bi*], Used foul, obscene language to.—V, see
 20 *II(a)*.—(*ḡ*), Pretended to be an emigrant.—VI, Separated, broke with each other.—VIII, see VI.

- 1, Separation; abandoning, forsaking.—(*ḡ*), Noon, mid-day; noon-day heat.—(*c*), Halter.—(*d*), see *21yi(a)*.—*1t*, Year, twelvemonth.—*2*, see *5(a)*.—*2t*, Breach, estrangement; separation.—(*ḡ*), Emigration, removal; expatriation.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Hegira or flight of Muhammad from Mecca.—*3*, Foul language; obscenity.—*3t*, see
 30 *2t(ḡ)*.—*4*, Town; province.—*5*, Excellent, good, first-rate,

- first-class.—(*ḡ*), Slow walker.
 —*14*, Better, best; most excellent.—(*ḡ*), Longer; thicker.
 —*21*, Rambling; delirious.—40
 (*ḡ*), see *21yi(a)*.—*21t*, (*pl. reg. &*
41), fem. of *21*.—(*ḡ*), see *1(ḡ)* & *3*.
 —*21yi*, Excellent, distinguished.—(*ḡ*), Townsman; villager.
 —(*c*), Architect.—*23*, Bow-45
 string; cord, rope.—(*ḡ*), Ring.
 —(*c*), Necklace, chain.—(*d*),
 Diadem.—*25*, Left, forsaken,
 abandoned; absent.—(*ḡ*), (*pl.*
10), Cistern.—(*c*), Cup.—(*d*), 50
 see *1(ḡ)*.—(*e*), A bitter plant.—
25t, see *1(ḡ)*.—*26yi*, Noon-day
 meal; dinner.—*30, 30t, 30ya*,
 Custom, habit, wont, manner.
 —*34*, see *1(a)*.—*39ya*, see *30. 55*
 —*42, 44*, see *3*.

N.P.I, see *25(a)*.—(*ḡ*), Obsolete.

—(*c*), Absurd, nonsensical.

N.Ac.II, Noon-day journey.

N.Ag.III, Emigrant, exile. 60

N.P.III, Place of exile.

N.Ag.IV, see *21yi(a)*.—(*ḡ*),

Large.—(*c*), Journeying at noon.

هَجَرَ هَجَرَ هَجَرَ
 see 30. 65

هَجَرَ Hagar.

أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ The companions
 of Muhammad.

رَمَاهُ بِهَاجِرَاتِ He has over-
 whelmed him with abuse. 70

لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجَرَ I met him
 after an interval of separation.

ذَهَبَ الشَّجَرَةُ هَجَرًا The tree
has shot up.

هَجَرَسَ 47, Ills, misfortunes.—(b),

Hail-stones.—53, (pl. 47), Fox;

5 cub.—(b), Ape.—(c), Bear.

هَجَرَ Stupid; insane.—(b),

Meagre; long.—(c), Greyhound,
harrier.

هَجَزَ III, Whispered.

10 1, Whispering.

هَجَزَ Timid, pusillanimous.

* هَجَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Occurred,

came into (the mind of).—(b),

Soliloquized, murmured to
15 himself.—(c), Prevented; re-
pelled.—VII, Abstained, re-
frained; desisted.

1, Murmur, mutter.—(b), see

21.—21, (pl. 41), Thought, idea;

20 suggestion.—25t, Sour milk.
—28, Lion.

N. Ag. V, Azyme, unleavened
bread.

وَقَعُوا فِي مَوَاجُوسٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ

25 They have fallen into diffi-
culties.

هَجَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Drove slowly.—

(b) [Ila], Nodded to.—(c) [Bain],

Excited dissension amongst.

—(d), Desired.

30 1t, Departure.—21t, Crowd,
band.

هَجَعَ A (n. ac. 27, 62), Slept, slumber-
ed.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Subsided,

was appeased (hunger).—(c), Was 35
careless.—(d), (n. ac. 1), see IV.

—II, Let sleep; quieted, calm-
ed.—IV, Appeased (hunger).

1t, Light sleep; slumber.—

(b), Night-watch.—2, Thought- 40
less, heedless, careless; foolish.

—2t, Way of sleeping.—(b),

see 2.—3, see 2.—5, 9, 9t, 20,

see 2.—21, (pl. 11, 27), Sleep-

ing, asleep, slumbering.—25 45

[Min], Watch (of the night).—

62, see 1t(a).

تَهَجَعَ Broad, level (road).

تَهَجَعَ see 1t(a).

هَجَعَمَ Boldness, intrepidity. 50

هَجِفَ A (n. ac. 4), Hungered.

2t, Meadow-land.—4, A

certain bird.—5t, Graceful.—

12, Old ostrich.—(b), Fat, big-

bellied.—(c), Stupid.—(d), De- 55

formed.—33, Thirsty.

هَجَفَجَفَ Had a big belly.

هَجَلَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw, flung,

hurled.—(b) [Bi], Winked at,

ogled.—II, Maligned.—(b) [Bi], 60

Insulted.—III, Rivalled with.

—IV, Let loose, left at large.

—(b), Widened, broadened,

enlarged.—(c), Lost.—VIII,

Cogitated, excogitated. 65

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Broad
valley or plain.—1t, (pl. 23 و

هَجَلَاتٍ), see 1.—10, Un-

trodden.—18, Womb.—21,

Asleep.—(b), Great traveller.—

25, see 1.—26, Immodest.—

27, Flowing (tears).

هَوَجَل see under هَوَجَل.

- 5 * هَاجَم I, U (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Rushed upon, assailed, attacked, assaulted; intruded upon.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Made to intrude upon; urged, drove, impelled to.—(c), Came suddenly (cold &c.).—(d), Fell down (building).—(e), (n. ac. 4, 27), Was sunken, deep-set (eye).—(f), (n. ac. 1), Milked out.—(g), Overthrew, 10 destroyed.—(h), Ceased; was still.—(i), Made to sweat.—II, see I(b).—III, Rushed upon, assailed.—IV, see I(b), (f).—(c) [acc. & 'An], Rid, cured of (illness).—(d), Quieted.—V, see I(d).—(b) [Fī], Rushed head- 20 long into.—VII, see I(d).—(b), Shed tears.—VIII, see I(f).

- 1, Sweat, perspiration.—(b), 25 (pl. 38), Large cup, beaker.—1t, Onslaught; attack; surprise; suddenness; intensity (of cold &c.).—(b), Herd of camels.—4, see 1(b).—25t, Milk.—26, 30 Impetuous; violent.

هَاجَن I, U (n. ac. 1), Was married too early.

(هـ) U (n. ac. 3t, 22t, 27), Was vile, base, low-born.—(b), Was in- 35 exact, inaccurate (language).—II, Insulted, outraged; de-

based, lowered, degraded.—

IV, Had a good breed of camels.

—(b), Gave in marriage very young (girl).—(c), Despised.—40

VIII [pass.], see 1.—X, Disapproved of, contemned.

3t, (pl. 9), Fault, defect; vice —(b), Inaccuracy.—17t, 17ya, 19ya, Mongrels, half- 40 casts; rabble &c.—21, Girl married too early.—(b), Flint that gives no fire.—21t, Palm-tree that yields too soon.—23, Noble, of good extraction; 50 excellent.—23t, Noble birth; good extraction.—25, (pl. 3, 10, 35, 43, 44t, 65), Vile, base, low-bred; half-bred, half-cast; mongrel; son of a slave-woman. 55 —(b) [coll.], Dromedary.—25t, (pl. 10, 23, 46), fem. of 25.

مَهْجَنَاء see 17t.

مَتَهَجَّة see 21t.

هَاجَس Deliberate. 60

هَاجَعَ Big.—(b), Bald.

هَاجَف see supra (a).

هَاجَه [Bi], Scared, shouted at.—(b), Bellowed (camel).—II, Was 65 gravid.

48, Timid.—(b), Tall.—(c), Stupid.—(d), Bellowing.—(e), Unjust.—(f), Calamity.—51, Hard ground.—51t, Clamour, shouting.—55, Ram.—(b), 70 Drinkable water.

هَجَجَ A cry.

نَوَجَجَ. 23A. هَجَاءَ. 1. n. ac. 1. هَجَا*
[62A], Satirized, ridiculed,
lampooned, pasquinaded.—(b),
(n. ac. 1, 23A), Syllabled, syl-
labicated, spelt.

هَجَو U (n. ac. 22t), Was sultry (day).
—II, see I(b).—III, see I(a).—
IV, Considered satirical (poem).
—V, see I(b).—VI, Satirized
each other.—VIII, see VI.

هَجَا [4tA], Frog.

هَجَّ [21], Satirical; satirist,
lampooner; mocker.هَجَاءَ [23A], Satire, lampoon.—
(b), Spelling; orthography.تَهَجَّ، تَهَجَّ، see 23A(b).—(b),
Syllabication, syllabification.أَهَجَّ، أَهَجَّ، أَهَجَّ (pl. أَهَجَّ)،
Satire, lampoon; skit; pasquin,
pasquinade.

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ	} The alphabet.
حُرُوفُ التَّهَجُّجِ	
حُرُوفُ التَّوَجُّجِ	

عَلَى هَجَاءِ هَذَا In this way.

هَجِيَ A (n. ac. 1), Was open (tent).
—(b), Was sunken (eye).

* هَدَّ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Broke, crushed;
demolished, pulled down;
overwhelmed (misfortune).—(b),
I (n. ac. 25), Fell down; crashed.
—(c), (n. ac. 1), Brayed.—(d),
A, I (n. ac. 1), Was decrepit.

—II, Frightened; threatened,
intimidated.—V, see II.—VII, 35
Fell down; was demolished.
—X, Deemed weak.

1, Demolition, destruction.—
(b), Feeble, decrepit.—(c), Weak-
ness, decrepitude.—(d), Gener- 40
ous.—(e), Rough, harsh sound:
roar; bray &c.—1t, Crash;
uproar; thud.—2, see 1(b).—
4, see 1(c).—14, see 22t.—20t
[coll.], Large hammer, sledge- 45
hammer.—21, Roaring of the
sea; rumbling, murmuring.—
21t, Thunder.—22, see 22t.—
22t, Timid, cowardly.—25,
Sound, noise, cry.—(b), see 1t. 50
—(c), Tall.—26, Plain.—(b),
Declivity.

N. Ac. II, V, Threatening,
intimidation.

هَدَا دَيْكَ Gently!

مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَّكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ
I came upon your better.
لَهْدَ الرَّجُلِ How hardy is the
man!

* هَدَأَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Rested; was 60
still.—(b), Calmed down, sub-
sided.—(c), Died.—(d) [Bi],
Stopped, stayed, abode in.—
(e) [An], Left, quitted.

هَدَّى A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hump- 65
backed; was round-shouldered.
—(b) [coll.], see supra (a).—II,
Calmed, quieted, composed,
CCCC

soothed, stilled, tranquillized;
moderated; restrained.—(b)

[coll.], Held water (*vessel*).—

(c) [coll.], Lasted, wore well.—

IV, see II(a).—(b), Patted, soothed
(*child*).—(c), Bent, bowed (*age*).

—(d), Wore out (*garment*).—

V, Rested, reposed; calmed
himself; was relieved.—(b)

[coll.], Fell, lessened (*price*).

هَدَّءَ [1], Conduct; character;
wont; condition.—(b), Watch
(*of the night*).

هَدَّءَ [1^t], see 1(b).—(b), Stillness,
quiet; motionlessness; silence.

هَدَّءَ [2^t], Food (*for the night*).

هَدَّءَ [3], see 1(b).

هَدَّءَ [4^t], A kind of run.

أَهْدَأَ [14], Bent, bowed; hump-

backed, gibbous.

مَهْدَأَ [17], see 1(b).

مَهْدَأَ [17^t], State, condition.

هَدِيَّءَ [25], see 1(b).

هَدُوَّءَ [27], Rest, repose; quiet-

ness, stillness; calm.—(b), see 1(b).

هَدَّاءَ [29^t], Slender (*horse*).

هَدَّاءَ [42], Flat-humped (*camel*).

مُهْدِشَ [N.Ag.IV], Still, motion-
less.

هَدَاوَةَ [coll.], see 27(a).

مُهْدِيْدَةً see 17^t.

هَدَبَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut; cut off.—(b),
Plucked, gathered (*fruit*).—
(c), Milked.

هَدَبَ I (n. ac. 4), Had long lashes

(*eye*).—(b), Had long branches

(*tree*).—II, see I(b).—IV, see (—)(b).

—V, see (—)(b).—(b), Was

ragged (*cloud*).—VIII, see I(b).

3, pl. 38, Fringe; hem, border.

—(b), Eyelash.—3^t, (pl. 9), see

3(a), (b).—(c), A certain bird.—

(d), Portion.—4, (pl. 23, 38),

Twigs, sprigs, branches; leaves;

foliage (*of the cypress &c.*).—45

5, Shaggy.—(b) [art.], Lion.—

9^t, see 3^t(c).—10, 10^t, see 3.

—13, see 29(c).—14, Having

long, sweeping eyelashes.—(c),

Having long branches (*tree*).—56

(c), Long-feathered.—29, see

3(a) & 4(a).—(c), Heavy, dull,

slow, inert, loutish; stupid,

foolish.—42, fem. of 14.—(b),

Flabby, pendulous (*ear*).—55

N.P.II, Fringed.

هَنْدَبَاءَ see under هَنْدَبَ.

هَيْدَبَ see 3(a) & 29(c).—(c),

Ragged cloud.—(d), Tears.

هَيَابَ Filaments, capillaments 60
(*of a flower*).

هَيْدَبِي Quick pace.

رَجُلٌ هَيْدَبِي الْكَلَامِ A man of
many words.

هَدَبَ Thick, clotted milk.—65

(b), Weak sight; nyctalopia.—

(c), Weak-sighted; nyctalops.

—(d), A black tree-gum.

هَدَابِدَ see supra (a).

هَدَبْل Hairly, shaggy.—(b), Slow.

هَدَج *I* (n. ac. 24, 36), Tottered, was shaky.—(b), (n. ac. 4t), Was fond of.—(c), Moaned (*wind*).—, see X.—(e), Bubbled.—V, Trembled, shook, quivered (*voice*).—(b), see I(b).—(c) ['Ala], Praised.—X, Ran unsteadily (*ostrich*).

4t, Yearning cry.—21t, (pl. 41), Ostrich.—26, Boiling quickly (*cooking-pot*).—(b), see 45(a).—28, Tottering, unsteady; running unsteadily (*ostrich*).—45, Fond (*camel*).—(b), Whistling (*wind*).

N.Ag.X, Hastening.

N.P.X, Haste.

هَوَدَج see under هَوَد.

هَدَجَج see هَدَج 28.

هَدَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 4), Went for nothing, was unavenged (*blood*), was useless (*efforts &c.*).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Shed with impunity; wasted, lavished; took no account of.—(c), *I*, (n. ac. 1, 25), Roared, bellowed, brayed; rumbled; sounded.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 25, 62), Cooed (*pigeon*).—(e), *I*, (n. ac. 1, 25, 62), Fermented (*wine*).—(f), (n. ac. 25, 27), Was luxuriant.—II, Bellowed.—IV, Took no account of (*blood*).—(b), [acc. & 'An], Remitted.—VI, Shed each other's blood with impunity.

1, see 4.—2, Heavy, clumsy, awkward, loutish; lout.—4, Impunity.—(b), Worthless, of no account; contemptible.—4t, 7t, 9t, see 4(b).—14, Swollen. 10—21, (pl. 4t), see 4(b) & 28(a).—(c), Sonorous; fluent.—21t, (pl. 41), Land overgrown with vegetation.—25, Roaring; braying; rumbling.—26, Fermenting.—28, Braying.—(b), Loud.

N.P.I, Wasted.

N.Ag.II, Brayer.

هَدَرًا Uselessly; with impunity.

هَدَارِبِس Misfortunes.

50

هَدَس *I* (n. ac. 1), Drove, urged on.—(b) [Fi] [coll.], Was anxious about.

4, Myrtle.—21, Anxious, preoccupied.—(b) [coll.], Thought. 55

هَدَش [pass.], Was irritated.—VII, see I.

هَدَغ *A* (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed.—VII, Became soft; split.

هَدَف *U* (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Came to.—(b) [La], Was near to, close upon.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 1), Was weak; was lazy.—IV, see I(b).—(b) ['Ala], Towered above, dominated over, looked down upon.—(c) [IIa], Fled to, took refuge in.—(d) [La], Befell, happened to.—(e), Rose; stood up; was high, prominent.—(f), Pricked up (*ears*).—X, see CCCC²

IV(e).—(b), Was a butt; became an object of remark.

2, Corpulent.—2^t, (pl. 7), Troop.—(b), Group, block of houses.—4, (pl. 38), Prominent, conspicuous object; land-mark.—(b), Butt, target.—(c), Tall man.—(d), Slothful.—21, Stranger; new arrival, new-comer; guest.—21^t, Crowd, band.—24^t, Stoutness.

N.Ag.X, Wide, broad (*basis*).

هَدَفَ Sheep-call.

هَدَكَ I (n. ac. 1), Pulled down.—V [Bi & 'Ala], Inveighed against.

هَوَّكَ Obese.

هَدَّكَ II ['Ala], Rushed upon.—(b), Was satiated.

55, Thick milk.

N.Ag.II, Mixed.

هَدَاكَ In easy circumstances.

هَدَّكَ Plump woman.—(b), Walking proudly.

هَيَّكَ see *supra* (a).

هَيَّكَ Firm.—(b), Walking proudly.—(c), Sleek heifer.—(d), see 55.

هَيَّكَ see هَدَّكَ.

هَدَلَ I (n. ac. 25), Cooed.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Let hang down.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Hung down, dangled.—(b), Had an ulcerated & hanging lip (*camel*).—V, see (—)(a). 2, Thick milk.—5, Having

a hanging lip.—14, (pl. 3), 35 Hanging (*lip*).—(b), see 5.—21, (pl. 41), Cooing.—(b), see 5 & 14(a).—22, Hanging branches.—22^t, Crowd, throng.—(b), (pl. 23), A certain tree.—25, 40 Cooing.—(b), Young pigeon. هَدَلَق Sieve.—(b), Lax, flabby.

*هَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Pulled down, demolished, levelled, razed.—(b), Broke the back of.—(c) [*pass.*], Was sea-sick.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 4^t), Was hot (*animal*).—II, see I(a).—IV, see (—).—V, Was pulled down; tumbled down.—(b) ['Ala], Fell upon; threatened, bullied.—(c), see (—).—VII, see V(a).

1, Destruction, demolition.—(b), Shed with impunity (*blood*).—1^t, Part; portion (*of a flock*). 55 —(b), Light rain, shower.—2, (pl. 7, 27, 38), Rag, tatter; patch; patched garment.—(b) Old boot.—(c), Decrepit old man.—4, Ruin; crumbling 60 wall.—(b), see 1(b).—5^t, (pl. 7^t, 22^{ya}), Hot (*animal*).—24, Sea-sickness.—25, Vegetable-refuse, debris of plants &c.—38 [*coll.*], Clothes.

N.P.I, Pulled down, demolished.—(b), Curdled (*milk*).

N.Ag.IV, see 5^t.

مَهْدَوَمَةً Rained upon, wetted (*ground*).

هَدَمَلَ Tore his clothes.

53, Torn garment.—(b), Old thing.—(c), Dishevelled.

هَدَمَل see 53(a).—(b), Slothful.

—(c), Hill.

هَدَمَلَة Sandy tract.—(b), Old age.—(c), Band of men.

* هَدَن I (n. ac. 27), Calmed down, quieted himself; was pacified.

—(b), (n. ac. 1), Calmed, quieted, appeased, pacified, mollified.—

(c), Buried, stowed away.—(d), Slew.—II, see I(b).—(b), With-

held.—III, Made peace with.—

IV, Rendered thin.—VI, Made peace.—(b), Was arranged; throve, prospered.—VII [ʿAn], Wavered, hesitated in.

1^t, Light rain, shower.—2,

Fertility; abundance.—3^t, Reconciliation.—(b), Truce, arm-

istice; peace.—(c), Rest; quiet.

—17^t, see 3^t(c).—23, (pl. 10),

Slow, lazy, indolent.—(b), Heavy,

dull, stupid.—24^t, Treaty, pact.

—(b), see 3^t(c).—27, see 3^t(c).

N. Ac. III [2], see 3^t(a), (b).

هَدَّهَد Cooed.—(b), Rocked, hushed (child).—(c), Roared; bellowed.

—(d), Lowered.

51, Voices, cries of the demons.—51^t, (pl. 47), Cooing;

murmuring.—(b), Braying, bel-

lowing.—(c), Lullaby.—54, 55,

(pl. 47, 67), Wood-pigeon;

hoopoe &c.

هَدَاهِد see 54.

يُهَدِّدُ إِلَيَّ I imagine.

هَدَّ عَلَيْكَ بِالْهَدَاهِد Have patience!

* هَدَى I (n. ac. 1, 2^t, هَدَى [9], هِدَايَة 40

[23^t]), Guided, directed, led

aright.—(b) [acc. & La or Ila],

Guided, led, conducted to;

presented, offered, brought to.

—(c), Was rightly guided; 45

found his way.—II, see I(b).—

III, Made a present to.—(b),

Dined, eat with.—(c), Swagger-

ed; reeled.—IV, see I(b).—V,

see I(c).—VI, Made presents to 50

each other.—(b), Swaggered;

reeled.—VIII, see I(b), (c).—(c)

[La], Reached, attained.—(d),

Outstripped.—(e), see X(a).—

X, Asked for guidance.—(b), 55

Asked for (a gift).

هَدَى [1], Guidance, direction.—

(b), Way, manner, fashion;

conduct, principles; character,

disposition.—(c), see 25(b). 60

هَدْيَة [1^t, 2^t], see 1(b) & 25(b).

هَدَاة [4^tA], Instrument.

هُدَى [9], Enlightenment.—(b),

see 23^t.

أَهْدَى [14], Better guide. 65

مِهْدَى [20], Tray, salver.

هَادٍ [21], (pl. reg. & هَدَاة [9^tA]),

Guide, leader, conductor,

director.—(b), Point, head.—

(c), (pl. هَوَادٍ [41]), Neck. 70

هَادِيَّة [21^t], (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem.*

of 21.—(b), Stick, staff, rod.—

(c), Reef, rock.

هَدَّاء [23A], Weak, stupid.

هَدَايَةٌ [23^t], Guidance.—(b), The right way; the way of salvation.

هَدِيّ [25], Bride.—(b), Offering, sacrifice, victim.—(c), Captive.

هَدِيَّة [25^t], (*pl. هَدَايَا*), Gift, present.—(b), *see* 25(a), (b).

هَدَو [26U], *see* 21(a).

هَوَادٍ [41], Commencement, beginning.—(b), Leading, foremost (*camels*).

مِهْدَاء [45A], Generous, liberal.

مَهْدِيّ [N.P.I], Guided, enlightened.—(b) [*art.*], The Mahdi.

إِهْدَاء [N.Ac.IV], Sacrifice, offering.

مُهْدَاة مَهْدِيَّة Bride.

الْمَهْدِيَّات The foremost animals of a herd.

مُهْدِيَّة State, condition.

هُدَا The same thing.—(b), The same way.

هُوَ عَلَى هُدَى He is in the right way.

أَنْظُرْ هُدْيَةَ أَمْرِكَ Consider the circumstances of your case.

هَدَّ

U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22), Cut, severed.—(b), Read quickly, fluently; read aloud.—(c), Put together, com-

plied (*narrative*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 25) [*coll.*], Studied; pondered, meditated upon.—VIII, *see* I(a). 35

1, Sharp, keen (*sword*).—

25 [*coll.*], Meditation; study.—

26, 28, *see* 1.

هَذَا بِيَك Bit by bit, piecemeal; fragmentarily.—(b), Contin- 40 uously.

هَذَا A (*n. ac.* 1), Cut through, severed.

—(b), Struck down, routed; destroyed.—(c), Hurt, offended.

—(d), Fell down; died. 45

هَذِيّ A (*n. ac.* هَذَا [4]) [Min], Perished from (*cold*).—V, Burst (*tumour*).

هَذَاة [1^t], Spade, shovel.

هَذَا This, this one (*see* ذَا). 50

* هَذَب I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, lopped; pruned; cleansed, corrected; amended, improved, reformed.—(b), Polished (*wood; style*).—(c), Trained, brought up, educated (*child*).—(d), Flowed.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was swift; ran.—(f), Was noisy.—II, *see* I(a), (b), (e).—(d) [*coll.*], Trained, educated.—III, *see* I(e).—IV, *see* 60 I(e).—(b), Poured out (*water; cloud*).—V, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—(c), Was refined.

4, Sincerity, purity; integrity, uprightness.—5, Swift.—65, 65 Swift (*camels*).

N.Ag.II, see 5. —(b) [art.],
The Devil.

N.P.II, Upright, honest ;
blameless.—(b), *see N.Ag.V.*

N.Ac.II, Education, training.

N.Ag.V, Pruned; polished.
—(b), Well-educated; polite;
refined.

هَذَخَر Stepped proudly.—II, *see I.*

هَذَرَ *I, U (n. ac. 1, 62) [Fi], Babbled,*
rambled.—(b), Was sultry (*day*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Was rambling, in-*
coherent; was nonsensical
(*talk*).—IV, *see I(a).*

1, Much.—4, Babble, gar-
rulousness, foolery.—(b), Raving,
delirium.—5, Babbling, gar-
rulous; babbler, chatterer;
dotard.—5^t, *fem. of 5.—6, 9^t,*
13^t, 20, *see 5.—21, Sultry.—28,*
45, 45^t, (*pl. 65*), *see 5.*

هَيَذَارَة هَيَذَار *see 5.*

هَذْرِيَان Voluble, glib.—(b), Swift.

هَذْرَب Was voluble.

هَذْرَبَان Quick, nimble.—(b),
Voluble.

هَذْبِرْبِي Custom, habit.

هَذَرَف Was quick.

هَذْرُوف (*pl. 67*), Quick.

هَذَرَم Spoke or read fast; gabbled.
—(b), Accelerated.

هَذَارِم Gabbler.

هَذَرَمِي الصَّحَب Shrewish.

هَذَف *I (n. ac. 27), Was quick, hurried.*

5, Swift; nimble.—28, *see 5. 35*

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

هَذَكِر II, Exulted.

هَذَل 1^t, Shuffle.—21, Midnight; part
of the night.

هَذَلَب Was swift.

51^t, Speed, celerity.

هَذُلُوع Thick-lipped.

هَذَلَم Was swift.

هَذَم *I (n. ac. 1), Ate fast, gobbled.—*
(b), Cut, slashed, chopped off. 45
20, *see 24(a).—24, Sharp,*
keen.—(b), Brave, courageous.

هَيَذَم Quick.

هَيَذَام *see 24(b). —(b), Voracious.*

هَذَمَل Shuffled, took short steps. 50

هَذِه [*fem.*], This; this one.

مُذَاهِذْ هَذْهَاز Sharp.—(b),
Hurried (*journey*).

هَذَا *U (n. ac. 1), Raved; rambled;*
ranted.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], 55
Threatened, cut with (*sword*).

هَذَى *I (n. ac. 1, 36), see هَذَو I(a).*
—IV, Boiled to rags (*meat*).

هَذَاء [24A], Raving; ranting;
dotage; delirium. 60

هَذَاء [28A], Rambler; dotard.

هَذَبَان [36], *see 24.*

هَذِي [*fem.*], This, this one.

*هَرَّ *I (n. ac. 25) [IIa], Snarled, yelped,*

whined, howled, snapped at (dog).—(b), *U* (n. ac. 1), Made to whine.—(c), *I*, *U* (n. ac. 25), Abhorred, detested; disliked.
 5 —(d), *I* (n. ac. 1, 25), Twanged (bow); became dry, crackled (thorns).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 24), Suffered from diarrhoea, dysentery.—(f), Had a tumour (camel).—(g), *A* (n. ac. 1), Was ill-natured, malicious.—(h) [coll.], Was poured out; leaked; fell (leaves &c.).—(i) [coll.], Poured out.—III, Snarled at.—IV, see
 10 I(b).—(b) [Bi], Called, led to water.—VII, Was poured out.

2, (pl. 7^t), Cat, tom-cat.—(b), Abhorrence.—(c), A cry, call.—2^t, (pl. 7), She-cat.—3, Much water or milk.—(b), Lion.
 20 —21, Snarling; whining; snappish; barker, howler.—24, Tumour.—(b), Diarrhoea, dysentery.—25, Whining, howling; yelping.—(b), Snappishness, ill-naturedness, maliciousness.
 25 —27, Scattered grapes.—28, see 21.—(b) [art.], December or January.

30 *هَرَأَ *A* (n. ac. هَرَأَ [1], هَرَأَتْ [22^t]), Was intensely cold.—(b), Affected, injured, killed (cold).—(c), Boiled to rags (meat).—(d), (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Was loquacious or obscene in.

هَرَى

A (n. ac. 1, 3, 27), Was boiled

to rags (meat).—(b) [pass. هَرِيَ], Perished of cold.—II, see I(c).
 —IV, see I(b), (c).—(c), Multiplied (words), talked foolishly. 40
 —(d), Enjoyed the cool of the evening.—(e), Slew.—V, see
 — a.

هَرَأَ [9], see 24(b).

هَرَاءَ [23], Shoot of a palm-tree. 45
 —(b), A demon.

هَرَاءَ [24], Foolish talk; prolixity, loquacity, multiloquence.
 —(b), Multiloquous; chatterer.

هَرَى [25], Boiled to rags (meat). 50

هَرِيَّةَ [25^t], fem. of 25.—(b), Hurtful, destructive (cold).

مَهْرُوءَ [N.P.I], Nipped, shrunk, shrivelled, blasted by the cold.

مَهْرَأَ [N.P.II], see 25. 55

أَهْرَى عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ Stay thou until the mid-day heat is assuaged.

*هَرَبَ *U* (n. ac. 4, 17, 27, 36), Fled, ran away; escaped; disappeared. 60
 —(b) [Min & Ila], Fled from to.—(c), Sank into the ground.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was old, decrepit.
 —II, Put to flight; routed.—65
 IV, see II.—(b), Swept, carried away (the dust: wind).—(c), Took fright, scampered away, bolted.—(d) [Fi], Travelled far into (country); immersed him- 70

self in, was absorbed by (*affairs*).

—VI, Fled one from another.

3, Integument of fat, caul.

—4, Flight; escape.—(b), Emi-

gration.—17, (*pl.* 44), Refuge,

shelter, asylum.—(b) [*coll.*],

Evasion, subterfuge.—20, A

kind of harrow.—21, Fleeing;

fugitive; run-away.—25^t [*coll.*],

see 4.—33 [*coll.*], see 21.

هَرَبٌ مِنَ الْكُمُرِ [*coll.*], He
snuggled.

جَاءَ مُهْرَبًا He came exerting
himself.

مَالَهُ هَارِبٌ وَلَا قَارِبُ He has
not anything.

هَرِيدٌ see هَرَبْدٌ 53.

هَرَبْدٌ 51^t, Quick pace.—53, P.,
(*pl.* 47^t), Fire-worshipper,
magian, parsee.—53^{ya}, Strut;
jog-trot.

هَرَتَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced
with.—(b), Rent, tore, slit; in-
jured.—(c), Overcooked (*meat*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a wide mouth.—
II, see I(c).—IV, Was overdone.

5, Lion.—14, see 25(a).—25,

Wide-mouthed; wide.—(b),

Rent, torn.—(c), Loose-tongued;

blabbing.—(d), see 5.—26, 28,

see 5.—40, A certain fallen

angel.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.II, see 5 & 25(a).—(c),

Overcooked (*meat*).

N.Ag.VI, Chatterer.—(b),

see 25(a).

N.Ag.VII, see 25(a).

هَرْتَوَقِي 6, Heretic.

هَرْتَكُ (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Baggage, 40

luggage; chattels.—(b) [*coll.*],

Feast.

هَرْتُ Worn-out garment.

هَرْتَمَ 51, Lion.—51^t, see 51.—(b), Nose.

هَرَانِمَ see 51.

* هَرَجَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Overdid, went to

great lengths in.—(b) [Fi], Was

verbose, incoherent in (*talk*).

—(c), Fell into anarchy.—(d),

Ran much (*horse*).—(e), Lay 50

with.—(f), Killed.—(g) [*coll.*],

Jested; played the buffoon;

mimicked.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was distressed by

the heat (*camel*).—II, Excited, 55

distressed (*camel*).—(b) [Bi],

Frightened, scared.—(c), Rend-

ered giddy, intoxicated.—(d)

[*coll.*], see I(g).—III [*coll.*], see

I(g).—IV, see II(a).—VI, Was 60

tumultuous, disorderly (*crowd*).

—VII, Was intoxicated.

1, Excitement, agitation;

disorder, disturbance, tumult;

anarchy; civil war; slaughter.—65

(b) [*coll.*], Jestings, joking, pleas-

antry.—2, Weak, incapable;

stupid, foolish.—2^t, A light

bow.—20, Good goer, swift

(*horse*).—21 [*coll.*], Joking, jest- 70

ing; joker, wag, buffoon.—28,
see 20.—28^t, Noisy assembly,
uproarious meeting.—33, Wild
almond-tree.—45, see 20.

5 *N.Ag.II [coll.], see 21.*

هَرَجَب Was swift.

49, 58, (*pl.* 67^r), Tall; long;
big.—(b), Swift.

هَرَجَع Lame.

10 هَرَجَف Impotent.

هَرَجَلَ Walked unevenly.
67, Tall; big.

هَرَد *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore; injured.
—(b), Overcooked (*meat*).—(c),

15 Willed, wished.—(d), Was able
to accomplish.—(e), Dyed
yellow.—(f), see V.—II, see I(b).
—(b), Wore a yellow garment.
—V, Was well-done, over-

20 cooked (*meat*).

1, Disturbance, tumult, riot.

—2ya, A certain plant.—3, A
certain red dye; saffron.—(b),
see *N.P.I*(b).—3yi, Dyed red.—

25 14, Wide-mouthed.—25, Rent,
torn.—34, see 2ya,

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Yellow
garment.

N.P.II, see *N.P.I*(b).

30 هَرَدَاء see 2ya.

هَبَرْدَان see 2ya.

أَهَرِيد *ao. of* هَرَد *I*(c).

هَرَدَب Ran heavily.—(b) ['Ala] [*coll.*],

Threatened, intimidated, bul-
lied. 35

58, 58^t, Old woman.—(b),

Unwieldy; chicken-hearted.

هَرَدَج Went quickly.

هَرَدِشَة Old animal.

هَرَز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Squeezed, punched. 49
—(b), Beat.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Perished, died.

هَرَزَوْقَى Imprisonment.

مُحَرَزَق Imprisoned.

هَرَس *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, pounded, 45
powdered.—(b), Ate greedily.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was voracious, greedy.

1, Crushing, pounding.—(b),

Cat.—5, Worn-out (*garment*).

—(b), Voracious.—(c), Lion.—50

(d), see 1(b).—22, A certain

thorny tree.—24, see 5(c).—25,

Pounded, powdered; meal.—

(b), see 25^t.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), A

kind of hash.—28, Seller or 50

maker of هَرِيسَة.—(b), Lion.

—45, (*pl.* 65), Mortar; stone

basin.—(b), Big, bulky, un-

wieldy.—(c), Intrepid, fearless.

هَرَش *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was adverse. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was malicious.—

II [Bain], Set at variance; set
against each other.—(b) [*coll.*],

Aged, grew old.—III [*acc.* 3

'Ala], Set, incited against.—(b), 65

Quarreled with.—(c), Fought.

—(d) [*coll.*], Joked, dallied with.

—VI, Attacked, assailed each other, fought.—(b) [coll.], Joked, sported together.—VIII, see 1147.

5 2 [coll.], Aged, decrepit.—5, Stolid; unfeeling.—23, Quarrelling, wrangling, bickering, strife, dissension, tumult.—(b) [coll.], Jestng, joking, toying.

16 مَهَارَشَةُ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(b).

مُحَارِشُ الْعِنَانِ Docile (horse).

هَرَشَبَةُ Old woman.

هَرَشَفَ Drank slowly.—(b), Dried (cotton).—II, IV, see I(b).

15 58t, Cotton steeped in ink; wet cloth.—(b), Old woman.

هَرَشَمَ Soft stone.—(b), Mound.

هَرَشَمَةٌ Hard soil.

هَرَضَ A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby.—II, see I.

20 4, Dry scab, mange.—(b), Worms.—25t, Pool.

هَرَضَ U (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby.—II, see I.—(b), Was blotchy.

25 4, Dry scab, mange; pustules.

هَرَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Rent.—(b) [acc. or Fi],

Injured, attacked (reputation).—

(c) [Fi], Was foolish in (his talk).

1, Flabby flesh.—2, see 1.—(b),

(pl. 27), Old sheep.—(c), Stupid.

30 هَيَرَطَ Flaccid.

هَرَطَقَ [coll.], Became a heretic.—II, see I.

51t, G., Heresy.

هَرُطُوقِي G., (pl. 47t), Heretic. 35

هَرَطَال Lanky.

هَرُطْمَان A kind of oats.

هَرَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Rushed up to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Flowed fast, gushed out (blood).—(b) [pass.], Trembled, 40 shook, quivered.—II, Pointed, lowered, couched (lances).—IV, see II.—(b), Hastened, hurried.—(c) [pass.], see I(b).—V, Was pointed, lowered (lance).—VIII, 45 Broke.

1t, Flea.—(b), Wanton.—4,

Trembling, eager step; haste,

swiftness.—4t, see 1t(a).—5,

Streaming, gushing (blood).—50

(b), Tearful, lachrymose.—5t,

see 1t(b).—24, see 4.—45, Lion.

N.P.I, Frantic.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.

N.P.IV, Trembling, tremulous.

هَوَرَعَ see 1t(b).

هَيَرَعَ see 1t(b).—(b), Good-for-nothing; craven.

هَيَرَعَةٌ see 1t(b).—(b), Clash of 60 arms.—(c), Reed.—(d), Demons.

هَرَاعِلَةٌ Ignoble.

هَرَفَ I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Overpraised, bragged up.—II [IIa], Hastened to (prayer).—(b), Produced 65 its fruit quickly (palm-tree).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Grew rich.

هَرَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], see II.—II,
Poured out; shed.

2, Worn garment.

N.Ag. IV, Shedding, pouring
out; pourer out, shedder.

N.P. IV, Poured out; shed.

—(*b*), (*pl.* 47), Smooth paper;
papyrus; parchment; sheet,
page, leaf.—(*b*), Desert, plain.

N.Ag. IV, Shedding, effusion.

مُهَرَّقٌ see *N.P.* IV (*a*).

مُهَرِّقٌ see *N.Ag.* IV.

مُهَرَّرٌ Poured out (*rain*).

مُهَرَّقَان Sea.

هَرَقَ [*for* **أَرَقَ** IV of **رَوَقَ**] (*Ac.*

هَرَاقَةٌ, *n. ac.*), Poured out.

أَهْرَقَ Was poured out.

هَرَقَ [*Imp.*], Pour out!

هَرَبَقُوا (*pl.*), see *supra*.

هَرَقْلٌ *G.*, Heraclius.

هَرَقْلٌ see *supra*.—(*b*), Sieve.

هَرَقِيَّةٌ Prætorians; Roman
soldiers.

هَرَقُولِيٌّ [*coll.*], Herculean.

هَرَكَلٌ [*coll.*], Grew old, decrepit.

47^t, Flux of the sea.—51^t,

Swagger; strut.—(*b*), Beautiful.

—(*c*) [*coll.*], Decrepitude.—52^t,

see 51^t (*b*).—53, (*pl.* 47^t), Great

fish; cetacean.—55^t, see 51^t (*b*).

هَرَائِلٌ Colossal.

هَرَكَيْلٌ, **هَرَكُولٌ** see 51^t (*b*).

*** هَرَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut up, minced,
hashed; chopped up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 17, 17^t), Was aged, 3
decrepit.—II, Rendered de-
crepit; weakened, enfeebled.
—(*b*), see I.—(*c*), Exalted.—IV,
see II (*a*).—VI, Feigned weak-
ness, decrepitness.

1, Chopping up, hashing.—
(*b*), A certain plant.—(*c*) [*coll.*],
see 5 (*a*).—1^t [*coll.*], Slice, layer & c.
1^{ya}, Dry wood.—2, see 5 (*b*).—
4, Old age, decrepitude.—(*b*), 45
(*pl.* 23, 38), Pyramid.—5, (*pl.*
reg. & 1^{ya}), Aged, feeble, de-
crepit.—(*b*), Intellect, mind;
reason; soul.—5^t, (*pl. reg.* &
1^{ya}), *fem.* of 5 (*a*).—(*b*), Lioness. 50
—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Feeding on
the plants called **هَرَمَ**.—26,
Malicious woman, termagant.
—35, see 5 (*b*).

هَرَامِيَّتٌ Wells.

هَرَمَزَ Chewed, mumbled.—(*b*), Was
out (*fire*).

51^t, Turpitude; dissimulation.

—54 [*art.*], The King of Persia.

أَلْهَرَمُوزُ, **أَلْهَرَمَزَانُ** see 54. 60

هَرَمَسَ Was austere, grim.

49, Fierce lion.—(*b*), Young
panther.—51^t, Clamour.—53,

G., Name of a sage.

هَرَامِسٌ see 49. 65

هَرَمَيْسٌ see 49 (*a*) & 43.—(*c*),

Rhinoceros.—(*d*), Buffalo.

هَرَمَطَ Aspersed (*fame*).
هَرَمَعَ — إِهْرَمَعَ Was swift, hurried.
—(b) [Fi], Was verbose.—(c),
Was tearful.

56, Tearful.—(b), Quickness.

هَرَمَلَ Pulled out (*hair*); depilated.—
(b), Spoilt, bungled over.—(c),
Was decrepit, weak.

58, Old woman, camel &c.

هَرْمُولَ (*pl. 67*), Stubble, bristles
(*of hair*).

هَرَنْبَزَائِي, هَرَنْبَزَان, هَرَنْبَزَ Im-
petuous; fierce.

هَرَنْصَ Wormed; wriggled.
هَرَنْصَانَة Grub, weevil.

هَرْنَج (*pl. 47*), Louse.

هَرَنْفَ Sniggered, chuckled.

هَرْنَوَة A certain plant.—(b), A
certain fruit.

هَرَهَرَ Shook, moved.—(b) ['Ala],
Wronged, outraged.—(c) [Bi],
Called, led to water.—(d),
Giggled.

48, Much milk or water.—

(b), Lion.—(c), Giggler.—51,
Murmuring, gurgling, splashing
(*of water*).—51^t, Battle-cry.—

(b), Bleat; roar.—(c), Giggle.—

53, Old sheep.

هَرَاهِر see 48(a), (b).

هَرَهْوَر see 48(a) & 53.—(c), A
kind of ship.—(d), Murmuring
water.

هَرِهِير A certain fish.—(b), A
species of serpent. 35

هَرَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Beat, thrashed, cudgel-
ed.—III, Mocked, flouted,
ridiculed, jeered at.—V, see I.

هَرَاة [4^tA], Herat (*city*).

هَرَاوَة [23^t], (*pl. هَرَاوَى* [22ya], 40

هَرِي), Staff, rod, stave; cudgel,
bludgeon, club.

هَرَاوَة الْمَلِك Sceptre.

هَرَوَلَ Hurried, trotted.

هَرَى I (*n. ac. 1*), see هَرَوَ I.—(b) [*coll.*], 45

Wore out; spoilt, injured.—

—II, Dyed yellow.—(b) [*coll.*],

see I(b).—IV [*coll.*], see I(b).—

V [*coll.*], Was worn out.—VIII

[*coll.*], see V.—(b) [*coll.*], Stank. 50

هُرَى [3], (*pl. أَهْرَاء* [38A]),
Granary, store-house; corn-
magazine.

هَرِيَان [33] [*coll.*], Rottenness,
putrefaction. 55

*هَزَّ U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Bi*], Shook, moved;
brandished, flourished (*sword*).
—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Urged on
by singing; cheered on; en-
couraged.—(c) [Bi], Brought 60
on quickly.—(d), Made brisk,
sprightly; gladdened.—(e) [*acc.*
& La], Made to rejoice in.—
(f) [*coll.*], Rocked (*child*).—(g)
[*coll.*], see V.—II, see I(a).—V, 65
Was shaken; shook, moved.—

VII [*coll.*], see V.—VIII, see V.—
(*b*), Went quickly.—(*c*), Was
brisk; was cheerful; rejoiced;
exulted.—(*d*) [La], Was prompt
to do; rejoiced, delighted in,
at.—(*e*), Became tall (*plant*);
produced vegetation (*earth*).

1, Shaking; rocking &c.—
1^t, Shake, shock; impetus;
motion.—(*b*), Bad woman, mis-
chief-maker.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Earth-
quake.—2^t, Briskness, spright-
liness; readiness, alacrity;
cheerfulness.—(*b*), Quick pace.
—(*c*), Murmuring, gurgling,
bubbling (*of water*); rolling,
rumbling (*of thunder*).—(*d*),
Liberality.—17, 17^t, see 1^t, *a*.—
21, Shooting (*star*).—25, Mur-
muring; rustling, soughing (*of*
the wind); sound, noise; rumbl-
ing (*of thunder*).—(*b*), see 2^t (*a*).
—46, Difficulties, afflictions.

N.P.I, Shaken.—(*b*), Foolish,
stupid.

هَزَّ مِنْ عَطْفِي He cheered me
on, started me.

مَهْزَاةٌ [10] هُزُوٌ [3] هُزُوٌ [17^t] هَزَّ [27] [Bi or Min],
Mocked, scoffed at, ridiculed,
derided.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.
—(*c*), Put in motion, urged on.
—(*d*), Let freeze; killed.—(*e*),
Died.

هَزَّى A (*n. ac.* هَزَأَ [4]), see *supra* (*a*), (*e*).

—IV, Suffered from cold.—(*b*),
see I(*d*).—(*c*) [Bi], Hastened
with.—V, VI, X [Bi], see I(*a*).

هَزَّءٌ [1], Mockery, ridicule, de-
rision.

هَزَاةٌ [3^t], Ridiculous; laughing-
stock; butt.

هَزَاةٌ [9^t], Mock, scoffer.

هَازِي [21], see 9^t.

هَازِيَةٌ [21^t], Intensely cold (*morn-*
ing).—(*b*), *fem.* of 21.

هَزُوٌّ [27], see 1.

إِسْتِهْزَاءٌ [N.Ac.X], see 1.

هَوْزَبٌ Strong (*camel*).—(*b*), Old
vulture.

هَيْزَبٌ Sharp, fierce.

هَازِبَاءٌ, هَازِبِي A kind of fish.

هَزَبٌ Cut off.

52, (*pl.* 47), Strong, sturdy.

—(*b*), Lion.

هَزَائِرُ, هَزْبَرُ see 52.

هَزْبَلٌ Became destitute.

هَزْبِيلَةٌ Something.

هَزَجَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Chanted; trilled,
quavered.—(*b*), Used the metre 60
هَزَجَ.—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Modul-
ated (*voice*).—IV, see I(*b*).—V,
see I(*a*).—(*b*), Twanged (*bow*).—
(*c*), see II(*b*).

4, Trill; quavering; modul-
ation.—(*b*), Rhythm.—(*c*), A
metre of four feet.—(*d*), Twang-

ing (*bow*).—(c), Humming &c.
—(f), Lightness, agility.—5,
Trilling, quavering; shrill-
voiced; sounding, rumbling;
twanging.—(b), Quick, agile.—
25, Part, watch (*of the night*).
—69, Twangings.

V. *Ag. V*, Rumbling (*thunder*).

أَهْرُوجَةٌ (*pl.* 69), Song, chant;
air, melody, tune.

هَزَزَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Flogged,
thrashed with.—(b), Defamed.
—(c), Expelled; banished.—(d)
[*Bi*], Threw, knocked down.
—(e) [*La*], Loaded with pre-
sents.—(f), Was overhasty.

1t, (*pl.* هَزَرَات), Thrashing,
fustigation, beating.—(b), Light
soil.—(c), Idleness, laziness.—
2, Deceived, befooled; dupe,
simpleton.—4t, see 1t(b), (c).—
20, Dupe, ninny, silly, green-
horn.—22, (*pl.* هَزَرَات), P.,
Nightingale.—25, Expelled;
banished; exile.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Shabby.

N.P.IV, see 20.

هَزْبَةٌ Slothfulness.

دُوْ هَزَرَات see 20.

فِيهِ هَزَرَات He is an idler.

هَزْبَةٌ Agility.

هَزَارْدَسْتَان P., Nightingale.

هَزَفَ Was quick.

49, Ostrich.—53t, Canine 35

tooth.—(b), Old woman.

هَزْرُوفٌ, هَزَارِفٌ see 49.

هَزْرُوقَةٌ see 53t.

هَزَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Hastened, hurried.

—(b), Agitated.—(c), see II.—40

II, Broke, smashed.—V, see

I(a).—(b), Was morose.—(c)

[*La*], Disguised himself from.

—(d) [*Fi*], Swayed about in

(*walking*).—(e), see VII.—VII, 45

Was broken.—VIII, see I(a).—

(b), Was brandished; flashed,

quivered (*sword*).

9, Breaker, smasher.—(b),

Lion.—14, Last arrow.—(b), 50

Person.—20, see 9.—23, Sole,

single.—25 [*Min*], Part, portion

(*of the night*).—(b), Stupid.—

28, see 9.

هَزَفَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Carried away. 55

هَزَقَ IV [*Fi*], Was immoderate in.

4, Alacrity.—5, Thundering.

—5t, Restless.—14, Immoder-

ate.—45, see 5t.

* هَزَلَ I (*n. ac. 1, 3*), Emaciated, decim- 60
ated.—(b), Had lean cattle.—
(c), (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fi*], Joked, trifled
over.—(d), U (*n. ac. 1, 3*), see
infra.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*) [*& pass.*], Was emaci- 65
ated.—II, see I(a).—III, see I(c).
—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Con-
sidered in jest.—(d) [*coll.*],

Despised, disdained.—X[*coll.*],
see IV(*d*).

1, Joke, jest; jocular, buff-
foony.—5, Jocular; jester,
buffoon; trifler.—24, Leanness,
emaciation.—24^t, see 1.—25,
(*pl.* 1^a), Emaciated.—28, see 5.
—44, Years of dearth.

N.P.I, see 25.

10 هَزَج 49, (*pl.* 47, 67), Nimble.—51^t,
Confusion.—56, Swift.

هَرَج 51^t, Departure.—56, Swift.

15 هَزَم * I (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, squeezed;
hollowed out.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25^t),
Overthrew, defeated, routed.—
(*c*), (*n. ac.* 25), Twanged (*bow*).
—(*d*) [La], Defrauded.—(*e*),
[*pass.*] ['Ala], Liked.—(*f*), (*n.*
20 *ac.* 27), Waned (*night*).—II, see
I(*b*).—V, see I(*c*).—(*b*), Rumbled.
—(*c*), Snapped (*stick*).—VII,
Pass. of I(*b*).—(*b*), see V(*c*).—
(*c*), Burst.—(*d*), see VIII(*a*).—VIII
[Bi], Poured forth (*cloud*).—(*b*),
25 Thundered along (*horse*).—(*c*),
Set to quickly.—(*d*), Slaughtered.

1, Flight; overthrow, dis-
comfiture, rout.—(*b*), Sound.—
(*c*), Hollow.—1^t, (*pl.* 1, 27 و
30 هَزَمَات), Impress.—(*b*), see 1(*b*).
—4, Twang.—5, Docile horse.
—(*b*), Violent (*rain*).—21^t, (*pl.*
41), Calamity.—25, Rumbling;
thunder.—(*b*), see 5(*b*).—(*c*), Swift.
35 —25^t, see 1(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 46),

Full well.—(*c*), Lean cattle.—
26, Twanging (*bow*).—30^a, see
1(*a*).—45, Stick; wooden poker.

N.Ag.VII, Routed.—(*b*), Hol-
low.

N.Ac.VII, see 1(*a*).

هَزَمَ Shook.—(*b*), Molested.

هَزَزَ Shook; brandished, swung.—
(*b*), Abased.—II, Oscillated.—
(*b*), Bounded; exulted. 45
48, Gleaming.—(*b*), see 54.—
51^t, Swing; oscillation.—*b*, *pl.*
47, Commotion, disturbance.
—54, Flowing, abundant.—
55, see 54.—(*b*), Swift. 50

هَزَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Departed.

هَسَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, pounded.—
(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1), Soliloquized.
25, Crumbled, fine.—(*b*),
Whispering. 55

هَسْب Sufficiency.

هَسَد (*pl.* 23), Strong.—(*b*), Lion.

هَسْرَة Kinsmen.

هَسَع A (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened.

هَسَم I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke. 60

هَسَسَ Rustled.—(*b*), Rippled.—
II, see I.

47, Murmurings.—48, Butcher.

—(*b*), Shepherd.—(*c*), Swift.—

51^t, Whispering; murmur. 65

هَشَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Beat off.—(*b*), I (*n.*
ac. 1, 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was brittle
&c.; was weak.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 27),

Snapped (*stick*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*),
Dropped.—(*e*), *A*, *I* (*n. ac. 22*,
22t), Was cheerful.—(*f*) [*Ila*],
Inclined towards.—II, Cheered,
enlivened.—(*b*), Deemed weak.
—VIII, *see I(e)*.—(*b*), Treated
kindly.—X, Found lively &c.—
(*b*), *see II(b)*.

1, Soft; crummy; brittle,
fragile, frangible.—(*b*), Easy,
compliant.—(*c*), Lively; happy.
—21, *see I(b)*, (*c*).—22, *see I(a)*
& 22t.—22t, Good nature,
obligingness—25, *see I(a)*, (*b*).
—(*c*), Dry herbage.—(*d*), Nig-
gard.—25t, Leaves.—26,
Abounding in milk.—28t,

Leaky (*skin*).

هَنْتَرِ الْمَكْسِرِ *see I(b)*.

هَنْتَرِ بَنْتَرِ *see I(c)*.

هَنْتَرِ الْعَيْنِ Brisk (*horse*).

هَشَرِ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked dry.

1, Thinness.—1t, Liveliness,
vivacity.—4t, Insolence.

هَيْشَرِ A tree.—(*b*), Flabby.

* هَشَلِ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Emigrated;
roved, vagabondized.—II,
Yielded little.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ex-
pelled.—VIII, Used without
permission.

1t [*coll.*], Roving, vagabond-
age.—21 [*coll.*], Rover; vaga-
bond.—25t, Animal used with-
out permission.

* هَشَمِ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; injured.—II,

see I.—(*b*), Honoured.—V, Was
broken &c.—(*b*), Was languid.
—(*c*), Conciliated.—(*d*), Milked.
—(*e*), Broke.—(*f*) [*'Ala*], Was
kind to.—(*g*), *see II(b)*.—VII, 40
see V(b).—VIII, *see V(a)*, (*d*).

4t, Mountain-goat.—5, Liberal,
beneficent.—21, Breaking,
crushing.—21t, Blow; wound;
fracture.—23, Liberality.—25, 45
Broken &c.—(*b*), Stubble.—(*c*),
Weak.—(*d*), Fragments.—25t,
Withered tree.—(*b*), Arid tract.
—(*c*), Generous.

هَشَهَشَ Moved; shook.

48, Good-natured.—51t,
Motion.

هَشَا III, Sported with.

هَصَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed.—(*b*), Crushed;
trampled.—II, Had flashing 55
eyes.

21t, Eye (*elephant's*).—25,
Crushed &c.—(*b*), Flicker.

هَصَبَ *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Fled.

هَصَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Bi*], Pulled, 6c
bent.—(*b*) [*acc. & Ila*], Inclined
towards.—(*c*), Pushed.—(*d*),
Broke.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Declined (*fortune*).
—II [*acc.*], *see I(a)*.—V, *see VII. 65*
—VII, Was bent &c.—VIII
[*acc.*], *see I(a)*, (*d*) & VII.—(*d*),
Arranged, straightened.

1t, 4t, Charm.—5, Crushing;
DDDD

presser.—(b), Lion.—(c), Declining (*fortune*).—9, see 5(a), (b).
—9t, 20, see 5(b).—21, (pl. 41), Breaker.—(b), see 5(b).—26, 28, see 5(b).—45, see 5(b).

N. Ag. VIII, see 5(b).

هَيَّصُورٌ, هَيَّصَارٌ, هَيَّصَرٌ, هَيَّصُورٌ
مِهَّصِيرٌ see 5(b).

هَضَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Broke, crushed.

10 2, Level ground.—9, Lion.
—20, 28, see 9.

هَيَّصَمَ see 9.—(b), Stalwart; herculean.

هَضَحَصَ Pressed, squeezed.

15 48, Bright-eyed.—54, Strong.
—(b), Black.

هَضَاهِمِ see 54.

هَضَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Aged.—III, Broke.

أَهْمَاءَ [38A], Strong men.

20 هَضَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Broke, pounded.—
(b), Hastened; had a graceful (*gait*).—(c), Incited.—II, Stamp-
ed.—VII, Was broken.—VIII,
see I(a).—(b) [Min], Took from.
25 —(c) [acc. & La], Trusted to.

22t, Fragment.—25, Broken
&c.—28, Pounder.—42, Com-
pany.

N. P. I, VII, see 25.

30 هَضَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Rained.—(b) [Fi],
Launched out into, talked.—
(c), Slouched along.—IV, see
I(b).—VIII, see I(b).—(b), Twanged

1, Kind; mode.—(b), Shower.

—1t, (pl. 7, 23, 69), Rain; down- 35
pour.—(b), Hill; mountain.—
(c), Sandy tract.—(d), Run.—
12, Strong.—(b), Sweating (horse).
—25, Dry (sheep).—27t, see 1(b).

أَهْضُوبَةٌ (pl. 69), see 1(b). 40

هَاضِبًا Much.

هَضَجَ II, Pastured well.

25, Little (boys).

هَضَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Poured forth.
—IV, Rained, poured. 45

1, Much.

هَيَّضَلُ Army, host.

هَيَّضَلَةٌ see *supra*.—(b), Uproar.

* هَضَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), Digest-
ed.—(c), Helped to digest.—50
(d), Supported.—(e), Wronged;
defrauded.—(f) [La & Min],
Ceded a part of ... to.—(g)
[Ala], Assailed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was slender, slim. 55
—IV, Shed the front-teeth.—
V, see I(e).—(b) [La], Yielded
to; bore with.—VII, Was di-
gested.—VIII, see I(e).

1, Digestion.—(b), Endurance, 60
long-suffering.—(c), (pl. 27, 38
& هَضَمَاتٌ), Glen; ravine.—
(d), Aromatic.—2, see 1(c).—
14, Slender.—21, Digestive,
peptic, dietetic.—(b), Soft.—25, 65
Wronged.—(b), see 14.—25t,
(pl. 46), Wrong; outrage.—(b),

Funeral feast.—25yi, Funereal.

—26, *see* 21(a).—(b), (*pl.* 10),

Lavish.—28, 40, *see* 21(a) &

26(b).—(c), Lion.

N.P.I, II, *see* 14.

N.Ac.VII, *see* 1(a).

مَهْضُومَةٌ *see* 1(d).

سَرَبَعُ الْإِنْبِضَامِ Digestible.

بَطْنُ الْإِنْبِضَامِ Indigestible.

قُوَّةُ هَاضِمَةٍ Pepsine.

هَضَضَ Broke, crushed.

48, Pounder, bruiser.

هَضَا III, Despised.

هَضَاةٌ [74A], Forelock.—(b), Ass.

أَهْضَاءُ [38A], Troops.

هَظَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Beat.—V, Crumbled away.

14, Servility.

هَظَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Retreated in fear.—IV [Fi], Stretched out the neck.—(b) [Fi], Rushed against.—X, *see* IV(a).

25, Broad road.

هَظَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Milked.—(b), Rained.

5, Heavy rain.

هَظَقَ Swift pace.

* هَظَلَّ I (n. ac. 1, 36, 62), Rained hard; poured.—(b), Made to sweat.—(c) [Bi], Overflowed (eye).—(d), Went slowly.

1, Rain.—2, Wolf.—(b), Robber.—(c), Stolid.—(d), Weary.

—3, Continuous (rain).—5, *see*

3.—(b), Rain-cloud.—21, (*pl.* 11,

41), Pouring (cloud).—28, *see* 35

3 & 5(b).—42, *see* 3.

هَيْطَل Fox.—(b), Marauders.

هَظَلَسَ II, Was artful.—(b) [Min],

Recovered from.

51, Wolf.—(b), Robber.—56, 40

see 51.

هَظَهَظَ Neighed.—(b), Hastened.

هَظَا U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Flung.

* هَفَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Blew; whistled (wind).—(b), (n. ac. 25), Walked 45 fast.—(c), Shone, flashed.—(d), Was placid.—(e) [Ila] [*coll.*], Inclined (*himself*) to, was fond of.—VIII, *see* I(c).—(b), Tingled, buzzed (ear).

1, *see* 2(b).—2, Empty; rainless (cloud).—(b), Little fishes.

—(c), *see* 28(a).—28, Nimble.

—(b), Gentle (wind).—(c), Bright.

—(d), Flimsy, gauzy.—34, 55 Track.

N.P.II, Slender.

هَفَّتَ I (n. ac. 1, 24), Flitted.—(b),

Sank.—(c), Became worn.—(d),

Gabbled.—(e), Was ignoble.—60

VI, Fell in pieces.—(b), Was continuous.—(c) [A1a], Rushed towards.—(d), Fell; died.—VII, *see* I(b).

1, Rain.—(b), Low ground. 65

—(c), Stupidity.—(d), Incon-

DDDD

siderate (*talk*).—22, Stupid, foolish.—25^t, Destitute emigrants, refugees.

N.P.I., Amazed.

5 هَفَفَ Was slender.—II, *see* I.

48, Slender.—(b), Thin.—(c), Thirsty.

هَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 36), Ran swiftly; flew flapping the wings.—(b), Slipped; blundered.—(c), Hungered.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Whirled about, eddied.—(e) [Bi], Tossed about.—(f) [Bi], Longed for.—(g), Exulted.

15 هَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَفَى [4]) [*coll.*], Starved.—II, Starved; beggared.—III, Persuaded.

هَفَوَةٌ [1^t], (*pl.* هَفَوَات), Slip; error; fault, transgression, trespass.

2¹ هَفَا [4A], Shower.—(b) [*coll.*], Starvation.

هَفَاة [4^tA], *see* 4(a).

هَافٍ [21], (*pl.* هَوَاف [41]), Indigent.—(b), Hungry, starving.

25 هَافِيَةٌ [21^t], *fem.* of 21.

أَهَفَاء [38A], Fools.

هَفَى [ʾAn], Fled from.

هَقَب 1, Width; amplitude.—12, Big.

30 هَقِطْ هَقِبْ Gee up!

هَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Branded (*horse*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was exhausted.—

V, Was insolent.—(b), Rushed towards.—VII, Was hungry.—VIII, Led astray.—(b), Ex-35hausted.

1^t, Tuft of hair.—(b), Three stars in Orion.—9^t, Lounger, gossip.

هَيَّعَ Clinking; rustling. 49

هَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was weak.

هَقَل 2, 2^t, Young ostrich.—5, Hungry.

هَقِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was ravenous.—V, Tamed.—(b), Swallowed.

5, Ravenous.—12, Voracious, 45insatiable; glutton.—(b), Sea.

هَيَّيْمَ Sound of waves &c.; sea.

هَقَّقَ Strode along.

48, Prompt.

هَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Reviled.—(b), Raved. 50—(c), *see* IV.—IV, Corrupted.

هَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Collapsed.—(b), Pulverized.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit with.—(d), Fuddled, intoxicated.—(e), Maligned.—(f) [*pass.*], Was 55thrown down.—VII, Was intoxicated.—(b), Knelt down.

1, (*pl.* 4^t, 38), Despondent; suffering.—(b), Heavy rain.—25, Powdered.—26, Impudent. 60

N.P.I., *see* 25 & 26.

هَكَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ridiculed.

هَكَدَ II [ʾAla], Dunned.

هَكَذَا Thus, so, thuswise.

هَكَرَ I (*n. ac. 1, 2*), Was amazed.
(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra.*—(*b*), Was sleepy; was fast asleep.—V, *see I. 1, 2, 4*, Astonishment, amazement.—5, Sleepy, drowsy; asleep.—(*b*), Wonderful.—6, *see 5(a).*—17, 17^t, Marvel.

هَكَرَ A (*n. ac. 27*), Rested; was quiet.—(*b*), Halted.—(*c*) [IIa], Lay down.—(*d*) [Bi], Visited.—(*e*), Coughed.—(*f*), Fell (*night*).—(*g*), Was broken (*bone*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was submissive.—(*b*), Was impatient.—VIII, *see (—)*. 9^t, Idiot, dolt.—24, Cough.—(*b*), Rest, sleep.—(*c*), Lust.—24yi, Libidinous.

هَكَرَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was fleet.

هَكَرَ VI, Quarreled.

هَكَرَ II [La], Mocked in song.—V, Fell down.—(*b*) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Derided, ridiculed.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Regretted.—(*d*), Thrashed.—(*e*), Exaggerated; bragged.

5, Malicious, spiteful; ill-natured.

N.Ac.V, Ridicule, mockery, irony, sarcasm; raillery.

N.Ag.X, Scornful, supercilious.

أَهْكَوْمَةُ *see N.Ac.V.*

هَكَرَ V [*'Ala*], Regretted.

هَكَرَ (و) III, Deemed a fool.

* هَلَّ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Rose (*moon*); began (*month*).—(*b*), Poured down.—35 (*c*), Shouted; exulted.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Kneaded.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Lost gloss.—II, Praised, glorified (*God*).—(*b*), Was afraid, ran away.—(*c*) [*'An*], Abstained from.—(*d*), 40 Wrote.—III, Hired, engaged for a lunar month.—IV, *see I(a).*—(*b*), Saw the new moon.—(*c*), Screamed.—(*d*), Cried “Here am I”.—(*e*) [Bi], Wound- 45 ed, grazed (*sword*).—(*f*) [*pass.*], [La & Bi], Sacrificed, offered to (*God*).—(*g*), *see V(a).*—V, Shone, was bright.—(*b*), Had a smiling face; rejoiced.—(*c*), 50 Wept.—VII, *see I(b) & V(c).*—VIII, *see I(b) & V(a), (c).*—(*d*) [*'An*], Showed (*teeth: in smiling*).—X, *see IV(c) & V(a), (c).*—(*d*), Began to rain.—(*e*), Raised the 55 voice; lowered the voice.—(*f*), Unsheathed.—(*g*) [*pass.*], Rose (*moon*).

1, Flimsy; worthless.—1^t, *see 2.*—(*b*), Thing.—2, Rising 60 of the new moon; beginning.—2^t, *see 2.*—3ya, Joy, relief.—4, Fear.—(*b*), Rain.—22, *see 4(b).*—23, (*pl. 15^t, 69*), New moon; crescent.—(*b*), Double- 65 pointed lance-head; grappling-iron &c.—(*c*), *see 4(b).*—(*d*) [*coll.*], Parenthesis, bracket.—23yi, Lunar.—25^t, Patch of

irrigated land.—69, Rains; showers.

N.P.II, Crescent-shaped.

N.Ac.II, Glorification.

5 *N.Ac.IV*, First quarter of the new moon.

N.Ac.V, Exultation; jubilation.

N.Ac.X, see *N.Ac.IV*.—(b),

Exordium, preamble.

10 أهْوُل Vain.

في تَهْلُف In vain.

ذَهَبَ بِهِيَان He has gone
no one knows whither.

هَلْ (*Inter. part.*), Is not? &c.

15 هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ Is Zaid standing?

حَيَّ هَلْ or هَلَا عَلَى الصَّلَاة
to prayer.

هَلَا Why not?

هَلَب *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Plucked; clipped,
20 shore (*hair*).—(b) [*acc. & Bi*],
Reviled; satirized.—(c), Drenched.
—(d), Kept up speed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was hairy.—II, see
I(a), (b).—IV, see I(c), (d).—V,
25 Was clipped.—VII, see V.—
VIII, Unsheathed.

3, (*pl. 9*), Hair; bristles.—

(b), Eyelashes.—(c), Much rain.

—3^t, Hair.—(b), Severity (*of*
30 *winter*).—5, Hairy, bristly.—

13^t, see 3^t(b).—14, see 5.—(b),

Clipped; hairless.—(c), Rainy;
fertile.—21^t, Wet (*night*).—24^t,

Secundine.—25, see 28(b).—26,

35 Affectionate.—(b), Coy, cold.

—28, Cold, wet (*wind*).—(b),

Wintry day.—(c), Satirist;

carper.—28^t, see 28(a).—42,

fem. of 14.—(b), Severe, dis-
tressing. 40

N.P.I, Clipped, shorn.

N.Ag.II, see 28(b).

N.P.II, see *N.P.I*.

مُهَلِّيَّة [*coll.*], Rice-pudding.

أَهْلُوب Ardour.—(b), (*pl. 69*), Way. 45

هَالِب الشَّعْر Cold, wintry day.

هَلْبُوث Dolt, dullard.

هَلَت *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled, scraped.—

VII, Slipped, stole away.—(b),

Pass. of I.

1ya, A plant.—24^t, Filth. 50

هَلَت 1ya, 3^t, Assembly.—24, Languor.

—42, see 1ya.—46, Rabble.

هِنَاءَةٌ see 1ya & 24.

هَلَج *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Exaggerated, ro- 55
manced.—IV, Concealed.

3, Strange dreams.—4, A
thorny tree.

هَيْلَج, إِهْيَلَج *P.*, The fruit
of the myrobalan.—(b) [*coll.*], 60
Ellipse.

هَلْجَاب Kettle, caldron.

هَلَد *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Befell (*fever*).

1, Fit of fever.

هَلَز *V*, Girded himself. 65

هَلَس *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Enfeebled.—(b)
[*pass.*], Was consumptive.—

(*c*) [*pass.*], Lost his reason.—(*d*)
 «*coll.*», Chattered.—(*e*) [*coll.*],
 Powdered.—II, Wasted away.
 —III, Communicated a secret
 to.—IV [IIa], *see* III.—(*b*),
 Whispered.—(*c*), Smiled.

1, Emaciation; consumption.
 —(*b*) [*coll.*], Chatter, foolery.—
 10, Invalids, convalescents.—
 21, (*pl.* 41), Weakly.—24, Con-
 sumption.

N.P.I, Feeble.

مُهْتَلِسِ الْعَقْلِ Insane.

هَلَضَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out.

15 هَلَطَ 1^t, Rumour.—21, Flabby.

هَلَعَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was uneasy.

4, Uneasiness; alarm.—5,
 Restless; nervous; terror-
 stricken.—9, Impatient; greedy.
 —9^t, *see* 5 & 9.—21, Quick
 (ostrich).—26, *see* 5 & 9.

هَجَ Kid.

هَوَّعَ *see* 21.

هَلَقَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened.—V, *see* I.

25 هَلَقَمَ Gulped down.

49, Greedy; glutton.—(*b*),
 Bulky.—(*c*), Lion.—49^t, *see* 49.
 —58, *see* 49(*a*).

* هَلَكَ A, I (*n. ac.* 3, 17, 17^t, 18, 18^t,
 19, 19^t, 22, 27, تَهْلَكَةُ,
 نُهْلُوكُ), Perished; died; was
 ruined, destroyed.—(*b*), I (*n. ac.*
 3, 22), *see* IV(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 22)

[IIa], Was greedy of.—(*d*), (*n.*
ac. 3), Feared.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Was 35
 damned.

هَلَكَ

A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(*a*).—II, *see*
 IV(*a*).—IV, Made to perish;
 destroyed; ruined, spoilt.—(*b*),
 Exasperated.—(*c*), Sold (*pro-* 40
perty).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Damned.—
 VI [‘Ala], Threw himself upon;
 was impatient for.—(*b*) [Fi],
 Applied himself to.—(*c*), Fell.
 —VII, VIII, Rushed into 45
 danger; was lost.—X, *see* IV(*a*).
 —(*b*), Squandered, dissipated.

1, Ruin, destruction; death.
 —2^t, (*pl.* 7), Abject; wretch.
 3, *see* 1.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), De- 50
 clivity.—(*c*), Corpse.—(*d*), Fall-
 ing body.—(*e*), Interval.—4^t,
see 1.—(*b*), (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Year
 of dearth.—17^t, 18^t, 19^t, (*pl.*
 44), Dangerous place; desert, 55
 wild.—21, (*pl.* 1ya, 11, 29, 41),
 Perishing.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Reprobate,
 damned.—21yi, Smith, black-
 smith.—(*b*), Polisher.—22, *see* 1.
 —26, Whore.—42, *see* 1. 60

N.Ag.IV, Destructive; per-
 nicious; deadly, lethal, fatal.

N.Ag.VI, Dangerous road.

N.Ag.VIII, Parasite.

تَهْلُكَةُ *see* 1.—(*b*), Danger. 65

إِنَّمَا هَلَكْتَ هُنَا Cost what it
 may.

هَلَمَ

IV, Called.—VIII [Bi], Carried off.

24, A dish.—25, Adhesive.

هَلِمَ Come here.—(b), Bring.

هَلِمَ Weak; soft.

هَلِمِي fem. of هَلِمَ.

5 هَلِمَ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera, &c.

هَلِطَ Collected.

هَلِمَعَ Lachrymose.

هَلِهَلَ Wove loosely (*tissue*).—(b), Sifted (*flour*).—(c) [Fi], Dawdled over.—(d), Raised (*voice*).—(e), Waited.—(f) [coll.], Bewailed.

48, see 51.—51, Thin, flimsy.

—54, Snow.

هَلَاهَلَ see 51.—(b), Clear.—(c),

15 Graceful (*poem*).

مُهَلِّهَلَ see 51.

هَلِهَلَ يَدْرِكُهُ He was near getting it.

هَلْيُون Asparagus.

20 هَمَّ * U (n. ac. 1) [Bi or 'Ala], Thought over, pondered; was anxious about; purposed.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 17t), Preoccupied, engrossed; worried, concerned.—

25 (c), Melted.—(d), Milked.—(e), Enfeebled.—(f), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Crept.—(g), (n. ac. 22t, 27t), Grew old.—IV, see I(b), (g).—V, Examined.—(b), Cleaned.—

30 VII, Was anxious, &c.—(b), Was melted.—(c), see I(g).—VIII [Bi], Was anxious; troubled himself about.—(b), Meditated.—

X, Cared for.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Interested in.—(c) ['An & Bi], 35 Left for.

1, (pl. 27), Care, anxiety, solicitude; grief; trouble.—(b), Purpose, intent, design.—(c), Important affair.—(d), Aspir- 40 ation, wish.—(e), Aspiring, ambitious.—(f), see 2.—2, (pl. 38), Decrepit.—2t, (pl. reg. & 46), Decrepit old woman.—(b), see 1(b), (d) & 2.—(e), Favour, 45 predilection.—(f), Diligence; effort.—(g), Wiriness.—14, More important.—21t, (pl. 25, 41), Reptile; worm &c.—(b), Animal.—24, (pl. 23), Magn- 50 animous, noble; hero.—(b), Melting snow.—25, Fine rain.—(b), Milk.—25t, (pl. 46), see 1(a), (b) & 25(a).—26, Full of water.—(c), Reed, rush.—28, 55 Detractor, traducer.—(b), Resolute, energetic; practical.—(c), Thoughtful.—40, Melted fat.

N.P.I, Preoccupied; anxious.

N.Ac.II, see 25(a). 60

N.Ag.IV, Important, momentous, weighty, serious.

N.Ac.VIII, (pl. اِهْتِمَامَات),

Care, solicitude, concern.—(b),

Effort, endeavour. 65

هَمَام Sad.

مُهَمَّة fem. of N.Ag.IV.—(b), see 1(c).

مُهَمَّات [coll.], Ammunition.

رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الْوَيْمَةِ Enterprising.

لَا هَمَّامٌ لِي or لَا مَهْمَةً لِي I do not trouble myself.

هَمَّ بِهِ He wished to kill him.

- 5 هَمَّ [mas.], They.—(b), (suffixed to a verb or a prep.), Them.—(c), (suffixed to a noun), Their.
هَمَّا [du.], They two, both of them.

- 10 هَمَّاءُ A (n. ac. 1), Rent; wore out.—IV, see I.—V, VII, Pass. of I.
هَمَّاءُ [2], (pl. أَهْمَاءُ [38]), Ragged.

هَمَّتْ U (n. ac. 1), Was overspread.—IV, Spoke or laughed low.

- 15 هَمَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Drank their full.—(b) [coll.], Dispatched; scamped (affair).

- (هَمَجَ) A (n. ac. 4), Hungered.—IV, Galloped.—(b), Concealed.—VIII, Was exhausted, wan.

- 20 4, Gnats, flies.—(b), Hunger; bad diet.—(c), Fools.—(d), Lean.—4t, Gnat.—(b), Lean sheep.—4yi, (pl. 4), Coarse, uncouth, lout; barbarian.—21, Leaderless (army); shepherdless (flock).—25, Young gazelle, antelope, doe, fawn.

هَمَجَ هَامِجَ Severe hunger.

- 30 هَمَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Went out (fire); subsided; died, perished.—(b), Was barren.—(c), Ceased.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was worn out.—II, see IV(a).—IV, Ex-

tinguished, appeased, stilled. 35—(b), Destroyed.—(c), Was still; subsided (wind).—(d) [Bi], Stopped at.—(e) [Fi], Hastened.—(f) [Fi], Fell to.

1t, Apoplexy; caros.—(b), 40 Trance.—5, see 21(a).—21, (pl. 11), Dying out.—(b), Worn out.—(c), Withered.—(d), Barren.—21t, (pl. 41), see 21(d).—25, Government-taxes.—(b), see 21(a). 45
هَمَذَ 22yi, Swiftly.—(b), Intense-ness.—(c), Swift.—24yi, see 22yi.—36yi, Loquacious.

هَمَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Poured out; milked out.—(b), U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Fi], 50 Multiplied (words).—(c), Razed (building).—(d), Was poured out &c.—(e) [La & Min], Gave a part of ... to.—(f), Growled.—(g), [Pawed (the ground)].—55 (h) [coll.], Neighed.—III, Carried off.—VII, see I(d).—(b) [Bi], see I(b).—(c), Crumbled away.—(d), Had its leaves beaten off (tree).—VIII, see I(g).—(b), 60 Flowed; ran swiftly.

1 [coll.], Neigh, neighing.—1t, Shower.—(b), Outburst, rage.—(c), Shell, charm.—4ya, Clamorous (woman).—5, Big.—20, 65 see 28(a).—21, Pouring.—28, Loquacious; babbler.—(b), see 21.—45, see 28(a).

N. Ag. VII, see 21.

هَمَجَ Was confused.

51, *see* 51^t(a).—51^t, Confusion.

—(b), Noise.—(c), Mixture.—

(d), Lightness.—(e), Vanity.—

56, *see* 51^t(a).—(b), Faction.—

(c), Energetic.—56^t, *see* 51^t(a)

و 56(b).

* هَمْز

I, U (n. ac. 1), Pressed, nipped.

—(b), Pushed, repelled; struck.

—(c) [acc. و Ila], Drove to;

suggested to.—(d), Bit; stung;

pricked, spurred.—(e), Broke.

—(f), Reproached, maligned.

—(g) [Bi], Knocked down.—

(h), I (n. ac. 1), Hamzated, pron-

ounced with a hamza (ء).—

II [ʿAla] [coll.], Threatened.—

VII, Pass. of I(a), (b), (h).

1, Push.—(b), *see* 1^t.—1^t, (pl.

هَمْزَات), Hamza (ء).—4ya.

Boisterous (wind).—(b), Strong.

—9^t, Fault-finder; mischief-

maker.—20, (pl. 44), *see* 45.—

20^t, (pl. 44), Rod, staff; goad.

—21, (pl. 29), *see* 9^t.—28, *see*

9^t.—45, (pl. 65), Spur.

N.P.I., Hamzated.

هَمْز الشَّيْطَان Madness, in-

sanity.

هَمْزَةُ الْقَطْع Consonantal hamzah.

هَمْزَةُ الْوَصْل Hamzat-ul-waṣl (ء).

هَمْز

I (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Mumbled.—

(b) [Ila و Bi], Whispered ... to.

—(c) [Bi], Suggested to.—(d),

Stepped lightly.—(e), (n. ac. 1),

Lowered (voice).—(f), Chewed.

(g), Journeyed continuously.

—(h), Pressed (*grapes*).—(i),

Broke.—(j) [coll.], Thrashed.—

III, VI, Muttered, whispered

to.—VIII, *see* I(a).

40

1, Mumbling; pattering;

faint sound.—25, Pattering,

soft tread.—26, 28, Silent,

noiseless.—(b), Ravening (*lion*).

N.P.I., Inaudible.

45

هَمْزًا Inaudibly.

الْحُرُوفُ الْمَهْمُوسَةُ The non-vocal letters.

هَمْش

U (n. ac. 1), Collected.—(b), Bit.

—(c), I (n. ac. 1), *see infra*.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), Talked much.—

III, Hurried.—VI, Scrambled

(*crowd*).—VIII, *see* VI.—(b),

Crept.

1^t, Confusion; medley; 55

scramble.—4ya, Gossip.—21

[coll.], Edge, margin (*of a book*).

هَبَطَ

I (n. ac. 1), Took all.—(b),

Seized upon, took.—(c), Op-

pressed.—V, *see* I(b).—VIII, 60

see I(b).—(b), Maligned.

هَبَعَ

A, U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Wept.—

(b), Dropped (*dew*).—V, Feigned

weeping.—VIII [pass.], Changed

(*colour*).

65

4, Fawn.—5, Raining (*cloud*).

—21^t, (pl. 41), Flowing (*tears*).

—26, Fluid.

هَمِيْعَ، هَمِيْعَ Sudden death.

هَمِغَ

A (n. ac. 1), Broke (*head*).

70

هَمَق Fodder.

هَمَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Pressed.
—V, VII [Fi], Devoted himself to.

N.Ac.VII, Excessive zeal.

إِهْمَاك [XI], Was angry.

* هَمَل *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Overflowed with tears (*eye*).—(b), Fell.—(c), Rained incessantly.
—(d), *I* (n. ac. 1), Pastured freely.—(e) [coll.], see IV(a).—IV, Neglected, overlooked; omitted; left unpointed (*letter*).—(b), Left at large.—VI [Fi] [coll.], Was negligent over.—VII, see I(a).

2, Coarse garment.—(b), Hair-tent.—4, Roaming cattle.—(b), Running water.—21, (*pl.* 1ya, 4, 21^t, 24, 27^t, 29, 41), Left at large, roaming about.—29, Soft, flabby.—(b), Uncultivated land.

N.P.I [coll.], see N.P.IV(a).

N.P.IV, Omitted, overlooked.

—(b), Obsolete (*word*).—(c), Unpointed.

N.Ac.VI [coll.], Negligence.

هَمَلَا At large, free.

30 هَمَلَج Ambled.

51^t, (*pl.* 47), Amble.

N.P.I, Manageable.

هَمَلَق Went fast.

هَمَن II, Pocketed.

هَمَمَ Mumbled; growled; grunted. 35
—(b), Lulled (*child*).

47, Anxieties.—48, Valiant, doughty chief.—(b), Lion.—

51^t, (*pl.* 47), Mumbling; grunt.
—(b), Rattling. 40

هَمَمًا Nothing is left.

هَمَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Flowed.

* هَمَي *I* (n. ac. 1, 34, 36, هَمِي), Flowed (*tears*).—(b), Wept.—(c), Roamed.

هَوَام [41], Wandering (*camels*). 45

هَمِيَان (*pl.* هَمَائِيْن), P., Pouch; belt, girdle; purse, scrip.

هَمَائُونِي, هَمَائُون P., Royal.

هَن *I* (n. ac. 1, 25), Wept.—(b) [IIa], Sighed after. 50

1, Thing.—21^t, see 24^t.—24^t, Marrow.

هَن [fem.], They.—(b), (*suffixed to a verb or a prep.*), Them.—(c), (*suffixed to a noun*), Their. 55

* هَنَا *A, I, U* (n. ac. هَنَء [1, 2]) [acc. or La], Suited, benefited; pleased.—(b), Rendered beneficial to.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 4), Pitched (*camel*).—(d), *A* (n. ac. 1), 60 Fed; maintained; entertained.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 2, 4^t, 22^t), Seasoned (*food*).—(f), Managed (*property*).—(g), Aided; defended.—(h), (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Con- 65 gratulated about, wished joy to ... of; made to rejoice in.

هَنِي *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* (هَنِي) (*a*), (*b*).—
(*c*), Relished (*food*).—(*d*) [*Bi*],
Rejoiced in, was pleased with.

هَنُو *U* (*n. ac.* 1, هَنَاءَ [4t], هَنَاءَ
[22t]), Was wholesome, palat-
able (*food*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22t),
Proved easy, succeeded.—II,
see I(h).—(*b*), Beguiled (*devil*).
—IV, *see* I(d).—V [*acc. or Bi*],
see (هَنُو) (*c*).—(*b*) [*Bi*], Prided
himself on.—(*c*), Gave many
gifts.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Prospered.—
VIII, *see* I(f).—X, Asked for
help; asked for a gift.—(*b*),
Conceded his rights to.—(*c*),
see (هَنُو) (*c*).

هَنِي [2], The smearing with pitch.
—(*b*), Part of the night.—(*c*), Gift.

مَهْنَأ [17], (*pl.* مَهْنَائِي [44]),
Success.—(*b*), Gratification.—
(*c*), *see* 25(b).

هَانِي [21], Nourisher.—(*b*),
Servant.

هَنَاء [22], Congratulations.

هِنَاء [23], Tar, pitch.

هَنِي [25], Wholesome, palat-
able, agreeable.—(*b*), Success-
ful, felicitous.

تَهْنِئَة Congratulations, felicit-
ations; compliments.

هَنِيَّة A little; a while.

هَنِيئًا, لِيَهْنِكَ May it do
thee good.

هَنْب 4, Stupidity, dullness.—4ya,
11ya, 20, Stupid, silly.

هَنْبَت [Fi], Was slow over.

هَنْبَتَة Momentous matter.

هَنْبَر 52t, Ass.—53, Hyena.—53t, *see*
53.—67, Dangerous places.

هَنْبَل Limped.

هَنْت *for* أَنْت, Thou.

هَنْتَب [Fi], Was remiss in.

هَنْد II, Flattered; flirted with.—(*b*)
[*Bi*], Captivated (*heart*).—(*c*) [*Fi*],
Did badly.—(*d*), Sharpened.—45
(*e*), Made of Indian steel (*sword*).
—(*f*), Hooted.—(*g*), Reviled.
—(*h*) [*An*], Desisted from.

2, India, Hindoostan.—(*b*),
A woman's name.—(*c*), (*pl.* 16, 50

27, 38), A hundred camels.—

2yi, (*pl.* 27, 37), Indian;

Hindoo.—(*b*), Indian aloes-
wood.—(*c*), *see* N.P.II.

N.P.II, Of Indian steel (*sword*). 55

هَنْيْدَة *see* 2(*c*).—(*b*), Century.

هَنْدَوَانِي *see* N.P.II.

هَنْدَبَاء, هَنْدَبِي, هَنْدَب

هَنْدَبِي Chicory; endive.

هَنْدَز 49, P., Measure.—(*b*), Limit.—60

49t, P., Cubit, ell.

مُهَنْدَس *see* مَهَنْدَس.

* هَنْدَس Traced, planned, designed
(*building*).

51t, P., Measure.—(*b*), Geo- 65
metry; engineering.—(*c*), Archi-
tecture.—51yi, Geometrical;

architectural.—53, Intrepid.—

(b), Expert.

مهندس Geometrician; engineer;
architect.

5 هندوس (pl. 47^t), see 53(b).

هندك 53yi, (pl. 47), Indian, Hindoo.

هند Arranged, adjusted.—(b), Planed
(wood).

48, P., Symmetry, proportion.

10 مهندم Symmetrical.

هنا Here am I!

هخرة Hollow of the ear.

هنع A (n. ac. 1), Bent, folded.—(b),
[La], Submitted to.

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a crooked neck.
—X, Was embarrassed.

1^t, Brand.—(b), Name of
certain stars in Orion.—14,

3, Wry-necked.—21, (pl. 11),

20 Submissive.—42, Low (hill).

هنغ III, Dallied with.

هنف II, Sped along.—III, Jeered.—

(b), Played with.—IV, see II &

III(a).—(c), Whimpered.—VI,

25 see III(a).

هنق Anguish.

هنو 2, Time.

هن see infra.

هنة (pl. reg. & هنوات), Thing.

31 هنتان, هنوان, هنان [du.],

Two things.

هناك This is thine.

ياهن أقبل } O, so & so come
ياهنة أقبل } here!

هناك فيه He has faults. 35

هنا, ههنا Here.

هناك There; here.

هناك There; yonder.

هنيهة هنيهة A trifle.—(b),

A little while. 40

هه A (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Stammered.

هو He; it.

أنا هو It is I.

هي She; it.

هآ U (n. ac. هوء [1]) [Bi], Re- 45

joined in.—(b) [Bi & Ila],

Aspired to.—(c) [acc. or Bi],

Thought (well or ill) of.—(d)

[Bi & 'An], Exalted above.—

(e), Reached.—(f) [Bi], Brought. 50

هوي A (n. ac. هوأ [4]) [Ila], Purposed.

—III, Contended with for glory.

هوء [1], Purpose; design; am-

bition, aspiration.—(b), Mind,

imagination.—(c), Opinion. 55

هوء [3], see 1(b), (c).

هآء, هآء Take.

هاؤما [du.], see supra.

هاؤت, هاؤت [pl.], Take ye.

هآء Here am I! 60

بِعِيد الهوء Ambitious.

وَقَعَ فِي هَوِيَّ It occurred to me.

هآب 1, Distance, remoteness.—

(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Stupid.—(*c*), Heat.

—3, *see* 1(*a*).

هَوْبَجَة Low ground, hollow.

هَوْبَر [coll.], Sang.

5 51, Hairy ape.—(*b*), Hunting-panther.—(*c*), A species of lily.

هَات (و), II [Bi], Called after.

1^t, *see* 3^t.—3^t, (*pl.* 3, 9),

Ravine, gully.—(*b*), Road leading to water.—(*c*) [coll.], Precipice; chasm; abyss.

هَوْتَة Thirst.

هَاج (و) [IIa], Hastened to.

هَوَج A (*n. ac.* 4), Was gawky.

15 4, Stupidity.—14, (*pl.* 3), Gawky, loutish; lout, zany.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(*b*), Swift (*camel*).—(*c*), Violent (*wind*).

هَوَجَل Slept.—(*b*), Traversed.

20 51, (*pl.* 47), Swift.—(*b*), Skilful guide.—(*c*), Stolid.—(*d*), Immodest.—(*e*), Desert.

* هَاد (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Repented.—(*b*) [IIa], Returned to.—(*c*), Be-

25 came a Jew.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 62), *see* II(*b*), (*d*).—II, Made a Jew.—(*b*), Trilled; sang.—(*c*), Walked slowly.—(*d*), Spoke softly.—(*e*), Intoxicated.—(*f*), Rested,

30 slept.—(*g*) [coll.], Descended.—III, Became reconciled to.—(*b*), Was kind to.—(*c*) [Fi] [coll.], Dealt honestly in.—V,

see I(*a*), (*c*) & II(*c*), (*d*).—(*e*), Allied himself to.—VI [coll.], 35 Fell (*price*).

1^t, *see* 4^t.—3, Jews.—(*b*), Man's name.—4^t, (*pl.* 4), Camel's hump.—21, (*pl.* 3), Repentant, contrite; penitent.—22^t, Gentle- 40 ness, lenity; indulgence.—(*b*), Good-will, amity; peaceableness; peace.—(*c*), Bond, tie; relationship.

N.A. II, Warbling.—², Glad- 45 dening.

N.Ag.V, Allied.

N.Ac.V, Conversion; penitence.

يَهُود Jews.

50

يَهُودِي Jew; Jewish.

يَهُودِيَّة Jewess.—(*b*), Judaism, the Jewish religion.—(*c*), Judea.

هَوَاج (*pl.* هَوَاج), Woman's litter.

هَان (و) هَوْدَة [1^t], (*pl.* 1, 9), A kind 55 of sand-grouse.

هُودَا Lo! Behold!

* هَار (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, هُوْر [27]), Fell 60 down; collapsed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1), Threw down; demolished.—(*c*), Slaughtered, massacred.—(*d*), Deceived.—(*e*), Conjectured.—(*f*) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of.—(*g*) [acc. & 'An], Dissuaded from.—(*h*) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited 65 to.—II, *see* I(*b*).—V, (و or ي), *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) (و) [Fi], Rushed into;

fell into.—(c), Seized (*illness*).
—(d), Was partly over (*night*).
—VII, *see* I (a).—VIII, Cracked;
collapsed.—(b), Perished.

1, (*pl.* 38, Lake; swamp,
marsh.—(b), Flock.—1^t, Danger,
peril.—3^t, Surmise, suspicion.
—21, Shakey, rickety; infirm.

هَوَارَةٌ [22^t], Ruin, destruction.

هَیْر [25I], Rash, headstrong.

هَوَارِي [28yi], (*pl.* 28^t) [*coll.*],
Irregular; volunteer (*soldier*).

مُتَمَوِّر [N.Ag.V], *see* 25.

نَكَوِّر [N.Ac.V], Rashness, temer-
ity.—(b) [*coll.*], Tumble.

هَار *see* 21.

تَيْمُور Plain.—(b), Sand.

هَار (و) II, Died.

3, Men.

هَاس * (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed.

—(b) [Fi], Ravaged.—(c), Drove.
—(d) [Bi], Roved at (*night*).—
(e), Devoured.—(f), Went
round.—II, Excited; delighted.

—(b), Crazy.—V, Was ex-
cited &c.—(b), Became insane.

1ya, *fem.* of 14.—4, Levity,
giddiness.—(b), Desire, passion;
craze, mania.—5, Appetent.—

14, Greedy.—23, Desire; lust.
—25, Thought, wish; cogit-
ation.—(b) [*coll.*], Grilled corn.

—28, *see* 5.—(b), Ravening
(*lion*).—28^t, *see* 5 و 28 (b).—

(c), Strenuous; strong.

N.P. II, Crazy; maniac,
monomaniac.

N.Ac. II, Sleep.

هَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was agitated.
—(b) [IIa], Hastened towards.—4^o
(c), Collected.—(d), Confused,
mixed.—(e) [*coll.*], Barked (*dog*).

هَشُوش A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I (a).—II,
Agitated, excited.—(b) [*acc. or*
Bain], Set at variance.—(c), 45
see I (d).—(d) [*coll.*], Set the dogs
on.—III, Mixed with; made
mischief with.—V, *see* I (a).—
(b), Became mixed &c.—(c)
[Ala], Assembled against.—50
VI, *see* V (b).

1, Multitude.—1^t, Disorder,
confusion; tumult, riot.—24^t,
Mob; herd.—25^t, *see* 24^t.—

44, 63, Ill-gotten gain. 55

N.Ac. II, VI, *see* 44.

هَاع (و) A (*n. ac.* 1), Was restless.—
(b), Attacked.—(c), A, U (*n. ac.* 1),
Vomited.—II, Made to vomit.
—V, Made himself sick. 60

1, Vomiting.—(b), Eagerness.
—(c), Enmity.—1A, Eager,
impatient.—3, *see* 1 (c).—20,
Shouter.—24, *see* I (a).—45, *see* 20.

هَوُغ Abundance; much. 65

هَوَف Hot or cold wind.

هَوَفَة Crowd.

هَوِك A (*n. ac.* 4), Was an idiot.—
II, Dug a trench.—V, Was

confused.—(b), Got into trouble.
—VII, see V.

1, Idiot.—1t, 3t, Hole, ditch.
—4, Lunacy.—5t, Salt (land).
—28, Confused, dazed.—28t,
see 5t.

N.Ag.V, see 28.—(b), Rash.

يَهْكُوكَ see 1.

* هَال (و) U (n. ac. 1), Frightened,
terrified.—(b) [pass. هَيْل],
Suffered from delirium tre-
mens.—II, see I(a).—(b) ['Ala
& Bi], Frightened, threatened.
—(c), Disfigured, deformed.—
(d), Adorned herself.—(e),
Threw salt into the fire as a
confirmation of an oath.—V,
Was frightful.—(b) [La], Scared.
—VIII, Was frightened.

هَوْل [1], (pl. 27, 38), Fright,
terror, dismay; panic.—(b),
Dreadful thing.—(c) [coll.], These.

هَوَّة [1t], see 1.

هَالَة [1tA], Halo.

هَيْبَة [2tI], see 1(b).

هَوَّة [3t], Fire into which salt
is thrown to confirm an oath.
—(b), Self-complacency.—(c),
Beauty.

مَهِال [17A], Dangerous place.
مَهِيل [18], see 17.

هَائِل [21], Terrible, awful,
redoubtable, formidable.

مَهْلُول see 21.

مَنْبَال Terrified.

هَوَلَاءَ These.

هَام (و) II, Nodded from drowsiness.
—V, see II.

هَوَم [1], Valleys.

هَوْمَة [1t], Wide plain.

هَامَة [1tA], (pl. 1A & reg.), Head:
summit; chief.—(b), Corpse,
body.—(c), Vampire; screech-
owl.

أَهَوَم [14], Big-headed.

مَهَامَة [17tA], Desert.

هُوَام [24], Madness.—(b), Thirst.

هَوَام [28], Lion.

* هَان (و) U (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Was
light, easy for.—(b), (n. ac. 3, 50
مَهَانَة [17tA], هَوَان [22, 24])
['Ala], Was despised, scorned
by.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Rested, kept
quiet.—II [acc. & 'Ala], Made
easy, facilitated, lightened for.
—(b), Despised, scorned.—III,
Indulged.—IV [acc. or Bi], see
II(b).—VI [acc. or Bi], see II(b).
—VII [coll.], Pass. of II(b).—
X [Bi], see II(b).

هَوْن [1], Ease, tranquility; con-
venience.—(b), Deliberateness.
—(c), Modesty, reserve; gravity,
staidness.

هَيْن [1I], see 25.

هَوْنَة [1t], Slow walker (woman).

هَيْبَة [2tI], see 1(a).

هُون [3], Contemptibleness, des-
picableness; humiliation.—(b),
Creature.

هُونَة [3t], see 1t.

أَهون [14], Easy &c.—(b), Easier.

مِهَانَة 17t, see 3(a).

نَمُون 18t, see 25. N.P.IV a.

هَوَان [22], see 3(a).

أَهْوَنَاء [25], (pl. reg. & هَوْنَاء [68]), Light.—(b), Easy; bear-
able, endurable.—(c), Con-
temptible.—(d), Quiet; modest.

هَيْنَة [25t], (pl. هَيْنَان, fem.
of 25.

هَوَاوْن [40], (pl. هَوَاوِين [66]),
Mortar.

مُهَان [N.P.IV], Scorned, dis-
dained.—(b) [coll.], Affronted.

إِهَانَة [N.Ac.IV], Disdain, scorn.
—(b) [coll.], Affront.

تَهَاوْن [N.Ac.VI], Negligence.

إِهْوَان Was vast.

هَوَاوْن see 40.

هَوْنًا Slowly, leisurely.

هَوِينَا see 1(b).—(b), Kindness,
benignity.

مُهِوَوْن, مُهُوَوْن Remote place.
—(b), Low ground.

هَوْن عَلَىكَ Be patient, do not
lose courage.

إِمْنِش عَلَى هَوْنِكَ }
إِمْنِش عَلَى هِينَتِكَ } Go gently.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الْهُونِ هُوَ I do
not know who he is.

* هَوَى I (n. ac. هَوِي), Fell; swooped 35
down (bird); died.—(b), Blew
(wind).—(c) [IIa], Reached to.
—(d) [Fi], Went quickly in.—
(e), Opened (wound).—(f), (n. ac.
هَوِيَان [36] & هَوِي), De- 40
scended; set (star).—(g), Was
bereaved.—(h), (n. ac. هَوِي
[25]), Rose, ascended.—(i),
Tingled (ear).—(j), (n. ac. هَوَة
[3t]), Climbed. 45

هَوَى A (n. ac. هَوَى [4]), Loved, liked;
desired.—II [coll.], see I(b).—
(b) [coll.], Aired, exposed to
the air.—III, Loved tenderly.
—(b), Caressed, fondled; flatter- 50
ed.—(c), Strode along.—IV, see
I(c).—(b) [IIa & Bi], Stretched
out towards.—(c), Fell down.
—(d) [La & Bi], Fell upon
with (the sword).—(e) [ʔAla or 55
IIa], Rushed against.—VI [Fi],
Fell down.—VII, Fell; was
thrown down.—VIII, see VII.
—X, Fascinated, captivated.

هَوَ [1], Side.—(b), Windqw. 60
هَوَة [3t], Precipice, chasm;
abyss.—(b), Air.

هَوَى [4], (pl. أَهْوَاء [38A]), Love,
passion; desire; fondness.—
(b), Beloved; desired. 65

هَوَ [5], Enamoured; fond.

هَوِيَة [5t], fem. of 5.

أَهْوَى [14], Dearer; preferred.
مَهْلَوَى [17], مَهْلَوَاتُ [17^tA], (*pl.*
44), *see* 3^t.

هَوَا [21], Falling.—(*b*), Rising;
setting.—(*c*), Grass-hopper.

هَوَايَةَ [21^t], *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), *see*
22(*a*).—(*c*), Bereaved (*mother*).

—(*d*) [*art.*], The Abyss: hell.

هَوَاءَ [22A], (*pl.* أَهْوِيَّةَ [15^t]),
Air, atmosphere; mid-air, firma-
ment.—(*b*), Empty space, void,
vacuum.—(*c*), Timid.

هَوَائِيَّ [22yi], Atmospheric;
aerial; airy.

هَوَاءَ [23A], Love, fondness;
affection, passion.

هَوِيَّ [25], Tingling (*ears*).—(*b*),
Part, watch (*of the night*).—
(*c*), Ascent.

هَوِيَّةَ [25^t], (*pl.* هَوَايَا), Deep
well.—(*b*), Desire &c.

هَوَاءَ [29^tA], Chasm, ravine.

تَهَوَّاءَ [62A], *see* 25(*b*).

هُوِيَّ *see* 25(*b*).—(*b*), Descent.

أَهْوِيَّةَ *see* 3^t(*a*) & 22A(*a*).

أَهْلُ الْأَهْوَاءِ Voluptuaries.

هَيَّ (*pl.* هُنَّ), She.

* هَيَّاءَ (*ي*) A, I (*n. ac.* 1^t), Was
beautiful.—(*b*), A (*n. ac.* 2^t) [IIa],
Yearned for.—(*c*), A (*n. ac.* 1^t),
see V(*b*).

هَيَّوُ U (*n. ac.* هَيَّاءَ [22^t]), *see supra* (*a*).
—II, Prepared, fitted out; ad-

justed, settled; facilitated.—

III [*acc.* & Fi], Settled with.... 35
about.—V [La], Was ready
for; was possible, feasible for.
—(*b*) [La], Prepared for.—VI
[Ala], Agreed upon.

هَيَّيْ [1], Call, summons. 40

هَيَّاتَ [1^t], (*pl.* هَيَّاتٍ), Form,
shape, figure, aspect, lineament;
mien, guise; garb; state; mode.

هَيَّيْ [2], *see* 1.

هَيَّيَّةَ [2^t], *see* 1^t. 45

هَيَّيَّيْ [25], Handsome,
comely, prepossessing.

مُهَيَّيَّ [N.P.II], Ready.

تَهَيَّيَّةَ [N.Ac.II], Preparations.

مُهَيَّيَّةَ مُمَهَيَّيَّةَ Arrangement, 50
understanding.

يَا هَيَّ Oh!—(*b*), Listen!

عِلْمُ الْهَيَّيَّةِ Astronomy.—(*b*),
Phrenology.

هَيَّيَّةَ عَارِضَةً Accidental mode 55
(*logic*).

* هَبَّ (*ي*) A (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, مَهَابَةً
[17^tA]), Feared, dreaded; rever-
ed, revered, venerated.—
II [*acc.* & IIa], Made to be 60
feared &c. by.—IV [Bi], Called,
summoned.—(*b*) [Bi & IIa],
Incited, invited to.—V, *see* I.
—(*b*), Frightened; awed.—
VIII, *see* I. 65

هَابَ [1A], Serpent.—(*b*), Call.

هَيْبَة [1^t], Dread, awe; respect, reverence, veneration; awfulness; venerableness; majesty.—(b) [coll.], Modesty.—(c) [coll.], Bearing, carriage, deportment.

مَهَاب [17A], see 18(a).

مَهِيْبَة [17^t], Dreadful thing, terror.

مَهَابَة [17^tA], see 1^t(a).

10 مَهِيْب [18], Dreaded; dreadful, awful.—(b), Lion.

مَهْلُوب [19], see 18.

هَائِب [21], Awe-stricken, deferential, reverential.

1^t هَيَّب [25], see 21.

هَيُوب [26], see 18(a) & 21.

هَيَّابَة [26^t], هَيَّاب [28], هَيُوبَة [28^t], هَيَّابَان [33], see 21.

مُتَهَيَّب [N.P.V], see 18(b).

20 هَبَّ [imp.], Fear!

هَيَّابَان see 21.—(b), He-goat.—(c), Pastor.—(d), Dust.—(e), Foam.

قَلِيلُ الْهَيْبَةِ Shameless.

هَات (ي) II [Bi], Shouted to.

25 2, Low ground.—28, Noisy, clamorous.

هَاتِ Give! Bring!

هَاتِي fem. of هَاتِ.

هَاتِيْنَ, هَاتُوا pl. of هَاتِ.

30 هَيْتِ لَكَ Come here! Come forward!

هَوَات (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36) [La], Gave little to.—(b), (n. ac. 1) [Min],

Obtained what he wanted of.

—(c) [Fi], Squandered.—(d), 35

Moved, was shaken.—(e) [acc. &

Bi], Dug up ... with.—(f), Wor-

ried.—(g), see VI.—III, Vied with.

—(b), see X(b).—V [La], Gave to.

—VI, Became mixed.—X [acc.], 40

see I(c).—(b), Deemed much.

1^t, Band, company.—21^t,

Clamour.

N.Ag.III, Taking much.

* هَاج (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23, 36), Was 45 stirred up, roused.—(b), (n. ac. 23, 27, 36), Became excited, brayed (stallion).—(c) [Bi], Was provoked against.—(d), Was cloudy.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 23), 50 Withered.—(f), Thirsted.—(h), (n. ac. 1), Stirred up; roused; provoked; disquieted.—(i), Ran.—II, see I(h) & IV(b).—III, Fought with.—(b), see I(h).—55 IV(l), Dried up.—(b), (ي) Found desolate (land).—V, see I(a).—VI, Fought together.—VIII, see I(a).

هَيَّج [1], Excitement.—(b), Con- 60 flict.—(c), Yellowness.—(d), Storm.

هَاجَة [1^tA], Frog.

هَيَّجِي [1ya], see 42.

هَاج [21], Wrath.—(b), Excited. 65 —(c), Dry, yellow.

هَاجِجَة [21^t], fem of 21.—(b), Dried up.

هَيَّاج [23], see 42.

هَيَّج [25], *see* 21(b).

هَيَّوَج [26], Exciting.

هَيَّاج [28], Roused.

هَيَّجَان [36], *see* 1(a).

5 هَيَّجَاء [42], War.

مَهَيَّاج [45], *see* 26.—(b), Thirsty.

هَادَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1 هَادَ [1A]), Moved; disturbed, unsettled; disquieted, scared.—(b), Displaced.—
10 (c), Repaired.—(d), Chid.—II, Walked fast.—(b), *see* I.

1, Cry, call.—(b), State, condition.—(c), Motion.—1A, *see* 1(a).—2, *see* 1(a).—33, Cowardly.

15 —(b), Third part.

هَيَّأَ أَيَّامَ هَيَّءِ Evil days.

هَيَّءَ مَا لَكَ How is it with thee?

هَارَ (ي) II, Overturned, demolished.
—(b) [coll.], Prepared.—V, Col-
20 lapsed.

1, North wind.—(b), Part (of the night).—1t, Level ground.
—2, *see* 1.—22, Ruin; débris.
—(b) [coll.], Materials.—25, *see* 1.
25 —28, Weak.

هَاسَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Walked, went.
—(b), Took much.—(c), Discomfited, routed.

1, Plough.

30 أَهْبَسَ [14], Bold, hardy.

هَيْسَ هَيْسَ Bravo!

هَاشَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [ʔAla], Was ex-

cited against.—(b) [Fi], Excited.

—(c), Used foul language.—

(d), Collected.—(e), Corrupted. 31

—II [coll.], Was tangled.—V

[IIa], Sprang upon.

1, Filth.—1t, Disturbance; insurrection.—(b), Crowd.—2

[coll.], Brush-wood, brake.—(b) 40

[coll.], Donkey-call.—2t [coll.],

see 2(a).

هَاصَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Treated harshly.
—(b), Broke.—(c), *see* هَيَّضَ I (d).

هَافَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), 45
Grieved.—(c), Caused a relapse to.—(d), Dropped excrement (bird).—II, Excited.—V, *see* VII.
—(b), Returned to.—VII, Broke, became fractured afresh (bone). 50
—VIII, *see* 1(a).

هَيْضَ [1], Bird's excrement.

هَيْضَةً [1t], Dysentery; cholera.
—(b), Relapse.—(c), Languor.

مَهَيْضَ [18], Broken afresh. 55

هَيْضَاءَ [42], Crowd, throng.

هَاطَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Vociferated.—
III, *see* I.—VI, Settled affairs.

23, Nearness.—(b), *see* *infra*.

هَيْطَ وَمَيْطَ Clamour, tumult. 60

هَيْطَلَ Fox.—(b), Caldron.

هَاعَ (ي) *A, I* (n. ac. 1), Extended.—
(b), Became fluid, melted.—(c), Vomited.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Feared.—(e) [Min], Grew tired 65

of.—(f) [IIa], Sought.—(g), Hungered; was distressed.—V, see I(a).—VII, Spread itself (*vapour*).

5 **11**, Melting, liquefaction.—(b), Terrible sound.—(c), Weakness; depravity.—**17**, (*pl.* **44**), Broad, much-frequented (*road*).—**21**, Flowing; liquid, molten.—(b), Murky (*night*).—(c), Grievous.—**211**, *fem.* of **21**.—(b), Up-
10 roar, racket.

N. Ag. V, Unjust; wicked.

هَاع لَاع هَاع لَاع Cowardly,
15 spiritless; craven.

هَيَاع هَيَاع Tempestuous (*wind*).

هَاع (ي) II, Drenched.—(b), Greased.
14, Pleasant (*life*).—(b), Plentiful.

20 هَاف (ي) I (*n. ac.* **1**), Was lean.—(b), Thirsted.—(c), *A* (*n. ac.* **1**), Bolted (*slave*).—(d), (*n. ac.* **23**, **24**), Sniffed the breeze.

هَيَف *A* (*n. ac.* هَيَف [4]), see I(a).—
25 II, see I(a).—IV, Had thirsty cattle.—VIII, see I(b).

هَيَف [1], Hot south-west wind.
—(b), Thirst.

هَافَة [1A], Soon thirsty.

30 أَهَيَف [14], (*pl.* **2**), Lean.
هَاف [21], (*pl.* **41**), see **33**.

هَيُوف [26], see 1A & **33**.

هَيَفَان [33], Thirsty; athirst.

مُتَافٍ مَهِتَافٍ see **33**.

هَاق (ي) II [*coll.*], Was a booby.—
35 (b) [*coll.*], Stood about idle.

1, Lanky.—(b), Ostrich.—**2**
[*coll.*], see 1(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Booby.

—**14**, Long-necked.

هَاق (ي) II, Hastened.—(b), Dug. 40
هَيَاكِل (*pl.* هَيَاكِل), Huge, immense, gigantic.—(b) [*coll.*],
Temple; altar.

هَال (ي) I (*n. ac.* **1**), Poured out.—
II, IV, see I.—V, see VII(a).—
45 VII, Was poured out.—(b) [Ala],
Assaulted; beat.

هَيْل [1], Poured out.—(b), Sand.
—(c), Wind.—(d), Plenty.

هَال [1A], أَهَيْل [14], see 1(a). 50
هَيْال [22], see 1(a).

هَيُول [26], Mote; dust.

هَيُولَى [26ya], Matter; first elements.

هَيُولَي [26yi], Material.—(b), 55
Primordial.

هَيُولَى [31ya], see 26ya.

هَيْلَان [33, 36], see 1(a).

مَهَيْل see 1(a).

هَيْمَان see 1(d). 60

هَيُولَانِي see 26yi.

*هَام (ي) I (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Loved passionately, doted on.—(b), Wand-
65 ered about like a madman.—
(c), (*n. ac.* **23**, **24**), Thirsted.—
V, Maddened, crazed.—VIII
[La], Provided for.—X, see V.

1ya, fem. of 33.—14, Starless (*night*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Crazy, demented; love-sick; frenzied.—(b), Dazed.—22, (*pl.* 10), Drifting sand.—23, Passion; love-sickness; infatuation.—(b), Violent thirst.—24, see 23(a), (b).—(c), A disease of camels.—29, People crazed by love.—33, (*pl.* 23), Athirst.—(b), see 21(a).—42, Waterless desert.—(b), see 14 و 24(c).

N.Ac.V, Elegant walk.

مُسْتَهَام Love-sick (*heart*).

15 هَيِّمَن [ʿAla], Watched over.

المُهَيِّمَن The Protector: God.

هَانَ 1, 2t, 25, see هَوَن.

هَيْمَمَة Mumbling, muttering;
faint sound.

20 هَيْنُوم Nonsense, gibberish.

هَيْه Dirty fellow.

هَيْه هَيْه see *infra*.—(b), Again!

هَيْهَاتَ Away! Begone! Be off.

هَيَّا هَيَّا Forward! Go on!

25 هَيَّاة Affair, business.

و

و Waw. The twenty-seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Six, (6).

30 وَ And, also.

جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرُو Zaid & 'Amr
have come.

وَ Whilst, together with, at the
same time as.

35 لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ

Do not eat fish whilst drinking
milk.

جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالَعَةً He came
at the rising of the sun.

وَ (Used in oaths) By!

40

وَاللَّهِ By God.

وَ With.

مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to
do with Zaid?

وَ (sometimes placed after the Inter- 45
rogative أ).

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ Are you surprised?

وَ (In place of رَب).

وَرَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ رَأَيْتُهُ Possibly

(rarely) have I seen a generous 50
man.

وَ Ah! Oh!

وَأمَّا But.

وَآبُ [يَعِيبُ] (n. ac. 1, آبة [2t]) [Min],

Was ashamed of, blushed at; 55
recoiled from.

وَابَّ A (n. ac. وَآب [4]), Became
angry.—IV (وَابَّ), Angered,
provoked; shamed.—VIII (وَابَّ)

see I.

60

وَابَّ [1], Big, strong.—(b), Cup,
beaker.—(c), Hollow hoof.

وَابَّة [1t], Cavity.—(b), Deep well.

إِبَّة [24], Shame, disgrace.

مَوْصِبَةٌ [184], see 24.

وَأَشَبَّة [214], see 14(b).

وَشِيب [25], Deep.

تَوْبَةٌ see 24.

مَوْثِبَات Infamies.

وَأَج Hunger.

وَأَد [بَعْدُ] (n. ac. 1), Buried alive.—

V [Fi], Was slow in, lingered over.—(b) [Ala], Closed over (earth).—VIII (ت) see V(a).

وَأَد [1], Loud voice; roar.

وَشِيد [25], Buried alive.—(b), Slowness; gravity.—(c), see 1.

وَشِيدَةٌ [254], see 25(a).

مَوَائِد [44], Misfortunes.

تَوَادَّة see 25(b).

مَوْوَدَّة see 25(a).

وَأَر [يَشِرُّ] (n. ac. 1), Frightened, scared.

—(b) [acc. & Fi], Brought (misfortune) upon.—(c) [acc. or La], Laid, arranged (fire).—II, see I(b).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Instructed, informed.—X, Scattered off.

إِرَّة [24], (pl. reg. & اِرُون), Hearth, fire-place; fire.—(b), Broiled meat.

وَوْرَةٌ [34], (pl. وَارٍ [9], اَوْرٍ), see 24(a).

وَشَر [5], Burnt.

وَأَشَر [21], Timid, afraid.

وِكَار [23], Clay-pits.

وَاص [يَيْصُ] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down.—V, Thronged, pressed round the water.

وَيْصَةٌ [254], Troop, company.

وَاط [يَيْطُ] (n. ac. 1), Visited.

وَاطَةٌ [14], Height; depth.

وَوُول [وَيْلُ] (n. ac. 1, وَيْل [25], [يَيْلُ] [27]) [Ila], Fled to; took refuge in; hastened to.—(b) [Min], Escaped from.—III, see I.—IV, Defiled; was defiled.—X, Congregated.

وَال [1], Refuge, asylum.

وَالَّة [14], Filth, dung.

مَوَالَّة [174], see 1.

مَوْثِل [18], see 1.—(b), Basin (of a river).

وَام II, Disfigured, defaced.—III, 50 Agreed with.—IV, Bore twins.

1, Warm house.—(b), Hair-cloth tent.—44, Imitator.—174, A kind of helmet.

N.P.II, Ugly; big-headed.

N.Ag.VI, Congruous.

تَامَ تَوَام see under تَامَ.

وَامَا But.

وَان Broad.

وَأَى [يَيْي] (n. ac. 1), Promised, assured, guaranteed.—VI, Assembled.—VIII (ت), Received

a promise.—X, Asked for a
promise.

وَأَيُّ [1], Promise, assurance.—
(b), Troop, company.—(c), Opin-
ion.

وَأَيَّةٌ [1^a], Cooking-pot, saucepan.
—(b), Bowl.

$[4]$ وَاَيَّ [4^tA], Wild ass.

وَيْةَ see 1^t(a), (b).—(c), Sack.
—(d), Good house-wife.—(e),
Pearl.—(f), Bulky.

U (n. ac. 1), Prepared (for flight).

وَبَا *A* (*n. ac.* وَبَّء [1]) [Ila], Pointed
to, indicated.—(*h*), Arranged.
—(*c*), Infected.—(*d'*) [يَبَا] [Ila],
Cried out, fondled.

* ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸

وَبِ U [u. ac. 1, 22, وَبَاءَ [22t], أَبَاءَ, وَبِ pass. (وَبِيَ), see (—).
—II, see I(b).—IV, see (—).
—(b) [pass.], Had a surfeit.—
(c), see I(a).—X, Found plague-
stricken.

بَئَة [2t], see 4.

وَبَاءٌ [4], (pl. أَوْبَاءٌ [38]), Plague, pestilence, pest; epidemic.

وَبِئ [5], see 25.

[15¹] *أَوْبَثَّة* (pl. [22] *وَبَاء*), see 4.

وَبَآئِي [22yi], Contagious, infectious, pestilential, pestiferous: epidemic, endemic.

[25], Plague-stricken. وَبَىءَ

موبوع [N.P.I], see 25.

مَوْئِدَةٌ *see* 25.

وَبِتْ [يَبِتْ] *n.ac. 1*, 'Bi', Stayed in.

وَبَحَّ II, Scolded, reproved.

1t, Rebuke, reproof.

وَبَدَّ *A* (*u. ac.* 4), Was poor, had a large family.—*٦*, Was worn. 40.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Stormed at.—*ا*, Was hot.—*IV*, Isolated; selected.

1, Cavity, pool.—4, (*pl.* 38),
 Poor, destitute.—(*b*). Poverty, 45
 destitution.—(*c*), Vice.—(*d*), *see* 1.
 —5, Hungry, famished.—*b*,
 Evil-eyed.

N. Ag. V, see 5(b).

N. 15. X, see 4 a. — Ignorant. 50

وَبِ [يَبُرُ] *n. ac. 1* [Bi], Stayed in.

(—) *A. n. ac.* 4), Was shaggy.—II, Became downy.—*ℓ*, Lived in seclusion.—*c*, Left no traces, stole along (*fox &c.*).—IV, 55 *see* (—).

1, (*pl.* 23, 23t, 27), A small short-tailed quadruped.—1t, see 1.—4, (*pl.* 38), Hair, fur.—5, Hairy, furry; downy.—14, 60 see 5.—21, see 5.—(b), Person.—23, A shrub.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(b), A plant; a bird.

أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ Nomads.

بَنَاتِ أَوْبَرٍ An inferior kind of 65
mushroom.—(b), Misfortunes.

وَبَش *A* (n. ac. 4), Had white spots.—
II, Was mixed.—(b) [Fī], As-
sembled for.—IV, Hastened.
—(b), Sprouted.

5 **1**, White spots.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Rabble, riff-raff.—(b), *see* 1.—
5, White-spotted.

وَبَصَّ [**يَبْصُ**] (n. ac. 1, 25), Shone,
flashed.—(b), Was verdant (*land*).
10 —(c), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was nimble.—II, *see*
I(c).—(b), Gave.—IV, *see* I(b).
—(b), Blazed (*fire*).

15 **5**, Nimble; frisky.—21^t, 25^t,
Fire.—28, Bright.—(b), Moon.
—33, 35, Name of a month.

إِنَّهُ لَوَإِصَّةٌ سَمِعَ He believes
= everything he hears.

وَبَطَّ [**يَبِطُ**] (n. ac. 1), Was weak; was
mean; vacillated.—(b), Abased.
20 —(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Deterred.—
(d), Opened.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } *see supra* (a).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27) } —IV, En-
25 feebled &c.

21, Vile &c.

وَبَغَّ [**يَبِغُ**] (n. ac. 1), Vituperated.

4, Scurf.—4^t, Multitude.—

5, Scurfy.

30 **وَبَقَّ** [**يَبِقُ**] (n. ac. 4, 18, 27), Perished.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), *see supra*.—IV,
Destroyed.—(b), Imprisoned.—
X, *see* I.

18, Place of danger &c.—

(b), Prison.—(c), Interval. 35

N. Ag. IV, Baneful, pernicious.
المَوْبِقَاتِ Perils.

وَبَلَّ [**يَبِلُ**] (n. ac. 1), Rained heavily.

—(b), Hunted.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi],

Beat with. 40

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22, 22^t, 27), Was un-
wholesome &c.—III, Persevered
with.—X, Deemed unhealthy.

1, Downpour.—(b), Swift run.

—4^t, Unhealthiness, insalubrity. 45

—(b), Indigestibleness, unwhole-
someness.—(c), Appetency.—

4^{ya}, Yielding much milk.—

17I, *see* 20^t.—18, *see* 25(c), (d).

—20I, *see* 25(c), (d).—20^tI, 50

Plaited whip.—21, *see* 1(a).—

21^t, Head, socket (*of a bone*).—

(b), Knee-cap, patella.—(c), The

young of the flock.—22, *see*

4^t(a).—(b), Injury, hurt.—(c), 55

see 1(b).—25, Unhealthy, in-

salubrious.—(b), Violent, danger-

ous (*blow*).—(c), Rod, staff &c.

—(d), Bundle of reeds.—25^t,

see 25(c), (d). 60

أَيَّيْلَ عَلَى وَيَيْلَ An old man
leaning on a staff.

وَبَنَ 1^t, Injury.—(b), Hunger.—21,
Person.

وَبَّة *A* (n. ac. 1, 4) [La or Bi], Paid 65
attention to, heeded.—(b), Was
proud.—IV, *see* I.

وَبَّ *see* **وَبَّ**.

وَيَّي Innutritious.

وَدَّ [بِتَأْ] (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Lumbered along.

وَدَّب [يَتَبْ] (n. ac. 1), Was motionless.

وَدَح [يَدَحْ] (n. ac. 1, [2^t]), Doled out.

وَدَّ (U) (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was paltry.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(b), Was poor.—(c), Importuned.—V [Min], Drank little.

1, Paltry.—4, 5, 25, see 1.

لَا وَتَحَّةَ Not a whit.

وَدَح [يَدَحْ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Thrashed with.

4^t, Mire.—(b), Anything.

مِيتَحَّة [20I], Stick; bough.

*وَدَّ [يَدَّ] (n. ac. 1, [2^t]), Drove, hammered, rammed in (stake).—(b), Was driven in &c.—II, see I.—IV, see I(a).

4, (pl. 38), Pole, stake; peg.—

(b), A measure (in verse).—5, see 4.

مِيتَد [20I], مِيتَدَة [20^tI],

Mallet.

أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ The mountains.

أَوْتَادُ الْغَمِّ The teeth.

*وَدَّر [يَدَّر] (n. ac. 1, [2^t]), Hated; persecuted; defrauded.—(b), Did apart.—(c), Strung (bow).—(d), Terrified; bullied.—II, see I(b), (c).—III, Did at intervals.—(b), Wrote one after another

(letters &c.).—(c), Fasted at intervals.—IV, see I(b), (c).—V, Was stretched &c.—VI, Followed each other at intervals.—VIII, Dispersed.

1, Single; alone; sole, unique.

—(b), A certain prayer of Muhammadans.—(c), Diameter.—

(d), see 2(a).—2, Hatred, feud; grudge; vengeance; injustice.

—(b), see 1(a), (b), (c).—4, (pl. 38), Sinew, tendon, ligament; chord; 45 string, cord.—(b), Arc (of a circle).

—4^t, (pl. 4 & reg.), Septum of the nose; gristle, cartilage of the ear; skin between the fingers.—(b), Vein; sinew &c.—25^t, 50

(pl. reg. & 46), Road, path.—

(b), Manner; style; custom.—

(c), Interruption, pause.—(d),

Grave.—(e), Rose.—(f), Tract of land.—(g), see 2(a) & 4^t(a). 55

N.P.I, Wronged.

N.P.II, Lyre.

N.Ag.VI, Successive.—(b), A certain rhythm.—(c), Authenticated story.

60

N.Ac.VI, Succession; authenticity.

وَتَرًا وَتَرًا Singly, separately.

تَرَة see 2(a).

تَتَرِي Consecutively.

65

مُتَوَاتِرًا مُتَوَاتِرًا Frequently, repeatedly, often.

وَتَشَّ 1, Little.—(b), Rabble.

وتغ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was guilty; transgressed.—(*b*), Was malicious; was depraved.—(*c*), Was stupid.—(*d*), Perished.—(*e*), Suffered.—IV, Destroyed, ruined.—(*b*) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Dishonoured by.—(*c*), Punished; imprisoned.

4, Crime, transgression.—

4^t, Scandal-monger.

وتن *(يَتَنُّ)* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 27), Flowed continually,—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Wounded in the aorta.—III, Persevered with.—X, Grew fat.

1^t, Discord, variance.—21,

Firm, steady.—(*b*), Flowing continuously; perennial.—25,

(*pl.* 10, 15^t), Aorta.

وتأ *(يَتَأُّ)* (*n. ac.* 1), Bruised, contused; injured, fractured, sprained (*bone*).

وتى *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 23) [*pass.* وَتِي], Was bruised, &c.—IV, see I.

وتء *[1]*, Bruise, contusion; sprain.

وتئ *[5]*, see 25.

وتاءة *[22^t]*, see 1.

وتيء *[25]* Bruised; injured.

موتوء *[N.P.I.]*, see 25.

*وتب *(يَتَبُّ)* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 25, 27, 36),

Leapt, bounded.—(*b*) [*Ala*], see III(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Sat down.—II, Seated; spread for (*cushion*).—III, Assailed, aggress-

ed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hastened.—IV, Made to leap &c.—V [**Fi**], 35 Seized.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Yawned.

1, Leaping &c.—(*b*), Abruptness.—1^t, Leap, bound.—(*b*), Assault; aggression; aggressiveness.—(*b*), Spiritedness.—40 4ya, see 28(*a*).—20I, see 28(*a*). (*b*), Level or high ground.—(*c*), Recumbent, seated.—23, Seat: chair; couch.—(*b*), see 1^t(*a*), (*b*).—28, Leaping; impetuous; leaper, jumper.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Nervous contraction, neuralgia.

تبي see under تبة

موتبان Unwarlike (*prince*). 50

وشج *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was dense, compact.—(*b*), Was near completion.—IV, Multiplied.—X, Was numerous.—(*b*), see I(*a*).

17^t, Verdant land.—22^t, 55 Compactness.—(*b*), Fleshiness.—25, Thick, compact.

N.Ag.X, see 25.

موتوجة Flimsy (*stuff*).

موتشجة Grassy (*land*). 60

وشح 4^t, A little water.—25^t, Bundle of herbs.—(*b*), Clayey.—(*c*), Thick (*milk*).

N.P.I., II, Feeble.

وثر *(يَتَرُّ)* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat or trod soft (*carpet*).

(^ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was soft; was fat.

—II, *see* I.—X [Min], Asked much of.

1, *see* 2(c).—(b), Sperm.—2, Bed; carpet; cloth, covering; rug.—(b), Saddle-cloth.—(c), Garment; pinafore.—5, *see* 25(c).—14, Enmity.—20t, (pl. 44, 44t), *see* 2(b), (c).—(c), Skin.—22, *see* 2(a).—22t, Softness, suppleness; smoothness.—23, *see* 2(a).—23t, *see* 22t.—25, *see* 2(a), (b).—(c), Soft; smooth.—25t, (pl. 23, 46), Plump (woman).

15 وَنَعَّ [يَنْعُ] (n. ac. 1), Broke, battered. 1t, *see* 25t.—25t, Little.

ثَرِيدَةٌ مَوْثُوعَةٌ Thick broth.

وَنَفَّ [يَنْفُ] Placed on the tripod (pot).—II, IV, *see* I.

20 * وَثِقَ [يَثِقُ] (n. ac. ثِقَةٌ [2t], 18, 27) [Bi], Trusted, believed, confided in.

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was steady; was decided.—II, Made firm, steadied, supported.—(b), Deemed trustworthy.—III, Made a compact with.—IV [acc. & Fi], Bound with.—(b), Reinforced.—V, *see* (ـُ).—(b) [Fi], Acted with firmness in.—X [Min], *see* I.—(b) [Min], Bound, secured.—(c) [La], Was secured to.

2t, Confidence, reliance.—(b), (pl. ثِقَات), Trustworthy, confidential.—(c), *see* 22.—3ya,

fem. of 14.—14, Steadier, firmer.

—18, (pl. 44), Covenant, alliance, compact, treaty; contract.—(b), Will, testament.—21, Confident, secure.—22, 23, 40 Bond, fetter; cord.—25, (pl. 23), Firm, steadfast.—(b), Constant, resolute, unwavering.—(c), Valid, binding.—25t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b), Verdant (land).—(c) 45 [coll.], Deed, document; passport; warrant.—(d), *see* 18(a) & 2t(a).

N.P.I, IV, Bound.

مِيشَاق [45I], (pl. 65, 65I), *see* 18. 50

مَوْثَقُ الْحَلْقِ Sturdy, robust.

وَنَلَّ II, Secured.—(b), Hoarded.

4, Rope of palm-fibres.—25, Palm-fibres.—(b), Hempen cord.—(c), Weak. 55

وَنَمَّ [يَنْمُ] (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed.—(b), Pawed the ground.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23), Scratched, cut (foot).—(d), Ran, sped.

(ـَ) A (n. ac. 4), Was unproductive. 60

(ـُ) U (n. ac. 22t), Was firm-fleshed, muscular.—III [Fi], Started off into (a run)—IV, Was barren. 4, Small quantity.—25, Firm-fleshed; muscular.—25t, Hay-stack, corn-stack.—(b), Stones, pebbles.

وَنَنَ IV, Gave lavishly to.—(b), Was, became numerous.—X [Min],

Asked much of.—(b), Became fat.—(c), Multiplied.—(d), Was firm; stood still; survived.

4, (pl. 10, 38), Idol, image.

—4yi, Idolater, pagan, heathen.

—4yit, Idolatress.—21, see وَتَن [21].

وَتِي see وَتِي.—IV, Came to grief: had his steed break down (rider); suffered shipwreck (sailor).

وَتِي [9], Aches, pains.

مِيتَاءَة [45t], Hammer, mallet.

مَوْتِي [N.P.I.], Injured.

وَج U (n. ac. 1), Hastened.

1, Haste.—(b), (pl. 10), Ostrich.

وَجَّأ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck; stabbed.—(b), Lay with.

—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23), Castrated.

—II, Found dry (well).—IV,

Was dry (well).—(b), Was disappointed.—(c) [acc. & 'An],

Hindered from.—V, see I(a).—

VIII (ت), Hung in clusters.

1, Bad (water).—1t, Dry;

bad (well).—4, see 1.—4t, see 1t.

—22, see 1.—22t, see 1t.

وَجِيَّة [25t], A certain dish.

* وَجَبَ (n. ac. 1) [2t], Was necessary, indis-

pensable.—(b) ['Ala], Was

obligatory, incumbent, binding

upon; was the duty of, be-

hoved.—(c), (n. ac. 1t), Fell,

crashed down.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), 35

Set (sun); died.—(e), Was deep-

set (eye).—(f), (n. ac. 1, 25, 36),

Beat, throbbed (heart).—(g)

[acc. & 'An], Repelled from.

—(h), see II(b).—(i), (n. ac. 2t), 40

Was ratified.

وَجِب U (n. ac. 27t), Was cowardly.—

II [acc. & La], Made, declared

necessary to, incumbent &c.

upon.—(b), Ate once a-day.— 45

(c), Accustomed to eat once

a-day.—(d), Milked once a-day.

(e) [Bi], Threw down.—(f),

Was weary.—(g), Collected

(biestings).—(h) [coll.], Showed 50

deference to.—III [acc. & La],

Adjudged to.—IV, see II(a), (b) &

III.—(d), Necessitated, obliged;

caused, occasioned, brought

about.—(e), Deserved recom- 55

pense or punishment.—(f),

Troubled (the heart of).—(g)

[La], Respected, upheld (the

rights) of.—X, Deemed ne- 60

cessary, obligatory.—(b), De-

served, merited.—(c) [acc. & La],

Sentenced to (death).

1, Coward; stupid.—(b), (pl.

23), Bag of goat's skin.—(c),

Pool.—(d), Gage, pledge.— 65

1t, Thud, crash.—(b), A meal

a day.—(c) [Min], A quantity

of.—(d), Case; event; accident.

—21, Necessary, indispensable,

needful; obligatory, binding, 70

incumbent; proper, seemly.—

(*b*), (*pl.* **وَاجِبَات**), Obligation, duty.—**21^t**, *fem.* of **21**.—**24**,

A disease in camels.—**25**,

Palpitation.—**25^t**, Pay, wages; stipend.—(*b*), Purchase, article

bought by auction.—**27**, Necessity, obligation, duty; propriety.—**28**, **28^t**, *see* **1(a)**.—

44, Arena.

N.Ag.IV, Necessitating.—(*b*), (*pl.* **مُوجِبَات**), Cause.—(*c*), Deserving.

N.P.IV, Affirmative (*logic*).

N.Ag.V, *see* **21**.

N.Ag.X, Deserving, worthy of.

اِئْتِجَاب [*N.Ac.IV*], Affirmation; acquiescence.—(*b*), Plus (+).

اِئْتِجَابِي Affirmative.

مُوجِبَةٌ Deed; deserts.

مُوجِبَةٌ Affirmative proposition.

وَاجِبُ الْوُجُودِ } The Self-existent One:
الْوَاكِفُ لِذَاتِهِ } God.

الْمُوجِبُ بِالذَّاتِ The first cause: God.

بِمُوجِبِ ذِمَّتِي [*coll.*], According to my conscience.

وَجَعَ II, Appeared; became evident.

—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Reached the rock (*in digging*).—(*c*), Lowered the curtain of (*a tent*).—(*d*), [*acc.* & IIa], Obligated to flee to.—(*e*), Pained.

4, Refuge, asylum; cave.—

22, Curtain; screen; veil.— **35**

(*b*), Smooth rock.—**23**, **24**, *see*

22(a).—**25**, Close, thick (*cloth*).

N.P.I, Closed (*door*).

N.P.IV, *see* **4** & **25**.

* **وَجَدَ** [**يَجِدُ**] (*n. ac.* **جِدَّة** [**2^t**], **3**, **40**

27, **34**, **اِجْدَان** [**34I**]), Found;

met with, came upon; per-

ceived.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* **1**, **2**, **2^t**, **3**),

Had enough, plenty of.—(*c*),

(*n. ac.* **1**, **2^t**, **18^t**, **34**) [*'Ala*], Be-

came angry with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* **1**)

[**Bi**], Was in love with.—(*e*),

(*n. ac.* **27**) [*pass.*], Was found;

was at hand; existed, was;

was created.—(*f*), *see infra*. **50**

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* **4**) [**Bi**], Grieved for.—

IV, Brought into existence,

created, made; produced.—(*b*),

Made to find; procured for.—

(*c*), Enriched.—(*d*), Strengthen-

ed, invigorated.—(*e*) [*acc.* &

'Ala], Compelled, drove to.—

(*f*) [*coll.*], Invented, devised;

imagined.—V, Complained of.

—(*b*). [**La**], *see* (—).—(*c*), *see* I(*d*). **60**

—VI, Grieved.—VII [*coll.*],

Was found; met.

1, (*pl.* **27**), Emotion, feeling;

passion; rapture, ecstasy.—

(*b*), Riches.—(*c*), (*pl.* **23**), Pond. **65**

—**2**, **2^t**, **3**, *see* **1(b)**.—**25**, (*pl.* **35**),

Level ground.—**27**, Existence,

being.—(*b*), Invention, dis-

covery.—**27y^t**, Existence; in-

dividuality, personality.—34,
see 1(a).

N.P.I., Found.—(b), Existing,
extant.

5 وَجْدَانِيَّاتٍ Perceptions.

الْمَوْجُودَاتِ Existing things.

غَابَ عَنِ الْوُجُودِ [*coll.*], He lost
consciousness.

10 وَجْدٌ IV [*acc.* & *Ila* or 'Ala], Con-
strained to.

1, (*pl.* 23, 34), Hollow, pool.

—(b), Tank.

15 وَجَرَ [*يَجِرُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Gave medicine
to, physicked.—(b), Made to
hear something unpleasant.

20 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Min], Feared; guarded
against.—IV, see I(a).—(b),
Thrust into the mouth of (*lance*).
—V, Swallowed slowly.—VIII
(ت), Took medicine.

1, Cave, cavern, grotto.—

1^t, (*pl.* 38), Pit-fall, snare.—

4^t, see 1^t.—5, Timid; mistrust-

ful.—14, see 5.—20I, 20^tI,

25 Instrument used in giving
medicine.—22, 23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t),
Lair, covert, den.—26, 27,
Medicine, physic.—(b), Un-
pleasantness.

30 مِيجَارٍ [45I], Racket (*instrument*).

وَجَزَ* [*يَجِزُ*] (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Fi], Was
brief, concise in (*speech*).—(b),
Was expeditious.

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), see *supra* (a).—

(b), Was concise (*speech*).—IV, 35
see (ع) (b).—(b), Shortened, ab-
breviated, abridged.—(c), Gave
readily (*gift*).—V, Dispatched;
hurried on.

1, Prompt.—(b), see 25(a).—40

21, see 25(a).—25, Brief, con-
cise, succinct; compendious.—

(b), Unimportant; trifle; little.

—45I, Laconic.

إِبْتِجَازٍ [*N.Ac.* IV], Conciseness, 45
succinctness, compendious-
ness, laconicism.—(b), Abbrevi-
ation, abridgment.

بِالِإِبْتِجَازِ Briefly, concisely;
laconically. 50

وَجَسَ [*يَجِسُ*] (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Took
fright.—IV [Fi], Fancied (to
himself).—V, see IV.—(b) [*acc.*
or *La*], Heard, listened to.—
(c), Tasted. 55

1, Fright, alarm.—(b), Faint

sound.—14, Trifle.—(b), Time.

—16, see 14(b).—21, Idea, fancy.

—28, Attentive.—36, see 1(a).

وَجَعُ* A [*يَجُعُ*, *يَجَعُ*, *يَبْجَعُ*] 60
(*n. ac.* 4), Suffered; ached;
ailed.—IV, Pained, hurt.—V,
see I.—(b) [La], Grieved for;
sympathized with.—(c), Com-
plained.—VII [*coll.*], see I. 65

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Pain, suffering;
ache.—(b), Illness, infirmity,
complaint; ailment.—5, (*pl.* 1ya,
24ya & *reg.*), Suffering, ill.—

5^t, (*pl. reg.* & 22^{ya}), *fem. of* 5.

—25, Painful.—42, Posterior.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Infirm.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 25.

5 *N.Ag.V*, Pained.—(b), Sympathetic.

جَعَّة [2^t], Barley-beer.

مُوجَّعَة *see* 25.

10 وَجَفَ [يَجِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Was agitated; throbbed (*heart*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Ran fast.—IV, Made to gallop.—X, Captivated (*the heart: love*).

15 1, Gallop, run.—21, Throbbing, beating.—25, *see* 1.

وَجَقَ 24, T., Hearth; fire-place; stove.—(b), Army-corps.—(c), Training-place, nursery.

أَوْجَاقُ *see* 24.

20 وَجَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was more cowardly than.

(—) A [يَيْبَلُ, بَلَجُلُ] (*n. ac.* 4, 17), Was afraid.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was aged.—III, *see* I.

25 4, (*pl.* 38), Fear.—5, (*pl. reg.* & 23), Afraid; timid, nervous.—14, *see* 5.—18, Dangerous place.—(b), *see* 25.—18^t, *see* 18(a).—25, Pond, pool.—27, Gray-beards.

30 وَجَمَ [يَجِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was silent; looked down.—(b) [ʿAn], Was cowed, awed by.—(c) [*acc. or*

Min], Disliked, recoiled from. 35 —(d), (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, hit.

1, Face.—(b), *see* 4(a).—1^t, A meal.—4, (*pl.* 38), Heap of stones, road-sign.—(b), Miser; villain.—4^t, Shame, opprobrium.—5, Silent, taciturn; sullen; downcast.—20^tI, Mallet.—21, *see* 5.—25, Hot, sultry (*day*).—25^t, Mildewed, blasted (*corn*). 45

وَجَمُ سَوٌّ Scoundrel.

وَجَنَ [يَجُنُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Fulled (*cloth*).—(b) [Bi], Hurled.—(c) [Bi], Threw down.—II, *see* I(a).—V, Humbled himself. 50

1^t, 3^t, *see* 4^t.—4^t, (*pl. reg.* & 38), Cheek-bones.—5^t, *see* 4^t.—14, Strong (*rope*).—20I, (*pl.* 44), Mallet.—25, Bank, edge; slope.—(b), Rugged ground.—27^t, Stupor.—42, Strong (*camel*). 55

N.P.II, High-cheeked.

أَجَنَّةُ *see* 4^t.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ مَنْ وَجَنَ الْبَجْدُ هُوَ I do not know what sort of 60 a fellow he is.

* وَجَّهَ [يَجِّهُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Struck in the face, slapped.—(b), Surpassed in dignity.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was esteemed.—65 II, Smoothed, levelled; beautified.—(b), Arranged, adjusted.—(c), Made honoured; raised, exalted, advanced, promoted.—

(*d*) [IIa], Turned, went, faced towards.—(*e*) [*acc.* & **Fi**], Sent about (*affair*).—(*f*), Turned; converted.—(*g*) [**Fi**], Travelled in.—III, Met, encountered; faced, confronted; interviewed.—IV, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Found honoured, exalted.—V, Departed, set out; fled.—(*b*) [IIa], Repaired to.—(*c*), Grew old.—VI, *see* III.—VIII (ت), *see* V(*b*).—(*b*) [La], Occurred to (*idea*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27 و **أَوْجُه**), Face, visage, countenance, physiognomy; front; exterior; side; surface; aspect.—(*b*), Honour, dignity, esteem, consideration; rank, standing, position, eminence.—(*c*), Aim, object.—(*d*), Manner, style.—(*e*), Beginning.—(*f*), Reason, cause; account; respect.—(*g*), (*pl.* 27), Notable personage; dignitary; grandee; worthy; chief.—(*h*), *see* 4.—2, Side; direction; district.—2t, *see* جَوَّة.—3, *see* 2.—3t, *see* جَوَّة.—4, A little water.—5, 6, *see* 1(*g*) & 25(*a*).—14, More honoured &c.—22t, Consideration, authority, influence; weight, importance; credit.—23, Band, company.—25, (*pl.* 43), Honoured, influential, eminent, notable.—(*b*), *see* 1(*g*).—(*c*), Reversible (*cloth*).—(*d*), *see* 25t(*b*).

—25t, (*pl. reg.* & 46), *fem. of* 25.—(*b*), Amulet, charm.—25yi, Thorough-bred.

N.P.I, Slapped, buffeted. 40

N.P.II, *see* 25(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*), Hunchback.

N.Ac.II, Equivocation.

N.Ac.III(2), Interview.

N.Ac.V, Departure &c. 45

N.Ac.VIII (ت), *see* N.Ac.V.

جَهَة Side; front; surface.—

(*b*), Aspect, appearance.—(*c*), Respect; manner, fashion.—

(*d*), Region; direction. 50

وَجْهًا Apparently.

بِوَجْهِ In some way.

تُجَابَةً وَجَاهَةً Facing, fronting, opposite.

عَلَى وَجْهِهِ In his own way. 55

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ On his side, on his part; with respect, regard to; as for, regarding, concerning him.

ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ Ambiguous (*language*). 60

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every direction.—(*b*), In every way, in all respects.

عَنْ أَلْفِ وَجْهَةٍ About a thousand. 65

إِنِّيخَ وَجْهَهُ He has distinguished himself, has done well.

إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ He has disgraced himself, has done ill.

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ He went away 70 without ceremony.

عَمَلَهُ لِرَجَاءِ اللَّهِ He did it to
please God.

نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِأَوْبَحِهِ سَوْءَ Helook-
ed at me askance.

5 وَجِي [يَجِي] (*n. ac. 1*), Castrated.

وَجِي A (*n. ac. وَجِي [4]*), Was foot-
sore.—IV, Made foot-sore.—
(*b*), Returned empty-handed
(*hunter*).—(*c*), Dug deep with-
out finding water.—(*d*), Found
10 miserly.—(*e*), Debased.—(*f*)
[ʿAla], Stinted.—(*g*), Gave.—
(*h*) [ʿAn], Abstained from.—V,
see (—).

15 وَجِي [4], Soreness.

وَج [5], Foot-sore.

وَجَاءَ [23A], (*pl. 15t*), Bundle.

وَجِي [25], see 5.—(*b*), Worthless.

وَجِيَاءَ [42], see 5.

20 وَج Peg, stake.

وَجَجَ A (*n. ac. 4*) [11a], Fled to.—
IV, Obligated to take refuge.

4, Refuge.—4t, (*pl. 38*),
Hollow.

25 وَحَدَ * وَحَدَ [يَحْدُ] (*n. ac. 1, 1t, حِدَة [2t]*,
27), Was alone; was unique.

(—) [يَحْدُ] (*n. ac. 22t, 27t*), see I.—

II, Reduced to one, made one,
unified.—(*b*), Made, regarded
30 as unique; declared one.—IV
[acc. & La], Left, abandoned to.
—(*b*), Cut off, isolated from.—

(*c*), Brought forth one.—(*d*),
see II.—V, Was one; was alone;
isolated himself; was unique. 35
—(*b*) [Bi], Was alone in.—(*c*)
[acc. & Bi], Protected.—(*d*), see
VIII(a).—VIII(ت), Was unit-
ed; united, assembled.—(*b*) [Bi],
Became united to, joined. 40

1, Alone.—(*b*), see 1t & 21.—
1t, Isolation, loneliness, solitari-
ness; solitude.—(*b*), Singularity,
peculiarity, oddity, originality.
—(*c*), Unity; oneness.—2t, see 45
1t(a).—4, Alone; sole, single;
solitary.—(*b*), Unique, incom-
parable; singular.—5, see 4.—
14, (*pl. أَحْدَان*), see 21.—17,
Single, separate.—21, One; so
single; sole.—(*b*), (*pl. 35* &
أَحْدَان), Unique, incompar-
able, peerless.—24, see 17.—
25, see 21(a), (*b*).—(*c*), Only (*son*).
—33yit, Unity.—(*b*), Unique- 55
ness, incomparability.—45, (*pl.*
65), Solitary hill.

N.P.II, Marked with a single
point (*letter*).

N.Ac.II, Belief in the unity 60
of God; unitarianism.—(*b*), De-
claration of the same.

N.Ag.V, see 4.

N.Ac.V, see 1t.

اتِّكَاد Union; concord, harmony; 65
unity.

مُوَحَّد, أَحَاد One after another,
one by one, singly.

أَحَدَ إِحْدَى *see under* أَحَدَ.

وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا One by one.

عَلَى وَحْدَةٍ وَحْدَةٍ Unaccompanied.

عَلَى حِدَّتِهِ Separately.

عَلَى مِنْ ذَاتِ حِدَّتِهِ *or* عَلَى By himself, without help.

هُوَ نَسِيبٌ وَحْدَهُ He is incomparable, unrivalled.

جَسَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ } They sat alone, apart.

هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ He is the paragon of his age.

لَسْتُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدٍ I am not alone in this matter.

وَجَرَ *A* [يَبْكُرُ يَبْكُرُ] (*n. ac. 4*), Was furious.—(*b*), *A*, Was poisoned; ate poisoned food.—IV, Poisoned.

1, Rage, wrath.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Venomous lizard.—5, Wrathful, wroth.

* وَحَشَ [يَبْكُشُ] (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Threw away (*weapons*).

U (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was abject.—(*b*), *see* IV(*a*).—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Wasted, ravaged, depopulated.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Brutalized.—IV, Was devastated.—(*b*), Found waste.—(*c*), Saddened; vexed.—(*d*), Was destitute, starving.—V, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Became brutalized; grew wild.—X, Was sad; moped.—

(*b*) [La], Missed, regretted.—(*c*), *see* IV(*a*).—(*d*) [Min], Feared. 35

1, Waste, wild, desolate; wilderness, solitude.—(*b*), (*pl. 27, 35*), Wild beast, brute.—(*c*), (*pl. 38*), Famished.—(*d*), *see* IV(*a*).—1^t, Solitude, loneliness.—(*b*), Sadness, grief, melancholy, despondency; regret.—(*c*), Fear, fright.—(*d*), *see* 1(*a*) & IV(*a*).—1^{yi}, Wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; brutish.—(*b*), Barbarous, outlandish, rare (*word*).—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—(*d*), Outside, exterior; back; right side, left side.—1^{yi}, *see* IV(*a*).—(*b*), Fierce wind, gale.—25, 50 *see* 1(*b*).—33, (*pl. 22ya*), Sad, sorrowful, melancholy, despondent.

N. Ag. V, *see* 1^{yi}(*a*).

N. Ac. V, Wildness, savageness, brutishness, barbarity, barbarousness; ferocity, cruelty.

مَوْحُوشَةٌ Inhabited by wild beasts (*land*).

مُسْتَوْحِشَةٌ Waste (*land*). 60

جِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ Wild ass.

وَحَصَ [يَبْكُصُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Dragged along.

1, Pimples.—1^t, Coolness, freshness.

وَحَفَ [يَبْكُفُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Threw himself down.—(*b*) [Ila], Hastened

to; came to.—(c) [Min], Approached.

وَجَفَّ *A* (n. ac. 4) } Was luxuriant,
(ع) *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t) } thick.—II, see

5 I(a).—(b), Hastened, hurried.—
(c) [acc. & Bi], Belaboured with.
—IV, see II(b).

1, Luxuriant; 'thick, glossy
(hair); thick-feathered.—1^t,
10 Sound, noise; crash.—(b), (pl.
23), Black stone.—4, see 1.—
18, (pl. 44), Resting place.—
21, see 1.—42, (pl. 22ya), Place
covered with black stones.—
15 (b), Red (earth).—45I, Recum-
bent, supine.

N.P. II, Lean.

* وَجَلَ *A* (n. ac. 4, 17), Fell into, stuck
in the mud; muddled himself.
20 —II [coll.], see IV(a).—(b) [coll.],
Became muddy.—IV, Threw into
the mud; splashed, soiled.—(b),
Afflicted with (evil).—V, Was
muddy.—(b), see I.—X, see V(a).

25 1, 4, (pl. 27, 38), Mud, mire;
slush.—5, Muddy, miry.—18,
Puddle.—33, see 5.

اَتَكَلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ He made a
reservation in swearing.

30 * وَجِمَ *A* [يَجِمُ] (n. ac. 4), Had a
craving (woman).—(b), Longed
for.—II, Satisfied.—(b) [La], Kill-
ed an animal for.—V, see I(a).
—(b) [Ala], Longed, craved for.

35 1ya, (pl. 22ya, 23), Craving

for food (woman).—4, Long-
ing; desire, wish.—(b), Rust-
ling.—22, 23, Longing, cravings.
—25, Hot, sultry.

وَجَنَّ *A* [يَجُنُّ] (n. ac. 4) [Ala], Was 4^o
incensed against; hated.—V,
Was corpulent.—(b), Was vile.
—(c), Perished.

1^t, Mud, slime.

وَخَوْحَ Bellowed.—(b), Blew on his 45
fingers.

48, see 51.—51, (pl. 47),
Active; strong; courageous.

* وَحَى [يَحْيِي] (n. ac. 1) [Ila & Bi],
Suggested, insinuated to; in-
spired with.—(b) [Fi], Revealed
to, put into (the heart of).—(c)
[Ila], Sent to.—(d), Wrote.—
(e), (n. ac. 1, وَحَى [4], وَحَاءَ
[22A]), Hastened, made speed. 55
—II, Hurried on.—IV [acc. &
Bi], Disclosed, revealed to.—
(b), see I(a), (c), (e).—V, see I(e).—
VI, Made signs, signaled.—
X, Called.—(b), Urged on.—60
(c), Inquired about.

1, Revelation; inspiration;
vision.—(b), Missive; writing,
letter, epistle.—(c), see 4(a).—
4, (pl. وَحَى), Sound, noise; 65
voice.—(b), Haste, speed, celer-
ity, quickness.—4^tA, see 4(a).
—14, Quicker.—25, Quick,
speedy.

أَمَّيْنُ الْوَحْيِ The angel Gabriel. 70

كَاتِبِ الْوَحْيِ The Caliph Osman.

الْوَحْيِ الْوَحْيِ Be quick! Hurry!

وَوَخ Pain.—(b), Intention.

وَوَخَد [يَبْخِدُ] (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Stalked, stamped along.

21, 26, 28, Striding; strider; stamper.

وَوَخَد III [coll.], Reprimanded.

وَوَخَز [يَبْخِزُ] (n. ac. 1), Pricked; wounded; lanced.—(b), Appeared on.—IV, Made to wound.

1, Small quantity. —25, Honey-cake.

وَوَخَزَا وَخَزَا By fours.

وَوَخَش U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was bad, worthless, cheap.—II, Spoilt &c.—(b), Made small (*gift*).—IV [La & Bi], Was stingy with ... in.—(b) [Fi], Aspersed, maligned.—(c), Mixed; confused.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Bad, worthless, common; vile; rubbish; rabble.

وَوَخَص [يَبْخِصُ] (n. ac. 27), Moved, vacillated.—IV [La & Bi], Stinted in.

وَوَخَص [يَبْخِصُ] (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pricked, wounded with.—(b), Appeared on.

25, Wounded &c.

وَوَخَط [يَبْخِطُ] (n. ac. 1), Made gray.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Stabbed, wounded with.—(c), Ran.—

(d), Entered.—(e), Cracked.—

(f), Lost & gained (*in traffic*). 35

1, Trace.—20I, Penetrating.

—(b), Inward.

N.P.I., Gray.—(b), Stabbed.

وَوَخَف [يَبْخِفُ] (n. ac. 1) Thickened, coagulated.—(b), Was shaken; 40 thickened.—(c), Maligned; imprecated.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Hastened.—VIII (ت), Slipped, slid.

1^t, Small leather bag.—25^t, 45 Solidified marsh-mallow.

N.Ag. IV, A dish.—(b), Rug.

—(c), Pounder.—(d), Stupid.

*وَوَخِم A (n. ac. 4) [Min or 'An], Had indigestion from. 50

(وَوَخِم) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was indigestible, unhealthy.—(b), Had indigestion.—II [coll.], Rendered unhealthy.—(b) [coll.], Dirtied.—IV, Gave indigestion to. 55 —V, Considered unhealthy.—VIII (ت), *see* I.—X, *see* V.

1, Indigestibleness.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Churlish, churl.—(c), *see* 25(c).—1^t, Insalubrious (*country*). 60 —4, (*pl.* 38) [coll.], Dirt.—5, *see* 1(b) & 25(c).—(c) [coll.], Filthy.—5^t, 17^t, 18^t, 22, *see* 1^t.—22^t, Surfeit; dyspepsia.—(b), Insalubrity, unhealthiness; unwholesomeness.—25, Indigestible.—(b), Unhealthy, insalubrious.—(c), Dyspeptic.—(d), *see* 1(b) & 5(c).—25^t, *fem.* of 25.—

26, (*pl.* 22^{ya}, 23), see 1(*b*) و

25(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

N.Ag.V, see 25(*a*), (*b*).

مُوْخِمَةٌ see 1^t.

5 وَخَنَ V [IIa], Aimed at.

1^t, Corruption.

وَخَرَخَ 48, Impotent.—(*b*), Slothful.
—(*c*), Flabby.—51^t, Cry.

وَخَى [يَخِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Purposed, de-
signed; aimed at.—(*b*), Went
to.—II, Consulted (*the pleasure*
of).—(*b*) [*acc.* و La], Sent about.
—III, Was the brother of;
fraternized with.—V, Strove
after.—X, Interrogated.

وَخِي [1], (*pl.* وَخِيَّ [25]),
Purpose, design; aim.—(*b*), Way,
road; journey.—(*c*), Traveller;
messenger.

20 وَخَى [4], see 1.

* وَدَ (for وَدَدَ) A (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 17^t,
20^t, 22, 22^t, 23, 24, مَوْدَدَةٌ),
Loved, liked, cherished; wished
for, desired, wanted.—III,
Loved, liked.—V [IIa], Showed
love for.—(*b*), Sought to win,
gained the love of.—VI, Loved,
liked each other.

1, see 17^t(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 15,
16, 38), Lover; beloved; friend.
—(*d*), Fond, affectionate, loving.
—(*e*), Stake, peg.—2, 3, see
1(*c*), (*d*) و 17^t(*a*), (*b*).—14, Fonder,
more loving.—17^t, Love, liking,

fondness, affection, attach- 35
ment.—(*b*), Desire.—(*c*), Letter.

—20, see 1(*c*), (*d*).—20^t, see 17^t.

—22, 23, 24, see 17^t(*a*), (*b*).—

25, (*pl.* 15^t, 68), see 1(*c*), (*d*).

—26, see 1(*c*), (*d*). 40

مَوْدَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see N.Ac.VI.

تَوَادَّ [N.Ac.VI], Mutual affection,
love.

تَوَدَّة Gentleness.

بُودِّي أَن It is my wish that, 45
I hope that.

بِدِّي أَن [coll.], see *supra*.

بِدِّي أَكْتُب [coll.], I shall write,
I want to write.

وَدَّ [يَدُّ] (*n. ac.* وَدَّ [1]), Levelled; 50
planed.—(*b*), [Bi], Wronged.—
(*c*), Left.—(*d*), Sent.

وَدَّى A (*n. ac.* وَدَّ [4]) ['An], Was
intercepted, kept from (*news*).
—II ['Ala], Levelled over 55
(*earth*).—(*b*) ['Ala or Bi], Made
to perish.—(*c*) ['Ala], Amassed.
—V ['Ala], Covered over, was
levelled over (*earth*).—(*b*), see
(—) و II(*b*). 60

وَدَّ [4], Ruin, destruction.

مَوْدَّ [NP.II], Level.

مَوْدَّة Dangerous place; desert.

وَدَّب Sad plight.

وَدَجَ [يَدِجُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Cut the jugular 65
vein of.—(*b*) [Bain], Reconciled.
—II, see I(*a*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Jugular vein.—
(*n.*), Cause, reason; instrumental-
ity.—(*c.*), Affinity.—23, *see* 4(*a.*).

وَتَجَان Two brothers.

وَدَح IV [La], Yielded to.—(*b.*), Was
big.—(*c.*), Repaired.

4^t, Something, anything.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي وَدَحَةٌ He was
no good to me.

وَدَر [يَدِر] (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, dis-
placed.—(*b.*), Was helplessly
drunk.—II, Deceived; en-
dangered.—(*b.*), Sent.—(*c.*), Ward-
ed off (*evil*).—(*d.*), Squandered,
wasted.—V [Fi], Rushed, threw
himself into.—(*b.*), Was squand-
ered.—(*c.*), *see* II(*a.*).

وَدَس [يَدُس] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hidden;
hid himself; went away.—(*b.*)
[Bi], Concealed.—(*c.*) [Ila &
Bi], *see* وَدَص.—(*d.*), Sprout-
ed.—II, *see* I(*a.*), (*d.*).—IV, V,
see I(*d.*).

1, *see* 23.—5, *see* 21.—21,
Germinating.—23, Shoots,
blades.—25, *see* 21.

مَوْدُوسَةٌ Verdant (*earth*).

وَدَص [يَدِص] (*n. ac.* 1), [Ila & Bi],
Kept back something from,
threw out hints to.

*وَدَع [يَدِع] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], De-
posited, put, laid, placed in.
—(*b.*), Took leave of; left.—
(*c.*), Left; let, permitted, allowed.

—(*d.*), *see infra*.—(*e.*) [ʿAn], Left 35
off; omitted.

وَدَع U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was quiet, tran-
quil; stopped.—II, *see* I(*a.*), (*b.*).
—III, Became reconciled to.
—(*b.*), *see* I(*b.*).—IV, Deposited 40
with, intrusted to.—(*b.*), Took
charge of.—(*c.*) [*acc.* & Ila],
Commended, committed to.—
(*d.*), *see* I(*b.*).—V, Was deposit-
ed &c.—(*b.*), Kept, preserved; 45
laid by.—(*c.*), Employed.—(*d.*),
Received the farewell of, part-
ed from.—VI, Made peace.—
VIII (ت), *see* (س).—(*b.*), Was
left in peace.—X, Recom- 50
mended to: committed to.

1, Tomb, grave; railing, en-
closure.—(*b.*), Jerboa.—1^t, (*pl.* 1),
Shell; amulet.—4, *see* 1(*b.*).—
4^t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), *see* 1^t.—14, 55
Quieter, gentler &c.—(*b.*), White-
throated (*pigeon*).—(*c.*), *see* 1(*b.*).
—17^t [*coll.*], Nest-egg.—20I,
(*pl.* مَوَادِع [44]), Working-
clothes, every-day dress.—(*b.*), 60
Disagreeable, offensive (*lan-*
guage).—(*c.*), Chest, press, ward-
robe.—20^tI, *see* 20(*a.*).—21,
Quiet, gentle, peaceable; tran-
quil.—22, Adieux; farewell; 65
leave; valediction.—22^t, Mild-
ness, gentleness, peaceable-
ness; mansuetude.—23, *see*
22.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21.—(*b.*),
Docile, manageable.—(*c.*), (*pl.* 70

46), Pact, alliance, treaty.—
25t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b),
Deposit.—(c), Rain.—45tI,
see 20I.

5 N.P.I, Left, abandoned.—
(b), see 25(b) و دَعَا (a).

N.P.IV, see 25(b).

N.Ag.V, see 21.

N.Ag.VIII(ت), see 21.—(b),

10 Infirm.

N.Ag.X, Depositor.

N.P.X, Depository.—(b), Place
of deposit.—(c), Uterus, matrix.

دَعَا Quiet, quietness, tranquillity.

15 —(b), Ease, comfort.—(c), see 22t.

دَعَا دَعَا see 22t و دَعَا (a), (b).

وَادِعًا Easily.

ذَاتُ الْوَدْعِ The Temple of Mecca.

—(b), Noah's Ark.—(c), Idols.

20 دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ Let me do; leave
me alone.

تُوِّدَعُ مِنِّي I have been bidden
farewell.

25 مَا لَهُ مِيدَعُ He has no one to
work for him.

وَدَفَ [يَدِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Melted; trick-
led; leaked (*vessel*).—(b) [La],
Doled out to.—V, Investigat-
ed.—X, see V.—(b), Melted, dis-
solved.—(c), Was luxuriant.

1t, Meadow, mead; grass.—

25t, see 1t.

وَدَقَ [يَدِقُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Dropped, drip-
ped; rained.—(b), Was sharp

(*sword*).—(c), Was distended, 3t
relaxed.—(d) [Bi], Became
familiarized with.—(e), (*n. ac.*
1, 27) [Ila], Approached, neared.

وَدَقَ [يَدِقُ] (*n. ac.* 4), Was spotty &c.
—IV, Rained.

1, Fine rain.—(b), Red spots,
pustules.—1t, 4, 4t, see 1(b).—

5t, Inflamed, spotty (*eye*).—21,
Sharp.—(b), Hot, libidinous.—

25, 26, see 21(b).—25t, Heat. 4t
—(b), (*pl.* 46), Meadow, mead,
grass.

وَدِكَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—II, Greas-
ed, basted.

4, Fat; grease.—5, Fat; 50
greasy.—21, 25, see 5.—25t,

Flour mixed with fat.—26, see 5.

دَكَا Corpulency.

بَنَاتُ أَوْدَكِ Disasters.

وَدَلُ [يَدِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Churned.

وَدَنُ [يَدِنُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Wetted,
soaked.—(b), Adorned (*a bride*).
—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Shortened, ab-
breviated.—(d), Beat.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Bore a sickly child. 60
—II, see I(a), (c).—IV, see I(a), (c)
& (—).—V, Was soft.—
VIII(ت), see I(a).—(b), *Pass.*
of I(a).

14, Soft, supple.—25, Wet; 65
soaked.

N.P.I, see 25 & N.P.IV.—
(c), Narrow-shouldered; short-
necked.

N.P.IV, Sickly (*child*).

— وَدَّ [يَدَّة] (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Prevented from.

— وَدَّ (*n. ac. 4*), Was prevented.—
X. Was gathered.—(*b*), Surrendered.—(*c*), Was well man-
aged.—(*d*), Vilified.

42, Pretty (*woman*).

وَدَّى [يَدِي] (*n. ac. 1*, [2t]), Paid blood-money for.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*), Brought near.—II [*coll.*], Sent.—(*b*) [*coll.*] [IIa], Led to (*road*).—IV, Perished.—(*b*), Was well-armed.—(*c*) [Bi], Took away (*death*).—VIII (ت), Received blood-money.—X [Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).

دَبَّة [2t], Blood-money.

وَدَّى [4], Ruin; death.

وَادَّ [21], (أَوْدَاءَ [14tA], أَوْدِيَّة [38A], [15t], وَدِيَان [34], وَدِيَاءَ [38t]), Valley, vale; glen, gully.—(*b*), Oasis.—(*c*), River-bed; river.

وَدِيَّة [25t], (*pl. 25*), Palm-shoot.

هُمَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَاحِدٍ They are alike in sense & sound (*words*).

وَدَّ [يَذِي] (*n. ac. 1*, ذَنَّة), Blamed; reprehended.—(*b*), Scared away.

—VIII (ت), *Pass. of I*.

وَدَّ [1], Rebuke; invective.

وَدَّ [1t], Fault, wrong.

وَدَاب Tripe.—(*b*), Wallet.

وَدَحَ [يَذَح] (*n. ac. 1*), Strode along.

(—) A [يَبْدَح] (*n. ac. 4*), Was filthy. 35
4, (*pl. 3*), Filth; dung.—4t,
Utility.—14, Vile, despicable.
—22, Prostitute.

وَذَرَ [يَذِر] (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; sliced.—(*b*)
[يَذِر], Abandoned.—II, see I(a). 40

1t, (*pl. 1, 4*), Slice of meat.
—(*b*), Clitoris.—(*c*), Glans of the penis.—4t, see 1t(a).—24t,
Strip of cloth.

الْوَدْرَتَانِ The lips. 45

وَدَع [يَبْدَع] (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.
21, Spring; running water.

وَدَف [يَذِف] (*n. ac. 1*), Melted; flowed.
—II, Strutted.—V, see II.

33, Beginning. 50

وَدَلَّ 4t, Active, bustling (*servant*).—
5t, see 4t.—22t, Slice.—25t,
(*pl. 25, 46*), Polished silver;
mirror.—(*b*), see 4t & 22t.

وَدَمَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Had the strap broken 55
(*bucket*).—II, Cut up, hashed.
—(*b*), Put a collar on (*a dog*).
—(*c*), Cured (*camel*).—(*d*) ['Ala],
Was more than.—IV, Put a
strap to (*bucket*).—(*b*), Pledged 60
himself to (*a pilgrimage*).

4, (*pl. 38*), Strap.—(*b*), Warts,
excrescences.—(*c*) Surplus, in-
crease.—4t, (*pl. 23*), Ventricle;
intestines.—25t, (*pl. 46*), Sacri- 65
fice (*at Mecca*).—42, Barren
(*woman*).—46, Votive offerings.

وَدَن V, Exchanged.—(b), Admired.

وَدَوَد Hastened.

وَدَى [يَدِي] (n. ac. 1), Scratched, clawed.

5 وَدِيَّة [1^t], Pain; illness.—(b), Fault, flaw.—(c), Cold.

وَدَاة [4^tA], Injury.

مُودٍ [N.Ag.IV], Painful.

وَر [coll.], Threw away; rejected.

10 وَر 1, see 1^t(a).—(b), Harvest; abundance.—1^t, Hip-bone.—(b), Hole.—2 [coll.], High cap.

وَرَّأَ A [يَرَّأَى] (n. ac. وَرَّء [1]), Pushed away; refused.—(b) [Min], Gorged himself with.—(c) [pass.], [Bi], Knew of.—II [pass.], see I(c).—V, Was level.

وَرَّاء [22A], Beyond: behind, aback; in front of.—(b), Grandson.—(c), News.

وَرَّاءِ الطَّبِيعَةِ Supernatural.

وَرَب [يَرَب] (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Rendered crooked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became spoilt.—II [An], Insinuated, suggested.—III, Tricked.—VII [coll.], Became oblique; slanted.

1, (pl. 38), Ruse, trick, dodge.—(b), Lair, den.—(c), Interval, interstice; span.—(d), Limb.—(e) [coll.], Obliqueness.—(f) [coll.], Diagonal.—(g), see 1^t(a).

—1^t, Posterior.—(b) [coll.], Turban.—2, see 1(a).—5, Un-

sound.—21 [coll.], Oblique, 35 slanting; wry.—23, Reticence; equivocation; shiftiness.—(b), Bending.

N.P.I [coll.], see 21.

مُوَارِيَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(a). 40

بِالْوَرَب By cunning.

بِالْوَرَب [coll.], see *infra*.

بِالتَّوَرِب Obliquely, diagonally.

رَثَّة [يَرَث] (n. ac. 2, وَرَثَة [2^t], 23^t, وَرَثَة [2^t], Was 45 the heir of.—(b) [acc. or Min or 'An], Inherited from.—II, Made his heir.—(b), Bequeathed to, made to inherit.—(c), Stirred (fire).—IV, see 50 II(a), b.—VI, Inherited.—(b), Transmitted by inheritance.

1, New, fresh.—21, (pl. 4^t, 29), Heir; inheritor.—23^t, Inheritance, heritage. 55

مِيرَاث [45], (pl. 65), see 23^t.

مُورُوث [N.P.I], Inherited; hereditary.

مُورَث [N.P.IV], see 23^t.

وَرَثَة [23^t], وَرَثَة [23^t], 60

وَرَج أَوَارِجَة Register; record.

وَرَج A (n. ac. 4), Was soft, thin.—II, Dated; chronicled.—IV, Softened.—V, see I.—(b), Was wet.—X, see V(b). 65

1, A tree.—5, Verdant.—25^t, (pl. 46), Wet, moist (ground);

soft, thin (*dough*).—64, *see* under **أَرَحَ**.

وَرَدَ [وَرَدَ] (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or IIa*], Came to, reached, arrived at; approached.—(b) [ʾAla], Reached; came upon, presented himself before.—(c), Attacked (*fever*).—(d) [*pass.*], Had intermittent fever.—(e) [*coll.*], Fell, accrued to.

(**وَرَدَ**) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was red, tawny.—II, Rouged (*woman*).—(b), Dyed pink.—(c), Bloomed, flowered.—III, Came with.—IV, Brought, led to the water.—(b), Brought; offered, presented; introduced.—(c), Quoted, cited, adduced; explained.—(d) [*coll.*], Produced.—V, *see* I a.—(b), Repaired to; entered.—VI [*acc. or IIa*], *see* I(a).—(b), Brought.—X, *see* I(a) & IV(a), (b).—(d), Asked to come.

1, (*pl.* 27), Flower, blossom; rose.—(b), Saffron.—(c), Courageous, valiant.—(d), Lion.—(e), (*pl.* 3, 23, 38), Red, tawny, russet.—1^t, Rose; rose-tree.—(b), *fem. of* 1(e).—1yi, Rose-coloured, rosy, pink.—1yi^t [*coll.*], Rosary.—2, (*pl.* 38), Watering; watering-place.—(b), Approach.—(c), Band, troop; detachment, corps; swarm; flock.—(d), Fever; thirst.—(e), Section of the Kurān.—

(f), Activity; business.—(g), Water.—3, Roses.—3^t, Redness; russet.—18, (*pl.* 44), Watering-place; water.—18^t, 40 *see* 18.—(b), High road, highway.—21, (*pl.* 21^t, 27, 29 & *reg.*), Coming to the water.—(b), Arriving; present; comer, new-comer; arrival; guest.—45 (c), Bold, daring.—(d), Long, flowing (*hair*).—(e), Road, route.—(f), Inspiration.—21^t, *fem. of* 21 & *see* 21(e).—(c), Issue, result.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t, 27), 50 Jugular vein.—26, Swift.—28, Cultivator of roses; gardener.—(b), *see* 21(a).

N.P.I, Fever-stricken.

N.P.II, Dyed red. 55

N.Ag.V, Lion.

N.Ac.V, Pink; rose-colour.

N.Ac.VI, Concord; agreement.—(b), Coincidence.

وَارِدَات [وَارِدَات] [*coll.*], Re-60 venues, receipts.

وَارِدَ الْأَرْنَبَةِ Long-nosed.

وَارِدَ [XI], *see* (وَرَدَ).

وَرَدَ [وَرَدَ] (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī], Dawdled.

وَرَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was moss-grown, 65 slimy.—II, Dyed yellow.—IV, Put forth leaves.—(b), Was yellow.

1, A plant.—1yi, Reddish-yellow.—5; Red.—21, *see* 5.—70 25, 25^t, Dyed yellow.

وَرَشَ [يَرِشُ] (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Ate greedily.
—(b), Was greedy.—(c) [IIa],
Coveted.—(d) [Ala], Intruded
upon.—(e) [Bi], Excited.—(g),
Was punctilious.

(→) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was swift.—II [Bain],
Set at variance.

1, Milk-food.—1^t [*coll.*], Work-
shop; timber-yard.—4, Gripes.
—5, Fleet.—21, Intruder.—
36, (*pl. 34* وَرَاشِينَ), Wood-
pigeon; turtle.

وَرَضَ [يَرِضُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Laid (*hen*).—
II, IV, *see* 1.

وَرَضَ [يَرِضُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Laid (*hen*).—
15 (b), Voided excrement.—II, *see*
I(a), (b).—(c), Sought for pastur-
age.—IV, *see* 1.

وَرَطَ II, IV, Cast down; cast into an
abyss &c.; destroyed.—(b), Hid.
—V, Fell; rolled down a precipice
&c.—(b), *see* X.—X [Fi],
Rushed, flung himself into.

1^t, (*pl. 23* وَرَطَات), Precipice.—(b), Cavity; puddle.—
25 (c), Well.—(d), Trackless plain;
labyrinth.—(e), Difficulty; peril;
destruction.—23, Deception,
trickery.

* وَرَعَ [يَرِعُ] (*n. ac. 1, 22, 26, 27*), Was
scrupulous, pious; was modest
&c.—(b), (*n. ac. 1^t, 3, 3^t, 10, 22, 27*),
Was weak, cowardly.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 27*),
Had weak cattle.

وَرَعَ [يَرِعُ] (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra a*.
—(b) [An], Abstained from.

(→) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), *see* (→) (a) & (→) (b).
—II [*acc.* & 'An], Kept from.
—III, Conferred with.—IV, 4^o
Intervened.—V [Min or 'An],
Abstained from.

4, Abstinence, self-restraint,
conscientiousness, scrupulous-
ness; piety, godliness.—(b), 45
Cowardice.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Small,
sickly.—(d), *see* 5(b).—5, (*pl. 38*),
Abstemious; scrupulous, con-
scientious; pious, godly.—(b),
Weak, timid.—22^t, *see* 4(a).—50
25, *see* 5(a).

رَعَة *see* 4(a).—(b), Behaviour.—
(c), Condition.

رَبْعَة *see* 4(a).

وَرَفَ [يَرِفُ] (*n. ac. 1, رَفَة* [2^t, 25, 27], 55
Spread (*shadow*).—(b), Was
verdant.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c),
Sucked.—(d), Allotted.—IV,
see I(a).

1, Edge of the liver.—2^t, 60
Verdant plant.—21, Broad.—(b),
Green, verdant.—25, *see* 21(a).

* وَرَقَ [يَرِقُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Put forth leaves.
—(b), Stripped (*branch*).

(→) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see* I(a).—II, *see* I(a), 65
(b).—(c), Made paper.—(d) [*coll.*],
Plastered.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b),
Became rich.—(c), Returned
empty-handed.—V, Ate leaves.

1, (*pl. 23, 38*), Coin; money. 70

—1^t, Flaw, knot (*in a bow*).—
 2, 3, *see* 1.—3^t, Gray, ash-colour.
 —4, *see* 1.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Leaves;
 foliage.—(c), Leaf, sheet; paper;
 stationery; plate, sheet (*of me-
 tal*); disk.—(d), Pool of blood.
 —(e), Beauty.—(f), Band of
 youths.—(g), Wealth; pro-
 perty.—4^t, Leaf; sheet &c.—
 (b), Note, letter.—(c), Label,
 ticket.—(d), Noble.—(e), *see*
 5, b).—(f) [*coll.*], Layer, coating.
 —5, Leafy, verdant.—(b), Com-
 mon, low; mean.—(c), *see* 1.—
 5^t, *fem.* of 5.—14, (*pl.* 3),
 Gray, ash-coloured.—(b), Ashes,
 cinders.—(c), Year of drought.
 —(d), Diluted milk.—21, *see* 5(a).
 —21^t, Green tree.—22, Ver-
 dure, vegetation.—23, Time of
 verdure.—23^t, Business of a
 stationer &c.—25, *see* 5(a).—
 25^t, *see* 21^t.—28, Paper-maker.
 —(b), Stationer.—(c), Rich, man
 of money.—42, *fem.* of 14.—
 (b), (*pl.* 22ya, وَرَاقٍ), Pigeon.
N.Ag. II, *see* 28(a), (b).—(c)
 [*coll.*], Plasterer.

N.Ag. III, Near.

رَقَّة [2^t, (*pl.* رِقُونٌ), *see* 1.—(b),
 Verdant earth.

لَعِبُ الْوَرَقِ [*coll.*], Game of
 cards.

التِّجَارَةُ مَوْزِقَةُ الْمَالِ Com-
 merce is a means of increas-
 ing fortune.

* وَرَكَ [بَرِكَ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rested,
 lay on the hip.—(b), Struck on
 the hip.—(c), Placed on his
 hip.—(d), (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Re- 40
 mained in.—(e), Bent the leg
 (*in dismounting*).—(f), Sat one-
 sidedly (*horseman*).—(g) ['Ala],
 Was competent for.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was large (*hip*); was 45
 large-hipped.—(b), *see supra* (a).
 —II, *see* I(c), (f), (g).—(d), Ne-
 cessitated; occasioned.—(e)
 [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imputed to,
 charged with.—III, Crossed 50
 (*mountain*).—V, *see* I(a), (c), (d),
 (e), (g).—(f), Carried on the
 hip (*child*).—(g) [Fi], Rested on
 his hips in (*prayer*).—(h) ['An],
 Loitered over.—VI, *see* I(a). 55

1, (*pl.* 38), Hip; haunch;
 hip-bone.—(b), Band, company.
 —1ya, Source.—2, *see* 1(a).—
 (b), End of the bow.—2ya, *see*
 1ya.—4, *see* 1(a).—5, *see* 1.— 60
 14, (*pl.* 3), Large-hipped.—
 18, 18^t, *see* 23(a).—20^t, 20^t I,
see 23.—21, 21^t, *see* 23(a).—
 23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Front of the
 saddle.—(b), Cloth, cushion 65
 (*for the saddle*).—33^t, *see* 14.—
 45, *see* 23.

هُوَ مُوْرِكٌ فِي هَذَا الْمَالِ None
 of this property belongs to him.

إِنَّهُ لَمُوْرِكٌ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ He is 70
 innocent in this matter.

وَرَل 4 (*pl.* 34, 38), A species of venomous lizard.

* وَرَمَ [*يَرُمُ*] (*n. ac.* 4), Swelled, became inflamed.—(*b*), Shot up (*plant*).

5 —II, Caused to swell; inflamed.—(*b*), Angered.—IV, Had swelling udders.—V, *see* I(*a*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Swelling, tumour; tubercle.—14, Troop; people.

10 —18, Gum (*of the mouth*).

N.P. II, Swollen.—(*b*), Big.

وَرَمَ أَنْفَهُ He became angry.

وَرَمَ بَأْنَفَهُ He became proud.

وَرَن III, Equalled; matched.—V, Was oiled; anointed himself.

15 1^t, Name of a month.

وَرَنْتَل Misfortune.

وَرَهُ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was stupid.—(*b*), Blew violently (*wind*).—(*c*) [*يَرَهُ*] (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—V [*Fī*], Blundered over, mismanaged.

4, Stupidity; awkwardness; indiscretion.—5, *see* 14(*b*).—

5^t, Fat (*woman*).—(*b*), *see* 14(*b*).

25 —14, Stupid, dull; awkward.

—(*b*), Heavy (*cloud*).—21, Large, spacious.—42, *fem.* of 14.—

(*b*), Boisterous, violent (*wind*).

وَرَو Fixed (*the look*).—(*b*) [*Fī*], Spoke fast, gabbled.

48, Bee-eater (*bird*).—51^{yi},

Weak-sighted.

وَرَى [*يَرِي*] (*n. ac.* 1), Hurt in the lungs, injured internally.—(*b*),

Corroded, eroded, cankered.— 35

(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1 & 2^t) [*رِيَّة*], Flamed, blazed (*fire*).—(*d*), Was fat.—

(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, وُرِي), Yielded fire, ignited (*flint &c.*).

وَرِي [*يَرِي*] (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm, compact.—(*b*), *see supra* (*d*), (*e*).—

II, Struck, ignited.—(*b*), Hid; disguised.—(*c*) [*acc.* or 'An],

Changed, exchanged.—(*d*), *see*

I(*a*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Showed.—III, 45

see II(*b*).—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*],

Showed.—V [*Min*], Hid, fled

from.—VI [*'An*], *see* V.—X,

see II(*a*).

وَرِي [1], Pus, sanies.—(*b*), Ulcer, 50

وَرِي [4], Lung-disease.—(*b*),

Human being, mortal; mankind.

وَار [21], Incandescent.—(*b*), Fat.

—(*c*), Excellent (*musk*).

وَارِبَة [21^t], *fem.* of 21 & *see* 4(*a*). 55

وَرَاء [22A], *see* وَرَأَ.

وَرِي [25], *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).

تَوَرِبَة [*N.Ac.* II], Feint, dis-

simulation.—(*b*), Equivocation,

ambiguity.—(*c*), Homonymy. 60

وَرَى رَوَا [*mas.*], *Imp.* of وَرَى.

رَبَن رِبَا [*fem.*], *see supra*.

وَرِيَّة النَّار } Tinder, &c.
رِيَّة النَّار }

تَوَرَا H. *see under* تَوَرَا.

وَز U (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Incited against. 65

1, 1^t, Goose.—17^t, Abound-
ing in geese (*country*).

وَزَّ عَرَافِي Crane (*bird*).

وَزَا (n. ac. 1), Dried (*meat*).
—(b), Dispersed.

وَزِي A (n. ac. 4), Was strong.—II,
Filled; tied up (*bag*).—(b), Bound
by oath.—(c) [Bi], Threw off,
unhorsed (*rider*).—V, Was full;
drank to satiety.

وَزَا [4], Stalwart, strong.

وَزَبَ [يَزِبَ] (n. ac. 27), Flowed.—
IV [Fi], Traversed (*country*).

28, Expert thief.

مِيَزَاب 45I, 65I, Aqueduct;
canal.—(b), Gutter, drain, sewer;
drainage.

مُوزَج Of glass.

* وَزَرَ [يَزِرُ] (n. ac. 2), Carried, bore.—
(b), Filled up (*chink*).—(c), Con-
quered.—(d), (n. ac. 23^t) [La],
Was minister, vizier to.—(e),
(n. ac. 1, 2, زَرَّة [2^t]), Sinned,
transgressed.—(f) [*pass.*], Was
suspected, accused of crime;
was guilty.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (e).—II, see
X(a).—III [*acc.*], see I(d).—(b)
[*acc.* & 'Ala], Assisted in.—
IV, Kept, preserved, watched
over; secured.—(b), Took away.
—(c), Hid, secreted.—V, Was
appointed minister, vizier.—
(b), see I(d).—VIII (ت), see I(e).

—X, Made minister, vizier.— 35
(b), see IV(b).

2, (pl. 38), Load, burden;
weight.—(b), Sin, transgression.—
(c), Weapons.—2^t, (pl. وَزَرَات),
Short garment; apron.—4, Re- 40
fuge; fortress, fastness, hold;
high mountain.—22^t, 23^t,
Ministry, viziership.—25, (pl.
43), Minister, vizier.—(b),
Helper, assistant. 45

N.P.I, Guilty, culpable; ac-
cused.

N.Ag.III, see 25.

مُوزَرَّة see 2(b).

* وَزَعَ [يَزَعُ] (n. ac. 1), Restrained, 50
checked.—(b), (n. ac. 27) [*acc.*
& Bi], Prompted, incited to.—
(c), see II.—II [*acc.* & Bain],
Shared, distributed amongst.
—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Assigned to. 55
—IV, see I(b) & II(a).—(c), In-
spired with, revealed to.—(d)
[*pass.*] [Bi], Was urged to.—
V, Was divided, distributed.—
VIII (ت), Was restrained; 60
restrained himself, forbore.
—X, Asked enlightenment,
guidance of.

4^t, Body-guard.—21, (pl. 4^t),
Restraining &c.; controller.— 65
—(b), Leader, commander;
governor, prefect.—(c), Watch-
dog; sheep-dog.—26, Incite-
ment, instigation, inducement,

persuasion.—38, Troops, detachments.

مُتَزَّع [*N. Ag. VIII*], Indomitable, firm.

5 وَزَغَ [يَزِغُ] (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Sprinkled about.—II [*pass.*], Was formed.—IV, *see* I.

4, Speediness.—(b), Trembling, convulsions, shudder.—
10 (c), Dastard, craven.—4^t, (*pl.* 4, 23, 34, 38 وَزْغَان), Large lizard, gecko.—38 [*art.*], The weak.

15 وَزَفَ [يَزِفُ] (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Hastened, hurried.—II, *see* I.—III, Shared expenses.—IV, *see* I.—VI, *see* III.
25, Haste.

وَزَكَ [يَزِكُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Straddled.

20 وَزَمَ [يَزِمُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Paid (*a debt*).—(b), Broke, notched.—(c), Ate once a day.—(d) [Fi] [*pass.*], Suffered losses.—II, Contented (*himself*) with one meal a day.—(b) [*coll.*], Was numbed (*limb*).

25 1, Bundle of herbs.—(b), Quantity.—1^t, *see* 1(b).—(b), One meal a day.—23, Speed.—25, *see* 1(a).—(b), Fleishy, plump.—(c), Roast meat &c.—25^t,
30 *see* 1(a).—28, *see* 25(b).

N. Ag. V, Steady.

* وَزَنَ [يَزِنُ] (*n. ac. 1, زنة*), Weighed; estimated.—(b), Pondered, considered.—(c) [*acc. & acc. or La*],

Weighed out, paid to.—(d), 35 Composed regularly; scanned (*verses*).—(e), Paid.—(f), *see* IV.—(g), Was at rest.

وَزَنَ U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was weighty.—(b), Was prudent; was influential. 45
—II, *see* IV.—(b) [*coll.*], Had weighed.—III, Equalled.—(b), Faced, fronted.—(c), Requited.—(d) [Bain], Compared.—IV [*acc. & 'Ala*], Accustomed, 45 trained (*himself*) to; applied himself to.—VI, Balanced, counterbalanced; were equal.—VIII (ت), Was weighed.—
(b), Had weighed; received 50 weighed.—(c), Was equal, equivalent.—(d), Was rhyth-
mical (*verse*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Weight; full weight.—(b), Metre, measure. 55
—(c), Paradigm.—(d), (*pl.* 27), Heavy load of dates.—(e), *see* 5^t & 23.—1^t, (*pl.* وَزَنَات), A weight.—(b), Talent, shekel.—1yi, Heavy, weighty.—60
2^t, Manner of weighing.—5^t, Weighing.—14, Heavier; weightier.—(b), More influential.—21, Weigher.—(b), Of full weight.—23, Opposite; facing; 65 vis-à-vis.—25, *see* 1yi.—(b), Powdered collyrium.

مِيزَان [45I], (*pl.* 65), Balance, scales; weighing-machine.—
(b), Justice, equity; fairness; 70

precision, exactness, nicety.—
(c), Quantity; measure.—(d),
see 1(b), (c).—(f) [art.], Libra
(constellation).

5 مَوْزُون [N.P.I], Weighed.—(b),
Regular (verse &c.).

مُوزَن [N.Ag.III], Equal, equi-
valent.—(b), Counterpoise;
make-weight.

10 مُوَازَنَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Equilibrium.
—(b), Equality.—(c), Parallelism
(in verse).

زَنَة see 23.—(b), Equivalent.

رَاحِمِ الْوَزْنِ Wise.

15 أَوزَنَ الْقَوْمِ Chief.

وَزِينَ الرَّأْيِ Judicious.

هُوَ وَزَنَهُ He is opposite him.

إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ الْوِزْنَةِ It is well
thought of.

20 قَامَ or إِسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ النَّهَارِ It
is noon.

وَزَّوَزَ Bounded.—(b) [coll.], Buzzed.

48, Fickle, volatile.—51,

Death.—51t, Volatileness.

25 وَزَّى * [يَزِي] (n. ac. 1), Was heaped up.
—III, Corresponded to; equal-

led; was parallel to; counter-
balanced.—(b), Faced.—IV,

Leant, rested (back).—(b) [La],

Daubed, plastered.—VI, see III.

30 —X [Fi], Climbed.

وَزَّى [4], Thick-set; sturdy.

مُوَازَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], Equality,

parity; equivalence.—(b), Paral-
lelism.

35

مُنَوَّاز [N.Ag.VI], Parallel.

مُسْتَوِّز [N.Ag.X], Upright.—(b),
Independent; self-willed.

وَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Rewarded.

وَسَبَ [يَسِبُ] (n. ac. 1), Was verdant. 40

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was dirty.—
IV, see I.

2, Grass; verdure, vegetation.

—4, Dirt.

N.Ag.IV, Woolly.

45

وَسَجَ [يَسِجُ] (n. ac. 25), Went quickly.

—IV, Urged on.

25, Speed.—26, 28, Swift.

* وَسَخَ A [يَاسِخُ, يَيْسِخُ &] (n. ac. 4),

Was dirty.—II, IV, Dirtied, 50
soiled.—V, VIII (ت), X, see I.

4, (pl. 38), Dirt, filth, un-
cleanness.—5, Dirty, filthy,
unclean.

وَسَدَ II, Gave to, placed beneath 55
(cushion).—IV [Fi], Hastened.

—(b) [acc. & Bi], Set on (dog).

—V, Reclined, rested on.—

X, Incited.

22, 22t, see 23t.—23, (pl. 10), 60

see 23t.—23t, (pl. reg. & 46),

Pillow, cushion; bolster.—24,

24t, see 23t.

عَرِيضُ الْوَسَادِ Sleeper; sluggard;
stupid.

65

* وَسَطَ [يَسِطُ] (n. ac. 1, سِطَة [2t]),

Was in, penetrated into the middle of; sat among.

سَطَّ

U (n. ac. 22^t), Was distinguished, influential.—II, Placed, put in the middle.—(b), Halved, bisected.—V, see I.—(b), Took, chose the medium quality.—(c) [Bain], Mediated, intervened between.—(d) [Fi], Interceded for.—VI, Interposed.

1, Middle; centre; midst; waist.—3ya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—(b), Middle finger.—4, (pl. 38), see 1.—(b), Middling; medium; average; mean; mediocre, ordinary.—(c), Middle; central.—(d), Just, equitable, fair.—(e), Exquisite; magnificent.—(f), Opulent.—14, (pl. 37), see 1 & 4(b).—(c), Middle term.—(d), Moderate.—21, Door.—(b), Front part (camel's saddle).—(c), see 1 & 4(b), (c).—21^t, see 21(b).—(b), (pl. 46), Mediator.—(c), Means, expedient.—(d), Cause, reason.—(e), Middle terms (in arith.).—(f), The best, finest of.—(g), see 22^t(a).—(h), Prime minister (in Egypt).—22^t, Mediation, intervention; intercession.—(b), Mediocrity.—(c), Premiership (in Egypt).—25, (pl. 43), Mediator; intercessor.—(b), Highest, first.—25^t, fem. of 25.—26, Camel.—(b), Hair-tent.—33yi, Half-way, intermediate.—(b) [coll.], see 4(b).

N.P.IV, Interior, inside.

N.Ag.V, see 4(b) & 25(a).

N.Ac.V, see 22^t(a).

40

بِوَاسِطَةِ Because of, on account of, by reason of.—(b) [coll.], By means of, by the help of.

صَارَ الْمَاءُ وَسِيطَةً The water has risen above the mud.

45

* وَسِعَ [بَسَعُ] (n. ac. سَعَةً), Was wide, spacious, vast.—(b), Held, contained.—(c) [acc. or 'Ala or La], Comprised, included; embraced, extended to.—(d), Was capable of; was allowed to do.—(c) ['Ala], Empowered.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t & سَعَةً), Was energetic; went well (horse).—II, Widened, enlarged, amplified, expanded.—(b), Authorized, permitted, empowered; enabled.—(c) ['Ala], Enriched.—(d) [acc. & La], Gave much to.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Multiplied, added to (expenses).—(e), Was rich.—(f) [Fi], Went far into.—V [Fi], Was comfortable in.—(c) [Fi], see IV(c).—(c) [Fi], Used in a wider sense (word).—VIII (ب), see I(a).—(b), Spread, expanded; stretched; was extended &c.—(c) [Fi], see I(b).—X, see I(a) & VIII(b).

70

1, 2, see 3.—3, Width, capacity, extent; wideness, ample-

ness.—(b), Faculty, ability; capacity.—(c), Opulence.—3^t, Wideness, ampleness; extension; roominess, spaciousness; vastness.—4^t, see 3.—14, Wider, larger; vaster.—21, Embracing, inclusive, comprehensive.—(b), The Infinite One: God.—(c), see 25(a).—22, Good goer (horse).—(b), Active (boy).—(c), Space.—25, Wide, broad, ample; extensive; roomy, spacious; vast.—(b), Able, capable.—(c), see 22(a).—28, see 22(a).

N.Ag.IV, Wealthy, opulent.

مُتَسِّع [N.Ag.VIII], see 25(a), (b).

اِتِّسَاع [N.Ac.VIII], see 3^t(a).—(b), Comprehensiveness (rhetoric).

سَعَة see 3 & 3^t.

مَا أَسْعُ ذَلِكَ I cannot do that.

اَللّٰهُمَّ سَعْ عَلَيْنَا O God! be gracious to us!

لِيَسْعَكَ بَيْتُكَ Remain in thy house.

* وَسَق [يَسِقُ] (n. ac. 1), Gathered; accumulated.—(b), Contained, held; embraced.—(c) [coll.], Laded, loaded.—(d), (n. ac. 25), Drove (camels).—II, Put into sacks (corn).—III, Confronted, withstood.—IV, see I(c).—(b), Was loaded with fruit (palm-tree).—VIII (ت), Pass. of I(a).—(b), Was arranged, complete.—

(c), Was at the full (moon).—35 X, Were gathered (camels).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Load, burden; lading, freight, cargo.—1^t [coll.], Cargo; shipment.—21, (pl. 23 وَأَسْقَاتِ), Pregnant (camel). 40 —25, Driven together (camels).—(b), Rain.—25^t, (pl. 46), Herd of camels.—44, Pregnant (camels).—45I, (pl. 65I وَمَا يَبِيقُ), Flapping its wings 45 (bird).—65, see 44.

N.P.I [coll.], Loaded, laden.

مُتَّسِق [N.Ag.VIII], Arranged; orderly.—(b), A certain metre.

* وَسَل [يَسِلُ] (n. ac. 25^t), see V(a).—50 II, see V(a).—V [IIa & Bi], Interceded with, supplicated, entreated for.—(b), Stole (cattle).

21, Pious, devout; godly.—55

21^t, Relationship, kinship; affinity.—(b), Influence, power, credit; favour.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 21^t(a), (b).—(c) [coll.], Means, instrumentality. 60

N.Ac.V, Intercession, entreaty, supplication.

تَوَسَّلًا Furtively, stealthily.

* وَسَم [يَسِمُ] (n. ac. 1, سَمَة [2^t]), Branded; marked; stigmatized. 65 —(b), (n. ac. 1), Surpassed in beauty.—(c) [coll.], Sealed (sacrament).

(ُ) U (n. ac. 22, 22^t), Was hand-
GGGG²

some.—II, Joined in the pilgrimage to Mecca.—III, Vied in beauty with.—V, Recognized; perceived.—(b), Sought out the spring-grass.—(c) [Bi], Was dyed with.—VIII (ت), Marked, signed, distinguished himself; was marked &c.

1, (pl. 27), see 2t.—1t, Leaves of the indigo-plant.—1yi, Vernal, spring.—(b), Spring-rain; spring-grass.—2t, (pl. سَمَات), Brand; mark, sign; stigma.—(b) [coll.], Seal (*sacramental*).—(c) [coll.], Crest; coat of arms.—5t, see 1t.—18, (pl. 44), Pilgrimage.—(b), Fair, annual market.—(c) [coll.], Harvest &c.—20I, (pl. 44, 441), Branding-iron.—(b), Trait, characteristic.—22t, Beauty, good looks.—23, see 2t(a).—25, (pl. 23, 43), Handsome, good-looking.—25t, (pl. reg. 23), fem. of 25.

N.P.I, Marked, branded.
مَوْسُومٌ بِالْخَيْرِ Benign.

وَسِنَ A (n. ac. 1t, سِنَةٌ [2t], 4), Slept, slumbered.—(b), Was stifled.—IV, Stifled, suffocated.—X, see I(a).

1ya, fem. of 33.—2t, see 4(a).—4, Sleep, slumber; drowsiness, somnolence, somnolency.—(b), (pl. 38), Need, want.—5, see 33.—33, Asleep; drowsy, sleepy, somnolent.

مَيْسَان [45I], see 33.

مَوْسُونَةٌ Lazy woman.

مَا هُوَ مِنِّي هَمِّي وَلَا مِنِّي وَصَنِي

I do not trouble about it. 47

رَزَقَ مَا لَمْ يُؤَسِّنْ بِهِ فِي تَوَمِهِ

He has received such good as he never dreamt of.

* وَسُوسَ [La or Ila], Whispered, suggested wicked things to, tempted 45 ed.—(b), Troubled, pricked (*conscience*).—(c), Whispered, muttered to himself.—II [coll.], Was uneasy.

48, (pl. 47), Evil suggestion; 50 temptation.—(b) [art.], The Tempter, Satan.—(c), Rustling; jingling.—(d) [coll.], Perplexity; scruple.

وَسَى III [Bi], see أَسَوُ III.—IV, 55 Shaved, cut.

مُوسَى Razor.—(b), Knife.

وَشَبَ 1, Coarse, bad.—1t, Thick-skinned (*date*).—2, (pl. 38), Riff-raff. 60

وَشَجَّ [يَشِجُ] (n. ac. 1), Was interlaced; was complicated.—(b), Tied, bound on (*load*).—II, Complicated.—(b), see I(b).

21t, Intricate, complicated 65 (*relationship*).—25, Complicated relationship.—(b), Ash-wood.—(c), Lance.—25t, (pl. 46), Root; fibre, filament.

II, Girded; put a sash on; adorned. — (b) [coll.], Paraphrased (*text*). — V, Girded, adorned herself; was adorned. — (b) [Bi], Put on. — VIII (ت), see V.

23, (pl. 10, 15^t, 46), Jewelled girdle; sash, scarf. — (b), Double necklace of pearls. — (c), see 23^t. — 23^t, Sword, sabre, falchion, scimitar. — 24, see 23(a), (b). — 42, Striped with white (*goat*).

N.A.II, Versification in double rhymes.

مَوْشَكَة Double-rhymed (*poetry*).

وشع 1 Stupid; weak; worthless. — (b), Date-basket. — 4^t, Wicker.

وشع [يَشُر] (n. ac. 1), Sawed; filed.

مِيشَار [45I], Saw.

مَوْشُور (pl. 65), Prism.

وشع [يَشُر] (n. ac. 1), Hastened. — V [La], Prepared for (*evil*).

1, (pl. 38), High place, height. — (b), Misfortune. — (c), Haste, hurry. — 4, see 1. — 25^t, (pl. 46), Soft cushion. — 38, Misfortunes. — (b), Helpers; protectors; satellites.

عَلَى وَشَع }
عَلَى أَوْشَار } About to start.

وشع [يَشُر] (n. ac. 1), Fractured (bone). — (b), Fixed (*axe-head*).

25, (pl. 38), Servants, fol-

lowers, retainers. — 25^t, (pl. 46), Splinter. — (b), Rabble.

وشع [يَشُع] (n. ac. 1), Mixed. — 35 (b), Climbed, ascended. — II, Wound, reeled off (*cotton*). — (b), Blanched (*the head: gray hair*). — IV, Blossomed. — V [Bi], Swarmed with. — (b) [Fi], 40 Climbed.

1, Flower, blossom. — (b), Egyptian willow. — 10, Spider's web. — 25, Layer of palm-leaves (*on a roof*). — (b), Thorn-hedge. 45 — (c), Weaver's tool. — (d), Chief's tent. — 25^t, (pl. 46), Spool, reel; clew, hank (*of cotton*). — (b), Streak, stripe. — 26, Medicine, injection. 50

وشع [يَشُع] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Scattered. — II [Bi], Besprinkled. — IV, see I. — (b), Administered medicine to. — (c), Made small (*gift*).

وشق [يَشُق] (n. ac. 1), Cut into 55 strips (*meat*). — (b) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with. — (c), Hastened. — II, Cut. — (b) [coll.], Painted. — IV [Fi], Clave to. — VI, Cut into pieces. — VIII (ت), see I(a) & VI. 60

1, Scattered pasturage. — 11, Ammonia. — 21, Passing, transitory. — (b), A little milk. — 25, 25^t, (pl. 46), Dried meat. — 28, see 21(a). 65

مِيشَاق [45I], (pl. 65), Ward (*of a key*).

وَشَكَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22t*), Went smoothly (*business*); went quickly.—II, see I.—III, Walked quickly.—IV, see III.—(*b*), Was on the point of.

1, Haste, promptness, celerity.

—(*b*), Propinquity.—3, see 1(*a*).

—23, Rapidity, agility.—25,

Quick, prompt, expeditious.—

(*b*), Near.—33, 34, 35, see 1(*a*).

مُؤَاشَكَةٌ Swift (*camel*).

يُؤَشِكُ الْأَمْرَ أَنْ يَكُونَ It was very nearly taking place.

وَشَكَانَ مَا يَكُونُ How soon that was over.

وَشَلَّ [*يَشِلُّ*] (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Dropped, dripped.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 27*), Was poor.—(*c*) [*Ila*], Abased himself to, besought.—IV, Found a little (*water*).—(*b*), Lessened, took from.—(*c*), Taught to suck.

4, (*pl. 38*), Falling water: waterfall, cascade; torrent; tears.—(*b*), Deference, respect.

—(*c*), A mountain.—21, Trickling, dripping.—(*b*), Little, scanty; feeble.—26, Milch (*camel*).—44, Places.

أَوْشَلَا One after another.

وَأَشِلَّ الْحَصَّ Luckless.

وَشَمَّ [*يَشِمُّ*] (*n. ac. 1*), Tattooed.—II, see I.—IV, Flashed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Had ripening dates (*vine*); had swelling breasts (*girl*).—

(*c*), Increased (*gray hair*).—(*d*), 35 Put forth shoots (*ground*).—(*e*) [*Fi*], Attacked (*reputation*).—(*f*) [*Fi*], Scrutinized, scanned.—(*g*), Began.—X, Asked to tattoo.

1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Tattooing; tattooed figure.—(*b*), Shoots.—1t, Rain-drop.—(*b*), Word.—21t, Tattooer (*woman*).—25t, Evil; malice, grudge; con-45 tumely.

وَشَنَ V, Was little.

1, Elevated ground.—(*b*), Big, strong.—14, Parasite.—33, 35, Alkali.

وَشَوَشَ Gave grudgingly to.—(*b*), see II.—II, Murmured; whispered.

48, Agile.—51t, Murmuring; whispering.—(*b*), Agility.—51ya, see 48.

* وَشَى [*يَشِي*] (*n. ac. 1, 23t*), Figured, coloured; embroidered (*cloth*); adorned, embellished; overcoloured, tricked out (*talk*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 23t*), Increased, multiplied (*tribe*).—(*c*) [*Bi & Ila*], Slandered, misrepresented to.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Brought forth.—II, see I(*a*).—IV, Put forth its first shoots 65 (*ground*); formed its fruit (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Extracted; explained, elucidated (*poem &c.*).—(*c*) [*Fi*], Took from.—(*d*),

Yielded a little gold (*mine*).—
(*e*), Cured, restored.—(*f*), Tried
(*horse*).—(*g*), Became rich.—
(*h*), Accomplished.—V [Fi],
Appeared on.—VIII (ي), Was
set, healed (*bone*).—X, *see* IV (*f*).
—(*b*), Called.

وَشْيَ [1], (*pl.* وَشَاءَ [23A]),
Coloured design; embroidery;
brocade.—(*b*), Glitter, lustre.—
(*c*), Vein of gold.

شَيْة [2t], Speck; flaw.

وَشَوِيَّ [4yiU], Spotted; motley.

وَاشُونٍ [21], وَشَاةٍ [9t],
Traitor; informer.—(*b*), Money-
stamper, coiner.—(*c*), Weaver.
—(*d*), Prolific.

وَشَاءَ [22A], Opulence.

مَوْشِيَّ [N.P.I], مَوْشِيَّ [N.P.II],
Embroidered &c.—(*b*), Embel-
lished.

وَصَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Executed, settled.—
II, Tightened (*veil*).

وَصِيَ A (*n. ac.* وَصًا [4]), Was soiled.

وَصَبَ [يَصِبُ] (*n. ac.* 27), Lasted,
endured.—(*b*) ['Ala], Applied
himself to, managed well.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Ailed, suffered.—
II, *see* (—).—IV, *see* (—).—
(*b*), Made ill.—(*c*), Had sickly
children.—(*d*) ['Ala], Persisted
in.—V, *see* (—).

1, Interstice.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Sickness; suffering; head-ache.

—5, (*pl.* 22ya, 23), Ill; suffer- 35
ing.—21, Continual, perpetual,
endless.—21t, *fem.* of 21.—(*b*),
Boundless (*desert*).—25, *see* 5.

N.P.II, IV, *see* 5.

وَاصِبًا Perpetually, constantly. 40

وَصَخَ Filth.

وَصَدَ [يَصِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm.—
(*b*) [Bi], Stayed in.—(*c*), Wove.
—II, Intimidated; menaced.—
IV, Shut (*door*).—(*b*), Set on 45
(*dog*).—(*c*), Made an enclosure
of stone.—X, *see* IV (*c*).

25, (*pl.* 10), Threshold.—

(*b*), Stone enclosure.—(*c*), Cave.

—(*d*), Short (*plant*).—(*e*), Narrow. 50

—(*f*), Closed.—25t, (*pl.* 46),

see 25(*b*).—28, Weaver.

N.P.II, Curtain.

N.P.IV, Closed.

وَصَرَ 2, Contract, compact.—14, High 55
ground.—25t, *see* 2.

وَصَعَ [يَصْعُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Concealed.—
(*b*), Chirped.

1, (*pl.* 34), Fledgling.—(*b*), *see*

25(*a*).—4, *see* 1(*a*).—25, Chir- 60
ruping, chirping.—(*b*), *see* 1(*a*).

* وَصَفَ [يَصِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, صِفَةٌ [2t]),

Described, depicted, por-
trayed; praised.—(*b*) [*acc.* &
La], Prescribed for (*medicine*). 65
—(*c*), Walked gracefully.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22t), Was fit for service.

—III, Described a thing to

(without showing it).—V, see VIII(a).—VI, Described to each other.—(b) [coll.], Criticised, quizzed each other.—VIII(ت), Was described, depicted.—(b) [Bi], Was characterized by.—(c), see I(a).—X, Asked to describe.—(b) [acc. & La], Consulted about, asked to prescribe for.

1, (pl. 38), Description.—(b), Quality.—(c), Epithet.—(d), Adjective; attribute.—(e), Praise.—1^t, Characteristic quality; qualification.—(b) [coll.], Prescription.—1^{yi}, Descriptive; graphic; qualificative, characteristic.—(b), Attributive; adjectival.—1^{yi}^t, fem. of 1^{yi}.—(b), Qualification.—2^t, (pl. صفات), see 1.—21, Descriptive; describer.—22^t, Serviceableness.—25, (pl. 43), Young servant; lad; waiter.—25^t, (pl. 46), Girl, female attendant; waitress.—28, Good describer; encomiast.—(b), Skilful doctor, physician.

N.P.I, Described.—(b), Qualified.—(c), Noun that takes an attribute.

مُوصَفَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Sale or purchase on description.

إِيصَافٍ [N.Ac.IV], see 22^t.

صِفَاتِيَّة [coll.], Philosophers who admit the existence of God

without distinguishing his attributes.

صِفَاتِ ذَاتِيَّة Essential attributes.

* وَصَلَ [يَصِلُ] (n. ac. 1, صِلَةٌ [2^t]) [acc. & Bi], United, joined, linked, coupled to; combined, connected with.—(b), (n. ac. 2^t, 3^t, 27) [acc. or Ila], Reached; arrived at.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 2^t), Was closely united to.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Presented with.—II, see I(a).—(b) [acc. or acc. & Ila], Made to reach; brought or sent to.—III, see I(c).—(b) [acc. or Fī], Did without interruption; was intent upon; persevered, persisted in.—(c), Gave.—IV, see II(b).—V [Bi], Was joined to; was attached to.—(b) [Ila], see I(b).—(c) [Ila], Won access to; bribed.—VI, Were joined, united; was consecutive.—VIII(ت), Was continuous, consecutive.—(b) [Bi], Was contiguous to; adjoined, bordered, abutted upon.—(c), see I(b) & V(a).—X, Was joined.

1, Union; connection; junction; conjunction.—(b), Intimacy, amity.—(c), Equal; like.—(d), Copula, link.—1^t [coll.], Beam; rafter.—1^{yi}, Conjunctive; copulative; connective.—2, see 3.—2^t, Gift; favour.—3, (pl. 38), Limb; joint; link.

—3^t, see 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 9),
Bond; link.—18, (*pl.* 44),

Juncture.—(*b*), Instrument of
music.—21, Arriving; reaching.

—21^t, Woman who wears false
hair.—23, see 1(*a*), (*b*).—25, Un-

interrupted, continuous.—(*b*),
Inseparable friend, confidant,

alter ego.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of
25 & see 3^t(*c*).—(*c*), Culture, re-

finement; affability.—(*d*), Pro-
ductiveness.—(*e*), Wide region.

—(*f*), Striped cloth from
Yemen.—(*g*), Hank (*of thread*).

—(*h*), Sword.—(*i*), Female that
has brought forth many times

in succession.—(*j*), Company.
—(*k*), Charitable institution.—

26, see 1^{yi}.—(*b*), Generous.—
27, Arrival.—(*b*), see 1(*a*), (*b*).—

(*d*), (*pl.* وَصُولَات) [*coll.*], Re-
ceipt, acknowledgment.

N.P.I., Joined.—(*b*), Con-
junctive.—(*c*), (*pl.* مَوْصُولَات),

Conjunction.—(*d*), A species
of hornet.—(*e*), Sword.

N.P.II, Joined.

مَوَاصِلَة [*N.Ac.III*(2)], see 1(*a*), (*b*).

—(*c*), Continuity; continuance.

مُتَّصِل [*N.Ag.VIII*], Contiguous,
adjacent, adjoining.—(*b*), Con-
tinuous, continual, uninter-
mittent.

إِتِّصَال [*N.Ac.VIII*], see 3^t(*c*).—

(*b*), Continuity, continuousness.

—(*c*), Contiguity, juxta-position,
adjacency; adherence.

المَوْصِل [*coll.*], Mausil (*city*).

المَوْصِلَان Mesopotamia.

إِتِّصَالِيَّة [*coll.*], see *N.Ac.VIII*(*b*), (*c*). 40

مُسْتَوْصِلَة see 21^t.

أَلِفُ الْوَصْلِ Alif-ul-wasl (آ).

لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ Last night of a
lunar month.

مَوْصُولٌ إِسْمِي Relative pronoun. 45

وَصَمَ [يَصِمُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Spoilt.—(*b*),

Cracked.—(*c*), Tied hastily.—

II, Prostrated (*fever*).—(*b*), Suf-

fered, languished.—V, see II(*b*).

—VI, Collided. 50

1, (*pl.* 27), Break, rupture;

breakage.—(*b*), Knot, nodosity.

—(*c*), Defect.—(*d*), Disgrace.

—1^t, see 1(*c*), (*d*).—(*c*), Torpor,

lassitude.—3^t, see 1^t(*c*).—4, 55

Sickness.—25, Space between

the 3rd & 4th fingers.

N.Ac.II, see 1^t(*c*).

وَصْنَة Rag.

وَصَّوَصَ Peeped.—(*b*), Opened its eyes 60
(*puppy*).

47, A veil.—48, 51, (*pl.* 47),

Opening.—(*b*), see 47.

* وَصَّى [يَصِي] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi],
Joined to.—(*b*) [Bi], Was joined 65

to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, وَصَّاءَة [22^t],

[25], وَصِي), Was over-
grown with vegetation (*ground*).

—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Became de-
based.—(e), Became heavy.—

II [La & Bi], Willed, be-
queathed to.—(b) [*acc. or IIa &*

Bi], Confided, committed, re-
commended to.—(c), *see* IV(d).

—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c) [IIa],
Appointed executor, adminis-

trator.—(d), Enjoined, bid.—

(e) [*acc. & Bi or Fi*], Recom-
mended to; enjoined upon.—V

[*coll.*] [Bi], Was intrusted with.
—(b) [*coll.*], Accepted a trust.—

VI, Recommended to each
other.—X [Bi], Wished(*well*) to.

وَصَاةٌ [4^tA], *see* 25^t(a), (b).—(c),
Recommendation; exhortation;

advice.—(d), (*pl.* وَصَا [4A]),
Palm-twig.

وَاصٍ [21], (*pl.* وَصَاةٌ [9^t]), *see*
25^t(a).—(b), Luxuriant.

وَصَايَةٌ [22^t, 23^t], *see* 25^t(b).

وَصِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* أَوْصِيَاءَ [68]),
Testator, legator.—(b), Mandat-

ary; executor; administrator;
guardian; trustee.—(c), Man-

ager.—(d), Regent, protector.

وَصِيَّةٌ [25^t], (*pl.* وَصَايَا), Will,
testament.—(b), Order, com-

mandment, injunction.—(c),
see 4^t(d).

مَوْصٍ [*N. Ag. II*], *see* 25^t(a).

تَوْصِيَةٌ [*N. Ac. II*], Recommend-
ation.—(b), Directions.—(c)

[*coll.*], Banns.

مَوْصٍ [*N. Ag. IV*], *see* 25^t(a).

مَوْصَى بِهِ Bequeathed to; re-
commended to; bequest, legacy;

trust.—(b), Ward.

إِلَيْهِ or مَوْصَى لَهُ *see* 25^t(b).

وَضٍ U (*n. ac. 1*), Was destitute.

*وَضًا [يَضًا] (*n. ac. 1*), Outshone.

وَضُوًّ U (*n. ac.* وَضَاءَةٌ [22^t], وَضُوًّ [27]), Was clean; shone.—II,

Washed, cleansed.—III, Vied 45
with in cleanness.—V [Bi &

La], Washed, performed his
ablutions in (*water*) before

(*prayer*).—(b), Attained to
puberty.

مِيضَاةٌ [20^t], Basin; laver.—
(b), Washing-place.

وَاضٍ [21], *see* 25.

وَضَاءَةٌ [22^t], Cleanness, clean-
liness; brightness; neatness.

وَضِيٌّ [25], (*pl.* وَضَاءٌ [23A]),
أَوْضِيَاءَ [68], Clean, cleanly;

bright; neat.

وَضُوًّ [26], Water.

وَضَاوُونٌ [29], (*pl.* وَضَاوُونَ), *see* 25.

مُتَوَضٍّ [*N. P. V*], Lavatory.—(b),
Water-closet.

تَوَضُّؤٌ [*N. Ac. V*], Ablutions.

*وَضَحٌ [يَضَح] (*n. ac. 27 & 28*),
Was clear, evident.—(b) [Bi],

Gave clear (*milk*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was dirty.—II, Made

clear; explained; showed; disclosed.—IV, *see* I(a) & II.—(c), Exposed, laid open.—(d) [Min], Appeared, came from.—V, VIII(ت), *see* I(a).—(b), *Pass. of* II.—X, Asked for an explanation of.—(b) [acc. or 'An], Inquired into.

4, (pl. 38), Clearness.—(b), White mark; white hair.—(c), Silver ornaments.—(d), Good money.—(e), Moon.—(f), Leprosy.—(g), Milk.—(h), Highway, highway.—4^t, She-ass.—21, Clear, distinct, manifest, apparent, evident, plain; lucid.—(b), White, bright, lustrous.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 37), fem. of 21.—(b), Front-tooth.—25, *see* 21(a).—25^t, (pl. 46), Cattle; sheep.—27, Clearness, distinctness, plainness; lucidity.—(b), Evidence, demonstration.—28, *see* 21(a), (b).—(c), Beautiful; fair.—(d), Day.—(e), Leprous.—37, Moon-light-nights.

N.Ac.II, Elucidation.

إِيضاح [N.Ac.IV], *see* N.Ac.II.

مُتَوَضِّع [N.Ag.V], White (camel).

—(b), Open, conspicuous.

مُتَضِّع [N.Ag.VIII], *see* 21(a).

إِتِّضاح [N.Ac.VIII], *see* 27(b).

مُوضِعة Deep wound.

بَكْرُ الْوَضَّاح Morning prayer.

وَضَحَ [يَضَحُ] (n. ac. 1), Half filled. 35
—III, Vied with in agility &c.
—IV [La], Drew water for.—
(b), Was half-full.—(c), *see* I.—
VI, *see* III.

وَضِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was dirty, greasy. 40
1ya, *see* 5 & 42(a).—4, (pl. 38), Dirt, grease; stain.—(b), Dirty water.—(c), Smell of bad food.—5, Dirty, greasy.—42, Rock.—(b), Brand. 45

* وَضَعَ [يَضَعُ] (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, مَوْضُوع), Put down; set, placed.—(b) ['An], Let off (*creditor*).—(c) ['An], Lowered, degraded; dismissed; deposed.—(d) [acc. or 50 Min], Abased; humiliated.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27, ضَعَة), Humbled, abased (*himself*).—(f) [acc. & 'An], Forgave, pardoned, let off; remitted (*debt*).—(g), (n. ac. 55 1, 3, نَضَع), Brought forth, bore; laid (*eggs*).—(h), (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 25^t), Committed, intrusted to.—(i), (n. ac. 1), Made up, invented; composed (*book*).—(j), 60 Let down (*veil*).—(k), (n. ac. 25^t), Grazed near the water (*camel*).—(l), Made to graze.—(m), *see* IV(a).

(—) A (n. ac. 25^t & ضَعَة) [pass.] 65 [Fi], Had losses in (*business*).

(—) U (n. ac. 25^t & ضَعَة), Was base; was abased; abased himself.—(b), (n. ac. 22^t), Was a bastard; was an adopted child.—II 70

[*acc.*], see I(*d*).—(*b*), Wadded (*garment*).—(*c*), Laid eggs.—

III, Betted, wagered with.—

(*b*), Sold on easy terms.—(*c*)

[*acc.* & Fī], Agreed with ...

about.—(*d*), Gave (*advice*) to.

—IV, Sped along.—(*b*), Urged

on.—(*c*) [*pass.*], see (—).—(*d*),

see I(*k*).—VI, Was humble, low-

ly.—(*b*) [ʿAla], Agreed about.

—VIII(ت), see (—)(*a*) & VI(*a*).

—X, Asked for relief.

1, (*pl.* 38), Position; situation; site.—(*b*), Attitude, pose; posture; behaviour, manners.

—1^t, see 1(*a*).—1^{yi}, Positive.—

(*b*), Positional; local.—2^t, see

1(*a*).—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), see 1(*a*).

—(*b*), Place, locality; district.

—18^t, Affection.—21, Placing;

depositor.—(*b*), Author; com-

poser; inventor.—(*c*), Unveiled

(*woman*).—21^t, Meadow.—(*b*),

Wanton.—22^t, Humility,

humbleness, lowliness, weak-

ness; humiliation.—25, (*pl.* 43),

Humble.—(*b*), Mean, base, low;

plebeian.—(*c*), Paltry, insigni-

ficant.—(*d*), Preserved dates.

—(*e*), see 25^t(*d*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46),

Luggage, baggage.—(*b*), Tax;

toll; rate.—(*c*), Entry-book;

book of proverbs &c.—(*d*), De-

posit; trust.—(*e*), Illegitimate;

bastard.—(*f*), Adopted child.

—(*g*), Losses; bad bargain.—

(*k*), Flour mixed with butter.

—(*i*), Deduction, abatement.—

(*j*), Contumely.—(*k*), Military station; garrison; out-post.— 40

(*l*), A certain plant.

*N.P.*I, Placed.—(*b*), Fictitious; apocryphal.—(*c*), (*pl.* 65 &

مَوْضُوعَات), Subject (*of a speech*

&c.).—(*d*), Task.—(*e*), Loser. 45

*N.P.*II, Broken.—(*b*), Sickly.

*N.Ag.*VI, Humble, meek.

*N.Ac.*VI, see 22^t.

مُتَّضِع [*N.Ag.*VIII], see *N.Ag.*VI.

إِئْضَاع [*N.Ac.*VIII], see 22^t. 50

ضَعَة Abasement, degradation;

baseness.—(*b*), see 1(*a*).

وَضَعَ عُنُقَهُ He decapitated him.

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ He stopped.

تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا There is a great 55 distance between us.

وَضَفَ [*يَضِفُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened.

—(*b*), Hurled.—IV, see I(*a*).—

(*b*), Urged on.

1, Sling. 60

وَضَمَ [*يَضِمُّ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Placed on the

board (*meat*).—IV [*acc. or La*],

see I.—V, Lay with.—X, In-

sulted.

1^t, Band; company (200 to 65

300).—4, (*pl.* 15^t, 38), Bench,

board, plank; mat (*of a butcher's*

stall).—20^tI, (*pl.* 44), Stall;

shambles.—25^t, see 1^t.—(*b*),

Funeral-feast.—(c), Heap of fodder.

تَرَكَهُمْ لَحْمًا عَلَى وَضْمٍ He insulted or beat them.

5 وَضُنْ [يَضُنْ] (*n. ac. 1*), Folded.—(b), Twisted, twined; plaited.—V [La], Humbled himself to.—VIII (ت) [Bi], Was joined to.

20^tI, (*pl. 65*), Bag made of palm-leaves.—25, *pl. 10*, Folded.—(b), Twisted.—(c), Girth; girdle; strap.—45^tI, Basket.

N.P.I., see 25(a), (b).

مَوْضُوتَةٌ Corsetlet, hauberk.

5 وَطْ U (*n. ac. 1*), Chirped; squeaked.—II, Yelled, whooped.

وَطَأَ [يَطَأُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Levelled, evened.

* وَطَى [يَطَى] (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Trod, stamped, trampled with (*his feet*).—(b), Mounted (*horse*).

10 وَطَرُ U (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was level, smooth.—II, see I & (—)(a).—(c), Facilitated.—(e) [*coll.*], Lowered.—III [*acc. & 'Ala*], Agreed with about.—(b), Repeated a rhyme word (*poet*).—(c), Imitated.—(d), Adapted to.—IV [*acc. & acc. or Bi*], Made to tread down.—(b), Humbled; oppressed.—(c), Made to mount (*horse*).—(d) [*acc. & Fi*], see III(a), (b).—V, see (—) & VIII(a).—VI, see III(a).—(b) ['Ala], Agreed upon

respecting.—VIII (ت or ي), 35 Was levelled; was facilitated, arranged (*affair*).—X, Found smooth, soft.

وَطَأَ [1], see 45.

وَطَأَتْ [1^t], Trampling; kick.—(b), 40 Violence.—(c), Footstep, footprint; tread.—(d), Plain.

وَطَأَتْ [4^t], Travellers.

مَوَاطِي [17], مَوَاطِي [18], (*pl. مَوَاطِي*) [44], see 1^t(c).—(b), Step, foot-board.—(c), Stool, footstool.

وَطَأَى [21], Trampling.—(b), Low.

وَاطِئَةٌ [21^t], *fem. of 21* & see 4^t.

—(c), Fallen dates.

وَطَأَ [22], see 45.—(b), Bottom, 50 base.—(c), see 23.

وَطَاءَةٌ [22^t], Smoothness, levelness, evenness; softness.

وَطَاءَ [23], Carpet; covering.

وَطِئَ [25], Smooth, even.—(b), 55 Humbled.

وَطِئَةٌ [25^t], *fem. of 25*.—(b), Dish of dates & milk.—(c), Biscuit.—(d), Food-bag.

وَطُوءَةٌ [27^t], see 22^t.

60

مِيطَاءَ [45], Low ground.

تَوَطُّؤَةٌ [N.Ac.II], Introduction; preparation.

مَوَاطَأَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Accord.

طَأَةٌ, طَأَةٌ see 22^t.

65

عَلَى طَأَةٍ } Conveniently.
عَلَى طِئَةٍ }

مُوطًا الْأَكْنَفُ Affable, bland.

مُوطًا الْعَقِبُ One having a numerous following.

أَوْطَأَهُ عَشْوَةً He urged him on blindly.

وَطَبَ 1, (pl. 16, 23, 37, 38), Milk-skin.

—(b), Protuberant breast.—(c), Harsh, blunt; churl.—42, Woman with full breasts.

وَطَثَ [يَطِثُ] (n. ac. 1), Stamped.

وَطَحَ [يَطْحُ] (n. ac. 1), Pushed.—VI, Hurt each other.—(b), Crowded round.

1, Filth, mud.

وَطَحَ VI, see وَطَحَ VI(b).

* وَطَدَ [يَطْدُ] (n. ac. 1, طَدَةٌ 24), Fixed, made fast; consolidated.—(b) [acc. & Ila], Fastened to, inserted, rammed into.—(c), Flattened; beat down, battered.—(d) [acc. & Ala], Placed at the entrance of (a cavern: stone).—(e), Was firm.—II, see I(a).—V, Pass. of I(a).

1†, Stamp; kick.—(b), Violence.—5, see 25.—20†I, Beater, beetle, rammer (tool).—21, see 25.—25, Firm, solid, stable; unshakable.—25†, fem. of 25.

—(b), (pl. 46), Foundation.—(c), Support; tripod.—38, Mountains.

N.P.I., see 25.

N.A. VI, see 25.—V, Violent.

وَطَرَ 4, (pl. 38), Important business; 35 necessity.—(b), Desire.

وَطَسَ [يَاطِسُ] (n. ac. 1), Struck; stamped; broke.—VI, Dashed together.—(b) [Ala], Rushed upon.

25, (pl. 10), Stove; furnace. 40

—(b), see 25† & 28.—25†, Importance, seriousness, gravity.—28, Shepherd.

حَمِيَ الْوَطَيْسِ War has broken out.

وَطَشَ [يَاطِشُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & La], Communicated, told in part ... to.—(b), Spoke in riddles.—(c), Struck.—(d) [acc. & An], Repelled from.—(e), Gave.—50 II, see I(a).—(b) [La], Got everything ready for.—(c) [Ila], Warded off.—(d) [Fi], Made an impression of.—(e) [Ila & Bi], Gave little to.

وَطَفَ A (n. ac. 4), Had bushy eye-brows.—(b), Poured (rain).

1†, Scantiness, paucity (of hair).—4, Bushy eye-brows.—(b), Trailing robe.—14, (pl. 3), 60 Having bushy eye-brows.—(b), Thick, dense.—(c), Easy (life).—42, fem. of 14.—(b), Pouring (cloud).

وَطَقَ 23, (pl. وَطَاقَاتِ), P., Tent. 65

وَطَمَ [يَاطِمُ] (n. ac. 1), Trod.—(b), Lowered.

* **وَطَنَ** [**يَطِنُ**] (*n. ac. 1*) [**Bi**], Lived, dwelt, resided in; inhabited; settled, stayed in.—II, Settled in.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made ready for; accustomed (*himself*) to.—IV, *see* I & II.—V, *see* II(*b*).—VIII(**ت**), *see* II(*a*).—X, *see* II(*a*).

1, *see* 4.—4, (*pl. 38*), Dwelling, residence, abode; home; adopted land.—(*b*), Stable, cattle-pen; stall.—4yi, Native; domestic; home.—18, (*pl. 44*), *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*), Country, native land, father-land.—(*c*), Scene, site (*of a battle &c.*).

مِيطَان [45I], (*pl. 65I*), Starting-post, stadium (*for horses*).—(*b*), Object; goal.

N.Ag.X, Naturalized; settler.

وَطَوْعًا Was weak.—(*b*), Chirped.—(*c*), Spoke rapidly.

48, (*pl. 47, 67*), Bat (*animal*).—(*b*), Mountain-swallow.—(*c*), Rowdy.—(*d*), *see* 48yi.—48yi, Weak; cowardly.—(*b*), Garrulous; wordy.

وَطِي *A* (*n. ac. 27*) [**وُطُو**] [*coll.*], Abased himself.—II [*coll.*], Abased.—V [*coll.*], *see* I.

وِطِي [25], Trodden.—(*b*), Level, smooth.—(*c*), Well-trained (*horse*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Base.

* **وَضَبَ** [**يَضِبُ**] (*n. ac. 27*) [*'Ala*], Persevered with.—(*b*), Lasted.—

(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*). Trampled.—III, *see* I *a*.

مِيطَب [20I] Flint-knife.

مَوْطُوب [*N.P.I.*], Trodden; ruined.

مَوْاطِب [*N.Ag.III*], Assiduous. 40

مَوْاطِبَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Assiduity, application, perseverance.

وَضَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was fleshy.

5, Fleshy, fat.

* **وَضَفَ** [**يَضِفُ**] (*n. ac. 1*), Shortened 45 the tether of (*a camel*).—(*b*), Struck on the flank.—(*c*), Followed; joined.—II, Assigned his rations or pay to.—(*b*), Employed; appointed.—IV, Was 50 attached to; agreed with.—(*b*), Assisted.—V [*coll.*], Was intrusted with an office.—X, Took the whole of.

25, (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Flank.—(*b*), 55 Shoulder; fore-quarter.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Rations, allowance; pay, salary, stipend.—(*b*), Pact, agreement.—(*c*), Office, post; function; employ, employment. 60 —(*d*), *see* 25(*a*).

N.Ag.V, Functionary, employee.

عَلَى وَطِيفٍ One after another.

وَضَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ The functions 65 of the body.

وَضْمَة Suspicion; accusation.

وَع Jackal.

وَعَبَ [يَعِبُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Took the whole of, appropriated.—IV, see I.—(*b*), Cut off (*nose*).—(*c*), Uprooted.—(*d*) [*acc. & Fi*], Put into.—(*e*), Gathered.—(*f*), Emigrated.—(*g*), Assembled.—X, see I & IV (*b*).—(*c*), Contained.—(*d*), Excogitated (*speech*).

1, High road; thoroughfare.
—14 [La], Better fitted to contain.—23, Wide expanses of ground.—25, Wide, spacious.

N.Ag.IV, Hoarder.

مُوعِبِينَ In a body.

وَعَثَ * (*n. ac. 4*), Was broken (*hand*).—(*b*), see *infra*.

(ع) U (*n. ac. 27*), Was irksome.—II, Restrained.—IV, Walked over bad ground.—(*b*) [Fi], Squandered.—(*c*), Spoilt.

1, (*pl. 27*), Broken bone.—(*b*), Soft, sandy ground; quagmire.—(*c*), Difficulty.—(*d*), Thinness.—(*e*), see 5.—1^t, Fat, corpulent (*woman*).—5, Arduous; irksome.—27, Evil, disaster.—42, Difficulty; irksomeness.

N.P.I, Slighted.

N.P.II, see 5.

وَعَدَ * [يَعِدُ] (*n. ac. 1*, عِدَّة [2^t], 18, 18^t, مَوْعِدَةٌ, مَوْعِدٌ), Made promises to.—(*b*) [*acc. & acc. or Bi*], Promised; gave hope of; announced to; threatened with; foretold; intimated to.—(*c*),

(*n. ac. 1, 25*), Bellowed.—III, Promised definitely; pledged.—(*b*), Outdid in promising.—IV, see I (*b*) & V.—V, Threatened, menaced; 40 intimidated, frightened.—VI, Made promises to each other.—(*b*) [IIa], Agreed upon, fixed.—VIII (ت or ي), Received a promise; was promised.—(*b*), 45 Threatened each other.

1, (*pl. 27*), Promise; pledge; assurance; asseveration.—1^t, see 1.—(*b*), Vow.—2^t, (*pl. عِدَات*), see 1.—18, (*pl. 44*), Time or 50 place, term of a promise.—21, Promising; promiser.—(*b*), Announcing, giving signs of; portending.—21^t, *fem. of* 21.—25, Threats, menaces.—55 (*b*), Bellowing.—25yit, A certain sect.—45I, (*pl. 65*), see 18.—(*b*), Fulfilment of a promise.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Promised.—60

(*b*), see 1.

عِد see 1.

عِدْوِيَّ, عِدِّي Promissory; by way of promise.—(*b*), Promised.

أَرْضُ الْمِيْعَادِ The Promised 65 Land.

وَعَرَ * [يَعُرُ] (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was rugged, uneven.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Hindered from.—(*c*) ['Ala], Troubled, perplexed. 70

وَعَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), see I(a).

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 22t, 27t), see I(a).—
(b), Was little.—II, Roughened;
made uneven; made difficult.
—(h), Interrupted.—(c), see I(b).
—IV, Found himself in a rough
place, in a difficulty.—(b) [Bi],
Was rough for.—(c), Found
rough (road).—(d) [Bi], Led
into a rough place.—(e), Made
little.—(f), Had little.—V, Was
rough; was difficult.—(b) [Fi],
Found difficulty in (*speaking*).
—X, see IV(c).

1, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Rough,
uneven; arduous, scabrous
(*question*).—1yi, Rare, outland-
ish; harsh (*word*).—5, see 1.—
(b), Inaccessible.—14, 21, 25,
see 1 & 5(b).

مَعَرٌ Thin, scanty (*hair*).

وَعَرَ الْمَعْرُوفَ Ungenerous, il-
liberal.

* وَعَزَ [يَعِزُّ] (n. ac. 1) [Ila & Fi], Suggest-
ed to; recommended, directed
to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Command-
ed, prescribed to.—(c) [Fi],
Set the example in.—II, see
I(a).—(b) [Ila], Directed.—IV,
see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Ordered.

وَعَسَ [يَعْسُ] (n. ac. 1), Trod, tramp-
led.—III, Strode along (*camel*).
—(b), Journeyed continuously.
—IV, Journeyed over sand.

1, Foot-prints, traces.—(b),

Sandy ground.—(c), A tree.—

14, (pl. 3, 37), Sandy.—(b), see
1(b).—18, (pl. 65), Sand.—42,
Sand-hill.

مِيعَاسَ [45I], see 1(b).

40

وَعَاطَ Rose.

* وَعَظَ [يَعِظُ] (n. ac. 1, عِظَةٌ [2t], 18t)
[acc. & 'Ala], Warned, admon-
ished, exhorted.—(b), Preached.
—VIII (ت), Took warning; 45
obeyed.—(b) [Bi], Took warn-
ing from.

1, Warning, exhortation, ad-
monition, admonishment; ad-
vice, counsel.—1t, (pl. وَعَظَاتٍ), 50
see 1.—(b), Sermon.—2t, see 1.
—18t, (pl. 44, 65), see 1 & 1t(b).
—21, (pl. 29 & reg.), Warner,
exhorter, admonisher; mon-
itor; adviser; counsellor.—(b), 55
Preacher.

مَوْعُوظُونَ [coll.], Catechumens.

وَعَفَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Was weak (*sight*).

1, (pl. 23), Hard ground with
water.

60

وَعَقَ [يَعِقُ] (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Was
broken-winded.

(ع) [يَعِقُ] (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Hasten-
ed, was quick about.—II, Hind-
ered, obstructed.—(b), Declared 65
unsociable.—IV, Hurried on.

1, Unsociable, quarrelsome,
morose; irritable.—1t, Un-
sociableness, moroseness; irrit-

HHHH

ability.—(*b*), see 1.—5, see 1.—
24, 25, Rumbling.

5 وَعَكْ [يَعَكْ] (*n. ac. 1, 1^t*), Was op-
pressive (*heat*).—(*b*), Was pro-
strated, enervated.—(*c*), Pro-
strated, enervated, debilitated.
—(*d*), Rolled in (*the dust*).—
IV, see I(*d*).—(*b*), Thronged,
pressed.

10 1, Sultriness, oppressiveness.
—(*b*), see 5.—1^t, Violence, in-
tensity.—(*b*), Fall, tumble.—
(*c*), Battle-field.—(*d*), Press,
thronging.—5, Prostrate, enerv-
ated.

N.P.I, see 5.

20 *وَعَلْ [يَعِلْ] (*n. ac. 1*), Was lofty,
towered aloft; was eminent.—
V, Ascended, climbed, scaled
(*mountain*).—X [IIa], Fled to.

1, (*pl. 5^t, 10, 18^t, 27, 38*),
Antelope; chamois, mountain-
goat.—(*b*), (*pl. 27, 38*), Refuge,
shelter; escape.—(*c*), Illustri-
ous; chief.—(*d*), Name of a
month.—1^t, Handle.—(*b*), But-
ton-hole.—(*c*), Crag; rock; fast-
ness, strong-hold.—(*d*), see 5^t.
—5, see 1(*a*).—5^t, (*pl. reg. & 28*),
30 Female antelope; doe.—33, A
certain plant.

N.P.N, (*pl. مُسْتَوَعَلَات*).

Lair, covert.

35 هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلْ وَاجِد They are
all united against us.

وَعَمَ [يَعُمُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Saluted, hailed
(*a dwelling*).

1, (*pl. 23*), Vein, stratum of
rock.

وَعَمَ صَبَاحًا Good morning. 40

وَعَمَ مَسَاءً Good evening.

وَعَمِي Hail! Peace be to you!

وَعَن V, Grew fat.—(*b*), Took all.

1, see 1^t(*a*).—(*b*), Refuge.—

1^t, (*pl. 23*), White, barren 45
ground.—(*b*), Vein, stratum.—
(*c*), Traces of ants' nests.

وَعَوَ Shouted; yelled.—(*b*), Howled;
yelped.—(*c*), Excited.

48, Tumult; howling.—(*b*), 50
Mob.—(*c*), Garrulous.—51, (*pl.*
47), Jackal.—(*b*), Eloquent.—
(*c*), Weak.—(*d*), Guardian.—
(*e*), Daring.—(*f*), Desert.—(*g*),
see 51yi.—51^t, Howling, bark- 55
ing.—51yi, Clever; industrious.

*وَعَى [يَعِي] (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered; kept,
retained, remembered.—(*b*),
Composed (*speech*).—(*c*) [*acc. &*
'An], Learnt from.—(*d*) [Fī], 60
Gathered in (*wound: pus*).—
(*e*), Healed, set (*bone*).—(*f*),
Raised a tumult.—(*g*) [La] [*coll.*],
Remembered.—(*h*) [*coll.*], Heed-
ed; took care. 65

وَعَى A (*n. ac. 4*) [*coll.*], Awoke.

—II [*coll.*] Awoke, aroused.—

III [*acc. or Ila*], Watched over.

—IV, Put, stowed away; hoard-

ed; hid.—(b), Taught.—(c) [*acc.*
or 'Ala], Stinted.—(d), Up-
rooted.—V [Fi] [*coll.*], Was
careful over; did with de-
liberation.—X, see IV(d).—(b)
[*coll.*], see V.

وَعِي [1], Pus, matter.—(b), Re-
fuge; escape.—(c), see 4.

وَعَى [4], Shouts, cries; clamour.

وَاعٍ [21], Guardian.—(b) [*coll.*],
Attentive; mindful.

وَأَعِيَّة [21^t], *fem.* of 21.—(b),
Sound, cry.

وَعَاء [23A, 24A], (أَوْعِيَّة [15^t]),
Receptacle: vessel; vase; jar.
—(b), Heart.

وَعِي [25], Strong.

مَوْعِي الرَّسْغ Firm-wristed.

وَعَب U (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was big, strong.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Sack.—(b), Big
camel.—(c), Utensils, chattels.
—(d), Foolish; weak.—4^t,
Foolish.

وَعَدَ [يَعِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Served, attended.

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was foolish, weak.
—III, Imitated, aped.—(b), Vied
with in quickness.

1, (*pl.* 34, 35, 38), Servant,
valet; boy.—(b), Stupid; weak;
contemptible.—(c), Fruit of
the melongena.—(d), A gaming
arrow.—1^t, *fem.* of 1.

IV. Ac. III [2], A certain game.

وَعَرَ [يَغَرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hot, sultry.

—(b) ['Ala], Burned, was in- 35
censed against.

(ع) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b).—II,
Heated, boiled.—(b), Provoked,
incensed.—IV, see II(a), (b).—
(c), Was exposed to the heat. 40
—(d), Scalded (*pig*).—(e), Col-
lected (*tax*).—(f), Conferred
upon free of taxation (*estate*).
—(g), [Bain & *acc.*], Agreed
upon (*term*).—(h) [*acc.* & IIa], 45
Forced to flee to.—V, Became
angry, fired up.

1, Anger; hatred, enmity.—
(b), Turmoil, tumult.—1^t, Heat,
sultriness.—4, see 1.—20I, 20^tI, 50
Term.—21, Angry, indignant.
—25, Cooked: roast; boiled.—
(b), Boiled milk.—25^t, see 25(b).

غِرَّة Promise.

وَعَصَ II [Fi], Filled.

55

وَعَفَ [يَغِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was weak,
dim (*sight*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Hast-
ened, ran.—IV, see I(b).

*وَعَلَ [يَغَلُ] (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Enter-
ed; hid in.—(b), Departed.— 60
(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['Ala], In-
truded upon.—IV, see I(a).—
(b) [Fi], Went far, deeply into;
plunged into.—(c) [Fi], Hast-
ened.—(d) [*acc.* & Fi], Drove 65
to.—V, see IV(b).

1, Scamp, vagabond.—(b),
Parasite, sponger.—(c), One

who eats little.—(d), Escape;
hiding-place.—(e), Thicket.—
(f), Darnel, tares.—5, see 1(c).
—21, see 1(b).

5 اِيْقَال [N.Ac.IV], Expletives;
rhetorical flourishes.

وَعَم [يَعْمُ] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Told false
news.—(b), Maltreated.

(→) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Hated.—V
10 ['Ala], Was incensed against.
1, (pl. 38), Hatred, malice;
hostility.—(b), War; hostilities.
—(c), Clownish; boor.—(d),
Soul; substance.

15 وَعَن V [Fi], Was bold in (war).
1^t, Wine jar.

وَعُو see وَعَى 4(a).

وَعَى [1^t], A little.

وَعَى [4, 7], Clamour, tumult.—
20 (b), War.

وَأَوَّاع [37], Ditches.

* وَفَد [يَفِدُ] (n. ac. 1, 23^t, 27, إِفَادَة) ['Ala or Ila], Reached, came
to, arrived at; presented him-
25 self before.—II [acc. & 'Ala
or Ila], Sent, dispatched to.—
IV, see II.—(b), Was high.—
(c) ['Ala], Dominated.—(d),
Raised the head.—V, see IV(c).

30 1, (pl. 27, 38), Arrivals,
comers; envoys; strangers.—
—(b), Top of a sand-hill.—(c),
see 27.—21, (pl. 1, 11, 27, 29, 38),
Arriving; arrival, comer.—(b),

Foremost, leading; leader.—35
(c), Cheek-bone.—23^t, see 27.

—27, Arrival, coming.

اِيْقَاد [N.Ac.IV], Speed.

عَلَى أَوْفَادٍ Setting out.

* وَفَّر [يَفِرُّ] (n. ac. 1, فِرَّة [2^t], 27), 40
Abounded; was plentiful, numer-
ous.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 2^t) [acc. &
La], Increased, multiplied.—
(c), Reciprocated (gift).—(d),
Respected, spared (honour). 45

(→) U (n. ac. 22^t), see supra (a).—II,
Increased, augmented, multi-
plied; added to; completed.—
(b), ['Ala], Gave all to; paid
in full.—(c), Allowed to grow 50
(hair).—(d), Cut a piece from
(cloth).—(e) [coll.], Economized.
—(f), see I(d).—IV, see II(a).—
(b) [La & Bi], Added, gave to.
—V ['Ala], Regarded, con- 55
sidered; spared.—(b) [coll.], Was
saved, economized.—VI, In-
creased, multiplied; abounded.
—VIII (ت), see VI.—X [acc.
& 'Ala], Exacted all... from. 60

1, Abundance, plenty; large
quantity or number.—(b), (pl.
27), Riches, wealth.—(c), Numer-
ous; abundant.—(d), General,
comprehensive.—(e) [coll.], Sav- 55
ings, economies.—1^t, (pl. 23),
Fine head of hair.—(b), Lock,
curl.—(c), see 1(a), (b).—2^t, see
1(a).—3ya, fem. of 14(a).—14,

More abundant; more numerous.—(b), Wide, large.—(c), Full.—(d), Rich in vegetation (*land*).—**21**, Abundant, numerous; plentiful, copious; rich.—(b), Wide, ample.—(c), Name of a certain metre.—**21^t**, *fem.* of **21**.—(b), Ram's tail.—(c), The world, this present life.—**22^t**, Fullness, completeness; plenitude; richness.—**27**, *see* **1(a)**.

N.P.I., *see* **21(a)** & *N.P.II(a)*.—(c), Complete, entire; perfect.

N.Ag.II [coll.], Thrifty, economical.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Economy; savings.

N.P.II, Unshortened (*metre*).—(b), *see* **21(a)**.

N.Ag.VI, *see* **21(a)**.

مَخْزَنُ الْوَقْرِ Savings-bank.

وفر IV, Urged on, hurried.—(b) [**Ila**], Hastened to.—V [**La**], Was inclined to (*evil*).—X [**La**], Was ready to, on the watch for.

1, (*pl.* **23**, **38**), Haste.—(b), Elevated (*place*).—**4**, *see* **1(a)**.

N.Ag.V, Restless, uneasy.

عَلَى وَفَر } All ready, about to
عَلَى أَوْفَار } start.

وَفَض [**يفض**] (*n. ac. 1*), Hastened; ran.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Scattered.—X, *see* I.—(b), Made to run; sent away.—(c), Became dispersed.

1, (*pl.* **38**), Haste; precipitation.—**1^t**, (*pl.* **23**), Leather quiver.—(b), Wallet, pouch.—(c), Dimple in the upper lip.—**4**, *see* **1**.—(b), (*pl.* **38**), Meat-board, chopping-board.—**23**, Skin, hide.—**38**, People of different tribes.—**45I**, Swift. وَفَظ (*pl.* **38**), Hurry.

وَفَع **1**, Lofty building.—(b), Rain-cloud.—**1^t**, *see* **25^t(a)**, (c).—**4**, (*pl.* **34**), Youth; young man.—**4^t**, Adult, grown-up.—**23**, *see* **25^t(a)**.—**25^t**, Cork, stopper.—(b), Pen-wiper; rag.—(c), ⁵⁰ Basket of palm-leaves.

* وَفِق [**يفق**] (*n. ac. 1*), Found suitable.—(b), Prospered; succeeded.—II, Rendered fit; made to succeed.—(b), Helped; favoured; prospered.—(b) [**Bain**], Reconciled; brought into harmony.—III, Suited; agreed with; seconded.—(b) [*acc.* & **Fi** or '**Ala**], Agreed with ... ⁶⁰ about.—(c), Met.—(d), *see* I(b).—IV [*acc.* & **Bi**], Fitted, adapted, adjusted to.—(b) [**La**], Agreed, concurred with.—(c), Fell into line (*camels*).—V, Succeeded; prospered; was helped, favoured.—VI [**Fi**], Agreed about.—(b), Helped, seconded each other.—VIII (**ت**) [**'Ala** or **Fi**], *see* VI(a).—(b) [**La**], ⁷⁰ Occurred to, befell.—(c), Agreed

(*testimonies*).—X, Sought help of.—(b) [La & Bi], Helped with.

1, Sufficient quantity; sufficiency.—(b), Proper time; opportunity.—3, *see* 1(b).—23, Agreement, concord, harmony; assent, consent, acquiescence.

—(b), Fitness, suitability; seasonableness; congruity; propriety; expediency.—(c), Meeting.—(d), Commensurability, commensurateness; divisibility.—25, Companion, comrade, friend.—45I, Appearance; rising (*of the moon*).—62, *see* 45.

N.Ac.II, Arrangement, order; regularity.—(b), Help, assistance; providence.—(a), Success.—(d), *see* 45.

N.Ag.III, Fitting, suitable, apt; proper; convenient; seasonable; favourable.

N.Ac.III[2], *see* 23(b), (c).

N.Ag.V, Successful; fortunate.—(b), Fluent, apt.

N.Ac.V, *see* 45.

N.Ac.VI, *see* 23(a), (d).

اتِّفَاقٍ [N.Ac.VIII], Coincidence; chance.—(b), *see* 23(a), (b), (c).

اتِّفَاقَةٍ Event; accident.

اتِّفَاقِي Accidental, casual.

مُؤَافَقَانِ Commensurable, commensurate (*numbers*).

تِيْفَاقٍ *see* 45.

وَفَقَى الْأَمْرَ The right moment.

أَوْفَقَ لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا Our meeting with him was quite unexpected.

وَفَلَ [يَفَل] (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled, pared; shelled.—II, Increased.

1, A little.—21, Complete; adult.

وَفَهَ [يَفَه] (*n. ac. 1*), Was a churchwarden.

1y^t, Church discipline, &c.—21, Churchwarden.—23^t, 45 Office of a churchwarden.

* وَفَى [يَفَى] (*n. ac. 22A*) [*acc. or Bi*], Fulfilled, performed; kept (*promise*); paid, discharged (*debt*).—(b) [ʿAn], Atoned for 50 *jaat*.—(c) [Bi], Procured, brought.—(d), Equalled, weighed.—(e), (*n. ac. 22B*), Abounded; was complete.—(f) [Fi], Came to.—(g), Was prolonged. 55—II, Paid in full.—III, *see* II.—(b), Came to; reached.—(c), Kept faith with.—IV, *see* I(a), II & III(b).—(d) [ʿAla], Towered above; overlooked.—V, 60 Received in full.—(b), Took, called to Himself (*God*).—(c) [*pass.*], Died.—VI, Came all together; was complete.—X, *see* V(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Compensated himself. 65

وَفَى [1], High ground.

وَفَاةٍ [4^tA], (*pl. وَفَيَات*), Death; decease.

مِيقَى [20], see 1.—(b), Oven-door.—(c), Brick-oven.

مِيقَاة [20t], see 1.

وَافٍ [21], see 25(a), (b).—(c), Plentiful, copious.—(d), A certain metre.

وَافِيَةٌ [21t], Full measure or weight.

وَفَاء [22A], Accomplishment, fulfillment, performance (*of a promise*); payment, discharge (*of a debt*).—(b), Perfection.

وَفِي [25], (pl. أَوفِيَاء [68]), Honest, trustworthy; true, loyal, faithful; conscientious.—(b), Complete, entire; full; perfect.

مُؤَافٍ [N.Ag.III], Coming; comer.

إِيْفَاء [N.Ac.IV], see 22(a), (b).

مُسْتَوْفٍ [N.Ag.X], Recorder; Secretary of State.

سُورَةُ الْوَافِيَةِ The first chapter of the Kurān.

وَأَنْتَ بَوَفَاء Long life to thee!

وَقَب [يَقُب] (n. ac. 1), Entered a cave.—(b), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(c), Was sunken (*eye*).—(d) [ʿAla], Overspread (*darkness*).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Set (*sun*); disappeared.—(f), Came.—IV, Was hungry.—(b), Placed in a niche &c.

1, (pl. 38), Cavity; socket.—

(b), Cavern, cave.—(c), Despic-

able.—(d), see 33.—1t, see 1(a). 35

—(b), Sky-light; dormer-window.—(c), Niche, recess.—

(d), Coming, arrival.—1ya, Foolish woman.—3yi, Sot.—

20I, Shell.—33, Foolish.—38, 40

Chattels.

مِيقَاب [45I], Water-drinker.—

(b), Long, incessant (*journey*).—

—(c), see 1ya.

قَبَة Ventricle.

45

* وَقْتُ [يَقْتُ] (n. ac. 1), Timed; fixed a time for.—II, see I.—(b) [acc. & La], Fixed, appointed for (*time*).—III, see I.

1, (pl. 38), Time; season; 50 moment.—1yi [coll.], Temporary, provisional; precarious; fleeting.—18, see 45.—45I, (pl. 65), Time; hour; appointed time; appointment. 55

N.P.I, II, Fixed, appointed; definite.

وَقْتًا مَا Once; once upon a time.

لَوْقَتِهِ, لِلْوَقْتِ Immediately, directly, at once, forthwith, 60 instantaneously.

أَوْفَاتًا Occasionally.

بَعْضُ أَوْفَاتٍ Sometimes.

مَوَاقِيَتُ الْمَحَاج Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca. 65

* وَقَح [يَقَح] (n. ac. 3, قَحَة), Was hard.—(b), Was shameless, impudent.

وقح *A* (n. ac. 4), } see *supra*.
(ـ) *U* (n. ac. 22t, 27, 27t) } —II, I hard-
ened.—(b),

Repaired (*trough*).—IV, see I(a).

—V, see I(b).—(b) [*Ala*], Was

impudent towards.—VI, see I(b).

—VIII(ت), see I(b).—X, see I(a).

3, 4, Hardness.—(b), see 22t.

—5, Shameless, impudent,

brazen, brazen-faced; audaci-

ous.—10, see 3(a) & 22t.—21,

see 22(b).—22, (pl. 10), see 5.

—(b), Hard.—22t, Impudence,

shamelessness; effrontery,

brazenness; audacity.—25, see

5.—27t, see 22t.

N.P.II, Tried, afflicted.

قَحَّة see 22t.

وَقَّاحُ الدَّنْبِ Remaining long in
the saddle.

وَقَّاحُ الْوَجْهِ see 5.

وَقَّحَ عَيْنَهُ He cast off all shame.

* وَقَدَّ [يَقْدُ] (n. ac. 1, قَدَّة [2t], 4, 26,
27, 36), Burned, flamed, blazed.

—IV, Lit, ignited, kindled.—

V, see I.—VIII(ت), see I.—X,
see I & IV.

1, Burning, combustion; heat.

—(b), see 4.—1t, see 1(a).—2t,

see 1.—4, Fire.—18, Fire-place,

hearth.—18t, (pl. 44) [coll.],

Stove; furnace.—23, Fire-

wood; fuel; combustibles.—25,

see 23.—(b), Heat.—25yit, A

kind of goat.—26, see 23.—

27, Burnt-offering, holocaust. 35

—28, Fiery, ardent, impetuous;

keen, penetrating.—45I, In-

flammable, ignitable.

N.P.I, Alight, ablaze.

N.Ag.V, see 28.

مَتَّقِد [N.Ag.VIII], see *N.P.I*.

إِتَّقَاد [N.Ac.VIII], see 1(a).

أَوْقَدَ لِلصَّبِيِّ نَارًا He abandoned
the child.

وَقَدَّ [يَقْدُ] (n. ac. 1), Struck down; 45
overpowered (*sleep*).—(b), Beat
to death.—(c), Rendered ill;
enfeebled.—(d), Quieted.—II,
IV, see I(c).

18, (pl. 44), Prominent part 50
of the body: shoulder; elbow
&c.—25, Thrown down; pro-
strate; moribund.—(b), Beaten
to death (*sheep*).—(c), Heavy,
slow.—(d), Prompt.—25t, (pl. 55
46), fem. of 25.—46, Stones;
pavement, paving.

N.P.I, Moribund.

مَوْقُوذَةٌ see 25(b).

* وَقَرَّ [يَقِرُّ] (n. ac. 1), Closed (*the ear* 60
of).—(b) [pass.], Was closed,
deaf (*ear*).—(c), Split, broke
(*bone*).—(d), (n. ac. قَرَّة [2t], 22),
Was dignified, self-possessed;
was patient.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27t) 65
[Fi], Sat with dignity in.—
(f), (n. ac. 1), see IV(a).

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (b).—(b), Had
a cracked hoof.

وقر *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t), *see* I(*d*).—II, Honoured, respected, esteemed, revered; exalted.—(b), Injured.—(c), Stopped, pulled up (*animal*).—(d) [La], Left traces.—IV, Laded; loaded, burdened; distressed.—(b) [ع³ *pass.*], Was laden with fruit.—V, *see* I(*d*).—(b), Was honoured, respected.—VIII (ت), *see* I(*d*).—X, Burdened himself with.—(b), Grew fat.

1, (*pl.* 27), Deafness, hardness of hearing.—(b), Crack, split.—(c), Cavity, hollow.—(d), Hatred, malice.—1^t, (*pl.* وَقَرَات, *see* 1(*c*).—(b), Impression, trace.—1ya, Laden (*animal*).—2, (*pl.* 38), Load, burden.—(b), Crop.—2^t, (*pl.* قَرَات), Weight; heaviness.—(b), Decrepit old man.—(c), Illness.—(d), *see* 25(*b*).—(e), Wealth.—(f), Servants.—4yi, Herdsman; shepherd; sheep-farmer.—(b), Owner of asses, mules &c.—(c), Citizens.—6, Grave, serious, dignified; calm, patient.—18, Plain at the foot of a mountain.—22, *see* 6.—(b), Gravity, seriousness, staidness; dignity; gentleness, patience.—25, Split, cracked.—(b), Flock (*of about 500 sheep*).—(c), *see* 1(*c*).—25^t, *see* 1(*c*).—26, *see* 6.—(b), Hard (*ground*).

—45I, Laden with fruit (*palm-tree*).—(b), Gravid.

*N.P.*I, *see* 25(*a*).—(b), Deaf.

*N.P.*II, Intelligent; ex- 40 perienced.

*N.Ag.*IV, *see* 45(*a*).

*N.P.*IV, (*pl.* 44), Loaded, burdened.—(b), *see* 45(*a*).

مُوقَرَّة, مُوقَرَّة *see* 45(*a*). 45

مُوقَرَّة *see* 1ya & 45(*a*).

تَبْقُور *see* 6.

فَقِير وَقِير Poor, in debt.

وقس [يَقْسُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Took off, removed (*skin*).—(b), Mentioned, 50 spoke about (*shameful action*).—(c), Spread (*mange*).—II, Gave the mange to.—(b) [*coll.*], Ate carrion.

1, Mange, itch, scab.—25^t, 55 (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], Carrion.—38, Servants, menials.

*N.P.*I, II, Mangy.

وقش [يَقْشُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was effaced.—V, Was moved, excited. 60

1, Movement, motion; emotion; commotion.—1^t, 4, 4^t, *see* 1.

وقص [يَقْصُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the neck of*).—(b), Tore over (*the hills: horse*).—(c), Was broken 65 (*neck*).—(d) [*pass.*], Had the neck broken.—(e) [Bi], Threw off (*rider*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-necked.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(b) [ʿAla], Threw 70

wood on (*fire*).—(c) [*coll.*], Ate carrion.—IV, Made short-necked.—V, Trotted.

1, Fault, defect.—(b), Suppression of the second letter of a foot (*in prosody*).—4, (*pl.* 38), Chips.—(b), *see* 1(b).—14, (*pl.* 3), Short-necked.—(b), Shorter, more direct (*road*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Vertebra of the neck.—(b), Broken-necked.—(c) [*coll.*], Carrion.—38, Rabble.

صَارُوا أَوْقَاصًا They have dispersed.

15 وَقَطَّ [يَقْطُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Thrashed, whipped.—(b), Surfeited (*milk*).—(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d), Covered (*cock*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Cavity; pool.—25, (*pl.* 23, 34 وَاَقَاتُ, *see* 1. —(b), Bruised, battered.—(c), Unnerved; depressed.

N.P.I, *see* 25(b).

23 وَقَطَّ [يَقْطُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked down; beat.—(b) [Ala] persevered with.

25, Prostrate.

30 * وَقَعَ [يَقْعُ] (*n. ac.* 27), Fell; tumbled; knelt; lay down.—(b), Befell, occurred, happened.—(c) [La], Befell, happened to.—(d) [Ala], Was incumbent upon; be-seemed.—(e) [Ala], Attacked, fell upon; swooped down upon.—(f), Was established, made

firm.—(g), (*n. ac.* 25^t, 27) [Fi], Slandered; insulted.—(h) [Fi], Impressed, affected.—(i) (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], Hastened, hurried to.—(j) [An or Min], Departed from; desisted from.—(k), Sharpened (*sword*).—(l), Injured, hurt.—(m), (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t) [Bi], Fell, rushed upon; assaulted.—(n), Branded.

وقع A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bare-footed.—(b), Was foot-sore.—II, Signed, sealed, subscribed; registered, recorded.—(b) [Ala], Formed an opinion about.—(c), Alighted, halted.—(d) [Ala], Furbished (*a sword*).—(e), Sprinkled.—(f), Trod (*road*).—(g), *see* I(l).—III, Rushed upon, attacked, charged.—(b), Lay with.—IV, Made to fall: threw down; dropped.—(b), Brought upon; afflicted with; inflicted upon.—(c), Tuned (*instrument*).—(d), Held (*water*).—(e), Ex-tirpated.—(f), Excited (*discord*).—(g), *see* I(n).—V, Expected, looked for.—(b) [Ala] [*coll.*], Found, met with.—VI, Fell upon each other; closed; met.—(b) [Ala] [*coll.*], Interceded for.—X, *see* V(a).—(b), Was blunt (*sword*).—(c), Feared.

1, Fall; tumble.—(b), Blow, stroke.—(c), Projection, promontory.—(d), *see* 5(c).—1^t,

see 1(a), (b) & 21^t(a).—(d), Shock; collision; conflict.—(e), (pl. وَقَعَات) [coll.], Meal.—2^t, Descent.—4^t, (pl. 4), Rock, stone.—5, Bare-foot.—(b), Foot-sore.—(c), Heavy (rain-cloud).—17^t, (pl. 44), Place of alighting; resting-place.—18, (pl. 44), Place, spot.—20^tI, (pl. 44), Hammer, mallet.—(b), Grindstone.—(c), Washing-board, plank.—21, (pl. 11), Falling.—(b), Happening, occurring.—(c), Transitive (verb).—21^t, Event, occurrence; incident; accident; misfortune.—(b), Attack, onslaught, charge; conflict, combat, fight; battle.—(c) [art.], The Resurrection.—(d), Strenuous.—21^{yi} [coll.], Actual, real; true.—(b) [coll.], Essential.—21^{yi} [coll.], Reality, fact.—22, Brand.—25, (pl. 10), Sharp, ground (sword).—(b), Worn, abraded (hoof).—(c), Hard ground with pools of water.—(d) [coll.], Fugitive, refugee.—25^t, (pl. 23, 46), see 21^t(b).—(b), Pool.—(c), Hard (ground).—(d), Calumny, slander.—27, see 1(a), (b), (c).—28, 28^t, Slandorous, malicious; slanderer.

N.P.I, see 25(b).

N.Ag.II, Privy Seal; Chancellor; Secretary.—(b), Light-footed.

N.P.II, Afflicted.—(b), see 25(a), (b).

N.Ac.II, Signature, seal, subscription, sign-manual.—40 (b), Opinion; idea, fancy.—(c), (pl. 64), Edict, decree, firman.—(d), Recordership, chancellorship.

مُوقَاعَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 21^t(b). 45

إِيقَاعٌ V. I:IV, Harmony, unison; tune.

تَوَقُّعٌ V. I:V, Hope, expectation.

مَوَاقِعُ الْحَرْبِ Battle-fields.

أَلْتَسَّرُ الْوَاقِعِ A certain star. 50

وَقَعَ عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى He or it pleased him.

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented.

* وَقَفَ [يَقِفُ] (n. ac. 1, 27), Stood; was erect.—(b), Stopped, stood 55 still; halted, paused.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Stopped, checked, arrested; delayed.—(d) [acc. & La or 'Ala], Bequeathed to.—(c) [La], Stopped, waited for. 60 —(f) (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Engaged in, busied himself with.—(g) ['Ala], Inquired about.—(h), (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Informed about; made to think about.—65 (i) [acc. & 'Ala], Stopped, deferred for, until.—(j) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from.—II, Set up, stood; erected; raised.—(b), see I(c).—(c), Halted (army). 70

—(*d*), Repaired (*saddle*).—(*e*),
Expounded (*tradition*).—(*f*)
[*acc.* & **Bi**], Dyed with.—(*g*),
Adorned, decked.—III, Stood
by; assisted.—(*b*), Fought with.
—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to per-
severe with.—IV, Was silent.
—(*b*), *see* I(*c*), (*d*), II(*a*) & V(*b*).—
V [**Fī**], Stopped, halted in;
delayed over, deferred.—(*b*)
[**An**], Abstained from; re-
nounced; discontinued.—(*c*)
['Ala], Persisted with, per-
severed in.—(*d*) ['Ala] [*coll.*],
Consisted in.—VI, Confronted,
withstood each other.—(*b*) [*coll.*],
Appeared in court (*litigants*).—
X, Bade to stop.—(*b*), Bade
to stand, to hold himself up.

1, Stop, stoppage, halt;
stand-still; pause.—(*b*), Ivory
bracelet; rim (*of a shield*).—
(*c*), Quiescence of a final letter
(*in versification*).—(*d*), (*pl.* **27**,
38), Bequest, legacy; endow-
ment (*ecclesiastical*).—1^t, *see* 1(*a*).
—(*b*), Halting-place; station.—
(*c*), Sinew wound round a bow.
—18, (*pl.* **44**), *see* 1^t(*b*).—(*b*),
Cavities in the flank of a
horse.—(*c*), Exposed parts: feet,
eyes &c.—20I, Stick, spatula.
—21, (*pl.* **27**), Upright, erect.
—(*b*), Stationary.—(*c*), Pious
founder, endower.—(*d*) ['Ala],
Informed, aware of.—25^t,

Animal at bay.—27, Upright-
ness, erectness; standing
posture.—28, Dilatory, pro-
crastinatory; procrastinator.—40
(*b*), Coward.—45I, *see* 20.

N.P.I, Stopped; checked;
suspended.—(*b*), Testate, testa-
mentary.—(*c*), Quiescent (*verse*).

N.P.II, Experienced.—(*b*), 45
Spotted.

N.Ac.II, Stoppage, delay;
suspension; pause; interruption;
cessation.—(*b*), Notch.

N.Ac.V, *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Per- 50
severance, persistency.—(*c*),
Connection; concomitance.

وَقَيْفَى Sacristan.

وَقَلَّ [*ن. ac.* 1], Stood on one
leg.—(*b*), Climbed.—V [**Fī**], 55
see I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* **38**), Wild palm-tree;
wild date.—1^t, (*pl.* **27**), Kernel
of the wild-date.—4, Rocks,
stones.—(*b*), Roots, stumps.—60
(*c*), *see* 5.—4^t, Small (*in the*
head).—5, Good climber; sure-
footed.—6, *see* 5.—14, Surer-
footed.

تَوَقَّلَ *see* 5.

وَقِمَ [*ن. ac.* 1], Treated harshly;
snubbed, bullied; slighted.—
(*b*), Checked.—(*c*) [*pass.*] Was
trodden down (*field*).—IV,
see I(*a*).—V, Threatened.—(*b*), 70
Killed (*game*).—(*c*), Remember-

ed, retained.—(d) [Fi], Persisted in.—(e), Purposed, intended.

21, Citadel (*in Medina*).—

23, Sword, sabre.—(b), Whip; stick, cudgel.—(c), Rope.

N.P.I, Sad, sorrowful.

وقن IV, Caught, snared (*pigeons*).—

V [Fi], see وفل I(b),

3t, Nest; hole.

أَقْنَة see 3t.

مَوْقُونَة Secluded (*girl*).

وقه [يَقَهُ] (*n. ac. 4*) [La], Obeyed.—

IV (ي), see I.—VIII (ت), see I.

—(b) [ʿAn], Accomplished.—

X (ي), see I.

1t, Obedience.—21, 24, see

وفه, 21.

وَقَاهِيَة see وفه, 23t.

وقوق Barked (*dog*).

48, A certain tree.—(b),

Cowardly.—48t, Chatterer.—

51t, Bark (*dog*).—(b), Notes, cries (*of birds*).

* وقى [يَقِي] (*n. ac. 1, 21t, 23t*), Pre-

served, kept, guarded, protected.—(b) [ʿAla], Took heed

of.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 9*), Arranged,

adjusted.—(d), (*n. ac. 9*),

—II, see I(a).—V [acc. or Min],

Feared, dreaded; was beware

of.—VIII (ت) [acc.], see V.—

(b), Feared, honoured (*God*).—

(c) [acc. & Bi], Screened, pro- 35

tected with.

وَاقٍ [21], Protecting, protective,

preservative, preservatory; pro-
tector.—(b), see 25(c).

وَاقِيَة [21t], (*pl. reg. & أَوَاقٍ*), fem. 40

of 21.—(b), Custody, keeping.—

(c), (*pl. أَوَاقٍ*) Ounce.

وَقَاءَ [22A], وَقَايَة [22t], see 23.

وَقَاءَ [23], Safe-guard, preserv-
ation; protection. 45

وَقَايَة [23t], see 23.—(b), Custody,
ward, tutelage.—(c), Veil, mantle.

وَقَايَة [24t], see 23.

وَقِي [25], Protected.—(b), see

21(a).—(c), Comfortable (*saddle*). 50

مَوْقِي [N.P.I], see 25(a).

مَوْقِي [N.P.II], see 25(a).—(b),

Brave.

مُتَّقٍ [N.Ag.VIII], Pious, god-

fearing, godly. 55

تَقِي (pl. أَتَقِيَاءَ), see N.Ag.VIII.

تَقْوَى تَقْوَى The fear of God,

piety, godliness.

تَقَاة (pl. تَقَى, see *supra*).

أَوْقِيَة (pl. أَوَاقٍ, أَوَاقِي), Ounce. 60

وَقِيَة (pl. وَقِي), see *supra*.

تَقِ (fem. تَقِي), Fear God!

قِ عَلَى ظِلْعِكَ Take heed to
thyself.

وَكَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Pushed. 65

وَكَّ IV [ʿAla], Leant upon.—(b), Made

to rest; seated.—V, *see* IV(a).

—(b), Bellowed.—VIII (ت),

see IV(a).—(c), Reclined.

مُتَكِبٌ [N.P.VIII], Reclining,
recumbent.

مُتَكِّاتٌ [N.P.VIII], Couch.
مُتَكِّاءٌ [N.P.VIII], Leaning post-
ure; recumbency.

رُكَّاءٌ Recumbent; lounge.—
Staff.

رَئِيسُ الْمُتَكِّاءِ Steward, major-
domo.

وَكَبَ [يَكِبُ] (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Walked
slowly.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Stood
up.—(c) [Ala], Applied him-
self to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was black.—(b),
Was dirty.—II, *see* (—) (a).—
III, Accompanied.—(c), *see* I(c).
—IV, Joined a cavalcade.—
(b), Spread its wings (bird).—
(c), Angered.

18, (pl. 44), Slow pace.—

(b), Cavalcade, cortege; escort.

—21^t, Hoof, foot.—28, Sad,
despondent.

وَكَبَ [يَكِبُ] (n. ac. 1), Walked with
short steps.—(b) [Fi], Marked,
impressed.—(c), Filled.—II,
see I(c).—(b), Became spotted,
ripened (date).

1, Trifle.—1^t, Speck, spot;
point.—3^t, Hole (of a fire-stick).

—25, Slanderer; intriguer.

N.P.I, Sad, uneasy.

N.Ag.II, Spotted, ripening.

وَكَبَ X, Prepared food hastily.

23, 24, Hasty meal.

وَكَبَ [يَكِبُ] n. ac. 1 [acc. & Bi], 40

Stamped, trampled upon.—

IV, Was weary.—(c), Withheld.

discontinued (An).

Abstained, ceased from.—(c)

[Fi], Reached the rock in 45

(An).—X, Gave nothing.—

(c), Was plump.

10, Capons.—14, Stony
ground.

وَكَدَ [يَكِدُ] n. ac. 27 [Bi], Stopped, 50

halted in.—(c), n. ac. 1, Intend-

ed, purposed.—(c), Reached;

attained.—(d), *see* II(a), (b).—

II, Fixed, secured; fastened,

tied.—(c), Confirmed, ratified 55

(An).—(c), Emphasized.—

IV, *see* II(a), (c).—V, Pass. of II.

1, Intention, purpose; under-

taking.—(c), Care, solicitude.—

3, Effort; endeavour; zeal, 60

energy.—14, Firmer.—23, (pl.

15^t, 46), Strap; girth.—25,

Firm, fast; stable.—64, Saddle-

straps.

N.P.II, *see* 25.

65

N.Ac.II, Strengthening, con-

solidation; confirmation; assur-

ance.—(b), Energy, vigour;

emphasis; insistence.—(c),

Pleonasm; redundancy.

70

N. Agr. V, Ready.

مُواكِدَة Good goer.

آكَد see 14.

اِكَاد see 28.

اَكَيْد see 25.

تَاكِيد see *N. Ac. II*.

تَيَاكِيد, مَيَاكِيد see 64.

اَكْد I.

* وَكَر [يَكِر] (*n. ac. 1*, 27), Entered its nest (*bird*).—(*b*), Gave an inaugural feast.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Leapt; frisked, gambolled; caracoled.—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Slapped, smacked.—II, see I(*b*), (*d*).—IV, see I(*d*).—V, Ate his full; was satiated.—VIII (ت), Built a nest; nested.

1, (*pl. 16*, 27, 38), Nest; burrow.—(*b*), Lodging; resting place.—(*c*), Gambolling, frisking; caracoling; elastic tread.—1^t, (*pl. 9*), see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Inaugural feast, house-warming.—3^t, Watering-place.—4, see 1(*c*).—4^t, see 1^t(*b*).—4^{ya}, Fleet (*camel*).—(*b*), Stamping (*woman*).—(*c*), see 1(*c*).—25, 25^t, see 1^t(*b*):—28, Runner.

وَكَز [يَكُز] (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, thumped; drove away.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Thrust with.—(*c*) [*acc. & Fi*], Drove into (*the ground*).—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Ran.—V [*'Ala*],

Leant upon.—(*b*) [*Min*], Filled himself with (*food*).—(*c*) [*La*], 35 Inclined to (*evil*).

وَكَس [يَكِس] (*n. ac. 1*), Was lessened; diminished, decreased.—(*b*), Decreased, diminished; injured (*a person*).—(*c*) [*pass.*] [*Fi*], Met 40 with losses in (*business*).—II, see I(*b*).—(*b*), Blamed, chid.—IV, see I(*a*), (*c*).

1, Loss, damage, detriment.—(*b*), Diminution, decrease; 45 reduction (*in price*).—(*c*), Eclipse of the moon.—(*d*), Splinter.—14, Base, ignoble.

بَالْوَكَس At a loss.

عَلَى وَكَيْس Imperfectly. 50

وَكَظ [يَكِظ] (*n. ac. 1*), Repelled.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was zealous about.—III, see I(*b*).—V, Was intricate.

* وَكَع [يَكُع] (*n. ac. 1*), Stung; bit.—(*b*), Whacked, thumped.—(*c*) 55 [*acc. & Bi*], Scolded, reprimanded for.—(*d*), Fell down through pain.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a protruding toe.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was hard, firm. 60 —(*b*), Was low, mean.—III, Covered (*the hen; cock*).—IV, Hardened (*foot*).—(*b*), Was of little worth.—(*c*), Caused, did something disagreeable.—(*d*), 65 see (—) (*a*).—VIII (ت), see (—) (*a*).—X, see (—) (*a*).

20I, Stout, hard water-skin.

—25, Hard, solid; strong.

N.P.X., see 25.

مَيْكَعَة Ploughshare.

5 وَكَيْعَ لَيْعَ } Vile, worthless.
وَكُوعَ لُوعَ }

وَكَفَ [يَكْفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 62),
Dropped, dripped.—(b), Had
eaves, gutters (*roof*).

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had faults, vices.—
(b), Was unjust.—(c), Bent, was
inclined.—II, Saddled (*ass*).—
III [*acc.* & **Fi**], Attacked in
(*war*).—IV, see I(a), (b) & II.—
15 (d), Led into sin.—V, Expected,
awaited (*news*).—(b) [**La**], Went
to meet.—(c) [**La**], Cured —
(d), Refrained from sin.—
VI, Deviated, swerved.—X,
20 Made to drip.

1, Leather cloth.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Fault, weakness; vice, crime.—
(b), Weight, heaviness; gravity.
—(c), Eaves; projecting roof;
25 gutter.—(d), Sweat.—(e), Foot
of a mountain; hollow.—23,
24, Pack-saddle.—26, Milch
(*camel*).

إِكَا ف see 23.

30 * وَكَلَّ [يَكِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc.* & **Ila**],
Intrusted, confided, committed,
consigned to; recommended
to; left to (*himself*).—(b) [**Bi** or
'**Ala**], Trusted, relied upon.—
35 (c), Slackened speed, crawled

along.—II, Appointed his sub-
stitute, representative.—(b) [*acc.*
& **Bi**], Delegated to; charged,
commissioned with; set over.
III [*acc.*], see I(b).—(b), see I(c). 40
—IV [**Bi**], see I(b).—V ['**Ala**],
see I(b).—(b) [**Fi**], Intrusted,
left to others (*affair*).—(c), Was
appointed a delegate, agent
&c.—VI, Trusted each other. 45
—(b), Abandoned, forsook.—
VIII (ت) ['**Ala**], see I(b).

4, Incapable, helpless, de-
pendent.—9t, see 4.—21, Slow,
flagging.—22, Slowness, spirit- 50
lessness.—22t, see 23t.—23,
Confidence.—(b), see 22.—23t,
Agency, agentship; com-
mission; procuration; proxy-
ship.—(b), Management, super- 55
intendence; deputyship; guard-
ianship.—25, (*pl.* 43), Sub-
stitute, deputy, delegate; agent;
commissioner, representative,
proxy; procurator; curator; 60
care-taker; manager, director;
steward.—(b), Attorney, solic-
itor.—(c), Ambassador, pleni-
potentiary.—28t, Store-house,
magazine. 65

N.P. II, see 25(a).

N.Ac. II, Delegation.

N.Ag. III, see 4.

مَتَكَلَّ [*N.Ag.* VIII], Confider &c.

إِتْكَال [*N.Ac.* VIII], see 23(a). 70

تَدَنَّة see 4.

تَكْلَان Confidence; reliance.

وَكَم [يَكُم] (n. ac. 1), Afflicted; distressed.—(b), Subdued; tamed.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Wished to (peace); greeted.

(—) [يَكُم] (n. ac. كِمَة [2t]), Was afflicted &c.—(b) [pass.], Was trodden down (ground). *

1t, Forest; jungle.—4, Sorrow, anguish.

N.P.I, Sorrowful, downcast.

وَكَن [يَكَن] (n. ac. 1), Sat down.—(b), Ran quickly, sped onwards.—(c), (n. ac. 27) [acc. or 'Ala], Sat upon, hatched (her eggs: hen).—V, Was influential.

1, (pl. 18, 27), Nest.—1t, 2t, see 1.—3t, (pl. 3, وَكَنَات, see 1.—10t, 18, 18t, see 1.—21, Sitting; brooding (bird).

وَكَوَّكَ Trotted.—(b) [Min], Fled from.—(c), Cooed.

48, Cowardly.—(b), Trotter.—48t, Big in the buttocks.

وَكِي [يَكِي] (n. ac. 1), Tied.—IV [acc. or 'Ala], see I.—(b) ['Ala], Stinted.—(c), Was silent.—VIII (ت), Leant, reclined.—X, Was full; was fat; was constipated (stomach).

وَكَاء [23A], (pl. أَوَكِيَّة [15t]), String, cord.—(b), Closed vessel.—(c), Miser.

وَكَايَة [23t], Staff, rod.

35

وَلَب [يَلَب] (n. ac. 27), Hastened.—(b) [Fi], Entered.—(c) [IIa], Reached.—V, Was covered (animal).

21, Entering.—21t, Shoot, 40 sprout.—(b), Offspring.

وَلَت [يَلَت] (n. ac. 1), Diminished; impaired; defrauded of.—IX, see I.

وَلَت [يَلَت] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], 45 Beat, thrashed with.—(b) [La], Patched up with (alliance).

1, Insecure promise; precarious alliance.—(b), Small quantity; residue; trace.—(c), 50 Weak; vile.—21, Grievous.

* وَلَج [يَلَج] (n. ac. لَجَة [2t], 27) [acc. or Fi], Entered; penetrated; crept into.—(b) [Fi], Undertook.—(c) [pass.], Suffer- 55 ed.—II, Disposed of during his life-time (property).—(b) [acc. & Fi] [coll.], Intrusted to.—IV (و or ت) [acc. & Fi], Made, caused to enter; put, inserted 60 into.—V [IIa], see I(a).—(b) [coll.], see I(b).—VIII (ت) [acc.], see I(a).—(b), Introduced.

4, Sandy road.—4t, (pl. 4, 38), Cavern; grotto.—(b), Bend 65 of a valley.—9, Young eagle.—10, Streets.—(b), Shores, coasts.—(c), Spoons.—18, (pl. 44), Entrance, entry.—21t,

Pain.—(b), Misfortune.—(c), see
N.P.I.—25^t, Adherent, partisan,
follower; confidant; familiar.
—28, Penetrating.

N.P.I, Suffering, in pain.

N.Ac.II, Deed of gift.

تَوَلَّج Lair, den.

وَلَجَّةٌ خُرَجَةٌ Restless.

خَرَّاجٌ وَلَّاجٌ Artful.

وَلَحَّ [يَلْحُ] (n. ac. 1), Overloaded.

25^t, (pl. 25, 46), Sack; basket.

وَلَحَّ X, Was well-watered.

5^t, see 25^t(a).—25, Linen.

—25^t, Well-watered, verdant

(land).—(b), Thick milk.—(c),
Mud, slime.

مُوْتَلَّحَةٌ see 25^t(a).

* وَلَدٌ [يَلِدُ] (n. ac. لِدَةٌ [2^t, 18, 23,
23^t, (إِلَادَةٌ), Brought forth,

bore:—(b), Begot, engendered,
generated, bred.—II, Assisted,
acted as midwife to.—(b),

Brought up, reared.—(c) [acc.

Min], Derived, deduced

from.—(d), Produced; effected.

—(e), Made to increase.—(f),

see I(a).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Was

in labour.—(c), Had (a child) by.

—V [Min], Was born of; re-

sulted from; was derived, de-

duced from; was produced

from.—VI, Multiplied, in-

creased.—X, Longed for a

child.—(b), see IV(c).

1, 2, see 4.—2^t, (pl. لِدُونٌ, 35
لِدَات), Birth; bringing forth.—

(b), Twin-born; contemporary;

coeval.—3, see 4.—4, (pl. وَلَدَةٌ

[2^t, 3, 38 وِلْدَةٌ), Child;

offspring; son; descendant; 40

young one; boy.—18, (pl. 44),

Birth; nativity.—(b), Birth-

place.—(c), Birthday.—21,

Bringing forth, bearing; in

labour.—(b), Begetting; be- 45

getter, engenderer; father,

parent; sire, ancestor.—21^t,

fem. of 21.—(b), Mother; parent;

ancestress; dam.—21^{yi}, Pater-

nal.—23, Birth, descent.—50

23^t, Birth; parturition; con-

finement, accouchement.—25,

(pl. وَلَدَةٌ [2^t, 34), Born; be-

gotten.—(b), Son, boy, lad.—

(c), Slave, serf.—25^t, (pl. 46), 55

Girl; daughter; maiden.—(b),

Slave; handmaid.—26, (pl. 3),

Bearing; fruitful.—26^{yi}, In-

fancy, childhood.—(b), Childish-

ness.—(c), Insubordination.—60

27^t, Birth; begetting.—27^{yi},

see 26^{yi}.—45ⁱ, (pl. 65), see 18(a).

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Born; be-

gotten; child.

N.P.II, Born of an Arab 65

father & a foreign mother.—

(b), Modern (word).—(c), Apo-

cryphal.

N.Ac.II, see 27^t.—(b), Train-

ing, rearing.—(c), Action. 70

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* **44, 65**), Having brought forth; confined.

N.Ac.V, Birth.

مَوْلِدَة Midwife.

وَالِدَانِ [*du.*], Parents.

لِدَانِ Twins.

وُلَيْد Infant, baby; little child.

عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ Feast of the Nativity; Christmas.

بَيِّنَة مَوْلَدَة Inconclusive argument.

أَمْرٌ لَا يَمَادَى وَيَيْدَة Grave matter.

وَلَدَن [*coll.*], Acted childishly.

51^t [*coll.*], Childishness.

وَلَدَ [*يَدُ*] (*n. ac. 1*), Hurried.

28, Swift.

وَلَسَ [*يَلِسُ*] (*n. ac. 4, 36*), Strove along.—(*b*), Deceived, cheated.

—(*c*) [*acc.*], see III(*b*).—III, see I(*b*).

—(*b*) [*Bi*], Falsified (*narrative*).

—IV, see III(*b*).—VI, Conspired, plotted together.

1, Deception; falsification; trickery.—**26**, Swift.—**28**, Wolf.

وَلَعَ* [*يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Lied.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Carried off.—(*c*), Hindered.—(*d*), Was frivolous.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 26*) [*Bi*], Longed for; coveted.—II, Was striped.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lit.—(*c*) [*coll.*], see IV(*a*).—IV [*acc.* & *Bi*], Made to desire; incited, stimulated to.—(*b*) [*pass.*], see (—).—V [*Fi*] [*coll.*],

Was infatuated with.—VIII

(ت), Lost sight of. **35**

1, Lie.—**1^t** [*coll.*], Match,

lucifer &c.—**4**, Desire, longing;

love, passion.—**9^t**, Curious,

inquisitive.—**21**, (*pl.* **4^t**), Liar.

—(*b*), Atrocious (*lie*).—**21^t**, *fem.* **40**

of **21**.—(*b*), Hindrance.—**25**,

Palm-blossom.—**26**, Desire.

N.P.II, Striped.

N.P.IV [*Bi*], Eager for.

أَتَنَعْتُ فَلَانًا وَآلَعَة I am ignorant **45**

of the fate of so & so.

وَلَعُ [*يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*) [*Fi* or

Bi or *Min*], Licked out.—(*b*),

Lapped.—(*c*), Sucked.

(—) *A* [*يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 3, 27, 36*), **50**
see *supra*.—IV, Let lap (*dog*).

1^t, Small bucket.—**20I**, **20^tI**,

Pan (*for a dog*).—**26**, Taste, lick.

N.Ag.X, Careless of his honour. **55**

وَلَفَ [*يَلِفُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 23, 25*, **الَاف**),

Flashed (*lightning*).—(*b*), (*n. ac.*

25), Came together, con-

secutively.—II [*coll.*], Packed

up, made ready to depart.—**6**,

III, Was intimate with, at-

tached to.

23, Intimacy, familiarity;

friendliness.—(*b*), Gallop.—

25, Continuous (*lightning*).—**65**

(*b*), see **23(b)**.—(*c*) [*coll.*], see

N.Ag.III.—**26**, see **25(a)**.

N.Ag.III, Friend, confidant.

مُؤَافَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(a).

وَلَقَّ (بِلَقِّ) (n. ac. 1), Sped along.—

(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—

(c) [Fi], Persisted, persevered

in.—IV [pass., also لَقَّ], Was crazed.

4^t, Blow; thrust.—4^{ya}, Swift run.—(b), Swift.—14, Derangement, lunacy, craziness.—25^t,

A dish.

مُؤَلِّقٌ، مَلِّقٌ Insane.

وَلَكِنْ But.

وَلَمَّ IV, Gave a feast.

1, Saddle-strap, girth.—1^t,

The whole, all of.—4, see 1.—

25^t, (pl. 46), Feast, banquet, entertainment.

* وَلَهْ (بِلَهْ) (n. ac. 4, 36), Was sad; grieved, sorrowed.—(b) [Min], Feared.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—II, see IV.—IV, Grieved; distressed; distracted.—V, see I(a).—VIII (ت), see I(a).—(b), Inebriated; fuddled (wine).—X, see I(a).

1^{ya}, fem. of 33.—4, Grief.—(b), Fear, consternation; distraction, frenzy.—20I, Desert, plain.—21, see 33(a).—33, Distracted, distraught; frantic.—(b) [arv.], Satan.—45I, (pl. 65),

see 33(a).—(b), Boisterous (wind).

مُؤَلِّهٌ، مَلِّهٌ Water that dis-appears in the sand.

وَلَوْ Even if, although.

وَلَّلَ Shrieked; wailed, lamented.—(b), Clanged.

48, (pl. 47), Shrieks; lamentation, wailing; anguish.—51^t, see 48.

* وَلَّى (بِلَى) (n. ac. 1), Was near to; adjoined; bordered; followed; was within reach of; appertained to.—(b) [An & Bi], Turned, averted from (face). 45

وَلَّى (بِلَى) (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—(b), (n. ac. 22^t, 23^t) [acc. or 'Ala], Was set over; ruled, governed, swayed.—(c), (n. ac. 22A), 22^t), Was the friend of; be- 50 friended, helped; leagued with.—(d) [acc. or 'Ala], Defended, protected, championed.—(e) [pass. وَلِيَّ], Was watered by early rain (land).—II, Made 55 ruler &c. over, set over; intrusted, charged with; nominated, appointed to.—(b) [acc. or 'An], Turned from; turned (the back); fled from.—(c), 60 Placed behind (his back).—(d), Dried up (dates).—III [acc.], see (—)(c), (d').—(c) [acc. or Bain], Continued, pursued, proceeded with; did simultaneously; com- 65 bined.—(d), Separated (sheep).—IV, see II(a).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Made guardian of (orphan).—(c), Conferred, bestowed upon (a favour).—(d), Brought, drew 70

near; made to approach.—(c), Tied (*water-skin*).—V, Was charged, intrusted with; was invested with; ruled, governed, administered; managed.—(b) [*acc.* & **Bi**], Subdued by.—(c) [**An**], Turned, fled from; discontinued.—(*f*) [**Ala**], Assumed authority over.—(c), Made a friend of.—VI, Followed, succeeded each other; was continuous.—(b), *see* II(*d*).—X [**Ala**], Mastered; dominated; gained possession of; dominated over.—(b) [**Ala**], Hit (*the mark*).

وَلِي [1], Nearness, proximity; contiguity; adjacency.—(b), Near, adjacent; contiguous.—(c), Neighbour.—(d), Early rain.

وَلَوِي [4yiU], Showery.

أَوَّلِي [14], (*pl.* أَوَّلُونَ [37]) [**Bi**], Worthier of; fitter for; nearer to.

أَوَّلَوِي [14yi], *see* 14.

مَوَّلِي [17], (*pl.* مَوَالِي [44]), Lord, master.—(b), Protector, defender; champion; patron.—(c), Friend, companion.—(d), Ally, partisan, adherent.—(e), Relative, kinsman: son-in-law; uncle &c.—(f), Freedman.—(g), Neighbour.—(h), Servant; slave; dependant.

وَالِي [21], (*pl.* وُلاة [9tA]), Governor; prefect; ruler; regent.

وَلَاء [22A], Relationship, kinship; consanguinity; propinquity.—(b), Relatives, kindred.—(c), Government, rule, prefecture, 40 prefectship.—(d), Right of succession to the inheritance of a freedman.—(e), Help; friendship.—(f), *see* 1(a).

وَلَاءَة [22tA], *see* 22t(a). 45

وَلَايَة [22t], Province, government, jurisdiction; country; district.—(b), *see* 22(a), (d), (e).

وَلَاء [23A], *see* 1(a).—(b), Continuity; consecutiveness. 50

وَلَايَة [23t], Government, administration; governorship; authority, supremacy, sway; sovereignty.—(c), *see* 22(a), (c), (e) & 22t(a). 55

وَلِيّ [25], (*pl.* أَوْلِيَاء [68]), Beloved; friend; favourite.—(b), Benefactor; patron.—(c), *see* 17(a), (b), (c), (d).—(g), Client; protégé.—(h), *see* 1(b).—(i), (*pl.* 60 أَوْلِيَة [15t]), *see* 1(c).—(j) [*coll.*], Saint.

وَلِيَّة [25t], *fem.* of 25.—(b), (*pl. reg.* & وَلَايَا), Saddle-cloth, cushion.—(c), Portion of food 65 set apart for a guest.—(d), *see* 22t(a).

مَوَّلِيّة [V.P.I], Minor, ward.

تَوَلِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Investiture, nomination, appointment.—(b), 70 Cession, transfer of a purchase.

مُوَالٍ [*N.Ag.III*], (*pl.* مُوَالُونَ),
Helper, aider.—(*b*), see 17(*b*).

مُتَوَلٍّ [*N.Ag.V*], Governor, ruler.

تَوَلٍّ [*N.Ac.V*], Authority, juris-
diction.—(*b*), Nearness.

مُتَوَالٍ [*N.Ag.VI*], Successive,
consecutive, continuous.—(*b*),
(*pl.* مُتَوَالَةٌ), Shiite.

تَوَالٍ [*N.Ac.VI*], see 23(*b*).

وَلِيَّاتٍ [*pl.* وَلِيٍّ 9], *fem.*
of 14(*a*).

مَوْلَاةٌ Lady, mistress.

مُؤَلَوِيٌّ Supreme; sovereign.

مُؤَلَوِيَّةٌ Supremacy, lordship,
suzerainty; signiory.

وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ The friend of God.

وَلِيَّ الْعَهْدِ The heir apparent.

وَلِيَّ النِّعَمِ Recipient of favours.

دَارَ وَلِيَّةٍ Next door.

عَلَى وَلَائٍ Consecutively,
one after another.

أَوَّلَى لَهُ Woe betide him!

هُمْ وَلَائٍ They are related.

هُمْ عَلَى وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
in league against me.

مَا أَوْلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا How benevolent
he is!

وَمَاءٌ [*n.ac.* 1] [*Ila*], Signed,
beckoned to.—II, see I.—III,

Agreed with.—IV, see I.

وَمَاءٌ [*1*], Sign, signal; indication;
beckon.

وَأَمِئَةً [21^t], Accident.

إِيْمَاءٌ [*N.Ac.IV*], see 1.

مُؤَمَّاً إِيْمَهُ Indicated, referred to, 35
mentioned, above-mentioned.

وَمَحٍ 1^t, Freckle.—28, Rupture.

وَمَخَةٌ Reproof.

وَمِدٌ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was sultry (*night*).

—(*b*) [ʾAla], Raged, was in- 40
censed against.

4, 4^t, Sultriness.—5, Sultry,
close; damp.—33, see 5.

وَمَدَّةٌ Whiteness.

وَمَرَ IV [*pass.*], Was bidden. 45
37, Precepts; commands.

وَمَزَ [*يَمُزُ*] (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Turned up
(*nose*).—V, Rose, got up.—(*b*)
[Fi], Hopped, skipped.

وَمَسَ [*يَمِسُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed. 50
N.P.II, Refractory.

N.Ag.IV, see *infra*.

مُؤَمِّسَةٌ (*pl. reg.* 65), Pros-
titute.

وَمَمِّسَةٌ White spot. 55

وَمَضَ [*يَمِضُ*] (*n.ac.* 1, 25, 36), Flashed,
shimmered.—IV, see I.—(*b*),
Glanced at.—(*c*), Signed, signal-
ed to.—(*d*) [*Ila*], Laughed at.

25, Flash, gleam; sheet- 60
lightning.—(*b*), Gleaming.—
(*c*), Breaking (*day*).

N.Ag.IV, Appearing.

وَمِطَةٌ Exhaustion.

وَمِعَةٌ Wave, billow. 65

وَمَغَّةٌ A long hair.

وَمَقٌ [وَمَقٌ] (n. ac. 1, مَقَّة [2t]),
Loved, adored.—V, Wooed.

1, Love, fondness.—21, Lov-

ing; amorous; lover.—25, Loved, cherished; dear.

وَمَكَّةٌ Spaciousness.

وَمَنٌ V, Had a numerous posterity.

أَمَنَ see under مَوْنٍ.

وَمَّةٌ A (n. ac. 4), Was hot.

1t, Extract.

وَمَى — مَوْمَلَةٌ [17tA], (pl. مَوَامٍ [44]),
Desert.

وَأَمِيَّةٌ [21t], Accident.

مَوْمَاءٌ see 17t.

وَنٌ [coll.], Murmured; grumbled;
buzzed (fly).

1, Weariness; weakness.—

—(b), Castanets.

وَنَبٌ II, Reprimanded, scolded.

أَنْثَتْ see under مَوْنَتْ.

وَنَجٌ Lute, guitar.

وَنَحٌ III, Agreed with.

وَنَرٌ II, Raised, uplifted.

وَنَعٌ Scantiness.

وَنَكَ [Fī], Dwelt amongst.

وَدَمٌ [يَنِمٌ] (n. cc. 1, 25), Dirtied (insect).

4t, Fly-dirt.—25, see 4t.

وَنَاءٌ [وَنِيَّة] (n. ac. 1, 2t),

[23A], (وُنِيَّةٌ, نِيَّةٌ), Was en-

ervated.—(b) [Fī], Dawdled over.

(c) [acc. or 'An], Left, abandon-
ed; ceased.—(d), Tucked up
(sleeves).

وَنِي A (n. ac. وَنَى [4]), see supra (a), 35

(b).—II, Dawdled.—IV, En-
feebled, enervated; debilitated.

—VI, see I(b).

وَنِي [1], see 4.

وَنِيَّةٌ [1t], Delay.—(b), Pearl; 40
string of pearls.—(c), Sack.

وَنَى [4] Weariness; languor,
dilatatoriness; laxity.

وَنَاءٌ [4tA], Listless.—(b), Pearl.

مِيْنَاءٌ [20I], Glass; bead.—(b), 45
Port; anchorage, roadstead.

وَأَنٌ [21], Feeble, weary; listless;
lax.

وَأَنِيَّةٌ [21t], fem. of 21.

وَأَنَاءٌ [22A], see 4.

50

وَنِيَّةٌ [25t], see 4t(b).

مَوَانِيٍّ, مَوَانٍ [45I], (pl. مَوَانٍ),
see 20(b).

مُتَوَانٍ [N. Ag. VI], Listless; slug-
gish; perfunctory; dawdler. 55

تَوَانٍ [N. l. c. VI], Dilatoriness;
delay.—(b), Indifference, per-
functoriness.

أَنَاءٌ أَفِيَّةٌ see 4tA(a).

وَدٌ 1, Care; sorrow.

60

وَدٌ Fy!

* وَهَبٌ [يَهَبُ] (n. ac. 1, هَبَةٌ [2t], 4,

18^t) [*acc.* & *La*], Gave, presented to; granted to.—(*b*), Admitted, supposed; conceded.—III, Surpassed in giving.—IV [*La*], Remained with; was within the reach of; was possible to.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *La*], Prepared, facilitated for.—VI, Made each other presents.—VIII (ت), Received, was presented with.—X, Asked for a present.—(*b*), Asked of.

2^t, (*pl.* هَبَات), Gift, present; gratuity.—(*b*), Grant; donation, donative; concession.—4^{yi}, Natural, intuitive.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), see 2^t(a).—(*b*), Pond; pool.—(c), Rain-cloud.—18, (*pl.* 44), see 2^t(b).—18^t, see 2^t(b) & 17^t(b).—21, Giver; donor; granter; concessionist.—26, see 21 & 28(b).—28, see 21.—(*b*), Generous, munificent; magnanimous, gracious.—28^t, see 28(b).

N.P.I., Granted; accorded, conceded; concessionary.

N.Ag.IV, Preparative, preparatory; preparer; preparator.—(*b*), Powerful.

N.P.IV, Ready, prepared.

مَوْهَوَّبٌ لَهُ Donee, grantee; recipient.

هَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Suppose I have acted thus.

هَبْنِي [*fem.*], see *supra*.

هَبَا [*du.*] } Suppose,
هَبُوا هَبْنِ [*pl.*] } assume.

نَوَسْتُ وَنَسْتُ *n. ac. 1.* Pressed, squeezed.—IV, Stank.

1^t, Low ground.

وَهَثَ [يَهِثُ] (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Toiled, laboured at.—(*b*), Tampled, trod.—V, see I(a).

* وَهَجَ [يَهْجُ] (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Burned, 45 flamed.—IV, Lit, kindled.—V, Was lit; burned; was burning, pungent (*odour*).—(*b*) Shone; glittered, sparkled.

4, Heat; glow.—14, Hotter. 50

—25, see 4.—(*b*), Intense.—28,

Hot, burning.

وَهَدَ II [*acc.* & *La*], Prepared, spread for.—V, Lay with.

1, (*pl.* 16, 34), Low ground. 55

—1^t, (*pl.* 9, 23), see 1.—(*b*), Pit; chasm.—14, Lov.—(*b*), (*pl.* 37), Monday.

وَهَرَ [يَهْرُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Led into danger; led astray.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Terrified. 60

—II, see I.—V, Interrupted, embarrassed.—(*b*), Passed away; diminished.—X (و or ي) [Bi], Was positive of.

1^t [*coll.*], Fear.—4, Mirage. 65

N.Ag.X, N.P.X, Certain, positive.

صَاحِبٌ وَهْرَةٌ [*coll.*], Imposing.

وَهَزَ [يَهْزُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Trampled upon; kicked; crushed (*flea*).—(*b*), 70

Pushed.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Instigated to.—V, Stamped, lumbered along.—(b), Sprang upon.

1, Short, thick-set.—14, Graceful walker.—22^t, 23^t, Graceful walk.

N.P.I., *N.Ag.* V, Stamping; stamper.

وَحَسَّ [*يَحْسُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Trod down.—(b), Broke, smashed.—(c), Strode, stalked along.—(d) 'Ala], Wronged, behaved badly to.—(e) [Fi], Acted craftily in. III, *see* I(c).—V, *see* I(c).—(b), Stamped.—VI, *see* I(c).

1, Evil; calumny.—25^t, Dish of locusts.—28, Lion.

وَحَشَّ V, Walked bare-foot.—(b), Walked heavily.

وَحَصَّ [*يَحْصُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; split.—(b), Knocked down; trampled upon.

1^t, Hollow.—18, (*pl.* 44), *see*

1^t.—28, Liberal.

N.P.I., II, Compact.

بَنُو مَوْحَصَ Slaves.

وَحَضَّ 1^t, Hollow.

وَحَطَّ [*يَهْطُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Was weak, faint.—(b), Broke.—(c), Trod down.—(d), Stabbed.—II, *see* IV.—IV, Weakened; prostrated.—(b), Knocked down; wounded; killed.—(c), Brought evil upon.—V [Fi], Fell into.—(b), Arranged, spread out (*a bed*).

1, Leanness.—(b), Troop, band.—1^t, (*pl.* 1, 23), Hollow, depression.—38, Quarrels, brawls.

وَهَفَّ [*يَهْفُ*] (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Put forth 40 leaves.—(b), Was shaken; quivered.—(c), Approached; appeared.—(d) [La], Happened to, befell.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t), Was a sacristan.—IV, *see* I(d). 45

1yit, *see* 22^t.—21, Sacristan.—22^t, 23^t, Office of a sacristan.

هَقِيَّةٌ 22^t.

وَهَقَّ [*يَهْقُ*] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Restrained from.—III, Kept 50 pace with.—V [*acc.* & Fi], Confused in (*speaking*).—VI, Kept pace; did the same.

1, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Noose.

وَهَدَّ [*يَهْدُ*] (*n. ac.* 1) [Ila], 55 Formed an opinion, thought of; considered; opined.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was feeble; was timid, frightened.—(b) [Fi or 'An], Erred, blundered in.—II, 60 Terrified.—V, Led into error.

1, Wrong opinion.—1^t, 4, Fear, fright, terror.—5, Timid; weak.

N.Ag. X, *see* 5.

65

أَوَّلَ وَهْنَةٍ }
أَوَّلَ وَاهِنَةٍ } At first, first of all.

وَهَمَّ [*يَهْمُ*] (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Imagined,

thought, supposed.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Omitted in (*reckoning*).

وهم A (n. ac. 4) [Fi], Erred, was mistaken in.—(b), Was malevolent.
 5 —II, Made believe, suspect.—
 (b) [Ala] [coll.], Frightened.—
 IV, see II(a) & (—)(a).—(c) [acc. & Min], Omitted, left out from.
 —(d), (و or ت), see VIII(b).—
 10 V, Imagined, suspected, fancied, surmised, supposed, conjectured.—VIII(ت), see V.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of; accused of, charged with.

15 1, (pl. 38), Opinion, conjecture, presumption, surmise, supposition, notion; idea; fancy, imagination; prejudice.—(b), Instinct.—(c), High road.—(d),
 20 (pl. 10, 27, 38), Big, bulky.—
 (e), Escape.—(f) [coll.], Fear, terror.—1t, Suspicion &c.—(b), fem. of 1(d).—1yi, Imaginative.
 —(b), Imaginary, fanciful, conjectural, suppositional, hypo-
 25 thetical, notional; fictitious; chimerical.—1yit, Imagination, fancy.—(b), Assumption, hypo-
 thesis; delusion, hallucination,
 30 chimera; fiction.—(c), fem. of 1yi.—18t, see 1(a).—21t, Imagination (*faculty*).

N.Ac.V, Opinion; conjecture, imagination.

35 إيهام [N.Ac.IV], Ambiguity; amphibology.

مُتَّهِم [N.Ag.VIII], Suspicious.

مُتَّهِم [N.P.VIII], Suspected; accused.

تُهْمَةٌ (pl. تَهَم & reg.), Suspicion. 40
 —(b), Accusation, charge.

تَهِيْم see N.P.VIII.

وَهْن [يَهِن] (n. ac. 1), Was weak, enfeebled, incapable.—(b), Was, came at midnight.—(c), see II. 45
 (—) [يَهِن] (n. ac. 4) } see I(a).—II,
 (—) U (n. ac. 1), } Enfeebled, enervated, incapacitated.—IV, see I(b) & II.

1, Weakness, infirmity, power- 50
 lessness, incapacity.—(b), Short, thick-set.—(c), Midnight.—1t, see 1(a).—4, see 1(a).—18, see 1(c).—21, (pl. 3), Nerveless; incapable.—21t, fem. of 21.—55
 (b), The shortest rib.—(c), Vertebra of the head or arm.
 —(d), Flatulency, ventosity.—
 25, Foreman, overseer.—33t, Slothful (*woman*). 60

N.P.I, see 21.

وهوة Growled.—(b), Wailed.

48, Growling.—(b), see 51.—
 51, Swift, spirited.

وهي } [يَهِي] (n. ac. 1, 4), Was weak; 65
 tottered (*wall*); fell to pieces.
 وهي } —(b), Burst; broke; snapped; was torn.—(c), Was foolish, worthless.—IV, Weakened; up-
 set.—(b), Chapped (*hand*). 70

(وَهْيٌ, [15^t] أَوْهَيْتُ, [1] وَهْيٌ),

Rent, split.

وَهْيَةٌ [1^t], see 1.

وَإٍ [21], (pl. وَهَاتُ, وَاهُونَ, [9^tA]),

Weak; unsteady; breakable;
fragile.—(b), Broken; torn &c.

—(c) [coll.], Important.

وَهْيَةٌ [25^t], Pearl.—(b), Fat
beast.

وَهْيَةٌ Rent, tear.

أَوْهَيْتُ Precipice.

وَإٍ (Interjection), Oh! Ah!

How wonderful!—(b), Alas!

وَيْ لَ } Expressions of wonder
وَيْ كَأَنَّ } or pity.

وَيْبٌ لَ Woe to!

وَيْبًا لِهَذَا How strange this is!

وَيْبَةٌ A measure (22 mudds).

وَيْجٌ Wooden socket (plough-
share).

وَيْعًا لَهُ or وَيْعٌ How unhappy
is he!

وَيْغٌ see *supra*.

وَيْسٌ Want, poverty.—(b), Wish,
desire.—(c), An expression of
tenderness.

وَيْكَ Woe to thee!

وَالٌ (ي) II [acc. or La], Wished evil
to, said "Woe" to.—V, Wailed.

—VI, Wished each other evil.

1, Evil, calamity, woe.—(b),
[art.], A valley in hell.—1^t, Op-

probrium, infamy, disgrace.—

5, 21, 25, Terrible, dreadful,
woeful (calamity). 35

وَيْكَ, وَبَيْكَ, وَبَيْي Woe to me,
to thee, to him!

وَيْلًا لَزَيْدٍ or وَيْلٌ Woe to Zaid!

وَيْسَمَةٌ Sly.

وَيْ لِمَ (وَيْ, لِأُمِّهِ), Alas for 40
his mother! Woe to his mother!

(said of a brave hero).

وَيْمَةٌ Suspicion; detraction.

وَيْنَةٌ, وَيْنٌ Black grapes.

وَيْهَا, وَيْه Come on! Hurry 45
up!—(b), Woe! Alas!

ي

ي Ya. The twenty-eighth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is
Ten, (10). 50

ي My (contracted in the vocative
into (—)).—(b), (after verbs or
preps.), Me.

يَا (vocative particle), Ho! Oh!

يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِلْ Oh, Zaid come 55
here!

يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا O, what a man!

يَا لَيْتَ Would that!

يَيْسَسٌ A, I (n. ac. 1, 1^t) [Min], Despaired
of.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Knew.— 60
IV, (يَيْسَسٌ), Made to despair.
—VIII (ت), see I(a).—X, see I(a).

يَأْسُ [1], Despair; desperation, hopelessness.

يَأْسَةٌ [1^t], see 1.

يَأْسُ [4], Consumption; phthisic.

5 يَوْسُ [6], Despairing, desperate, hopeless.

يَوْسُ [26], see 6.

يَأْسَم see *infra*.

يَأْسَمِين, يَأْسَمُون P., Jasmine.

10 يَأْسُون Aniseed.

يَا يَا يَا Exclamative particles.

يَايا Treated kindly; coaxed.—(b) [Bi], Called.

15 يَوْبُ [54], (يَايُ), A kind of hawk.

يَب 22, Ruin.—(b), Desert.

يَبْ 14, A kind of barley.

20 يَبْرَق T., Vine-leaves.—(b) [coll.], Balls of meat & rice wrapped in vine-leaves.

يَبْرَم Borer, gimlet.

يَبْرُوح Ch., Mandrake.

25 * يَمَس A (يَأْبَسُ) (n. ac. 3, 4), Dried; withered.—II, Dried; withered.—(b), Treated dryly.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was dry, arid.—(c), Walked over dry ground.—(d), Was silent.—VIII (ت), see I.

30 1, see 4(a) & 21.—(c) [art.], The dry land, terra firma.—4, Dry-

ness, aridity, siccidity; drought.

—(b), see 21.—(c), Barren, unproductive; worthless.—5, Dry; withered.—14, see 5.—(b), Skinny. 35 —(c), (pl. 37), Hard body on which swords are tried.—21, Dry, arid; withered.—21^t, fem. of 21.—(b), Terra firma.—25, see 21.—(b), Withered plant. 40 —27^t, see 4(a).—(b) [coll.], Religious indifference, lukewarmness.

N. Ac. II, Desiccation.

الْأَيْبَسَان The shanks. 45

يَيْبِسُ الْمَاءُ Prespiration.

يَتَع 26, 31, Any milky plant.

* يَتَم A (n. ac. 1), Was, became an orphan; was alone, solitary.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), see *supra*.—(b), (n. ac. 4), 50 Was weary, faint.

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 3), see I.—II, Made an orphan; bereaved.—IV, Had fatherless children; was a widow.—(b), Widowed. 55

1, Orphanage; forlornness; abandonment, loneliness; desolation.—3, see 1.—4, see 1.—(b), Slowness.—25, (pl. 4^t, 17^t, 22^{ya}, 38), Orphan; fatherless; 60 motherless.—(b), Unique, incomparable; peerless; of the finest water (pearl).—25^t, (pl. 22^{ya}), fem. of 25.—33, Minor; ward. 65

مَوْتَم [N. Ag. IV], (pl. 65), Widow.

يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ The wonder of
the age.

يَتَن II, IV, Brought forth feet-foremost.

1, Preposterous birth.—26,

أَتَن 26.

N.P.I, Born feet-foremost,
preposterous.

يَثْرِب Medina.

يَثْنَتْ Firm, solid.

يَج 40, Restless.

يَاجُوج Gog.—(b), Goths; Scyth-
ians.

مَاجُوج Magog.

يَكْر VI ['An], Turned, swerved from.

يَكْر 45, Bent stick, crook.

يَكْمُور Red.—(b), Wild ass.

يَكْمُوم Black.—(b), Smoke.—
(c), Beast of burden.

يَكْمُور Horse-fly, gad-fly.

يَكْنِي P., Ragout, stew.

يَد see under يَدِي.

يَدْع II, Dyed red &c.—IV [acc. &
'Ala], Imposed upon (*himself*:
a pilgrimage).

14, Saffron.—(b), Brazil-wood,
log-wood.—(c), Dragon's blood.

—(d), A red gum.—(e), A kind
of cypress.—(f), A bird.

يَدَك P., Reserve-horse, sumpter-
horse.

يَدِي [يَدِي] (n. ac. 1), Touched,
hit, hurt the hand of; cut off

the hand of.—(b) [acc. or 'Ala],
Benefited; helped; deserved
well of.

35

يَدِي [Min], Lost, had a withered
(hand).—III, Passed, handed.

—(b), Requited.—IV [IIa], see
I(b).—(b), Strengthened.

يَد [1] (for يَدِي), (pl. أَيِّد [15], 10

أَيِّد [37], يَدِي), Hand; arm;
fore-foot (*animal*); wing; handle;
winch, crank; sleeve (*dress*).

—(b), Strength, power, might;
force; violence.—(c), Help, 45
assistance; protection.—(d), In-
fluence; dignity.—(e), Benefit;
favour.—(f), Band, company.
—(g), Wealth.—(h), Way.

يَدِي [4], Hand.

50

يَدَوِي [4yiU], Manual.

يَدِي [14], Handy, deft, dexter-
ous, adroit.

يَدَاء [22A], Gout in the hand,
chiragra.

55

يَدِي [25], see 4yi & 14.—(c),
Wide, large; comfortable.—

(d), Narrow, close; strait.

يَدِيَاء [42], fem. of 14.

مَيِّدِي [N.P.I], Injured &c. in the 60
hand.—(b), Caught by the feet.

مِيَادَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], Handing,
passing, transfer.

مُودِي [N.Ag.IV], Helping; aider,
helper.

65

مُودِي إِلَيْهِ II helped, aided.

يَدَة Hand.

يُدِّيَة Little hand.

يَدُ الْجَوْزَاء A star in Orion.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence.

بَيْنَ يَدَيِ السَّاعَةِ Before the time.

بَاعَ الْغَنَمَ بِيَدَيْنِ He sold his sheep at different prices.

لِفُلَّانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ or يَدٌ So & so has rendered me a service.

لَا أَفَعْلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ I shall never do it.

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيِّضَاءٌ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ He is very skilful in this.

سَقَطَ or أَسْقَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ He has repented.

لَهُ الْيَدُ الطَّوْلَى فِي الْعِلْمِ He is very learned.

ذَهَبُوا أَيَّادِي or أَيَادِي سَبَأَ They have dispersed.

هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ It is what thou hast deserved.

يَرَّ [يَرَّ] (n. ac. 4), Was hard.—(b), Glowed.

1, Evil.—1t, Fire.—4, Hardness.—14, (pl. 3), Hard.—21, Hot, glowing.—33, see 21.

يَرْبُوزَ A species of marjoram.

يَرْبُوعَ see under رَبَعَ.

يَارَجَ (pl. 41), P., Bracelet.

إِيَارَجَة (pl. إِيَارَج), A medicalment.

يَرْحُومَ يَرْحُمَ Pelican.

يَرَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was timorous, cowardly.

1, Calf.—4, Cowardice.—1, A kind of gnat.—22, Glow-worm.—(b), Reed, rush.—(c), 40 Craven, dastard.—(d), see 4(b).—22t, Reed-bank, sedge.—(b), Ostrich.—(c), Stupid.—(d), see 4(b) & 22(a),(b),(c).—26, Trepidation.

يَرْفَعِي A certain animal.

يَرَق 33, 36, Blight, mildew, smut; weevil.—(b), Jaundice; king's evil.

N.P.I., Mildewy, blighted.—50 (b), Suffering from jaundice.

مَارُوقَ see N.P.I.(b).

يَرْقُودَ Sluggard, lie-a-bed.

يَرْمَعَ (pl. 47), Top (plaything).—(b), White, soft stone.

يَرْمُولَ Sandy.

يَرَامِيَعَ Asparagus.

يَرَمِيَّ Stone; land-mark.

يَرَنَاءَ يَرَنَاءَ Henna (a certain dye).

يَرَنْدَجَ Black leather.

يَرُونَ Brain of the elephant.—(b), Sweat.—(c), Sperm.

يَزِيدَ Name of several caliphs.

يزر 20, 45 see أزر 23.

يزع see وزع 21.

يزك 4, Watch, post; guard.—4yi, Sentinel, guard.

يزلي Unending, eternal.

يس I (n. ac. 1), Went, walked.

يستعور Vain.—(b), A tree.

*يسر I (n. ac. 1, 4), Was gentle, kind.

— Had an easy confinement (woman).—(c), Approached on the left.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Cast lots with arrows.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was easy, feasible.

(—) U (n. ac. 3), see (—).—(b), Was little, scanty.—II [acc. & La], Facilitated, made easy for.—(b), Made to prosper, succeed; aided; abetted.—(c), Prospered; throve.—III, Treated kindly.—(b) [Bi], Went to the left of.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was wealthy.—V, Was easy; succeeded.—(b) [La], Was easy for.—(c), Divided (camels).—(d), Was cold.—VI, see I(c), (d).—(c), Divided, shared a slaughtered beast.—(d), Helped each other; co-operated.—VIII (ي or ت) [Ao. ت or ل], see I(d).—X, see V(a).—(b) [La], Was ready, prepared for.

1, see 4(a), (b).—1t, see 22(a).

—1yi, Prosperous, fortunate.

—3, see 4(a).—(b), Prosper-

ity, affluence.—3ya, (pl. 35

بُسرِيَات), see 22(a).—(b),

Prosperity.—4, Ease; facility; attainability; practicability.—

(b), Gentleness, affableness,

obligingness.—(c), (pl. 38), Easy; 40

gentle; affable.—(d), Prepared,

ready.—(e), Gambling.—(f),

Drawer of the lot (in gambling).

—4t, (pl. 38 & reg.), Lines of

the hand.—(b), Brand.—10, see 45

3(c) & 4(a), (b).—14, Easier.—

(b), Left, on the left; sinister,

sinistral.—17, A plant.—17t,

see 3(c), 4(a) & 18t(d).—18, Game

of arrows; gambling.—(b), 50

Stakes; animal to be gambled

for.—18t, see 3(c) & 4(a), (b).—

(d), (pl. 44), Left side; left wing

or flank (army).—19t, see 3(c),

4(a), (b) & 18t(d).—21, see 18t(d) 55

& 25(a).—(c), Gambler, player.

—d, pl. 38, Slaughterer.—

22, (pl. 1t, 3, 3ya, 10), Left;

left hand, left side.—(b), see

3(c) & 4(a).—22t, see 3(c) 60

& 4(a).—23, see 22(a).—

25, Easy, facile, feasible,

practicable; attainable.—(b),

Paltry, scanty, little; moderate.

—(c), see 21(c).—26, (pl. 10), 65

see 21(c).—28, see 14(b).

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Facilitated,

seconded; successful.—(b), see

3(c) & 25(a).

N.Ac.II, Flourishing con- 70

dition, thriving.—(b), Motion.

مُوسِر [N.Ag.IV], (*pl.* مَيَّاسِر | يَصَر 14, (*pl.* 37), Fodder, hay.
[65]), Opulent, wealthy.

يَسَارٍ يَسِيرًا A little.

بِالْيَسِيرِ Easily, with facility.

عَنِ الْيَسَارِ يَسَارًا On the left.

يَسْرَاتٍ Nimble feet or hands.

تَيْسُور see N.Ac.II (b).

أَعْسَر يَسْرٍ Ambi-dextrous.

يَسَفٍ A kind of fly.

يَسَقٍ II ['Ala] [*coll.*], Sequestered,
confined; arrested.—V [*coll.*],
Pass. of II.

4yi [*coll.*], Soldier, guard.—

22, T., Forbidden, unlawful;
contraband.

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], Sequestration;
arrest.

يَسْقَجِي [*coll.*], see 4yi.

يَاسٍ &c. see under يَاسٍ.

يَسِنٍ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was choked by
foul air.

4, Effluvia, choke-damp.—

45, see وَسَنٍ 33.

يَشٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Exulted.

يَشِبٍ P., Jasper.

يَشِمٍ P., Agate.—(b), Nephrite,
jade.

مَيْشُومٍ Unlucky.

يَصٍ II, Opened its eyes (*puppy*).—

(b), Blossomed.—(c) ['Ala], At-
tacked.

يَصَفٍ see يَسَفٍ II(a).

يَضٍ II, see يَمٍ.

يَطَبٍ 14t, Appetency.

أَيْطَبَةٌ see 14t.

مَا أَيْصَبُهُ II how excellent is he!

يَعٍ An exclamation.

يَعْبُوبٍ see under عَبٍ.

يَعِرٍ A, I (*n. ac.* 24), Bleated.

1, 1t, (*pl.* 38), Kid.—24,

Bleat, bleating.—26, Bleating.

عَسَبٍ see under يَعْسُوبٍ.

يَعَطٍ II, III, IV [Bi], Scared away.

يَعَاٍ Shout, cry.

يَعْفُورٍ (*pl.* 67), Young doe.—

(b), Commotion.

يَعْقُوبٍ (*pl.* 67), Male partridge.

—(b), Jacob.

يَعْقُوبِي (*pl.* 47t), Jacobite (*sect.*) 50

يَعْقِيدٍ see under عَقَدٍ.

يَعْلُولٍ (*pl.* 67), Bubble.—(b),

White cloud.

يَعْمُورٍ Kid; lamb.

يَعْمِيصَا S., A species of sorrel. 55

يَعْمَلٍ see under عَمَلٍ.

يَعْيَاعٍ A certain game.

يَافُوفٍ Timorous.

يَفَحٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the crown.

40, (*pl.* 66), Crown, sin-

ciput.—(b), Part of the night.

يَفْعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was grown up, adult. —(b), Climbed.—IV, see I(a).—V, Climbed a hill.

4, (pl. 27), Hill.—(b), (pl. 38), see 21.—4^t, see 21.—17^t, (pl. 44), Acclivity, eminence.—21, (pl. 4^t, 35), Grown up, adult.—21^t, fem. of 21.—22, see 4(a) & 21.—28, see 21.

يَافِعَات Difficulties.—(b), Lofty.

يَفْنُ 4, Old, decrepit.—(b), Four-year old steer.—(c), Little.—(d), (pl. 3), Clever.—4^t, Cow.

يَقَّ *A* (n. ac. 27^t), Was bright; glistened.

4, Pith of the palm-tree.—(b), Cotton.—(c), see 5.—4^t, see 4(a).—5, (pl. 46), Dazzling, bright.

يَقَتَ 40, (pl. 66), P., Jacinth; ruby; sapphire; chrysolite.—40^t, see 40.—40yi, Ruby, red.

أَلْيَافُوتَةُ الْحَمْرَاءَ The universal soul.

يَقْدُومِيَّة Leadership; guidance.

يَقْطِين see under **قَطَنَ**.

* **يَقْظَأَ** *A* (n. ac. 4), Was awake; awoke; watched; was on his guard.

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), see *supra*.—II, IV, Aroused, woke.—(b), Raised (dust).—V, see I.—X, see I.—(b), Tinkled.

1ya, fem. of 33.—4^t, Wakefulness; vigilance, watchful-

ness.—(b), Vigil, watch.—5, 6, 35 (pl. 38), see 33.—33, (pl. 22ya), Awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant; prudent, circumspect.

أَبُو الْيَقْظَانِ The cock, chanticleer.

يَقْلُومَ [coll.], Hunter's hut.

* **يَقِنَ** *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was certain, positive about; knew; assured himself of.—(b), Was certain, sure, evident.—(c) [Bi], Was 45 confused, ashamed at.—IV [acc. or Bi], see I(a).—(b), Was convinced of; believed.—V, see I(a).—VIII (ت), X [acc. or Bi], see I(a) & IV(b).

4, Certainty, sureness, positiveness.—(b), see 5(a), (b).—4^t, see 5(b).—(b), Cow.—5, Certain, positive, sure, convinced.—(b), Credulous; simpleton.—(c) 55 [Bi], Devoted to, eager for.—6, see 5(a).—25, see 4(a).—(b), Conviction, persuasion; belief, faith; verity.—(c), Certain, sure, positive; indubitable; 60 true; veritable.—(d), Death.—25yi, Positive; axiomatic; scientific; fundamental.—45, 45^t, see 5(a), (b).

مُوقِنَ [N.Ag.IV], see 5(a).

إِيقَانَ [N.Ac.IV], Certitude, conviction; positiveness.

يَقِينِيَّات Fundamental truths; axioms.

يَقِيْنًا Certainly, surely, positive-ly; for certain; indubitably.

عِلْمٌ يَقِيْنٍ or اِلْيَقِيْنٍ Positive knowledge or science.

5 يَكْ 1, P., One.

مِنْ يَكْ لِيَكْ From one to the other.

لَمْ يَكُنْ (for لَمْ يَكْ), There was not.

10 يَلْ 4, Unevenness of the upper teeth.—(b), Smoothness.—14, Having irregular front-teeth.—(b), Short, thick.—(c), High.—(d), Crooked-horned.

15 يَلْبَ 4, Skin, hide.—(b), Leather shield, buckler; helmet.—(c), Iron; steel.—(d), Big.

يَلْقَ 4, White.—4^t, White goat.—21, (pl. 41) [coll.], Bag, sack; pannier.

20 يَلَمَ 14^t, Sound, noise. لَمَعَ يَلْمَعِي see under لَمَعَ.

يَلْمَقَ 51, (pl. 47), P., Open tunic.—(b), Coat of mail.

يَلَنْجُوجَ Aloes-wood. يَلَنْدَدَ Champion.

25 يَمَ * [pass. يُمَم] (n. ac. 1), Was thrown into the sea.—(b), Was inundated by the sea.—II, Purposed, intended.—(b), [acc. & Bi], Aimed, struck at ... with.—(c), Bade to do, enjoined.—(d), [acc. & La], Washed with sand; helped (one sick).—V, see

II(a).—(b), Performed his ablutions with sand.

1, (pl. 27), Sea, ocean.—(b), 35 see 22(b).—(c) [coll.], Side, part.—4, see 22(b).—22, Intention, purpose.—(b), Wood-pigeon.—22^t, see 22(a), (b).—(c) [art.], A province of Arabia. 40

N.P.I, Submerged.

N.P.II, Prosperous, blessed.

يَمَامِنِي, يَمَامِي For my part, as for me.

45 مِنْ يَمِي [coll.], see supra. يَمْحُورَ Long; tall.

يَمَر 40, He-camel.

يَمَقَ [coll.], Scullion.

يَمْقُورَ Bitter.

* يَمَنَ I [يَمَنَ &] (n. ac. 1), Went to the 50 right.—(b), Approached from the right.—(c) [Bi], Led to the right.—(d), Placed on the right side (one dead).—(e), A [يَمَنَ &], (n. ac. 3, 17^t) [pass.], Was fortunate, lucky.—(f), U, see (—) (b).

(—) A, see supra (b), (c).

(—) U, see I(e).—(b) ['Ala], Brought happiness to.—II, see I(a), (c).—(c), Went, came to Yemen.—60 (d) ['Ala], Invoked blessings upon.—III, see I(a), (c) & II(c).—IV, see I(a) & II(c).—V, Belonged, referred to Yemen.—(b) [Bi], Was lucky, prospered 65 in; was benefited by.—(c) [Fi],

Succeeded, prospered in.—(d),

Died.—(e) [Bi], see I(d).—VI, see

I(a), (c) & II(c).—X, see V(b).—(b),

Exacted an oath from; swore.

1^t, see 4(a).—(b), Portion;

food.—3, Luck, good fortune;

luckiness; prosperity, success;

felicity.—(b), Good omen.

—3^t, see 3(a).—(b), Striped

cloth from Yemen.—3ya, (pl.

يُمْنِيَّات see 4(a).—4, Right:

right side, right hand.—(b)

[art.], Al-Yemen, Arabia Felix.

—4yi, Of or from Yemen.—

14, (pl. 37, 69), Right; right-

hand; dexter; dextral.—(b),

Right-hand.—(c), Fortunate,

prosperous; felicitous; auspici-

ous, favourable.—17^t, (pl. 44),

Right-side, wing or flank.—

(b), see 3(a).—21, see 14(a), (c).

—22yi, see 4yi.—22yi^t, A

species of red barley.—25,

(pl. 16, 37, 38, 69), see 4(a).—

(b), (pl. 38), see 14(c).—(c), Power,

might.—(d), (pl. 16, 38), Oath.

—(e), see 3(a).

N.P.I, (pl. 65), see 14(c).—

(b) [art.], Penis.—(c) [coll.], Ape.

N.P.II, Prosperous; blessed.

يَمَان see 4yi.

يَمَانِيَّة fem. of supra.—(b), South

(wind).

يَمَانُونَ People of Al-Yemen.

الْيَمِين The south.—(b), The

south wind.

الْيَمِينِي see 4(b) & supra (a).

يَمِينًا, يَمِينًا From, on
the right.

عَنِ الْيَمِين see supra.—(b), 40

Auspiciously, with good omens.

يَمِين الصَّبْر False oath; per-
jury.

عَلَى أَيْمَنِ الْيَمِين Prosperously,
felicitously.

إِيْمُنُ اللّٰهِ In God's name!

إِيْمُ اللّٰهِ } see supra.
أَيْمُ اللّٰهِ }

أَتُونَا عَنِ الْيَمِين They have
deceived us.

هُوَ عِنْدَنَا بِالْيَمِين He is held 50
in honour amongst us.

نَبَتْ يَنْبُوت see under نَبَتْ.

نَبَع يَنْبُوع see under نَبَع.

يَنْحُوب see under نَحْب.

يَنَع A, I (n. ac. 1, 3, 27), Ripened.— 55
IV, see I.

3, Name of a large tree.—

4, Cornelian (stone).—(b), A

red shell.—4^t, see 4(b).—21,

(pl. 1), Ripe.—(b), Red.—25, 60

see 21(a).

يَنْفُور see under نَفَر.

يَنْقُ Rennet.

يَنْم A plant.

يَهَتْ see وَهَتْ IV.

يَهَر X [Fi], Persisted in.—(b), Assured
KKKK²

himself of.—(c), Lost his reason.

—(d) [Bi], Exchanged.

1, Spacious place.—(b), Per-
tinacity; importunity.—4, see 1.

يَمُفُوفَ Firm.—(b), Coward.—(c),

Fool, block-head.—(d), Desert.

يَهْم 4, Insanity, madness.—14, Foolish,
idiotic.—(b), Mute, dumb.—(c),

Valiant, intrepid.—(d), Smooth
stone.—(e), Steep mountain.—

(f), Desert, wilderness.—(g),

Barren year.—42, fem. of 14.

الْأَيَّامَانِ Fire & flood.—(b), A
torrent & a rabid camel.

يَهُودَ c. see under هَوْدَ.

يَهِيَهُ [Bi], Called.

يَهِيَا A call.

يُوحَى The sun.

يُوسُفَ Jusuf, Joseph.

يُوصِي A species of hawk.

يُوكَ (pl. بُوكَاتُ) [coll.], Lumber-
room, attic.

يَامَ (و) A, Lasted a day.—III, Hired,
engaged by the day.

1, (pl. أَيَّامَ [381], أَيَّائِمَ [69]), Day (24 hours).—(b),

Battle.—(c) [art.], To-day.—

1yi, Daily, diurnal; quotidian.

—1yit [coll.], Daily wages;

daily bread; rations; allow- 30

ance.—(b) [coll.], Diary, journal.

—(c) [coll.], Day-book.

مَيَّامَةٌ [coll.], Newspaper, journal,
daily paper, gazette; periodical,
publication.

يَوْمًا One day, once.

يَوْمِيًا Daily, diurnally.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from
day to day.

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ The same day; forth- 40
with.

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ Every day.

أَيَّامًا For some days.

يَوْمَ يَوْمٍ or أَيَّامَ Bright clear day.

—, Eventful day, day of 45
trouble.

يَوْمَ دُؤَائِمَ or أَيَّائِمَ see supra (b).

—(b), The last day of the month.

أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ The mercies of God.

إِنِّسَ الْأَيَّامَ Man of experience. 50

يَوْمَئِذٍ Then, at that time.

يَانِ 35, The Greeks, Ionians.—

35yi, Greek; Grecian; Hellenic.

—(b), The Greek language.—

35yit, see 35yi (b).

يَيْسِمِيَّةَ Helmet. 55

ERRATA.

Page	Line	For	Page	Line	For	Read
22	38	lumped	limped			
239-34	IV (b)	II 8				
265	8	ovation	oration			
270	8	27	23			
274	54	add: (pl. 22ya)				
304	4	54	48			
329	49	peebble	pebble			
349	24	IV (c)	II 8			
352	45	49	سِرْكَار			
365	29	سَدَج	سَدَج			
365	54	peelled	peeled			
380	24	tamid	humid			
388	9	add: (pl. 7)				
404	4	del: 21 st fem. of 21				
413	37	vive	viva			
416	51	bore	borer			
417	34	V	IV			
423	9	concluded	included			
424	13	سَنَّة	سَنَّة, P.			
434	49	مَشِيم [20]	مَشِيم [18]			
443	14	begger	beggar			
521	46	quick-witted	quick-witted			
608	62	عُنْتُ	كُنْتُ			
619	47	twelmonth	twelvemonth			
620	66	depository	depository			

Page	Line	For	Read	Page	Line	For	Read
668.	49	مُنْتَاط	مُغْتَاط	977.	62	cedule	schedule
730.	4	entrusted	intrusted	1003.	39	beneficient	beneficent
752.	56	advanced-guard	advance-guard	1084.	16	unwieldly	unwieldy
827.	62	conversationalist	conversationist	1100.	10	flicker	flick
848.	48	كَحَّ	كَحَّ	1100.	27	bone	horde
870.	45	phalanx	phalanges	1125.	5	tooth-dog	dog-tooth
952.	31	pourtrayed	portrayed	1134.	32	hegira	hijrah
954.	49	corn	coin	1223.	10	fulfillment	fulfilment
969.	68	forrager	forager	1244.	46	prespiration	perspiration

تقدمة الكتاب

قُدِّمَ بِإِذْنِ خَاصِّ

إلى

جلالة ملكة انكلتره وقيصر الهند

من

عبدما المؤلف

قاموس

عربي انكليزي

تأليف

حبيب انطون سلموني

استاذ اللغة العربيّة في المدرسة الكليّة في لندن
وفي مدرسة العلوم الشرقيّة وعضو الجمعية
الملكيّة الشرقيّة

المجلد الأوّل

عربي انكليزي

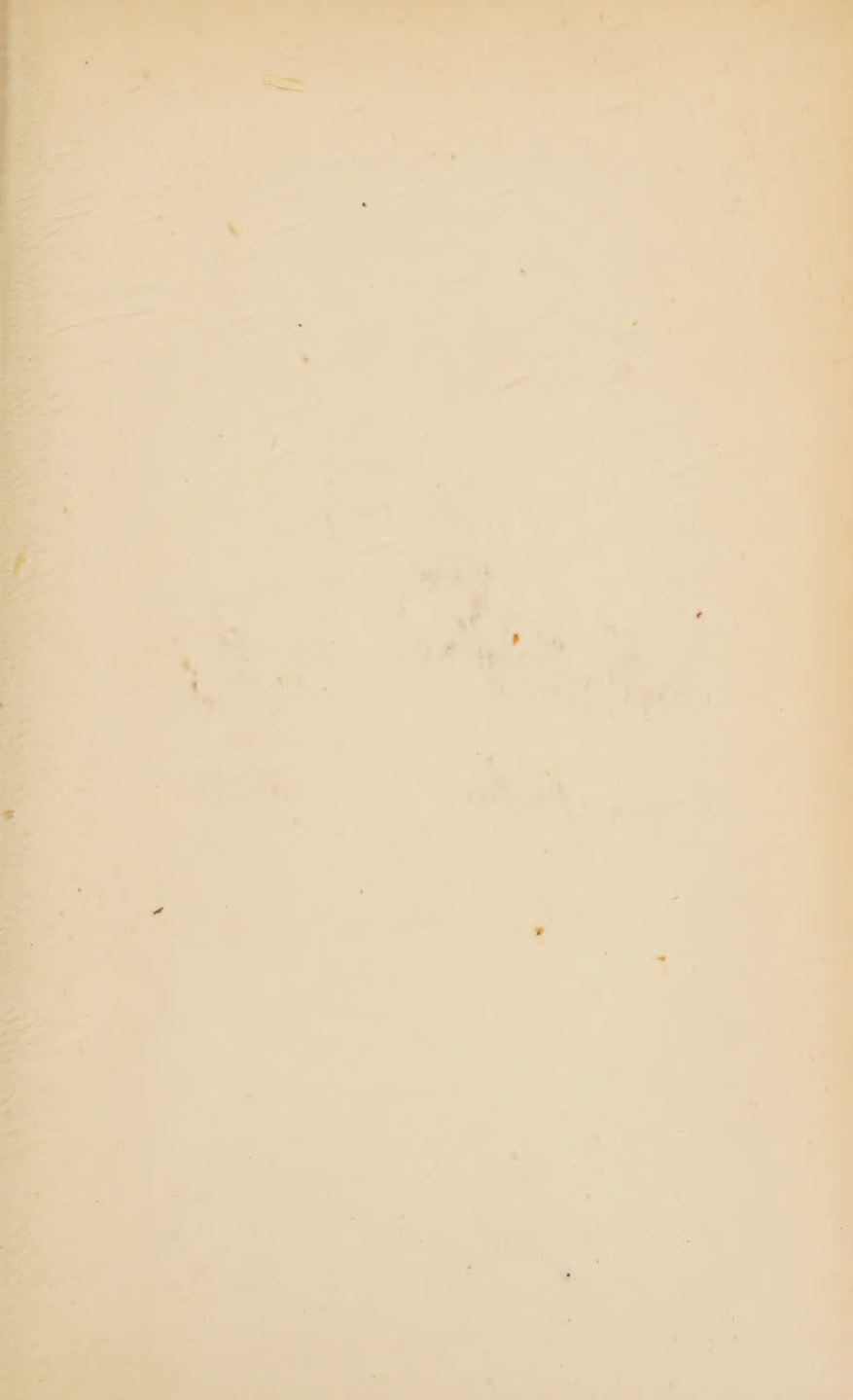
نُشر على يد شركة تروبنر بلندن

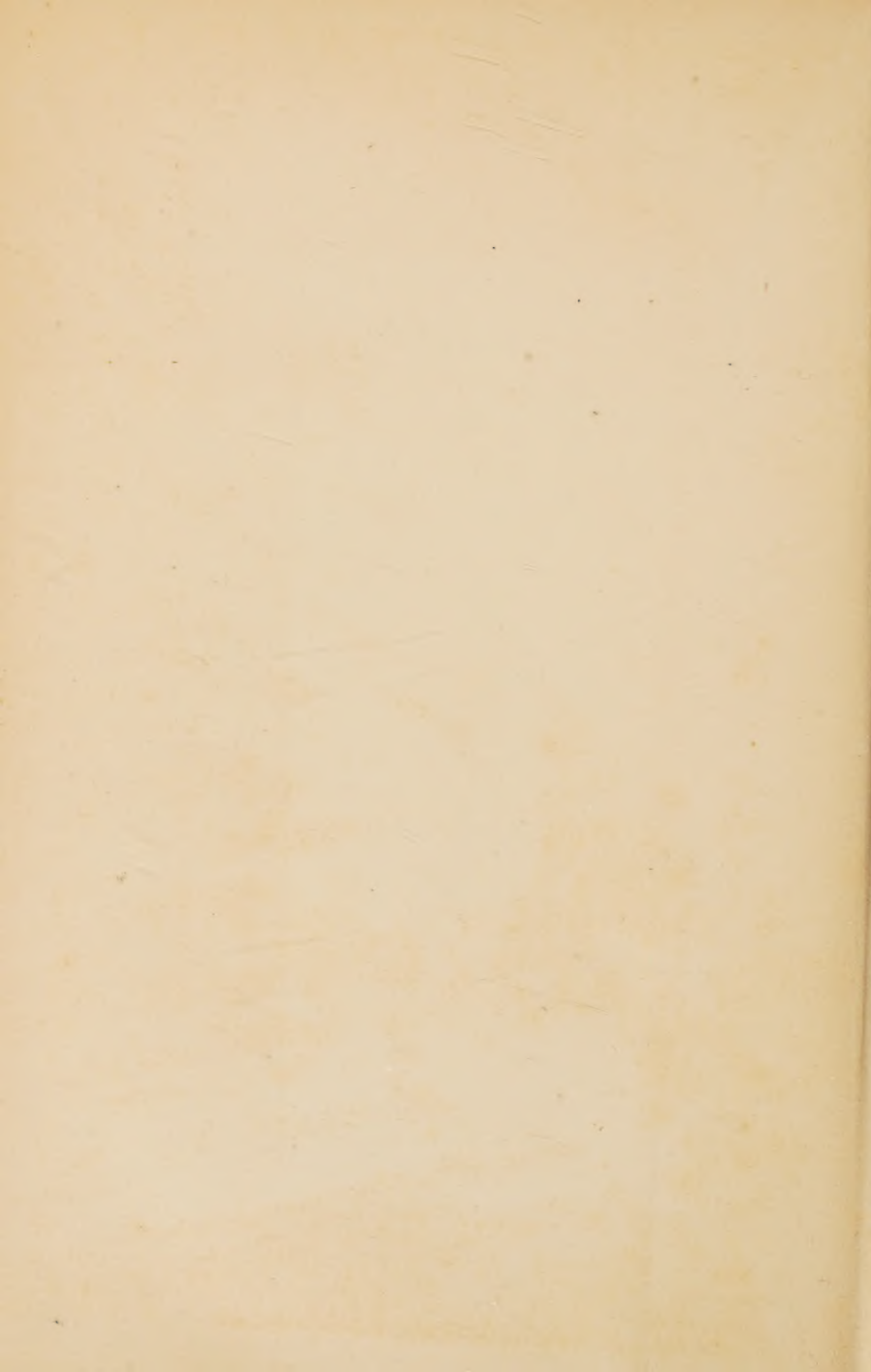
سنة ١٨٨٩ ميلاديّة

الموافقة سنة ١٣٠٧ هجريّة

قاموس

عربي انكليزي





PJ6640 .S3 1890 vol.1

**Salmoné, H. Anthony (Habib A
An Arabic-English
dictionary on a new system**

39967000297585

